

1.1 CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON H. F. No. 5247

1.2 A bill for an act

1.3 relating to taxation; modifying individual income taxes, corporate franchise taxes,
1.4 property taxes, local government aids, minerals taxes, sales and use taxes, gross
1.5 receipts taxes, excise taxes, and other tax-related provisions; modifying income
1.6 tax credits and subtractions; expanding the child tax credit and providing for a
1.7 minimum credit; providing for nonconformity to certain worker classification
1.8 rules; providing for disclosure of certain corporate franchise tax information;
1.9 providing for direct free filing; requiring a corporate tax base erosion study;
1.10 modifying property tax exemptions, credits, classifications, and abatements;
1.11 adjusting local government aid calculations and payments and forgiving local
1.12 government aid penalties; providing for an advance homestead credit for seniors;
1.13 providing for transfers and distributions of proceeds of minerals taxes; providing
1.14 for issuance of revenue bonds; providing for an amusement device gross receipts
1.15 tax in lieu of the sales and use tax; providing sales and use tax construction
1.16 exemptions; repealing the tax on illegal marijuana and controlled substances;
1.17 providing special tax increment financing authority; authorizing cities and counties
1.18 to impose local sales and use taxes for certain projects; establishing a local sales
1.19 tax equalization distribution; providing for state auditor oversight of local sales
1.20 and use taxes; modifying certain special local taxes; providing for taxpayer
1.21 assistance and outreach grants; providing aid for various uses; providing for the
1.22 establishment of land valuation districts; making technical changes; requiring
1.23 reports; transferring money; appropriating money; amending Minnesota Statutes
1.24 2022, sections 10A.02, subdivision 11b; 10A.322, subdivision 4; 116U.27,
1.25 subdivision 2; 123B.53, subdivision 1; 123B.71, subdivision 8; 270C.21; 270C.445,
1.26 subdivision 6; 272.02, subdivisions 7, 19, by adding subdivisions; 273.13,
1.27 subdivision 22; 273.135, subdivision 2; 273.1393; 273.38; 273.41; 275.065, by
1.28 adding a subdivision; 276.04, subdivision 2, as amended, by adding a subdivision;
1.29 276A.01, subdivision 17; 276A.06, subdivision 8; 289A.08, subdivision 1; 289A.12,
1.30 subdivision 18; 290.0132, by adding a subdivision; 290.0683, subdivision 3;
1.31 290.92, by adding a subdivision; 290A.03, by adding subdivisions; 295.53,
1.32 subdivision 4a; 297A.68, subdivisions 3a, 45; 297A.99, subdivision 3, by adding
1.33 a subdivision; 297I.20, subdivision 4; 298.17; 298.28, subdivision 8; 298.282,
1.34 subdivision 1; 298.292, subdivision 2; 375.192, subdivision 2; 446A.086,
1.35 subdivision 1; 469.104; 469.1812, by adding a subdivision; 469.1813, subdivisions
1.36 1, 6, by adding a subdivision; 469.190, subdivisions 1, 7; 474A.091, subdivisions
1.37 2, 2a; 609.902, subdivision 4; Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, sections
1.38 41B.0391, subdivision 4; 123B.71, subdivision 12; 126C.40, subdivision 6; 273.13,
1.39 subdivisions 25, 34; 273.1392; 275.065, subdivision 3; 290.01, subdivision 19;
1.40 290.0132, subdivision 34; 290.0134, subdivision 20; 290.06, subdivision 23;
1.41 290.0661, subdivisions 1, 8, by adding a subdivision; 290.0671, subdivision 1a;
1.42 290.0693, subdivisions 1, 6, 8; 290.0695, subdivision 2; 290A.03, subdivisions 3,
1.43 13; 297A.61, subdivision 3; 297A.99, subdivision 1; 297H.13, subdivision 2;

2.1 298.018, subdivision 1; 298.28, subdivisions 7a, 16; 349.12, subdivision 25;
2.2 477A.30, subdivisions 4, 5, 6, 7; 477A.35, subdivision 6; Laws 1986, chapter 396,
2.3 section 5, as amended; Laws 1986, chapter 400, section 44, as amended; Laws
2.4 2010, chapter 389, article 7, section 22, as amended; Laws 2014, chapter 308,
2.5 article 6, section 9, as amended; Laws 2017, First Special Session chapter 1, article
2.6 6, section 22; Laws 2023, chapter 1, sections 22; 28; proposing coding for new
2.7 law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 270B; 273; 289A; 290A; 295; 297A; 428A;
2.8 repealing Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 13.4967, subdivision 5; 297D.02;
2.9 297D.03; 297D.05; 297D.09, subdivisions 1, 2; 297D.12; 297D.13; Minnesota
2.10 Statutes 2023 Supplement, sections 297A.99, subdivision 3a; 297D.01; 297D.04;
2.11 297D.06; 297D.07; 297D.08; 297D.085; 297D.09, subdivision 1a; 297D.10;
2.12 297D.11; 477A.30, subdivision 8; Laws 2023, chapter 64, article 15, section 24.

2.13 May 19, 2024

2.14 The Honorable Melissa Hortman
2.15 Speaker of the House of Representatives

2.16 The Honorable Bobby Joe Champion
2.17 President of the Senate

2.18 We, the undersigned conferees for H. F. No. 5247 report that we have agreed upon the
2.19 items in dispute and recommend as follows:

2.20 That the Senate recede from its amendments and that H. F. No. 5247 be further amended
2.21 as follows:

2.22 Delete everything after the enacting clause and insert:

2.23 **"ARTICLE 1**

2.24 **TRANSPORTATION APPROPRIATIONS**

2.25 Section 1. **TRANSPORTATION APPROPRIATIONS.**

2.26 The sums shown in the columns marked "Appropriations" are added to the appropriations
2.27 in Laws 2023, chapter 68, article 1, to the agencies and for the purposes specified in this
2.28 article. The appropriations are from the trunk highway fund, or another named fund, and
2.29 are available for the fiscal years indicated for each purpose. Amounts for "Total
2.30 Appropriation" and sums shown in the corresponding columns marked "Appropriations by
2.31 Fund" are summary only and do not have legal effect. The figures "2024" and "2025" used
2.32 in this article mean that the appropriations listed under them are available for the fiscal year
2.33 ending June 30, 2024, or June 30, 2025, respectively. "Each year" is each of fiscal years
2.34 2024 and 2025.

2.35 **APPROPRIATIONS**
2.36 **Available for the Year**
2.37 **Ending June 30**
2.38 **2024** **2025**

2.39 **Sec. 2. DEPARTMENT OF**
2.40 **TRANSPORTATION**

3.1	<u>Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>58,416,000</u>
3.2	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>				
3.3		<u>2024</u>		<u>2025</u>	
3.4	<u>General</u>	<u>-0-</u>		<u>3,443,000</u>	
3.5	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>-0-</u>		<u>3,750,000</u>	
3.6	<u>Trunk Highway</u>	<u>-0-</u>		<u>51,223,000</u>	
3.7	<u>The appropriations in this section are to the</u>				
3.8	<u>commissioner of transportation.</u>				
3.9	<u>The amounts that may be spent for each</u>				
3.10	<u>purpose are specified in the following</u>				
3.11	<u>subdivisions.</u>				
3.12	<u>Subd. 2. Multimodal Systems</u>				
3.13	<u>(a) Transit</u>		<u>-0-</u>		<u>3,750,000</u>
3.14	<u>Notwithstanding the requirements under</u>				
3.15	<u>Minnesota Statutes, section 174.38,</u>				
3.16	<u>subdivision 3, paragraph (a), this appropriation</u>				
3.17	<u>is from the active transportation account in</u>				
3.18	<u>the special revenue fund for a grant to the city</u>				
3.19	<u>of Ramsey for design, environmental analysis,</u>				
3.20	<u>site preparation, and construction of the</u>				
3.21	<u>Mississippi Skyway Trail Bridge over marked</u>				
3.22	<u>U.S. Highways 10 and 169 in Ramsey to</u>				
3.23	<u>provide for a grade-separated crossing for</u>				
3.24	<u>pedestrians and nonmotorized vehicles.</u>				
3.25	<u>Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section</u>				
3.26	<u>16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner</u>				
3.27	<u>must not use any amount of this appropriation</u>				
3.28	<u>for administrative costs. This is a onetime</u>				
3.29	<u>appropriation and is available until June 30,</u>				
3.30	<u>2028.</u>				
3.31	<u>(b) Passenger Rail</u>		<u>-0-</u>		<u>1,000,000</u>
3.32	<u>This appropriation is from the general fund</u>				
3.33	<u>for a grant to the Ramsey County Regional</u>				
3.34	<u>Railroad Authority for a portion of the costs</u>				

4.1 of insurance coverage related to rail-related
 4.2 incidents occurring at Union Depot in the city
 4.3 of St. Paul. Notwithstanding Minnesota
 4.4 Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the
 4.5 commissioner must not use any amount of this
 4.6 appropriation for administrative costs. This is
 4.7 a onetime appropriation.

4.8 **Subd. 3. State Roads**

4.9 **(a) Operations and Maintenance** -0- 2,405,000

4.10 \$300,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for rumble
 4.11 strips under Minnesota Statutes, section
 4.12 161.1258.

4.13 \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for
 4.14 landscaping improvements located within
 4.15 trunk highway rights-of-way under the
 4.16 Department of Transportation's community
 4.17 roadside landscape partnership program, with
 4.18 prioritization of tree planting as feasible.

4.19 \$1,000,000 is from the general fund for the
 4.20 traffic safety camera pilot program under
 4.21 Minnesota Statutes, section 169.147, and the
 4.22 evaluation and legislative report under article
 4.23 3, sections 116 and 117. With the approval of
 4.24 the commissioner of transportation, any
 4.25 portion of this appropriation is available to the
 4.26 commissioner of public safety. This is a
 4.27 onetime appropriation and is available until
 4.28 June 30, 2029.

4.29 \$105,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for the cost of
 4.30 staff time to coordinate with the Public
 4.31 Utilities Commission relating to placement of
 4.32 high voltage transmission lines along trunk
 4.33 highways.

4.34 **(b) Program Planning and Delivery** -0- 5,800,000

5.1 \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for
5.2 implementation and development of statewide
5.3 and regional travel demand modeling related
5.4 to the requirements under Minnesota Statutes,
5.5 section 161.178. This is a onetime
5.6 appropriation and is available until June 30,
5.7 2026.

5.8 \$800,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for one or more
5.9 grants to metropolitan planning organizations
5.10 outside the metropolitan area, as defined in
5.11 Minnesota Statutes, section 473.121,
5.12 subdivision 2, for modeling activities related
5.13 to the requirements under Minnesota Statutes,
5.14 section 161.178. Notwithstanding Minnesota
5.15 Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the
5.16 commissioner must not use any amount of this
5.17 appropriation for administrative costs. This is
5.18 a onetime appropriation.

5.19 \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is to complete
5.20 environmental documentation and for
5.21 preliminary engineering and design for the
5.22 reconstruction of marked Trunk Highway 55
5.23 from Hennepin County State-Aid Highway
5.24 19, north of the city of Loretto to Hennepin
5.25 County Road 118 near the city of Medina.

5.26 This is a onetime appropriation and is
5.27 available until June 30, 2027.

5.28 **(c) State Road Construction** -0- 10,900,000

5.29 \$8,900,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for the
5.30 acquisition, environmental analysis, predesign,
5.31 design, engineering, construction,
5.32 reconstruction, and improvement of trunk
5.33 highway bridges, including design-build
5.34 contracts, program delivery, consultant usage
5.35 to support these activities, and the cost of

6.1 payments to landowners for lands acquired
6.2 for highway rights-of-way. Projects under this
6.3 appropriation must follow eligible investment
6.4 priorities identified in the Minnesota state
6.5 highway investment plan under Minnesota
6.6 Statutes, section 174.03, subdivision 1c. The
6.7 commissioner may use up to 17 percent of this
6.8 appropriation for program delivery. This is a
6.9 onetime appropriation and is available until
6.10 June 30, 2028.

6.11 \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for predesign
6.12 and design of intersection safety improvements
6.13 along marked Trunk Highway 65 from the
6.14 interchange with marked U.S. Highway 10 to
6.15 99th Avenue Northeast in the city of Blaine.
6.16 This is a onetime appropriation.

6.17 \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is to design and
6.18 construct trunk highway improvements
6.19 associated with an interchange at U.S.
6.20 Highway 169, marked Trunk Highway 282,
6.21 and Scott County State-Aid Highway 9 in the
6.22 city of Jordan, including accommodations for
6.23 bicycles and pedestrians and for bridge and
6.24 road construction. This is a onetime
6.25 appropriation and is available until June 30,
6.26 2027.

6.27 (d) Highway Debt Service -0- 468,000

6.28 This appropriation is for transfer to the state
6.29 bond fund. If this appropriation is insufficient
6.30 to make all transfers required in the year for
6.31 which it is made, the commissioner of
6.32 management and budget must transfer the
6.33 deficiency amount as provided under
6.34 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.641, and
6.35 notify the chairs and ranking minority

7.1 members of the legislative committees with
7.2 jurisdiction over transportation finance and
7.3 the chairs of the senate Finance Committee
7.4 and the house of representatives Ways and
7.5 Means Committee of the amount of the
7.6 deficiency. Any excess appropriation cancels
7.7 to the trunk highway fund.

7.8 **Subd. 4. Local Roads** 1,200,000

7.9 \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is from the
7.10 general fund for a grant to a political
7.11 subdivision that (1) has a directly elected
7.12 governing board, (2) is contained within a city
7.13 of the first class, and (3) maintains sole
7.14 jurisdiction over a roadway system within the
7.15 city. This appropriation is for the design,
7.16 engineering, construction, and reconstruction
7.17 of roads on the roadway system.

7.18 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
7.19 16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner
7.20 must not use any amount of this appropriation
7.21 for administrative costs. This is a onetime
7.22 appropriation and is available until June 30,
7.23 2027.

7.24 \$200,000 in fiscal year 2025 is from the
7.25 general fund for a grant to the city of
7.26 Shorewood to develop a transportation
7.27 management organization along the marked
7.28 Trunk Highway 7 corridor from the western
7.29 border of Hennepin County to Interstate
7.30 Highway 494. Money under this rider is
7.31 available for developing a comprehensive
7.32 study and financial plan for a transportation
7.33 management organization in the cities and
7.34 school districts along this corridor and
7.35 connecting roadways. Notwithstanding

8.1 Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98,
 8.2 subdivision 14, the commissioner must not
 8.3 use any amount of this appropriation for
 8.4 administrative costs. This is a onetime
 8.5 appropriation.

8.6 **Subd. 5. Agency Management**

8.7 **(a) Agency Services** -0- 243,000

8.8 This appropriation is from the general fund
 8.9 for costs related to complete streets
 8.10 implementation training under Minnesota
 8.11 Statutes, section 174.75, subdivision 2a.

8.12 **(b) Buildings** -0- 32,650,000

8.13 \$20,100,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for the
 8.14 transportation facilities capital improvement
 8.15 program under Minnesota Statutes, section
 8.16 174.595. This is a onetime appropriation and
 8.17 is available until June 30, 2028.

8.18 \$7,750,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for land
 8.19 acquisition, predesign, design, and
 8.20 construction of expanded truck parking at Big
 8.21 Spunk in Avon and Enfield Rest Areas and
 8.22 for the rehabilitation or replacement of truck
 8.23 parking information management system
 8.24 equipment at Department of
 8.25 Transportation-owned parking rest area
 8.26 locations. This is a onetime appropriation and
 8.27 is available until June 30, 2028.

8.28 \$4,800,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for predesign,
 8.29 design, engineering, environmental analysis
 8.30 and remediation, acquisition of land or
 8.31 permanent easements, and construction of one
 8.32 or more truck parking safety projects for the
 8.33 trunk highway system. Each truck parking
 8.34 safety project must expand truck parking

10.1 The appropriations in this subdivision are from
10.2 the driver and vehicle services operating
10.3 account in the special revenue fund.

10.4 \$2,969,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for staff and
10.5 related operating costs to support testing at
10.6 driver's license examination stations.

10.7 \$100,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for costs
10.8 related to the special license plate review
10.9 committee study and report under article 3,
10.10 section 131. This is a onetime appropriation
10.11 and is available until June 30, 2026.

10.12 \$172,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for costs
10.13 related to translating written materials and
10.14 providing them to driver's license agents and
10.15 deputy registrars as required under article 3,
10.16 section 123. This is a onetime appropriation.

10.17 Subd. 3. **Traffic Safety** -0- 1,400,000

10.18 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
10.19 299A.705, regarding the use of funds from
10.20 this account, \$1,200,000 in fiscal year 2025
10.21 is from the driver and vehicle services
10.22 operating account in the special revenue fund
10.23 for the Lights On grant program under
10.24 Minnesota Statutes, section 169.515. The
10.25 commissioner must contract with the Lights
10.26 On! microgrant program to administer and
10.27 operate the grant program. Notwithstanding
10.28 Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98,
10.29 subdivision 14, the commissioner may use up
10.30 to two percent of this appropriation for
10.31 administrative costs. This is a onetime
10.32 appropriation and is available until June 30,
10.33 2026.

11.1 \$200,000 in fiscal year 2025 is from the
11.2 motorcycle safety account in the special
11.3 revenue fund for the public education
11.4 campaign on motorcycle operation under
11.5 article 3, section 122. This is a onetime
11.6 appropriation.

11.7 **Sec. 5. APPROPRIATION; DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.**

11.8 \$15,560,000 in fiscal year 2024 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner
11.9 of transportation for trunk highway and local road projects, which may include but are not
11.10 limited to feasibility and corridor studies, project development, predesign, preliminary and
11.11 final design, engineering, environmental analysis and mitigation, right-of-way acquisition,
11.12 construction, and associated infrastructure improvements. This appropriation is available
11.13 for grants to local units of government. The commissioner may establish that a grant under
11.14 this section does not require a nonstate contribution. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes,
11.15 section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner must not use any amount of this
11.16 appropriation for administrative costs. This is a onetime appropriation and is available until
11.17 June 30, 2029.

11.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

11.19 **Sec. 6. APPROPRIATIONS; DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION.**

11.20 Subdivision 1. **Minnesota Advisory Council on Infrastructure.** \$41,000 in fiscal year
11.21 2025 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner of administration for
11.22 purposes of the Minnesota Advisory Council on Infrastructure as provided under article 3,
11.23 section 121, and Minnesota Statutes, sections 16B.357 to 16B.359. The base for this
11.24 appropriation is \$475,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$471,000 in fiscal year 2027.

11.25 Subd. 2. **Public-facing professional services.** \$43,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated
11.26 from the general fund to the commissioner of administration for space costs incurred in
11.27 fiscal years 2025, 2026, and 2027 by tenants that provide public-facing professional services
11.28 on the Capitol complex. The commissioner of administration must designate one publicly
11.29 accessible space on the complex for which this appropriation may be used. This is a onetime
11.30 appropriation and is available until June 30, 2027.

11.31 Subd. 3. **Department of Transportation building.** (a) The following are appropriated
11.32 to the commissioner of administration for design, construction, and equipment required to
11.33 upgrade the physical security elements and systems for the Department of Transportation

12.1 building, attached tunnel systems, surrounding grounds, and parking facilities as identified
12.2 in the 2017 Minnesota State Capitol complex physical security predesign and the updated
12.3 assessment completed in 2022:

12.4 (1) \$1,350,000 in fiscal year 2025 from the trunk highway fund; and

12.5 (2) \$450,000 in fiscal year 2025 from the general fund.

12.6 (b) This is a onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2028.

12.7 Subd. 4. State Patrol headquarters. \$22,500,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated
12.8 from the trunk highway fund to the commissioner of administration for design and land
12.9 acquisition for a new headquarters building and support facilities for the State Patrol. This
12.10 appropriation may also be used, as part of the first phase of the overall site development,
12.11 to design the abatement of hazardous materials and demolition of any buildings located on
12.12 the site and to demolish any buildings located on the site and abate hazardous materials.
12.13 This is a onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2028.

12.14 Sec. 7. APPROPRIATION; DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

12.15 \$46,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner
12.16 of commerce for an environmental review conducted by the Department of Commerce
12.17 Energy Environmental Review and Analysis unit, relating to the placement of high voltage
12.18 transmission lines along trunk highway rights-of-way.

12.19 Sec. 8. APPROPRIATION CANCELLATIONS; DEPARTMENT OF
12.20 TRANSPORTATION.

12.21 (a) \$11,000,000 of the appropriation in fiscal year 2024 from the general fund for
12.22 Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) discretionary matches under Laws 2023,
12.23 chapter 68, article 1, section 2, subdivision 5, paragraph (a), is canceled to the general fund.

12.24 (b) \$15,560,000 of the appropriation in fiscal year 2022 for trunk highway corridor
12.25 studies and local road grants under Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 5, article 1,
12.26 section 6, is canceled to the general fund.

12.27 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

12.28 Sec. 9. TRANSFER.

12.29 \$11,350,000 in fiscal year 2025 is transferred from the general fund to the small cities
12.30 assistance account under Minnesota Statutes, section 162.145, subdivision 2. This is a

13.1 onetime transfer. The amount transferred under this section must be allocated and distributed
 13.2 in the July 2024 payment.

13.3 Sec. 10. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 5, article 1, section 2, subdivision 2, is
 13.4 amended to read:

13.5 **Subd. 2. Multimodal Systems**

13.6 **(a) Aeronautics**

13.7 **(1) Airport Development and Assistance** 24,198,000 18,598,000

13.8 Appropriations by Fund

13.9 2022 2023

13.10 General 5,600,000 -0-

13.11 Airports 18,598,000 18,598,000

13.12 This appropriation is from the state airports
 13.13 fund and must be spent according to
 13.14 Minnesota Statutes, section 360.305,
 13.15 subdivision 4.

13.16 \$5,600,000 in fiscal year 2022 is from the
 13.17 general fund for a grant to the city of Karlstad
 13.18 for the acquisition of land, predesign, design,
 13.19 engineering, and construction of a primary
 13.20 airport runway. This appropriation is for Phase
 13.21 1 of the project.

13.22 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 13.23 16A.28, subdivision 6, this appropriation is
 13.24 available for five years after the year of the
 13.25 appropriation. If the appropriation for either
 13.26 year is insufficient, the appropriation for the
 13.27 other year is available for it.

13.28 If the commissioner of transportation
 13.29 determines that a balance remains in the state
 13.30 airports fund following the appropriations
 13.31 made in this article and that the appropriations
 13.32 made are insufficient for advancing airport
 13.33 development and assistance projects, an

14.1 amount necessary to advance the projects, not
 14.2 to exceed the balance in the state airports fund,
 14.3 is appropriated in each year to the
 14.4 commissioner and must be spent according to
 14.5 Minnesota Statutes, section 360.305,
 14.6 subdivision 4. Within two weeks of a
 14.7 determination under this contingent
 14.8 appropriation, the commissioner of
 14.9 transportation must notify the commissioner
 14.10 of management and budget and the chairs,
 14.11 ranking minority members, and staff of the
 14.12 legislative committees with jurisdiction over
 14.13 transportation finance concerning the funds
 14.14 appropriated. Funds appropriated under this
 14.15 contingent appropriation do not adjust the base
 14.16 for fiscal years 2024 and 2025.

14.17 **(2) Aviation Support Services** 8,332,000 8,340,000

14.18	Appropriations by Fund		
14.19		2022	2023
14.20	General	1,650,000	1,650,000
14.21	Airports	6,682,000	6,690,000

14.22 \$28,000 in fiscal year 2022 and \$36,000 in
 14.23 fiscal year 2023 are from the state airports
 14.24 fund for costs related to regulating unmanned
 14.25 aircraft systems.

14.26 **(3) Civil Air Patrol** 80,000 80,000

14.27 This appropriation is from the state airports
 14.28 fund for the Civil Air Patrol.

14.29 **(b) Transit and Active Transportation** 23,501,000 18,201,000

14.30 This appropriation is from the general fund.
 14.31 \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2022 is for the active
 14.32 transportation program under Minnesota
 14.33 Statutes, section 174.38. This is a onetime

15.1 appropriation and is available until June 30,
 15.2 2025.

15.3 \$300,000 in fiscal year 2022 is for a grant to
 15.4 the 494 Corridor Commission. The
 15.5 commissioner must not retain any portion of
 15.6 the funds appropriated under this section. The
 15.7 commissioner must make grant payments in
 15.8 full by December 31, 2021. Funds under this
 15.9 grant are for programming and service
 15.10 expansion to assist companies and commuters
 15.11 in telecommuting efforts and promotion of
 15.12 best practices. A grant recipient must provide
 15.13 telework resources, assistance, information,
 15.14 and related activities on a statewide basis. This
 15.15 is a onetime appropriation.

15.16 (c) Safe Routes to School	5,500,000	500,000
--	-----------	---------

15.17 This appropriation is from the general fund
 15.18 for the safe routes to school program under
 15.19 Minnesota Statutes, section 174.40.

15.20 If the appropriation for either year is
 15.21 insufficient, the appropriation for the other
 15.22 year is available for it.

15.23 (d) Passenger Rail	10,500,000	500,000
---------------------------------	------------	---------

15.24 This appropriation is from the general fund
 15.25 for passenger rail activities under Minnesota
 15.26 Statutes, sections 174.632 to 174.636.

15.27 \$10,000,000 in fiscal year 2022 is for final
 15.28 design and construction to provide for a
 15.29 second daily Amtrak train service between
 15.30 Minneapolis and St. Paul and Chicago. The
 15.31 commissioner may expend funds for program
 15.32 delivery and administration from this amount.
 15.33 This is a onetime appropriation and is
 15.34 available until June 30, 2025.

16.1	(e) Freight	8,342,000	7,323,000
16.2	Appropriations by Fund		
16.3		2022	2023
16.4	General	2,464,000	1,445,000
16.5	Trunk Highway	5,878,000	5,878,000

16.6 \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2022 is from the
 16.7 general fund for procurement costs of a
 16.8 statewide freight network optimization tool.
 16.9 This is a onetime appropriation and is
 16.10 available until June 30, 2023.
 16.11 \$350,000 in fiscal year 2022 and \$287,000 in
 16.12 fiscal year 2023 are from the general fund for
 16.13 two additional rail safety inspectors in the state
 16.14 rail safety inspection program under
 16.15 Minnesota Statutes, section 219.015. In each
 16.16 year, the commissioner must not increase the
 16.17 total assessment amount under Minnesota
 16.18 Statutes, section 219.015, subdivision 2, from
 16.19 the most recent assessment amount.

16.20 Sec. 11. Laws 2023, chapter 68, article 1, section 3, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

16.21		85,654,000	
16.22	Subd. 2. Transit System Operations	<u>75,654,000</u>	32,654,000

16.23 This appropriation is for transit system
 16.24 operations under Minnesota Statutes, sections
 16.25 473.371 to 473.449.
 16.26 ~~\$50,000,000~~ \$40,000,000 in fiscal year 2024
 16.27 is for a grant to Hennepin County for the Blue
 16.28 Line light rail transit extension project,
 16.29 including but not limited to predesign, design,
 16.30 engineering, environmental analysis and
 16.31 mitigation, right-of-way acquisition,
 16.32 construction, and acquisition of rolling stock.
 16.33 Of this amount, ~~\$40,000,000~~ \$30,000,000 is
 16.34 available only upon entering a full funding

17.1 grant agreement with the Federal Transit
 17.2 Administration by June 30, 2027. This is a
 17.3 onetime appropriation and is available until
 17.4 June 30, 2030.

17.5 \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for highway
 17.6 bus rapid transit project development in the
 17.7 marked U.S. Highway 169 and marked Trunk
 17.8 Highway 55 corridors, including but not
 17.9 limited to feasibility study, predesign, design,
 17.10 engineering, environmental analysis and
 17.11 remediation, and right-of-way acquisition.

17.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

17.13 Sec. 12. Laws 2023, chapter 68, article 1, section 4, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

17.14 Subd. 3. **State Patrol**

17.15	(a) Patrolling Highways	154,044,000	141,731,000
17.16	Appropriations by Fund		
17.17		2024	2025
17.18	General	387,000	37,000
17.19	H.U.T.D.	92,000	92,000
17.20	Trunk Highway	153,565,000	141,602,000

17.21 \$350,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the
 17.22 general fund for predesign of a State Patrol
 17.23 headquarters building and related storage and
 17.24 training facilities. The commissioner of public
 17.25 safety must work with the commissioner of
 17.26 administration to complete the predesign. This
 17.27 is a onetime appropriation and is available
 17.28 until June 30, 2027.

17.29 \$14,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the
 17.30 trunk highway fund to purchase and equip a
 17.31 helicopter for the State Patrol. This is a
 17.32 onetime appropriation and is available until
 17.33 June 30, 2025.

18.1 \$2,300,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the
 18.2 trunk highway fund to purchase a Cirrus single
 18.3 engine airplane for the State Patrol. This is a
 18.4 onetime appropriation and is available until
 18.5 June 30, 2025.

18.6 \$1,700,000 in each year is from the trunk
 18.7 highway fund for staff and equipment costs
 18.8 of pilots for the State Patrol.

18.9 \$611,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$352,000 in
 18.10 fiscal year 2025 are from the trunk highway
 18.11 fund to support the State Patrol's accreditation
 18.12 process under the Commission on
 18.13 Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies.

18.14 (b) Commercial Vehicle Enforcement	15,446,000	18,423,000
---	------------	------------

18.15 \$2,948,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$5,248,000
 18.16 in fiscal year 2025 are to provide the required
 18.17 match for federal grants for additional troopers
 18.18 and nonsworn commercial vehicle inspectors.

18.19 (c) Capitol Security	18,666,000	19,231,000
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

18.20 This appropriation is from the general fund.

18.21 The commissioner must not:

18.22 (1) spend any money from the trunk highway
 18.23 fund for capitol security; or

18.24 (2) permanently transfer any state trooper from
 18.25 the patrolling highways activity to capitol
 18.26 security.

18.27 The commissioner must not transfer any
 18.28 money appropriated to the commissioner under
 18.29 this section:

18.30 (1) to capitol security; or

18.31 (2) from capitol security.

19.1 The commissioner may expend the
19.2 unencumbered balance from this appropriation
19.3 for operating costs under this subdivision.

19.4 (d) **Vehicle Crimes Unit** 1,244,000 1,286,000

19.5 This appropriation is from the highway user
19.6 tax distribution fund to investigate:

19.7 (1) registration tax and motor vehicle sales tax
19.8 liabilities from individuals and businesses that
19.9 currently do not pay all taxes owed; and

19.10 (2) illegal or improper activity related to the
19.11 sale, transfer, titling, and registration of motor
19.12 vehicles.

19.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

19.14 Sec. 13. Laws 2023, chapter 68, article 1, section 20, is amended to read:

19.15 Sec. 20. **TRANSFERS.**

19.16 (a) \$152,650,000 in fiscal year 2024 is transferred from the general fund to the trunk
19.17 highway fund for the state match for highway formula and discretionary grants under the
19.18 federal Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act, Public Law 117-58, and for related state
19.19 investments.

19.20 (b) \$19,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and ~~\$19,500,000~~ \$19,215,000 in fiscal year 2025
19.21 are transferred from the general fund to the active transportation account under Minnesota
19.22 Statutes, section 174.38. The base for this transfer is ~~\$8,875,000~~ \$8,155,000 in fiscal year
19.23 2026 and ~~\$9,000,000~~ \$8,284,000 in fiscal year 2027.

19.24 (c) By June 30, 2023, the commissioner of management and budget must transfer any
19.25 remaining unappropriated balance, estimated to be \$232,000, from the driver services
19.26 operating account in the special revenue fund to the driver and vehicle services operating
19.27 account under Minnesota Statutes, section 299A.705.

19.28 (d) By June 30, 2023, the commissioner of management and budget must transfer any
19.29 remaining unappropriated balance, estimated to be \$13,454,000, from the vehicle services
19.30 operating account in the special revenue fund to the driver and vehicle services operating
19.31 account under Minnesota Statutes, section 299A.705.

ARTICLE 2

TRUNK HIGHWAY BONDS

Section 1. **BOND APPROPRIATIONS.**

The sums shown in the column under "Appropriations" are appropriated from the bond proceeds account in the trunk highway fund to the commissioner of transportation or other named entity to be spent for public purposes. Appropriations of bond proceeds must be spent as authorized by the Minnesota Constitution, articles XI and XIV. Unless otherwise specified, money appropriated in this article for a capital program or project may be used to pay state agency staff costs that are attributed directly to the capital program or project in accordance with accounting policies adopted by the commissioner of management and budget.

SUMMARY

<u>Department of Transportation</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>30,000,000</u>
<u>Department of Management and Budget</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>30,000</u>
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>30,030,000</u>

APPROPRIATIONS

Sec. 2. **DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

<u>Subdivision 1. Corridors of Commerce</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>15,000,000</u>
--	-----------	-------------------

(a) This appropriation is to the commissioner of transportation for the corridors of commerce program under Minnesota Statutes, section 161.088. The commissioner may use up to 17 percent of the amount for program delivery.

(b) From this appropriation, the commissioner may (1) select projects using the results of the most recent evaluation for the corridors of commerce program, and (2) provide additional funds for projects previously selected under the corridors of commerce program.

<u>Subd. 2. State Road Construction</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>15,000,000</u>
--	-----------	-------------------

This appropriation is to the commissioner of transportation for construction, reconstruction,

21.1 and improvement of trunk highways, including
21.2 design-build contracts, internal department
21.3 costs associated with delivering the
21.4 construction program, and consultant usage
21.5 to support these activities. The commissioner
21.6 may use up to 17 percent of the amount for
21.7 program delivery.

21.8 **Sec. 3. BOND SALE EXPENSES \$ 30,000**

21.9 This appropriation is to the commissioner of
21.10 management and budget for bond sale
21.11 expenses under Minnesota Statutes, sections
21.12 16A.641, subdivision 8, and 167.50,
21.13 subdivision 4.

21.14 **Sec. 4. BOND SALE AUTHORIZATION.**

21.15 To provide the money appropriated in this article from the bond proceeds account in the
21.16 trunk highway fund, the commissioner of management and budget shall sell and issue bonds
21.17 of the state in an amount up to \$30,030,000 in the manner, upon the terms, and with the
21.18 effect prescribed by Minnesota Statutes, sections 167.50 to 167.52, and by the Minnesota
21.19 Constitution, article XIV, section 11, at the times and in the amounts requested by the
21.20 commissioner of transportation. The proceeds of the bonds, except accrued interest and any
21.21 premium received from the sale of the bonds, must be deposited in the bond proceeds account
21.22 in the trunk highway fund.

21.23 **ARTICLE 3**
21.24 **TRANSPORTATION POLICY**

21.25 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 13.6905, is amended by adding a subdivision
21.26 to read:

21.27 Subd. 38. **Traffic safety camera data.** Data related to traffic safety cameras are governed
21.28 by section 169.147, subdivisions 14 to 16.

21.29 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 13.824, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

21.30 Subdivision 1. ~~Definition~~ **Definitions.** As used in (a) For purposes of this section, the
21.31 following terms have the meanings given.

22.1 (b) "Automated license plate reader" means an electronic device mounted on a law
22.2 enforcement vehicle or positioned in a stationary location that is capable of recording data
22.3 on, or taking a photograph of, a vehicle or its license plate and comparing the collected data
22.4 and photographs to existing law enforcement databases for investigative purposes. Automated
22.5 license plate reader includes a device that is owned or operated by a person who is not a
22.6 government entity to the extent that data collected by the reader are shared with a law
22.7 enforcement agency. Automated license plate reader does not include a traffic safety camera
22.8 system.

22.9 (c) "Traffic safety camera system" has the meaning given in section 169.011, subdivision
22.10 85a.

22.11 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 13.824, is amended by adding a subdivision to
22.12 read:

22.13 Subd. 2a. **Limitations; certain camera systems.** A person must not use a traffic safety
22.14 camera system for purposes of this section.

22.15 Sec. 4. [16B.356] DEFINITIONS.

22.16 Subdivision 1. **Terms.** For the purposes of sections 16B.356 to 16B.359, the terms
22.17 defined in this section have the meanings given.

22.18 Subd. 2. **Council.** "Council" means the Minnesota Advisory Council on Infrastructure
22.19 established in section 16B.357.

22.20 Subd. 3. **Infrastructure.** "Infrastructure" means physical structures and facilities,
22.21 including but not limited to property, lands, buildings, and other assets of a capital nature.
22.22 The term includes infrastructure related to agriculture, commerce, communications, economic
22.23 development, energy, food, health, housing, natural resources, public safety, transportation,
22.24 drinking water, stormwater, and wastewater.

22.25 Sec. 5. [16B.357] MINNESOTA ADVISORY COUNCIL ON INFRASTRUCTURE.

22.26 Subdivision 1. **Establishment; purpose.** (a) The Minnesota Advisory Council on
22.27 Infrastructure is established as provided under sections 16B.356 to 16B.359.

22.28 (b) The purpose of the council is to define and maintain a vision for the future of
22.29 Minnesota's infrastructure that provides for its proper management, coordination, and
22.30 investment.

22.31 Subd. 2. **Voting membership.** The council consists of the following voting members:

- 23.1 (1) two members appointed by the governor;
- 23.2 (2) two members appointed by the senate majority leader;
- 23.3 (3) two members appointed by the senate minority leader;
- 23.4 (4) two members appointed by the speaker of the house;
- 23.5 (5) two members appointed by the house minority leader; and
- 23.6 (6) one member appointed by the Indian Affairs Council.

23.7 Subd. 3. **Nonvoting membership.** The council consists of the following nonvoting
23.8 members:

- 23.9 (1) the commissioner of administration;
- 23.10 (2) the commissioner of agriculture;
- 23.11 (3) the commissioner of commerce;
- 23.12 (4) the commissioner of employment and economic development;
- 23.13 (5) the commissioner of health;
- 23.14 (6) the commissioner of management and budget;
- 23.15 (7) the commissioner of natural resources;
- 23.16 (8) the commissioner of the Pollution Control Agency;
- 23.17 (9) the commissioner of transportation;
- 23.18 (10) the commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation;
- 23.19 (11) the chair of the Metropolitan Council;
- 23.20 (12) the chair of the Board of Water and Soil Resources;
- 23.21 (13) the executive director of the Minnesota Public Facilities Authority;
- 23.22 (14) the chancellor of Minnesota State Colleges and Universities; and
- 23.23 (15) the president of the University of Minnesota.

23.24 Subd. 4. **Voting members; appointment requirements.** (a) An appointing authority
23.25 under subdivision 2 may only appoint an individual who has direct and practical expertise
23.26 and experience, whether from the public or private sector, in any of the following:

24.1 (1) asset management in one or more of the areas of planning, design, construction,
24.2 management, or operations and maintenance, for: (i) drinking water; (ii) wastewater; (iii)
24.3 stormwater; (iv) transportation; (v) energy; or (vi) communications;

24.4 (2) financial management and procurement; or

24.5 (3) regional asset management across jurisdictions and infrastructure sectors.

24.6 (b) Each appointing authority under subdivision 2, clauses (1) to (5), must appoint one
24.7 individual who resides in a metropolitan county, as defined in section 473.121, subdivision
24.8 4, and one individual who resides outside of a metropolitan county.

24.9 (c) No current legislator may be appointed to the council.

24.10 (d) Prior to making appointments, the appointing authorities under subdivision 2 must
24.11 coordinate and provide for:

24.12 (1) geographic representation throughout the state;

24.13 (2) representation for all major types of infrastructure assets; and

24.14 (3) representation from the public and private sectors.

24.15 Subd. 5. **Voting members; recommendations for appointment.** Each appointing
24.16 authority under subdivision 2 must acknowledge and give consideration to appointment
24.17 recommendations made by interested stakeholders, including but not limited to:

24.18 (1) the Association of Minnesota Counties;

24.19 (2) the League of Minnesota Cities;

24.20 (3) the Coalition of Greater Minnesota Cities;

24.21 (4) the Minnesota Association of Townships;

24.22 (5) the Minnesota Chapter of the American Public Works Association;

24.23 (6) the Associated General Contractors of Minnesota;

24.24 (7) a labor union representing the building trades;

24.25 (8) a public utility;

24.26 (9) the Minnesota Municipal Utilities Association;

24.27 (10) the Minnesota Chamber of Commerce;

24.28 (11) the Minnesota section of the American Water Works Association;

24.29 (12) the Minnesota Rural Water Association; and

25.1 (13) the Minnesota Rural Electric Association.

25.2 Subd. 6. **Nonvoting members; delegation.** (a) Notwithstanding section 15.06,
25.3 subdivision 6, an individual specified under subdivision 3 may appoint a designee to serve
25.4 on the council only as provided in this subdivision.

25.5 (b) An individual specified under subdivision 3 may appoint a designee who serves on
25.6 an ongoing basis to exercise the powers and duties as a nonvoting council member under
25.7 this section. The designation must be made by written order, filed with the secretary of state.
25.8 The designee must be a public employee who is:

25.9 (1) a deputy commissioner or deputy director;

25.10 (2) an assistant commissioner;

25.11 (3) an immediate subordinate of the appointing authority;

25.12 (4) a director of a relevant office; or

25.13 (5) if the appointing authority is the chair of a board or council specified under subdivision
25.14 3, another member of that board or council.

25.15 Subd. 7. **Officers.** (a) The council must elect from among its voting members a chair,
25.16 or cochairs, and vice-chair. As necessary, the council may elect other council members to
25.17 serve as officers.

25.18 (b) The chair is responsible for convening meetings of the council and setting each
25.19 meeting agenda.

25.20 Subd. 8. **Council actions.** (a) A majority of the council, including voting and nonvoting
25.21 members and excluding vacancies, is a quorum.

25.22 (b) The council may conduct business as provided under section 13D.015.

25.23 Subd. 9. **Compensation; terms; removal; vacancies.** The compensation, membership
25.24 terms, filling of vacancies, and removal of members on the council are as provided in section
25.25 15.0575.

25.26 Subd. 10. **Open Meeting Law.** The council is subject to the Minnesota Open Meeting
25.27 Law under chapter 13D.

25.28 Subd. 11. **Data practices.** The council is subject to the Minnesota Data Practices Act
25.29 under chapter 13.

26.1 Sec. 6. **[16B.358] POWERS; RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES.**

26.2 Subdivision 1. **General powers.** The council has the nonregulatory powers necessary
26.3 to carry out its responsibilities and duties specified by law.

26.4 Subd. 2. **General responsibilities.** (a) The council is responsible for activities in a
26.5 nonregulatory capacity and in coordination with stakeholders to identify and recommend
26.6 best practices that:

26.7 (1) preserve and extend the longevity of Minnesota's public and privately owned
26.8 infrastructure; and

26.9 (2) provide for effective and efficient management of infrastructure.

26.10 (b) Unless specifically provided otherwise, nothing in sections 16B.356 to 16B.359
26.11 requires transfer of personnel, specific responsibilities, or administrative functions from a
26.12 department or agency to the council.

26.13 Subd. 3. **Duties.** The duties of the council are to:

26.14 (1) identify approaches to enhance and expedite infrastructure coordination across
26.15 jurisdictions, agencies, state and local government, and public and private sectors, including
26.16 in planning, design, engineering, construction, maintenance, and operations;

26.17 (2) analyze methods to improve efficiency and the use of resources related to (i) public
26.18 infrastructure, and (ii) public asset management practices;

26.19 (3) identify opportunities to reduce duplication in infrastructure projects and asset
26.20 management;

26.21 (4) identify barriers and gaps in effective asset management;

26.22 (5) identify objectives and strategies that enhance the longevity and adaptability of
26.23 infrastructure throughout the state;

26.24 (6) develop advisory recommendations, if any, related to the responsibilities and duties
26.25 specified under this section, including to state agencies for programs, policies, and practices;
26.26 and

26.27 (7) implement the requirements under sections 16B.356 to 16B.359.

26.28 Subd. 4. **Asset managers program.** The council must develop and recommend a plan
26.29 for a statewide asset managers program that provides for:

26.30 (1) identification, exchange, and distribution of (i) information on existing asset
26.31 management tools and resources, and (ii) best practices on infrastructure management;

27.1 (2) training for infrastructure owners and asset managers; and

27.2 (3) coordination and collaboration among infrastructure owners and asset managers.

27.3 Subd. 5. **Administrative support.** The commissioner must provide the council with
27.4 suitable space to maintain an office, hold meetings, and keep records. The commissioner
27.5 must provide administrative staff and information technology resources to the council as
27.6 necessary for the expeditious conduct of the council's duties and responsibilities.

27.7 Subd. 6. **Report.** By December 15 annually, the council must submit a report to the
27.8 governor and the legislative committees with jurisdiction over capital investment, climate,
27.9 economic development, energy, and transportation. At a minimum, the report must:

27.10 (1) summarize the activities of the council;

27.11 (2) provide an overview for each of the duties and requirements under sections 16B.356
27.12 to 16B.359;

27.13 (3) identify any barriers and constraints related to activities of the council; and

27.14 (4) provide any recommendations of the council.

27.15 Sec. 7. **[16B.359] PERSONNEL.**

27.16 Subdivision 1. **Executive director.** (a) The commissioner must hire an executive director
27.17 in the classified service, with the advice of the council. The executive director is the principal
27.18 administrative officer for the council. The executive director is not an ex officio member
27.19 of the council.

27.20 (b) The executive director must have (1) leadership or management experience, and (2)
27.21 training and experience in public works or asset management.

27.22 (c) The executive director must perform the duties as specified by the council to manage
27.23 and implement the requirements of sections 16B.356 to 16B.359.

27.24 Subd. 2. **Staffing.** (a) The executive director must:

27.25 (1) hire any employees on the basis of merit and fitness that the executive director
27.26 considers necessary to discharge the functions of the office; and

27.27 (2) prescribe the powers and duties of an employee.

27.28 (b) The executive director may:

27.29 (1) hire a deputy director and other staff; and

28.1 (2) delegate the powers, duties, and responsibilities of the executive director to employees,
28.2 under conditions prescribed by the executive director.

28.3 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 123B.935, subdivision 1, is amended
28.4 to read:

28.5 Subdivision 1. **Training required.** (a) Each district must provide public school pupils
28.6 enrolled in kindergarten through grade 3 with age-appropriate active transportation safety
28.7 training. At a minimum, the training must include pedestrian safety, including crossing
28.8 roads.

28.9 (b) Each district must provide public school pupils enrolled in grades 4 through 8 with
28.10 age-appropriate active transportation safety training. At a minimum, the training must
28.11 include:

28.12 (1) pedestrian safety, including crossing roads safely using the searching left, right, left
28.13 for vehicles in traffic technique; ~~and~~

28.14 (2) bicycle safety, including relevant traffic laws, use and proper fit of protective
28.15 headgear, bicycle parts and safety features, and safe biking techniques; and

28.16 (3) electric-assisted bicycle safety, including that a person under the age of 15 is not
28.17 allowed to operate an electric-assisted bicycle.

28.18 (c) A nonpublic school may provide nonpublic school pupils enrolled in kindergarten
28.19 through grade 8 with training as specified in paragraphs (a) and (b).

28.20 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 134A.09, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

28.21 Subd. 2a. **Petty misdemeanor cases and criminal convictions; fee assessment.** (a) In
28.22 Hennepin County and Ramsey County, the district court administrator or a designee may,
28.23 upon the recommendation of the board of trustees and by standing order of the judges of
28.24 the district court, include in the costs or disbursements assessed against a defendant convicted
28.25 in the district court of the violation of a statute or municipal ordinance, a county law library
28.26 fee. This fee may be collected in all petty misdemeanor cases and criminal prosecutions in
28.27 which, upon conviction, the defendant may be subject to the payment of the costs or
28.28 disbursements in addition to a fine or other penalty. When a defendant is convicted of more
28.29 than one offense in a case, the county law library fee shall be imposed only once in that
28.30 case.

28.31 (b) Beginning August 1, 2025, the law library fee does not apply to a citation issued
28.32 pursuant to sections 169.06, subdivision 10, and 169.14, subdivision 13.

29.1 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 134A.10, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

29.2 Subd. 3. **Petty misdemeanor cases and criminal convictions; fee assessment.** (a) The
29.3 judge of district court may, upon the recommendation of the board of trustees and by standing
29.4 order, include in the costs or disbursements assessed against a defendant convicted in the
29.5 district court of the violation of any statute or municipal ordinance, in all petty misdemeanor
29.6 cases and criminal prosecutions in which, upon conviction, the defendant may be subject
29.7 to the payment of the costs or disbursements in addition to a fine or other penalty a county
29.8 law library fee. When a defendant is convicted of more than one offense in a case, the county
29.9 law library fee shall be imposed only once in that case. The item of costs or disbursements
29.10 may not be assessed for any offense committed prior to the establishment of the county law
29.11 library.

29.12 (b) Beginning August 1, 2025, the law library fee does not apply to citations issued
29.13 pursuant to sections 169.06, subdivision 10, and 169.14, subdivision 13.

29.14 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 161.089, is amended to read:

29.15 **161.089 REPORT ON DEDICATED FUND EXPENDITURES.**

29.16 By January 15 of each odd-numbered year, the commissioners of transportation and
29.17 public safety, in consultation with the commissioner of management and budget, must jointly
29.18 submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees
29.19 with jurisdiction over transportation finance. The report must:

29.20 (1) list detailed expenditures and transfers from the trunk highway fund and highway
29.21 user tax distribution fund for the previous two fiscal years and must include information on
29.22 the purpose of each expenditure. ~~The report must;~~

29.23 (2) list summary expenditures and transfers from each fund other than the trunk highway
29.24 fund or highway user tax distribution fund for each departmental division, office, or program
29.25 for which funds are listed under clause (1);

29.26 (3) include for each expenditure from the trunk highway fund an estimate of the
29.27 percentage of activities performed or purchases made with that expenditure that are not for
29.28 trunk highway purposes; and

29.29 (4) include a separate section that lists detailed expenditures and transfers from the trunk
29.30 highway fund and highway user tax distribution fund for cybersecurity.

30.1 Sec. 12. **[161.1258] RUMBLE STRIPS.**

30.2 (a) The commissioner must maintain transverse rumble strips in association with each
30.3 stop sign that is located (1) on a trunk highway segment with a speed limit of at least 55
30.4 miles per hour, and (2) outside the limits of a statutory or home rule charter city.

30.5 (b) Prior to installation of rumble strips at a new location, the commissioner must provide
30.6 a notification to residences adjacent to the location.

30.7 (c) The commissioner must meet the requirements under paragraph (a) at each applicable
30.8 location by the earlier of August 1, 2034, or the date of substantial completion of any
30.9 construction, resurfacing, or reconditioning at the location.

30.10 (d) The requirements under paragraph (a) do not apply to a location in which there is at
30.11 least one residence within 750 feet.

30.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, for road construction,
30.13 resurfacing, or reconditioning projects on or after that date.

30.14 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 161.14, is amended by adding a subdivision to
30.15 read:

30.16 **Subd. 107. Gopher Gunners Memorial Bridge.** (a) The bridge on marked Trunk
30.17 Highway 55 and marked Trunk Highway 62 over the Minnesota River, commonly known
30.18 as the Mendota Bridge, is designated as "Gopher Gunners Memorial Bridge."
30.19 Notwithstanding section 161.139, the commissioner must adopt a suitable design to mark
30.20 the bridge and erect appropriate signs.

30.21 (b) The adjutant general of the Department of Military Affairs must reimburse the
30.22 commissioner of transportation for costs incurred under this subdivision.

30.23 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 161.178, is amended to read:

30.24 **161.178 TRANSPORTATION GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS IMPACT**
30.25 **ASSESSMENT.**

30.26 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
30.27 the meanings given.

30.28 (b) "Applicable entity" means the commissioner with respect to a ~~capacity expansion~~
30.29 project or portfolio for inclusion in the state transportation improvement program or a
30.30 metropolitan planning organization with respect to a ~~capacity expansion~~ project or portfolio
30.31 for inclusion in the appropriate metropolitan transportation improvement program.

31.1 (c) "Assessment" means the ~~capacity expansion~~ impact assessment under this section.

31.2 (d) "Capacity expansion project" means a project for trunk highway construction or
31.3 reconstruction that:

31.4 (1) is a major highway project, as defined in section 174.56, subdivision 1, paragraph
31.5 (b); and

31.6 (2) adds highway traffic capacity or provides for grade separation of motor vehicle traffic
31.7 at an intersection, excluding auxiliary lanes with a length of less than 2,500 feet.

31.8 (e) "Greenhouse gas emissions" includes those emissions described in section 216H.01,
31.9 subdivision 2.

31.10 Subd. 2. **Project or portfolio assessment.** (a) Prior to inclusion of a ~~capacity expansion~~
31.11 project or portfolio in the state transportation improvement program or in a metropolitan
31.12 transportation improvement program, the applicable entity must perform a ~~capacity expansion~~
31.13 an impact assessment of the project or portfolio. Following the assessment, the applicable
31.14 entity must determine if the project ~~conforms~~ or portfolio is proportionally in conformance
31.15 with:

31.16 (1) the greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets under section 174.01, subdivision 3;
31.17 and

31.18 (2) the vehicle miles traveled reduction targets established in the statewide multimodal
31.19 transportation plan under section 174.03, subdivision 1a.

31.20 (b) If the applicable entity determines that the ~~capacity expansion~~ project or portfolio is
31.21 not in conformance with paragraph (a), the applicable entity must:

31.22 (1) alter the scope or design of the project or any number of projects, add or remove one
31.23 or more projects from the portfolio, or undertake a combination, and subsequently perform
31.24 a revised assessment that meets the requirements under this section;

31.25 (2) interlink sufficient impact mitigation as provided in subdivision 4; or

31.26 (3) halt project development and disallow inclusion of the project or portfolio in the
31.27 appropriate transportation improvement program.

31.28 **Subd. 2a. Applicable projects.** (a) For purposes of this section:

31.29 (1) prior to the date established under paragraph (b), a project or portfolio is a capacity
31.30 expansion project; and

32.1 (2) on and after the date established under paragraph (b), a project or portfolio is a
32.2 capacity expansion project or a collection of trunk highway and multimodal projects for a
32.3 fiscal year and specific region.

32.4 (b) The commissioner must establish a date to implement impact assessments on the
32.5 basis of assessing a portfolio or program of projects instead of on a project-by-project basis.
32.6 The date must be:

32.7 (1) August 1, 2027, which applies to projects that first enter the appropriate transportation
32.8 improvement program for fiscal year 2031 or a subsequent year; or

32.9 (2) as established by the commissioner, if the commissioner:

32.10 (i) consults with metropolitan planning organizations;

32.11 (ii) prioritizes and makes reasonable efforts to meet the date under clause (1) or an earlier
32.12 date;

32.13 (iii) determines that the date established under this clause is the earliest practicable in
32.14 which the necessary models and tools are sufficient for analysis under this section; and

32.15 (iv) submits a notice to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
32.16 committees and divisions with jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance, which
32.17 must identify the date established and summarize the efforts under item (ii) and the
32.18 determination under item (iii).

32.19 **Subd. 3. Assessment requirements.** (a) The commissioner must establish a process to
32.20 ~~perform capacity expansion impact assessments. An assessment must provide for the~~
32.21 ~~determination under subdivision 2.~~ implement the requirements under this section, which
32.22 includes:

32.23 (1) any necessary policies, procedures, manuals, and technical specifications;

32.24 (2) procedures to perform an impact assessment that provide for the determination under
32.25 subdivision 2;

32.26 (3) in consultation with the technical advisory committee under section 161.1782, criteria
32.27 for identification of a capacity expansion project; and

32.28 (4) related data reporting from local units of government on local multimodal
32.29 transportation systems and local project impacts on greenhouse gas emissions and vehicle
32.30 miles traveled.

32.31 (b) Analysis under an assessment must include but is not limited to estimates resulting
32.32 from ~~the~~ a project or portfolio for the following:

- 33.1 (1) greenhouse gas emissions over a period of 20 years; ~~and~~
- 33.2 (2) a net change in vehicle miles traveled for the affected network; and
- 33.3 (3) impacts to trunk highways and related impacts to local road systems, on a local,
- 33.4 regional, or statewide basis, as appropriate.

33.5 Subd. 4. **Impact mitigation; interlinking.** (a) To provide for impact mitigation, the
33.6 applicable entity must interlink the ~~capacity expansion~~ project or portfolio as provided in
33.7 this subdivision.

33.8 (b) Impact mitigation is sufficient under subdivision 2, paragraph (b), if the ~~capacity~~
33.9 ~~expansion~~ project or portfolio is interlinked to ~~mitigation~~ offset actions such that the total
33.10 greenhouse gas emissions reduction from the ~~mitigation~~ offset actions, after accounting for
33.11 the greenhouse gas emissions otherwise resulting from the ~~capacity expansion~~ project or
33.12 portfolio, is consistent with meeting the targets specified under subdivision 2, paragraph

33.13 (a). Each comparison under this paragraph must be performed over equal comparison periods.

33.14 (c) ~~A mitigation~~ An offset action consists of a project, program, ~~or~~ operations
33.15 modification, or mitigation plan in one or more of the following areas:

33.16 (1) transit expansion, including but not limited to regular route bus, arterial bus rapid
33.17 transit, highway bus rapid transit, rail transit, and intercity passenger rail;

33.18 (2) transit service improvements, including but not limited to increased service level,
33.19 transit fare reduction, and transit priority treatments;

33.20 (3) active transportation infrastructure;

33.21 (4) micromobility infrastructure and service, including but not limited to shared vehicle
33.22 services;

33.23 (5) transportation demand management, including but not limited to vanpool and shared
33.24 vehicle programs, remote work, and broadband access expansion;

33.25 (6) parking management, including but not limited to parking requirements reduction
33.26 or elimination and parking cost adjustments;

33.27 (7) land use, including but not limited to residential and other density increases, mixed-use
33.28 development, and transit-oriented development;

33.29 (8) infrastructure improvements related to traffic operations, including but not limited
33.30 to roundabouts and reduced conflict intersections; ~~and~~

34.1 (9) natural systems, including but not limited to prairie restoration, reforestation, and
34.2 urban green space; and

34.3 (10) as specified by the commissioner in the manner provided under paragraph (e).

34.4 (d) ~~A mitigation~~ An offset action may be identified as interlinked to the ~~capacity~~
34.5 ~~expansion~~ project or portfolio if:

34.6 (1) there is a specified project, program, ~~or modification,~~ or mitigation plan;

34.7 (2) the necessary funding sources are identified and sufficient amounts are committed;

34.8 (3) the mitigation is localized as provided in subdivision 5; and

34.9 (4) procedures are established to ensure that the mitigation action remains in substantially
34.10 the same form or a revised form that continues to meet the calculation under paragraph (b).

34.11 (e) The commissioner may authorize additional offset actions under paragraph (c) if:

34.12 (1) the offset action is reviewed and recommended by the technical advisory committee
34.13 under section 161.1782; and

34.14 (2) the commissioner determines that the offset action is directly related to reduction in
34.15 the transportation sector of greenhouse gas emissions or vehicle miles traveled.

34.16 Subd. 5. **Impact mitigation; localization.** (a) ~~A mitigation~~ An offset action under
34.17 subdivision 4 must be localized in the following priority order:

34.18 (1) if the offset action is for one project, within or associated with at least one of the
34.19 communities impacted by the ~~capacity expansion~~ project;

34.20 (2) if clause (1) does not apply or there is not a reasonably feasible location under clause
34.21 (1), in areas of persistent poverty or historically disadvantaged communities, as measured
34.22 and defined in federal law, guidance, and notices of funding opportunity;

34.23 (3) if there is not a reasonably feasible location under clauses (1) and (2), in the region
34.24 of the ~~capacity expansion~~ project or portfolio; or

34.25 (4) if there is not a reasonably feasible location under clauses (1) to (3), on a statewide
34.26 basis.

34.27 (b) The applicable entity must include an explanation regarding the feasibility and
34.28 rationale for each mitigation action located under paragraph (a), clauses (2) to (4).

34.29 Subd. 6. **Public information.** The commissioner must publish information regarding
34.30 ~~capacity expansion~~ impact assessments on the department's website. The information must
34.31 include:

35.1 (1) for each project evaluated separately under this section, identification of capacity
35.2 expansion projects the project; and

35.3 (2) for each project evaluated separately, a summary that includes an overview of the
35.4 expansion impact assessment, the impact determination by the commissioner, and project
35.5 disposition, including a review of any mitigation offset actions;

35.6 (3) for each portfolio of projects, an overview of the projects, the impact determination
35.7 by the commissioner, and a summary of any offset actions;

35.8 (4) a review of any interpretation of or additions to offset actions under subdivision 4;

35.9 (5) identification of the date established by the commissioner under subdivision 2a,
35.10 paragraph (b); and

35.11 (6) a summary of the activities of the technical advisory committee under section
35.12 161.1782, including but not limited to any findings or recommendations made by the advisory
35.13 committee.

35.14 Subd. 7. **Safety and well-being.** The requirements of this section are in addition to and
35.15 must not supplant the safety and well-being goals established under section 174.01,
35.16 subdivision 2, clauses (1) and (2).

35.17 Subd. 8. **Transportation impact assessment and mitigation account.** (a) A
35.18 transportation impact assessment and mitigation account is established in the special revenue
35.19 fund. The account consists of funds provided by law and any other money donated, allotted,
35.20 transferred, or otherwise provided to the account.

35.21 (b) Money in the account is annually appropriated to the commissioner and must only
35.22 be expended on activities described or required under this section. In determining
35.23 expenditures from the account, the commissioner must include prioritization for offset
35.24 actions interlinked to trunk highway projects that reduce traffic fatalities or severe injuries.

35.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective February 1, 2025, except that subdivision
35.26 8 is effective July 1, 2024. This section does not apply to a capacity expansion project that
35.27 was either included in the state transportation improvement program or has been submitted
35.28 for approval of the geometric layout before February 1, 2025.

35.29 Sec. 15. **[161.1782] TRANSPORTATION IMPACT ASSESSMENT; TECHNICAL**
35.30 **ADVISORY COMMITTEE.**

35.31 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
35.32 the meanings given.

36.1 (b) "Advisory committee" means the technical advisory committee established in this
36.2 section.

36.3 (c) "Project or portfolio" is as provided in section 161.178.

36.4 Subd. 2. **Establishment.** The commissioner must establish a technical advisory committee
36.5 to assist in implementation review related to the requirements under section 161.178.

36.6 Subd. 3. **Membership; appointments.** The advisory committee is composed of the
36.7 following members:

36.8 (1) one member from the Department of Transportation, appointed by the commissioner
36.9 of transportation;

36.10 (2) one member from the Pollution Control Agency, appointed by the commissioner of
36.11 the Pollution Control Agency;

36.12 (3) one member from the Metropolitan Council, appointed by the chair of the
36.13 Metropolitan Council;

36.14 (4) one member from the Center for Transportation Studies, appointed by the president
36.15 of the University of Minnesota;

36.16 (5) one member representing metropolitan planning organizations outside the metropolitan
36.17 area, as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 2, appointed by the Association of
36.18 Metropolitan Planning Organizations; and

36.19 (6) up to four members who are not employees of the state, with no more than two who
36.20 are employees of a political subdivision, appointed by the commissioner of transportation.

36.21 Subd. 4. **Membership; requirements.** (a) To be eligible for appointment to the advisory
36.22 committee, an individual must have experience or expertise sufficient to provide assistance
36.23 in implementation or technical review related to the requirements under section 161.178.
36.24 Each appointing authority must consider appointment of individuals with expertise in travel
36.25 demand modeling, emissions modeling, traffic forecasting, land use planning, or
36.26 transportation-related greenhouse gas emissions assessment and analysis. In appointing the
36.27 members under subdivision 3, clause (6), the commissioner must also consider technical
36.28 expertise in other relevant areas, which may include but is not limited to public health or
36.29 natural systems management.

36.30 (b) Members of the advisory committee serve at the pleasure of the appointing authority.
36.31 Vacancies must be filled by the appointing authority.

37.1 Subd. 5. **Duties.** The advisory committee must assist the commissioner in implementation
37.2 of the requirements under section 161.178, including to:

37.3 (1) perform technical review and validation of processes and methodologies used for
37.4 impact assessment and impact mitigation;

37.5 (2) review and make recommendations on:

37.6 (i) impact assessment requirements;

37.7 (ii) models and tools for impact assessment;

37.8 (iii) methods to determine sufficiency of impact mitigation;

37.9 (iv) procedures for interlinking a project or portfolio to impact mitigation; and

37.10 (v) reporting and data collection;

37.11 (3) advise on the approach used to determine the area of influence for a project or portfolio
37.12 for a geographic or transportation network area;

37.13 (4) develop recommendations on any clarifications, modifications, or additions to the
37.14 offset actions authorized under section 161.178, subdivision 4; and

37.15 (5) perform other analyses or activities as requested by the commissioner.

37.16 Subd. 6. **Administration.** (a) The commissioner must provide administrative support
37.17 to the advisory committee. Upon request, the commissioner must provide information and
37.18 technical support to the advisory committee.

37.19 (b) Members of the advisory committee are not eligible for compensation under this
37.20 section.

37.21 (c) The advisory committee is subject to the Minnesota Data Practices Act under chapter
37.22 13 and to the Minnesota Open Meeting Law under chapter 13D.

37.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

37.24 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 161.3203, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

37.25 Subd. 4. **Reports Report.** (a) By September 1 of each year, the commissioner shall
37.26 provide, no later than September 1, an annual written must submit a report to the legislature,
37.27 in compliance with sections 3.195 and 3.197, and shall submit the report to the chairs and
37.28 ranking minority members of the senate and house of representatives legislative committees
37.29 having with jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance.

38.1 (b) The report must list all privatization transportation contracts ~~within the meaning of~~
38.2 ~~this section~~ that were executed or performed, whether wholly or in part, in the previous
38.3 fiscal year. The report must identify, with respect to each contract:

38.4 (1) the contractor;

38.5 (2) contract amount;

38.6 (3) duration;

38.7 (4) work, provided or to be provided;

38.8 (5) the comprehensive estimate derived under subdivision 3, paragraph (a);

38.9 (6) the comprehensive estimate derived under subdivision 3, paragraph (b);

38.10 (7) the actual cost to the agency of the contractor's performance of the contract; and

38.11 (8) for contracts of at least \$250,000, a statement containing the commissioner's
38.12 determinations under subdivision 3, paragraph (c).

38.13 (c) The report must collect aggregate data on each of the commissioner's district offices
38.14 and the bridge office on barriers and challenges to the reduction of transportation contract
38.15 privatization. The aggregate data must identify areas of concern related to transportation
38.16 contract privatization and include information on:

38.17 (1) recruitment and retention of staff;

38.18 (2) expertise gaps;

38.19 (3) access to appropriate equipment; and

38.20 (4) the effects of geography, demographics, and socioeconomic data on transportation
38.21 contract privatization rates.

38.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

38.23 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 161.45, is amended by adding a subdivision to
38.24 read:

38.25 **Subd. 4. High voltage transmission; placement in right-of-way.** (a) For purposes of
38.26 this subdivision and subdivisions 5 to 7, "high voltage transmission line" has the meaning
38.27 given in section 216E.01, subdivision 4.

38.28 (b) Notwithstanding subdivision 1, paragraph (a), high voltage transmission lines under
38.29 the laws of this state or the ordinance of any city or county may be constructed, placed, or
38.30 maintained across or along any trunk highway, including an interstate highway and a trunk

39.1 highway that is an expressway or a freeway, except as deemed necessary by the commissioner
39.2 of transportation to protect public safety or ensure the proper function of the trunk highway
39.3 system.

39.4 (c) If the commissioner denies a high voltage electric line colocation request, the reasons
39.5 for the denial must be submitted for review within 90 days of the commissioner's denial to
39.6 the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction
39.7 over energy and transportation, the Public Utilities Commission executive secretary, and
39.8 the commissioner of commerce.

39.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
39.10 applies to colocation requests for high voltage transmission lines on or after that date.

39.11 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 161.45, is amended by adding a subdivision to
39.12 read:

39.13 Subd. 5. **High voltage transmission; coordination required.** Upon written request,
39.14 the commissioner must engage in coordination activities with a utility or transmission line
39.15 developer to review requested highway corridors for potential permitted locations for
39.16 transmission lines. The commissioner must assign a project coordinator within 30 days of
39.17 receiving the written request. The commissioner must share all known plans with affected
39.18 utilities or transmission line developers on potential future projects in the highway corridor
39.19 if the potential highway project impacts the placement or siting of high voltage transmission
39.20 lines.

39.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

39.22 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 161.45, is amended by adding a subdivision to
39.23 read:

39.24 Subd. 6. **High voltage transmission; constructability report; advance notice.** (a) If
39.25 the commissioner and a utility or transmission line developer identify a permissible route
39.26 along a trunk highway corridor for possible colocation of transmission lines, a constructability
39.27 report must be prepared by the utility or transmission line developer in consultation with
39.28 the commissioner. A constructability report developed under this subdivision must be used
39.29 by both parties to plan and approve colocation projects.

39.30 (b) A constructability report developed under this section between the commissioner
39.31 and the parties seeking colocation must include terms and conditions for building the
39.32 colocation project. Notwithstanding the requirements in subdivision 1, the report must be

40.1 approved by the commissioner and the party or parties seeking colocation prior to the
40.2 commissioner approving and issuing a permit for use of the trunk highway right-of-way.

40.3 (c) A constructability report must include an agreed upon time frame for which there
40.4 may not be a request from the commissioner for relocation of the transmission line. If the
40.5 commissioner determines that relocation of a transmission line in the trunk highway
40.6 right-of-way is necessary, the commissioner, as much as practicable, must give a four-year
40.7 advance notice.

40.8 (d) Notwithstanding the requirements of subdivision 7 and section 161.46, subdivision
40.9 2, if the commissioner requires the relocation of a transmission line in the interstate highway
40.10 right-of-way earlier than the agreed upon time frame in paragraph (c) in the constructability
40.11 report or provides less than a four-year notice of relocation in the agreed upon constructability
40.12 report, the commissioner is responsible for 75 percent of the relocation costs.

40.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

40.14 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 161.45, is amended by adding a subdivision to
40.15 read:

40.16 Subd. 7. **High voltage transmission; relocation reimbursement prohibited.** (a) A
40.17 high voltage transmission line that receives a route permit under chapter 216E on or after
40.18 July 1, 2024, is not eligible for relocation reimbursement under section 161.46, subdivision
40.19 2.

40.20 (b) If the commissioner orders relocation of a high voltage transmission line that is
40.21 subject to paragraph (a):

40.22 (1) a public utility, as defined in section 216B.02, subdivision 4, may recover its portion
40.23 of costs of relocating the line that the Public Utilities Commission deems prudently incurred
40.24 as a transmission cost adjustment pursuant to section 216B.16, subdivision 7b; and

40.25 (2) a consumer-owned utility, as defined in section 216B.2402, subdivision 2, may
40.26 recover its portion of costs of relocating the line in any manner approved by its governing
40.27 board.

40.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

40.29 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 161.46, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

40.30 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms ~~shall~~
40.31 have the meanings ~~ascribed to them:~~ given.

41.1 (1) ~~(b)~~ "Utility" means all publicly, privately, and cooperatively owned systems for
41.2 supplying power, light, gas, telegraph, telephone, water, pipeline, or sewer service if such
41.3 systems be authorized by law to use public highways for the location of its facilities.

41.4 ~~(2)~~ ~~(c)~~ "Cost of relocation" means the entire amount paid by such utility properly
41.5 attributable to such relocation after deducting therefrom any increase in the value of the
41.6 new facility and any salvage value derived from the old facility.

41.7 (d) "High voltage transmission line" has the meaning given in section 216E.01,
41.8 subdivision 4.

41.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

41.10 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 161.46, subdivision 2, is amended
41.11 to read:

41.12 Subd. 2. **Relocation of facilities; reimbursement.** ~~(a)~~ Whenever the commissioner ~~shall~~
41.13 ~~determine~~ determines that the relocation of any utility facility is necessitated by the
41.14 construction of a project on the routes of federally aided ~~state~~ trunk highways, including
41.15 urban extensions thereof, ~~which routes~~ that are included within the National System of
41.16 Interstate Highways, the owner or operator of ~~such~~ the utility facility ~~shall~~ must relocate
41.17 ~~the same utility facility~~ in accordance with the order of the commissioner. After the
41.18 ~~completion of such relocation the cost thereof shall be ascertained and paid by the state out~~
41.19 ~~of trunk highway funds; provided, however, the amount to be paid by the state for such~~
41.20 ~~reimbursement shall not exceed the amount on which the federal government bases its~~
41.21 ~~reimbursement for said interstate system.~~ Except as provided in section 161.45, subdivision
41.22 6, paragraph (d), or 7, upon the completion of relocation of a utility facility, the cost of
41.23 relocation must be ascertained and paid out of the trunk highway fund by the commissioner,
41.24 provided the amount paid by the commissioner for reimbursement to a utility does not
41.25 exceed the amount on which the federal government bases its reimbursement for the interstate
41.26 highway system.

41.27 ~~(b)~~ Notwithstanding paragraph (a), on or after January 1, 2024, any entity that receives
41.28 a route permit under chapter 216E for a high-voltage transmission line necessary to
41.29 interconnect an electric power generating facility is not eligible for relocation reimbursement
41.30 unless the entity directly, or through its members or agents, provides retail electric service
41.31 in this state.

41.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

42.1 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 162.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to
42.2 read:

42.3 Subd. 4a. **Location and establishment; limitations.** The county state-aid highway
42.4 system must not include a segment of a county highway that is designated as a pedestrian
42.5 mall under chapter 430.

42.6 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 162.081, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

42.7 Subd. 4. **Formula for distribution to towns; purposes.** (a) Money apportioned to a
42.8 county from the town road account must be distributed to the treasurer of each town within
42.9 the county, according to a distribution formula adopted by the county board. The formula
42.10 must take into account each town's population and town road mileage, and other factors the
42.11 county board deems advisable in the interests of achieving equity among the towns.
42.12 Distribution of town road funds to each town treasurer must be made by March 1, annually,
42.13 or within 30 days after receipt of payment from the commissioner. Distribution of funds to
42.14 town treasurers in a county which has not adopted a distribution formula under this
42.15 subdivision must be made according to a formula prescribed by the commissioner by rule.

42.16 (b) Money distributed to a town under this subdivision may be expended by the town
42.17 only for the construction, reconstruction, and gravel maintenance of town roads within the
42.18 town, including debt service for bonds issued by the town in accordance with chapter 475,
42.19 provided that the bonds are issued for a use allowable under this paragraph.

42.20 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 162.09, is amended by adding a subdivision to
42.21 read:

42.22 Subd. 6a. **Location and establishment; limitations.** The municipal state-aid street
42.23 system must not include a segment of a city street that is designated as a pedestrian mall
42.24 under chapter 430.

42.25 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 162.145, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

42.26 Subd. 5. **Use of funds.** (a) Funds distributed under this section are available only for
42.27 construction and maintenance of roads located within the city, including:

42.28 (1) land acquisition, environmental analysis, design, engineering, construction,
42.29 reconstruction, and maintenance;

42.30 (2) road projects partially located within the city;

42.31 (3) projects on county state-aid highways located within the city; ~~and~~

43.1 (4) cost participation on road projects under the jurisdiction of another unit of
43.2 government; and

43.3 (5) debt service for obligations issued by the city in accordance with chapter 475, provided
43.4 that the obligations are issued for a use allowable under this section.

43.5 (b) Except for projects under paragraph (a), clause (3), funds distributed under this
43.6 section are not subject to state-aid requirements under this chapter, including but not limited
43.7 to engineering standards adopted by the commissioner in rules.

43.8 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 162.146, is amended by adding a
43.9 subdivision to read:

43.10 Subd. 3. Use of funds. (a) Funds distributed under this section are available only for
43.11 construction and maintenance of roads located within the city, including:

43.12 (1) land acquisition, environmental analysis, design, engineering, construction,
43.13 reconstruction, and maintenance;

43.14 (2) road projects partially located within the city;

43.15 (3) projects on municipal state-aid streets located within the city;

43.16 (4) projects on county state-aid highways located within the city;

43.17 (5) cost participation on road projects under the jurisdiction of another unit of government;
43.18 and

43.19 (6) debt service for obligations issued by the city in accordance with chapter 475, provided
43.20 that the obligations are issued for a use allowable under this section.

43.21 (b) Except for projects under paragraph (a), clauses (3) and (4), funds distributed under
43.22 this section are not subject to state-aid requirements under this chapter, including but not
43.23 limited to engineering standards adopted by the commissioner in rules.

43.24 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 168.09, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

43.25 Subd. 7. Display of temporary permit. (a) ~~A vehicle that displays a Minnesota plate~~
43.26 ~~issued under this chapter may display a temporary permit~~ The commissioner may issue a
43.27 temporary permit under this subdivision in conjunction with the conclusion of a registration
43.28 period or a recently expired registration if:

43.29 (1) the current registration tax and all other fees and taxes have been paid in full; and

43.30 (2) ~~the plate has~~ special plates have been applied for.

44.1 ~~(b) A vehicle may display a temporary permit in conjunction with expired registration,~~
44.2 ~~with or without a registration plate, if:~~

44.3 ~~(1) the plates have been applied for;~~

44.4 ~~(2) the registration tax and other fees and taxes have been paid in full; and~~

44.5 ~~(3) either the vehicle is used solely as a collector vehicle while displaying the temporary~~
44.6 ~~permit and not used for general transportation purposes or the vehicle was issued a 21-day~~
44.7 ~~permit under section 168.092, subdivision 1.~~

44.8 ~~(e)~~ (b) The permit is valid for a period of 60 days. The permit must be in a format
44.9 prescribed by the commissioner, affixed to the rear of the vehicle where a license plate
44.10 would normally be affixed, and plainly visible. The permit is valid only for the vehicle for
44.11 which it was issued to allow a reasonable time for the new plates to be manufactured and
44.12 delivered to the applicant. The permit may be issued only by the commissioner or by a
44.13 deputy registrar under section 168.33.

44.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

44.15 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 168.092, is amended to read:

44.16 **168.092 ~~21-DAY~~ 60-DAY TEMPORARY VEHICLE PERMIT.**

44.17 Subdivision 1. **Resident buyer.** The ~~motor vehicle registrar~~ commissioner may issue a
44.18 permit to a person purchasing a new or used motor vehicle in this state for the purpose of
44.19 allowing the purchaser a reasonable time to register the vehicle and pay fees and taxes due
44.20 on the transfer. The permit is valid for a period of ~~21~~ 60 days. The permit must be in a ~~form~~
44.21 ~~as the registrar may determine~~ format prescribed by the commissioner, affixed to the rear
44.22 of the vehicle where a license plate would normally be affixed, and plainly visible. Each
44.23 permit is valid only for the vehicle for which issued.

44.24 Subd. 2. **Dealer.** The ~~registrar~~ commissioner may issue permits to licensed dealers.
44.25 When issuing a permit, the dealer ~~shall~~ must complete the permit in the manner prescribed
44.26 by the department.

44.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

45.1 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 168.1259, is amended to read:

45.2 **168.1259 MINNESOTA PROFESSIONAL SPORTS TEAM FOUNDATION**
45.3 **PHILANTHROPY PLATES.**

45.4 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For purposes of this section, "Minnesota professional sports
45.5 team" means one of the following teams while its home stadium is located in Minnesota:
45.6 Minnesota Vikings, Minnesota Timberwolves, Minnesota Lynx, Minnesota Wild, Minnesota
45.7 Twins, or Minnesota United.

45.8 Subd. 2. **General requirements and procedures.** (a) The commissioner must issue
45.9 Minnesota professional sports team ~~foundation~~ philanthropy plates to an applicant who:

45.10 (1) is a registered owner of a passenger automobile, noncommercial one-ton pickup
45.11 truck, motorcycle, or recreational vehicle;

45.12 (2) pays an additional fee in the amount specified for special plates under section 168.12,
45.13 subdivision 5;

45.14 (3) pays the registration tax required under section 168.013;

45.15 (4) pays the fees required under this chapter;

45.16 (5) contributes a minimum of \$30 annually to the professional sports team ~~foundations~~
45.17 philanthropy account; and

45.18 (6) complies with this chapter and rules governing registration of motor vehicles and
45.19 licensing of drivers.

45.20 (b) Minnesota professional sports team ~~foundation~~ philanthropy plates may be
45.21 personalized according to section 168.12, subdivision 2a.

45.22 Subd. 3. **Design.** At the request of a Minnesota professional sports team or the team's
45.23 foundation, the commissioner must, in consultation with the team or foundation, adopt a
45.24 suitable plate design ~~incorporating~~. Each design must incorporate the requesting foundation's
45.25 marks and colors or directly relate to a charitable purpose as provided in subdivision 5. The
45.26 commissioner may design a single plate that incorporates the marks and colors of all
45.27 ~~foundations~~ organizations that have requested a plate.

45.28 Subd. 4. **Plate transfers.** On application to the commissioner and payment of a transfer
45.29 fee of \$5, special plates issued under this section may be transferred to another motor vehicle
45.30 if the subsequent vehicle is:

45.31 (1) qualified under subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (1), to bear the special plates;
45.32 and

46.1 (2) registered to the same individual to whom the special plates were originally issued.

46.2 Subd. 5. **Contributions; account; appropriation.** (a) Contributions collected under
46.3 subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (5), must be deposited in the Minnesota professional
46.4 sports team ~~foundations~~ philanthropy account, which is established in the special revenue
46.5 fund. Money in the account is appropriated to the commissioner of public safety. This
46.6 appropriation is first for the annual cost of administering the account funds, and the remaining
46.7 funds are for distribution to the foundations, or as provided in this subdivision, in the
46.8 proportion that each plate design bears to the total number of Minnesota professional sports
46.9 team ~~foundation~~ philanthropy plates issued for that year. Proceeds from a plate that includes
46.10 the marks and colors of all ~~foundations~~ participating organizations must be divided evenly
46.11 between all foundations and charitable purposes.

46.12 (b) The ~~foundations must only use the~~ proceeds must only be used by:

46.13 (1) a Minnesota professional sports team foundation for philanthropic or charitable
46.14 purposes; or

46.15 (2) the Minnesota United professional sports team through a designation that the funds
46.16 are for the Minnesota Loon Restoration Project.

46.17 (c) The commissioner must annually transfer funds designated under paragraph (b),
46.18 clause (2), from the Minnesota professional sports team philanthropy account to the
46.19 Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account under section 84.943 for purposes
46.20 of the Minnesota Loon Restoration Project.

46.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024, for Minnesota
46.22 professional sports team philanthropy plates issued on or after that date.

46.23 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 168.127, is amended to read:

46.24 **168.127 FLEET VEHICLES; REGISTRATION, FEE.**

46.25 Subdivision 1. **Unique registration category.** (a) A unique registration category is
46.26 established for vehicles and trailers of a fleet. Vehicles registered in the fleet must be issued
46.27 a distinctive license plate. The design and size of the fleet license plate must be determined
46.28 by the commissioner.

46.29 (b) A deputy registrar may issue replacement license plates for qualified vehicles in a
46.30 registered fleet pursuant to section 168.29.

46.31 Subd. 2. **Annual registration period.** The annual registration period for vehicles in the
46.32 fleet ~~will be~~ is determined by the commissioner. The applicant must provide all information

47.1 necessary to qualify as a fleet registrant, including a list of all vehicles in the fleet. On initial
47.2 registration, all taxes and fees for vehicles in the fleet must be reassessed based on the
47.3 expiration date.

47.4 Subd. 3. **Registration cards issued.** (a) On approval of the application for fleet
47.5 registration, the commissioner must issue a registration card for each qualified vehicle in
47.6 the fleet. The registration card must be carried in the vehicle at all times and be made
47.7 available to a peace officer on demand. The registered gross weight must be indicated on
47.8 the license plate.

47.9 (b) A new vehicle may be registered to an existing fleet upon application to a deputy
47.10 registrar and payment of the fee under section 168.33, subdivision 7.

47.11 (c) A deputy registrar must issue a replacement registration card for any registered fleet
47.12 or any qualified vehicle in a registered fleet upon application.

47.13 Subd. 4. **Filing registration applications.** Initial fleet applications for registration and
47.14 renewals must be filed with the ~~registrar~~ commissioner or authorized deputy registrar.

47.15 Subd. 5. **Renewal of fleet registration.** On the renewal of a fleet registration, the
47.16 registrant ~~shall~~ must pay full licensing fees for every vehicle registered in the preceding
47.17 year unless the vehicle has been properly deleted from the fleet. In order to delete a vehicle
47.18 from a fleet, the fleet registrant must surrender to the commissioner the registration card
47.19 and license plates. The ~~registrar~~ commissioner may authorize alternative methods of deleting
47.20 vehicles from a fleet, including destruction of the license plates and registration cards. If
47.21 the card or license plates are lost or stolen, the fleet registrant ~~shall~~ must submit a sworn
47.22 statement stating the circumstances for the inability to surrender the card, stickers, and
47.23 license plates. ~~The commissioner shall assess~~ A fleet registrant who fails to renew the
47.24 licenses issued under this section or fails to report the removal of vehicles from the fleet
47.25 within 30 days of the vehicles' removal must pay a penalty of 20 percent of the total tax due
47.26 on the fleet against the fleet registrant who fails to renew the licenses issued under this
47.27 section or fails to report the removal of vehicles from the fleet within 30 days. The penalty
47.28 must be paid within 30 days after it is assessed.

47.29 Subd. 6. **Fee.** ~~Instead of~~ The applicant for fleet registration must pay the filing fee
47.30 described in section 168.33, subdivision 7, the applicant for fleet registration shall pay an
47.31 equivalent administrative fee to the commissioner for each vehicle in the fleet.

47.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024, for fleet vehicle
47.33 transactions on or after that date.

48.1 Sec. 32. [168.1283] ROTARY INTERNATIONAL PLATES.

48.2 Subdivision 1. Issuance of plates. The commissioner must issue Rotary International
48.3 special license plates or a single motorcycle plate to an applicant who:

48.4 (1) is a registered owner of a passenger automobile, noncommercial one-ton pickup
48.5 truck, motorcycle, or self-propelled recreational motor vehicle;

48.6 (2) pays the registration tax as required under section 168.013;

48.7 (3) pays a fee in the amount specified under section 168.12, subdivision 5, for each set
48.8 of plates, along with any other fees required by this chapter;

48.9 (4) contributes \$25 upon initial application and a minimum of \$5 annually to the Rotary
48.10 District 5950 Foundation account; and

48.11 (5) complies with this chapter and rules governing registration of motor vehicles and
48.12 licensing of drivers.

48.13 Subd. 2. Design. The commissioner must adopt a suitable design for the plate that must
48.14 include the Rotary International symbol and the phrase "Service Above Self."

48.15 Subd. 3. Plates transfer. On application to the commissioner and payment of a transfer
48.16 fee of \$5, special plates may be transferred to another qualified motor vehicle that is
48.17 registered to the same individual to whom the special plates were originally issued.

48.18 Subd. 4. Exemption. Special plates issued under this section are not subject to section
48.19 168.1293, subdivision 2.

48.20 Subd. 5. Contributions; account; appropriation. Contributions collected under
48.21 subdivision 1, clause (4), must be deposited in the Rotary District 5950 Foundation account,
48.22 which is established in the special revenue fund. Money in the account is appropriated to
48.23 the commissioner of public safety. This appropriation is first for the annual cost of
48.24 administering the account funds, and the remaining funds must be distributed to the Rotary
48.25 District 5950 Foundation to further the rotary's mission of service, fellowship, diversity,
48.26 integrity, and leadership. Funds distributed under this subdivision must be used on projects
48.27 within this state.

48.28 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2025, for Rotary International
48.29 special plates issued on or after that date.

49.1 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 168.29, is amended to read:

49.2 **168.29 REPLACEMENT PLATES.**

49.3 (a) In the event of the defacement, loss, or destruction of any number plates or validation
49.4 stickers, the ~~registrar~~ commissioner, upon receiving and filing a sworn statement of the
49.5 vehicle owner, setting forth the circumstances of the defacement, loss, destruction, or theft
49.6 of the number plates or validation stickers, together with any defaced plates or stickers and
49.7 the payment of a fee calculated to cover the cost of replacement, ~~shall~~ must issue a new set
49.8 of plates or stickers.

49.9 (b) A licensed motor vehicle dealer may only apply for replacement plates upon
49.10 application for a certificate of title in the name of a new owner or the dealer. The
49.11 commissioner must issue a new set of plates or validation stickers upon application for title
49.12 and registration after removal of plates pursuant to section 168A.11, subdivision 2.

49.13 (c) Plates issued under this section are subject to section 168.12

49.14 (d) The registrar shall then commissioner must note on the registrar's commissioner's
49.15 records the issue of new number plates and ~~shall proceed in such manner as the registrar~~
49.16 ~~may deem advisable to~~ must attempt to cancel and call in the original plates so as to insure
49.17 against their use on another motor vehicle.

49.18 ~~(e)~~ (e) Duplicate registration certificates plainly marked as duplicates may be issued in
49.19 like cases upon the payment of a \$1 fee. Fees collected under this section must be ~~paid into~~
49.20 ~~the state treasury and credited to~~ deposited in the driver and vehicle services operating
49.21 account under section 299A.705, subdivision 1.

49.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

49.23 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 168.301, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

49.24 Subd. 3. **Late fee.** In addition to any fee or tax otherwise authorized or imposed upon
49.25 the transfer of title for a motor vehicle, the commissioner of public safety ~~shall~~ must impose
49.26 a \$2 additional fee for failure to deliver a title transfer within ~~ten business days~~ the period
49.27 specified under section 168A.10, subdivision 2.

49.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

50.1 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 168.33, is amended by adding a subdivision to
50.2 read:

50.3 Subd. 8b. **Competitive bidding.** (a) Notwithstanding any statute or rule to the contrary,
50.4 if a deputy registrar appointed under this section permanently stops offering services at the
50.5 approved office location and permanently closes the approved office location, the
50.6 commissioner must use a competitive bidding process for the appointment of a replacement
50.7 deputy registrar. If available, the replacement deputy registrar appointed by the commissioner
50.8 under this section must continue to offer services at the approved office location. If the
50.9 existing office location is not available to the replacement deputy registrar, the replacement
50.10 office location must be at a location that must be approved by the commissioner and must
50.11 serve a similar service area as the existing office location.

50.12 (b) The commissioner must not give a preference to a partner, owner, manager, or
50.13 employee of the deputy registrar that has permanently stopped offering services at the closed
50.14 office location in a competitive bidding process.

50.15 (c) The commissioner must adopt rules to administer and enforce a competitive bidding
50.16 process to select a replacement deputy registrar. If the replacement deputy registrar elects
50.17 to not offer services at the office location of the prior registrar, Minnesota Rules, chapter
50.18 7406, governing the selection of a proposed office location of a driver's license agent,
50.19 applies.

50.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2025.

50.21 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 168A.10, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

50.22 Subd. 2. **Application for new certificate.** Except as provided in section 168A.11, the
50.23 transferee ~~shall~~ must, within ~~ten~~ 20 calendar days after assignment to the transferee of the
50.24 vehicle title certificate, execute the application for a new certificate of title in the space
50.25 provided on the certificate, and cause the certificate of title to be mailed or delivered to the
50.26 department. Failure of the transferee to comply with this subdivision ~~shall result~~ results in
50.27 the suspension of the vehicle's registration under section 168.17.

50.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024, and applies to title
50.29 transfers on or after that date.

50.30 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 168A.11, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

50.31 Subdivision 1. **Requirements upon subsequent transfer; service fee.** (a) A dealer who
50.32 buys a vehicle and holds it for resale need not apply for a certificate of title. Upon transferring

51.1 the vehicle to another person, other than by the creation of a security interest, the dealer
51.2 ~~shall~~ must promptly execute the assignment and warranty of title by a dealer, showing the
51.3 names and addresses of the transferee and of any secured party holding a security interest
51.4 created or reserved at the time of the resale, and the date of the security agreement in the
51.5 spaces provided ~~therefor~~ on the certificate of title or secure reassignment.

51.6 (b) If a dealer elects to apply for a certificate of title on a vehicle held for resale, the
51.7 dealer need not register the vehicle but ~~shall~~ must pay one month's registration tax. If a
51.8 dealer elects to apply for a certificate of title on a vehicle held for resale, the ~~department~~
51.9 ~~shall~~ commissioner must not place any legend on the title that no motor vehicle sales tax
51.10 was paid by the dealer; but may indicate on the title whether the vehicle is a new or used
51.11 vehicle.

51.12 (c) With respect to motor vehicles subject to the provisions of section 325E.15, the dealer
51.13 ~~shall~~ must also, in the space provided ~~therefor~~ on the certificate of title or secure
51.14 reassignment, state the true cumulative mileage registered on the odometer or that the exact
51.15 mileage is unknown if the odometer reading is known by the transferor to be different from
51.16 the true mileage.

51.17 (d) The transferee ~~shall~~ must complete the application for title section on the certificate
51.18 of title or separate title application form prescribed by the ~~department~~ commissioner. The
51.19 dealer ~~shall~~ must mail or deliver the certificate to the ~~registrar~~ commissioner or deputy
51.20 registrar with the transferee's application for a new certificate and appropriate taxes and
51.21 fees, within ~~ten business days~~ the period specified under section 168A.10, subdivision 2.

51.22 (e) With respect to vehicles sold to buyers who will remove the vehicle from this state,
51.23 the dealer ~~shall~~ must remove any license plates from the vehicle, issue a 31-day temporary
51.24 permit pursuant to section 168.091, and notify the ~~registrar~~ commissioner within 48 hours
51.25 of the sale that the vehicle has been removed from this state. The notification must be made
51.26 in an electronic format prescribed by the ~~registrar~~ commissioner. The dealer may contract
51.27 with a deputy registrar for the notification of sale to an out-of-state buyer. The deputy
51.28 registrar may charge a fee of \$7 per transaction to provide this service.

51.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024, and applies to title
51.30 transfers on or after that date.

51.31 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 168A.11, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

51.32 Subd. 2. **Notification on vehicle held for resale; service fee.** Within 48 hours of
51.33 acquiring a vehicle titled and registered in Minnesota, a dealer ~~shall~~ must:

52.1 (1) notify the ~~registrar~~ commissioner that the dealership is holding the vehicle for resale.
52.2 The notification must be made electronically as prescribed by the ~~registrar~~ commissioner.
52.3 The dealer may contract this service to a deputy registrar and the registrar may charge a fee
52.4 of \$7 per transaction to provide this service; and

52.5 (2) remove any plates from the vehicle and dispose of them as prescribed by the
52.6 commissioner.

52.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024, for vehicles on or after
52.8 that date.

52.9 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 168B.035, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

52.10 Subd. 3. **Towing prohibited.** (a) A towing authority may not tow a motor vehicle
52.11 because:

52.12 (1) the vehicle has expired registration tabs that have been expired for less than 90 days;
52.13 ~~or~~

52.14 (2) the vehicle is at a parking meter on which the time has expired and the vehicle has
52.15 fewer than five unpaid parking tickets; or

52.16 (3) the vehicle is identified in conjunction with a citation to the vehicle owner or lessee
52.17 for (i) a violation under section 169.06, subdivision 10, or (ii) a violation under section
52.18 169.14, subdivision 13.

52.19 (b) A towing authority may tow a motor vehicle, notwithstanding paragraph (a), if:

52.20 (1) the vehicle is parked in violation of snow emergency regulations;

52.21 (2) the vehicle is parked in a rush-hour restricted parking area;

52.22 (3) the vehicle is blocking a driveway, alley, or fire hydrant;

52.23 (4) the vehicle is parked in a bus lane, or at a bus stop, during hours when parking is
52.24 prohibited;

52.25 (5) the vehicle is parked within 30 feet of a stop sign and visually blocking the stop sign;

52.26 (6) the vehicle is parked in a disability transfer zone or disability parking space without
52.27 a disability parking certificate or disability license plates;

52.28 (7) the vehicle is parked in an area that has been posted for temporary restricted parking
52.29 (i) at least 12 hours in advance in a home rule charter or statutory city having a population
52.30 under 50,000, or (ii) at least 24 hours in advance in another political subdivision;

53.1 (8) the vehicle is parked within the right-of-way of a controlled-access highway or within
53.2 the traveled portion of a public street when travel is allowed there;

53.3 (9) the vehicle is unlawfully parked in a zone that is restricted by posted signs to use by
53.4 fire, police, public safety, or emergency vehicles;

53.5 (10) the vehicle is unlawfully parked on property at the Minneapolis-St. Paul International
53.6 Airport owned by the Metropolitan Airports Commission;

53.7 (11) a law enforcement official has probable cause to believe that the vehicle is stolen,
53.8 or that the vehicle constitutes or contains evidence of a crime and impoundment is reasonably
53.9 necessary to obtain or preserve the evidence;

53.10 (12) the driver, operator, or person in physical control of the vehicle is taken into custody
53.11 and the vehicle is impounded for safekeeping;

53.12 (13) a law enforcement official has probable cause to believe that the owner, operator,
53.13 or person in physical control of the vehicle has failed to respond to five or more citations
53.14 for parking or traffic offenses;

53.15 (14) the vehicle is unlawfully parked in a zone that is restricted by posted signs to use
53.16 by taxicabs;

53.17 (15) the vehicle is unlawfully parked and prevents egress by a lawfully parked vehicle;

53.18 (16) the vehicle is parked, on a school day during prohibited hours, in a school zone on
53.19 a public street where official signs prohibit parking; or

53.20 (17) the vehicle is a junk, abandoned, or unauthorized vehicle, as defined in section
53.21 168B.011, and subject to immediate removal under this chapter.

53.22 (c) A violation under section 169.06, subdivision 10, or 169.14, subdivision 13, is not
53.23 a traffic offense under paragraph (b), clause (13).

53.24 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 169.011, subdivision 27, is amended
53.25 to read:

53.26 Subd. 27. **Electric-assisted bicycle.** (a) "Electric-assisted bicycle" means a bicycle with
53.27 two or three wheels that:

53.28 (1) has a saddle and fully operable pedals for human propulsion;

53.29 (2) meets the requirements for bicycles under Code of Federal Regulations, title 16, part
53.30 1512, or successor requirements;

54.1 (3) is equipped with an electric motor that has a power output of not more than 750
54.2 watts;

54.3 (4) meets the requirements of a class 1, class 2, ~~or~~ class 3, or multiple mode
54.4 electric-assisted bicycle; and

54.5 (5) has a battery or electric drive system that has been tested to an applicable safety
54.6 standard by a third-party testing laboratory.

54.7 (b) A vehicle is not an electric-assisted bicycle if it is designed, manufactured, or intended
54.8 by the manufacturer or seller to be configured or modified to not meet the requirements for
54.9 an electric-assisted bicycle or operate within the requirements for an electric-assisted bicycle
54.10 class.

54.11 (c) For purposes of this subdivision, "configured or modified" includes any of the
54.12 following changes:

54.13 (1) a mechanical switch or button;

54.14 (2) a modification or change to the electric motor or the electric drive system;

54.15 (3) the use of an application to increase or override the electric drive system; or

54.16 (4) through any other means represented or intended by the manufacturer or seller to
54.17 modify the vehicle to no longer meet the requirements or classification of an electric-assisted
54.18 bicycle.

54.19 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.011, is amended by adding a subdivision
54.20 to read:

54.21 Subd. 45a. **Multiple mode electric-assisted bicycle.** "Multiple mode electric-assisted
54.22 bicycle" means an electric-assisted bicycle equipped with switchable or programmable
54.23 modes that provide for operation as two or more of a class 1, class 2, or class 3
54.24 electric-assisted bicycle in conformance with the definition and requirements under this
54.25 chapter for each respective class.

54.26 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.011, is amended by adding a subdivision
54.27 to read:

54.28 Subd. 62b. **Red light camera system.** "Red light camera system" means an electronic
54.29 system of one or more cameras or other motor vehicle sensors that is specifically designed
54.30 to automatically produce recorded images of a motor vehicle operated in violation of a

55.1 traffic-control signal, including related information technology for recorded image storage,
55.2 retrieval, and transmission.

55.3 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.011, is amended by adding a subdivision
55.4 to read:

55.5 Subd. 77a. **Speed safety camera system.** "Speed safety camera system" means an
55.6 electronic system of one or more cameras or other motor vehicle sensors that is specifically
55.7 designed to automatically produce recorded images of a motor vehicle operated in violation
55.8 of the speed limit, including related information technology for recorded image storage,
55.9 retrieval, and transmission.

55.10 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.011, is amended by adding a subdivision
55.11 to read:

55.12 Subd. 85a. **Traffic safety camera system.** "Traffic safety camera system" means a red
55.13 light camera system, a speed safety camera system, or both in combination.

55.14 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.011, is amended by adding a subdivision
55.15 to read:

55.16 Subd. 92b. **Vulnerable road user.** "Vulnerable road user" means a person in the
55.17 right-of-way of a highway, including but not limited to a bikeway and an adjacent sidewalk
55.18 or trail, who is:

55.19 (1) a pedestrian;

55.20 (2) on a bicycle, including an electric-assisted bicycle, or on another nonmotorized
55.21 vehicle or device;

55.22 (3) on an electric personal assistive mobility device;

55.23 (4) on an implement of husbandry; or

55.24 (5) riding an animal.

55.25 Vulnerable road user includes the operator and any passengers for a vehicle, device, or
55.26 personal conveyance identified in this subdivision.

56.1 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.04, is amended to read:

56.2 **169.04 LOCAL AUTHORITY.**

56.3 (a) The provisions of this chapter shall not be deemed to prevent local authorities, with
56.4 respect to streets and highways under their jurisdiction, and with the consent of the
56.5 commissioner, with respect to state trunk highways, within the corporate limits of a
56.6 municipality, or within the limits of a town in a county in this state now having or which
56.7 may hereafter have, a population of 500,000 or more, and a land area of not more than 600
56.8 square miles, and within the reasonable exercise of the police power from:

56.9 (1) regulating the standing or parking of vehicles;

56.10 (2) regulating traffic by means of police officers or traffic-control signals;

56.11 (3) regulating or prohibiting processions or assemblages on the highways;

56.12 (4) designating particular highways as one-way roadways and requiring that all vehicles,
56.13 except emergency vehicles, when on an emergency run, thereon be moved in one specific
56.14 direction;

56.15 (5) designating any highway as a through highway and requiring that all vehicles stop
56.16 before entering or crossing the same, or designating any intersection as a stop intersection,
56.17 and requiring all vehicles to stop at one or more entrances to such intersections;

56.18 (6) restricting the use of highways as authorized in sections 169.80 to 169.88;

56.19 (7) regulating speed limits through the use of a speed safety camera system implemented
56.20 under section 169.147; and

56.21 (8) regulating traffic control through the use of a red light camera system implemented
56.22 under section 169.147.

56.23 (b) No ordinance or regulation enacted under paragraph (a), clause (4), (5), or (6), shall
56.24 be effective until signs giving notice of such local traffic regulations are posted upon and
56.25 kept posted upon or at the entrance to the highway or part thereof affected as may be most
56.26 appropriate.

56.27 (c) No ordinance or regulation enacted under paragraph (a), clause (3), or any other
56.28 provision of law shall prohibit:

56.29 (1) the use of motorcycles or vehicles utilizing flashing red lights for the purpose of
56.30 escorting funeral processions, oversize buildings, heavy equipment, parades or similar
56.31 processions or assemblages on the highways; or

57.1 (2) the use of motorcycles or vehicles that are owned by the funeral home and that utilize
57.2 flashing red lights for the purpose of escorting funeral processions.

57.3 (d) Ordinances or regulations enacted under paragraph (a), clauses (7) and (8), are
57.4 effective after August 1, 2025, and before August 1, 2029.

57.5 Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.06, is amended by adding a subdivision to
57.6 read:

57.7 Subd. 10. **Red light camera; penalty.** (a) Subject to subdivision 11, if a motor vehicle
57.8 is operated in violation of a traffic-control signal and the violation is identified through the
57.9 use of a red light camera system implemented under section 169.147, the owner of the
57.10 vehicle or the lessee of the vehicle is guilty of a petty misdemeanor and must pay a fine of
57.11 \$40.

57.12 (b) A person who commits a first offense under paragraph (a) must be given a warning
57.13 and is not subject to a fine or conviction under paragraph (a). A person who commits a
57.14 second offense under paragraph (a) is eligible for diversion, which must include a traffic
57.15 safety course established under section 169.147, subdivision 11. A person who enters
57.16 diversion and completes the traffic safety course is not subject to a fine or conviction under
57.17 paragraph (a).

57.18 (c) Paragraph (b) does not apply to:

57.19 (1) a violation that occurs in a commercial motor vehicle; or

57.20 (2) a violation committed by a holder of a class A, B, or C commercial driver's license
57.21 or commercial driver learner's permit, without regard to whether the violation was committed
57.22 in a commercial motor vehicle or another vehicle.

57.23 (d) This subdivision applies to violations committed on or after August 1, 2025, and
57.24 before August 1, 2029.

57.25 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.06, is amended by adding a subdivision to
57.26 read:

57.27 Subd. 11. **Red light camera; limitations.** (a) An owner or lessee of a motor vehicle is
57.28 not subject to a fine or conviction under subdivision 10 if any of the conditions under section
57.29 169.14, subdivision 14, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (7), are met.

57.30 (b) The owner or lessee of a motor vehicle may not be issued a citation under subdivision
57.31 10 and under another subdivision in this section for the same conduct.

58.1 (c) A fine or conviction under subdivision 10 does not constitute grounds for revocation
58.2 or suspension of a person's driver's license.

58.3 (d) Except as provided in subdivision 10, paragraph (c), this subdivision applies to
58.4 violations committed on or after August 1, 2025, and before August 1, 2029.

58.5 Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.14, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

58.6 **Subd. 10. Radar; speed-measuring device; standards of evidence.** (a) In any
58.7 prosecution in which the rate of speed of a motor vehicle is relevant, evidence of the speed
58.8 as indicated on radar or other speed-measuring device, including but not limited to a speed
58.9 safety camera system, is admissible in evidence, subject to the following conditions:

58.10 (1) the officer or traffic enforcement agent under section 169.147 operating the device
58.11 has sufficient training to properly operate the equipment;

58.12 (2) the officer or traffic enforcement agent testifies as to the manner in which the device
58.13 was set up and operated;

58.14 (3) the device was operated with minimal distortion or interference from outside sources;
58.15 and

58.16 (4) the device was tested by an accurate and reliable external mechanism, method, or
58.17 system at the time it was set up.

58.18 (b) Records of tests made of such devices and kept in the regular course of operations
58.19 of any law enforcement agency are admissible in evidence without further foundation as to
58.20 the results of the tests. The records shall be available to a defendant upon demand. Nothing
58.21 in this subdivision shall be construed to preclude or interfere with cross examination or
58.22 impeachment of evidence of the rate of speed as indicated on the radar or speed-measuring
58.23 device.

58.24 (c) Evidence from a speed safety camera system may be used solely for a citation or
58.25 prosecution for a violation under subdivision 13.

58.26 Sec. 50. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.14, is amended by adding a subdivision to
58.27 read:

58.28 **Subd. 13. Speed safety camera; penalty.** (a) Subject to subdivision 14, if a motor
58.29 vehicle is operated in violation of a speed limit and the violation is identified through the
58.30 use of a speed safety camera system implemented under section 169.147, the owner of the
58.31 vehicle or the lessee of the vehicle is guilty of a petty misdemeanor and must pay a fine of:

59.1 (1) \$40; or

59.2 (2) \$80, if the violation is for a speed at least 20 miles per hour in excess of the speed
59.3 limit.

59.4 (b) A person who commits a first offense under paragraph (a) must be given a warning
59.5 and is not subject to a fine or conviction under paragraph (a). A person who commits a
59.6 second offense under paragraph (a) is eligible for diversion, which must include a traffic
59.7 safety course established under section 169.147, subdivision 11. A person who enters
59.8 diversion and completes the traffic safety course is not subject to a fine or conviction under
59.9 paragraph (a).

59.10 (c) Paragraph (b) does not apply to:

59.11 (1) a violation that occurs in a commercial motor vehicle; or

59.12 (2) a violation committed by a holder of a class A, B, or C commercial driver's license
59.13 or commercial driver learner's permit, without regard to whether the violation was committed
59.14 in a commercial motor vehicle or another vehicle.

59.15 (d) This subdivision applies to violations committed on or after August 1, 2025, and
59.16 before August 1, 2029.

59.17 Sec. 51. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.14, is amended by adding a subdivision to
59.18 read:

59.19 Subd. 14. **Speed safety camera; limitations.** (a) An owner or lessee of a motor vehicle
59.20 is not subject to a fine or conviction under subdivision 13 if:

59.21 (1) the vehicle was stolen at the time of the violation;

59.22 (2) a transfer of interest in the vehicle in compliance with section 168A.10 was made
59.23 before the time of the violation;

59.24 (3) the vehicle owner is a lessor of the motor vehicle, and the lessor identifies the name
59.25 and address of the lessee;

59.26 (4) the vehicle is an authorized emergency vehicle operated in the performance of official
59.27 duties at the time of the violation;

59.28 (5) another person is convicted, within the meaning under section 171.01, subdivision
59.29 29, for the same violation;

59.30 (6) the vehicle owner provides a sworn statement to the court or prosecuting authority
59.31 that the owner was not operating the vehicle at the time of the violation; or

60.1 (7) the vehicle owner provides a sworn statement to the court or prosecuting authority
60.2 that the owner was operating the vehicle at the time of the violation under the circumstances
60.3 of a medical emergency for either the driver or a passenger in the vehicle.

60.4 (b) The owner or lessee of a motor vehicle may not be issued a citation under subdivision
60.5 13 and under another subdivision in this section for the same conduct.

60.6 (c) Except as provided in subdivision 13, paragraph (c), a fine or conviction under
60.7 subdivision 13 does not constitute grounds for revocation or suspension of a person's driver's
60.8 license.

60.9 (d) A vehicle owner asserting a defense under paragraph (a), clause (7), must provide
60.10 an accompanying sworn statement from the physician responsible for treatment of the
60.11 underlying condition or emergency that necessitated medical attention.

60.12 (e) This subdivision applies to violations committed on or after August 1, 2025, and
60.13 before August 1, 2029.

60.14 **Sec. 52. [169.147] TRAFFIC SAFETY CAMERA SYSTEM PILOT PROGRAM.**

60.15 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
60.16 the meanings given.

60.17 (b) "Camera-based traffic enforcement" means enforcement of traffic control through
60.18 the use of a red light camera system, speed limits through the use of a speed safety camera
60.19 system, or both.

60.20 (c) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of transportation.

60.21 (d) "Commissioners" means the commissioner of transportation as the lead in coordination
60.22 with the commissioner of public safety.

60.23 (e) "Implementing authority" means either:

60.24 (1) the commissioners with respect to trunk highways for the work zone pilot program
60.25 provided under subdivision 17; or

60.26 (2) a local authority specified in paragraph (f) that implements the traffic safety camera
60.27 system pilot program.

60.28 (f) "Local authority" means either the city of Minneapolis or the city of Mendota Heights,
60.29 which are authorized to conduct the pilot program.

60.30 (g) "Monitoring site" means a location at which a traffic safety camera system is placed
60.31 and operated under this section.

61.1 (h) "Pilot program" means the traffic safety camera pilot program established in this
61.2 section.

61.3 (i) "Traffic enforcement agent" means a licensed peace officer or an employee of a local
61.4 authority who is designated as provided in this section.

61.5 Subd. 2. **Pilot program establishment.** (a) In conformance with this section, the
61.6 commissioner of transportation, in coordination with the commissioner of public safety,
61.7 must establish a traffic safety camera pilot program that provides for education and
61.8 enforcement of speeding violations, traffic-control signal violations, or both in conjunction
61.9 with use of traffic safety camera systems.

61.10 (b) The authority for camera-based traffic enforcement under the pilot program is limited
61.11 to August 1, 2025, to July 31, 2029.

61.12 (c) Only the following may implement camera-based traffic enforcement under the pilot
61.13 program:

61.14 (1) the commissioners, as provided under paragraph (d);

61.15 (2) the city of Minneapolis, as provided under paragraph (e); and

61.16 (3) the city of Mendota Heights.

61.17 (d) Under the pilot program, the commissioners must, beginning August 1, 2025,
61.18 commence enforcement of speeding violations in trunk highway work zones as specified
61.19 under subdivision 17.

61.20 (e) The city of Minneapolis is prohibited from implementing the pilot program or
61.21 camera-based traffic enforcement through or in substantive coordination with the city's
61.22 police department.

61.23 Subd. 3. **Local authority requirements.** Prior to implementation of camera-based traffic
61.24 enforcement, a local authority must:

61.25 (1) incorporate both camera-based traffic enforcement and additional strategies designed
61.26 to improve traffic safety in a local traffic safety action plan, transportation plan, or
61.27 comprehensive plan; and

61.28 (2) review and ensure compliance with the requirements under this section.

61.29 Subd. 4. **Traffic safety camera system requirements.** (a) By July 1, 2025, the
61.30 commissioners must establish traffic safety camera system standards that include:

61.31 (1) recording and data requirements as specified in subdivision 15;

62.1 (2) requirements for monitoring site signage in conformance with the requirements under
62.2 subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause (3);

62.3 (3) procedures for traffic safety camera system placement in conformance with the
62.4 requirements under subdivision 6;

62.5 (4) training and qualification of individuals to inspect and calibrate a traffic safety camera
62.6 system;

62.7 (5) procedures for initial calibration of the traffic safety camera system prior to
62.8 deployment; and

62.9 (6) requirements for regular traffic safety camera system inspection and maintenance
62.10 by a qualified individual.

62.11 (b) Prior to establishing the standards under paragraph (a), the commissioners must
62.12 solicit review and comments and consider any comments received.

62.13 (c) An implementing authority must follow the requirements and standards established
62.14 under this subdivision.

62.15 Subd. 5. **Public engagement and notice.** (a) The commissioner and each implementing
62.16 authority must maintain information on their respective websites that, at a minimum:

62.17 (1) summarizes implementation of traffic safety camera systems under the pilot program;

62.18 (2) provides each camera system impact study performed by the implementing authority
62.19 under subdivision 6, paragraph (b);

62.20 (3) provides information and procedures for a person to contest a citation under the pilot
62.21 program; and

62.22 (4) identifies the enforcement locations under the pilot program.

62.23 (b) An implementing authority must:

62.24 (1) implement a general public engagement and information campaign prior to
62.25 commencing camera-based speed enforcement under the pilot program;

62.26 (2) perform public engagement as part of conducting a camera system impact study
62.27 under subdivision 6, paragraph (b); and

62.28 (3) place conspicuous signage prior to the motorist's arrival at each monitoring site,
62.29 which must:

62.30 (i) notify motor vehicle operators of the use of a traffic safety camera system to detect
62.31 violations; and

63.1 (ii) if a speed safety camera is in use, identify the speed limit.

63.2 (c) Public engagement under paragraph (b) must include but is not limited to:

63.3 (1) outreach to populations that are traditionally underrepresented in public policy or
63.4 planning processes;

63.5 (2) consolidation and analysis of public feedback; and

63.6 (3) creation of an engagement summary that identifies public feedback and the resulting
63.7 impacts on implementation of camera-based traffic enforcement.

63.8 Subd. 6. **Placement requirements.** (a) A local authority with fewer than 10,000 residents
63.9 may place no more than one traffic safety camera system, whether the camera system is
63.10 activated or inactive. A local authority with at least 10,000 residents may place no more
63.11 than one traffic safety camera system per 10,000 residents, whether the camera system is
63.12 activated or inactive. An implementing authority may move the location of a traffic safety
63.13 camera system if the placement requirements under this subdivision are met.

63.14 (b) An implementing authority may only place a traffic safety camera system in
63.15 conformance with the results of a camera system impact study. At a minimum, the study
63.16 must:

63.17 (1) include evaluation of crash rates and severity, vehicle speed, equity, and traffic safety
63.18 treatment alternatives;

63.19 (2) identify traffic safety camera system locations; and

63.20 (3) explain how the locations comply with the placement requirements under paragraph
63.21 (d).

63.22 (c) An implementing authority may only place a traffic safety camera system:

63.23 (1) in a trunk highway work zone; or

63.24 (2) at a location that:

63.25 (i) is within 2,000 feet of (A) a public or nonpublic school, (B) a school zone established
63.26 under section 169.14, subdivision 5a, or (C) a public or private postsecondary institution;
63.27 and

63.28 (ii) has an identified traffic safety concern, as indicated by crash or law enforcement
63.29 data, safety plans, or other documentation.

64.1 (d) An implementing authority that places more than one traffic safety camera system
64.2 must ensure that the cameras are placed in geographically distinct areas and in multiple
64.3 communities with differing socioeconomic conditions.

64.4 (e) An implementing authority may place a traffic safety camera system on a street or
64.5 highway that is not under its jurisdiction only upon approval by the road authority that has
64.6 jurisdiction.

64.7 Subd. 7. **Traffic-control devices.** (a) An implementing authority must not adjust the
64.8 change interval for the steady yellow indication in a traffic-control signal:

64.9 (1) for one month prior to beginning to operate a red light camera system at the associated
64.10 intersection; or

64.11 (2) during the period that the red light camera system is operated at the associated
64.12 intersection.

64.13 (b) The yellow change interval for a traffic-control signal that is subject to paragraph
64.14 (a) must meet or exceed the standards and guidance specified in the Manual on Uniform
64.15 Traffic Control Devices adopted under section 169.06, subdivision 1.

64.16 (c) An implementing authority that adjusts the yellow change interval for a traffic-control
64.17 signal at an intersection where a red light camera system is being operated must deactivate
64.18 the red light camera system and subsequently meet the requirements under paragraph (a).

64.19 Subd. 8. **Traffic enforcement agents.** (a) To meet the requirement established in
64.20 subdivision 2, paragraph (e), the city of Minneapolis must designate one or more permanent
64.21 employees of the authority, who is not a licensed peace officer, as a traffic enforcement
64.22 agent. An employee of a private entity may not be designated as a traffic enforcement agent.
64.23 A traffic enforcement agent who is not a licensed peace officer has the authority to issue
64.24 citations under this section only while engaged in job duties and otherwise has none of the
64.25 other powers and privileges reserved to peace officers.

64.26 (b) The city of Mendota Heights must designate a sworn peace officer as a traffic
64.27 enforcement agent.

64.28 (c) An implementing authority must ensure that a traffic enforcement agent is properly
64.29 trained in the use of equipment and the requirements governing traffic safety camera
64.30 implementation.

64.31 Subd. 9. **Citations; warnings.** (a) A traffic enforcement agent under the pilot program
64.32 has the exclusive authority to issue a citation to the owner or lessee of a motor vehicle for

65.1 (1) a violation under section 169.06, subdivision 10, and (2) a violation under section 169.14,
65.2 subdivision 13.

65.3 (b) A traffic enforcement agent may only issue a citation if:

65.4 (1) the violation is committed at least 30 days after the relevant implementing authority
65.5 has commenced camera-based traffic enforcement;

65.6 (2) with respect to speed limits, the speeding violation is at least ten miles per hour in
65.7 excess of the speed limit; and

65.8 (3) a traffic enforcement agent has inspected and verified recorded images provided by
65.9 the traffic safety camera system.

65.10 (c) An implementing authority must provide a warning for a traffic-control signal
65.11 violation under section 169.06, subdivision 10, or a speeding violation under section 169.14,
65.12 subdivision 13, for the period from (1) the date when camera-based traffic enforcement is
65.13 first commenced, to (2) the date when citations are authorized under paragraph (b), clause
65.14 (1).

65.15 (d) Notwithstanding section 169.022, an implementing authority may specify a speed
65.16 in excess of the speed limit that is higher than the amount specified in paragraph (b), clause
65.17 (2), at which to proceed with issuance of a citation.

65.18 (e) A citation may be issued through the United States mail if postmarked within: (1)
65.19 14 days of the violation for a vehicle registered in Minnesota; or (2) 30 days of the violation
65.20 for a vehicle registered outside of Minnesota. Section 168.346, subdivision 2, applies to a
65.21 private entity that provides citation mailing services under this section.

65.22 Subd. 10. **Uniform citation.** (a) There must be a uniform traffic safety camera citation
65.23 issued throughout the state by a traffic enforcement agent for a violation as provided under
65.24 this section. The uniform traffic safety camera citation is in the form and has the effect of
65.25 a summons and complaint.

65.26 (b) The commissioner of public safety must prescribe the detailed form of the uniform
65.27 traffic safety camera citation. As appropriate, the citation design must conform with the
65.28 requirements for a uniform traffic ticket under section 169.99, subdivisions 1 and 1d. The
65.29 citation design must include:

65.30 (1) a brief overview of the pilot program and implementation of traffic safety camera
65.31 systems;

66.1 (2) a summary of the circumstances of the citation that includes identification of the
66.2 motor vehicle involved, the date and time of the violation, and the location where the
66.3 violation occurred;

66.4 (3) copy of the recorded image or primary images used to identify a violation;

66.5 (4) a notification that the recorded images under clause (3) are evidence of a violation
66.6 under section 169.06, subdivision 10, or 169.14, subdivision 13;

66.7 (5) a statement signed by the traffic enforcement agent who issued the citation stating
66.8 that the agent has inspected the recorded images and determined that the violation occurred
66.9 in the specified motor vehicle;

66.10 (6) a summary of the limitations under sections 169.06, subdivision 11, and 169.14,
66.11 subdivision 14;

66.12 (7) notification that an owner is ineligible for diversion if the violation was committed
66.13 by a holder of a class A, B, or C commercial driver's license or commercial driver learner's
66.14 permit, without regard to whether the violation was committed in a commercial motor
66.15 vehicle or another vehicle;

66.16 (8) information on the diversion and traffic safety course eligibility and requirements
66.17 under sections 169.06, subdivision 10, paragraph (b), and 169.14, subdivision 13, paragraph
66.18 (b);

66.19 (9) the total amount of the fine imposed;

66.20 (10) a notification that the person has the right to contest the citation;

66.21 (11) information on the process and procedures for a person to contest the citation; and

66.22 (12) a statement that payment of the fine constitutes a plea of guilty and failure to appear
66.23 in court is considered a plea of guilty, as provided under section 169.91.

66.24 (c) The commissioner of public safety must make the information required under
66.25 paragraph (b) available in languages that are commonly spoken in the state and in each area
66.26 in which a local authority has implemented camera-based traffic enforcement.

66.27 Subd. 11. **Traffic safety course.** (a) The commissioners must establish a traffic safety
66.28 course that provides at least 30 minutes of instruction on speeding, traffic-control signals,
66.29 and other traffic safety topics. The curriculum must include safety risks associated with
66.30 speed and speeding in school zones and work zones.

66.31 (b) The commissioners must not impose a fee for an individual who is authorized to
66.32 attend the course under sections 169.06, subdivision 10, and 169.14, subdivision 13.

67.1 Subd. 12. **Third-party agreements.** (a) An implementing authority may enter into
67.2 agreements with a private entity for operations, services, or equipment under this section.
67.3 Payment under a contract with a private entity must not be based on the number of violations,
67.4 citations issued, or other similar means.

67.5 (b) An implementing authority that enters into a third-party agreement under this
67.6 subdivision must perform a data practices audit of the private entity to confirm compliance
67.7 with the requirements under subdivisions 14 to 16 and chapter 13. An audit must be
67.8 undertaken at least every other year.

67.9 Subd. 13. **Use of revenue.** (a) Revenue from citations received by an implementing
67.10 authority that is attributable to camera-based traffic enforcement must be allocated as follows:

67.11 (1) first as necessary to provide for implementation costs, which may include but are
67.12 not limited to procurement and installation of traffic safety camera systems, traffic safety
67.13 planning, and public engagement; and

67.14 (2) the remainder for traffic safety measures that perform traffic calming.

67.15 (b) The amount expended under paragraph (a), clause (2), must supplement and not
67.16 supplant existing expenditures for traffic safety.

67.17 Subd. 14. **Data practices; general requirements.** (a) All data collected by a traffic
67.18 safety camera system are private data on individuals as defined in section 13.02, subdivision
67.19 12, or nonpublic data as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 9, unless the data are public
67.20 under section 13.82, subdivision 2, 3, or 6, or are criminal investigative data under section
67.21 13.82, subdivision 7.

67.22 (b) An agreement with a private entity and an implementing authority pursuant to
67.23 subdivision 12 is subject to section 13.05, subdivisions 6 and 11.

67.24 (c) A private entity must use the data gathered under this section only for purposes of
67.25 camera-based traffic enforcement under the pilot program and must not share or disseminate
67.26 the data with an entity other than the appropriate implementing authority, except pursuant
67.27 to a court order. Nothing in this subdivision prevents a private entity from sharing or
67.28 disseminating summary data, as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 19.

67.29 (d) Traffic safety camera system data are not subject to subpoena, discovery, or admission
67.30 into evidence in any prosecution, civil action, or administrative process that is not taken
67.31 pursuant to section 169.06, subdivision 10, or 169.14, subdivision 13.

67.32 Subd. 15. **Data practices; traffic safety camera system.** A traffic safety camera system:

68.1 (1) is limited to collection of the following data:

68.2 (i) recorded video or images of the rear license plate of a motor vehicle;

68.3 (ii) recorded video or images of motor vehicles and areas surrounding the vehicles to
68.4 the extent necessary to (A) identify a violation of a traffic-control device, or (B) calculate
68.5 vehicle speeds;

68.6 (iii) date, time, and vehicle location that correlates to the data collected under item (i)
68.7 or (ii); and

68.8 (iv) general traffic data:

68.9 (A) collected specifically for purposes of pilot program analysis and evaluation;

68.10 (B) that does not include recorded video or images;

68.11 (C) in which individuals or unique vehicles are not identified; and

68.12 (D) from which an individual or unique vehicle is not ascertainable;

68.13 (2) must not record in a manner that makes any individual personally identifiable,
68.14 including but not limited to the motor vehicle operator or occupants; and

68.15 (3) may only record or retain the data specified in clause (1), items (i) to (iii), if the
68.16 traffic safety camera system identifies an appropriate potential violation for review by a
68.17 traffic enforcement agent.

68.18 **Subd. 16. Data practices; destruction of data.** (a) Notwithstanding section 138.17,
68.19 and except as otherwise provided in this subdivision, data collected by a traffic safety camera
68.20 system must be destroyed within 30 days of the date of collection unless the data are criminal
68.21 investigative data under section 13.82, subdivision 7, related to a violation of a traffic-control
68.22 signal or a speed limit.

68.23 (b) Upon written request to a law enforcement agency from an individual who is the
68.24 subject of a pending criminal charge or complaint, along with the case or complaint number
68.25 and a statement that the data may be used as exculpatory evidence, data otherwise subject
68.26 to destruction under paragraph (a) must be preserved by the law enforcement agency until
68.27 the charge or complaint is resolved or dismissed.

68.28 (c) Upon written request from a program participant under chapter 5B, data collected
68.29 by a traffic safety camera system related to the program participant must be destroyed at
68.30 the time of collection or upon receipt of the request, whichever occurs later, unless the data
68.31 are active criminal investigative data. The existence of a request submitted under this
68.32 paragraph is private data on individuals as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 12.

69.1 (d) Notwithstanding section 138.17, data collected by a traffic safety camera system
69.2 must be destroyed within three years of the resolution of a citation issued pursuant to this
69.3 section.

69.4 (e) The destruction requirements under this subdivision do not apply to: (1) general
69.5 traffic data as provided under subdivision 15, clause (1), item (iv); and (2) data that identifies
69.6 the number of warnings or citations issued to an individual under this section.

69.7 Subd. 17. **Work zone pilot project.** (a) By August 1, 2025, the commissioners must
69.8 implement a speed safety camera pilot project that provides for education of speeding
69.9 violations in conjunction with the development and study of the use of speed safety camera
69.10 systems.

69.11 (b) The commissioners must issue a warning for a violation of section 169.14, subdivision
69.12 13, captured by a speed safety camera system and must not impose any fine for a second
69.13 or subsequent violation.

69.14 (c) The warning issued by the commissioners must include easily understandable
69.15 information on speeding, traffic-control signals, and other safety risks associated with speed
69.16 and speeding in work zones.

69.17 (d) The commissioner must establish an implementation schedule that begins
69.18 commencement of camera-based traffic enforcement on at least two, but no more than four,
69.19 trunk highway work zone segments by August 1, 2025. The commissioners may select
69.20 different trunk highway work zones. The commissioners must conduct the work zone pilot
69.21 project in geographically diverse areas and must consider traffic patterns, work zone accident
69.22 rates, historic speed enforcement and citation rates, and other factors to study further
69.23 deployment of speed camera systems in additional work zones.

69.24 (e) By July 1, 2025, the commissioners of transportation and public safety must establish
69.25 standards, schedules, curricula, and requirements for camera-based traffic enforcement in
69.26 a trunk highway work zone.

69.27 (f) The authority for the work zone pilot project is limited to August 1, 2025, to July 31,
69.28 2029.

69.29 Subd. 18. **Exempt from rulemaking.** Rules adopted to implement this section are
69.30 exempt from rulemaking under chapter 14 and are not subject to exempt rulemaking
69.31 procedures under section 14.386.

69.32 Subd. 19. **Expiration.** This section expires July 31, 2029.

70.1 Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.18, is amended by adding a subdivision to
70.2 read:

70.3 Subd. 13. **Impeding motorcycle.** An operator of a motor vehicle must not intentionally
70.4 impede or attempt to prevent the operation of a motorcycle when the motorcycle is operated
70.5 under the conditions specified in section 169.974, subdivision 5, paragraph (g).

70.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025, for violations committed
70.7 on or after that date.

70.8 Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.21, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

70.9 Subd. 6. **Driver education curriculum; vulnerable road users.** The class ~~D~~ curriculum,
70.10 in addition to driver education classroom curriculum prescribed in rules of statutes for class
70.11 ~~D~~ motor vehicles, must include instruction on commissioner must adopt rules for persons
70.12 enrolled in driver education programs offered at public schools, private schools, and
70.13 commercial driver training schools to require inclusion of a section on vulnerable road users
70.14 in the course of instruction. The instruction must include information on:

70.15 (1) the rights and responsibilities of vulnerable road users, as defined in section 169.011,
70.16 subdivision 92b;

70.17 (2) the specific duties of a driver when encountering a bicycle, other nonmotorized
70.18 vehicles, or a pedestrian;

70.19 (3) safety risks for vulnerable road users and motorcyclists or other operators of two-
70.20 or three-wheeled vehicles; and

70.21 (4) best practices to minimize dangers and avoid collisions with vulnerable road users
70.22 and motorcyclists or other operators of two- or three-wheeled vehicles.

70.23 Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.222, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

70.24 Subd. 2. **Manner and number riding.** ~~No bicycle, including a tandem bicycle, cargo~~
70.25 ~~or utility bicycle, or trailer, shall be used to carry more persons at one time than the number~~
70.26 ~~for which it is designed and equipped, except an adult rider may carry a child in a seat~~
70.27 ~~designed for carrying children that is securely attached to the bicycle.~~ (a) For purposes of
70.28 this subdivision, "bicycle" includes a tandem bicycle, electric-assisted bicycle, cargo or
70.29 utility bicycle, or trailer.

70.30 (b) No person may operate a bicycle while carrying more than the number of riders for
70.31 which the bicycle is designed or equipped.

71.1 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), an adult bicycle operator may carry a child in a trailer
71.2 or seat designed for carrying children that is securely attached to a bicycle.

71.3 Sec. 56. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.222, subdivision 6a, is amended to read:

71.4 Subd. 6a. **Electric-assisted bicycle; riding rules.** (a) A person may operate an
71.5 electric-assisted bicycle in the same manner as provided for operation of other bicycles,
71.6 including but not limited to operation on the shoulder of a roadway, a bicycle lane, and a
71.7 bicycle route, and operation without the motor engaged on a bikeway or bicycle trail.

71.8 (b) A person may operate a class 1 or class 2 electric-assisted bicycle with the motor
71.9 engaged on a bicycle path, bicycle trail, or shared use path unless prohibited under section
71.10 85.015, subdivision 1d; 85.018, subdivision 2, paragraph (d); or 160.263, subdivision 2,
71.11 paragraph (b), as applicable.

71.12 (c) A person may operate a class 3 electric-assisted bicycle or multiple mode
71.13 electric-assisted bicycle with the motor engaged on a bicycle path, bicycle trail, or shared
71.14 use path unless the local authority or state agency having jurisdiction over the bicycle path
71.15 or trail prohibits the operation.

71.16 (d) The local authority or state agency having jurisdiction over a trail or over a bike park
71.17 that is designated as nonmotorized and that has a natural surface tread made by clearing
71.18 and grading the native soil with no added surfacing materials may regulate the operation of
71.19 an electric-assisted bicycle.

71.20 (e) ~~No~~ A person under the age of 15 ~~shall~~ must not operate an electric-assisted bicycle.

71.21 Sec. 57. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.222, subdivision 6b, is amended to read:

71.22 Subd. 6b. **Electric-assisted bicycle; equipment.** (a) The manufacturer or distributor of
71.23 an electric-assisted bicycle must apply a label to the bicycle that is permanently affixed in
71.24 a prominent location. The label must contain the ~~classification~~ class number, top assisted
71.25 speed, and motor wattage of the electric-assisted bicycle, and must be printed in a legible
71.26 font with at least 9-point type. A multiple mode electric-assisted bicycle must have labeling
71.27 that identifies the highest class or each of the electric-assisted bicycle classes in which it is
71.28 capable of operating.

71.29 (b) A person must not modify an electric-assisted bicycle to change the motor-powered
71.30 speed capability or motor engagement so that the bicycle no longer meets the requirements
71.31 for the applicable class, unless:

71.32 (1) the person replaces the label required in paragraph (a) with revised information; or

72.1 (2) for a vehicle that no longer meets the requirements for any electric-assisted bicycle
72.2 class, the person removes the labeling as an electric-assisted bicycle.

72.3 (c) An electric-assisted bicycle must operate in a manner so that the electric motor is
72.4 disengaged or ceases to function ~~when the rider stops pedaling or:~~ (1) when the brakes are
72.5 applied; or (2) except for a class 2 electric-assisted bicycle or a multiple mode
72.6 electric-assisted bicycle operating in class 2 mode, when the rider stops pedaling.

72.7 (d) A class 3 electric-assisted bicycle or multiple mode electric-assisted bicycle must
72.8 be equipped with a speedometer that displays the speed at which the bicycle is traveling in
72.9 miles per hour.

72.10 (e) A multiple mode electric-assisted bicycle equipped with a throttle must not be capable
72.11 of exceeding 20 miles per hour on motorized propulsion alone in any mode when the throttle
72.12 is engaged.

72.13 Sec. 58. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 169.223, subdivision 4, is amended
72.14 to read:

72.15 Subd. 4. **Headlight requirement.** The provisions of section 169.974, subdivision 5,
72.16 paragraph ~~(j)~~ (k), apply to motorized bicycles that are equipped with headlights. A new
72.17 motorized bicycle sold or offered for sale in Minnesota must be equipped with a headlight.

72.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

72.19 Sec. 59. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.346, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

72.20 Subd. 2. **Disability parking space signs.** (a) Parking spaces reserved for physically
72.21 disabled persons must be designated and identified by the posting of signs incorporating
72.22 the international symbol of access in white on blue and indicating that violators are subject
72.23 to a fine of up to \$200. These parking spaces are reserved for disabled persons with motor
72.24 vehicles displaying the required certificate, plates, permit valid for 30 days, or insignia.

72.25 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, a parking space that is clearly identified as reserved
72.26 for physically disabled persons by a permanently posted sign that does not meet all design
72.27 standards, is considered designated and reserved for physically disabled persons. A sign
72.28 posted for the purpose of this section must be visible from inside a motor vehicle parked in
72.29 the space, be kept clear of snow or other obstructions which block its visibility, and be
72.30 nonmovable.

72.31 (c) By August 1, 2024, the Minnesota Council on Disability must select and propose a
72.32 statewide uniform disability parking space sign that is consistent with the Americans with

73.1 Disabilities Act. The selected and proposed sign must not display any variation of the word
73.2 "handicapped." As part of selecting and proposing a statewide uniform disability parking
73.3 space sign, the Minnesota Council on Disability may encourage owners or managers of
73.4 property to replace existing disability parking space signs at the owner's earliest opportunity
73.5 once the sign is made available for distribution.

73.6 (d) Beginning on August 1, 2025, an applicable owner or manager of property on which
73.7 a disability parking sign may be located must install and display the new uniform disability
73.8 parking sign required in paragraph (c) at:

73.9 (1) newly created on-site parking facilities; and

73.10 (2) existing on-site parking facilities when the manager or owner replaces existing
73.11 disability parking space signs.

73.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

73.13 Sec. 60. **[169.515] LIGHTS ON GRANT PROGRAM.**

73.14 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For purposes of this section, "high poverty area" means a
73.15 census tract as reported in the most recently completed decennial census published by the
73.16 United States Bureau of the Census that has a poverty area rate of at least 20 percent or in
73.17 which the median family income does not exceed 80 percent of the greater of the statewide
73.18 or metropolitan median family income.

73.19 Subd. 2. **Grant program established.** The Lights On grant program is established under
73.20 this section to provide drivers on Minnesota roads with vouchers of up to \$250 to use at
73.21 participating auto repair shops to repair or replace broken or malfunctioning lighting
73.22 equipment required under sections 169.49 to 169.51.

73.23 Subd. 3. **Eligibility.** Counties, cities, towns, the State Patrol, and local law enforcement
73.24 agencies, including law enforcement agencies of a federally recognized Tribe, as defined
73.25 in United States Code, title 25, section 5304(e), are eligible to apply for grants under this
73.26 section.

73.27 Subd. 4. **Application.** (a) The commissioner of public safety must develop application
73.28 materials and procedures for the Lights On grant program.

73.29 (b) The application must describe the type or types of intended vouchers, the amount of
73.30 money requested, and any other information deemed necessary by the commissioner.

73.31 (c) Applicants must submit an application under this section in the form and manner
73.32 prescribed by the commissioner.

74.1 (d) Applicants must describe how grant money will be used to provide and distribute
74.2 vouchers to drivers.

74.3 Subd. 5. Use of grant award. (a) Applicants must keep records of vouchers distributed
74.4 and records of all expenses associated with awarded grant money.

74.5 (b) Applicants must not use awarded grant money for administrative costs. A nonstate
74.6 organization that contracts with the commissioner to operate the program must not retain
74.7 any of the grant money for administrative costs.

74.8 Subd. 6. Vouchers. (a) An applicant must not distribute more than one voucher per
74.9 motor vehicle in a 90-day period.

74.10 (b) A voucher that is distributed to a driver must contain the following information:

74.11 (1) the motor vehicle license plate number;

74.12 (2) the date of issuance; and

74.13 (3) the badge number of the peace officer distributing the voucher.

74.14 Subd. 7. Grant criteria. Preference for grant awards must be given to applicants whose
74.15 proposals provide resources and vouchers to individuals residing in geographic areas that
74.16 (1) have higher crash rates or higher numbers of tickets issued for broken or malfunctioning
74.17 lighting equipment, or (2) are high poverty areas.

74.18 Subd. 8. Reporting. (a) By February 1 each year, grant recipients must submit a report
74.19 to the commissioner itemizing all expenditures made using grant money during the previous
74.20 calendar year, the purpose of each expenditure, and the disposition of each contact made
74.21 with drivers with malfunctioning or broken lighting equipment. The report must be in the
74.22 form and manner prescribed by the commissioner.

74.23 (b) By March 15 each year, the commissioner must submit a report to the chairs and
74.24 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over transportation
74.25 policy and finance. The report must list, for the previous calendar year:

74.26 (1) the participating grant recipients and the total number and dollar amount of vouchers
74.27 that each grant recipient distributed; and

74.28 (2) the participating auto repair shops and the total number and dollar amount of vouchers
74.29 that each received.

74.30 Grant recipients and any program organization contracted by the commissioner must provide
74.31 information as requested by the commissioner to complete the report required under this
74.32 paragraph.

75.1 Sec. 61. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.974, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

75.2 Subd. 5. **Driving rules.** (a) An operator of a motorcycle must ride only upon a permanent
75.3 and regular seat which is attached to the vehicle for that purpose. No other person ~~shall~~ may
75.4 ride on a motorcycle, except that passengers may ride (1) upon a permanent and regular
75.5 operator's seat if designed for two persons, (2) upon additional seats attached to or in the
75.6 vehicle, or (3) in a sidecar attached to the vehicle. The operator of a motorcycle is prohibited
75.7 from carrying passengers in a number in excess of the designed capacity of the motorcycle
75.8 or sidecar attached to it. A passenger is prohibited from being carried in a position that
75.9 interferes with the safe operation of the motorcycle or the view of the operator.

75.10 (b) No person ~~shall~~ may ride upon a motorcycle as a passenger unless the person can
75.11 reach the footrests or floorboards with both feet.

75.12 (c) Except for passengers of sidecars, drivers and passengers of three-wheeled
75.13 motorcycles, and persons in an autocycle, no person ~~shall~~ may operate or ride upon a
75.14 motorcycle except while sitting astride the seat, facing forward, with one leg on either side
75.15 of the motorcycle.

75.16 (d) No person ~~shall~~ may operate a motorcycle while carrying animals, packages, bundles,
75.17 or other cargo ~~which~~ that prevent the person from keeping both hands on the handlebars.

75.18 ~~(e) No person shall operate a motorcycle between lanes of moving or stationary vehicles~~
75.19 ~~headed in the same direction, nor shall any person drive a motorcycle abreast of or overtake~~
75.20 ~~or pass another vehicle within the same traffic lane.~~ Motorcycles may, with the consent of
75.21 both drivers, be operated not more than two abreast in a single traffic lane if the vehicles
75.22 fit safely within the designated space of the lane.

75.23 (f) Except under the conditions specified in paragraph (g), no person may operate a
75.24 motorcycle:

75.25 (1) between lanes of moving or stationary vehicles headed in the same direction of travel;

75.26 (2) abreast of moving or stationary vehicles within the same traffic lane; or

75.27 (3) to overtake or pass another vehicle within the same traffic lane.

75.28 (g) A person may operate a motorcycle and overtake and pass another vehicle in the
75.29 same direction of travel and within the same traffic lane if the motorcycle is operated:

75.30 (1) at not more than 25 miles per hour; and

75.31 (2) no more than 15 miles per hour over the speed of traffic in the relevant traffic lanes.

76.1 (h) Motor vehicles including motorcycles are entitled to the full use of a traffic lane and
76.2 no motor vehicle may be driven or operated in a manner so as to deprive a motorcycle of
76.3 the full use of a traffic lane.

76.4 ~~(g)~~ (i) A person operating a motorcycle upon a roadway must be granted the rights and
76.5 is subject to the duties applicable to a motor vehicle as provided by law, except as to those
76.6 provisions which by their nature can have no application.

76.7 ~~(h) Paragraph (e)~~ (j) Paragraphs (e) and (f) of this subdivision ~~does~~ do not apply to police
76.8 officers in the performance of their official duties.

76.9 ~~(i)~~ (k) No person ~~shall~~ may operate a motorcycle on a street or highway unless the
76.10 headlight or headlights are lighted at all times the motorcycle is so operated.

76.11 ~~(j)~~ (l) A person parking a motorcycle on the roadway of a street or highway must:

76.12 (1) if parking in a marked parking space, park the motorcycle completely within the
76.13 marked space; and

76.14 (2) park the motorcycle in such a way that the front of the motorcycle is pointed or
76.15 angled toward the nearest lane of traffic to the extent practicable and necessary to allow the
76.16 operator to (i) view any traffic in both directions of the street or highway without having
76.17 to move the motorcycle into a lane of traffic and without losing balance or control of the
76.18 motorcycle, and (ii) ride the motorcycle forward and directly into a lane of traffic when the
76.19 lane is sufficiently clear of traffic.

76.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

76.21 Sec. 62. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 169.99, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

76.22 Subdivision 1. **Form.** (a) Except as provided in subdivision 3; section 169.147,
76.23 subdivision 8; and section 169.999, subdivision 3, there shall be a uniform ticket issued
76.24 throughout the state by the police and peace officers or by any other person for violations
76.25 of this chapter and ordinances in conformity thereto. Such uniform traffic ticket shall be in
76.26 the form and have the effect of a summons and complaint. Except as provided in paragraph
76.27 (b), the uniform ticket shall state that if the defendant fails to appear in court in response to
76.28 the ticket, an arrest warrant may be issued. The uniform traffic ticket shall consist of four
76.29 parts, on paper sensitized so that copies may be made without the use of carbon paper, as
76.30 follows:

76.31 (1) the complaint, with reverse side for officer's notes for testifying in court, driver's
76.32 past record, and court's action, printed on white paper;

77.1 (2) the abstract of court record for the Department of Public Safety, which shall be a
77.2 copy of the complaint with the certificate of conviction on the reverse side, printed on yellow
77.3 paper;

77.4 (3) the police record, which shall be a copy of the complaint and of the reverse side of
77.5 copy (1), printed on pink paper; and

77.6 (4) the summons, with, on the reverse side, such information as the court may wish to
77.7 give concerning the Traffic Violations Bureau, and a plea of guilty and waiver, printed on
77.8 off-white tag stock.

77.9 (b) If the offense is a petty misdemeanor, the uniform ticket must state that a failure to
77.10 appear will be considered a plea of guilty and waiver of the right to trial, unless the failure
77.11 to appear is due to circumstances beyond the person's control.

77.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2025, and expires August 1,
77.13 2029.

77.14 Sec. 63. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 171.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to
77.15 read:

77.16 Subd. 45c. **Residence address and permanent mailing address.** "Residence address"
77.17 and "permanent mailing address" mean, for purposes of a driver's license or Minnesota
77.18 identification card, the postal address of the permanent domicile within this state where an
77.19 individual:

77.20 (1) resides;

77.21 (2) intends to reside within 30 calendar days after the date of application; or

77.22 (3) intends to return whenever absent.

77.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024, for applications on or
77.24 after that date.

77.25 Sec. 64. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 171.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to
77.26 read:

77.27 Subd. 48e. **Temporary mailing address.** "Temporary mailing address" means the
77.28 mailing address of any place where a person regularly or occasionally stays and may receive
77.29 mail in their name other than the person's residence address. A temporary mailing address
77.30 does not include the designated address under section 5B.05.

78.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024, for applications on or
78.2 after that date.

78.3 Sec. 65. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 171.06, subdivision 3, is amended
78.4 to read:

78.5 Subd. 3. **Contents of application; other information.** (a) An application must:

78.6 (1) state the full name, date of birth, sex, and either (i) the residence address of the
78.7 applicant, or (ii) designated address under section 5B.05;

78.8 (2) as may be required by the commissioner, contain a description of the applicant and
78.9 any other facts pertaining to the applicant, the applicant's driving privileges, and the
78.10 applicant's ability to operate a motor vehicle with safety;

78.11 (3) state:

78.12 (i) the applicant's Social Security number; or

78.13 (ii) if the applicant does not have a Social Security number and is applying for a
78.14 Minnesota identification card, instruction permit, or class D provisional or driver's license,
78.15 that the applicant elects not to specify a Social Security number;

78.16 (4) contain a notification to the applicant of the availability of a living will/health care
78.17 directive designation on the license under section 171.07, subdivision 7;

78.18 (5) include a method for the applicant to:

78.19 (i) request a veteran designation on the license under section 171.07, subdivision 15,
78.20 and the driving record under section 171.12, subdivision 5a;

78.21 (ii) indicate a desire to make an anatomical gift under subdivision 3b, paragraph (e);

78.22 (iii) as applicable, designate document retention as provided under section 171.12,
78.23 subdivision 3c;

78.24 (iv) indicate emergency contacts as provided under section 171.12, subdivision 5b;

78.25 (v) indicate the applicant's race and ethnicity; ~~and~~

78.26 (vi) indicate caretaker information as provided under section 171.12, subdivision 5c;
78.27 and

78.28 (vii) indicate a temporary mailing address separate from the applicant's residence address
78.29 listed on the identification card or license; and

78.30 (6) meet the requirements under section 201.161, subdivision 3.

79.1 (b) Applications must be accompanied by satisfactory evidence demonstrating:

79.2 (1) identity, date of birth, and any legal name change if applicable; and

79.3 (2) for driver's licenses and Minnesota identification cards that meet all requirements of
79.4 the REAL ID Act:

79.5 (i) principal residence address in Minnesota, including application for a change of address,
79.6 unless the applicant provides a designated address under section 5B.05;

79.7 (ii) Social Security number, or related documentation as applicable; and

79.8 (iii) lawful status, as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 6, section 37.3.

79.9 (c) An application for an enhanced driver's license or enhanced identification card must
79.10 be accompanied by:

79.11 (1) satisfactory evidence demonstrating the applicant's full legal name and United States
79.12 citizenship; and

79.13 (2) a photographic identity document.

79.14 (d) A valid Department of Corrections or Federal Bureau of Prisons identification card
79.15 containing the applicant's full name, date of birth, and photograph issued to the applicant
79.16 is an acceptable form of proof of identity in an application for an identification card,
79.17 instruction permit, or driver's license as a secondary document for purposes of Minnesota
79.18 Rules, part 7410.0400, and successor rules.

79.19 (e) An application form must not provide for identification of (1) the accompanying
79.20 documents used by an applicant to demonstrate identity, or (2) except as provided in
79.21 paragraphs (b) and (c), the applicant's citizenship, immigration status, or lawful presence
79.22 in the United States. The commissioner and a driver's license agent must not inquire about
79.23 an applicant's citizenship, immigration status, or lawful presence in the United States, except
79.24 as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c).

79.25 (f) If an applicant designates a temporary mailing address under paragraph (a), clause
79.26 (5), item (vii), the commissioner must use the temporary mailing address in lieu of the
79.27 applicant's residence address for delivery of the driver's license or identification card. The
79.28 commissioner must send all other correspondence to the applicant's residence address.
79.29 Nothing in this paragraph or paragraph (a), clause (5), item (vii), may be construed to modify
79.30 or remove proof of residency requirements at the time of application for an initial driver's
79.31 permit, driver's license, or identification card.

80.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024, for applications on or
80.2 after that date.

80.3 Sec. 66. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 171.06, subdivision 3b, is amended to read:

80.4 Subd. 3b. **Information for applicants.** (a) The commissioner must develop summary
80.5 information on identity document options. The summary information must be available on
80.6 the department's website and at every location where a person may apply for an enhanced,
80.7 REAL ID compliant, or noncompliant driver's license or identification card.

80.8 (b) The summary information must, at a minimum, include:

80.9 (1) each available type of driver's license and Minnesota identification card, including
80.10 a noncompliant license or identification card, an enhanced driver's license, and an enhanced
80.11 identification card;

80.12 (2) the official purposes of and limitations on use for each type of driver's license and
80.13 Minnesota identification card; and

80.14 (3) an overview of data shared outside the state, including through electronic validation
80.15 or verification systems, as part of the application and issuance of each type.

80.16 (c) The commissioner must ensure that the summary information is available to driver's
80.17 license and identification card applicants. Renewal notifications mailed to driver's license
80.18 and identification card holders must include the website address that displays the summary
80.19 information.

80.20 (d) An applicant for an enhanced or noncompliant license or identification card must
80.21 sign an acknowledgment that the applicant understands the limitations on use of the license
80.22 or card.

80.23 (e) If the applicant does not indicate a desire to make an anatomical gift when the
80.24 application is made, the applicant must be offered a donor document in accordance with
80.25 section 171.07, subdivision 5. The application must contain statements sufficient to comply
80.26 with the requirements of the Darlene Luther Revised Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, chapter
80.27 525A, so that execution of the application or donor document will make the anatomical gift
80.28 as provided in section 171.07, subdivision 5, for those indicating a desire to make an
80.29 anatomical gift. The application must be accompanied by information describing Minnesota
80.30 laws regarding anatomical gifts and the need for and benefits of anatomical gifts, and the
80.31 legal implications of making an anatomical gift, including the law governing revocation of
80.32 anatomical gifts. The commissioner shall distribute a notice that must accompany all
80.33 applications for and renewals of a driver's license or Minnesota identification card. The

81.1 notice must be prepared in conjunction with a Minnesota organ procurement organization
81.2 that is certified by the federal Department of Health and Human Services and must include:

81.3 (1) a statement that provides a fair and reasonable description of the organ donation
81.4 process, the care of the donor body after death, and the importance of informing family
81.5 members of the donation decision; and

81.6 (2) a telephone number in a certified Minnesota organ procurement organization that
81.7 may be called with respect to questions regarding anatomical gifts.

81.8 (f) The application must be accompanied also by information containing relevant facts
81.9 relating to:

81.10 (1) the effect of alcohol on driving ability;

81.11 (2) the effect of mixing alcohol with drugs;

81.12 (3) the laws of Minnesota relating to operation of a motor vehicle while under the
81.13 influence of alcohol or a controlled substance; and

81.14 (4) the levels of alcohol-related fatalities and accidents in Minnesota and of arrests for
81.15 alcohol-related violations.

81.16 (g) The commissioner must provide information on the department's website about the
81.17 option for an applicant to designate a temporary mailing address. The information on the
81.18 department's website must:

81.19 (1) be easily accessible and address frequently asked questions;

81.20 (2) detail the department's requirements for the use of a temporary mailing address;

81.21 (3) compare the use of a temporary mailing address to the use of an applicant's residence
81.22 address; and

81.23 (4) clarify that a driver's license or identification card will not be delivered to a forwarded
81.24 mail address.

81.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024, for applications on or
81.26 after that date.

81.27 Sec. 67. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 171.061, is amended by adding a subdivision
81.28 to read:

81.29 Subd. 5a. **Competitive bidding.** (a) Notwithstanding any statute or rule to the contrary,
81.30 if a driver's license agent appointed under this section permanently stops offering services
81.31 at the approved office location and permanently closes the approved office location, the

82.1 commissioner must use a competitive bidding process for the appointment of a replacement
82.2 driver's license agent. If available, the replacement driver's license agent appointed by the
82.3 commissioner under this section must continue to offer services at the approved office
82.4 location. If the existing office location is not available to the replacement driver's license
82.5 agent, the replacement office location must be at a location that must be approved by the
82.6 commissioner and must serve a similar service area as the existing office location.

82.7 (b) The commissioner must not give a preference to a partner, owner, manager, or
82.8 employee of the driver's license agent that has permanently stopped offering services at the
82.9 closed office location in a competitive bidding process.

82.10 (c) The commissioner must adopt rules to administer and enforce a competitive bidding
82.11 process to select a replacement driver's license agent. If the replacement driver's license
82.12 agent elects to not offer services at the office location of the prior agent, Minnesota Rules,
82.13 chapter 7404, governing the selection of a proposed office location of a driver's license
82.14 agent, applies.

82.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2025.

82.16 Sec. 68. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 171.0705, subdivision 2, is amended
82.17 to read:

82.18 Subd. 2. **Driver's manual; ~~bicycle traffic~~ vulnerable road users.** The commissioner
82.19 ~~shall~~ must include in ~~each edition~~ of the driver's manual published by the department a
82.20 section relating to vulnerable road users and motorcyclists or operators of two- or
82.21 three-wheeled vehicles that, at a minimum, includes:

82.22 (1) bicycle traffic laws, including any changes in the law which affect bicycle traffic;

82.23 (2) traffic laws related to pedestrians and pedestrian safety; and

82.24 (3) traffic laws related to motorcycles, autocycles, motorized bicycles, motorized foot
82.25 scooters, and electric personal assistive mobility devices.

82.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
82.27 applies to each edition of the manual published on or after that date.

83.1 Sec. 69. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 171.12, is amended by adding a subdivision to
83.2 read:

83.3 Subd. 6a. **Driving record; traffic safety camera system.** (a) Except as provided in
83.4 paragraph (b), the commissioner must not record on an individual's driving record any
83.5 violation of:

83.6 (1) a traffic-control signal under section 169.06, subdivision 10; or

83.7 (2) a speed limit under section 169.14, subdivision 13.

83.8 (b) This subdivision does not apply to:

83.9 (1) a violation that occurs in a commercial motor vehicle; or

83.10 (2) a violation committed by a holder of a class A, B, or C commercial driver's license
83.11 or commercial driver learner's permit, without regard to whether the violation was committed
83.12 in a commercial motor vehicle or another vehicle.

83.13 (c) This subdivision applies to violations committed on or after August 1, 2025, and
83.14 before August 1, 2029.

83.15 Sec. 70. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 171.13, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

83.16 **Subd. 9. Online driver's license knowledge testing authorization.** (a) The commissioner
83.17 must implement online knowledge testing as provided in this subdivision. The commissioner
83.18 must not charge a fee to a driver education program or an authorized entity for access to
83.19 the online knowledge testing system or for administering the online knowledge test. ~~The~~
83.20 ~~commissioner must administer the fourth or subsequent knowledge test for a person.~~

83.21 (b) Upon written request from a driver education program licensed by the department,
83.22 the commissioner must grant access to the department's web-based knowledge testing system
83.23 to the driver education program. Once granted access to the online knowledge testing system,
83.24 a driver education program may administer the online knowledge test to a student of the
83.25 program.

83.26 (c) An entity other than a driver education program may apply to the commissioner for
83.27 authority to administer online knowledge tests. The commissioner may approve or disapprove
83.28 an application for administering the online knowledge tests under this paragraph. Upon
83.29 approving an application of an entity, the commissioner must grant access to the department's
83.30 web-based knowledge testing system to that authorized entity. Once granted access to the
83.31 online knowledge testing system, the authorized entity may administer the online knowledge
83.32 test.

- 84.1 (d) A driver education program or authorized entity:
- 84.2 (1) must provide all computers and equipment for persons that take the online knowledge
- 84.3 test;
- 84.4 (2) must provide appropriate proctors to monitor persons taking the online knowledge
- 84.5 test; and
- 84.6 (3) may charge a fee of no more than \$10 for administering the online knowledge test.
- 84.7 (e) For purposes of paragraph (d), clause (2), a proctor must be:
- 84.8 (1) an employee of the driver education program, authorized entity, or a state or local
- 84.9 government;
- 84.10 (2) a driver's license agent; or
- 84.11 (3) a classroom teacher, school administrator, or paraprofessional at a public or private
- 84.12 school, excluding a home school.
- 84.13 The proctor must be physically present at the location where the test is being administered.
- 84.14 A proctor must not be a relative of the person taking the test. For purposes of this paragraph,
- 84.15 a relative is a spouse, fiancée, fiancé, grandparent, parent, child, sibling, or legal guardian,
- 84.16 including adoptive, half, step, and in-law relationships.
- 84.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2025.
- 84.18 Sec. 71. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 171.16, subdivision 3, is amended to read:
- 84.19 Subd. 3. **Failure to pay fine.** The commissioner is prohibited from suspending a person's
- 84.20 driver's license based solely on the fact that a person:
- 84.21 (1) has been convicted of:
- 84.22 (i) violating a law of this state or an ordinance of a political subdivision which regulates
- 84.23 the operation or parking of motor vehicles;
- 84.24 (ii) a violation under section 169.06, subdivision 10; or
- 84.25 (iii) a violation under section 169.14, subdivision 13;
- 84.26 (2) has been sentenced to the payment of a fine or had a surcharge levied against that
- 84.27 person, or sentenced to a fine upon which a surcharge was levied; and
- 84.28 (3) has refused or failed to comply with that sentence or to pay the surcharge.

85.1 Sec. 72. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 171.301, subdivision 3, is amended
85.2 to read:

85.3 Subd. 3. **Fees prohibited.** (a) For a reintegration driver's license under this section:

85.4 (1) the commissioner must not impose:

85.5 (i) a fee, surcharge, or filing fee under section 171.06, subdivision 2; ~~or~~

85.6 (ii) a reinstatement fee under sections 171.20, subdivision 4, and 171.29, subdivision 2;

85.7 or

85.8 (iii) an endorsement fee under section 171.06, subdivision 2a; and

85.9 (2) a driver's license agent must not impose a filing fee under section 171.061, subdivision
85.10 4.

85.11 (b) Issuance of a reintegration driver's license does not forgive or otherwise discharge
85.12 any unpaid fees or fines.

85.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

85.14 Sec. 73. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 171.301, subdivision 6, is amended
85.15 to read:

85.16 Subd. 6. **Issuance of regular driver's license.** (a) Notwithstanding any statute or rule
85.17 to the contrary, the commissioner must issue a REAL ID-compliant or noncompliant license
85.18 to a person who possesses a reintegration driver's license if:

85.19 (1) the person has possessed the reintegration driver's license for at least one full year;

85.20 (2) the reintegration driver's license has not been canceled under subdivision 4 and has
85.21 not expired under subdivision 5;

85.22 (3) the person meets the application requirements under section 171.06, including payment
85.23 of the applicable fees, surcharge, and filing fee under sections 171.06, subdivisions 2 and
85.24 2a, and 171.061, subdivision 4; and

85.25 (4) issuance of the license does not conflict with the requirements of the nonresident
85.26 violator compact.

85.27 (b) The commissioner must forgive any outstanding balance due on a reinstatement fee
85.28 or surcharge under ~~section~~ sections 171.20, subdivision 4, and 171.29, subdivision 2, for a
85.29 person who is eligible and applies for a license under paragraph (a).

85.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

86.1 Sec. 74. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 174.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to
86.2 read:

86.3 Subd. 11. **Tribal worksite training program.** The commissioner must establish a Tribal
86.4 worksite training program for state-funded construction projects. The commissioner may
86.5 enter into an agreement with any private, public, or Tribal entity for the planning, designing,
86.6 developing, and hosting of the program. The commissioner must not use trunk highway
86.7 funds for the worksite training program if the state-funded construction project is not a
86.8 highway construction project.

86.9 Sec. 75. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 174.185, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

86.10 Subd. 2. **Required analysis.** For each project in the reconditioning, resurfacing, and
86.11 road repair funding categories, the commissioner ~~shall~~ must perform a life-cycle cost analysis
86.12 and ~~shall~~ document the lowest life-cycle costs and all alternatives considered. The
86.13 commissioner ~~shall~~ must document the chosen pavement strategy and, if the lowest life
86.14 cycle is not selected, document the justification for the chosen strategy. ~~A life-cycle cost~~
86.15 ~~analysis is required for projects to be constructed after July 1, 2011.~~

86.16 Sec. 76. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 174.185, is amended by adding a subdivision
86.17 to read:

86.18 Subd. 2a. **Review and collaboration.** (a) Before finalizing a pavement selection, the
86.19 commissioner must post a draft of the life-cycle cost analysis and the draft pavement selection
86.20 on the department's Office of Materials and Road Research website for 21 days. During
86.21 this period, the commissioner must allow industry association representatives to submit
86.22 questions and comments. The commissioner must collaborate with the person who submitted
86.23 the question or comment, where necessary, to ensure the commissioner fully understands
86.24 the question or comment. The commissioner must respond to each question or comment in
86.25 writing, which must include a description of any associated changes that will be made to
86.26 the life-cycle cost analysis.

86.27 (b) After the review period under paragraph (a) closes, the commissioner may make
86.28 revisions, when deemed appropriate, to the life-cycle cost analysis in response to questions
86.29 or comments received. If the commissioner revises the type of pavement from concrete to
86.30 asphalt or from asphalt to concrete, the commissioner must post the revised life-cycle cost
86.31 analysis for review in accordance with the requirements under paragraph (a).

86.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

87.1 Sec. 77. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 174.185, is amended by adding a subdivision
87.2 to read:

87.3 Subd. 2b. **Selection.** (a) After the review period required in subdivision 2a and any
87.4 subsequent changes to the analysis, the commissioner must select the pavement strategy
87.5 and prepare a document of justification. At a minimum, the document of justification must:

87.6 (1) explain why the pavement strategy was selected;

87.7 (2) if the lowest life-cycle cost is not selected, justify why a strategy with a higher
87.8 life-cycle cost was selected; and

87.9 (3) include all questions and comments received during the review period and the
87.10 commissioner's responses to each.

87.11 (b) The commissioner must submit the analysis and document of justification to a licensed
87.12 professional engineer for review. A life-cycle cost analysis is not considered final until it
87.13 is certified and signed by a licensed professional engineer as provided by Minnesota Rules,
87.14 part 1800.4200.

87.15 (c) For all projects that began construction on or after January 1, 2024, the commissioner
87.16 must store all life-cycle cost analyses and documents of justification on the department's
87.17 website in a manner that allows the public to easily access the documents.

87.18 (d) After completing the certification and signature requirements in paragraph (b) and
87.19 the posting requirements in paragraph (c), the commissioner may advance the project to
87.20 substantial plan development.

87.21 (e) For purposes of this subdivision, "substantial plan development" means the point in
87.22 time during the plan development process after which any further activities would preclude
87.23 any of the feasible pavement alternatives from being selected or constructed.

87.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

87.25 Sec. 78. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 174.185, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

87.26 Subd. 3. **Report.** By January 31 of each year, the commissioner ~~shall~~ must report ~~annually~~
87.27 to the chairs and ranking minority members of the ~~senate and house of representatives~~
87.28 legislative committees with jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance on life-cycle
87.29 cost analyses conducted under this section. At a minimum, the report must include
87.30 information on the results of the analyses ~~required in~~ under subdivision 2, the public review
87.31 under subdivision 2a, and the final selection and document of justification under subdivision
87.32 2b.

88.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

88.2 Sec. 79. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 174.40, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

88.3 Subd. 3. **Safe routes to school accounts.** (a) A safe routes to school account is established
88.4 in the bond proceeds fund. The account consists of state bond proceeds appropriated to the
88.5 commissioner. Money in the account may only be expended on bond-eligible costs of a
88.6 project receiving financial assistance as provided under this section. All uses of funds from
88.7 the account must be for publicly owned property.

88.8 (b) A safe routes to school account is established in the ~~general~~ special revenue fund.
88.9 The account consists of funds as provided by law, and any other money donated, allotted,
88.10 transferred, or otherwise provided to the account. Money in the account may only be
88.11 expended on a project receiving financial assistance as provided under this section.

88.12 Sec. 80. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 174.49, subdivision 6, is amended
88.13 to read:

88.14 Subd. 6. **Metropolitan counties; use of funds.** (a) A metropolitan county must use
88.15 funds that are received under subdivision 5 as follows:

88.16 (1) 41.5 percent for active transportation and transportation corridor safety studies;

88.17 (2) 41.5 percent for:

88.18 (i) repair, preservation, and rehabilitation of transportation systems; and

88.19 (ii) roadway replacement to reconstruct, reclaim, or modernize a corridor without adding
88.20 traffic capacity, except for auxiliary lanes with a length of less than 2,500 feet; and

88.21 (3) 17 percent for any of the following:

88.22 (i) transit purposes, including but not limited to operations, maintenance, capital
88.23 maintenance, demand response service, and assistance to replacement service providers
88.24 under section 473.388;

88.25 (ii) complete streets projects, as provided under section 174.75; and

88.26 (iii) projects, programs, or operations activities that meet the requirements of a mitigation
88.27 action under section 161.178, subdivision 4.

88.28 (b) Funds under paragraph (a), clause (3), must supplement and not supplant existing
88.29 sources of revenue.

89.1 (c) A metropolitan county may use funds that are received under subdivision 5 as debt
89.2 service for obligations issued by the county in accordance with chapter 475, provided that
89.3 the obligations are issued for a use allowable under this section.

89.4 Sec. 81. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 174.634, subdivision 2, is amended
89.5 to read:

89.6 Subd. 2. **Passenger rail account; transfers; appropriation.** (a) A passenger rail account
89.7 is established in the special revenue fund. The account consists of funds as provided in this
89.8 subdivision and any other money donated, allotted, transferred, collected, or otherwise
89.9 provided to the account.

89.10 (b) By July 15 annually beginning in calendar year 2027, the commissioner of revenue
89.11 must transfer an amount from the general fund to the passenger rail account that equals 50
89.12 percent of the portion of the state general tax under section 275.025 levied on railroad
89.13 operating property, as defined under section 273.13, subdivision 24, in the prior calendar
89.14 year.

89.15 (c) Money in the account is annually appropriated to the commissioner of transportation
89.16 for the ~~net~~ operating and capital maintenance costs of intercity passenger rail, which may
89.17 include but are not limited to planning, designing, developing, constructing, equipping,
89.18 administering, operating, promoting, maintaining, and improving passenger rail service
89.19 within the state, after accounting for operating revenue, federal funds, and other sources.

89.20 (d) By November 1 each year, the commissioner must report on the passenger rail account
89.21 to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction
89.22 over transportation policy and finance. The report must, at a minimum, include:

89.23 (1) the actual revenue and expenditures in each of the previous two fiscal years;

89.24 (2) the budgeted and forecasted revenue and expenditures in the current fiscal year and
89.25 each fiscal year within the state forecast period;

89.26 (3) the plan for collection of fees and revenue, as defined and authorized under
89.27 subdivision 3, in the current fiscal year and each fiscal year within the state forecast period;
89.28 and

89.29 (4) the uses of expenditures or planned expenditures in each fiscal year included under
89.30 clauses (1) and (2).

89.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

90.1 Sec. 82. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 174.634, is amended by adding a
90.2 subdivision to read:

90.3 Subd. 3. Fee and revenue collection authorized. (a) For purposes of this subdivision,
90.4 "fees and revenue" means:

90.5 (1) ridership fees or fares, including ticket sales;

90.6 (2) revenue from the sale of on-board commissary and convenience goods to the traveling
90.7 public; and

90.8 (3) revenue from the sale of promotional goods related to passenger rail routes and
90.9 corridors within Minnesota.

90.10 (b) The commissioner may, directly or through a contractor, vendor, operator, or
90.11 partnership with a federal or state government entity, including Amtrak, collect fees and
90.12 revenue related to passenger rail services within the state, as specified under this subdivision.

90.13 (c) Fees and revenue under this subdivision may be collected as determined by the
90.14 commissioner and are not subject to section 16A.1283, except that, if priced exclusively by
90.15 the commissioner, a ridership fee or fare must not exceed an annual five percent increase
90.16 and the price of a commissary, convenience, or promotional good must not exceed an annual
90.17 ten percent increase.

90.18 (d) Fees and revenue collected under this subdivision must be deposited in the passenger
90.19 rail account in the special revenue fund.

90.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

90.21 Sec. 83. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 174.75, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

90.22 Subdivision 1. **Definition Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following
90.23 terms have the meanings given.

90.24 (b) "Complete streets" is the planning, scoping, design, implementation, operation, and
90.25 maintenance of roads in order to reasonably address the safety and accessibility needs of
90.26 users of all ages and abilities. Complete streets considers the needs of motorists, pedestrians,
90.27 transit users and vehicles, bicyclists, and commercial and emergency vehicles moving along
90.28 and across roads, intersections, and crossings in a manner that is sensitive to the local context
90.29 and recognizes that the needs vary in urban, suburban, and rural settings.

90.30 (c) "Vulnerable road user" has the meaning given in section 169.011, subdivision 92b.

91.1 Sec. 84. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 174.75, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

91.2 Subd. 2. **Implementation.** (a) The commissioner ~~shall~~ must implement a complete
91.3 streets policy after consultation with stakeholders, state and regional agencies, local
91.4 governments, and road authorities. The commissioner, after such consultation, ~~shall~~ must
91.5 address relevant protocols, guidance, standards, requirements, and training, ~~and shall~~
91.6 integrate.

91.7 (b) The complete streets policy must include but is not limited to:

91.8 (1) integration of related principles of context-sensitive solutions;

91.9 (2) integration throughout the project development process;

91.10 (3) methods to evaluate inclusion of active transportation facilities in a project, which
91.11 may include but are not limited to sidewalks, crosswalk markings, pedestrian accessibility,
91.12 and bikeways; and

91.13 (4) consideration of consultation with other road authorities regarding existing and
91.14 planned active transportation network connections.

91.15 Sec. 85. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 174.75, is amended by adding a subdivision to
91.16 read:

91.17 Subd. 2a. **Implementation guidance.** The commissioner must maintain guidance that
91.18 accompanies the complete streets policy under this section. The guidance must include
91.19 sections on:

91.20 (1) an analysis framework that provides for:

91.21 (i) identification of characteristics of a project;

91.22 (ii) highway system categorization based on context, including population density, land
91.23 use, density and scale of surrounding development, volume of highway use, and the nature
91.24 and extent of active transportation; and

91.25 (iii) relative emphasis for different road system users in each of the categories under
91.26 item (ii) in a manner that supports safety and mobility of vulnerable road users, motorcyclists
91.27 or other operators of two- or three-wheeled vehicles, and public transit users; and

91.28 (2) an analysis of speed limit reductions and associated roadway design modifications
91.29 to support safety and mobility in active transportation.

92.1 Sec. 86. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216E.02, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

92.2 Subdivision 1. **Policy.** The legislature hereby declares it to be the policy of the state to
92.3 locate large electric power facilities and high voltage transmission lines in an orderly manner
92.4 compatible with environmental preservation and the efficient use of resources. In accordance
92.5 with this policy, the commission shall choose locations that minimize adverse human and
92.6 environmental impact while insuring continuing electric power system reliability and integrity
92.7 and insuring that electric energy needs are met and fulfilled in an orderly and timely fashion.

92.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

92.9 Sec. 87. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 219.015, subdivision 2, is amended
92.10 to read:

92.11 Subd. 2. **Railroad company assessment; account; appropriation.** (a) As provided in
92.12 this subdivision, the commissioner must annually assess railroad companies that are (1)
92.13 defined as common carriers under section 218.011; (2) classified by federal law or regulation
92.14 as Class I Railroads, Class I Rail Carriers, Class II Railroads, or Class II Rail Carriers; and
92.15 (3) operating in this state.

92.16 (b) The assessment must be calculated to allocate state rail safety inspection program
92.17 costs proportionally among carriers based on route miles operated in Minnesota at the time
92.18 of assessment. The commissioner must include in the assessment calculation all state rail
92.19 safety inspection program costs to support up to six rail safety inspector positions, including
92.20 but not limited to salary, administration, supervision, travel, equipment, training, and ongoing
92.21 state rail inspector duties.

92.22 (c) The assessments collected under this subdivision must be deposited in a state rail
92.23 safety inspection account, which is established in the special revenue fund. The account
92.24 consists of funds provided by this subdivision and section 221.0255 and any other money
92.25 donated, allotted, transferred, or otherwise provided to the account. Money in the account
92.26 is appropriated to the commissioner to administer the state rail safety inspection program
92.27 and for costs under section 221.0255.

92.28 Sec. 88. **[219.756] YARDMASTER HOURS OF SERVICE.**

92.29 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
92.30 the meanings given.

92.31 (b) "Railroad" means a common carrier that is classified by federal law or regulation as
92.32 a Class I railroad, Class II railroad, or Class III railroad.

93.1 (c) "Yardmaster" means an employee of a common carrier who is responsible for
93.2 supervising and coordinating the control of trains and engines operating within a railyard,
93.3 not including a dispatching service employee, signal employee, or train employee as those
93.4 terms are defined in United States Code, title 49, section 21101.

93.5 Subd. 2. **Hours of service.** (a) A railroad operating in this state must not require or allow
93.6 a yardmaster to remain or go on duty:

93.7 (1) in any month when the employee has spent a total of 276 hours on duty or in any
93.8 other mandatory service for the carrier;

93.9 (2) for a period exceeding 12 consecutive hours; and

93.10 (3) unless the employee has had at least ten consecutive hours off duty during the prior
93.11 24 hours.

93.12 (b) A railroad operating in this state must not require or allow a yardmaster to remain
93.13 or go on duty after the employee has initiated an on-duty period each day for six consecutive
93.14 days unless the employee has had 48 consecutive hours off at the employee's home terminal,
93.15 during which time the employee is unavailable for any service.

93.16 Sec. 89. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 221.0255, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

93.17 **Subd. 4. Motor carrier of railroad employees; requirements.** (a) The motor carrier
93.18 of railroad employees must implement a policy that provides for annual training and
93.19 certification of the operator in:

93.20 (1) safe operation of the vehicle transporting railroad employees;

93.21 (2) knowing and understanding relevant laws, rules of the road, and safety policies;

93.22 (3) handling emergency situations;

93.23 (4) proper use of seat belts;

93.24 (5) performance of pretrip and posttrip vehicle inspections, and inspection record keeping;

93.25 and

93.26 (6) proper maintenance of required records.

93.27 (b) The motor carrier of railroad employees must:

93.28 (1) confirm that the person is not disqualified under subdivision 6, by performing a
93.29 criminal background check of the operator, which must include:

93.30 (i) a criminal history check of the state criminal records repository; and

- 94.1 (ii) if the operator has resided in Minnesota less than five years, a criminal history check
94.2 from each state of residence for the previous five years;
- 94.3 (2) annually verify the operator's driver's license;
- 94.4 (3) document meeting the requirements in this subdivision, which must include
94.5 maintaining at the carrier's business location:
- 94.6 (i) a driver qualification file on each operator who transports passengers under this
94.7 section; and
- 94.8 (ii) records of pretrip and posttrip vehicle inspections as required under subdivision 3,
94.9 paragraph (a), clause (3);
- 94.10 (4) maintain liability insurance in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000 regardless of the
94.11 seating capacity of the vehicle;
- 94.12 (5) maintain uninsured and underinsured coverage in a minimum amount of ~~\$1,000,000~~
94.13 \$2,000,000; and
- 94.14 (6) ensure inspection of each vehicle operated under this section as provided under
94.15 section 169.781.
- 94.16 (c) A driver qualification file under paragraph (b), clause (3), must include:
- 94.17 (1) a copy of the operator's most recent medical examiner's certificate;
- 94.18 (2) a copy of the operator's current driver's license;
- 94.19 (3) documentation of annual license verification;
- 94.20 (4) documentation of annual training;
- 94.21 (5) documentation of any known violations of motor vehicle or traffic laws; and
- 94.22 (6) responses from previous employers, if required by the current employer.
- 94.23 (d) The driver qualification file must be retained for one year following the date of
94.24 separation of employment of the driver from the carrier. A record of inspection under
94.25 paragraph (b), clause (3), item (ii), must be retained for one year following the date of
94.26 inspection.
- 94.27 (e) If a party contracts with the motor carrier on behalf of the railroad to transport the
94.28 railroad employees, then the insurance requirements may be satisfied by either that party
94.29 or the motor carrier, so long as the motor carrier is a named insured or additional insured
94.30 under any policy.

95.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024.

95.2 Sec. 90. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 221.0255, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

95.3 Subd. 9. **Inspection and investigation authority.** (a) Upon receipt of a complaint form
95.4 or other information alleging a violation of this section, the commissioner must investigate
95.5 the relevant matter. Representatives of the Department of Transportation and the State Patrol
95.6 have the authority to enter, at a reasonable time and place, any vehicle or facility of the
95.7 carrier for purposes of complaint investigations, random inspections, safety reviews, audits,
95.8 or accident investigations.

95.9 (b) Failure of a railroad or motor carrier of railroad employees to permit a complaint
95.10 investigation under this subdivision is grounds for issuance of a civil penalty under
95.11 subdivision 10.

95.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024.

95.13 Sec. 91. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 221.0255, is amended by adding a subdivision
95.14 to read:

95.15 Subd. 10. **Civil penalty.** (a) After completion of an investigation or as provided in
95.16 subdivision 9, paragraph (b), the commissioner may issue a civil penalty to a railroad or
95.17 motor carrier of railroad employees that violates this section. A civil penalty issued under
95.18 this paragraph is in the amount of:

95.19 (1) not less than \$200 but not more than \$500 for a first offense;

95.20 (2) not less than \$500 but not more than \$1,000 for a second offense; and

95.21 (3) not less than \$1,000 but not more than \$5,000 for a third or subsequent offense
95.22 committed within three years of the first offense.

95.23 (b) The civil penalty amounts identified under paragraph (a) are for all violations
95.24 identified in a single investigation and are not per violation.

95.25 (c) The recipient of a civil penalty under this subdivision has 30 days to notify the
95.26 commissioner in writing of intent to contest the civil penalty. If within 30 days after receiving
95.27 the civil penalty the recipient fails to notify the commissioner of intent to contest the penalty,
95.28 the civil penalty is not subject to further review.

95.29 (d) Civil penalties assessed under this subdivision are subject to chapter 14 and may be
95.30 recovered in a civil action.

96.1 (e) Civil penalties collected under this section must be deposited in the state rail safety
96.2 inspection account in the special revenue fund.

96.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to violations
96.4 committed on or after that date.

96.5 Sec. 92. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 297A.815, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

96.6 Subd. 3. **Motor vehicle lease sales tax revenue.** (a) On or before June 30 of each fiscal
96.7 year, the commissioner of revenue must estimate the revenues, including interest and
96.8 penalties and minus refunds, collected under this section for the current fiscal year.

96.9 (b) By July 15 of the subsequent fiscal year, the commissioner of management and
96.10 budget must transfer the revenues estimated under paragraph (a) from the general fund as
96.11 follows:

96.12 (1) 38 percent to the county state-aid highway fund;

96.13 (2) 38 percent to the greater Minnesota transit account;

96.14 (3) 13 percent to the ~~Minnesota state transportation fund~~ local bridge program account
96.15 in the special revenue fund, which is hereby created; and

96.16 (4) 11 percent to the highway user tax distribution fund.

96.17 (c) Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, the commissioner of transportation
96.18 must allocate the funds transferred under paragraph (b), clause (1), to the counties in the
96.19 metropolitan area, as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 4, excluding the counties of
96.20 Hennepin and Ramsey, so that each county receives the percentage that its population, as
96.21 defined in section 477A.011, subdivision 3, estimated or established by July 15 of the year
96.22 prior to the current calendar year, bears to the total population of the counties receiving
96.23 funds under this paragraph.

96.24 (d) ~~The amount transferred~~ Money in the local bridge program account under paragraph
96.25 (b), clause (3), ~~must be used~~ is appropriated to the commissioner of transportation for the
96.26 local bridge program under section 174.50, subdivisions 6 to 7.

96.27 (e) The revenues under this subdivision do not include the revenues, including interest
96.28 and penalties and minus refunds, generated by the sales tax imposed under section 297A.62,
96.29 subdivision 1a, which must be deposited as provided under the Minnesota Constitution,
96.30 article XI, section 15.

97.1 Sec. 93. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 297A.993, subdivision 2a, is
97.2 amended to read:

97.3 Subd. 2a. **Uses reporting.** By February 15 of each even-numbered year, a metropolitan
97.4 county, as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 4, that imposes the taxes under this section
97.5 must submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees
97.6 with jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance. At a minimum, the report must
97.7 include:

97.8 (1) actual transportation sales tax collections by the county over the previous five calendar
97.9 years;

97.10 (2) an estimation of the total sales tax revenue that is estimated to be collected by the
97.11 county in the current year and for the next ten calendar years; and

97.12 (3) for each of the previous five calendar years, the current calendar year, and for the
97.13 next ten calendar years:

97.14 (i) the amount of sales tax revenue expended or proposed to be expended for each of
97.15 the following:

97.16 (A) planning, construction, operation, or maintenance of guideways, as defined in section
97.17 473.4485, subdivision 1, paragraph (d);

97.18 (B) nonguideway transit and active transportation uses;

97.19 (C) highway uses; and

97.20 (D) uses not otherwise specified in subitems (A) to (C); ~~and~~

97.21 (ii) completed, current, planned, and eligible projects for each category under item (i);
97.22 and

97.23 (iii) an estimated balance of unspent or undesignated county sales tax revenue.

97.24 Sec. 94. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 299E.01, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

97.25 Subd. 2. **Responsibilities.** (a) The division ~~shall be~~ is responsible and ~~shall~~ must utilize
97.26 state employees for security and public information services in state-owned buildings and
97.27 state leased-to-own buildings in the Capitol Area, as described in section 15B.02. It ~~shall~~
97.28 must provide personnel as are required by the circumstances to insure the orderly conduct
97.29 of state business and the convenience of the public. Until July 1, 2026, it must provide
97.30 emergency assistance and security escorts at any location within the Capitol Area, as
97.31 described in section 15B.02, when requested by a state constitutional officer.

98.1 (b) As part of the division permanent staff, the director must establish the position of
98.2 emergency manager that includes, at a minimum, the following duties:

98.3 (1) oversight of the consolidation, development, and maintenance of plans and procedures
98.4 that provide continuity of security operations;

98.5 (2) the development and implementation of tenant training that addresses threats and
98.6 emergency procedures; and

98.7 (3) the development and implementation of threat and emergency exercises.

98.8 (c) The director must provide a minimum of one state trooper assigned to the Capitol
98.9 complex at all times.

98.10 (d) The director, in consultation with the advisory committee under section 299E.04,
98.11 shall, at least annually, hold a meeting or meetings to discuss, among other issues, Capitol
98.12 complex security, emergency planning, public safety, and public access to the Capitol
98.13 complex. The meetings must include, at a minimum:

98.14 (1) Capitol complex tenants and state employees;

98.15 (2) nongovernmental entities, such as lobbyists, vendors, and the media; and

98.16 (3) the public and public advocacy groups.

98.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

98.18 Sec. 95. **[325F.661] SALE OF ELECTRIC-ASSISTED BICYCLES AND OTHER**
98.19 **ELECTRIC CYCLES.**

98.20 **Subdivision 1. Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
98.21 **the meanings given.**

98.22 (b) **"Class 1 electric-assisted bicycle," "class 2 electric-assisted bicycle," and "class 3**
98.23 **electric-assisted bicycle" have the meanings given in section 169.011, subdivisions 15a,**
98.24 **15b, and 15c.**

98.25 (c) **"Electric-assisted bicycle" has the meaning given in section 169.011, subdivision**
98.26 **27.**

98.27 (d) **"Motorcycle" has the meaning given in section 169.011, subdivision 44.**

98.28 (e) **"Motorized bicycle" has the meaning given in section 169.011, subdivision 45.**

98.29 (f) **"Multiple mode electric-assisted bicycle" has the meaning given in section 169.011,**
98.30 **subdivision 45a.**

99.1 Subd. 2. **Electric-assisted bicycle.** Before a purchase is completed, a seller of an
99.2 electric-assisted bicycle must disclose to a consumer in written form:

99.3 (1) the maximum motor power of the electric-assisted bicycle;

99.4 (2) the maximum speed of the electric-assisted bicycle, as evaluated using a test method
99.5 matching the criteria specified in Code of Federal Regulations, title 16, section 1512.2(a)(2),
99.6 or successor requirements; and

99.7 (3) whether the electric-assisted bicycle is a class 1, class 2, class 3, or multiple mode
99.8 electric-assisted bicycle.

99.9 Subd. 3. **Other electric cycles.** (a) A seller of a motorized bicycle or motorcycle equipped
99.10 with an electric motor for propulsion may not sell the vehicle or offer the vehicle for sale
99.11 if it is labeled as a class 1, class 2, class 3, or multiple mode electric-assisted bicycle.

99.12 (b) Before a purchase is completed and in any advertising materials, a seller of a
99.13 motorized bicycle or motorcycle equipped with an electric motor for propulsion who
99.14 describes the vehicle as an "electric bicycle," "electric bike," "e-bike," or other similar term
99.15 must disclose to a consumer:

99.16 (1) the name or classification of the vehicle under state law or the most likely
99.17 classification following an intended or anticipated vehicle modification as defined in section
99.18 169.011, subdivision 27, paragraph (c); and

99.19 (2) the following statement:

99.20 "This vehicle is not an "electric-assisted bicycle" as defined in Minnesota law. It is
99.21 instead a type of motor vehicle and subject to applicable motor vehicle laws if used on
99.22 public roads or public lands. Your insurance policies might not provide coverage for crashes
99.23 involving the use of this vehicle. To determine coverage, you should contact your insurance
99.24 company or agent."

99.25 (c) Advertising materials under paragraph (b) include but are not limited to a website
99.26 or social media post that identifies or promotes the vehicle.

99.27 (d) The disclosure under paragraph (b) must be (1) written, and (2) provided clearly and
99.28 conspicuously and in a manner designed to attract the attention of a consumer.

99.29 Subd. 4. **Unlawful practices.** It is an unlawful practice under section 325F.69 to advertise,
99.30 offer for sale, or sell a motorized bicycle or motorcycle equipped with an electric motor for
99.31 propulsion:

99.32 (1) as an electric-assisted bicycle; or

100.1 (2) using the words "electric bicycle," "electric bike," "e-bike," or other similar term
100.2 without providing the disclosure required under subdivision 3.

100.3 Sec. 96. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 357.021, subdivision 6, is amended
100.4 to read:

100.5 Subd. 6. **Surcharges on criminal and traffic offenders.** (a) Except as provided in this
100.6 subdivision, the court shall impose and the court administrator shall collect a \$75 surcharge
100.7 on every person convicted of any felony, gross misdemeanor, misdemeanor, or petty
100.8 misdemeanor offense, other than a violation of: (1) a law or ordinance relating to vehicle
100.9 parking, for which there is a \$12 surcharge; and (2) section 609.855, subdivision 1, 3, or
100.10 3a, for which there is a \$25 surcharge. When a defendant is convicted of more than one
100.11 offense in a case, the surcharge shall be imposed only once in that case. In the Second
100.12 Judicial District, the court shall impose, and the court administrator shall collect, an additional
100.13 \$1 surcharge on every person convicted of any felony, gross misdemeanor, misdemeanor,
100.14 or petty misdemeanor offense, including a violation of a law or ordinance relating to vehicle
100.15 parking, if the Ramsey County Board of Commissioners authorizes the \$1 surcharge. The
100.16 surcharge shall be imposed whether or not the person is sentenced to imprisonment or the
100.17 sentence is stayed. The surcharge shall not be imposed when a person is convicted of a petty
100.18 misdemeanor for which no fine is imposed.

100.19 (b) The court may reduce the amount or waive payment of the surcharge required under
100.20 this subdivision on a showing of indigency or undue hardship upon the convicted person
100.21 or the convicted person's immediate family. Additionally, the court may permit the defendant
100.22 to perform community work service in lieu of a surcharge.

100.23 (c) The court administrator or other entity collecting a surcharge shall forward it to the
100.24 commissioner of management and budget.

100.25 (d) If the convicted person is sentenced to imprisonment and has not paid the surcharge
100.26 before the term of imprisonment begins, the chief executive officer of the correctional
100.27 facility in which the convicted person is incarcerated shall collect the surcharge from any
100.28 earnings the inmate accrues from work performed in the facility or while on conditional
100.29 release. The chief executive officer shall forward the amount collected to the court
100.30 administrator or other entity collecting the surcharge imposed by the court.

100.31 (e) A person who enters a diversion program, continuance without prosecution,
100.32 continuance for dismissal, or stay of adjudication for a violation of chapter 169 must pay
100.33 the surcharge described in this subdivision. A surcharge imposed under this paragraph shall
100.34 be imposed only once per case.

101.1 (f) The surcharge does not apply to:

101.2 (1) citations issued pursuant to section 169.06, subdivision 10;

101.3 (2) citations issued pursuant to section 169.14, subdivision 13;

101.4 (3) administrative citations issued pursuant to section 169.999; or

101.5 ~~(g) The surcharge does not apply to~~ (4) administrative citations issued by transit rider
101.6 investment program personnel pursuant to section 473.4075.

101.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2025.

101.8 Sec. 97. **[430.001] DEFINITIONS.**

101.9 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of this chapter, the following terms have
101.10 the meanings given.

101.11 Subd. 2. **City.** "City" means a home rule charter or statutory city.

101.12 Subd. 3. **City council.** "City council" means the governing body of a city.

101.13 Subd. 4. **Residence district.** "Residence district" means the territory contiguous to and
101.14 including a highway not comprising a business district when the property on such highway
101.15 for a distance of 300 feet or more is predominantly improved with (1) residences, or (2)
101.16 residences and buildings in use for business.

101.17 Subd. 5. **System of streets, parks, and parkways.** "System of streets, parks, and
101.18 parkways" means a body of contiguous land designated to be used in part for streets and in
101.19 part for parks or parkways.

101.20 Sec. 98. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 430.01, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

101.21 Subd. 2. **Parking lots; pedestrian malls and uses.** The council of a city ~~of the first~~
101.22 class may by resolution designate land to be acquired, improved, and operated for motor
101.23 vehicle parking lots. By resolution, the council may designate lands to be acquired, improved,
101.24 and operated for pedestrian malls. By ordinance adopted under section 430.011, the council
101.25 may designate ~~streets in central business districts~~ any property within a city right-of-way
101.26 to be improved primarily for pedestrian uses.

101.27 Sec. 99. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 430.011, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

101.28 Subdivision 1. **Legislative findings.** The legislature finds that: (1) increases in population
101.29 and automobile usage have created traffic congestion in ~~central business districts of cities~~
101.30 ~~of the first class~~ cities; (2) those conditions endanger pedestrians and impede the movement

102.1 of police and fire equipment, ambulances, and other emergency vehicles; (3) certain streets
102.2 ~~in those central business districts~~ cities have been improved to their maximum width for
102.3 sidewalk and roadway purposes and cannot be further widened without taking valuable
102.4 buildings and improvements, substantially impairing the primary function of those city
102.5 streets as pedestrian facilities, and impairing the cities' sources of tax revenue; and (4)
102.6 limitation on the use of those streets by private vehicles may be found by the council of any
102.7 city ~~of the first class~~ to be in the interest of the city and state, to be of benefit to adjoining
102.8 properties, and to be essential to the effective use of the streets for street purposes.

102.9 Sec. 100. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 430.011, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

102.10 Subd. 2. **Statement of policy.** It is the state's policy to permit the city council of any
102.11 city ~~of the first class~~ to protect the public welfare and the interests of the public in the safe
102.12 and effective movement of persons and to preserve and enhance the function and appearance
102.13 ~~of the central business districts of cities of the first class~~ cities by adopting pedestrian mall
102.14 ordinances under this section.

102.15 Sec. 101. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 430.011, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

102.16 Subd. 3. **Pedestrian mall ordinances authorized.** (a) A pedestrian mall ordinance may
102.17 be adopted if the city council finds that:

102.18 (1) a street or a part of a street (i) is not a part of any ~~state~~ trunk highway, (ii) is located
102.19 ~~primarily in a central business district~~ within a city right-of-way, and (iii) is improved to
102.20 its maximum width for roadway and sidewalk purposes, and (iv) ~~is congested during all or~~
102.21 ~~a substantial part of normal business hours~~ except for a city of the first class, is not part of
102.22 a residence district;

102.23 (2) the movement of police and fire equipment and other emergency vehicles would not
102.24 be impeded;

102.25 ~~(2)~~ (3) reasonably convenient alternate routes exist for private vehicles to other parts of
102.26 the city and state;

102.27 ~~(3)~~ (4) continued unlimited use of the street or part of the street by private vehicles may
102.28 endanger pedestrians;

102.29 ~~(4)~~ (5) abutting properties can reasonably and adequately receive and deliver merchandise
102.30 and materials from other streets and alleys or through arrangements for limited use of the
102.31 streets by carriers of merchandise and materials; and

103.1 ~~(5)~~ (6) it would be in the best interests of the city and the public and of benefit to adjacent
103.2 properties to use the street primarily for pedestrian purposes and pedestrian use is the highest
103.3 and best use of the street or part of it.

103.4 (b) In addition to meeting the criteria under paragraph (a), a pedestrian mall ordinance
103.5 may be adopted relating to property that is immediately adjacent to at least one side of an
103.6 intersection with a road that is under the jurisdiction of another road authority only if the
103.7 city has consulted with the other road authority, which must include consideration of changes
103.8 to traffic flow. If the other road authority is opposed to the location of the proposed pedestrian
103.9 mall, the city must make publicly available a detailed written response to the road authority
103.10 before adopting the ordinance. A pedestrian mall ordinance may be adopted relating to
103.11 property that borders another city only if the city developing the ordinance has received the
103.12 approval of the bordering city.

103.13 (c) As relevant, the city must collaborate with the state and local units of government
103.14 in the pedestrian mall planning process.

103.15 Sec. 102. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 430.023, is amended to read:

103.16 **430.023 WHEN CLERK TO MAIL NOTICE IN CONDEMNATION**
103.17 **PROCEEDING.**

103.18 If a city ~~of the first class~~ is authorized in its charter to condemn property for public use
103.19 and to appoint commissioners to assess damages or benefits on condemned property and is
103.20 required by its charter to give notice of the filing of the commissioners' report, the city clerk
103.21 shall give the required notice. Notice must be given by mailing it to the person whose name
103.22 appears on the records of the auditor of the county in which the city is located as the person
103.23 who last paid the taxes on the property proposed to be taken, within 48 hours after the filing
103.24 of the commissioners' report.

103.25 Sec. 103. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 430.031, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

103.26 Subdivision 1. **Limitation of actions.** No action may be commenced or maintained, and
103.27 no defense interposed, questioning the validity, regularity, or legality of all or part of a
103.28 pedestrian mall ordinance, or an amendment, to it adopted by a city ~~of the first class~~ under
103.29 section 430.011, subdivision 3 or 13 except by an appeal to the district court of the county
103.30 in which the city is located within 20 days after the final adoption and publication of the
103.31 ordinance or amendment.

104.1 Sec. 104. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 430.13, is amended to read:

104.2 **430.13 SCOPE OF CHAPTER; DEFINITION; BONDED DEBT.**

104.3 ~~This chapter applies to cities of the first class.~~

104.4 ~~The term "city council" means the governing body of a city.~~

104.5 Certificates or bonds that may be issued to finance an improvement under this chapter
104.6 are part of the bonded debt of the city. In calculating the net indebtedness of the city due to
104.7 the issue of certificates or bonds, there may be deducted from the gross debt of the city the
104.8 amount of certificates or bonds that are payable wholly or partly from collections of special
104.9 assessments levied on property benefited by the improvements, including general obligations
104.10 of the issuing city, if the city is entitled to reimbursement, in whole or in part, from the
104.11 proceeds of special assessments levied upon property especially benefited by the
104.12 improvements.

104.13 Sec. 105. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 473.13, is amended by adding a subdivision
104.14 to read:

104.15 Subd. 6. **Transportation financial review.** (a) Annually by January 15, the council
104.16 must submit a financial review that details revenue and expenditures for the transportation
104.17 components under the council's budget, as specified in paragraph (c). A financial review
104.18 submitted under this paragraph must provide the information using state fiscal years.

104.19 (b) Annually by the earlier of the accounting close of a budget year or August 15, the
104.20 council must submit a financial review update that provides the following for the most
104.21 recent completed budget year: actual revenues; expenditures; transfers; reserves; balances;
104.22 and a comparison between the budgeted and actual amounts. A financial review update
104.23 under this paragraph must include the information specified in paragraph (d).

104.24 (c) At a minimum, a financial review must identify:

104.25 (1) the actual revenues, expenditures, transfers, reserves, and balances in each of the
104.26 previous four years;

104.27 (2) budgeted and forecasted revenues, expenditures, transfers, reserves, and balances in
104.28 the current year and each year within the state forecast period;

104.29 (3) for the most recent completed year, a comparison between the budgeted and actual
104.30 amounts under clause (1); and

104.31 (4) for the most recent completed year, fund balances for each replacement service
104.32 provider under section 473.388.

105.1 (d) The information under paragraph (c), clauses (1) to (3), must include:

105.2 (1) a breakdown by each transportation funding source identified by the council, including
105.3 but not limited to legislative appropriations; federal funds; fare collections; property tax;
105.4 and sales tax, including sales tax used for active transportation under section 473.4465,
105.5 subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (1);

105.6 (2) a breakdown by each transportation operating budget category established by the
105.7 council, including but not limited to bus, light rail transit, commuter rail, planning, special
105.8 transportation service under section 473.386, and assistance to replacement service providers
105.9 under section 473.388; and

105.10 (3) data for operations, capital maintenance, and transit capital.

105.11 (e) A financial review under paragraph (a) or (b) must provide information or a
105.12 methodology sufficient to establish a conversion between state fiscal years and budget years,
105.13 summarize reserve policies, identify the methodology for cost allocation, and describe
105.14 revenue assumptions and variables affecting the assumptions.

105.15 (f) The council must submit each financial review to the chairs and ranking minority
105.16 members of the legislative committees and divisions with jurisdiction over transportation
105.17 policy and finance and to the commissioner of management and budget.

105.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective the day following
105.19 final enactment and applies in the counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey,
105.20 Scott, and Washington.

105.21 Sec. 106. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 473.3927, is amended to read:

105.22 **473.3927 ZERO-EMISSION AND ELECTRIC TRANSIT VEHICLES.**

105.23 **Subdivision 1. Transition plan required.** (a) The council must develop and maintain
105.24 a zero-emission and electric transit vehicle transition plan.

105.25 (b) The council must ~~complete the initial~~ revise the plan by February 15, 2022 2025,
105.26 and revise the plan at least once every ~~five~~ three years following each prior revision.

105.27 **Subd. 1a. Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
105.28 meanings given.

105.29 (b) "Greenhouse gas emissions" includes those emissions described in section 216H.01,
105.30 subdivision 2.

106.1 (c) "Qualified transit bus" means a motor vehicle that meets the requirements under
106.2 paragraph (d), clauses (1) and (2).

106.3 (d) "Zero-emission transit bus" means a motor vehicle that:

106.4 (1) is designed for public transit service;

106.5 (2) has a capacity of more than 15 passengers, including the driver; and

106.6 (3) produces no exhaust-based greenhouse gas emissions from the onboard source of
106.7 motive power of the vehicle under all operating conditions.

106.8 **Subd. 2. Plan development.** At a minimum, the plan must:

106.9 (1) establish ~~implementation~~ policies and, guidance, and recommendations to implement
106.10 the transition to a transit service fleet of exclusively zero-emission and electric transit
106.11 vehicles, including for recipients of financial assistance under section 473.388;

106.12 (2) establish a bus procurement transition strategy so that beginning on January 1, 2035,
106.13 any qualified transit bus purchased for regular route transit service or special transportation
106.14 service under section 473.386 by the council is a zero-emission transit bus;

106.15 (3) consider methods for transit providers to maximize greenhouse gas reduction in
106.16 addition to zero-emission transit bus procurement, including but not limited to service
106.17 expansion, reliability improvements, and other transit service improvements;

106.18 (4) analyze greenhouse gas emission reduction from transit improvements identified
106.19 under clause (3) in comparison to the zero-emission transit bus procurement strategy under
106.20 clause (2);

106.21 (5) set transition milestones or performance measures, or both, which may include vehicle
106.22 procurement goals over the transition period in conjunction with the strategy under clause
106.23 (2);

106.24 ~~(3)~~ (6) identify barriers, constraints, and risks, and determine objectives and strategies
106.25 to address the issues identified;

106.26 ~~(4)~~ (7) consider findings and best practices from other transit agencies;

106.27 ~~(5)~~ (8) analyze zero-emission and electric transit vehicle technology impacts, including
106.28 cold weather operation and emerging technologies;

106.29 (9) prioritize deployment of zero-emission transit buses based on the extent to which
106.30 service is provided to environmental justice areas, as defined in section 116.065, subdivision
106.31 1;

107.1 ~~(6)~~ (10) consider opportunities to prioritize the deployment of zero-emissions vehicles
107.2 in areas with poor air quality;

107.3 (11) consider opportunities to prioritize deployment of zero-emission transit buses along
107.4 arterial and highway bus rapid transit routes, including methods to maximize cost
107.5 effectiveness with bus rapid transit construction projects;

107.6 ~~(7)~~ (12) provide detailed estimates of implementation costs to implement the plan and
107.7 achieve the transition under clause (2), which, to the extent feasible, must include a forecast
107.8 of annual expenditures, identification of potential sources of funding, and a summary of
107.9 any anticipated or planned activity to seek additional funds; and

107.10 ~~(8)~~ (13) examine capacity, constraints, and potential investments in the electric
107.11 transmission and distribution grid, in consultation with appropriate public utilities;

107.12 (14) identify methods to coordinate necessary facility upgrades in a manner that
107.13 maximizes cost effectiveness and overall system reliability;

107.14 (15) examine workforce impacts under the transition plan, including but not limited to
107.15 changes in staffing complement; personnel skill gaps and needs; and employee training,
107.16 retraining, or role transitions; and

107.17 (16) summarize updates to the plan from the most recent version.

107.18 Subd. 3. **Copy to legislature.** Upon completion or revision of the plan, the council must
107.19 provide a copy to the chairs, ranking minority members, and staff of the legislative
107.20 committees with jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance.

107.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective the day following
107.22 final enactment and applies in the counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey,
107.23 Scott, and Washington.

107.24 Sec. 107. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 473.3999, is amended to read:

107.25 **473.3999 LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT CONSTRUCTION; COUNCIL AUTHORITY;**
107.26 **STAFF ASSISTANCE; PROJECT MANAGER QUALIFICATIONS.**

107.27 **Subdivision 1. Powers.** ~~(a)~~ The Metropolitan council may exercise the powers granted
107.28 in this chapter and in other applicable law, as necessary, to plan, design, acquire, construct,
107.29 and equip light rail transit facilities in the metropolitan area as defined in section 473.121,
107.30 subdivision 2.

107.31 **Subd. 2. Staff and project assistance required; Department of Transportation.** ~~(b)~~
107.32 (a) Notwithstanding any cooperative agreement between the commissioner of transportation

108.1 and the ~~Metropolitan~~ council in section 473.3994, subdivision 1a, if the council is the
108.2 responsible authority, the commissioner of transportation must provide staff and project
108.3 assistance to the council for review and oversight of the project's development. ~~To the extent~~
108.4 ~~practicable,~~ The ~~Metropolitan~~ council must utilize the Department of Transportation staff
108.5 and project assistance for:

108.6 (1) the appropriate delivery method selection for the design, planning, acquisition,
108.7 construction, and equipping of light rail transit projects;

108.8 (2) risk assessment analysis and cost analysis in the planning, designing, and construction
108.9 of a light rail transit facility or a new light rail transit project, including but not limited to:

108.10 (i) a critical path schedule for the planning and design phases of a project developed
108.11 jointly by the council and the commissioner of transportation;

108.12 (ii) peer reviews or value engineering reviews at various milestones established in the
108.13 critical path schedule created under item (i); and

108.14 (iii) council participation in cost estimate reviews by third-party independent cost
108.15 estimators in conformance with Federal Transit Administration regulations and guidance;

108.16 (3) contractor and subcontractor schedule analysis and contractual requirements, including
108.17 but not limited to:

108.18 (i) development and review of requests for proposals and bid documents prior to
108.19 advertisement and solicitation;

108.20 (ii) review of bids submitted prior to the award of bids;

108.21 (iii) review of draft contractual language prior to the execution of project contracts;

108.22 (iv) review of change orders for major cost items exceeding \$500,000 and schedule
108.23 delays of more than 30 calendar days prior to the execution of a change order; and

108.24 (v) participation in any dispute resolution process that may arise to address competing
108.25 claims or disputes between a contractor and the council;

108.26 (4) light rail transit project cost management and budget analysis for the planning,
108.27 designing, and construction of a light rail transit facility or new light rail transit project,
108.28 including but not limited to:

108.29 (i) recommendations to address or manage cost overruns or discrepancies, funding
108.30 sources, contingency funding sources and availability, and the management of state or
108.31 county financial resources;

109.1 (ii) recommendations on appropriate contractual enforcement mechanisms and penalties
109.2 for any council agreement with a contractor for a light rail transit project; and

109.3 (iii) the development of future cost estimates and communication of projected cost
109.4 increases for a light rail transit project; and

109.5 (5) any other ~~technical~~ areas of expertise that the Department of Transportation may
109.6 offer.

109.7 (e) (b) The council must provide the commissioner of transportation all relevant
109.8 information required by this section.

109.9 (c) Staff from the Department of Transportation providing project assistance to the
109.10 council must report to the commissioner of transportation. Staff assistance from the
109.11 Department of Transportation must include at least one licensed professional engineer.

109.12 (d) If the commissioner of transportation provides the council with staff and project
109.13 assistance for the development of a light rail transit project as provided under this section,
109.14 the commissioner must submit and detail all recommendations made to the council to the
109.15 chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over
109.16 transportation policy and finance within 30 days of submitting its recommendations to the
109.17 council.

109.18 (e) The council must give strong consideration to utilizing input or recommendations
109.19 developed by the commissioner of transportation. If the council decides against utilizing
109.20 input or recommendations from the department, the council must reconcile significant
109.21 deviations to the extent practicable and that portion of the project cannot move forward
109.22 from the critical path schedule's milestone until the recommendation is reconciled. If the
109.23 council has sufficient reasoning to justify not utilizing input or recommendations from the
109.24 department, the council must, within 30 business days, provide written notice and
109.25 documentation of the decision to the department and the chairs and ranking minority members
109.26 of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance. The
109.27 notice and documentation must provide the reasons why the council is not utilizing the input
109.28 or recommendations provided by the department.

109.29 Subd. 3. **Project costs.** The project budget is responsible for costs incurred by the
109.30 commissioner of transportation for duties required in this section. The council must only
109.31 use direct appropriations in law or federal sources to pay its portion of light rail transit
109.32 capital construction costs.

110.1 Subd. 4. Project manager; qualifications. If the Metropolitan Council is the responsible
110.2 authority, the council must select a qualified project manager and lead project engineer with
110.3 at least ten years' transportation industry experience to lead the planning, design, acquisition,
110.4 construction, or equipping of a new light rail transit project.

110.5 EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective the day following
110.6 final enactment. Subdivision 2 does not apply to the Southwest light rail transit (Green Line
110.7 Extension) project. This section applies in the counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin,
110.8 Ramsey, Scott, and Washington.

110.9 Sec. 108. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 473.4051, is amended by adding
110.10 a subdivision to read:

110.11 Subd. 4. Bus rapid transit project scope; infrastructure. (a) The council must design,
110.12 fully scope, and construct each arterial bus rapid transit project with the following elements:

110.13 (1) sidewalk curb ramps and pedestrian signals that meet current Americans with
110.14 Disabilities Act standards as of the time of engineering completion at the four intersection
110.15 quadrants of an intersection adjacent to a bus rapid transit station;

110.16 (2) transit pavement markings, as applicable; and

110.17 (3) traffic signal transit priority modifications, where feasible and reasonable, to improve
110.18 speed and efficiency of service.

110.19 (b) The requirements under paragraph (a), clause (1), include intersection infrastructure
110.20 that serves the bus rapid transit station from the opposite side of a street. The requirements
110.21 under paragraph (a), clause (1), exclude locations that are:

110.22 (1) compliant with current Americans with Disabilities Act standards as of the time of
110.23 engineering completion for the project; or

110.24 (2) otherwise included in a programmed and colocated roadway construction project.

110.25 (c) For bus rapid transit project costs resulting from the requirements under paragraph
110.26 (a), clause (1), the council must pay 50 percent of the costs and the unit of government with
110.27 jurisdiction over the road must pay 50 percent of the costs. The council must pay the project
110.28 costs resulting from the requirements under paragraph (a), clauses (2) and (3).

110.29 EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective the day following
110.30 final enactment for projects that first commence construction on or after that date. This
110.31 section applies in the counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, and
110.32 Washington.

111.1 Sec. 109. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 473.412, subdivision 2, is amended
111.2 to read:

111.3 Subd. 2. **Standards established.** (a) ~~By October 1, 2023,~~ The Metropolitan Council
111.4 must adopt standards on cleanliness and repair of transit vehicles and stations. To the extent
111.5 practicable, the standards must address:

111.6 (1) cleaning requirements for transit stations and vehicles operated by the council;

111.7 (2) a strategy for discovering and removing vandalism, graffiti, or other defacement to
111.8 transit stations or vehicles operated by the council;

111.9 (3) a proposal for the timely repair of damage to transit stations and transit vehicle
111.10 fixtures, structures, or other property used for the purpose of supporting public transit; and

111.11 (4) any other cleanliness standards necessary to provide a quality ridership experience
111.12 for all transit users.

111.13 (b) ~~By February 1, 2024,~~ The Metropolitan Council must provide information on the
111.14 council's website on how the council solicits public feedback on cleanliness and rider
111.15 experience at transit stations and on transit vehicles. The council must post conspicuous
111.16 notice of the public feedback options at each light rail transit station and bus rapid transit
111.17 station operated by the council.

111.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

111.19 Sec. 110. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 473.412, subdivision 3, is amended
111.20 to read:

111.21 Subd. 3. **Report required; cleaning standards and expenditures.** (a) ~~By October 1,~~
111.22 ~~2023, and every two years~~ October 1, 2024, and every year thereafter, the Metropolitan
111.23 Council must report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees
111.24 with jurisdiction over transit policy and finance on transit cleanliness and the ridership
111.25 experience.

111.26 (b) The ~~first~~ report ~~due~~ under paragraph (a) must provide information on the council's
111.27 ~~adopted~~ cleanliness standards required under subdivision 2, including whether the council
111.28 adopted new cleanliness standards or revisions to current cleanliness standards. ~~The first~~
111.29 ~~report must also provide information on how the council developed the cleanliness standards,~~
111.30 ~~the stakeholders it consulted in drafting the cleanliness standards, and the financial resources~~
111.31 ~~needed to implement the cleaning and repair standards.~~ ~~The first report must also identify~~
111.32 ~~the council's proposal for soliciting public feedback on cleanliness and rider experience at~~

112.1 ~~transit stations and on transit vehicles operated by the council.~~ A report prepared under this
112.2 subdivision must include information gathered from the required public feedback on
112.3 cleanliness and rider experience required in subdivision 2, paragraph (b). The council must
112.4 consider and recommend revisions to cleanliness standards based on the collection of public
112.5 feedback and must summarize feedback received by the council in the report.

112.6 (c) ~~For reports submitted on October 1, 2025, and every two years thereafter, the report~~
112.7 A report submitted under this subdivision must include:

112.8 (1) the total expenditures for cleaning and repairing transit stations and transit vehicles;

112.9 (2) ~~a report on~~ the frequency, type, and location of repairs;

112.10 (3) ~~a report on~~ whether specific transit stations needed a higher proportion of cleaning
112.11 or repairs and detail the council's strategy to resolve identified and persistent concerns at
112.12 those locations;

112.13 (4) ~~a report on~~ recommendations to address workforce challenges for maintaining the
112.14 the implementation and maintenance of cleanliness and repair standards adopted by the
112.15 council, including whether the council maintained agreements with third-party services for
112.16 cleaning and repair;

112.17 (5) whether the council has adopted preventative measures against vandalism or graffiti;
112.18 and

112.19 (6) any recommendations for additions to the transit rider code of conduct ~~adopted by~~
112.20 ~~the council~~ under section 473.4065 or the transit rider investment program under section
112.21 473.4075.

112.22 (d) ~~The council must collect and summarize the public comments it receives and~~
112.23 ~~incorporate those comments into the report required under paragraph (c).~~

112.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

112.25 Sec. 111. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 473.4465, subdivision 4, is amended
112.26 to read:

112.27 **Subd. 4. Use of funds; metropolitan counties; reporting.** (a) A metropolitan county
112.28 must use revenue from the regional transportation sales and use tax under section 297A.9915
112.29 in conformance with the requirements under section 174.49, subdivision 6.

112.30 (b) By February 15 of each even-numbered year, a metropolitan county must submit a
112.31 report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
112.32 jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance on the use of funds received under section

113.1 297A.9915. This report must be submitted in conjunction with the report required under
113.2 section 297A.993, subdivision 2a. At a minimum, the report must include:

113.3 (1) actual sales tax collections allocated to the county over the previous five calendar
113.4 years;

113.5 (2) an estimation of the total sales tax revenue that is estimated to be allocated to the
113.6 county in the current year and for the next ten calendar years; and

113.7 (3) for each of the previous five calendar years, the current calendar year, and for the
113.8 next ten calendar years:

113.9 (i) the amount of sales tax revenue expended or proposed to be expended for each of
113.10 the allowable uses under section 174.49, subdivision 6;

113.11 (ii) completed, current, planned, and eligible projects or programs for each category
113.12 under item (i); and

113.13 (iii) an estimated balance of unspent or undesignated regional transportation sales and
113.14 use tax revenue.

113.15 Sec. 112. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 473.452, is amended to read:

113.16 **473.452 TRANSIT OPERATING RESERVES; REPORT.**

113.17 (a) By ~~February 1~~ December 15 each year, each replacement service provider under
113.18 section 473.388 must report to the council its projected total operating expenses for the
113.19 current ~~calendar~~ state fiscal year and its projected operating reserve fund balance as of the
113.20 previous ~~December~~ July 31.

113.21 (b) By ~~March 1~~ January 15 each year, the council must submit a report to the chairs and
113.22 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over transportation
113.23 policy and finance. The report must include:

113.24 (1) the information from each provider received under paragraph (a); and

113.25 (2) the council's projected total operating expenses for the current ~~calendar~~ state fiscal
113.26 year and its projected operating reserve fund balance as of the previous ~~December~~ July 31.

113.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective the day following
113.28 final enactment and applies in the counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey,
113.29 Scott, and Washington.

114.1 Sec. 113. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 480.15, is amended by adding a subdivision
114.2 to read:

114.3 Subd. 10d. **Uniform collections policies and procedures; limitations.** The uniform
114.4 collections policies and procedures under subdivision 10c must not allow collections of
114.5 court debt, as defined in subdivision 10c, or referral of court debt to the Department of
114.6 Revenue, that only arises from a single violation under section 169.06, subdivision 10, or
114.7 169.14, subdivision 13.

114.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2025, and expires August 1,
114.9 2029.

114.10 Sec. 114. Laws 2023, chapter 68, article 4, section 108, is amended to read:

114.11 Sec. 108. **ADDITIONAL DEPUTY REGISTRAR OF MOTOR VEHICLES FOR**
114.12 **RAMSEY COUNTY.**

114.13 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, ~~section~~ sections 168.33 and 171.061, and rules
114.14 adopted by the commissioner of public safety limiting sites for the office of deputy registrar
114.15 or driver's license agent based on either the distance to an existing deputy registrar or driver's
114.16 license agent office or the annual volume of transactions processed by any deputy registrar
114.17 or driver's license agent within Ramsey County before or after the proposed appointment,
114.18 the commissioner of public safety must appoint a new private deputy registrar of motor
114.19 vehicles and driver's license agent to operate a new full-service office of deputy registrar,
114.20 with full authority to function as a registration and motor vehicle tax collection bureau or
114.21 driver's license agent bureau, at or in the vicinity of the Hmong Village shopping center at
114.22 1001 Johnson Parkway in the city of St. Paul. The addition of a driver's license agent
114.23 establishes the location as a full-service office with full authority to function as a registration
114.24 and motor vehicle tax collection and driver's license bureau. All other provisions regarding
114.25 the appointment and operation of a deputy registrar of motor vehicles and driver's license
114.26 agent under Minnesota Statutes, ~~section~~ sections 168.33 and 171.061, and Minnesota Rules,
114.27 ~~chapter~~ chapters 7404 and 7406, apply to the office.

114.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

115.1 Sec. 115. Laws 2023, chapter 68, article 4, section 126, is amended to read:

115.2 Sec. 126. **LEGISLATIVE REPORT; SPEED SAFETY CAMERAS.**

115.3 (a) By ~~November 1, 2024~~ January 15, 2025, the commissioner of public safety must
115.4 submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees
115.5 with jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance that identifies a process and associated
115.6 policies for issuance of a mailed citation to the owner or lessee of a motor vehicle that a
115.7 speed safety camera system detects is operated in violation of a speed limit.

115.8 (b) The commissioner must convene a task force to assist in the development of the
115.9 report. The task force must include the Advisory Council on Traffic Safety under Minnesota
115.10 Statutes, section 4.076, a representative from the Minnesota County Attorneys Association,
115.11 a representative from the judicial branch, and a person with expertise in data privacy and
115.12 may include other members as the commissioner determines are necessary to develop the
115.13 report.

115.14 (c) At a minimum, the report must include consideration and analysis of:

115.15 (1) methods to identify the owner, operator, and any lessee of the motor vehicle;

115.16 (2) compliance with federal enforcement requirements related to holders of a commercial
115.17 driver's license;

115.18 (3) authority of individuals who are not peace officers to issue citations;

115.19 (4) authority of individuals who are not peace officers to issue citations electronically;

115.20 (5) judicial and court administrative capacity to process violations issued under the pilot
115.21 program authorized in Minnesota Statutes, section 169.147;

115.22 (6) the appropriate legal classification of citations issued under a camera-based traffic
115.23 enforcement system;

115.24 (7) data practices, including but not limited to concerns related to data privacy;

115.25 ~~(5)~~ (8) due process, an appeals process, the judicial system, and other legal issues;

115.26 ~~(6)~~ (9) technology options, constraints, and factors, including the implementation of
115.27 electronic citations; and

115.28 ~~(7)~~ (10) recommendations regarding implementation, including but not limited to any
115.29 legislative proposal and information on implementation costs of the pilot program authorized
115.30 in Minnesota Statutes, section 169.147.

115.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

116.1 Sec. 116. **TRAFFIC SAFETY CAMERA SYSTEMS; EVALUATION AND**
116.2 **REPORTING.**

116.3 **Subdivision 1. Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms and the
116.4 terms defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 169.147, subdivision 1, have the meanings
116.5 given.

116.6 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of transportation.

116.7 (c) "Commissioners" means the commissioners of transportation and public safety.

116.8 (d) "Implementing authority" has the meaning given in Minnesota Statutes, section
116.9 169.147, subdivision 1, paragraph (e).

116.10 (e) "Pilot program" means the traffic safety camera system pilot project established in
116.11 Minnesota Statutes, section 169.147.

116.12 (f) "Traffic safety camera system" has the meaning given in Minnesota Statutes, section
116.13 169.011, subdivision 85a.

116.14 **Subd. 2. Independent evaluation; general requirements.** (a) The commissioner must
116.15 arrange for an independent evaluation of traffic safety camera systems that includes analysis
116.16 of the pilot program. By December 31, 2028, the commissioner must submit a copy of the
116.17 evaluation to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
116.18 jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance.

116.19 (b) The evaluation must be performed outside the Departments of Transportation and
116.20 Public Safety by an entity with qualifying experience in traffic safety research. The evaluation
116.21 must include any monitoring sites established by an implementing authority.

116.22 (c) The commissioner must establish an evaluation methodology that provides
116.23 standardized metrics and evaluation measures and enables valid statistical comparison across
116.24 monitoring sites.

116.25 (d) At a minimum, the evaluation must:

116.26 (1) analyze the effectiveness of traffic safety camera systems in lowering travel speeds,
116.27 reducing speed differentials, reducing violations of traffic-control signals, and meeting any
116.28 other measures identified in the evaluation methodology;

116.29 (2) perform statistical analyses of traffic speeds, crashes, injuries, fatalities, and other
116.30 measurable traffic incidents; and

116.31 (3) identify any changes in traffic congestion attributable to traffic safety camera systems.

117.1 Subd. 3. **Independent evaluation; implementing authorities.** (a) An implementing
117.2 authority under the pilot program must follow the evaluation methodology established under
117.3 subdivision 2.

117.4 (b) An implementing authority under the pilot program must provide information for
117.5 the evaluation under subdivision 2 as requested and include the following:

117.6 (1) the total number of warnings issued;

117.7 (2) the total number of citations issued;

117.8 (3) the number of people who opted for diversion under Minnesota Statutes, sections
117.9 169.06, subdivision 10, paragraph (b), and 169.14, subdivision 13, paragraph (b);

117.10 (4) gross and net revenue received;

117.11 (5) expenditures incurred;

117.12 (6) a description of how the net revenue generated by the program was used;

117.13 (7) total amount of any payments made to a contractor;

117.14 (8) the number of employees involved in the pilot program;

117.15 (9) the type of traffic safety camera system used;

117.16 (10) the location of each monitoring site;

117.17 (11) the activation start and stop dates of the traffic safety camera system at each
117.18 monitoring site;

117.19 (12) the number of citations issued, with a breakout by monitoring site;

117.20 (13) the number of instances in which a traffic enforcement agent reviewed recorded
117.21 video or images for a potential violation but did not issue a resulting citation; and

117.22 (14) details on traffic safety camera system inspection and maintenance activities.

117.23 Subd. 4. **Pilot program reporting.** (a) An implementing authority that operates a traffic
117.24 safety camera system in a calendar year must publish a report on the authority's website on
117.25 the implementation for that calendar year. The report is due by March 1 of the following
117.26 calendar year.

117.27 (b) At a minimum, the report must summarize the activities of the implementing authority
117.28 and provide the information required under subdivision 3, paragraph (b).

118.1 Subd. 5. **Legislative report.** By January 15, 2029, the commissioners must submit a
118.2 report on traffic safety camera systems to the members of the legislative committees with
118.3 jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance. At a minimum, the report must:

118.4 (1) provide a review of the pilot program;

118.5 (2) provide data on citations issued under the pilot program, with breakouts by year and
118.6 location;

118.7 (3) summarize the results of the independent evaluation under subdivision 2;

118.8 (4) evaluate any disparities in impacts under the pilot programs, including by income,
118.9 by race, and in communities that are historically underrepresented in transportation planning;

118.10 (5) identify fiscal impacts of implementation of traffic safety camera systems; and

118.11 (6) make any recommendations regarding ongoing traffic safety camera implementation,
118.12 including but not limited to any draft legislative proposal.

118.13 Sec. 117. **REPORT; WORK ZONE SAFETY PILOT PROJECT RESULTS.**

118.14 (a) By October 1, 2029, the commissioners of transportation and public safety must
118.15 submit a report on the results and findings of the work zone pilot project that utilized
118.16 camera-based speed enforcement to issue warnings as provided in Minnesota Statutes,
118.17 section 169.147, subdivision 17.

118.18 (b) At a minimum, the report must:

118.19 (1) provide a review of the work zone pilot project;

118.20 (2) provide data on warning notices issued by the pilot project, with breakouts by year,
118.21 location, and trunk highway type;

118.22 (3) evaluate any disparities in impacts under the work zone pilot project;

118.23 (4) make recommendations on the calibration, installation, enforcement, administration,
118.24 adjudication, and implementation of speed camera traffic enforcement in trunk highway
118.25 work zones, including any statutory or legislative changes needed; and

118.26 (5) make recommendations on how to integrate trunk highway work zone speed camera
118.27 enforcement into the commissioner's strategies, practices, and methods to reduce vehicle
118.28 speeds and enhance worker safety in work zones.

118.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2025.

119.1 Sec. 118. ANTIDISPLACEMENT COMMUNITY PROSPERITY PROGRAM
119.2 BOARD.

119.3 Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
119.4 the meanings given.

119.5 (b) "Antidisplacement community prosperity program" or "program" means the
119.6 antidisplacement community prosperity program established under section 119.

119.7 (c) "Blue Line light rail transit extension corridor" or "corridor" has the meaning given
119.8 in section 119.

119.9 (d) "Board" means the Antidisplacement Community Prosperity Program Board
119.10 established in this section.

119.11 Subd. 2. Creation. The Antidisplacement Community Prosperity Program Board is
119.12 established to implement the antidisplacement community prosperity program.

119.13 Subd. 3. Membership. Subject to modification as provided in the bylaws adopted under
119.14 subdivision 8, the board consists of the members of the Blue Line Extension
119.15 Anti-Displacement Working Group established by Hennepin County and the Metropolitan
119.16 Council, as specified in the Blue Line Extension Anti-Displacement Recommendations
119.17 report published in April 2023 by the Center for Urban and Regional Affairs at the University
119.18 of Minnesota.

119.19 Subd. 4. Chair; other officers. The chair of the Metropolitan Council, or a designee,
119.20 is responsible for chairing the first meeting of the board. The board must elect from among
119.21 its members a chair and vice-chair at the first meeting.

119.22 Subd. 5. Duties. (a) The board must establish an application process to review and
119.23 approve proposed expenditures for the antidisplacement community prosperity program.
119.24 An application for a proposed expenditure must receive approval from a majority of board
119.25 members. The board may request information on financial disclosures from any entity or
119.26 individual seeking funds under the program, including a complete independent financial
119.27 audit of the entity. The board must not approve an expenditure that would violate the standard
119.28 under subdivision 8, paragraph (a), clause (2).

119.29 (b) The application process must evaluate proposed expenditures to determine whether
119.30 the expenditure is for a qualifying purpose under section 119, subdivision 3, whether an
119.31 equal amount of funds have been secured from nonstate sources as required in section 119,
119.32 and whether the expenditure benefits the people along the Blue Line light rail transit extension
119.33 corridor.

120.1 (c) The Metropolitan Council and state and metropolitan agencies must cooperate with
120.2 the board and provide information on the Blue Line light rail transit extension project in a
120.3 timely manner to assist the board in conducting its business and reviewing applications for
120.4 program expenditures.

120.5 (d) The board must review and consult with the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency,
120.6 the Department of Employment and Economic Development, the Department of Labor and
120.7 Industry, and the Metropolitan Council on applications for prospective expenditures to
120.8 identify areas of need along the project corridor and ensure expenditures achieve the
120.9 qualifying purpose established in section 119, subdivision 3.

120.10 Subd. 6. **Expiration.** The Antidisplacement Community Prosperity Program Board
120.11 expires on June 30, 2030.

120.12 Subd. 7. **Administration.** By August 1, 2024, the board must be convened and meet a
120.13 minimum of three times. On or after January 1, 2025, the board must meet at least quarterly
120.14 to consider, review, and approve proposed expenditures.

120.15 Subd. 8. **Bylaws; requirements.** (a) The board must adopt bylaws related to board
120.16 governance. The bylaws must establish:

120.17 (1) procedures for board appointments and appointing authorities, membership, terms,
120.18 removal, and vacancies; and

120.19 (2) a standard and procedures for recusal and conflicts of interest.

120.20 (b) Appointments to the board must not include a member of the legislature.

120.21 (c) The board may adopt procedures to carry out the requirements of the program and
120.22 as needed to review, approve, and facilitate applications for eligible program expenditures
120.23 under section 119, subdivision 3.

120.24 Subd. 9. **Compensation.** Board member compensation and reimbursement for expenses
120.25 are governed by Minnesota Statutes, section 15.0575, subdivision 3.

120.26 Subd. 10. **Administrative support; staff.** Hennepin County must provide meeting space,
120.27 administrative support, and staff support for the board. The board must hold its meetings
120.28 within one mile of the Blue Line light rail transit extension project corridor.

120.29 Subd. 11. **Open meeting law.** Meetings of the board are subject to Minnesota Statutes,
120.30 chapter 13D.

120.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

121.1 Sec. 119. **BLUE LINE LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT EXTENSION**

121.2 **ANTIDISPLACEMENT COMMUNITY PROSPERITY PROGRAM.**

121.3 Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
121.4 the meanings given.

121.5 (b) "Antidisplacement community prosperity program" or "program" means the program
121.6 established under subdivision 2.

121.7 (c) "Antidisplacement community prosperity program money" or "program money"
121.8 means the money allocated to the program from the state.

121.9 (d) "Blue Line light rail transit extension corridor" or "corridor" means the neighborhoods
121.10 and communities within one mile of the route selected for the Blue Line light rail transit
121.11 extension project and the neighborhoods and communities within one mile of the former
121.12 Blue Line light rail transit extension project route.

121.13 Subd. 2. Establishment. The antidisplacement community prosperity program is
121.14 established to preserve and enhance affordable housing, small business support, job training
121.15 and placement, and economic vitality and to benefit the people and sense of community
121.16 along the Blue Line light rail transit extension corridor. Proposed program expenditures are
121.17 reviewed and approved by the Antidisplacement Community Prosperity Program Board
121.18 under section 118.

121.19 Subd. 3. Qualifying purposes. Program money must only be expended for the following
121.20 purposes:

121.21 (1) affordable housing to support:

121.22 (i) existing residents staying in place along the project corridor; and

121.23 (ii) development, preservation, and access to safe affordable housing and house choice;

121.24 (2) small business and community ownership support to:

121.25 (i) incentivize community institutions, businesses, and community members to own
121.26 property along the corridor and preserve cultural heritage;

121.27 (ii) connect business owners, community institutions, and community members in the
121.28 corridor to other commercial nodes;

121.29 (iii) improve the business climate before, during, and after construction in the corridor;

121.30 (iv) prioritize the development of spaces for small businesses;

121.31 (v) support opportunities for existing businesses to stay in place and feel supported; and

122.1 (vi) create opportunities for further community ownership in the corridor while preserving
122.2 existing levels of ownership;

122.3 (3) public space infrastructure enhancements to:

122.4 (i) improve infrastructure around the project and corridor;

122.5 (ii) enhance community connections to the corridor; and

122.6 (iii) preserve cultural heritage in the corridor; and

122.7 (4) job training and placement to increase corridor resident participation in the Blue
122.8 Line light rail transit extension project and program initiatives.

122.9 Subd. 4. **Program governance.** Expenditures funded under this section must be reviewed
122.10 and approved by the Antidisplacement Community Prosperity Program Board established
122.11 in section 118. The board's review must determine whether a prospective expenditure is for
122.12 a qualifying purpose as provided in subdivision 3. The board must not approve an expenditure
122.13 for any purpose unless the purpose has received an equal amount of funding from nonstate
122.14 sources, including federal, local, Metropolitan Council, or philanthropic funding. The board
122.15 is responsible for administering the program expenditure to the approved entity or individual.

122.16 Subd. 5. **Report.** By February 1 of each year, the Antidisplacement Community
122.17 Prosperity Program Board must submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members
122.18 of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance. The
122.19 report must include a complete review and summary of antidisplacement community
122.20 programming, including:

122.21 (1) a detailed fiscal review of all expenditures, including a report on expenditures not
122.22 approved by the board;

122.23 (2) the criteria for determining whether a prospective expenditure is for a qualifying
122.24 purpose, including a detailed analysis of the decision-making process in applying the factors
122.25 set forth in subdivision 3;

122.26 (3) a description of programs or activities funded with expenditures approved by the
122.27 board, including any measurable outcomes achieved as a result of the funding;

122.28 (4) the source and amount of money collected and distributed by the board;

122.29 (5) an explanation of administrative expenses and staffing costs related to the board's
122.30 administration of the program, including identifying each board member's role and
122.31 responsibility;

122.32 (6) detailed financial information of nonstate funding received by the board;

123.1 (7) a detailed financial review of instances when the board required a complete,
123.2 independent financial audit to the extent allowed under law; and

123.3 (8) documentation of any identified misuse of expenditures or expenditures not deemed
123.4 to be a qualified purpose under the criteria of subdivision 3.

123.5 Subd. 6. **Expiration.** The antidisplacement community prosperity program expires on
123.6 June 30, 2030.

123.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

123.8 Sec. 120. **COMMUNITY ROADSIDE LANDSCAPE PARTNERSHIPS.**

123.9 Subject to available funds, the commissioner of transportation must assess and undertake
123.10 methods to improve and expand the Department of Transportation's community roadside
123.11 landscape partnership program, including:

123.12 (1) identifying and evaluating locations for partnership opportunities throughout the
123.13 state where there is high traffic volume and minimal existing vegetation coverage in the
123.14 form of trees or large shrubs;

123.15 (2) performing outreach and engagement about the program with eligible community
123.16 partners;

123.17 (3) prioritizing roadsides where vegetation could reduce neighborhood noise impacts or
123.18 improve aesthetics for neighborhoods that border interstate highways without regard to
123.19 whether there are existing noise walls; and

123.20 (4) analyzing methods to include cost sharing between the department and participating
123.21 community partners for ongoing landscape maintenance.

123.22 Sec. 121. **MINNESOTA ADVISORY COUNCIL ON INFRASTRUCTURE**
123.23 **IMPLEMENTATION ACTIVITIES.**

123.24 (a) Appointing authorities under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.357, subdivision 2,
123.25 must make initial appointments by May 1, 2025.

123.26 (b) By May 1, 2025, the commissioner of administration must hire an executive director
123.27 as provided under Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.359.

123.28 (c) Following the appointments under paragraph (a) and hiring an executive director
123.29 under paragraph (b), the Minnesota Advisory Council on Infrastructure established under
123.30 Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.357, must undertake community engagement efforts
123.31 throughout the state that include hearings to obtain comments and information related to

124.1 providing for effective and efficient management of infrastructure and preserving and
124.2 extending the longevity of Minnesota's public and privately owned infrastructure.

124.3 Sec. 122. **PUBLIC EDUCATION CAMPAIGN; MOTORCYCLE OPERATIONS.**

124.4 The commissioner of public safety must implement a statewide public education campaign
124.5 to alert drivers and the public on how motorcycles may safely overtake and pass a vehicle
124.6 within the same lane or between parallel lanes. The information must be consistent with the
124.7 requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 169.974, subdivision 5.

124.8 Sec. 123. **DRIVER AND VEHICLE SERVICES; MATERIALS IN A LANGUAGE**
124.9 **OTHER THAN ENGLISH.**

124.10 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
124.11 the meanings given.

124.12 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of public safety.

124.13 (c) "Deputy registrar" means a public or private deputy registrar appointed by the
124.14 commissioner under Minnesota Statutes, section 168.33.

124.15 (d) "Driver's license agent" means a public or private driver's license agent appointed
124.16 by the commissioner under Minnesota Statutes, section 171.061.

124.17 (e) "Equivalent materials" means written materials such as forms, applications,
124.18 questionnaires, letters, or notices that are used to ask or order a person to provide information
124.19 or to give a person information on provisions relevant to a person's rights, duties, or privileges
124.20 under Minnesota Statutes, chapters 168, 168A, and 171, offered in a qualifying language.

124.21 (f) "Qualifying language" means a language not in English and must include Spanish,
124.22 Hmong, Somali, Karen, Russian, Vietnamese, and any other language used by significant
124.23 populations within Minnesota as determined in subdivision 2.

124.24 (g) "Substantial number" means 20 percent of the total number of transactions or office
124.25 visits at a given deputy registrar or driver's license agent location.

124.26 Subd. 2. **Offering of translated materials required.** (a) The commissioner must produce
124.27 equivalent materials for distribution and use by a deputy registrar or driver's license agent
124.28 to a non-English speaking person seeking the service of a deputy registrar or driver's license
124.29 agent. The commissioner must translate materials in English into a qualifying language and
124.30 prioritize translation of material that is distributed most frequently to the public.

125.1 (b) The commissioner, in consultation with the commissioner of administration and the
125.2 organizations specified in paragraph (c), must determine whether a location of an appointed
125.3 deputy registrar or driver's license agent serves a substantial number of non-English speaking
125.4 people and whether the non-English speaking population has access to equivalent materials
125.5 in a qualifying language. If the commissioner determines a location serves a substantial
125.6 number of non-English speaking people, the commissioner must notify the location and
125.7 provide the equivalent materials in all qualifying languages to the deputy registrar or driver's
125.8 license agent free of charge. If the commissioner determines a location serves a substantial
125.9 number of non-English speaking people but the language spoken is not a qualifying language,
125.10 the commissioner must produce equivalent materials for distribution and use by the location
125.11 in the nonqualifying language within 30 days of its determination.

125.12 (c) The commissioner must consult with the Minnesota Council on Latino Affairs, the
125.13 Minnesota Council on Asian Pacific Minnesotans, the Council for Minnesotans of African
125.14 Heritage, and other organizations representing other non-English speaking people on the
125.15 extent of services offered by a deputy registrar or driver's license agent location and whether
125.16 there is need for equivalent materials at that location. The commissioner must periodically
125.17 consult with the organizations specified in this paragraph to determine whether:

125.18 (1) equivalent materials are required in new, nonqualifying additional languages spoken
125.19 by populations within Minnesota; and

125.20 (2) existing deputy registrar or driver's license agent locations are meeting the needs of
125.21 non-English speaking populations in qualifying and nonqualifying languages.

125.22 (d) If a non-English speaking person seeks the services of a deputy registrar or driver's
125.23 license agent but the language spoken by the person is not determined to be a qualifying
125.24 language, the deputy registrar or driver's license agent must determine whether the
125.25 Department of Public Safety has produced those materials in the language spoken by the
125.26 person. If the materials are not yet available, the Division of Driver and Vehicle Services
125.27 must be notified and provide the equivalent materials in the new language within 30 days.
125.28 The equivalent materials must be provided free of charge to the requester.

125.29 (e) If the commissioner determines that equivalent materials are required in a new
125.30 language, the commissioner must notify the organizations specified in paragraph (c) and
125.31 provide notice to deputy registrars and driver's license agents of the availability of equivalent
125.32 materials. The commissioner, in consultation with the commissioner of administration, must
125.33 establish administrative support procedures for assisting deputy registrars and driver's license
125.34 agents with requests for equivalent materials in a qualifying or nonqualifying language.

126.1 Subd. 3. **Report required.** By February 1, 2026, the commissioner must submit a report
126.2 to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction
126.3 over transportation policy and finance. The report must detail the efforts of the Division of
126.4 Driver and Vehicle Services to implement the requirements of this section and must include
126.5 the following:

126.6 (1) the locations of deputy registrars and driver's license agents who serve a substantial
126.7 number of non-English speaking people on a yearly basis;

126.8 (2) the different languages requested at locations serving a substantial number of
126.9 non-English speaking people;

126.10 (3) how many requests for equivalent materials in languages other than English were
126.11 made but not at locations that serve a substantial number of non-English speaking people
126.12 on a yearly basis;

126.13 (4) the expenditures used on producing equivalent materials in languages other than
126.14 English;

126.15 (5) any recommended legislative changes needed to produce equivalent materials in
126.16 languages other than English statewide;

126.17 (6) any information or feedback from deputy registrars and driver's license agents; and

126.18 (7) any information or feedback from persons who requested equivalent materials under
126.19 this section.

126.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

126.21 Sec. 124. **STUDY; DYNAMIC TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS; GREATER**
126.22 **MINNESOTA TRANSIT PLAN; REPORT.**

126.23 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
126.24 meanings given:

126.25 (1) "commissioner" means the commissioner of transportation;

126.26 (2) "dynamic transportation options" includes but is not limited to nonfixed route options,
126.27 prearranged and dial-a-ride options arranged via telephone, digital application, or website;
126.28 demand response microtransit service for last-mile connection; and private transportation
126.29 companies, including but not limited to transportation network companies or taxi companies;

126.30 (3) "nonmetropolitan county" means any Minnesota county other than those under
126.31 Minnesota Statutes, section 473.121, subdivision 4; and

127.1 (4) "wheelchair accessible vehicle" means a vehicle equipped with a ramp or lift capable
127.2 of transporting nonfolding motorized wheelchairs, mobility scooters, or other mobility
127.3 devices.

127.4 Subd. 2. **Study required; pilot program proposal.** (a) The commissioner must study,
127.5 in collaboration with identified stakeholders in subdivision 3, increasing access to transit
127.6 and transportation options, including ridesharing or other dynamic transportation options
127.7 in rural, nonmetropolitan areas. The report must identify existing gaps in transportation
127.8 service in greater Minnesota. The commissioner may include the results of the report required
127.9 under this section in the 2025 Greater Minnesota transit investment plan provided in
127.10 Minnesota Statutes, section 174.24, subdivision 1a.

127.11 (b) The commissioner must outline and make recommendations on establishing a
127.12 proposed rural dynamic transportation options pilot program in coordination with a rural
127.13 transportation coordinating council. The proposed pilot program must attempt to increase
127.14 service in the rural transportation coordinating council's area by identifying gaps in service
127.15 and propose options to increase mobility, including but not limited to the use of transportation
127.16 network companies or taxis with access to wheelchair accessible vehicles. The proposed
127.17 pilot project plan must compare the regional transportation coordinating council's current
127.18 service area versus its proposed new service area, the cost differential, and the anticipated
127.19 new users of the pilot program. The proposed pilot project plan must include a timeline for
127.20 deployment and what resources may be needed to implement the pilot for at least two years.

127.21 Subd. 3. **Stakeholders.** (a) The commissioner must develop the study in consultation
127.22 with:

127.23 (1) one representative from the Minnesota Council on Disability;

127.24 (2) two representatives, who must be jointly selected by the American Council of the
127.25 Blind of Minnesota, the National Federation of the Blind of Minnesota, and the Minnesota
127.26 DeafBlind Association;

127.27 (3) one representative from a transportation network company, as defined in Minnesota
127.28 Statutes, section 65B.472, subdivision 1;

127.29 (4) one representative from a taxicab company;

127.30 (5) one representative with familiarity and experience in transit vehicle dispatching
127.31 services and route connection expertise;

127.32 (6) the executive director of the Minnesota Council on Transportation Access or a
127.33 designee;

128.1 (7) two representatives from a Minnesota regional transportation coordination council,
128.2 one of whom must be a volunteer driver who transports persons or goods on behalf of a
128.3 nonprofit organization or governmental unit using their own private passenger vehicle or a
128.4 volunteer driver coordinator;

128.5 (8) one county commissioner from a nonmetropolitan county;

128.6 (9) a private transit or transportation services provider;

128.7 (10) one representative from a transit provider who provides transportation services in
128.8 a small urban area and receives funds under United States Code, title 49, section 5307; and

128.9 (11) one representative from a transit provider who provides transportation services in
128.10 a rural area and receives funds under United States Code, title 49, section 5311.

128.11 (b) The commissioner may convene an in-person meeting of stakeholders to develop
128.12 the report's contents and recommendations. The commissioner is responsible for providing
128.13 accessible meeting space and administrative and technical support for any stakeholder
128.14 meeting to develop the report. Public members of the working group serve without
128.15 compensation or payment of expenses.

128.16 (c) If the groups specified in paragraph (a), clause (2), are unable to select a member to
128.17 participate in the development of the report, the commissioner may appoint two members
128.18 of the public who:

128.19 (1) are blind, partially blind, or deafblind; and

128.20 (2) possess relevant experience in transportation or transit policy or as a rider of special
128.21 transportation services.

128.22 Subd. 4. **Duties.** At a minimum, the commissioner and the stakeholders provided in
128.23 subdivision 3 must identify and analyze:

128.24 (1) inefficiencies in route connections and demand response;

128.25 (2) improvements in coordination across different public, private, and individual sources
128.26 of transportation;

128.27 (3) existing gaps in service in Greater Minnesota, including but not limited to:

128.28 (i) crossing county lines;

128.29 (ii) collaboration between counties;

128.30 (iii) resolving local funding share issues; and

128.31 (iv) vehicle availability, operating funds, staffing, and other capital issues;

129.1 (4) improvements in dispatch and service time for public and private service, including
129.2 an analysis of digital and voice technology commercially available to transportation
129.3 providers;

129.4 (5) areas of coordination to maximize the availability and use of vehicles for ambulatory
129.5 people and maximizing the number of wheelchair-accessible vehicles in the program;

129.6 (6) the impact of Federal Transit Administration rules on mobility service improvements;

129.7 (7) the impact of Medicare services on transportation availability and options;

129.8 (8) nonemergency medical transportation issues;

129.9 (9) the impact of the commissioner's shared mobility work with the Moving Greater
129.10 Minnesota Forward program; and

129.11 (10) rural and small urban transportation funding sources and their limitations for use
129.12 of each relevant source.

129.13 Subd. 5. **Report.** By February 15, 2025, the commissioner of transportation must report
129.14 the results of the study to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
129.15 committees with jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance.

129.16 Subd. 6. **Expiration.** The requirement for collaboration between the stakeholders and
129.17 the commissioner expires on May 15, 2025, or upon submission of the report required under
129.18 subdivision 5, whichever is earlier.

129.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

129.20 Sec. 125. **STUDY; METRO MOBILITY ENHANCEMENTS; REPORT.**

129.21 (a) The commissioner of transportation must, in consultation with the chair of the
129.22 Metropolitan Council, perform a Metro Mobility enhancement and service study and develop
129.23 recommendations to improve the efficiency, effectiveness, reliability, dignity, and experience
129.24 of riders of the special transportation service under Minnesota Statutes, section 473.386.

129.25 (b) The study must include:

129.26 (1) an evaluation of the Metropolitan Council's efforts to deliver improvements in the
129.27 reliability, effectiveness, and efficiency of services as required by state and federal law,
129.28 including workforce and procurement efforts to meet the demand for Metro Mobility services;

129.29 (2) an analysis of the extent to which Metro Mobility can fully meet demand for its
129.30 services in both the federally defined and state-defined services areas, including a

130.1 comprehensive examination of the Metropolitan Council's on-demand taxi alternative for
130.2 Metro Mobility-certified riders and Metro Move services;

130.3 (3) an evaluation of whether Metro Mobility met performance goals for the fulfillment
130.4 of ride requests in the state-mandated service area under Minnesota Statutes, section 473.386,
130.5 subdivision 1, paragraph (a);

130.6 (4) an analysis of whether state service requirements in law should be amended to prohibit
130.7 or restrict the denial of ride requests in the state-mandated service area and whether such a
130.8 requirement in service can be met with existing resources;

130.9 (5) suggested improvements to the Metropolitan Council's oversight and management
130.10 of its reservation and dispatch structure and a detailed analysis and recommendations on a
130.11 Metropolitan Council-operated centralized reservation system;

130.12 (6) a comprehensive analysis of the Metropolitan Council's oversight and management
130.13 of transit providers contracted to provide rides for Metro Mobility, including services plans,
130.14 payment and bonus structure, and performance standards;

130.15 (7) recommendations on the adequacy of the Metro Mobility complaints process and an
130.16 evaluation of whether the Metropolitan Council receives all rider concerns and whether
130.17 concerns are addressed appropriately;

130.18 (8) an evaluation of the Metro Mobility enhancement pilot program instituted under
130.19 Laws 2023, chapter 68, article 4, section 121;

130.20 (9) an evaluation and assessment of how to implement the use of transportation network
130.21 companies or taxi services to provide an enhanced service option in which riders may pay
130.22 a higher fare than other users of Metro Mobility services;

130.23 (10) an evaluation of the feasibility of nonsubsidized, subsidized, and tiered ride services
130.24 handled by a dispatching service provider; and

130.25 (11) an analysis of and recommendations for comprehensive improvements in route
130.26 coordination, call sequencing and customer service, integration with transportation network
130.27 company applications, and cataloging rides for maximum efficiency and driver compensation.

130.28 (c) The Metropolitan Council must cooperate with the Department of Transportation
130.29 and provide information requested in a timely fashion to implement and conduct the study.

130.30 (d) The commissioner must consult with interested parties and stakeholders in conducting
130.31 the service study and report, including representatives from the Minnesota Council on
130.32 Disability, American Council of the Blind of Minnesota, the Minnesota DeafBlind

131.1 Association, the National Federation of the Blind's Minnesota chapter, metro-area private
131.2 transportation companies, identified riders of Metro Mobility, transit providers, Metro
131.3 Mobility drivers, the Board on Aging, the Department of Human Services, and any other
131.4 interested party with experience in providing mobility services for disabled persons.

131.5 (e) By February 15, 2026, the commissioner must submit the report and findings to the
131.6 chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over
131.7 transportation policy and finance.

131.8 **Sec. 126. STUDY; HIGHWAY DESIGNATION REVIEW COMMITTEE.**

131.9 (a) By December 15, 2024, the commissioner of transportation must conduct a study on
131.10 the establishment of a standing committee to evaluate and authorize designations of highways
131.11 and bridges on the trunk highway system.

131.12 (b) At a minimum, the study required in paragraph (a) must:

131.13 (1) evaluate the feasibility and effectiveness of establishing a standing committee with
131.14 authority to review proposals for designation of memorial highways and bridges on the
131.15 trunk highway system and approve a designation without enactment of a law that specifies
131.16 the designation in the manner under Minnesota Statutes, section 161.14;

131.17 (2) propose criteria for a standing committee to evaluate each designation proposal, with
131.18 consideration of public interest, community support, and the locations of existing
131.19 designations;

131.20 (3) examine whether other states have adopted similar review committees and identify
131.21 any best practices or other considerations;

131.22 (4) evaluate the potential costs or benefits to authorizing establishment of designations
131.23 as provided under clause (1);

131.24 (5) assess the required resources, staffing, and administrative support needed to establish
131.25 and maintain the standing committee; and

131.26 (6) recommend draft legislation.

131.27 (c) The commissioner must submit the results of the study to the chairs and ranking
131.28 minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over transportation policy
131.29 and finance.

131.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.**

132.1 Sec. 127. **STUDY; ELECTRIC-ASSISTED BICYCLE YOUTH OPERATION.**

132.2 **Subdivision 1. Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
132.3 the meanings given.

132.4 (b) "Active transportation advisory committee" means the committee established in
132.5 Minnesota Statutes, section 174.375.

132.6 (c) "Advisory Council on Traffic Safety" means the advisory council established in
132.7 Minnesota Statutes, section 4.076.

132.8 (d) "Commissioners" means the commissioner of public safety and the commissioner
132.9 of transportation.

132.10 (e) "Electric-assisted bicycle" has the meaning given in Minnesota Statutes, section
132.11 169.011, subdivision 27.

132.12 **Subd. 2. Electric-assisted bicycles study.** (a) The commissioners must conduct a study
132.13 and develop recommendations on the operation of electric-assisted bicycles by persons
132.14 under the age of 18 to increase the safety of riders, other cyclists, and all other users of
132.15 active transportation infrastructure. The commissioners must conduct the study jointly with
132.16 the active transportation advisory committee and the Advisory Council on Traffic Safety.

132.17 (b) The study required under paragraph (a) must:

132.18 (1) identify challenges to the safe operation of electric-assisted bicycles by those under
132.19 the age of 18;

132.20 (2) evaluate existing legal authority for strategies, practices, and methods to reduce the
132.21 availability of modifications to the electric motor of electric-assisted bicycles;

132.22 (3) make recommendations on whether to change state law to improve electric-assisted
132.23 bicycle safety on roads, trails, and other areas where safe operation of electric-assisted
132.24 bicycles is needed; and

132.25 (4) propose educational and public awareness campaigns to educate the public about
132.26 electric-assisted bicycles, promote their safe operation, and raise awareness of their unique
132.27 characteristics when operating on roadways.

132.28 (c) In conducting the study with the Advisory Council on Traffic Safety and the active
132.29 transportation advisory committee, the commissioners must consult with interested
132.30 stakeholders, including but not limited to:

132.31 (1) active transportation and bicycling advocates;

- 133.1 (2) local elected officials;
- 133.2 (3) retailers and manufacturers of electric-assisted bicycles;
- 133.3 (4) the Department of Natural Resources;
- 133.4 (5) the Department of Commerce;
- 133.5 (6) E-12 educators with experience in active transportation safety training;
- 133.6 (7) medical professionals and emergency medical technicians;
- 133.7 (8) the State Patrol and local law enforcement; and
- 133.8 (9) consumer protection advocates.
- 133.9 Subd. 3. **Report.** By February 1, 2026, the commissioners must submit the study
- 133.10 conducted under this section to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
- 133.11 committees with jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance.
- 133.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 133.13 Sec. 128. **STUDY; DEPUTY REGISTRAR AND DRIVER'S LICENSE AGENT**
- 133.14 **LOCATIONS COMPETITIVE BIDDING.**
- 133.15 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
- 133.16 the meanings given.
- 133.17 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of public safety.
- 133.18 (c) "Deputy registrar" means a public or private deputy registrar appointed by the
- 133.19 commissioner under Minnesota Statutes, section 168.33.
- 133.20 (d) "Driver's license agent" means a public or private driver's license agent appointed
- 133.21 by the commissioner under Minnesota Statutes, section 171.061.
- 133.22 Subd. 2. **Study required.** The commissioner must conduct a driver's license agent and
- 133.23 deputy registrar open bidding process study. The study must evaluate and analyze the
- 133.24 appointment process for a replacement deputy registrar or driver's license agent when an
- 133.25 appointed deputy registrar or driver's license agent closes an approved office location. At
- 133.26 a minimum, the study must evaluate the requirements established in Minnesota Statutes,
- 133.27 sections 168.33, subdivision 8b, and 171.061, subdivision 5a, and must include:
- 133.28 (1) the commissioner's proposal to establish a competitive bidding process to appoint a
- 133.29 replacement deputy registrar or driver's license agent at an existing approved office location
- 133.30 or approved replacement location;

134.1 (2) recommended legislation to establish, implement, administer, and enforce a
134.2 competitive bidding process and its requirements in statute;

134.3 (3) an analysis of how the competitive bidding process would interact with the
134.4 commissioner's existing rules on deputy registrar and driver's license agent office locations
134.5 and propose recommendations to reconcile any issues;

134.6 (4) the effect of a competitive bidding process on service outcomes, financial
134.7 sustainability, and needed financial assistance for deputy registrars and driver's license
134.8 agents;

134.9 (5) how a competitive bidding process would initiate business development for persons
134.10 who are seeking appointment as a deputy registrar or driver's license agent;

134.11 (6) the expected fiscal impact for creating and administering a competitive bidding
134.12 process;

134.13 (7) an evaluation and recommendations on the impact of implementing a competitive
134.14 bidding process on existing deputy registrar and driver's license agent locations; and

134.15 (8) feedback solicited from existing deputy registrars and driver's license agents on the
134.16 commissioner's proposal.

134.17 Subd. 3. **Report.** By February 1, 2025, the commissioner must complete the study and
134.18 report the results of the study to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
134.19 committees with jurisdiction over transportation policy and finance. The report must include
134.20 proposed legislation to establish and implement the competitive bidding process required
134.21 in Minnesota Statutes, sections 168.33, subdivision 8b, and 171.061, subdivision 5a.

134.22 Sec. 129. **STUDY; WAYSIDE DETECTORS.**

134.23 (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings given:

134.24 (1) "commissioner" means the commissioner of transportation; and

134.25 (2) "wayside detector" or "wayside detector system" means one or more electronic
134.26 devices that:

134.27 (i) perform automated scanning of passing trains, rolling stock, and on-track equipment
134.28 to detect defects or precursors to defects in equipment or component parts; and

134.29 (ii) provide notification to individuals of a defect or precursor to a defect.

134.30 (b) The commissioner must conduct a comprehensive study on wayside detector systems
134.31 and other rail inspection technologies. The commissioner must engage with the governor's

135.1 Council on Freight Rail under Executive Order 24-02 to consider and review issues related
135.2 to wayside detectors, including analyzing existing federal regulations and guidance, incidents
135.3 and performance data, safety complaints, and best practices.

135.4 (c) The study must:

135.5 (1) identify current practices for defect notification to train crews;

135.6 (2) identify current practices for wayside detector systems or other inspection technology
135.7 deployment and maintenance;

135.8 (3) analyze deployed and emerging wayside detector system technology, including
135.9 known detector types and quantities and may include but is not limited to the following
135.10 inspection technologies:

135.11 (i) acoustic bearing detectors;

135.12 (ii) hot box detectors;

135.13 (iii) wheel tread inspection detectors;

135.14 (iv) wheel impact load detectors;

135.15 (v) wheel temperature detectors;

135.16 (vi) wheel profile detectors; and

135.17 (vii) machine vision systems;

135.18 (4) analyze wayside detector systems' impacts on railroad safety and identify accidents
135.19 and incident trends of rolling stock or other conditions monitored by wayside detectors;

135.20 (5) estimate costs of requiring wayside detector systems for Class II and Class III railroads
135.21 and rail carriers and identify potential state funding mechanisms to institute the requirements;

135.22 (6) include a federal preemption analysis of mandating wayside detector systems under
135.23 state law that includes an analysis and examination of federal law, case law, and federal
135.24 guidance;

135.25 (7) analyze the costs and impacts, if any, on the transport of goods on certain Minnesota
135.26 industries and sectors, including agriculture, taconite mining, manufacturing, timber, retail,
135.27 and automotive, if implementation of a wayside detector system is required in Minnesota;
135.28 and

135.29 (8) review current and anticipated Federal Railroad Administration efforts to regulate
135.30 wayside detector systems, including guidance from the federal Railroad Safety Advisory
135.31 Committee on wayside detectors.

136.1 (d) By January 15, 2026, the commissioner must submit a joint report with the governor's
136.2 Council on Freight Rail on the study to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
136.3 legislative committees with jurisdiction over transportation, commerce, and civil law policy
136.4 and finance.

136.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

136.6 **Sec. 130. STUDY; COMMERCIAL DRIVER WORKFORCE.**

136.7 (a) The commissioners of public safety and transportation must jointly conduct a study
136.8 to address commercial driver shortages in transportation and transit sectors and propose
136.9 recommendations to address the challenges posed by driver shortages and the attrition rate
136.10 of commercial vehicle drivers in Minnesota. The study must comprehensively examine
136.11 challenges in test access, workforce development, driver compensation and retention, training
136.12 and certification offered by postsecondary institutions, and how each of those challenges
136.13 may be addressed by the legislature or other state regulatory action.

136.14 (b) In conducting the study, the commissioners must consult with stakeholders involved
136.15 in the training, certification, licensing, development, and education of commercial drivers,
136.16 including but not limited to representatives from trucking companies, freight and logistics
136.17 companies, transit and bus operators, labor unions representing commercial motor vehicle
136.18 drivers, public and private commercial driver's license testing providers and behind-the-wheel
136.19 instructors, or any other entity that may assist the commissioners in conducting the study.
136.20 Stakeholders must assist the commissioners to identify key issues or policies that warrant
136.21 further examination, address or clarify competing claims across industries, provide analysis
136.22 on the reasons behind an operator shortage in Minnesota, and identify ways to increase
136.23 driver access, participation, and retention in commercial driving operations.

136.24 (c) The commissioners must also consult with the commissioners of labor and industry,
136.25 commerce, and employment and economic development; Metro Transit; the Center for
136.26 Transportation Studies at the University of Minnesota; and the Board of Trustees of the
136.27 State Colleges and Universities of Minnesota in conducting the study and developing the
136.28 report to the legislature.

136.29 (d) The commissioners must convene an initial meeting with stakeholders and
136.30 representatives from the agencies specified in paragraph (c) by July 15, 2024, to prepare
136.31 for the study, identify areas of examination, and establish a solicitation process for public
136.32 comment on the report. The public notification process required under this paragraph must
136.33 attempt to solicit participation from the public on commercial driver shortage and workforce

137.1 issues and include those comments in the report required under paragraph (f). The
137.2 commissioners must convene at least six meetings before publication of the report.

137.3 (e) The commissioner of transportation is responsible for providing meeting space and
137.4 administrative services for meetings with stakeholders in developing the report required
137.5 under this section. Public members of the working group serve without compensation or
137.6 payment of expenses. The commissioner of transportation must host the public notification,
137.7 participation, and comment requirements under paragraph (d) on its website and use the
137.8 information in preparing the study.

137.9 (f) By February 15, 2025, the commissioners must submit the results of the study,
137.10 stakeholder and public comments, and recommended legislative changes to the chairs and
137.11 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over transportation
137.12 policy and finance.

137.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

137.14 Sec. 131. **STUDY; SPECIAL LICENSE PLATE REVIEW COMMITTEE.**

137.15 (a) By February 15, 2025, the commissioner of public safety must conduct a
137.16 comprehensive study on the establishment of a standing committee in the Division of Driver
137.17 and Vehicle Services to review and approve proposals for special license plates. The study
137.18 must also evaluate potential improvements to the current statutory and legislative process
137.19 for approving specialty license plates, including removal and delegation of legislative
137.20 authority in the approval of new special license plates.

137.21 (b) The study required in paragraph (a) must:

137.22 (1) evaluate the feasibility and effectiveness of establishing a standing committee tasked
137.23 with reviewing and approving proposals for special license plates;

137.24 (2) propose criteria for a standing committee to evaluate each special license plate
137.25 proposal based on criteria such as public interest, community support, relevance to the
137.26 purpose of special license plates, and potential revenue generation;

137.27 (3) assess the current statutory process for approving special license plates, including
137.28 Minnesota Statutes, section 168.1293, and include suggested improvements to the statutory
137.29 language to improve transparency, accountability, and public input in the special license
137.30 plate process;

137.31 (4) analyze the roles and responsibilities of relevant stakeholders, including the legislature,
137.32 the Department of Public Safety, community organizations, or other interested parties

138.1 involved in the current approval, creation, and distribution of special license plates in
138.2 Minnesota;

138.3 (5) examine other states that have adopted similar review committees for special license
138.4 plates;

138.5 (6) evaluate the potential costs or benefits to removing legislative authority to approve
138.6 special license plates, including a detailed analysis of fiscal considerations;

138.7 (7) evaluate whether the creation of a standing committee for review of special license
138.8 plates would have any impact on rules currently adopted and enforced by the commissioner,
138.9 including Minnesota Rules, part 7403.0500;

138.10 (8) evaluate whether the standing committee should be responsible for monitoring the
138.11 implementation and usage of approved special license plates and recommend any necessary
138.12 modifications or discontinuations to existing special license plates;

138.13 (9) assess the required resources, staffing, and administrative support needed to establish
138.14 and maintain the standing committee; and

138.15 (10) provide any other recommendations to the potential improvement to the special
138.16 license plate process, including design, implementation, and public engagement.

138.17 (c) The commissioner must submit the results of the study to the chairs and ranking
138.18 minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over transportation policy
138.19 and finance.

138.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

138.21 Sec. 132. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

138.22 (a) The revisor of statutes must recodify Minnesota Statutes, section 169.21, subdivision
138.23 6, as Minnesota Statutes, section 171.0701, subdivision 1b. The revisor must correct any
138.24 cross-references made necessary by this recodification.

138.25 (b) The revisor of statutes must recodify Minnesota Statutes, section 473.3927,
138.26 subdivision 1, as Minnesota Statutes, section 473.3927, subdivision 1b. The revisor must
138.27 correct any cross-references made necessary by this recodification.

138.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

138.29 Sec. 133. **REPEALER.**

138.30 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 168.1297, is repealed.

ARTICLE 4

LABOR APPROPRIATIONS

Section 1. APPROPRIATIONS.

The sums shown in the columns under "Appropriations" are added to the appropriations in Laws 2023, chapter 53, or other law to the specified agency. The appropriations are from the general fund, or another named fund, and are available for the fiscal years indicated for each purpose. The figures "2024" and "2025" used in this article mean that the appropriations listed under them are available for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, or June 30, 2025, respectively. "The first year" is fiscal year 2024. "The second year" is fiscal year 2025. "The biennium" is fiscal years 2024 and 2025.

APPROPRIATIONS

Available for the Year

Ending June 30

2024

2025

Sec. 2. <u>DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH</u>	\$	<u>-0-</u>	\$	<u>174,000</u>
--	-----------	-------------------	-----------	-----------------------

\$174,000 the second year is for technical assistance for rulemaking for acceptable blood lead levels for workers. This is a onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2026.

Sec. 3. <u>DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</u>	\$	<u>-0-</u>	\$	<u>9,651,000</u>
---	-----------	-------------------	-----------	-------------------------

(a) \$9,000,000 the second year is for a grant to Tending the Soil, to design, redesign, renovate, construct, furnish, and equip the Rise Up Center, a building located in Minneapolis, that will house a workforce development and job training center, administrative offices, and a public gathering space. This is a onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2029. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner may use up to one percent of this appropriation for administrative costs.

140.1 (b) \$651,000 the second year is for
 140.2 implementation of the broadband provisions
 140.3 in article 13.

140.4 Sec. 4. **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION** \$ -0- \$ **39,000**

140.5 \$39,000 the second year is for investigation
 140.6 and enforcement of conduct by or on behalf
 140.7 of telecommunications carriers, telephone
 140.8 companies, or cable communications system
 140.9 providers that impacts public utility or
 140.10 cooperative electric association infrastructure.

140.11 Sec. 5. **DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE** \$ -0- \$ **143,000**

140.12 \$143,000 the second year is for the disclosure
 140.13 and records management unit to work on
 140.14 agency-to-agency data-sharing agreements
 140.15 related to worker misclassification. This is a
 140.16 onetime appropriation.

140.17 Sec. 6. **ATTORNEY GENERAL** \$ -0- \$ **49,000**

140.18 \$49,000 the second year is to represent the
 140.19 Department of Labor and Industry in contested
 140.20 case hearings related to worker
 140.21 misclassification. This appropriation is
 140.22 available until June 30, 2026. The base for this
 140.23 appropriation is \$98,000 in fiscal year 2027
 140.24 and each year thereafter.

140.25 Sec. 7. Laws 2023, chapter 53, article 14, section 1, is amended to read:

140.26 Section 1. **EARNED SICK AND SAFE TIME APPROPRIATIONS.**

140.27 (a) \$1,445,000 in fiscal year 2024 and ~~\$2,209,000~~ \$1,899,000 in fiscal year 2025 are
 140.28 appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner of labor and industry for enforcement
 140.29 and other duties regarding earned sick and safe time under Minnesota Statutes, sections
 140.30 181.9445 to 181.9448, and chapter 177. ~~The base for this appropriation is \$1,899,000 for~~
 140.31 ~~fiscal year 2026 and each year thereafter.~~

141.1 (b) \$300,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2025 are appropriated from
 141.2 the general fund to the commissioner of labor and industry for grants to community
 141.3 organizations under Minnesota Statutes, section 177.50, subdivision 4. This is a onetime
 141.4 appropriation.

141.5 (c) \$310,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner
 141.6 of labor and industry for rulemaking related to earned sick and safe time under Minnesota
 141.7 Statutes, sections 181.9445 to 181.9448, and chapter 177. This is a onetime appropriation
 141.8 and is available until June 30, 2027.

141.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

141.10 Sec. 8. Laws 2023, chapter 53, article 19, section 2, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

141.11				44,044,000
141.12	Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation		\$ 47,710,000	\$ <u>45,017,000</u>

141.13	Appropriations by Fund			
141.14		2024	2025	
141.15			4,889,000	
141.16	General	7,200,000	<u>5,522,000</u>	
141.17	Workers'		32,390,000	
141.18	Compensation	30,599,000	<u>32,669,000</u>	
141.19	Workforce		6,765,000	
141.20	Development	9,911,000	<u>6,826,000</u>	

141.21 The amounts that may be spent for each
 141.22 purpose are specified in the following
 141.23 subdivisions. The general fund base for this
 141.24 appropriation is ~~\$4,936,000~~ \$5,150,000 in
 141.25 fiscal year 2026 and ~~\$4,958,000~~ \$5,169,000
 141.26 in fiscal year 2027 and each year thereafter.

141.27 The workers compensation fund base is
 141.28 ~~\$32,749,000~~ \$32,892,000 in fiscal year 2026
 141.29 and \$32,458,000 in fiscal year 2027 and each
 141.30 year thereafter. The workforce development
 141.31 fund base is ~~\$6,765,000~~ \$6,826,000 in fiscal
 141.32 year 2026 and each year thereafter.

141.33 Sec. 9. Laws 2023, chapter 53, article 19, section 2, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

141.34			6,270,000
141.35	Subd. 3. Labor Standards		6,520,000
			<u>6,964,000</u>

142.1	Appropriations by Fund		
142.2			<u>4,635,000</u>
142.3	General	4,957,000	<u>5,268,000</u>
142.4	Workforce		<u>1,635,000</u>
142.5	Development	1,563,000	<u>1,696,000</u>

142.6 The general fund base for this appropriation
 142.7 is ~~\$4,682,000~~ \$4,896,000 in fiscal year 2026
 142.8 and ~~\$4,704,000~~ \$4,915,000 in fiscal year 2027
 142.9 and each year thereafter.

142.10 (a) \$2,046,000 each year is for wage theft
 142.11 prevention.

142.12 (b) \$1,563,000 the first year and ~~\$1,635,000~~
 142.13 \$1,696,000 the second year are from the
 142.14 workforce development fund for prevailing
 142.15 wage enforcement.

142.16 (c) \$134,000 the first year and \$134,000 the
 142.17 second year are for outreach and enforcement
 142.18 efforts related to changes to the nursing
 142.19 mothers, lactating employees, and pregnancy
 142.20 accommodations law.

142.21 (d) \$661,000 the first year and \$357,000 the
 142.22 second year are to perform work for the
 142.23 Nursing Home Workforce Standards Board.
 142.24 The base for this appropriation is \$404,000 in
 142.25 fiscal year 2026 and \$357,000 in fiscal year
 142.26 2027.

142.27 (e) \$225,000 the first year and \$169,000 the
 142.28 second year are for the purposes of the Safe
 142.29 Workplaces for Meat and Poultry Processing
 142.30 Workers Act.

142.31 (f) \$27,000 the first year is for the creation
 142.32 and distribution of a veterans' benefits and
 142.33 services poster under Minnesota Statutes,
 142.34 section 181.536.

143.1 (g) \$141,000 the second year is to inform and
 143.2 educate employers relating to Minnesota
 143.3 Statutes, section 181.960.

143.4 (h) \$56,000 the second year is for education
 143.5 and training related to employee
 143.6 misclassification. The base for this
 143.7 appropriation is \$70,000 in fiscal year 2026
 143.8 and each fiscal year thereafter.

143.9 (i) From the general fund appropriation for
 143.10 this purpose, \$436,000 in the second year is
 143.11 available through June 30, 2027.

143.12 Sec. 10. Laws 2023, chapter 53, article 19, section 2, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

143.13			<u>7,559,000</u>
143.14	Subd. 5. Workplace Safety	8,644,000	<u>7,838,000</u>

143.15	Appropriations by Fund		
143.16	General	2,000,000	-0-
143.17	Workers'		<u>7,559,000</u>
143.18	Compensation	6,644,000	<u>7,838,000</u>

143.19 The workers compensation fund base for this
 143.20 appropriation is ~~\$7,918,000~~ \$8,061,000 in
 143.21 fiscal year 2026 and \$7,627,000 in fiscal year
 143.22 2027 and each year thereafter.

143.23 \$2,000,000 the first year is for the ergonomics
 143.24 safety grant program. This appropriation is
 143.25 available until June 30, 2026. This is a onetime
 143.26 appropriation.

143.27 Sec. 11. Laws 2023, chapter 53, article 19, section 4, is amended to read:

143.28	Sec. 4. BUREAU OF MEDIATION SERVICES	\$ 3,707,000	\$ 3,789,000
--------	---	---------------------	---------------------

143.29 ~~(a)~~ \$750,000 each year is for purposes of the
 143.30 Public Employment Relations Board under
 143.31 Minnesota Statutes, section 179A.041.

144.1 ~~(b) \$68,000 each year is for grants to area~~
144.2 ~~labor management committees. Grants may~~
144.3 ~~be awarded for a 12-month period beginning~~
144.4 ~~July 1 each year. Any unencumbered balance~~
144.5 ~~remaining at the end of the first year does not~~
144.6 ~~cancel but is available for the second year.~~

144.7 ~~(c) \$47,000 each year is for rulemaking,~~
144.8 ~~staffing, and other costs associated with peace~~
144.9 ~~officer grievance procedures.~~

144.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective retroactively from July 1, 2023.

144.11 **ARTICLE 5**
144.12 **COMBATIVE SPORTS**

144.13 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 341.25, is amended to read:

144.14 **341.25 RULES.**

144.15 (a) The commissioner may adopt rules that include standards for the physical examination
144.16 and condition of combatants and referees.

144.17 (b) The commissioner may adopt other rules necessary to carry out the purposes of this
144.18 chapter, including, but not limited to, the conduct of all combative sport contests and their
144.19 manner, supervision, time, and place.

144.20 (c) The most recent version of the Unified Rules of Mixed Martial Arts, as promulgated
144.21 by the Association of Boxing Commissions, is incorporated by reference and made a part
144.22 of this chapter except as qualified by this chapter and Minnesota Rules, chapter 2202. In
144.23 the event of a conflict between this chapter and the Unified Rules, this chapter must govern.

144.24 (d) The most recent version of the Unified Rules of Boxing, as promulgated by the
144.25 Association of Boxing Commissions, is incorporated by reference and made a part of this
144.26 chapter except as qualified by this chapter and Minnesota Rules, chapter 2201. In the event
144.27 of a conflict between this chapter and the Unified Rules, this chapter must govern.

144.28 (e) The most recent version of the Unified Rules of Kickboxing and Unified Rules of
144.29 Muay Thai, as promulgated by the Association of Boxing Commissions, is are incorporated
144.30 by reference and made a part of this chapter except as qualified by this chapter and any
144.31 applicable Minnesota Rules. In the event of a conflict between this chapter and ~~the Unified~~
144.32 Rules those rules, this chapter must govern. If a promoter seeks to hold a kickboxing event

145.1 governed by a different set of kickboxing rules, the promoter must send the commissioner
145.2 a copy of the rules under which the proposed bouts will be conducted at least 45 days before
145.3 the event. The commissioner may approve or deny the use of the alternative rules at the
145.4 commissioner's discretion. If the alternative rules are approved for an event, this chapter
145.5 and any applicable Minnesota Rules, except of those incorporating the Unified Rules of
145.6 Kickboxing and Unified Rules of Muay Thai, must govern if there is a conflict between the
145.7 rules and Minnesota law.

145.8 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 341.28, subdivision 5, is amended
145.9 to read:

145.10 Subd. 5. **Regulatory authority; martial arts and amateur boxing.** (a) Unless this
145.11 chapter specifically states otherwise, contests or exhibitions for martial arts and amateur
145.12 boxing are exempt from the requirements of this chapter and officials at these events are
145.13 not required to be licensed under this chapter.

145.14 (b) Martial arts and amateur boxing contests, unless subject to the exceptions set forth
145.15 in subdivision 6 or 7, must be regulated by a nationally recognized organization approved
145.16 by the commissioner. The organization must have a set of written standards, procedures, or
145.17 rules used to sanction the combative sports it oversees.

145.18 (c) Any regulatory body overseeing a martial arts or amateur boxing event must submit
145.19 bout results to the commissioner within 72 hours after the event. If the regulatory body
145.20 issues suspensions, the regulatory body must submit to the commissioner a list of any
145.21 suspensions resulting from the event within 72 hours after the event. Regulatory bodies that
145.22 oversee combative sports or martial arts contests under subdivision 6 or 7 are not subject
145.23 to this paragraph.

145.24 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 341.28, is amended by adding a subdivision to
145.25 read:

145.26 Subd. 7. **Regulatory authority; youth competition.** Combative sports or martial arts
145.27 contests between individuals under the age of 18 years are exempt from the requirements
145.28 of this chapter and officials at these events are not required to be licensed under this chapter.
145.29 A contest under this subdivision must be regulated by (1) a widely recognized organization
145.30 that regularly oversees youth competition, or (2) a local government.

146.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 341.29, is amended to read:

146.2 **341.29 JURISDICTION OF COMMISSIONER.**

146.3 The commissioner shall:

146.4 (1) have sole direction, supervision, regulation, control, and jurisdiction over all
146.5 combative sport contests that are held within this state unless a contest is exempt from the
146.6 application of this chapter under federal law;

146.7 (2) have sole control, authority, and jurisdiction over all licenses required by this chapter;

146.8 (3) grant a license to an applicant if, in the judgment of the commissioner, the financial
146.9 responsibility, experience, character, and general fitness of the applicant are consistent with
146.10 the public interest, ~~convenience, or necessity~~ and in the best interests of combative sports
146.11 and conforms with this chapter and the commissioner's rules;

146.12 (4) deny, suspend, or revoke a license using the enforcement provisions of section
146.13 326B.082, except that the licensing reapplication time frames remain within the sole
146.14 discretion of the commissioner; and

146.15 (5) serve final nonlicensing orders in performing the duties of this chapter which are
146.16 subject to the contested case procedures provided in sections 14.57 to 14.69.

146.17 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 341.30, subdivision 4, is amended
146.18 to read:

146.19 Subd. 4. **Prelicensure requirements.** (a) Before the commissioner issues a promoter's
146.20 license to an individual, corporation, or other business entity, the applicant shall complete
146.21 a licensing application on the Office of Combative Sports website or on forms prescribed
146.22 by the commissioner and shall:

146.23 (1) show on the licensing application the owner or owners of the applicant entity and
146.24 the percentage of interest held by each owner holding a 25 percent or more interest in the
146.25 applicant;

146.26 (2) provide the commissioner with a copy of the latest financial statement of the applicant;

146.27 (3) provide proof, where applicable, of authorization to do business in the state of
146.28 Minnesota; and

146.29 (4) deposit with the commissioner a surety bond in an amount set by the commissioner,
146.30 which must not be less than \$10,000. The bond shall be executed in favor of this state and

147.1 shall be conditioned on the faithful performance by the promoter of the promoter's obligations
147.2 under this chapter and the rules adopted under it.

147.3 (b) Before the commissioner issues a license to a combatant, the applicant shall:

147.4 (1) submit to the commissioner the results of current medical examinations on forms
147.5 prescribed by the commissioner that state that the combatant is cleared to participate in a
147.6 combative sport contest. The applicant must undergo and submit the results of the following
147.7 medical examinations, which do not exempt a combatant from the requirements in section
147.8 341.33:

147.9 (i) a physical examination performed by a licensed medical doctor, doctor of osteopathic
147.10 medicine, advance practice nurse practitioner, or a physician assistant. Physical examinations
147.11 are valid for one year from the date of the exam;

147.12 (ii) an ophthalmological examination performed by an ophthalmologist or optometrist
147.13 that includes dilation designed to detect any retinal defects or other damage or a condition
147.14 of the eye that could be aggravated by combative sports. Ophthalmological examinations
147.15 are valid for one year from the date of the exam;

147.16 (iii) blood work results for HBsAg (Hepatitis B surface antigen), HCV (Hepatitis C
147.17 antibody), and HIV. Blood work results are good for one year from the date blood was
147.18 drawn. The commissioner shall not issue a license to an applicant submitting positive test
147.19 results for HBsAg, HCV, or HIV; and

147.20 (iv) other appropriate neurological or physical examinations before any contest, if the
147.21 commissioner determines that the examination is desirable to protect the health of the
147.22 combatant;

147.23 (2) complete a licensing application on the Office of Combative Sports website or on
147.24 forms prescribed by the commissioner; and

147.25 (3) provide proof that the applicant is 18 years of age. Acceptable proof is a photo driver's
147.26 license, state photo identification card, passport, or birth certificate combined with additional
147.27 photo identification.

147.28 (c) Before the commissioner issues an amateur combatant license to an individual, the
147.29 applicant must submit proof of qualifications that includes at a minimum: (1) an applicant's
147.30 prior bout history and evidence showing that the applicant has completed at least six months
147.31 of training in a combative sport; or (2) a letter of recommendation from a coach or trainer.

147.32 (d) Before the commissioner issues a professional combatant license to an individual,
147.33 the applicant must submit proof of qualifications that includes an applicant's prior bout

148.1 history showing the applicant has competed in at least four sanctioned combative sports
148.2 contests. If the applicant has not competed in at least four sanctioned combative sports
148.3 contests, the commissioner may still grant the applicant a license if the applicant provides
148.4 evidence demonstrating that the applicant has sufficient skills and experience in combative
148.5 sports or martial arts to compete as a professional combatant.

148.6 ~~(e)~~ (e) Before the commissioner issues a license to a referee, judge, or timekeeper, the
148.7 applicant must submit proof of qualifications that may include certified training from the
148.8 Association of Boxing Commissions, licensure with other regulatory bodies, professional
148.9 references, or a log of bouts worked.

148.10 ~~(d)~~ (f) Before the commissioner issues a license to a ringside physician, the applicant
148.11 must submit proof that they are licensed to practice medicine in the state of Minnesota and
148.12 in good standing.

148.13 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 341.321, is amended to read:

148.14 **341.321 FEE SCHEDULE.**

148.15 (a) The fee schedule for professional and amateur licenses issued by the commissioner
148.16 is as follows:

148.17 (1) referees, \$25;

148.18 (2) promoters, \$700;

148.19 (3) judges and knockdown judges, \$25;

148.20 (4) trainers and seconds, \$40;

148.21 (5) timekeepers, \$25;

148.22 (6) professional combatants, \$70;

148.23 (7) amateur combatants, \$35; and

148.24 (8) ringside physicians, \$25.

148.25 All license fees shall be paid no later than the weigh-in prior to the contest. No license may
148.26 be issued until all prelicensure requirements in section 341.30 are satisfied and fees are
148.27 paid.

148.28 (b) A promoter or event organizer of an event regulated by the Department of Labor and
148.29 Industry must pay, per event, a combative sport contest fee of ~~of~~ .

149.1 (c) If the promoter sells tickets for the event, the event fee is \$1,500 per event or four
149.2 percent of the gross ticket sales, whichever is greater. The fee must be paid as follows:

149.3 (1) \$500 at the time the combative sport contest is scheduled, which is nonrefundable;

149.4 (2) \$1,000 at the weigh-in prior to the contest;

149.5 (3) if four percent of the gross ticket sales is greater than \$1,500, the balance is due to
149.6 the commissioner within 14 days of the completed contest; and

149.7 (4) the value of all complimentary tickets distributed for an event, to the extent they
149.8 exceed five percent of total event attendance, counts toward gross tickets sales for the
149.9 purposes of determining a combative sports contest fee. For purposes of this clause, the
149.10 lowest advertised ticket price shall be used to calculate the value of complimentary tickets.

149.11 (d) If the promoter does not sell tickets and receives only a flat payment from a venue
149.12 to administer the event, the event fee is \$1,500 per event or four percent of the flat payment,
149.13 whichever is greater. The fee must be paid as follows:

149.14 (1) \$500 at the time the combative sport contest is scheduled, which is nonrefundable;

149.15 (2) \$1,000 at the weigh-in prior to the contest; and

149.16 (3) if four percent of the flat payment is greater than \$1,500, the balance is due to the
149.17 commissioner within 14 days of the completed contest.

149.18 ~~(e)~~ (e) All fees and penalties collected by the commissioner must be deposited in the
149.19 commissioner account in the special revenue fund.

149.20 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 341.33, is amended by adding a
149.21 subdivision to read:

149.22 Subd. 3. **Medical records.** The commissioner may, if the commissioner determines that
149.23 doing so would be desirable to protect the health of a combatant, provide the combatant's
149.24 medical information collected under this chapter to the physician conducting a prebout exam
149.25 under this section or to the ringside physician or physicians assigned to the combatant's
149.26 combative sports contest.

149.27 Sec. 8. [341.352] DATA PRIVACY.

149.28 All health records collected, created, or maintained under this chapter are private data
149.29 on individuals, as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 12.

150.1 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 341.355, is amended to read:

150.2 **341.355 CIVIL PENALTIES.**

150.3 When the commissioner finds that a person has violated one or more provisions of any
150.4 statute, rule, or order that the commissioner is empowered to regulate, enforce, or issue, the
150.5 commissioner may impose, for each violation, a civil penalty of up to \$10,000 for each
150.6 violation, or a civil penalty that deprives the person of any economic advantage gained by
150.7 the violation, or both. The commissioner may also impose these penalties against a person
150.8 who has violated section 341.28, subdivision 5, paragraph (b) or (c), or subdivision 7.

150.9 **ARTICLE 6**

150.10 **CONSTRUCTION CODES AND LICENSING**

150.11 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 326B.106, subdivision 1, is
150.12 amended to read:

150.13 Subdivision 1. **Adoption of code.** (a) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) and sections
150.14 326B.101 to 326B.194, the commissioner shall by rule and in consultation with the
150.15 Construction Codes Advisory Council establish a code of standards for the construction,
150.16 reconstruction, alteration, and repair of buildings, governing matters of structural materials,
150.17 design and construction, fire protection, health, sanitation, and safety, including design and
150.18 construction standards regarding heat loss control, illumination, and climate control. The
150.19 code must also include duties and responsibilities for code administration, including
150.20 procedures for administrative action, penalties, and suspension and revocation of certification.
150.21 The code must conform insofar as practicable to model building codes generally accepted
150.22 and in use throughout the United States, including a code for building conservation. In the
150.23 preparation of the code, consideration must be given to the existing statewide specialty
150.24 codes presently in use in the state. Model codes with necessary modifications and statewide
150.25 specialty codes may be adopted by reference. The code must be based on the application
150.26 of scientific principles, approved tests, and professional judgment. To the extent possible,
150.27 the code must be adopted in terms of desired results instead of the means of achieving those
150.28 results, avoiding wherever possible the incorporation of specifications of particular methods
150.29 or materials. To that end the code must encourage the use of new methods and new materials.
150.30 Except as otherwise provided in sections 326B.101 to 326B.194, the commissioner shall
150.31 administer and enforce the provisions of those sections.

150.32 (b) The commissioner shall develop rules addressing the plan review fee assessed to
150.33 similar buildings without significant modifications including provisions for use of building
150.34 systems as specified in the industrial/modular program specified in section 326B.194.

151.1 Additional plan review fees associated with similar plans must be based on costs
151.2 commensurate with the direct and indirect costs of the service.

151.3 (c) Beginning with the 2018 edition of the model building codes and every six years
151.4 thereafter, the commissioner shall review the new model building codes and adopt the model
151.5 codes as amended for use in Minnesota, within two years of the published edition date. The
151.6 commissioner may adopt amendments to the building codes prior to the adoption of the
151.7 new building codes to advance construction methods, technology, or materials, or, where
151.8 necessary to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public, or to improve the efficiency
151.9 or the use of a building.

151.10 (d) Notwithstanding paragraph (c), the commissioner shall act on each new model
151.11 residential energy code and the new model commercial energy code in accordance with
151.12 federal law for which the United States Department of Energy has issued an affirmative
151.13 determination in compliance with United States Code, title 42, section 6833. The
151.14 commissioner may adopt amendments prior to adoption of the new energy codes, as amended
151.15 for use in Minnesota, to advance construction methods, technology, or materials, or, where
151.16 necessary to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public, or to improve the efficiency
151.17 or use of a building.

151.18 (e) Beginning in 2024, the commissioner shall act on the new model commercial energy
151.19 code by adopting each new published edition of ASHRAE 90.1 or a more efficient standard.
151.20 The commercial energy code in effect in 2036 and thereafter must achieve an 80 percent
151.21 reduction in annual net energy consumption or greater, using the ASHRAE 90.1-2004 as a
151.22 baseline. The commissioner shall adopt commercial energy codes from 2024 to 2036 that
151.23 incrementally move toward achieving the 80 percent reduction in annual net energy
151.24 consumption. By January 15 of the year following each new code adoption, the commissioner
151.25 shall make a report on progress under this section to the legislative committees with
151.26 jurisdiction over the energy code.

151.27 (f) Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit the ability of a public utility to
151.28 offer code support programs, or to claim energy savings resulting from such programs,
151.29 through its energy conservation and optimization plans approved by the commissioner of
151.30 commerce under section 216B.241 or an energy conservation and optimization plan filed
151.31 by a consumer-owned utility under section 216B.2403.

151.32 (g) Beginning in 2026, the commissioner shall act on the new model residential energy
151.33 code by adopting each new published edition of the International Energy Conservation Code
151.34 or a more efficient standard. The residential energy code in effect in 2038 and thereafter

152.1 must achieve a 70 percent reduction in annual net energy consumption or greater, using the
152.2 2006 International Energy Conservation Code State Level Residential Codes Energy Use
152.3 Index for Minnesota, as published by the United States Department of Energy's Building
152.4 Energy Codes Program, as a baseline. The commissioner shall adopt residential energy
152.5 codes from 2026 to 2038 that incrementally move toward achieving the 70 percent reduction
152.6 in annual net energy consumption. By January 15 of the year following each new code
152.7 adoption, the commissioner shall submit a report on progress under this section to the
152.8 legislative committees with jurisdiction over the energy code.

152.9 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.89, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

152.10 Subd. 5. **Payment limitations.** The commissioner shall not pay compensation from the
152.11 fund to an owner or a lessee in an amount greater than ~~\$75,000~~ \$100,000 per licensee. The
152.12 commissioner shall not pay compensation from the fund to owners and lessees in an amount
152.13 that totals more than \$550,000 per licensee. The commissioner shall only pay compensation
152.14 from the fund for a final judgment that is based on a contract directly between the licensee
152.15 and the homeowner or lessee that was entered into prior to the cause of action and that
152.16 requires licensure as a residential building contractor or residential remodeler.

152.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

152.18

ARTICLE 7

152.19

BUREAU OF MEDIATION SERVICES

152.20 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 626.892, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

152.21 Subd. 10. **Training.** (a) A person appointed to the arbitrator roster under this section
152.22 must complete training as required by the commissioner during the person's appointment.
152.23 At a minimum, an initial training must include:

152.24 (1) at least six hours on the topics of cultural competency, racism, implicit bias, and
152.25 recognizing and valuing community diversity and cultural differences; and

152.26 (2) at least six hours on topics related to the daily experience of peace officers, which
152.27 may include ride-alongs with on-duty officers or other activities that provide exposure to
152.28 the environments, choices, and judgments required of officers in the field.

152.29 (b) The commissioner may adopt rules establishing training requirements consistent
152.30 with this subdivision.

152.31 ~~(b) An arbitrator appointed to the roster of arbitrators in 2020 must complete the required~~
152.32 ~~initial training by July 1, 2021.~~ (c) An arbitrator appointed to the roster of arbitrators after

153.1 2020 must complete the required initial training within six months of the arbitrator's
153.2 appointment.

153.3 ~~(e)~~ (d) The Bureau of Mediation Services must pay for all costs associated with the
153.4 required training must be borne by the arbitrator.

153.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

153.6 Sec. 2. **REPEALER.**

153.7 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 179.81; 179.82; 179.83, subdivision 1; 179.84,
153.8 subdivision 1; and 179.85, are repealed.

153.9 (b) Minnesota Rules, parts 5520.0100; 5520.0110; 5520.0120, subparts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6,
153.10 and 7; 5520.0200; 5520.0250, subparts 1, 2, and 4; 5520.0300; 5520.0500, subparts 1, 2,
153.11 3, 4, 5, and 6; 5520.0520; 5520.0540; 5520.0560; 5520.0600; 5520.0620; 5520.0700;
153.12 5520.0710; and 5520.0800, are repealed.

153.13 **ARTICLE 8**

153.14 **PUBLIC EMPLOYEE LABOR RELATIONS (PELRA)**

153.15 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 13.43, subdivision 6, is amended
153.16 to read:

153.17 **Subd. 6. Access by labor organizations, Bureau of Mediation Services, Public**
153.18 **Employment Relations Board.** (a) Notwithstanding classification by any other provision
153.19 of this chapter upon request from an exclusive representative, personnel data must be
153.20 disseminated to labor organizations and the Public Employment Relations Board to the
153.21 extent necessary to conduct elections, investigate and process grievances, and implement
153.22 the provisions of chapters 179 and 179A.

153.23 (b) Personnel data shall be disseminated to labor organizations, the Public Employment
153.24 Relations Board, and the Bureau of Mediation Services to the extent the dissemination is
153.25 ordered or authorized by the commissioner of the Bureau of Mediation Services or the
153.26 Public Employment Relations Board or its employees or agents. Employee Social Security
153.27 numbers are not necessary to implement the provisions of chapters 179 and 179A.

153.28 ~~(b)~~ (c) Personnel data described under section 179A.07, subdivision 8, must be
153.29 disseminated to an exclusive representative under the terms of that subdivision.

154.1 ~~(e)~~ (d) An employer who disseminates personnel data to a labor organization pursuant
154.2 to this subdivision shall not be subject to liability under section 13.08. Nothing in this
154.3 paragraph shall impair or limit any remedies available under section 325E.61.

154.4 ~~(d)~~ (e) The home addresses, nonemployer issued phone numbers and email addresses,
154.5 dates of birth, and emails or other communications between exclusive representatives and
154.6 their members, prospective members, and nonmembers are private data on individuals.

154.7 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 179A.03, subdivision 14, is amended
154.8 to read:

154.9 Subd. 14. **Public employee or employee.** (a) "Public employee" or "employee" means
154.10 any person appointed or employed by a public employer except:

154.11 (1) elected public officials;

154.12 (2) election officers;

154.13 (3) commissioned or enlisted personnel of the Minnesota National Guard;

154.14 (4) emergency employees who are employed for emergency work caused by natural
154.15 disaster;

154.16 (5) part-time employees whose service does not exceed the lesser of 14 hours per week
154.17 or 35 percent of the normal work week in the employee's appropriate unit;

154.18 (6) employees, other than those working in a school as a paraprofessional or other
154.19 noninstructional position, whose positions are basically temporary or seasonal in character
154.20 and: (i) are not for more than 67 working days in any calendar year; (ii) are not working for
154.21 a Minnesota school district or charter school; or (iii) are not for more than 100 working
154.22 days in any calendar year and the employees are.

154.23 (7) full-time students under the age of 22, ~~are full-time students~~ enrolled in a nonprofit
154.24 or public educational institution prior to being hired by the employer, excluding employment
154.25 by the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota, whose positions are temporary or
154.26 seasonal in character and are not for more than 100 working days in any calendar year, and
154.27 who have indicated, either in an application for employment or by being enrolled at an
154.28 educational institution for the next academic year or term, an intention to continue as students
154.29 during or after their temporary employment;

154.30 ~~(7)~~ (8) employees providing services for not more than two consecutive quarters to the
154.31 Board of Trustees of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities under the terms of a
154.32 professional or technical services contract as defined in section 16C.08, subdivision 1;

155.1 ~~(8)~~ (9) employees of charitable hospitals as defined by section 179.35, subdivision 3,
155.2 except that employees of charitable hospitals as defined by section 179.35, subdivision 3,
155.3 are public employees for purposes of sections 179A.051, 179A.052, and 179A.13;

155.4 ~~(9)~~ (10) full-time undergraduate students employed by the school, excluding employment
155.5 by the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota, which they attend under a
155.6 work-study program or in connection with the receipt of financial aid, irrespective of number
155.7 of hours of service per week;

155.8 ~~(10)~~ (11) an individual who is employed for less than 300 hours in a fiscal year as an
155.9 instructor in an adult vocational education program;

155.10 ~~(11)~~ (12) with respect to court employees:

155.11 (i) personal secretaries to judges;

155.12 (ii) law clerks;

155.13 (iii) managerial employees;

155.14 (iv) confidential employees; and

155.15 (v) supervisory employees; or

155.16 ~~(12)~~ (13) with respect to employees of Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., managerial,
155.17 supervisory, and confidential employees.

155.18 (b) The following individuals are public employees regardless of the exclusions of
155.19 paragraph (a), clauses (5) to ~~(7)~~ (8) and (10):

155.20 (1) an employee hired by a school district or the Board of Trustees of the Minnesota
155.21 State Colleges and Universities except at the university established in the Twin Cities
155.22 metropolitan area under section 136F.10 or for community services or community education
155.23 instruction offered on a noncredit basis: (i) to replace an absent teacher or faculty member
155.24 who is a public employee, where the replacement employee is employed more than 30
155.25 working days as a replacement for that teacher or faculty member; or (ii) to take a teaching
155.26 position created due to increased enrollment, curriculum expansion, courses which are a
155.27 part of the curriculum whether offered annually or not, or other appropriate reasons;

155.28 (2) an employee hired for a position under paragraph (a), clause (6), ~~item (i)~~, if that same
155.29 position has already been filled under paragraph (a), clause (6), ~~item (i)~~, in the same calendar
155.30 year and the cumulative number of days worked in that same position by all employees
155.31 exceeds 67 calendar days in that year. For the purpose of this paragraph, "same position"

156.1 includes a substantially equivalent position if it is not the same position solely due to a
156.2 change in the classification or title of the position;

156.3 (3) an early childhood family education teacher employed by a school district; ~~and~~

156.4 (4) an individual hired by the Board of Trustees of the Minnesota State Colleges and
156.5 Universities or the University of Minnesota as the instructor of record to teach (i) one class
156.6 for more than three credits in a fiscal year, or (ii) two or more credit-bearing classes in a
156.7 fiscal year; and

156.8 (5) an individual who: (i) is paid by the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota
156.9 for work performed at the direction of the university or any of its employees or contractors;
156.10 and (ii) is enrolled in three or more university credit-bearing classes or one semester as a
156.11 full-time student or postdoctoral fellow during the fiscal year in which the work is performed.
156.12 For purposes of this section, work paid by the university includes but is not limited to work
156.13 that is required as a condition of receiving a stipend or tuition benefit, whether or not the
156.14 individual also receives educational benefit from performing that work. Individuals who
156.15 perform supervisory functions in regard to any individuals who are employees under this
156.16 clause are not considered supervisory employees for the purpose of section 179A.06,
156.17 subdivision 2.

156.18 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 179A.03, subdivision 18, is amended
156.19 to read:

156.20 Subd. 18. **Teacher.** "Teacher" means any public employee other than a superintendent
156.21 or assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or a supervisory or confidential
156.22 employee, employed by a school district:

156.23 (1) in a position for which the person must be licensed by the Professional Educator
156.24 Licensing and Standards Board or the commissioner of education;

156.25 (2) in a position as a physical therapist, occupational therapist, art therapist, music
156.26 therapist, or audiologist; or

156.27 (3) in a position creating and delivering instruction to children in a preschool, school
156.28 readiness, school readiness plus, or prekindergarten program or other school district or
156.29 charter school-based early education program, except that ~~an employee~~ employees in a
156.30 bargaining unit certified before January 1, 2023, may remain in a bargaining unit that does
156.31 not include teachers unless an exclusive representative files a petition for a unit clarification
156.32 on the status of a preschool, school readiness, school readiness plus, or prekindergarten

157.1 program or other school district or charter school-based early education program position
157.2 ~~or to transfer exclusive representative status.~~

157.3 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.041, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

157.4 Subd. 2. **Alternate members.** (a) The appointing authorities shall appoint alternate
157.5 members to serve ~~only~~ in the ~~ease~~ event of a member having a conflict of interest or being
157.6 unavailable for a meeting under subdivision 9, as follows:

157.7 (1) one alternate, appointed by the governor, who is an officer or employee of an exclusive
157.8 representative of public employees, to serve as an alternate to the member appointed by the
157.9 governor who is an officer or employee of an exclusive representative of public employees.
157.10 This alternate must not be an officer or employee of the same exclusive representative of
157.11 public employees as the member for whom the alternate serves;

157.12 (2) one alternate, appointed by the governor, who is a representative of public employers,
157.13 to serve as an alternate to the member appointed by the governor who is a representative of
157.14 public employers. This alternate must not represent the same public employer as the member
157.15 for whom the alternate serves; and

157.16 (3) one alternate, appointed by the member who is an officer or employee of an exclusive
157.17 representative of public employees and the member who is a representative of public
157.18 employers, who is not an officer or employee of an exclusive representative of public
157.19 employees, or a representative of a public employer, to serve as an alternate for the member
157.20 that represents the public at large.

157.21 (b) Each alternate member shall serve a term that is coterminous with the term of the
157.22 member for whom the alternate member serves as an alternate.

157.23 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 179A.041, subdivision 10, is amended
157.24 to read:

157.25 Subd. 10. **Open Meeting Law; exceptions.** Chapter 13D does not apply to ~~meetings of~~
157.26 ~~the~~ a board meeting when ~~it~~ the board is:

157.27 (1) deliberating on the merits of an unfair labor practice ~~charges~~ charge under sections
157.28 179.11, 179.12, and 179A.13;

157.29 (2) reviewing a hearing officer's recommended decision and order of a hearing officer
157.30 under section 179A.13; or

158.1 ~~(3) reviewing decisions of the a commissioner of the Bureau of Mediation Services~~
158.2 ~~relating to decision on an unfair labor practices practice~~ under section 179A.12, subdivision
158.3 11.

158.4 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 179A.06, subdivision 6, is amended
158.5 to read:

158.6 Subd. 6. **Payroll deduction, authorization, and remittance.** ~~(a) Public employees have~~
158.7 ~~the right to~~ A public employee may request and be allowed payroll deduction for the
158.8 exclusive representative that represents the employee's position and the its associated political
158.9 fund associated with the exclusive representative and registered pursuant to ~~under~~ section
158.10 10A.12. If no exclusive representative represents an employee's position, the public employee
158.11 may request payroll deduction for the organization of the employee's choice. A public
158.12 employer must provide payroll deduction according to any public employee's request under
158.13 this paragraph.

158.14 (b) A public employer must rely on a certification from any an exclusive representative
158.15 requesting remittance of a deduction that the organization has and will maintain an
158.16 authorization, signed, either by hand or electronically according to section 325L.02, paragraph
158.17 (h), by the public employee from whose salary or wages the deduction is to be made, which
158.18 may include an electronic signature by the public employee as defined in section 325L.02,
158.19 paragraph (h). An exclusive representative making such a certification must not be is not
158.20 required to provide the public employer a copy of the authorization unless a dispute arises
158.21 about the authorization's existence or terms of the authorization. The exclusive representative
158.22 must indemnify the public employer for any successful claims made by the employee for
158.23 unauthorized deductions in reliance on the certification.

158.24 ~~(b) (c)~~ (c) A dues payroll deduction authorization remains in effect is effective until the
158.25 exclusive representative notifies the employer receives notice from the exclusive
158.26 representative that a public employee has changed or canceled their the employee's
158.27 authorization in writing in accordance with the terms of the original authorizing document,
158.28 and authorization. When determining whether deductions have been properly changed or
158.29 canceled, a public employer must rely on information from the exclusive representative
158.30 receiving remittance of the deduction regarding whether the deductions have been properly
158.31 changed or canceled. The exclusive representative must indemnify the public employer,
158.32 including any reasonable attorney fees and litigation costs, for any successful claims made
158.33 by the employee for unauthorized deductions made in reliance on such information.

158.34 ~~(e)~~ (d) Deduction authorization under this section is:

159.1 (1) independent from the public employee's membership status in the organization to
159.2 which payment is remitted; and is

159.3 (2) effective regardless of whether a collective bargaining agreement authorizes the
159.4 deduction.

159.5 ~~(d) Employers~~ (e) An employer must commence:

159.6 (1) begin deductions within 30 days of notice of authorization from the ~~after an~~ exclusive
159.7 representative submits a certification under paragraph (b); and must

159.8 (2) remit the deductions to the exclusive representative within 30 days of the deduction.
159.9 ~~The failure of an employer to comply with the provisions of this paragraph shall be an unfair~~
159.10 ~~labor practice under section 179A.13, the relief for which shall be reimbursement by the~~
159.11 ~~employer of deductions that should have been made or remitted based on a valid authorization~~
159.12 ~~given by the employee or employees.~~

159.13 ~~(e) In the absence of an exclusive representative, public employees have the right to~~
159.14 ~~request and be allowed payroll deduction for the organization of their choice.~~

159.15 (f) An exclusive representative must indemnify a public employer:

159.16 (1) for any successful employee claim for unauthorized employer deductions made by
159.17 relying on an exclusive representative's certification under paragraph (b); and

159.18 (2) for any successful employee claim for unauthorized employer deductions made by
159.19 relying on information for changing or canceling deductions under paragraph (c), with
159.20 indemnification including any reasonable attorney fees and litigation costs.

159.21 ~~(f)~~ (g) Any dispute under this subdivision must be resolved through an unfair labor
159.22 practice proceeding under section 179A.13. It is an unfair labor practice if an employer fails
159.23 to comply with paragraph (e), and the employer must reimburse deductions that should have
159.24 been made or remitted based on a valid authorization given by the employee or employees.

159.25 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 179A.07, subdivision 8, is amended
159.26 to read:

159.27 Subd. 8. **Bargaining unit information.** (a) Within 20 calendar days ~~from the date of~~
159.28 ~~hire of~~ after a bargaining unit employee is hired, a public employer must provide the
159.29 following ~~contact~~ information on the employee to an the unit's exclusive representative or
159.30 its affiliate in an Excel file format or other format agreed to by the exclusive representative:

159.31 (1) name;

- 160.1 (2) job title;
- 160.2 (3) worksite location, including location ~~within~~ in a facility when appropriate;
- 160.3 (4) home address;
- 160.4 (5) work telephone number;
- 160.5 (6) home and personal cell phone numbers on file with the public employer;
- 160.6 (7) date of hire; and
- 160.7 (8) work email address and personal email address on file with the public employer.

160.8 (b) Every 120 calendar days ~~beginning on January 1, 2024~~, a public employer must
160.9 provide to ~~an~~ a bargaining unit's exclusive representative in an Excel file or similar format
160.10 agreed to by the exclusive representative the ~~following~~ information under paragraph (a) for
160.11 all bargaining unit employees: ~~name; job title; worksite location, including location within~~
160.12 ~~a facility when appropriate; home address; work telephone number; home and personal cell~~
160.13 ~~phone numbers on file with the public employer; date of hire; and work email address and~~
160.14 ~~personal email address on file with the public employer.~~

160.15 (c) ~~A public employer must notify an exclusive representative within 20 calendar days~~
160.16 ~~of the separation of~~ If a bargaining unit employee separates from employment or transfer
160.17 transfers out of the bargaining unit of a bargaining unit employee, the employee's public
160.18 employer must notify the employee's exclusive representative within 20 calendar days after
160.19 the separation or transfer, including whether the unit departure was due to a transfer,
160.20 promotion, demotion, discharge, resignation, or retirement.

160.21 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 179A.07, subdivision 9, is amended
160.22 to read:

160.23 Subd. 9. **Access.** (a) A public employer must allow an exclusive representative or the
160.24 representative's agent to meet in person with a newly hired employees, without charge to
160.25 the pay or leave time of the employees, for 30 minutes, employee within 30 calendar days
160.26 from the date of hire; during new employee orientations or, if the employer does not conduct
160.27 new employee orientations, at individual or group meetings arranged by the employer in
160.28 coordination with the exclusive representative or the representative's agent during the newly
160.29 hired employees' regular working hours. For an orientation or meeting under this paragraph,
160.30 an employer must allow the employee and exclusive representative up to 30 minutes to meet
160.31 and must not charge the employee's pay or leave time during the orientation or meeting, or
160.32 the pay or leave time of an employee of the public employer acting as an agent of the

161.1 exclusive representative using time off under subdivision 6. An orientation or meeting may
161.2 be held virtually or for longer than 30 minutes only by mutual agreement of the employer
161.3 and exclusive representative.

161.4 ~~(b)~~ An exclusive representative shall must receive no less than at least ten days' notice
161.5 ~~in advance~~ of an orientation, except that but a shorter notice may be provided where if there
161.6 is an urgent need critical to the employer's operations of the public employer that was not
161.7 reasonably foreseeable. Notice of and attendance at new employee orientations and other
161.8 meetings under this paragraph must be and paragraph (a) are limited to the public employer;

161.9 (1) the employees;

161.10 (2) the exclusive representative, and;

161.11 (3) any vendor contracted to provide a service for purposes of the meeting. Meetings
161.12 ~~may be held virtually or for longer than 30 minutes; and~~

161.13 (4) the public employer or its designee, who may attend only by mutual agreement of
161.14 the public employer and exclusive representative.

161.15 ~~(b)~~ (c) A public employer must allow an exclusive representative to communicate with
161.16 bargaining unit members using their employer-issued email addresses regarding by email
161.17 on:

161.18 (1) collective bargaining;

161.19 (2) the administration of collective bargaining agreements;

161.20 (3) the investigation of grievances; and other workplace-related complaints and issues;
161.21 and

161.22 (4) internal matters involving the governance or business of the exclusive representative;
161.23 consistent with the employer's generally applicable technology use policies.

161.24 (d) An exclusive representative may communicate with bargaining unit members under
161.25 paragraph (c) via the members' employer-issued email addresses, but the communication
161.26 must be consistent with the employer's generally applicable technology use policies.

161.27 ~~(e)~~ (e) A public employer must allow an exclusive representative to meet with bargaining
161.28 unit members in facilities owned or leased by the public employer regarding to communicate
161.29 on:

161.30 (1) collective bargaining;

161.31 (2) the administration of collective bargaining agreements;

162.1 (3) the investigation of grievances and other workplace-related complaints and issues;
162.2 and

162.3 (4) internal matters involving the governance or business of the exclusive representative;
162.4 ~~provided the use does not interfere with governmental operations and the exclusive~~
162.5 ~~representative complies with worksite security protocols established by the public employer.~~
162.6 ~~Meetings conducted.~~

162.7 (f) The following applies for a meeting under paragraph (e):

162.8 (1) a meeting cannot interfere with government operations;

162.9 (2) the exclusive representative must comply with employer-established worksite security
162.10 protocols;

162.11 (3) a meeting in a government buildings pursuant to this paragraph must not building
162.12 cannot be for the purpose of supporting or opposing any candidate for partisan political
162.13 office or for the purpose of distributing literature or information regarding on partisan
162.14 elections; and

162.15 (4) an exclusive representative conducting a meeting in a government building or other
162.16 government facility pursuant to this subdivision may be charged for maintenance, security,
162.17 and other costs related to the use of using the government building or facility that would
162.18 not otherwise be incurred by the government entity.

162.19 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.09, is amended by adding a subdivision to
162.20 read:

162.21 Subd. 4. **Unit mergers.** At any time upon the request of an exclusive representative for
162.22 bargaining units other than those defined in section 179A.10, subdivision 2, the commissioner
162.23 must designate as a single unit two or more bargaining units represented by the exclusive
162.24 representative, subject to subdivision 2 as well as any other statutory bargaining unit
162.25 designation.

162.26 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.09, is amended by adding a subdivision
162.27 to read:

162.28 Subd. 5. **Position classifications.** For the purpose of determining whether a new position
162.29 should be included in an existing bargaining unit, the position shall be analyzed with respect
162.30 to its assigned duties, without regard to title or telework status.

163.1 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 179A.10, subdivision 2, is amended
163.2 to read:

163.3 Subd. 2. **State employees.** (a) Unclassified employees, unless otherwise excluded, are
163.4 included within the units ~~which~~ that include the classifications to which they are assigned
163.5 for purposes of compensation. Supervisory employees ~~shall only~~ can be assigned only to
163.6 ~~units~~ unit 12 and or 16. The following units are the appropriate units of executive branch
163.7 state employees:

- 163.8 (1) law enforcement unit;
- 163.9 (2) craft, maintenance, and labor unit;
- 163.10 (3) service unit;
- 163.11 (4) health care nonprofessional unit;
- 163.12 (5) health care professional unit;
- 163.13 (6) clerical and office unit;
- 163.14 (7) technical unit;
- 163.15 (8) correctional guards unit;
- 163.16 (9) state university instructional unit;
- 163.17 (10) state college instructional unit;
- 163.18 (11) state university administrative unit;
- 163.19 (12) professional engineering unit;
- 163.20 (13) health treatment unit;
- 163.21 (14) general professional unit;
- 163.22 (15) professional state residential instructional unit;
- 163.23 (16) supervisory employees unit;
- 163.24 (17) public safety radio communications operator unit;
- 163.25 (18) licensed peace officer special unit; and
- 163.26 (19) licensed peace officer leader unit.

163.27 ~~Each unit consists of the classifications or positions assigned to it in the schedule of~~
163.28 ~~state employee job classification and positions maintained by the commissioner. The~~

164.1 ~~commissioner may only make changes in the schedule in existence on the day prior to~~
164.2 ~~August 1, 1984, as required by law or as provided in subdivision 4.~~

164.3 (b) The following positions are included in the licensed peace officer special unit:

164.4 (1) State Patrol lieutenant;

164.5 (2) NR district supervisor - enforcement;

164.6 (3) assistant special agent in charge;

164.7 (4) corrections investigation assistant director 2;

164.8 (5) corrections investigation supervisor; and

164.9 (6) commerce supervisor special agent.

164.10 (c) The following positions are included in the licensed peace officer leader unit:

164.11 (1) State Patrol captain;

164.12 (2) NR program manager 2 enforcement; and

164.13 (3) special agent in charge.

164.14 (d) Each unit consists of the classifications or positions assigned to it in the schedule of
164.15 state employee job classification and positions maintained by the commissioner. The
164.16 commissioner may make changes in the schedule in existence on the day before August 1,
164.17 1984, only:

164.18 (1) as required by law; or

164.19 (2) as provided in subdivision 4.

164.20 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 179A.12, subdivision 2a, is amended
164.21 to read:

164.22 Subd. 2a. **Majority verification procedure.** (a) ~~Notwithstanding any other provision~~
164.23 ~~of this section,~~ An employee organization may file a petition with the commissioner
164.24 requesting certification as the exclusive representative of ~~an~~ a proposed appropriate unit
164.25 ~~based on a verification that~~ for which there is no currently certified exclusive representative.
164.26 The petition must include over 50 percent of the employees in the proposed appropriate
164.27 unit who wish to be represented by the petitioner organization. ~~The commissioner shall~~
164.28 ~~require dated representation authorization signatures of affected employees as verification~~
164.29 ~~of the employee organization's claim of majority status.~~

165.1 (b) ~~Upon receipt of an employee organization's petition, accompanied by employee~~
165.2 ~~authorization signatures under this subdivision, the commissioner shall investigate the~~
165.3 ~~petition.~~ If the commissioner determines that over 50 percent of the employees in an the
165.4 appropriate unit have provided authorization signatures designating the petitioning employee
165.5 organization ~~specified in the petition~~ as their exclusive representative, the commissioner
165.6 ~~shall not order an election but shall~~ must certify the employee organization as the employees'
165.7 exclusive representative without ordering an election under this section.

165.8 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.12, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

165.9 Subd. 5. **Commissioner to investigate.** ~~The commissioner shall, Upon receipt of an~~
165.10 ~~employee organization's receiving a petition to the commissioner under subdivision 3 1a~~
165.11 ~~or 2a, the commissioner must:~~

165.12 (1) investigate to determine if sufficient evidence of a question of representation exists;
165.13 and

165.14 (2) hold hearings necessary to determine the appropriate unit and other matters necessary
165.15 to determine the representation rights of the affected employees and employer.

165.16 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 179A.12, subdivision 6, is amended
165.17 to read:

165.18 Subd. 6. **Authorization signatures.** ~~In (a) When~~ determining the numerical status of
165.19 an employee organization for purposes of this section, the commissioner ~~shall~~ must require
165.20 a dated representation authorization signatures of affected employees signature of each
165.21 affected employee as verification of the statements contained in the ~~joint request or petitions~~
165.22 petition. ~~These~~

165.23 (b) An authorization signatures shall be signature is privileged and confidential
165.24 information available to the commissioner only. An electronic signatures signature, as
165.25 defined in section 325L.02, paragraph (h), ~~shall be is~~ valid as an authorization signatures
165.26 signature.

165.27 (c) An authorization signatures shall be signature is valid for a ~~period of one year~~
165.28 following the signature date of signature.

166.1 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 179A.12, subdivision 11, is amended
166.2 to read:

166.3 Subd. 11. **Unfair labor practices.** The commissioner may void the result of an election
166.4 or majority verification procedure and order a new election or procedure if the commissioner
166.5 finds ~~that~~ one of the following:

166.6 (1) there was an unfair labor practice that:

166.7 (i) was committed by an employer ~~or~~, a representative candidate ~~or~~, an employee, or a
166.8 group of employees; and ~~that the unfair labor practice~~

166.9 (ii) affected the result of ~~an~~ the election or the majority verification procedure ~~pursuant~~
166.10 ~~to subdivision 2a;~~ or ~~that~~

166.11 (2) procedural or other irregularities in the conduct of the election or majority verification
166.12 procedure may have substantially affected ~~its~~ the results; ~~the commissioner may void the~~
166.13 ~~result and order a new election or majority verification procedure.~~

166.14 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.13, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

166.15 Subdivision 1. **Actions.** (a) The practices specified in this section are unfair labor
166.16 practices. Any employee, employer, employee or employer organization, exclusive
166.17 representative, or any other person or organization aggrieved by an unfair labor practice as
166.18 defined in this section may file an unfair labor practice charge with the board.

166.19 (b) Whenever it is charged that any party has engaged in or is engaging in any unfair
166.20 labor practice, an investigator designated by the board shall promptly conduct an investigation
166.21 of the charge. Unless after the investigation the board finds that the charge has no reasonable
166.22 basis in law or fact, the board shall promptly issue a complaint and cause to be served upon
166.23 the party a complaint stating the charges, accompanied by a notice of hearing before a
166.24 qualified hearing officer designated by the board at the offices of the bureau or other location
166.25 as the board deems appropriate, ~~not less than five days nor more than 20 days~~ more than
166.26 30 days after serving the complaint absent mutual agreement of the parties, provided that
166.27 no complaint shall be issued based upon any unfair labor practice occurring more than six
166.28 months prior to the filing of a charge. A complaint issued under this subdivision may be
166.29 amended by the board at any time prior to the issuance of an order based thereon. The party
166.30 who is the subject of the complaint has the right to file an answer to the original or amended
166.31 complaint prior to hearing and to appear in person or by a representative and give testimony
166.32 at the place and time fixed in the complaint. In the discretion of the hearing officer conducting
166.33 the hearing or the board, any other party may be allowed to intervene in the proceeding and

167.1 to present testimony. The board or designated hearing officers shall not be bound by the
167.2 rules of evidence applicable to courts, except as to the rules of privilege recognized by law.

167.3 (c) Designated investigators must conduct the investigation of charges.

167.4 (d) Hearing officers must ~~be licensed to practice law in the state of Minnesota~~ have a
167.5 juris doctor and must conduct the hearings and issue recommended decisions and orders.

167.6 (e) The board or its designees shall have the power to issue subpoenas and administer
167.7 oaths. If any party willfully fails or neglects to appear or testify or to produce books, papers,
167.8 and records pursuant to the issuance of a subpoena, the board may apply to a court of
167.9 competent jurisdiction to request that the party be ordered to appear to testify or produce
167.10 the requested evidence.

167.11 (f) A full and complete record shall be kept of all proceedings before the board or
167.12 designated hearing officer and shall be transcribed by a reporter appointed by the board.

167.13 (g) The party on whom the burden of proof rests shall be required to sustain the burden
167.14 by a preponderance of the evidence.

167.15 (h) At any time prior to the close of a hearing, the parties may by mutual agreement
167.16 request referral to mediation, at which time the commissioner shall appoint a mediator, and
167.17 the hearing shall be suspended pending the results of the mediation.

167.18 (i) If, upon a preponderance of the evidence taken, the hearing officer determines that
167.19 any party named in the charge has engaged in or is engaging in an unfair labor practice,
167.20 then a recommended decision and order shall be issued stating findings of fact and
167.21 conclusions, and requiring the party to cease and desist from the unfair labor practice, to
167.22 post a cease-and-desist notice in the workplace, and ordering any appropriate relief to
167.23 effectuate the policies of this section, including but not limited to reinstatement, back pay,
167.24 and any other remedies that make a charging party whole. If back pay is awarded, the award
167.25 must include interest at the rate of seven percent per annum. The order further may require
167.26 the party to make reports from time to time, and demonstrate the extent to which the party
167.27 has complied with the order.

167.28 (j) If there is no preponderance of evidence that the party named in the charge has
167.29 engaged in or is engaging in the unfair labor practice, then the hearing officer shall issue a
167.30 recommended decision and order stating findings of fact and dismissing the complaint.

167.31 (k) Parties may file exceptions to the hearing officer's recommended decision and order
167.32 with the board no later than 30 days after service of the recommended decision and order.
167.33 The board shall review the recommended decision and order upon timely filing of exceptions

168.1 or upon its own motion. If no timely exceptions have been filed, the parties must be deemed
168.2 to have waived their exceptions. Unless the board reviews the recommended decision and
168.3 order upon its own motion, it must not be legal precedent and must be final and binding
168.4 only on the parties to the proceeding as issued in an order issued by the board. If the board
168.5 does review the recommended decision and order, the board may adopt all, part, or none of
168.6 the recommended decision and order, depending on the extent to which it is consistent with
168.7 the record and applicable laws. The board shall issue and serve on all parties its decision
168.8 and order. The board shall retain jurisdiction over the case to ensure the parties' compliance
168.9 with the board's order. Unless overturned by the board, the parties must comply with the
168.10 recommended decision and order.

168.11 (l) Until the record has been filed in the court of appeals or district court, the board at
168.12 any time, upon reasonable notice and in a manner it deems appropriate, may modify or set
168.13 aside, in whole or in part, any finding or order made or issued by it.

168.14 (m) Upon a final order that an unfair labor practice has been committed, the board or
168.15 the charging party may petition the district court for the enforcement of the order and for
168.16 appropriate temporary relief or a restraining order. When the board petitions the court, the
168.17 charging party may intervene as a matter of right.

168.18 (n) Whenever it appears that any party has violated a final order of the board issued
168.19 pursuant to this section, the board must petition the district court for an order directing the
168.20 party and its officers, agents, servants, successors, and assigns to comply with the order of
168.21 the board. The board shall be represented in this action by its general counsel, who has been
168.22 appointed by the board. The court may grant or refuse, in whole or in part, the relief sought,
168.23 provided that the court also may stay an order of the board pending disposition of the
168.24 proceedings. The court may punish a violation of its order as in civil contempt.

168.25 (o) The board shall have power, upon issuance of an unfair labor practice complaint
168.26 alleging that a party has engaged in or is engaging in an unfair labor practice, to petition
168.27 the district court for appropriate temporary relief or a restraining order. Upon the filing of
168.28 any such petition, the court shall cause notice thereof to be served upon such parties, and
168.29 thereupon shall have jurisdiction to grant to the board or commissioner temporary relief or
168.30 a restraining order as it deems appropriate. Nothing in this paragraph precludes a charging
168.31 party from seeking injunctive relief in district court after filing the unfair labor practice
168.32 charge.

168.33 (p) The proceedings in paragraphs (m), (n), and (o) shall be commenced in the district
168.34 court for the county in which the unfair labor practice which is the subject of the order or

169.1 administrative complaint was committed, or where a party alleged to have committed the
169.2 unfair labor practice resides or transacts business.

169.3 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.13, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

169.4 Subd. 2. **Employers.** Public employers, their agents and representatives are prohibited
169.5 from:

169.6 (1) interfering, restraining, or coercing employees in the exercise of the rights guaranteed
169.7 in sections 179A.01 to 179A.25;

169.8 (2) dominating or interfering with the formation, existence, or administration of any
169.9 employee organization or contributing other support to it;

169.10 (3) discriminating in regard to hire or tenure to encourage or discourage membership in
169.11 an employee organization;

169.12 (4) discharging or otherwise discriminating against an employee because the employee
169.13 has signed or filed an affidavit, petition, or complaint or given information or testimony
169.14 under sections 179A.01 to 179A.25;

169.15 (5) refusing to meet and negotiate in good faith with the exclusive representative of its
169.16 employees in an appropriate unit;

169.17 (6) refusing to comply with grievance procedures contained in an agreement;

169.18 (7) distributing or circulating a blacklist of individuals exercising a legal right or of
169.19 members of a labor organization for the purpose of preventing blacklisted individuals from
169.20 obtaining or retaining employment;

169.21 (8) violating rules established by the commissioner regulating the conduct of
169.22 representation elections;

169.23 (9) refusing to comply with a valid decision of a binding arbitration panel or arbitrator;

169.24 (10) violating or refusing to comply with any lawful order or decision issued by the
169.25 commissioner or the board;

169.26 (11) refusing to provide, upon the request of the exclusive representative, all information
169.27 pertaining to the public employer's budget both present and proposed, revenues, and other
169.28 financing information provided that in the executive branch of state government this clause
169.29 may not be considered contrary to the budgetary requirements of sections 16A.10 and
169.30 16A.11; ~~or~~

170.1 (12) granting or offering to grant the status of permanent replacement employee to a
170.2 person for performing bargaining unit work for the employer during a lockout of employees
170.3 in an employee organization or during a strike authorized by an employee organization that
170.4 is an exclusive representative;

170.5 (13) failing or refusing to provide information that is relevant to enforcement or
170.6 negotiation of a contract as soon as reasonable after receiving a request by an exclusive
170.7 representative, not to exceed 30 days for information relevant to contract enforcement or
170.8 60 days for information relevant to contract negotiation absent mutual agreement by the
170.9 parties, provided that a state agency may request and the commissioner may extend these
170.10 timelines based upon estimated need and after consultation with the exclusive representative;
170.11 or

170.12 (14) refusing to reassign a position after the commissioner has determined the position
170.13 was not placed into the correct bargaining unit.

170.14 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.40, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

170.15 Subdivision 1. **Units.** The following are the appropriate employee units of the Hennepin
170.16 Healthcare System, Inc. All units shall exclude supervisors, managerial employees, and
170.17 confidential employees. No additional units of Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., shall be
170.18 eligible to be certified for the purpose of meeting and negotiating with an exclusive
170.19 representative. The units include all:

170.20 (1) registered nurses;

170.21 (2) physicians except those employed as interns, residents, or fellows;

170.22 (3) professionals except for registered nurses and physicians;

170.23 (4) technical and paraprofessional employees;

170.24 (5) carpenters, electricians, painters, and plumbers;

170.25 (6) health general service employees;

170.26 (7) interpreters;

170.27 (8) emergency medical technicians/emergency medical dispatchers (EMT/EMD), and
170.28 paramedics;

170.29 (9) bioelectronics specialists, bioelectronics technicians, and electronics technicians;

170.30 (10) skilled maintenance employees; ~~and~~

170.31 (11) clerical employees; and

171.1 (12) physicians employed as interns, residents, and fellows.

171.2 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.54, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

171.3 Subd. 5. ~~Legislative action on~~ Collective bargaining agreements. ~~Any agreement~~
171.4 ~~reached between the state and the exclusive representative of individual providers under~~
171.5 ~~chapter 179A shall be submitted to the legislature to be accepted or rejected in accordance~~
171.6 ~~with sections 3.855 and 179A.22~~ The commissioner of management and budget is authorized
171.7 to enter into and implement agreements, including interest arbitration decisions, with the
171.8 exclusive representative of individual providers as provided in section 179A.22, subdivision
171.9 4, except for terms and conditions requiring appropriations, changes to state law, or approval
171.10 from the federal government which shall be contingent upon and executed following receipt
171.11 of appropriations and state and federal approval.

171.12 Sec. 20. RULEMAKING.

171.13 The commissioner of the Bureau of Mediation Services must adopt rules on petitions
171.14 for majority verification, including technical changes needed for consistency with Minnesota
171.15 Statutes, section 179A.12, and the commissioner may use the expedited rulemaking process
171.16 under Minnesota Statutes, section 14.389.

171.17 Sec. 21. REVISOR INSTRUCTION.

171.18 The revisor of statutes must renumber Minnesota Statutes, section 179A.12, subdivision
171.19 3, as Minnesota Statutes, section 179A.12, subdivision 1a.

171.20 ARTICLE 9

171.21 MISCELLANEOUS LABOR PROVISIONS

171.22 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 116J.871, subdivision 1, as
171.23 amended by Laws 2024, chapter 85, section 15, is amended to read:

171.24 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have
171.25 the meanings given them.

171.26 (b) "Economic development" means financial assistance provided to a person directly
171.27 or to a local unit of government or nonprofit organization on behalf of a person who is
171.28 engaged in the manufacture or sale of goods and services. Economic development does not
171.29 include (1) financial assistance for rehabilitation of existing housing; (2) financial assistance
171.30 for new housing construction in which total financial assistance at a single project site is
171.31 less than \$100,000; or (3) financial assistance for the new construction of fully detached

172.1 single-family affordable homeownership units for which the financial assistance covers no
172.2 more than ten fully detached single-family affordable homeownership units. For purposes
172.3 of this paragraph, "affordable homeownership" means housing targeted at households with
172.4 incomes, at initial occupancy, at or below 115 percent of the state or area median income,
172.5 whichever is greater, as determined by the United States Department of Housing and Urban
172.6 Development.

172.7 (c) "Financial assistance" means (1) a grant awarded by a state agency or allocating
172.8 agency for economic development related purposes if a single business receives \$200,000
172.9 or more of the grant proceeds; (2) a loan or the guaranty or purchase of a loan made by a
172.10 state agency or allocating agency for economic development related purposes if a single
172.11 business receives \$500,000 or more of the loan proceeds; or (3) a reduction, credit, or
172.12 abatement of a tax assessed under chapter 297A where the tax reduction, credit, or abatement
172.13 applies to a geographic area smaller than the entire state and was granted for economic
172.14 development related purposes; or (4) allocations or awards of low-income housing credits
172.15 by all allocating agencies as provided in section 462A.222, for which tax credits are used
172.16 for multifamily housing projects consisting of more than ten units.. Financial assistance
172.17 does not include payments by the state of aids and credits under chapter 273 or 477A to a
172.18 political subdivision.

172.19 (d) "Project site" means the location where improvements are made that are financed in
172.20 whole or in part by the financial assistance; or the location of employees that receive financial
172.21 assistance in the form of employment and training services as defined in section 116L.19,
172.22 subdivision 4, or customized training from a technical college.

172.23 (e) "State agency" means any agency defined under section 16B.01, subdivision 2,
172.24 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., and the Department of Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation.

172.25 (f) "Allocating agency" has the meaning given in section 462A.221, subdivision 1a.

172.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for developments selected for tax credit
172.27 awards or allocations on or after January 1, 2025.

172.28 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 116J.871, subdivision 2, is amended
172.29 to read:

172.30 Subd. 2. **Prevailing wage required.** (a) A state agency or allocating agency may provide
172.31 financial assistance to a person only if the person receiving or benefiting from the financial
172.32 assistance certifies to the commissioner of labor and industry that laborers and mechanics
172.33 at the project site during construction, installation, remodeling, and repairs for which the

173.1 financial assistance was provided will be paid the prevailing wage rate as defined in section
173.2 177.42, subdivision 6. The person receiving or benefiting from the financial assistance is
173.3 also subject to the requirements and enforcement provisions of sections 177.27, 177.30,
173.4 177.32, 177.41 to 177.435, and 177.45.

173.5 (b) For purposes of complying with section 177.30, paragraph (a), clauses (6) and (7),
173.6 the state agency or allocating agency awarding the financial assistance is considered the
173.7 contracting authority and the project is considered a public works project. The person
173.8 receiving or benefiting from the financial assistance shall notify all employers on the project
173.9 of the record keeping and reporting requirements in section 177.30, paragraph (a), clauses
173.10 (6) and (7). Each employer shall submit the required information to the contracting authority.

173.11 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 116J.871, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

173.12 Subd. 4. **Notification.** A state agency or allocating agency shall notify any person
173.13 applying for financial assistance from the state agency or allocating agency of the
173.14 requirements under subdivision 2 and of the penalties under subdivision 3.

173.15 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 181.960, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

173.16 Subd. 3. **Employer.** "Employer" means a person who has ~~20~~ one or more employees.
173.17 Employer does not include a state agency, statewide system, political subdivision, or advisory
173.18 board or commission that is subject to chapter 13.

173.19 Sec. 5. **[462A.051] WAGE THEFT PREVENTION AND USE OF RESPONSIBLE**
173.20 **CONTRACTORS.**

173.21 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have
173.22 the meanings given.

173.23 (b) "Project sponsor" means an individual, legal entity, or nonprofit board that exercises
173.24 control, financial responsibility, and decision-making authority over a housing development.

173.25 (c) "Developer" means an individual, legal entity, or nonprofit board that is responsible
173.26 for the coordination of financing and building of a housing development.

173.27 (c) "Funding" means all forms of financial assistance or the allocation or award of federal
173.28 low-income housing tax credits.

173.29 Subd. 2. **Application.** This section applies to all forms of financial assistance provided
173.30 by the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, as well as the allocation and award of federal
173.31 low-income housing credits, for the development, construction, rehabilitation, renovation,

174.1 or retrofitting of multiunit residential housing, including loans, grants, tax credits, loan
174.2 guarantees, loan insurance, and other financial assistance.

174.3 Subd. 3. **Disclosures.** An applicant for funding under this chapter shall disclose in the
174.4 application any conviction, court judgment, agency determination, legal settlement, ongoing
174.5 criminal or civil investigation, or lawsuit involving alleged violations of sections 177.24,
174.6 177.25, 177.32, 177.41 to 177.44, 181.03, 181.101, 181.13, 181.14, 181.722, 181.723,
174.7 181A.01 to 181A.12, or 609.52, subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (19), or United States
174.8 Code, title 29, sections 201 to 219, or title 40, sections 3141 to 3148, arising or occurring
174.9 within the preceding five years on a construction project owned or managed by the developer,
174.10 project sponsor, or owner of the proposed project, the intended general contractor for the
174.11 proposed project, or any of their respective parent companies, subsidiaries, or other affiliated
174.12 companies. An applicant for funding shall make the disclosures required by this subdivision
174.13 available within 14 calendar days to any member of the public who submits a request by
174.14 mail or electronic correspondence. The applicant shall designate a public information officer
174.15 who will serve as a point of contact for public inquiries.

174.16 Subd. 4. **Responsible contractors required.** As a condition of receiving funding from
174.17 the agency during the application process, the project sponsor shall verify that every
174.18 contractor or subcontractor of any tier performing work on the proposed project meets the
174.19 minimum criteria to be a responsible contractor under section 16C.285, subdivision 3. This
174.20 verification must meet the criteria defined in section 16C.285, subdivision 4.

174.21 Subd. 5. **Certified contractor lists.** As a condition of receiving funding, the project
174.22 applicant shall have available at the development site main office, a list of every contractor
174.23 and subcontractor of any tier that performs work or is expected to perform work on the
174.24 proposed project, as described in section 16C.285, subdivision 5, including the following
174.25 information for each contractor and subcontractor: business name, scope of work, Department
174.26 of Labor and Industry registration number, business name of the entity contracting its
174.27 services, business telephone number and email address, and actual or anticipated number
174.28 of workers on the project. The project sponsor shall establish the initial contractor list 30
174.29 days before the start of construction and shall update the list each month thereafter until
174.30 construction is complete. The project sponsor shall post the contractor list in a conspicuous
174.31 location at the project site and make the contractor list available to members of the public
174.32 upon request.

174.33 Subd. 6. **Wage theft remedy.** If any contractor or subcontractor of any tier is found to
174.34 have failed to pay statutorily required wages under section 609.52, subdivision 1, clause

175.1 (13), on a project receiving funding from or through the agency, the contractor or
175.2 subcontractor with the finding is responsible for correcting the violation.

175.3 Subd. 7. **Wage theft prevention plans; disqualification.** (a) If any contractor or
175.4 subcontractor of any tier fails to pay statutorily required wages on a project receiving funding
175.5 from or through the agency as determined by an enforcement entity, the project sponsor of
175.6 the project must have a wage theft prevention plan to be eligible for further funding from
175.7 the agency. The project sponsor's wage theft prevention plan must describe detailed measures
175.8 that the project sponsor and its general contractor have taken and are committed to take to
175.9 prevent wage theft on the project, including provisions in any construction contracts and
175.10 subcontracts on the project. The plan must be submitted to the Department of Labor and
175.11 Industry for review. The Department of Labor and Industry may require the project sponsor
175.12 to amend the plan or adopt policies or protocols in the plan. Once approved by the
175.13 Department of Labor and Industry, the wage theft prevention plan must be submitted by
175.14 the project sponsor to the agency with any subsequent application for funding from the
175.15 agency. Such wage theft prevention plans shall be made available to members of the public
175.16 by the agency upon request.

175.17 (b) A project sponsor is disqualified from receiving funding from or through the agency
175.18 for three years if any of the project sponsor's contractors or subcontractors of any tier are
175.19 found by an enforcement agency to have, within three years after entering into a wage theft
175.20 prevention plan under paragraph (a), failed to pay statutorily required wages on a project
175.21 receiving financial assistance from or through the agency for a total underpayment of \$50,000
175.22 or more.

175.23 Subd. 8. **Enforcement.** The agency must deny an application for funding that does not
175.24 comply with this section or if the project sponsor refuses to enter into the agreements required
175.25 by this section. The agency may withhold funding that has been previously approved if the
175.26 agency determines that the project sponsor has engaged in unacceptable practices by failing
175.27 to comply with this section until the violation is cured.

175.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for applications for funding submitted
175.29 after August 1, 2024.

175.30 Sec. 6. **RULEMAKING; ACCEPTABLE BLOOD LEAD LEVELS FOR WORKERS.**

175.31 The commissioner of labor and industry, in consultation with the commissioner of health,
175.32 shall adopt rules to:

176.1 (1) lower the acceptable blood lead levels above which require mandatory removal of
176.2 workers from the lead exposure; and

176.3 (2) lower the blood lead levels required before a worker is allowed to return to work.
176.4 The thresholds established must be based on the most recent public health information on
176.5 the safety of lead exposure.

176.6 **ARTICLE 10**

176.7 **EMPLOYEE MISCLASSIFICATION PROHIBITED**

176.8 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 177.27, subdivision 1, is amended
176.9 to read:

176.10 Subdivision 1. **Examination of records.** The commissioner may enter during reasonable
176.11 office hours or upon request and inspect the place of business or employment of any employer
176.12 of employees working in the state, to examine and inspect books, registers, payrolls, and
176.13 other records of any employer that in any way relate to wages, hours, and other conditions
176.14 of employment of any employees. The commissioner may transcribe any or all of the books,
176.15 registers, payrolls, and other records as the commissioner deems necessary or appropriate
176.16 and may question the employer, employees, and other persons to ascertain compliance with
176.17 any of the sections ~~177.21 to 177.435 and 181.165~~ listed in subdivision 4. The commissioner
176.18 may investigate wage claims or complaints by an employee against an employer if the failure
176.19 to pay a wage may violate Minnesota law or an order or rule of the department.

176.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

176.21 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 177.27, subdivision 2, is amended
176.22 to read:

176.23 Subd. 2. **Submission of records; penalty.** The commissioner may require the employer
176.24 of employees working in the state to submit to the commissioner photocopies, certified
176.25 copies, or, if necessary, the originals of ~~employment~~ records that relate to employment or
176.26 employment status which the commissioner deems necessary or appropriate. The records
176.27 which may be required include full and correct statements in writing, including sworn
176.28 statements by the employer, containing information relating to wages, hours, names,
176.29 addresses, and any other information pertaining to the employer's employees and the
176.30 conditions of their employment as the commissioner deems necessary or appropriate.

177.1 The commissioner may require the records to be submitted by certified mail delivery
177.2 or, if necessary, by personal delivery by the employer or a representative of the employer,
177.3 as authorized by the employer in writing.

177.4 The commissioner may fine the employer up to \$10,000 for each failure to submit or
177.5 deliver records as required by this section. This penalty is in addition to any penalties
177.6 provided under section 177.32, subdivision 1. In determining the amount of a civil penalty
177.7 under this subdivision, the appropriateness of such penalty to the size of the employer's
177.8 business and the gravity of the violation shall be considered.

177.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

177.10 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 177.27, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

177.11 Subd. 3. **Adequacy of records.** If the records maintained by the employer do not provide
177.12 sufficient information to determine the exact amount of back wages due an employee, the
177.13 commissioner may make a determination of wages due based on available evidence ~~and~~
177.14 ~~mediate a settlement with the employer.~~

177.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

177.16 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 177.27, subdivision 4, is amended
177.17 to read:

177.18 Subd. 4. **Compliance orders.** The commissioner may issue an order requiring an
177.19 employer to comply with sections 177.21 to 177.435, 179.86, 181.02, 181.03, 181.031,
177.20 181.032, 181.101, 181.11, 181.13, 181.14, 181.145, 181.15, 181.165, 181.172, paragraph
177.21 (a) or (d), 181.214 to 181.217, 181.275, subdivision 2a, 181.635, 181.722, 181.723, 181.79,
177.22 181.85 to 181.89, 181.939 to 181.943, 181.9445 to 181.9448, 181.987, 181.991, 268B.09,
177.23 subdivisions 1 to 6, and 268B.14, subdivision 3, with any rule promulgated under section
177.24 177.28, 181.213, or 181.215. The commissioner shall issue an order requiring an employer
177.25 to comply with sections 177.41 to 177.435, 181.165, or 181.987 if the violation is repeated.
177.26 For purposes of this subdivision only, a violation is repeated if at any time during the two
177.27 years that preceded the date of violation, the commissioner issued an order to the employer
177.28 for violation of sections 177.41 to 177.435, 181.165, or 181.987 and the order is final or
177.29 the commissioner and the employer have entered into a settlement agreement that required
177.30 the employer to pay back wages that were required by sections 177.41 to 177.435. The
177.31 department shall serve the order upon the employer or the employer's authorized
177.32 representative in person or by certified mail at the employer's place of business. An employer
177.33 who wishes to contest the order must file written notice of objection to the order with the

178.1 commissioner within 15 calendar days after being served with the order. A contested case
178.2 proceeding must then be held in accordance with sections 14.57 to 14.69 or 181.165. If,
178.3 within 15 calendar days after being served with the order, the employer fails to file a written
178.4 notice of objection with the commissioner, the order becomes a final order of the
178.5 commissioner. For the purposes of this subdivision, an employer includes a contractor that
178.6 has assumed a subcontractor's liability within the meaning of section 181.165.

178.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

178.8 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 177.27, subdivision 7, is amended
178.9 to read:

178.10 Subd. 7. **Employer liability.** If an employer is found by the commissioner to have
178.11 violated a section identified in subdivision 4, or any rule adopted under section 177.28,
178.12 181.213, or 181.215, and the commissioner issues an order to comply, the commissioner
178.13 shall order the employer to cease and desist from engaging in the violative practice and to
178.14 take such affirmative steps that in the judgment of the commissioner will effectuate the
178.15 purposes of the section or rule violated. In addition to remedies, damages, and penalties
178.16 provided for in the violated section, the commissioner shall order the employer to pay to
178.17 the aggrieved parties back pay, gratuities, and compensatory damages, less any amount
178.18 actually paid to the ~~employee~~ aggrieved parties by the employer, and for an additional equal
178.19 amount as liquidated damages. Any employer who is found by the commissioner to have
178.20 repeatedly or willfully violated a section or sections identified in subdivision 4 shall be
178.21 subject to ~~a~~ an additional civil penalty of up to \$10,000 for each violation for each employee.
178.22 In determining the amount of a civil penalty under this subdivision, the appropriateness of
178.23 such penalty to the size of the employer's business and the gravity of the violation shall be
178.24 considered. In addition, the commissioner may order the employer to reimburse the
178.25 department and the attorney general for all appropriate litigation and hearing costs expended
178.26 in preparation for and in conducting the contested case proceeding, unless payment of costs
178.27 would impose extreme financial hardship on the employer. If the employer is able to establish
178.28 extreme financial hardship, then the commissioner may order the employer to pay a
178.29 percentage of the total costs that will not cause extreme financial hardship. Costs include
178.30 but are not limited to the costs of services rendered by the attorney general, private attorneys
178.31 if engaged by the department, administrative law judges, court reporters, and expert witnesses
178.32 as well as the cost of transcripts. Interest shall accrue on, and be added to, the unpaid balance
178.33 of a commissioner's order from the date the order is signed by the commissioner until it is
178.34 paid, at an annual rate provided in section 549.09, subdivision 1, paragraph (c). The

179.1 commissioner may establish escrow accounts for purposes of distributing remedies and
179.2 damages.

179.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

179.4 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 181.171, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

179.5 Subdivision 1. **Civil action; damages.** A person may bring a civil action seeking redress
179.6 for violations of sections 181.02, 181.03, 181.031, 181.032, 181.08, 181.09, 181.10, 181.101,
179.7 181.11, 181.13, 181.14, 181.145, ~~and~~ 181.15, 181.722, and 181.723 directly to district court.
179.8 An employer who is found to have violated the above sections is liable to the aggrieved
179.9 party for the civil penalties or damages provided for in the section violated. An employer
179.10 who is found to have violated the above sections shall also be liable for compensatory
179.11 damages and other appropriate relief including but not limited to injunctive relief.

179.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

179.13 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 181.722, is amended to read:

179.14 **181.722 MISREPRESENTATION MISCLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT**
179.15 **RELATIONSHIP PROHIBITED EMPLOYEES.**

179.16 Subdivision 1. ~~Prohibition~~ **Prohibited activities related to employment status.** ~~No~~
179.17 ~~employer shall misrepresent the nature of its employment relationship with its employees~~
179.18 ~~to any federal, state, or local government unit; to other employers; or to its employees. An~~
179.19 ~~employer misrepresents the nature of its employment relationship with its employees if it~~
179.20 ~~makes any statement regarding the nature of the relationship that the employer knows or~~
179.21 ~~has reason to know is untrue and if it fails to report individuals as employees when legally~~
179.22 ~~required to do so.~~

179.23 **(a) A person shall not:**

179.24 **(1) fail to classify, represent, or treat an individual who is the person's employee pursuant**
179.25 **to subdivision 3 as an employee in accordance with the requirements of any applicable local,**
179.26 **state, or federal law. A violation under this clause is in addition to any violation of local,**
179.27 **state, or federal law;**

179.28 **(2) fail to report or disclose to any person or to any local, state, or federal government**
179.29 **agency an individual who is the person's employee pursuant to subdivision 3 as an employee**
179.30 **when required to do so under any applicable local, state, or federal law. Each failure to**
179.31 **report or disclose an individual as an employee shall constitute a separate violation of this**
179.32 **clause; or**

180.1 (3) require or request an individual who is the person's employee pursuant to subdivision
180.2 3 to enter into any agreement or complete any document that misclassifies, misrepresents,
180.3 or treats the individual as an independent contractor or otherwise does not reflect that the
180.4 individual is the person's employee pursuant to subdivision 3. Each agreement or completed
180.5 document constitutes a separate violation of this provision.

180.6 (b) An owner, partner, principal, member, officer, or agent, on behalf of the person, who
180.7 knowingly or repeatedly engaged in any of the prohibited activities in this subdivision may
180.8 be held individually liable.

180.9 (c) An order issued by the commissioner to a person for engaging in any of the prohibited
180.10 activities in this subdivision is in effect against any successor person. A person is a successor
180.11 person if the person shares three or more of the following with the person to whom the order
180.12 was issued:

180.13 (1) has one or more of the same owners, members, principals, officers, or managers;

180.14 (2) performs similar work within the state of Minnesota;

180.15 (3) has one or more of the same telephone or fax numbers;

180.16 (4) has one or more of the same email addresses or websites;

180.17 (5) employs or engages substantially the same individuals to provide or perform services;

180.18 (6) utilizes substantially the same vehicles, facilities, or equipment; or

180.19 (7) lists or advertises substantially the same project experience and portfolio of work.

180.20 Subd. 1a. **Definitions.** (a) "Person" means any individual, sole proprietor, limited liability
180.21 company, limited liability partnership, corporation, partnership, incorporated or
180.22 unincorporated association, joint stock company, or any other legal or commercial entity.

180.23 (b) "Department" means the Department of Labor and Industry.

180.24 (c) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of labor and industry or a duly designated
180.25 representative of the commissioner who is either an employee of the Department of Labor
180.26 and Industry or a person working under contract with the Department of Labor and Industry.

180.27 (d) "Individual" means a human being.

180.28 (e) "Knowingly" means knew or could have known with the exercise of reasonable
180.29 diligence.

180.30 Subd. 2. **Agreements to misclassify prohibited.** No employer shall require or request
180.31 any employee to enter into any agreement, or sign any document, that results in

181.1 ~~misclassification of the employee as an independent contractor or otherwise does not~~
181.2 ~~accurately reflect the employment relationship with the employer.~~

181.3 Subd. 3. **Determination of employment relationship.** For purposes of this section, the
181.4 nature of an employment relationship is determined using the same tests and in the same
181.5 manner as employee status is determined under the applicable workers' compensation and
181.6 unemployment insurance program laws and rules.

181.7 Subd. 4. **Civil remedy Damages and penalties.** ~~A construction worker, as defined in~~
181.8 ~~section 179.254, who is not an independent contractor and has been injured by a violation~~
181.9 ~~of this section, may bring a civil action for damages against the violator. If the construction~~
181.10 ~~worker injured is an employee of the violator of this section, the employee's representative,~~
181.11 ~~as defined in section 179.01, subdivision 5, may bring a civil action for damages against~~
181.12 ~~the violator on behalf of the employee. The court may award attorney fees, costs, and~~
181.13 ~~disbursements to a construction worker recovering under this section.~~

181.14 (a) The following damages and penalties may be imposed for a violation of this section:

181.15 (1) compensatory damages to the individual the person has failed to classify, represent,
181.16 or treat as an employee pursuant to subdivision 3. Compensatory damages includes but is
181.17 not limited to the value of supplemental pay including minimum wage; overtime; shift
181.18 differentials; vacation pay, sick pay, and other forms of paid time off; health insurance; life
181.19 and disability insurance; retirement plans; savings plans and any other form of benefit;
181.20 employer contributions to unemployment insurance; Social Security and Medicare; and any
181.21 costs and expenses incurred by the individual resulting from the person's failure to classify,
181.22 represent, or treat the individual as an employee;

181.23 (2) a penalty of up to \$10,000 for each individual the person failed to classify, represent,
181.24 or treat as an employee pursuant to subdivision 3;

181.25 (3) a penalty of up to \$10,000 for each violation of subdivision 1; and

181.26 (4) a penalty of \$1,000 for each person who delays, obstructs, or otherwise fails to
181.27 cooperate with the commissioner's investigation. Each day of delay, obstruction, or failure
181.28 to cooperate constitutes a separate violation.

181.29 (b) This section may be investigated and enforced under the commissioner's authority
181.30 under state law.

181.31 Subd. 5. **Reporting of violations.** Any court finding that a violation of this section has
181.32 occurred shall transmit a copy of its findings of fact and conclusions of law to the
181.33 commissioner of labor and industry. The commissioner of labor and industry shall report

182.1 the finding to relevant local, state, and federal agencies, including the commissioner of
182.2 commerce, the commissioner of employment and economic development, the commissioner
182.3 of revenue, the federal Internal Revenue Service, and the United States Department of Labor.

182.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

182.5 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 181.723, is amended to read:

182.6 **181.723 MISCLASSIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS**
182.7 **EMPLOYEES.**

182.8 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** The definitions in this subdivision apply to this section.

182.9 (a) "Person" means any individual, sole proprietor, limited liability company, limited
182.10 liability partnership, corporation, partnership, incorporated or unincorporated association,
182.11 ~~sole proprietorship~~, joint stock company, or any other legal or commercial entity.

182.12 (b) "Department" means the Department of Labor and Industry.

182.13 (c) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of labor and industry or a duly designated
182.14 representative of the commissioner who is either an employee of the Department of Labor
182.15 and Industry or person working under contract with the Department of Labor and Industry.

182.16 (d) "Individual" means a human being.

182.17 (e) "Day" means calendar day unless otherwise provided.

182.18 (f) "Knowingly" means knew or could have known with the exercise of reasonable
182.19 diligence.

182.20 (g) "Business entity" means a person ~~other than an individual or a sole proprietor~~ as that
182.21 term is defined in paragraph (a), except the term does not include an individual.

182.22 (h) "Independent contractor" means a business entity that meets all the requirements
182.23 under subdivision 4, paragraph (a).

182.24 Subd. 2. **Limited application.** This section only applies to ~~individuals~~ persons providing
182.25 or performing public or private sector commercial or residential building construction or
182.26 improvement services. Building construction and or improvement services do not include
182.27 all public or private sector commercial or residential building construction or improvement
182.28 services except for: (1) the manufacture, supply, or sale of products, materials, or
182.29 merchandise; (2) landscaping services for the maintenance or removal of existing plants,
182.30 shrubs, trees, and other vegetation, whether or not the services are provided as part of a
182.31 contract for the building construction or improvement services; and (3) all other landscaping

183.1 services, unless the other landscaping services are provided as part of a contract for the
183.2 building construction or improvement services.

183.3 Subd. 3. **Employee-employer relationship.** Except as provided in subdivision 4, for
183.4 purposes of chapters 176, 177, 181, 181A, 182, ~~and 268, as of January 1, 2009~~ and 326B,
183.5 an individual who provides or performs building construction or improvement services for
183.6 a person that are in the course of the person's trade, business, profession, or occupation is
183.7 an employee of that person and that person is an employer of the individual.

183.8 Subd. 4. **Independent contractor.** (a) An individual is an independent contractor and
183.9 not an employee of the person for whom the individual is providing or performing services
183.10 in the course of the person's trade, business, profession, or occupation only if the individual
183.11 is operating as a business entity that meets all of the following requirements at the time the
183.12 services were provided or performed:

183.13 ~~(1) maintains a separate business with the individual's own office, equipment, materials,~~
183.14 ~~and other facilities;~~

183.15 ~~(2)(i) holds or has applied for a federal employer identification number or (ii) has filed~~
183.16 ~~business or self-employment income tax returns with the federal Internal Revenue Service~~
183.17 ~~if the individual has performed services in the previous year;~~

183.18 ~~(3) is operating under contract to perform the specific services for the person for specific~~
183.19 ~~amounts of money and under which the individual controls the means of performing the~~
183.20 ~~services;~~

183.21 ~~(4) is incurring the main expenses related to the services that the individual is performing~~
183.22 ~~for the person under the contract;~~

183.23 ~~(5) is responsible for the satisfactory completion of the services that the individual has~~
183.24 ~~contracted to perform for the person and is liable for a failure to complete the services;~~

183.25 ~~(6) receives compensation from the person for the services performed under the contract~~
183.26 ~~on a commission or per-job or competitive bid basis and not on any other basis;~~

183.27 ~~(7) may realize a profit or suffer a loss under the contract to perform services for the~~
183.28 ~~person;~~

183.29 ~~(8) has continuing or recurring business liabilities or obligations; and~~

183.30 ~~(9) the success or failure of the individual's business depends on the relationship of~~
183.31 ~~business receipts to expenditures.~~

184.1 ~~An individual who is not registered, if required by section 326B.701, is presumed to be~~
184.2 ~~an employee of a person for whom the individual performs services in the course of the~~
184.3 ~~person's trade, business, profession, or occupation. The person for whom the services were~~
184.4 ~~performed may rebut this presumption by showing that the unregistered individual met all~~
184.5 ~~nine factors in this paragraph at the time the services were performed.~~

184.6 ~~(b) If an individual is an owner or partial owner of a business entity, the individual is~~
184.7 ~~an employee of the person for whom the individual is performing services in the course of~~
184.8 ~~the person's trade, business, profession, or occupation, and is not an employee of the business~~
184.9 ~~entity in which the individual has an ownership interest, unless:~~

184.10 ~~(1) the business entity meets the nine factors in paragraph (a);~~

184.11 ~~(2) invoices and payments are in the name of the business entity; and~~

184.12 ~~(3) the business entity is registered with the secretary of state, if required.~~

184.13 ~~If the business entity in which the individual has an ownership interest is not registered,~~
184.14 ~~if required by section 326B.701, the individual is presumed to be an employee of a person~~
184.15 ~~for whom the individual performs services and not an employee of the business entity in~~
184.16 ~~which the individual has an ownership interest. The person for whom the services were~~
184.17 ~~performed may rebut the presumption by showing that the business entity met the~~
184.18 ~~requirements of clauses (1) to (3) at the time the services were performed.~~

184.19 (1) was established and maintained separately from and independently of the person for
184.20 whom the services were provided or performed;

184.21 (2) owns, rents, or leases equipment, tools, vehicles, materials, supplies, office space,
184.22 or other facilities that are used by the business entity to provide or perform building
184.23 construction or improvement services;

184.24 (3) provides or performs, or offers to provide or perform, the same or similar building
184.25 construction or improvement services for multiple persons or the general public;

184.26 (4) is in compliance with all of the following:

184.27 (i) holds a federal employer identification number if required by federal law;

184.28 (ii) holds a Minnesota tax identification number if required by Minnesota law;

184.29 (iii) has received and retained 1099 forms for income received for building construction
184.30 or improvement services provided or performed, if required by Minnesota or federal law;

184.31 (iv) has filed business or self-employment income tax returns, including estimated tax
184.32 filings, with the federal Internal Revenue Service and the Department of Revenue, as the

- 185.1 business entity or as a self-employed individual reporting income earned, for providing or
185.2 performing building construction or improvement services, if any, in the previous 12 months;
185.3 and
- 185.4 (v) has completed and provided a W-9 federal income tax form to the person for whom
185.5 the services were provided or performed if required by federal law;
- 185.6 (5) is in good standing as defined by section 5.26, if applicable;
- 185.7 (6) has a Minnesota unemployment insurance account if required by chapter 268;
- 185.8 (7) has obtained required workers' compensation insurance coverage if required by
185.9 chapter 176;
- 185.10 (8) holds current business licenses, registrations, and certifications if required by chapter
185.11 326B and sections 327.31 to 327.36;
- 185.12 (9) is operating under a written contract to provide or perform the specific services for
185.13 the person that:
- 185.14 (i) is signed and dated by both an authorized representative of the business entity and
185.15 of the person for whom the services are being provided or performed;
- 185.16 (ii) is fully executed no later than 30 days after the date work commences;
- 185.17 (iii) identifies the specific services to be provided or performed under the contract;
- 185.18 (iv) provides for compensation from the person for the services provided or performed
185.19 under the contract on a commission or per-job or competitive bid basis and not on any other
185.20 basis; and
- 185.21 (v) the requirements of item (ii) shall not apply to change orders;
- 185.22 (10) submits invoices and receives payments for completion of the specific services
185.23 provided or performed under the written proposal, contract, or change order in the name of
185.24 the business entity. Payments made in cash do not meet this requirement;
- 185.25 (11) the terms of the written proposal, contract, or change order provide the business
185.26 entity control over the means of providing or performing the specific services, and the
185.27 business entity in fact controls the provision or performance of the specific services;
- 185.28 (12) incurs the main expenses and costs related to providing or performing the specific
185.29 services under the written proposal, contract, or change order;
- 185.30 (13) is responsible for the completion of the specific services to be provided or performed
185.31 under the written proposal, contract, or change order and is responsible, as provided under

186.1 the written proposal, contract, or change order, for failure to complete the specific services;
186.2 and

186.3 (14) may realize additional profit or suffer a loss, if costs and expenses to provide or
186.4 perform the specific services under the written proposal, contract, or change order are less
186.5 than or greater than the compensation provided under the written proposal, contract, or
186.6 change order.

186.7 (b)(1) Any individual providing or performing the services as or for a business entity is
186.8 an employee of the person who engaged the business entity, unless the business entity meets
186.9 all of the requirements under subdivision 4, paragraph (a).

186.10 (2) Any individual who is determined to be the person's employee is acting as an agent
186.11 of and in the interest of the person when engaging any other individual or business entity
186.12 to provide or perform any portion of the services that the business entity was engaged by
186.13 the person to provide or perform.

186.14 (3) Any individual engaged by an employee of the person, at any tier under the person,
186.15 is also the person's employee, unless the individual is providing or performing the services
186.16 as or for a business entity that meets the requirements of subdivision 4, paragraph (a).

186.17 (4) Clauses (1) to (3) do not create an employee-employer relationship between a person
186.18 and an individual if: (i) there is an intervening business entity in the contractual chain
186.19 between the person and the individual that meets the requirements of subdivision 4, paragraph
186.20 (a); or (ii) the person establishes that an intervening business entity treats and classifies the
186.21 individual as an employee for purposes of, and in compliance with, chapters 176, 177, 181,
186.22 181A, 268, 268B, 270C, and 290.

186.23 **Subd. 7. Prohibited activities related to independent contractor status.** (a) The
186.24 prohibited activities in ~~this subdivision~~ paragraphs (b) and (c) are in addition to ~~those the~~
186.25 activities prohibited in sections 326B.081 to 326B.085.

186.26 (b) An individual providing or performing building construction or improvement services
186.27 ~~shall not hold himself or herself out~~ represent themselves as an independent contractor
186.28 unless the individual is operating as a business entity that meets all the requirements of
186.29 subdivision 4, paragraph (a).

186.30 (c) A person who provides or performs building construction or improvement services
186.31 in the course of the person's trade, business, occupation, or profession shall not:

186.32 (1) as a condition of payment for services provided or performed, require an individual
186.33 ~~through coercion, misrepresentation, or fraudulent means,~~ who is an employee pursuant to

187.1 this section, to register as a construction contractor under section 326B.701, or to adopt or
187.2 agree to being classified, represented, or treated as an independent contractor status or form
187.3 a business entity. Each instance of conditioning payment to an individual who is an employee
187.4 on one of these conditions shall constitute a separate violation of this provision;

187.5 (2) knowingly misrepresent or misclassify an individual as an independent contractor;
187.6 fail to classify, represent, or treat an individual who is an employee pursuant to this section
187.7 as an employee in accordance with the requirements of any of the chapters listed in
187.8 subdivision 3. Failure to classify, represent, or treat an individual who is an employee
187.9 pursuant to this section as an employee in accordance with each requirement of a chapter
187.10 listed in subdivision 3 shall constitute a separate violation of this provision;

187.11 (3) fail to report or disclose to any person or to any local, state, or federal government
187.12 agency an individual who is an employee pursuant to subdivision 3, as an employee when
187.13 required to do so under any applicable local, state, or federal law. Each failure to report or
187.14 disclose an individual as an employee shall constitute a separate violation of this provision;

187.15 (4) require or request an individual who is an employee pursuant to this section to enter
187.16 into any agreement or complete any document that misclassifies, misrepresents, or treats
187.17 the individual as an independent contractor or otherwise does not reflect that the individual
187.18 is an employee pursuant to this section. Each agreement or completed document shall
187.19 constitute a separate violation of this provision; or

187.20 (5) require an individual who is an employee under this section to register under section
187.21 326B.701.

187.22 (d) In addition to the person providing or performing building construction or
187.23 improvement services in the course of the person's trade, business, occupation, or profession,
187.24 any owner, partner, principal, member, officer, or agent who engaged in any of the prohibited
187.25 activities in this subdivision knowingly or repeatedly may be held individually liable.

187.26 (e) An order issued by the commissioner to a person for engaging in any of the prohibited
187.27 activities in this subdivision is in effect against any successor person. A person is a successor
187.28 person if the person shares three or more of the following with the person to whom the order
187.29 was issued:

187.30 (1) has one or more of the same owners, members, principals, officers, or managers;

187.31 (2) performs similar work within the state of Minnesota;

187.32 (3) has one or more of the same telephone or fax numbers;

187.33 (4) has one or more of the same email addresses or websites;

188.1 (5) employs or engages substantially the same individuals to provide or perform building
188.2 construction or improvement services;

188.3 (6) utilizes substantially the same vehicles, facilities, or equipment; or

188.4 (7) lists or advertises substantially the same project experience and portfolio of work.

188.5 (f) If a person who has engaged an individual to provide or perform building construction
188.6 or improvement services that are in the course of the person's trade, business, profession,
188.7 or occupation, classifies, represents, treats, reports, or discloses the individual as an
188.8 independent contractor, the person shall maintain, for at least three years, and in a manner
188.9 that may be readily produced to the commissioner upon demand, all the information and
188.10 documentation upon which the person based the determination that the individual met all
188.11 the requirements under subdivision 4, paragraph (a), at the time the individual was engaged
188.12 and at the time the services were provided or performed.

188.13 (g) The following damages and penalties may be imposed for a violation of this section:

188.14 (1) compensatory damages to the individual the person failed to classify, represent, or
188.15 treat as an employee pursuant to this section. Compensatory damages include but are not
188.16 limited to the value of supplemental pay including minimum wage; overtime; shift
188.17 differentials; vacation pay; sick pay; and other forms of paid time off; health insurance; life
188.18 and disability insurance; retirement plans; saving plans and any other form of benefit;
188.19 employer contributions to unemployment insurance; Social Security and Medicare and any
188.20 costs and expenses incurred by the individual resulting from the person's failure to classify,
188.21 represent, or treat the individual as an employee;

188.22 (2) a penalty of up to \$10,000 for each individual the person failed to classify, represent,
188.23 or treat as an employee pursuant to this section;

188.24 (3) a penalty of up to \$10,000 for each violation of this subdivision; and

188.25 (4) a penalty of \$1,000 for any person who delays, obstructs, or otherwise fails to
188.26 cooperate with the commissioner's investigation. Each day of delay, obstruction, or failure
188.27 to cooperate constitutes a separate violation.

188.28 (h) This section may be investigated and enforced under the commissioner's authority
188.29 under state law.

188.30 Subd. 13. **Rulemaking.** The commissioner may, in consultation with the commissioner
188.31 of revenue and the commissioner of employment and economic development, adopt, amend,
188.32 suspend, and repeal rules under the rulemaking provisions of chapter 14 that relate to the

189.1 commissioner's responsibilities under this section. ~~This subdivision is effective May 26,~~
189.2 ~~2007.~~

189.3 Subd. 15. **Notice and review by commissioners of revenue and employment and**
189.4 **economic development.** When the commissioner has reason to believe that a person has
189.5 violated subdivision 7, ~~paragraph (b); or (c), clause (1) or (2),~~ the commissioner must notify
189.6 the commissioner of revenue and the commissioner of employment and economic
189.7 development. Upon receipt of notification from the commissioner, the commissioner of
189.8 revenue must review the information returns required under section 6041A of the Internal
189.9 Revenue Code. The commissioner of revenue shall also review the submitted certification
189.10 that is applicable to returns audited or investigated under section 289A.35.

189.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024, except that the amendments
189.12 to subdivision 4 are effective for building construction or improvement services provided
189.13 or performed on or after March 1, 2025.

189.14 Sec. 9. **[181.724] INTERGOVERNMENTAL MISCLASSIFICATION**
189.15 **ENFORCEMENT AND EDUCATION PARTNERSHIP ACT.**

189.16 **Subdivision 1. Citation.** This section and section 181.725 may be cited as the
189.17 "Intergovernmental Misclassification Enforcement and Education Partnership Act."

189.18 **Subd. 2. Policy and statement of purpose.** It is the policy of the state of Minnesota to
189.19 prevent employers from misclassifying workers, because employee misclassification allows
189.20 an employer to illegally evade obligations under state labor, employment, and tax laws,
189.21 including but not limited to the laws governing minimum wage, overtime, unemployment
189.22 insurance, paid family medical leave, earned sick and safe time, workers' compensation
189.23 insurance, temporary disability insurance, the payment of wages, and payroll taxes.

189.24 **Subd. 3. Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section and section 181.725, the
189.25 following terms have the meanings given, unless the language or context clearly indicates
189.26 that a different meaning is intended.

189.27 **(b) "Partnership entity" means one of the following governmental entities with jurisdiction**
189.28 **over employee misclassification in Minnesota:**

189.29 **(1) the Department of Labor and Industry;**

189.30 **(2) the Department of Revenue;**

189.31 **(3) the Department of Employment and Economic Development;**

189.32 **(4) the Department of Commerce; and**

190.1 (5) the attorney general in the attorney general's enforcement capacity under sections
190.2 177.45 and 181.1721.

190.3 (c) "Employee misclassification" means the practice by an employer of not properly
190.4 classifying workers as employees.

190.5 Subd. 4. **Coordination, collaboration, and information sharing.** For purposes of this
190.6 section, a partnership entity:

190.7 (1) shall communicate with other entities to help detect and investigate instances of
190.8 employee misclassification;

190.9 (2) may request from, provide to, or receive from the other partnership entities data
190.10 necessary for the purpose of detecting and investigating employee misclassification, unless
190.11 prohibited by federal law; and

190.12 (3) may collaborate with one another when investigating employee misclassification,
190.13 unless prohibited by federal law. Collaboration includes but is not limited to referrals,
190.14 strategic enforcement, and joint investigations by two or more partnership entities.

190.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

190.16 Sec. 10. **[181.725] INTERGOVERNMENTAL MISCLASSIFICATION**
190.17 **ENFORCEMENT AND EDUCATION PARTNERSHIP.**

190.18 Subdivision 1. **Composition.** The Intergovernmental Misclassification Enforcement and
190.19 Education Partnership is composed of the following members or their designees, who shall
190.20 serve on behalf of their respective partnership entities:

190.21 (1) the commissioner of labor and industry;

190.22 (2) the commissioner of revenue;

190.23 (3) the commissioner of employment and economic development;

190.24 (4) the commissioner of commerce; and

190.25 (5) the attorney general.

190.26 Subd. 2. **Meetings.** The commissioner of labor and industry, in consultation with other
190.27 members of the partnership, shall convene and lead meetings of the partnership to discuss
190.28 issues related to the investigation of employee misclassification and public outreach.

190.29 Members of the partnership may select a designee to attend any such meeting. Meetings
190.30 must occur at least quarterly.

191.1 Subd. 2a. **Additional meetings.** (a) In addition to regular quarterly meetings under
191.2 subdivision 2, the commissioner of labor and industry, in consultation with members of the
191.3 partnership, may convene and lead additional meetings for the purpose of discussing and
191.4 making recommendations under subdivision 4a.

191.5 (b) This subdivision expires July 31, 2025, unless a different expiration date is specified
191.6 in law.

191.7 Subd. 3. **Roles.** Each partnership entity may use the information received through its
191.8 participation in the partnership to investigate employee misclassification within their relevant
191.9 jurisdictions as follows:

191.10 (1) the Department of Labor and Industry in its enforcement authority under chapters
191.11 176, 177, and 181;

191.12 (2) the Department of Revenue in its enforcement authority under chapters 289A and
191.13 290;

191.14 (3) the Department of Employment and Economic Development in its enforcement
191.15 authority under chapters 268 and 268B;

191.16 (4) the Department of Commerce in its enforcement authority under chapters 45, 60A,
191.17 60K, 79, and 79A; and

191.18 (5) the attorney general in the attorney general's enforcement authority under sections
191.19 177.45 and 181.1721.

191.20 Subd. 4. **Annual presentation to the legislature.** At the request of the chairs, the
191.21 Intergovernmental Misclassification Enforcement and Education Partnership shall present
191.22 annually to members of the house of representatives and senate committees with jurisdiction
191.23 over labor. The presentation shall include information about how the partnership carried
191.24 out its duties during the preceding calendar year.

191.25 Subd. 4a. **First presentation.** (a) By March 1, 2025, the Intergovernmental
191.26 Misclassification Enforcement and Education Partnership shall make its first presentation
191.27 to members of the house of representatives and senate committees with jurisdiction over
191.28 labor. The first presentation may be made in a form and manner determined by the
191.29 partnership. In addition to providing information about how the partnership carried out its
191.30 duties in its first year, the presentation shall include the following information and
191.31 recommendations, including any budget requests to carry out the recommendations:

191.32 (1) consider any staffing recommendations for the partnership and each partnership
191.33 entity to carry out the duties and responsibilities under this section;

192.1 (2) provide a summary of the industries, areas, and employers with high numbers of
192.2 misclassification violations and recommendations for proactive review and enforcement
192.3 efforts;

192.4 (3) propose a system for making cross referrals between partnership entities;

192.5 (4) identify cross-training needs and a proposed cross-training plan; and

192.6 (5) propose a metric or plan for monitoring and assessing:

192.7 (i) the number and severity of employee misclassification violations; and

192.8 (ii) the adequacy and effectiveness of the partnership's duties related to employee
192.9 misclassification, including but not limited to the partnership's efforts on education, outreach,
192.10 detection, investigation, deterrence, and enforcement of employee misclassification.

192.11 (b) This subdivision expires July 31, 2025, unless a different expiration date is specified
192.12 in law.

192.13 Subd. 5. **Separation.** The Intergovernmental Misclassification Enforcement and
192.14 Education Partnership is not a separate agency or board and is not subject to chapter 13D.
192.15 Data shared or created by the partnership entities under this section or section 181.724 are
192.16 subject to chapter 13 and hold the data classification prescribed by law.

192.17 Subd. 6. **Duties.** The Intergovernmental Misclassification Enforcement and Education
192.18 Partnership shall:

192.19 (1) set goals to maximize Minnesota's efforts to detect, investigate, and deter employee
192.20 misclassification;

192.21 (2) share information to facilitate the detection and investigation of employee
192.22 misclassification;

192.23 (3) develop a process or procedure that provides a person with relevant information and
192.24 connects them with relevant partnership entities, regardless of which partnership entity that
192.25 person contacts for assistance;

192.26 (4) identify best practices in investigating employee misclassification;

192.27 (5) identify resources needed for better enforcement of employee misclassification;

192.28 (6) inform and educate stakeholders on rights and responsibilities related to employee
192.29 misclassification;

192.30 (7) serve as a unified point of contact for workers, businesses, and the public impacted
192.31 by misclassification;

193.1 (8) inform the public on enforcement actions taken by the partnership entities; and

193.2 (9) perform other duties as necessary to:

193.3 (i) increase the effectiveness of detection, investigation, enforcement, and deterrence of
193.4 employee misclassification; and

193.5 (ii) carry out the purposes of the partnership.

193.6 Subd. 7. **Public outreach.** (a) The commissioner of labor and industry shall maintain
193.7 on the department's website information about the Intergovernmental Misclassification
193.8 Enforcement and Education Partnership, including information about how to file a complaint
193.9 related to employee misclassification.

193.10 (b) Each partnership entity shall maintain on its website information about worker
193.11 classification laws, including requirements for employers and employees, consequences for
193.12 misclassifying workers, and contact information for other partnership entities.

193.13 Subd. 8. **No limitation of other duties.** This section does not limit the duties or
193.14 authorities of a partnership entity, or any other government entity, under state law.

193.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

193.16 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 270B.14, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

193.17 Subd. 17. **Disclosure to Department of Commerce.** (a) The commissioner may disclose
193.18 to the commissioner of commerce information required to administer the Uniform Disposition
193.19 of Unclaimed Property Act in sections 345.31 to 345.60, including the Social Security
193.20 numbers of the taxpayers whose refunds are on the report of abandoned property submitted
193.21 by the commissioner to the commissioner of commerce under section 345.41. Except for
193.22 data published under section 345.42, the information received that is private or nonpublic
193.23 data retains its classification, and can be used by the commissioner of commerce only for
193.24 the purpose of verifying that the persons claiming the refunds are the owners.

193.25 (b) The commissioner may disclose a return or return information to the commissioner
193.26 of commerce under section 45.0135 to the extent necessary to investigate employer
193.27 compliance with section 176.181.

193.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

194.1 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 270B.14, is amended by adding a subdivision
194.2 to read:

194.3 Subd. 23. **Disclosure to the attorney general.** The commissioner may disclose a return
194.4 or return information to the attorney general for the purpose of determining whether a
194.5 business is an employer and to the extent necessary to enforce section 177.45 or 181.1721.

194.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

194.7 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.081, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

194.8 Subd. 3. **Applicable law.** "Applicable law" means the provisions of sections 181.165,
194.9 181.722, 181.723, 325E.66, 327.31 to 327.36, this chapter, and chapter 341, and all rules,
194.10 orders, stipulation agreements, settlements, compliance agreements, licenses, registrations,
194.11 certificates, and permits adopted, issued, or enforced by the department under sections
194.12 181.165, 181.722, 181.723, 325E.66, 327.31 to 327.36, this chapter, or chapter 341.

194.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

194.14 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.081, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

194.15 Subd. 6. **Licensing order.** "Licensing order" means an order issued under section
194.16 326B.082, subdivision 12, ~~paragraph (a).~~

194.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

194.18 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.081, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

194.19 Subd. 8. **Stop work order.** "Stop work order" means an order issued under section
194.20 326B.082, subdivision 10.

194.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective March 1, 2025.

194.22 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.082, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

194.23 Subdivision 1. **Remedies available.** The commissioner may enforce all applicable law
194.24 under this section. The commissioner may use any enforcement provision in this section,
194.25 including the assessment of monetary penalties, against a person required to have a license,
194.26 registration, certificate, or permit under the applicable law based on conduct that would
194.27 provide grounds for action against a licensee, registrant, certificate holder, or permit holder
194.28 under the applicable law. The use of an enforcement provision in this section shall not
194.29 preclude the use of any other enforcement provision in this section or otherwise provided
194.30 by law. The commissioner's investigation and enforcement authority under this section may

195.1 be used by the commissioner in addition to or as an alternative to any other investigation
195.2 and enforcement authority provided by law.

195.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

195.4 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.082, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

195.5 Subd. 2. **Access to information and property; subpoenas.** (a) In order to carry out the
195.6 purposes of the applicable law, the commissioner may:

195.7 (1) administer oaths and affirmations, certify official acts, interview, question, take oral
195.8 or written statements, demand data and information, and take depositions;

195.9 (2) request, examine, take possession of, test, sample, measure, photograph, record, and
195.10 copy any documents, apparatus, devices, equipment, or materials;

195.11 (3) at a time and place indicated by the commissioner, request persons to appear before
195.12 the commissioner to give testimony, provide data and information, and produce documents,
195.13 apparatus, devices, equipment, or materials;

195.14 (4) issue subpoenas to compel persons to ~~appear before the commissioner to give~~
195.15 testimony, provide data and information, and to produce documents, apparatus, devices,
195.16 equipment, or materials; and

195.17 (5) with or without notice, enter without delay ~~upon~~ and access all areas of any property,
195.18 public or private, for the purpose of taking any action authorized under this subdivision or
195.19 the applicable law, including ~~obtaining~~ to request, examine, take possession of, test, sample,
195.20 measure, photograph, record, and copy any data, information, remedying documents,
195.21 apparatus, devices, equipment, or materials; to interview, question, or take oral or written
195.22 statements; to remedy violations; or ~~conducting~~ to conduct surveys, inspections, or
195.23 investigations.

195.24 (b) Persons requested by the commissioner to give testimony, provide data and
195.25 information, or produce documents, apparatus, devices, equipment, or materials shall respond
195.26 within the time and in the manner specified by the commissioner. If no time to respond is
195.27 specified in the request, then a response shall be submitted within 30 days of the
195.28 commissioner's service of the request.

195.29 (c) Upon the refusal or anticipated refusal of a property owner, lessee, property owner's
195.30 representative, or lessee's representative to permit the commissioner's entry ~~onto~~ and access
195.31 to all areas of any property as provided in paragraph (a), the commissioner may apply for
195.32 an administrative inspection order in the Ramsey County District Court or, at the

196.1 commissioner's discretion, in the district court in the county in which the property is located.
196.2 The commissioner may anticipate that a property owner or lessee will refuse entry and
196.3 access to all areas of a property if the property owner, lessee, property owner's representative,
196.4 or lessee's representative has refused to permit entry or access to all areas of a property on
196.5 a prior occasion or has informed the commissioner that entry or access to areas of a property
196.6 will be refused. Upon showing of administrative probable cause by the commissioner, the
196.7 district court shall issue an administrative inspection order that compels the property owner
196.8 or lessee to permit the commissioner to enter and be allowed access to all areas of the
196.9 property for the purposes specified in paragraph (a).

196.10 (d) Upon the application of the commissioner, a district court shall treat the failure of
196.11 any person to obey a subpoena lawfully issued by the commissioner under this subdivision
196.12 as a contempt of court.

196.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

196.14 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.082, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

196.15 Subd. 4. **Fax or email transmission.** When this section or section 326B.083 permits a
196.16 request for reconsideration or request for hearing to be served by fax on the commissioner,
196.17 or when the commissioner instructs that a request for reconsideration or request for hearing
196.18 be served by email on the commissioner, the fax or email shall not exceed 15 printed pages
196.19 in length. The request shall be considered timely served if the fax or email is received by
196.20 the commissioner, at the fax number or email address identified by the commissioner in the
196.21 order or notice of violation, no later than 4:30 p.m. central time on the last day permitted
196.22 for faxing or emailing the request. Where the quality or authenticity of the faxed or emailed
196.23 request is at issue, the commissioner may require the original request to be filed. Where the
196.24 commissioner has not identified quality or authenticity of the faxed or emailed request as
196.25 an issue and the request has been faxed or emailed in accordance with this subdivision, the
196.26 person faxing or emailing the request does not need to file the original request with the
196.27 commissioner.

196.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

196.29 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.082, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

196.30 Subd. 6. **Notices of violation.** (a) The commissioner may issue a notice of violation to
196.31 any person who the commissioner determines has committed a violation of the applicable
196.32 law. The notice of violation must state a summary of the facts that constitute the violation
196.33 and the applicable law violated. The notice of violation may require the person to correct

197.1 the violation. If correction is required, the notice of violation must state the deadline by
197.2 which the violation must be corrected.

197.3 (b) In addition to any person, a notice of violation may be issued to any individual
197.4 identified in section 181.723, subdivision 7, paragraph (d). A notice of violation is effective
197.5 against any successor person as defined in section 181.723, subdivision 7, paragraph (e).

197.6 ~~(b)~~ (c) The commissioner shall issue the notice of violation by:

197.7 (1) serving the notice of violation on the property owner or on the person who committed
197.8 the violation; or

197.9 (2) posting the notice of violation at the location where the violation occurred.

197.10 ~~(e)~~ (d) If the person to whom the commissioner has issued the notice of violation believes
197.11 the notice was issued in error, then the person may request reconsideration of the parts of
197.12 the notice that the person believes are in error. The request for reconsideration must be in
197.13 writing and must be served on, faxed, or emailed to the commissioner at the address, fax
197.14 number, or email address specified in the notice of violation by the tenth day after the
197.15 commissioner issued the notice of violation. The date on which a request for reconsideration
197.16 is served by mail shall be the postmark date on the envelope in which the request for
197.17 reconsideration is mailed. If the person does not serve, fax, or email a written request for
197.18 reconsideration or if the person's written request for reconsideration is not served on or
197.19 faxed to the commissioner by the tenth day after the commissioner issued the notice of
197.20 violation, the notice of violation shall become a final order of the commissioner and will
197.21 not be subject to review by any court or agency. The request for reconsideration must:

197.22 (1) specify which parts of the notice of violation the person believes are in error;

197.23 (2) explain why the person believes the parts are in error; and

197.24 (3) provide documentation to support the request for reconsideration.

197.25 The commissioner shall respond in writing to requests for reconsideration made under
197.26 this paragraph within 15 days after receiving the request. A request for reconsideration does
197.27 not stay a requirement to correct a violation as set forth in the notice of violation. After
197.28 reviewing the request for reconsideration, the commissioner may affirm, modify, or rescind
197.29 the notice of violation. The commissioner's response to a request for reconsideration is final
197.30 and shall not be reviewed by any court or agency.

197.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

198.1 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.082, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

198.2 Subd. 7. **Administrative orders; correction; assessment of monetary penalties.** (a)

198.3 The commissioner may issue an administrative order to any person who the commissioner
198.4 determines has committed a violation of the applicable law. The commissioner shall issue
198.5 the administrative order by serving the administrative order on the person. The administrative
198.6 order may require the person to correct the violation, may require the person to cease and
198.7 desist from committing the violation, and may assess monetary damages and penalties. The
198.8 commissioner shall follow the procedures in section 326B.083 when issuing administrative
198.9 orders. Except as provided in paragraph (b), the commissioner may issue to each person a
198.10 monetary penalty of up to \$10,000 for each violation of applicable law committed by the
198.11 person. The commissioner may order that part or all of the monetary penalty will be forgiven
198.12 if the person to whom the order is issued demonstrates to the commissioner by the 31st day
198.13 after the order is issued that the person has corrected the violation or has developed a
198.14 correction plan acceptable to the commissioner.

198.15 (b) The commissioner may issue an administrative order for failure to correct a violation
198.16 by the deadline stated in a final notice of violation issued under subdivision 6 or a final
198.17 administrative order issued under paragraph (a). Each day after the deadline during which
198.18 the violation remains uncorrected is a separate violation for purposes of calculating the
198.19 maximum monetary penalty amount.

198.20 (c) Upon the application of the commissioner, a district court shall find the failure of
198.21 any person to correct a violation as required by a final notice of violation issued under
198.22 subdivision 6 or a final administrative order issued by the commissioner under this
198.23 subdivision as a contempt of court.

198.24 (d) In addition to any person, an administrative order may be issued to any individual
198.25 identified in section 181.723, subdivision 7, paragraph (d). An administrative order shall
198.26 be effective against any successor person as defined in section 181.723, subdivision 7,
198.27 paragraph (e).

198.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

198.29 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.082, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

198.30 Subd. 10. **Stop work orders.** (a) ~~If the commissioner determines based on an inspection~~
198.31 ~~or investigation that a person has violated or is about to violate the applicable law,~~ The
198.32 commissioner may issue to the person a stop work order requiring the person to cease and
198.33 ~~desist from committing the violation~~ cessation of all business operations of a person at one

199.1 or more of the person's workplaces and places of business or across all of the person's
 199.2 workplaces and places of business. A stop work order may only be issued to any person
 199.3 who the commissioner has determined, based on an inspection or investigation, has violated
 199.4 the applicable law, has engaged in any of the activities under subdivision 11, paragraph (b),
 199.5 or section 326B.701, subdivision 5, or has failed to comply with a final notice, final
 199.6 administrative order, or final licensing order issued by the commissioner under this section
 199.7 or a final order to comply issued by the commissioner under section 177.27, or to any person
 199.8 identified in paragraph (c).

199.9 (b) The stop work order is effective upon its issuance under paragraph (e). The order
 199.10 remains in effect until the commissioner issues an order lifting the stop work order. The
 199.11 commissioner shall issue an order lifting the stop work order upon finding that the person
 199.12 has come into compliance with the applicable law, has come into compliance with a final
 199.13 order or notice of violation issued by the commissioner, has ceased and desisted from
 199.14 engaging in any of the activities under subdivision 11, paragraph (b), or section 326B.701,
 199.15 subdivision 5, and has paid any remedies, damages, penalties, and other monetary sanctions,
 199.16 including wages owed to employees under paragraph (j), to the satisfaction of the
 199.17 commissioner, or if the commissioner or appellate court modifies or vacates the order.

199.18 (c) In addition to any person, a stop work order may be issued to any individual identified
 199.19 in section 181.723, subdivision 7, paragraph (d). The stop work order is effective against
 199.20 any successor person as defined in section 181.723, subdivision 7, paragraph (e).

199.21 ~~(b)~~ (d) If the commissioner determines that a condition exists on real property that
 199.22 ~~violates the applicable law~~ is the basis for issuing a stop work order, the commissioner may
 199.23 also issue a stop work order to the owner or lessee of the real property to cease and desist
 199.24 ~~from committing the violation and to correct the condition that is in violation~~ to cease and
 199.25 desist from committing the violation and to correct the condition that is in violation.

199.26 ~~(e)~~ (e) The commissioner shall issue the stop work order by:

199.27 (1) serving the order on the person who has committed or is about to commit the violation;

199.28 (2) posting the order at the location where the violation was committed or is about to be
 199.29 ~~committed~~ or at the location where the violating condition exists that is the basis for issuing
 199.30 the stop work order; or

199.31 (3) serving the order on any owner or lessee of the real property where the violating
 199.32 ~~condition exists~~ violations or conditions exist.

199.33 ~~(d)~~ (f) A stop work order shall:

200.1 (1) describe the act, conduct, or practice committed ~~or about to be committed~~, or the
 200.2 condition, and include a reference to the applicable law ~~that the act, conduct, practice, or~~
 200.3 ~~condition violates or would violate~~, the final order or final notice of violation, the provisions
 200.4 in subdivision 11, paragraph (b); the provisions in section 326B.701, subdivision 5; or
 200.5 liability under section 181.165, as applicable; and

200.6 (2) provide notice that any person aggrieved by the stop work order may request a hearing
 200.7 as provided in paragraph ~~(e)~~ (g).

200.8 ~~(e)~~ (g) Within 30 days after the commissioner issues a stop work order, any person
 200.9 aggrieved by the order may request an expedited hearing to review the commissioner's
 200.10 action. The request for hearing must be made in writing and must be served on, emailed,
 200.11 or faxed to the commissioner at the address, email address, or fax number specified in the
 200.12 order. If the person does not request a hearing or if the person's written request for hearing
 200.13 is not served on, emailed, or faxed to the commissioner on or before the 30th day after the
 200.14 commissioner issued the stop work order, the order will become a final order of the
 200.15 commissioner and will not be subject to review by any court or agency. The date on which
 200.16 a request for hearing is served by mail is the postmark date on the envelope in which the
 200.17 request for hearing is mailed. The hearing request must specifically state the reasons for
 200.18 seeking review of the order. The person who requested the hearing and the commissioner
 200.19 are the parties to the expedited hearing. The hearing shall be commenced within ten days
 200.20 after the commissioner receives the request for hearing. The hearing shall be conducted
 200.21 under Minnesota Rules, parts 1400.8510 to 1400.8612, as modified by this subdivision.
 200.22 The administrative law judge shall issue a report containing findings of fact, conclusions
 200.23 of law, and a recommended order within ten days after the completion of the hearing, the
 200.24 receipt of late-filed exhibits, or the submission of written arguments, whichever is later.
 200.25 Any party aggrieved by the administrative law judge's report shall have five days after the
 200.26 date of the administrative law judge's report to submit written exceptions and argument to
 200.27 the commissioner that the commissioner shall consider and enter in the record. Within 15
 200.28 days after receiving the administrative law judge's report, the commissioner shall issue an
 200.29 order vacating, modifying, or making permanent the stop work order. The commissioner
 200.30 and the person requesting the hearing may by agreement lengthen any time periods described
 200.31 in this paragraph. The Office of Administrative Hearings may, in consultation with the
 200.32 agency, adopt rules specifically applicable to cases under this subdivision.

200.33 ~~(f)~~ (h) A stop work order issued under this subdivision ~~shall be~~ is in effect until it is
 200.34 lifted by the commissioner under paragraph (b) or is modified or vacated by the commissioner
 200.35 or an appellate court under paragraph (b). The administrative hearing provided by this

201.1 subdivision and any appellate judicial review as provided in chapter 14 shall constitute the
201.2 exclusive remedy for any person aggrieved by a stop order.

201.3 (i) The commissioner may assess a civil penalty of \$5,000 per day against a person for
201.4 each day the person conducts business operations that are in violation of a stop work order
201.5 issued under this section.

201.6 (j) Once a stop work order becomes final, any of the person's employees affected by a
201.7 stop work order issued pursuant to this subdivision shall be entitled to average daily earnings
201.8 from the person for up to the first ten days of work lost by the employee because of the
201.9 issuance of a stop work order. Lifting of a stop work order may be conditioned on payment
201.10 of wages to employees. The commissioner may issue an order to comply under section
201.11 177.27 to obtain payment from persons liable for the payment of wages owed to the
201.12 employees under this section.

201.13 ~~(g)~~ (k) Upon the application of the commissioner, a district court shall find the failure
201.14 of any person to comply with a final stop work order lawfully issued by the commissioner
201.15 under this subdivision as a contempt of court.

201.16 (l) Notwithstanding section 13.39, the data in a stop work order issued under this
201.17 subdivision are classified as public data after the commissioner has issued the order.

201.18 (m) When determining the appropriateness and extent of a stop work order the
201.19 commissioner shall consider the factors set forth in section 14.045, subdivision 3.

201.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective March 1, 2025.

201.21 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.082, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

201.22 Subd. 11. **Licensing orders; grounds; reapplication.** (a) The commissioner may deny
201.23 an application for a permit, license, registration, or certificate if the applicant does not meet
201.24 or fails to maintain the minimum qualifications for holding the permit, license, registration,
201.25 or certificate, or has any unresolved violations ~~or~~, unpaid fees, or monetary damages or
201.26 penalties related to the activity for which the permit, license, registration, or certificate has
201.27 been applied for or was issued.

201.28 (b) The commissioner may deny, suspend, limit, place conditions on, or revoke a person's
201.29 permit, license, registration, or certificate, or censure the person holding or acting as
201.30 qualifying person for the permit, license, registration, or certificate, if the commissioner
201.31 finds that the person:

201.32 (1) committed one or more violations of the applicable law;

202.1 (2) committed one or more violations of chapter 176, 177, 181, 181A, 182, 268, 270C,
 202.2 or 363A;

202.3 ~~(2)~~ (3) submitted false or misleading information to the any state agency in connection
 202.4 with activities for which the permit, license, registration, or certificate was issued, or in
 202.5 connection with the application for the permit, license, registration, or certificate;

202.6 ~~(3)~~ (4) allowed the alteration or use of the person's own permit, license, registration, or
 202.7 certificate by another person;

202.8 ~~(4)~~ (5) within the previous five years, was convicted of a crime in connection with
 202.9 activities for which the permit, license, registration, or certificate was issued;

202.10 ~~(5)~~ (6) violated: (i) a final administrative order issued under subdivision 7, (ii) a final
 202.11 stop work order issued under subdivision 10, (iii) injunctive relief issued under subdivision
 202.12 9, or (iv) a consent order, order to comply, or other final order of issued by the commissioner
 202.13 or the commissioner of human rights, employment and economic development, or revenue;

202.14 ~~(6)~~ (7) delayed, obstructed, or otherwise failed to cooperate with a commissioner's
 202.15 investigation, including a request to give testimony, to provide data and information, to
 202.16 produce documents, things, apparatus, devices, equipment, or materials, or to enter and
 202.17 access all areas of any property under subdivision 2;

202.18 ~~(7)~~ (8) retaliated in any manner against any employee or person who makes a complaint,
 202.19 is questioned by, cooperates with, or provides information to the commissioner or an
 202.20 employee or agent authorized by the commissioner who seeks access to property or things
 202.21 under subdivision 2;

202.22 ~~(8)~~ (9) engaged in any fraudulent, deceptive, or dishonest act or practice; or

202.23 ~~(9)~~ (10) performed work in connection with the permit, license, registration, or certificate
 202.24 or conducted the person's affairs in a manner that demonstrates incompetence,
 202.25 untrustworthiness, or financial irresponsibility.

202.26 (c) In addition to any person, a licensing order may be issued to any individual identified
 202.27 in section 181.723, subdivision 7, paragraph (d). A licensing order is effective against any
 202.28 successor person as defined in section 181.723, subdivision 7, paragraph (e).

202.29 ~~(e)~~ (d) If the commissioner revokes or denies a person's permit, license, registration, or
 202.30 certificate under paragraph (b), the person is prohibited from reapplying for the same type
 202.31 of permit, license, registration, or certificate for at least two years after the effective date
 202.32 of the revocation or denial. The commissioner may, as a condition of reapplication, require
 202.33 the person to obtain a bond or comply with additional reasonable conditions the commissioner

203.1 considers necessary to protect the public, including but not limited to demonstration of
203.2 current and ongoing compliance with the laws the violation of which were the basis for
203.3 revoking or denying the person's permit, license, registration, or certificate under paragraph
203.4 (b) or that the person has ceased and desisted in engaging in activities under paragraph (b)
203.5 that were the basis for revoking or denying the person's permit, license, registration, or
203.6 certificate under paragraph (b).

203.7 ~~(d)~~(e) If a permit, license, registration, or certificate expires, or is surrendered, withdrawn,
203.8 or terminated, or otherwise becomes ineffective, the commissioner may institute a proceeding
203.9 under this subdivision within two years after the permit, license, registration, or certificate
203.10 was last effective and enter a revocation or suspension order as of the last date on which
203.11 the permit, license, registration, or certificate was in effect.

203.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

203.13 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.082, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

203.14 Subd. 13. **Summary suspension.** In any case where the commissioner has issued an
203.15 order to revoke, suspend, or deny a license, registration, certificate, or permit under
203.16 subdivisions 11, paragraph (b), and 12, the commissioner may summarily suspend the
203.17 person's permit, license, registration, or certificate before the order becomes final. The
203.18 commissioner shall issue a summary suspension order when the safety of life or property
203.19 is threatened or to prevent the commission of fraudulent, deceptive, untrustworthy, or
203.20 dishonest acts against the public, including but not limited to violations of section 181.723,
203.21 subdivision 7. The summary suspension shall not affect the deadline for submitting a request
203.22 for hearing under subdivision 12. If the commissioner summarily suspends a person's permit,
203.23 license, registration, or certificate, a timely request for hearing submitted under subdivision
203.24 12 shall also be considered a timely request for hearing on continuation of the summary
203.25 suspension. If the commissioner summarily suspends a person's permit, license, registration,
203.26 or certificate under this subdivision and the person submits a timely request for a hearing,
203.27 then a hearing on continuation of the summary suspension must be held within ten days
203.28 after the commissioner receives the request for hearing unless the parties agree to a later
203.29 date.

203.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

204.1 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.082, is amended by adding a subdivision
204.2 to read:

204.3 Subd. 16a. **Additional penalties and damages.** Any person who delays, obstructs, or
204.4 otherwise fails to cooperate with the commissioner's investigation may be issued a penalty
204.5 of \$1,000. Each day of delay, obstruction, or failure to cooperate shall constitute a separate
204.6 violation.

204.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

204.8 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 326B.701, is amended to read:

204.9 **326B.701 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION.**

204.10 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** The following definitions apply to this section:

204.11 (a) "Building construction or improvement services" means public or private sector
204.12 commercial or residential building construction or improvement services.

204.13 ~~(a)~~ (b) "Business entity" means a person other than an individual or a sole proprietor as
204.14 that term is defined in paragraph (h), except the term does not include an individual.

204.15 (c) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of labor and industry or a duly designated
204.16 representative of the commissioner who is either an employee of the Department of Labor
204.17 and Industry or person working under contract with the Department of Labor and Industry.

204.18 (d) "Day" means calendar day unless otherwise provided.

204.19 (e) "Department" means the Department of Labor and Industry.

204.20 ~~(b)~~ (f) "Document" or "documents" includes papers; books; records; memoranda; data;
204.21 contracts; drawings; graphs; charts; photographs; digital, video, and audio recordings;
204.22 records; accounts; files; statements; letters; emails; invoices; bills; notes; and calendars
204.23 maintained in any form or manner.

204.24 (g) "Individual" means a human being.

204.25 (h) "Person" means any individual, sole proprietor, limited liability company, limited
204.26 liability partnership, corporation, partnership, incorporated or unincorporated association,
204.27 joint stock company, or any other legal or commercial entity.

204.28 Subd. 2. **Applicability; registration requirement.** ~~(a) Persons who perform public or~~
204.29 ~~private sector commercial or residential building construction or improvement services as~~
204.30 ~~described in subdivision 2 must register with the commissioner as provided in this section.~~
204.31 The purpose of registration is to assist the Department of Labor and Industry, the Department

205.1 ~~of Employment and Economic Development, and the Department of Revenue to enforce~~
205.2 ~~laws related to misclassification of employees.~~

205.3 ~~(b)~~ (a) Except as provided in paragraph ~~(e)~~ (b), any person who provides or performs
205.4 building construction or improvement services in the state ~~on or after September 15, 2012,~~
205.5 of Minnesota must register with the commissioner as provided in this section before providing
205.6 or performing building construction or improvement services ~~for another person~~. The
205.7 requirements for registration under this section are not a substitute for, and do not relieve
205.8 a person from complying with, any other law requiring that the person be licensed, registered,
205.9 or certified.

205.10 ~~(e)~~ (b) The registration requirements in this section do not apply to:

205.11 (1) a person who, at the time the person is providing or performing the building
205.12 construction or improvement services, holds a current license, certificate, or registration
205.13 under chapter 299M or 326B;

205.14 ~~(2) a person who holds a current independent contractor exemption certificate issued~~
205.15 ~~under this section that is in effect on September 15, 2012, except that the person must register~~
205.16 ~~under this section no later than the date the exemption certificate expires, is revoked, or is~~
205.17 ~~canceled;~~

205.18 ~~(3)~~ (2) a person who has given a bond to the state under section 326B.197 or 326B.46;

205.19 ~~(4)~~ (3) an employee of the person providing or performing the building construction or
205.20 improvement services, ~~if the person was in compliance with laws related to employment of~~
205.21 ~~the individual at the time the construction services were performed;~~

205.22 ~~(5)~~ (4) an architect or professional engineer engaging in professional practice as defined
205.23 in section 326.02, subdivisions 2 and 3;

205.24 ~~(6)~~ (5) a school district or technical college governed under chapter 136F;

205.25 ~~(7)~~ (6) a person providing or performing building construction or improvement services
205.26 on a volunteer basis, including but not limited to Habitat for Humanity and Builders Outreach
205.27 Foundation, and their individual volunteers when engaged in activities on their behalf; or

205.28 ~~(8)~~ (7) a person exempt from licensing under section 326B.805, subdivision 6, clause
205.29 ~~(5)~~ (4).

205.30 Subd. 3. **Registration application.** (a) Persons required to register under this section
205.31 must submit electronically, in the manner prescribed by the commissioner, a complete
205.32 application according to ~~paragraphs (b) to (d)~~ this subdivision.

206.1 (b) A complete application must include all of the following information and
206.2 documentation about any individual who is registering as an individual or a sole proprietor,
206.3 ~~or who owns 25 percent or more of a business entity being registered~~ the person who is
206.4 applying for a registration:

206.5 (1) ~~the individual's full~~ person's legal name and title at the applicant's business;

206.6 (2) the person's assumed names filed with the secretary of state, if applicable;

206.7 ~~(2)~~ (3) ~~the individual's business address and~~ person's telephone number;

206.8 ~~(3) the percentage of the applicant's business owned by the individual; and~~

206.9 ~~(4) the individual's Social Security number.~~

206.10 (c) ~~A complete application must also include the following information:~~

206.11 ~~(1) the applicant's legal name; assumed name filed with the secretary of state, if any;~~

206.12 ~~designated business address; physical address; telephone number; and email address;~~

206.13 ~~(2) the applicant's Minnesota tax identification number, if one is required or has been~~
206.14 ~~issued;~~

206.15 ~~(3) the applicant's federal employer identification number, if one is required or has been~~
206.16 ~~issued;~~

206.17 ~~(4) evidence of the active status of the applicant's business filings with the secretary of~~
206.18 ~~state, if one is required or has been issued;~~

206.19 ~~(5) whether the applicant has any employees at the time the application is filed;~~

206.20 ~~(6) the names of all other persons with an ownership interest in the business entity who~~
206.21 ~~are not identified in paragraph (b), and the percentage of the interest owned by each person,~~

206.22 ~~except that the names of shareholders with less than ten percent ownership in a publicly~~
206.23 ~~traded corporation need not be provided;~~

206.24 ~~(7) information documenting compliance with workers' compensation and unemployment~~
206.25 ~~insurance laws;~~

206.26 (4) the person's email address;

206.27 (5) the person's business address;

206.28 (6) the person's physical address, if different from the business address;

207.1 (7) the legal name, telephone number, and email address of the person's registered agent,
207.2 if applicable, and the registered agent's business address and physical address, if different
207.3 from the business address;

207.4 (8) the jurisdiction in which the person is organized, if that jurisdiction is not in
207.5 Minnesota, as applicable;

207.6 (9) the legal name of the person in the jurisdiction in which it is organized, if the legal
207.7 name is different than the legal name provided in clause (1), as applicable;

207.8 (10) all of the following identification numbers, if all of these identification numbers
207.9 have been issued to the person. A complete application must include at least one of the
207.10 following identification numbers:

207.11 (i) the person's Social Security number;

207.12 (ii) the person's Minnesota tax identification number; or

207.13 (iii) the person's federal employer identification number;

207.14 (11) evidence of the active status of the person's business filings with the secretary of
207.15 state, if applicable;

207.16 (12) whether the person has any employees at the time the application is filed, and if so,
207.17 how many employees the person employs;

207.18 (13) the legal names of all persons with an ownership interest in the business entity, if
207.19 applicable, and the percentage of the interest owned by each person, except that the names
207.20 of shareholders with less than ten percent ownership in a publicly traded corporation need
207.21 not be provided;

207.22 (14) information documenting the person's compliance with workers' compensation and
207.23 unemployment insurance laws for the person's employees, if applicable;

207.24 (15) whether the person or any persons with an ownership interest in the business entity
207.25 as disclosed under clause (13) have been issued a notice of violation, administrative order,
207.26 licensing order, or order to comply by the Department of Labor and Industry in the last ten
207.27 years;

207.28 ~~(8)~~ (16) a certification that the ~~person~~ individual signing the application has: reviewed
207.29 it; ~~determined~~ asserts that the information and documentation provided is true and accurate;
207.30 and ~~determined~~ that the ~~person signing~~ individual is authorized to sign and file the application
207.31 as an agent or authorized representative of the ~~applicant~~ person. The name of the ~~person~~

208.1 individual signing, entered on an electronic application, shall constitute a valid signature
208.2 of the agent or authorized representative on behalf of the ~~applicant~~ person; and

208.3 ~~(9)~~ (17) a signed authorization for the Department of Labor and Industry to verify the
208.4 information and documentation provided on or with the application.

208.5 ~~(d)~~ (c) A registered person must notify the commissioner within 15 days after there is a
208.6 change in any of the information on the application as approved. This notification must be
208.7 provided electronically in the manner prescribed by the commissioner. However, if the
208.8 ~~business entity~~ structure or legal form of the business entity has changed, the person must
208.9 submit a new registration application ~~and registration fee, if any, for the new business entity.~~

208.10 ~~(e) The registered~~ (d) A person must ~~remain registered~~ maintain a current and up-to-date
208.11 registration while providing or performing building construction or improvement services
208.12 ~~for another person~~. The provisions of sections 326B.091, 326B.094, 326B.095, and 326B.097
208.13 apply to this section. ~~A person with an expired registration shall not provide construction~~
208.14 ~~services for another person if registration is required under this section.~~ Registration
208.15 application and expiration time frames are as follows:

208.16 ~~(1) all registrations issued on or before December 31, 2015, expire on December 31,~~
208.17 ~~2015;~~

208.18 ~~(2)~~ (1) all registrations issued after December 31, 2015, expire on the following December
208.19 31 of each odd-numbered year; and

208.20 ~~(3)~~ (2) a person may submit a ~~registration or~~ renewal application starting October 1 of
208.21 the year the registration expires. If a renewal application is submitted later than December
208.22 1 of the expiration year, the registration may expire before the department has issued or
208.23 denied the ~~registration~~ renewal.

208.24 Subd. 4. **Website.** (a) The commissioner shall develop and maintain a website on which
208.25 ~~applicants for registration~~ persons can submit a registration or renewal application. The
208.26 website shall be designed to receive and process ~~registration~~ applications and promptly
208.27 issue registration certificates electronically to successful applicants.

208.28 (b) The commissioner shall maintain ~~the certificates of registration on the department's~~
208.29 ~~official public website, which shall include~~ the following information on the department's
208.30 official public website:

208.31 (1) the registered person's legal ~~business~~ name, including any assumed name, ~~as filed~~
208.32 with the secretary of state;

208.33 (2) the legal names of the persons with an ownership interest in the business entity;

209.1 ~~(2)~~ (3) the registered person's business address designated and physical address, if
209.2 different from the business address, provided on the application; and

209.3 ~~(3)~~ (4) the effective date of the registration and the expiration date.

209.4 Subd. 5. **Prohibited activities related to registration.** (a) The prohibited activities in
209.5 this subdivision are in addition to those prohibited in ~~sections 326B.081 to 326B.085~~ section
209.6 326B.082, subdivision 11.

209.7 (b) A person who provides or performs building construction or improvement services
209.8 ~~in the course of the person's trade, business, occupation, or profession~~ shall not:

209.9 (1) ~~contract with~~ provide or perform building construction or improvement services for
209.10 ~~another person~~ without first being registered, if required by to be registered under this
209.11 section;

209.12 (2) require an individual who is the person's employee to register; or

209.13 ~~(2) contract with or pay~~ (3) engage another person to provide or perform building
209.14 construction or improvement services if the other person is required to be registered under
209.15 this section and is not registered if required by subdivision 2. All payments to an unregistered
209.16 ~~person for construction services on a single project site shall be considered a single violation.~~
209.17 It is not a violation of this clause:

209.18 (i) for a person to ~~contract with or pay~~ have engaged an unregistered person if the
209.19 unregistered person ~~was registered at the time the contract for construction services was~~
209.20 ~~entered into~~ held a current registration on the date they began providing or performing the
209.21 building construction or improvement services; or

209.22 (ii) for a homeowner or business to ~~contract with or pay~~ engage an unregistered person
209.23 if the homeowner or business is not in the trade, business, profession, or occupation of
209.24 performing building construction or improvement services; ~~or.~~

209.25 ~~(3) be penalized for violations of this subdivision that are committed by another person.~~
209.26 ~~This clause applies only to violations of this paragraph.~~

209.27 (c) Each day a person who is required to be registered provides or performs building
209.28 construction or improvement services while unregistered shall be considered a separate
209.29 violation.

209.30 Subd. 6. **Investigation and enforcement; remedies; and penalties.** (a) ~~Notwithstanding~~
209.31 ~~the maximum penalty amount in section 326B.082, subdivisions 7 and 12, the maximum~~

210.1 ~~penalty for failure to register is \$2,000, but the commissioner shall forgive the penalty if~~
210.2 ~~the person registers within 30 days of the date of the penalty order.~~

210.3 ~~(b) The penalty for contracting with or paying an unregistered person to perform~~
210.4 ~~construction services in violation of subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause (2), shall be as~~
210.5 ~~provided in section 326B.082, subdivisions 7 and 12, but the commissioner shall forgive~~
210.6 ~~the penalty for the first violation.~~

210.7 The commissioner may investigate and enforce this section under the authority in chapters
210.8 177 and 326B.

210.9 ~~Subd. 7. **Notice requirement.** Notice of a penalty order for failure to register must~~
210.10 ~~include a statement that the penalty shall be forgiven if the person registers within 30 days~~
210.11 ~~of the date of the penalty order.~~

210.12 ~~Subd. 8. **Data classified.** Data in applications and any required documentation submitted~~
210.13 ~~to the commissioner under this section are private data on individuals or nonpublic data as~~
210.14 ~~defined in section 13.02. Data in registration certificates issued by the commissioner are~~
210.15 ~~public data; except that for the registration information published on the department's website~~
210.16 ~~may be accessed for registration verification purposes only. Data that document a suspension,~~
210.17 ~~revocation, or cancellation of a certificate registration are public data. Upon request of~~
210.18 ~~Notwithstanding its classification as private data on individuals or nonpublic data, data in~~
210.19 ~~applications and any required documentation submitted to the commissioner under this~~
210.20 ~~section may be used by the commissioner to investigate and take enforcement action related~~
210.21 ~~to laws for which the commissioner has enforcement responsibility and the commissioner~~
210.22 ~~may share data and documentation with the Department of Revenue, the Department of~~
210.23 ~~Commerce, the Department of Human Rights, or the Department of Employment and~~
210.24 ~~Economic Development. The commissioner may release to the requesting department~~
210.25 ~~departments data classified as private or nonpublic under this subdivision or investigative~~
210.26 ~~data that are not public under section 13.39 that relate to ~~the issuance or denial of applications~~~~
210.27 ~~or revocations of certificates prohibited activities under this section and section 181.723.~~

210.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

211.1 **ARTICLE 11**

211.2 **EARNED SICK AND SAFE TIME MODIFICATIONS**

211.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 177.27, subdivision 4, is amended
211.4 to read:

211.5 Subd. 4. **Compliance orders.** The commissioner may issue an order requiring an
211.6 employer to comply with sections 177.21 to 177.435, 177.50, 179.86, 181.02, 181.03,
211.7 181.031, 181.032, 181.101, 181.11, 181.13, 181.14, 181.145, 181.15, 181.165, 181.172,
211.8 paragraph (a) or (d), 181.214 to 181.217, 181.275, subdivision 2a, 181.635, 181.722, 181.79,
211.9 181.85 to 181.89, 181.939 to 181.943, 181.9445 to 181.9448, 181.987, 181.991, 268B.09,
211.10 subdivisions 1 to 6, and 268B.14, subdivision 3, with any rule promulgated under section
211.11 177.28, 181.213, or 181.215. The commissioner shall issue an order requiring an employer
211.12 to comply with sections 177.41 to 177.435, 181.165, or 181.987 if the violation is repeated.
211.13 For purposes of this subdivision only, a violation is repeated if at any time during the two
211.14 years that preceded the date of violation, the commissioner issued an order to the employer
211.15 for violation of sections 177.41 to 177.435, 181.165, or 181.987 and the order is final or
211.16 the commissioner and the employer have entered into a settlement agreement that required
211.17 the employer to pay back wages that were required by sections 177.41 to 177.435. The
211.18 department shall serve the order upon the employer or the employer's authorized
211.19 representative in person or by certified mail at the employer's place of business. An employer
211.20 who wishes to contest the order must file written notice of objection to the order with the
211.21 commissioner within 15 calendar days after being served with the order. A contested case
211.22 proceeding must then be held in accordance with sections 14.57 to 14.69 or 181.165. If,
211.23 within 15 calendar days after being served with the order, the employer fails to file a written
211.24 notice of objection with the commissioner, the order becomes a final order of the
211.25 commissioner. For the purposes of this subdivision, an employer includes a contractor that
211.26 has assumed a subcontractor's liability within the meaning of section 181.165.

211.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

211.28 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 177.50, is amended by adding a
211.29 subdivision to read:

211.30 **Subd. 6. Rulemaking authority.** The commissioner may adopt rules to carry out the
211.31 purposes of this section and sections 181.9445 to 181.9448.

211.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

212.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 177.50, is amended by adding a
212.2 subdivision to read:

212.3 Subd. 7. Remedies. (a) If an employer does not provide earned sick and safe time
212.4 pursuant to section 181.9446, or does not allow the use of earned sick and safe time pursuant
212.5 to section 181.9447, the employer is liable to all employees who were not provided or not
212.6 allowed to use earned sick and safe time for an amount equal to all earned sick and safe
212.7 time that should have been provided or could have been used, plus an additional equal
212.8 amount as liquidated damages.

212.9 (b) If the employer does not possess records sufficient to determine the earned sick and
212.10 safe time an employee should have been provided pursuant to paragraph (a), the employer
212.11 is liable to the employee for an amount equal to 48 hours of earned sick and safe time for
212.12 each year earned sick and safe time was not provided, plus an additional equal amount as
212.13 liquidated damages.

212.14 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

212.15 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.032, is amended to read:

212.16 **181.032 REQUIRED STATEMENT OF EARNINGS BY EMPLOYER; NOTICE**
212.17 **TO EMPLOYEE.**

212.18 (a) At the end of each pay period, the employer shall provide each employee an earnings
212.19 statement, either in writing or by electronic means, covering that pay period. An employer
212.20 who chooses to provide an earnings statement by electronic means must provide employee
212.21 access to an employer-owned computer during an employee's regular working hours to
212.22 review and print earnings statements, and must make statements available for review or
212.23 printing for a period of three years.

212.24 (b) The earnings statement may be in any form determined by the employer but must
212.25 include:

212.26 (1) the name of the employee;

212.27 (2) the rate or rates of pay and basis thereof, including whether the employee is paid by
212.28 hour, shift, day, week, salary, piece, commission, or other method;

212.29 (3) allowances, if any, claimed pursuant to permitted meals and lodging;

212.30 (4) the total number of hours worked by the employee unless exempt from chapter 177;

212.31 ~~(5) the total number of earned sick and safe time hours accrued and available for use~~
212.32 ~~under section 181.9446;~~

- 213.1 ~~(6) the total number of earned sick and safe time hours used during the pay period under~~
213.2 ~~section 181.9447;~~
- 213.3 ~~(7)~~ (5) the total amount of gross pay earned by the employee during that period;
- 213.4 ~~(8)~~ (6) a list of deductions made from the employee's pay;
- 213.5 ~~(9)~~ (7) any amount deducted by the employer under section 268B.14, subdivision 3, and
213.6 the amount paid by the employer based on the employee's wages under section 268B.14,
213.7 subdivision 1;
- 213.8 ~~(10)~~ (8) the net amount of pay after all deductions are made;
- 213.9 ~~(11)~~ (9) the date on which the pay period ends;
- 213.10 ~~(12)~~ (10) the legal name of the employer and the operating name of the employer if
213.11 different from the legal name;
- 213.12 ~~(13)~~ (11) the physical address of the employer's main office or principal place of business,
213.13 and a mailing address if different; and
- 213.14 ~~(14)~~ (12) the telephone number of the employer.
- 213.15 (c) An employer must provide earnings statements to an employee in writing, rather
213.16 than by electronic means, if the employer has received at least 24 hours notice from an
213.17 employee that the employee would like to receive earnings statements in written form. Once
213.18 an employer has received notice from an employee that the employee would like to receive
213.19 earnings statements in written form, the employer must comply with that request on an
213.20 ongoing basis.
- 213.21 (d) At the start of employment, an employer shall provide each employee a written notice
213.22 containing the following information:
- 213.23 (1) the rate or rates of pay and basis thereof, including whether the employee is paid by
213.24 the hour, shift, day, week, salary, piece, commission, or other method, and the specific
213.25 application of any additional rates;
- 213.26 (2) allowances, if any, claimed pursuant to permitted meals and lodging;
- 213.27 (3) paid vacation, sick time, or other paid time-off accruals and terms of use;
- 213.28 (4) the employee's employment status and whether the employee is exempt from minimum
213.29 wage, overtime, and other provisions of chapter 177, and on what basis;
- 213.30 (5) a list of deductions that may be made from the employee's pay;

214.1 (6) the number of days in the pay period, the regularly scheduled pay day, and the pay
214.2 day on which the employee will receive the first payment of wages earned;

214.3 (7) the legal name of the employer and the operating name of the employer if different
214.4 from the legal name;

214.5 (8) the physical address of the employer's main office or principal place of business, and
214.6 a mailing address if different; and

214.7 (9) the telephone number of the employer.

214.8 (e) The employer must keep a copy of the notice under paragraph (d) signed by each
214.9 employee acknowledging receipt of the notice. The notice must be provided to each employee
214.10 in English. The English version of the notice must include text provided by the commissioner
214.11 that informs employees that they may request, by indicating on the form, the notice be
214.12 provided in a particular language. If requested, the employer shall provide the notice in the
214.13 language requested by the employee. The commissioner shall make available to employers
214.14 the text to be included in the English version of the notice required by this section and assist
214.15 employers with translation of the notice in the languages requested by their employees.

214.16 (f) An employer must provide the employee any written changes to the information
214.17 contained in the notice under paragraph (d) prior to the date the changes take effect.

214.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

214.19 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.9445, subdivision 4, is amended
214.20 to read:

214.21 Subd. 4. **Earned sick and safe time.** "Earned sick and safe time" means leave, including
214.22 paid time off and other paid leave systems, that is paid at the same ~~hourly~~ base rate as an
214.23 employee earns from employment that may be used for the same purposes and under the
214.24 same conditions as provided under section 181.9447, but in no case shall this ~~hourly~~ base
214.25 rate be less than that provided under section 177.24 or an applicable local minimum wage.

214.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

214.27 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.9445, is amended by adding a
214.28 subdivision to read:

214.29 Subd. 4a. **Base rate.** "Base rate" means:

214.30 (1) for employees paid on an hourly basis, the same rate received per hour of work;

215.1 (2) for employees paid on an hourly basis who receive multiple hourly rates, the rate
215.2 the employee would have been paid for the period of time in which leave was taken;

215.3 (3) for employees paid on a salary basis, the same rate guaranteed to the employee as if
215.4 the employee had not taken the leave; and

215.5 (4) for employees paid solely on a commission, piecework, or any basis other than hourly
215.6 or salary, a rate no less than the applicable local, state, or federal minimum wage, whichever
215.7 is greater.

215.8 For purposes of this section and section 181.9446, base rate does not include commissions;
215.9 shift differentials that are in addition to an hourly rate; premium payments for overtime
215.10 work; premium payments for work on Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, or scheduled days off;
215.11 bonuses; or gratuities as defined by section 177.23.

215.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

215.13 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.9445, subdivision 5, is amended
215.14 to read:

215.15 Subd. 5. **Employee.** "Employee" means any person who is employed by an employer,
215.16 including temporary and part-time employees, who ~~performs~~ is anticipated by the employer
215.17 to perform work for at least 80 hours in a year for that employer in Minnesota. Employee
215.18 does not include:

215.19 (1) an independent contractor; ~~or~~

215.20 (2) an individual who is a volunteer firefighter or paid on-call firefighter, with a
215.21 department charged with the prevention or suppression of fires within the boundaries of the
215.22 state; is a volunteer ambulance attendant as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 15;
215.23 or is an ambulance service personnel as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 3a, who
215.24 serves in a paid on-call position;

215.25 (3) an individual who is an elected official or a person who is appointed to fill a vacancy
215.26 in an elected office as part of a legislative or governing body of Minnesota or a political
215.27 subdivision; or

215.28 (4) an individual employed by a farmer, family farm, or a family farm corporation to
215.29 provide physical labor on or management of a farm if the farmer, family farm, or family
215.30 farm corporation employs the individual to perform work for 28 days or less each year.

215.31 ~~(2) an individual employed by an air carrier as a flight deck or cabin crew member who:~~
215.32 ~~(i) is subject to United States Code, title 45, sections 181 to 188;~~

- 216.1 ~~(ii) works less than a majority of their hours in Minnesota in a calendar year; and~~
216.2 ~~(iii) is provided with paid leave equal to or exceeding the amounts in section 181.9446.~~

216.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

216.4 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.9446, is amended to read:

216.5 **181.9446 ACCRUAL OF EARNED SICK AND SAFE TIME.**

216.6 (a) An employee accrues a minimum of one hour of earned sick and safe time for every
216.7 30 hours worked up to a maximum of 48 hours of earned sick and safe time in a year.
216.8 Employees may not accrue more than 48 hours of earned sick and safe time in a year unless
216.9 the employer agrees to a higher amount.

216.10 (b)(1) Except as provided in clause (2), employers must permit an employee to carry
216.11 over accrued but unused sick and safe time into the following year. The total amount of
216.12 accrued but unused earned sick and safe time for an employee must not exceed 80 hours at
216.13 any time, unless an employer agrees to a higher amount.

216.14 (2) In lieu of permitting the carryover of accrued but unused sick and safe time into the
216.15 following year as provided under clause (1), an employer may provide an employee with
216.16 earned sick and safe time for the year that meets or exceeds the requirements of this section
216.17 that is available for the employee's immediate use at the beginning of the subsequent year
216.18 as follows: (i) 48 hours, if an employer pays an employee for accrued but unused sick and
216.19 safe time at the end of a year at the same hourly base rate as an employee earns from
216.20 employment and in no case at a rate less than that provided under section 177.24 or an
216.21 applicable local minimum wage; or (ii) 80 hours, if an employer does not pay an employee
216.22 for accrued but unused sick and safe time at the end of a year ~~at the same or greater hourly~~
216.23 ~~rate as an employee earns from employment. In no case shall this hourly rate be less than~~
216.24 ~~that provided under section 177.24, or an applicable local minimum wage.~~

216.25 (c) Employees who are exempt from overtime requirements under United States Code,
216.26 title 29, section 213(a)(1), as amended through January 1, 2024, are deemed to work 40
216.27 hours in each workweek for purposes of accruing earned sick and safe time, except that an
216.28 employee whose normal workweek is less than 40 hours will accrue earned sick and safe
216.29 time based on the normal workweek.

216.30 (d) Earned sick and safe time under this section begins to accrue at the commencement
216.31 of employment of the employee.

216.32 (e) Employees may use earned sick and safe time as it is accrued.

217.1 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.9447, subdivision 1, is amended
217.2 to read:

217.3 Subdivision 1. **Eligible use.** An employee may use accrued earned sick and safe time
217.4 for:

217.5 (1) an employee's:

217.6 (i) mental or physical illness, injury, or other health condition;

217.7 (ii) need for medical diagnosis, care, or treatment of a mental or physical illness, injury,
217.8 or health condition; ~~or~~

217.9 (iii) need for preventive medical or health care; or

217.10 (iv) need to make arrangements for or attend funeral services or a memorial, or address
217.11 financial or legal matters that arise after the death of a family member;

217.12 (2) care of a family member:

217.13 (i) with a mental or physical illness, injury, or other health condition;

217.14 (ii) who needs medical diagnosis, care, or treatment of a mental or physical illness,
217.15 injury, or other health condition; or

217.16 (iii) who needs preventive medical or health care;

217.17 (3) absence due to domestic abuse, sexual assault, or stalking of the employee or
217.18 employee's family member, provided the absence is to:

217.19 (i) seek medical attention related to physical or psychological injury or disability caused
217.20 by domestic abuse, sexual assault, or stalking;

217.21 (ii) obtain services from a victim services organization;

217.22 (iii) obtain psychological or other counseling;

217.23 (iv) seek relocation or take steps to secure an existing home due to domestic abuse,
217.24 sexual assault, or stalking; or

217.25 (v) seek legal advice or take legal action, including preparing for or participating in any
217.26 civil or criminal legal proceeding related to or resulting from domestic abuse, sexual assault,
217.27 or stalking;

217.28 (4) closure of the employee's place of business due to weather or other public emergency
217.29 or an employee's need to care for a family member whose school or place of care has been
217.30 closed due to weather or other public emergency;

218.1 (5) the employee's inability to work or telework because the employee is: (i) prohibited
218.2 from working by the employer due to health concerns related to the potential transmission
218.3 of a communicable illness related to a public emergency; or (ii) seeking or awaiting the
218.4 results of a diagnostic test for, or a medical diagnosis of, a communicable disease related
218.5 to a public emergency and such employee has been exposed to a communicable disease or
218.6 the employee's employer has requested a test or diagnosis; and

218.7 (6) when it has been determined by the health authorities having jurisdiction or by a
218.8 health care professional that the presence of the employee or family member of the employee
218.9 in the community would jeopardize the health of others because of the exposure of the
218.10 employee or family member of the employee to a communicable disease, whether or not
218.11 the employee or family member has actually contracted the communicable disease.

218.12 For the purposes of this subdivision, a public emergency shall include a declared
218.13 emergency as defined in section 12.03 or a declared local emergency under section 12.29.

218.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

218.15 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.9447, subdivision 3, is amended
218.16 to read:

218.17 Subd. 3. **Documentation.** (a) When an employee uses earned sick and safe time for
218.18 more than three consecutive scheduled work days, an employer may require reasonable
218.19 documentation that the earned sick and safe time is covered by subdivision 1.

218.20 (b) For earned sick and safe time under subdivision 1, clauses (1), (2), (5), and (6),
218.21 reasonable documentation may include a signed statement by a health care professional
218.22 indicating the need for use of earned sick and safe time. However, if the employee or
218.23 employee's family member did not receive services from a health care professional, or if
218.24 documentation cannot be obtained from a health care professional in a reasonable time or
218.25 without added expense, then reasonable documentation for the purposes of this paragraph
218.26 may include a written statement from the employee indicating that the employee is using
218.27 or used earned sick and safe time for a qualifying purpose covered by subdivision 1, clause
218.28 (1), (2), (5), or (6).

218.29 (c) For earned sick and safe time under subdivision 1, clause (3), an employer must
218.30 accept a court record or documentation signed by a volunteer or employee of a victims
218.31 services organization, an attorney, a police officer, or an antiviolence counselor as reasonable
218.32 documentation. If documentation cannot be obtained in a reasonable time or without added
218.33 expense, then reasonable documentation for the purposes of this paragraph may include a

219.1 written statement from the employee indicating that the employee is using or used earned
219.2 sick and safe time for a qualifying purpose covered under subdivision 1, clause (3).

219.3 (d) For earned sick and safe time to care for a family member under subdivision 1, clause
219.4 (4), an employer must accept as reasonable documentation a written statement from the
219.5 employee indicating that the employee is using or used earned sick and safe time for a
219.6 qualifying purpose as reasonable documentation.

219.7 (e) An employer must not require disclosure of details relating to domestic abuse, sexual
219.8 assault, or stalking or the details of an employee's or an employee's family member's medical
219.9 condition as related to an employee's request to use earned sick and safe time under this
219.10 section.

219.11 (f) Written statements by an employee may be written in the employee's first language
219.12 and need not be notarized or in any particular format.

219.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

219.14 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.9447, subdivision 5, is amended
219.15 to read:

219.16 Subd. 5. **Increment of time used.** Earned sick and safe time may be used in the ~~smallest~~
219.17 ~~increment of time tracked by the employer's payroll system, provided such increment is not~~
219.18 ~~more than four hours~~ same increment of time for which employees are paid, provided an
219.19 employer is not required to provide leave in less than 15-minute increments nor can the
219.20 employer require use of earned sick and safe time in more than four-hour increments.

219.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

219.22 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.9447, subdivision 10, is amended
219.23 to read:

219.24 Subd. 10. **Employer records and required statement to employees.** (a) Employers
219.25 shall retain accurate records documenting hours worked by employees and earned sick and
219.26 safe time taken and comply with all requirements under section 177.30.

219.27 (b) At the end of each pay period, the employer shall provide, in writing or electronically,
219.28 information stating the employee's current amount of:

219.29 (1) the total number of earned sick and safe time hours available to the employee for
219.30 use under section 181.9446; and

220.1 (2) the total number of earned sick and safe time hours used during the pay period under
220.2 section 181.9447.

220.3 Employers may choose a reasonable system for providing this information, including
220.4 but not limited to listing information on or attached to each earnings statement or an
220.5 electronic system where employees can access this information. An employer who chooses
220.6 to provide this information by electronic means must provide employee access to an
220.7 employer-owned computer during an employee's regular working hours to review and print.

220.8 ~~(b)~~ (c) An employer must allow an employee to inspect records required by this section
220.9 and relating to that employee at a reasonable time and place.

220.10 (d) The records required by this section must be kept for three years.

220.11 (e) All records required to be kept under this section must be readily available for
220.12 inspection by the commissioner upon demand. The records must be either kept at the place
220.13 where employees are working or kept in a manner that allows the employer to comply with
220.14 this paragraph within 72 hours.

220.15 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.9447, subdivision 11, is amended
220.16 to read:

220.17 Subd. 11. **Confidentiality and nondisclosure.** (a) If, in conjunction with this section,
220.18 an employer possesses:

220.19 (1) health or medical information regarding an employee or an employee's family
220.20 member;

220.21 (2) information pertaining to domestic abuse, sexual assault, or stalking;

220.22 (3) information that the employee has requested or obtained leave under this section; or

220.23 (4) any written or oral statement, documentation, record, or corroborating evidence
220.24 provided by the employee or an employee's family member, the employer must treat such
220.25 information as confidential.

220.26 Information given by an employee may only be disclosed by an employer if the disclosure
220.27 is requested or consented to by the employee, when ordered by a court or administrative
220.28 agency, or when otherwise required by federal or state law.

220.29 (b) Records and documents relating to medical certifications, recertifications, or medical
220.30 histories of employees or family members of employees created for purposes of section
220.31 177.50 or sections 181.9445 to 181.9448 must be maintained as confidential medical records
220.32 separate from the usual personnel files. At the request of the employee, the employer must

221.1 destroy or return the records required by sections 181.9445 to 181.9448 that are older than
221.2 three years prior to the current calendar year, unless state or federal law, rule, or regulation
221.3 requires the employer to retain such records.

221.4 (c) Employers may not discriminate against any employee based on records created for
221.5 the purposes of section 177.50 or sections 181.9445 to 181.9448.

221.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

221.7 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.9447, is amended by adding
221.8 a subdivision to read:

221.9 **Subd. 12. Weather event exception.** Notwithstanding subdivision 1, an employee may
221.10 not use sick and safe time under the conditions in subdivision 1, clause (4), if:

221.11 (1) the employee's preassigned or foreseeable work duties during a public emergency
221.12 or weather event would require the employee to respond to the public emergency or weather
221.13 event;

221.14 (2) the employee is a firefighter; a peace officer subject to licensure under sections
221.15 626.84 to 626.863; a 911 telecommunicator as defined in section 403.02, subdivision 17c;
221.16 a guard at a correctional facility; or a public employee holding a commercial driver's license;
221.17 and

221.18 (3) one of the following two conditions are met:

221.19 (i) the employee is represented by an exclusive representative under section 179A.03,
221.20 subdivision 8, and the collective bargaining agreement or memorandum of understanding
221.21 governing the employee's position explicitly references section 181.9447, subdivision 1,
221.22 clause (4), and clearly and unambiguously waives application of that section for the
221.23 employee's position; or

221.24 (ii) the employee is not represented by an exclusive representative, the employee is
221.25 needed for the employer to maintain minimum staffing requirements, and the employer has
221.26 a written policy explicitly referencing section 181.9447, subdivision 1, clause (4), that is
221.27 provided to such employees in a manner that meets the requirements of other earned sick
221.28 and safe time notices under section 181.9447, subdivision 9.

222.1 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.9448, subdivision 1, is amended
222.2 to read:

222.3 Subdivision 1. ~~No Effect on more generous sick and safe time policies.~~ (a) Nothing
222.4 in sections 181.9445 to 181.9448 shall be construed to discourage employers from adopting
222.5 or retaining earned sick and safe time policies that meet or exceed, and do not otherwise
222.6 conflict with, the minimum standards and requirements provided in sections 181.9445 to
222.7 181.9448. All paid time off and other paid leave made available to an employee by an
222.8 employer in excess of the minimum amount required in section 181.9446 for absences from
222.9 work due to personal illness or injury, but not including short-term or long-term disability
222.10 or other salary continuation benefits, must meet or exceed the minimum standards and
222.11 requirements provided in sections 181.9445 to 181.9448, except for section 181.9446. For
222.12 paid leave accrued prior to January 1, 2024, for absences from work due to personal illness
222.13 or injury, an employer may require an employee who uses such leave to follow the written
222.14 notice and documentation requirements in the employer's applicable policy or applicable
222.15 collective bargaining agreement as of December 31, 2023, in lieu of the requirements of
222.16 section 181.9447, subdivisions 2 and 3, provided that an employer does not require an
222.17 employee to use leave accrued on or after January 1, 2024, before using leave accrued prior
222.18 to that date.

222.19 (b) Nothing in sections 181.9445 to 181.9448 shall be construed to limit the right of
222.20 parties to a collective bargaining agreement to bargain and agree with respect to earned sick
222.21 and safe time policies or to diminish the obligation of an employer to comply with any
222.22 contract, collective bargaining agreement, or any employment benefit program or plan that
222.23 meets or exceeds, and does not otherwise conflict with, the minimum standards and
222.24 requirements provided in this section.

222.25 (c) Nothing in sections 181.9445 to 181.9448 shall be construed to preempt, limit, or
222.26 otherwise affect the applicability of any other law, regulation, requirement, policy, or
222.27 standard that provides for a greater amount, accrual, or use by employees of paid sick and
222.28 safe time or that extends other protections to employees.

222.29 (d) Nothing in sections 181.9445 to 181.9448 shall be construed or applied so as to
222.30 create any power or duty in conflict with federal law.

222.31 (e) Employers who provide earned sick and safe time to their employees under a paid
222.32 time off policy or other paid leave policy that may be used for the same purposes and under
222.33 the same conditions as earned sick and safe time, and that meets or exceeds, and does not

223.1 otherwise conflict with, the minimum standards and requirements provided in sections
223.2 181.9445 to 181.9448 are not required to provide additional earned sick and safe time.

223.3 (f) The provisions of sections 181.9445 to 181.9448 may be waived by a collective
223.4 bargaining agreement with a bona fide building and construction trades labor organization
223.5 that has established itself as the collective bargaining representative for the affected building
223.6 and construction industry employees, provided that for such waiver to be valid, it shall
223.7 explicitly reference sections 181.9445 to 181.9448 and clearly and unambiguously waive
223.8 application of those sections to such employees.

223.9 (g) The requirements of section 181.9447, subdivision 3, may be waived for paid leave
223.10 made available to an employee by an employer for absences from work in excess of the
223.11 minimum amount required in section 181.9446 through a collective bargaining agreement
223.12 with a labor organization that has established itself as the collective bargaining representative
223.13 for the employees, provided that for such waiver to be valid, it shall explicitly reference
223.14 section 181.9447, subdivision 3, and clearly and unambiguously waive application of that
223.15 subdivision to such employees.

223.16 (h) An individual provider, as defined in section 256B.0711, subdivision 1, paragraph
223.17 (d), who provides services through a consumer support grant under section 256.476,
223.18 consumer-directed community supports under section 256B.4911, or community first services
223.19 and supports under section 256B.85, to a family member who is a participant, as defined
223.20 in section 256B.0711, subdivision 1, paragraph (e), may individually waive the provisions
223.21 of sections 181.9445 to 181.9448 for the remainder of the participant's service plan year,
223.22 provided that the funds are returned to the participant's budget. Once an individual provider
223.23 has waived the provisions of sections 181.9445 to 181.9448, they may not accrue earned
223.24 sick and safe time until the start of the participant's next service plan year.

223.25 ~~(g)~~ (i) Sections 181.9445 to 181.9448 do not prohibit an employer from establishing a
223.26 policy whereby employees may donate unused accrued sick and safe time to another
223.27 employee.

223.28 ~~(h)~~ (j) Sections 181.9445 to 181.9448 do not prohibit an employer from advancing sick
223.29 and safe time to an employee before accrual by the employee.

223.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment, except
223.31 paragraph (a) is effective January 1, 2025.

224.1 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.9448, subdivision 2, is amended
224.2 to read:

224.3 Subd. 2. **Termination; separation; transfer.** Sections 181.9445 to 181.9448 do not
224.4 require financial or other reimbursement to an employee from an employer upon the
224.5 employee's termination, resignation, retirement, or other separation from employment for
224.6 accrued earned sick and safe time that has not been used. If an employee is transferred to
224.7 a separate division, entity, or location, but remains employed by the same employer, the
224.8 employee is entitled to all earned sick and safe time accrued at the prior division, entity, or
224.9 location and is entitled to use all earned sick and safe time as provided in sections 181.9445
224.10 to 181.9448. When there is a separation from employment and the employee is rehired
224.11 within 180 days of separation by the same employer, previously accrued earned sick and
224.12 safe time that had not been used or otherwise disbursed to the benefit of the employee upon
224.13 separation must be reinstated. An employee is entitled to use accrued earned sick and safe
224.14 time and accrue additional earned sick and safe time at the commencement of reemployment.

224.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

224.16 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 181.9448, subdivision 3, is amended
224.17 to read:

224.18 Subd. 3. **Employer succession.** (a) When a different employer succeeds or takes the
224.19 place of an existing employer, all employees of the original employer who remain employed
224.20 by the successor employer are entitled to all earned sick and safe time accrued but not used
224.21 when employed by the original employer, and are entitled to use all earned sick and safe
224.22 time previously accrued but not used.

224.23 (b) ~~If, at the time of transfer of the business,~~ employees are terminated by the original
224.24 employer and hired within 30 days by the successor employer following the transfer employer
224.25 succession, those employees are entitled to all earned sick and safe time accrued but not
224.26 used when employed by the original employer, and are entitled to use all earned sick and
224.27 safe time previously accrued but not used.

224.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

ARTICLE 12

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.11, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Units.** (a) ~~The following are the appropriate units of University of Minnesota employees. The listed units include but are not limited to the positions described. A position may be added to a unit if the commissioner makes a determination under section 179A.09 that the unit is appropriate for the position. All units shall exclude managerial and confidential employees. ~~Supervisory employees shall only be assigned to unit 13. No additional units of University of Minnesota employees shall be recognized for the purpose of meeting and negotiating.~~~~

(1) The Law Enforcement Unit ~~consists of~~ includes the positions of all employees with the power of arrest.

(2) The Craft and Trades Unit ~~consists of~~ includes the positions of all employees whose work requires specialized manual skills and knowledge acquired through formal training or apprenticeship or equivalent on-the-job training or experience.

(3) The Service, Maintenance, and Labor Unit ~~consists of~~ includes the positions of all employees whose work is typically that of maintenance, service, or labor and which does not require extensive previous training or experience, except as provided in unit 4.

(4) The Health Care Nonprofessional and Service Unit ~~consists of~~ includes the positions of all nonprofessional employees of the University of Minnesota hospitals, dental school, and health service whose work is unique to those settings, excluding labor and maintenance employees as defined in unit 3.

(5) The Nursing Professional Unit ~~consists of~~ includes all positions which are required to be filled by registered nurses.

(6) The Clerical and Office Unit ~~consists of~~ includes the positions of all employees whose work is typically clerical or secretarial, including nontechnical data recording and retrieval and general office work, except as provided in unit 4.

(7) The Technical Unit ~~consists of~~ includes the positions of all employees whose work is not typically manual and which requires specialized knowledge or skills acquired through two-year academic programs or equivalent experience or on-the-job training, except as provided in unit 4.

~~(8) The Twin Cities Instructional Unit consists of the positions of all instructional employees with the rank of professor, associate professor, assistant professor, including~~

226.1 ~~research associate or instructor, including research fellow, located on the Twin Cities~~
226.2 ~~campuses.~~

226.3 ~~(9)~~ (8) The Outstate Instructional Unit ~~consists of~~ includes the positions of all instructional
226.4 employees with the rank of professor, associate professor, assistant professor, including
226.5 research associate or instructor, including research fellow, located at the Duluth campus,
226.6 provided that the positions of instructional employees of the same ranks at the Morris,
226.7 Crookston, or ~~Waseca~~ Rochester campuses shall be included within this unit if a majority
226.8 of the eligible employees voting at a campus so vote during an election conducted by the
226.9 commissioner, provided that the election or majority verification procedure shall not be
226.10 held until the Duluth campus has voted in favor of representation. The election shall be held
226.11 or majority verification procedure shall take place when an employee organization or group
226.12 of employees petitions the commissioner stating that a majority of the eligible employees
226.13 at one of these campuses wishes to join the unit and this petition is supported by a showing
226.14 of at least 30 percent support from eligible employees at that campus and is filed between
226.15 September 1 and November 1.

226.16 ~~Should both units 8 and 9 elect exclusive bargaining representatives, those representatives~~
226.17 ~~may by mutual agreement jointly negotiate a contract with the regents, or may negotiate~~
226.18 ~~separate contracts with the regents. If the exclusive bargaining representatives jointly~~
226.19 ~~negotiate a contract with the regents, the contract shall be ratified by each unit. For the~~
226.20 purposes of this section, an "instructional employee" is an individual who spends 35 percent
226.21 or more of their work time creating, delivering, and assessing the mastery of credit-bearing
226.22 coursework.

226.23 (10) The Graduate Assistant Unit ~~consists of~~ includes the positions of all graduate
226.24 assistants who are enrolled in the graduate school and who hold the rank of research assistant,
226.25 teaching assistant, teaching associate I or II, project assistant, graduate school fellow,
226.26 graduate school trainee, professional school fellow, professional school trainee, or
226.27 administrative fellow I or II. The listed ranks do not coincide with the ranks that are
226.28 categorized by the University of Minnesota as professionals in training, even though in
226.29 some cases the job titles may be the same.

226.30 ~~(11) The Academic Professional and Administrative Staff Unit consists of all academic~~
226.31 ~~professional and administrative staff positions that are not defined as included in an~~
226.32 ~~instructional unit, the supervisory unit, the clerical unit, or the technical unit.~~

226.33 ~~(12) The Noninstructional Professional Unit consists of the positions of all employees~~
226.34 ~~meeting the requirements of section 179A.03, subdivision 13, clause (1) or (2), which are~~

227.1 ~~not defined as included within an instructional unit, the Academic Professional and~~
227.2 ~~Administrative Staff Unit, or the supervisory unit.~~

227.3 ~~(13) The Supervisory Employees Unit consists of the positions of all supervisory~~
227.4 ~~employees.~~

227.5 (b) An employee of the University of Minnesota whose position is not enumerated in
227.6 paragraph (a) may petition the commissioner to determine an appropriate unit for the position.
227.7 The commissioner must make a determination for an appropriate unit as provided in section
227.8 179A.09 and the commissioner must give special weight to the desires of the petitioning
227.9 employee or representatives of the petitioning employee.

227.10 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.11, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

227.11 Subd. 2. **University of Minnesota employee severance.** (a) Each of the following
227.12 groups of University of Minnesota employees has the right, as specified in this subdivision,
227.13 to separate from the instructional and supervisory units: (1) health sciences instructional
227.14 employees at all campuses with the rank of professor, associate professor, assistant professor,
227.15 including research associate, or instructor, including research fellow, (2) instructional
227.16 employees of the law school with the rank of professor, associate professor, assistant
227.17 professor, including research associate, or instructor, including research fellow, (3)
227.18 instructional supervisors, (4) noninstructional professional supervisors, and (5) academic
227.19 professional and administrative staff supervisors.

227.20 ~~This~~ (b) The right to separate may be exercised:

227.21 (1) by petition between September 1 and November 1. If a group separates from its unit,
227.22 it has no right to meet and negotiate, but retains the right to meet and confer with the
227.23 appropriate officials on any matter of concern to the group. The right to separate must be
227.24 exercised as follows: An employee organization or group of employees claiming that a
227.25 majority of any one of these groups of employees on a statewide basis wish to separate from
227.26 their unit may petition the commissioner for an election during the petitioning period. If the
227.27 petition is supported by a showing of at least 30 percent support from the employees, the
227.28 commissioner shall may hold an election on the separation issue or the petitioning group
227.29 may proceed under the process set forth in section 179A.12. This election must be conducted
227.30 within 30 days of the close of the petition period. If a majority of votes cast endorse severance
227.31 from their unit, the commissioner shall certify that result; or

227.32 (2) by the group's exclusion from a proposed unit in a representation petition.

228.1 (c) Where not inconsistent with other provisions of this section, the election is governed
228.2 by section 179A.12. If a group of employees severs, it may rejoin that unit by following the
228.3 procedures for severance during the periods for severance.

228.4 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.11, is amended by adding a subdivision to
228.5 read:

228.6 Subd. 3. **Joint bargaining.** Units organized under this section that have elected exclusive
228.7 bargaining representatives may by mutual agreement of the exclusive representatives jointly
228.8 negotiate a contract with the regents or may negotiate separate contracts with the regents.
228.9 If the exclusive bargaining representatives jointly negotiate a contract with the regents, the
228.10 contract must be ratified by each unit.

228.11 **ARTICLE 13**

228.12 **BROADBAND AND PIPELINE SAFETY**

228.13 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 116J.395, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

228.14 Subd. 6. **Awarding grants.** (a) In evaluating applications and awarding grants, the
228.15 commissioner shall give priority to applications that are constructed in areas identified by
228.16 the director of the Office of Broadband Development as unserved.

228.17 (b) In evaluating applications and awarding grants, the commissioner may give priority
228.18 to applications that:

228.19 (1) are constructed in areas identified by the director of the Office of Broadband
228.20 Development as underserved;

228.21 (2) offer new or substantially upgraded broadband service to important community
228.22 institutions including, but not limited to, libraries, educational institutions, public safety
228.23 facilities, and healthcare facilities;

228.24 (3) facilitate the use of telehealth and electronic health records;

228.25 (4) serve economically distressed areas of the state, as measured by indices of
228.26 unemployment, poverty, or population loss that are significantly greater than the statewide
228.27 average;

228.28 (5) provide technical support and train residents, businesses, and institutions in the
228.29 community served by the project to utilize broadband service;

228.30 (6) include a component to actively promote the adoption of the newly available
228.31 broadband services in the community;

229.1 (7) provide evidence of strong support for the project from citizens, government,
229.2 businesses, and institutions in the community;

229.3 (8) provide access to broadband service to a greater number of unserved or underserved
229.4 households and businesses; ~~or~~

229.5 (9) leverage greater amounts of funding for the project from other private and public
229.6 sources; or

229.7 (10) commit to implementation of workforce best practices, meaning all laborers and
229.8 mechanics performing construction, installation, remodeling, or repairs on the project sites
229.9 for which the grant is provided:

229.10 (i) are paid the prevailing wage rate as defined in section 177.42, subdivision 6, and the
229.11 applicant and all of its construction contractors and subcontractors agree that the payment
229.12 of prevailing wage to such laborers and mechanics is subject to the requirements and
229.13 enforcement provisions under sections 177.27, 177.30, 177.32, 177.41 to 177.435, and
229.14 177.45, which the commissioner of labor and industry shall have the authority to enforce;
229.15 or

229.16 (ii) receive from the employer:

229.17 (A) at least 40 hours of hands-on skills training annually;

229.18 (B) employer-paid family health insurance coverage; and

229.19 (C) employer-paid retirement benefit payments equal to no less than 15 percent of the
229.20 employee's total taxable wages.

229.21 (c) The commissioner shall endeavor to award grants under this section to qualified
229.22 applicants in all regions of the state.

229.23 (d) The commissioner shall endeavor to award no less than 50 percent of grant awards
229.24 from general fund appropriations for the border-to-border broadband grant program under
229.25 section 116J.396 for applicants that agree to implement the workforce best practices in this
229.26 section. The applicant's agreement to implement the workforce best practices described in
229.27 paragraph (b) must be an express condition of providing the grant in the grant agreement.

229.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026.

230.1 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 116J.395, is amended by adding a subdivision
230.2 to read:

230.3 Subd. 9. **Workforce plan data.** (a) Grantees that serve more than 10,000 broadband
230.4 customers and are receiving funding for projects under this section are required to provide
230.5 in annual reports information on the workforce performing installation work funded through
230.6 the grant, including:

230.7 (1) the number of installation labor hours performed by workforce directly employed
230.8 by the grantee or the Internet service provider;

230.9 (2) the number of installation labor hours performed by contractors and subcontractors
230.10 on grant-funded projects with subtotals for hours worked by Minnesota residents, people
230.11 of color, Indigenous people, women, and people with disabilities;

230.12 (3) the name, business address, and number of labor hours performed by each contractor
230.13 and subcontractor that participated in construction of a grant-funded project;

230.14 (4) the percentages of workforce performing installation labor whose straight-time hourly
230.15 pay rate was at least \$25 and who received employer-paid medical coverage and retirement
230.16 benefits; and

230.17 (5) any other workforce plan information as determined by the commissioner.

230.18 (b) Following an award, the workforce plan and the requirement to submit ongoing
230.19 workforce reports shall be incorporated as material conditions of the contract with the
230.20 department and become enforceable, certified commitments.

230.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026.

230.22 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 116J.395, is amended by adding a subdivision
230.23 to read:

230.24 Subd. 10. **Failure to meet requirements or falsification of data.** If successful applicants
230.25 fail to meet the program requirements under this section, or otherwise falsify information
230.26 regarding such requirements, the commissioner shall investigate the failure and issue an
230.27 appropriate action, up to and including a determination that the applicant is ineligible for
230.28 future participation in broadband grant programs funded by the department.

230.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026.

231.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.17, is amended by adding a subdivision to
231.2 read:

231.3 Subd. 9. **Telecommunications and cable communications systems.** (a) The commission
231.4 has authority under this section to investigate, upon complaint or on its own motion, conduct
231.5 by or on behalf of a telecommunications carrier, telephone company, or cable
231.6 communications system provider that impacts public utility or cooperative electric association
231.7 infrastructure. If the commission finds that the conduct damaged or unreasonably interfered
231.8 with the function of the infrastructure, the commission may take any action authorized under
231.9 sections 216B.52 to 216B.61 with respect to the provider.

231.10 (b) For purposes of this subdivision:

231.11 (1) "telecommunications carrier" has the meaning given in section 237.01, subdivision
231.12 6;

231.13 (2) "telephone company" has the meaning given in section 237.01, subdivision 7; and

231.14 (3) "cable communications system provider" means an owner or operator of a cable
231.15 communications system as defined in section 238.02, subdivision 3.

231.16 Sec. 5. **[326B.198] UNDERGROUND TELECOMMUNICATIONS**
231.17 **INFRASTRUCTURE.**

231.18 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of this section:

231.19 (1) "directional drilling" means a drilling method that utilizes a steerable drill bit to cut
231.20 a bore hole for installing underground utilities;

231.21 (2) "safety-qualified underground telecommunications installer" means a person who
231.22 has completed underground utilities installation certification under subdivision 3;

231.23 (3) "underground telecommunications utilities" means buried broadband, telephone and
231.24 other telecommunications transmission, distribution and service lines, and associated
231.25 facilities; and

231.26 (4) "underground utilities" means buried electric transmission and distribution lines, gas
231.27 and hazardous liquids pipelines and distribution lines, sewer and water pipelines, telephone
231.28 or telecommunications lines, and associated facilities.

231.29 Subd. 2. **Installation requirements.** (a) The installation of underground
231.30 telecommunications infrastructure that is located within ten feet of existing underground
231.31 utilities or that crosses the existing underground utilities must be performed by
231.32 safety-qualified underground telecommunications installers as follows:

232.1 (1) the location of existing utilities by hand- or hydro-excavation or other accepted
232.2 methods must be performed by a safety-qualified underground telecommunications installer;

232.3 (2) where telecommunications infrastructure is installed by means of directional drilling,
232.4 the monitoring of the location and depth of the drill head must be performed by a
232.5 safety-qualified underground telecommunications installer; and

232.6 (3) no fewer than two safety-qualified underground telecommunications installers must
232.7 be present at all times at any location where telecommunications infrastructure is being
232.8 installed by means of directional drilling.

232.9 (b) Beginning July 1, 2025, all installations of underground telecommunications
232.10 infrastructure subject to this subdivision within the seven-county metropolitan area must
232.11 be performed by safety-qualified underground telecommunications installers that meet the
232.12 requirements of this subdivision.

232.13 (c) Beginning January 1, 2026, all installations of underground telecommunications
232.14 infrastructure subject to this subdivision within this state must be performed by
232.15 safety-qualified underground telecommunications installers that meet the requirements of
232.16 this subdivision.

232.17 Subd. 3. **Certification Standards.** (a) The commissioner of labor and industry, in
232.18 consultation with the Office of Broadband, shall approve standards for a safety-qualified
232.19 underground telecommunications installer certification program that requires a person to:

232.20 (1) complete a 40-hour initial course that includes classroom and hands-on instruction
232.21 covering proper work procedures for safe installation of underground utilities, including:

232.22 (i) regulations applicable to excavation near existing utilities;

232.23 (ii) identification, location, and verification of utility lines using hand- or
232.24 hydro-excavation or other accepted methods;

232.25 (iii) response to line strike incidents;

232.26 (iv) traffic control procedures;

232.27 (v) use of a tracking device to safely guide directional drill equipment along a drill path;
232.28 and

232.29 (vi) avoidance and mitigation of safety hazards posed by underground utility installation
232.30 projects;

232.31 (2) demonstrate knowledge of the course material by successfully completing an
232.32 examination approved by the commissioner; and

233.1 (3) complete a four-hour refresher course within three years of completing the original
 233.2 course and every three years thereafter in order to maintain certification.

233.3 (b) The commissioner must develop an approval process for training providers under
 233.4 this subdivision and may suspend or revoke the approval of any training provider that fails
 233.5 to demonstrate consistent delivery of approved curriculum or success in preparing participants
 233.6 to complete the examination.

233.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

233.8 **ARTICLE 14**

233.9 **HOUSING APPROPRIATIONS**

233.10 Section 1. **APPROPRIATIONS.**

233.11 The sums shown in the columns marked "Appropriations" are appropriated to the agencies
 233.12 and for the purposes specified in this article. The appropriations are from the general fund,
 233.13 or another named fund, and are available for the fiscal years indicated for each purpose.

233.14 The figures "2024" and "2025" used in this article mean that the appropriations listed under
 233.15 them are available for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, or June 30, 2025, respectively.

233.16 "The first year" is fiscal year 2024. "The second year" is fiscal year 2025. "The biennium"
 233.17 is fiscal years 2024 and 2025.

233.18		<u>APPROPRIATIONS</u>	
233.19		<u>Available for the Year</u>	
233.20		<u>Ending June 30</u>	
233.21		<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>

233.22 Sec. 2. **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

233.23	<u>Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>8,680,000</u>
--------	--	------------------	-------------------	------------------	-------------------------

233.24 (a) The amounts that may be spent for each
 233.25 purpose are specified in the following
 233.26 subdivisions.

233.27 (b) Unless otherwise specified, this
 233.28 appropriation is for transfer to the housing
 233.29 development fund for the programs specified
 233.30 in this section.

233.31	<u>Subd. 2. Family Homeless Prevention</u>		<u>-0-</u>	<u>8,109,000</u>
--------	---	--	-------------------	-------------------------

233.32 This appropriation is for the family homeless
 233.33 prevention and assistance program under

234.1	<u>Minnesota Statutes, section 462A.204.</u>		
234.2	<u>Notwithstanding procurement provisions</u>		
234.3	<u>outlined in Minnesota Statutes, section</u>		
234.4	<u>16C.06, subdivisions 1, 2, and 6, the agency</u>		
234.5	<u>may award grants to existing program</u>		
234.6	<u>grantees. This is a onetime appropriation.</u>		
234.7	<u>Subd. 3. Minnesota Homeless Study</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>100,000</u>
234.8	<u>This appropriation is for a grant to the</u>		
234.9	<u>Amherst H. Wilder Foundation for the</u>		
234.10	<u>Minnesota homeless study. Notwithstanding</u>		
234.11	<u>Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98,</u>		
234.12	<u>subdivision 14, the commissioner may use up</u>		
234.13	<u>to one percent of this appropriation for</u>		
234.14	<u>administrative costs. This is a onetime</u>		
234.15	<u>appropriation.</u>		
234.16	<u>Subd. 6. Expediting Rental Assistance</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>471,000</u>
234.17	<u>This appropriation is for the agency's work</u>		
234.18	<u>under article 16 of this act. This is a onetime</u>		
234.19	<u>appropriation. Any unspent portion of the</u>		
234.20	<u>appropriation shall be transferred to the family</u>		
234.21	<u>homeless prevention and assistance program.</u>		
234.22	<u>Sec. 3. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND</u>		
234.23	<u>INDUSTRY</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 225,000</u>
234.24	<u>This appropriation is for the single-egress</u>		
234.25	<u>stairway apartment building report under</u>		
234.26	<u>article 15, section 46. This is a onetime</u>		
234.27	<u>appropriation.</u>		
234.28	<u>Sec. 4. SUPREME COURT</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 545,000</u>
234.29	<u>This appropriation is for the implementation</u>		
234.30	<u>of Laws 2023, chapter 52, article 19, sections</u>		
234.31	<u>117 to 119. This is a onetime appropriation</u>		
234.32	<u>and is available until June 30, 2026.</u>		
234.33	<u>Sec. 5. LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING</u>		
234.34	<u>COMMISSION</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 400,000</u>

235.1 (a) \$200,000 is for a contract to facilitate, and
 235.2 the administrative costs of, the Task Force on
 235.3 Long-Term Sustainability of Affordable
 235.4 Housing established in article 15, section 49.
 235.5 This is a onetime appropriation.

235.6 (b) \$200,000 is for a contract to facilitate, and
 235.7 the administrative costs of, the working group
 235.8 on common interest communities and
 235.9 homeowners associations established in article
 235.10 15, section 48. This is a onetime appropriation.

235.11 Sec. 6. <u>HUMAN SERVICES</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>150,000</u>
---	------------------	-------------------	------------------	-----------------------

235.12 This appropriation is for a contract with Propel
 235.13 Nonprofits to conduct a needs analysis and a
 235.14 site analysis for emergency shelter serving
 235.15 transgender adults experiencing homelessness.
 235.16 This is a onetime appropriation and is
 235.17 available until June 30, 2026. This
 235.18 appropriation is in addition to any other
 235.19 appropriation enacted in the 2024 session of
 235.20 the legislature for this purpose.

235.21 Sec. 7. Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 1, section 2, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

235.22				60,425,000
235.23 Subd. 2. Challenge Program				60,425,000
				<u>53,425,000</u>

235.24 (a) This appropriation is for the economic
 235.25 development and housing challenge program
 235.26 under Minnesota Statutes, sections 462A.33
 235.27 and 462A.07, subdivision 14.

235.28 (b) Of this amount, \$6,425,000 each year shall
 235.29 be made available during the first 11 months
 235.30 of the fiscal year exclusively for housing
 235.31 projects for American Indians. Any funds not
 235.32 committed to housing projects for American
 235.33 Indians within the annual consolidated request
 235.34 for funding processes may be available for

236.1 any eligible activity under Minnesota Statutes,
236.2 sections 462A.33 and 462A.07, subdivision
236.3 14.

236.4 (c) Of the amount in the first year, \$5,000,000
236.5 is for a grant to Urban Homeworks to expand
236.6 initiatives pertaining to deeply affordable
236.7 homeownership in Minneapolis neighborhoods
236.8 with over 40 percent of residents identifying
236.9 as Black, Indigenous, or People of Color and
236.10 at least 40 percent of residents making less
236.11 than 50 percent of the area median income.

236.12 The grant is to be used for acquisition,
236.13 rehabilitation, gap financing as defined in
236.14 Minnesota Statutes, section 462A.33,
236.15 subdivision 1, and construction of homes to
236.16 be sold to households with incomes ~~of 50 to~~
236.17 at or below 60 percent of the area median
236.18 income. This is a onetime appropriation, ~~and~~
236.19 ~~is available until June 30, 2027.~~ By December
236.20 15 each year ~~until 2027,~~ Urban Homeworks
236.21 must submit a report to the chairs and ranking
236.22 minority members of the legislative
236.23 committees having jurisdiction over housing
236.24 finance and policy. The report must include
236.25 the amount used for (1) acquisition, (2)
236.26 rehabilitation, and (3) construction of housing
236.27 units, along with the number of housing units
236.28 acquired, rehabilitated, or constructed, and the
236.29 amount of the appropriation that has been
236.30 spent. If any home was sold or transferred
236.31 within the year covered by the report, Urban
236.32 Homeworks must include the price at which
236.33 the home was sold, as well as how much was
236.34 spent to complete the project before sale.

237.1 (d) Of the amount in the first year, \$2,000,000
 237.2 is for a grant to Rondo Community Land
 237.3 Trust. This is a onetime appropriation.

237.4 (e) The base for this program in fiscal year
 237.5 2026 and beyond is \$12,925,000.

237.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

237.7 Sec. 8. Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 1, section 2, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

237.8		<u>20,250,000</u>	
237.9	Subd. 5. Workforce Homeownership Program	<u>17,250,000</u>	250,000

237.10 (a) This appropriation is for the workforce
 237.11 homeownership program under Minnesota
 237.12 Statutes, section 462A.38.

237.13 (b) The base for this program in fiscal year
 237.14 2026 and beyond is \$250,000.

237.15 Sec. 9. Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 1, section 2, subdivision 18, is amended to read:

237.16		<u>25,000,000</u>	
237.17	Subd. 18. Supportive Housing	<u>10,000,000</u>	-0-

237.18 This appropriation is for the supportive
 237.19 housing program under Minnesota Statutes,
 237.20 section 462A.42. This is a onetime
 237.21 appropriation.

237.22 Sec. 10. Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 1, section 2, subdivision 25, is amended to read:

237.23	Subd. 25. <u>Manufactured Home Lending Grants</u>		
237.24	<u>Program</u>	10,000,000	-0-

237.25 (a) This appropriation is for the a grant to
 237.26 NeighborWorks Home Partners for a
 237.27 manufactured home lending grant program.
 237.28 This is a onetime appropriation.

237.29 (b) The funds must be used for new
 237.30 manufactured home financing programs;
 237.31 manufactured home down payment assistance;

238.1 or manufactured home repair, renovation,
 238.2 removal, and site preparation financing
 238.3 programs.

238.4 (c) Interest earned and repayments of principal
 238.5 from loans issued under this subdivision must
 238.6 be used for the purposes of this subdivision.

238.7 (d) For the purposes of this subdivision, the
 238.8 term "manufactured home" has the meaning
 238.9 given in Minnesota Statutes, section 327B.01,
 238.10 subdivision 13.

238.11 Sec. 11. Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 1, section 2, subdivision 29, is amended to read:

238.12		45,000,000
238.13	Subd. 29. Community Stabilization	45,000,000 <u>70,000,000</u>

238.14 (a) This appropriation is for the community
 238.15 stabilization program. This a onetime
 238.16 appropriation. ~~Of this amount, \$10,000,000 is~~
 238.17 ~~for a grant to AEON for Huntington Place.~~

238.18 (b) The first year and second year
 238.19 appropriations are available as follows:

238.20 (1) \$10,000,000 is for a grant to AEON for
 238.21 Huntington Place;

238.22 (2) notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes,
 238.23 sections 16B.98, subdivisions 5 and 12, and
 238.24 16B.981, subdivision 2, \$3,250,000 is for a
 238.25 grant to the Wilder Park Association to assist
 238.26 with the cost of a major capital repair project
 238.27 for the rehabilitation of portions of the
 238.28 owner-occupied senior high-rise facility. The
 238.29 grantee must verify that 50 percent of units
 238.30 are occupied by households with incomes at
 238.31 or below 60 percent of area median income;

238.32 (3) \$41,750,000 is for multiunit rental housing;

239.1 (4) \$10,000,000 is for single-family housing;

239.2 and

239.3 (5) \$50,000,000 is for recapitalization of

239.4 distressed buildings. Of this amount, up to

239.5 \$15,000,000 is for preservation or

239.6 recapitalization of housing that includes

239.7 supportive housing.

239.8 (c) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes,

239.9 section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the

239.10 commissioner may use up to one percent of

239.11 this appropriation for administrative costs for

239.12 the grants in paragraph (b), clauses (1) and

239.13 (2). This is a onetime appropriation.

239.14 Sec. 12. **AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE**

239.15 **EXPENSES.**

239.16 (a) Money appropriated in section 2 and section 11, paragraph (b), clauses (1) and (2),

239.17 for grants must not be spent on institutional overhead charges that are not directly related

239.18 to and necessary for the grant.

239.19 (b) By February 15, 2025, the commissioner shall report to the chairs and ranking

239.20 minority members of the legislative committees having jurisdiction over housing finance

239.21 and policy on the anticipated costs for administering each grant in section 2 and section 11,

239.22 paragraph (b), clauses (1) and (2). Within 90 days after a grantee has fulfilled the obligations

239.23 of their grant agreement, the commissioner shall report to the chairs and ranking minority

239.24 members of the legislative committees having jurisdiction over housing finance and policy

239.25 on the final cost for administering each grant in section 2 and section 11, paragraph (b),

239.26 clauses (1) and (2).

239.27 Sec. 13. **REPEALER.**

239.28 Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 2, section 13, is repealed.

240.1 **ARTICLE 15**

240.2 **HOUSING POLICY**

240.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 82.75, subdivision 8, is amended
240.4 to read:

240.5 Subd. 8. **Accrued interest.** (a) Each broker shall maintain a pooled interest-bearing trust
240.6 account for deposit of client funds. The interest accruing on the trust account, less reasonable
240.7 transaction costs, must be paid to the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency for deposit in
240.8 the housing trust fund account created under section 462A.201 unless otherwise specified
240.9 pursuant to an expressed written agreement between the parties to a transaction.

240.10 (b) For an account created under paragraph (a), each broker shall direct the financial
240.11 institution to:

240.12 (1) pay the interest, less reasonable transaction costs, computed in accordance with the
240.13 financial institution's standard accounting practice, at least quarterly, to the Minnesota
240.14 Housing Finance Agency; and

240.15 (2) send a statement to the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency showing the name of
240.16 the broker for whom the payment is made, the rate of interest applied, the amount of service
240.17 charges deducted, and the account balance for the period in which the report is made.

240.18 The Minnesota Housing Finance Agency shall credit the amount collected under this
240.19 subdivision to the housing trust fund account established in section 462A.201.

240.20 (c) The financial institution must promptly notify the agency if a draft drawn on the
240.21 account is dishonored. A draft is not dishonored if a stop payment order is requested by an
240.22 issuer who has a good faith defense to payment on the draft.

240.23 ~~(d) By January 15 of each year, the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency must report to~~
240.24 ~~the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction~~
240.25 ~~over housing finance and policy. The report must specify the amount of funds deposited~~
240.26 ~~under this subdivision in the housing trust fund account established under section 462A.201~~
240.27 ~~during the most recently concluded fiscal year. The report must also include a history of~~
240.28 ~~deposits made under this section, in nominal dollar amounts and in the present value of~~
240.29 ~~those amounts, calculated using the Consumer Price Index-All Items (United States city~~
240.30 ~~average).~~

241.1 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 383B.145, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

241.2 Subd. 5. **Set-aside contracts.** (a) Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, the
241.3 board may set aside an amount, for each fiscal year, for awarding contracts to businesses
241.4 and social services organizations ~~which have a majority of employees~~ that employ persons
241.5 who would be eligible for public assistance or who would require rehabilitative services in
241.6 the absence of their employment. The set-aside amount may not exceed two percent of the
241.7 amount appropriated by the board in the budget for the preceding fiscal year. Failure by the
241.8 board to designate particular procurements for the set-aside program shall not prevent
241.9 vendors from seeking the procurement award through the normal solicitation and bidding
241.10 processes pursuant to the provisions of the Uniform Municipal Contracting Act, section
241.11 471.345.

241.12 (b) The board may elect to use a negotiated price or bid contract procedure in the awarding
241.13 of a procurement contract under the set-aside program. The amount of the award shall not
241.14 exceed by more than five percent the estimated price for the goods or services, if they were
241.15 to be purchased on the open market and not under the set-aside program.

241.16 (c) Before contracting with a business or social service organization under the set-aside
241.17 program, the board or authorized person shall conduct an investigation of the business or
241.18 social service organization with whom it seeks to contract and shall make findings, to be
241.19 contained in the provisions of the contract, that:

241.20 (1) the vendor either:

241.21 (i) has in its employ at least 50 percent of its employees who would be eligible to receive
241.22 some form of public assistance or other rehabilitative services in the absence of the award
241.23 of a contract to the vendor; or

241.24 (ii) if the vendor is a business providing construction services, has in its employ to deliver
241.25 the set-aside contract as many employees who would be eligible to receive some form of
241.26 public assistance or other rehabilitative services in the absence of the award of a contract
241.27 to the vendor as is practicable in consideration of industry safety standards, established
241.28 supervisory ratios for apprentices, and requirements for licensed persons to perform certain
241.29 work;

241.30 (2) the vendor has elected to apply to the board for a contract under the set-aside
241.31 provisions; and

241.32 (3) the vendor is able to perform the set-aside contract.

242.1 (d) The board shall publicize the provisions of the set-aside program, attempt to locate
242.2 vendors able to perform set-aside procurement contracts and otherwise encourage
242.3 participation therein.

242.4 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.02, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

242.5 Subd. 10. **Energy conservation, decarbonization, and climate resilience.** It is further
242.6 declared that supplies of conventional energy resources are rapidly depleting in quantity
242.7 and rising in price and that the burden of these occurrences falls heavily upon the citizens
242.8 of Minnesota generally and persons of low and moderate income in particular. These
242.9 conditions are adverse to the health, welfare, and safety of all of the citizens of this state.
242.10 It is further declared that it is a public purpose to ensure the availability of financing to be
242.11 used by all citizens of the state, while giving preference to low and moderate income people,
242.12 to assist in the installation in their dwellings of reasonably priced energy conserving systems
242.13 including the use of alternative energy resources and equipment so that by the improvement
242.14 of the energy efficiency of, clean energy, greenhouse gas emissions reduction, climate
242.15 resiliency, and other qualified projects for all housing, the adequacy of the total energy
242.16 supply may be preserved for the benefit of all citizens.

242.17 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 462A.05, subdivision 14, is amended
242.18 to read:

242.19 Subd. 14. **Rehabilitation loans.** It may agree to purchase, make, or otherwise participate
242.20 in the making, and may enter into commitments for the purchase, making, or participation
242.21 in the making, of eligible loans for rehabilitation, with terms and conditions as the agency
242.22 deems advisable, to persons and families of low and moderate income, and to owners of
242.23 existing residential housing for occupancy by such persons and families, for the rehabilitation
242.24 of existing residential housing owned by them. Rehabilitation may include the addition or
242.25 rehabilitation of a detached accessory dwelling unit. The loans may be insured or uninsured
242.26 and may be made with security, or may be unsecured, as the agency deems advisable. The
242.27 loans may be in addition to or in combination with long-term eligible mortgage loans under
242.28 subdivision 3. They may be made in amounts sufficient to refinance existing indebtedness
242.29 secured by the property, if refinancing is determined by the agency to be necessary to permit
242.30 the owner to meet the owner's housing cost without expending an unreasonable portion of
242.31 the owner's income thereon. No loan for rehabilitation shall be made unless the agency
242.32 determines that the loan will be used primarily to make the housing more desirable to live
242.33 in, to increase the market value of the housing, for compliance with state, county or municipal
242.34 building, housing maintenance, fire, health or similar codes and standards applicable to

243.1 housing, or to accomplish energy conservation ~~related improvements,~~ decarbonization,
243.2 climate resiliency, and other qualified projects. In unincorporated areas and municipalities
243.3 not having codes and standards, the agency may, solely for the purpose of administering
243.4 the provisions of this chapter, establish codes and standards. No loan under this subdivision
243.5 for the rehabilitation of owner-occupied housing shall be denied solely because the loan
243.6 will not be used for placing the owner-occupied residential housing in full compliance with
243.7 all state, county, or municipal building, housing maintenance, fire, health, or similar codes
243.8 and standards applicable to housing. Rehabilitation loans shall be made only when the
243.9 agency determines that financing is not otherwise available, in whole or in part, from private
243.10 lenders upon equivalent terms and conditions. Accessibility rehabilitation loans authorized
243.11 under this subdivision may be made to eligible persons and families without limitations
243.12 relating to the maximum incomes of the borrowers if:

243.13 (1) the borrower or a member of the borrower's family requires a level of care provided
243.14 in a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or intermediate care facility for persons with
243.15 developmental disabilities;

243.16 (2) home care is appropriate; and

243.17 (3) the improvement will enable the borrower or a member of the borrower's family to
243.18 reside in the housing.

243.19 The agency may waive any requirement that the housing units in a residential housing
243.20 development be rented to persons of low and moderate income if the development consists
243.21 of four or fewer dwelling units, one of which is occupied by the owner.

243.22 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.05, subdivision 14a, is amended to read:

243.23 Subd. 14a. **Rehabilitation loans; existing owner-occupied residential housing.** It may
243.24 make loans to persons and families of low and moderate income to rehabilitate or to assist
243.25 in rehabilitating existing residential housing owned and occupied by those persons or
243.26 families. Rehabilitation may include replacement of manufactured homes. No loan shall be
243.27 made unless the agency determines that the loan will be used primarily for rehabilitation
243.28 work necessary for health or safety, essential accessibility improvements, or to improve the
243.29 energy efficiency of, clean energy, greenhouse gas emissions reductions, climate resiliency,
243.30 and other qualified projects in the dwelling. No loan for rehabilitation of owner-occupied
243.31 residential housing shall be denied solely because the loan will not be used for placing the
243.32 residential housing in full compliance with all state, county or municipal building, housing
243.33 maintenance, fire, health or similar codes and standards applicable to housing. The amount
243.34 of any loan shall not exceed the lesser of (a) a maximum loan amount determined under

244.1 rules adopted by the agency not to exceed \$37,500, or (b) the actual cost of the work
244.2 performed, or (c) that portion of the cost of rehabilitation which the agency determines
244.3 cannot otherwise be paid by the person or family without the expenditure of an unreasonable
244.4 portion of the income of the person or family. Loans made in whole or in part with federal
244.5 funds may exceed the maximum loan amount to the extent necessary to comply with federal
244.6 lead abatement requirements prescribed by the funding source. In making loans, the agency
244.7 shall determine the circumstances under which and the terms and conditions under which
244.8 all or any portion of the loan will be repaid and shall determine the appropriate security for
244.9 the repayment of the loan. Loans pursuant to this subdivision may be made with or without
244.10 interest or periodic payments.

244.11 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.05, subdivision 14b, is amended to read:

244.12 Subd. 14b. **Energy conservation, decarbonization, and climate resiliency loans.** It
244.13 may agree to purchase, make, or otherwise participate in the making, and may enter into
244.14 commitments for the purchase, making, or participating in the making, of loans to persons
244.15 and families, without limitations relating to the maximum incomes of the borrowers, to
244.16 assist in energy conservation ~~rehabilitation measures~~, decarbonization, climate resiliency,
244.17 and other qualified projects for existing housing owned by those persons or families
244.18 including, but not limited to: weatherstripping and caulking; chimney construction or
244.19 improvement; furnace or space heater repair, cleaning or replacement; central air conditioner
244.20 installation, repair, maintenance, or replacement; air source or geothermal heat pump
244.21 installation, repair, maintenance, or replacement; insulation; windows and doors; and
244.22 structural or other directly related repairs or installations essential for energy conservation,
244.23 decarbonization, climate resiliency, and other qualified projects. Loans shall be made only
244.24 when the agency determines that financing is not otherwise available, in whole or in part,
244.25 from private lenders upon equivalent terms and conditions. Loans under this subdivision
244.26 or subdivision 14 may:

244.27 (1) be integrated with a utility's on-bill repayment program approved under section
244.28 216B.241, subdivision 5d; and

244.29 (2) also be made for the installation of on-site solar energy or energy storage systems.

244.30 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.05, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

244.31 Subd. 15. **Rehabilitation grants.** (a) It may make grants to persons and families of low
244.32 and moderate income to pay or to assist in paying a loan made pursuant to subdivision 14,
244.33 or to rehabilitate or to assist in rehabilitating existing residential housing owned or occupied

245.1 by such persons or families. For the purposes of this section, persons of low and moderate
 245.2 income include administrators appointed pursuant to section 504B.425, paragraph (d). No
 245.3 grant shall be made unless the agency determines that the grant will be used primarily to
 245.4 make the housing more desirable to live in, to increase the market value of the housing or
 245.5 for compliance with state, county or municipal building, housing maintenance, fire, health
 245.6 or similar codes and standards applicable to housing, or to accomplish energy conservation
 245.7 related improvements, decarbonization, climate resiliency, or other qualified projects. In
 245.8 unincorporated areas and municipalities not having codes and standards, the agency may,
 245.9 solely for the purpose of administering this provision, establish codes and standards. No
 245.10 grant for rehabilitation of owner occupied residential housing shall be denied solely because
 245.11 the grant will not be used for placing the residential housing in full compliance with all
 245.12 state, county or municipal building, housing maintenance, fire, health or similar codes and
 245.13 standards applicable to housing. The amount of any grant shall not exceed the lesser of (a)
 245.14 \$6,000, or (b) the actual cost of the work performed, or (c) that portion of the cost of
 245.15 rehabilitation which the agency determines cannot otherwise be paid by the person or family
 245.16 without spending an unreasonable portion of the income of the person or family thereon.
 245.17 In making grants, the agency shall determine the circumstances under which and the terms
 245.18 and conditions under which all or any portion thereof will be repaid and shall determine the
 245.19 appropriate security should repayment be required.

245.20 (b) The agency may also make grants to rehabilitate or to assist in rehabilitating housing
 245.21 under this subdivision to persons of low and moderate income for the purpose of qualifying
 245.22 as foster parents.

245.23 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.05, subdivision 15b, is amended to read:

245.24 Subd. 15b. **Energy conservation, decarbonization, and climate resiliency grants.** (a)
 245.25 It may make grants to assist in energy conservation ~~rehabilitation measures,~~ decarbonization,
 245.26 climate resiliency, and other qualified projects for existing owner occupied housing including,
 245.27 but not limited to: insulation, storm windows and doors, furnace or space heater repair,
 245.28 cleaning or replacement, chimney construction or improvement, weatherstripping and
 245.29 caulking, ~~and structural or other directly related repairs,~~ or installations essential for energy
 245.30 conservation, decarbonization, climate resiliency, and other qualified projects. The grant
 245.31 to any household shall not exceed \$2,000.

245.32 (b) To be eligible for an emergency energy conservation, decarbonization, and climate
 245.33 resiliency grant, a household must be certified as eligible to receive emergency residential
 245.34 heating assistance under either the federal or the state program, and either (1) have had a

246.1 heating cost for the preceding heating season that exceeded 120 percent of the regional
246.2 average for the preceding heating season for that energy source as determined by the
246.3 commissioner of employment and economic development, or (2) be eligible to receive a
246.4 federal energy conservation grant, but be precluded from receiving the grant because of a
246.5 need for directly related repairs that cannot be paid for under the federal program. The
246.6 Housing Finance Agency shall make a reasonable effort to determine whether other state
246.7 or federal loan and grant programs are available and adequate to finance the intended
246.8 improvements. An emergency energy conservation grant may be made in conjunction with
246.9 grants or loans from other state or federal programs that finance other needed rehabilitation
246.10 work. The receipt of a grant pursuant to this section shall not affect the applicant's eligibility
246.11 for other Housing Finance Agency loan or grant programs.

246.12 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.05, subdivision 21, is amended to read:

246.13 Subd. 21. **Rental property loans.** The agency may make or purchase loans to owners
246.14 of rental property that is occupied or intended for occupancy primarily by low- and
246.15 moderate-income tenants and which does not comply with the standards established in
246.16 section 326B.106, subdivision 1, for the purpose of energy improvements, decarbonization,
246.17 climate resiliency, and other qualified projects necessary to bring the property into full or
246.18 partial compliance with these standards. For property which meets the other requirements
246.19 of this subdivision, a loan may also be used for moderate rehabilitation of the property. The
246.20 authority granted in this subdivision is in addition to and not in limitation of any other
246.21 authority granted to the agency in this chapter. The limitations on eligible mortgagors
246.22 contained in section 462A.03, subdivision 13, do not apply to loans under this subdivision.
246.23 Loans for the improvement of rental property pursuant to this subdivision may contain
246.24 provisions that repayment is not required in whole or in part subject to terms and conditions
246.25 determined by the agency to be necessary and desirable to encourage owners to maximize
246.26 rehabilitation of properties.

246.27 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.05, subdivision 23, is amended to read:

246.28 Subd. 23. **Insuring financial institution loans.** The agency may participate in loans or
246.29 establish a fund to insure loans, or portions of loans, that are made by any banking institution,
246.30 savings association, or other lender approved by the agency, organized under the laws of
246.31 this or any other state or of the United States having an office in this state, to owners of
246.32 renter-occupied homes or apartments that do not comply with standards set forth in section
246.33 326B.106, subdivision 1, without limitations relating to the maximum incomes of the owners
246.34 or tenants. The proceeds of the insured portion of the loan must be used to pay the costs of

247.1 improvements, including all related structural and other improvements, that will reduce
247.2 energy consumption, that will decarbonize, and that will ensure the climate resiliency of
247.3 housing.

247.4 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 462A.05, subdivision 45, is amended
247.5 to read:

247.6 Subd. 45. **Indian Tribes.** Notwithstanding any other provision in this chapter, at its
247.7 discretion the agency may make any federally recognized Indian Tribe in Minnesota, or
247.8 their associated Tribally Designated Housing Entity (TDHE) as defined by United States
247.9 Code, title 25, section 4103(22), eligible for agency funding authorized under this chapter.

247.10 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.07, is amended by adding a subdivision
247.11 to read:

247.12 Subd. 18. **Rent and income limits.** Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, to promote
247.13 efficiency in program administration, underwriting, and compliance, the commissioner may
247.14 adjust income or rent limits for any multifamily capital funding program authorized under
247.15 state law to align with federal rent or income limits in sections 42 and 142 of the Internal
247.16 Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Adjustments made under this subdivision are exempt
247.17 from the rulemaking requirements of chapter 14.

247.18 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.07, is amended by adding a subdivision
247.19 to read:

247.20 Subd. 19. **Report to the legislature.** (a) By February 15 each year, the commissioner
247.21 must submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees
247.22 having jurisdiction over housing finance and policy containing the following information:

247.23 (1) the total number of applications for funding;

247.24 (2) the amount of funding requested;

247.25 (3) the amounts of funding awarded; and

247.26 (4) the number of housing units that are affected by funding awards, including the number
247.27 of:

247.28 (i) newly constructed owner-occupied units;

247.29 (ii) renovated owner-occupied units;

247.30 (iii) newly constructed rental units; and

248.1 (iv) renovated rental units.

248.2 (b) This reporting requirement applies to appropriations for competitive development
248.3 programs made in Laws 2023 and in subsequent laws.

248.4 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.07, is amended by adding a subdivision
248.5 to read:

248.6 Subd. 20. **Eligibility for agency programs.** The agency may determine that a household
248.7 or project unit meets the rent or income requirements for a program if the household or unit
248.8 receives or participates in income-based state or federal public assistance benefits, including
248.9 but not limited to:

248.10 (1) child care assistance programs under chapter 119B;

248.11 (2) general assistance, Minnesota supplemental aid, or food support under chapter 256D;

248.12 (3) housing support under chapter 256I;

248.13 (4) Minnesota family investment program and diversionary work program under chapter
248.14 256J; and

248.15 (5) economic assistance programs under chapter 256P.

248.16 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.21, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

248.17 Subd. 7. **Energy efficiency loans.** The agency may make loans to low and moderate
248.18 income persons who own existing residential housing for the purpose of improving the
248.19 efficient energy utilization decarbonization and climate resiliency of the housing. Permitted
248.20 improvements shall include installation or upgrading of ceiling, wall, floor and duct
248.21 insulation, storm windows and doors, and caulking and weatherstripping. The improvements
248.22 shall not be inconsistent with the energy standards as promulgated as part of the State
248.23 Building Code; provided that the improvements need not bring the housing into full
248.24 compliance with the energy standards. Any loan for such purpose shall be made only upon
248.25 determination by the agency that such loan is not otherwise available, wholly or in part,
248.26 from private lenders upon equivalent terms and conditions. The agency may promulgate
248.27 rules as necessary to implement and make specific the provisions of this subdivision. The
248.28 rules shall be designed to permit the state, to the extent not inconsistent with this chapter,
248.29 to seek federal grants or loans for energy purposes decarbonization, climate resiliency, and
248.30 other qualified projects.

249.1 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 462A.22, subdivision 1, is amended
249.2 to read:

249.3 Subdivision 1. **Agency debt ceiling capacity.** The aggregate principal amount of general
249.4 obligation bonds and notes which are outstanding at any time, excluding the principal amount
249.5 of any bonds and notes refunded by the issuance of new bonds or notes, shall not exceed
249.6 the sum of ~~\$5,000,000,000~~ \$9,000,000,000.

249.7 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.35, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

249.8 Subd. 2. **Expending funds.** The agency may expend the money in the Minnesota
249.9 manufactured home relocation trust fund to the extent necessary to carry out the objectives
249.10 of section 327C.095, subdivision 13, by making payments to manufactured home owners,
249.11 or other parties approved by the third-party neutral, under subdivision 13, paragraphs (a)
249.12 and (e), and to pay the costs of administering the fund. Money in the fund is appropriated
249.13 to the agency for these purposes and ~~to the commissioner of management and budget~~ to pay
249.14 costs incurred ~~by the commissioner of management and budget~~ to administer the fund.

249.15 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 462A.37, subdivision 2, is amended
249.16 to read:

249.17 Subd. 2. **Authorization.** (a) The agency may issue up to \$30,000,000 in aggregate
249.18 principal amount of housing infrastructure bonds in one or more series to which the payment
249.19 made under this section may be pledged. The housing infrastructure bonds authorized in
249.20 this subdivision may be issued to fund loans, or grants for the purposes of clauses (4) and
249.21 (7), on terms and conditions the agency deems appropriate, made for one or more of the
249.22 following purposes:

249.23 (1) to finance the costs of the construction, acquisition, and rehabilitation of supportive
249.24 housing where at least 50 percent of units are set aside for individuals and families who are
249.25 without a permanent residence;

249.26 (2) to finance the costs of the acquisition and rehabilitation of foreclosed or abandoned
249.27 housing to be used for affordable rental housing or for affordable home ownership and the
249.28 costs of new construction of rental housing on abandoned or foreclosed property where the
249.29 existing structures will be demolished or removed;

249.30 (3) to finance that portion of the costs of acquisition of property that is attributable to
249.31 the land to be leased by community land trusts to low- and moderate-income home buyers;

250.1 (4) to finance the acquisition, improvement, and infrastructure of manufactured home
250.2 parks under section 462A.2035, subdivision 1b;

250.3 (5) to finance the costs of acquisition, rehabilitation, adaptive reuse, or new construction
250.4 of senior housing;

250.5 (6) to finance the costs of acquisition, rehabilitation, and replacement of federally assisted
250.6 rental housing and for the refinancing of costs of the construction, acquisition, and
250.7 rehabilitation of federally assisted rental housing, including providing funds to refund, in
250.8 whole or in part, outstanding bonds previously issued by the agency or another government
250.9 unit to finance or refinance such costs;

250.10 (7) to finance the costs of acquisition, rehabilitation, adaptive reuse, or new construction
250.11 of single-family housing; ~~and~~

250.12 (8) to finance the costs of construction, acquisition, and rehabilitation of permanent
250.13 housing that is affordable to households with incomes at or below 50 percent of the area
250.14 median income for the applicable county or metropolitan area as published by the Department
250.15 of Housing and Urban Development, as adjusted for household size; and

250.16 (9) to finance the costs of construction, acquisition, rehabilitation, conversion, and
250.17 development of cooperatively owned housing created under chapter 308A, 308B, or 308C
250.18 that is affordable to low- and moderate-income households.

250.19 (b) Among comparable proposals for permanent supportive housing, preference shall
250.20 be given to permanent supportive housing for veterans and other individuals or families
250.21 who:

250.22 (1) either have been without a permanent residence for at least 12 months or at least four
250.23 times in the last three years; or

250.24 (2) are at significant risk of lacking a permanent residence for 12 months or at least four
250.25 times in the last three years.

250.26 (c) Among comparable proposals for senior housing, the agency must give priority to
250.27 requests for projects that:

250.28 (1) demonstrate a commitment to maintaining the housing financed as affordable to
250.29 senior households;

250.30 (2) leverage other sources of funding to finance the project, including the use of
250.31 low-income housing tax credits;

251.1 (3) provide access to services to residents and demonstrate the ability to increase physical
251.2 supports and support services as residents age and experience increasing levels of disability;
251.3 and

251.4 (4) include households with incomes that do not exceed 30 percent of the median
251.5 household income for the metropolitan area.

251.6 (d) To the extent practicable, the agency shall balance the loans made between projects
251.7 in the metropolitan area and projects outside the metropolitan area. Of the loans made to
251.8 projects outside the metropolitan area, the agency shall, to the extent practicable, balance
251.9 the loans made between projects in counties or cities with a population of 20,000 or less,
251.10 as established by the most recent decennial census, and projects in counties or cities with
251.11 populations in excess of 20,000.

251.12 (e) Among comparable proposals for permanent housing, the agency must give preference
251.13 to projects that will provide housing that is affordable to households at or below 30 percent
251.14 of the area median income.

251.15 (f) If a loan recipient uses the loan for new construction ~~or substantial rehabilitation~~ as
251.16 defined by the agency on a building containing more than four units, the loan recipient must
251.17 construct, convert, or otherwise adapt the building to include:

251.18 (1) the greater of: (i) at least one unit; or (ii) at least five percent of units that are
251.19 accessible units, ~~as defined by section 1002 of the current State Building Code Accessibility~~
251.20 ~~Provisions for Dwelling Units in Minnesota, and include~~ and each accessible unit includes
251.21 at least one roll-in shower, water closet, and kitchen work surface meeting the requirements
251.22 of section 1002 of the current State Building Code Accessibility Provisions for Dwelling
251.23 Units in Minnesota; and

251.24 (2) the greater of: (i) at least one unit; or (ii) at least five percent of units that are
251.25 sensory-accessible units that include:

251.26 (A) soundproofing between shared walls for first and second floor units;

251.27 (B) no florescent lighting in units and common areas;

251.28 (C) low-fume paint;

251.29 (D) low-chemical carpet; and

251.30 (E) low-chemical carpet glue in units and common areas.

251.31 Nothing in this paragraph relieves a project funded by the agency from meeting other
251.32 applicable accessibility requirements.

252.1 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.37, is amended by adding a subdivision
252.2 to read:

252.3 Subd. 2j. **Additional authorization.** In addition to the amount authorized in subdivisions
252.4 2 to 2i, the agency may issue up to \$50,000,000 in one or more series to which the payments
252.5 under this section may be pledged.

252.6 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 462A.37, subdivision 5, is amended
252.7 to read:

252.8 Subd. 5. **Additional appropriation.** (a) The agency must certify annually to the
252.9 commissioner of management and budget the actual amount of annual debt service on each
252.10 series of bonds issued under this section.

252.11 (b) Each July 15, beginning in 2015 and through 2037, if any housing infrastructure
252.12 bonds issued under subdivision 2a, or housing infrastructure bonds issued to refund those
252.13 bonds, remain outstanding, the commissioner of management and budget must transfer to
252.14 the housing infrastructure bond account established under section 462A.21, subdivision 33,
252.15 the amount certified under paragraph (a), not to exceed \$6,400,000 annually. The amounts
252.16 necessary to make the transfers are appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner
252.17 of management and budget.

252.18 (c) Each July 15, beginning in 2017 and through 2038, if any housing infrastructure
252.19 bonds issued under subdivision 2b, or housing infrastructure bonds issued to refund those
252.20 bonds, remain outstanding, the commissioner of management and budget must transfer to
252.21 the housing infrastructure bond account established under section 462A.21, subdivision 33,
252.22 the amount certified under paragraph (a), not to exceed \$800,000 annually. The amounts
252.23 necessary to make the transfers are appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner
252.24 of management and budget.

252.25 (d) Each July 15, beginning in 2019 and through 2040, if any housing infrastructure
252.26 bonds issued under subdivision 2c, or housing infrastructure bonds issued to refund those
252.27 bonds, remain outstanding, the commissioner of management and budget must transfer to
252.28 the housing infrastructure bond account established under section 462A.21, subdivision 33,
252.29 the amount certified under paragraph (a), not to exceed \$2,800,000 annually. The amounts
252.30 necessary to make the transfers are appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner
252.31 of management and budget.

252.32 (e) Each July 15, beginning in 2020 and through 2041, if any housing infrastructure
252.33 bonds issued under subdivision 2d, or housing infrastructure bonds issued to refund those

253.1 bonds, remain outstanding, the commissioner of management and budget must transfer to
253.2 the housing infrastructure bond account established under section 462A.21, subdivision 33,
253.3 the amount certified under paragraph (a). The amounts necessary to make the transfers are
253.4 appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner of management and budget.

253.5 (f) Each July 15, beginning in 2020 and through 2041, if any housing infrastructure
253.6 bonds issued under subdivision 2e, or housing infrastructure bonds issued to refund those
253.7 bonds, remain outstanding, the commissioner of management and budget must transfer to
253.8 the housing infrastructure bond account established under section 462A.21, subdivision 33,
253.9 the amount certified under paragraph (a). The amounts necessary to make the transfers are
253.10 appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner of management and budget.

253.11 (g) Each July 15, beginning in 2022 and through 2043, if any housing infrastructure
253.12 bonds issued under subdivision 2f, or housing infrastructure bonds issued to refund those
253.13 bonds, remain outstanding, the commissioner of management and budget must transfer to
253.14 the housing infrastructure bond account established under section 462A.21, subdivision 33,
253.15 the amount certified under paragraph (a). The amounts necessary to make the transfers are
253.16 appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner of management and budget.

253.17 (h) Each July 15, beginning in 2022 and through 2043, if any housing infrastructure
253.18 bonds issued under subdivision 2g, or housing infrastructure bonds issued to refund those
253.19 bonds, remain outstanding, the commissioner of management and budget must transfer to
253.20 the housing infrastructure bond account established under section 462A.21, subdivision 33,
253.21 the amount certified under paragraph (a). The amounts necessary to make the transfers are
253.22 appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner of management and budget.

253.23 (i) Each July 15, beginning in 2023 and through 2044, if any housing infrastructure
253.24 bonds issued under subdivision 2h, or housing infrastructure bonds issued to refund those
253.25 bonds, remain outstanding, the commissioner of management and budget must transfer to
253.26 the housing infrastructure bond account established under section 462A.21, subdivision 33,
253.27 the amount certified under paragraph (a). The amounts necessary to make the transfers are
253.28 appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner of management and budget.

253.29 (j) Each July 15, beginning in 2026 and through 2047, if any housing infrastructure
253.30 bonds issued under subdivision 2j, or housing infrastructure bonds issued to refund those
253.31 bonds, remain outstanding, the commissioner of management and budget must transfer to
253.32 the housing infrastructure bond account established under section 462A.21, subdivision 33,
253.33 the amount certified under paragraph (a). The amounts necessary to make the transfers are
253.34 appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner of management and budget.

254.1 ~~(j)~~ (k) The agency may pledge to the payment of the housing infrastructure bonds the
254.2 payments to be made by the state under this section.

254.3 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 462A.38, subdivision 2, is amended
254.4 to read:

254.5 Subd. 2. **Use of funds.** (a) Grant funds and loans awarded under this program may be
254.6 used for:

254.7 (1) development costs;

254.8 (2) rehabilitation;

254.9 (3) land development; ~~and~~

254.10 (4) affordability gap; and

254.11 ~~(4)~~ (5) residential housing, including storm shelters and related community facilities.

254.12 (b) A project funded through this program shall serve households that meet the income
254.13 limits as provided in section 462A.33, subdivision 5, unless a project is intended for the
254.14 purpose outlined in section 462A.02, subdivision 6.

254.15 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 462A.39, subdivision 2, is amended
254.16 to read:

254.17 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
254.18 meanings given.

254.19 (b) "Eligible project area" means a home rule charter or statutory city located outside
254.20 of a metropolitan county as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 4, ~~with a population~~
254.21 ~~exceeding 500; a community that has a combined population of 1,500 residents located~~
254.22 ~~within 15 miles of a home rule charter or statutory city located outside a metropolitan county~~
254.23 ~~as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 4; federally recognized Tribal reservations; or~~
254.24 an area served by a joint county-city economic development authority.

254.25 (c) "Joint county-city economic development authority" means an economic development
254.26 authority formed under Laws 1988, chapter 516, section 1, as a joint partnership between
254.27 a city and county and excluding those established by the county only.

254.28 (d) "Market rate residential rental properties" means properties that are rented at market
254.29 value, including new modular homes, new manufactured homes, and new manufactured
254.30 homes on leased land or in a manufactured home park, and may include rental developments
254.31 that have a portion of income-restricted units.

255.1 (e) "Qualified expenditure" means expenditures for market rate residential rental
255.2 properties including acquisition of property; construction of improvements; and provisions
255.3 of loans or subsidies, grants, interest rate subsidies, public infrastructure, and related financing
255.4 costs.

255.5 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 462A.395, is amended to read:

255.6 **462A.395 GREATER MINNESOTA HOUSING INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**
255.7 **PROGRAM.**

255.8 Subdivision 1. **Grant program established.** The commissioner of the Minnesota Housing
255.9 Finance Agency may make grants to counties and cities to provide up to 50 percent of the
255.10 capital costs of public infrastructure necessary for an eligible workforce housing development
255.11 project. The commissioner may make a grant award only after determining that nonstate
255.12 resources are committed to complete the project. The nonstate contribution may be cash,
255.13 other committed grant funds, or in kind. In-kind contributions may include the value of the
255.14 site, whether the site is prepared before or after the law appropriating money for the grant
255.15 is enacted.

255.16 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the
255.17 meanings given.

255.18 (b) "City" means a statutory or home rule charter city located outside the metropolitan
255.19 area, as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 2.

255.20 (c) "Housing infrastructure" means publicly owned physical infrastructure necessary to
255.21 support housing development projects, including but not limited to sewers, water supply
255.22 systems, utility extensions, streets, wastewater treatment systems, stormwater management
255.23 systems, and facilities for pretreatment of wastewater to remove phosphorus.

255.24 Subd. 3. **Eligible projects.** Housing projects eligible for a grant under this section may
255.25 be a single-family or multifamily housing development, and either owner-occupied or rental.
255.26 Housing projects eligible for a grant under this section may also be a manufactured home
255.27 development qualifying for homestead treatment under section 273.124, subdivision 3a.

255.28 Subd. 4. **Application.** (a) The commissioner must develop forms and procedures for
255.29 soliciting and reviewing applications for grants under this section. At a minimum, a city or
255.30 county must include in its application a resolution of the county board or city council
255.31 certifying that the required nonstate match is available. The commissioner must evaluate
255.32 complete applications for funding for eligible projects to determine that:

256.1 (1) the project is necessary to increase sites available for housing development that will
256.2 provide adequate housing stock for the current or future workforce; and

256.3 (2) the increase in workforce housing will result in substantial public and private capital
256.4 investment in the county or city in which the project would be located.

256.5 (b) The determination of whether to make a grant for a site is within the discretion of
256.6 the commissioner, subject to this section. The commissioner's decisions and application of
256.7 the criteria are not subject to judicial review, except for abuse of discretion.

256.8 Subd. 5. **Maximum grant amount.** A county or city may receive no more than \$30,000
256.9 \$40,000 per lot for single-family, duplex, triplex, or fourplex housing developed, no more
256.10 than \$60,000 per manufactured housing lot, and no more than \$180,000 per lot for
256.11 multifamily housing with more than four units per building. A county or city may receive
256.12 no more than \$500,000 in two years for one or more housing developments. The \$500,000
256.13 limitation does not apply to use on manufactured housing developments.

256.14 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.40, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

256.15 Subd. 2. **Use of funds; grant and loan program.** (a) The agency may award grants and
256.16 loans to be used for multifamily and single family developments for persons and families
256.17 of low and moderate income. Allowable use of the funds include: gap financing, as defined
256.18 in section 462A.33, subdivision 1; new construction; acquisition; rehabilitation; demolition
256.19 or removal of existing structures; construction financing; permanent financing; interest rate
256.20 reduction; and refinancing.

256.21 (b) The agency may give preference for grants and loans to comparable proposals that
256.22 include regulatory changes or waivers that result in identifiable cost avoidance or cost
256.23 reductions, including but not limited to increased density, flexibility in site development
256.24 standards, or zoning code requirements.

256.25 (c) ~~The agency shall separately set aside:~~

256.26 ~~(1) at least ten percent of the financing under this section for housing units located in a~~
256.27 ~~township or city with a population of 2,500 or less that is located outside the metropolitan~~
256.28 ~~area, as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 2;~~

256.29 ~~(2) at least 35 percent of the financing under this section for housing for persons and~~
256.30 ~~families whose income is 50 percent or less of the area median income for the applicable~~
256.31 ~~county or metropolitan area as published by the Department of Housing and Urban~~
256.32 ~~Development, as adjusted for household size; and~~

257.1 ~~(3) at least 25 percent of the financing under this section for single-family housing.~~

257.2 ~~(d) If by September 1 of each year the agency does not receive requests to use all of the~~
257.3 ~~amounts set aside under paragraph (c), the agency may use any remaining financing for~~
257.4 ~~other projects eligible under this section.~~

257.5 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.40, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

257.6 Subd. 3. **Eligible recipients; definitions; restrictions; use of funds.** (a) The agency
257.7 may award a grant or a loan to any recipient that qualifies under subdivision 2. The agency
257.8 must not award a grant or a loan to a disqualified individual or disqualified business.

257.9 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision disqualified individual means ~~an individual who~~:

257.10 (1) an individual who or an individual whose immediate family member made a
257.11 contribution to the account in the current or prior taxable year and received a credit certificate;

257.12 (2) an individual who or an individual whose immediate family member owns the housing
257.13 for which the grant or loan will be used ~~and is using that housing as their domicile~~;

257.14 (3) an individual who meets the following criteria:

257.15 (i) the individual is an officer or principal of a business entity; and

257.16 (ii) that business entity made a contribution to the account in the current or previous
257.17 taxable year and received a credit certificate; or

257.18 (4) an individual who meets the following criteria:

257.19 (i) the individual directly owns, controls, or holds the power to vote 20 percent or more
257.20 of the outstanding securities of a business entity; and

257.21 (ii) that business entity made a contribution to the account in the current or previous
257.22 taxable year and received a credit certificate.

257.23 (c) For the purposes of this subdivision disqualified business means a business entity
257.24 that:

257.25 (1) made a contribution to the account in the current or prior taxable year and received
257.26 a credit certificate;

257.27 (2) has an officer or principal who is an individual who made a contribution to the
257.28 account in the current or previous taxable year and received a credit certificate; or

257.29 (3) meets the following criteria:

258.1 (i) the business entity is directly owned, controlled, or is subject to the power to vote 20
258.2 percent or more of the outstanding securities by an individual or business entity; and

258.3 (ii) that controlling individual or business entity made a contribution to the account in
258.4 the current or previous taxable year and received a credit certificate.

258.5 (d) ~~The disqualifications in paragraphs (b) and (c) apply if the taxpayer would be~~
258.6 ~~disqualified either individually or in combination with one or more members of the taxpayer's~~
258.7 ~~family, as defined in the Internal Revenue Code, section 267(c)(4). For purposes of this~~
258.8 ~~subdivision, "immediate family" means the taxpayer's spouse, parent or parent's spouse,~~
258.9 ~~sibling or sibling's spouse, or child or child's spouse. For a married couple filing a joint~~
258.10 ~~return, the limitations in this paragraph subdivision apply collectively to the taxpayer and~~
258.11 ~~spouse. For purposes of determining the ownership interest of a taxpayer under paragraph~~
258.12 ~~(a), clause (4), the rules under sections 267(c) and 267(e) of the Internal Revenue Code~~
258.13 ~~apply.~~

258.14 (e) Before applying for a grant or loan, all recipients must sign a disclosure that the
258.15 disqualifications under this subdivision do not apply. The Minnesota Housing Finance
258.16 Agency must prescribe the form of the disclosure. The Minnesota Housing Finance Agency
258.17 may rely on the disclosure to determine the eligibility of recipients under paragraph (a).

258.18 (f) The agency may award grants or loans to a city as defined in section 462A.03,
258.19 subdivision 21; a federally recognized American Indian tribe or subdivision located in
258.20 Minnesota; a tribal housing corporation; a private developer; a nonprofit organization; a
258.21 housing and redevelopment authority under sections 469.001 to 469.047; a public housing
258.22 authority or agency authorized by law to exercise any of the powers granted by sections
258.23 469.001 to 469.047; or the owner of the housing. The provisions of subdivision 2, and
258.24 paragraphs (a) to (e) and (g) of this subdivision, regarding the use of funds and eligible
258.25 recipients apply to grants and loans awarded under this paragraph.

258.26 (g) ~~Except for the set-aside provided in subdivision 2, paragraph (d),~~ Eligible recipients
258.27 must use the funds to serve households that meet the income limits as provided in section
258.28 462A.33, subdivision 5.

258.29 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 473.145, is amended to read:

258.30 **473.145 DEVELOPMENT GUIDE.**

258.31 (a) The Metropolitan Council must prepare and adopt, after appropriate study and such
258.32 public hearings as may be necessary, a comprehensive development guide for the
258.33 metropolitan area. It must consist of a compilation of policy statements, goals, standards,

259.1 programs, and maps prescribing guides for the orderly and economical development, public
259.2 and private, of the metropolitan area. The comprehensive development guide must recognize
259.3 and encompass physical, social, or economic needs of the metropolitan area and those future
259.4 developments which will have an impact on the entire area including but not limited to such
259.5 matters as land use, climate mitigation and adaptation, parks and open space land needs,
259.6 the necessity for and location of airports, highways, transit facilities, public hospitals,
259.7 libraries, schools, and other public buildings.

259.8 (b) For the purposes of this section, "climate mitigation and adaptation" includes
259.9 mitigation goals and strategies that meet or exceed the greenhouse gas emissions-reduction
259.10 goals established by the state under section 216H.02, subdivision 1, and transportation
259.11 targets established by the commissioner of transportation, including vehicle miles traveled
259.12 reduction targets established in the statewide multimodal transportation plan under section
259.13 174.03, subdivision 1a, as well as plans and policies to address climate adaptation in the
259.14 region. The commissioner of transportation must consult with the Metropolitan Council on
259.15 transportation targets prior to establishing the targets.

259.16 (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no decision adopting or authorizing a
259.17 comprehensive plan shall be subject to the requirements of chapter 116D. Nothing in this
259.18 paragraph exempts individual projects, as defined by Minnesota Rules, part 4410.0200,
259.19 subpart 65, from the requirements of chapter 116D and applicable rules.

259.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective the day following
259.21 final enactment and applies to all comprehensive plans and amendments adopted by any
259.22 local governmental unit, as defined under Minnesota Statutes, section 473.852, subdivision
259.23 7, and authorized by the Metropolitan Council during the most recent decennial review
259.24 under Minnesota Statutes, section 473.864, and for subsequent reviews under Minnesota
259.25 Statutes, section 473.864, thereafter. This section applies in the counties of Anoka, Carver,
259.26 Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, and Washington.

259.27 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 477A.35, subdivision 2, is amended
259.28 to read:

259.29 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the
259.30 meanings given:

259.31 ~~(+)~~ (b) "City distribution factor" means the number of households in a tier I city that are
259.32 cost-burdened divided by the total number of households that are cost-burdened in tier I
259.33 cities. The number of cost-burdened households shall be determined using the most recent

260.1 estimates or experimental estimates provided by the American Community Survey of the
260.2 United States Census Bureau as of May 1 of the aid calculation year;

260.3 ~~(2)~~ (c) "Cost-burdened household" means a household in which gross rent is 30 percent
260.4 or more of household income or in which homeownership costs are 30 percent or more of
260.5 household income;

260.6 ~~(3)~~ (d) "County distribution factor" means the number of households in a county that
260.7 are cost-burdened divided by the total number of households in metropolitan counties that
260.8 are cost-burdened. The number of cost-burdened households shall be determined using the
260.9 most recent estimates or experimental estimates provided by the American Community
260.10 Survey of the United States Census Bureau as of May 1 of the aid calculation year;

260.11 (e) "Locally funded housing expenditures" means expenditures of the aid recipient,
260.12 including expenditures by a public corporation or legal entity created by the aid recipient,
260.13 that are:

260.14 (1) funded from the recipient's general fund, a property tax levy of the recipient or its
260.15 housing and redevelopment authority, or unrestricted money available to the recipient, but
260.16 not including tax increments; and

260.17 (2) expended on one of the following qualifying activities:

260.18 (i) financial assistance to residents in arrears on rent, mortgage, utilities, or property tax
260.19 payments;

260.20 (ii) support services, case management services, and legal services for residents in arrears
260.21 on rent, mortgage, utilities, or property tax payments;

260.22 (iii) down payment assistance or homeownership education, counseling, and training;

260.23 (iv) acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, adaptive reuse, improvement, financing,
260.24 and infrastructure of residential dwellings;

260.25 (v) costs of operating emergency shelter, transitional housing, supportive housing, or
260.26 publicly owned housing, including costs of providing case management services and support
260.27 services; and

260.28 (vi) rental assistance.

260.29 ~~(4)~~ (f) "Metropolitan area" has the meaning given in section 473.121, subdivision 2;

260.30 ~~(5)~~ (g) "Metropolitan county" has the meaning given in section 473.121, subdivision 4;

260.31 ~~(6)~~ (h) "Population" has the meaning given in section 477A.011, subdivision 3; and

261.1 ~~(7)~~(i) "Tier I city" means a statutory or home rule charter city that is a city of the first,
261.2 second, or third class and is located in a metropolitan county.

261.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with aids payable in 2024.

261.4 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 477A.35, subdivision 4, is amended
261.5 to read:

261.6 Subd. 4. **Qualifying projects.** (a) Qualifying projects ~~shall~~ include:

261.7 (1) emergency rental assistance for households earning less than 80 percent of area
261.8 median income as determined by the United States Department of Housing and Urban
261.9 Development;

261.10 (2) financial support to nonprofit affordable housing providers in their mission to provide
261.11 safe, dignified, affordable and supportive housing; ~~and~~

261.12 (3) projects designed for the purpose of construction, acquisition, rehabilitation,
261.13 demolition or removal of existing structures, construction financing, permanent financing,
261.14 interest rate reduction, refinancing, and gap financing of housing to provide affordable
261.15 housing to households that have incomes which do not exceed, for homeownership projects,
261.16 115 percent of the greater of state or area median income as determined by the United States
261.17 Department of Housing and Urban Development, and for rental housing projects, 80 percent
261.18 of the greater of state or area median income as determined by the United States Department
261.19 of Housing and Urban Development, except that the housing developed or rehabilitated
261.20 with funds under this section must be affordable to the local work force;

261.21 (4) financing the operations and management of financially distressed residential
261.22 properties;

261.23 (5) funding of supportive services or staff of supportive services providers for supportive
261.24 housing as defined by section 462A.37, subdivision 1. Financial support to nonprofit housing
261.25 providers to finance supportive housing operations may be awarded as a capitalized reserve
261.26 or as an award of ongoing funding; and

261.27 (6) costs of operating emergency shelter facilities, including the costs of providing
261.28 services.

261.29 ~~Projects shall be prioritized~~ (b) Recipients must prioritize projects that provide affordable
261.30 housing to households that have incomes which do not exceed, for homeownership projects,
261.31 80 percent of the greater of state or area median income as determined by the United States
261.32 Department of Housing and Urban Development, and for rental housing projects, 50 percent

262.1 of the greater of state or area median income as determined by the United States Department
262.2 of Housing and Urban Development. Priority may be given to projects that: reduce disparities
262.3 in home ownership; reduce housing cost burden, housing instability, or homelessness;
262.4 improve the habitability of homes; create accessible housing; or create more energy- or
262.5 water-efficient homes.

262.6 ~~(b)~~ (c) Gap financing is either:

262.7 (1) the difference between the costs of the property, including acquisition, demolition,
262.8 rehabilitation, and construction, and the market value of the property upon sale; or

262.9 (2) the difference between the cost of the property and the amount the targeted household
262.10 can afford for housing, based on industry standards and practices.

262.11 ~~(e)~~ (d) If aid under this section is used for demolition or removal of existing structures,
262.12 the cleared land must be used for the construction of housing to be owned or rented by
262.13 persons who meet the income limits of paragraph (a).

262.14 ~~(d)~~ (e) If an aid recipient uses the aid on new construction ~~or substantial rehabilitation~~
262.15 of a building containing more than four units, the loan recipient must construct, convert, or
262.16 otherwise adapt the building to include:

262.17 (1) the greater of: (i) at least one unit; or (ii) at least five percent of units that are
262.18 accessible units, ~~as defined by section 1002 of the current State Building Code Accessibility~~
262.19 ~~Provisions for Dwelling Units in Minnesota, and include~~ and each accessible unit includes
262.20 at least one roll-in shower, water closet, and kitchen work surface meeting the requirements
262.21 of section 1002 of the current State Building Code Accessibility Provisions for Dwelling
262.22 Units in Minnesota; and

262.23 (2) the greater of: (i) at least one unit; or (ii) at least five percent of units that are
262.24 sensory-accessible units that include:

262.25 (A) soundproofing between shared walls for first and second floor units;

262.26 (B) no florescent lighting in units and common areas;

262.27 (C) low-fume paint;

262.28 (D) low-chemical carpet; and

262.29 (E) low-chemical carpet glue in units and common areas.

262.30 Nothing in this paragraph relieves a project funded by this section from meeting other
262.31 applicable accessibility requirements.

263.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with aids payable in 2024.

263.2 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 477A.35, subdivision 5, is amended
263.3 to read:

263.4 Subd. 5. **Use of proceeds.** (a) Any funds distributed under this section must be spent on
263.5 a qualifying project. Funds are considered spent on a qualifying project if:

263.6 (1) a tier I city or county demonstrates to the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency that
263.7 the city or county cannot expend funds on a qualifying project by the deadline imposed by
263.8 paragraph (b) due to factors outside the control of the city or county; and

263.9 (2) the funds are transferred to a local housing trust fund.

263.10 Funds transferred to a local housing trust fund under this paragraph must be spent on a
263.11 project or household that meets the affordability requirements of subdivision 4, paragraph
263.12 (a).

263.13 (b) Funds must be spent by December 31 in the third year following the year after the
263.14 aid was received. The requirements of this paragraph are satisfied if funds are:

263.15 (1) committed to a qualifying project by December 31 in the third year following the
263.16 year after the aid was received; and

263.17 (2) expended by December 31 in the fourth year following the year after the aid was
263.18 received.

263.19 (c) An aid recipient may not use aid money to reimburse itself for prior expenditures.

263.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with aids payable in 2024.

263.21 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 477A.35, is amended by adding a
263.22 subdivision to read:

263.23 Subd. 5a. **Conditions for receipt.** (a) As a condition of receiving aid under this section,
263.24 a recipient must commit to using funds to supplement, not supplant, existing locally funded
263.25 housing expenditures, so that the recipient is using the funds to create new or to expand
263.26 existing housing programs.

263.27 (b) In the annual report required under subdivision 6, a recipient must certify its
263.28 compliance with this subdivision, including an accounting of locally funded housing
263.29 expenditures in the prior fiscal year. In a tier I city's or county's first report to the Minnesota
263.30 Housing Finance Agency, it must document its locally funded housing expenditures in the
263.31 two prior fiscal years. If a recipient reduces one of its locally funded housing expenditures,

264.1 the recipient must detail the expenditure, the amount of the reduction, and the reason for
264.2 the reduction. The certification required under this paragraph must be made available publicly
264.3 on the website of the recipient.

264.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with aids payable in 2024.

264.5 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 477A.35, subdivision 6, is amended
264.6 to read:

264.7 Subd. 6. **Administration.** (a) The commissioner of revenue must compute the amount
264.8 of aid payable to each tier I city and county under this section. By August 1 of each year,
264.9 the commissioner must certify the distribution factors of each tier I city and county to be
264.10 used in the following year. The commissioner must pay local affordable housing aid annually
264.11 at the times provided in section 477A.015, distributing the amounts available on the
264.12 immediately preceding June 1 under the accounts established in section 477A.37, subdivisions
264.13 2 and 3.

264.14 (b) Beginning in 2025, tier I cities and counties shall submit a report annually, no later
264.15 than December 1 of each year, to the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency. The report must
264.16 include documentation of the location of any unspent funds distributed under this section
264.17 and of qualifying projects completed or planned with funds under this section. If a tier I
264.18 city or county fails to submit a report, if a tier I city or county fails to spend funds within
264.19 the timeline imposed under subdivision 5, paragraph (b), ~~or~~ if a tier I city or county uses
264.20 funds for a project that does not qualify under this section, or if a tier I city or county fails
264.21 to meet its requirements of subdivision 5a, the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency shall
264.22 notify the Department of Revenue and the cities and counties that must repay funds under
264.23 paragraph (c) by February 15 of the following year.

264.24 (c) By May 15, after receiving notice from the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, a
264.25 tier I city or county must pay to the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency funds the city or
264.26 county received under this section if the city or county:

264.27 (1) fails to spend the funds within the time allowed under subdivision 5, paragraph (b);

264.28 (2) spends the funds on anything other than a qualifying project; ~~or~~

264.29 (3) fails to submit a report documenting use of the funds; or

264.30 (4) fails to meet the requirements of subdivision 5a.

264.31 (d) The commissioner of revenue must stop distributing funds to a tier I city or county
264.32 that requests in writing that the commissioner stop payment or that, in three consecutive

265.1 years, the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency has reported, pursuant to paragraph (b), to
265.2 have failed to use funds, misused funds, or failed to report on its use of funds. A request to
265.3 stop payment under this paragraph must be submitted to the commissioner in the form and
265.4 manner prescribed by the commissioner on or before May 1 of the aids payable year the
265.5 aid recipient wants the commissioner to stop payment of aid. The commissioner shall not
265.6 stop payment based on a request received after May 1 until the next aids payable year.

265.7 (e) The commissioner may resume distributing funds to a tier I city or county to which
265.8 the commissioner has stopped payments in the year following the August 1 after the
265.9 Minnesota Housing Finance Agency certifies that the city or county has submitted
265.10 documentation of plans for a qualifying project. The commissioner may resume distributing
265.11 funds to a tier I city or county to which the commissioner has stopped payments at the
265.12 request of the city or county in the year following the August 1 after the Minnesota Housing
265.13 Finance Agency certifies that the city or county has submitted documentation of plans for
265.14 a qualifying project.

265.15 (f) By June 1, any funds paid to the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency under paragraph
265.16 (c) must be deposited in the housing development fund. Funds deposited under this paragraph
265.17 are appropriated to the commissioner of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency for use
265.18 on the family homeless prevention and assistance program under section 462A.204, the
265.19 economic development and housing challenge program under section 462A.33, and the
265.20 workforce and affordable homeownership development program under section 462A.38.

265.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with aids payable in 2025.

265.22 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 477A.36, subdivision 1, as amended
265.23 by Laws 2024, chapter 76, section 4, is amended to read:

265.24 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have
265.25 the meanings given:

265.26 ~~(1)~~ (b) "City distribution factor" means the number of households in a tier I city that are
265.27 cost-burdened divided by the total number of households that are cost-burdened in Minnesota
265.28 tier I cities. The number of cost-burdened households shall be determined using the most
265.29 recent estimates or experimental estimates provided by the American Community Survey
265.30 of the United States Census Bureau as of May 1 of the aid calculation year;

265.31 ~~(2)~~ (c) "Cost-burdened household" means a household in which gross rent is 30 percent
265.32 or more of household income or in which homeownership costs are 30 percent or more of
265.33 household income;

266.1 ~~(3)~~ (d) "County distribution factor" means the number of households in a county that
266.2 are cost-burdened divided by the total number of households in Minnesota that are
266.3 cost-burdened. The number of cost-burdened households shall be determined using the most
266.4 recent estimates or experimental estimates provided by the American Community Survey
266.5 of the United States Census Bureau as of May 1 of the aid calculation year;

266.6 ~~(4)~~ (e) "Eligible Tribal Nation" means any of the 11 federally recognized Indian Tribes
266.7 located in Minnesota which submit an application under subdivision 6, paragraph (g);

266.8 (f) "Locally funded housing expenditures" means expenditures of the aid recipient,
266.9 including expenditures by a public corporation or legal entity created by the aid recipient,
266.10 that are:

266.11 (1) funded from the recipient's general fund, a property tax levy of the recipient or its
266.12 housing and redevelopment authority, or unrestricted money available to the recipient, but
266.13 not including tax increments; and

266.14 (2) expended on one of the following qualifying activities:

266.15 (i) financial assistance to residents in arrears on rent, mortgage, utilities, or property tax
266.16 payments;

266.17 (ii) support services, case management services, and legal services for residents in arrears
266.18 on rent, mortgage, utilities, or property tax payments;

266.19 (iii) down payment assistance or homeownership education, counseling, and training;

266.20 (iv) acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, adaptive reuse, improvement, financing,
266.21 and infrastructure of residential dwellings;

266.22 (v) costs of operating emergency shelter, transitional housing, supportive housing, or
266.23 publicly owned housing, including costs of providing case management services and support
266.24 services; and

266.25 (vi) rental assistance.

266.26 ~~(5)~~ (g) "Population" has the meaning given in section 477A.011, subdivision 3;

266.27 ~~(6)~~ (h) "Tier I city" means a statutory or home rule charter city that is a city of the first,
266.28 second, or third class and is not located in a metropolitan county, as defined by section
266.29 473.121, subdivision 4; and.

266.30 ~~(7)~~ (i) "Tier II city" means a statutory or home rule charter city that is a city of the fourth
266.31 class and is not located in a metropolitan county, as defined by section 473.121, subdivision
266.32 4.

267.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with aids payable in 2024.

267.2 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 477A.36, subdivision 4, is amended
267.3 to read:

267.4 Subd. 4. **Qualifying projects.** (a) Qualifying projects shall include:

267.5 (1) emergency rental assistance for households earning less than 80 percent of area
267.6 median income as determined by the United States Department of Housing and Urban
267.7 Development;

267.8 (2) financial support to nonprofit affordable housing providers in their mission to provide
267.9 safe, dignified, affordable and supportive housing;

267.10 (3) outside the metropolitan counties as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 4,
267.11 development of market rate residential rental properties, as defined in section 462A.39,
267.12 subdivision 2, paragraph (d), if the relevant unit of government submits with the report
267.13 required under subdivision 6 a resolution and supporting documentation showing that the
267.14 area meets the requirements of section 462A.39, subdivision 4, paragraph (a); ~~and~~

267.15 (4) projects designed for the purpose of construction, acquisition, rehabilitation,
267.16 demolition or removal of existing structures, construction financing, permanent financing,
267.17 interest rate reduction, refinancing, and gap financing of housing to provide affordable
267.18 housing to households that have incomes which do not exceed, for homeownership projects,
267.19 115 percent of the greater of state or area median income as determined by the United States
267.20 Department of Housing and Urban Development and, for rental housing projects, 80 percent
267.21 of the greater of state or area median income as determined by the United States Department
267.22 of Housing and Urban Development, except that the housing developed or rehabilitated
267.23 with funds under this section must be affordable to the local work force;

267.24 (5) financing the operations and management of financially distressed residential
267.25 properties;

267.26 (6) funding of supportive services or staff of supportive services providers for supportive
267.27 housing as defined in section 462A.37, subdivision 1. Financial support to nonprofit housing
267.28 providers to finance supportive housing operations may be awarded as a capitalized reserve
267.29 or as an award of ongoing funding; and

267.30 (7) costs of operating emergency shelter facilities, including the costs of providing
267.31 services.

268.1 ~~Projects shall be prioritized~~ (b) Recipients must prioritize projects that provide affordable
268.2 housing to households that have incomes that do not exceed, for homeownership projects,
268.3 80 percent of the greater of state or area median income as determined by the United States
268.4 Department of Housing and Urban Development, and for rental housing projects, 50 percent
268.5 of the greater of state or area median income as determined by the United States Department
268.6 of Housing and Urban Development. Priority may be given to projects that: reduce disparities
268.7 in home ownership; reduce housing cost burden, housing instability, or homelessness;
268.8 improve the habitability of homes; create accessible housing; or create more energy- or
268.9 water-efficient homes.

268.10 ~~(b)~~ (c) Gap financing is either:

268.11 (1) the difference between the costs of the property, including acquisition, demolition,
268.12 rehabilitation, and construction, and the market value of the property upon sale; or

268.13 (2) the difference between the cost of the property and the amount the targeted household
268.14 can afford for housing, based on industry standards and practices.

268.15 ~~(e)~~ (d) If aid under this section is used for demolition or removal of existing structures,
268.16 the cleared land must be used for the construction of housing to be owned or rented by
268.17 persons who meet the income limits of paragraph (a).

268.18 ~~(d)~~ (e) If an aid recipient uses the aid on new construction or substantial rehabilitation
268.19 of a building containing more than four units, the loan recipient must construct, convert, or
268.20 otherwise adapt the building to include:

268.21 (1) the greater of: (i) at least one unit; or (ii) at least five percent of units that are
268.22 accessible units, ~~as defined by section 1002 of the current State Building Code Accessibility~~
268.23 ~~Provisions for Dwelling Units in Minnesota, and include~~ and each accessible unit includes
268.24 at least one roll-in shower, water closet, and kitchen work surface meeting the requirements
268.25 of section 1002 of the current State Building Code Accessibility Provisions for Dwelling
268.26 Units in Minnesota; and

268.27 (2) the greater of: (i) at least one unit; or (ii) at least five percent of units that are
268.28 sensory-accessible units that include:

268.29 (A) soundproofing between shared walls for first and second floor units;

268.30 (B) no florescent lighting in units and common areas;

268.31 (C) low-fume paint;

268.32 (D) low-chemical carpet; and

269.1 (E) low-chemical carpet glue in units and common areas.

269.2 Nothing in this paragraph relieves a project funded by this section from meeting other
269.3 applicable accessibility requirements.

269.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with aids payable in 2024.

269.5 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 477A.36, subdivision 5, is amended
269.6 to read:

269.7 Subd. 5. **Use of proceeds.** (a) Any funds distributed under this section must be spent on
269.8 a qualifying project. If a tier I city or county demonstrates to the Minnesota Housing Finance
269.9 Agency that the tier I city or county cannot expend funds on a qualifying project by the
269.10 deadline imposed by paragraph (b) due to factors outside the control of the tier I city or
269.11 county, funds shall be considered spent on a qualifying project if the funds are transferred
269.12 to a local housing trust fund. Funds transferred to a local housing trust fund must be spent
269.13 on a project or household that meets the affordability requirements of subdivision 4,
269.14 paragraph (a).

269.15 (b) ~~Any funds must be returned to the commissioner of revenue if the funds are not spent~~
269.16 ~~by December 31 in the third year following the year after the aid was received.~~ Funds must
269.17 be spent by December 31 in the third year following the year after the aid was received.
269.18 The requirements of this paragraph are satisfied if funds are:

269.19 (1) committed to a qualifying project by December 31 in the third year following the
269.20 year after the aid was received; and

269.21 (2) expended by December 31 in the fourth year following the year after the aid was
269.22 received.

269.23 (c) An aid recipient may not use aid funds to reimburse itself for prior expenditures.

269.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with aids payable in 2024.

269.25 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 477A.36, is amended by adding a
269.26 subdivision to read:

269.27 Subd. 5a. **Conditions for receipt.** (a) As a condition of receiving aid under this section,
269.28 a recipient must commit to using money to supplement, not supplant, existing locally funded
269.29 housing expenditures, so that the recipient is using the funds to create new or to expand
269.30 existing housing programs.

270.1 (b) In the annual report required under subdivision 6, a recipient must certify compliance
 270.2 with this subdivision, including an accounting of locally funded housing expenditures in
 270.3 the prior fiscal year. In an aid recipient's first report to the Minnesota Housing Finance
 270.4 Agency, the aid recipient must document its locally funded housing expenditures in the two
 270.5 prior fiscal years. If a recipient reduces one of its locally funded housing expenditures, the
 270.6 recipient must detail the expenditure, the amount of the reduction, and the reason for the
 270.7 reduction. The certification required under this paragraph must be made available publicly
 270.8 on the recipient's website.

270.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with aids payable in 2024.

270.10 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 477A.36, subdivision 6, as amended
 270.11 by Laws 2024, chapter 76, section 5, is amended to read:

270.12 Subd. 6. **Administration.** (a) The commissioner of revenue must compute the amount
 270.13 of aid payable to each aid recipient under this section. Beginning with aids payable in
 270.14 calendar year 2024, before computing the amount of aid for counties and after receiving
 270.15 the report required by subdivision 3, paragraph (e), the commissioner shall compute the
 270.16 amount necessary to increase the amount in the account or accounts established under that
 270.17 paragraph to \$1,250,000. The amount calculated under the preceding sentence shall be
 270.18 deducted from the amount available to counties for the purposes of certifying the amount
 270.19 of aid to be paid to counties in the following year. By August 1 of each year, the
 270.20 commissioner must certify the amount to be paid to each tier I city and county in the
 270.21 following year. The commissioner must pay statewide local housing aid to tier I cities and
 270.22 counties annually at the times provided in section 477A.015. Before paying the first
 270.23 installment of aid annually, the commissioner of revenue shall transfer to the Minnesota
 270.24 Housing Finance Agency from the funds available for counties, for deposit in the account
 270.25 or accounts established under subdivision 3, paragraph (e), the amount computed in the
 270.26 prior year to be necessary to increase the amount in the account or accounts established
 270.27 under that paragraph to \$1,250,000.

270.28 (b) Beginning in 2025, aid recipients shall submit a report annually, no later than
 270.29 December 1 of each year, to the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency. The report shall
 270.30 include documentation of the location of any unspent funds distributed under this section
 270.31 and of qualifying projects completed or planned with funds under this section. If an aid
 270.32 recipient fails to submit a report, fails to spend funds within the timeline imposed under
 270.33 subdivision 5, paragraph (b), ~~or~~ uses funds for a project that does not qualify under this
 270.34 section, or if an aid recipient fails to meet the requirements of subdivision 5a, the Minnesota

271.1 Housing Finance Agency shall notify the Department of Revenue and the aid recipient must
271.2 repay funds under paragraph (c) by February 15 of the following year.

271.3 (c) By May 15, after receiving notice from the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, an
271.4 aid recipient must pay to the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency funds the aid recipient
271.5 received under this section if the aid recipient:

271.6 (1) fails to spend the funds within the time allowed under subdivision 5, paragraph (b);

271.7 (2) spends the funds on anything other than a qualifying project; ~~or~~

271.8 (3) fails to submit a report documenting use of the funds; or

271.9 (4) fails to meet the requirements of subdivision 5a.

271.10 (d) The commissioner of revenue must stop distributing funds to an aid recipient that
271.11 requests in writing that the commissioner stop payment or that the Minnesota Housing
271.12 Finance Agency reports to have, in three consecutive years, failed to use funds, misused
271.13 funds, or failed to report on its use of funds. A request to stop payment under this paragraph
271.14 must be submitted to the commissioner in the form and manner prescribed by the
271.15 commissioner on or before May 1 of the year prior to the aids payable year in which the
271.16 aid recipient wants the commissioner to stop payment of aid. The commissioner shall not
271.17 stop payment based on a request received after May 1 until aids payable based on certification
271.18 in the following calendar year.

271.19 (e) The commissioner may resume distributing funds to an aid recipient to which the
271.20 commissioner has stopped payments in the year following the August 1 after the Minnesota
271.21 Housing Finance Agency certifies that the city or county has submitted documentation of
271.22 plans for a qualifying project. The commissioner may resume distributing funds to an aid
271.23 recipient to which the commissioner has stopped payments at the request of the recipient
271.24 in the year following the August 1 after the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency certifies
271.25 that the recipient has submitted documentation of plans for a qualifying project.

271.26 (f) By June 1, any funds paid to the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency under paragraph
271.27 (c) must be deposited in the housing development fund. Funds deposited under this paragraph
271.28 are appropriated to the commissioner of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency for use
271.29 on the family homeless prevention and assistance program under section 462A.204, the
271.30 economic development and housing challenge program under section 462A.33, and the
271.31 workforce and affordable homeownership development program under section 462A.38.

271.32 (g) An eligible Tribal Nation may choose to receive an aid distribution under this section
271.33 by submitting an application under this subdivision. An eligible Tribal Nation which has

272.1 not received a distribution in a prior aids payable year may elect to begin participation in
 272.2 the program by submitting an application in the manner and form prescribed by the
 272.3 commissioner of revenue by January 15 of the aids payable year. In order to receive a
 272.4 distribution, an eligible Tribal Nation must certify to the commissioner of revenue the most
 272.5 recent estimate of the total number of enrolled members of the eligible Tribal Nation. The
 272.6 information must be annually certified by March 1 in the form prescribed by the
 272.7 commissioner of revenue. The commissioner of revenue must annually calculate and certify
 272.8 the amount of aid payable to each eligible Tribal Nation on or before August 1 of the aids
 272.9 payable year. The commissioner of revenue must pay statewide local housing aid to eligible
 272.10 Tribal Nations annually by December 27 of the year the aid is certified.

272.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with aids payable in 2025.

272.12 Sec. 37. Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 1, section 2, subdivision 32, is amended to read:

272.13 Subd. 32. **Northland Foundation** 1,000,000 -0-

272.14 This appropriation is for a grant to Northland
 272.15 Foundation for use on expenditures authorized
 272.16 under Minnesota Statutes, section 462C.16,
 272.17 subdivision 3, to assist and support
 272.18 communities in providing housing locally, and
 272.19 ~~on~~ for assisting local governments to establish
 272.20 local or regional housing trust funds.
 272.21 Northland Foundation may award grants and
 272.22 loans to other entities to expend on authorized
 272.23 expenditures under this section. This
 272.24 appropriation is onetime and available until
 272.25 June 30, 2025.

272.26 Sec. 38. Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 2, section 6, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

272.27 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The Minnesota Housing Finance Agency shall establish
 272.28 a community stabilization program to provide grants or loans to preserve naturally occurring
 272.29 affordable housing ~~through acquisition or rehabilitation~~ and support recapitalization of
 272.30 distressed buildings.

273.1 Sec. 39. Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 2, section 6, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

273.2 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the
273.3 meanings given.

273.4 (b) "Naturally occurring affordable housing" means:

273.5 (1) multiunit rental housing that:

273.6 (i) is at least 20 years old;

273.7 (ii) has rents in a majority of units that are affordable to households at or below 60
273.8 percent of the greater of state or area median income as determined by the United States
273.9 Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

273.10 (iii) does not currently have federal or state financing or tax credits that require income
273.11 or rent restrictions, except for public housing, as defined in Section 9 of the Housing Act
273.12 of 1937, that is part of a mixed-finance community; or

273.13 ~~(2) owner-occupied housing located in communities where market pressures or significant~~
273.14 ~~deferred rehabilitation needs, as defined by the agency, create opportunities for displacement~~
273.15 ~~or the loss of owner-occupied housing affordable to households at or below 115 percent of~~
273.16 ~~the greater of state or area median income as determined by the United States Department~~
273.17 ~~of Housing and Urban Development.~~

273.18 (2) single-family housing that is:

273.19 (i) one to four units;

273.20 (ii) located in communities where market pressures or significant deferred rehabilitation
273.21 needs, as defined by the agency, create opportunities for displacement or the loss of
273.22 owner-occupied or single-family rental housing; and

273.23 (iii) affordable to owner-occupied households at or below 115 percent or rental
273.24 households at or below 80 percent of the greater of state or area median income as determined
273.25 by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

273.26 (c) "Distressed building" means an existing rental housing building in which the units
273.27 are restricted to households at or below 60 percent of the area median income and that:

273.28 (1) is at imminent risk of foreclosure, closure, or sale that would result in permanent
273.29 loss of affordability;

273.30 (2) has two or more years of negative net operating income, exclusive of financial or
273.31 in-kind operating support from the owner of the property;

274.1 (3) has two or more years with a debt service coverage ratio less than one; or

274.2 (4) has necessary costs of repair, replacement, or maintenance that exceed the project
274.3 reserves available for those purposes.

274.4 (d) "Recapitalization" means financing for the physical and financial needs of a distressed
274.5 building, including restructuring and forgiveness of amortizing and deferred debt, principal
274.6 and interest paydown, interest rate write-down, deferral of debt payments, mortgage payment
274.7 forbearance, deferred maintenance and rehabilitation, funding of reserves, and property
274.8 operating costs including but not limited to supportive services, security services, and
274.9 property insurance. Recapitalization may include financing to sell or transfer ownership of
274.10 a property to a qualified owner that will commit to long-term affordability as determined
274.11 by the commissioner.

274.12 Sec. 40. Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 2, section 6, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

274.13 Subd. 4. **Eligible uses.** (a) The program shall provide grants or loans for the purpose of
274.14 acquisition, rehabilitation, interest rate reduction, or gap financing of housing to support
274.15 the preservation of naturally occurring affordable housing or recapitalization of distressed
274.16 buildings.

274.17 (b) When awarding grants or loans for the acquisition or rehabilitation of naturally
274.18 occurring affordable housing, priority in funding shall be given to proposals that serve
274.19 lower-income households and maintain longer periods of affordability. Funding may be
274.20 used to acquire single-family rental housing that is intended to be converted to affordable
274.21 homeownership.

274.22 (c) When awarding grants or loans for the recapitalization of distressed buildings, to the
274.23 extent practicable, priority in funding shall be given to the following:

274.24 (1) buildings where residents are at or below 30 percent of the area median income;

274.25 (2) buildings at imminent risk of foreclosure, closure, or sale that would result in
274.26 permanent loss of affordability;

274.27 (3) operators who have a path to achieve neutral or positive net operating income within
274.28 five years;

274.29 (4) operators who keep subject properties affordable; and

274.30 (5) buildings that are not eligible or not prioritized for other agency programs.

274.31 (d) The agency may establish funding limits per eligible recipient and require priority
274.32 rankings of eligible recipient proposals.

275.1 (e) Funds may not be used for publicly owned housing.

275.2 Sec. 41. Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 2, section 6, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

275.3 Subd. 5. ~~Owner-occupied~~ **Single-family housing income limits.** Households served
275.4 through grants or loans related to ~~owner-occupied~~ single-family housing must have, at initial
275.5 occupancy, income that is at or below 115 percent of the greater of state or area median
275.6 income as determined by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

275.7 Sec. 42. Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 2, section 6, is amended by adding a subdivision
275.8 to read:

275.9 Subd. 6a. **Private lender participation.** Prior to the commissioner executing a grant or
275.10 loan agreement for recapitalization of private debt, a project owner must demonstrate
275.11 receiving a meaningful amount, as determined by the commissioner, of restructuring and
275.12 forgiveness of amortizing and deferred debt, principal and interest paydown, interest rate
275.13 write-down, deferral of debt payments, and mortgage payment forbearance from a private
275.14 lender.

275.15 Sec. 43. Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 2, section 6, is amended by adding a subdivision
275.16 to read:

275.17 Subd. 9. **Report.** By February 15, 2025, and February 15, 2026, the commissioner shall
275.18 submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees
275.19 having jurisdiction over housing and homelessness. The report must include the number of
275.20 applications received, the amount of funding requested, the grants awarded, and the number
275.21 of affordable housing units preserved through awards under this section.

275.22 Sec. 44. Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 2, section 12, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

275.23 Subd. 2. **Eligible homebuyer.** For the purposes of this section, an "eligible homebuyer"
275.24 means an individual:

275.25 (1) whose income is at or below 130 percent of area median income;

275.26 ~~(2) who resides in a census tract where at least 60 percent of occupied housing units are~~
275.27 ~~renter-occupied, based on the most recent estimates or experimental estimates provided by~~
275.28 ~~the American Community Survey of the United States Census Bureau;~~

275.29 ~~(3)~~ (2) who is financing the purchase of an eligible property with an interest-free,
275.30 fee-based mortgage; and

276.1 ~~(4)~~ (3) who is a first-time homebuyer as defined by Code of Federal Regulations, title
276.2 24, section 92.2.

276.3 Sec. 45. Laws 2023, chapter 52, article 19, section 120, is amended to read:

276.4 Sec. 120. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

276.5 Sections 117 ~~to~~ and 119 are effective January 1, 2024. Section 118 is effective January
276.6 1, 2024, and applies to cases filed before, on, or after that date.

276.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective retroactively from January 1, 2024.

276.8 Sec. 46. **SINGLE-EGRESS STAIRWAY APARTMENT BUILDING REPORT.**

276.9 The commissioner of labor and industry must evaluate conditions under which apartment
276.10 buildings with a single means of egress above three stories up to 75 feet would achieve life
276.11 safety outcomes equal to or superior to currently adopted codes. The commissioner must
276.12 use research techniques that include smoke modeling, egress modeling, an analysis of fire
276.13 loss history in jurisdictions that have already adopted similar provisions, and interviews
276.14 with fire services regarding fire suppression and rescue techniques in such buildings. The
276.15 commissioner shall consult with relevant stakeholders, including but not limited to the
276.16 Minnesota Fire Chiefs Association, Minnesota Professional Firefighters Association, Fire
276.17 Marshals Association of Minnesota, Association of Minnesota Building Officials, Housing
276.18 First Minnesota, Center for Building in North America, and faculty from the relevant
276.19 department of a university which grants degrees in fire protection engineering. In addition,
276.20 the commissioner must also contextualize the life safety outcomes from the single-egress
276.21 evaluation to life safety outcomes in other types of housing. The commissioner may contract
276.22 with external experts or an independent third party to develop the report and perform other
276.23 functions required of the commissioner under this section. The report must include
276.24 recommendations for code updates for the single-egress buildings evaluated in this section.
276.25 By December 31, 2025, the commissioner must report on the findings to the chairs and
276.26 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over housing and
276.27 state building codes.

276.28 Sec. 47. **LOCALLY FUNDED HOUSING EXPENDITURE REPORT.**

276.29 By February 15, 2027, the commissioner of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency
276.30 shall report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative policy and finance
276.31 committees with jurisdiction over housing and taxes, on the reports received on locally

277.1 funded housing expenditures as required under Minnesota Statutes, sections 477A.35,
277.2 subdivision 5a, and 477A.36, subdivision 5a.

277.3 Sec. 48. **WORKING GROUP ON COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES AND**
277.4 **HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATIONS.**

277.5 Subdivision 1. **Creation; duties.** (a) A working group is created to study the prevalence
277.6 and impact of common interest communities (CICs) and homeowners associations (HOAs)
277.7 in Minnesota and how the existing laws regulating CICs and HOAs help homeowners and
277.8 tenants access safe and affordable housing. The working group shall study:

277.9 (1) how many CICs and HOAs exist, how many people may reside in those housing
277.10 units, and where they are located in the state;

277.11 (2) the governing documents commonly used by CICs and HOAs and whether the
277.12 governing documents or common practices create barriers for participation by homeowners
277.13 in the board of directors for CICs or HOAs;

277.14 (3) the fees and costs commonly associated with CICs and HOAs and how those fees
277.15 have increased, including the cost of outside management, accounting, and attorney fees
277.16 that are assessed to owners and residents;

277.17 (4) whether there should be uniform, statutory standards regarding fees, fines, and costs
277.18 assessed to residents;

277.19 (5) how the organization and management of CICs and HOAs, including boards and
277.20 management companies, impact the affordability of CICs and HOAs;

277.21 (6) the impact of CICs and HOAs on the housing market and housing costs;

277.22 (7) the racial disparity in homeownership as it relates to CICs and HOAs;

277.23 (8) the accessibility and affordability of CICs and HOAs for Minnesotans with disabilities;

277.24 (9) how other states regulate CICs and HOAs and best practices related to board
277.25 transparency, dispute resolution, and foreclosures; and

277.26 (10) how the current laws governing CICs and HOAs may be consolidated and reformed
277.27 for clarity and to improve the experience of homeowners and residents in CICs and HOAs.

277.28 (b) The focus and duties of the working group shall be to recommend legislative reforms
277.29 or other methods to regulate CICs and HOAs, including the consolidation or recodification
277.30 of existing chapters regulating CICs and HOAs.

277.31 Subd. 2. **Membership.** (a) The working group shall consist of the following:

- 278.1 (1) two members of the house of representatives, one appointed by the speaker of the
278.2 house and one appointed by the minority leader;
- 278.3 (2) two members of the senate, one appointed by the senate majority leader and one
278.4 appointed by the senate minority leader;
- 278.5 (3) one member from the Minnesota Homeownership Center;
- 278.6 (4) one member from the Community Associations Institute;
- 278.7 (5) one member from a business association that supports, educates, or provides services
278.8 to CICs and HOAs in Minnesota designated by the commissioner of commerce;
- 278.9 (6) one member from a legal aid association familiar with housing laws and representing
278.10 low-income clients designated by Mid-Minnesota Legal Assistance;
- 278.11 (7) one member from the Minnesota Association of Realtors;
- 278.12 (8) one member who is an attorney who regularly works advising homeowners or
278.13 residents in CICs and HOAs and is familiar with the state foreclosure laws designed by the
278.14 State Bar Association;
- 278.15 (9) one member who is an attorney who regularly works advising CIC and HOA boards
278.16 designated by the State Bar Association;
- 278.17 (10) one member from a metropolitan area government who is familiar with issues
278.18 homeowners and tenants face while living in CICs and HOAs in the metropolitan area
278.19 designated by League of Minnesota Cities;
- 278.20 (11) the commissioner of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency or the commissioner's
278.21 designee;
- 278.22 (12) one member from the attorney general's office designated by the attorney general;
- 278.23 (13) one member designated by the North Country Cooperative Foundation and one
278.24 member to be designated by the Senior Housing Cooperative Council;
- 278.25 (14) four members who are current or recent owners of a residence that is part of a CIC
278.26 or HOA designated by the Housing Justice Center.
- 278.27 (b) Appointments and designations for members of the working group shall be made by
278.28 July 1, 2024, and information about the appointed and designated members shall be provided
278.29 by the commissioner of housing finance to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
278.30 legislative committees with jurisdiction over housing no later than July 1, 2024.

279.1 Subd. 3. **Facilitation; organization; meetings.** (a) The Legislative Coordinating
279.2 Commission shall facilitate the working group, provide administrative assistance, and
279.3 convene the first meeting by July 15, 2024. Members of the working group may receive
279.4 compensation and reimbursement for expenses as authorized by Minnesota Statutes, section
279.5 15.059, subdivision 3.

279.6 (b) The working group must meet at regular intervals as often as necessary to accomplish
279.7 the goals enumerated under subdivision 1. Meetings of the working group are subject to the
279.8 Minnesota Open Meeting Law under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 13D.

279.9 Subd. 4. **External consultation.** The working group shall consult with other individuals
279.10 and organizations that have expertise and experience that may assist the working group in
279.11 fulfilling its responsibilities, including entities engaging in additional external stakeholder
279.12 input from those with experience living in CICs and HOAs as well as working with the
279.13 board of directors for CICs and HOAs.

279.14 Subd. 5. **Report required.** The working group shall submit a final report by February
279.15 1, 2025, to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
279.16 jurisdiction over housing finance and policy, commerce, and real property. The report shall
279.17 include recommendations and draft legislation based on the duties and focus for the working
279.18 group provided in subdivision 1.

279.19 Subd. 6. **Expiration.** The working group expires upon submission of the final report in
279.20 subdivision 5, or February 28, 2025, whichever is later.

279.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
279.22 expires March 1, 2025.

279.23 Sec. 49. **TASK FORCE ON LONG-TERM SUSTAINABILITY OF AFFORDABLE**
279.24 **HOUSING.**

279.25 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** A task force is established to evaluate issues and provide
279.26 recommendations relating to affordable housing sustainability, including displacement of
279.27 tenants, preservation of housing previously developed with public financing, and long-term
279.28 sustainability of new housing developments.

279.29 Subd. 2. **Membership.** (a) The task force consists of the following members:

279.30 (1) three members appointed by the commissioner of housing;

279.31 (2) one member with expertise in insurance regulation appointed by the commissioner
279.32 of commerce;

280.1 (3) one member from a county that participates in the Interagency Stabilization Group
280.2 appointed by the Association of Minnesota Counties;

280.3 (4) one member from a greater Minnesota county appointed by the Association of
280.4 Minnesota Counties;

280.5 (5) one member with experience developing affordable rental housing appointed by the
280.6 Metropolitan Consortium of Community Developers;

280.7 (6) one member with experience in operating affordable rental housing appointed by
280.8 the Metropolitan Consortium of Community Developers;

280.9 (7) one member of the Minnesota Housing Partnership who has experience developing
280.10 affordable rental housing;

280.11 (8) one member of the Minnesota Housing Partnership who has experience operating
280.12 affordable rental housing;

280.13 (9) one member of the Minnesota Housing Partnership who has experience developing
280.14 and operating affordable rental housing in greater Minnesota;

280.15 (10) one member with experience developing or operating for-profit affordable housing
280.16 appointed by the Minnesota Multi-Housing Association;

280.17 (11) one member appointed by the Family Housing Fund;

280.18 (12) one member appointed by the Greater Minnesota Housing Fund;

280.19 (13) one member with experience in multifamily affordable housing lending appointed
280.20 by the Minnesota Bankers Association;

280.21 (14) one member appointed by the Insurance Federation of Minnesota;

280.22 (15) one member appointed by the Twin Cities United Way;

280.23 (16) one member appointed by the speaker of the house;

280.24 (17) one member appointed by the house minority leader;

280.25 (18) one member appointed by the senate majority leader; and

280.26 (19) one member appointed by the senate minority leader.

280.27 (b) The appointing authorities must make the appointments by June 15, 2024.

280.28 Subd. 3. **Duties.** (a) The task force must assess underlying financial challenges to develop,
280.29 operate, and preserve safe, affordable, and dignified housing, including;

281.1 (1) factors that are leading to increasing operating costs for affordable housing providers,
281.2 including insurance availability and rates, labor costs, and security costs;

281.3 (2) factors that are leading to declining revenues for affordable housing providers, such
281.4 as loss of rent and vacancy issues; and

281.5 (3) the potential impact of the loss of housing units under current conditions, including
281.6 preservation needs of federally rent-assisted properties and tax credit developments with
281.7 expiring contracts.

281.8 (b) The task force must evaluate current financing and administrative tools to develop,
281.9 operate, and preserve safe and affordable housing, including:

281.10 (1) public and private financing programs, and the availability of funding as it relates
281.11 to overall needs; and

281.12 (2) administrative tools including underwriting standards used by public and private
281.13 housing funders and investors.

281.14 (c) The task force must evaluate financial or asset management practices of affordable
281.15 housing providers and support for asset management functions by funder organizations.

281.16 (d) The task force must recommend potential solutions to develop and preserve safe and
281.17 affordable housing, including:

281.18 (1) additional funding for existing programs and administrative tools;

281.19 (2) any new financial tools necessary to meet current financial challenges that cannot
281.20 be met by existing state and local government or private program and administrative tools,
281.21 including new uses, modified implementation, or other improvements to existing programs;
281.22 and

281.23 (3) best practices for changes to financial or asset management practices of affordable
281.24 housing providers and funders.

281.25 (e) The task force may address other topics as identified by task force members during
281.26 the course of its work.

281.27 (f) The task force shall consult with other organizations that have expertise in affordable
281.28 rental housing, including entities engaging in additional external stakeholder input from
281.29 those with lived experience and administrators of emergency assistance, including
281.30 Minnesota's Tribal nations.

282.1 Subd. 4. **Meetings.** (a) The Legislative Coordinating Commission must ensure the first
282.2 meeting of the task force convenes no later than July 1, 2024, and must provide accessible
282.3 physical or virtual meeting space as necessary for the task force to conduct its work.

282.4 (b) At its first meeting, the task force must elect a chair or cochair by a majority vote
282.5 of those members present and may elect a vice-chair as necessary.

282.6 (c) The task force must establish a schedule for meetings and meet as necessary to
282.7 accomplish the duties under subdivision 3.

282.8 (d) The task force is subject to the Minnesota Open Meeting Law under Minnesota
282.9 Statutes, chapter 13D.

282.10 Subd. 5. **Report required.** By February 1, 2025, the task force must submit a report to
282.11 the commissioner of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, the Interagency Stabilization
282.12 Group, and the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees having
282.13 jurisdiction over housing finance and policy. At a minimum, the report must:

282.14 (1) summarize the activities of the task force;

282.15 (2) provide findings and recommendations adopted by the task force; and

282.16 (3) include any draft legislation to implement the recommendations.

282.17 Subd. 6. **Expiration.** The task force expires upon submission of the final
282.18 recommendations required under subdivision 5.

282.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

282.20 Sec. 50. **REPORT ON SECTION 42 SENIOR RENTAL HOUSING.**

282.21 (a) The commissioner of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency must gather data and
282.22 produce a report on senior renters residing in properties financed by tax credits under Section
282.23 42 of the Internal Revenue Code, and Section 42 properties. To the extent practicable, the
282.24 commissioner must gather data from the past ten years and report on the:

282.25 (1) estimated number of Section 42 properties in which a majority of units are occupied
282.26 by senior households;

282.27 (2) estimated number of senior households living in Section 42 properties and the
282.28 estimated number of senior households living in Section 42 properties that are cost-burdened;

282.29 (3) amount of public resources allocated or awarded to construct Section 42 properties
282.30 in which a majority of units are occupied by senior households;

283.1 (4) annual percentage changes in area median income, Social Security cost-of-living
283.2 adjustments, and inflation; and

283.3 (5) number of times rents were increased to the maximum allowable under HUD
283.4 guidelines in Section 42 properties in which a majority of units occupied by senior
283.5 households.

283.6 (b) By January 15, 2025, the commissioner must report on the data gathered to the chairs
283.7 and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over housing
283.8 finance. The commissioner must use existing financial resources to review and complete
283.9 this report.

283.10 **Sec. 51. COMPREHENSIVE PLANS; METROPOLITAN AREA CITIES OF THE**
283.11 **FIRST CLASS.**

283.12 Comprehensive plans adopted by cities of the first class in the metropolitan area, as
283.13 defined under Minnesota Statutes, section 473.121, subdivision 2, and authorized by the
283.14 Metropolitan Council for the most recent decennial review under Minnesota Statutes, section
283.15 473.864, shall not constitute conduct that causes or is likely to cause pollution, impairment,
283.16 or destruction as defined under Minnesota Statutes, section 116B.02, subdivision 5.

283.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective the day following
283.18 final enactment and applies in the counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey,
283.19 Scott, and Washington.

283.20 **Sec. 52. CONTINGENT FEE PAYMENTS.**

283.21 Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, an attorney or financial adviser participating
283.22 in conduit financing through a local unit of government may be paid on a contingent fee
283.23 basis.

283.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
283.25 expires June 1, 2025.

283.26 **Sec. 53. REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

283.27 The revisor of statutes shall renumber Minnesota Statutes, section 462A.37, subdivision
283.28 2i, as Minnesota Statutes, section 462A.37, subdivision 3a. The revisor shall also make
283.29 necessary cross-reference changes in Minnesota Statutes.

284.1 Sec. 54. **REPEALER.**

284.2 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 462A.209, subdivision 8, is repealed.

284.3 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 477A.35, subdivision 1, is repealed.

284.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (a) is effective the day following final enactment.

284.5 Paragraph (b) is effective beginning with aids payable in 2024.

284.6 **ARTICLE 16**

284.7 **EXPEDITING RENTAL ASSISTANCE**

284.8 Section 1. **[462A.2096] ANNUAL PROJECTION OF EMERGENCY RENTAL**

284.9 **ASSISTANCE NEEDS.**

284.10 The agency must develop a projection of emergency rental assistance needs in

284.11 consultation with the commissioner of human services and representatives from county and

284.12 Tribal housing administrators and housing nonprofit agencies. The projection must identify

284.13 the amount of funding required to meet all emergency rental assistance needs, including

284.14 the family homelessness prevention and assistance program, the emergency assistance

284.15 program, and emergency general assistance. By January 15 each year, the commissioner

284.16 must submit a report on the projected need for emergency rental assistance to the chairs and

284.17 ranking minority members of the legislative committees having jurisdiction over housing

284.18 and human services finance and policy.

284.19 Sec. 2. **EXPEDITING RENTAL ASSISTANCE; IMPLEMENTATION.**

284.20 (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings given:

284.21 (1) "culturally responsive" means agencies, programs, and providers of services respond

284.22 respectfully and effectively to people of all cultures, languages, classes, races, ethnic

284.23 backgrounds, disabilities, religions, genders, sexual orientations, and other identities in a

284.24 manner that recognizes, values, and affirms differences and eliminates barriers to access;

284.25 and

284.26 (2) "trauma-informed" means to recognize that many people have experienced trauma

284.27 in their lifetime and that programs must be designed to respond to people with respect and

284.28 accommodate the needs of people who have or are currently experiencing trauma.

284.29 (b) In implementing the sections in this article, the commissioner of the Minnesota

284.30 Housing Finance Agency must ensure the work is culturally responsive and trauma-informed.

285.1 Sec. 3. **DATA COLLECTION TO MEASURE TIMELINESS OF RENTAL**
285.2 **ASSISTANCE.**

285.3 The commissioner of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency must work with the
285.4 commissioner of human services to develop criteria for measuring the timeliness of
285.5 processing applications for rental assistance. The commissioner of the Minnesota Housing
285.6 Finance Agency must collect data to monitor application speeds of the family homelessness
285.7 prevention and assistance program and use the collected data to inform improvements to
285.8 application processing systems. By January 15, 2027, the commissioner of the Minnesota
285.9 Housing Finance Agency must submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members
285.10 of the legislative committees having jurisdiction over housing finance and policy. The report
285.11 must include analysis of the data collected and whether goals have been met to (1) process
285.12 an emergency rental assistance application within two weeks of the receipt of a complete
285.13 application, and (2) if approved, make payment to a landlord within 30 days of the receipt
285.14 of a complete application.

285.15 Sec. 4. **E-SIGNATURE OPTIONS FOR RENTAL ASSISTANCE.**

285.16 The commissioner of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, working with the
285.17 commissioner of human services, shall develop uniform e-signature options to be used in
285.18 applications for the family homelessness prevention and assistance program. No later than
285.19 June 30, 2026, the commissioner shall require administrators of the family homelessness
285.20 prevention and assistance program to incorporate and implement the developed e-signature
285.21 options. The commissioner must notify the chairs and ranking minority members of the
285.22 legislative committees with jurisdiction over housing of the date when the e-signature options
285.23 are implemented. A copy of this notification must also be filed with the Legislative Reference
285.24 Library in compliance with Minnesota Statutes, section 3.195.

285.25 Sec. 5. **VERIFICATION PROCEDURES FOR RENTAL ASSISTANCE.**

285.26 (a) The commissioner of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, working with program
285.27 administrators, must develop recommendations to simplify the process of verifying
285.28 information in applications for the family homelessness prevention and assistance program.
285.29 In developing recommendations, the commissioner must consider:

285.30 (1) allowing self-attestation of emergencies, assets, and income;

285.31 (2) allowing verbal authorization by applicants to allow emergency rental assistance
285.32 administrators to communicate with landlords and utility providers regarding applications
285.33 for assistance; and

286.1 (3) allowing landlords to apply for emergency rental assistance on tenants' behalf.

286.2 (b) The commissioner must:

286.3 (1) prepare recommendations and submit them to the chairs and ranking minority

286.4 members of the legislative committees having jurisdiction over housing finance and policy

286.5 by January 1, 2025;

286.6 (2) adopt any recommendations that have become law; and

286.7 (3) provide technical assistance to counties, Tribes, and other emergency rental assistance

286.8 administrators to implement these recommendations.

286.9 (c) By January 13, 2025, the commissioner must report to the chairs and ranking minority

286.10 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over housing detailing the proposed

286.11 recommendations required by this section. By July 7, 2025, the commissioner must report

286.12 to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction

286.13 over housing detailing the recommendations adopted as required by this section.

286.14

ARTICLE 17

286.15

TRANSPORTATION NETWORK COMPANIES

286.16 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 65B.472, is amended to read:

286.17 **65B.472 TRANSPORTATION NETWORK FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.**

286.18 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) Unless a different meaning is expressly made applicable,

286.19 the terms defined in paragraphs (b) through ~~(g)~~ (p) have the meanings given them for the

286.20 purposes of this ~~chapter~~ section.

286.21 (b) ~~A~~ "Digital network" means any online-enabled application, software, website, or

286.22 system offered or utilized by a transportation network company that enables the

286.23 prearrangement of rides with transportation network company drivers.

286.24 (c) "Disability and income loss benefits" has the meaning given in section 65B.44,

286.25 subdivision 3, subject to the weekly maximum amount and with a maximum time period

286.26 of 130 weeks after the injury.

286.27 (d) "P1," "P2," and "P3" have the meanings given in section 181C.01, subdivision 4.

286.28 (e) "Funeral and burial expenses" has the meaning given in section 65B.44, subdivision

286.29 4.

287.1 (f) "Medical expense benefits" has the meaning given in section 65B.44, subdivision 2,
287.2 except that payment for rehabilitative services is only required when the services are
287.3 medically necessary.

287.4 (g) "Personal injury" means a physical injury or mental impairment arising out of a
287.5 physical injury in the course of a prearranged ride. A personal injury is only covered if the
287.6 injury occurs to a driver during P2 or P3, except as provided under subdivision 2, paragraph
287.7 (d). A personal injury claimant is subject to the requirements of section 65B.56.

287.8 ~~(e)~~ (h) "Personal vehicle" means a vehicle that is used by a transportation network
287.9 company TNC driver in connection with providing a prearranged ride and is:

287.10 (1) owned, leased, or otherwise authorized for use by the ~~transportation network company~~
287.11 driver; and

287.12 (2) not a taxicab, limousine, for-hire vehicle, or a private passenger vehicle driven by a
287.13 volunteer driver.

287.14 ~~(d)~~ (i) "Prearranged ride" means the provision of transportation by a driver to a rider,
287.15 beginning when a driver accepts a ride requested by a rider through a digital network
287.16 controlled by a transportation network company, continuing while the driver transports a
287.17 requesting rider, and ending when the last requesting rider departs from the personal vehicle.
287.18 A prearranged ride does not include transportation provided using a taxicab, limousine, or
287.19 other for-hire vehicle.

287.20 (j) "Replacement services loss benefits" has the meaning given in section 65B.44,
287.21 subdivision 5, subject to the weekly maximum amount and with a maximum time period
287.22 of 130 weeks after the injury.

287.23 (k) "Survivors economic loss benefits" has the meaning given in section 65B.44,
287.24 subdivision 6, subject to the weekly maximum amount and with a maximum time period
287.25 of 130 weeks after death.

287.26 (l) "Survivors replacement services loss benefits" has the meaning given in section
287.27 65B.44, subdivision 7, subject to the weekly maximum amount and with a maximum time
287.28 period of 130 weeks after death.

287.29 ~~(e)~~ (m) "Transportation network company" or "TNC" means a corporation, partnership,
287.30 sole proprietorship, or other entity that is operating in Minnesota that uses a digital network
287.31 to connect transportation network company riders to transportation network company drivers
287.32 who provide prearranged rides.

288.1 ~~(f)~~ (n) "Transportation network company driver," "TNC driver," or "driver" means
288.2 an individual who:

288.3 (1) receives connections to potential riders and related services from a transportation
288.4 network company in exchange for payment of a fee to the transportation network company;
288.5 and

288.6 (2) uses a personal vehicle to provide a prearranged ride to riders upon connection
288.7 through a digital network controlled by a transportation network company in return for
288.8 compensation or payment of a fee.

288.9 ~~(g)~~ (o) "Transportation network company rider," "TNC rider," or "rider" means an
288.10 individual or persons who use a transportation network company's digital network to connect
288.11 with a transportation network driver who provides prearranged rides to the rider in the
288.12 driver's personal vehicle between points chosen by the rider.

288.13 ~~(h)~~ (p) "Volunteer driver" means an individual who transports persons or goods on
288.14 behalf of a nonprofit entity or governmental unit in a private passenger vehicle and receives
288.15 no compensation for services provided other than the reimbursement of actual expenses.

288.16 **Subd. 2. Maintenance of transportation network financial responsibility.** (a) A
288.17 transportation network company driver or transportation network company on the driver's
288.18 behalf shall maintain primary automobile insurance that recognizes that the driver is a
288.19 transportation network company driver or otherwise uses a vehicle to transport passengers
288.20 for compensation and covers the driver: during P1, P2, and P3.

288.21 ~~(1) while the driver is logged on to the transportation network company's digital network;~~
288.22 ~~or~~

288.23 ~~(2) while the driver is engaged in a prearranged ride.~~

288.24 (b) During P1, the following automobile insurance requirements apply ~~while a~~
288.25 ~~participating transportation network company driver is logged on to the transportation~~
288.26 ~~network company's digital network and is available to receive transportation requests but~~
288.27 ~~is not engaged in a prearranged ride:~~

288.28 (1) primary coverage insuring against loss resulting from liability imposed by law for
288.29 injury and property damage, including the requirements of section 65B.49, subdivision 3,
288.30 in the amount of not less than \$50,000 because of death or bodily injury to one person in
288.31 any accident, \$100,000 because of death or bodily injury to two or more persons in any
288.32 accident, and \$30,000 for injury to or destruction of property of others in any one accident;

289.1 (2) security for the payment of basic economic loss benefits where required by section
289.2 65B.44 pursuant to the priority requirements of section 65B.47. A transportation network
289.3 company and a ~~transportation network company~~ driver, during the period set forth in this
289.4 paragraph, are deemed to be in the business of transporting persons for purposes of section
289.5 65B.47, subdivision 1, and the insurance required under this subdivision shall be deemed
289.6 to cover the vehicle during the period set forth in this paragraph;

289.7 (3) primary uninsured motorist coverage and primary underinsured motorist coverage
289.8 where required by section 65B.49, subdivisions 3a and 4a; and

289.9 (4) the coverage requirements of this subdivision may be satisfied by any of the following:

289.10 (i) automobile insurance maintained by the transportation network company driver;

289.11 (ii) automobile insurance maintained by the transportation network company; or

289.12 (iii) any combination of items (i) and (ii).

289.13 (c) During P2 and P3, the following automobile insurance requirements apply while a
289.14 ~~transportation network company driver is engaged in a prearranged ride:~~

289.15 (1) primary coverage insuring against loss resulting from liability imposed by law for
289.16 injury and property damage, including the requirements of section 65B.49, in the amount
289.17 of not less than \$1,500,000 for death, injury, or destruction of property of others;

289.18 (2) security for the payment of basic economic loss benefits where required by section
289.19 65B.44 pursuant to the priority requirements of section 65B.47. A transportation network
289.20 company and a transportation network company driver, during the period set forth in this
289.21 paragraph, are deemed to be in the business of transporting persons for purposes of section
289.22 65B.47, subdivision 1, and the insurance required under this subdivision shall be deemed
289.23 to cover the vehicle during the period set forth in this paragraph;

289.24 (3) primary uninsured motorist coverage and primary underinsured motorist coverage
289.25 where required by section 65B.49, subdivisions 3a and 4a; and

289.26 (4) the coverage requirements of this subdivision may be satisfied by any of the following:

289.27 (i) automobile insurance maintained by the transportation network company driver;

289.28 (ii) automobile insurance maintained by the transportation network company; or

289.29 (iii) any combination of items (i) and (ii).

289.30 (d) During P2 and P3, a TNC must maintain insurance on behalf of, and at no cost to,
289.31 the driver that provides reimbursement for all loss suffered through personal injury arising

290.1 from the driver's work for the TNC that is not otherwise covered by the insurance required
290.2 under paragraphs (b) and (c). The TNC may purchase the insurance coverage using a portion
290.3 of the fare or fee paid by the rider or riders. A driver shall not be charged by the TNC or
290.4 have their compensation lowered because of the insurance. The insurance coverage must
290.5 be in the amount of not less than \$1,000,000 per incident due to personal injury and include
290.6 the following types of coverage: medical expense benefits, disability and income loss
290.7 benefits, funeral and burial expenses, replacement services loss benefits, survivors economic
290.8 loss benefits, and survivors replacement services loss benefits. Insurance coverage under
290.9 this paragraph includes personal injury sustained while at the drop-off location immediately
290.10 following the conclusion of a prearranged ride.

290.11 (e) Any insurer authorized to write accident and sickness insurance in this state have
290.12 the power to issue the blanket accident and sickness policy described in paragraph (d).

290.13 (f) A policy of blanket accident and sickness insurance as described in paragraph (d)
290.14 must include in substance the provisions required for individual policies that are applicable
290.15 to blanket accident and sickness insurance and the following provisions:

290.16 (1) a provision that the policy and the application of the policyholder constitutes the
290.17 entire contract between the parties, and that, in the absence of fraud, all statements made
290.18 by the policyholder are deemed representations and not warranties, and that a statement
290.19 made for the purpose of affecting insurance does not avoid insurance or reduce benefits
290.20 unless the statement is contained in a written instrument signed by the policyholder, a copy
290.21 of which has been furnished to such policyholder; and

290.22 (2) a provision that to the group or class originally insured be added from time to time
290.23 all new persons eligible for coverage.

290.24 (g) If an injury is covered by blanket accident and sickness insurance maintained by
290.25 more than one TNC, the insurer of the TNC against whom a claim is filed is entitled to
290.26 contribution for the pro rata share of coverage attributable to one or more other TNCs up
290.27 to the coverages and limits in paragraph (d).

290.28 (h) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, amounts paid or payable under the coverages
290.29 required by section 65B.49, subdivisions 3a and 4a, shall be reduced by the total amount
290.30 of benefits paid or payable under insurance provided pursuant to paragraph (d).

290.31 ~~(d)~~ (i) If insurance maintained by the driver in paragraph (b) or (c) has lapsed or does
290.32 not provide the required coverage, insurance maintained by a transportation network company
290.33 shall provide the coverage required by this subdivision beginning with the first dollar of a
290.34 claim and have the duty to defend the claim.

291.1 ~~(e)~~ (j) Coverage under an automobile insurance policy maintained by the transportation
291.2 network company shall not be dependent on a personal automobile insurer first denying a
291.3 claim nor shall a personal automobile insurance policy be required to first deny a claim.

291.4 ~~(f)~~ (k) Insurance required by this subdivision must satisfy the requirements of chapter
291.5 60A.

291.6 ~~(g)~~ (l) Insurance satisfying the requirements of this subdivision shall be deemed to satisfy
291.7 the financial responsibility requirements under the Minnesota No-Fault Automobile Insurance
291.8 Act, sections 65B.41 to 65B.71.

291.9 ~~(h)~~ (m) A transportation network company driver shall carry proof of coverage satisfying
291.10 paragraphs (b) and (c) at all times during the driver's use of a vehicle in connection with a
291.11 transportation network company's digital network. In the event of an accident, a transportation
291.12 network company driver shall provide this insurance coverage information to the directly
291.13 interested parties, automobile insurers, and investigating police officers upon request pursuant
291.14 to section 65B.482, subdivision 1. Upon such request, a transportation network company
291.15 driver shall also disclose to directly interested parties, automobile insurers, and investigating
291.16 police officers whether the driver was logged on to the transportation network company's
291.17 digital network or on a prearranged ride at the time of an accident.

291.18 **Subd. 3. Disclosure to transportation network company drivers.** The transportation
291.19 network company shall disclose in writing to transportation network company drivers the
291.20 following before they are allowed to accept a request for a prearranged ride on the
291.21 transportation network company's digital network:

291.22 (1) the insurance coverage, including the types of coverage and the limits for each
291.23 coverage under subdivision 2, paragraphs (b), (c), and (d), that the transportation network
291.24 company provides while the transportation network company driver uses a personal vehicle
291.25 in connection with a transportation network company's digital network;

291.26 (2) that the transportation network company driver's own automobile insurance policy
291.27 might not provide any coverage while the driver is logged on to the transportation network
291.28 company's digital network and is available to receive transportation requests or is engaged
291.29 in a prearranged ride depending on its terms; and

291.30 (3) that using a vehicle with a lien against the vehicle to provide ~~transportation network~~
291.31 services prearranged rides may violate the transportation network driver's contract with the
291.32 lienholder.

292.1 Subd. 4. **Automobile insurance provisions.** (a) Insurers that write automobile insurance
292.2 in Minnesota may exclude any and all coverage afforded under the owner's insurance policy
292.3 for any loss or injury that occurs ~~while a driver is logged on to a transportation network~~
292.4 ~~company's digital network or while a driver provides a prearranged ride~~ during P1, P2, and
292.5 P3. This right to exclude all coverage may apply to any coverage included in an automobile
292.6 insurance policy including, but not limited to:

- 292.7 (1) liability coverage for bodily injury and property damage;
- 292.8 (2) uninsured and underinsured motorist coverage;
- 292.9 (3) basic economic loss benefits as defined under section 65B.44;
- 292.10 (4) medical payments coverage;
- 292.11 (5) comprehensive physical damage coverage; and
- 292.12 (6) collision physical damage coverage.

292.13 These exclusions apply notwithstanding any requirement under the Minnesota No-Fault
292.14 Automobile Insurance Act, sections 65B.41 to 65B.71. Nothing in this section implies or
292.15 requires that a personal automobile insurance policy provide coverage ~~while the driver is~~
292.16 ~~logged on to the transportation network company's digital network, while the driver is~~
292.17 ~~engaged in a prearranged ride, or while the driver otherwise uses a vehicle to transport~~
292.18 ~~passengers for compensation~~ during P1, P2, or P3, or while the driver otherwise uses a
292.19 vehicle to transport passengers for compensation.

292.20 Nothing in this section shall be deemed to preclude an insurer from providing coverage
292.21 for the transportation network company driver's vehicle, if it so chooses to do so by contract
292.22 or endorsement.

292.23 (b) Automobile insurers that exclude coverage as permitted in paragraph (a) shall have
292.24 no duty to defend or indemnify any claim expressly excluded thereunder. Nothing in this
292.25 section shall be deemed to invalidate or limit an exclusion contained in a policy, including
292.26 any policy in use or approved for use in Minnesota prior to May 19, 2015, that excludes
292.27 coverage for vehicles used to carry persons or property for a charge or available for hire by
292.28 the public.

292.29 (c) An automobile insurer that defends or indemnifies a claim against a driver that is
292.30 excluded under the terms of its policy as permitted in paragraph (a) shall have a right of
292.31 contribution against other insurers that provide automobile insurance to the same driver in
292.32 satisfaction of the coverage requirements of subdivision 2 at the time of loss.

293.1 (d) In a claims coverage investigation, transportation network companies and any insurer
293.2 potentially providing coverage under subdivision 2 shall cooperate to facilitate the exchange
293.3 of relevant information with directly involved parties and any insurer of the transportation
293.4 network company driver if applicable, including the precise times that a transportation
293.5 network company driver logged on and off of the transportation network company's digital
293.6 network in the 12-hour period immediately preceding and in the 12-hour period immediately
293.7 following the accident and disclose to one another a clear description of the coverage,
293.8 exclusions, and limits provided under any automobile insurance maintained under subdivision
293.9 2.

293.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

293.11 **Sec. 2. [181C.01] DEFINITIONS.**

293.12 Subdivision 1. **Application.** For purposes of this chapter, the terms defined in this section
293.13 have the meanings given.

293.14 Subd. 2. **Deactivation.** "Deactivation" means a TNC blocking a driver's access to a
293.15 digital network, suspending a driver, or changing a driver's status from eligible to ineligible
293.16 to provide prearranged rides for a TNC for more than 24 hours, or more than 72 hours when
293.17 the TNC must investigate a claim against a driver. Deactivation does not include a driver's
293.18 loss of access to the digital network that is contingent on a driver's compliance with licensing,
293.19 insurance, or regulatory requirements or that can be resolved through unilateral action by
293.20 the driver. For the purposes of this chapter, "prearranged ride" has the meaning given in
293.21 section 65B.472, subdivision 1.

293.22 Subd. 3. **Digital network.** "Digital network" has the meaning given in section 65B.472,
293.23 subdivision 1.

293.24 Subd. 4. **Driver time periods.** "Driver time periods" are divided into three exclusive
293.25 segments which have the following meanings:

293.26 (1) "period 1" or "P1" means the time when a driver is logged into a TNC application,
293.27 but has not accepted a ride offer;

293.28 (2) "period 2" or "P2" means the time when a driver is proceeding to pick up a rider
293.29 after choosing to accept a ride offer; and

293.30 (3) "period 3" or "P3" means the time when a driver is transporting a rider from a pickup
293.31 location to a drop-off location.

294.1 Subd. 5. **Personal vehicle.** "Personal vehicle" has the meaning given in section 65B.472,
294.2 subdivision 1.

294.3 Subd. 6. **Transportation network company.** "Transportation network company" or
294.4 "TNC" has the meaning given in section 65B.472, subdivision 1.

294.5 Subd. 7. **Transportation network company driver.** "Transportation network company
294.6 driver," "TNC driver," or "driver" has the meaning given in section 65B.472, subdivision
294.7 1.

294.8 Subd. 8. **Transportation network company rider.** "Transportation network company
294.9 rider," "TNC rider," or "rider" has the meaning given in section 65B.472, subdivision 1.

294.10 Sec. 3. **[181C.02] NOTICE AND PAY TRANSPARENCY.**

294.11 Subdivision 1. **Compensation notice.** (a) Upon initial or subsequent account activation,
294.12 and annually each year while a driver continues to maintain an account with the TNC, a
294.13 TNC must provide written notice of compensation, or a compensation policy, if any, to each
294.14 driver containing the following information:

294.15 (1) the right to legally required minimum compensation under section 181C.03;

294.16 (2) the frequency and manner of a driver's pay;

294.17 (3) the rights and remedies available to a driver for a TNC's failure to comply with legal
294.18 obligations related to minimum compensation; and

294.19 (4) the driver's right to elect coverage of paid family and medical leave benefits, as
294.20 provided under chapter 268B.

294.21 (b) Notice under this subdivision must be provided in written plain language and made
294.22 available in English, Amharic, Arabic, Hmong, Oromo, Somali, and Spanish. TNCs operating
294.23 in Minnesota must consider updating the languages in which they offer the notice each year.

294.24 (c) The TNC must provide notice to a driver in writing or electronically of any changes
294.25 to the driver's compensation policy at least 48 hours before the date the changes take effect.

294.26 Subd. 2. **Assignment notice.** When a TNC alerts a driver of a possible assignment to
294.27 transport a rider, the ride offer must be available for sufficient time for the driver to review,
294.28 and the TNC must indicate:

294.29 (1) the estimated travel time and number of miles from the driver's current location to
294.30 the pickup location for P2;

294.31 (2) the estimated travel time and number of miles for the trip for P3; and

295.1 (3) the estimated total compensation, before any gratuity.

295.2 Subd. 3. **Daily trip receipt.** Within 24 hours of each trip completion, the TNC must
295.3 transmit a detailed electronic receipt to the driver containing the following information for
295.4 each unique trip or portion of a unique trip:

295.5 (1) the date, pickup, and drop-off locations. In describing the pickup and drop-off
295.6 locations, the TNC shall describe the location by indicating the specific block in which the
295.7 pick-up and drop-off occurred;

295.8 (2) the time and total mileage traveled from pick up to drop off of a rider or riders for
295.9 P3;

295.10 (3) the time and total mileage traveled from acceptance of the assignment to completion
295.11 for P2 and P3;

295.12 (4) total fare or fee paid by the rider or riders; and

295.13 (5) total compensation to the driver, specifying:

295.14 (i) any applicable rate or rates of pay, any applicable price multiplier, or variable pricing
295.15 policy in effect;

295.16 (ii) any gratuity; and

295.17 (iii) an itemized list of all tolls, fees, or other pass-throughs from the rider charged to
295.18 the driver.

295.19 Subd. 4. **Weekly summary.** Each week, a TNC must transmit a weekly summary to a
295.20 driver in writing or electronically containing the following information for the preceding
295.21 calendar week:

295.22 (1) total time the driver logged into the TNC application;

295.23 (2) total time and mileage for P2 and P3 segments;

295.24 (3) total fares or fees paid by riders; and

295.25 (4) total compensation to the driver, including any gratuities.

295.26 Subd. 5. **Record keeping.** TNCs must maintain the trip receipts and weekly summaries
295.27 required under this section for at least three years.

295.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective December 1, 2024.

296.1 Sec. 4. [181C.03] MINIMUM COMPENSATION.

296.2 (a) Minimum compensation of a TNC driver under this paragraph must be adjusted
296.3 annually as provided under paragraph (f), and must be paid in a per minute, per mile format,
296.4 as follows:

296.5 (1) \$1.28 per mile and \$0.31 per minute for any transportation of a rider by a driver;

296.6 (2) if applicable, an additional \$0.91 per mile for any transportation of a rider by a driver
296.7 in a vehicle that is subject to the requirements in sections 299A.11 to 299A.17, regardless
296.8 of whether a wheelchair securement device is used;

296.9 (3) if a trip request is canceled by a rider or a TNC after the driver has already departed
296.10 to pick up a rider, 80 percent of any cancellation fee paid by the rider; and

296.11 (4) at minimum, compensation of \$5.00 for any transportation of a rider by a driver.

296.12 (b) A TNC must pay a driver the minimum compensation required under this section
296.13 over a reasonable earnings period not to exceed 14 calendar days. The minimum
296.14 compensation required under this section guarantees a driver a certain level of compensation
296.15 in an earnings period that cannot be reduced. Nothing in this section prevents a driver from
296.16 earning, or a TNC from paying, a higher level of compensation.

296.17 (c) Any gratuities received by a driver from a rider or riders are the property of the driver
296.18 and are not included as part of the minimum compensation required by this section. A TNC
296.19 must pay the applicable driver all gratuities received by the driver in an earnings period no
296.20 later than the driver's next scheduled payment.

296.21 (d) For each earnings period, a TNC must compare a driver's earnings, excluding
296.22 gratuities, against the required minimum compensation for that driver during the earnings
296.23 period. If the driver's earnings, excluding gratuities, in the earnings period are less than the
296.24 required minimum compensation for that earnings period, the TNC must include an additional
296.25 sum accounting for the difference in the driver's earnings and the minimum compensation
296.26 no later than during the next earnings period.

296.27 (e) A TNC that uses software or collection technology to collect fees or fares must pay
296.28 a driver the compensation earned by the driver, regardless of whether the fees or fares are
296.29 actually collected.

296.30 (f) Beginning January 1, 2027, and each January 1 thereafter, the minimum compensation
296.31 required under paragraph (a) must be adjusted annually by the same process as the statewide
296.32 minimum wage under section 177.24, subdivision 1.

297.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective December 1, 2024.

297.2 Sec. 5. **[181C.04] DEACTIVATION.**

297.3 Subdivision 1. **Deactivation policy; requirements.** (a) A TNC must maintain a written
297.4 plain-language deactivation policy that provides the policies and procedures for deactivation.
297.5 The TNC must make the deactivation policy available online, through the TNC's digital
297.6 platform. Updates or changes to the policy must be provided to drivers at least 48 hours
297.7 before they go into effect.

297.8 (b) The deactivation policy must be provided in English, Amharic, Arabic, Hmong,
297.9 Oromo, Somali, and Spanish. TNCs operating in Minnesota must consider updating the
297.10 languages in which they offer the deactivation policy each year.

297.11 (c) The deactivation policy must:

297.12 (1) state that the deactivation policy is enforceable as a term of the TNC's contract with
297.13 a driver;

297.14 (2) provide drivers with a reasonable understanding of the circumstances that constitute
297.15 a violation that may warrant deactivation under the deactivation policy and indicate the
297.16 consequences known, including the specific number of days or range of days for a
297.17 deactivation if applicable;

297.18 (3) describe fair and reasonable procedures for notifying a driver of a deactivation and
297.19 the reason for the deactivation;

297.20 (4) describe fair, objective, and reasonable procedures and eligibility criteria for the
297.21 reconsideration of a deactivation decision and the process by which a driver may request a
297.22 deactivation appeal with the TNC, consistent with subdivision 5; and

297.23 (5) be specific enough for a driver to understand what constitutes a violation of the policy
297.24 and how to avoid violating the policy.

297.25 (d) Serious misconduct must be clearly defined in the TNC deactivation policy.

297.26 Subd. 2. **Prohibitions for deactivation.** A TNC must not deactivate a driver for:

297.27 (1) a violation not reasonably understood as part of a TNC's written deactivation policy;

297.28 (2) a driver's ability to work a minimum number of hours;

297.29 (3) a driver's acceptance or rejection of a ride, as long as the acceptance or rejection is
297.30 not for a discriminatory purpose;

298.1 (4) a driver's good faith statement regarding compensation or working conditions made
298.2 publicly or privately; or

298.3 (5) a driver asserting their legal rights under any local, state, or federal law.

298.4 Subd. 3. **Written notice and warning.** (a) The TNC must provide notice at the time of
298.5 the deactivation or, for deactivations based on serious misconduct, notice within three days
298.6 of the deactivation. A written notice must include:

298.7 (1) the reason for deactivation;

298.8 (2) anticipated length of the deactivation, if known;

298.9 (3) what day the deactivation started on;

298.10 (4) an explanation of whether or not the deactivation can be reversed and clear steps for
298.11 the driver to take to reverse a deactivation;

298.12 (5) instructions for a driver to challenge the deactivation and information on their rights
298.13 under the appeals process provided under subdivision 5; and

298.14 (6) a notice that the driver has a right to assistance and information on how to contact a
298.15 driver advocacy group as provided in subdivision 4 to assist in the deactivation appeal
298.16 process, including the telephone number and website information for one or more driver
298.17 advocacy groups.

298.18 (b) The TNC must provide a warning to a driver if the driver's behavior could result in
298.19 a future deactivation. A TNC does not need to provide a warning for behavior that constitutes
298.20 serious misconduct.

298.21 Subd. 4. **Driver advocacy organizations.** (a) A TNC must contract with a driver's
298.22 advocacy organization to provide services to drivers under this section. A driver advocacy
298.23 group identified in the notice must be an independent, not-for-profit organization operating
298.24 without excessive influence from the TNC. The TNC must not have any control or influence
298.25 over the day-to-day operations of the advocacy organization or the organization's staff or
298.26 management or have control or influence over who receives assistance on specific cases or
298.27 how assistance is provided in a case. The organization must have been established and
298.28 operating in Minnesota continuously for at least two years and be capable of providing
298.29 culturally competent driver representation services, outreach, and education.

298.30 (b) The driver advocacy groups must provide, at no cost to the drivers, assistance with:

298.31 (1) deactivation appeals;

299.1 (2) education and outreach to drivers regarding the drivers' rights and remedies available
299.2 to them under the law; and

299.3 (3) other technical or legal assistance on issues related to providing services for the TNC
299.4 and riders.

299.5 Subd. 5. **Request for appeal.** (a) The deactivation policy must provide the driver with
299.6 an opportunity to appeal the deactivation upon receipt of the notice and an opportunity to
299.7 provide information to support the request. An appeal process must provide the driver with
299.8 no less than 30 days from the date the notice was provided to the driver to appeal the
299.9 deactivation and allow the driver to have the support of an advocate or attorney.

299.10 (b) Unless the TNC or the driver requests an additional 15 days, a TNC must review
299.11 and make a final decision on the appeal within 15 days from the receipt of the requested
299.12 appeal and information to support the request. A TNC may use a third party to assist with
299.13 appeals.

299.14 (c) The TNC must consider any information presented by the driver under the appeal
299.15 process. For a deactivation to be upheld, there must be evidence under the totality of the
299.16 circumstances to find that it is more likely than not that a rule violation subjecting the driver
299.17 to deactivation has occurred.

299.18 (d) This section does not apply to deactivations for economic reasons or during a public
299.19 state of emergency that are not targeted at a particular driver or drivers.

299.20 (e) When an unintentional deactivation of an individual driver occurs due to a purely
299.21 technical issue and is not caused by any action or fault of the driver, the driver, upon request,
299.22 must be provided reasonable compensation for the period of time the driver was not able
299.23 to accept rides through the TNC capped at a maximum of 21 days. For the purposes of this
299.24 paragraph, "reasonable compensation" means compensation for each day the driver was
299.25 deactivated using the driver's daily average in earnings from the TNC for the 90 days prior
299.26 to the deactivation.

299.27 Subd. 6. **Prior deactivations.** Consistent with the deactivation policy created under this
299.28 section, a driver who was deactivated after January 1, 2021, but before November 1, 2024,
299.29 and who has not been reinstated may request an appeal of the deactivation under this section,
299.30 if the driver provides notice of the appeal within 90 days of the date of enactment. The TNC
299.31 may take up to 90 days to issue a final decision.

299.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective December 1, 2024, and applies to
299.33 deactivations that occur on or after that date except as provided in subdivision 6.

300.1 Sec. 6. **[181C.05] ENFORCEMENT.**

300.2 (a) Except as provided under section 181C.06, the commissioner of labor and industry
300.3 has exclusive enforcement authority and may issue an order under section 177.27, subdivision
300.4 4, requiring a TNC to comply with sections 181C.02 and 181C.03 under section 177.27,
300.5 subdivision 4.

300.6 (b) A provision in a contract between a TNC and a driver that violates this chapter is
300.7 void and unenforceable. Unless a valid arbitration agreement exists under section 181C.08,
300.8 a driver may bring an action in district court seeking injunctive relief and any applicable
300.9 remedies available under the contract if a provision of a contract between a TNC and a
300.10 driver violates this chapter.

300.11 (c) A TNC must not retaliate against or discipline a driver for (1) raising a complaint
300.12 under this chapter, or (2) pursuing enactment or enforcement of this chapter. A TNC must
300.13 not give less favorable or more favorable rides to a driver for making public or private
300.14 comments supporting or opposing working conditions or compensation at a TNC.

300.15 Sec. 7. **[181C.06] DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITED.**

300.16 (a) A TNC must not discriminate against a TNC driver or a qualified applicant to become
300.17 a driver, due to race, national origin, color, creed, religion, sex, disability, sexual orientation,
300.18 marital status, or gender identity as provided under section 363A.11. Nothing in this section
300.19 prohibits providing a reasonable accommodation to a person with a disability, for religious
300.20 reasons, due to pregnancy, or to remedy previous discriminatory behavior.

300.21 (b) A TNC driver injured by a violation of this section is entitled to the remedies under
300.22 sections 363A.28 to 363A.35.

300.23 Sec. 8. **[181C.07] COLLECTIVE BARGAINING; EMPLOYMENT STATUS.**

300.24 Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, nothing in this chapter prohibits collective
300.25 bargaining or shall be construed to determine whether a TNC driver is an employee.

300.26 Sec. 9. **[181C.08] ARBITRATION; REQUIREMENTS.**

300.27 (a) A TNC must provide a driver with the option to opt out of arbitration. Upon a driver's
300.28 written election to pursue remedies through arbitration, the driver must not seek remedies
300.29 through district court based on the same alleged violation.

300.30 (b) The rights and remedies established in this chapter must be the governing law in an
300.31 arbitration between a driver operating in Minnesota and a TNC. The application of the rights

301.1 and remedies available under chapter 181C cannot be waived by a driver prior to or at the
301.2 initiation of an arbitration between a driver and a TNC. To the extent possible, a TNC shall
301.3 use Minnesota as the venue for arbitration with a Minnesota driver. If an arbitration cannot
301.4 take place in the state of Minnesota, the driver must be allowed to appear via phone or other
301.5 electronic means and apply the rights and remedies available under chapter 181C. Arbitrators
301.6 must be jointly selected by the TNC and the driver using the roster of qualified neutrals
301.7 provided by the Minnesota supreme court for alternative dispute resolution. Consistent with
301.8 the rules and guidelines provided by the American Arbitrators Association, if the parties
301.9 are unable to agree on an arbitrator through the joint selection process, the case manager
301.10 may administratively appoint the arbitrator or arbitrators.

301.11 (c) Contracts that have already been executed must have an addendum provided to each
301.12 driver that includes a copy of this chapter and notice that a driver may elect to pursue the
301.13 remedies provided in this chapter.

301.14 **Sec. 10. [181C.09] REVOCATION OF LICENSE.**

301.15 A local unit of government may refuse to issue a license or may revoke a license and
301.16 right to operate issued to a TNC by the local unit of government for a TNC's failure to
301.17 comply with the requirements of this chapter. Notwithstanding section 13.39, the
301.18 commissioner of labor and industry may provide data collected related to a compliance
301.19 order issued under section 177.27, subdivision 4, to a local unit of government for purposes
301.20 of a revocation under this section.

301.21 **Sec. 11. [181C.10] STATEWIDE REGULATIONS.**

301.22 Notwithstanding any other provision of law and except as provided in section 181C.09
301.23 no local governmental unit of this state may enact or enforce any ordinance, local law, or
301.24 regulation that: (1) regulates any matter relating to transportation network companies or
301.25 transportation network company drivers addressed in section 65B.472 or chapter 181C; or
301.26 (2) requires the provision of data related to section 65B.472 or chapter 181C.

301.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment. An
301.28 ordinance, local law, or regulation existing on that date that is prohibited under this section
301.29 is void and unenforceable as of that date.

301.30 **Sec. 12. APPROPRIATION.**

301.31 \$173,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner
301.32 of labor and industry for the purposes of enforcement, education, and outreach of Minnesota

302.1 Statutes, sections 181C.02 and 181C.03. Beginning in fiscal year 2026, the base amount is
302.2 \$123,000 each fiscal year.

302.3 **ARTICLE 18**

302.4 **TRANSFER CARE SPECIALISTS**

302.5 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.01, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

302.6 Subd. 3. **Exceptions to licensure.** (a) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter,
302.7 nothing in this chapter shall in any way interfere with the duties of:

302.8 (1) an anatomical bequest program located within an accredited school of medicine or
302.9 an accredited college of mortuary science;

302.10 (2) a person engaged in the performance of duties prescribed by law relating to the
302.11 conditions under which unclaimed dead human bodies are held subject to anatomical study;

302.12 (3) authorized personnel from a licensed ambulance service in the performance of their
302.13 duties;

302.14 (4) licensed medical personnel in the performance of their duties; or

302.15 (5) the coroner or medical examiner in the performance of the duties of their offices.

302.16 (b) This chapter does not apply to or interfere with the recognized customs or rites of
302.17 any culture or recognized religion in the ceremonial washing, dressing, casketing, and public
302.18 transportation of their dead, to the extent that all other provisions of this chapter are complied
302.19 with.

302.20 (c) Noncompensated persons with the right to control the dead human body, under section
302.21 149A.80, subdivision 2, may remove a body from the place of death; transport the body;
302.22 prepare the body for disposition, except embalming; or arrange for final disposition of the
302.23 body, provided that all actions are in compliance with this chapter.

302.24 (d) Persons serving internships pursuant to section 149A.20, subdivision 6, ~~or~~; students
302.25 officially registered for a practicum or clinical through a program of mortuary science
302.26 accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education; or transfer care specialists
302.27 registered pursuant to section 149A.47 are not required to be licensed, provided that the
302.28 persons ~~or~~, students, or transfer care specialists are registered with the commissioner and
302.29 act under the direct and exclusive supervision of a person holding a current license to practice
302.30 mortuary science in Minnesota.

303.1 (e) Notwithstanding this subdivision, nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit
303.2 an institution or entity from establishing, implementing, or enforcing a policy that permits
303.3 only persons licensed by the commissioner to remove or cause to be removed a dead body
303.4 or body part from the institution or entity.

303.5 (f) An unlicensed person may arrange for and direct or supervise a memorial service if
303.6 that person or that person's employer does not have charge of the dead human body. An
303.7 unlicensed person may not take charge of the dead human body, unless that person has the
303.8 right to control the dead human body under section 149A.80, subdivision 2, or is that person's
303.9 noncompensated designee.

303.10 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, subdivision 13a, is amended to read:

303.11 Subd. 13a. **Direct supervision.** "Direct supervision" means overseeing the performance
303.12 of an individual. For the purpose of a clinical, practicum, or internship, direct supervision
303.13 means that the supervisor is available to observe and correct, as needed, the performance
303.14 of the trainee. For the purpose of a transfer care specialist, direct supervision means that
303.15 the supervisor is available by being physically present or by telephone to advise and correct,
303.16 as needed, the performance of the transfer care specialist. The supervising mortician
303.17 ~~supervisor~~ is accountable for the actions of the clinical student, practicum student, or intern
303.18 throughout the course of the training. The supervising mortician is accountable for any
303.19 violations of law or rule, in the performance of their duties, by the clinical student, practicum
303.20 student, ~~or intern,~~ or transfer care specialist.

303.21 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to
303.22 read:

303.23 Subd. 37d. **Transfer care specialist.** "Transfer care specialist" means an individual who
303.24 is registered with the commissioner in accordance with section 149A.47 and is authorized
303.25 to perform the removal of a dead human body from the place of death under the direct
303.26 supervision of a licensed mortician.

303.27 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.03, is amended to read:

303.28 **149A.03 DUTIES OF COMMISSIONER.**

303.29 The commissioner shall:

303.30 (1) enforce all laws and adopt and enforce rules relating to the:

- 304.1 (i) removal, preparation, transportation, arrangements for disposition, and final disposition
304.2 of dead human bodies;
- 304.3 (ii) licensure, registration, and professional conduct of funeral directors, morticians,
304.4 interns, practicum students, ~~and~~ clinical students, and transfer care specialists;
- 304.5 (iii) licensing and operation of a funeral establishment;
- 304.6 (iv) licensing and operation of an alkaline hydrolysis facility; and
- 304.7 (v) licensing and operation of a crematory;
- 304.8 (2) provide copies of the requirements for licensure, registration, and permits to all
304.9 applicants;
- 304.10 (3) administer examinations and issue licenses, registrations, and permits to qualified
304.11 persons and other legal entities;
- 304.12 (4) maintain a record of the name and location of all current licensees ~~and~~, interns, and
304.13 transfer care specialists;
- 304.14 (5) perform periodic compliance reviews and premise inspections of licensees;
- 304.15 (6) accept and investigate complaints relating to conduct governed by this chapter;
- 304.16 (7) maintain a record of all current preneed arrangement trust accounts;
- 304.17 (8) maintain a schedule of application, examination, permit, registration, and licensure
304.18 fees, initial and renewal, sufficient to cover all necessary operating expenses;
- 304.19 (9) educate the public about the existence and content of the laws and rules for mortuary
304.20 science licensing and the removal, preparation, transportation, arrangements for disposition,
304.21 and final disposition of dead human bodies to enable consumers to file complaints against
304.22 licensees and others who may have violated those laws or rules;
- 304.23 (10) evaluate the laws, rules, and procedures regulating the practice of mortuary science
304.24 in order to refine the standards for licensing and to improve the regulatory and enforcement
304.25 methods used; and
- 304.26 (11) initiate proceedings to address and remedy deficiencies and inconsistencies in the
304.27 laws, rules, or procedures governing the practice of mortuary science and the removal,
304.28 preparation, transportation, arrangements for disposition, and final disposition of dead
304.29 human bodies.

305.1 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.09, is amended to read:

305.2 **149A.09 DENIAL; REFUSAL TO REISSUE; REVOCATION; SUSPENSION;**
305.3 **LIMITATION OF LICENSE, REGISTRATION, OR PERMIT.**

305.4 Subdivision 1. **Denial; refusal to renew; revocation; and suspension.** The regulatory
305.5 agency may deny, refuse to renew, revoke, or suspend any license, registration, or permit
305.6 applied for or issued pursuant to this chapter when the person subject to regulation under
305.7 this chapter:

305.8 (1) does not meet or fails to maintain the minimum qualification for holding a license,
305.9 registration, or permit under this chapter;

305.10 (2) submits false or misleading material information to the regulatory agency in
305.11 connection with a license, registration, or permit issued by the regulatory agency or the
305.12 application for a license, registration, or permit;

305.13 (3) violates any law, rule, order, stipulation agreement, settlement, compliance agreement,
305.14 license, registration, or permit that regulates the removal, preparation, transportation,
305.15 arrangements for disposition, or final disposition of dead human bodies in Minnesota or
305.16 any other state in the United States;

305.17 (4) is convicted of a crime, including a finding or verdict of guilt, an admission of guilt,
305.18 or a no contest plea in any court in Minnesota or any other jurisdiction in the United States.
305.19 "Conviction," as used in this subdivision, includes a conviction for an offense which, if
305.20 committed in this state, would be deemed a felony or gross misdemeanor without regard to
305.21 its designation elsewhere, or a criminal proceeding where a finding or verdict of guilty is
305.22 made or returned, but the adjudication of guilt is either withheld or not entered;

305.23 (5) is convicted of a crime, including a finding or verdict of guilt, an admission of guilt,
305.24 or a no contest plea in any court in Minnesota or any other jurisdiction in the United States
305.25 that the regulatory agency determines is reasonably related to the removal, preparation,
305.26 transportation, arrangements for disposition or final disposition of dead human bodies, or
305.27 the practice of mortuary science;

305.28 (6) is adjudicated as mentally incompetent, mentally ill, developmentally disabled, or
305.29 mentally ill and dangerous to the public;

305.30 (7) has a conservator or guardian appointed;

305.31 (8) fails to comply with an order issued by the regulatory agency or fails to pay an
305.32 administrative penalty imposed by the regulatory agency;

306.1 (9) owes uncontested delinquent taxes in the amount of \$500 or more to the Minnesota
306.2 Department of Revenue, or any other governmental agency authorized to collect taxes
306.3 anywhere in the United States;

306.4 (10) is in arrears on any court ordered family or child support obligations; or

306.5 (11) engages in any conduct that, in the determination of the regulatory agency, is
306.6 unprofessional as prescribed in section 149A.70, subdivision 7, or renders the person unfit
306.7 to practice mortuary science or to operate a funeral establishment or crematory.

306.8 Subd. 2. **Hearings related to refusal to renew, suspension, or revocation of license,**
306.9 **registration, or permit.** If the regulatory agency proposes to deny renewal, suspend, or
306.10 revoke a license, registration, or permit issued under this chapter, the regulatory agency
306.11 must first notify, in writing, the person against whom the action is proposed to be taken and
306.12 provide an opportunity to request a hearing under the contested case provisions of sections
306.13 14.57 to 14.62. If the subject of the proposed action does not request a hearing by notifying
306.14 the regulatory agency, by mail, within 20 calendar days after the receipt of the notice of
306.15 proposed action, the regulatory agency may proceed with the action without a hearing and
306.16 the action will be the final order of the regulatory agency.

306.17 Subd. 3. **Review of final order.** A judicial review of the final order issued by the
306.18 regulatory agency may be requested in the manner prescribed in sections 14.63 to 14.69.
306.19 Failure to request a hearing pursuant to subdivision 2 shall constitute a waiver of the right
306.20 to further agency or judicial review of the final order.

306.21 Subd. 4. **Limitations or qualifications placed on license, registration, or permit.** The
306.22 regulatory agency may, where the facts support such action, place reasonable limitations
306.23 or qualifications on the right to practice mortuary science ~~or~~, to operate a funeral
306.24 establishment or crematory, or to perform activities or actions permitted under this chapter.

306.25 Subd. 5. **Restoring license, registration, or permit.** The regulatory agency may, where
306.26 there is sufficient reason, restore a license, registration, or permit that has been revoked,
306.27 reduce a period of suspension, or remove limitations or qualifications.

306.28 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.11, is amended to read:

306.29 **149A.11 PUBLICATION OF DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS.**

306.30 The regulatory agencies shall report all disciplinary measures or actions taken to the
306.31 commissioner. At least annually, the commissioner shall publish and make available to the
306.32 public a description of all disciplinary measures or actions taken by the regulatory agencies.
306.33 The publication shall include, for each disciplinary measure or action taken, the name and

307.1 business address of the licensee or, intern, or transfer care specialist; the nature of the
307.2 misconduct; and the measure or action taken by the regulatory agency.

307.3 **Sec. 7. 149A.47 TRANSFER CARE SPECIALIST.**

307.4 **Subdivision 1. General.** A transfer care specialist may remove a dead human body from
307.5 the place of death under the direct supervision of a licensed mortician if the transfer care
307.6 specialist is registered with the commissioner in accordance with this section. A transfer
307.7 care specialist is not licensed to engage in the practice of mortuary science and shall not
307.8 engage in the practice of mortuary science except as provided in this section. A transfer
307.9 care specialist must be an employee of a licensed funeral establishment.

307.10 **Subd. 2. Registration.** (a) To be eligible for registration as a transfer care specialist, an
307.11 applicant must submit to the commissioner:

307.12 (1) a completed application on a form provided by the commissioner that includes at a
307.13 minimum:

307.14 (i) the applicant's name, home address and telephone number, business name, business
307.15 address and telephone number, and email address; and

307.16 (ii) the name, license number, business name, and business address and telephone number
307.17 of the supervising licensed mortician;

307.18 (2) proof of completion of a training program that meets the requirements specified in
307.19 subdivision 4; and

307.20 (3) the appropriate fee specified in section 149A.65.

307.21 (b) All transfer care specialist registrations are valid for one calendar year, beginning
307.22 on January 1 and ending on December 31 regardless of the date of issuance. Fees shall not
307.23 be prorated.

307.24 **Subd. 3. Duties.** (a) A transfer care specialist registered under this section is authorized
307.25 to perform the removal of a dead human body from the place of death in accordance with
307.26 this chapter to a licensed funeral establishment. A transfer care specialist must comply with
307.27 the universal precaution requirements in section 149A.91, subdivision 1, when handling a
307.28 dead human body.

307.29 (b) A transfer care specialist must work under the direct supervision of a licensed
307.30 mortician. The supervising mortician is responsible for the work performed by the transfer
307.31 care specialist. A licensed mortician may supervise up to four transfer care specialists at
307.32 any one time.

308.1 Subd. 4. Training program and continuing education. (a) Each transfer care specialist
308.2 must complete a training program prior to initial registration. A training program must be
308.3 at least seven hours long and must cover, at a minimum, the following:

308.4 (1) ethical care and transportation procedures for a deceased person;

308.5 (2) health and safety concerns to the public and the individual performing the transfer
308.6 of the deceased person, and the use of universal precautions and other reasonable precautions
308.7 to minimize the risk for transmitting communicable diseases; and

308.8 (3) all relevant state and federal laws and regulations related to the transfer and
308.9 transportation of deceased persons.

308.10 (b) A transfer care specialist must complete three hours of continuing education annually
308.11 on content described in paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (3), and submit evidence of completion
308.12 with the individual's registration renewal.

308.13 Subd. 5. Renewal. (a) A registration issued under this section expires on December 31
308.14 of the calendar year in which the registration was issued and must be renewed to remain
308.15 valid.

308.16 (b) To renew a registration, a transfer care specialist must submit to the commissioner
308.17 a completed renewal application as provided by the commissioner and the appropriate fee
308.18 specified in section 149A.65. The renewal application must include proof of completion of
308.19 the continuing education requirements in subdivision 4.

308.20 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.60, is amended to read:

308.21 **149A.60 PROHIBITED CONDUCT.**

308.22 The regulatory agency may impose disciplinary measures or take disciplinary action
308.23 against a person whose conduct is subject to regulation under this chapter for failure to
308.24 comply with any provision of this chapter or laws, rules, orders, stipulation agreements,
308.25 settlements, compliance agreements, licenses, registrations, and permits adopted, or issued
308.26 for the regulation of the removal, preparation, transportation, arrangements for disposition
308.27 or final disposition of dead human bodies, or for the regulation of the practice of mortuary
308.28 science.

308.29 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.61, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

308.30 Subd. 4. Licensees and, interns, and transfer care specialists. A licensee ~~or~~, intern,
308.31 or transfer care specialist regulated under this chapter may report to the commissioner any

309.1 conduct that the licensee or intern, or transfer care specialist has personal knowledge of,
309.2 and reasonably believes constitutes grounds for, disciplinary action under this chapter.

309.3 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.61, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

309.4 Subd. 5. **Courts.** The court administrator of district court or any court of competent
309.5 jurisdiction shall report to the commissioner any judgment or other determination of the
309.6 court that adjudges or includes a finding that a licensee or intern, or transfer care specialist
309.7 is a person who is mentally ill, mentally incompetent, guilty of a felony or gross
309.8 misdemeanor, guilty of violations of federal or state narcotics laws or controlled substances
309.9 acts; appoints a guardian or conservator for the licensee or intern, or transfer care specialist;
309.10 or commits a licensee or intern, or transfer care specialist.

309.11 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.62, is amended to read:

309.12 **149A.62 IMMUNITY; REPORTING.**

309.13 Any person, private agency, organization, society, association, licensee, or intern, or
309.14 transfer care specialist who, in good faith, submits information to a regulatory agency under
309.15 section 149A.61 or otherwise reports violations or alleged violations of this chapter, is
309.16 immune from civil liability or criminal prosecution. This section does not prohibit disciplinary
309.17 action taken by the commissioner against any licensee or intern, or transfer care specialist
309.18 pursuant to a self report of a violation.

309.19 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.63, is amended to read:

309.20 **149A.63 PROFESSIONAL COOPERATION.**

309.21 A licensee, clinical student, practicum student, intern, transfer care specialist, or applicant
309.22 for licensure under this chapter that is the subject of or part of an inspection or investigation
309.23 by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall cooperate fully with the inspection
309.24 or investigation. Failure to cooperate constitutes grounds for disciplinary action under this
309.25 chapter.

309.26 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.65, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

309.27 Subd. 2. **Mortuary science fees.** Fees for mortuary science are:

309.28 (1) \$75 for the initial and renewal registration of a mortuary science intern;

309.29 (2) \$125 for the mortuary science examination;

309.30 (3) \$200 for issuance of initial and renewal mortuary science licenses;

310.1 (4) \$100 late fee charge for a license renewal; ~~and~~

310.2 (5) \$250 for issuing a mortuary science license by endorsement; and

310.3 (6) \$226 for the initial and renewal registration of a transfer care specialist.

310.4 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.70, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

310.5 Subd. 3. **Advertising.** No licensee, clinical student, practicum student, ~~or~~ intern, or
310.6 transfer care specialist shall publish or disseminate false, misleading, or deceptive advertising.

310.7 False, misleading, or deceptive advertising includes, but is not limited to:

310.8 (1) identifying, by using the names or pictures of, persons who are not licensed to practice
310.9 mortuary science in a way that leads the public to believe that those persons will provide
310.10 mortuary science services;

310.11 (2) using any name other than the names under which the funeral establishment, alkaline
310.12 hydrolysis facility, or crematory is known to or licensed by the commissioner;

310.13 (3) using a surname not directly, actively, or presently associated with a licensed funeral
310.14 establishment, alkaline hydrolysis facility, or crematory, unless the surname had been
310.15 previously and continuously used by the licensed funeral establishment, alkaline hydrolysis
310.16 facility, or crematory; and

310.17 (4) using a founding or establishing date or total years of service not directly or
310.18 continuously related to a name under which the funeral establishment, alkaline hydrolysis
310.19 facility, or crematory is currently or was previously licensed.

310.20 Any advertising or other printed material that contains the names or pictures of persons
310.21 affiliated with a funeral establishment, alkaline hydrolysis facility, or crematory shall state
310.22 the position held by the persons and shall identify each person who is licensed or unlicensed
310.23 under this chapter.

310.24 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.70, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

310.25 Subd. 4. **Solicitation of business.** No licensee shall directly or indirectly pay or cause
310.26 to be paid any sum of money or other valuable consideration for the securing of business
310.27 or for obtaining the authority to dispose of any dead human body.

310.28 For purposes of this subdivision, licensee includes a registered intern, transfer care
310.29 specialist, or any agent, representative, employee, or person acting on behalf of the licensee.

311.1 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.70, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

311.2 Subd. 5. **Reimbursement prohibited.** No licensee, clinical student, practicum student,
311.3 ~~or intern, or transfer care specialist~~ shall offer, solicit, or accept a commission, fee, bonus,
311.4 rebate, or other reimbursement in consideration for recommending or causing a dead human
311.5 body to be disposed of by a specific body donation program, funeral establishment, alkaline
311.6 hydrolysis facility, crematory, mausoleum, or cemetery.

311.7 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.70, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

311.8 Subd. 7. **Unprofessional conduct.** No licensee ~~or intern, or transfer care specialist~~ shall
311.9 engage in or permit others under the licensee's ~~or intern's, or transfer care specialist's~~
311.10 supervision or employment to engage in unprofessional conduct. Unprofessional conduct
311.11 includes, but is not limited to:

311.12 (1) harassing, abusing, or intimidating a customer, employee, or any other person
311.13 encountered while within the scope of practice, employment, or business;

311.14 (2) using profane, indecent, or obscene language within the immediate hearing of the
311.15 family or relatives of the deceased;

311.16 (3) failure to treat with dignity and respect the body of the deceased, any member of the
311.17 family or relatives of the deceased, any employee, or any other person encountered while
311.18 within the scope of practice, employment, or business;

311.19 (4) the habitual overindulgence in the use of or dependence on intoxicating liquors,
311.20 prescription drugs, over-the-counter drugs, illegal drugs, or any other mood altering
311.21 substances that substantially impair a person's work-related judgment or performance;

311.22 (5) revealing personally identifiable facts, data, or information about a decedent, customer,
311.23 member of the decedent's family, or employee acquired in the practice or business without
311.24 the prior consent of the individual, except as authorized by law;

311.25 (6) intentionally misleading or deceiving any customer in the sale of any goods or services
311.26 provided by the licensee;

311.27 (7) knowingly making a false statement in the procuring, preparation, or filing of any
311.28 required permit or document; or

311.29 (8) knowingly making a false statement on a record of death.

312.1 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.90, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

312.2 Subd. 2. **Removal from place of death.** No person subject to regulation under this
312.3 chapter shall remove or cause to be removed any dead human body from the place of death
312.4 without being licensed or registered by the commissioner. Every dead human body shall be
312.5 removed from the place of death by a licensed mortician or funeral director, except as
312.6 provided in section 149A.01, subdivision 3.

312.7 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.90, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

312.8 Subd. 4. **Certificate of removal.** No dead human body shall be removed from the place
312.9 of death by a mortician ~~or~~, funeral director, or transfer care specialist or by a noncompensated
312.10 person with the right to control the dead human body without the completion of a certificate
312.11 of removal and, where possible, presentation of a copy of that certificate to the person or a
312.12 representative of the legal entity with physical or legal custody of the body at the death site.
312.13 The certificate of removal shall be in the format provided by the commissioner that contains,
312.14 at least, the following information:

312.15 (1) the name of the deceased, if known;

312.16 (2) the date and time of removal;

312.17 (3) a brief listing of the type and condition of any personal property removed with the
312.18 body;

312.19 (4) the location to which the body is being taken;

312.20 (5) the name, business address, and license number of the individual making the removal;
312.21 and

312.22 (6) the signatures of the individual making the removal and, where possible, the individual
312.23 or representative of the legal entity with physical or legal custody of the body at the death
312.24 site.

312.25 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.90, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

312.26 Subd. 5. **Retention of certificate of removal.** A copy of the certificate of removal shall
312.27 be given, where possible, to the person or representative of the legal entity having physical
312.28 or legal custody of the body at the death site. The original certificate of removal shall be
312.29 retained by the individual making the removal and shall be kept on file, at the funeral
312.30 establishment to which the body was taken, for a period of three calendar years following
312.31 the date of the removal. If the removal was performed by a transfer care specialist not

313.1 employed by the funeral establishment to which the body was taken, the transfer care
313.2 specialist must retain a copy of the certificate of removal at the transfer care specialist's
313.3 business address as registered with the commissioner for a period of three calendar years
313.4 following the date of removal. Following this period, and subject to any other laws requiring
313.5 retention of records, the funeral establishment may then place the records in storage or
313.6 reduce them to microfilm, microfiche, laser disc, or any other method that can produce an
313.7 accurate reproduction of the original record, for retention for a period of ten calendar years
313.8 from the date of the removal of the body. At the end of this period and subject to any other
313.9 laws requiring retention of records, the funeral establishment may destroy the records by
313.10 shredding, incineration, or any other manner that protects the privacy of the individuals
313.11 identified in the records.

ARTICLE 19

BEHAVIOR ANALYST LICENSURE

313.12
313.13
313.14 Section 1. [148.9981] DEFINITIONS.

313.15 Subdivision 1. Scope. For the purposes of sections 148.9981 to 148.9995, the terms in
313.16 this section have the meanings given.

313.17 Subd. 2. Accredited school or educational program. "Accredited school or educational
313.18 program" means a school, university, college, or other postsecondary education program
313.19 that, at the time the student completes the program, is accredited by a regional accrediting
313.20 association whose standards are substantially equivalent to those of the North Central
313.21 Association of Colleges and Postsecondary Education Institutions or an accrediting
313.22 association that evaluates schools of behavior analysis, psychology, or education for inclusion
313.23 of the education, practicum, and core function standards.

313.24 Subd. 3. Advisory council. "Advisory council" means the Behavior Analyst Advisory
313.25 Council established in section 148.9994.

313.26 Subd. 4. Board. "Board" means the Board of Psychology established in section 148.90.

313.27 Subd. 5. Certifying entity. "Certifying entity" means the Behavior Analyst Certification
313.28 Board, Inc., or a successor organization or other organization approved by the board in
313.29 consultation with the advisory council.

313.30 Subd. 6. Client. "Client" means an individual who is the recipient of behavior analysis
313.31 services. Client also means "patient" as defined in section 144.291, subdivision 2, paragraph
313.32 (g).

314.1 Subd. 7. **Licensed behavior analyst.** "Licensed behavior analyst" or "behavior analyst"
314.2 means an individual who holds a valid license issued under sections 148.9981 to 148.9995
314.3 to engage in the practice of applied behavior analysis.

314.4 Subd. 8. **Licensee.** "Licensee" means an individual who holds a valid license issued
314.5 under sections 148.9981 to 148.9995.

314.6 Subd. 9. **Practice of applied behavior analysis.** (a) "Practice of applied behavior
314.7 analysis" means the design, implementation, and evaluation of social, instructional, and
314.8 environmental modifications to produce socially significant improvements in human behavior.
314.9 The practice of applied behavior analysis includes the empirical identification of functional
314.10 relations between behavior and environmental factors, known as functional behavioral
314.11 assessment and analysis. Applied behavior analysis interventions are based on scientific
314.12 research, direct and indirect observation, and measurement of behavior and environment
314.13 and utilize contextual factors, motivating operations, antecedent stimuli, positive
314.14 reinforcement, and other procedures to help individuals develop new behaviors, increase
314.15 or decrease existing behaviors, and emit behaviors under specific social, instructional, and
314.16 environmental conditions.

314.17 (b) The practice of applied behavior analysis does not include the diagnosis of psychiatric
314.18 or mental health disorders, psychological testing, neuropsychology, psychotherapy, cognitive
314.19 therapy, sex therapy, hypnotherapy, psychoanalysis, or psychological counseling.

314.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

314.21 Sec. 2. **[148.9982] DUTIES OF THE BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY.**

314.22 Subdivision 1. **General.** The board, in consultation with the advisory council, must:

314.23 (1) adopt and enforce standards for licensure, licensure renewal, and the regulation of
314.24 behavior analysts;

314.25 (2) issue licenses to qualified individuals under sections 148.9981 to 148.9995;

314.26 (3) carry out disciplinary actions against licensed behavior analysts;

314.27 (4) educate the public about the existence and content of the regulations for behavior
314.28 analyst licensing to enable consumers to file complaints against licensees who may have
314.29 violated laws or rules the board is empowered to enforce; and

314.30 (5) collect license fees for behavior analysts as specified under section 148.9995.

314.31 Subd. 2. **Rulemaking.** The board, in consultation with the advisory council, may adopt
314.32 rules necessary to carry out the provisions of sections 148.9981 to 148.9995.

315.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

315.2 Sec. 3. **[148.9983] REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSURE.**

315.3 Subdivision 1. **General.** An individual seeking licensure as a behavior analyst must
315.4 complete and submit a written application on forms provided by the board together with
315.5 the appropriate fee as specified under section 148.9995.

315.6 Subd. 2. **Requirements for licensure.** An applicant for licensure as a behavior analyst
315.7 must submit evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

315.8 (1) has a current and active national certification as a board-certified behavior analyst
315.9 issued by the certifying entity; or

315.10 (2) has completed the equivalent requirements for certification by the certifying entity,
315.11 including satisfactorily passing a psychometrically valid examination administered by a
315.12 nationally accredited credentialing organization.

315.13 Subd. 3. **Background investigation.** The applicant must complete a background check
315.14 pursuant to section 214.075.

315.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

315.16 Sec. 4. **[148.9984] LICENSE RENEWAL REQUIREMENTS.**

315.17 Subdivision 1. **Biennial renewal.** A license must be renewed every two years.

315.18 Subd. 2. **License renewal notice.** At least 60 calendar days before the renewal deadline
315.19 date, the board must mail a renewal notice to the licensee's last known address on file with
315.20 the board. The notice must include instructions for accessing an online application for license
315.21 renewal, the renewal deadline, and notice of fees required for renewal. The licensee's failure
315.22 to receive notice does not relieve the licensee of the obligation to meet the renewal deadline
315.23 and other requirements for license renewal.

315.24 Subd. 3. **Renewal requirements.** (a) To renew a license, a licensee must submit to the
315.25 board:

315.26 (1) a completed and signed application for license renewal;

315.27 (2) the license renewal fee as specified under section 148.9995; and

315.28 (3) evidence satisfactory to the board that the licensee holds a current and active national
315.29 certification as a behavior analyst from the certifying entity or otherwise meets renewal
315.30 requirements as established by the board, in consultation with the advisory council.

316.1 (b) The application for license renewal and fee must be postmarked or received by the
316.2 board by the end of the day on which the license expires or the following business day if
316.3 the expiration date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday. A renewal application that is
316.4 not completed and signed, or that is not accompanied by the correct fee, is void and must
316.5 be returned to the licensee.

316.6 Subd. 4. **Pending renewal.** If a licensee's application for license renewal is postmarked
316.7 or received by the board by the end of the business day on the expiration date of the license
316.8 or the following business day if the expiration date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday,
316.9 the licensee may continue to practice after the expiration date while the application for
316.10 license renewal is pending with the board.

316.11 Subd. 5. **Late renewal fee.** If the application for license renewal is postmarked or
316.12 received after the expiration date of the license or the following business day if the expiration
316.13 date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, the licensee must pay a biennial renewal late
316.14 fee as specified by section 148.9995, in addition to the renewal fee, before the licensee's
316.15 application for license renewal will be considered by the board.

316.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

316.17 Sec. 5. **[148.9985] EXPIRED LICENSE.**

316.18 (a) Within 30 days after the renewal date, a licensee who has not renewed their license
316.19 must be notified by letter, sent to the last known address of the licensee in the board's file,
316.20 that the renewal is overdue and that failure to pay the current fee and current biennial renewal
316.21 late fee within 60 days after the renewal date will result in termination of the license.

316.22 (b) The board must terminate the license of a licensee whose license renewal is at least
316.23 60 days overdue and to whom notification has been sent as provided in paragraph (a). Failure
316.24 of a licensee to receive notification is not grounds for later challenge of the termination.
316.25 The former licensee must be notified of the termination by letter within seven days after
316.26 board action, in the same manner as provided in paragraph (a).

316.27 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the board retains jurisdiction over a former licensee
316.28 for complaints received after termination of a license regarding conduct that occurred during
316.29 licensure.

316.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

317.1 Sec. 6. **[148.9986] PROHIBITED PRACTICE OR USE OF TITLES; PENALTY.**

317.2 Subdivision 1. Practice. Effective January 1, 2025, an individual must not engage in
317.3 the practice of applied behavior analysis unless the individual is licensed under sections
317.4 148.9981 to 148.9995 as a behavior analyst or is exempt under section 148.9987. A
317.5 psychologist licensed under sections 148.88 to 148.981 who practices behavior analysis is
317.6 not required to obtain a license as a behavior analyst under sections 148.9981 to 148.9995.

317.7 Subd. 2. Use of titles. (a) An individual must not use a title incorporating the words
317.8 "licensed behavior analyst," or "behavior analyst," or use any other title or description stating
317.9 or implying that they are licensed or otherwise qualified to practice applied behavior analysis,
317.10 unless that person holds a valid license under sections 148.9981 to 148.9995.

317.11 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), a licensed psychologist who practices applied behavior
317.12 analysis within the psychologist's scope of practice may use the title "behavior analyst," but
317.13 must not use the title "licensed behavior analyst" unless the licensed psychologist holds a
317.14 valid license as a behavior analyst issued under sections 148.9981 to 148.9995.

317.15 Subd. 3. Penalty. An individual who violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor.

317.16 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

317.17 Sec. 7. **[148.9987] EXCEPTIONS TO LICENSE REQUIREMENT.**

317.18 (a) Sections 148.9981 to 148.9995 must not be construed to prohibit or restrict:

317.19 (1) the practice of an individual who is licensed to practice psychology in the state or
317.20 an individual who is providing psychological services under the supervision of a licensed
317.21 psychologist in accordance with section 148.925;

317.22 (2) the practice of any other profession or occupation licensed, certified, or registered
317.23 by the state by an individual duly licensed, certified, or registered to practice the profession
317.24 or occupation or to perform any act that falls within the scope of practice of the profession
317.25 or occupation;

317.26 (3) an individual who is employed by a school district from providing behavior analysis
317.27 services as part of the individual's employment with the school district, so long as the
317.28 individual does not provide behavior analysis services to any person or entity other than as
317.29 an employee of the school district or accept remuneration for the provision of behavior
317.30 analysis services outside of the individual's employment with the school district;

317.31 (4) an employee of a program licensed under chapter 245D from providing the services
317.32 described in section 245D.091, subdivision 1;

318.1 (5) teaching behavior analysis or conducting behavior analysis research if the teaching
318.2 or research does not involve the direct delivery of behavior analysis services;

318.3 (6) providing behavior analysis services by an unlicensed supervisee or trainee under
318.4 the authority and direction of a licensed behavior analyst and in compliance with the licensure
318.5 and supervision standards required by law or rule;

318.6 (7) a family member or guardian of the recipient of behavior analysis services from
318.7 performing behavior analysis services under the authority and direction of a licensed behavior
318.8 analyst; or

318.9 (8) students or interns enrolled in an accredited school or educational program, or
318.10 participating in a behavior analysis practicum, from engaging in the practice of applied
318.11 behavior analysis while supervised by a licensed behavior analyst or instructor of an
318.12 accredited school or educational program. These individuals must be designated as a behavior
318.13 analyst student or intern.

318.14 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), a licensed psychologist may supervise an unlicensed
318.15 supervisee, trainee, student, or intern who is engaged in the practice of behavior analysis if
318.16 the supervision is authorized under the Minnesota Psychology Practice Act.

318.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

318.18 **Sec. 8. [148.9988] NONTRANSFERABILITY OF LICENSES.**

318.19 A behavior analyst license is not transferable.

318.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

318.21 **Sec. 9. [148.9989] DUTY TO MAINTAIN CURRENT INFORMATION.**

318.22 All licensees and applicants for licensure must notify the board within 30 days of the
318.23 occurrence of:

318.24 (1) a change of name, address, place of employment, or home or business telephone
318.25 number; or

318.26 (2) a change in any other application information.

318.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

318.28 **Sec. 10. [148.999] DISCIPLINE; REPORTING.**

318.29 For purposes of sections 148.9981 to 148.9995, behavior analysts are subject to the
318.30 provisions of sections 148.941, 148.952 to 148.965, and 148.98.

319.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

319.2 Sec. 11. **[148.9991] COMPETENT PROVISION OF SERVICES.**

319.3 Subdivision 1. **Limits on practice.** Behavior analysts must limit practice to the client
319.4 populations and services for which the behavior analysts have competence or for which the
319.5 behavior analysts are developing competence.

319.6 Subd. 2. **Developing competence.** When a behavior analyst is developing competence
319.7 in a service, method, or procedure, or is developing competence to treat a specific client
319.8 population, the behavior analyst must obtain professional education, training, continuing
319.9 education, consultation, supervision or experience, or a combination thereof, necessary to
319.10 demonstrate competence.

319.11 Subd. 3. **Limitations.** A behavior analyst must recognize the limitations to the scope of
319.12 practice of applied behavior analysis. When the needs of a client appear to be outside the
319.13 behavior analyst's scope of practice, the behavior analyst must inform the client that there
319.14 may be other professional, technical, community, and administrative resources available to
319.15 the client. A behavior analyst must assist with identifying resources when it is in the best
319.16 interest of a client to be provided with alternative or complementary services.

319.17 Subd. 4. **Burden of proof.** Whenever a complaint is submitted to the board involving
319.18 a violation of this section, the burden of proof is on the behavior analyst to demonstrate that
319.19 the elements of competence have been reasonably met.

319.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

319.21 Sec. 12. **[148.9992] DUTY TO WARN; LIMITATION ON LIABILITY; VIOLENT**
319.22 **BEHAVIOR OF PATIENT.**

319.23 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms in this
319.24 subdivision have the meanings given.

319.25 (b) "Other person" means an immediate family member or someone who personally
319.26 knows the client and has reason to believe the client is capable of and will carry out a serious,
319.27 specific threat of harm to a specific, clearly identified or identifiable victim.

319.28 (c) "Reasonable efforts" means communicating a serious, specific threat to the potential
319.29 victim and, if unable to make contact with the potential victim, communicating the serious,
319.30 specific threat to the law enforcement agency closest to the potential victim or the client.

320.1 (d) "Licensee" has the meaning given in section 148.9981 and includes behavior analysis
320.2 students, interns, and unlicensed supervisees who are participating in a behavior analysis
320.3 practicum or enrolled in an accredited school or educational program.

320.4 Subd. 2. **Duty to warn.** The duty to predict, warn of, or take reasonable precautions to
320.5 provide protection from violent behavior arises only when a client or other person has
320.6 communicated to the licensee a specific, serious threat of physical violence against a specific,
320.7 clearly identified or identifiable potential victim. If a duty to warn arises, the duty is
320.8 discharged by the licensee if reasonable efforts are made to communicate the threat.

320.9 Subd. 3. **Liability standard.** If no duty to warn exists under subdivision 2, then no
320.10 monetary liability and no cause of action may arise against a licensee for failure to predict,
320.11 warn of, or take reasonable precautions to provide protection from a client's violent behavior.

320.12 Subd. 4. **Disclosure of confidences.** Good faith compliance with the duty to warn must
320.13 not constitute a breach of confidence and must not result in monetary liability or a cause of
320.14 action against the licensee.

320.15 Subd. 5. **Continuity of care.** Subdivision 2 must not be construed to authorize a licensee
320.16 to terminate treatment of a client as a direct result of a client's violent behavior or threat of
320.17 physical violence unless the client is referred to another practitioner or appropriate health
320.18 care facility.

320.19 Subd. 6. **Exception.** This section does not apply to a threat to commit suicide or other
320.20 threats by a client to harm the client, or to a threat by a client who is adjudicated as a person
320.21 who has a mental illness and is dangerous to the public under chapter 253B.

320.22 Subd. 7. **Optional disclosure.** This section must not be construed to prohibit a licensee
320.23 from disclosing confidences to third parties in a good faith effort to warn or take precautions
320.24 against a client's violent behavior or threat to commit suicide for which a duty to warn does
320.25 not arise.

320.26 Subd. 8. **Limitation on liability.** No monetary liability and no cause of action or
320.27 disciplinary action by the board may arise against a licensee for disclosure of confidences
320.28 to third parties, for failure to disclose confidences to third parties, or for erroneous disclosure
320.29 of confidences to third parties in a good faith effort to warn against or take precautions
320.30 against a client's violent behavior or threat of suicide for which a duty to warn does not
320.31 arise.

320.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

321.1 **Sec. 13. [148.9993] INFORMED CONSENT.**

321.2 **Subdivision 1. Obtaining informed consent for services.** A behavior analyst must
321.3 obtain informed consent from the client or the client's legal guardian before initiating
321.4 services. The informed consent must be in writing, signed by the client, and include, at a
321.5 minimum, the following:

321.6 (1) consent for the behavior analyst to engage in activities that directly affect the client;

321.7 (2) the goals, purposes, and procedures of the proposed services;

321.8 (3) the factors that may impact the duration of the proposed services;

321.9 (4) the applicable fee schedule for the proposed services;

321.10 (5) the significant risks and benefits of the proposed services;

321.11 (6) the behavior analyst's limits under section 148.9991, including, if applicable,
321.12 information that the behavior analyst is developing competence in the proposed service,
321.13 method, or procedure, and alternatives to the proposed service, if any; and

321.14 (7) the behavior analyst's responsibilities if the client terminates the service.

321.15 **Subd. 2. Updating informed consent.** If there is a substantial change in the nature or
321.16 purpose of a service, the behavior analyst must obtain a new informed consent from the
321.17 client.

321.18 **Subd. 3. Emergency or crisis services.** Informed consent is not required when a behavior
321.19 analyst is providing emergency or crisis services. If services continue after the emergency
321.20 or crisis has abated, informed consent must be obtained.

321.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

321.22 **Sec. 14. [148.9994] BEHAVIOR ANALYST ADVISORY COUNCIL.**

321.23 **Subdivision 1. Membership.** The Behavior Analyst Advisory Council is created and
321.24 composed of five members appointed by the board. The advisory council consists of:

321.25 (1) one public member as defined in section 214.02;

321.26 (2) three members who are licensed behavior analysts; and

321.27 (3) one member who is a licensed psychologist and, to the extent practicable, who
321.28 practices applied behavior analysis.

321.29 **Subd. 2. Administration.** The advisory council is established and administered under
321.30 section 15.059, except that the advisory council does not expire.

322.1 Subd. 3. **Duties.** The advisory council must:

322.2 (1) advise the board regarding standards for behavior analysts;

322.3 (2) assist with the distribution of information regarding behavior analyst standards;

322.4 (3) advise the board on enforcement of sections 148.9981 to 148.9995;

322.5 (4) review license applications and license renewal applications and make

322.6 recommendations to the board;

322.7 (5) review complaints and complaint investigation reports and make recommendations

322.8 to the board on whether disciplinary action should be taken and, if applicable, what type;

322.9 (6) advise the board regarding evaluation and treatment protocols; and

322.10 (7) perform other duties authorized for advisory councils under chapter 214 as directed

322.11 by the board to ensure effective oversight of behavior analysts.

322.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

322.13 **Sec. 15. [148.9995] FEES.**

322.14 Subdivision 1. **Fees.** All applicants and licensees must pay fees as follows:

322.15 (1) application fee, \$225;

322.16 (2) license renewal fee, \$225;

322.17 (3) inactive license renewal fee, \$125;

322.18 (4) biennial renewal late fee, \$100;

322.19 (5) inactive license renewal late fee, \$100; and

322.20 (6) supervisor application processing fee, \$225.

322.21 Subd. 2. **Nonrefundable fees.** All fees in this section are nonrefundable.

322.22 Subd. 3. **Deposit of fees.** Fees collected by the board under this section must be deposited

322.23 in the state government special revenue fund.

322.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

322.25 **Sec. 16. INITIAL BEHAVIOR ANALYST ADVISORY COUNCIL.**

322.26 The Board of Psychology must make the first appointments to the Behavior Analyst

322.27 Advisory Council authorized under Minnesota Statutes, section 148.9994, by September 1,

322.28 2024. The initial behavior analysts appointed to the advisory council need not be licensed

323.1 under Minnesota Statutes, sections 148.9981 to 148.9995, but must hold a current and active
323.2 national certification as a board certified behavior analyst. The chair of the Board of
323.3 Psychology must convene the first meeting of the council by September 1, 2024, and must
323.4 convene subsequent meetings of the council until an advisory chair is elected. The council
323.5 must elect a chair from its members by the third meeting of the council.

323.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

323.7 **ARTICLE 20**
323.8 **BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICINE**

323.9 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 156.001, is amended by adding a subdivision
323.10 to read:

323.11 Subd. 5a. **Direct supervision.** "Direct supervision" means:

323.12 (1) when a supervising veterinarian or licensed veterinary technician is in the immediate
323.13 area and within audible or visual range of an animal and the unlicensed veterinary employee
323.14 treating the animal;

323.15 (2) the supervising veterinarian has met the requirements of a veterinarian-client-patient
323.16 relationship under section 156.16, subdivision 12; and

323.17 (3) the supervising veterinarian assumes responsibility for the professional care given
323.18 to an animal by a person working under the veterinarian's direction.

323.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2026.

323.20 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 156.001, is amended by adding a subdivision to
323.21 read:

323.22 Subd. 7a. **Licensed veterinary technician.** "Licensed veterinary technician" means a
323.23 person licensed by the board under section 156.077.

323.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2026.

323.25 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 156.001, is amended by adding a subdivision to
323.26 read:

323.27 Subd. 10b. **Remote supervision.** "Remote supervision" means:

323.28 (1) a veterinarian is not on the premises but is acquainted with the keeping and care of
323.29 an animal by virtue of an examination of the animal or medically appropriate and timely
323.30 visits to the premises where the animal is kept;

324.1 (2) the veterinarian has given written or oral instructions to a licensed veterinary
324.2 technician for ongoing care of an animal and is available by telephone or other form of
324.3 immediate communication; and

324.4 (3) the employee treating the animal timely enters into the animal's medical record
324.5 documentation of the treatment provided and the documentation is reviewed by the
324.6 veterinarian.

324.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2026.

324.8 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 156.001, is amended by adding a subdivision to
324.9 read:

324.10 Subd. 12. **Veterinary technology.** "Veterinary technology" means the science and
324.11 practice of providing professional support to veterinarians, including the direct supervision
324.12 of unlicensed veterinary employees. Veterinary technology does not include veterinary
324.13 diagnosis, prognosis, surgery, or medication prescription.

324.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2026.

324.15 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 156.07, is amended to read:

324.16 **156.07 LICENSE RENEWAL.**

324.17 Persons licensed under this chapter shall conspicuously display their license in their
324.18 principal place of business.

324.19 Persons now ~~qualified to practice veterinary medicine~~ licensed in this state, or who shall
324.20 hereafter be licensed by the Board of Veterinary Medicine ~~to engage in the practice as~~
324.21 veterinarians or veterinary technicians, shall periodically renew their license in a manner
324.22 prescribed by the board. The board shall establish license renewal fees and continuing
324.23 education requirements. The board may establish, by rule, an inactive license category, at
324.24 a lower fee, for licensees not actively engaged in the practice of veterinary medicine or
324.25 veterinary technology within the state of Minnesota. The board may assess a charge for
324.26 delinquent payment of a renewal fee.

324.27 Any person who is licensed to practice veterinary medicine or veterinary technology in
324.28 this state pursuant to this chapter, shall be entitled to receive a license to continue to practice
324.29 upon making application to the board and complying with the terms of this section and rules
324.30 of the board.

324.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2026.

325.1 Sec. 6. [156.0721] INSTITUTIONAL LICENSURE.

325.2 Subdivision 1. Application and eligibility. (a) Any person who seeks to practice
325.3 veterinary medicine while employed by the University of Minnesota and who is not eligible
325.4 for a regular license shall make a written application to the board for an institutional license
325.5 using forms provided for that purpose or in a format accepted by the board. The board shall
325.6 issue an institutional license to practice veterinary medicine to an applicant who:

325.7 (1) has obtained the degree of doctor of veterinary medicine or its equivalent from a
325.8 nonaccredited college of veterinary medicine. A graduate from an accredited college and
325.9 an applicant who has earned ECFVG or PAVE certificates should apply for a regular license
325.10 to practice veterinary medicine;

325.11 (2) has passed the Minnesota Veterinary Jurisprudence Examination;

325.12 (3) is a person of good moral character, as attested by five notarized reference letters
325.13 from adults not related to the applicant, at least two of whom are licensed veterinarians in
325.14 the jurisdiction where the applicant is currently practicing or familiar with the applicant's
325.15 clinical abilities as evidenced in clinical rotations;

325.16 (4) has paid the license application fee;

325.17 (5) provides proof of employment by the University of Minnesota;

325.18 (6) certifies that the applicant understands and agrees that the institutional license is
325.19 valid only for the practice of veterinary medicine associated with the applicant's employment
325.20 as a faculty member, intern, resident, or locum of the University of Minnesota College of
325.21 Veterinary Medicine or other unit of the University of Minnesota;

325.22 (7) provides proof of graduation from a veterinary college;

325.23 (8) completed a criminal background check as defined in section 214.075; and

325.24 (9) provides other information and proof as the board may require by rules and
325.25 regulations.

325.26 (b) The University of Minnesota may submit the applications of its employees who seek
325.27 an institutional license in a compiled format acceptable to the board, with any license
325.28 application fees in a single form of payment.

325.29 (c) The fee for a license issued under this subdivision is the same as for a regular license
325.30 to practice veterinary medicine in the state. License payment and renewal deadlines, late
325.31 payment fees, and other license requirements are also the same as for a regular license to
325.32 practice veterinary medicine.

326.1 (d) The University of Minnesota may be responsible for timely payment of renewal fees
326.2 and submission of renewal forms.

326.3 Subd. 2. **Scope of practice.** (a) An institutional license holder may practice veterinary
326.4 medicine only as related to the license holder's regular function at the University of
326.5 Minnesota. A person holding only an institutional license in this state must be remunerated
326.6 for the practice of veterinary medicine in the state solely from state, federal, or institutional
326.7 funds and not from the patient-owner beneficiary of the license holder's practice efforts.

326.8 (b) A license issued under this section must be canceled by the board upon receipt of
326.9 information from the University of Minnesota that the holder of the license has left or is
326.10 otherwise no longer employed at the University of Minnesota in this state.

326.11 (c) An institutional license holder must abide by all laws governing the practice of
326.12 veterinary medicine in the state and is subject to the same disciplinary action as any other
326.13 veterinarian licensed in the state.

326.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

326.15 Sec. 7. **[156.076] DIRECT SUPERVISION; UNLICENSED VETERINARY**
326.16 **EMPLOYEES.**

326.17 (a) An unlicensed veterinary employee may only administer medication or render
326.18 auxiliary or supporting assistance under the direct supervision of a licensed veterinarian or
326.19 licensed veterinary technician.

326.20 (b) This section does not prohibit:

326.21 (1) the performance of generalized nursing tasks ordered by the veterinarian and
326.22 performed by an unlicensed employee on inpatient animals during the hours when a
326.23 veterinarian is not on the premises; or

326.24 (2) under emergency conditions, an unlicensed employee from rendering lifesaving aid
326.25 and treatment to an animal in the absence of a veterinarian if the animal is in a life-threatening
326.26 condition and requires immediate treatment to sustain life or prevent further injury.

326.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2026.

326.28 Sec. 8. **[156.077] LICENSED VETERINARY TECHNICIANS.**

326.29 Subdivision 1. **Licensure; practice.** (a) The board shall issue a license to practice as a
326.30 veterinary technician to an applicant who satisfies the requirements in this section and those
326.31 imposed by the board in rule. A licensed veterinary technician may practice veterinary

327.1 technology. A person may not use the title "veterinary technician" or the abbreviation "LVT"
327.2 unless licensed by the board.

327.3 (b) The board may adopt by rule additional or temporary alternative licensure
327.4 requirements or definitions for veterinary technician titles.

327.5 Subd. 2. **Applicants; qualifications.** Application for a license to practice veterinary
327.6 technology in this state shall be made to the board on a form furnished by the board and
327.7 accompanied by evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant is at least 18 years of
327.8 age, is of good moral character, and has:

327.9 (1) graduated from a veterinary technology program accredited or approved by the
327.10 American Veterinary Medical Association or Canadian Veterinary Medical Association;

327.11 (2) received a passing score for the Veterinary Technician National Examination;

327.12 (3) received a passing score for the Minnesota Veterinary Technician Jurisprudence
327.13 Examination; and

327.14 (4) completed a criminal background check.

327.15 Subd. 3. **Required with application.** A completed application must contain the following
327.16 information and material:

327.17 (1) the application fee set by the board, which is not refundable if permission to take the
327.18 jurisprudence examination is denied for good cause;

327.19 (2) proof of graduation from a veterinary technology program accredited or approved
327.20 by the American Veterinary Medical Association or Canadian Veterinary Medical
327.21 Association;

327.22 (3) affidavits from at least two licensed veterinarians and three adults who are not related
327.23 to the applicant that establish how long, when, and under what circumstances the references
327.24 have known the applicant and any other facts that may enable the board to determine the
327.25 applicant's qualifications; and

327.26 (4) if the applicant has served in the armed forces, a copy of the applicant's discharge
327.27 papers.

327.28 Subd. 4. **Temporary alternative qualifications.** (a) The board shall consider an
327.29 application for licensure submitted by a person before July 1, 2031, if the person provides
327.30 evidence satisfactory to the board that the person:

327.31 (1) is a certified veterinary technician in good standing with the Minnesota Veterinary
327.32 Medical Association; or

328.1 (2) has at least 4,160 hours actively engaged in the practice of veterinary technology
328.2 within the previous five years.

328.3 (b) Each applicant under this subdivision must also submit to the board affidavits from
328.4 at least two licensed veterinarians and three adults who are not related to the applicant that
328.5 establish how long, when, and under what circumstances the references have known the
328.6 applicant and any other facts that may enable the board to determine the applicant's
328.7 qualifications.

328.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2026.

328.9 **Sec. 9. [156.078] NONRESIDENTS; LICENSED VETERINARY TECHNICIANS.**

328.10 A credentialed veterinary technician duly admitted to practice in any state,
328.11 commonwealth, territory, or district of the United States or province of Canada who desires
328.12 permission to practice veterinary technology in this state shall submit an application to the
328.13 board on a form furnished by the board. The board shall review an application for transfer
328.14 if the applicant submits:

328.15 (1) a copy of a diploma from an accredited or approved college of veterinary technology
328.16 or certification from the dean, registrar, or secretary of an accredited or approved college
328.17 of veterinary technology or a certificate of satisfactory completion of the PAVE program;

328.18 (2) if requesting waiver of examination, evidence of meeting licensure requirements in
328.19 the state of the applicant's original licensure;

328.20 (3) affidavits of two licensed practicing doctors of veterinary medicine or veterinary
328.21 technicians residing in the United States or Canadian licensing jurisdiction in which the
328.22 applicant is or was most recently practicing, attesting that they are well acquainted with the
328.23 applicant, that the applicant is a person of good moral character, and that the applicant has
328.24 been actively engaged in practicing or teaching in such jurisdiction;

328.25 (4) a certificate from the agency that regulates the conduct of practice of veterinary
328.26 technology in the jurisdiction in which the applicant is or was most recently practicing,
328.27 stating that the applicant is in good standing and is not the subject of disciplinary action or
328.28 pending disciplinary action;

328.29 (5) a certificate from all other jurisdictions in which the applicant holds a currently active
328.30 license or held a license within the past ten years, stating that the applicant is and was in
328.31 good standing and has not been subject to disciplinary action;

329.1 (6) in lieu of the certificates in clauses (4) and (5), certification from the Veterinary
329.2 Information Verification Agency that the applicant's licensure is in good standing;

329.3 (7) a fee as set by the board in form of check or money order payable to the board, no
329.4 part of which shall be refunded should the application be denied;

329.5 (8) score reports on previously taken national examinations in veterinary technology,
329.6 certified by the Veterinary Information Verification Agency or evidence of employment as
329.7 a veterinary technician for at least three years;

329.8 (9) proof that the applicant received a passing score for the Minnesota Veterinary
329.9 Technician Jurisprudence Examination; and

329.10 (10) proof of a completed criminal background check.

329.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2026.

329.12 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 156.12, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

329.13 Subd. 2. **Authorized activities.** No provision of this chapter shall be construed to prohibit:

329.14 (a) a person from rendering necessary gratuitous assistance in the treatment of any animal
329.15 when the assistance does not amount to prescribing, testing for, or diagnosing, operating,
329.16 or vaccinating and when the attendance of a licensed veterinarian cannot be procured;

329.17 (b) a person who is a regular student in an accredited or approved college of veterinary
329.18 medicine from performing duties or actions assigned by instructors or preceptors or working
329.19 under the direct supervision of a licensed veterinarian;

329.20 (c) a veterinarian regularly licensed in another jurisdiction from consulting with a licensed
329.21 veterinarian in this state;

329.22 (d) the owner of an animal and the owner's regular employee from caring for and
329.23 administering to the animal belonging to the owner, except where the ownership of the
329.24 animal was transferred for purposes of circumventing this chapter;

329.25 (e) veterinarians who are in compliance with ~~subdivision 6~~ section 156.0721 and who
329.26 are employed by the University of Minnesota from performing their duties with the College
329.27 of Veterinary Medicine, ~~College of Agriculture,~~ Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory,
329.28 Agricultural Experiment Station, Agricultural Extension Service, Medical School, School
329.29 of Public Health, School of Nursing, or other unit within the university; or a person from
329.30 lecturing or giving instructions or demonstrations at the university or in connection with a
329.31 continuing education course or seminar to veterinarians ~~or pathologists at the University of~~
329.32 ~~Minnesota Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory;~~

330.1 (f) any person from selling or applying any pesticide, insecticide or herbicide;

330.2 (g) any person from engaging in bona fide scientific research or investigations which
330.3 reasonably requires experimentation involving animals;

330.4 (h) any employee of a licensed veterinarian from performing duties other than diagnosis,
330.5 prescription or surgical correction under the direction and supervision of the veterinarian,
330.6 who shall be responsible for the performance of the employee;

330.7 (i) a graduate of a foreign college of veterinary medicine from working under the direct
330.8 personal instruction, control, or supervision of a veterinarian faculty member of the College
330.9 of Veterinary Medicine, University of Minnesota in order to complete the requirements
330.10 necessary to obtain an ECFVG or PAVE certificate;

330.11 (j) a licensed chiropractor registered under section 148.01, subdivision 1a, from practicing
330.12 animal chiropractic; or

330.13 (k) a person certified by the Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board under
330.14 chapter 144E from providing emergency medical care to a police dog wounded in the line
330.15 of duty.

330.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

330.17 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 156.12, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

330.18 Subd. 4. **Titles.** It is unlawful for a person who has not received a professional degree
330.19 from an accredited or approved college of veterinary medicine, ~~or~~ ECFVG or PAVE
330.20 certification, or an institutional license under section 156.0721 to use any of the following
330.21 titles or designations: Veterinary, veterinarian, animal doctor, animal surgeon, animal dentist,
330.22 animal chiropractor, animal acupuncturist, or any other title, designation, word, letter,
330.23 abbreviation, sign, card, or device tending to indicate that the person is qualified to practice
330.24 veterinary medicine.

330.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

330.26 Sec. 12. **REPEALER.**

330.27 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 156.12, subdivision 6, is repealed.

330.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

331.1 **ARTICLE 21**

331.2 **BOARD OF DENTISTRY**

331.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 150A.06, subdivision 1c, is amended to read:

331.4 Subd. 1c. **Specialty dentists.** (a) The board may grant one or more specialty licenses in
331.5 the specialty areas of dentistry that are recognized by the Commission on Dental
331.6 Accreditation.

331.7 (b) An applicant for a specialty license shall:

331.8 (1) have successfully completed a postdoctoral specialty program accredited by the
331.9 Commission on Dental Accreditation, or have announced a limitation of practice before
331.10 1967;

331.11 (2) have been certified by a specialty board approved by the Minnesota Board of
331.12 Dentistry, or provide evidence of having passed a clinical examination for licensure required
331.13 for practice in any state or Canadian province, or in the case of oral and maxillofacial
331.14 surgeons only, have a Minnesota medical license in good standing;

331.15 (3) have been in active practice or a postdoctoral specialty education program or United
331.16 States government service at least 2,000 hours in the 36 months prior to applying for a
331.17 specialty license;

331.18 (4) if requested by the board, be interviewed by a committee of the board, which may
331.19 include the assistance of specialists in the evaluation process, and satisfactorily respond to
331.20 questions designed to determine the applicant's knowledge of dental subjects and ability to
331.21 practice;

331.22 (5) if requested by the board, present complete records on a sample of patients treated
331.23 by the applicant. The sample must be drawn from patients treated by the applicant during
331.24 the 36 months preceding the date of application. The number of records shall be established
331.25 by the board. The records shall be reasonably representative of the treatment typically
331.26 provided by the applicant for each specialty area;

331.27 (6) at board discretion, pass a board-approved English proficiency test if English is not
331.28 the applicant's primary language;

331.29 (7) pass all components of the National Board Dental Examinations;

331.30 (8) pass the Minnesota Board of Dentistry jurisprudence examination;

331.31 (9) abide by professional ethical conduct requirements; and

331.32 (10) meet all other requirements prescribed by the Board of Dentistry.

332.1 (c) The application must include:

332.2 (1) a completed application furnished by the board;

332.3 (2) a nonrefundable fee; and

332.4 (3) a copy of the applicant's government-issued photo identification card.

332.5 (d) A specialty dentist holding one or more specialty licenses is limited to practicing in
332.6 the dentist's designated specialty area or areas. The scope of practice must be defined by
332.7 each national specialty board recognized by the Commission on Dental Accreditation.

332.8 ~~(e) A specialty dentist holding a general dental license is limited to practicing in the~~
332.9 ~~dentist's designated specialty area or areas if the dentist has announced a limitation of~~
332.10 ~~practice. The scope of practice must be defined by each national specialty board recognized~~
332.11 ~~by the Commission on Dental Accreditation.~~

332.12 ~~(f)~~ (e) All specialty dentists who have fulfilled the specialty dentist requirements and
332.13 who intend to limit their practice to a particular specialty area or areas may apply for one
332.14 or more specialty licenses.

332.15 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 150A.06, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

332.16 Subd. 8. **Licensure by credentials; dental assistant.** (a) Any dental assistant may, upon
332.17 application and payment of a fee established by the board, apply for licensure based on an
332.18 evaluation of the applicant's education, experience, and performance record in lieu of
332.19 completing a board-approved dental assisting program for expanded functions as defined
332.20 in rule, and may be interviewed by the board to determine if the applicant:

332.21 (1) has graduated from an accredited dental assisting program accredited by the
332.22 Commission on Dental Accreditation ~~and~~ or is currently certified by the Dental Assisting
332.23 National Board;

332.24 (2) is not subject to any pending or final disciplinary action in another state or Canadian
332.25 province, or if not currently certified or registered, previously had a certification or
332.26 registration in another state or Canadian province in good standing that was not subject to
332.27 any final or pending disciplinary action at the time of surrender;

332.28 (3) is of good moral character and abides by professional ethical conduct requirements;

332.29 (4) at board discretion, has passed a board-approved English proficiency test if English
332.30 is not the applicant's primary language; and

333.1 (5) has met all expanded functions curriculum equivalency requirements of a Minnesota
333.2 board-approved dental assisting program.

333.3 (b) The board, at its discretion, may waive specific licensure requirements in paragraph
333.4 (a).

333.5 (c) An applicant who fulfills the conditions of this subdivision and demonstrates the
333.6 minimum knowledge in dental subjects required for licensure under subdivision 2a must
333.7 be licensed to practice the applicant's profession.

333.8 (d) If the applicant does not demonstrate the minimum knowledge in dental subjects
333.9 required for licensure under subdivision 2a, the application must be denied. If licensure is
333.10 denied, the board may notify the applicant of any specific remedy that the applicant could
333.11 take which, when passed, would qualify the applicant for licensure. A denial does not
333.12 prohibit the applicant from applying for licensure under subdivision 2a.

333.13 (e) A candidate whose application has been denied may appeal the decision to the board
333.14 according to subdivision 4a.

333.15 **ARTICLE 22**

333.16 **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT PRACTICE**

333.17 Section 1. **REPEALER.**

333.18 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 147A.09, subdivision 5, is repealed.

333.19 **ARTICLE 23**

333.20 **BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK**

333.21 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148D.061, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

333.22 Subdivision 1. **Requirements for a provisional license.** An applicant may be issued a
333.23 provisional license if the applicant:

333.24 ~~(1) was born in a foreign country;~~

333.25 ~~(2) communicates in English as a second language;~~

333.26 ~~(3) has taken the applicable examination administered by the Association of Social Work~~
333.27 ~~Boards or similar examination body designated by the board;~~

333.28 ~~(4) (1) has met the requirements of section 148E.055, subdivision 2, paragraph (a),~~

333.29 ~~clauses (1), (3), (4), (5), and (6); or subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clauses (1), (3), (4), (5),~~

334.1 and (6); ~~or~~ subdivision 4, ~~paragraph (a)~~, clauses (1), (2), (4), (5), (6), and (7); or subdivision
334.2 5, paragraph (a), clauses (1), (2), (3), (5), (6), (7), and (8); and
334.3 ~~(5)~~ (2) complies with the requirements of subdivisions 2 to 7.

334.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

334.5 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148D.061, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

334.6 Subd. 8. **Disciplinary or other action.** A licensee who is issued a provisional license
334.7 is subject to the grounds for disciplinary action under section 148E.190. The board may
334.8 also take action according to sections 148E.260 to 148E.270 if:

334.9 (1) the licensee's supervisor does not submit an evaluation as required by section
334.10 148D.063;

334.11 (2) an evaluation submitted according to section 148D.063 indicates that the licensee
334.12 cannot practice social work competently and ethically; or

334.13 (3) the licensee does not comply with the requirements of subdivisions 1 to 7.

334.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

334.15 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148D.062, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

334.16 Subd. 3. **Types of supervision.** (a) ~~Twenty-five hours~~ Half of the supervision hours
334.17 required by subdivision 1 must consist of one-on-one in-person supervision. The supervision
334.18 must be provided either in person or via eye-to-eye electronic media while maintaining
334.19 visual contact.

334.20 (b) ~~Twelve and one-half hours~~ Half of the supervision hours must consist of one or more
334.21 of the following types of supervision:

334.22 (1) ~~in-person~~ one-on-one supervision provided in person or via eye-to-eye electronic
334.23 media while maintaining visual contact; or

334.24 (2) ~~in-person~~ group supervision provided in person, by telephone, or via eye-to-eye
334.25 electronic media while maintaining visual contact.

334.26 (c) ~~To qualify as in-person~~ Group supervision, the group must not exceed seven members
334.27 including the supervisor six supervisees.

334.28 (d) Supervision must not be provided by email.

334.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

335.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148D.062, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

335.2 Subd. 4. **Supervisor requirements.** (a) The supervision required by subdivision 1 must
335.3 be provided by a supervisor who meets the requirements in section 148E.120 and has ~~either:~~

335.4 ~~(1) 5,000 hours experience engaged in authorized social work practice; or~~

335.5 ~~(2) completed 30 hours of training in supervision, which may be satisfied by completing~~
335.6 academic coursework in supervision or continuing education courses in supervision as
335.7 defined in section 148E.010, subdivision 18.

335.8 (b) Supervision must be provided:

335.9 (1) if the supervisee is not engaged in clinical practice and the supervisee has a provisional
335.10 license to practice as a licensed social worker, by:

335.11 (i) a licensed social worker who has completed the supervised practice requirements;

335.12 (ii) a licensed graduate social worker who has completed the supervised practice
335.13 requirements;

335.14 (iii) a licensed independent social worker; or

335.15 (iv) a licensed independent clinical social worker;

335.16 (2) if the supervisee is not engaged in clinical practice and the supervisee has a provisional
335.17 license to practice as a licensed graduate social worker, licensed independent social worker,
335.18 or licensed independent clinical social worker, by:

335.19 (i) a licensed graduate social worker who has completed the supervised practice
335.20 requirements;

335.21 (ii) a licensed independent social worker; or

335.22 (iii) a licensed independent clinical social worker;

335.23 (3) if the supervisee is engaged in clinical practice and the supervisee has a provisional
335.24 license to practice as a licensed graduate social worker, licensed independent social worker,
335.25 or licensed independent clinical social worker, by a licensed independent clinical social
335.26 worker; or

335.27 (4) by a supervisor who meets the requirements in section 148E.120, subdivision 2.

335.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

336.1 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148D.063, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

336.2 Subdivision 1. **Supervision plan.** (a) An applicant granted a provisional license must
336.3 submit, on a form provided by the board, a supervision plan for meeting the supervision
336.4 requirements in section 148D.062.

336.5 (b) The supervision plan must be submitted no later than 30 days after the licensee begins
336.6 a social work practice position.

336.7 ~~(e) The board may revoke a licensee's provisional license for failure to submit the~~
336.8 ~~supervision plan within 30 days after beginning a social work practice position.~~

336.9 ~~(d)~~ (c) The supervision plan must include the following:

336.10 (1) the name of the supervisee, the name of the agency in which the supervisee is being
336.11 supervised, and the supervisee's position title;

336.12 (2) the name and qualifications of the person providing the supervision;

336.13 (3) the number of hours of one-on-one ~~in-person~~ supervision and the number and type
336.14 of additional hours of supervision to be completed by the supervisee;

336.15 (4) the supervisee's position description;

336.16 (5) a brief description of the supervision the supervisee will receive in the following
336.17 content areas:

336.18 (i) clinical practice, if applicable;

336.19 (ii) development of professional social work knowledge, skills, and values;

336.20 (iii) practice methods;

336.21 (iv) authorized scope of practice;

336.22 (v) ensuring continuing competence; and

336.23 (vi) ethical standards of practice; and

336.24 (6) if applicable, a detailed description of the supervisee's clinical social work practice,
336.25 addressing:

336.26 (i) the client population, the range of presenting issues, and the diagnoses;

336.27 (ii) the clinical modalities that were utilized; and

336.28 (iii) the process utilized for determining clinical diagnoses, including the diagnostic
336.29 instruments used and the role of the supervisee in the diagnostic process.

337.1 ~~(e)~~ (d) The board must receive a revised supervision plan within 30 days of any of the
337.2 following changes:

337.3 (1) the supervisee has a new supervisor;

337.4 (2) the supervisee begins a new social work position;

337.5 (3) the scope or content of the supervisee's social work practice changes substantially;

337.6 (4) the number of practice or supervision hours changes substantially; or

337.7 (5) the type of supervision changes as supervision is described in section 148D.062.

337.8 ~~(f) The board may revoke a licensee's provisional license for failure to submit a revised
337.9 supervision plan as required in paragraph (e).~~

337.10 ~~(g)~~ (e) The board must approve the supervisor and the supervision plan.

337.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

337.12 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148D.063, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

337.13 Subd. 2. **Evaluation.** (a) When a licensee's supervisor submits an evaluation to the board
337.14 according to section 148D.061, subdivision 6, the supervisee and supervisor must provide
337.15 the following information on a form provided by the board:

337.16 (1) the name of the supervisee, the name of the agency in which the supervisee is being
337.17 supervised, and the supervisee's position title;

337.18 (2) the name and qualifications of the supervisor;

337.19 (3) the number of hours and dates of each type of supervision completed;

337.20 (4) the supervisee's position description;

337.21 (5) a declaration that the supervisee has not engaged in conduct in violation of the
337.22 standards of practice in sections 148E.195 to 148E.240;

337.23 (6) a declaration that the supervisee has practiced competently and ethically according
337.24 to professional social work knowledge, skills, and values; and

337.25 (7) on a form provided by the board, an evaluation of the licensee's practice in the
337.26 following areas:

337.27 (i) development of professional social work knowledge, skills, and values;

337.28 (ii) practice methods;

337.29 (iii) authorized scope of practice;

338.1 ~~(iv) ensuring continuing competence;~~

338.2 ~~(v)~~ (iv) ethical standards of practice; and

338.3 ~~(vi)~~ (v) clinical practice, if applicable.

338.4 (b) The supervisor must attest to the satisfaction of the board that the supervisee has met
338.5 or has made progress on meeting the applicable supervised practice requirements.

338.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

338.7 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148E.055, is amended by adding a subdivision
338.8 to read:

338.9 **Subd. 2b. Qualifications for licensure by completion of provisional license**
338.10 **requirements as a licensed social worker (LSW).** To be licensed as a licensed social
338.11 worker, an applicant for licensure by completion of provisional license requirements must
338.12 provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

338.13 (1) completed all requirements under section 148D.061, subdivisions 1 to 6; and

338.14 (2) continues to meet the requirements of subdivision 2, clauses (1) and (3) to (6).

338.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

338.16 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148E.055, is amended by adding a subdivision
338.17 to read:

338.18 **Subd. 3b. Qualifications for licensure by completion of provisional license**
338.19 **requirements as a licensed graduate social worker (LGSW).** To be licensed as a licensed
338.20 graduate social worker, an applicant for licensure by completion of provisional license
338.21 requirements must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

338.22 (1) completed all requirements under section 148D.061, subdivisions 1 to 6; and

338.23 (2) continues to meet the requirements of subdivision 3, clauses (1) and (3) to (6).

338.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

338.25 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148E.055, is amended by adding a subdivision
338.26 to read:

338.27 **Subd. 4b. Qualifications for licensure by completion of provisional license**
338.28 **requirements as a licensed independent social worker (LISW).** To be licensed as a

339.1 licensed independent social worker, an applicant for licensure by completion of provisional
339.2 license requirements must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

339.3 (1) completed all requirements under section 148D.061, subdivisions 1 to 6; and

339.4 (2) continues to meet the requirements of subdivision 4, clauses (1), (2), and (4) to (7).

339.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

339.6 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148E.055, is amended by adding a subdivision
339.7 to read:

339.8 **Subd. 5b. Qualifications for licensure by completion of provisional license**
339.9 **requirements as a licensed independent clinical social worker (LICSW).** To be licensed
339.10 as a licensed independent clinical social worker, an applicant for licensure by completion
339.11 of provisional license requirements must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the
339.12 applicant:

339.13 (1) completed all requirements under section 148D.061, subdivisions 1 to 6; and

339.14 (2) continues to meet the requirements of subdivision 5, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (3)
339.15 and (5) to (8).

339.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

339.17 Sec. 11. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

339.18 The revisor of statutes shall renumber each section of Minnesota Statutes listed in column
339.19 A with the number listed in column B. The revisor of statutes shall also make necessary
339.20 cross-reference changes in Minnesota Statutes and Minnesota Rules consistent with the
339.21 renumbering.

	<u>Column A</u>	<u>Column B</u>
339.22	<u>148D.061</u>	<u>148E.0551</u>
339.23	<u>148D.062</u>	<u>148E.116</u>
339.24	<u>148D.063</u>	<u>148E.126</u>

339.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

339.27 Sec. 12. **REPEALER.**

339.28 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148D.061, subdivision 9, is repealed.

339.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

340.1 **ARTICLE 24**

340.2 **BOARD OF MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY**

340.3 Section 1. [148B.331] GUEST LICENSURE.

340.4 Subdivision 1. **Generally.** (a) A nonresident of the state of Minnesota who is not seeking
340.5 licensure in Minnesota and intends to practice marriage and family therapy in Minnesota
340.6 must apply to the board for guest licensure. An applicant must apply for guest licensure at
340.7 least 30 days prior to the expected date of practice in Minnesota and is subject to approval
340.8 by the board or its designee.

340.9 (b) To be eligible for licensure under this section, the applicant must:

340.10 (1) have a license, certification, or registration in good standing to practice marriage and
340.11 family therapy from another jurisdiction;

340.12 (2) have a graduate degree in marriage and family therapy from a regionally accredited
340.13 institution or a degree in a related field from a regionally accredited institution with completed
340.14 coursework meeting the educational requirements provided in Minnesota Rules, part
340.15 5300.0140, subpart 2;

340.16 (3) be of good moral character;

340.17 (4) have no pending complaints or active disciplinary or corrective actions in any
340.18 jurisdiction;

340.19 (5) submit the required fee and complete the criminal background check according to
340.20 section 214.075; and

340.21 (6) pay a fee to the board in the amount set forth in section 148B.392.

340.22 (c) A license issued under this section is valid for one year from the date of issuance
340.23 and allows practice by the nonresident for a maximum of five months. The months in which
340.24 the nonresident may practice under the license must be consecutive. A guest license is not
340.25 renewable, but the nonresident may reapply for guest licensure, subject to continued eligibility
340.26 under paragraph (b), following expiration of a guest license.

340.27 Subd. 2. **Other professional activity.** Notwithstanding subdivision 1, a nonresident of
340.28 the state of Minnesota who is not seeking licensure in Minnesota may serve as an expert
340.29 witness, organizational consultant, presenter, or educator without obtaining guest licensure,
340.30 provided the nonresident is appropriately trained or educated, or has been issued a license,
340.31 certificate, or registration by another jurisdiction.

341.1 Subd. 3. Prohibitions and sanctions. A person's privilege to practice under this section
341.2 is subject to the prohibitions and sanctions for unprofessional or unethical conduct contained
341.3 in Minnesota laws and rules for marriage and family therapy under this chapter.

341.4 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective October 1, 2024.

341.5 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 148B.392, subdivision 2, is amended
341.6 to read:

341.7 Subd. 2. **Licensure and application fees.** Licensure and application fees established
341.8 by the board shall not exceed the following amounts:

341.9 (1) application fee for national examination is \$150;

341.10 (2) application fee for Licensed Marriage and Family Therapist (LMFT) ~~state examination~~
341.11 license is \$150;

341.12 (3) initial LMFT license fee is prorated, but cannot exceed \$225;

341.13 (4) annual renewal fee for LMFT license is \$225;

341.14 (5) late fee for LMFT license renewal is \$100;

341.15 (6) application fee for LMFT licensure by reciprocity is \$300;

341.16 (7) application fee for ~~initial~~ Licensed Associate Marriage and Family Therapist (LAMFT)
341.17 license is \$100;

341.18 (8) annual renewal fee for LAMFT license is \$100;

341.19 (9) late fee for LAMFT license renewal is \$50;

341.20 (10) fee for reinstatement of LMFT or LAMFT license is \$150;

341.21 (11) fee for LMFT emeritus license status is \$225; ~~and~~

341.22 (12) fee for temporary license for members of the military is \$100-; and

341.23 (13) fee for LMFT guest license is \$150.

341.24 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective October 1, 2024.

342.1 **ARTICLE 25**

342.2 **SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT LICENSURE**

342.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.0572, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

342.4 Subdivision 1. **Criminal history background check requirements.** (a) Beginning
342.5 January 1, 2018, an applicant for initial licensure, temporary licensure, or relicensure after
342.6 a lapse in licensure as an audiologist or speech-language pathologist, a speech-language
342.7 pathology assistant, or an applicant for initial certification as a hearing instrument dispenser,
342.8 must submit to a criminal history records check of state data completed by the Bureau of
342.9 Criminal Apprehension (BCA) and a national criminal history records check, including a
342.10 search of the records of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).

342.11 (b) Beginning January 1, 2020, an applicant for a renewal license or certificate as an
342.12 audiologist, speech-language pathologist, or hearing instrument dispenser who was licensed
342.13 or obtained a certificate before January 1, 2018, must submit to a criminal history records
342.14 check of state data completed by the BCA and a national criminal history records check,
342.15 including a search of the records of the FBI.

342.16 (c) An applicant must submit to a background study under chapter 245C.

342.17 (d) The criminal history records check must be structured so that any new crimes that
342.18 an applicant or licensee or certificate holder commits after the initial background check are
342.19 flagged in the BCA's or FBI's database and reported back to the commissioner of human
342.20 services.

342.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

342.22 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.511, is amended to read:

342.23 **148.511 SCOPE.**

342.24 Sections 148.511 to 148.5198 apply to persons who are applicants for licensure, who
342.25 use protected titles, who represent that they are licensed, or who engage in the practice of
342.26 speech-language pathology or audiology or practice as a speech-language pathology assistant.
342.27 Sections 148.511 to 148.5198 do not apply to school personnel licensed by the Professional
342.28 Educator Licensing and Standards Board and practicing within the scope of their school
342.29 license under Minnesota Rules, part 8710.6000, or the paraprofessionals who assist these
342.30 individuals.

342.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

343.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.512, subdivision 17a, is amended to read:

343.2 Subd. 17a. **Speech-language pathology assistant.** "Speech-language pathology assistant"
343.3 means a person who meets the qualifications under section 148.5181 and provides
343.4 speech-language pathology services under the supervision of a licensed speech-language
343.5 pathologist in accordance with section 148.5192.

343.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

343.7 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.513, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

343.8 Subdivision 1. **Unlicensed practice prohibited.** A person must not engage in the practice
343.9 of speech-language pathology or audiology or practice as a speech-language pathology
343.10 assistant unless the person is licensed as a speech-language pathologist or an audiologist,
343.11 or a speech-language pathology assistant under sections 148.511 to 148.5198 ~~or is practicing~~
343.12 ~~as a speech-language pathology assistant in accordance with section 148.5192.~~ For purposes
343.13 of this subdivision, a speech-language pathology assistant's duties are limited to the duties
343.14 described in accordance with section 148.5192, subdivision 2.

343.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

343.16 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.513, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

343.17 Subd. 2. **Protected titles and restrictions on use; speech-language pathologists and**
343.18 **audiologists.** (a) Notwithstanding paragraph ~~(b)~~ (c), the use of the following terms or initials
343.19 which represent the following terms, alone or in combination with any word or words, by
343.20 any person to form an occupational title is prohibited unless that person is licensed as a
343.21 speech-language pathologist or audiologist under sections 148.511 to 148.5198:

343.22 (1) speech-language;

343.23 (2) speech-language pathologist, S, SP, or SLP;

343.24 (3) speech pathologist;

343.25 (4) language pathologist;

343.26 (5) audiologist, A, or AUD;

343.27 (6) speech therapist;

343.28 (7) speech clinician;

343.29 (8) speech correctionist;

343.30 (9) language therapist;

- 344.1 (10) voice therapist;
- 344.2 (11) voice pathologist;
- 344.3 (12) logopedist;
- 344.4 (13) communicologist;
- 344.5 (14) aphasiologist;
- 344.6 (15) phoniatriest;
- 344.7 (16) audiometrist;
- 344.8 (17) audioprosthologist;
- 344.9 (18) hearing therapist;
- 344.10 (19) hearing clinician; or
- 344.11 (20) hearing aid audiologist.

344.12 (b) Use of the term "Minnesota licensed" in conjunction with the titles protected under
344.13 ~~this~~ paragraph (a) by any person is prohibited unless that person is licensed as a
344.14 speech-language pathologist or audiologist under sections 148.511 to 148.5198.

344.15 ~~(b)~~ (c) A speech-language pathology assistant practicing under ~~section 148.5192~~ sections
344.16 148.511 to 148.5198 must not represent, indicate, or imply to the public that the assistant
344.17 is a licensed speech-language pathologist and shall only utilize ~~one of the following titles:~~
344.18 ~~"speech-language pathology assistant," "SLP assistant," or "SLP asst."~~ the titles provided
344.19 in subdivision 2b.

344.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

344.21 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.513, is amended by adding a subdivision to
344.22 read:

344.23 **Subd. 2b. Protected titles and restrictions on use; speech-language pathology**
344.24 **assistant.** (a) The use of the following terms or initials which represent the following terms,
344.25 alone or in combination with any word or words, by any person to form an occupational
344.26 title is prohibited unless that person is licensed under section 148.5181:

- 344.27 (1) speech-language pathology assistant;
- 344.28 (2) SLP assistant; or
- 344.29 (3) SLP asst.

345.1 (b) Use of the term "Minnesota licensed" in conjunction with the titles protected under
345.2 this subdivision by any person is prohibited unless that person is licensed under section
345.3 148.5181.

345.4 (c) A speech-language pathology assistant practicing under section 148.5192 must not
345.5 represent, indicate, or imply to the public that the assistant is a licensed speech-language
345.6 pathologist and must only utilize the title provided in paragraph (a).

345.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

345.8 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.513, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

345.9 Subd. 3. **Exemption.** (a) Nothing in sections 148.511 to 148.5198 prohibits the practice
345.10 of any profession or occupation licensed, certified, or registered by the state by any person
345.11 duly licensed, certified, or registered to practice the profession or occupation or to perform
345.12 any act that falls within the scope of practice of the profession or occupation.

345.13 (b) Subdivision 1 does not apply to a student participating in supervised field work or
345.14 supervised course work that is necessary to meet the requirements of ~~section~~ sections
345.15 148.515, subdivision 2 or 3, or 148.5181, subdivision 2, if the person is designated by a
345.16 title which clearly indicates the person's status as a student trainee.

345.17 (c) Subdivisions 1 ~~and~~ 2, and 2a do not apply to a person visiting and then leaving the
345.18 state and using titles restricted under this section while in the state, if the titles are used no
345.19 more than 30 days in a calendar year as part of a professional activity that is limited in scope
345.20 and duration and is in association with an audiologist or speech-language pathologist licensed
345.21 under sections 148.511 to 148.5198.

345.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

345.23 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.514, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

345.24 Subd. 2. **General licensure qualifications.** An applicant for licensure must possess the
345.25 qualifications required in one of the following clauses:

345.26 (1) a person who applies for licensure and does not meet the requirements in clause (2)
345.27 or (3), must meet the requirements in section 148.515 or 148.5181, subdivision 2;

345.28 (2) a person who applies for licensure and who has a current certificate of clinical
345.29 competence issued by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, or board
345.30 certification by the American Board of Audiology, must meet the requirements of section
345.31 148.516; or

346.1 (3) a person who applies for licensure by reciprocity must meet the requirements under
346.2 section 148.517 or 148.5181, subdivision 3.

346.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

346.4 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.515, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

346.5 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** Except as provided in section 148.516 or 148.517, an
346.6 applicant for speech-language pathology or audiology must meet the requirements in this
346.7 section.

346.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

346.9 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.518, is amended to read:

346.10 **148.518 LICENSURE FOLLOWING LAPSE OF LICENSURE STATUS.**

346.11 Subdivision 1. Speech-language pathology or audiology lapse. ~~For~~ An applicant whose
346.12 licensure status has lapsed, ~~the applicant~~ and who is applying for a speech-language pathology
346.13 or audiology license must:

346.14 (1) apply for licensure renewal according to section 148.5191 and document compliance
346.15 with the continuing education requirements of section 148.5193 since the applicant's license
346.16 lapsed;

346.17 (2) fulfill the requirements of section 148.517;

346.18 (3) apply for renewal according to section 148.5191, provide evidence to the
346.19 commissioner that the applicant holds a current and unrestricted credential for the practice
346.20 of speech-language pathology from the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards
346.21 Board or for the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology in another jurisdiction
346.22 that has requirements equivalent to or higher than those in effect for Minnesota, and provide
346.23 evidence of compliance with Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board or that
346.24 jurisdiction's continuing education requirements;

346.25 (4) apply for renewal according to section 148.5191 and submit verified documentation
346.26 of successful completion of 160 hours of supervised practice approved by the commissioner.
346.27 To participate in a supervised practice, the applicant shall first apply and obtain temporary
346.28 licensing according to section 148.5161; or

346.29 (5) apply for renewal according to section 148.5191 and provide documentation of
346.30 obtaining a qualifying score on the examination described in section 148.515, subdivision
346.31 4, within one year of the application date for license renewal.

347.1 Subd. 2. **Speech-language pathology assistant licensure lapse.** An applicant applying
347.2 for speech-language pathology assistant licensure and whose licensure status has lapsed
347.3 must:

347.4 (1) apply for renewal according to section 148.5191, and provide evidence to the
347.5 commissioner that the applicant has an associate's degree from a speech-language pathology
347.6 assistant program that is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central
347.7 Association of Colleges;

347.8 (2) apply for renewal according to section 148.5191 and provide evidence to the
347.9 commissioner that the applicant has a bachelor's degree in the discipline of communication
347.10 sciences or disorders and a speech-language pathology assistant certificate program, including
347.11 relevant coursework and supervised field experience according to section 148.5181; or

347.12 (3) apply for licensure renewal according to section 148.5191 and document compliance
347.13 with the continuing education requirements of section 148.5193 since the applicant's license
347.14 lapsed.

347.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

347.16 Sec. 11. **[148.5181] LICENSURE; SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY**
347.17 **ASSISTANTS.**

347.18 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** Except as provided in subdivisions 3 and 4, an applicant
347.19 for licensure as a speech-language pathology assistant must meet the requirements of this
347.20 section.

347.21 Subd. 2. **Educational requirements.** (a) To be eligible for speech-language pathology
347.22 assistant licensure, an applicant must submit to the commissioner a transcript from an
347.23 educational institution documenting satisfactory completion of either:

347.24 (1) an associate's degree from a speech-language pathology assistant program that is
347.25 accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges
347.26 or its equivalent as approved by the commissioner and that includes at least 100 hours of
347.27 supervised field work experience in speech-language pathology assisting; or

347.28 (2) a bachelor's degree in the discipline of communication sciences or disorders and a
347.29 speech-language pathology assistant certificate program that includes:

347.30 (i) coursework in an introduction to speech-language pathology assisting, adult
347.31 communication disorders and treatment, speech sound disorders, and language disorders at
347.32 a speech-language pathology assistant level; and

348.1 (ii) at least 100 hours of supervised field work experience in speech-language pathology
348.2 assisting.

348.3 (b) Within one month following expiration of a license, an applicant for licensure renewal
348.4 as a speech-language pathology assistant must provide, on a form provided by the
348.5 commissioner, evidence to the commissioner of a minimum of 20 contact hours of continuing
348.6 education obtained within the two years immediately preceding licensure expiration. A
348.7 minimum of 13 contact hours of continuing education must be directly related to the licensee's
348.8 area of licensure. Seven contact hours of continuing education may be in areas generally
348.9 related to the licensee's area of licensure. Licensees who are issued licenses for a period of
348.10 less than two years must prorate the number of contact hours required for licensure renewal
348.11 based on the number of months licensed during the biennial licensure period. Licensees
348.12 must receive contact hours for continuing education activities only for the biennial licensure
348.13 period in which the continuing education activity was performed.

348.14 Subd. 3. **Licensure by reciprocity.** The commissioner shall issue a speech-language
348.15 pathology assistant license to a person who holds a current speech-language pathology
348.16 assistant license in another state if the following conditions are met:

348.17 (1) payment of the commissioner's current fee for licensure; and

348.18 (2) submission of evidence of licensure in good standing from another state that maintains
348.19 a system and standard of examinations for speech-language pathology assistants which
348.20 meets or exceeds the current requirements for licensure in Minnesota.

348.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

348.22 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.519, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

348.23 Subdivision 1. **Applications for licensure; speech-language pathologists and**
348.24 **audiologists.** (a) An applicant for licensure as a speech-language pathologist or audiologist
348.25 must:

348.26 (1) submit a completed application for licensure on forms provided by the commissioner.
348.27 The application must include the applicant's name, certification number under chapter 153A,
348.28 if applicable, business address and telephone number, or home address and telephone number
348.29 if the applicant practices speech-language pathology or audiology out of the home, and a
348.30 description of the applicant's education, training, and experience, including previous work
348.31 history for the five years immediately preceding the date of application. The commissioner
348.32 may ask the applicant to provide additional information necessary to clarify information
348.33 submitted in the application; and

349.1 (2) submit documentation of the certificate of clinical competence issued by the American
349.2 Speech-Language-Hearing Association, board certification by the American Board of
349.3 Audiology, or satisfy the following requirements:

349.4 (i) submit a transcript showing the completion of a master's or doctoral degree or its
349.5 equivalent meeting the requirements of section 148.515, subdivision 2;

349.6 (ii) submit documentation of the required hours of supervised clinical training;

349.7 (iii) submit documentation of the postgraduate clinical or doctoral clinical experience
349.8 meeting the requirements of section 148.515, subdivision 4; and

349.9 (iv) submit documentation of receiving a qualifying score on an examination meeting
349.10 the requirements of section 148.515, subdivision 6.

349.11 (b) In addition, an applicant must:

349.12 (1) sign a statement that the information in the application is true and correct to the best
349.13 of the applicant's knowledge and belief;

349.14 (2) submit with the application all fees required by section 148.5194;

349.15 (3) sign a waiver authorizing the commissioner to obtain access to the applicant's records
349.16 in this or any other state in which the applicant has engaged in the practice of speech-language
349.17 pathology or audiology; and

349.18 (4) consent to a fingerprint-based criminal history background check as required under
349.19 section 144.0572, pay all required fees, and cooperate with all requests for information. An
349.20 applicant must complete a new criminal history background check if more than one year
349.21 has elapsed since the applicant last applied for a license.

349.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

349.23 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.519, is amended by adding a subdivision
349.24 to read:

349.25 **Subd. 1a. Applications for licensure; speech-language pathology assistants. An**
349.26 **applicant for licensure as a speech-language pathology assistant must:**

349.27 **(1) submit a completed application on forms provided by the commissioner. The**
349.28 **application must include the applicant's name, business address and telephone number,**
349.29 **home address and telephone number, and a description of the applicant's education, training,**
349.30 **and experience, including previous work history for the five years immediately preceding**

350.1 the application date. The commissioner may ask the applicant to provide additional
350.2 information needed to clarify information submitted in the application;

350.3 (2) submit a transcript showing the completion of the requirements set forth in section
350.4 148.5181;

350.5 (3) submit a signed statement that the information in the application is true and correct
350.6 to the best of the applicant's knowledge and belief;

350.7 (4) submit all fees required under section 148.5194;

350.8 (5) submit a signed waiver authorizing the commissioner to obtain access to the applicant's
350.9 records in this or any other state in which the applicant has worked as a speech-language
350.10 pathology assistant; and

350.11 (6) consent to a fingerprint-based criminal history background check as required under
350.12 section 144.0572, pay all required fees, and cooperate with all requests for information. An
350.13 applicant must complete a new criminal history background check if more than one year
350.14 has lapsed since the applicant last applied for a license.

350.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

350.16 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.5191, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

350.17 Subdivision 1. **Renewal requirements.** To renew licensure, an applicant for license
350.18 renewal as a speech-language pathologist or audiologist must:

350.19 (1) biennially complete a renewal application on a form provided by the commissioner
350.20 and submit the biennial renewal fee;

350.21 (2) meet the continuing education requirements of section 148.5193 and submit evidence
350.22 of attending continuing education courses, as required in section 148.5193, subdivision 6;
350.23 and

350.24 (3) submit additional information if requested by the commissioner to clarify information
350.25 presented in the renewal application. The information must be submitted within 30 days
350.26 after the commissioner's request.

350.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

351.1 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.5191, is amended by adding a subdivision
351.2 to read:

351.3 Subd. 1a. **Renewal requirements; speech-language pathology assistant.** To renew
351.4 licensure, an applicant for license renewal as a speech-language pathology assistant must:

351.5 (1) biennially complete a renewal application on a form provided by the commissioner
351.6 and submit the biennial renewal fee;

351.7 (2) meet the continuing education requirements of section 148.5193, subdivision 1a,
351.8 and submit evidence of attending continuing education courses, as required in section
351.9 148.5193, subdivision 1a; and

351.10 (3) submit additional information if requested by the commissioner to clarify information
351.11 presented in the renewal application. The information must be submitted within 30 days
351.12 after the commissioner's request.

351.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

351.14 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.5192, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

351.15 Subdivision 1. **Delegation requirements.** A licensed speech-language pathologist may
351.16 delegate duties to a licensed speech-language pathology assistant in accordance with this
351.17 section following an initial introduction to a client with the speech-language pathologist
351.18 and speech-language pathology assistant present. ~~Duties may only be delegated to an~~
351.19 individual who has ~~documented with a transcript from an educational institution satisfactory~~
351.20 completion of either:

351.21 ~~(1) an associate degree from a speech-language pathology assistant program that is~~
351.22 ~~accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges~~
351.23 ~~or its equivalent as approved by the commissioner; or~~

351.24 ~~(2) a bachelor's degree in the discipline of communication sciences or disorders with~~
351.25 ~~additional transcript credit in the area of instruction in assistant-level service delivery~~
351.26 ~~practices and completion of at least 100 hours of supervised field work experience as a~~
351.27 ~~speech-language pathology assistant student.~~

351.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

351.29 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.5192, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

351.30 Subd. 2. **Delegated duties; prohibitions.** (a) A speech-language pathology assistant
351.31 may perform only those duties delegated by a licensed speech-language pathologist and

352.1 must be limited to duties within the training and experience of the speech-language pathology
352.2 assistant.

352.3 (b) Duties may include the following as delegated by the supervising speech-language
352.4 pathologist:

352.5 (1) assist with speech language and hearing screenings;

352.6 (2) implement documented treatment plans or protocols developed by the supervising
352.7 speech-language pathologist;

352.8 (3) document client performance, including writing progress notes;

352.9 (4) assist with assessments of clients;

352.10 (5) assist with preparing materials and scheduling activities as directed;

352.11 (6) perform checks and maintenance of equipment;

352.12 (7) support the supervising speech-language pathologist in research projects, in-service
352.13 training, and public relations programs; and

352.14 (8) collect data for quality improvement.

352.15 (c) A speech-language pathology assistant may not:

352.16 (1) perform standardized or nonstandardized diagnostic tests, perform formal or informal
352.17 evaluations, or interpret test results;

352.18 ~~(2) screen or diagnose clients for feeding or swallowing disorders, including using a~~
352.19 ~~checklist or tabulating results of feeding or swallowing evaluations, or demonstrate~~
352.20 ~~swallowing strategies or precautions to clients or the clients' families~~ demonstrate strategies
352.21 included in the feeding and swallowing plan developed by the speech-language pathologist
352.22 or share such information with students, patients, clients, families, staff, and caregivers;

352.23 (3) participate in parent conferences, case conferences, or ~~any~~ interdisciplinary team
352.24 ~~without the presence of the supervising speech-language pathologist or other licensed~~
352.25 ~~speech-language pathologist as authorized by the supervising speech-language pathologist~~
352.26 meetings without approval from the speech-language pathologist or misrepresent themselves
352.27 as a speech-language pathologist at such a conference or meeting. The speech-language
352.28 pathologist and speech-language pathology assistant are required to meet prior to the parent
352.29 conferences, case conferences, or interdisciplinary team meetings to determine the
352.30 information to be shared;

353.1 (4) provide client or family counseling or consult with the client or the family regarding
353.2 the client status or service;

353.3 (5) write, develop, or modify a client's individualized treatment plan or individualized
353.4 education program;

353.5 (6) select clients for service;

353.6 (7) discharge clients from service;

353.7 (8) disclose ~~clinical or confidential information either orally or in writing to anyone~~
353.8 ~~other than the supervising speech-language pathologist~~ information to other team members
353.9 without permission from the supervising speech-language pathologist; or

353.10 (9) make referrals for additional services.

353.11 (d) A speech-language pathology assistant must ~~not~~ only sign ~~any formal~~ documents,
353.12 including treatment plans, education plans, reimbursement forms, or reports, when cosigned
353.13 by the supervising speech-language pathologist. The speech-language pathology assistant
353.14 must sign or initial all treatment notes written by the assistant, which must then also be
353.15 cosigned by the supervising speech-language pathologist.

353.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

353.17 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.5192, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

353.18 Subd. 3. **Supervision requirements.** (a) A supervising speech-language pathologist
353.19 shall authorize and accept full responsibility for the performance, practice, and activity of
353.20 a speech-language pathology assistant. The amount and type of supervision required must
353.21 be based on the skills and experience of the speech-language pathology assistant. A minimum
353.22 of one hour every 30 days of consultative supervision time must be documented for each
353.23 speech-language pathology assistant.

353.24 (b) A supervising speech-language pathologist must:

353.25 (1) be licensed under sections 148.511 to 148.5198;

353.26 (2) hold a certificate of clinical competence from the American Speech-Language-Hearing
353.27 Association or its equivalent as approved by the commissioner; and

353.28 (3) have completed at least ~~one~~ ten hours of continuing education ~~unit~~ in supervision.

353.29 (c) ~~The supervision of a speech-language pathology assistant shall be maintained on the~~
353.30 ~~following schedule:~~

354.1 (1) ~~for the first 90 workdays, within a 40-hour work week, 30 percent of the work~~
354.2 ~~performed by the speech-language pathology assistant must be supervised and at least 20~~
354.3 ~~percent of the work performed must be under direct supervision; and~~

354.4 (2) ~~for the work period after the initial 90-day period, within a 40-hour work week, 20~~
354.5 ~~percent of the work performed must be supervised and at least ten percent of the work~~
354.6 ~~performed must be under direct supervision~~ Once every 60 days, the supervising
354.7 speech-language pathologist must treat or cotreat with the speech-language pathology
354.8 assistant each client on the speech-language pathology assistant's caseload.

354.9 (d) For purposes of this section, "direct supervision" means ~~on-site, in-view~~ observation
354.10 and guidance by the supervising speech-language pathologist during the performance of a
354.11 delegated duty that occurs either on-site and in-view or through the use of real-time, two-way
354.12 interactive audio and visual communication. The supervision requirements described in this
354.13 section are minimum requirements. Additional supervision requirements may be imposed
354.14 at the discretion of the supervising speech-language pathologist.

354.15 (e) A supervising speech-language pathologist must be available to communicate with
354.16 a speech-language pathology assistant at any time the assistant is in direct contact with a
354.17 client.

354.18 (f) A supervising speech-language pathologist must document activities performed by
354.19 the assistant that are directly supervised by the supervising speech-language pathologist.
354.20 At a minimum, the documentation must include:

354.21 (1) information regarding the quality of the speech-language pathology assistant's
354.22 performance of the delegated duties; and

354.23 (2) verification that any delegated clinical activity was limited to duties authorized to
354.24 be performed by the speech-language pathology assistant under this section.

354.25 (g) A supervising speech-language pathologist must review and cosign all informal
354.26 treatment notes signed or initialed by the speech-language pathology assistant.

354.27 (h) A full-time, speech-language pathologist may supervise no more than ~~one~~ two
354.28 ~~full-time, speech-language pathology assistant~~ assistants or the equivalent of ~~one~~ two
354.29 ~~full-time assistant~~ assistants.

354.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

355.1 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.5193, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

355.2 Subdivision 1. **Number of contact hours required; speech-language pathologists**
355.3 **and audiologists.** (a) An applicant for licensure renewal as a speech-language pathologist
355.4 or audiologist must meet the requirements for continuing education stipulated by the
355.5 American Speech-Language-Hearing Association or the American Board of Audiology, or
355.6 satisfy the requirements described in paragraphs (b) to (e).

355.7 (b) Within one month following expiration of a license, an applicant for licensure renewal
355.8 as either a speech-language pathologist or an audiologist must provide evidence to the
355.9 commissioner of a minimum of 30 contact hours of continuing education obtained within
355.10 the two years immediately preceding licensure expiration. A minimum of 20 contact hours
355.11 of continuing education must be directly related to the licensee's area of licensure. Ten
355.12 contact hours of continuing education may be in areas generally related to the licensee's
355.13 area of licensure. Licensees who are issued licenses for a period of less than two years shall
355.14 prorate the number of contact hours required for licensure renewal based on the number of
355.15 months licensed during the biennial licensure period. Licensees shall receive contact hours
355.16 for continuing education activities only for the biennial licensure period in which the
355.17 continuing education activity was performed.

355.18 (c) An applicant for licensure renewal as both a speech-language pathologist and an
355.19 audiologist must attest to and document completion of a minimum of 36 contact hours of
355.20 continuing education offered by a continuing education sponsor within the two years
355.21 immediately preceding licensure renewal. A minimum of 15 contact hours must be received
355.22 in the area of speech-language pathology and a minimum of 15 contact hours must be
355.23 received in the area of audiology. Six contact hours of continuing education may be in areas
355.24 generally related to the licensee's areas of licensure. Licensees who are issued licenses for
355.25 a period of less than two years shall prorate the number of contact hours required for licensure
355.26 renewal based on the number of months licensed during the biennial licensure period.
355.27 Licensees shall receive contact hours for continuing education activities only for the biennial
355.28 licensure period in which the continuing education activity was performed.

355.29 (d) If the licensee is licensed by the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards
355.30 Board:

355.31 (1) activities that are approved in the categories of Minnesota Rules, part 8710.7200,
355.32 subpart 3, items A and B, and that relate to speech-language pathology, shall be considered:

355.33 (i) offered by a sponsor of continuing education; and

355.34 (ii) directly related to speech-language pathology;

356.1 (2) activities that are approved in the categories of Minnesota Rules, part 8710.7200,
356.2 subpart 3, shall be considered:

356.3 (i) offered by a sponsor of continuing education; and

356.4 (ii) generally related to speech-language pathology; and

356.5 (3) one clock hour as defined in Minnesota Rules, part 8710.7200, subpart 1, is equivalent
356.6 to 1.0 contact hours of continuing education.

356.7 (e) Contact hours may not be accumulated in advance and transferred to a future
356.8 continuing education period.

356.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

356.10 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.5193, is amended by adding a subdivision
356.11 to read:

356.12 **Subd. 1a. Continuing education; speech-language pathology assistants.** An applicant
356.13 for licensure renewal as a speech-language pathology assistant must meet the requirements
356.14 for continuing education established by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association
356.15 and submit evidence of attending continuing education courses. A licensee must receive
356.16 contact hours for continuing education activities only for the biennial licensure period in
356.17 which the continuing education activity was completed. Continuing education contact hours
356.18 obtained in one licensure period must not be transferred to a future licensure period.

356.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

356.20 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.5194, is amended by adding a subdivision
356.21 to read:

356.22 **Subd. 3b. Speech-language pathology assistant licensure fees.** The fee for initial
356.23 licensure as a speech-language pathology assistant is \$493. The fee for licensure renewal
356.24 for a speech-language pathology assistant is \$493.

356.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

356.26 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.5194, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

356.27 **Subd. 8. Penalty fees.** (a) The penalty fee for practicing speech-language pathology or
356.28 audiology, practicing as a speech-language pathology assistant, or using protected titles
356.29 without a current license after the credential has expired and before it is renewed is the

357.1 amount of the license renewal fee for any part of the first month, plus the license renewal
357.2 fee for any part of any subsequent month up to 36 months.

357.3 (b) The penalty fee for applicants who engage in the unauthorized practice of
357.4 speech-language pathology or audiology, practice as a speech-language pathology assistant,
357.5 or ~~using~~ use of protected titles before being issued a license is the amount of the license
357.6 application fee for any part of the first month, plus the license application fee for any part
357.7 of any subsequent month up to 36 months. This paragraph does not apply to applicants not
357.8 qualifying for a license who engage in the unauthorized practice of speech language
357.9 pathology or audiology or in the unauthorized practice as a speech-language pathology
357.10 assistant.

357.11 (c) The penalty fee for practicing speech-language pathology or audiology and failing
357.12 to submit a continuing education report by the due date with the correct number or type of
357.13 hours in the correct time period is \$100 plus \$20 for each missing clock hour. The penalty
357.14 fee for a licensed speech-language pathology assistant who fails to submit a continuing
357.15 education report by the due date with the correct number or type of hours in the correct time
357.16 period is \$100 plus \$20 for each missing clock hour. "Missing" means not obtained between
357.17 the effective and expiration dates of the certificate, the one-month period following the
357.18 certificate expiration date, or the 30 days following notice of a penalty fee for failing to
357.19 report all continuing education hours. The licensee must obtain the missing number of
357.20 continuing education hours by the next reporting due date.

357.21 (d) Civil penalties and discipline incurred by licensees prior to August 1, 2005, for
357.22 conduct described in paragraph (a), (b), or (c) shall be recorded as nondisciplinary penalty
357.23 fees. For conduct described in paragraph (a) or (b) occurring after August 1, 2005, and
357.24 exceeding six months, payment of a penalty fee does not preclude any disciplinary action
357.25 reasonably justified by the individual case.

357.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

357.27 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 148.5195, subdivision 3, is amended
357.28 to read:

357.29 Subd. 3. **Grounds for disciplinary action by commissioner.** The commissioner may
357.30 take any of the disciplinary actions listed in subdivision 4 on proof that the individual has:

357.31 (1) intentionally submitted false or misleading information to the commissioner or the
357.32 advisory council;

358.1 (2) failed, within 30 days, to provide information in response to a written request by the
358.2 commissioner or advisory council;

358.3 (3) performed services of a speech-language pathologist ~~or~~, audiologist, or
358.4 speech-language pathology assistant in an incompetent or negligent manner;

358.5 (4) violated sections 148.511 to 148.5198;

358.6 (5) failed to perform services with reasonable judgment, skill, or safety due to the use
358.7 of alcohol or drugs, or other physical or mental impairment;

358.8 (6) violated any state or federal law, rule, or regulation, and the violation is a felony or
358.9 misdemeanor, an essential element of which is dishonesty, or which relates directly or
358.10 indirectly to the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology or to the practice of a
358.11 speech-language pathology assistant. Conviction for violating any state or federal law which
358.12 relates to speech-language pathology ~~or~~, audiology, or to the practice of a speech-language
358.13 pathology assistant is necessarily considered to constitute a violation, except as provided
358.14 in chapter 364;

358.15 (7) aided or abetted another person in violating any provision of sections 148.511 to
358.16 148.5198;

358.17 (8) been or is being disciplined by another jurisdiction, if any of the grounds for the
358.18 discipline is the same or substantially equivalent to those under sections 148.511 to 148.5198;

358.19 (9) not cooperated with the commissioner or advisory council in an investigation
358.20 conducted according to subdivision 1;

358.21 (10) advertised in a manner that is false or misleading;

358.22 (11) engaged in conduct likely to deceive, defraud, or harm the public; or demonstrated
358.23 a willful or careless disregard for the health, welfare, or safety of a client;

358.24 (12) failed to disclose to the consumer any fee splitting or any promise to pay a portion
358.25 of a fee to any other professional other than a fee for services rendered by the other
358.26 professional to the client;

358.27 (13) engaged in abusive or fraudulent billing practices, including violations of federal
358.28 Medicare and Medicaid laws, Food and Drug Administration regulations, or state medical
358.29 assistance laws;

358.30 (14) obtained money, property, or services from a consumer through the use of undue
358.31 influence, high pressure sales tactics, harassment, duress, deception, or fraud;

358.32 (15) performed services for a client who had no possibility of benefiting from the services;

359.1 (16) failed to refer a client for medical evaluation or to other health care professionals
359.2 when appropriate or when a client indicated symptoms associated with diseases that could
359.3 be medically or surgically treated;

359.4 (17) had the certification required by chapter 153A denied, suspended, or revoked
359.5 according to chapter 153A;

359.6 (18) used the term doctor of audiology, doctor of speech-language pathology, AuD, or
359.7 SLPD without having obtained the degree from an institution accredited by the North Central
359.8 Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Council on Academic Accreditation
359.9 in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology, the United States Department of Education,
359.10 or an equivalent;

359.11 (19) failed to comply with the requirements of section 148.5192 regarding supervision
359.12 of speech-language pathology assistants; or

359.13 (20) if the individual is an audiologist or certified prescription hearing aid dispenser:

359.14 (i) prescribed to a consumer or potential consumer the use of a prescription hearing aid,
359.15 unless the prescription from a physician, an audiologist, or a certified dispenser is in writing,
359.16 is based on an audiogram that is delivered to the consumer or potential consumer when the
359.17 prescription is made, and bears the following information in all capital letters of 12-point
359.18 or larger boldface type: "THIS PRESCRIPTION MAY BE FILLED BY, AND
359.19 PRESCRIPTION HEARING AIDS MAY BE PURCHASED FROM, THE LICENSED
359.20 AUDIOLOGIST OR CERTIFIED DISPENSER OF YOUR CHOICE";

359.21 (ii) failed to give a copy of the audiogram, upon which the prescription is based, to the
359.22 consumer when the consumer requests a copy;

359.23 (iii) failed to provide the consumer rights brochure required by section 148.5197,
359.24 subdivision 3;

359.25 (iv) failed to comply with restrictions on sales of prescription hearing aids in sections
359.26 148.5197, subdivision 3, and 148.5198;

359.27 (v) failed to return a consumer's prescription hearing aid used as a trade-in or for a
359.28 discount in the price of a new prescription hearing aid when requested by the consumer
359.29 upon cancellation of the purchase agreement;

359.30 (vi) failed to follow Food and Drug Administration or Federal Trade Commission
359.31 regulations relating to dispensing prescription hearing aids;

360.1 (vii) failed to dispense a prescription hearing aid in a competent manner or without
360.2 appropriate training;

360.3 (viii) delegated prescription hearing aid dispensing authority to a person not authorized
360.4 to dispense a prescription hearing aid under this chapter or chapter 153A;

360.5 (ix) failed to comply with the requirements of an employer or supervisor of a prescription
360.6 hearing aid dispenser trainee;

360.7 (x) violated a state or federal court order or judgment, including a conciliation court
360.8 judgment, relating to the activities of the individual's prescription hearing aid dispensing;
360.9 or

360.10 (xi) failed to include on the audiogram the practitioner's printed name, credential type,
360.11 credential number, signature, and date.

360.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

360.13 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.5195, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

360.14 Subd. 5. **Consequences of disciplinary actions.** Upon the suspension or revocation of
360.15 licensure, the speech-language pathologist or audiologist, or speech-language pathology
360.16 assistant, shall cease to practice speech-language pathology or audiology, or practice as a
360.17 speech-language pathology assistant, to use titles protected under sections 148.511 to
360.18 148.5198, and to represent to the public that the speech-language pathologist or audiologist,
360.19 or speech-language pathology assistant, is licensed by the commissioner.

360.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

360.21 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.5195, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

360.22 Subd. 6. **Reinstatement requirements after disciplinary action.** A speech-language
360.23 pathologist or audiologist, or speech-language pathology assistant, who has had licensure
360.24 suspended may petition on forms provided by the commissioner for reinstatement following
360.25 the period of suspension specified by the commissioner. The requirements of section
360.26 148.5191 for renewing licensure must be met before licensure may be reinstated.

360.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

361.1 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 148.5196, subdivision 1, is amended
361.2 to read:

361.3 Subdivision 1. **Membership.** The commissioner shall appoint ~~12~~ 13 persons to a
361.4 Speech-Language Pathologist and Audiologist Advisory Council. The ~~12~~ 13 persons must
361.5 include:

361.6 (1) three public members, as defined in section 214.02. Two of the public members shall
361.7 be either persons receiving services of a speech-language pathologist or audiologist, or
361.8 family members of or caregivers to such persons, and at least one of the public members
361.9 shall be either a hearing aid user or an advocate of one;

361.10 (2) three speech-language pathologists licensed under sections 148.511 to 148.5198,
361.11 one of whom is currently and has been, for the five years immediately preceding the
361.12 appointment, engaged in the practice of speech-language pathology in Minnesota and each
361.13 of whom is employed in a different employment setting including, but not limited to, private
361.14 practice, hospitals, rehabilitation settings, educational settings, and government agencies;

361.15 (3) one speech-language pathologist licensed under sections 148.511 to 148.5198, who
361.16 is currently and has been, for the five years immediately preceding the appointment,
361.17 employed by a Minnesota public school district or a Minnesota public school district
361.18 consortium that is authorized by Minnesota Statutes and who is licensed in speech-language
361.19 pathology by the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board;

361.20 (4) three audiologists licensed under sections 148.511 to 148.5198, two of whom are
361.21 currently and have been, for the five years immediately preceding the appointment, engaged
361.22 in the practice of audiology and the dispensing of prescription hearing aids in Minnesota
361.23 and each of whom is employed in a different employment setting including, but not limited
361.24 to, private practice, hospitals, rehabilitation settings, educational settings, industry, and
361.25 government agencies;

361.26 (5) one nonaudiologist prescription hearing aid dispenser recommended by a professional
361.27 association representing prescription hearing aid dispensers; ~~and~~

361.28 (6) one physician licensed under chapter 147 and certified by the American Board of
361.29 Otolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery; and

361.30 (7) one speech-language pathology assistant licensed under sections 148.511 to 148.5198.

361.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

362.1 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 148.5196, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

362.2 Subd. 3. **Duties.** The advisory council shall:

362.3 (1) advise the commissioner regarding speech-language pathologist and audiologist
362.4 licensure standards;

362.5 (2) advise the commissioner regarding the delegation of duties to, the licensure standards
362.6 for, and the training required for speech-language pathology assistants;

362.7 (3) advise the commissioner on enforcement of sections 148.511 to 148.5198;

362.8 (4) provide for distribution of information regarding speech-language pathologist ~~and,~~
362.9 audiologist, and speech-language pathology assistant licensure standards;

362.10 (5) review applications and make recommendations to the commissioner on granting or
362.11 denying licensure or licensure renewal;

362.12 (6) review reports of investigations relating to individuals and make recommendations
362.13 to the commissioner as to whether licensure should be denied or disciplinary action taken
362.14 against the individual;

362.15 (7) advise the commissioner regarding approval of continuing education activities
362.16 provided by sponsors using the criteria in section 148.5193, subdivision 2; and

362.17 (8) perform other duties authorized for advisory councils under chapter 214, or as directed
362.18 by the commissioner.

362.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

362.20 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245C.031, subdivision 4, is amended
362.21 to read:

362.22 Subd. 4. **Applicants, licensees, and other occupations regulated by the commissioner**
362.23 **of health.** The commissioner shall conduct an alternative background study, including a
362.24 check of state data, and a national criminal history records check of the following individuals.
362.25 For studies under this section, the following persons shall complete a consent form and
362.26 criminal history disclosure form:

362.27 (1) An applicant for initial licensure, temporary licensure, or relicensure after a lapse in
362.28 licensure as an audiologist ~~or,~~ speech-language pathologist, or speech-language pathologist
362.29 assistant, or an applicant for initial certification as a hearing instrument dispenser who must
362.30 submit to a background study under section 144.0572.

363.1 (2) An applicant for a renewal license or certificate as an audiologist, speech-language
363.2 pathologist, or hearing instrument dispenser who was licensed or obtained a certificate
363.3 before January 1, 2018.

363.4 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2025.

363.5 **ARTICLE 26**

363.6 **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT LICENSURE COMPACT**

363.7 Section 1. [148.675] PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT LICENSURE COMPACT.

363.8 The physician assistant (PA) licensure compact is enacted into law and entered into with
363.9 all other jurisdictions legally joining in it in the form substantially specified in this section.

363.10 ARTICLE I

363.11 TITLE

363.12 This statute shall be known and cited as the physician assistant licensure compact.

363.13 ARTICLE II

363.14 DEFINITIONS

363.15 As used in this compact, and except as otherwise provided, the following terms have
363.16 the meanings given them.

363.17 (a) "Adverse action" means any administrative, civil, equitable, or criminal action
363.18 permitted by a state's laws that is imposed by a licensing board or other authority against a
363.19 PA license, license application, or compact privilege such as license denial, censure,
363.20 revocation, suspension, probation, monitoring of the licensee, or restriction on the licensee's
363.21 practice.

363.22 (b) "Charter participating states" means the states that enacted the compact prior to the
363.23 commission convening.

363.24 (c) "Compact privilege" means the authorization granted by a remote state to allow a
363.25 licensee from another participating state to practice as a PA to provide medical services or
363.26 other licensed activities to a patient located in the remote state under the remote state's laws
363.27 and regulations.

363.28 (d) "Conviction" means a finding by a court that an individual is guilty of a felony or
363.29 misdemeanor offense through adjudication or entry of a plea of guilt or no contest to the
363.30 charge by the offender.

364.1 (e) "Criminal background check" means the submission of fingerprints or other
364.2 biometric-based information for a license applicant for the purpose of obtaining that
364.3 applicant's criminal history record information, as defined in Code of Federal Regulations,
364.4 title 28, part 20, subpart 20.3, clause (d), from the state's criminal history record repository,
364.5 as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 28, part 20, subpart 20.3, clause (f).

364.6 (f) "Data system" means the repository of information about licensees, including but not
364.7 limited to license status and adverse action, that is created and administered under the terms
364.8 of this compact.

364.9 (g) "Executive committee" means a group of directors and ex officio individuals elected
364.10 or appointed pursuant to article VII, paragraph (f), clause (2).

364.11 (h) "Impaired practitioner" means a PA whose practice is adversely affected by a
364.12 health-related condition that impacts the PA's ability to practice.

364.13 (i) "Investigative information" means information, records, and documents received or
364.14 generated by a licensing board pursuant to an investigation.

364.15 (j) "Jurisprudence requirement" means the assessment of an individual's knowledge of
364.16 the laws and rules governing the practice of a PA in a state.

364.17 (k) "License" means current authorization by a state, other than authorization pursuant
364.18 to a compact privilege, for a PA to provide medical services, which would be unlawful
364.19 without current authorization.

364.20 (l) "Licensee" means an individual who holds a license from a state to provide medical
364.21 services as a PA.

364.22 (m) "Licensing board" means any state entity authorized to license and otherwise regulate
364.23 PAs.

364.24 (n) "Medical services" means health care services provided for the diagnosis, prevention,
364.25 treatment, cure, or relief of a health condition, injury, or disease, as defined by a state's laws
364.26 and regulations.

364.27 (o) "Model compact" means the model for the PA licensure compact on file with the
364.28 Council of State Governments or other entity as designated by the commission.

364.29 (p) "Participating state" means a state that has enacted this compact.

364.30 (q) "PA" means an individual who is licensed as a physician assistant in a state. For
364.31 purposes of this compact, any other title or status adopted by a state to replace the term
364.32 "physician assistant" shall be deemed synonymous with "physician assistant" and shall

365.1 confer the same rights and responsibilities to the licensee under the provisions of this compact
365.2 at the time of its enactment.

365.3 (r) "PA Licensure Compact Commission" or "compact commission" or "commission"
365.4 means the national administrative body created pursuant to article VII, paragraph (a).

365.5 (s) "Qualifying license" means an unrestricted license issued by a participating state to
365.6 provide medical services as a PA.

365.7 (t) "Remote state" means a participating state where a licensee who is not licensed as a
365.8 PA is exercising or seeking to exercise the compact privilege.

365.9 (u) "Rule" means a regulation promulgated by an entity that has the force and effect of
365.10 law.

365.11 (v) "Significant investigative information" means investigative information that a
365.12 licensing board, after an inquiry or investigation that includes notification and an opportunity
365.13 for the PA to respond if required by state law, has reason to believe is not groundless and,
365.14 if proven true, would indicate more than a minor infraction.

365.15 (w) "State" means any state, commonwealth, district, or territory of the United States.

365.16 ARTICLE III

365.17 STATE PARTICIPATION IN THE COMPACT

365.18 (a) To participate in this compact, a participating state must:

365.19 (1) license PAs;

365.20 (2) participate in the commission's data system;

365.21 (3) have a mechanism in place for receiving and investigating complaints against licensees
365.22 and license applicants;

365.23 (4) notify the commission, in compliance with the terms of this compact and commission
365.24 rules, of any adverse action against the licensee or license applicant and the existence of
365.25 significant investigative information regarding a licensee or license applicant;

365.26 (5) fully implement a criminal background check requirement, within a time frame
365.27 established by commission rule, by its licensing board receiving the results of a criminal
365.28 background check and reporting to the commission whether the license applicant has been
365.29 granted a license;

365.30 (6) fully comply with the rules of the compact commission;

366.1 (7) utilize a recognized national examination such as the National Commission on
366.2 Certification of Physician Assistants (NCCPA) physician assistant national certifying
366.3 examination as a requirement for PA licensure; and

366.4 (8) grant the compact privilege to a holder of a qualifying license in a participating state.

366.5 (b) Nothing in this compact prohibits a participating state from charging a fee for granting
366.6 the compact privilege.

366.7 ARTICLE IV

366.8 COMPACT PRIVILEGE

366.9 (a) To exercise the compact privilege, a licensee must:

366.10 (1) have graduated from a PA program accredited by the Accreditation Review
366.11 Commission on Education for the Physician Assistant, Inc. or other programs authorized
366.12 by commission rule;

366.13 (2) hold current NCCPA certification;

366.14 (3) have no felony or misdemeanor convictions;

366.15 (4) have never had a controlled substance license, permit, or registration suspended or
366.16 revoked by a state or by the United States Drug Enforcement Administration;

366.17 (5) have a unique identifier as determined by commission rule;

366.18 (6) hold a qualifying license;

366.19 (7) have had no revocation of a license or limitation or restriction due to an adverse
366.20 action on any currently held license;

366.21 (8) if a licensee has had a limitation or restriction on a license or compact privilege due
366.22 to an adverse action, two years must have elapsed from the date on which the license or
366.23 compact privilege is no longer limited or restricted due to the adverse action;

366.24 (9) if a compact privilege has been revoked or is limited or restricted in a participating
366.25 state for conduct that would not be a basis for disciplinary action in a participating state in
366.26 which the licensee is practicing or applying to practice under a compact privilege, that
366.27 participating state shall have the discretion not to consider such action as an adverse action
366.28 requiring the denial or removal of a compact privilege in that state;

366.29 (10) notify the compact commission that the licensee is seeking the compact privilege
366.30 in a remote state;

367.1 (11) meet any jurisprudence requirement of a remote state in which the licensee is seeking
367.2 to practice under the compact privilege and pay any fees applicable to satisfying the
367.3 jurisprudence requirement; and

367.4 (12) report to the commission any adverse action taken by any nonparticipating state
367.5 within 30 days after the date the action is taken.

367.6 (b) The compact privilege is valid until the expiration or revocation of the qualifying
367.7 license unless terminated pursuant to an adverse action. The licensee must also comply with
367.8 all of the requirements of paragraph (a) to maintain the compact privilege in a remote state.
367.9 If the participating state takes adverse action against a qualifying license, the licensee shall
367.10 lose the compact privilege in any remote state in which the licensee has a compact privilege
367.11 until all of the following occur:

367.12 (1) the license is no longer limited or restricted; and

367.13 (2) two years have elapsed from the date on which the license is no longer limited or
367.14 restricted due to the adverse action.

367.15 (c) Once a restricted or limited license satisfies the requirements of paragraph (b), the
367.16 licensee must meet the requirements of paragraph (a) to obtain a compact privilege in any
367.17 remote state.

367.18 (d) For each remote state in which a PA seeks authority to prescribe controlled substances,
367.19 the PA shall satisfy all requirements imposed by such state in granting or renewing such
367.20 authority.

367.21 ARTICLE V

367.22 DESIGNATION OF THE STATE FROM WHICH LICENSEE IS APPLYING FOR
367.23 COMPACT PRIVILEGE

367.24 Upon a licensee's application for a compact privilege, the licensee must identify to the
367.25 commission the participating state from which the licensee is applying, in accordance with
367.26 applicable rules adopted by the commission, and subject to the following requirements:

367.27 (1) the licensee must provide the commission with the address of the licensee's primary
367.28 residence and thereafter shall immediately report to the commission any change in the
367.29 address of the licensee's primary residence; and

367.30 (2) the licensee must consent to accept service of process by mail at the licensee's primary
367.31 residence on file with the commission with respect to any action brought against the licensee

368.1 by the commission or a participating state, including a subpoena, with respect to any action
368.2 brought or investigation conducted by the commission or a participating state.

368.3 ARTICLE VI

368.4 ADVERSE ACTIONS

368.5 (a) A participating state in which a licensee is licensed shall have exclusive power to
368.6 impose adverse action against the qualifying license issued by that participating state.

368.7 (b) In addition to the other powers conferred by state law, a remote state shall have the
368.8 authority, in accordance with existing state due process law, to do the following:

368.9 (1) take adverse action against a PA's compact privilege in the state to remove a licensee's
368.10 compact privilege or take other action necessary under applicable law to protect the health
368.11 and safety of its citizens; and

368.12 (2) issue subpoenas for both hearings and investigations that require the attendance and
368.13 testimony of witnesses and the production of evidence. Subpoenas issued by a licensing
368.14 board in a participating state for the attendance and testimony of witnesses or the production
368.15 of evidence from another participating state shall be enforced in the latter state by any court
368.16 of competent jurisdiction, according to the practice and procedure of that court applicable
368.17 to subpoenas issued in proceedings pending before it. The issuing authority shall pay any
368.18 witness fees, travel expenses, mileage, and other fees required by the service statutes of the
368.19 state in which the witnesses or evidence are located.

368.20 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), clause (1), subpoenas may not be issued by a
368.21 participating state to gather evidence of conduct in another state that is lawful in that other
368.22 state, for the purpose of taking adverse action against a licensee's compact privilege or
368.23 application for a compact privilege in that participating state.

368.24 (d) Nothing in this compact authorizes a participating state to impose discipline against
368.25 a PA's compact privilege or to deny an application for a compact privilege in that participating
368.26 state for the individual's otherwise lawful practice in another state.

368.27 (e) For purposes of taking adverse action, the participating state which issued the
368.28 qualifying license shall give the same priority and effect to reported conduct received from
368.29 any other participating state as it would if the conduct had occurred within the participating
368.30 state which issued the qualifying license. In so doing, that participating state shall apply its
368.31 own state laws to determine appropriate action.

369.1 (f) A participating state, if otherwise permitted by state law, may recover from the
369.2 affected PA the costs of investigations and disposition of cases resulting from any adverse
369.3 action taken against that PA.

369.4 (g) A participating state may take adverse action based on the factual findings of a remote
369.5 state, provided that the participating state follows its own procedures for taking the adverse
369.6 action.

369.7 (h) Joint investigations:

369.8 (1) in addition to the authority granted to a participating state by its respective state PA
369.9 laws and regulations or other applicable state law, any participating state may participate
369.10 with other participating states in joint investigations of licensees; and

369.11 (2) participating states shall share any investigative, litigation, or compliance materials
369.12 in furtherance of any joint or individual investigation initiated under this compact.

369.13 (i) If an adverse action is taken against a PA's qualifying license, the PA's compact
369.14 privilege in all remote states shall be deactivated until two years have elapsed after all
369.15 restrictions have been removed from the state license. All disciplinary orders by the
369.16 participating state which issued the qualifying license that impose adverse action against a
369.17 PA's license shall include a statement that the PA's compact privilege is deactivated in all
369.18 participating states during the pendency of the order.

369.19 (j) If any participating state takes adverse action, it promptly shall notify the administrator
369.20 of the data system.

369.21 ARTICLE VII

369.22 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE PA LICENSURE COMPACT COMMISSION

369.23 (a) The participating states hereby create and establish a joint government agency and
369.24 national administrative body known as the PA Licensure Compact Commission. The
369.25 commission is an instrumentality of the compact states acting jointly, and is not an
369.26 instrumentality of any one state. The commission shall come into existence on or after the
369.27 effective date of the compact as set forth in article XI, paragraph (a).

369.28 (b) Membership, voting, and meetings:

369.29 (1) each participating state shall have and be limited to one delegate selected by that
369.30 participating state's licensing board or, if the state has more than one licensing board, selected
369.31 collectively by the participating state's licensing boards;

369.32 (2) the delegate shall be:

370.1 (i) a current PA, physician, or public member of a licensing board or PA council or
370.2 committee; or

370.3 (ii) an administrator of a licensing board;

370.4 (3) any delegate may be removed or suspended from office as provided by the laws of
370.5 the state from which the delegate is appointed;

370.6 (4) the participating state board shall fill any vacancy occurring in the commission within
370.7 60 days;

370.8 (5) each delegate shall be entitled to one vote on all matters voted on by the commission
370.9 and shall otherwise have an opportunity to participate in the business and affairs of the
370.10 commission;

370.11 (6) a delegate shall vote in person or by such other means as provided in the bylaws.
370.12 The bylaws may provide for delegates' participation in meetings by telecommunications,
370.13 video conference, or other means of communication;

370.14 (7) the commission shall meet at least once during each calendar year. Additional
370.15 meetings shall be held as set forth in this compact and the bylaws; and

370.16 (8) the commission shall establish by rule a term of office for delegates.

370.17 (c) The commission shall have the following powers and duties:

370.18 (1) establish a code of ethics for the commission;

370.19 (2) establish the fiscal year of the commission;

370.20 (3) establish fees;

370.21 (4) establish bylaws;

370.22 (5) maintain its financial records in accordance with the bylaws;

370.23 (6) meet and take such actions as are consistent with the provisions of this compact and
370.24 the bylaws;

370.25 (7) promulgate rules to facilitate and coordinate implementation and administration of
370.26 this compact. The rules shall have the force and effect of law and shall be binding in all
370.27 participating states;

370.28 (8) bring and prosecute legal proceedings or actions in the name of the commission,
370.29 provided that the standing of any state licensing board to sue or be sued under applicable
370.30 law shall not be affected;

- 371.1 (9) purchase and maintain insurance and bonds;
- 371.2 (10) borrow, accept, or contract for services of personnel, including but not limited to
371.3 employees of a participating state;
- 371.4 (11) hire employees and engage contractors, elect or appoint officers, fix compensation,
371.5 define duties, grant such individuals appropriate authority to carry out the purposes of this
371.6 compact, and establish the commission's personnel policies and programs relating to conflicts
371.7 of interest, qualifications of personnel, and other related personnel matters;
- 371.8 (12) accept any and all appropriate donations and grants of money, equipment, supplies,
371.9 materials, and services, and receive, utilize, and dispose of the same, provided that at all
371.10 times the commission shall avoid any appearance of impropriety or conflict of interest;
- 371.11 (13) lease, purchase, accept appropriate gifts or donations of, or otherwise to own, hold,
371.12 improve, or use, any property, real, personal, or mixed, provided that at all times the
371.13 commission shall avoid any appearance of impropriety;
- 371.14 (14) sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, abandon, or otherwise dispose of
371.15 any property real, personal, or mixed;
- 371.16 (15) establish a budget and make expenditures;
- 371.17 (16) borrow money;
- 371.18 (17) appoint committees, including standing committees composed of members, state
371.19 regulators, state legislators or their representatives, and consumer representatives, and such
371.20 other interested persons as may be designated in this compact and the bylaws;
- 371.21 (18) provide and receive information from, and cooperate with, law enforcement agencies;
- 371.22 (19) elect a chair, vice chair, secretary, and treasurer and such other officers of the
371.23 commission as provided in the commission's bylaws;
- 371.24 (20) reserve for itself, in addition to those reserved exclusively to the commission under
371.25 the compact, powers that the executive committee may not exercise;
- 371.26 (21) approve or disapprove a state's participation in the compact based upon its
371.27 determination as to whether the state's compact legislation departs in a material manner
371.28 from the model compact language;
- 371.29 (22) prepare and provide to the participating states an annual report; and
- 371.30 (23) perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the
371.31 purposes of this compact consistent with the state regulation of PA licensure and practice.

372.1 (d) Meetings of the commission:

372.2 (1) all meetings of the commission that are not closed pursuant to this paragraph shall
372.3 be open to the public. Notice of public meetings shall be posted on the commission's website
372.4 at least 30 days prior to the public meeting;

372.5 (2) notwithstanding clause (1), the commission may convene a public meeting by
372.6 providing at least 24 hours' prior notice on the commission's website, and any other means
372.7 as provided in the commission's rules, for any of the reasons it may dispense with notice of
372.8 proposed rulemaking under article IX, paragraph (1);

372.9 (3) the commission may convene in a closed, nonpublic meeting or nonpublic part of a
372.10 public meeting to receive legal advice or to discuss:

372.11 (i) noncompliance of a participating state with its obligations under this compact;

372.12 (ii) the employment, compensation, discipline, or other matters, practices, or procedures
372.13 related to specific employees, or other matters related to the commission's internal personnel
372.14 practices and procedures;

372.15 (iii) current, threatened, or reasonably anticipated litigation;

372.16 (iv) negotiation of contracts for the purchase, lease, or sale of goods, services, or real
372.17 estate;

372.18 (v) accusing any person of a crime or formally censuring any person;

372.19 (vi) disclosure of trade secrets or commercial or financial information that is privileged
372.20 or confidential;

372.21 (vii) disclosure of information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a
372.22 clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

372.23 (viii) disclosure of investigative records compiled for law enforcement purposes;

372.24 (ix) disclosure of information related to any investigative reports prepared by or on
372.25 behalf of, or for use of, the commission or other committee charged with responsibility of
372.26 investigation or determination of compliance issues pursuant to this compact;

372.27 (x) legal advice; or

372.28 (xi) matters specifically exempted from disclosure by federal or participating states'
372.29 statutes;

373.1 (4) if a meeting, or portion of a meeting, is closed pursuant to clause (3), the chair of
373.2 the meeting or the chair's designee shall certify that the meeting or portion of the meeting
373.3 may be closed and shall reference each relevant exempting provision; and

373.4 (5) the commission shall keep minutes that fully and clearly describe all matters discussed
373.5 in a meeting and shall provide a full and accurate summary of actions taken, including a
373.6 description of the views expressed. All documents considered in connection with an action
373.7 shall be identified in such minutes. All minutes and documents of a closed meeting shall
373.8 remain under seal, subject to release by a majority vote of the commission or order of a
373.9 court of competent jurisdiction.

373.10 (e) Financing of the commission:

373.11 (1) the commission shall pay, or provide for the payment of, the reasonable expenses of
373.12 its establishment, organization, and ongoing activities;

373.13 (2) the commission may accept any and all appropriate revenue sources, donations, and
373.14 grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials, and services;

373.15 (3) the commission may levy on and collect an annual assessment from each participating
373.16 state and may impose compact privilege fees on licensees of participating states to whom
373.17 a compact privilege is granted, to cover the cost of the operations and activities of the
373.18 commission and its staff. The cost of the operations and activities of the commission and
373.19 its staff must be in a total amount sufficient to cover its annual budget as approved by the
373.20 commission each year for which revenue is not provided by other sources. The aggregate
373.21 annual assessment amount levied on participating states shall be allocated based upon a
373.22 formula to be determined by commission rule:

373.23 (i) a compact privilege expires when the licensee's qualifying license in the participating
373.24 state from which the licensee applied for the compact privilege expires; and

373.25 (ii) if the licensee terminates the qualifying license through which the licensee applied
373.26 for the compact privilege before its scheduled expiration, and the licensee has a qualifying
373.27 license in another participating state, the licensee shall inform the commission that it is
373.28 changing the participating state through which it applies for a compact privilege to the other
373.29 participating state and pay to the commission any compact privilege fee required by
373.30 commission rule;

373.31 (4) the commission shall not incur obligations of any kind prior to securing the funds
373.32 adequate to meet the same, nor shall the commission pledge the credit of any of the
373.33 participating states, except by and with the authority of the participating state; and

374.1 (5) the commission shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements. The
374.2 receipts and disbursements of the commission shall be subject to the financial review and
374.3 accounting procedures established under its bylaws. All receipts and disbursements of funds
374.4 handled by the commission shall be subject to an annual financial review by a certified or
374.5 licensed public accountant, and the report of the financial review shall be included in and
374.6 become part of the annual report of the commission.

374.7 (f) The executive committee:

374.8 (1) the executive committee shall have the power to act on behalf of the commission
374.9 according to the terms of this compact and commission rules;

374.10 (2) the executive committee shall be composed of nine members as follows:

374.11 (i) seven voting members who are elected by the commission from the current
374.12 membership of the commission;

374.13 (ii) one ex officio, nonvoting member from a recognized national PA professional
374.14 association; and

374.15 (iii) one ex officio, nonvoting member from a recognized national PA certification
374.16 organization;

374.17 (3) the ex officio members will be selected by their respective organizations;

374.18 (4) the commission may remove any member of the executive committee as provided
374.19 in its bylaws;

374.20 (5) the executive committee shall meet at least annually;

374.21 (6) the executive committee shall have the following duties and responsibilities:

374.22 (i) recommend to the entire commission changes to the commission's rules or bylaws,
374.23 changes to this compact legislation, fees paid by compact participating states such as annual
374.24 dues, and any commission compact fee charged to licensees for the compact privilege;

374.25 (ii) ensure compact administration services are appropriately provided, contractual or
374.26 otherwise;

374.27 (iii) prepare and recommend the budget;

374.28 (iv) maintain financial records on behalf of the commission;

374.29 (v) monitor compact compliance of participating states and provide compliance reports
374.30 to the commission;

374.31 (vi) establish additional committees as necessary;

375.1 (vii) exercise the powers and duties of the commission during the interim between
375.2 commission meetings, except for issuing proposed rulemaking or adopting commission
375.3 rules or bylaws, or exercising any other powers and duties exclusively reserved to the
375.4 commission by the commission's rules; and

375.5 (viii) perform other duties as provided in commission's rules or bylaws;

375.6 (7) all meetings of the executive committee at which it votes or plans to vote on matters
375.7 in exercising the powers and duties of the commission shall be open to the public, and public
375.8 notice of such meetings shall be given as public meetings of the commission are given; and

375.9 (8) the executive committee may convene in a closed, nonpublic meeting for the same
375.10 reasons that the commission may convene in a nonpublic meeting as set forth in paragraph
375.11 (d), clause (3), and shall announce the closed meeting as the commission is required to
375.12 under paragraph (d), clause (4), and keep minutes of the closed meeting as the commission
375.13 is required to under paragraph (d), clause (5).

375.14 (g) Qualified immunity, defense, and indemnification:

375.15 (1) the members, officers, executive director, employees, and representatives of the
375.16 commission shall be immune from suit and liability, both personally and in their official
375.17 capacity, for any claim for damage to or loss of property or personal injury or other civil
375.18 liability caused by or arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred,
375.19 or that the person against whom the claim is made had a reasonable basis for believing
375.20 occurred, within the scope of commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided
375.21 that nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to protect any such person from suit or
375.22 liability for any damage, loss, injury, or liability caused by the intentional or willful or
375.23 wanton misconduct of that person. The procurement of insurance of any type by the
375.24 commission shall not in any way compromise or limit the immunity granted hereunder;

375.25 (2) the commission shall defend any member, officer, executive director, employee, or
375.26 representative of the commission in any civil action seeking to impose liability arising out
375.27 of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred within the scope of commission
375.28 employment, duties, or responsibilities, or that the person against whom the claim is made
375.29 had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of commission employment,
375.30 duties, or responsibilities, provided that nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit that
375.31 person from retaining their own counsel at their own expense, and provided further that the
375.32 actual or alleged act, error, or omission did not result from that person's intentional or willful
375.33 or wanton misconduct;

376.1 (3) the commission shall indemnify and hold harmless any member, officer, executive
376.2 director, employee, or representative of the commission for the amount of any settlement
376.3 or judgment obtained against that person arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or
376.4 omission that occurred within the scope of commission employment, duties, or
376.5 responsibilities, or that such person had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within
376.6 the scope of commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided that the actual
376.7 or alleged act, error, or omission did not result from the intentional or willful or wanton
376.8 misconduct of that person;

376.9 (4) except as provided under paragraph (i), venue is proper and judicial proceedings by
376.10 or against the commission shall be brought solely and exclusively in a court of competent
376.11 jurisdiction where the principal office of the commission is located. The commission may
376.12 waive venue and jurisdictional defenses in any proceedings as authorized by commission
376.13 rules;

376.14 (5) nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation on the liability of any licensee for
376.15 professional malpractice or misconduct, which shall be governed solely by any other
376.16 applicable state laws;

376.17 (6) nothing herein shall be construed to designate the venue or jurisdiction to bring
376.18 actions for alleged acts of malpractice, professional misconduct, negligence, or other such
376.19 civil action pertaining to the practice of a PA. All such matters shall be determined
376.20 exclusively by state law other than this compact;

376.21 (7) nothing in this compact shall be interpreted to waive or otherwise abrogate a
376.22 participating state's state action immunity or state action affirmative defense with respect
376.23 to antitrust claims under the federal Sherman Act, Clayton Act, or any other state or federal
376.24 antitrust or anticompetitive law or regulation; and

376.25 (8) nothing in this compact shall be construed to be a waiver of sovereign immunity by
376.26 the participating states or by the commission.

376.27 (h) Notwithstanding paragraph (g), clause (1), the liability of the executive director,
376.28 employees, or representatives of the interstate commission, acting within the scope of their
376.29 employment or duties, may not exceed the limits of liability set forth under the constitution
376.30 and laws of this state for state officials, employees, and agents. This paragraph expressly
376.31 incorporates section 3.736, and neither expands nor limits the rights and remedies provided
376.32 under that statute.

376.33 (i) Except for a claim alleging a violation of this compact, a claim against the commission,
376.34 its executive director, employees, or representatives alleging a violation of the constitution

377.1 and laws of this state may be brought in any county where the plaintiff resides. Nothing in
377.2 this paragraph creates a private right of action.

377.3 ARTICLE VIII

377.4 DATA SYSTEM

377.5 (a) The commission shall provide for the development, maintenance, and utilization of
377.6 a coordinated database and reporting system containing licensure and adverse action
377.7 information, and the reporting of significant investigative information on all licensed PAs
377.8 and applicants denied a license in participating states.

377.9 (b) Notwithstanding any other state law to the contrary, a participating state shall submit
377.10 a uniform data set to the data system on all PAs to whom this compact is applicable, using
377.11 a unique identifier, as required by the rules of the commission, including:

377.12 (1) identifying information;

377.13 (2) licensure data;

377.14 (3) adverse actions against a license or compact privilege;

377.15 (4) any denial of application for licensure and the reason or reasons for the denial,
377.16 excluding the reporting of any criminal history record information where prohibited by law;

377.17 (5) the existence of significant investigative information; and

377.18 (6) other information that may facilitate the administration of this compact, as determined
377.19 by the rules of the commission.

377.20 (c) Significant investigative information pertaining to a licensee in any participating
377.21 state shall only be available to other participating states.

377.22 (d) The commission shall promptly notify all participating states of any reports it receives
377.23 of any adverse action taken against a licensee or an individual applying for a license. This
377.24 adverse action information shall be available to any other participating state.

377.25 (e) Participating states contributing information to the data system may, in accordance
377.26 with state or federal law, designate information that may not be shared with the public
377.27 without the express permission of the contributing state. Notwithstanding any such
377.28 designation, such information shall be reported to the commission through the data system.

377.29 (f) Any information submitted to the data system that is subsequently expunged by
377.30 federal law or the laws of the participating state contributing the information shall be removed
377.31 from the data system upon reporting of such by the participating state to the commission.

378.1 (g) The records and information provided to a participating state pursuant to this compact
378.2 or through the data system, when certified by the commission or an agent thereof, shall
378.3 constitute the authenticated business records of the commission and shall be entitled to any
378.4 associated hearsay exception in any relevant judicial, quasi-judicial, or administrative
378.5 proceedings in a participating state.

378.6 ARTICLE IX

378.7 RULEMAKING

378.8 (a) The commission shall exercise its rulemaking powers pursuant to the criteria set
378.9 forth in this article and the rules adopted thereunder. Commission rules shall become binding
378.10 as of the date specified by the commission for each rule.

378.11 (b) The commission shall promulgate reasonable rules in order to effectively and
378.12 efficiently implement and administer this compact and achieve its purposes. A commission
378.13 rule shall be invalid and have no force or effect only if a court of competent jurisdiction
378.14 holds that the rule is invalid because the commission exercised its rulemaking authority in
378.15 a manner that is beyond the scope of the purposes of this compact, or the powers granted
378.16 hereunder, or based upon another applicable standard of review.

378.17 (c) The rules of the commission shall have the force of law in each participating state,
378.18 provided however that where the rules of the commission conflict with the laws of the
378.19 participating state that establish the medical services a PA may perform in the participating
378.20 state, as held by a court of competent jurisdiction, the rules of the commission shall be
378.21 ineffective in that state to the extent of the conflict.

378.22 (d) If a majority of the legislatures of the participating states rejects a commission rule,
378.23 by enactment of a statute or resolution in the same manner used to adopt the compact within
378.24 four years of the date of adoption of the rule, then such rule shall have no further force and
378.25 effect in any participating state or in any state applying to participate in the compact.

378.26 (e) Rules or amendments to the rules shall be adopted at a regular or special meeting of
378.27 the commission.

378.28 (f) Prior to promulgation and adoption of a final rule or rules by the commission and at
378.29 least 30 days in advance of the meeting at which the rule will be considered and voted upon,
378.30 the commission shall file a notice of proposed rulemaking:

378.31 (1) on the website of the commission or other publicly accessible platform;

378.32 (2) to persons who have requested notice of the commission's notices of proposed
378.33 rulemaking; and

379.1 (3) in such other ways as the commission may specify by rule.

379.2 (g) The notice of proposed rulemaking shall include:

379.3 (1) the time, date, and location of the public hearing on the proposed rule;

379.4 (2) the time, date, and location of the public hearing in which the proposed rule will be
379.5 considered and voted upon;

379.6 (3) the text of the proposed rule and the reason for the proposed rule;

379.7 (4) a request for comments on the proposed rule from any interested person and the date
379.8 by which written comments must be received; and

379.9 (5) the manner in which interested persons may submit notice to the commission of their
379.10 intention to attend the public hearing and any written comments.

379.11 (h) Prior to adoption of a proposed rule, the commission shall allow persons to submit
379.12 written data, facts, opinions, and arguments, which shall be made available to the public.

379.13 (i) If the hearing is held via electronic means, the commission shall publish the mechanism
379.14 for access to the electronic hearing:

379.15 (1) all persons wishing to be heard at the hearing shall notify the commission of their
379.16 desire to appear and testify at the hearing, not less than five business days before the
379.17 scheduled date of the hearing, as directed in the notice of proposed rulemaking;

379.18 (2) hearings shall be conducted in a manner providing each person who wishes to
379.19 comment a fair and reasonable opportunity to comment orally or in writing;

379.20 (3) all hearings shall be recorded. A copy of the recording and the written comments,
379.21 data, facts, opinions, and arguments received in response to the proposed rulemaking shall
379.22 be made available to a person on request; and

379.23 (4) nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring a separate hearing on each
379.24 rule. Proposed rules may be grouped for the convenience of the commission at hearings
379.25 required by this article.

379.26 (j) Following the public hearing, the commission shall consider all written and oral
379.27 comments timely received.

379.28 (k) The commission shall, by majority vote of all delegates, take final action on the
379.29 proposed rule and shall determine the effective date of the rule, if adopted, based on the
379.30 rulemaking record and the full text of the rule. The commission:

379.31 (1) shall, if adopted, post the rule on the commission's website;

380.1 (2) may adopt changes to the proposed rule provided the changes do not expand the
380.2 original purpose of the proposed rule;

380.3 (3) shall provide on its website an explanation of the reasons for substantive changes
380.4 made to the proposed rule as well as reasons for substantive changes not made that were
380.5 recommended by commenters; and

380.6 (4) shall determine a reasonable effective date for the rule. Except for an emergency as
380.7 provided in paragraph (1), the effective date of the rule shall be no sooner than 30 days after
380.8 the commission issued the notice that it adopted the rule.

380.9 (l) Upon determination that an emergency exists, the commission may consider and
380.10 adopt an emergency rule with 24 hours' prior notice, without the opportunity for comment
380.11 or hearing, provided that the usual rulemaking procedures provided in the compact and in
380.12 this article shall be retroactively applied to the rule as soon as reasonably possible, in no
380.13 event later than 90 days after the effective date of the rule. For the purposes of this provision,
380.14 an emergency rule is one that must be adopted immediately by the commission in order to:

380.15 (1) meet an imminent threat to public health, safety, or welfare;

380.16 (2) prevent a loss of commission or participating state funds;

380.17 (3) meet a deadline for the promulgation of a commission rule that is established by
380.18 federal law or rule; or

380.19 (4) protect public health and safety.

380.20 (m) The commission or an authorized committee of the commission may direct revisions
380.21 to a previously adopted commission rule for purposes of correcting typographical errors,
380.22 errors in format, errors in consistency, or grammatical errors. Public notice of any revisions
380.23 shall be posted on the website of the commission. The revision shall be subject to challenge
380.24 by any person for a period of 30 days after posting. The revision may be challenged only
380.25 on grounds that the revision results in a material change to a rule. A challenge shall be made
380.26 as set forth in the notice of revisions and delivered to the commission prior to the end of
380.27 the notice period. If no challenge is made, the revision will take effect without further action.
380.28 If the revision is challenged, the revision may not take effect without the approval of the
380.29 commission.

380.30 (n) No participating state's rulemaking requirements shall apply under this compact.

380.31 ARTICLE X

380.32 OVERSIGHT, DISPUTE RESOLUTION, AND ENFORCEMENT

381.1 (a) Oversight:

381.2 (1) the executive and judicial branches of state government in each participating state
381.3 shall enforce this compact and take all actions necessary and appropriate to implement the
381.4 compact;

381.5 (2) venue is proper and judicial proceedings by or against the commission shall be
381.6 brought solely and exclusively in a court of competent jurisdiction where the principal office
381.7 of the commission is located. The commission may waive venue and jurisdictional defenses
381.8 to the extent it adopts or consents to participate in alternative dispute resolution proceedings.
381.9 Nothing herein shall affect or limit the selection or propriety of venue in any action against
381.10 a licensee for professional malpractice, misconduct, or any such similar matter; and

381.11 (3) the commission shall be entitled to receive service of process in any such proceeding
381.12 regarding the enforcement or interpretation of the compact or the commission's rules and
381.13 shall have standing to intervene in such a proceeding for all purposes. Failure to provide
381.14 service of process to the commission shall render a judgment or order void as to the
381.15 commission, this compact, or commission rules.

381.16 (b) Default, technical assistance, and termination:

381.17 (1) if the commission determines that a participating state has defaulted in the
381.18 performance of its obligations or responsibilities under this compact or the commission
381.19 rules, the commission shall:

381.20 (i) provide written notice to the defaulting state and other participating states describing
381.21 the default, the proposed means of curing the default, or any other action that the commission
381.22 may take; and

381.23 (ii) offer remedial training and specific technical assistance regarding the default;

381.24 (2) if a state in default fails to cure the default, the defaulting state may be terminated
381.25 from this compact upon an affirmative vote of a majority of the delegates of the participating
381.26 states, and all rights, privileges, and benefits conferred by this compact may be terminated
381.27 on the effective date of termination. A cure of the default does not relieve the offending
381.28 state of obligations or liabilities incurred during the period of default;

381.29 (3) termination of participation in this compact shall be imposed only after all other
381.30 means of securing compliance have been exhausted. Notice of intent to suspend or terminate
381.31 shall be given by the commission to the governor, the majority and minority leaders of the
381.32 defaulting state's legislature, and the licensing board or boards of each of the participating
381.33 states;

382.1 (4) a state that has been terminated is responsible for all assessments, obligations, and
382.2 liabilities incurred through the effective date of termination, including obligations that
382.3 extend beyond the effective date of termination;

382.4 (5) the commission shall not bear any costs related to a state that is found to be in default
382.5 or that has been terminated from this compact, unless agreed upon in writing between the
382.6 commission and the defaulting state;

382.7 (6) the defaulting state may appeal its termination from the compact by the commission
382.8 by petitioning the United States District Court for the District of Columbia or the federal
382.9 district where the commission has its principal offices. The prevailing member shall be
382.10 awarded all costs of such litigation, including reasonable attorney fees; and

382.11 (7) upon the termination of a state's participation in the compact, the state shall
382.12 immediately provide notice to all licensees within that state of such termination:

382.13 (i) licensees who have been granted a compact privilege in that state shall retain the
382.14 compact privilege for 180 days following the effective date of such termination; and

382.15 (ii) licensees who are licensed in that state who have been granted a compact privilege
382.16 in a participating state shall retain the compact privilege for 180 days, unless the licensee
382.17 also has a qualifying license in a participating state or obtains a qualifying license in a
382.18 participating state before the 180-day period ends, in which case the compact privilege shall
382.19 continue.

382.20 (c) Dispute resolution:

382.21 (1) upon request by a participating state, the commission shall attempt to resolve disputes
382.22 related to this compact that arise among participating states and between participating and
382.23 nonparticipating states; and

382.24 (2) the commission shall promulgate a rule providing for both mediation and binding
382.25 dispute resolution for disputes, as appropriate.

382.26 (d) Enforcement:

382.27 (1) the commission, in the reasonable exercise of its discretion, shall enforce the
382.28 provisions of this compact and rules of the commission;

382.29 (2) if compliance is not secured after all means to secure compliance have been exhausted,
382.30 by majority vote, the commission may initiate legal action in the United States District
382.31 Court for the District of Columbia or the federal district where the commission has its
382.32 principal offices against a participating state in default, to enforce compliance with the

383.1 provisions of this compact and the commission's promulgated rules and bylaws. The relief
383.2 sought may include both injunctive relief and damages. In the event judicial enforcement
383.3 is necessary, the prevailing member shall be awarded all costs of such litigation, including
383.4 reasonable attorney fees; and

383.5 (3) the remedies herein shall not be the exclusive remedies of the commission. The
383.6 commission may pursue any other remedies available under federal or state law.

383.7 (e) Legal action against the commission:

383.8 (1) a participating state may initiate legal action against the commission in the United
383.9 States District Court for the District of Columbia or the federal district where the commission
383.10 has its principal offices to enforce compliance with the provisions of the compact and the
383.11 commission's rules. The relief sought may include both injunctive relief and damages. In
383.12 the event judicial enforcement is necessary, the prevailing party shall be awarded all costs
383.13 of such litigation, including reasonable attorney fees; and

383.14 (2) no person other than a participating state shall enforce this compact against the
383.15 commission.

383.16 ARTICLE XI

383.17 DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PA LICENSURE COMPACT COMMISSION

383.18 (a) This compact shall come into effect on the date on which the compact statute is
383.19 enacted into law in the seventh participating state.

383.20 (b) On or after the effective date of the compact, the commission shall convene and
383.21 review the enactment of each of the charter participating states to determine if the statute
383.22 enacted by each charter participating state is materially different than the model compact.
383.23 A charter participating state whose enactment is found to be materially different from the
383.24 model compact shall be entitled to the default process set forth in article X, paragraph (b).

383.25 (c) If any participating state later withdraws from the compact or its participation is
383.26 terminated, the commission shall remain in existence and the compact shall remain in effect
383.27 even if the number of participating states should be less than seven. Participating states
383.28 enacting the compact subsequent to the commission convening shall be subject to the process
383.29 set forth in article VII, paragraph (c), clause (21), to determine if their enactments are
383.30 materially different from the model compact and whether they qualify for participation in
383.31 the compact.

383.32 (d) Any participating state enacting the compact subsequent to the seven initial charter
383.33 participating states shall be subject to the process set forth in article VII, paragraph (c),

384.1 clause (21), to determine if the state's enactment is materially different from the model
384.2 compact and whether the state qualifies for participation in the compact.

384.3 (e) All actions taken for the benefit of the commission or in furtherance of the purposes
384.4 of the administration of the compact prior to the effective date of the compact or the
384.5 commission coming into existence shall be considered to be actions of the commission
384.6 unless specifically repudiated by the commission.

384.7 (f) Any state that joins this compact shall be subject to the commission's rules and bylaws
384.8 as they exist on the date on which this compact becomes law in that state. Any rule that has
384.9 been previously adopted by the commission shall have the full force and effect of law on
384.10 the day this compact becomes law in that state.

384.11 (g) Any participating state may withdraw from this compact by enacting a statute
384.12 repealing the same:

384.13 (1) a participating state's withdrawal shall not take effect until 180 days after enactment
384.14 of the repealing statute. During this 180-day period, all compact privileges that were in
384.15 effect in the withdrawing state and were granted to licensees licensed in the withdrawing
384.16 state shall remain in effect. If any licensee licensed in the withdrawing state is also licensed
384.17 in another participating state or obtains a license in another participating state within the
384.18 180 days, the licensee's compact privileges in other participating states shall not be affected
384.19 by the passage of the 180 days;

384.20 (2) withdrawal shall not affect the continuing requirement of the state licensing board
384.21 or boards of the withdrawing state to comply with the investigative and adverse action
384.22 reporting requirements of this compact prior to the effective date of withdrawal; and

384.23 (3) upon the enactment of a statute withdrawing a state from this compact, the state shall
384.24 immediately provide notice of such withdrawal to all licensees within that state. Such
384.25 withdrawing state shall continue to recognize all licenses granted pursuant to this compact
384.26 for a minimum of 180 days after the date of such notice of withdrawal.

384.27 (h) Nothing contained in this compact shall be construed to invalidate or prevent any
384.28 PA licensure agreement or other cooperative arrangement between participating states or a
384.29 participating state and a nonparticipating state that does not conflict with the provisions of
384.30 this compact.

384.31 (i) This compact may be amended by the participating states. No amendment to this
384.32 compact shall become effective and binding upon any participating state until it is enacted

385.1 materially in the same manner into the laws of all participating states, as determined by the
385.2 commission.

385.3 ARTICLE XII

385.4 CONSTRUCTION AND SEVERABILITY

385.5 (a) This compact and the commission's rulemaking authority shall be liberally construed
385.6 so as to effectuate the purposes of the compact and its implementation and administration.
385.7 Provisions of the compact expressly authorizing or requiring the promulgation of rules shall
385.8 not be construed to limit the commission's rulemaking authority solely for those purposes.

385.9 (b) The provisions of this compact shall be severable and if any phrase, clause, sentence,
385.10 or provision of this compact is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to
385.11 the constitution of any participating state, of a state seeking participation in the compact,
385.12 or of the United States, or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or
385.13 circumstance is held to be unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, the validity
385.14 of the remainder of this compact and the applicability thereof to any government, agency,
385.15 person, or circumstance shall not be affected thereby.

385.16 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b) or any provision of this article, the commission may
385.17 deny a state's participation in the compact or, in accordance with the requirements of article
385.18 X, paragraph (b), terminate a participating state's participation in the compact, if it determines
385.19 that a constitutional requirement of a participating state is, or would be with respect to a
385.20 state seeking to participate in the compact, a material departure from the compact. Otherwise,
385.21 if this compact shall be held to be contrary to the constitution of any participating state, the
385.22 compact shall remain in full force and effect as to the remaining participating states and in
385.23 full force and effect as to the participating state affected as to all severable matters.

385.24 ARTICLE XIII

385.25 BINDING EFFECT OF THE COMPACT

385.26 (a) Nothing herein prevents the enforcement of any other law of a participating state
385.27 that is not inconsistent with this compact.

385.28 (b) Any laws in a participating state in conflict with this compact are superseded to the
385.29 extent of the conflict.

385.30 (c) All agreements between the commission and the participating states are binding in
385.31 accordance with their terms.

385.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

386.1 Sec. 2. DIRECTION TO BOARD OF MEDICAL PRACTICE.

386.2 The Board of Medical Practice must publish the effective date of the compact in
386.3 Minnesota Statutes, section 148.675, in the State Register and on the board's website.

386.4 **ARTICLE 27**

386.5 **OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY LICENSURE COMPACT**

386.6 Section 1. [148.645] OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY LICENSURE COMPACT.

386.7 ARTICLE I

386.8 TITLE

386.9 This statute shall be known and cited as the occupational therapist licensure compact.

386.10 ARTICLE II

386.11 DEFINITIONS

386.12 As used in this compact, and except as otherwise provided, the following definitions
386.13 shall apply:

386.14 (A) "Active duty military" means full-time duty status in the active uniformed service
386.15 of the United States, including members of the National Guard and Reserve on active duty
386.16 orders pursuant to United States Code, title 10, sections 1209 and 1211.

386.17 (B) "Adverse action" means any administrative, civil, equitable, or criminal action
386.18 permitted by a state's laws which is imposed by a licensing board or other authority against
386.19 an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant, including actions against an
386.20 individual's license or compact privilege such as censure, revocation, suspension, probation,
386.21 monitoring of the licensee, or restriction on the licensee's practice.

386.22 (C) "Alternative program" means a nondisciplinary monitoring process approved by an
386.23 occupational therapy licensing board.

386.24 (D) "Compact privilege" means the authorization, which is equivalent to a license,
386.25 granted by a remote state to allow a licensee from another member state to practice as an
386.26 occupational therapist or practice as an occupational therapy assistant in the remote state
386.27 under its laws and rules. The practice of occupational therapy occurs in the member state
386.28 where the patient or client is located at the time of the patient or client encounter.

386.29 (E) "Continuing competence" or "continuing education" means a requirement, as a
386.30 condition of license renewal, to provide evidence of participation in, and completion of,
386.31 educational and professional activities relevant to practice or area of work.

387.1 (F) "Current significant investigative information" means investigative information that
387.2 a licensing board, after an inquiry or investigation that includes notification and an
387.3 opportunity for the occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant to respond, if
387.4 required by state law, has reason to believe is not groundless and, if proven true, would
387.5 indicate more than a minor infraction.

387.6 (G) "Data system" means a repository of information about licensees, including but not
387.7 limited to license status, investigative information, compact privileges, and adverse actions.

387.8 (H) "Encumbered license" means a license in which an adverse action restricts the
387.9 practice of occupational therapy by the licensee or said adverse action has been reported to
387.10 the National Practitioners Data Bank (NPDB).

387.11 (I) "Executive committee" means a group of directors elected or appointed to act on
387.12 behalf of, and within the powers granted to them by, the commission.

387.13 (J) "Home state" means the member state that is the licensee's primary state of residence.

387.14 (K) "Impaired practitioner" means an individual whose professional practice is adversely
387.15 affected by substance abuse, addiction, or other health-related conditions.

387.16 (L) "Investigative information" means information, records, or documents received or
387.17 generated by an occupational therapy licensing board pursuant to an investigation.

387.18 (M) "Jurisprudence requirement" means the assessment of an individual's knowledge
387.19 of the laws and rules governing the practice of occupational therapy in a state.

387.20 (N) "Licensee" means an individual who currently holds an authorization from the state
387.21 to practice as an occupational therapist or as an occupational therapy assistant.

387.22 (O) "Member state" means a state that has enacted the compact.

387.23 (P) "Occupational therapist" means an individual who is licensed by a state to practice
387.24 occupational therapy.

387.25 (Q) "Occupational therapy assistant" means an individual who is licensed by a state to
387.26 assist in the practice of occupational therapy.

387.27 (R) "Occupational therapy," "occupational therapy practice," and "the practice of
387.28 occupational therapy" mean the care and services provided by an occupational therapist or
387.29 an occupational therapy assistant as set forth in the member state's statutes and regulations.

387.30 (S) "Occupational therapy compact commission" or "commission" means the national
387.31 administrative body whose membership consists of all states that have enacted the compact.

388.1 (T) "Occupational therapy licensing board" or "licensing board" means the agency of a
388.2 state that is authorized to license and regulate occupational therapists and occupational
388.3 therapy assistants.

388.4 (U) "Primary state of residence" means the state, also known as the home state, in which
388.5 an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant who is not active duty military
388.6 declares a primary residence for legal purposes as verified by driver's license, federal income
388.7 tax return, lease, deed, mortgage, or voter registration or other verifying documentation as
388.8 further defined by commission rules.

388.9 (V) "Remote state" means a member state other than the home state where a licensee is
388.10 exercising or seeking to exercise the compact privilege.

388.11 (W) "Rule" means a regulation promulgated by the commission that has the force of
388.12 law.

388.13 (X) "State" means any state, commonwealth, district, or territory of the United States
388.14 of America that regulates the practice of occupational therapy.

388.15 (Y) "Single-state license" means an occupational therapist or occupational therapy
388.16 assistant license issued by a member state that authorizes practice only within the issuing
388.17 state and does not include a compact privilege in any other member state.

388.18 (Z) "Telehealth" means the application of telecommunication technology to deliver
388.19 occupational therapy services for assessment, intervention, or consultation.

388.20 ARTICLE III

388.21 STATE PARTICIPATION IN THE COMPACT

388.22 (A) To participate in the compact, a member state shall:

388.23 (1) license occupational therapists and occupational therapy assistants;

388.24 (2) participate fully in the commission's data system, including but not limited to using
388.25 the commission's unique identifier as defined in rules of the commission;

388.26 (3) have a mechanism in place for receiving and investigating complaints about licensees;

388.27 (4) notify the commission, in compliance with the terms of the compact and rules, of
388.28 any adverse action or the availability of investigative information regarding a licensee;

388.29 (5) implement or utilize procedures for considering the criminal history records of
388.30 applicants for an initial compact privilege. These procedures shall include the submission
388.31 of fingerprints or other biometric-based information by applicants for the purpose of obtaining

389.1 an applicant's criminal history record information from the Federal Bureau of Investigation
389.2 and the agency responsible for retaining that state's criminal records;

389.3 (i) A member state shall, within a time frame established by the commission, require a
389.4 criminal background check for a licensee seeking or applying for a compact privilege whose
389.5 primary state of residence is that member state by receiving the results of the Federal Bureau
389.6 of Investigation criminal record search, and shall use the results in making licensure
389.7 decisions.

389.8 (ii) Communication between a member state, the commission, and among member states
389.9 regarding the verification of eligibility for licensure through the compact shall not include
389.10 any information received from the Federal Bureau of Investigation relating to a federal
389.11 criminal records check performed by a member state under Public Law 92-544;

389.12 (6) comply with the rules of the commission;

389.13 (7) utilize only a recognized national examination as a requirement for licensure pursuant
389.14 to the rules of the commission; and

389.15 (8) have continuing competence or education requirements as a condition for license
389.16 renewal.

389.17 (B) A member state shall grant the compact privilege to a licensee holding a valid
389.18 unencumbered license in another member state in accordance with the terms of the compact
389.19 and rules.

389.20 (C) Member states may charge a fee for granting a compact privilege.

389.21 (D) A member state shall provide for the state's delegate to attend all occupational therapy
389.22 compact commission meetings.

389.23 (E) Individuals not residing in a member state shall continue to be able to apply for a
389.24 member state's single-state license as provided under the laws of each member state.
389.25 However, the single-state license granted to these individuals shall not be recognized as
389.26 granting the compact privilege in any other member state.

389.27 (F) Nothing in this compact shall affect the requirements established by a member state
389.28 for the issuance of a single-state license.

389.29 ARTICLE IV

389.30 COMPACT PRIVILEGE

389.31 (A) To exercise the compact privilege under the terms and provisions of the compact,
389.32 the licensee shall:

- 390.1 (1) hold a license in the home state;
- 390.2 (2) have a valid United States Social Security number or national practitioner
390.3 identification number;
- 390.4 (3) have no encumbrance on any state license;
- 390.5 (4) be eligible for a compact privilege in any member state in accordance with Article
390.6 IV, (D), (F), (G), and (H);
- 390.7 (5) have paid all fines and completed all requirements resulting from any adverse action
390.8 against any license or compact privilege, and two years have elapsed from the date of such
390.9 completion;
- 390.10 (6) notify the commission that the licensee is seeking the compact privilege within a
390.11 remote state or states;
- 390.12 (7) pay any applicable fees, including any state fee, for the compact privilege;
- 390.13 (8) complete a criminal background check in accordance with Article III, (A)(5). The
390.14 licensee shall be responsible for the payment of any fee associated with the completion of
390.15 a criminal background check;
- 390.16 (9) meet any jurisprudence requirements established by the remote state or states in
390.17 which the licensee is seeking a compact privilege; and
- 390.18 (10) report to the commission adverse action taken by any nonmember state within 30
390.19 days from the date the adverse action is taken.
- 390.20 (B) The compact privilege is valid until the expiration date of the home state license.
390.21 The licensee must comply with the requirements of Article IV, (A), to maintain the compact
390.22 privilege in the remote state.
- 390.23 (C) A licensee providing occupational therapy in a remote state under the compact
390.24 privilege shall function within the laws and regulations of the remote state.
- 390.25 (D) Occupational therapy assistants practicing in a remote state shall be supervised by
390.26 an occupational therapist licensed or holding a compact privilege in that remote state.
- 390.27 (E) A licensee providing occupational therapy in a remote state is subject to that state's
390.28 regulatory authority. A remote state may, in accordance with due process and that state's
390.29 laws, remove a licensee's compact privilege in the remote state for a specific period of time,
390.30 impose fines, or take any other necessary actions to protect the health and safety of its
390.31 citizens. The licensee may be ineligible for a compact privilege in any state until the specific
390.32 time for removal has passed and all fines are paid.

391.1 (F) If a home state license is encumbered, the licensee shall lose the compact privilege
391.2 in any remote state until the following occur:

391.3 (1) the home state license is no longer encumbered; and

391.4 (2) two years have elapsed from the date on which the home state license is no longer
391.5 encumbered in accordance with Article IV, (F)(1).

391.6 (G) Once an encumbered license in the home state is restored to good standing, the
391.7 licensee must meet the requirements of Article IV, (A), to obtain a compact privilege in any
391.8 remote state.

391.9 (H) If a licensee's compact privilege in any remote state is removed, the individual may
391.10 lose the compact privilege in any other remote state until the following occur:

391.11 (1) the specific period of time for which the compact privilege was removed has ended;

391.12 (2) all fines have been paid and all conditions have been met;

391.13 (3) two years have elapsed from the date of completing requirements for Article IV,
391.14 (H)(1) and (2); and

391.15 (4) the compact privileges are reinstated by the commission and the compact data system
391.16 is updated to reflect reinstatement.

391.17 (I) If a licensee's compact privilege in any remote state is removed due to an erroneous
391.18 charge, privileges shall be restored through the compact data system.

391.19 (J) Once the requirements of Article IV, (H), have been met, the licensee must meet the
391.20 requirements in Article IV, (A), to obtain a compact privilege in a remote state.

391.21 ARTICLE V

391.22 OBTAINING A NEW HOME STATE LICENSE BY VIRTUE OF COMPACT PRIVILEGE

391.23 (A) An occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant may hold a home state
391.24 license, which allows for compact privileges in member states, in only one member state
391.25 at a time.

391.26 (B) If an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant changes their primary
391.27 state of residence by moving between two member states:

391.28 (1) the occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant shall file an application
391.29 for obtaining a new home state license by virtue of a compact privilege, pay all applicable
391.30 fees, and notify the current and new home state in accordance with applicable rules adopted
391.31 by the commission;

392.1 (2) upon receipt of an application for obtaining a new home state license by virtue of
392.2 compact privilege, the new home state shall verify that the occupational therapist or
392.3 occupational therapy assistant meets the pertinent criteria outlined in Article IV via the data
392.4 system, without need for primary source verification except for:

392.5 (i) an FBI fingerprint-based criminal background check if not previously performed or
392.6 updated pursuant to applicable rules adopted by the commission in accordance with Public
392.7 Law 92-544;

392.8 (ii) other criminal background checks as required by the new home state; and

392.9 (iii) submission of any requisite jurisprudence requirements of the new home state;

392.10 (3) the former home state shall convert the former home state license into a compact
392.11 privilege once the new home state has activated the new home state license in accordance
392.12 with applicable rules adopted by the commission;

392.13 (4) notwithstanding any other provision of this compact, if the occupational therapist or
392.14 occupational therapy assistant cannot meet the criteria in Article IV, the new home state
392.15 shall apply its requirements for issuing a new single-state license; and

392.16 (5) the occupational therapist or the occupational therapy assistant shall pay all applicable
392.17 fees to the new home state in order to be issued a new home state license.

392.18 (C) If an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant changes their primary
392.19 state of residence by moving from a member state to a nonmember state, or from a
392.20 nonmember state to a member state, the state criteria shall apply for issuance of a single-state
392.21 license in the new state.

392.22 (D) Nothing in this compact shall interfere with a licensee's ability to hold a single-state
392.23 license in multiple states; however, for the purposes of this compact, a licensee shall have
392.24 only one home state license.

392.25 (E) Nothing in this compact shall affect the requirements established by a member state
392.26 for the issuance of a single-state license.

392.27 ARTICLE VI

392.28 ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY PERSONNEL OR THEIR SPOUSES

392.29 Active duty military personnel, or their spouses, shall designate a home state where the
392.30 individual has a current license in good standing. The individual may retain the home state
392.31 designation during the period the service member is on active duty. Subsequent to designating

393.1 a home state, the individual shall only change their home state through application for
393.2 licensure in the new state or through the process described in Article V.

393.3 ARTICLE VII

393.4 ADVERSE ACTIONS

393.5 (A) A home state shall have exclusive power to impose adverse action against an
393.6 occupational therapist's or occupational therapy assistant's license issued by the home state.

393.7 (B) In addition to the other powers conferred by state law, a remote state shall have the
393.8 authority, in accordance with existing state due process law, to:

393.9 (1) take adverse action against an occupational therapist's or occupational therapy
393.10 assistant's compact privilege within that member state; and

393.11 (2) issue subpoenas for both hearings and investigations that require the attendance and
393.12 testimony of witnesses as well as the production of evidence. Subpoenas issued by a licensing
393.13 board in a member state for the attendance and testimony of witnesses or the production of
393.14 evidence from another member state shall be enforced in the latter state by any court of
393.15 competent jurisdiction, according to the practice and procedure of that court applicable to
393.16 subpoenas issued in proceedings pending before that court. The issuing authority shall pay
393.17 any witness fees, travel expenses, mileage, and other fees required by the service statutes
393.18 of the state in which the witnesses or evidence are located.

393.19 (C) For purposes of taking adverse action, the home state shall give the same priority
393.20 and effect to reported conduct received from a member state as it would if the conduct had
393.21 occurred within the home state. In so doing, the home state shall apply its own state laws
393.22 to determine appropriate action.

393.23 (D) The home state shall complete any pending investigations of an occupational therapist
393.24 or occupational therapy assistant who changes their primary state of residence during the
393.25 course of the investigations. The home state, where the investigations were initiated, shall
393.26 also have the authority to take appropriate action and shall promptly report the conclusions
393.27 of the investigations to the compact commission data system. The occupational therapy
393.28 compact commission data system administrator shall promptly notify the new home state
393.29 of any adverse actions.

393.30 (E) A member state, if otherwise permitted by state law, may recover from the affected
393.31 occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant the costs of investigations and
393.32 disposition of cases resulting from any adverse action taken against that occupational
393.33 therapist or occupational therapy assistant.

394.1 (F) A member state may take adverse action based on the factual findings of the remote
394.2 state, provided that the member state follows its own procedures for taking the adverse
394.3 action.

394.4 (G) Joint Investigations:

394.5 (1) In addition to the authority granted to a member state by its respective state
394.6 occupational therapy laws and regulations or other applicable state law, any member state
394.7 may participate with other member states in joint investigations of licensees.

394.8 (2) Member states shall share any investigative, litigation, or compliance materials in
394.9 furtherance of any joint or individual investigation initiated under the compact.

394.10 (H) If an adverse action is taken by the home state against an occupational therapist's
394.11 or occupational therapy assistant's license, the occupational therapist's or occupational
394.12 therapy assistant's compact privilege in all other member states shall be deactivated until
394.13 all encumbrances have been removed from the state license. All home state disciplinary
394.14 orders that impose adverse action against an occupational therapist's or occupational therapy
394.15 assistant's license shall include a statement that the occupational therapist's or occupational
394.16 therapy assistant's compact privilege is deactivated in all member states during the pendency
394.17 of the order.

394.18 (I) If a member state takes adverse action, the member state shall promptly notify the
394.19 administrator of the data system. The administrator of the data system shall promptly notify
394.20 the home state of any adverse actions by remote states.

394.21 (J) Nothing in this compact shall override a member state's decision that participation
394.22 in an alternative program may be used in lieu of adverse action.

394.23 ARTICLE VIII

394.24 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY COMPACT COMMISSION

394.25 (A) The compact member states hereby create and establish a joint public agency known
394.26 as the occupational therapy compact commission:

394.27 (1) The commission is an instrumentality of the compact states.

394.28 (2) Except as provided under paragraph (I), venue is proper and judicial proceedings by
394.29 or against the commission shall be brought solely and exclusively in a court of competent
394.30 jurisdiction where the principal office of the commission is located. The commission may
394.31 waive venue and jurisdictional defenses to the extent it adopts or consents to participate in
394.32 alternative dispute resolution proceedings.

395.1 (3) Nothing in this compact shall be construed to be a waiver of sovereign immunity.

395.2 (B) Membership, Voting, and Meetings:

395.3 (1) Each member state shall have and be limited to one delegate selected by that member
395.4 state's licensing board.

395.5 (2) The delegate shall be either:

395.6 (i) a current member of the licensing board who is an occupational therapist, occupational
395.7 therapy assistant, or public member; or

395.8 (ii) an administrator of the licensing board.

395.9 (3) Any delegate may be removed or suspended from office as provided by the law of
395.10 the state from which the delegate is appointed.

395.11 (4) The member state board shall fill any vacancy occurring in the commission within
395.12 90 days.

395.13 (5) Each delegate shall be entitled to one vote with regard to the promulgation of rules
395.14 and creation of bylaws and shall otherwise have an opportunity to participate in the business
395.15 and affairs of the commission. A delegate shall vote in person or by such other means as
395.16 provided in the bylaws. The bylaws may provide for delegates' participation in meetings
395.17 by telephone or other means of communication.

395.18 (6) The commission shall meet at least once during each calendar year. Additional
395.19 meetings shall be held as set forth in the bylaws.

395.20 (7) The commission shall establish by rule a term of office for delegates.

395.21 (C) The commission shall have the following powers and duties:

395.22 (1) establish a code of ethics for the commission;

395.23 (2) establish the fiscal year of the commission;

395.24 (3) establish bylaws;

395.25 (4) maintain its financial records in accordance with the bylaws;

395.26 (5) meet and take such actions as are consistent with the provisions of this compact and
395.27 the bylaws;

395.28 (6) promulgate uniform rules to facilitate and coordinate implementation and
395.29 administration of this compact. The rules shall have the force and effect of law and shall
395.30 be binding in all member states;

396.1 (7) bring and prosecute legal proceedings or actions in the name of the commission,
396.2 provided that the standing of any state occupational therapy licensing board to sue or be
396.3 sued under applicable law shall not be affected;

396.4 (8) purchase and maintain insurance and bonds;

396.5 (9) borrow, accept, or contract for services of personnel, including but not limited to
396.6 employees of a member state;

396.7 (10) hire employees, elect or appoint officers, fix compensation, define duties, grant
396.8 such individuals appropriate authority to carry out the purposes of the compact, and establish
396.9 the commission's personnel policies and programs relating to conflicts of interest,
396.10 qualifications of personnel, and other related personnel matters;

396.11 (11) accept any and all appropriate donations and grants of money, equipment, supplies,
396.12 materials, and services, and receive, utilize, and dispose of the same; provided that at all
396.13 times the commission shall avoid any appearance of impropriety or conflict of interest;

396.14 (12) lease, purchase, accept appropriate gifts or donations of, or otherwise own, hold,
396.15 improve, or use any property, real, personal, or mixed; provided that at all times the
396.16 commission shall avoid any appearance of impropriety;

396.17 (13) sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, abandon, or otherwise dispose of
396.18 any property real, personal, or mixed;

396.19 (14) establish a budget and make expenditures;

396.20 (15) borrow money;

396.21 (16) appoint committees, including standing committees composed of members, state
396.22 regulators, state legislators or their representatives, and consumer representatives, and other
396.23 interested persons as may be designated in this compact and the bylaws;

396.24 (17) provide and receive information from, and cooperate with, law enforcement agencies;

396.25 (18) establish and elect an executive committee; and

396.26 (19) perform other functions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes
396.27 of this compact consistent with the state regulation of occupational therapy licensure and
396.28 practice.

396.29 (D) The Executive Committee:

396.30 (1) The executive committee shall have the power to act on behalf of the commission
396.31 according to the terms of this compact.

- 397.1 (2) The executive committee shall be composed of nine members:
- 397.2 (i) seven voting members who are elected by the commission from the current
- 397.3 membership of the commission;
- 397.4 (ii) one ex-officio, nonvoting member from a recognized national occupational therapy
- 397.5 professional association; and
- 397.6 (iii) one ex-officio, nonvoting member from a recognized national occupational therapy
- 397.7 certification organization.
- 397.8 (3) The ex-officio members will be selected by their respective organizations.
- 397.9 (4) The commission may remove any member of the executive committee as provided
- 397.10 in the bylaws.
- 397.11 (5) The executive committee shall meet at least annually.
- 397.12 (6) The executive committee shall have the following duties and responsibilities:
- 397.13 (i) recommend to the entire commission changes to the rules or bylaws, changes to this
- 397.14 compact legislation, fees paid by compact member states such as annual dues, and any
- 397.15 commission compact fee charged to licensees for the compact privilege;
- 397.16 (ii) ensure compact administration services are appropriately provided, contractual or
- 397.17 otherwise;
- 397.18 (iii) prepare and recommend the budget;
- 397.19 (iv) maintain financial records on behalf of the commission;
- 397.20 (v) monitor compact compliance of member states and provide compliance reports to
- 397.21 the commission;
- 397.22 (vi) establish additional committees as necessary; and
- 397.23 (vii) perform other duties as provided in rules or bylaws.
- 397.24 (E) Meetings of the Commission:
- 397.25 (1) All meetings shall be open to the public, and public notice of meetings shall be given
- 397.26 in the same manner as required under the rulemaking provisions in Article X.
- 397.27 (2) The commission or the executive committee or other committees of the commission
- 397.28 may convene in a closed, nonpublic meeting if the commission or executive committee or
- 397.29 other committees of the commission must discuss:
- 397.30 (i) noncompliance of a member state with its obligations under the compact;

398.1 (ii) the employment, compensation, discipline, or other matters, practices, or procedures
398.2 related to specific employees or other matters related to the commission's internal personnel
398.3 practices and procedures;

398.4 (iii) current, threatened, or reasonably anticipated litigation;

398.5 (iv) negotiation of contracts for the purchase, lease, or sale of goods, services, or real
398.6 estate;

398.7 (v) accusing any person of a crime or formally censuring any person;

398.8 (vi) disclosure of trade secrets or commercial or financial information that is privileged
398.9 or confidential;

398.10 (vii) disclosure of information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a
398.11 clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

398.12 (viii) disclosure of investigative records compiled for law enforcement purposes;

398.13 (ix) disclosure of information related to any investigative reports prepared by or on
398.14 behalf of or for use of the commission or other committee charged with responsibility of
398.15 investigation or determination of compliance issues pursuant to the compact; or

398.16 (x) matters specifically exempted from disclosure by federal or member state statute.

398.17 (3) If a meeting, or portion of a meeting, is closed pursuant to this provision, the
398.18 commission's legal counsel or designee shall certify that the meeting may be closed and
398.19 shall reference each relevant exempting provision.

398.20 (4) The commission shall keep minutes that fully and clearly describe all matters
398.21 discussed in a meeting and shall provide a full and accurate summary of actions taken, and
398.22 the reasons therefore, including a description of the views expressed. All documents
398.23 considered in connection with an action shall be identified in such minutes. All minutes and
398.24 documents of a closed meeting shall remain under seal, subject to release by a majority vote
398.25 of the commission or order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

398.26 (F) Financing of the Commission:

398.27 (1) The commission shall pay, or provide for the payment of, the reasonable expenses
398.28 of its establishment, organization, and ongoing activities.

398.29 (2) The commission may accept any and all appropriate revenue sources, donations, and
398.30 grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials, and services.

399.1 (3) The commission may levy on and collect an annual assessment from each member
399.2 state or impose fees on other parties to cover the cost of the operations and activities of the
399.3 commission and its staff, which must be in a total amount sufficient to cover its annual
399.4 budget as approved by the commission each year for which revenue is not provided by other
399.5 sources. The aggregate annual assessment amount shall be allocated based upon a formula
399.6 to be determined by the commission, which shall promulgate a rule binding upon all member
399.7 states.

399.8 (4) The commission shall not incur obligations of any kind prior to securing the funds
399.9 adequate to meet the same; nor shall the commission pledge the credit of any of the member
399.10 states, except by and with the authority of the member state.

399.11 (5) The commission shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements. The
399.12 receipts and disbursements of the commission shall be subject to the audit and accounting
399.13 procedures established under its bylaws. However, all receipts and disbursements of funds
399.14 handled by the commission shall be audited yearly by a certified or licensed public
399.15 accountant, and the report of the audit shall be included in and become part of the annual
399.16 report of the commission.

399.17 (G) Qualified Immunity, Defense, and Indemnification:

399.18 (1) The members, officers, executive director, employees, and representatives of the
399.19 commission shall be immune from suit and liability, either personally or in their official
399.20 capacity, for any claim for damage to or loss of property or personal injury or other civil
399.21 liability caused by or arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred,
399.22 or that the person against whom the claim is made had a reasonable basis for believing
399.23 occurred within the scope of commission employment, duties, or responsibilities; provided
399.24 that nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to protect any such person from suit or
399.25 liability for any damage, loss, injury, or liability caused by the intentional or willful or
399.26 wanton misconduct of that person.

399.27 (2) The commission shall defend any member, officer, executive director, employee, or
399.28 representative of the commission in any civil action seeking to impose liability arising out
399.29 of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred within the scope of commission
399.30 employment, duties, or responsibilities, or that the person against whom the claim is made
399.31 had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of commission employment,
399.32 duties, or responsibilities; provided that nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit that
399.33 person from retaining their own counsel; and provided further, that the actual or alleged

400.1 act, error, or omission did not result from that person's intentional or willful or wanton
400.2 misconduct.

400.3 (3) The commission shall indemnify and hold harmless any member, officer, executive
400.4 director, employee, or representative of the commission for the amount of any settlement
400.5 or judgment obtained against that person arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or
400.6 omission that occurred within the scope of commission employment, duties, or
400.7 responsibilities, or that such person had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within
400.8 the scope of commission employment, duties, or responsibilities; provided that the actual
400.9 or alleged act, error, or omission did not result from the intentional or willful or wanton
400.10 misconduct of that person.

400.11 (H) Notwithstanding paragraph (G), clause (1), the liability of the executive director,
400.12 employees, or representatives of the interstate commission, acting within the scope of their
400.13 employment or duties, may not exceed the limits of liability set forth under the constitution
400.14 and laws of this state for state officials, employees, and agents. This paragraph expressly
400.15 incorporates section 3.736, and neither expands nor limits the rights and remedies provided
400.16 under that statute.

400.17 (I) Except for a claim alleging a violation of this compact, a claim against the commission,
400.18 its executive director, employees, or representatives alleging a violation of the constitution
400.19 and laws of this state may be brought in any county where the plaintiff resides. Nothing in
400.20 this paragraph creates a private right of action.

400.21 (J) Nothing in this compact shall be construed as a limitation on the liability of any
400.22 licensee for professional malpractice or misconduct, which shall be governed solely by any
400.23 other applicable state laws.

400.24 ARTICLE IX

400.25 DATA SYSTEM

400.26 (A) The commission shall provide for the development, maintenance, and utilization of
400.27 a coordinated database and reporting system containing licensure, adverse action, and
400.28 investigative information on all licensed individuals in member states.

400.29 (B) A member state shall submit a uniform data set to the data system on all individuals
400.30 to whom this compact is applicable, utilizing a unique identifier, as required by the rules
400.31 of the commission, including:

400.32 (1) identifying information;

400.33 (2) licensure data;

- 401.1 (3) adverse actions against a license or compact privilege;
- 401.2 (4) nonconfidential information related to alternative program participation;
- 401.3 (5) any denial of application for licensure and the reason or reasons for such denial;
- 401.4 (6) other information that may facilitate the administration of this compact, as determined
401.5 by the rules of the commission; and
- 401.6 (7) current significant investigative information.
- 401.7 (C) Current significant investigative information and other investigative information
401.8 pertaining to a licensee in any member state will only be available to other member states.
- 401.9 (D) The commission shall promptly notify all member states of any adverse action taken
401.10 against a licensee or an individual applying for a license. Adverse action information
401.11 pertaining to a licensee in any member state will be available to any other member state.
- 401.12 (E) Member states contributing information to the data system may designate information
401.13 that may not be shared with the public without the express permission of the contributing
401.14 state.
- 401.15 (F) Any information submitted to the data system that is subsequently required to be
401.16 expunged by the laws of the member state contributing the information shall be removed
401.17 from the data system.

401.18 ARTICLE X

401.19 RULEMAKING

- 401.20 (A) The commission shall exercise its rulemaking powers pursuant to the criteria set
401.21 forth in this Article and the rules adopted thereunder. Rules and amendments shall become
401.22 binding as of the date specified in each rule or amendment.
- 401.23 (B) The commission shall promulgate reasonable rules in order to effectively and
401.24 efficiently achieve the purposes of the compact. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event
401.25 the commission exercises its rulemaking authority in a manner that is beyond the scope of
401.26 the purposes of the compact, or the powers granted hereunder, then such an action by the
401.27 commission shall be invalid and have no force and effect.
- 401.28 (C) If a majority of the legislatures of the member states rejects a rule, by enactment of
401.29 a statute or resolution in the same manner used to adopt the compact within four years of
401.30 the date of adoption of the rule, then such rule shall have no further force and effect in any
401.31 member state.

402.1 (D) Rules or amendments to the rules shall be adopted at a regular or special meeting
402.2 of the commission.

402.3 (E) Prior to promulgation and adoption of a final rule or rules by the commission, and
402.4 at least 30 days in advance of the meeting at which the rule will be considered and voted
402.5 upon, the commission shall file a notice of proposed rulemaking:

402.6 (1) on the website of the commission or other publicly accessible platform; and

402.7 (2) on the website of each member state occupational therapy licensing board or other
402.8 publicly accessible platform or the publication in which each state would otherwise publish
402.9 proposed rules.

402.10 (F) The notice of proposed rulemaking shall include:

402.11 (1) the proposed time, date, and location of the meeting in which the rule will be
402.12 considered and voted upon;

402.13 (2) the text of the proposed rule or amendment and the reason for the proposed rule;

402.14 (3) a request for comments on the proposed rule from any interested person; and

402.15 (4) the manner in which interested persons may submit notice to the commission of their
402.16 intention to attend the public hearing and any written comments.

402.17 (G) Prior to adoption of a proposed rule, the commission shall allow persons to submit
402.18 written data, facts, opinions, and arguments, which shall be made available to the public.

402.19 (H) The commission shall grant an opportunity for a public hearing before it adopts a
402.20 rule or amendment if a hearing is requested by:

402.21 (1) at least 25 persons;

402.22 (2) a state or federal governmental subdivision or agency; or

402.23 (3) an association or organization having at least 25 members.

402.24 (I) If a hearing is held on the proposed rule or amendment, the commission shall publish
402.25 the place, time, and date of the scheduled public hearing. If the hearing is held via electronic
402.26 means, the commission shall publish the mechanism for access to the electronic hearing:

402.27 (1) All persons wishing to be heard at the hearing shall notify the executive director of
402.28 the commission or other designated member in writing of their desire to appear and testify
402.29 at the hearing not less than five business days before the scheduled date of the hearing.

402.30 (2) Hearings shall be conducted in a manner providing each person who wishes to
402.31 comment a fair and reasonable opportunity to comment orally or in writing.

403.1 (3) All hearings will be recorded. A copy of the recording will be made available on
403.2 request.

403.3 (4) Nothing in this Article shall be construed as requiring a separate hearing on each
403.4 rule. Rules may be grouped for the convenience of the commission at hearings required by
403.5 this Article.

403.6 (J) Following the scheduled hearing date, or by the close of business on the scheduled
403.7 hearing date if the hearing was not held, the commission shall consider all written and oral
403.8 comments received.

403.9 (K) If no written notice of intent to attend the public hearing by interested parties is
403.10 received, the commission may proceed with promulgation of the proposed rule without a
403.11 public hearing.

403.12 (L) The commission shall, by majority vote of all members, take final action on the
403.13 proposed rule and shall determine the effective date of the rule, if any, based on the
403.14 rulemaking record and the full text of the rule.

403.15 (M) Upon determination that an emergency exists, the commission may consider and
403.16 adopt an emergency rule without prior notice, opportunity for comment, or hearing; provided
403.17 that the usual rulemaking procedures provided in the compact and in this Article shall be
403.18 retroactively applied to the rule as soon as reasonably possible, in no event later than 90
403.19 days after the effective date of the rule. For the purposes of this provision, an emergency
403.20 rule is one that must be adopted immediately in order to:

403.21 (1) meet an imminent threat to public health, safety, or welfare;

403.22 (2) prevent a loss of commission or member state funds;

403.23 (3) meet a deadline for the promulgation of an administrative rule that is established by
403.24 federal law or rule; or

403.25 (4) protect public health and safety.

403.26 (N) The commission or an authorized committee of the commission may direct revisions
403.27 to a previously adopted rule or amendment for purposes of correcting typographical errors,
403.28 errors in format, errors in consistency, or grammatical errors. Public notice of any revisions
403.29 shall be posted on the website of the commission. The revision shall be subject to challenge
403.30 by any person for a period of 30 days after posting. The revision may be challenged only
403.31 on grounds that the revision results in a material change to a rule. A challenge shall be made
403.32 in writing and delivered to the chair of the commission prior to the end of the notice period.

404.1 If no challenge is made, the revision will take effect without further action. If the revision
404.2 is challenged, the revision may not take effect without the approval of the commission.

404.3 ARTICLE XI

404.4 OVERSIGHT, DISPUTE RESOLUTION, AND ENFORCEMENT

404.5 (A) Oversight:

404.6 (1) The executive, legislative, and judicial branches of state government in each member
404.7 state shall enforce this compact and take all actions necessary and appropriate to effectuate
404.8 the compact's purposes and intent. The provisions of this compact and the rules promulgated
404.9 hereunder shall have standing as statutory law.

404.10 (2) All courts shall take judicial notice of the compact and the rules in any judicial or
404.11 administrative proceeding in a member state pertaining to the subject matter of this compact
404.12 which may affect the powers, responsibilities, or actions of the commission.

404.13 (3) The commission shall be entitled to receive service of process in any such proceeding,
404.14 and shall have standing to intervene in such a proceeding for all purposes. Failure to provide
404.15 service of process to the commission shall render a judgment or order void as to the
404.16 commission, this compact, or promulgated rules.

404.17 (B) Default, Technical Assistance, and Termination:

404.18 (1) If the commission determines that a member state has defaulted in the performance
404.19 of its obligations or responsibilities under this compact or the promulgated rules, the
404.20 commission shall:

404.21 (i) provide written notice to the defaulting state and other member states of the nature
404.22 of the default, the proposed means of curing the default, or any other action to be taken by
404.23 the commission; and

404.24 (ii) provide remedial training and specific technical assistance regarding the default.

404.25 (2) If a state in default fails to cure the default, the defaulting state may be terminated
404.26 from the compact upon an affirmative vote of a majority of the member states, and all rights,
404.27 privileges, and benefits conferred by this compact may be terminated on the effective date
404.28 of termination. A cure of the default does not relieve the offending state of obligations or
404.29 liabilities incurred during the period of default.

404.30 (3) Termination of membership in the compact shall be imposed only after all other
404.31 means of securing compliance have been exhausted. Notice of intent to suspend or terminate

405.1 shall be given by the commission to the governor, the majority and minority leaders of the
405.2 defaulting state's legislature, and each of the member states.

405.3 (4) A state that has been terminated is responsible for all assessments, obligations, and
405.4 liabilities incurred through the effective date of termination, including obligations that
405.5 extend beyond the effective date of termination.

405.6 (5) The commission shall not bear any costs related to a state that is found to be in default
405.7 or that has been terminated from the compact, unless agreed upon in writing between the
405.8 commission and the defaulting state.

405.9 (6) The defaulting state may appeal the action of the commission by petitioning the
405.10 United States District Court for the District of Columbia or the federal district where the
405.11 commission has its principal offices. The prevailing member shall be awarded all costs of
405.12 such litigation, including reasonable attorney fees.

405.13 (C) Dispute Resolution:

405.14 (1) Upon request by a member state, the commission shall attempt to resolve disputes
405.15 related to the compact that arise among member states and between member and nonmember
405.16 states.

405.17 (2) The commission shall promulgate a rule providing for both mediation and binding
405.18 dispute resolution for disputes as appropriate.

405.19 (D) Enforcement:

405.20 (1) The commission, in the reasonable exercise of its discretion, shall enforce the
405.21 provisions and rules of this compact.

405.22 (2) By majority vote, the commission may initiate legal action in the United States
405.23 District Court for the District of Columbia or the federal district where the commission has
405.24 its principal offices against a member state in default to enforce compliance with the
405.25 provisions of the compact and its promulgated rules and bylaws. The relief sought may
405.26 include both injunctive relief and damages. In the event that judicial enforcement is necessary,
405.27 the prevailing member shall be awarded all costs of such litigation, including reasonable
405.28 attorney fees.

405.29 (3) The remedies herein shall not be the exclusive remedies of the commission. The
405.30 commission may pursue any other remedies available under federal or state law.

405.31

ARTICLE XII

406.1 DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION OF THE INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR
406.2 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PRACTICE AND ASSOCIATED RULES, WITHDRAWAL,
406.3 AND AMENDMENT

406.4 (A) The compact shall come into effect on the date on which the compact statute is
406.5 enacted into law in the tenth member state. The provisions, which become effective at that
406.6 time, shall be limited to the powers granted to the commission relating to assembly and the
406.7 promulgation of rules. Thereafter, the commission shall meet and exercise rulemaking
406.8 powers necessary to the implementation and administration of the compact.

406.9 (B) Any state that joins the compact subsequent to the commission's initial adoption of
406.10 the rules shall be subject to the rules as they exist on the date on which the compact becomes
406.11 law in that state. Any rule that has been previously adopted by the commission shall have
406.12 the full force and effect of law on the day the compact becomes law in that state.

406.13 (C) Any member state may withdraw from this compact by enacting a statute repealing
406.14 the same:

406.15 (1) A member state's withdrawal shall not take effect until six months after enactment
406.16 of the repealing statute.

406.17 (2) Withdrawal shall not affect the continuing requirement of the withdrawing state's
406.18 occupational therapy licensing board to comply with the investigative and adverse action
406.19 reporting requirements of this compact prior to the effective date of withdrawal.

406.20 (D) Nothing contained in this compact shall be construed to invalidate or prevent any
406.21 occupational therapy licensure agreement or other cooperative arrangement between a
406.22 member state and a nonmember state that does not conflict with the provisions of this
406.23 compact.

406.24 (E) This compact may be amended by the member states. No amendment to this compact
406.25 shall become effective and binding upon any member state until it is enacted into the laws
406.26 of all member states.

406.27 ARTICLE XIII

406.28 CONSTRUCTION AND SEVERABILITY

406.29 This compact shall be liberally construed so as to effectuate the purposes thereof. The
406.30 provisions of this compact shall be severable and if any phrase, clause, sentence, or provision
406.31 of this compact is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any member state or of the
406.32 United States or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or circumstance
406.33 is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this compact and the applicability thereof

407.1 to any government, agency, person, or circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If this
407.2 compact shall be held contrary to the constitution of any member state, the compact shall
407.3 remain in full force and effect as to the remaining member states and in full force and effect
407.4 as to the member state affected as to all severable matters.

407.5 ARTICLE XIV

407.6 BINDING EFFECT OF COMPACT AND OTHER LAWS

407.7 (A) A licensee providing occupational therapy in a remote state under the compact
407.8 privilege shall function within the laws and regulations of the remote state.

407.9 (B) Nothing herein prevents the enforcement of any other law of a member state that is
407.10 not inconsistent with the compact.

407.11 (C) Any laws in a member state in conflict with the compact are superseded to the extent
407.12 of the conflict.

407.13 (D) Any lawful actions of the commission, including all rules and bylaws promulgated
407.14 by the commission, are binding upon the member states.

407.15 (E) All agreements between the commission and the member states are binding in
407.16 accordance with their terms.

407.17 (F) In the event any provision of the compact exceeds the constitutional limits imposed
407.18 on the legislature of any member state, the provision shall be ineffective to the extent of the
407.19 conflict with the constitutional provision in question in that member state.

407.20 **ARTICLE 28**

407.21 **PHYSICAL THERAPY LICENSURE COMPACT**

407.22 Section 1. **[148.676] PHYSICAL THERAPY LICENSURE COMPACT.**

407.23 The physical therapy licensure compact is enacted into law and entered into with all
407.24 other jurisdictions legally joining in the compact in the form substantially specified in this
407.25 section.

407.26 ARTICLE I

407.27 TITLE

407.28 This statute shall be known and cited as the physical therapy licensure compact.

407.29 ARTICLE II

407.30 DEFINITIONS

408.1 As used in this compact, and except as otherwise provided, the following terms have
408.2 the meanings given them.

408.3 (a) "Active duty military" means full-time duty status in the active uniformed service
408.4 of the United States, including members of the National Guard and Reserve on active duty
408.5 orders pursuant to United States Code, title 10, chapters 1209 and 1211.

408.6 (b) "Adverse action" means disciplinary action taken by a physical therapy licensing
408.7 board based upon misconduct, unacceptable performance, or a combination of both.

408.8 (c) "Alternative program" means a nondisciplinary monitoring or practice remediation
408.9 process approved by a physical therapy licensing board. Alternative program includes but
408.10 is not limited to substance abuse issues.

408.11 (d) "Compact privilege" means the authorization granted by a remote state to allow a
408.12 licensee from another member state to practice as a physical therapist or work as a physical
408.13 therapist assistant in the remote state under its laws and rules. The practice of physical
408.14 therapy occurs in the member state where the patient or client is located at the time of the
408.15 patient or client encounter.

408.16 (e) "Continuing competence" means a requirement, as a condition of license renewal,
408.17 to provide evidence of participation in, or completion of, educational and professional
408.18 activities relevant to practice or area of work.

408.19 (f) "Data system" means a repository of information about licensees, including
408.20 examination, licensure, investigative, compact privilege, and adverse action.

408.21 (g) "Encumbered license" means a license that a physical therapy licensing board has
408.22 limited in any way.

408.23 (h) "Executive board" means a group of directors elected or appointed to act on behalf
408.24 of, and within the powers granted to them by, the commission.

408.25 (i) "Home state" means the member state that is the licensee's primary state of residence.

408.26 (j) "Investigative information" means information, records, and documents received or
408.27 generated by a physical therapy licensing board pursuant to an investigation.

408.28 (k) "Jurisprudence requirement" means the assessment of an individual's knowledge of
408.29 the laws and rules governing the practice of physical therapy in a state.

408.30 (l) "Licensee" means an individual who currently holds an authorization from the state
408.31 to practice as a physical therapist or to work as a physical therapist assistant.

408.32 (m) "Member state" means a state that has enacted the compact.

409.1 (n) "Party state" means any member state in which a licensee holds a current license or
409.2 compact privilege or is applying for a license or compact privilege.

409.3 (o) "Physical therapist" means an individual who is licensed by a state to practice physical
409.4 therapy.

409.5 (p) "Physical therapist assistant" means an individual who is licensed or certified by a
409.6 state and who assists the physical therapist in selected components of physical therapy.

409.7 (q) "Physical therapy," "physical therapy practice," or "the practice of physical therapy"
409.8 means the care and services provided by or under the direction and supervision of a licensed
409.9 physical therapist.

409.10 (r) "Physical Therapy Compact Commission" or "commission" means the national
409.11 administrative body whose membership consists of all states that have enacted the compact.

409.12 (s) "Physical therapy licensing board" or "licensing board" means the agency of a state
409.13 that is responsible for the licensing and regulation of physical therapists and physical therapist
409.14 assistants.

409.15 (t) "Remote state" means a member state other than the home state where a licensee is
409.16 exercising or seeking to exercise the compact privilege.

409.17 (u) "Rule" means a regulation, principle, or directive promulgated by the commission
409.18 that has the force of law.

409.19 (v) "State" means any state, commonwealth, district, or territory of the United States
409.20 that regulates the practice of physical therapy.

409.21 ARTICLE III

409.22 STATE PARTICIPATION IN THE COMPACT

409.23 (a) To participate in the compact, a state must:

409.24 (1) participate fully in the commission's data system, including using the commission's
409.25 unique identifier as defined in rules;

409.26 (2) have a mechanism in place for receiving and investigating complaints about licensees;

409.27 (3) notify the commission, in compliance with the terms of the compact and rules, of
409.28 any adverse action or the availability of investigative information regarding a licensee;

409.29 (4) fully implement a criminal background check requirement, within a time frame
409.30 established by rule, by receiving the results of the Federal Bureau of Investigation record

410.1 search on criminal background checks and use the results in making licensure decisions in
410.2 accordance with paragraph (b);

410.3 (5) comply with the rules of the commission;

410.4 (6) utilize a recognized national examination as a requirement for licensure pursuant to
410.5 the rules of the commission; and

410.6 (7) have continuing competence requirements as a condition for license renewal.

410.7 (b) Upon adoption of this compact, the member state shall have the authority to obtain
410.8 biometric-based information from each physical therapy licensure applicant and submit this
410.9 information to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for a criminal background check in
410.10 accordance with United States Code, title 28, section 534, and United States Code, title 42,
410.11 section 14616.

410.12 (c) A member state shall grant the compact privilege to a licensee holding a valid
410.13 unencumbered license in another member state in accordance with the terms of the compact
410.14 and rules.

410.15 (d) Member states may charge a fee for granting a compact privilege.

410.16 ARTICLE IV

410.17 COMPACT PRIVILEGE

410.18 (a) To exercise the compact privilege under the terms and provisions of the compact,
410.19 the licensee shall:

410.20 (1) hold a license in the home state;

410.21 (2) have no encumbrance on any state license;

410.22 (3) be eligible for a compact privilege in any member state in accordance with paragraphs
410.23 (d), (g), and (h);

410.24 (4) have not had any adverse action against any license or compact privilege within the
410.25 previous two years;

410.26 (5) notify the commission that the licensee is seeking the compact privilege within a
410.27 remote state or states;

410.28 (6) pay any applicable fees, including any state fee, for the compact privilege;

410.29 (7) meet any jurisprudence requirements established by the remote state or states in
410.30 which the licensee is seeking a compact privilege; and

411.1 (8) report to the commission adverse action taken by any nonmember state within 30
411.2 days from the date the adverse action is taken.

411.3 (b) The compact privilege is valid until the expiration date of the home license. The
411.4 licensee must comply with the requirements of paragraph (a) to maintain the compact
411.5 privilege in the remote state.

411.6 (c) A licensee providing physical therapy in a remote state under the compact privilege
411.7 shall function within the laws and regulations of the remote state.

411.8 (d) A licensee providing physical therapy in a remote state is subject to that state's
411.9 regulatory authority. A remote state may, in accordance with due process and that state's
411.10 laws, remove a licensee's compact privilege in the remote state for a specific period of time,
411.11 impose fines, or take any other necessary actions to protect the health and safety of its
411.12 citizens. The licensee is not eligible for a compact privilege in any state until the specific
411.13 time for removal has passed and all fines are paid.

411.14 (e) If a home state license is encumbered, the licensee shall lose the compact privilege
411.15 in any remote state until the following occur:

411.16 (1) the home state license is no longer encumbered; and

411.17 (2) two years have elapsed from the date of the adverse action.

411.18 (f) Once an encumbered license in the home state is restored to good standing, the
411.19 licensee must meet the requirements of paragraph (a) to obtain a compact privilege in any
411.20 remote state.

411.21 (g) If a licensee's compact privilege in any remote state is removed, the individual shall
411.22 lose the compact privilege in any remote state until the following occur:

411.23 (1) the specific period of time for which the compact privilege was removed has ended;

411.24 (2) all fines have been paid; and

411.25 (3) two years have elapsed from the date of the adverse action.

411.26 (h) Once the requirements of paragraph (g) have been met, the licensee must meet the
411.27 requirements in paragraph (a) to obtain a compact privilege in a remote state.

411.28 ARTICLE V

411.29 ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY PERSONNEL OR THEIR SPOUSES

411.30 A licensee who is active duty military or is the spouse of an individual who is active
411.31 duty military may designate one of the following as the home state:

- 412.1 (1) home of record;
412.2 (2) permanent change of station (PCS) state; or
412.3 (3) state of current residence if different than the PCS state or home of record.

412.4 ARTICLE VI

412.5 ADVERSE ACTIONS

412.6 (a) A home state shall have exclusive power to impose adverse action against a license
412.7 issued by the home state.

412.8 (b) A home state may take adverse action based on the investigative information of a
412.9 remote state, so long as the home state follows its own procedures for imposing adverse
412.10 action.

412.11 (c) Nothing in this compact shall override a member state's decision that participation
412.12 in an alternative program may be used in lieu of adverse action and that such participation
412.13 shall remain nonpublic if required by the member state's laws. Member states must require
412.14 licensees who enter any alternative programs in lieu of discipline to agree not to practice
412.15 in any other member state during the term of the alternative program without prior
412.16 authorization from such other member state.

412.17 (d) Any member state may investigate actual or alleged violations of the statutes and
412.18 rules authorizing the practice of physical therapy in any other member state in which a
412.19 physical therapist or physical therapist assistant holds a license or compact privilege.

412.20 (e) A remote state shall have the authority to:

412.21 (1) take adverse actions as set forth in article IV, paragraph (d), against a licensee's
412.22 compact privilege in the state;

412.23 (2) issue subpoenas for both hearings and investigations that require the attendance and
412.24 testimony of witnesses and the production of evidence. Subpoenas issued by a physical
412.25 therapy licensing board in a party state for the attendance and testimony of witnesses, or
412.26 the production of evidence from another party state, shall be enforced in the latter state by
412.27 any court of competent jurisdiction, according to the practice and procedure of that court
412.28 applicable to subpoenas issued in proceedings pending before it. The issuing authority shall
412.29 pay any witness fees, travel expenses, mileage, and other fees required by the service statutes
412.30 of the state where the witnesses or evidence are located; and

413.1 (3) if otherwise permitted by state law, recover from the licensee the costs of
413.2 investigations and disposition of cases resulting from any adverse action taken against that
413.3 licensee.

413.4 (f) In addition to the authority granted to a member state by its respective physical therapy
413.5 practice act or other applicable state law, a member state may participate with other member
413.6 states in joint investigations of licensees.

413.7 (g) Member states shall share any investigative, litigation, or compliance materials in
413.8 furtherance of any joint or individual investigation initiated under the compact.

413.9 ARTICLE VII

413.10 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE PHYSICAL THERAPY COMPACT COMMISSION

413.11 (a) The compact member states hereby create and establish a joint public agency known
413.12 as the Physical Therapy Compact Commission:

413.13 (1) the commission is an instrumentality of the compact states;

413.14 (2) except as provided under paragraph (h), venue is proper and judicial proceedings by
413.15 or against the commission shall be brought solely and exclusively in a court of competent
413.16 jurisdiction where the principal office of the commission is located. The commission may
413.17 waive venue and jurisdictional defenses to the extent it adopts or consents to participate in
413.18 alternative dispute resolution proceedings; and

413.19 (3) nothing in this compact shall be construed to be a waiver of sovereign immunity.

413.20 (b) Membership, voting, and meetings:

413.21 (1) each member state shall have and be limited to one delegate selected by that member
413.22 state's licensing board;

413.23 (2) the delegate shall be a current member of the licensing board who is a physical
413.24 therapist, physical therapist assistant, public member, or the board administrator;

413.25 (3) each delegate shall be entitled to one vote with regard to the promulgation of rules
413.26 and creation of bylaws and shall otherwise have an opportunity to participate in the business
413.27 and affairs of the commission;

413.28 (4) a delegate shall vote in person or by such other means as provided in the bylaws.
413.29 The bylaws may provide for delegates' participation in meetings by telephone or other means
413.30 of communication;

- 414.1 (5) any delegate may be removed or suspended from office as provided by the laws of
414.2 the state from which the delegate is appointed;
- 414.3 (6) the member state board shall fill any vacancy occurring in the commission;
- 414.4 (7) the commission shall meet at least once during each calendar year. Additional
414.5 meetings shall be held as set forth in the bylaws;
- 414.6 (8) all meetings shall be open to the public and public notice of meetings shall be given
414.7 in the same manner as required under the rulemaking provisions in article IX;
- 414.8 (9) the commission or the executive board or other committees of the commission may
414.9 convene in a closed, nonpublic meeting if the commission or executive board or other
414.10 committees of the commission must discuss:
- 414.11 (i) noncompliance of a member state with its obligations under the compact;
- 414.12 (ii) the employment, compensation, discipline, or other matters, practices, or procedures
414.13 related to specific employees or other matters related to the commission's internal personnel
414.14 practices and procedures;
- 414.15 (iii) current, threatened, or reasonably anticipated litigation;
- 414.16 (iv) negotiation of contracts for the purchase, lease, or sale of goods, services, or real
414.17 estate;
- 414.18 (v) accusing any person of a crime or formally censuring any person;
- 414.19 (vi) disclosure of trade secrets or commercial or financial information that is privileged
414.20 or confidential;
- 414.21 (vii) disclosure of information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a
414.22 clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;
- 414.23 (viii) disclosure of investigative records compiled for law enforcement purposes;
- 414.24 (ix) disclosure of information related to any investigative reports prepared by or on
414.25 behalf of or for use of the commission or other committee charged with responsibility of
414.26 investigation or determination of compliance issues pursuant to the compact; or
- 414.27 (x) matters specifically exempted from disclosure by federal or member state statute;
- 414.28 (10) if a meeting, or portion of a meeting, is closed pursuant to this provision, the
414.29 commission's legal counsel or designee shall certify that the meeting may be closed and
414.30 shall reference each relevant exempting provision; and

415.1 (11) the commission shall keep minutes that fully and clearly describe all matters
415.2 discussed in a meeting and shall provide a full and accurate summary of actions taken and
415.3 the reasons therefore, including a description of the views expressed. All documents
415.4 considered in connection with an action shall be identified in such minutes. All minutes and
415.5 documents of a closed meeting shall remain under seal, subject to release by a majority vote
415.6 of the commission or order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

415.7 (c) The commission shall have the following powers and duties:

415.8 (1) establish the fiscal year of the commission;

415.9 (2) establish bylaws;

415.10 (3) maintain its financial records in accordance with the bylaws;

415.11 (4) meet and take such actions as are consistent with the provisions of this compact and
415.12 the bylaws;

415.13 (5) promulgate uniform rules to facilitate and coordinate implementation and
415.14 administration of this compact. The rules shall have the force and effect of law and shall
415.15 be binding in all member states;

415.16 (6) bring and prosecute legal proceedings or actions in the name of the commission,
415.17 provided that the standing of any state physical therapy licensing board to sue or be sued
415.18 under applicable law shall not be affected;

415.19 (7) purchase and maintain insurance and bonds;

415.20 (8) borrow, accept, or contract for services of personnel, including but not limited to
415.21 employees of a member state;

415.22 (9) hire employees; elect or appoint officers; fix compensation; define duties; grant such
415.23 individuals appropriate authority to carry out the purposes of the compact; and establish the
415.24 commission's personnel policies and programs relating to conflicts of interest, qualifications
415.25 of personnel, and other related personnel matters;

415.26 (10) accept any and all appropriate donations and grants of money, equipment, supplies,
415.27 materials, and services and receive, utilize, and dispose of the same, provided that at all
415.28 times the commission shall avoid any appearance of impropriety or conflict of interest;

415.29 (11) lease; purchase; accept appropriate gifts or donations of; or otherwise to own, hold,
415.30 improve, or use any property, real, personal, or mixed, provided that at all times the
415.31 commission shall avoid any appearance of impropriety;

- 416.1 (12) sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, abandon, or otherwise dispose of
416.2 any property real, personal, or mixed;
- 416.3 (13) establish a budget and make expenditures;
- 416.4 (14) borrow money;
- 416.5 (15) appoint committees, including standing committees composed of members, state
416.6 regulators, state legislators or their representatives, consumer representatives, and such
416.7 other interested persons as may be designated in this compact and the bylaws;
- 416.8 (16) provide and receive information from, and cooperate with, law enforcement agencies;
- 416.9 (17) establish and elect an executive board; and
- 416.10 (18) perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the
416.11 purposes of this compact consistent with the state regulation of physical therapy licensure
416.12 and practice.
- 416.13 (d) The executive board:
- 416.14 (1) the executive board shall have the power to act on behalf of the commission according
416.15 to the terms of this compact;
- 416.16 (2) the executive board shall be composed of nine members as follows:
- 416.17 (i) seven voting members who are elected by the commission from the current
416.18 membership of the commission;
- 416.19 (ii) one ex officio, nonvoting member from the recognized national physical therapy
416.20 professional association; and
- 416.21 (iii) one ex officio, nonvoting member from the recognized membership organization
416.22 of the physical therapy licensing boards;
- 416.23 (3) the ex officio members must be selected by their respective organizations;
- 416.24 (4) the commission may remove any member of the executive board as provided in the
416.25 bylaws;
- 416.26 (5) the executive board shall meet at least annually; and
- 416.27 (6) the executive board shall have the following duties and responsibilities:
- 416.28 (i) recommend to the entire commission changes to the rules or bylaws, changes to this
416.29 compact legislation, fees paid by compact member states such as annual dues, and any
416.30 commission compact fee charged to licensees for the compact privilege;

417.1 (ii) ensure compact administration services are appropriately provided, contractual or
417.2 otherwise;

417.3 (iii) prepare and recommend the budget;

417.4 (iv) maintain financial records on behalf of the commission;

417.5 (v) monitor compact compliance of member states and provide compliance reports to
417.6 the commission;

417.7 (vi) establish additional committees as necessary; and

417.8 (vii) other duties as provided in rules or bylaws.

417.9 (e) Financing of the commission:

417.10 (1) the commission shall pay, or provide for the payment of, the reasonable expenses of
417.11 the commission's establishment, organization, and ongoing activities;

417.12 (2) the commission may accept any and all appropriate revenue sources, donations, and
417.13 grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials, and services;

417.14 (3) the commission may levy on and collect an annual assessment from each member
417.15 state or impose fees on other parties to cover the cost of the operations and activities of the
417.16 commission and the commission's staff, which must be in a total amount sufficient to cover
417.17 its annual budget as approved each year for which revenue is not provided by other sources.
417.18 The aggregate annual assessment amount shall be allocated based upon a formula to be
417.19 determined by the commission, which shall promulgate a rule binding upon all member
417.20 states;

417.21 (4) the commission shall not incur obligations of any kind prior to securing the funds
417.22 adequate to meet the same; nor shall the commission pledge the credit of any of the member
417.23 states, except by and with the authority of the member state; and

417.24 (5) the commission shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements. The
417.25 receipts and disbursements of the commission shall be subject to the audit and accounting
417.26 procedures established under the commission's bylaws. However, all receipts and
417.27 disbursements of funds handled by the commission shall be audited yearly by a certified or
417.28 licensed public accountant and the report of the audit shall be included in and become part
417.29 of the annual report of the commission.

417.30 (f) Qualified immunity, defense, and indemnification:

417.31 (1) the members, officers, executive director, employees, and representatives of the
417.32 commission shall be immune from suit and liability, either personally or in their official

418.1 capacity, for any claim for damage to or loss of property or personal injury or other civil
418.2 liability caused by or arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred,
418.3 or that the person against whom the claim is made had a reasonable basis for believing
418.4 occurred, within the scope of commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided
418.5 that nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to protect any such person from suit or
418.6 liability for any damage, loss, injury, or liability caused by the intentional or willful or
418.7 wanton misconduct of that person;

418.8 (2) the commission shall defend any member, officer, executive director, employee, or
418.9 representative of the commission in any civil action seeking to impose liability arising out
418.10 of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred within the scope of commission
418.11 employment, duties, or responsibilities, or that the person against whom the claim is made
418.12 had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of commission employment,
418.13 duties, or responsibilities, provided that nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit that
418.14 person from retaining his or her own counsel, and provided further that the actual or alleged
418.15 act, error, or omission did not result from the intentional or willful or wanton misconduct
418.16 of that person; and

418.17 (3) the commission shall indemnify and hold harmless any member, officer, executive
418.18 director, employee, or representative of the commission for the amount of any settlement
418.19 or judgment obtained against that person arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or
418.20 omission that occurred within the scope of commission employment, duties, or
418.21 responsibilities, or that such person had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within
418.22 the scope of commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided that the actual
418.23 or alleged act, error, or omission did not result from the intentional or willful or wanton
418.24 misconduct of that person.

418.25 (g) Notwithstanding paragraph (f), clause (1), the liability of the executive director,
418.26 employees, or representatives of the interstate commission, acting within the scope of their
418.27 employment or duties, may not exceed the limits of liability set forth under the constitution
418.28 and laws of this state for state officials, employees, and agents. This paragraph expressly
418.29 incorporates section 3.736, and neither expands nor limits the rights and remedies provided
418.30 under that statute.

418.31 (h) Except for a claim alleging a violation of this compact, a claim against the
418.32 commission, its executive director, employees, or representatives alleging a violation of the
418.33 constitution and laws of this state may be brought in any county where the plaintiff resides.
418.34 Nothing in this paragraph creates a private right of action.

419.1 (i) Nothing in this compact shall be construed as a limitation on the liability of any
419.2 licensee for professional malpractice or misconduct, which shall be governed solely by any
419.3 other applicable state laws.

419.4 ARTICLE VIII

419.5 DATA SYSTEM

419.6 (a) The commission shall provide for the development, maintenance, and utilization of
419.7 a coordinated database and reporting system containing licensure, adverse action, and
419.8 investigative information on all licensed individuals in member states.

419.9 (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of state law to the contrary, a member state
419.10 shall submit a uniform data set to the data system on all individuals to whom this compact
419.11 is applicable as required by the rules of the commission, including:

419.12 (1) identifying information;

419.13 (2) licensure data;

419.14 (3) adverse actions against a license or compact privilege;

419.15 (4) nonconfidential information related to alternative program participation;

419.16 (5) any denial of application for licensure and the reason or reasons for the denial; and

419.17 (6) other information that may facilitate the administration of this compact, as determined
419.18 by the rules of the commission.

419.19 (c) Investigative information pertaining to a licensee in any member state will only be
419.20 available to other party states.

419.21 (d) The commission shall promptly notify all member states of any adverse action taken
419.22 against a licensee or an individual applying for a license. Adverse action information
419.23 pertaining to a licensee in any member state will be available to any other member state.

419.24 (e) Member states contributing information to the data system may designate information
419.25 that may not be shared with the public without the express permission of the contributing
419.26 state.

419.27 (f) Any information submitted to the data system that is subsequently required to be
419.28 expunged by the laws of the member state contributing the information shall be removed
419.29 from the data system.

419.30 ARTICLE IX

419.31 RULEMAKING

420.1 (a) The commission shall exercise its rulemaking powers pursuant to the criteria set
420.2 forth in this article and the rules adopted thereunder. Rules and amendments shall become
420.3 binding as of the date specified in each rule or amendment.

420.4 (b) If a majority of the legislatures of the member states rejects a rule, by enactment of
420.5 a statute or resolution in the same manner used to adopt the compact within four years of
420.6 the date of adoption of the rule, then such rule shall have no further force and effect in any
420.7 member state.

420.8 (c) Rules or amendments to the rules shall be adopted at a regular or special meeting of
420.9 the commission.

420.10 (d) Prior to promulgation and adoption of a final rule or rules by the commission and at
420.11 least 30 days in advance of the meeting at which the rule will be considered and voted upon,
420.12 the commission shall file a notice of proposed rulemaking:

420.13 (1) on the website of the commission or other publicly accessible platform; and

420.14 (2) on the website of each member state physical therapy licensing board or other publicly
420.15 accessible platform or the publication in which each state would otherwise publish proposed
420.16 rules.

420.17 (e) The notice of proposed rulemaking shall include:

420.18 (1) the proposed time, date, and location of the meeting in which the rule will be
420.19 considered and voted upon;

420.20 (2) the text of the proposed rule or amendment and the reason for the proposed rule;

420.21 (3) a request for comments on the proposed rule from any interested person; and

420.22 (4) the manner in which interested persons may submit notice to the commission of their
420.23 intention to attend the public hearing and any written comments.

420.24 (f) Prior to adoption of a proposed rule, the commission shall allow persons to submit
420.25 written data, facts, opinions, and arguments, which shall be made available to the public.

420.26 (g) The commission shall grant an opportunity for a public hearing before it adopts a
420.27 rule or amendment if a hearing is requested by:

420.28 (1) at least 25 persons;

420.29 (2) a state or federal governmental subdivision or agency; or

420.30 (3) an association having at least 25 members.

421.1 (h) If a hearing is held on the proposed rule or amendment, the commission shall publish
421.2 the place, time, and date of the scheduled public hearing. If the hearing is held via electronic
421.3 means, the commission shall publish the mechanism for access to the electronic hearing:

421.4 (1) all persons wishing to be heard at the hearing shall notify the executive director of
421.5 the commission or other designated member in writing of their desire to appear and testify
421.6 at the hearing not less than five business days before the scheduled date of the hearing;

421.7 (2) hearings shall be conducted in a manner providing each person who wishes to
421.8 comment a fair and reasonable opportunity to comment orally or in writing;

421.9 (3) all hearings will be recorded. A copy of the recording will be made available on
421.10 request; and

421.11 (4) nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring a separate hearing on each
421.12 rule. Rules may be grouped for the convenience of the commission at hearings required by
421.13 this section.

421.14 (i) Following the scheduled hearing date, or by the close of business on the scheduled
421.15 hearing date if the hearing was not held, the commission shall consider all written and oral
421.16 comments received.

421.17 (j) If no written notice of intent to attend the public hearing by interested parties is
421.18 received, the commission may proceed with promulgation of the proposed rule without a
421.19 public hearing.

421.20 (k) The commission shall, by majority vote of all members, take final action on the
421.21 proposed rule and shall determine the effective date of the rule, if any, based on the
421.22 rulemaking record and the full text of the rule.

421.23 (l) Upon determination that an emergency exists, the commission may consider and
421.24 adopt an emergency rule without prior notice, opportunity for comment, or hearing, provided
421.25 that the usual rulemaking procedures provided in the compact and in this section shall be
421.26 retroactively applied to the rule as soon as reasonably possible, in no event later than 90
421.27 days after the effective date of the rule. For the purposes of this provision, an emergency
421.28 rule is one that must be adopted immediately in order to:

421.29 (1) meet an imminent threat to public health, safety, or welfare;

421.30 (2) prevent a loss of commission or member state funds;

421.31 (3) meet a deadline for the promulgation of an administrative rule that is established by
421.32 federal law or rule; or

422.1 (4) protect public health and safety.

422.2 (m) The commission or an authorized committee of the commission may direct revisions
422.3 to a previously adopted rule or amendment for purposes of correcting typographical errors,
422.4 errors in format, errors in consistency, or grammatical errors. Public notice of any revisions
422.5 shall be posted on the website of the commission. The revision shall be subject to challenge
422.6 by any person for a period of 30 days after posting. The revision may be challenged only
422.7 on grounds that the revision results in a material change to a rule. A challenge shall be made
422.8 in writing and delivered to the chair of the commission prior to the end of the notice period.
422.9 If no challenge is made, the revision will take effect without further action. If the revision
422.10 is challenged, the revision may not take effect without the approval of the commission.

422.11 ARTICLE X

422.12 OVERSIGHT, DISPUTE RESOLUTION, AND ENFORCEMENT

422.13 (a) Oversight:

422.14 (1) the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of state government in each member
422.15 state shall enforce this compact and take all actions necessary and appropriate to effectuate
422.16 the compact's purposes and intent. The provisions of this compact and the rules promulgated
422.17 hereunder shall have standing as statutory law;

422.18 (2) all courts shall take judicial notice of the compact and the rules in any judicial or
422.19 administrative proceeding in a member state pertaining to the subject matter of this compact
422.20 which may affect the powers, responsibilities, or actions of the commission; and

422.21 (3) the commission shall be entitled to receive service of process in any such proceeding
422.22 and shall have standing to intervene in such a proceeding for all purposes. Failure to provide
422.23 service of process to the commission shall render a judgment or order void as to the
422.24 commission, this compact, or promulgated rules.

422.25 (b) Default, technical assistance, and termination:

422.26 (1) if the commission determines that a member state has defaulted in the performance
422.27 of its obligations or responsibilities under this compact or the promulgated rules, the
422.28 commission shall:

422.29 (i) provide written notice to the defaulting state and other member states of the nature
422.30 of the default, the proposed means of curing the default, or any other action to be taken by
422.31 the commission; and

422.32 (ii) provide remedial training and specific technical assistance regarding the default;

423.1 (2) if a state in default fails to cure the default, the defaulting state may be terminated
423.2 from the compact upon an affirmative vote of a majority of the member states, and all rights,
423.3 privileges, and benefits conferred by this compact may be terminated on the effective date
423.4 of termination. A cure of the default does not relieve the offending state of obligations or
423.5 liabilities incurred during the period of default;

423.6 (3) termination of membership in the compact shall be imposed only after all other means
423.7 of securing compliance have been exhausted. Notice of intent to suspend or terminate shall
423.8 be given by the commission to the governor, the majority and minority leaders of the
423.9 defaulting state's legislature, and each of the member states;

423.10 (4) a state that has been terminated is responsible for all assessments, obligations, and
423.11 liabilities incurred through the effective date of termination, including obligations that
423.12 extend beyond the effective date of termination;

423.13 (5) the commission shall not bear any costs related to a state that is found to be in default
423.14 or that has been terminated from the compact, unless agreed upon in writing between the
423.15 commission and the defaulting state; and

423.16 (6) the defaulting state may appeal the action of the commission by petitioning the United
423.17 States District Court for the District of Columbia or the federal district where the commission
423.18 has its principal offices. The prevailing member shall be awarded all costs of such litigation,
423.19 including reasonable attorney fees.

423.20 (c) Dispute resolution:

423.21 (1) upon request by a member state, the commission shall attempt to resolve disputes
423.22 related to the compact that arise among member states and between member and nonmember
423.23 states; and

423.24 (2) the commission shall promulgate a rule providing for both mediation and binding
423.25 dispute resolution for disputes as appropriate.

423.26 (d) Enforcement:

423.27 (1) the commission, in the reasonable exercise of its discretion, shall enforce the
423.28 provisions and rules of this compact;

423.29 (2) by majority vote, the commission may initiate legal action in the United States District
423.30 Court for the District of Columbia or the federal district where the commission has its
423.31 principal offices against a member state in default to enforce compliance with the provisions
423.32 of the compact and its promulgated rules and bylaws. The relief sought may include both
423.33 injunctive relief and damages. In the event judicial enforcement is necessary, the prevailing

424.1 member shall be awarded all costs of such litigation, including reasonable attorney fees;
424.2 and

424.3 (3) the remedies herein shall not be the exclusive remedies of the commission. The
424.4 commission may pursue any other remedies available under federal or state law.

424.5 ARTICLE XI

424.6 DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION OF THE INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR PHYSICAL
424.7 THERAPY PRACTICE AND ASSOCIATED RULES, WITHDRAWAL, AND
424.8 AMENDMENTS

424.9 (a) The compact shall come into effect on the date on which the compact statute is
424.10 enacted into law in the tenth member state. The provisions, which become effective at that
424.11 time, shall be limited to the powers granted to the commission relating to assembly and the
424.12 promulgation of rules. Thereafter, the commission shall meet and exercise rulemaking
424.13 powers necessary to the implementation and administration of the compact.

424.14 (b) Any state that joins the compact subsequent to the commission's initial adoption of
424.15 the rules shall be subject to the rules as they exist on the date on which the compact becomes
424.16 law in that state. Any rule that has been previously adopted by the commission shall have
424.17 the full force and effect of law on the day the compact becomes law in that state.

424.18 (c) Any member state may withdraw from this compact by enacting a statute repealing
424.19 the same:

424.20 (1) a member state's withdrawal shall not take effect until six months after enactment
424.21 of the repealing statute; and

424.22 (2) withdrawal shall not affect the continuing requirement of the withdrawing state's
424.23 physical therapy licensing board to comply with the investigative and adverse action reporting
424.24 requirements of this compact prior to the effective date of withdrawal.

424.25 (d) Nothing contained in this compact shall be construed to invalidate or prevent any
424.26 physical therapy licensure agreement or other cooperative arrangement between a member
424.27 state and a nonmember state that does not conflict with the provisions of this compact.

424.28 (e) This compact may be amended by the member states. No amendment to this compact
424.29 shall become effective and binding upon any member state until it is enacted into the laws
424.30 of all member states.

424.31 ARTICLE XII

424.32 CONSTRUCTION AND SEVERABILITY

425.1 This compact shall be liberally construed so as to effectuate the purposes thereof. The
425.2 provisions of this compact shall be severable and if any phrase, clause, sentence, or provision
425.3 of this compact is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any party state or of the
425.4 United States or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or circumstance
425.5 is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this compact and the applicability thereof
425.6 to any government, agency, person, or circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If this
425.7 compact shall be held contrary to the constitution of any party state, the compact shall
425.8 remain in full force and effect as to the remaining party states and in full force and effect
425.9 as to the party state affected as to all severable matters.

425.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment. The
425.11 Board of Physical Therapy must publish the effective date of the compact in the State
425.12 Register and on the board's website.

425.13 **ARTICLE 29**

425.14 **LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELOR COMPACT**

425.15 Section 1. **[148B.75] LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELOR INTERSTATE**
425.16 **COMPACT.**

425.17 The licensed professional counselor interstate compact is enacted into law and entered
425.18 into with all other jurisdictions legally joining in it, in the form substantially specified in
425.19 this section.

425.20 ARTICLE I

425.21 TITLE

425.22 This statute shall be known and cited as the professional counselors licensure compact.

425.23 ARTICLE II

425.24 DEFINITIONS

425.25 (a) As used in this compact, and except as otherwise provided, the following definitions
425.26 shall apply.

425.27 (b) "Active duty military" means full-time duty status in the active uniformed service
425.28 of the United States, including members of the national guard and reserve on active duty
425.29 orders pursuant to United States Code, title 10, chapters 1209 and 1211.

425.30 (c) "Adverse action" means any administrative, civil, equitable, or criminal action
425.31 permitted by a state's laws which is imposed by a licensing board or other authority against

426.1 a licensed professional counselor, including actions against an individual's license or privilege
426.2 to practice such as revocation, suspension, probation, monitoring of the licensee, limitation
426.3 on the licensee's practice, or any other encumbrance on licensure affecting a licensed
426.4 professional counselor's authorization to practice, including issuance of a cease and desist
426.5 action.

426.6 (d) "Alternative program" means a non-disciplinary monitoring or practice remediation
426.7 process approved by a professional counseling licensing board to address impaired
426.8 practitioners.

426.9 (e) "Continuing competence" and "continuing education" means a requirement, as a
426.10 condition of license renewal, to provide evidence of participation in, or completion of,
426.11 educational and professional activities relevant to practice or area of work.

426.12 (f) "Counseling compact commission" or "commission" means the national administrative
426.13 body whose membership consists of all states that have enacted the compact.

426.14 (g) "Current significant investigative information" means:

426.15 (1) investigative information that a licensing board, after a preliminary inquiry that
426.16 includes notification and an opportunity for the licensed professional counselor to respond,
426.17 if required by state law, has reason to believe is not groundless and, if proved true, would
426.18 indicate more than a minor infraction; or

426.19 (2) investigative information that indicates that the licensed professional counselor
426.20 represents an immediate threat to public health and safety regardless of whether the licensed
426.21 professional counselor has been notified and had an opportunity to respond.

426.22 (h) "Data system" means a repository of information about licensees, including but not
426.23 limited to continuing education, examination, licensure, investigative, privilege to practice,
426.24 and adverse action information.

426.25 (i) "Encumbered license" means a license in which an adverse action restricts the practice
426.26 of licensed professional counseling by the licensee and said adverse action has been reported
426.27 to the National Practitioners Data Bank (NPDB).

426.28 (j) "Encumbrance" means a revocation or suspension of, or any limitation on, the full
426.29 and unrestricted practice of licensed professional counseling by a licensing board.

426.30 (k) "Executive committee" means a group of directors elected or appointed to act on
426.31 behalf of, and within the powers granted to them by, the commission.

426.32 (l) "Home state" means the member state that is the licensee's primary state of residence.

427.1 (m) "Impaired practitioner" means an individual who has a condition that may impair
427.2 their ability to practice as a licensed professional counselor without some type of intervention
427.3 and may include but is not limited to alcohol and drug dependence, mental health impairment,
427.4 and neurological or physical impairment.

427.5 (n) "Investigative information" means information, records, and documents received or
427.6 generated by a professional counseling licensing board pursuant to an investigation.

427.7 (o) "Jurisprudence requirement," if required by a member state, means the assessment
427.8 of an individual's knowledge of the laws and rules governing the practice of professional
427.9 counseling in a state.

427.10 (p) "Licensed professional counselor" means a counselor licensed by a member state,
427.11 regardless of the title used by that state, to independently assess, diagnose, and treat
427.12 behavioral health conditions.

427.13 (q) "Licensee" means an individual who currently holds an authorization from the state
427.14 to practice as a licensed professional counselor.

427.15 (r) "Licensing board" means the agency of a state, or equivalent, that is responsible for
427.16 the licensing and regulation of licensed professional counselors.

427.17 (s) "Member state" means a state that has enacted the compact.

427.18 (t) "Privilege to practice" means a legal authorization, which is equivalent to a license,
427.19 permitting the practice of professional counseling in a remote state.

427.20 (u) "Professional counseling" means the assessment, diagnosis, and treatment of
427.21 behavioral health conditions by a licensed professional counselor.

427.22 (v) "Remote state" means a member state other than the home state, where a licensee is
427.23 exercising or seeking to exercise the privilege to practice.

427.24 (w) "Rule" means a regulation promulgated by the commission that has the force of law.

427.25 (x) "Single state license" means a licensed professional counselor license issued by a
427.26 member state that authorizes practice only within the issuing state and does not include a
427.27 privilege to practice in any other member state.

427.28 (y) "State" means any state, commonwealth, district, or territory of the United States
427.29 that regulates the practice of professional counseling.

427.30 (z) "Telehealth" means the application of telecommunication technology to deliver
427.31 professional counseling services remotely to assess, diagnose, and treat behavioral health
427.32 conditions.

428.1 (aa) "Unencumbered license" means a license that authorizes a licensed professional
428.2 counselor to engage in the full and unrestricted practice of professional counseling.

428.3 ARTICLE III

428.4 STATE PARTICIPATION IN THE COMPACT

428.5 (a) To participate in the compact, a state must currently:

428.6 (1) license and regulate licensed professional counselors;

428.7 (2) require licensees to pass a nationally recognized exam approved by the commission;

428.8 (3) require licensees to have a 60 semester-hour or 90 quarter-hour master's degree in
428.9 counseling or 60 semester-hours or 90 quarter-hours of graduate coursework including the
428.10 following topic areas:

428.11 (i) professional counseling orientation and ethical practice;

428.12 (ii) social and cultural diversity;

428.13 (iii) human growth and development;

428.14 (iv) career development;

428.15 (v) counseling and helping relationships;

428.16 (vi) group counseling and group work;

428.17 (vii) diagnosis and treatment; assessment and testing;

428.18 (viii) research and program evaluation; and

428.19 (ix) other areas as determined by the commission;

428.20 (4) require licensees to complete a supervised postgraduate professional experience as
428.21 defined by the commission; and

428.22 (5) have a mechanism in place for receiving and investigating complaints about licensees.

428.23 (b) A member state shall:

428.24 (1) participate fully in the commission's data system, including using the commission's
428.25 unique identifier as defined in rules;

428.26 (2) notify the commission, in compliance with the terms of the compact and rules, of
428.27 any adverse action or the availability of investigative information regarding a licensee;

428.28 (3) implement or utilize procedures for considering the criminal history records of
428.29 applicants for an initial privilege to practice. These procedures shall include the submission

429.1 of fingerprints or other biometric-based information by applicants for the purpose of obtaining
429.2 an applicant's criminal history record information from the Federal Bureau of Investigation
429.3 and the agency responsible for retaining that state's criminal records;

429.4 (i) a member state must fully implement a criminal background check requirement,
429.5 within a time frame established by rule, by receiving the results of the Federal Bureau of
429.6 Investigation record search and shall use the results in making licensure decisions; and

429.7 (ii) communication between a member state, the commission, and among member states
429.8 regarding the verification of eligibility for licensure through the compact shall not include
429.9 any information received from the Federal Bureau of Investigation relating to a federal
429.10 criminal records check performed by a member state under Public Law 92-544;

429.11 (4) comply with the rules of the commission;

429.12 (5) require an applicant to obtain or retain a license in the home state and meet the home
429.13 state's qualifications for licensure or renewal of licensure, as well as all other applicable
429.14 state laws;

429.15 (6) grant the privilege to practice to a licensee holding a valid unencumbered license in
429.16 another member state in accordance with the terms of the compact and rules; and

429.17 (7) provide for the attendance of the state's commissioner to the counseling compact
429.18 commission meetings.

429.19 (c) Member states may charge a fee for granting the privilege to practice.

429.20 (d) Individuals not residing in a member state shall continue to be able to apply for a
429.21 member state's single state license as provided under the laws of each member state. However,
429.22 the single state license granted to these individuals shall not be recognized as granting a
429.23 privilege to practice professional counseling in any other member state.

429.24 (e) Nothing in this compact shall affect the requirements established by a member state
429.25 for the issuance of a single state license.

429.26 (f) A license issued to a licensed professional counselor by a home state to a resident in
429.27 that state shall be recognized by each member state as authorizing a licensed professional
429.28 counselor to practice professional counseling, under a privilege to practice, in each member
429.29 state.

429.30 ARTICLE IV

429.31 PRIVILEGE TO PRACTICE

430.1 (a) To exercise the privilege to practice under the terms and provisions of the compact,
430.2 the licensee shall:

430.3 (1) hold a license in the home state;

430.4 (2) have a valid United States Social Security number or national practitioner identifier;

430.5 (3) be eligible for a privilege to practice in any member state in accordance with this
430.6 article, paragraphs (d), (g), and (h);

430.7 (4) have not had any encumbrance or restriction against any license or privilege to
430.8 practice within the previous two years;

430.9 (5) notify the commission that the licensee is seeking the privilege to practice within a
430.10 remote state(s);

430.11 (6) pay any applicable fees, including any state fee, for the privilege to practice;

430.12 (7) meet any continuing competence or education requirements established by the home
430.13 state;

430.14 (8) meet any jurisprudence requirements established by the remote state in which the
430.15 licensee is seeking a privilege to practice; and

430.16 (9) report to the commission any adverse action, encumbrance, or restriction on license
430.17 taken by any nonmember state within 30 days from the date the action is taken.

430.18 (b) The privilege to practice is valid until the expiration date of the home state license.
430.19 The licensee must comply with the requirements of this article, paragraph (a), to maintain
430.20 the privilege to practice in the remote state.

430.21 (c) A licensee providing professional counseling in a remote state under the privilege
430.22 to practice shall adhere to the laws and regulations of the remote state.

430.23 (d) A licensee providing professional counseling services in a remote state is subject to
430.24 that state's regulatory authority. A remote state may, in accordance with due process and
430.25 that state's laws, remove a licensee's privilege to practice in the remote state for a specific
430.26 period of time, impose fines, or take any other necessary actions to protect the health and
430.27 safety of its citizens. The licensee may be ineligible for a privilege to practice in any member
430.28 state until the specific time for removal has passed and all fines are paid.

430.29 (e) If a home state license is encumbered, the licensee shall lose the privilege to practice
430.30 in any remote state until the following occur:

430.31 (1) the home state license is no longer encumbered; and

431.1 (2) have not had any encumbrance or restriction against any license or privilege to
431.2 practice within the previous two years.

431.3 (f) Once an encumbered license in the home state is restored to good standing, the
431.4 licensee must meet the requirements of this article, paragraph (a), to obtain a privilege to
431.5 practice in any remote state.

431.6 (g) If a licensee's privilege to practice in any remote state is removed, the individual
431.7 may lose the privilege to practice in all other remote states until the following occur:

431.8 (1) the specific period of time for which the privilege to practice was removed has ended;

431.9 (2) all fines have been paid; and

431.10 (3) have not had any encumbrance or restriction against any license or privilege to
431.11 practice within the previous two years.

431.12 (h) Once the requirements of this article, paragraph (g), have been met, the licensee must
431.13 meet the requirements in this article, paragraph (a), to obtain a privilege to practice in a
431.14 remote state.

431.15 ARTICLE V

431.16 OBTAINING A NEW HOME STATE LICENSE BASED ON A PRIVILEGE TO
431.17 PRACTICE

431.18 (a) A licensed professional counselor may hold a home state license, which allows for
431.19 a privilege to practice in other member states, in only one member state at a time.

431.20 (b) If a licensed professional counselor changes primary state of residence by moving
431.21 between two member states:

431.22 (1) the licensed professional counselor shall file an application for obtaining a new home
431.23 state license based on a privilege to practice, pay all applicable fees, and notify the current
431.24 and new home state in accordance with applicable rules adopted by the commission;

431.25 (2) upon receipt of an application for obtaining a new home state license by virtue of a
431.26 privilege to practice, the new home state shall verify that the licensed professional counselor
431.27 meets the pertinent criteria outlined in article IV via the data system, without need for
431.28 primary source verification, except for:

431.29 (i) a Federal Bureau of Investigation fingerprint-based criminal background check if not
431.30 previously performed or updated pursuant to applicable rules adopted by the commission
431.31 in accordance with Public Law 92-544;

- 432.1 (ii) other criminal background checks as required by the new home state; and
- 432.2 (iii) completion of any requisite jurisprudence requirements of the new home state;
- 432.3 (3) the former home state shall convert the former home state license into a privilege to
432.4 practice once the new home state has activated the new home state license in accordance
432.5 with applicable rules adopted by the commission;
- 432.6 (4) notwithstanding any other provision of this compact, if the licensed professional
432.7 counselor cannot meet the criteria in article VI, the new home state may apply its
432.8 requirements for issuing a new single state license; and
- 432.9 (5) the licensed professional counselor shall pay all applicable fees to the new home
432.10 state in order to be issued a new home state license.
- 432.11 (c) If a licensed professional counselor changes primary state of residence by moving
432.12 from a member state to a nonmember state, or from a nonmember state to a member state,
432.13 the state criteria shall apply for issuance of a single state license in the new state.
- 432.14 (d) Nothing in this compact shall interfere with a licensee's ability to hold a single state
432.15 license in multiple states, however, for the purposes of this compact, a licensee shall have
432.16 only one home state license.
- 432.17 (e) Nothing in this compact shall affect the requirements established by a member state
432.18 for the issuance of a single state license.

432.19 ARTICLE VI

432.20 ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY PERSONNEL OR THEIR SPOUSES

- 432.21 Active duty military personnel, or their spouse, shall designate a home state where the
432.22 individual has a current license in good standing. The individual may retain the home state
432.23 designation during the period the service member is on active duty. Subsequent to designating
432.24 a home state, the individual shall only change their home state through application for
432.25 licensure in the new state or through the process outlined in article V.

432.26 ARTICLE VII

432.27 COMPACT PRIVILEGE TO PRACTICE TELEHEALTH

- 432.28 (a) Member states shall recognize the right of a licensed professional counselor, licensed
432.29 by a home state in accordance with article III and under rules promulgated by the commission,
432.30 to practice professional counseling in any member state via telehealth under a privilege to
432.31 practice as provided in the compact and rules promulgated by the commission.

433.1 (b) A licensee providing professional counseling services in a remote state under the
433.2 privilege to practice shall adhere to the laws and regulations of the remote state.

433.3 ARTICLE VIII

433.4 ADVERSE ACTIONS

433.5 (a) In addition to the other powers conferred by state law, a remote state shall have the
433.6 authority, in accordance with existing state due process law, to:

433.7 (1) take adverse action against a licensed professional counselor's privilege to practice
433.8 within that member state; and

433.9 (2) issue subpoenas for both hearings and investigations that require the attendance and
433.10 testimony of witnesses as well as the production of evidence. Subpoenas issued by a licensing
433.11 board in a member state for the attendance and testimony of witnesses or the production of
433.12 evidence from another member state shall be enforced in the latter state by any court of
433.13 competent jurisdiction according to the practice and procedure of that court applicable to
433.14 subpoenas issued in proceedings pending before it. The issuing authority shall pay any
433.15 witness fees, travel expenses, mileage, and other fees required by the service statutes of the
433.16 state in which the witnesses or evidence are located.

433.17 (b) Only the home state shall have the power to take adverse action against a licensed
433.18 professional counselor's license issued by the home state.

433.19 (c) For purposes of taking adverse action, the home state shall give the same priority
433.20 and effect to reported conduct received from a member state as it would if the conduct had
433.21 occurred within the home state. In so doing, the home state shall apply its own state laws
433.22 to determine appropriate action.

433.23 (d) The home state shall complete any pending investigations of a licensed professional
433.24 counselor who changes primary state of residence during the course of the investigations.
433.25 The home state shall also have the authority to take appropriate action and shall promptly
433.26 report the conclusions of the investigations to the administrator of the data system. The
433.27 administrator of the coordinated licensure information system shall promptly notify the new
433.28 home state of any adverse actions.

433.29 (e) A member state, if otherwise permitted by state law, may recover from the affected
433.30 licensed professional counselor the costs of investigations and dispositions of cases resulting
433.31 from any adverse action taken against that licensed professional counselor.

434.1 (f) A member state may take adverse action based on the factual findings of the remote
434.2 state, provided that the member state follows its own procedures for taking the adverse
434.3 action.

434.4 (g) Joint investigations:

434.5 (1) in addition to the authority granted to a member state by its respective professional
434.6 counseling practice act or other applicable state law, any member state may participate with
434.7 other member states in joint investigations of licensees; and

434.8 (2) member states shall share any investigative, litigation, or compliance materials in
434.9 furtherance of any joint or individual investigation initiated under the compact.

434.10 (h) If adverse action is taken by the home state against the license of a licensed
434.11 professional counselor, the licensed professional counselor's privilege to practice in all other
434.12 member states shall be deactivated until all encumbrances have been removed from the
434.13 state license. All home state disciplinary orders that impose adverse action against the license
434.14 of a licensed professional counselor shall include a statement that the licensed professional
434.15 counselor's privilege to practice is deactivated in all member states during the pendency of
434.16 the order.

434.17 (i) If a member state takes adverse action, it shall promptly notify the administrator of
434.18 the data system. The administrator of the data system shall promptly notify the home state
434.19 of any adverse actions by remote states.

434.20 (j) Nothing in this compact shall override a member state's decision that participation
434.21 in an alternative program may be used in lieu of adverse action.

434.22 ARTICLE IX

434.23 ESTABLISHMENT OF COUNSELING COMPACT COMMISSION

434.24 (a) The compact member states hereby create and establish a joint public agency known
434.25 as the counseling compact commission:

434.26 (1) the commission is an instrumentality of the compact states;

434.27 (2) except as provided under paragraph (i), venue is proper and judicial proceedings by
434.28 or against the commission shall be brought solely and exclusively in a court of competent
434.29 jurisdiction where the principal office of the commission is located. The commission may
434.30 waive venue and jurisdictional defenses to the extent it adopts or consents to participate in
434.31 alternative dispute resolution proceedings; and

434.32 (3) nothing in this compact shall be construed to be a waiver of sovereign immunity.

435.1 (b) Membership, voting, and meetings:

435.2 (1) each member state shall have and be limited to one delegate selected by that member
435.3 state's licensing board;

435.4 (2) the delegate shall be either:

435.5 (i) a current member of the licensing board at the time of appointment who is a licensed
435.6 professional counselor or public member; or

435.7 (ii) an administrator of the licensing board;

435.8 (3) any delegate may be removed or suspended from office as provided by the law of
435.9 the state from which the delegate is appointed;

435.10 (4) the member state licensing board shall fill any vacancy occurring on the commission
435.11 within 60 days;

435.12 (5) each delegate shall be entitled to one vote with regard to the promulgation of rules
435.13 and creation of bylaws and shall otherwise have an opportunity to participate in the business
435.14 and affairs of the commission;

435.15 (6) a delegate shall vote in person or by such other means as provided in the bylaws.
435.16 The bylaws may provide for delegates' participation in meetings by telephone or other means
435.17 of communication;

435.18 (7) the commission shall meet at least once during each calendar year. Additional
435.19 meetings shall be held as set forth in the bylaws; and

435.20 (8) the commission shall by rule establish a term of office for delegates and may by rule
435.21 establish term limits.

435.22 (c) The commission shall have the following powers and duties:

435.23 (1) establish the fiscal year of the commission;

435.24 (2) establish bylaws;

435.25 (3) maintain its financial records in accordance with the bylaws;

435.26 (4) meet and take such actions as are consistent with the provisions of this compact and
435.27 the bylaws;

435.28 (5) promulgate rules which shall be binding to the extent and in the manner provided
435.29 for in the compact;

436.1 (6) bring and prosecute legal proceedings or actions in the name of the commission,
436.2 provided that the standing of any state licensing board to sue or be sued under applicable
436.3 law shall not be affected;

436.4 (7) purchase and maintain insurance and bonds;

436.5 (8) borrow, accept, or contract for services of personnel, including but not limited to
436.6 employees of a member state;

436.7 (9) hire employees, elect or appoint officers, fix compensation, define duties, grant such
436.8 individuals appropriate authority to carry out the purposes of the compact, and establish the
436.9 commission's personnel policies and programs relating to conflicts of interest, qualifications
436.10 of personnel, and other related personnel matters;

436.11 (10) accept any and all appropriate donations and grants of money, equipment, supplies,
436.12 materials, and services and to receive, utilize, and dispose of the same; provided that at all
436.13 times the commission shall avoid any appearance of impropriety and conflict of interest;

436.14 (11) lease, purchase, accept appropriate gifts or donations of, or otherwise to own, hold,
436.15 improve, or use any property, real, personal, or mixed; provided that at all times the
436.16 commission shall avoid any appearance of impropriety;

436.17 (12) sell convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, abandon, or otherwise dispose of
436.18 any property real, personal, or mixed;

436.19 (13) establish a budget and make expenditures;

436.20 (14) borrow money;

436.21 (15) appoint committees, including standing committees composed of members, state
436.22 regulators, state legislators or their representatives, and consumer representatives, and such
436.23 other interested persons as may be designated in this compact and the bylaws;

436.24 (16) provide and receive information from, and cooperate with, law enforcement agencies;

436.25 (17) establish and elect an executive committee; and

436.26 (18) perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the
436.27 purposes of this compact consistent with the state regulation of professional counseling
436.28 licensure and practice.

436.29 (d) The executive committee:

436.30 (1) the executive committee shall have the power to act on behalf of the commission
436.31 according to the terms of this compact;

- 437.1 (2) the executive committee shall be composed of up to eleven members:
- 437.2 (i) seven voting members who are elected by the commission from the current
- 437.3 membership of the commission;
- 437.4 (ii) up to four ex-officio, nonvoting members from four recognized national professional
- 437.5 counselor organizations; and
- 437.6 (iii) the ex-officio members will be selected by their respective organizations;
- 437.7 (3) the commission may remove any member of the executive committee as provided
- 437.8 in the bylaws;
- 437.9 (4) the executive committee shall meet at least annually; and
- 437.10 (5) the executive committee shall have the following duties and responsibilities:
- 437.11 (i) recommend to the entire commission changes to the rules or bylaws, changes to this
- 437.12 compact legislation, fees paid by compact member states such as annual dues, and any
- 437.13 commission compact fee charged to licensees for the privilege to practice;
- 437.14 (ii) ensure compact administration services are appropriately provided, contractual or
- 437.15 otherwise;
- 437.16 (iii) prepare and recommend the budget;
- 437.17 (iv) maintain financial records on behalf of the commission;
- 437.18 (v) monitor compact compliance of member states and provide compliance reports to
- 437.19 the commission;
- 437.20 (vi) establish additional committees as necessary; and
- 437.21 (vii) other duties as provided in rules or bylaws.
- 437.22 (e) Meetings of the commission:
- 437.23 (1) all meetings shall be open to the public, and public notice of meetings shall be given
- 437.24 in the same manner as required under the rulemaking provisions in article XI;
- 437.25 (2) the commission or the executive committee or other committees of the commission
- 437.26 may convene in a closed, non-public meeting if the commission or executive committee or
- 437.27 other committees of the commission must discuss:
- 437.28 (i) non-compliance of a member state with its obligations under the compact;

438.1 (ii) the employment, compensation, discipline, or other matters, practices, or procedures
438.2 related to specific employees or other matters related to the commission's internal personnel
438.3 practices and procedures;

438.4 (iii) current, threatened, or reasonably anticipated litigation;

438.5 (iv) negotiation of contracts for the purchase, lease, or sale of goods, services, or real
438.6 estate;

438.7 (v) accusing any person of a crime or formally censuring any person;

438.8 (vi) disclosure of trade secrets or commercial or financial information that is privileged
438.9 or confidential;

438.10 (vii) disclosure of information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a
438.11 clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

438.12 (viii) disclosure of investigative records compiled for law enforcement purposes;

438.13 (ix) disclosure of information related to any investigative reports prepared by or on
438.14 behalf of or for use of the commission or other committee charged with responsibility of
438.15 investigation or determination of compliance issues pursuant to the compact; or

438.16 (x) matters specifically exempted from disclosure by federal or member state statute;

438.17 (3) if a meeting, or portion of a meeting, is closed pursuant to this provision, the
438.18 commission's legal counsel or designee shall certify that the meeting may be closed and
438.19 shall reference each relevant exempting provision; and

438.20 (4) the commission shall keep minutes that fully and clearly describe all matters discussed
438.21 in a meeting and shall provide a full and accurate summary of actions taken and the reasons
438.22 therefore, including a description of the views expressed. All documents considered in
438.23 connection with an action shall be identified in such minutes. All minutes and documents
438.24 of a closed meeting shall remain under seal, subject to release by a majority vote of the
438.25 commission or order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

438.26 (f) Financing of the commission:

438.27 (i) the commission shall pay, or provide for the payment of, the reasonable expenses of
438.28 its establishment, organization, and ongoing activities;

438.29 (ii) the commission may accept any and all appropriate revenue sources, donations, and
438.30 grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials, and services;

439.1 (iii) the commission may levy on and collect an annual assessment from each member
439.2 state or impose fees on other parties to cover the cost of the operations and activities of the
439.3 commission and its staff, which must be in a total amount sufficient to cover its annual
439.4 budget as approved each year for which revenue is not provided by other sources. The
439.5 aggregate annual assessment amount shall be allocated based upon a formula to be determined
439.6 by the commission, which shall promulgate a rule binding upon all member states;

439.7 (iv) the commission shall not incur obligations of any kind prior to securing the funds
439.8 adequate to meet the same; nor shall the commission pledge the credit of any of the member
439.9 states, except by and with the authority of the member state; and

439.10 (v) the commission shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements. The
439.11 receipts and disbursements of the commission shall be subject to the audit and accounting
439.12 procedures established under its bylaws. However, all receipts and disbursements of funds
439.13 handled by the commission shall be audited yearly by a certified or licensed public
439.14 accountant, and the report of the audit shall be included in and become part of the annual
439.15 report of the commission.

439.16 (g) Qualified immunity, defense, and indemnification:

439.17 (1) the members, officers, executive director, employees, and representatives of the
439.18 commission shall be immune from suit and liability, either personally or in their official
439.19 capacity, for any claim for damage to or loss of property or personal injury or other civil
439.20 liability caused by or arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred,
439.21 or that the person against whom the claim is made had a reasonable basis for believing
439.22 occurred within the scope of commission employment, duties, or responsibilities; provided
439.23 that nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to protect any such person from suit or
439.24 liability for any damage, loss, injury, or liability caused by the intentional or willful or
439.25 wanton misconduct of that person;

439.26 (2) the commission shall defend any member, officer, executive director, employee, or
439.27 representative of the commission in any civil action seeking to impose liability arising out
439.28 of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred within the scope of commission
439.29 employment, duties, or responsibilities, or that the person against whom the claim is made
439.30 had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of commission employment,
439.31 duties, or responsibilities; provided that nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit that
439.32 person from retaining his or her own counsel; and provided further, that the actual or alleged
439.33 act, error, or omission did not result from that person's intentional or willful or wanton
439.34 misconduct; and

440.1 (3) the commission shall indemnify and hold harmless any member, officer, executive
440.2 director, employee, or representative of the commission for the amount of any settlement
440.3 or judgment obtained against that person arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or
440.4 omission that occurred within the scope of commission employment, duties, or
440.5 responsibilities, or that such person had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within
440.6 the scope of commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided that the actual
440.7 or alleged act, error, or omission did not result from the intentional or willful or wanton
440.8 misconduct of that person.

440.9 (h) Notwithstanding paragraph (g), clause (1), the liability of the executive director,
440.10 employees, or representatives of the interstate commission, acting within the scope of their
440.11 employment or duties, may not exceed the limits of liability set forth under the constitution
440.12 and laws of this state for state officials, employees, and agents. This paragraph expressly
440.13 incorporates section 3.736, and neither expands nor limits the rights and remedies provided
440.14 under that statute.

440.15 (i) Except for a claim alleging a violation of this compact, a claim against the commission,
440.16 its executive director, employees, or representatives alleging a violation of the constitution
440.17 and laws of this state may be brought in any county where the plaintiff resides. Nothing in
440.18 this paragraph creates a private right of action.

440.19 (j) Nothing in this compact shall be construed as a limitation on the liability of any
440.20 licensee for professional malpractice or misconduct, which shall be governed solely by any
440.21 other applicable state laws.

440.22 ARTICLE X

440.23 DATA SYSTEM

440.24 (a) The commission shall provide for the development, maintenance, operation, and
440.25 utilization of a coordinated database and reporting system containing licensure, adverse
440.26 action, and investigative information on all licensed individuals in member states.

440.27 (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of state law to the contrary, a member state
440.28 shall submit a uniform data set to the data system on all individuals to whom this compact
440.29 is applicable as required by the rules of the commission, including:

440.30 (1) identifying information;

440.31 (2) licensure data;

440.32 (3) adverse actions against a license or privilege to practice;

- 441.1 (4) nonconfidential information related to alternative program participation;
441.2 (5) any denial of application for licensure and the reason for such denial;
441.3 (6) current significant investigative information; and
441.4 (7) other information that may facilitate the administration of this compact, as determined
441.5 by the rules of the commission.

441.6 (c) Investigative information pertaining to a licensee in any member state will only be
441.7 available to other member states.

441.8 (d) The commission shall promptly notify all member states of any adverse action taken
441.9 against a licensee or an individual applying for a license. Adverse action information
441.10 pertaining to a licensee in any member state will be available to any other member state.

441.11 (e) Member states contributing information to the data system may designate information
441.12 that may not be shared with the public without the express permission of the contributing
441.13 state.

441.14 (f) Any information submitted to the data system that is subsequently required to be
441.15 expunged by the laws of the member state contributing the information shall be removed
441.16 from the data system.

441.17 ARTICLE XI

441.18 RULEMAKING

441.19 (a) The commission shall promulgate reasonable rules in order to effectively and
441.20 efficiently achieve the purpose of the compact. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event
441.21 the commission exercises its rulemaking authority in a manner that is beyond the scope of
441.22 the purposes of the compact, or the powers granted hereunder, then such an action by the
441.23 commission shall be invalid and have no force or effect.

441.24 (b) The commission shall exercise its rulemaking powers pursuant to the criteria set
441.25 forth in this article and the rules adopted thereunder. Rules and amendments shall become
441.26 binding as of the date specified in each rule or amendment.

441.27 (c) If a majority of the legislatures of the member states rejects a rule, by enactment of
441.28 a statute or resolution in the same manner used to adopt the compact within four years of
441.29 the date of adoption of the rule, then such rule shall have no further force and effect in any
441.30 member state.

441.31 (d) Rules or amendments to the rules shall be adopted at a regular or special meeting of
441.32 the commission.

442.1 (e) Prior to promulgation and adoption of a final rule or rules by the commission, and
442.2 at least thirty days in advance of the meeting at which the rule will be considered and voted
442.3 upon, the commission shall file a notice of proposed rulemaking:

442.4 (1) on the website of the commission or other publicly accessible platform; and

442.5 (2) on the website of each member state professional counseling licensing board or other
442.6 publicly accessible platform or the publication in which each state would otherwise publish
442.7 proposed rules.

442.8 (f) The notice of proposed rulemaking shall include:

442.9 (1) the proposed time, date, and location of the meeting in which the rule will be
442.10 considered and voted upon;

442.11 (2) the text of the proposed rule or amendment and the reason for the proposed rule;

442.12 (3) a request for comments on the proposed rule from any interested person; and

442.13 (4) the manner in which interested persons may submit notice to the commission of their
442.14 intention to attend the public hearing and any written comments.

442.15 (g) Prior to adoption of a proposed rule, the commission shall allow persons to submit
442.16 written data, facts, opinions, and arguments, which shall be made available to the public.

442.17 (h) The commission shall grant an opportunity for a public hearing before it adopts a
442.18 rule or amendment if a hearing is requested by:

442.19 (1) at least 25 persons;

442.20 (2) a state or federal governmental subdivision or agency; or

442.21 (3) an association having at least 25 members.

442.22 (i) If a hearing is held on the proposed rule or amendment, the commission shall publish
442.23 the place, time, and date of the scheduled public hearing. If the hearing is held via electronic
442.24 means, the commission shall publish the mechanism for access to the electronic hearing:

442.25 (1) all persons wishing to be heard at the hearing shall notify the executive director of
442.26 the commission or other designated member in writing of their desire to appear and testify
442.27 at the hearing not less than five business days before the scheduled date of the hearing;

442.28 (2) hearings shall be conducted in a manner providing each person who wishes to
442.29 comment a fair and reasonable opportunity to comment orally or in writing;

442.30 (3) all hearings will be recorded. A copy of the recording will be made available on
442.31 request; and

443.1 (4) nothing in this article shall be construed as requiring a separate hearing on each rule.
443.2 Rules may be grouped for the convenience of the commission at hearings required by this
443.3 article.

443.4 (j) Following the scheduled hearing date, or by the close of business on the scheduled
443.5 hearing date if the hearing was not held, the commission shall consider all written and oral
443.6 comments received.

443.7 (k) If no written notice of intent to attend the public hearing by interested parties is
443.8 received, the commission may proceed with promulgation of the proposed rule without a
443.9 public hearing.

443.10 (l) The commission shall, by majority vote of all members, take final action on the
443.11 proposed rule and shall determine the effective date of the rule, if any, based on the
443.12 rulemaking record and the full text of the rule.

443.13 (m) Upon determination that an emergency exists, the commission may consider and
443.14 adopt an emergency rule without prior notice, opportunity for comment, or hearing, provided
443.15 that the usual rulemaking procedures provided in the compact and in this article shall be
443.16 retroactively applied to the rule as soon as reasonably possible, in no event later than 90
443.17 days after the effective date of the rule. For the purposes of this provision, an emergency
443.18 rule is one that must be adopted immediately in order to:

443.19 (1) meet an imminent threat to public health, safety, or welfare;

443.20 (2) prevent a loss of commission or member state funds;

443.21 (3) meet a deadline for the promulgation of an administrative rule that is established by
443.22 federal law or rule; or

443.23 (4) protect public health and safety.

443.24 (n) The commission or an authorized committee of the commission may direct revisions
443.25 to a previously adopted rule or amendment for purposes of correcting typographical errors,
443.26 errors in format, errors in consistency, or grammatical errors. Public notice of any revisions
443.27 shall be posted on the website of the commission. The revision shall be subject to challenge
443.28 by any person for a period of thirty days after posting. The revision may be challenged only
443.29 on grounds that the revision results in a material change to a rule. A challenge shall be made
443.30 in writing and delivered to the chair of the commission prior to the end of the notice period.
443.31 If no challenge is made, the revision will take effect without further action. If the revision
443.32 is challenged, the revision may not take effect without the approval of the commission.

443.33 ARTICLE XII

444.1 OVERSIGHT, DISPUTE RESOLUTION, AND ENFORCEMENT

444.2 (a) Oversight:

444.3 (1) the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of state government in each member
444.4 state shall enforce this compact and take all actions necessary and appropriate to effectuate
444.5 the compact's purposes and intent. The provisions of this compact and the rules promulgated
444.6 hereunder shall have standing as statutory law;

444.7 (2) all courts shall take judicial notice of the compact and the rules in any judicial or
444.8 administrative proceeding in a member state pertaining to the subject matter of this compact
444.9 which may affect the powers, responsibilities, or actions of the commission; and

444.10 (3) the commission shall be entitled to receive service of process in any such proceeding
444.11 and shall have standing to intervene in such a proceeding for all purposes. Failure to provide
444.12 service of process to the commission shall render a judgment or order void as to the
444.13 commission, this compact, or promulgated rules.

444.14 (b) Default, technical assistance, and termination:

444.15 (1) if the commission determines that a member state has defaulted in the performance
444.16 of its obligations or responsibilities under this compact or the promulgated rules, the
444.17 commission shall:

444.18 (i) provide written notice to the defaulting state and other member states of the nature
444.19 of the default, the proposed means of curing the default, or any other action to be taken by
444.20 the commission; and

444.21 (ii) provide remedial training and specific technical assistance regarding the default.

444.22 (c) If a state in default fails to cure the default, the defaulting state may be terminated
444.23 from the compact upon an affirmative vote of a majority of the member states, and all rights,
444.24 privileges, and benefits conferred by this compact may be terminated on the effective date
444.25 of termination. A cure of the default does not relieve the offending state of obligations or
444.26 liabilities incurred during the period of default.

444.27 (d) Termination of membership in the compact shall be imposed only after all other
444.28 means of securing compliance have been exhausted. Notice of intent to suspend or terminate
444.29 shall be given by the commission to the governor, the majority and minority leaders of the
444.30 defaulting state's legislature, and each of the member states.

445.1 (e) A state that has been terminated is responsible for all assessments, obligations, and
445.2 liabilities incurred through the effective date of termination, including obligations that
445.3 extend beyond the effective date of termination.

445.4 (f) The commission shall not bear any costs related to a state that is found to be in default
445.5 or that has been terminated from the compact, unless agreed upon in writing between the
445.6 commission and the defaulting state.

445.7 (g) The defaulting state may appeal the action of the commission by petitioning the
445.8 United States District Court for the District of Columbia or the federal district where the
445.9 commission has its principal offices. The prevailing member shall be awarded all costs of
445.10 such litigation, including reasonable attorney fees.

445.11 (h) Dispute resolution:

445.12 (1) upon request by a member state, the commission shall attempt to resolve disputes
445.13 related to the compact that arise among member states and between member and nonmember
445.14 states; and

445.15 (2) the commission shall promulgate a rule providing for both mediation and binding
445.16 dispute resolution for disputes as appropriate.

445.17 (i) Enforcement:

445.18 (1) the commission, in the reasonable exercise of its discretion, shall enforce the
445.19 provisions and rules of this compact;

445.20 (2) by majority vote, the commission may initiate legal action in the United States District
445.21 Court for the District of Columbia or the federal district where the commission has its
445.22 principal offices against a member state in default to enforce compliance with the provisions
445.23 of the compact and its promulgated rules and bylaws. The relief sought may include both
445.24 injunctive relief and damages. In the event judicial enforcement is necessary, the prevailing
445.25 member shall be awarded all costs of such litigation, including reasonable attorney fees;
445.26 and

445.27 (3) the remedies herein shall not be the exclusive remedies of the commission. The
445.28 commission may pursue any other remedies available under federal or state law.

445.29 ARTICLE XIII

445.30 DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COUNSELING COMPACT COMMISSION
445.31 AND ASSOCIATED RULES, WITHDRAWAL, AND AMENDMENT

446.1 (a) The compact shall come into effect on the date on which the compact statute is
446.2 enacted into law in the tenth member state. The provisions, which become effective at that
446.3 time, shall be limited to the powers granted to the commission relating to assembly and the
446.4 promulgation of rules. Thereafter, the commission shall meet and exercise rulemaking
446.5 powers necessary to the implementation and administration of the compact.

446.6 (b) Any state that joins the compact subsequent to the commission's initial adoption of
446.7 the rules shall be subject to the rules as they exist on the date on which the compact becomes
446.8 law in that state. Any rule that has been previously adopted by the commission shall have
446.9 the full force and effect of law on the day the compact becomes law in that state.

446.10 (c) Any member state may withdraw from this compact by enacting a statute repealing
446.11 the same.

446.12 (1) a member state's withdrawal shall not take effect until six months after enactment
446.13 of the repealing statute; and

446.14 (2) withdrawal shall not affect the continuing requirement of the withdrawing state's
446.15 professional counseling licensing board to comply with the investigative and adverse action
446.16 reporting requirements of this compact prior to the effective date of withdrawal.

446.17 (d) Nothing contained in this compact shall be construed to invalidate or prevent any
446.18 professional counseling licensure agreement or other cooperative arrangement between a
446.19 member state and a nonmember state that does not conflict with the provisions of this
446.20 compact.

446.21 (e) This compact may be amended by the member states. No amendment to this compact
446.22 shall become effective and binding upon any member state until it is enacted into the laws
446.23 of all member states.

446.24 ARTICLE XIV

446.25 CONSTRUCTION AND SEVERABILITY

446.26 This compact shall be liberally construed so as to effectuate the purposes thereof. The
446.27 provisions of this compact shall be severable and if any phrase, clause, sentence, or provision
446.28 of this compact is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any member state or of the
446.29 United States or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or circumstance
446.30 is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this compact and the applicability thereof
446.31 to any government, agency, person, or circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If this
446.32 compact shall be held contrary to the constitution of any member state, the compact shall

447.1 remain in full force and effect as to the remaining member states and in full force and effect
447.2 as to the member state affected as to all severable matters.

447.3 ARTICLE XV

447.4 BINDING EFFECT OF COMPACT AND OTHER LAWS

447.5 (a) A licensee providing professional counseling services in a remote state under the
447.6 privilege to practice shall adhere to the laws and regulations, including scope of practice,
447.7 of the remote state.

447.8 (b) Nothing herein prevents the enforcement of any other law of a member state that is
447.9 not inconsistent with the compact.

447.10 (c) Any laws in a member state in conflict with the compact are superseded to the extent
447.11 of the conflict.

447.12 (d) Any lawful actions of the commission, including all rules and bylaws properly
447.13 promulgated by the commission, are binding upon the member states.

447.14 (e) All permissible agreements between the commission and the member states are
447.15 binding in accordance with their terms.

447.16 (f) In the event any provision of the compact exceeds the constitutional limits imposed
447.17 on the legislature of any member state, the provision shall be ineffective to the extent of the
447.18 conflict with the constitutional provision in question in that member state.

447.19 **ARTICLE 30**

447.20 **AUDIOLOGY AND SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY COMPACT**

447.21 **Section 1. [148.5185] AUDIOLOGY AND SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY**
447.22 **INTERSTATE COMPACT.**

447.23 The Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology Interstate Compact is enacted into law
447.24 and entered into with all other jurisdictions legally joining in it in the form substantially
447.25 specified in this section.

447.26 ARTICLE I

447.27 DEFINITIONS

447.28 As used in this compact, and except as otherwise provided, the following definitions
447.29 shall apply:

448.1 (A) "Active duty military" means full-time duty status in the active uniformed service
448.2 of the United States, including members of the National Guard and Reserve on active duty
448.3 orders pursuant to United States Code, title 10, sections 1209 and 1211.

448.4 (B) "Adverse action" means any administrative, civil, equitable, or criminal action
448.5 permitted by a state's laws which is imposed by a licensing board or other authority against
448.6 an audiologist or speech-language pathologist, including actions against an individual's
448.7 license or privilege to practice such as revocation, suspension, probation, monitoring of the
448.8 licensee, or restriction on the licensee's practice.

448.9 (C) "Alternative program" means a non-disciplinary monitoring process approved by
448.10 an audiology or speech-language pathology licensing board to address impaired practitioners.

448.11 (D) "Audiologist" means an individual who is licensed by a state to practice audiology.

448.12 (E) "Audiology" means the care and services provided by a licensed audiologist as set
448.13 forth in the member state's statutes and rules.

448.14 (F) "Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology Compact Commission" or "commission"
448.15 means the national administrative body whose membership consists of all states that have
448.16 enacted the compact.

448.17 (G) "Audiology and speech-language pathology licensing board," "audiology licensing
448.18 board," "speech-language pathology licensing board," or "licensing board" means the agency
448.19 of a state that is responsible for the licensing and regulation of audiologists or
448.20 speech-language pathologists or both.

448.21 (H) "Compact privilege" means the authorization granted by a remote state to allow a
448.22 licensee from another member state to practice as an audiologist or speech-language
448.23 pathologist in the remote state under its laws and rules. The practice of audiology or
448.24 speech-language pathology occurs in the member state where the patient, client, or student
448.25 is located at the time of the patient, client, or student encounter.

448.26 (I) "Current significant investigative information" means investigative information that
448.27 a licensing board, after an inquiry or investigation that includes notification and an
448.28 opportunity for the audiologist or speech-language pathologist to respond, if required by
448.29 state law, has reason to believe is not groundless and, if proved true, would indicate more
448.30 than a minor infraction.

448.31 (J) "Data system" means a repository of information about licensees, including but not
448.32 limited to continuing education, examination, licensure, investigation, compact privilege,
448.33 and adverse action.

449.1 (K) "Encumbered license" means a license in which an adverse action restricts the
449.2 practice of audiology or speech-language pathology by the licensee and said adverse action
449.3 has been reported to the National Practitioners Data Bank (NPDB).

449.4 (L) "Executive committee" means a group of directors elected or appointed to act on
449.5 behalf of, and within the powers granted to them by, the commission.

449.6 (M) "Home state" means the member state that is the licensee's primary state of residence.

449.7 (N) "Impaired practitioner" means individuals whose professional practice is adversely
449.8 affected by substance abuse, addiction, or other health-related conditions.

449.9 (O) "Licensee" means an individual who currently holds an authorization from the state
449.10 licensing board to practice as an audiologist or speech-language pathologist.

449.11 (P) "Member state" means a state that has enacted the compact.

449.12 (Q) "Privilege to practice" means a legal authorization permitting the practice of audiology
449.13 or speech-language pathology in a remote state.

449.14 (R) "Remote state" means a member state other than the home state where a licensee is
449.15 exercising or seeking to exercise the compact privilege.

449.16 (S) "Rule" means a regulation, principle, or directive promulgated by the commission
449.17 that has the force of law.

449.18 (T) "Single-state license" means an audiology or speech-language pathology license
449.19 issued by a member state that authorizes practice only within the issuing state and does not
449.20 include a privilege to practice in any other member state.

449.21 (U) "Speech-language pathologist" means an individual who is licensed by a state to
449.22 practice speech-language pathology.

449.23 (V) "Speech-language pathology" means the care and services provided by a licensed
449.24 speech-language pathologist as set forth in the member state's statutes and rules.

449.25 (W) "State" means any state, commonwealth, district, or territory of the United States
449.26 of America that regulates the practice of audiology and speech-language pathology.

449.27 (X) "State practice laws" means a member state's laws, rules, and regulations that govern
449.28 the practice of audiology or speech-language pathology, define the scope of audiology or
449.29 speech-language pathology practice, and create the methods and grounds for imposing
449.30 discipline.

450.1 (Y) "Telehealth" means the application of telecommunication technology to deliver
450.2 audiology or speech-language pathology services at a distance for assessment, intervention,
450.3 or consultation.

450.4 ARTICLE II

450.5 STATE PARTICIPATION IN THE COMPACT

450.6 (A) A license issued to an audiologist or speech-language pathologist by a home state
450.7 to a resident in that state shall be recognized by each member state as authorizing an
450.8 audiologist or speech-language pathologist to practice audiology or speech-language
450.9 pathology, under a privilege to practice, in each member state.

450.10 (B) A state must implement or utilize procedures for considering the criminal history
450.11 records of applicants for initial privilege to practice. These procedures shall include the
450.12 submission of fingerprints or other biometric-based information by applicants for the purpose
450.13 of obtaining an applicant's criminal history record information from the Federal Bureau of
450.14 Investigation and the agency responsible for retaining that state's criminal records.

450.15 (1) A member state must fully implement a criminal background check requirement,
450.16 within a time frame established by rule, by receiving the results of the Federal Bureau of
450.17 Investigation record search on criminal background checks and use the results in making
450.18 licensure decisions.

450.19 (2) Communication between a member state and the commission and among member
450.20 states regarding the verification of eligibility for licensure through the compact shall not
450.21 include any information received from the Federal Bureau of Investigation relating to a
450.22 federal criminal records check performed by a member state under Public Law 92-544.

450.23 (C) Upon application for a privilege to practice, the licensing board in the issuing remote
450.24 state shall ascertain, through the data system, whether the applicant has ever held, or is the
450.25 holder of, a license issued by any other state, whether there are any encumbrances on any
450.26 license or privilege to practice held by the applicant, and whether any adverse action has
450.27 been taken against any license or privilege to practice held by the applicant.

450.28 (D) Each member state shall require an applicant to obtain or retain a license in the home
450.29 state and meet the home state's qualifications for licensure or renewal of licensure, as well
450.30 as all other applicable state laws.

450.31 (E) An audiologist must:

450.32 (1) meet one of the following educational requirements:

451.1 (i) on or before December 31, 2007, have graduated with a master's degree or doctoral
451.2 degree in audiology, or equivalent degree regardless of degree name, from a program that
451.3 is accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the Council for Higher Education
451.4 Accreditation, or its successor, or by the United States Department of Education and operated
451.5 by a college or university accredited by a regional or national accrediting organization
451.6 recognized by the board; or

451.7 (ii) on or after January 1, 2008, have graduated with a doctoral degree in audiology, or
451.8 equivalent degree regardless of degree name, from a program that is accredited by an
451.9 accrediting agency recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, or its
451.10 successor, or by the United States Department of Education and operated by a college or
451.11 university accredited by a regional or national accrediting organization recognized by the
451.12 board; or

451.13 (iii) have graduated from an audiology program that is housed in an institution of higher
451.14 education outside of the United States (a) for which the program and institution have been
451.15 approved by the authorized accrediting body in the applicable country and (b) the degree
451.16 program has been verified by an independent credentials review agency to be comparable
451.17 to a state licensing board-approved program;

451.18 (2) have completed a supervised clinical practicum experience from an accredited
451.19 educational institution or its cooperating programs as required by the board;

451.20 (3) have successfully passed a national examination approved by the commission;

451.21 (4) hold an active, unencumbered license;

451.22 (5) not have been convicted or found guilty, and not have entered into an agreed
451.23 disposition, of a felony related to the practice of audiology, under applicable state or federal
451.24 criminal law; and

451.25 (6) have a valid United States Social Security or National Practitioner Identification
451.26 number.

451.27 (F) A speech-language pathologist must:

451.28 (1) meet one of the following educational requirements:

451.29 (i) have graduated with a master's degree from a speech-language pathology program
451.30 that is accredited by an organization recognized by the United States Department of Education
451.31 and operated by a college or university accredited by a regional or national accrediting
451.32 organization recognized by the board; or

452.1 (ii) have graduated from a speech-language pathology program that is housed in an
452.2 institution of higher education outside of the United States (a) for which the program and
452.3 institution have been approved by the authorized accrediting body in the applicable country
452.4 and (b) the degree program has been verified by an independent credentials review agency
452.5 to be comparable to a state licensing board-approved program;

452.6 (2) have completed a supervised clinical practicum experience from an educational
452.7 institution or its cooperating programs as required by the commission;

452.8 (3) have completed a supervised postgraduate professional experience as required by
452.9 the commission;

452.10 (4) have successfully passed a national examination approved by the commission;

452.11 (5) hold an active, unencumbered license;

452.12 (6) not have been convicted or found guilty, and not have entered into an agreed
452.13 disposition, of a felony related to the practice of speech-language pathology, under applicable
452.14 state or federal criminal law; and

452.15 (7) have a valid United States Social Security or National Practitioner Identification
452.16 number.

452.17 (G) The privilege to practice is derived from the home state license.

452.18 (H) An audiologist or speech-language pathologist practicing in a member state must
452.19 comply with the state practice laws of the state in which the client is located at the time
452.20 service is provided. The practice of audiology and speech-language pathology shall include
452.21 all audiology and speech-language pathology practice as defined by the state practice laws
452.22 of the member state in which the client is located. The practice of audiology and
452.23 speech-language pathology in a member state under a privilege to practice shall subject an
452.24 audiologist or speech-language pathologist to the jurisdiction of the licensing board, the
452.25 courts and the laws of the member state in which the client is located at the time service is
452.26 provided.

452.27 (I) Individuals not residing in a member state shall continue to be able to apply for a
452.28 member state's single-state license as provided under the laws of each member state.
452.29 However, the single-state license granted to these individuals shall not be recognized as
452.30 granting the privilege to practice audiology or speech-language pathology in any other
452.31 member state. Nothing in this compact shall affect the requirements established by a member
452.32 state for the issuance of a single-state license.

452.33 (J) Member states may charge a fee for granting a compact privilege.

453.1 (K) Member states must comply with the bylaws and rules and regulations of the
453.2 commission.

453.3 ARTICLE III

453.4 COMPACT PRIVILEGE

453.5 (A) To exercise the compact privilege under the terms and provisions of the compact,
453.6 the audiologist or speech-language pathologist shall:

453.7 (1) hold an active license in the home state;

453.8 (2) have no encumbrance on any state license;

453.9 (3) be eligible for a compact privilege in any member state in accordance with Article
453.10 II;

453.11 (4) have not had any adverse action against any license or compact privilege within the
453.12 previous two years from date of application;

453.13 (5) notify the commission that the licensee is seeking the compact privilege within a
453.14 remote state or states;

453.15 (6) pay any applicable fees, including any state fee, for the compact privilege; and

453.16 (7) report to the commission adverse action taken by any nonmember state within 30
453.17 days from the date the adverse action is taken.

453.18 (B) For the purposes of the compact privilege, an audiologist or speech-language
453.19 pathologist shall only hold one home state license at a time.

453.20 (C) Except as provided in Article V, if an audiologist or speech-language pathologist
453.21 changes primary state of residence by moving between two member states, the audiologist
453.22 or speech-language pathologist must apply for licensure in the new home state, and the
453.23 license issued by the prior home state shall be deactivated in accordance with applicable
453.24 rules adopted by the commission.

453.25 (D) The audiologist or speech-language pathologist may apply for licensure in advance
453.26 of a change in primary state of residence.

453.27 (E) A license shall not be issued by the new home state until the audiologist or
453.28 speech-language pathologist provides satisfactory evidence of a change in primary state of
453.29 residence to the new home state and satisfies all applicable requirements to obtain a license
453.30 from the new home state.

454.1 (F) If an audiologist or speech-language pathologist changes primary state of residence
454.2 by moving from a member state to a nonmember state, the license issued by the prior home
454.3 state shall convert to a single-state license, valid only in the former home state.

454.4 (G) The compact privilege is valid until the expiration date of the home state license.
454.5 The licensee must comply with the requirements of Article III, (A), to maintain the compact
454.6 privilege in the remote state.

454.7 (H) A licensee providing audiology or speech-language pathology services in a remote
454.8 state under the compact privilege shall function within the laws and regulations of the remote
454.9 state.

454.10 (I) A licensee providing audiology or speech-language pathology services in a remote
454.11 state is subject to that state's regulatory authority. A remote state may, in accordance with
454.12 due process and that state's laws, remove a licensee's compact privilege in the remote state
454.13 for a specific period of time, impose fines, or take any other necessary actions to protect
454.14 the health and safety of its citizens.

454.15 (J) If a home state license is encumbered, the licensee shall lose the compact privilege
454.16 in any remote state until the following occur:

454.17 (1) the home state license is no longer encumbered; and

454.18 (2) two years have elapsed from the date of the adverse action.

454.19 (K) Once an encumbered license in the home state is restored to good standing, the
454.20 licensee must meet the requirements of Article III, (A), to obtain a compact privilege in any
454.21 remote state.

454.22 (L) Once the requirements of Article III, (J), have been met, the licensee must meet the
454.23 requirements in Article III, (A), to obtain a compact privilege in a remote state.

454.24 ARTICLE IV

454.25 COMPACT PRIVILEGE TO PRACTICE TELEHEALTH

454.26 Member states shall recognize the right of an audiologist or speech-language pathologist,
454.27 licensed by a home state in accordance with Article II and under rules promulgated by the
454.28 commission, to practice audiology or speech-language pathology in a member state via
454.29 telehealth under a privilege to practice as provided in the compact and rules promulgated
454.30 by the commission.

454.31 ARTICLE V

454.32 ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY PERSONNEL OR THEIR SPOUSES

455.1 Active duty military personnel, or their spouse, shall designate a home state where the
455.2 individual has a current license in good standing. The individual may retain the home state
455.3 designation during the period the service member is on active duty. Subsequent to designating
455.4 a home state, the individual shall only change their home state through application for
455.5 licensure in the new state.

455.6 ARTICLE VI

455.7 ADVERSE ACTIONS

455.8 (A) In addition to the other powers conferred by state law, a remote state shall have the
455.9 authority, in accordance with existing state due process law, to:

455.10 (1) take adverse action against an audiologist's or speech-language pathologist's privilege
455.11 to practice within that member state; and

455.12 (2) issue subpoenas for both hearings and investigations that require the attendance and
455.13 testimony of witnesses as well as the production of evidence. Subpoenas issued by a licensing
455.14 board in a member state for the attendance and testimony of witnesses or the production of
455.15 evidence from another member state shall be enforced in the latter state by any court of
455.16 competent jurisdiction, according to the practice and procedure of that court applicable to
455.17 subpoenas issued in proceedings pending before it. The issuing authority shall pay any
455.18 witness fees, travel expenses, mileage and other fees required by the service statutes of the
455.19 state in which the witnesses or evidence are located.

455.20 (B) Only the home state shall have the power to take adverse action against an
455.21 audiologist's or speech-language pathologist's license issued by the home state.

455.22 (C) For purposes of taking adverse action, the home state shall give the same priority
455.23 and effect to reported conduct received from a member state as it would if the conduct had
455.24 occurred within the home state. In so doing, the home state shall apply its own state laws
455.25 to determine appropriate action.

455.26 (D) The home state shall complete any pending investigations of an audiologist or
455.27 speech-language pathologist who changes primary state of residence during the course of
455.28 the investigations. The home state shall also have the authority to take appropriate action
455.29 and shall promptly report the conclusions of the investigations to the administrator of the
455.30 data system. The administrator of the data system shall promptly notify the new home state
455.31 of any adverse actions.

455.32 (E) If otherwise permitted by state law, the member state may recover from the affected
455.33 audiologist or speech-language pathologist the costs of investigations and disposition of

456.1 cases resulting from any adverse action taken against that audiologist or speech-language
456.2 pathologist.

456.3 (F) The member state may take adverse action based on the factual findings of the remote
456.4 state, provided that the member state follows the member state's own procedures for taking
456.5 the adverse action.

456.6 (G) Joint Investigations:

456.7 (1) In addition to the authority granted to a member state by its respective audiology or
456.8 speech-language pathology practice act or other applicable state law, any member state may
456.9 participate with other member states in joint investigations of licensees.

456.10 (2) Member states shall share any investigative, litigation, or compliance materials in
456.11 furtherance of any joint or individual investigation initiated under the Compact.

456.12 (H) If adverse action is taken by the home state against an audiologist's or
456.13 speech-language pathologist's license, the audiologist's or speech-language pathologist's
456.14 privilege to practice in all other member states shall be deactivated until all encumbrances
456.15 have been removed from the state license. All home state disciplinary orders that impose
456.16 adverse action against an audiologist's or speech-language pathologist's license shall include
456.17 a statement that the audiologist's or speech-language pathologist's privilege to practice is
456.18 deactivated in all member states during the pendency of the order.

456.19 (I) If a member state takes adverse action, it shall promptly notify the administrator of
456.20 the data system. The administrator of the data system shall promptly notify the home state
456.21 of any adverse actions by remote states.

456.22 (J) Nothing in this compact shall override a member state's decision that participation
456.23 in an alternative program may be used in lieu of adverse action.

456.24 ARTICLE VII

456.25 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE AUDIOLOGY AND SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY

456.26 COMPACT COMMISSION

456.27 (A) The compact member states hereby create and establish a joint public agency known
456.28 as the Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology Compact Commission:

456.29 (1) The commission is an instrumentality of the compact states.

456.30 (2) Except as provided under paragraph (H), venue is proper and judicial proceedings
456.31 by or against the commission shall be brought solely and exclusively in a court of competent
456.32 jurisdiction where the principal office of the commission is located. The commission may

457.1 waive venue and jurisdictional defenses to the extent it adopts or consents to participate in
457.2 alternative dispute resolution proceedings.

457.3 (3) Nothing in this compact shall be construed to be a waiver of sovereign immunity.

457.4 (B) Membership, Voting, and Meetings:

457.5 (1) Each member state shall have two delegates selected by that member state's licensing
457.6 board. The delegates shall be current members of the licensing board. One shall be an
457.7 audiologist and one shall be a speech-language pathologist.

457.8 (2) An additional five delegates, who are either a public member or board administrator
457.9 from a state licensing board, shall be chosen by the executive committee from a pool of
457.10 nominees provided by the commission at large.

457.11 (3) Any delegate may be removed or suspended from office as provided by the law of
457.12 the state from which the delegate is appointed.

457.13 (4) The member state board shall fill any vacancy occurring on the commission, within
457.14 90 days.

457.15 (5) Each delegate shall be entitled to one vote with regard to the promulgation of rules
457.16 and creation of bylaws and shall otherwise have an opportunity to participate in the business
457.17 and affairs of the commission.

457.18 (6) A delegate shall vote in person or by other means as provided in the bylaws. The
457.19 bylaws may provide for delegates' participation in meetings by telephone or other means
457.20 of communication.

457.21 (7) The commission shall meet at least once during each calendar year. Additional
457.22 meetings shall be held as set forth in the bylaws.

457.23 (C) The commission shall have the following powers and duties:

457.24 (1) establish the fiscal year of the commission;

457.25 (2) establish bylaws;

457.26 (3) establish a code of ethics;

457.27 (4) maintain its financial records in accordance with the bylaws;

457.28 (5) meet and take actions as are consistent with the provisions of this compact and the
457.29 bylaws;

458.1 (6) promulgate uniform rules to facilitate and coordinate implementation and
458.2 administration of this compact. The rules shall have the force and effect of law and shall
458.3 be binding in all member states;

458.4 (7) bring and prosecute legal proceedings or actions in the name of the commission,
458.5 provided that the standing of any state audiology or speech-language pathology licensing
458.6 board to sue or be sued under applicable law shall not be affected;

458.7 (8) purchase and maintain insurance and bonds;

458.8 (9) borrow, accept, or contract for services of personnel, including but not limited to
458.9 employees of a member state;

458.10 (10) hire employees, elect or appoint officers, fix compensation, define duties, grant
458.11 individuals appropriate authority to carry out the purposes of the compact, and establish the
458.12 commission's personnel policies and programs relating to conflicts of interest, qualifications
458.13 of personnel, and other related personnel matters;

458.14 (11) accept any and all appropriate donations and grants of money, equipment, supplies,
458.15 materials, and services and to receive, utilize, and dispose of the same; provided that at all
458.16 times the commission shall avoid any appearance of impropriety or conflict of interest;

458.17 (12) lease, purchase, accept appropriate gifts or donations of, or otherwise own, hold,
458.18 improve, or use any property real, personal, or mixed; provided that at all times the
458.19 commission shall avoid any appearance of impropriety;

458.20 (13) sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, abandon, or otherwise dispose of
458.21 any property real, personal, or mixed;

458.22 (14) establish a budget and make expenditures;

458.23 (15) borrow money;

458.24 (16) appoint committees, including standing committees composed of members and
458.25 other interested persons as may be designated in this compact and the bylaws;

458.26 (17) provide and receive information from, and cooperate with, law enforcement agencies;

458.27 (18) establish and elect an executive committee; and

458.28 (19) perform other functions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes
458.29 of this compact consistent with the state regulation of audiology and speech-language
458.30 pathology licensure and practice.

458.31 (D) The Executive Committee:

459.1 The executive committee shall have the power to act on behalf of the commission
459.2 according to the terms of this compact. The executive committee shall be composed of ten
459.3 members:

459.4 (1) seven voting members who are elected by the commission from the current
459.5 membership of the commission;

459.6 (2) two ex officios, consisting of one nonvoting member from a recognized national
459.7 audiology professional association and one nonvoting member from a recognized national
459.8 speech-language pathology association; and

459.9 (3) one ex officio, nonvoting member from the recognized membership organization of
459.10 the audiology and speech-language pathology licensing boards.

459.11 (E) The ex officio members shall be selected by their respective organizations.

459.12 (1) The commission may remove any member of the executive committee as provided
459.13 in bylaws.

459.14 (2) The executive committee shall meet at least annually.

459.15 (3) The executive committee shall have the following duties and responsibilities:

459.16 (i) recommend to the entire commission changes to the rules or bylaws, changes to this
459.17 compact legislation, fees paid by compact member states such as annual dues, and any
459.18 commission compact fee charged to licensees for the compact privilege;

459.19 (ii) ensure compact administration services are appropriately provided, contractual or
459.20 otherwise;

459.21 (iii) prepare and recommend the budget;

459.22 (iv) maintain financial records on behalf of the commission;

459.23 (v) monitor compact compliance of member states and provide compliance reports to
459.24 the commission;

459.25 (vi) establish additional committees as necessary; and

459.26 (vii) other duties as provided in rules or bylaws.

459.27 (4) All meetings of the commission shall be open to the public and public notice of
459.28 meetings shall be given in the same manner as required under the rulemaking provisions in
459.29 Article IX.

460.1 (5) The commission or the executive committee or other committees of the commission
460.2 may convene in a closed, nonpublic meeting if the commission or executive committee or
460.3 other committees of the commission must discuss:

460.4 (i) noncompliance of a member state with its obligations under the compact;

460.5 (ii) the employment, compensation, discipline, or other matters, practices, or procedures
460.6 related to specific employees or other matters related to the commission's internal personnel
460.7 practices and procedures;

460.8 (iii) current, threatened, or reasonably anticipated litigation;

460.9 (iv) negotiation of contracts for the purchase, lease, or sale of goods, services, or real
460.10 estate;

460.11 (v) accusing any person of a crime or formally censuring any person;

460.12 (vi) disclosure of trade secrets or commercial or financial information that is privileged
460.13 or confidential;

460.14 (vii) disclosure of information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a
460.15 clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

460.16 (viii) disclosure of investigative records compiled for law enforcement purposes;

460.17 (ix) disclosure of information related to any investigative reports prepared by or on
460.18 behalf of or for use of the commission or other committee charged with responsibility of
460.19 investigation or determination of compliance issues pursuant to the compact; or

460.20 (x) matters specifically exempted from disclosure by federal or member state statute.

460.21 (6) If a meeting, or portion of a meeting, is closed pursuant to this provision, the
460.22 commission's legal counsel or designee shall certify that the meeting may be closed and
460.23 shall reference each relevant exempting provision.

460.24 (7) The commission shall keep minutes that fully and clearly describe all matters
460.25 discussed in a meeting and shall provide a full and accurate summary of actions taken, and
460.26 the reasons therefore, including a description of the views expressed. All documents
460.27 considered in connection with an action shall be identified in minutes. All minutes and
460.28 documents of a closed meeting shall remain under seal, subject to release by a majority vote
460.29 of the commission or order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

460.30 (8) Financing of the Commission:

461.1 (i) The commission shall pay, or provide for the payment of, the reasonable expenses
461.2 of its establishment, organization, and ongoing activities.

461.3 (ii) The commission may accept any and all appropriate revenue sources, donations, and
461.4 grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials, and services.

461.5 (iii) The commission may levy on and collect an annual assessment from each member
461.6 state or impose fees on other parties to cover the cost of the operations and activities of the
461.7 commission and its staff, which must be in a total amount sufficient to cover its annual
461.8 budget as approved each year for which revenue is not provided by other sources. The
461.9 aggregate annual assessment amount shall be allocated based upon a formula to be determined
461.10 by the commission, which shall promulgate a rule binding upon all member states.

461.11 (9) The commission shall not incur obligations of any kind prior to securing the funds
461.12 adequate to meet the same; nor shall the commission pledge the credit of any of the member
461.13 states, except by and with the authority of the member state.

461.14 (10) The commission shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements.
461.15 The receipts and disbursements of the commission shall be subject to the audit and accounting
461.16 procedures established under its bylaws. However, all receipts and disbursements of funds
461.17 handled by the commission shall be audited yearly by a certified or licensed public
461.18 accountant, and the report of the audit shall be included in and become part of the annual
461.19 report of the commission.

461.20 (F) Qualified Immunity, Defense, and Indemnification:

461.21 (1) The members, officers, executive director, employees, and representatives of the
461.22 commission shall be immune from suit and liability, either personally or in their official
461.23 capacity, for any claim for damage to or loss of property or personal injury or other civil
461.24 liability caused by or arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred,
461.25 or that the person against whom the claim is made had a reasonable basis for believing
461.26 occurred, within the scope of commission employment, duties, or responsibilities; provided
461.27 that nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to protect any person from suit or liability
461.28 for any damage, loss, injury, or liability caused by the intentional or willful or wanton
461.29 misconduct of that person.

461.30 (2) The commission shall defend any member, officer, executive director, employee, or
461.31 representative of the commission in any civil action seeking to impose liability arising out
461.32 of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred within the scope of commission
461.33 employment, duties, or responsibilities, or that the person against whom the claim is made
461.34 had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of commission employment,

462.1 duties, or responsibilities; provided that nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit that
462.2 person from retaining his or her own counsel; and provided further that the actual or alleged
462.3 act, error, or omission did not result from that person's intentional or willful or wanton
462.4 misconduct.

462.5 (3) The commission shall indemnify and hold harmless any member, officer, executive
462.6 director, employee, or representative of the commission for the amount of any settlement
462.7 or judgment obtained against that person arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or
462.8 omission that occurred within the scope of commission employment, duties, or
462.9 responsibilities, or that person had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope
462.10 of commission employment, duties, or responsibilities; provided that the actual or alleged
462.11 act, error, or omission did not result from the intentional or willful or wanton misconduct
462.12 of that person.

462.13 (G) Notwithstanding paragraph (F), clause (1), the liability of the executive director,
462.14 employees, or representatives of the interstate commission, acting within the scope of their
462.15 employment or duties, may not exceed the limits of liability set forth under the constitution
462.16 and laws of this state for state officials, employees, and agents. This paragraph expressly
462.17 incorporates section 3.736, and neither expands nor limits the rights and remedies provided
462.18 under that statute.

462.19 (H) Except for a claim alleging a violation of this compact, a claim against the
462.20 commission, its executive director, employees, or representatives alleging a violation of the
462.21 constitution and laws of this state may be brought in any county where the plaintiff resides.
462.22 Nothing in this paragraph creates a private right of action.

462.23 (I) Nothing in this compact shall be construed as a limitation on the liability of any
462.24 licensee for professional malpractice or misconduct, which shall be governed solely by any
462.25 other applicable state laws.

462.26 ARTICLE VIII

462.27 DATA SYSTEM

462.28 (A) The commission shall provide for the development, maintenance, and utilization of
462.29 a coordinated database and reporting system containing licensure, adverse action, and
462.30 investigative information on all licensed individuals in member states.

462.31 (B) Notwithstanding any other provision of state law to the contrary, a member state
462.32 shall submit a uniform data set to the data system on all individuals to whom this compact
462.33 is applicable as required by the rules of the commission, including:

- 463.1 (1) identifying information;
- 463.2 (2) licensure data;
- 463.3 (3) adverse actions against a license or compact privilege;
- 463.4 (4) nonconfidential information related to alternative program participation;
- 463.5 (5) any denial of application for licensure, and the reason or reasons for denial; and
- 463.6 (6) other information that may facilitate the administration of this compact, as determined
- 463.7 by the rules of the commission.
- 463.8 (C) Investigative information pertaining to a licensee in any member state shall only be
- 463.9 available to other member states.
- 463.10 (D) The commission shall promptly notify all member states of any adverse action taken
- 463.11 against a licensee or an individual applying for a license. Adverse action information
- 463.12 pertaining to a licensee in any member state shall be available to any other member state.
- 463.13 (E) Member states contributing information to the data system may designate information
- 463.14 that may not be shared with the public without the express permission of the contributing
- 463.15 state.
- 463.16 (F) Any information submitted to the data system that is subsequently required to be
- 463.17 expunged by the laws of the member state contributing the information shall be removed
- 463.18 from the data system.

463.19 ARTICLE IX

463.20 RULEMAKING

- 463.21 (A) The commission shall exercise its rulemaking powers pursuant to the criteria set
- 463.22 forth in this article and the rules adopted thereunder. Rules and amendments shall become
- 463.23 binding as of the date specified in each rule or amendment.
- 463.24 (B) If a majority of the legislatures of the member states rejects a rule, by enactment of
- 463.25 a statute or resolution in the same manner used to adopt the compact within four years of
- 463.26 the date of adoption of the rule, the rule shall have no further force and effect in any member
- 463.27 state.
- 463.28 (C) Rules or amendments to the rules shall be adopted at a regular or special meeting
- 463.29 of the commission.

464.1 (D) Prior to promulgation and adoption of a final rule or rules by the commission, and
464.2 at least 30 days in advance of the meeting at which the rule shall be considered and voted
464.3 upon, the commission shall file a notice of proposed rulemaking:

464.4 (1) on the website of the commission or other publicly accessible platform; and

464.5 (2) on the website of each member state audiology or speech-language pathology licensing
464.6 board or other publicly accessible platform or the publication in which each state would
464.7 otherwise publish proposed rules.

464.8 (E) The notice of proposed rulemaking shall include:

464.9 (1) the proposed time, date, and location of the meeting in which the rule shall be
464.10 considered and voted upon;

464.11 (2) the text of the proposed rule or amendment and the reason for the proposed rule;

464.12 (3) a request for comments on the proposed rule from any interested person; and

464.13 (4) the manner in which interested persons may submit notice to the commission of their
464.14 intention to attend the public hearing and any written comments.

464.15 (F) Prior to the adoption of a proposed rule, the commission shall allow persons to submit
464.16 written data, facts, opinions, and arguments, which shall be made available to the public.

464.17 (G) The commission shall grant an opportunity for a public hearing before it adopts a
464.18 rule or amendment if a hearing is requested by:

464.19 (1) at least 25 persons;

464.20 (2) a state or federal governmental subdivision or agency; or

464.21 (3) an association having at least 25 members.

464.22 (H) If a hearing is held on the proposed rule or amendment, the commission shall publish
464.23 the place, time, and date of the scheduled public hearing. If the hearing is held via electronic
464.24 means, the commission shall publish the mechanism for access to the electronic hearing.

464.25 (1) All persons wishing to be heard at the hearing shall notify the executive director of
464.26 the commission or other designated member in writing of their desire to appear and testify
464.27 at the hearing not less than five business days before the scheduled date of the hearing.

464.28 (2) Hearings shall be conducted in a manner providing each person who wishes to
464.29 comment a fair and reasonable opportunity to comment orally or in writing.

464.30 (3) All hearings shall be recorded. A copy of the recording shall be made available on
464.31 request.

465.1 (4) Nothing in this Article shall be construed as requiring a separate hearing on each
465.2 rule. Rules may be grouped for the convenience of the commission at hearings required by
465.3 this Article.

465.4 (I) Following the scheduled hearing date, or by the close of business on the scheduled
465.5 hearing date if the hearing was not held, the commission shall consider all written and oral
465.6 comments received.

465.7 (J) If no written notice of intent to attend the public hearing by interested parties is
465.8 received, the commission may proceed with promulgation of the proposed rule without a
465.9 public hearing.

465.10 (K) The commission shall, by majority vote of all members, take final action on the
465.11 proposed rule and shall determine the effective date of the rule, if any, based on the
465.12 rulemaking record and the full text of the rule.

465.13 (L) Upon determination that an emergency exists, the commission may consider and
465.14 adopt an emergency rule without prior notice, opportunity for comment, or hearing; provided
465.15 that the usual rulemaking procedures provided in the compact and in this Article shall be
465.16 retroactively applied to the rule as soon as reasonably possible, in no event later than 90
465.17 days after the effective date of the rule. For the purposes of this provision, an emergency
465.18 rule is one that must be adopted immediately in order to:

465.19 (1) meet an imminent threat to public health, safety, or welfare;

465.20 (2) prevent a loss of commission or member state funds; or

465.21 (3) meet a deadline for the promulgation of an administrative rule that is established by
465.22 federal law or rule.

465.23 (M) The commission or an authorized committee of the commission may direct revisions
465.24 to a previously adopted rule or amendment for purposes of correcting typographical errors,
465.25 errors in format, errors in consistency, or grammatical errors. Public notice of any revisions
465.26 shall be posted on the website of the commission. The revision shall be subject to challenge
465.27 by any person for a period of 30 days after posting. The revision may be challenged only
465.28 on grounds that the revision results in a material change to a rule. A challenge shall be made
465.29 in writing and delivered to the chair of the commission prior to the end of the notice period.
465.30 If no challenge is made, the revision shall take effect without further action. If the revision
465.31 is challenged, the revision may not take effect without the approval of the commission.

465.32 ARTICLE X

465.33 OVERSIGHT, DISPUTE RESOLUTION, AND ENFORCEMENT

466.1 (A) Dispute Resolution:

466.2 (1) Upon request by a member state, the commission shall attempt to resolve disputes
466.3 related to the compact that arise among member states and between member and nonmember
466.4 states.

466.5 (2) The commission shall promulgate a rule providing for both mediation and binding
466.6 dispute resolution for such disputes as appropriate.

466.7 (B) Enforcement:

466.8 (1) The commission, in the reasonable exercise of its discretion, shall enforce the
466.9 provisions and rules of this compact.

466.10 (2) By majority vote, the commission may initiate legal action in the United States
466.11 District Court for the District of Columbia or the federal district where the commission has
466.12 its principal offices against a member state in default to enforce compliance with the
466.13 provisions of the compact and its promulgated rules and bylaws. The relief sought may
466.14 include both injunctive relief and damages. In the event judicial enforcement is necessary,
466.15 the prevailing member shall be awarded all costs of litigation, including reasonable attorney's
466.16 fees.

466.17 (3) The remedies herein shall not be the exclusive remedies of the commission. The
466.18 commission may pursue any other remedies available under federal or state law.

466.19 ARTICLE XI

466.20 DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION OF THE INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR
466.21 AUDIOLOGY AND SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY PRACTICE AND
466.22 ASSOCIATED RULES, WITHDRAWAL, AND AMENDMENT

466.23 (A) The compact shall come into effect on the date on which the compact statute is
466.24 enacted into law in the tenth member state. The provisions, which become effective at that
466.25 time, shall be limited to the powers granted to the commission relating to assembly and the
466.26 promulgation of rules. Thereafter, the commission shall meet and exercise rulemaking
466.27 powers necessary to the implementation and administration of the compact.

466.28 (B) Any state that joins the compact subsequent to the commission's initial adoption of
466.29 the rules shall be subject to the rules as they exist on the date on which the compact becomes
466.30 law in that state. Any rule that has been previously adopted by the commission shall have
466.31 the full force and effect of law on the day the compact becomes law in that state.

467.1 (C) Any member state may withdraw from this compact by enacting a statute repealing
467.2 the same.

467.3 (1) A member state's withdrawal shall not take effect until six months after enactment
467.4 of the repealing statute.

467.5 (2) Withdrawal shall not affect the continuing requirement of the withdrawing state's
467.6 audiology or speech-language pathology licensing board to comply with the investigative
467.7 and adverse action reporting requirements of this compact prior to the effective date of
467.8 withdrawal.

467.9 (D) Nothing contained in this compact shall be construed to invalidate or prevent any
467.10 audiology or speech-language pathology licensure agreement or other cooperative
467.11 arrangement between a member state and a nonmember state that does not conflict with the
467.12 provisions of this compact.

467.13 (E) This compact may be amended by the member states. No amendment to this compact
467.14 shall become effective and binding upon any member state until it is enacted into the laws
467.15 of all member states.

467.16 ARTICLE XII

467.17 CONSTRUCTION AND SEVERABILITY

467.18 This compact shall be liberally construed so as to effectuate the purposes thereof. The
467.19 provisions of this compact shall be severable and if any phrase, clause, sentence, or provision
467.20 of this compact is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any member state or of the
467.21 United States or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or circumstance
467.22 is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this compact and the applicability thereof
467.23 to any government, agency, person, or circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If this
467.24 compact shall be held contrary to the constitution of any member state, the compact shall
467.25 remain in full force and effect as to the remaining member states and in full force and effect
467.26 as to the member state affected as to all severable matters.

467.27 ARTICLE XIII

467.28 BINDING EFFECT OF COMPACT AND OTHER LAWS

467.29 (A) Nothing herein prevents the enforcement of any other law of a member state that is
467.30 not inconsistent with the compact.

467.31 (B) All laws in a member state in conflict with the compact are superseded to the extent
467.32 of the conflict.

468.1 (C) All lawful actions of the commission, including all rules and bylaws promulgated
468.2 by the commission, are binding upon the member states.

468.3 (D) All agreements between the commission and the member states are binding in
468.4 accordance with their terms.

468.5 (E) In the event any provision of the compact exceeds the constitutional limits imposed
468.6 on the legislature of any member state, the provision shall be ineffective to the extent of the
468.7 conflict with the constitutional provision in question in that member state.

468.8 **Sec. 2. [148.5186] APPLICATION OF AUDIOLOGY AND SPEECH-LANGUAGE**
468.9 **PATHOLOGY INTERSTATE COMPACT TO EXISTING LAWS.**

468.10 Subdivision 1. **Rulemaking.** Rules developed by the Audiology and Speech-Language
468.11 Pathology Compact Commission under section 148.5185 are not subject to sections 14.05
468.12 to 14.389.

468.13 Subd. 2. **Background studies.** The commissioner of health is authorized to require an
468.14 audiologist or speech-language pathologist licensed in Minnesota as the home state to submit
468.15 to a criminal history background check under section 144.0572.

ARTICLE 31

DENTIST AND DENTAL HYGIENIST COMPACT

468.18 Section 1. **[150A.051] DENTIST AND DENTAL HYGIENIST COMPACT.**

468.19 The dentist and dental hygienist compact is enacted into law and entered into with all
468.20 other jurisdictions legally joining in the compact in the form substantially specified in this
468.21 section.

ARTICLE I

TITLE

468.24 This statute shall be known and cited as the dentist and dental hygienist compact.

ARTICLE II

DEFINITIONS

468.27 As used in this compact, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions
468.28 shall apply:

468.29 (A) "Active military member" means any person with full-time duty status in the armed
468.30 forces of the United States including members of the National Guard and Reserve.

469.1 (B) "Adverse action" means disciplinary action or encumbrance imposed on a license
469.2 or compact privilege by a state licensing authority.

469.3 (C) "Alternative program" means a nondisciplinary monitoring or practice remediation
469.4 process applicable to a dentist or dental hygienist approved by a state licensing authority
469.5 of a participating state in which the dentist or dental hygienist is licensed. This includes but
469.6 is not limited to programs to which licensees with substance abuse or addiction issues are
469.7 referred in lieu of adverse action.

469.8 (D) "Clinical assessment" means examination or process, required for licensure as a
469.9 dentist or dental hygienist as applicable, that provides evidence of clinical competence in
469.10 dentistry or dental hygiene.

469.11 (E) "Commissioner" means the individual appointed by a participating state to serve as
469.12 the member of the commission for that participating state.

469.13 (F) "Compact" means this dentist and dental hygienist compact.

469.14 (G) "Compact privilege" means the authorization granted by a remote state to allow a
469.15 licensee from a participating state to practice as a dentist or dental hygienist in a remote
469.16 state.

469.17 (H) "Continuing professional development" means a requirement as a condition of license
469.18 renewal to provide evidence of successful participation in educational or professional
469.19 activities relevant to practice or area of work.

469.20 (I) "Criminal background check" means the submission of fingerprints or other
469.21 biometric-based information for a license applicant for the purpose of obtaining that
469.22 applicant's criminal history record information, as defined in Code of Federal Regulations,
469.23 title 28, section 20.3(d), from the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the state's criminal
469.24 history record repository as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 28, section 20.3(f).

469.25 (J) "Data system" means the commission's repository of information about licensees,
469.26 including but not limited to examination, licensure, investigative, compact privilege, adverse
469.27 action, and alternative program.

469.28 (K) "Dental hygienist" means an individual who is licensed by a state licensing authority
469.29 to practice dental hygiene.

469.30 (L) "Dentist" means an individual who is licensed by a state licensing authority to practice
469.31 dentistry.

470.1 (M) "Dentist and dental hygienist compact commission" or "commission" means a joint
470.2 government agency established by this compact comprised of each state that has enacted
470.3 the compact and a national administrative body comprised of a commissioner from each
470.4 state that has enacted the compact.

470.5 (N) "Encumbered license" means a license that a state licensing authority has limited in
470.6 any way other than through an alternative program.

470.7 (O) "Executive board" means the chair, vice chair, secretary, and treasurer and any other
470.8 commissioners as may be determined by commission rule or bylaw.

470.9 (P) "Jurisprudence requirement" means the assessment of an individual's knowledge of
470.10 the laws and rules governing the practice of dentistry or dental hygiene, as applicable, in a
470.11 state.

470.12 (Q) "License" means current authorization by a state, other than authorization pursuant
470.13 to a compact privilege, or other privilege, for an individual to practice as a dentist or dental
470.14 hygienist in that state.

470.15 (R) "Licensee" means an individual who holds an unrestricted license from a participating
470.16 state to practice as a dentist or dental hygienist in that state.

470.17 (S) "Model compact" means the model for the dentist and dental hygienist compact on
470.18 file with the council of state governments or other entity as designated by the commission.

470.19 (T) "Participating state" means a state that has enacted the compact and been admitted
470.20 to the commission in accordance with the provisions herein and commission rules.

470.21 (U) "Qualifying license" means a license that is not an encumbered license issued by a
470.22 participating state to practice dentistry or dental hygiene.

470.23 (V) "Remote state" means a participating state where a licensee who is not licensed as
470.24 a dentist or dental hygienist is exercising or seeking to exercise the compact privilege.

470.25 (W) "Rule" means a regulation promulgated by an entity that has the force of law.

470.26 (X) "Scope of practice" means the procedures, actions, and processes a dentist or dental
470.27 hygienist licensed in a state is permitted to undertake in that state and the circumstances
470.28 under which the licensee is permitted to undertake those procedures, actions, and processes.
470.29 Such procedures, actions, and processes and the circumstances under which they may be
470.30 undertaken may be established through means, including but not limited to statute,
470.31 regulations, case law, and other processes available to the state licensing authority or other
470.32 government agency.

471.1 (Y) "Significant investigative information" means information, records, and documents
471.2 received or generated by a state licensing authority pursuant to an investigation for which
471.3 a determination has been made that there is probable cause to believe that the licensee has
471.4 violated a statute or regulation that is considered more than a minor infraction for which
471.5 the state licensing authority could pursue adverse action against the licensee.

471.6 (Z) "State" means any state, commonwealth, district, or territory of the United States of
471.7 America that regulates the practices of dentistry and dental hygiene.

471.8 (AA) "State licensing authority" means an agency or other entity of a state that is
471.9 responsible for the licensing and regulation of dentists or dental hygienists.

471.10 ARTICLE III

471.11 STATE PARTICIPATION IN THE COMPACT

471.12 (A) In order to join the compact and thereafter continue as a participating state, a state
471.13 must:

471.14 (1) enact a compact that is not materially different from the model compact as determined
471.15 in accordance with commission rules;

471.16 (2) participate fully in the commission's data system;

471.17 (3) have a mechanism in place for receiving and investigating complaints about its
471.18 licensees and license applicants;

471.19 (4) notify the commission, in compliance with the terms of the compact and commission
471.20 rules, of any adverse action or the availability of significant investigative information
471.21 regarding a licensee and license applicant;

471.22 (5) fully implement a criminal background check requirement, within a time frame
471.23 established by commission rule, by receiving the results of a qualifying criminal background
471.24 check;

471.25 (6) comply with the commission rules applicable to a participating state;

471.26 (7) accept the national board examinations of the joint commission on national dental
471.27 examinations or another examination accepted by commission rule as a licensure
471.28 examination;

471.29 (8) accept for licensure that applicants for a dentist license graduate from a predoctoral
471.30 dental education program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation, or another
471.31 accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education for the

472.1 accreditation of dentistry and dental hygiene education programs, leading to the Doctor of
472.2 Dental Surgery (D.D.S.) or Doctor of Dental Medicine (D.M.D.) degree;

472.3 (9) accept for licensure that applicants for a dental hygienist license graduate from a
472.4 dental hygiene education program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation
472.5 or another accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education for
472.6 the accreditation of dentistry and dental hygiene education programs;

472.7 (10) require for licensure that applicants successfully complete a clinical assessment;

472.8 (11) have continuing professional development requirements as a condition for license
472.9 renewal; and

472.10 (12) pay a participation fee to the commission as established by commission rule.

472.11 (B) Providing alternative pathways for an individual to obtain an unrestricted license
472.12 does not disqualify a state from participating in the compact.

472.13 (C) When conducting a criminal background check, the state licensing authority shall:

472.14 (1) consider that information in making a licensure decision;

472.15 (2) maintain documentation of completion of the criminal background check and
472.16 background check information to the extent allowed by state and federal law; and

472.17 (3) report to the commission whether it has completed the criminal background check
472.18 and whether the individual was granted or denied a license.

472.19 (D) A licensee of a participating state who has a qualifying license in that state and does
472.20 not hold an encumbered license in any other participating state, shall be issued a compact
472.21 privilege in a remote state in accordance with the terms of the compact and commission
472.22 rules. If a remote state has a jurisprudence requirement a compact privilege will not be
472.23 issued to the licensee unless the licensee has satisfied the jurisprudence requirement.

472.24 ARTICLE IV

472.25 COMPACT PRIVILEGE

472.26 (A) To obtain and exercise the compact privilege under the terms and provisions of the
472.27 compact, the licensee shall:

472.28 (1) have a qualifying license as a dentist or dental hygienist in a participating state;

472.29 (2) be eligible for a compact privilege in any remote state in accordance with (D), (G),
472.30 and (H) of this article;

472.31 (3) submit to an application process whenever the licensee is seeking a compact privilege;

473.1 (4) pay any applicable commission and remote state fees for a compact privilege in the
473.2 remote state;

473.3 (5) meet any jurisprudence requirement established by a remote state in which the licensee
473.4 is seeking a compact privilege;

473.5 (6) have passed a National Board Examination of the Joint Commission on National
473.6 Dental Examinations or another examination accepted by commission rule;

473.7 (7) for a dentist, have graduated from a predoctoral dental education program accredited
473.8 by the Commission on Dental Accreditation, or another accrediting agency recognized by
473.9 the United States Department of Education for the accreditation of dentistry and dental
473.10 hygiene education programs, leading to the Doctor of Dental Surgery (D.D.S.) or Doctor
473.11 of Dental Medicine (D.M.D.) degree;

473.12 (8) for a dental hygienist, have graduated from a dental hygiene education program
473.13 accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation or another accrediting agency
473.14 recognized by the United States Department of Education for the accreditation of dentistry
473.15 and dental hygiene education programs;

473.16 (9) have successfully completed a clinical assessment for licensure;

473.17 (10) report to the commission adverse action taken by any nonparticipating state when
473.18 applying for a compact privilege and, otherwise, within 30 days from the date the adverse
473.19 action is taken;

473.20 (11) report to the commission when applying for a compact privilege the address of the
473.21 licensee's primary residence and thereafter immediately report to the commission any change
473.22 in the address of the licensee's primary residence; and

473.23 (12) consent to accept service of process by mail at the licensee's primary residence on
473.24 record with the commission with respect to any action brought against the licensee by the
473.25 commission or a participating state, and consent to accept service of a subpoena by mail at
473.26 the licensee's primary residence on record with the commission with respect to any action
473.27 brought or investigation conducted by the commission or a participating state.

473.28 (B) The licensee must comply with the requirements of (A) of this article to maintain
473.29 the compact privilege in the remote state. If those requirements are met, the compact privilege
473.30 will continue as long as the licensee maintains a qualifying license in the state through which
473.31 the licensee applied for the compact privilege and pays any applicable compact privilege
473.32 renewal fees.

474.1 (C) A licensee providing dentistry or dental hygiene in a remote state under the compact
474.2 privilege shall function within the scope of practice authorized by the remote state for a
474.3 dentist or dental hygienist licensed in that state.

474.4 (D) A licensee providing dentistry or dental hygiene pursuant to a compact privilege in
474.5 a remote state is subject to that state's regulatory authority. A remote state may, in accordance
474.6 with due process and that state's laws, by adverse action revoke or remove a licensee's
474.7 compact privilege in the remote state for a specific period of time and impose fines or take
474.8 any other necessary actions to protect the health and safety of its citizens. If a remote state
474.9 imposes an adverse action against a compact privilege that limits the compact privilege,
474.10 that adverse action applies to all compact privileges in all remote states. A licensee whose
474.11 compact privilege in a remote state is removed for a specified period of time is not eligible
474.12 for a compact privilege in any other remote state until the specific time for removal of the
474.13 compact privilege has passed and all encumbrance requirements are satisfied.

474.14 (E) If a license in a participating state is an encumbered license, the licensee shall lose
474.15 the compact privilege in a remote state and shall not be eligible for a compact privilege in
474.16 any remote state until the license is no longer encumbered.

474.17 (F) Once an encumbered license in a participating state is restored to good standing, the
474.18 licensee must meet the requirements of (A) of this article to obtain a compact privilege in
474.19 a remote state.

474.20 (G) If a licensee's compact privilege in a remote state is removed by the remote state,
474.21 the individual shall lose or be ineligible for the compact privilege in any remote state until
474.22 the following occur:

474.23 (1) the specific period of time for which the compact privilege was removed has ended;
474.24 and

474.25 (2) all conditions for removal of the compact privilege have been satisfied.

474.26 (H) Once the requirements of (G) of this article have been met, the licensee must meet
474.27 the requirements in (A) of this article to obtain a compact privilege in a remote state.

474.28 ARTICLE V

474.29 ACTIVE MILITARY MEMBER OR THEIR SPOUSES

474.30 An active military member and their spouse shall not be required to pay to the commission
474.31 for a compact privilege the fee otherwise charged by the commission. If a remote state
474.32 chooses to charge a fee for a compact privilege, it may choose to charge a reduced fee or
474.33 no fee to an active military member and their spouse for a compact privilege.

475.1 ARTICLE VI

475.2 ADVERSE ACTIONS

475.3 (A) A participating state in which a licensee is licensed shall have exclusive authority
475.4 to impose adverse action against the qualifying license issued by that participating state.

475.5 (B) A participating state may take adverse action based on the significant investigative
475.6 information of a remote state, so long as the participating state follows its own procedures
475.7 for imposing adverse action.

475.8 (C) Nothing in this compact shall override a participating state's decision that participation
475.9 in an alternative program may be used in lieu of adverse action and that such participation
475.10 shall remain nonpublic if required by the participating state's laws. Participating states must
475.11 require licensees who enter any alternative program in lieu of discipline to agree not to
475.12 practice pursuant to a compact privilege in any other participating state during the term of
475.13 the alternative program without prior authorization from such other participating state.

475.14 (D) Any participating state in which a licensee is applying to practice or is practicing
475.15 pursuant to a compact privilege may investigate actual or alleged violations of the statutes
475.16 and regulations authorizing the practice of dentistry or dental hygiene in any other
475.17 participating state in which the dentist or dental hygienist holds a license or compact
475.18 privilege.

475.19 (E) A remote state shall have the authority to:

475.20 (1) take adverse actions as set forth in article IV, (D), against a licensee's compact
475.21 privilege in the state;

475.22 (2) in furtherance of its rights and responsibilities under the compact and the commission's
475.23 rules issue subpoenas for both hearings and investigations that require the attendance and
475.24 testimony of witnesses, and the production of evidence. Subpoenas issued by a state licensing
475.25 authority in a participating state for the attendance and testimony of witnesses, or the
475.26 production of evidence from another participating state, shall be enforced in the latter state
475.27 by any court of competent jurisdiction, according to the practice and procedure of that court
475.28 applicable to subpoenas issued in proceedings pending before it. The issuing authority shall
475.29 pay any witness fees, travel expenses, mileage, and other fees required by the service statutes
475.30 of the state where the witnesses or evidence are located; and

475.31 (3) if otherwise permitted by state law, recover from the licensee the costs of
475.32 investigations and disposition of cases resulting from any adverse action taken against that
475.33 licensee.

476.1 (F) Joint Investigations:

476.2 (1) In addition to the authority granted to a participating state by its dentist or dental
476.3 hygienist licensure act or other applicable state law, a participating state may jointly
476.4 investigate licensees with other participating states.

476.5 (2) Participating states shall share any significant investigative information, litigation,
476.6 or compliance materials in furtherance of any joint or individual investigation initiated under
476.7 the compact.

476.8 (G) Authority to Continue Investigation:

476.9 (1) After a licensee's compact privilege in a remote state is terminated, the remote state
476.10 may continue an investigation of the licensee that began when the licensee had a compact
476.11 privilege in that remote state.

476.12 (2) If the investigation yields what would be significant investigative information had
476.13 the licensee continued to have a compact privilege in that remote state, the remote state
476.14 shall report the presence of such information to the data system as required by article VIII,
476.15 (B), (6), as if it was significant investigative information.

476.16 ARTICLE VII

476.17 ESTABLISHMENT AND OPERATION OF THE COMMISSION

476.18 (A) The compact participating states hereby create and establish a joint government
476.19 agency whose membership consists of all participating states that have enacted the compact.
476.20 The commission is an instrumentality of the participating states acting jointly and not an
476.21 instrumentality of any one state. The commission shall come into existence on or after the
476.22 effective date of the compact as set forth in article XI, (A).

476.23 (B) Participation, Voting, and Meetings:

476.24 (1) Each participating state shall have and be limited to one commissioner selected by
476.25 that participating state's state licensing authority or, if the state has more than one state
476.26 licensing authority, selected collectively by the state licensing authorities.

476.27 (2) The commissioner shall be a member or designee of such authority or authorities.

476.28 (3) The commission may by rule or bylaw establish a term of office for commissioners
476.29 and may by rule or bylaw establish term limits.

476.30 (4) The commission may recommend to a state licensing authority or authorities, as
476.31 applicable, removal or suspension of an individual as the state's commissioner.

477.1 (5) A participating state's state licensing authority or authorities, as applicable, shall fill
477.2 any vacancy of its commissioner on the commission within 60 days of the vacancy.

477.3 (6) Each commissioner shall be entitled to one vote on all matters that are voted upon
477.4 by the commission.

477.5 (7) The commission shall meet at least once during each calendar year. Additional
477.6 meetings may be held as set forth in the bylaws. The commission may meet by
477.7 telecommunication, video conference, or other similar electronic means.

477.8 (C) The commission shall have the following powers:

477.9 (1) establish the fiscal year of the commission;

477.10 (2) establish a code of conduct and conflict of interest policies;

477.11 (3) adopt rules and bylaws;

477.12 (4) maintain its financial records in accordance with the bylaws;

477.13 (5) meet and take such actions as are consistent with the provisions of this compact, the
477.14 commission's rules, and the bylaws;

477.15 (6) initiate and conclude legal proceedings or actions in the name of the commission,
477.16 provided that the standing of any state licensing authority to sue or be sued under applicable
477.17 law shall not be affected;

477.18 (7) maintain and certify records and information provided to a participating state as the
477.19 authenticated business records of the commission, and designate a person to do so on the
477.20 commission's behalf;

477.21 (8) purchase and maintain insurance and bonds;

477.22 (9) borrow, accept, or contract for services of personnel, including but not limited to
477.23 employees of a participating state;

477.24 (10) conduct an annual financial review;

477.25 (11) hire employees, elect or appoint officers, fix compensation, define duties, grant
477.26 such individuals appropriate authority to carry out the purposes of the compact, and establish
477.27 the commission's personnel policies and programs relating to conflicts of interest,
477.28 qualifications of personnel, and other related personnel matters;

477.29 (12) as set forth in the commission rules, charge a fee to a licensee for the grant of a
477.30 compact privilege in a remote state and thereafter, as may be established by commission
477.31 rule, charge the licensee a compact privilege renewal fee for each renewal period in which

- 478.1 that licensee exercises or intends to exercise the compact privilege in that remote state.
- 478.2 Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent a remote state from charging a licensee a fee
- 478.3 for a compact privilege or renewals of a compact privilege, or a fee for the jurisprudence
- 478.4 requirement if the remote state imposes such a requirement for the grant of a compact
- 478.5 privilege;
- 478.6 (13) accept any and all appropriate gifts, donations, grants of money, other sources of
- 478.7 revenue, equipment, supplies, materials, and services, and receive, utilize, and dispose of
- 478.8 the same; provided that at all times the commission shall avoid any appearance of impropriety
- 478.9 and conflict of interest;
- 478.10 (14) lease, purchase, retain, own, hold, improve, or use any property real, personal, or
- 478.11 mixed, or any undivided interest therein;
- 478.12 (15) sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, abandon, or otherwise dispose of
- 478.13 any property real, personal, or mixed;
- 478.14 (16) establish a budget and make expenditures;
- 478.15 (17) borrow money;
- 478.16 (18) appoint committees, including standing committees, which may be composed of
- 478.17 members, state regulators, state legislators or their representatives, and consumer
- 478.18 representatives, and such other interested persons as may be designated in this compact and
- 478.19 the bylaws;
- 478.20 (19) provide and receive information from, and cooperate with, law enforcement agencies;
- 478.21 (20) elect a chair, vice chair, secretary, and treasurer and such other officers of the
- 478.22 commission as provided in the commission's bylaws;
- 478.23 (21) establish and elect an executive board;
- 478.24 (22) adopt and provide to the participating states an annual report;
- 478.25 (23) determine whether a state's enacted compact is materially different from the model
- 478.26 compact language such that the state would not qualify for participation in the compact;
- 478.27 and
- 478.28 (24) perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the
- 478.29 purposes of this compact.
- 478.30 (D) Meetings of the Commission:

479.1 (1) All meetings of the commission that are not closed pursuant to (D)(4) of this article
479.2 shall be open to the public. Notice of public meetings shall be posted on the commission's
479.3 website at least 30 days prior to the public meeting.

479.4 (2) Notwithstanding (D)(1) of this article, the commission may convene an emergency
479.5 public meeting by providing at least 24 hours prior notice on the commission's website, and
479.6 any other means as provided in the commission's rules, for any of the reasons it may dispense
479.7 with notice of proposed rulemaking under article IX, (L). The commission's legal counsel
479.8 shall certify that one of the reasons justifying an emergency public meeting has been met.

479.9 (3) Notice of all commission meetings shall provide the time, date, and location of the
479.10 meeting, and if the meeting is to be held or accessible via telecommunication, video
479.11 conference, or other electronic means, the notice shall include the mechanism for access to
479.12 the meeting through such means.

479.13 (4) The commission may convene in a closed, nonpublic meeting for the commission
479.14 to receive legal advice or to discuss:

479.15 (i) noncompliance of a participating state with its obligations under the compact;

479.16 (ii) the employment, compensation, discipline, or other matters, practices, or procedures
479.17 related to specific employees or other matters related to the commission's internal personnel
479.18 practices and procedures;

479.19 (iii) current or threatened discipline of a licensee or compact privilege holder by the
479.20 commission or by a participating state's licensing authority;

479.21 (iv) current, threatened, or reasonably anticipated litigation;

479.22 (v) negotiation of contracts for the purchase, lease, or sale of goods, services, or real
479.23 estate;

479.24 (vi) accusing any person of a crime or formally censuring any person;

479.25 (vii) trade secrets or commercial or financial information that is privileged or confidential;

479.26 (viii) information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a clearly
479.27 unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

479.28 (ix) investigative records compiled for law enforcement purposes;

479.29 (x) information related to any investigative reports prepared by or on behalf of or for
479.30 use of the commission or other committee charged with responsibility of investigation or
479.31 determination of compliance issues pursuant to the compact;

480.1 (xi) legal advice;

480.2 (xii) matters specifically exempted from disclosure to the public by federal or participating
480.3 state law; and

480.4 (xiii) other matters as promulgated by the commission by rule.

480.5 (5) If a meeting, or portion of a meeting, is closed, the presiding officer shall state that
480.6 the meeting will be closed and reference each relevant exempting provision, and such
480.7 reference shall be recorded in the minutes.

480.8 (6) The commission shall keep minutes that fully and clearly describe all matters
480.9 discussed in a meeting and shall provide a full and accurate summary of actions taken, and
480.10 the reasons therefore, including a description of the views expressed. All documents
480.11 considered in connection with an action shall be identified in such minutes. All minutes and
480.12 documents of a closed meeting shall remain under seal, subject to release only by a majority
480.13 vote of the commission or order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

480.14 (E) Financing of the Commission:

480.15 (1) The commission shall pay, or provide for the payment of, the reasonable expenses
480.16 of its establishment, organization, and ongoing activities.

480.17 (2) The commission may accept any and all appropriate sources of revenue, donations,
480.18 and grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials, and services.

480.19 (3) The commission may levy on and collect an annual assessment from each participating
480.20 state and impose fees on licensees of participating states when a compact privilege is granted
480.21 to cover the cost of the operations and activities of the commission and its staff, which must
480.22 be in a total amount sufficient to cover its annual budget as approved each fiscal year for
480.23 which sufficient revenue is not provided by other sources. The aggregate annual assessment
480.24 amount for participating states shall be allocated based upon a formula that the commission
480.25 shall promulgate by rule.

480.26 (4) The commission shall not incur obligations of any kind prior to securing the funds
480.27 adequate to meet the same; nor shall the commission pledge the credit of any participating
480.28 state, except by and with the authority of the participating state.

480.29 (5) The commission shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements. The
480.30 receipts and disbursements of the commission shall be subject to the financial review and
480.31 accounting procedures established under the commission's bylaws. All receipts and
480.32 disbursements of funds handled by the commission shall be subject to an annual financial

481.1 review by a certified or licensed public accountant, and the report of the financial review
481.2 shall be included in and become part of the annual report of the commission.

481.3 (F) The Executive Board:

481.4 (1) The executive board shall have the power to act on behalf of the commission according
481.5 to the terms of this compact. The powers, duties, and responsibilities of the executive board
481.6 shall include:

481.7 (i) overseeing the day-to-day activities of the administration of the compact including
481.8 compliance with the provisions of the compact and the commission's rules and bylaws;

481.9 (ii) recommending to the commission changes to the rules or bylaws, changes to this
481.10 compact legislation, fees charged to compact participating states, fees charged to licensees,
481.11 and other fees;

481.12 (iii) ensuring compact administration services are appropriately provided, including by
481.13 contract;

481.14 (iv) preparing and recommending the budget;

481.15 (v) maintaining financial records on behalf of the commission;

481.16 (vi) monitoring compact compliance of participating states and providing compliance
481.17 reports to the commission;

481.18 (vii) establishing additional committees as necessary;

481.19 (viii) exercising the powers and duties of the commission during the interim between
481.20 commission meetings, except for adopting or amending rules, adopting or amending bylaws,
481.21 and exercising any other powers and duties expressly reserved to the commission by rule
481.22 or bylaw; and

481.23 (ix) other duties as provided in the rules or bylaws of the commission.

481.24 (2) The executive board shall be composed of up to seven members:

481.25 (i) the chair, vice chair, secretary, and treasurer of the commission and any other members
481.26 of the commission who serve on the executive board shall be voting members of the executive
481.27 board; and

481.28 (ii) other than the chair, vice chair, secretary, and treasurer, the commission may elect
481.29 up to three voting members from the current membership of the commission.

481.30 (3) The commission may remove any member of the executive board as provided in the
481.31 commission's bylaws.

482.1 (4) The executive board shall meet at least annually.

482.2 (i) An executive board meeting at which it takes or intends to take formal action on a
482.3 matter shall be open to the public, except that the executive board may meet in a closed,
482.4 nonpublic session of a public meeting when dealing with any of the matters covered under
482.5 (D)(4) of this article.

482.6 (ii) The executive board shall give five business days' notice of its public meetings,
482.7 posted on its website and as it may otherwise determine to provide notice to persons with
482.8 an interest in the public matters the executive board intends to address at those meetings.

482.9 (5) The executive board may hold an emergency meeting when acting for the commission
482.10 to:

482.11 (i) meet an imminent threat to public health, safety, or welfare;

482.12 (ii) prevent a loss of commission or participating state funds; or

482.13 (iii) protect public health and safety.

482.14 (G) Qualified Immunity, Defense, and Indemnification:

482.15 (1) The members, officers, executive director, employees, and representatives of the
482.16 commission shall be immune from suit and liability, both personally and in their official
482.17 capacity, for any claim for damage to or loss of property or personal injury or other civil
482.18 liability caused by or arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred,
482.19 or that the person against whom the claim is made had a reasonable basis for believing
482.20 occurred within the scope of commission employment, duties, or responsibilities; provided
482.21 that nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to protect any such person from suit or
482.22 liability for any damage, loss, injury, or liability caused by the intentional or willful or
482.23 wanton misconduct of that person. The procurement of insurance of any type by the
482.24 commission shall not in any way compromise or limit the immunity granted hereunder.

482.25 (2) The commission shall defend any member, officer, executive director, employee, or
482.26 representative of the commission in any civil action seeking to impose liability arising out
482.27 of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred within the scope of commission
482.28 employment, duties, or responsibilities, or as determined by the commission that the person
482.29 against whom the claim is made had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the
482.30 scope of commission employment, duties, or responsibilities; provided that nothing herein
482.31 shall be construed to prohibit that person from retaining their own counsel at their own
482.32 expense; and provided further that the actual or alleged act, error, or omission did not result
482.33 from that person's intentional or willful or wanton misconduct.

483.1 (3) Notwithstanding (G)(1) of this article, should any member, officer, executive director,
483.2 employee, or representative of the commission be held liable for the amount of any settlement
483.3 or judgment arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred within
483.4 the scope of that individual's employment, duties, or responsibilities for the commission,
483.5 or that the person to whom that individual is liable had a reasonable basis for believing
483.6 occurred within the scope of the individual's employment, duties, or responsibilities for the
483.7 commission, the commission shall indemnify and hold harmless such individual; provided
483.8 that the actual or alleged act, error, or omission did not result from the intentional or willful
483.9 or wanton misconduct of the individual.

483.10 (4) Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation on the liability of any licensee for
483.11 professional malpractice or misconduct, which shall be governed solely by any other
483.12 applicable state laws.

483.13 (5) Nothing in this compact shall be interpreted to waive or otherwise abrogate a
483.14 participating state's state action immunity or state action affirmative defense with respect
483.15 to antitrust claims under the Sherman Act, Clayton Act, or any other state or federal antitrust
483.16 or anticompetitive law or regulation.

483.17 (6) Nothing in this compact shall be construed to be a waiver of sovereign immunity by
483.18 the participating states or by the commission.

483.19 (H) Notwithstanding paragraph (G), clause (1), of this article, the liability of the executive
483.20 director, employees, or representatives of the interstate commission, acting within the scope
483.21 of their employment or duties, may not exceed the limits of liability set forth under the
483.22 constitution and laws of this state for state officials, employees, and agents. This paragraph
483.23 expressly incorporates section 3.736, and neither expands nor limits the rights and remedies
483.24 provided under that statute.

483.25 (I) Except for a claim alleging a violation of this compact, a claim against the commission,
483.26 its executive director, employees, or representatives alleging a violation of the constitution
483.27 and laws of this state may be brought in any county where the plaintiff resides. Nothing in
483.28 this paragraph creates a private right of action.

483.29 (J) Nothing in this compact shall be construed as a limitation on the liability of any
483.30 licensee for professional malpractice or misconduct, which shall be governed solely by any
483.31 other applicable state laws.

483.32 ARTICLE VIII

483.33 DATA SYSTEM

484.1 (A) The commission shall provide for the development, maintenance, operation, and
484.2 utilization of a coordinated database and reporting system containing licensure, adverse
484.3 action, and the presence of significant investigative information on all licensees and
484.4 applicants for a license in participating states.

484.5 (B) Notwithstanding any other provision of state law to the contrary, a participating state
484.6 shall submit a uniform data set to the data system on all individuals to whom this compact
484.7 is applicable as required by the rules of the commission, including:

484.8 (1) identifying information;

484.9 (2) licensure data;

484.10 (3) adverse actions against a licensee, license applicant, or compact privilege and
484.11 information related thereto;

484.12 (4) nonconfidential information related to alternative program participation, the beginning
484.13 and ending dates of such participation, and other information related to such participation;

484.14 (5) any denial of an application for licensure, and the reasons for such denial, excluding
484.15 the reporting of any criminal history record information where prohibited by law;

484.16 (6) the presence of significant investigative information; and

484.17 (7) other information that may facilitate the administration of this compact or the
484.18 protection of the public, as determined by the rules of the commission.

484.19 (C) The records and information provided to a participating state pursuant to this compact
484.20 or through the data system, when certified by the commission or an agent thereof, shall
484.21 constitute the authenticated business records of the commission, and shall be entitled to any
484.22 associated hearsay exception in any relevant judicial, quasi-judicial, or administrative
484.23 proceedings in a participating state.

484.24 (D) Significant investigative information pertaining to a licensee in any participating
484.25 state will only be available to other participating states.

484.26 (E) It is the responsibility of the participating states to monitor the database to determine
484.27 whether adverse action has been taken against a licensee or license applicant. Adverse action
484.28 information pertaining to a licensee or license applicant in any participating state will be
484.29 available to any other participating state.

484.30 (F) Participating states contributing information to the data system may designate
484.31 information that may not be shared with the public without the express permission of the
484.32 contributing state.

485.1 (G) Any information submitted to the data system that is subsequently expunged pursuant
485.2 to federal law or the laws of the participating state contributing the information shall be
485.3 removed from the data system.

485.4 ARTICLE IX

485.5 RULEMAKING

485.6 (A) The commission shall promulgate reasonable rules in order to effectively and
485.7 efficiently implement and administer the purposes and provisions of the compact. A
485.8 commission rule shall be invalid and have no force or effect only if a court of competent
485.9 jurisdiction holds that the rule is invalid because the commission exercised its rulemaking
485.10 authority in a manner that is beyond the scope and purposes of the compact, or the powers
485.11 granted hereunder, or based upon another applicable standard of review.

485.12 (B) The rules of the commission shall have the force of law in each participating state,
485.13 provided that where the rules of the commission conflict with the laws of the participating
485.14 state that establish the participating state's scope of practice as held by a court of competent
485.15 jurisdiction, the rules of the commission shall be ineffective in that state to the extent of the
485.16 conflict.

485.17 (C) The commission shall exercise its rulemaking powers pursuant to the criteria set
485.18 forth in this article and the rules adopted thereunder. Rules shall become binding as of the
485.19 date specified by the commission for each rule.

485.20 (D) If a majority of the legislatures of the participating states rejects a commission rule
485.21 or portion of a commission rule, by enactment of a statute or resolution in the same manner
485.22 used to adopt the compact, within four years of the date of adoption of the rule, then such
485.23 rule shall have no further force and effect in any participating state or to any state applying
485.24 to participate in the compact.

485.25 (E) Rules shall be adopted at a regular or special meeting of the commission.

485.26 (F) Prior to adoption of a proposed rule, the commission shall hold a public hearing and
485.27 allow persons to provide oral and written comments, data, facts, opinions, and arguments.

485.28 (G) Prior to adoption of a proposed rule by the commission, and at least 30 days in
485.29 advance of the meeting at which the commission will hold a public hearing on the proposed
485.30 rule, the commission shall provide a notice of proposed rulemaking:

485.31 (1) on the website of the commission or other publicly accessible platform;

486.1 (2) to persons who have requested notice of the commission's notices of proposed
486.2 rulemaking; and

486.3 (3) in such other ways as the commission may by rule specify.

486.4 (H) The notice of proposed rulemaking shall include:

486.5 (1) the time, date, and location of the public hearing at which the commission will hear
486.6 public comments on the proposed rule and, if different, the time, date, and location of the
486.7 meeting where the commission will consider and vote on the proposed rule;

486.8 (2) if the hearing is held via telecommunication, video conference, or other electronic
486.9 means, the commission shall include the mechanism for access to the hearing in the notice
486.10 of proposed rulemaking;

486.11 (3) the text of the proposed rule and the reason therefor;

486.12 (4) a request for comments on the proposed rule from any interested person; and

486.13 (5) the manner in which interested persons may submit written comments.

486.14 (I) All hearings will be recorded. A copy of the recording and all written comments and
486.15 documents received by the commission in response to the proposed rule shall be available
486.16 to the public.

486.17 (J) Nothing in this article shall be construed as requiring a separate hearing on each
486.18 commission rule. Rules may be grouped for the convenience of the commission at hearings
486.19 required by this article.

486.20 (K) The commission shall, by majority vote of all commissioners, take final action on
486.21 the proposed rule based on the rulemaking record.

486.22 (1) The commission may adopt changes to the proposed rule provided the changes do
486.23 not enlarge the original purpose of the proposed rule.

486.24 (2) The commission shall provide an explanation of the reasons for substantive changes
486.25 made to the proposed rule as well as reasons for substantive changes not made that were
486.26 recommended by commenters.

486.27 (3) The commission shall determine a reasonable effective date for the rule. Except for
486.28 an emergency as provided in (L) of this article, the effective date of the rule shall be no
486.29 sooner than 30 days after the commission issuing the notice that it adopted or amended the
486.30 rule.

487.1 (L) Upon determination that an emergency exists, the commission may consider and
487.2 adopt an emergency rule with 24 hours' notice, with opportunity to comment, provided that
487.3 the usual rulemaking procedures provided in the compact and in this article shall be
487.4 retroactively applied to the rule as soon as reasonably possible, in no event later than 90
487.5 days after the effective date of the rule. For the purposes of this provision, an emergency
487.6 rule is one that must be adopted immediately in order to:

487.7 (1) meet an imminent threat to public health, safety, or welfare;

487.8 (2) prevent a loss of commission or participating state funds;

487.9 (3) meet a deadline for the promulgation of a rule that is established by federal law or
487.10 rule; or

487.11 (4) protect public health and safety.

487.12 (M) The commission or an authorized committee of the commission may direct revisions
487.13 to a previously adopted rule for purposes of correcting typographical errors, errors in format,
487.14 errors in consistency, or grammatical errors. Public notice of any revisions shall be posted
487.15 on the website of the commission. The revision shall be subject to challenge by any person
487.16 for a period of 30 days after posting. The revision may be challenged only on grounds that
487.17 the revision results in a material change to a rule. A challenge shall be made in writing and
487.18 delivered to the commission prior to the end of the notice period. If no challenge is made,
487.19 the revision will take effect without further action. If the revision is challenged, the revision
487.20 may not take effect without the approval of the commission.

487.21 (N) No participating state's rulemaking requirements shall apply under this compact.

487.22 ARTICLE X

487.23 OVERSIGHT, DISPUTE RESOLUTION, AND ENFORCEMENT

487.24 (A) Oversight:

487.25 (1) The executive and judicial branches of state government in each participating state
487.26 shall enforce this compact and take all actions necessary and appropriate to implement the
487.27 compact.

487.28 (2) Except as provided under article VII, paragraph (I), venue is proper and judicial
487.29 proceedings by or against the commission shall be brought solely and exclusively in a court
487.30 of competent jurisdiction where the principal office of the commission is located. The
487.31 commission may waive venue and jurisdictional defenses to the extent it adopts or consents
487.32 to participate in alternative dispute resolution proceedings. Nothing herein shall affect or

488.1 limit the selection or propriety of venue in any action against a licensee for professional
488.2 malpractice, misconduct, or any such similar matter.

488.3 (3) The commission shall be entitled to receive service of process in any proceeding
488.4 regarding the enforcement or interpretation of the compact or commission rule and shall
488.5 have standing to intervene in such a proceeding for all purposes. Failure to provide the
488.6 commission service of process shall render a judgment or order void as to the commission,
488.7 this compact, or the promulgated rules.

488.8 (B) Default, Technical Assistance, and Termination:

488.9 (1) If the commission determines that a participating state has defaulted in the
488.10 performance of its obligations or responsibilities under this compact or the promulgated
488.11 rules, the commission shall provide written notice to the defaulting state. The notice of
488.12 default shall describe the default, the proposed means of curing the default, and any other
488.13 action that the commission may take, and shall offer training and specific technical assistance
488.14 regarding the default.

488.15 (2) The commission shall provide a copy of the notice of default to the other participating
488.16 states.

488.17 (C) If a state in default fails to cure the default, the defaulting state may be terminated
488.18 from the compact upon an affirmative vote of a majority of the commissioners, and all
488.19 rights, privileges, and benefits conferred on that state by this compact may be terminated
488.20 on the effective date of termination. A cure of the default does not relieve the offending
488.21 state of obligations or liabilities incurred during the period of default.

488.22 (D) Termination of participation in the compact shall be imposed only after all other
488.23 means of securing compliance have been exhausted. Notice of intent to suspend or terminate
488.24 shall be given by the commission to the governor, the majority and minority leaders of the
488.25 defaulting state's legislature, the defaulting state's state licensing authority or authorities,
488.26 as applicable, and each of the participating states' state licensing authority or authorities, as
488.27 applicable.

488.28 (E) A state that has been terminated is responsible for all assessments, obligations, and
488.29 liabilities incurred through the effective date of termination, including obligations that
488.30 extend beyond the effective date of termination.

488.31 (F) Upon the termination of a state's participation in this compact, that state shall
488.32 immediately provide notice to all licensees of the state, including licensees of other
488.33 participating states issued a compact privilege to practice within that state, of such

489.1 termination. The terminated state shall continue to recognize all compact privileges then in
489.2 effect in that state for a minimum of 180 days after the date of said notice of termination.

489.3 (G) The commission shall not bear any costs related to a state that is found to be in
489.4 default or that has been terminated from the compact, unless agreed upon in writing between
489.5 the commission and the defaulting state.

489.6 (H) The defaulting state may appeal the action of the commission by petitioning the
489.7 United States District Court for the District of Columbia or the federal district where the
489.8 commission has its principal offices. The prevailing party shall be awarded all costs of such
489.9 litigation, including reasonable attorney fees.

489.10 (I) Dispute Resolution:

489.11 (1) Upon request by a participating state, the commission shall attempt to resolve disputes
489.12 related to the compact that arise among participating states and between participating states
489.13 and nonparticipating states.

489.14 (2) The commission shall promulgate a rule providing for both mediation and binding
489.15 dispute resolution for disputes as appropriate.

489.16 (J) Enforcement:

489.17 (1) The commission, in the reasonable exercise of its discretion, shall enforce the
489.18 provisions of this compact and the commission's rules.

489.19 (2) By majority vote, the commission may initiate legal action against a participating
489.20 state in default in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia or the federal
489.21 district where the commission has its principal offices to enforce compliance with the
489.22 provisions of the compact and its promulgated rules. The relief sought may include both
489.23 injunctive relief and damages. In the event judicial enforcement is necessary, the prevailing
489.24 party shall be awarded all costs of such litigation, including reasonable attorney fees. The
489.25 remedies herein shall not be the exclusive remedies of the commission. The commission
489.26 may pursue any other remedies available under federal or the defaulting participating state's
489.27 law.

489.28 (3) A participating state may initiate legal action against the commission in the United
489.29 States District Court for the District of Columbia or the federal district where the commission
489.30 has its principal offices to enforce compliance with the provisions of the compact and its
489.31 promulgated rules. The relief sought may include both injunctive relief and damages. In the
489.32 event judicial enforcement is necessary, the prevailing party shall be awarded all costs of
489.33 such litigation, including reasonable attorney fees.

490.1 (4) No individual or entity other than a participating state may enforce this compact
490.2 against the commission.

490.3 ARTICLE XI

490.4 EFFECTIVE DATE, WITHDRAWAL, AND AMENDMENT

490.5 (A) The compact shall come into effect on the date on which the compact statute is
490.6 enacted into law in the seventh participating state.

490.7 (1) On or after the effective date of the compact, the commission shall convene and
490.8 review the enactment of each of the states that enacted the compact prior to the commission
490.9 convening ("charter participating states") to determine if the statute enacted by each such
490.10 charter participating state is materially different than the model compact.

490.11 (i) A charter participating state whose enactment is found to be materially different from
490.12 the model compact shall be entitled to the default process set forth in article X.

490.13 (ii) If any participating state is later found to be in default, or is terminated or withdraws
490.14 from the compact, the commission shall remain in existence and the compact shall remain
490.15 in effect even if the number of participating states should be less than seven.

490.16 (2) Participating states enacting the compact subsequent to the charter participating states
490.17 shall be subject to the process set forth in article VII, (C)(23), to determine if their enactments
490.18 are materially different from the model compact and whether they qualify for participation
490.19 in the compact.

490.20 (3) All actions taken for the benefit of the commission or in furtherance of the purposes
490.21 of the administration of the compact prior to the effective date of the compact or the
490.22 commission coming into existence shall be considered to be actions of the commission
490.23 unless specifically repudiated by the commission.

490.24 (4) Any state that joins the compact subsequent to the commission's initial adoption of
490.25 the rules and bylaws shall be subject to the commission's rules and bylaws as they exist on
490.26 the date on which the compact becomes law in that state. Any rule that has been previously
490.27 adopted by the commission shall have the full force and effect of law on the day the compact
490.28 becomes law in that state.

490.29 (B) Any participating state may withdraw from this compact by enacting a statute
490.30 repealing that state's enactment of the compact.

490.31 (1) A participating state's withdrawal shall not take effect until 180 days after enactment
490.32 of the repealing statute.

491.1 (2) Withdrawal shall not affect the continuing requirement of the withdrawing state's
491.2 licensing authority or authorities to comply with the investigative and adverse action reporting
491.3 requirements of this compact prior to the effective date of withdrawal.

491.4 (3) Upon the enactment of a statute withdrawing from this compact, the state shall
491.5 immediately provide notice of such withdrawal to all licensees within that state.
491.6 Notwithstanding any subsequent statutory enactment to the contrary, such withdrawing
491.7 state shall continue to recognize all compact privileges to practice within that state granted
491.8 pursuant to this compact for a minimum of 180 days after the date of such notice of
491.9 withdrawal.

491.10 (C) Nothing contained in this compact shall be construed to invalidate or prevent any
491.11 licensure agreement or other cooperative arrangement between a participating state and a
491.12 nonparticipating state that does not conflict with the provisions of this compact.

491.13 (D) This compact may be amended by the participating states. No amendment to this
491.14 compact shall become effective and binding upon any participating state until it is enacted
491.15 into the laws of all participating states.

491.16 ARTICLE XII

491.17 CONSTRUCTION AND SEVERABILITY

491.18 (A) This compact and the commission's rulemaking authority shall be liberally construed
491.19 so as to effectuate the purposes and the implementation and administration of the compact.
491.20 Provisions of the compact expressly authorizing or requiring the promulgation of rules shall
491.21 not be construed to limit the commission's rulemaking authority solely for those purposes.

491.22 (B) The provisions of this compact shall be severable and if any phrase, clause, sentence,
491.23 or provision of this compact is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to
491.24 the constitution of any participating state, a state seeking participation in the compact, or
491.25 of the United States, or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or
491.26 circumstance is held to be unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, the validity
491.27 of the remainder of this compact and the applicability thereof to any other government,
491.28 agency, person, or circumstance shall not be affected thereby.

491.29 (C) Notwithstanding (B) of this article, the commission may deny a state's participation
491.30 in the compact or, in accordance with the requirements of article X, (B), terminate a
491.31 participating state's participation in the compact, if it determines that a constitutional
491.32 requirement of a participating state is a material departure from the compact. Otherwise, if
491.33 this compact shall be held to be contrary to the constitution of any participating state, the

492.1 compact shall remain in full force and effect as to the remaining participating states and in
492.2 full force and effect as to the participating state affected as to all severable matters.

492.3 ARTICLE XIII

492.4 CONSISTENT EFFECT AND CONFLICT WITH OTHER STATE LAWS

492.5 (A) Nothing herein shall prevent or inhibit the enforcement of any other law of a
492.6 participating state that is not inconsistent with the compact.

492.7 (B) Any laws, statutes, regulations, or other legal requirements in a participating state
492.8 in conflict with the compact are superseded to the extent of the conflict.

492.9 (C) All permissible agreements between the commission and the participating states are
492.10 binding in accordance with their terms.

492.11 ARTICLE 32

492.12 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES LICENSURE COMPACT

492.13 Section 1. [148E.40] TITLE.

492.14 Sections 148E.40 to 148E.55 shall be known and cited as the social work services
492.15 licensure compact.

492.16 Sec. 2. [148E.41] DEFINITIONS.

492.17 As used in this Compact, and except as otherwise provided, the following definitions
492.18 shall apply:

492.19 (1) "Active military member" means any individual with full-time duty status in the
492.20 active armed forces of the United States, including members of the National Guard and
492.21 Reserve.

492.22 (2) "Adverse action" means any administrative, civil, equitable, or criminal action
492.23 permitted by a state's laws which is imposed by a licensing authority or other authority
492.24 against a regulated social worker, including actions against an individual's license or
492.25 multistate authorization to practice such as revocation, suspension, probation, monitoring
492.26 of the licensee, limitation on the licensee's practice, or any other encumbrance on licensure
492.27 affecting a regulated social worker's authorization to practice, including issuance of a cease
492.28 and desist action.

492.29 (3) "Alternative program" means a nondisciplinary monitoring or practice remediation
492.30 process approved by a licensing authority to address practitioners with an impairment.

493.1 (4) "Charter member states" means member states who have enacted legislation to adopt
493.2 this Compact where such legislation predates the effective date of this Compact as described
493.3 in section 148E.53.

493.4 (5) "Compact" means sections 148E.40 to 148E.55.

493.5 (6) "Compact Commission" or "Commission" means the government agency whose
493.6 membership consists of all States that have enacted this Compact, which is known as the
493.7 Social Work Licensure Compact Commission, as described in section 148E.49, and which
493.8 shall operate as an instrumentality of the member states.

493.9 (7) "Current significant investigative information" means:

493.10 (i) investigative information that a licensing authority, after a preliminary inquiry that
493.11 includes notification and an opportunity for the regulated social worker to respond, has
493.12 reason to believe is not groundless and, if proved true, would indicate more than a minor
493.13 infraction as may be defined by the Commission; or

493.14 (ii) investigative information that indicates that the regulated social worker represents
493.15 an immediate threat to public health and safety, as may be defined by the Commission,
493.16 regardless of whether the regulated social worker has been notified and has had an
493.17 opportunity to respond.

493.18 (8) "Data system" means a repository of information about licensees, including continuing
493.19 education, examinations, licensure, current significant investigative information, disqualifying
493.20 events, multistate licenses, and adverse action information or other information as required
493.21 by the Commission.

493.22 (9) "Disqualifying event" means any adverse action or incident which results in an
493.23 encumbrance that disqualifies or makes the licensee ineligible to obtain, retain, or renew a
493.24 multistate license.

493.25 (10) "Domicile" means the jurisdiction in which the licensee resides and intends to
493.26 remain indefinitely.

493.27 (11) "Encumbrance" means a revocation or suspension of, or any limitation on, the full
493.28 and unrestricted practice of social work licensed and regulated by a licensing authority.

493.29 (12) "Executive Committee" means a group of delegates elected or appointed to act on
493.30 behalf of, and within the powers granted to them by, the Compact and Commission.

493.31 (13) "Home state" means the member state that is the licensee's primary domicile.

494.1 (14) "Impairment" means a condition that may impair a practitioner's ability to engage
494.2 in full and unrestricted practice as a regulated social worker without some type of intervention
494.3 and may include alcohol and drug dependence, mental health impairment, and neurological
494.4 or physical impairments.

494.5 (15) "Licensee" means an individual who currently holds a license from a state to practice
494.6 as a regulated social worker.

494.7 (16) "Licensing authority" means the board or agency of a member state, or equivalent,
494.8 that is responsible for the licensing and regulation of regulated social workers.

494.9 (17) "Member state" means a state, commonwealth, district, or territory of the United
494.10 States of America that has enacted this Compact.

494.11 (18) "Multistate authorization to practice" means a legally authorized privilege to practice,
494.12 which is equivalent to a license, associated with a multistate license permitting the practice
494.13 of social work in a remote state.

494.14 (19) "Multistate license" means a license to practice as a regulated social worker issued
494.15 by a home state licensing authority that authorizes the regulated social worker to practice
494.16 in all member states under multistate authorization to practice.

494.17 (20) "Qualifying national exam" means a national licensing examination approved by
494.18 the Commission.

494.19 (21) "Regulated social worker" means any clinical, master's, or bachelor's social worker
494.20 licensed by a member state regardless of the title used by that member state.

494.21 (22) "Remote state" means a member state other than the licensee's home state.

494.22 (23) "Rule" or "rule of the Commission" means a regulation or regulations duly
494.23 promulgated by the Commission, as authorized by the Compact, that has the force of law.

494.24 (24) "Single state license" means a social work license issued by any state that authorizes
494.25 practice only within the issuing state and does not include multistate authorization to practice
494.26 in any member state.

494.27 (25) "Social work" or "social work services" means the application of social work theory,
494.28 knowledge, methods, ethics, and the professional use of self to restore or enhance social,
494.29 psychosocial, or biopsychosocial functioning of individuals, couples, families, groups,
494.30 organizations, and communities through the care and services provided by a regulated social
494.31 worker as set forth in the member state's statutes and regulations in the state where the
494.32 services are being provided.

495.1 (26) "State" means any state, commonwealth, district, or territory of the United States
495.2 of America that regulates the practice of social work.

495.3 (27) "Unencumbered license" means a license that authorizes a regulated social worker
495.4 to engage in the full and unrestricted practice of social work.

495.5 **Sec. 3. [148E.42] STATE PARTICIPATION IN THE COMPACT.**

495.6 (a) To be eligible to participate in the compact, a potential member state must currently
495.7 meet all of the following criteria:

495.8 (1) license and regulate the practice of social work at either the clinical, master's, or
495.9 bachelor's category;

495.10 (2) require applicants for licensure to graduate from a program that:

495.11 (i) is operated by a college or university recognized by the licensing authority;

495.12 (ii) is accredited, or in candidacy by an institution that subsequently becomes accredited,
495.13 by an accrediting agency recognized by either:

495.14 (A) the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, or its successor; or

495.15 (B) the United States Department of Education; and

495.16 (iii) corresponds to the licensure sought as outlined in section 148E.43;

495.17 (3) require applicants for clinical licensure to complete a period of supervised practice;
495.18 and

495.19 (4) have a mechanism in place for receiving, investigating, and adjudicating complaints
495.20 about licensees.

495.21 (b) To maintain membership in the Compact, a member state shall:

495.22 (1) require that applicants for a multistate license pass a qualifying national exam for
495.23 the corresponding category of multistate license sought as outlined in section 148E.43;

495.24 (2) participate fully in the Commission's data system, including using the Commission's
495.25 unique identifier as defined in rules;

495.26 (3) notify the Commission, in compliance with the terms of the Compact and rules, of
495.27 any adverse action or the availability of current significant investigative information regarding
495.28 a licensee;

495.29 (4) implement procedures for considering the criminal history records of applicants for
495.30 a multistate license. Such procedures shall include the submission of fingerprints or other

496.1 biometric-based information by applicants for the purpose of obtaining an applicant's criminal
496.2 history record information from the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the agency
496.3 responsible for retaining that state's criminal records;

496.4 (5) comply with the rules of the Commission;

496.5 (6) require an applicant to obtain or retain a license in the home state and meet the home
496.6 state's qualifications for licensure or renewal of licensure, as well as all other applicable
496.7 home state laws;

496.8 (7) authorize a licensee holding a multistate license in any member state to practice in
496.9 accordance with the terms of the Compact and rules of the Commission; and

496.10 (8) designate a delegate to participate in the Commission meetings.

496.11 (c) A member state meeting the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) shall designate
496.12 the categories of social work licensure that are eligible for issuance of a multistate license
496.13 for applicants in such member state. To the extent that any member state does not meet the
496.14 requirements for participation in the Compact at any particular category of social work
496.15 licensure, such member state may choose but is not obligated to issue a multistate license
496.16 to applicants that otherwise meet the requirements of section 148E.43 for issuance of a
496.17 multistate license in such category or categories of licensure.

496.18 (d) The home state may charge a fee for granting the multistate license.

496.19 **Sec. 4. [148E.43] SOCIAL WORKER PARTICIPATION IN THE COMPACT.**

496.20 (a) To be eligible for a multistate license under the terms and provisions of the Compact,
496.21 an applicant, regardless of category, must:

496.22 (1) hold or be eligible for an active, unencumbered license in the home state;

496.23 (2) pay any applicable fees, including any state fee, for the multistate license;

496.24 (3) submit, in connection with an application for a multistate license, fingerprints or
496.25 other biometric data for the purpose of obtaining criminal history record information from
496.26 the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the agency responsible for retaining that state's
496.27 criminal records;

496.28 (4) notify the home state of any adverse action, encumbrance, or restriction on any
496.29 professional license taken by any member state or nonmember state within 30 days from
496.30 the date the action is taken;

496.31 (5) meet any continuing competence requirements established by the home state; and

497.1 (6) abide by the laws, regulations, and applicable standards in the member state where
497.2 the client is located at the time care is rendered.

497.3 (b) An applicant for a clinical-category multistate license must meet all of the following
497.4 requirements:

497.5 (1) fulfill a competency requirement, which shall be satisfied by either:

497.6 (i) passage of a clinical-category qualifying national exam;

497.7 (ii) licensure of the applicant in their home state at the clinical category, beginning prior
497.8 to such time as a qualifying national exam was required by the home state and accompanied
497.9 by a period of continuous social work licensure thereafter, all of which may be further
497.10 governed by the rules of the Commission; or

497.11 (iii) the substantial equivalency of the foregoing competency requirements which the
497.12 Commission may determine by rule;

497.13 (2) attain at least a master's degree in social work from a program that is:

497.14 (i) operated by a college or university recognized by the licensing authority; and

497.15 (ii) accredited, or in candidacy that subsequently becomes accredited, by an accrediting
497.16 agency recognized by either:

497.17 (A) the Council for Higher Education Accreditation or its successor; or

497.18 (B) the United States Department of Education; and

497.19 (3) fulfill a practice requirement, which shall be satisfied by demonstrating completion
497.20 of:

497.21 (i) a period of postgraduate supervised clinical practice equal to a minimum of 3,000
497.22 hours;

497.23 (ii) a minimum of two years of full-time postgraduate supervised clinical practice; or

497.24 (iii) the substantial equivalency of the foregoing practice requirements which the
497.25 Commission may determine by rule.

497.26 (c) An applicant for a master's-category multistate license must meet all of the following
497.27 requirements:

497.28 (1) fulfill a competency requirement, which shall be satisfied by either:

497.29 (i) passage of a masters-category qualifying national exam;

498.1 (ii) licensure of the applicant in their home state at the master's category, beginning prior
498.2 to such time as a qualifying national exam was required by the home state at the master's
498.3 category and accompanied by a continuous period of social work licensure thereafter, all
498.4 of which may be further governed by the rules of the Commission; or

498.5 (iii) the substantial equivalency of the foregoing competency requirements which the
498.6 Commission may determine by rule; and

498.7 (2) attain at least a master's degree in social work from a program that is:

498.8 (i) operated by a college or university recognized by the licensing authority; and

498.9 (ii) accredited, or in candidacy that subsequently becomes accredited, by an accrediting
498.10 agency recognized by either:

498.11 (A) the Council for Higher Education Accreditation or its successor; or

498.12 (B) the United States Department of Education.

498.13 (d) An applicant for a bachelor's-category multistate license must meet all of the following
498.14 requirements:

498.15 (1) fulfill a competency requirement, which shall be satisfied by either:

498.16 (i) passage of a bachelor's-category qualifying national exam;

498.17 (ii) licensure of the applicant in their home state at the bachelor's category, beginning
498.18 prior to such time as a qualifying national exam was required by the home state and
498.19 accompanied by a period of continuous social work licensure thereafter, all of which may
498.20 be further governed by the rules of the Commission; or

498.21 (iii) the substantial equivalency of the foregoing competency requirements which the
498.22 Commission may determine by rule; and

498.23 (2) attain at least a bachelor's degree in social work from a program that is:

498.24 (i) operated by a college or university recognized by the licensing authority; and

498.25 (ii) accredited, or in candidacy that subsequently becomes accredited, by an accrediting
498.26 agency recognized by either:

498.27 (A) the Council for Higher Education Accreditation or its successor; or

498.28 (B) the United States Department of Education.

499.1 (e) The multistate license for a regulated social worker is subject to the renewal
499.2 requirements of the home state. The regulated social worker must maintain compliance with
499.3 the requirements of paragraph (a) to be eligible to renew a multistate license.

499.4 (f) The regulated social worker's services in a remote state are subject to that member
499.5 state's regulatory authority. A remote state may, in accordance with due process and that
499.6 member state's laws, remove a regulated social worker's multistate authorization to practice
499.7 in the remote state for a specific period of time, impose fines, and take any other necessary
499.8 actions to protect the health and safety of its citizens.

499.9 (g) If a multistate license is encumbered, the regulated social worker's multistate
499.10 authorization to practice shall be deactivated in all remote states until the multistate license
499.11 is no longer encumbered.

499.12 (h) If a multistate authorization to practice is encumbered in a remote state, the regulated
499.13 social worker's multistate authorization to practice may be deactivated in that state until the
499.14 multistate authorization to practice is no longer encumbered.

499.15 **Sec. 5. [148E.44] ISSUANCE OF A MULTISTATE LICENSE.**

499.16 (a) Upon receipt of an application for multistate license, the home state licensing authority
499.17 shall determine the applicant's eligibility for a multistate license in accordance with section
499.18 148E.43.

499.19 (b) If such applicant is eligible pursuant to section 148E.43, the home state licensing
499.20 authority shall issue a multistate license that authorizes the applicant or regulated social
499.21 worker to practice in all member states under a multistate authorization to practice.

499.22 (c) Upon issuance of a multistate license, the home state licensing authority shall designate
499.23 whether the regulated social worker holds a multistate license in the bachelor's, master's,
499.24 or clinical category of social work.

499.25 (d) A multistate license issued by a home state to a resident in that state shall be
499.26 recognized by all Compact member states as authorizing social work practice under a
499.27 multistate authorization to practice corresponding to each category of licensure regulated
499.28 in each member state.

499.29 **Sec. 6. [148E.45] AUTHORITY OF INTERSTATE COMPACT COMMISSION**
499.30 **AND MEMBER STATE LICENSING AUTHORITIES.**

499.31 (a) Nothing in this Compact, nor any rule of the Commission, shall be construed to limit,
499.32 restrict, or in any way reduce the ability of a member state to enact and enforce laws,

500.1 regulations, or other rules related to the practice of social work in that state, where those
500.2 laws, regulations, or other rules are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Compact.

500.3 (b) Nothing in this Compact shall affect the requirements established by a member state
500.4 for the issuance of a single state license.

500.5 (c) Nothing in this Compact, nor any rule of the Commission, shall be construed to limit,
500.6 restrict, or in any way reduce the ability of a member state to take adverse action against a
500.7 licensee's single state license to practice social work in that state.

500.8 (d) Nothing in this Compact, nor any rule of the Commission, shall be construed to limit,
500.9 restrict, or in any way reduce the ability of a remote state to take adverse action against a
500.10 licensee's multistate authorization to practice in that state.

500.11 (e) Nothing in this Compact, nor any rule of the Commission, shall be construed to limit,
500.12 restrict, or in any way reduce the ability of a licensee's home state to take adverse action
500.13 against a licensee's multistate license based upon information provided by a remote state.

500.14 **Sec. 7. [148E.46] REISSUANCE OF A MULTISTATE LICENSE BY A NEW HOME**
500.15 **STATE.**

500.16 (a) A licensee can hold a multistate license, issued by their home state, in only one
500.17 member state at any given time.

500.18 (b) If a licensee changes their home state by moving between two member states:

500.19 (1) The licensee shall immediately apply for the reissuance of their multistate license in
500.20 their new home state. The licensee shall pay all applicable fees and notify the prior home
500.21 state in accordance with the rules of the Commission.

500.22 (2) Upon receipt of an application to reissue a multistate license, the new home state
500.23 shall verify that the multistate license is active, unencumbered, and eligible for reissuance
500.24 under the terms of the Compact and the rules of the Commission. The multistate license
500.25 issued by the prior home state will be deactivated and all member states notified in
500.26 accordance with the applicable rules adopted by the Commission.

500.27 (3) Prior to the reissuance of the multistate license, the new home state shall conduct
500.28 procedures for considering the criminal history records of the licensee. Such procedures
500.29 shall include the submission of fingerprints or other biometric-based information by
500.30 applicants for the purpose of obtaining an applicant's criminal history record information
500.31 from the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the agency responsible for retaining that state's
500.32 criminal records.

501.1 (4) If required for initial licensure, the new home state may require completion of
501.2 jurisprudence requirements in the new home state.

501.3 (5) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Compact, if a licensee does not meet
501.4 the requirements set forth in this Compact for the reissuance of a multistate license by the
501.5 new home state, then the licensee shall be subject to the new home state requirements for
501.6 the issuance of a single state license in that state.

501.7 (c) If a licensee changes their primary state of residence by moving from a member state
501.8 to a nonmember state, or from a nonmember state to a member state, then the licensee shall
501.9 be subject to the state requirements for the issuance of a single state license in the new home
501.10 state.

501.11 (d) Nothing in this Compact shall interfere with a licensee's ability to hold a single state
501.12 license in multiple states; however, for the purposes of this Compact, a licensee shall have
501.13 only one home state, and only one multistate license.

501.14 (e) Nothing in this Compact shall interfere with the requirements established by a member
501.15 state for the issuance of a single state license.

501.16 **Sec. 8. [148E.47] MILITARY FAMILIES.**

501.17 An active military member or their spouse shall designate a home state where the
501.18 individual has a multistate license. The individual may retain their home state designation
501.19 during the period the service member is on active duty.

501.20 **Sec. 9. [148E.48] ADVERSE ACTIONS.**

501.21 (a) In addition to the other powers conferred by state law, a remote state shall have the
501.22 authority, in accordance with existing state due process law, to:

501.23 (1) take adverse action against a regulated social worker's multistate authorization to
501.24 practice only within that member state, and issue subpoenas for both hearings and
501.25 investigations that require the attendance and testimony of witnesses as well as the production
501.26 of evidence. Subpoenas issued by a licensing authority in a member state for the attendance
501.27 and testimony of witnesses or the production of evidence from another member state shall
501.28 be enforced in the latter state by any court of competent jurisdiction, according to the practice
501.29 and procedure of that court applicable to subpoenas issued in proceedings pending before
501.30 it. The issuing licensing authority shall pay any witness fees, travel expenses, mileage, and
501.31 other fees required by the service statutes of the state in which the witnesses or evidence
501.32 are located; and

502.1 (2) only the home state shall have the power to take adverse action against a regulated
502.2 social worker's multistate license.

502.3 (b) For purposes of taking adverse action, the home state shall give the same priority
502.4 and effect to reported conduct received from a member state as it would if the conduct had
502.5 occurred within the home state. In so doing, the home state shall apply its own state laws
502.6 to determine appropriate action.

502.7 (c) The home state shall complete any pending investigations of a regulated social worker
502.8 who changes their home state during the course of the investigations. The home state shall
502.9 also have the authority to take appropriate action and shall promptly report the conclusions
502.10 of the investigations to the administrator of the data system. The administrator of the data
502.11 system shall promptly notify the new home state of any adverse actions.

502.12 (d) A member state, if otherwise permitted by state law, may recover from the affected
502.13 regulated social worker the costs of investigations and dispositions of cases resulting from
502.14 any adverse action taken against that regulated social worker.

502.15 (e) A member state may take adverse action based on the factual findings of another
502.16 member state, provided that the member state follows its own procedures for taking the
502.17 adverse action.

502.18 (f) Joint investigations:

502.19 (1) In addition to the authority granted to a member state by its respective social work
502.20 practice act or other applicable state law, any member state may participate with other
502.21 member states in joint investigations of licensees.

502.22 (2) Member states shall share any investigative, litigation, or compliance materials in
502.23 furtherance of any joint or individual investigation initiated under the Compact.

502.24 (g) If adverse action is taken by the home state against the multistate license of a regulated
502.25 social worker, the regulated social worker's multistate authorization to practice in all other
502.26 member states shall be deactivated until all encumbrances have been removed from the
502.27 multistate license. All home state disciplinary orders that impose adverse action against the
502.28 license of a regulated social worker shall include a statement that the regulated social worker's
502.29 multistate authorization to practice is deactivated in all member states until all conditions
502.30 of the decision, order, or agreement are satisfied.

502.31 (h) If a member state takes adverse action, it shall promptly notify the administrator of
502.32 the data system. The administrator of the data system shall promptly notify the home state
502.33 and all other member states of any adverse actions by remote states.

503.1 (i) Nothing in this compact shall override a member state's decision that participation
503.2 in an alternative program may be used in lieu of adverse action.

503.3 (j) Nothing in this Compact shall authorize a member state to demand the issuance of
503.4 subpoenas for attendance and testimony of witnesses or the production of evidence from
503.5 another member state for lawful actions within that member state.

503.6 (k) Nothing in this Compact shall authorize a member state to impose discipline against
503.7 a regulated social worker who holds a multistate authorization to practice for lawful actions
503.8 within another member state.

503.9 **Sec. 10. [148E.49] ESTABLISHMENT OF SOCIAL WORK LICENSURE**
503.10 **COMPACT COMMISSION.**

503.11 (a) The Compact member states hereby create and establish a joint government agency
503.12 whose membership consists of all member states that have enacted the compact known as
503.13 the Social Work Licensure Compact Commission. The Commission is an instrumentality
503.14 of the Compact states acting jointly and not an instrumentality of any one state. The
503.15 Commission shall come into existence on or after the effective date of the Compact as set
503.16 forth in section 148E.53.

503.17 (b) Membership, voting, and meetings:

503.18 (1) Each member state shall have and be limited to one delegate selected by that member
503.19 state's state licensing authority.

503.20 (2) The delegate shall be either:

503.21 (i) a current member of the state licensing authority at the time of appointment, who is
503.22 a regulated social worker or public member of the state licensing authority; or

503.23 (ii) an administrator of the state licensing authority or their designee.

503.24 (3) The Commission shall by rule or bylaw establish a term of office for delegates and
503.25 may by rule or bylaw establish term limits.

503.26 (4) The Commission may recommend removal or suspension of any delegate from office.

503.27 (5) A member state's state licensing authority shall fill any vacancy of its delegate
503.28 occurring on the Commission within 60 days of the vacancy.

503.29 (6) Each delegate shall be entitled to one vote on all matters before the Commission
503.30 requiring a vote by Commission delegates.

504.1 (7) A delegate shall vote in person or by such other means as provided in the bylaws.
504.2 The bylaws may provide for delegates to meet by telecommunication, video conference, or
504.3 other means of communication.

504.4 (8) The Commission shall meet at least once during each calendar year. Additional
504.5 meetings may be held as set forth in the bylaws. The Commission may meet by
504.6 telecommunication, video conference, or other similar electronic means.

504.7 (c) The Commission shall have the following powers:

504.8 (1) establish the fiscal year of the Commission;

504.9 (2) establish code of conduct and conflict of interest policies;

504.10 (3) establish and amend rules and bylaws;

504.11 (4) maintain its financial records in accordance with the bylaws;

504.12 (5) meet and take such actions as are consistent with the provisions of this Compact, the
504.13 Commission's rules, and the bylaws;

504.14 (6) initiate and conclude legal proceedings or actions in the name of the Commission,
504.15 provided that the standing of any state licensing board to sue or be sued under applicable
504.16 law shall not be affected;

504.17 (7) maintain and certify records and information provided to a member state as the
504.18 authenticated business records of the Commission, and designate an agent to do so on the
504.19 Commission's behalf;

504.20 (8) purchase and maintain insurance and bonds;

504.21 (9) borrow, accept, or contract for services of personnel, including but not limited to
504.22 employees of a member state;

504.23 (10) conduct an annual financial review;

504.24 (11) hire employees, elect or appoint officers, fix compensation, define duties, grant
504.25 such individuals appropriate authority to carry out the purposes of the Compact, and establish
504.26 the Commission's personnel policies and programs relating to conflicts of interest,
504.27 qualifications of personnel, and other related personnel matters;

504.28 (12) assess and collect fees;

504.29 (13) accept any and all appropriate gifts, donations, grants of money, other sources of
504.30 revenue, equipment, supplies, materials, and services, and receive, utilize, and dispose of

505.1 the same, provided that at all times the Commission shall avoid any appearance of
505.2 impropriety or conflict of interest;

505.3 (14) lease, purchase, retain, own, hold, improve, or use any property real, personal, or
505.4 mixed, or any undivided interest therein;

505.5 (15) sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, abandon, or otherwise dispose of
505.6 any property real, personal, or mixed;

505.7 (16) establish a budget and make expenditures;

505.8 (17) borrow money;

505.9 (18) appoint committees, including standing committees, composed of members, state
505.10 regulators, state legislators or their representatives, and consumer representatives, and such
505.11 other interested persons as may be designated in this Compact and the bylaws;

505.12 (19) provide and receive information from, and cooperate with, law enforcement agencies;

505.13 (20) establish and elect an Executive Committee, including a chair and a vice chair;

505.14 (21) determine whether a state's adopted language is materially different from the model
505.15 compact language such that the state would not qualify for participation in the Compact;
505.16 and

505.17 (22) perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the
505.18 purposes of this Compact.

505.19 (d) The Executive Committee:

505.20 (1) The Executive Committee shall have the power to act on behalf of the Commission
505.21 according to the terms of this Compact. The powers, duties, and responsibilities of the
505.22 Executive Committee shall include:

505.23 (i) oversee the day-to-day activities of the administration of the Compact, including
505.24 enforcement and compliance with the provisions of the Compact, its rules and bylaws, and
505.25 other such duties as deemed necessary;

505.26 (ii) recommend to the Commission changes to the rules or bylaws, changes to this
505.27 Compact legislation, fees charged to Compact member states, fees charged to licensees,
505.28 and other fees;

505.29 (iii) ensure Compact administration services are appropriately provided, including by
505.30 contract;

505.31 (iv) prepare and recommend the budget;

- 506.1 (v) maintain financial records on behalf of the Commission;
- 506.2 (vi) monitor Compact compliance of member states and provide compliance reports to
506.3 the Commission;
- 506.4 (vii) establish additional committees as necessary;
- 506.5 (viii) exercise the powers and duties of the Commission during the interim between
506.6 Commission meetings, except for adopting or amending rules, adopting or amending bylaws,
506.7 and exercising any other powers and duties expressly reserved to the Commission by rule
506.8 or bylaw; and
- 506.9 (ix) other duties as provided in the rules or bylaws of the Commission.
- 506.10 (2) The Executive Committee shall be composed of up to 11 members:
- 506.11 (i) the chair and vice chair of the Commission shall be voting members of the Executive
506.12 Committee;
- 506.13 (ii) the Commission shall elect five voting members from the current membership of
506.14 the Commission;
- 506.15 (iii) up to four ex-officio, nonvoting members from four recognized national social work
506.16 organizations; and
- 506.17 (iv) the ex-officio members will be selected by their respective organizations.
- 506.18 (3) The Commission may remove any member of the Executive Committee as provided
506.19 in the Commission's bylaws.
- 506.20 (4) The Executive Committee shall meet at least annually.
- 506.21 (i) Executive Committee meetings shall be open to the public, except that the Executive
506.22 Committee may meet in a closed, nonpublic meeting as provided in paragraph (f), clause
506.23 (2).
- 506.24 (ii) The Executive Committee shall give seven days' notice of its meetings posted on its
506.25 website and as determined to provide notice to persons with an interest in the business of
506.26 the Commission.
- 506.27 (iii) The Executive Committee may hold a special meeting in accordance with paragraph
506.28 (f), clause (1), item (ii).
- 506.29 (e) The Commission shall adopt and provide to the member states an annual report.
- 506.30 (f) Meetings of the Commission:

507.1 (1) All meetings shall be open to the public, except that the Commission may meet in a
507.2 closed, nonpublic meeting as provided in paragraph (f), clause (2).

507.3 (i) Public notice for all meetings of the full Commission of meetings shall be given in
507.4 the same manner as required under the rulemaking provisions in section 148E.51, except
507.5 that the Commission may hold a special meeting as provided in paragraph (f), clause (1),
507.6 item (ii).

507.7 (ii) The Commission may hold a special meeting when it must meet to conduct emergency
507.8 business by giving 48 hours' notice to all commissioners on the Commission's website and
507.9 other means as provided in the Commission's rules. The Commission's legal counsel shall
507.10 certify that the Commission's need to meet qualifies as an emergency.

507.11 (2) The Commission or the Executive Committee or other committees of the Commission
507.12 may convene in a closed, nonpublic meeting for the Commission or Executive Committee
507.13 or other committees of the Commission to receive legal advice or to discuss:

507.14 (i) noncompliance of a member state with its obligations under the Compact;

507.15 (ii) the employment, compensation, discipline, or other matters, practices, or procedures
507.16 related to specific employees;

507.17 (iii) current or threatened discipline of a licensee by the Commission or by a member
507.18 state's licensing authority;

507.19 (iv) current, threatened, or reasonably anticipated litigation;

507.20 (v) negotiation of contracts for the purchase, lease, or sale of goods, services, or real
507.21 estate;

507.22 (vi) accusing any person of a crime or formally censuring any person;

507.23 (vii) trade secrets or commercial or financial information that is privileged or confidential;

507.24 (viii) information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a clearly
507.25 unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

507.26 (ix) investigative records compiled for law enforcement purposes;

507.27 (x) information related to any investigative reports prepared by or on behalf of or for
507.28 use of the Commission or other committee charged with responsibility of investigation or
507.29 determination of compliance issues pursuant to the Compact;

507.30 (xi) matters specifically exempted from disclosure by federal or member state law; or

507.31 (xii) other matters as promulgated by the Commission by rule.

508.1 (3) If a meeting, or portion of a meeting, is closed, the presiding officer shall state that
508.2 the meeting will be closed and reference each relevant exempting provision, and such
508.3 reference shall be recorded in the minutes.

508.4 (4) The Commission shall keep minutes that fully and clearly describe all matters
508.5 discussed in a meeting and shall provide a full and accurate summary of actions taken, and
508.6 the reasons therefore, including a description of the views expressed. All documents
508.7 considered in connection with an action shall be identified in such minutes. All minutes and
508.8 documents of a closed meeting shall remain under seal, subject to release only by a majority
508.9 vote of the Commission or order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

508.10 (g) Financing of the Commission:

508.11 (1) The Commission shall pay, or provide for the payment of, the reasonable expenses
508.12 of its establishment, organization, and ongoing activities.

508.13 (2) The Commission may accept any and all appropriate revenue sources as provided
508.14 in paragraph (c), clause (13).

508.15 (3) The Commission may levy on and collect an annual assessment from each member
508.16 state and impose fees on licensees of member states to whom it grants a multistate license
508.17 to cover the cost of the operations and activities of the Commission and its staff, which
508.18 must be in a total amount sufficient to cover its annual budget as approved each year for
508.19 which revenue is not provided by other sources. The aggregate annual assessment amount
508.20 for member states shall be allocated based upon a formula that the Commission shall
508.21 promulgate by rule.

508.22 (4) The Commission shall not incur obligations of any kind prior to securing the funds
508.23 adequate to meet the same; nor shall the Commission pledge the credit of any of the member
508.24 states, except by and with the authority of the member state.

508.25 (5) The Commission shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements. The
508.26 receipts and disbursements of the Commission shall be subject to the financial review and
508.27 accounting procedures established under its bylaws. However, all receipts and disbursements
508.28 of funds handled by the Commission shall be subject to an annual financial review by a
508.29 certified or licensed public accountant, and the report of the financial review shall be included
508.30 in and become part of the annual report of the Commission.

508.31 (h) Qualified immunity, defense, and indemnification:

508.32 (1) The members, officers, executive director, employees, and representatives of the
508.33 Commission shall be immune from suit and liability, both personally and in their official

509.1 capacity, for any claim for damage to or loss of property or personal injury or other civil
509.2 liability caused by or arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred,
509.3 or that the person against whom the claim is made had a reasonable basis for believing
509.4 occurred within the scope of Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided
509.5 that nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to protect any such person from suit or
509.6 liability for any damage, loss, injury, or liability caused by the intentional or willful or
509.7 wanton misconduct of that person. The procurement of insurance of any type by the
509.8 Commission shall not in any way compromise or limit the immunity granted hereunder.

509.9 (2) The Commission shall defend any member, officer, executive director, employee,
509.10 and representative of the Commission in any civil action seeking to impose liability arising
509.11 out of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred within the scope of
509.12 Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, or as determined by the Commission
509.13 that the person against whom the claim is made had a reasonable basis for believing occurred
509.14 within the scope of Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided that
509.15 nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit that person from retaining their own counsel
509.16 at their own expense, and provided further, that the actual or alleged act, error, or omission
509.17 did not result from that person's intentional or willful or wanton misconduct.

509.18 (3) The Commission shall indemnify and hold harmless any member, officer, executive
509.19 director, employee, and representative of the Commission for the amount of any settlement
509.20 or judgment obtained against that person arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or
509.21 omission that occurred within the scope of Commission employment, duties, or
509.22 responsibilities, or that such person had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within
509.23 the scope of Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided that the actual
509.24 or alleged act, error, or omission did not result from the intentional or willful or wanton
509.25 misconduct of that person.

509.26 (4) Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation on the liability of any licensee for
509.27 professional malpractice or misconduct, which shall be governed solely by any other
509.28 applicable state laws.

509.29 (5) Nothing in this Compact shall be interpreted to waive or otherwise abrogate a member
509.30 state's state action immunity or state action affirmative defense with respect to antitrust
509.31 claims under the Sherman Act, Clayton Act, or any other state or federal antitrust or
509.32 anticompetitive law or regulation.

509.33 (6) Nothing in this Compact shall be construed to be a waiver of sovereign immunity
509.34 by the member states or by the Commission.

510.1 (i) Notwithstanding paragraph (h), clause (1), the liability of the executive director,
510.2 employees, or representatives of the interstate commission, acting within the scope of their
510.3 employment or duties, may not exceed the limits of liability set forth under the constitution
510.4 and laws of this state for state officials, employees, and agents. This paragraph expressly
510.5 incorporates section 3.736, and neither expands nor limits the rights and remedies provided
510.6 under that statute.

510.7 (j) Except for a claim alleging a violation of this compact, a claim against the commission,
510.8 its executive director, employees, or representatives alleging a violation of the constitution
510.9 and laws of this state may be brought in any county where the plaintiff resides. Nothing in
510.10 this paragraph creates a private right of action.

510.11 **Sec. 11. [148E.50] DATA SYSTEM.**

510.12 (a) The Commission shall provide for the development, maintenance, operation, and
510.13 utilization of a coordinated data system.

510.14 (b) The Commission shall assign each applicant for a multistate license a unique identifier,
510.15 as determined by the rules of the Commission.

510.16 (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of state law to the contrary, a member state
510.17 shall submit a uniform data set to the data system on all individuals to whom this Compact
510.18 is applicable as required by the rules of the Commission, including:

510.19 (1) identifying information;

510.20 (2) licensure data;

510.21 (3) adverse actions against a license and information related thereto;

510.22 (4) nonconfidential information related to alternative program participation, the beginning
510.23 and ending dates of such participation, and other information related to such participation
510.24 not made confidential under member state law;

510.25 (5) any denial of application for licensure, and the reason for such denial;

510.26 (6) the presence of current significant investigative information; and

510.27 (7) other information that may facilitate the administration of this Compact or the
510.28 protection of the public, as determined by the rules of the Commission.

510.29 (d) The records and information provided to a member state pursuant to this Compact
510.30 or through the data system, when certified by the Commission or an agent thereof, shall
510.31 constitute the authenticated business records of the Commission, and shall be entitled to

511.1 any associated hearsay exception in any relevant judicial, quasi-judicial, or administrative
511.2 proceedings in a member state.

511.3 (e) Current significant investigative information pertaining to a licensee in any member
511.4 state will only be available to other member states.

511.5 (f) It is the responsibility of the member states to report any adverse action against a
511.6 licensee and to monitor the database to determine whether adverse action has been taken
511.7 against a licensee. Adverse action information pertaining to a licensee in any member state
511.8 will be available to any other member state.

511.9 (g) Member states contributing information to the data system may designate information
511.10 that may not be shared with the public without the express permission of the contributing
511.11 state.

511.12 (h) Any information submitted to the data system that is subsequently expunged pursuant
511.13 to federal law or the laws of the member state contributing the information shall be removed
511.14 from the data system.

511.15 **Sec. 12. [148E.51] RULEMAKING.**

511.16 (a) The Commission shall promulgate reasonable rules in order to effectively and
511.17 efficiently implement and administer the purposes and provisions of the Compact. A rule
511.18 shall be invalid and have no force or effect only if a court of competent jurisdiction holds
511.19 that the rule is invalid because the Commission exercised its rulemaking authority in a
511.20 manner that is beyond the scope and purposes of the Compact, or the powers granted
511.21 hereunder, or based upon another applicable standard of review.

511.22 (b) The rules of the Commission shall have the force of law in each member state,
511.23 provided however that where the rules of the Commission conflict with the laws of the
511.24 member state that establish the member state's laws, regulations, and applicable standards
511.25 that govern the practice of social work as held by a court of competent jurisdiction, the rules
511.26 of the Commission shall be ineffective in that state to the extent of the conflict.

511.27 (c) The Commission shall exercise its rulemaking powers pursuant to the criteria set
511.28 forth in this section and the rules adopted thereunder. Rules shall become binding on the
511.29 day following adoption or the date specified in the rule or amendment, whichever is later.

511.30 (d) If a majority of the legislatures of the member states rejects a rule or portion of a
511.31 rule, by enactment of a statute or resolution in the same manner used to adopt the Compact
511.32 within four years of the date of adoption of the rule, then such rule shall have no further
511.33 force and effect in any member state.

512.1 (e) Rules shall be adopted at a regular or special meeting of the Commission.

512.2 (f) Prior to adoption of a proposed rule, the commission shall hold a public hearing and
512.3 allow persons to provide oral and written comments, data, facts, opinions, and arguments.

512.4 (g) Prior to adoption of a proposed rule by the Commission, and at least 30 days in
512.5 advance of the meeting at which the Commission will hold a public hearing on the proposed
512.6 rule, the Commission shall provide a notice of proposed rulemaking:

512.7 (1) on the website of the Commission or other publicly accessible platform;

512.8 (2) to persons who have requested notice of the Commission's notices of proposed
512.9 rulemaking; and

512.10 (3) in such other way as the Commission may by rule specify.

512.11 (h) The notice of proposed rulemaking shall include:

512.12 (1) the time, date, and location of the public hearing at which the Commission will hear
512.13 public comments on the proposed rule and, if different, the time, date, and location of the
512.14 meeting where the Commission will consider and vote on the proposed rule;

512.15 (2) if the hearing is held via telecommunication, video conference, or other electronic
512.16 means, the Commission shall include the mechanism for access to the hearing in the notice
512.17 of proposed rulemaking;

512.18 (3) the text of the proposed rule and the reason therefor;

512.19 (4) a request for comments on the proposed rule from any interested person; and

512.20 (5) the manner in which interested persons may submit written comments.

512.21 (i) All hearings will be recorded. A copy of the recording and all written comments and
512.22 documents received by the Commission in response to the proposed rule shall be available
512.23 to the public.

512.24 (j) Nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring a separate hearing on each
512.25 rule. Rules may be grouped for the convenience of the Commission at hearings required by
512.26 this section.

512.27 (k) The Commission shall, by majority vote of all members, take final action on the
512.28 proposed rule based on the rulemaking record and the full text of the rule.

512.29 (1) The Commission may adopt changes to the proposed rule, provided the changes do
512.30 not enlarge the original purpose of the proposed rule.

513.1 (2) The Commission shall provide an explanation of the reasons for substantive changes
513.2 made to the proposed rule as well as reasons for substantive changes not made that were
513.3 recommended by commenters.

513.4 (3) The Commission shall determine a reasonable effective date for the rule. Except for
513.5 an emergency as provided in paragraph (1), the effective date of the rule shall be no sooner
513.6 than 30 days after issuing the notice that it adopted or amended the rule.

513.7 (1) Upon determination that an emergency exists, the Commission may consider and
513.8 adopt an emergency rule with 48 hours' notice, with opportunity to comment, provided that
513.9 the usual rulemaking procedures provided in the Compact and in this section shall be
513.10 retroactively applied to the rule as soon as reasonably possible, in no event later than 90
513.11 days after the effective date of the rule. For the purposes of this provision, an emergency
513.12 rule is one that must be adopted immediately in order to:

513.13 (1) meet an imminent threat to public health, safety, or welfare;

513.14 (2) prevent a loss of Commission or member state funds;

513.15 (3) meet a deadline for the promulgation of a rule that is established by federal law or
513.16 rule; or

513.17 (4) protect public health and safety.

513.18 (m) The Commission or an authorized committee of the Commission may direct revisions
513.19 to a previously adopted rule for purposes of correcting typographical errors, errors in format,
513.20 errors in consistency, or grammatical errors. Public notice of any revisions shall be posted
513.21 on the website of the Commission. The revision shall be subject to challenge by any person
513.22 for a period of 30 days after posting. The revision may be challenged only on grounds that
513.23 the revision results in a material change to a rule. A challenge shall be made in writing and
513.24 delivered to the Commission prior to the end of the notice period. If no challenge is made,
513.25 the revision will take effect without further action. If the revision is challenged, the revision
513.26 may not take effect without the approval of the Commission.

513.27 (n) No member state's rulemaking requirements shall apply under this compact.

513.28 **Sec. 13. [148E.52] OVERSIGHT, DISPUTE RESOLUTION, AND ENFORCEMENT.**

513.29 (a) Oversight:

513.30 (1) The executive and judicial branches of state government in each member state shall
513.31 enforce this Compact and take all actions necessary and appropriate to implement the
513.32 Compact.

514.1 (2) Except as otherwise provided in this Compact, venue is proper and judicial
514.2 proceedings by or against the Commission shall be brought solely and exclusively in a court
514.3 of competent jurisdiction where the principal office of the Commission is located. The
514.4 Commission may waive venue and jurisdictional defenses to the extent it adopts or consents
514.5 to participate in alternative dispute resolution proceedings. Nothing herein shall affect or
514.6 limit the selection or propriety of venue in any action against a licensee for professional
514.7 malpractice, misconduct, or any such similar matter.

514.8 (3) The Commission shall be entitled to receive service of process in any proceeding
514.9 regarding the enforcement or interpretation of the Compact and shall have standing to
514.10 intervene in such a proceeding for all purposes. Failure to provide the Commission service
514.11 of process shall render a judgment or order void as to the Commission, this Compact, or
514.12 promulgated rules.

514.13 (b) Default, technical assistance, and termination:

514.14 (1) If the Commission determines that a member state has defaulted in the performance
514.15 of its obligations or responsibilities under this Compact or the promulgated rules, the
514.16 Commission shall provide written notice to the defaulting state. The notice of default shall
514.17 describe the default, the proposed means of curing the default, and any other action that the
514.18 Commission may take, and shall offer training and specific technical assistance regarding
514.19 the default.

514.20 (2) The Commission shall provide a copy of the notice of default to the other member
514.21 states.

514.22 (c) If a state in default fails to cure the default, the defaulting state may be terminated
514.23 from the Compact upon an affirmative vote of a majority of the delegates of the member
514.24 states, and all rights, privileges, and benefits conferred on that state by this Compact may
514.25 be terminated on the effective date of termination. A cure of the default does not relieve the
514.26 offending state of obligations or liabilities incurred during the period of default.

514.27 (d) Termination of membership in the Compact shall be imposed only after all other
514.28 means of securing compliance have been exhausted. Notice of intent to suspend or terminate
514.29 shall be given by the Commission to the governor, the majority and minority leaders of the
514.30 defaulting state's legislature, the defaulting state's state licensing authority, and each of the
514.31 member states' state licensing authority.

514.32 (e) A state that has been terminated is responsible for all assessments, obligations, and
514.33 liabilities incurred through the effective date of termination, including obligations that
514.34 extend beyond the effective date of termination.

515.1 (f) Upon the termination of a state's membership from this Compact, that state shall
515.2 immediately provide notice to all licensees within that state of such termination. The
515.3 terminated state shall continue to recognize all licenses granted pursuant to this Compact
515.4 for a minimum of six months after the date of said notice of termination.

515.5 (g) The Commission shall not bear any costs related to a state that is found to be in
515.6 default or that has been terminated from the Compact, unless agreed upon in writing between
515.7 the Commission and the defaulting state.

515.8 (h) The defaulting state may appeal the action of the Commission by petitioning the
515.9 United States District Court for the District of Columbia or the federal district where the
515.10 Commission has its principal offices. The prevailing party shall be awarded all costs of such
515.11 litigation, including reasonable attorney fees.

515.12 (i) Dispute resolution:

515.13 (1) Upon request by a member state, the Commission shall attempt to resolve disputes
515.14 related to the Compact that arise among member states and between member and nonmember
515.15 states.

515.16 (2) The Commission shall promulgate a rule providing for both mediation and binding
515.17 dispute resolution for disputes as appropriate.

515.18 (j) Enforcement:

515.19 (1) By majority vote as provided by rule, the Commission may initiate legal action
515.20 against a member state in default in the United States District Court for the District of
515.21 Columbia or the federal district where the Commission has its principal offices to enforce
515.22 compliance with the provisions of the Compact and its promulgated rules. The relief sought
515.23 may include both injunctive relief and damages. In the event judicial enforcement is
515.24 necessary, the prevailing party shall be awarded all costs of such litigation, including
515.25 reasonable attorney fees. The remedies herein shall not be the exclusive remedies of the
515.26 Commission. The Commission may pursue any other remedies available under federal or
515.27 the defaulting member state's law.

515.28 (2) A member state may initiate legal action against the Commission in the United States
515.29 District Court for the District of Columbia or the federal district where the Commission has
515.30 its principal offices to enforce compliance with the provisions of the Compact and its
515.31 promulgated rules. The relief sought may include both injunctive relief and damages. In the
515.32 event judicial enforcement is necessary, the prevailing party shall be awarded all costs of
515.33 such litigation, including reasonable attorney fees.

516.1 (3) No person other than a member state shall enforce this compact against the
516.2 Commission.

516.3 Sec. 14. **[148E.53] EFFECTIVE DATE, WITHDRAWAL, AND AMENDMENT.**

516.4 (a) The Compact shall come into effect on the date on which the Compact statute is
516.5 enacted into law in the seventh member state.

516.6 (1) On or after the effective date of the Compact, the Commission shall convene and
516.7 review the enactment of each of the first seven member states ("charter member states") to
516.8 determine if the statute enacted by each such charter member state is materially different
516.9 than the model Compact statute.

516.10 (i) A charter member state whose enactment is found to be materially different from the
516.11 model Compact statute shall be entitled to the default process set forth in section 148E.52.

516.12 (ii) If any member state is later found to be in default, or is terminated or withdraws
516.13 from the Compact, the Commission shall remain in existence and the Compact shall remain
516.14 in effect even if the number of member states should be less than seven.

516.15 (2) Member states enacting the compact subsequent to the seven initial charter member
516.16 states shall be subject to the process set forth in section 148E.49, paragraph (c), clause (21),
516.17 to determine if their enactments are materially different from the model Compact statute
516.18 and whether they qualify for participation in the Compact.

516.19 (3) All actions taken for the benefit of the Commission or in furtherance of the purposes
516.20 of the administration of the Compact prior to the effective date of the Compact or the
516.21 Commission coming into existence shall be considered to be actions of the Commission
516.22 unless specifically repudiated by the Commission.

516.23 (4) Any state that joins the Compact subsequent to the Commission's initial adoption of
516.24 the rules and bylaws shall be subject to the rules and bylaws as they exist on the date on
516.25 which the Compact becomes law in that state. Any rule that has been previously adopted
516.26 by the Commission shall have the full force and effect of law on the day the Compact
516.27 becomes law in that state.

516.28 (b) Any member state may withdraw from this Compact by enacting a statute repealing
516.29 the same.

516.30 (1) A member state's withdrawal shall not take effect until 180 days after enactment of
516.31 the repealing statute.

517.1 (2) Withdrawal shall not affect the continuing requirement of the withdrawing state's
517.2 licensing authority to comply with the investigative and adverse action reporting requirements
517.3 of this Compact prior to the effective date of withdrawal.

517.4 (3) Upon the enactment of a statute withdrawing from this Compact, a state shall
517.5 immediately provide notice of such withdrawal to all licensees within that state.
517.6 Notwithstanding any subsequent statutory enactment to the contrary, such withdrawing
517.7 state shall continue to recognize all licenses granted pursuant to this Compact for a minimum
517.8 of 180 days after the date of such notice of withdrawal.

517.9 (c) Nothing contained in this Compact shall be construed to invalidate or prevent any
517.10 licensure agreement or other cooperative arrangement between a member state and a
517.11 nonmember state that does not conflict with the provisions of this Compact.

517.12 (d) This Compact may be amended by the member states. No amendment to this Compact
517.13 shall become effective and binding upon any member state until it is enacted into the laws
517.14 of all member states.

517.15 Sec. 15. **[148E.54] CONSTRUCTION AND SEVERABILITY.**

517.16 (a) This Compact and the Commission's rulemaking authority shall be liberally construed
517.17 so as to effectuate the purposes, and the implementation and administration of the Compact.
517.18 Provisions of the Compact expressly authorizing or requiring the promulgation of rules
517.19 shall not be construed to limit the Commission's rulemaking authority solely for those
517.20 purposes.

517.21 (b) The provisions of this Compact shall be severable and if any phrase, clause, sentence,
517.22 or provision of this Compact is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to
517.23 the constitution of any member state, a state seeking participation in the Compact, or of the
517.24 United States, or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person or circumstance
517.25 is held to be unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, the validity of the
517.26 remainder of this Compact and the applicability thereof to any other government, agency,
517.27 person or circumstance shall not be affected thereby.

517.28 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the Commission may deny a state's participation in
517.29 the Compact or, in accordance with the requirements of section 148E.52, paragraph (b),
517.30 terminate a member state's participation in the Compact, if it determines that a constitutional
517.31 requirement of a member state is a material departure from the Compact. Otherwise, if this
517.32 Compact shall be held to be contrary to the constitution of any member state, the Compact

518.1 shall remain in full force and effect as to the remaining member states and in full force and
518.2 effect as to the member state affected as to all severable matters.

518.3 Sec. 16. **[148E.55] CONSISTENT EFFECT AND CONFLICT WITH OTHER STATE**
518.4 **LAWS.**

518.5 (a) A licensee providing services in a remote state under a multistate authorization to
518.6 practice shall adhere to the laws and regulations, including laws, regulations, and applicable
518.7 standards, of the remote state where the client is located at the time care is rendered.

518.8 (b) Nothing herein shall prevent or inhibit the enforcement of any other law of a member
518.9 state that is not inconsistent with the Compact.

518.10 (c) Any laws, statutes, regulations, or other legal requirements in a member state in
518.11 conflict with the Compact are superseded to the extent of the conflict.

518.12 (d) All permissible agreements between the Commission and the member states are
518.13 binding in accordance with their terms.

518.14 **ARTICLE 33**
518.15 **APPROPRIATIONS**

518.16 Section 1. **COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH.**

518.17 Subdivision 1. **Registration of transfer care specialists.** \$198,000 in fiscal year 2025
518.18 is appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the commissioner of
518.19 health to implement Minnesota Statutes, section 149A.47. The state government special
518.20 revenue fund base for this appropriation is \$105,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$105,000 in
518.21 fiscal year 2027.

518.22 Subd. 2. **Licensure of speech-language pathology assistants.** \$105,000 in fiscal year
518.23 2025 is appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the commissioner
518.24 of health to implement licensing requirements for speech-language pathology assistants
518.25 under Minnesota Statutes, section 148.5181. The state government special revenue fund
518.26 base for this appropriation is \$22,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$22,000 in fiscal year 2027.

518.27 Subd. 3. **Audiology and speech-language interstate compact.** \$279,000 in fiscal year
518.28 2025 is appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the commissioner
518.29 of health to implement the audiology and speech-language pathology interstate compact
518.30 under Minnesota Statutes, section 148.5185. The state government special revenue fund
518.31 base for this appropriation is \$106,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$106,000 in fiscal year 2027.

519.1 Sec. 2. **BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY; LICENSING REQUIREMENTS FOR**
519.2 **BEHAVIOR ANALYSTS.**

519.3 \$81,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the state government special revenue
519.4 fund to the Board of Psychology to implement licensing requirements for behavior analysts
519.5 under Minnesota Statutes, sections 148.9981 to 148.9995. The state government special
519.6 revenue fund base for this appropriation is \$47,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$47,000 in fiscal
519.7 year 2027.

519.8 Sec. 3. **BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICINE; LICENSING REQUIREMENTS**
519.9 **FOR VETERINARY TECHNICIANS.**

519.10 \$23,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the state government special revenue
519.11 fund to the Board of Veterinary Medicine to implement Minnesota Statutes, section 156.077.
519.12 The state government special revenue fund base for this appropriation is \$52,000 in fiscal
519.13 year 2026 and \$52,000 in fiscal year 2027.

519.14 Sec. 4. **BOARD OF DENTISTRY.**

519.15 Subdivision 1. **Licensure by credential for dental assistants.** \$2,000 in fiscal year
519.16 2025 is appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Dentistry
519.17 to implement Minnesota Statutes, section 150A.06, subdivision 8. The state government
519.18 special revenue fund base for this appropriation is \$3,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$5,000 in
519.19 fiscal year 2027.

519.20 Subd. 2. **Dentist and dental hygienist compact.** \$41,000 in fiscal year 2025 is
519.21 appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Dentistry to
519.22 implement the dentist and dental hygienist compact under Minnesota Statutes, section
519.23 150A.051. The state government special revenue fund base for this appropriation is \$42,000
519.24 in fiscal year 2026 and \$42,000 in fiscal year 2027.

519.25 Sec. 5. **BOARD OF MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY; LICENSED**
519.26 **MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPIST GUEST LICENSE.**

519.27 \$18,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the state government special revenue
519.28 fund to the Board of Marriage and Family Therapy to implement Minnesota Statutes, section
519.29 148B.331. The state government special revenue fund base for this appropriation is \$1,000
519.30 in fiscal year 2026 and \$1,000 in fiscal year 2027.

520.1 Sec. 6. **BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK.**

520.2 Subdivision 1. Social worker provisional licensing. \$133,000 in fiscal year 2025 is
520.3 appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Social Work
520.4 to implement modifications to provisional licensure under Minnesota Statutes, chapters
520.5 148D and 148E. The state government special revenue fund base for this appropriation is
520.6 \$80,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$80,000 in fiscal year 2027.

520.7 Subd. 2. Social work interstate compact. \$3,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated
520.8 from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Social Work to implement
520.9 the social work interstate compact under Minnesota Statutes, sections 148E.40 to 148E.55.
520.10 The state government special revenue fund base for this appropriation is \$149,000 in fiscal
520.11 year 2026 and \$83,000 in fiscal year 2027.

520.12 Sec. 7. **BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND THERAPY; LICENSED**
520.13 **PROFESSIONAL COUNSELOR INTERSTATE COMPACT.**

520.14 \$159,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the state government special revenue
520.15 fund to the Board of Behavioral Health and Therapy to implement the licensed professional
520.16 counselor interstate compact under Minnesota Statutes, section 148B.75. The state
520.17 government special revenue fund base for this appropriation is \$95,000 in fiscal year 2026
520.18 and \$95,000 in fiscal year 2027.

520.19 Sec. 8. **BOARD OF MEDICAL PRACTICE; PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT LICENSURE**
520.20 **COMPACT.**

520.21 \$113,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the state government special revenue
520.22 fund to the Board of Medical Practice to implement the physician assistant licensure compact
520.23 under Minnesota Statutes, section 148.675. The state government special revenue fund base
520.24 for this appropriation is \$142,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$96,000 in fiscal year 2027.

520.25 Sec. 9. **BOARD OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PRACTICE; OCCUPATIONAL**
520.26 **THERAPY LICENSURE COMPACT.**

520.27 \$143,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the state government special revenue
520.28 fund to the Board of Occupational Therapy Practice to implement the occupational therapy
520.29 licensure compact under Minnesota Statutes, section 148.645. The state government special
520.30 revenue fund base for this appropriation is \$80,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$80,000 in fiscal
520.31 year 2027.

521.1 Sec. 10. **BOARD OF PHYSICAL THERAPY; PHYSICAL THERAPY LICENSURE**
521.2 **COMPACT.**

521.3 \$160,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the state government special revenue
521.4 fund to the Board of Physical Therapy to implement the physical therapy licensure compact
521.5 under Minnesota Statutes, section 148.676. The state government special revenue fund base
521.6 for this appropriation is \$95,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$95,000 in fiscal year 2027.

521.7 Sec. 11. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

521.8 This article is effective July 1, 2024.

521.9 **ARTICLE 34**
521.10 **HIGHER EDUCATION APPROPRIATIONS**

521.11 Section 1. Laws 2022, chapter 42, section 2, is amended to read:

521.12 Sec. 2. **APPROPRIATION; ALS RESEARCH.**

521.13 (a) ~~\$20,000,000~~ \$396,000 in fiscal year 2023 is appropriated from the general fund to
521.14 the commissioner of the Office of Higher Education to award competitive grants to applicants
521.15 for research into amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS). The commissioner may work with
521.16 the Minnesota Department of Health to administer the grant program, including identifying
521.17 clinical and translational research and innovations, developing outcomes and objectives
521.18 with the goal of bettering the lives of individuals with ALS and finding a cure for the disease,
521.19 and application review and grant recipient selection. Not more than ~~\$400,000~~ \$396,000
521.20 may be used by the commissioner to administer the grant program. This is a onetime
521.21 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, unencumbered balances
521.22 under this section do not cancel until June 30, 2026.

521.23 (b) \$19,604,000 in fiscal year 2024 is appropriated from the general fund to the
521.24 commissioner of the Office of Higher Education to award competitive grants to applicants
521.25 for research into amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS). The commissioner may work with
521.26 the Minnesota Department of Health to administer the grant program, including identifying
521.27 clinical and translational research and innovations, developing outcomes and objectives
521.28 with the goal of bettering the lives of individuals with ALS and finding a cure for the disease,
521.29 and application review and grant recipient selection. Up to \$15,000,000 may be used by the
521.30 commissioner for grants to the Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Association, Never Surrender,
521.31 or other similar organizations to award and administer competitive grants to applicants for
521.32 research into ALS under this section. This is a onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding

522.1 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, unencumbered balances under this section do not cancel
 522.2 until June 30, 2029. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14,
 522.3 the commissioner, the Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Association, Never Surrender, and
 522.4 other similar organizations may use up to a total of five percent of this appropriation for
 522.5 administrative costs.

522.6 ~~(b)~~ (c) Grants shall be awarded to support clinical and translational research related to
 522.7 ALS. Research topics may include but are not limited to environmental factors, disease
 522.8 mechanisms, disease models, biomarkers, drug development, clinical studies, precision
 522.9 medicine, medical devices, assistive technology, and cognitive studies.

522.10 ~~(e)~~ (d) Eligible applicants for the grants are research facilities, universities, and health
 522.11 systems located in Minnesota. Applicants must submit proposals to the commissioner in
 522.12 the time, form, and manner established by the commissioner. Applicants may coordinate
 522.13 research endeavors and submit a joint application. When reviewing the proposals, the
 522.14 commissioner shall make an effort to avoid approving a grant for an applicant whose research
 522.15 is duplicative of an existing grantee's research.

522.16 ~~(d)~~ (e) Beginning January 15, 2023, and annually thereafter until January 15, ~~2027~~ 2030,
 522.17 the commissioner shall submit a report to the legislature specifying the applicants receiving
 522.18 grants under this section, the amount of each grant, the purposes for which the grant funds
 522.19 were used, and the amount of the appropriation that is unexpended. The report must also
 522.20 include relevant findings, results, and outcomes of the grant program, and any other
 522.21 information which the commissioner deems significant or useful.

522.22 ~~(e) This is a onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28,~~
 522.23 ~~unencumbered balances under this section do not cancel until June 30, 2026.~~

522.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

522.25 Sec. 2. Laws 2023, chapter 41, article 1, section 2, subdivision 35, is amended to read:

522.26	Subd. 35. Hunger-Free Campus Grants	1,500,000	1,000,000
--------	--	-----------	-----------

522.27 For the Hunger-Free Campus program under
 522.28 Minnesota Statutes, section 135A.137. Of this
 522.29 amount, up to \$500,000 the first year is for
 522.30 grants not to exceed \$25,000 to institutions
 522.31 for equipment necessary to operate an
 522.32 on-campus food pantry, and is available until
 522.33 June 30, 2026. The commissioner shall

523.1 establish an application and process for
 523.2 distributing the grant funds. ~~This appropriation~~
 523.3 ~~is available until June 30, 2026.~~

523.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

523.5 Sec. 3. Laws 2023, chapter 41, article 1, section 2, subdivision 36, is amended to read:

523.6	Subd. 36. Fostering Independence Higher		4,416,000
523.7	Education Grants	4,247,000	<u>9,456,000</u>

523.8 \$4,247,000 the first year and ~~\$4,416,000~~
 523.9 \$9,456,000 the second year are for grants to
 523.10 eligible students under Minnesota Statutes,
 523.11 section 136A.1241. The Office of Higher
 523.12 Education may use no more than three percent
 523.13 of the appropriation to administer grants. The
 523.14 base for this appropriation is \$4,416,000 for
 523.15 fiscal year 2026 and thereafter.

523.16 Sec. 4. Laws 2023, chapter 41, article 1, section 2, subdivision 49, as amended by Laws
 523.17 2024, chapter 85, section 111, is amended to read:

523.18			117,226,000
523.19	Subd. 49. North Star Promise	-0-	<u>112,186,000</u>

523.20 ~~\$117,226,000~~ \$112,186,000 the second year
 523.21 is transferred from the general fund to the
 523.22 account in the special revenue fund under
 523.23 Minnesota Statutes, section 136A.1465,
 523.24 subdivision 8. The base for the transfer is
 523.25 \$49,500,000 in fiscal year 2026 and thereafter.

523.26 Sec. 5. Laws 2023, chapter 41, article 1, section 4, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

523.27	Subd. 2. Operations and Maintenance	686,558,000	676,294,000
--------	--	-------------	-------------

523.28 (a) \$15,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
 523.29 \$15,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are to: (1)
 523.30 increase the medical school's research
 523.31 capacity; (2) improve the medical school's
 523.32 ranking in National Institutes of Health

524.1 funding; (3) ensure the medical school's
524.2 national prominence by attracting and
524.3 retaining world-class faculty, staff, and
524.4 students; (4) invest in physician training
524.5 programs in rural and underserved
524.6 communities; and (5) translate the medical
524.7 school's research discoveries into new
524.8 treatments and cures to improve the health of
524.9 Minnesotans.

524.10 (b) \$7,800,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
524.11 \$7,800,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for health
524.12 training restoration. This appropriation must
524.13 be used to support all of the following: (1)
524.14 faculty physicians who teach at eight residency
524.15 program sites, including medical resident and
524.16 student training programs in the Department
524.17 of Family Medicine; (2) the Mobile Dental
524.18 Clinic; and (3) expansion of geriatric
524.19 education and family programs.

524.20 (c) \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
524.21 \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for the
524.22 Minnesota Discovery, Research, and
524.23 InnoVation Economy funding program for
524.24 cancer care research.

524.25 (d) \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$500,000
524.26 in fiscal year 2025 are for the University of
524.27 Minnesota, Morris branch, to cover the costs
524.28 of tuition waivers under Minnesota Statutes,
524.29 section 137.16.

524.30 (e) \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
524.31 \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for
524.32 systemwide safety and security measures on
524.33 University of Minnesota campuses. The base
524.34 amount for this appropriation is \$1,000,000
524.35 in fiscal year 2026 and later.

525.1 (f) \$366,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$366,000
525.2 in fiscal year 2025 are for unemployment
525.3 insurance aid under Minnesota Statutes,
525.4 section 268.193.

525.5 (g) \$10,000,000 the first year is for programs
525.6 at the University of Minnesota Medical School
525.7 ~~Campus on the~~ CentraCare Health System
525.8 Campus in St. Cloud. This appropriation may
525.9 be used for tuition support, ~~a residency~~
525.10 ~~program, a rural health research program, a~~
525.11 ~~program to target scholarships to students from~~
525.12 ~~diverse backgrounds, and a scholarship~~
525.13 ~~program targeted at students who will practice~~
525.14 ~~in rural areas including a scholarship program~~
525.15 targeted at students who will practice in rural
525.16 areas and targeted at students from diverse
525.17 backgrounds; costs associated with opening
525.18 and operating a new regional campus; costs
525.19 associated with the expansion of a residency
525.20 program; and costs associated with starting
525.21 and operating a rural health research program.
525.22 This appropriation is available until June 30,
525.23 2027, and must be spent ~~on~~ for activities on
525.24 or associated with the CentraCare Health
525.25 System Campus in the greater St. Cloud area.
525.26 This is a onetime appropriation.

525.27 (h) \$374,000 the first year and \$110,000 the
525.28 second year are to pay the cost of supplies and
525.29 equipment necessary to provide access to
525.30 menstrual products for purposes of article 2,
525.31 section 2.

525.32 (i) The total operations and maintenance base
525.33 for fiscal year 2026 and later is \$672,294,000.

525.34 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

526.1 Sec. 6. **APPROPRIATION; KIDS ON CAMPUS INITIATIVE.**

526.2 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the general fund to the Board of
526.3 Trustees of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities to participate in the Kids on
526.4 Campus initiative with the National Head Start Association and the Association of
526.5 Community College Trustees. This appropriation may be used for a temporary statewide
526.6 project coordinator, stipends to campuses and Head Start centers where letters of intent to
526.7 officially form a partnership have been signed, engaging with local Head Start programs,
526.8 and other costs associated with creating campus Head Start partnerships. Stipends shall be
526.9 used to support the formation of parenting student advisory panels to gather perspective
526.10 and feedback on proposed partnerships. The duties of the temporary statewide project
526.11 coordinator include assessing the feasibility of partnerships between Minnesota State Colleges
526.12 and Universities campuses and Head Start programs across the state, consulting with the
526.13 Minnesota Head Start Association and existing Head Start partnership programs to develop
526.14 best practices, working with campus-based navigators for parenting students to provide
526.15 resources for financial aid and basic needs support to Head Start programs, and developing
526.16 strategies to grow the early childhood care and education workforce through partnerships
526.17 between Head Start programs and early childhood degree and certificate programs. This is
526.18 a onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2026.

526.19 **ARTICLE 35**

526.20 **POLICY PROVISIONS**

526.21 Section 1. **[135A.062] CONSIDERATION OF CRIMINAL RECORDS LIMITED.**

526.22 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** This section applies to postsecondary institutions under
526.23 section 136A.155, clause (1), except that the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota
526.24 is requested to comply with this section.

526.25 Subd. 2. **Definition.** As used in this section, "a violent felony or sexual assault" includes
526.26 a felony-level violation or attempted violation of section 609.185; 609.19; 609.195; 609.20;
526.27 609.221; 609.2242, subdivision 4; 609.2247; 609.245, subdivision 1; 609.247, subdivision
526.28 2; 609.282; 609.322; 609.342; 609.343; 609.344; 609.345; 609.3451; 609.3458; 609.561,
526.29 subdivision 1 or 2; 609.582, subdivision 1; 609.66, subdivision 1e; or 609.749; or a statute
526.30 from another state, the United States, or a foreign jurisdiction, in conformity with any of
526.31 these sections.

526.32 Subd. 3. **Consideration of criminal records limited.** A postsecondary institution may
526.33 not inquire into, consider, or require disclosure of the criminal record or criminal history

527.1 of an applicant for admission. After a postsecondary institution has made an offer of
527.2 admission, the postsecondary institution may inquire into, consider, or require disclosure
527.3 of a conviction or delinquency adjudication that occurred within the previous five years for
527.4 a violent felony or sexual assault. The postsecondary institution must provide the applicant
527.5 with an opportunity to submit an explanatory statement, letters of recommendation, evidence
527.6 of rehabilitation, and any other supporting documents. The institution must provide clear
527.7 and detailed instructions and guidance to applicants related to what criminal history requires
527.8 disclosure. The institution must not require the applicant to provide official records of
527.9 criminal history. A postsecondary institution that rescinds an offer of admission must:

527.10 (1) provide an explanation of the basis for the decision to rescind the offer of admission;
527.11 and

527.12 (2) provide the applicant with an opportunity to appeal the decision to rescind.

527.13 Subd. 4. **Other information.** This section shall not prohibit or limit a postsecondary
527.14 institution from inquiring about student conduct records at the applicant's prior postsecondary
527.15 institution after making an offer of admission. This section shall not prohibit or limit a
527.16 postsecondary institution from inquiring about a student's ability to meet licensure
527.17 requirements in a professional program after making an offer of admission.

527.18 Subd. 5. **Limitation on admissibility.** (a) A postsecondary institution that complies
527.19 with this section is immune from liability in a civil action arising out of the institution's
527.20 decision to admit a student with a criminal history or the institution's failure to conduct a
527.21 criminal background check.

527.22 (b) Nothing in this section creates or establishes a legal duty upon a postsecondary
527.23 institution to inquire into or require disclosure of the criminal history or criminal convictions
527.24 of a student or an applicant for admission.

527.25 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 135A.121, subdivision 2, is amended
527.26 to read:

527.27 Subd. 2. **Eligibility.** To be eligible each year for the program a student must:

527.28 (1) be enrolled in an undergraduate certificate, diploma, or degree program at the
527.29 University of Minnesota or a Minnesota state college or university;

527.30 (2) be either (i) a Minnesota resident for resident tuition purposes who is an enrolled
527.31 member or citizen of a federally recognized American Indian Tribe or Canadian First Nation,
527.32 or (ii) an enrolled member or citizen of a Minnesota Tribal Nation, regardless of resident
527.33 tuition status; ~~and~~

528.1 (3) have not (i) obtained a baccalaureate degree, or (ii) been enrolled for ~~180 credits~~ 12
528.2 semesters or the equivalent, excluding courses taken that qualify as developmental education
528.3 or below college-level; and

528.4 (4) meet satisfactory academic progress as defined under section 136A.101, subdivision
528.5 10.

528.6 Sec. 3. [135A.144] TRANSCRIPT ACCESS.

528.7 Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) The terms defined in this subdivision apply to this section.

528.8 (b) "Debt" means any money, obligation, claim, or sum, due or owed, or alleged to be
528.9 due or owed, from a student. Debt does not include the fee, if any, charged to all students
528.10 for the actual costs of providing the transcripts.

528.11 (c) "School" means a public institution governed by the Board of Trustees of the
528.12 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, private postsecondary educational institution
528.13 as defined under section 136A.62 or 136A.821, or public or private entity that is responsible
528.14 for providing transcripts to current or former students of an educational institution.
528.15 Institutions governed by the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota are requested
528.16 to comply with this section.

528.17 (d) "Transcript" means the statement of an individual's academic record, including
528.18 official transcripts or the certified statement of an individual's academic record provided
528.19 by a school, and unofficial transcripts or the uncertified statement of an individual's academic
528.20 record provided by a school.

528.21 Subd. 2. Prohibited practices. (a) A school must not refuse to provide a transcript for
528.22 a current or former student because the student owes a debt to the school if:

528.23 (1) the debt owed is less than \$1,000;

528.24 (2) the student has entered into and, as determined by the institution, is in compliance
528.25 with a payment plan with the school;

528.26 (3) the transcript request is made by a prospective employer for the student;

528.27 (4) the school has sent the debt for repayment to the Department of Revenue or to a
528.28 collection agency, as defined in section 332.31, subdivision 3, external to the institution
528.29 and the debt has not been returned to the institution unpaid; or

528.30 (5) the person is incarcerated at a Minnesota correctional facility.

529.1 (b) A school must not charge an additional or higher fee for obtaining a transcript or
529.2 provide less favorable treatment of a transcript request because a student owes a debt to the
529.3 originating school.

529.4 Subd. 3. **Institutional policy.** (a) A school that uses transcript issuance as a tool for debt
529.5 collection must have a policy accessible to students that outlines how the school collects
529.6 on debts owed to the school.

529.7 (b) A school shall seek to use transcript issuance as a tool for debt collection for the
529.8 fewest number of cases possible and in a manner that allows for the quickest possible
529.9 resolution of the debt benefitting the student's educational progress.

529.10 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 135A.15, as amended by Laws 2023, chapter 52,
529.11 article 5, section 79, is amended to read:

529.12 **135A.15 CAMPUS SEXUAL HARASSMENT AND VIOLENCE MISCONDUCT**
529.13 **POLICY.**

529.14 Subdivision 1. **Applicability; policy required.** (a) This section applies to the following
529.15 postsecondary institutions:

529.16 (1) institutions governed by the Board of Trustees of the Minnesota State Colleges and
529.17 Universities; and

529.18 (2) private postsecondary institutions that offer in-person courses on a campus located
529.19 in Minnesota and which are eligible institutions as defined in section 136A.103, ~~provided~~
529.20 ~~that a private postsecondary institution with a systemwide enrollment of fewer than 100~~
529.21 ~~students in the previous academic year is exempt from subdivisions 4 to 10 paragraph (a),~~
529.22 that are participating in the federal program under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of
529.23 1965, Public Law 89-329, as amended.

529.24 Institutions governed by the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota are
529.25 requested to comply with this section.

529.26 (b) A postsecondary institution must adopt a clear, understandable written policy on
529.27 ~~sexual harassment and sexual violence~~ misconduct that informs victims of their rights under
529.28 the crime victims bill of rights, including the right to assistance from the Crime Victims
529.29 Reimbursement Board and the commissioner of public safety. The policy must apply to
529.30 students and employees and must provide information about their rights and duties. The
529.31 policy must apply to criminal incidents against a student or employee of a postsecondary
529.32 institution occurring on property owned or leased by the postsecondary system or institution
529.33 or at any activity, program, organization, or event sponsored by the system or institution,

530.1 or by a fraternity ~~and~~ or sorority, or any activity, program, organization, or event sponsored
530.2 by the system or institution, or by a fraternity or sorority, regardless of whether the activity,
530.3 program, organization, or event occurs on or off property owned or leased by the
530.4 postsecondary system or institution. It must include procedures for reporting incidents of
530.5 sexual ~~harassment or sexual violence~~ misconduct and for disciplinary actions against
530.6 violators. During student registration, a postsecondary institution shall provide each student
530.7 with information regarding its policy. A copy of the policy also shall be posted at appropriate
530.8 locations on campus at all times.

530.9 Subd. 1a. ~~Sexual assault definition~~ Definitions. (a) For the purposes of this section,
530.10 the following terms have the meanings given.

530.11 (b) "Advisor" means a person who is selected by a responding or reporting party to serve
530.12 as a support during a campus investigation and disciplinary process. This person may be
530.13 an attorney. An advisor serves as a support to a party by offering comfort or attending
530.14 meetings.

530.15 (c) "Domestic violence" has the meaning giving in section 518B.01, subdivision 2.

530.16 ~~(b)~~ (d) "Incident" means one report of sexual assault misconduct to a postsecondary
530.17 institution, regardless of the number of complainants included in the report, the number of
530.18 respondents included in the report, and whether or not the identity of any party is known
530.19 by the reporting postsecondary institution. Incident encompasses all nonconsensual events
530.20 included within one report if multiple events have been identified.

530.21 (e) "Intimate partner violence" means any physical or sexual harm or a pattern of any
530.22 other coercive behavior committed, enabled, or solicited to gain or maintain power and
530.23 control over a victim, including verbal, psychological, economic, or technological abuse
530.24 that may or may not constitute criminal behavior against an individual, that may be classified
530.25 as a sexual misconduct, dating violence, or domestic violence caused by:

530.26 (1) a current or former spouse of the individual; or

530.27 (2) a person in a sexual or romantic relationship with the individual.

530.28 (f) "Nonconsensual dissemination of sexual images" has the meaning given in section
530.29 617.261.

530.30 (g) "Reporting party" means the party in a disciplinary proceeding who has reported
530.31 being subjected to conduct or communication that could constitute sexual misconduct.

531.1 (h) "Responding party" means the party in a disciplinary proceeding who has been
531.2 reported to be the perpetrator of conduct or communication that could constitute sexual
531.3 misconduct.

531.4 ~~(e)~~ (i) "Sexual assault" means rape, sex offenses - fondling, sex offenses - incest, or sex
531.5 offenses - statutory rape as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 34, part 668, subpart
531.6 D, appendix A, as amended.

531.7 (j) "Sexual extortion" has the meaning given in section 609.3458.

531.8 (k) "Sex trafficking" has the meaning given in section 609.321, subdivision 7a.

531.9 (l) "Sexual harassment" has the meaning given in section 363A.03, subdivision 43.

531.10 (m) "Sexual misconduct" means an incident of sexual violence, intimate partner violence,
531.11 domestic violence, sexual assault, sexual harassment, nonconsensual distribution of sexual
531.12 images, sexual extortion, nonconsensual dissemination of a deepfake depicting intimate
531.13 parts or sexual acts, sex trafficking, or stalking.

531.14 (n) "Stalking" has the meaning given in section 609.749.

531.15 Subd. 2. **Victims' rights.** (a) The policy required under subdivision 1 shall, at a minimum,
531.16 require that students and employees be informed of the policy, and shall include provisions
531.17 for:

531.18 (1) filing criminal charges with local law enforcement officials in ~~sexual assault~~ cases
531.19 defined as sexual misconduct that may constitute criminal behavior;

531.20 (2) the prompt assistance of campus authorities, at the request of the victim, in notifying
531.21 the appropriate law enforcement officials and disciplinary authorities of a ~~sexual assault~~
531.22 misconduct incident;

531.23 (3) allowing ~~sexual assault~~ misconduct victims to decide whether to report a case to law
531.24 enforcement or not report altogether; participate in a campus investigation, disciplinary
531.25 proceeding, or nondisciplinary informal resolution; or not participate altogether;

531.26 (4) requiring campus authorities to treat ~~sexual assault~~ misconduct victims with dignity;

531.27 (5) requiring campus authorities to offer ~~sexual assault~~ misconduct victims fair and
531.28 respectful health care, counseling services, or referrals to such services;

531.29 (6) preventing campus authorities from suggesting to a victim of ~~sexual assault~~
531.30 misconduct that the victim is at fault for the crimes or violations that occurred;

- 532.1 (7) preventing campus authorities from suggesting to a victim of sexual ~~assault~~
532.2 misconduct that the victim should have acted in a different manner to avoid such a crime;
- 532.3 (8) subject to ~~subdivision~~ subdivisions 2a and 10, protecting the privacy of sexual ~~assault~~
532.4 misconduct victims by only disclosing data collected under this section to the victim, persons
532.5 whose work assignments reasonably require access, and, at a sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct
532.6 victim's request, police conducting a criminal investigation;
- 532.7 (9) an investigation and resolution of a sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct complaint by campus
532.8 disciplinary authorities;
- 532.9 (10) a sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct victim's participation in and the presence of the victim's
532.10 ~~attorney or other support person who is not a fact witness to the sexual assault~~ advisor at
532.11 any meeting with campus officials concerning the victim's sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct
532.12 complaint or campus disciplinary proceeding concerning a sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct
532.13 complaint;
- 532.14 (11) ensuring that a sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct victim may decide when to repeat a
532.15 description of the incident of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct;
- 532.16 (12) notice to a sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct victim of the availability of a campus or local
532.17 program providing ~~sexual assault~~ victim advocacy services and information on free legal
532.18 resources and services;
- 532.19 (13) notice to a sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct victim of the outcome of any campus
532.20 disciplinary proceeding concerning a sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct complaint, consistent with
532.21 laws relating to data practices;
- 532.22 (14) the complete and prompt assistance of campus authorities, at the direction of law
532.23 enforcement authorities, in obtaining, securing, and maintaining evidence in connection
532.24 with a sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct incident;
- 532.25 (15) the assistance of campus authorities, at the request of the sexual misconduct victim,
532.26 ~~in preserving for a sexual assault complainant or victim~~ materials relevant to a campus
532.27 disciplinary proceeding;
- 532.28 (16) during and after the process of investigating a complaint and conducting a campus
532.29 disciplinary procedure, the assistance of campus personnel, in cooperation with the
532.30 appropriate law enforcement authorities, at a sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct victim's request, in
532.31 shielding the victim from unwanted contact with the alleged assailant, including transfer of
532.32 the victim to alternative classes or to alternative college-owned housing, if alternative classes
532.33 or housing are available and feasible;

533.1 (17) forbidding retaliation, and establishing a process for investigating complaints of
533.2 retaliation, against sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct victims by campus authorities, the accused,
533.3 organizations affiliated with the accused, other students, and other employees;

533.4 (18) at the request of the victim, providing students who reported sexual ~~assaults~~
533.5 misconduct to the institution and subsequently choose to transfer to another postsecondary
533.6 institution with information about resources for victims of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct at the
533.7 institution to which the victim is transferring; and

533.8 (19) consistent with laws governing access to student records, providing a student who
533.9 reported an incident of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct with access to the student's description
533.10 of the incident as it was reported to the institution, including if that student transfers to
533.11 another postsecondary institution.

533.12 (b) None of the rights given to a student by the policy required by subdivision 1 may be
533.13 made contingent upon the victim entering into a nondisclosure agreement or other contract
533.14 restricting the victim's ability to discuss information in connection with a sexual misconduct
533.15 complaint, investigation, or hearing.

533.16 (c) A nondisclosure agreement or other contract restricting the victim's ability to discuss
533.17 information in connection with a sexual misconduct complaint, investigation, or hearing
533.18 may not be used as a condition of financial aid or remedial action.

533.19 **Subd. 2a. Campus investigation and disciplinary hearing procedures.** (a) A
533.20 postsecondary institution must provide a reporting party an opportunity for an impartial,
533.21 timely, and thorough investigation of a report of sexual misconduct against a student. If an
533.22 investigation reveals that sexual misconduct has occurred, the institution must take prompt
533.23 and effective steps reasonably calculated to end the sexual misconduct, prevent its recurrence,
533.24 and, as appropriate, remedy its effects.

533.25 (b) Throughout any investigation or disciplinary proceeding, a postsecondary institution
533.26 must treat the reporting parties, responding parties, witnesses, and other participants in the
533.27 proceeding with dignity and respect.

533.28 (c) If a postsecondary institution conducts a hearing, an advisor may provide opening
533.29 and closing remarks on behalf of a party or assist with formulating questions to the other
533.30 party or witnesses about related evidence or credibility.

533.31 **Subd. 3. Uniform amnesty.** The sexual ~~harassment and violence~~ misconduct policy
533.32 required by subdivision 1 must include a provision that a witness or victim of an incident
533.33 of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct who reports the incident in good faith shall not be sanctioned

534.1 by the institution for admitting in the report to a violation of the institution's student conduct
534.2 policy on the personal use of drugs or alcohol.

534.3 Subd. 4. **Coordination with local law enforcement.** (a) A postsecondary institution
534.4 must enter into a memorandum of understanding with the primary local law enforcement
534.5 agencies that serve its campus. The memorandum must be entered into no later than January
534.6 1, 2017, and updated every two years thereafter. This memorandum shall clearly delineate
534.7 responsibilities and require information sharing, in accordance with applicable state and
534.8 federal privacy laws, about certain crimes including, but not limited to, sexual assault. This
534.9 memorandum of understanding shall provide:

534.10 (1) delineation and sharing protocols of investigative responsibilities;

534.11 (2) protocols for investigations, including standards for notification and communication
534.12 and measures to promote evidence preservation; and

534.13 (3) a method of sharing information about specific crimes, when directed by the victim,
534.14 and a method of sharing crime details anonymously in order to better protect overall campus
534.15 safety.

534.16 (b) Prior to the start of each academic year, a postsecondary institution shall distribute
534.17 an electronic copy of the memorandum of understanding to all employees on the campus
534.18 that are subject to the memorandum.

534.19 (c) An institution is exempt from the requirement that it develop a memorandum of
534.20 understanding under this section if the institution and local or county law enforcement
534.21 agencies establish a sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct protocol team to facilitate effective cooperation
534.22 and collaboration between the institution and law enforcement.

534.23 Subd. 5. **Online reporting system.** (a) A postsecondary institution must provide an
534.24 online reporting system to receive complaints of sexual ~~harassment and sexual violence~~
534.25 misconduct from students and employees. The system must permit anonymous reports,
534.26 provided that the institution is not obligated to investigate an anonymous report unless a
534.27 formal report is submitted through the process established in the institution's sexual
534.28 ~~harassment and sexual violence~~ misconduct policy.

534.29 (b) A postsecondary institution must provide students making reports under this
534.30 subdivision with information about who will receive and have access to the reports filed,
534.31 how the information gathered through the system will be used, and contact information for
534.32 on-campus and off-campus organizations serving victims of sexual ~~violence~~ misconduct.

535.1 (c) Data collected under this subdivision is classified as private data on individuals as
535.2 defined by section 13.02, subdivision 12. Postsecondary institutions not otherwise subject
535.3 to chapter 13 must limit access to the data to only the data subject and persons whose work
535.4 assignments reasonably require access.

535.5 Subd. 6. **Data collection and reporting.** (a) Postsecondary institutions must annually
535.6 report statistics on sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct. This report must be prepared in addition to
535.7 any federally required reporting on campus security, including reports required by the Jeanne
535.8 Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act, United States
535.9 Code, title 20, section 1092(f). The report must include, but not be limited to, the number
535.10 of incidents of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct of each offense listed under the definition in
535.11 subdivision 1a, reported to the institution in the previous calendar year, as follows:

535.12 (1) the number that were investigated by the institution;

535.13 (2) the number that were referred for a disciplinary proceeding at the institution;

535.14 (3) the number the victim chose to report to local or state law enforcement;

535.15 (4) the number for which a campus disciplinary proceeding is pending, but has not
535.16 reached a final resolution;

535.17 (5) the number in which the alleged perpetrator was found responsible by the disciplinary
535.18 proceeding at the institution;

535.19 (6) the number that resulted in any action by the institution greater than a warning issued
535.20 to the accused;

535.21 (7) the number that resulted in a disciplinary proceeding at the institution that closed
535.22 without resolution;

535.23 (8) the number that resulted in a disciplinary proceeding at the institution that closed
535.24 without resolution because the accused withdrew from the institution;

535.25 (9) the number that resulted in a disciplinary proceeding at the institution that closed
535.26 without resolution because the victim chose not to participate in the procedure; and

535.27 (10) the number of reports made through the online reporting system established in
535.28 subdivision 5, excluding reports submitted anonymously.

535.29 (b) If an institution previously submitted a report indicating that one or more disciplinary
535.30 proceedings was pending, but had not reached a final resolution, and one or more of those
535.31 disciplinary proceedings reached a final resolution within the previous calendar year, that

536.1 institution must submit updated totals from the previous year that reflect the outcome of
536.2 the pending case or cases.

536.3 (c) The reports required by this subdivision must be submitted to the Office of Higher
536.4 Education by October 1 of each year. Each report must contain the data required under
536.5 paragraphs (a) and (b) from the previous calendar year.

536.6 (d) The commissioner of the Office of Higher Education shall calculate statewide numbers
536.7 for each data item reported by an institution under this subdivision. The statewide numbers
536.8 must include data from postsecondary institutions that the commissioner could not publish
536.9 due to federal laws governing access to student records.

536.10 (e) The Office of Higher Education shall publish on its website:

536.11 (1) the statewide data calculated under paragraph (d); and

536.12 (2) the data items required under paragraphs (a) and (b) for each postsecondary institution
536.13 in the state.

536.14 Each postsecondary institution shall publish on the institution's website the data items
536.15 required under paragraphs (a) and (b) for that institution.

536.16 (f) Reports and data required under this subdivision must be prepared and published as
536.17 summary data, as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 19, and must be consistent with
536.18 applicable law governing access to educational data. If an institution or the Office of Higher
536.19 Education does not publish data because of applicable law, the publication must explain
536.20 why data are not included.

536.21 **Subd. 7. Access to data; audit trail.** (a) Data on incidents of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct
536.22 shared with campus security officers or campus administrators responsible for investigating
536.23 or adjudicating complaints of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct are classified as private data on
536.24 individuals as defined by section 13.02, subdivision 12, for the purposes of postsecondary
536.25 institutions subject to the requirements of chapter 13. Postsecondary institutions not otherwise
536.26 subject to chapter 13 must limit access to the data to only the data subject and persons whose
536.27 work assignments reasonably require access.

536.28 (b) Only individuals with explicit authorization from an institution may enter, update,
536.29 or access electronic data related to an incident of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct collected,
536.30 created, or maintained under this section. The ability of authorized individuals to enter,
536.31 update, or access these data must be limited through the use of role-based access that
536.32 corresponds to the official duties or training level of the individual and the institutional
536.33 authorization that grants access for that purpose. All actions in which the data related to an

537.1 incident of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct are entered, updated, accessed, shared, or disseminated
537.2 outside of the institution must be recorded in a data audit trail. An institution shall
537.3 immediately and permanently revoke the authorization of any individual determined to have
537.4 willfully entered, updated, accessed, shared, or disseminated data in violation of this
537.5 subdivision or any provision of chapter 13. If an individual is determined to have willfully
537.6 gained access to data without explicit authorization, the matter shall be forwarded to a
537.7 county attorney for prosecution.

537.8 Subd. 8. **Comprehensive training.** (a) A postsecondary institution must provide campus
537.9 security officers and campus administrators responsible for investigating or adjudicating
537.10 complaints of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct with comprehensive training on preventing and
537.11 responding to sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct in collaboration with the Bureau of Criminal
537.12 Apprehension or another law enforcement agency with expertise in criminal sexual conduct.
537.13 The training for campus security officers shall include a presentation on the dynamics of
537.14 sexual assault, neurobiological responses to trauma, and best practices for preventing,
537.15 responding to, and investigating sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct. The training for campus
537.16 administrators responsible for investigating or adjudicating complaints on sexual ~~assault~~
537.17 misconduct shall include presentations on preventing sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct, responding
537.18 to incidents of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct, the dynamics of sexual assault, neurobiological
537.19 responses to trauma, and compliance with state and federal laws on sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct.

537.20 (b) The following categories of students who attend, or will attend, one or more courses
537.21 on campus or will participate in on-campus activities must be provided sexual ~~assault~~
537.22 misconduct training:

537.23 (1) students pursuing a degree or certificate;

537.24 (2) students who are taking courses through the Postsecondary Enrollment Options Act;
537.25 and

537.26 (3) any other categories of students determined by the institution.

537.27 Students must complete such training no later than ten business days after the start of a
537.28 student's first semester of classes. Once a student completes the training, institutions must
537.29 document the student's completion of the training and provide proof of training completion
537.30 to a student at the student's request. Students enrolled at more than one institution within
537.31 the same system at the same time are only required to complete the training once.

537.32 The training shall include information about topics including but not limited to sexual
537.33 ~~assault~~ misconduct as defined in subdivision 1a; consent as defined in section 609.341,
537.34 subdivision 4; preventing and reducing the prevalence of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct;

538.1 procedures for reporting campus sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct; and campus resources on sexual
538.2 ~~assault~~ misconduct, including organizations that support victims of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct.

538.3 (c) A postsecondary institution shall annually train individuals responsible for responding
538.4 to reports of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct. This training shall include information about best
538.5 practices for interacting with victims of sexual ~~assault~~ misconduct, including how to reduce
538.6 the emotional distress resulting from the reporting, investigatory, and disciplinary process.

538.7 (d) To the extent possible, trainings must be culturally responsive and address the unique
538.8 experiences and challenges faced by students based on race, ethnicity, color, national origin,
538.9 disability, socioeconomic status, religion, sex, gender identity, sexual orientation, and
538.10 pregnancy or parenting status.

538.11 Subd. 9. **Student health services.** (a) An institution's student health service providers
538.12 must screen students for incidents of sexual ~~violence and sexual harassment~~ misconduct.
538.13 Student health service providers shall offer students information on resources available to
538.14 victims and survivors of sexual ~~violence and sexual harassment~~ misconduct including
538.15 counseling, mental health services, and procedures for reporting incidents to the institution.

538.16 (b) Each institution offering student health or counseling services must designate an
538.17 existing staff member or existing staff members as confidential resources for victims of
538.18 sexual ~~violence or sexual harassment~~ misconduct. The confidential resource must be available
538.19 to meet with victims of sexual ~~violence and sexual harassment~~ misconduct. The confidential
538.20 resource must provide victims with information about locally available resources for victims
538.21 of sexual ~~violence and sexual harassment~~ misconduct including, but not limited to, mental
538.22 health services and legal assistance. The confidential resource must provide victims with
538.23 information about the process for reporting an incident of sexual ~~violence and sexual~~
538.24 ~~harassment~~ misconduct to campus authorities or local law enforcement. The victim shall
538.25 decide whether to report an incident of sexual ~~violence and sexual harassment~~ misconduct
538.26 to campus authorities or local law enforcement. Confidential resources must be trained in
538.27 all aspects of responding to incidents of sexual ~~violence and sexual harassment~~ misconduct
538.28 including, but not limited to, best practices for interacting with victims of trauma, preserving
538.29 evidence, campus disciplinary and local legal processes, and locally available resources for
538.30 victims. Data shared with a confidential resource is classified as sexual assault
538.31 communication data as defined by section 13.822, subdivision 1.

538.32 Subd. 10. **Applicability of other laws.** This section does not exempt mandatory reporters
538.33 from the requirements of section 626.557 or chapter 260E governing the reporting of
538.34 maltreatment of minors or vulnerable adults. Nothing in this section limits the authority of

539.1 an institution to comply with other applicable state or federal laws related to investigations
539.2 or reports of sexual harassment, sexual violence, or sexual assault misconduct.

539.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2025.

539.4 Sec. 5. **[135A.1581] NAVIGATORS FOR PARENTING STUDENTS.**

539.5 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** (a) This section applies to the following postsecondary
539.6 institutions:

539.7 (1) institutions governed by the Board of Trustees of the Minnesota State Colleges and
539.8 Universities; and

539.9 (2) private postsecondary institutions that offer in-person courses on a campus located
539.10 in Minnesota and which are eligible institutions as defined in section 136A.103.

539.11 (b) Institutions governed by the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota are
539.12 requested to comply with this section.

539.13 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
539.14 meanings given.

539.15 (b) "Institutions of higher education" means an institution of higher education under
539.16 subdivision 1.

539.17 (c) "Parenting student" means a student enrolled at an institution of higher education
539.18 who is the parent or legal guardian of or can claim as a dependent a child under the age of
539.19 18.

539.20 Subd. 3. **Navigators.** An institution of higher education must designate at least one
539.21 employee of the institution to act as a college navigator for current or incoming students at
539.22 the institution who are parenting students. The navigator must provide to the students
539.23 information regarding support services and other resources available to the students at the
539.24 institution, including:

539.25 (1) medical and behavioral health coverage and services;

539.26 (2) public benefit programs, including programs related to food security, affordable
539.27 housing, and housing subsidies;

539.28 (3) parenting and child care resources;

539.29 (4) employment assistance;

539.30 (5) transportation assistance; and

540.1 (6) any other resources developed by the institution to assist the students, including
540.2 student academic success strategies.

540.3 Subd. 4. **Report.** (a) By June 30, 2026, an institution of higher education must establish
540.4 a process for collecting the parenting status of each enrolled student. By November 30,
540.5 2026, the Office of Higher Education shall establish a process for collecting this information
540.6 from institutions.

540.7 (b) Annually, beginning January 15, 2028, the Office of Higher Education must submit
540.8 a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
540.9 jurisdiction over higher education and children, youth, and families. The report must include
540.10 the following for parenting students:

540.11 (1) summary demographic data;

540.12 (2) enrollment patterns;

540.13 (3) retention rates;

540.14 (4) completion rates;

540.15 (5) average cumulative debt at exit or graduation as possible; and

540.16 (6) time to completion.

540.17 Data must be disaggregated by institution, academic year, race and ethnicity, gender, and
540.18 other factors determined to be relevant by the commissioner.

540.19 Sec. 6. **[135A.1582] PROTECTIONS FOR PREGNANT AND PARENTING**
540.20 **STUDENTS.**

540.21 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** (a) For the purpose of this section, the following term has
540.22 the meaning given.

540.23 (b) "Parenting student" means a student enrolled at a public college or university who
540.24 is the parent or legal guardian of or can claim as a dependent a child under the age of 18.

540.25 Subd. 2. **Rights and protections.** (a) A Minnesota state college or university may not
540.26 require and the University of Minnesota is requested not to require a pregnant or parenting
540.27 student, solely because of the student's status as a pregnant or parenting student or due to
540.28 issues related to the student's pregnancy or parenting, to:

540.29 (1) take a leave of absence or withdraw from the student's degree or certificate program;

540.30 (2) limit the student's studies;

541.1 (3) participate in an alternative program;

541.2 (4) change the student's major, degree, or certificate program; or

541.3 (5) refrain from joining or cease participating in any course, activity, or program at the
541.4 college or university.

541.5 (b) A Minnesota state college or university shall provide and the University of Minnesota
541.6 is requested to provide reasonable modifications to a pregnant student, including
541.7 modifications that:

541.8 (1) would be provided to a student with a temporary medical condition; or

541.9 (2) are related to the health and safety of the student and the student's unborn child, such
541.10 as allowing the student to maintain a safe distance from substances, areas, and activities
541.11 known to be hazardous to pregnant women or unborn children.

541.12 (c) A Minnesota state college or university must and the University of Minnesota is
541.13 requested to, for reasons related to a student's pregnancy, childbirth, or any resulting medical
541.14 status or condition:

541.15 (1) excuse the student's absence;

541.16 (2) allow the student to make up missed assignments or assessments;

541.17 (3) allow the student additional time to complete assignments in the same manner as the
541.18 institution allows for a student with a temporary medical condition; and

541.19 (4) provide the student with access to instructional materials and video recordings of
541.20 lectures for classes for which the student has an excused absence under this section to the
541.21 same extent that instructional materials and video recordings of lectures are made available
541.22 to any other student with an excused absence.

541.23 (d) A Minnesota state college or university must and the University of Minnesota is
541.24 requested to allow a pregnant or parenting student to:

541.25 (1) take a leave of absence; and

541.26 (2) if in good academic standing at the time the student takes a leave of absence, return
541.27 to the student's degree or certificate program in good academic standing without being
541.28 required to reapply for admission.

541.29 (e) If a public college or university provides early registration for courses or programs
541.30 at the institution for any group of students, the Minnesota state college or university must

542.1 provide and the University of Minnesota is requested to provide early registration for those
542.2 courses or programs for pregnant or parenting students in the same manner.

542.3 Subd. 3. **Policy on discrimination.** Each Minnesota state college or university must
542.4 adopt and the University of Minnesota is requested to adopt a policy for students on
542.5 pregnancy and parenting discrimination. The policy must:

542.6 (1) include the contact information of the Title IX coordinator who is the designated
542.7 point of contact for a student requesting each protection or modification under this section.
542.8 Contact information must include the Title IX coordinator's name, phone number, email,
542.9 and office;

542.10 (2) be posted in an easily accessible, straightforward format on the college or university's
542.11 website; and

542.12 (3) be made available annually to faculty, staff, and employees of the college or
542.13 university.

542.14 Subd. 4. **Administration.** The commissioner of the Office of Higher Education must,
542.15 in consultation with the Board of Trustees of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities
542.16 and the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota, establish guidelines, as necessary,
542.17 to administer this section. The guidelines must establish minimum periods for which a
542.18 pregnant or parenting student must be given a leave of absence under subdivision 2, paragraph
542.19 (d). In establishing the minimum periods, the Office of Higher Education shall consider the
542.20 maximum amount of time a student may be absent without significantly interfering with
542.21 the student's ability to complete the student's degree or certificate program.

542.22 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 135A.161, is amended by adding a
542.23 subdivision to read:

542.24 Subd. 5. **Reporting.** The director must evaluate the development and implementation
542.25 of the Minnesota inclusive higher education initiatives receiving a grant under section
542.26 135A.162. The director must submit an annual report by October 1 on the progress to expand
542.27 Minnesota inclusive higher education options for students with intellectual disabilities to
542.28 the commissioner and chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees
542.29 with jurisdiction over higher education policy and finance. The report must include statutory
542.30 and budget recommendations.

543.1 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 135A.162, subdivision 2, is amended
543.2 to read:

543.3 Subd. 2. **Eligible grantees.** A Tribal college or public or nonprofit postsecondary
543.4 two-year or four-year institution is eligible to apply for a grant under this section if the
543.5 institution:

543.6 (1) is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission; and

543.7 (2) meets the eligibility requirements under section 136A.103.

543.8 Sec. 9. **[135A.163] STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES; ACCOMMODATIONS;**
543.9 **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.**

543.10 Subdivision 1. **Short title.** This act may be cited as the "Minnesota Respond, Innovate,
543.11 Succeed, and Empower (RISE) Act."

543.12 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
543.13 meanings given.

543.14 (b) "Institution of higher education" means a public institution of higher education,
543.15 Tribal college, and private institution of higher education that receives federal funding. The
543.16 Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota is requested to comply with this section.

543.17 (c) "Plain language" means communication the audience can understand the first time
543.18 the audience reads or hears it.

543.19 (d) "Student with a disability" means an admitted or enrolled student who meets the
543.20 definition of an individual with a disability under the Americans with Disabilities Act and
543.21 includes a student with an intellectual disability as defined in Code of Federal Regulations,
543.22 title 34, section 668.231, who is admitted or enrolled in a comprehensive transition and
543.23 postsecondary program.

543.24 Subd. 3. **Students with disabilities policy; dissemination of policy.** (a) Each institution
543.25 of higher education shall adopt a policy making self-disclosure by a student with a disability
543.26 sufficient to start the interactive process for reasonable accommodations under subdivision
543.27 4.

543.28 (b) The policy adopted under this section must be transparent and explicit. The policy
543.29 must include information describing the process by which the institution of higher education
543.30 determines eligibility for accommodations for an individual with a disability and information
543.31 about the disability resource center and other areas within the institution that provide student
543.32 accommodations, such as housing and residence life. Each institution of higher education

544.1 shall disseminate the information to applicants, students, parents, and faculty in plain
544.2 language and in accessible formats. The information must be available during the student
544.3 application process, during student orientation, in academic catalogs, and on the institution's
544.4 public website.

544.5 Subd. 4. **Establishment of reasonable accommodation; documentation.** (a) An
544.6 institution of higher education shall engage in an interactive process to document the student's
544.7 accommodation needs to establish a reasonable accommodation. An institution may request
544.8 documentation as part of the interactive process to establish accommodations for the student
544.9 with a disability.

544.10 (b) The following documentation submitted by an admitted or enrolled student is
544.11 sufficient documentation for the interactive process to establish reasonable accommodations
544.12 for a student with a disability:

544.13 (1) documentation that the individual has had an individualized education program (IEP).
544.14 The institution of higher education may request additional documentation from an individual
544.15 who has had an IEP if the IEP was not in effect immediately before the date when the
544.16 individual exited high school;

544.17 (2) documentation that the individual has received services or accommodations under
544.18 a section 504 plan. The institution of higher education may request additional documentation
544.19 from an individual who has received services or accommodations provided to the individual
544.20 under a section 504 plan if the section 504 plan was not in effect immediately before the
544.21 date when the individual exited high school;

544.22 (3) documentation of a plan or record of service for the individual from a private school,
544.23 a local educational agency, a state educational agency, or an institution of higher education
544.24 provided under a section 504 plan or in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities
544.25 Act of 1990;

544.26 (4) a record or evaluation from an appropriately qualified health or other service
544.27 professional who is knowledgeable about the individual's condition, finding that the
544.28 individual has a disability;

544.29 (5) a plan or record of a disability from another institution of higher education;

544.30 (6) documentation of a disability due to military service; or

544.31 (7) additional information from an appropriately qualified health or other service
544.32 professional who is knowledgeable about the student's condition and can clarify the need
544.33 for a new accommodation not included in subdivision 4, paragraph (b), clauses (1) to (6).

545.1 (c) An institution of higher education may establish less burdensome criteria to determine
545.2 reasonable accommodations for an enrolled or admitted student with a disability.

545.3 (d) An institution of higher education shall include a representative list of potential
545.4 reasonable accommodations and disability resources for individuals with a disability that
545.5 is accessible to applicants, students, parents, and faculty in plain language and in accessible
545.6 formats. The information must be provided during the student application process, during
545.7 student orientation, in academic catalogs, and on the institution's public website. The
545.8 reasonable accommodations and disability resources available to students are individualized
545.9 and not limited to the list.

545.10 Subd. 5. **Higher education requirements for students with disabilities.** Institutions
545.11 of higher education shall:

545.12 (1) before the beginning of each academic term, offer an opportunity for admitted students
545.13 to self-identify as having a disability for which they may request an accommodation. The
545.14 person or office responsible for arranging accommodations at the institution must initiate
545.15 contact with any student who has self-identified under this clause. This does not preclude
545.16 a student from requesting an accommodation for a disability at any other time;

545.17 (2) not require a student to be reevaluated for or submit documentation to prove the
545.18 presence of a permanent disability if the student previously provided proof of their disability
545.19 status and is not requesting any new accommodations;

545.20 (3) provide the student's accommodation letter to the student's instructors, if the student
545.21 gives affirmative permission to share the information, and, if requested by the student,
545.22 facilitate communication between the student and the student's instructors;

545.23 (4) if a course instructor cannot provide an accommodation because it would
545.24 fundamentally alter the nature of that course, require an instructor to provide a notification
545.25 detailing why an accommodation cannot be provided to the student and submit that
545.26 information to the student and the person or office responsible for arranging accommodations;
545.27 and

545.28 (5) provide a student with a disability who is denied accommodations the option to
545.29 include the person or office responsible for arranging accommodations in the institution's
545.30 grievance or appeal process, to resolve equitable access barriers and prevent academic or
545.31 financial penalty due to no fault of the student.

545.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

546.1 **Sec. 10. [135A.195] REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO ONLINE PROGRAM**
546.2 **MANAGEMENT COMPANIES.**

546.3 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have
546.4 the meanings given.

546.5 (b) "Contract" means an agreement entered into by an institution of higher education
546.6 with an online program management company. Contract includes any amendment or
546.7 addendum to the agreement.

546.8 (c) "Institution of higher education" means an institution governed by either the Board
546.9 of Trustees of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities or the Board of Regents of the
546.10 University of Minnesota. The Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota is requested
546.11 to comply with this section.

546.12 (d) "Managed program" means an online course or program that is fully delivered online
546.13 in a virtual space.

546.14 (e) "Online program management company" means a private, for-profit, third-party
546.15 entity that enters into a contract with an institution of higher education to provide bundled
546.16 products and services to develop, deliver, or provide managed programs, when the services
546.17 provided include recruitment and marketing.

546.18 (f) "Tuition sharing" means compensation or payment to an online program management
546.19 company based on a percentage of revenue or fees collected from managed programs.

546.20 Subd. 2. **Contract stipulations.** A contract must not contain any provision that:

546.21 (1) includes or allows for tuition sharing;

546.22 (2) grants the online program management company ownership rights to any or all
546.23 intellectual property rights, patentable discoveries, or inventions of faculty members of an
546.24 institution of higher education; or

546.25 (3) grants the online program management company decision making authority over:

546.26 (i) curriculum development, design, or maintenance;

546.27 (ii) student assessment and grading;

546.28 (iii) course assessment;

546.29 (iv) admissions requirements;

546.30 (v) appointment of faculty;

546.31 (vi) faculty assessment;

547.1 (vii) decision to award course credit or credential; or

547.2 (viii) institutional governance.

547.3 **Subd. 3. Mandatory contract review and approval.** Prior to being executed, a contract
547.4 must be reviewed and approved by the institution of higher education's governing board.

547.5 The Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota is requested to comply with this

547.6 subdivision. The review must include an analysis of the contract's compliance with

547.7 subdivision 2 prior to approval. A governing board must not approve a contract unless the

547.8 contract complies with subdivision 2.

547.9 **Subd. 4. Reporting requirements.** An institution of higher education that contracts

547.10 with an online program management company shall annually submit to the chairs and

547.11 ranking minority members of the committees in the senate and house of representatives

547.12 with jurisdiction over higher education finance an assessment and analysis that provides

547.13 for a rigorous review and monitoring of online program management. The Board of Regents

547.14 of the University of Minnesota is requested to comply with this subdivision. The report

547.15 must, at a minimum, include:

547.16 (1) a comparison of the actual enrollment and revenue and the enrollment and revenue

547.17 projections outlined in the financial pro forma;

547.18 (2) enrollment data reporting in 2026 and each year thereafter that includes measures

547.19 of student persistence and completion;

547.20 (3) evidence of good standing and engagement with the Higher Learning Commission

547.21 and any applicable specialized accreditors and licensing bodies, and evidence of any

547.22 approvals that may be required to offer courses and programs;

547.23 (4) an assessment of the degree to which the programs offered compete with similar

547.24 programs;

547.25 (5) a description and evidence of how institutions gather student feedback and student

547.26 complaints related to online program management courses and program offerings, and the

547.27 process for addressing any concerns and complaints; and

547.28 (6) the most recent compliance analysis under subdivision 3.

547.29 **Subd. 5. Marketing requirements.** (a) An institution of higher education that retains

547.30 an online program management company to provide marketing services for its academic

547.31 degree programs shall require that:

548.1 (1) the online program management company must clearly disclose the third-party
548.2 relationship between the online program management company and the institution each
548.3 time it engages in recruitment or marketing activities for an academic program of the
548.4 institution; and

548.5 (2) all recruitment and marketing communications from the online program management
548.6 company receive prior approval from the institution.

548.7 (b) An institution of higher education that contracts with an online program management
548.8 company shall make publicly available on its website a list of the online programs that are
548.9 supported by the online program management company.

548.10 Subd. 6. **Exemption.** Notwithstanding subdivision 1, paragraph (b), this section does
548.11 not apply to an addendum or amendment to a contract entered into by an institution of higher
548.12 education on or before July 1, 2023, that increases or decreases the number of managed
548.13 programs. This subdivision expires July 1, 2028.

548.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024, and applies to contracts
548.15 entered into on or after that date, subject to the exemption in subdivision 6.

548.16 **Sec. 11. [136A.053] CONSOLIDATED STUDENT AID REPORTING.**

548.17 (a) The commissioner of the Office of Higher Education shall report annually beginning
548.18 February 15, 2026, to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees
548.19 with jurisdiction over higher education, on the details of programs administered under
548.20 sections 136A.091 to 136A.1276, 136A.1465, and 136A.231 to 136A.246, including the:

548.21 (1) total funds appropriated and expended;

548.22 (2) total number of students applying for funds;

548.23 (3) total number of students receiving funds;

548.24 (4) average and total award amounts;

548.25 (5) summary demographic data on award recipients;

548.26 (6) retention rates of award recipients;

548.27 (7) completion rates of award recipients;

548.28 (8) average cumulative debt at exit or graduation; and

548.29 (9) average time to completion.

549.1 (b) Data must be disaggregated by program, institution, aid year, race and ethnicity,
549.2 gender, income, family type, dependency status, and any other factors determined to be
549.3 relevant by the commissioner. The commissioner must report any additional data and
549.4 outcomes relevant to the evaluation of programs administered under sections 136A.091 to
549.5 136A.1276, 136A.1465, and 136A.231 to 136A.246 as evidenced by activities funded under
549.6 each program.

549.7 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.091, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

549.8 Subd. 3. **Financial need.** Need for financial assistance is based on student eligibility for
549.9 free or reduced-price school meals under the national school lunch program. Student
549.10 eligibility shall be verified by sponsors of approved academic programs. The office shall
549.11 award stipends for students within the limits of available appropriations for this section. If
549.12 the amount appropriated is insufficient, the office shall allocate the available appropriation
549.13 in the manner it determines. A stipend must not exceed \$1,000 per student.

549.14 Sec. 13. [136A.097] ORDER OF AID CALCULATIONS.

549.15 The commissioner must calculate aid for programs in the order of their original enactment
549.16 from oldest to most recent. The commissioner may determine the order of calculating state
549.17 financial aid if:

549.18 (1) a student is eligible for multiple state financial aid programs; and

549.19 (2) two or more of those programs calculate funding after accounting for other state aid.

549.20 If the commissioner determines that a greater amount of financial aid would be available
549.21 to students by calculating aid in a particular order, the commissioner may calculate aid in
549.22 that order.

549.23 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.1241, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

549.24 Subd. 3. **Eligibility.** (a) An individual who is eligible for the Education and Training
549.25 Voucher Program is eligible for a foster grant.

549.26 (b) If the individual is not eligible for the Education and Training Voucher Program, in
549.27 order to receive a foster grant, an individual must:

549.28 (1) meet the definition of a resident student under section 136A.101, subdivision 8;

549.29 (2) be at least 13 years of age but fewer than 27 years of age;

550.1 (3) after the individual's 13th birthday, be in or have been in foster care in Minnesota
550.2 before, on, or after June 27, 2021, including any of the following:

550.3 (i) placement in foster care at any time while 13 years of age or older;

550.4 (ii) adoption from foster care at any time after reaching 13 years of age; or

550.5 (iii) placement from foster care with a permanent legal custodian at any time after
550.6 reaching 13 years of age;

550.7 (4) have graduated from high school or completed the equivalent as approved by the
550.8 Department of Education;

550.9 (5) have been accepted for admission to, or be currently attending, an eligible institution;

550.10 (6) have submitted a FAFSA; ~~and~~

550.11 (7) be meeting satisfactory academic progress as defined under section 136A.101,
550.12 subdivision 10;

550.13 (8) not be in default, as defined by the office, of any federal or state student educational
550.14 loan;

550.15 (9) not be more than 30 days in arrears in court-ordered child support that is collected
550.16 or enforced by the public authority responsible for child support enforcement or, if the
550.17 applicant is more than 30 days in arrears in court-ordered child support that is collected or
550.18 enforced by the public authority responsible for child support enforcement, be complying
550.19 with a written payment agreement under section 518A.69 or order for arrearages; and

550.20 (10) not have been convicted of or pled nolo contendere or guilty to a crime involving
550.21 fraud in obtaining federal Title IV funds within the meaning of Code of Federal Regulations,
550.22 subtitle B, chapter VI, part 668, subpart C.

550.23 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 136A.1241, subdivision 5, is
550.24 amended to read:

550.25 Subd. 5. **Foster grant amount; payment; opt-out.** (a) Each student shall be awarded
550.26 a foster grant based on the federal need analysis. Applicants are encouraged to apply for all
550.27 other sources of financial aid. The amount of the foster grant must be equal to the applicant's
550.28 recognized cost of attendance after accounting for:

550.29 (1) the results of the federal need analysis;

550.30 (2) the amount of a federal Pell Grant award for which the applicant is eligible;

550.31 (3) the amount of the state grant;

551.1 (4) the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant;

551.2 (5) the sum of all Tribal scholarships;

551.3 (6) the amount of any other state and federal gift aid;

551.4 (7) the Education and Training Voucher Program;

551.5 (8) extended foster care benefits under section 260C.451;

551.6 (9) the amount of any private grants or scholarships, excluding grants and scholarships
551.7 provided by the private institution of higher education in which the eligible student is
551.8 enrolled; and

551.9 (10) for public institutions, the sum of all institutional grants, scholarships, tuition
551.10 waivers, and tuition remission amounts.

551.11 (b) The foster grant shall be paid directly to the eligible institution where the student is
551.12 enrolled.

551.13 (c) An eligible private institution may opt out of participating in the foster grant program
551.14 established under this section. To opt out, the institution shall provide notice to the office
551.15 by March 1 for the next academic year. An institution that opts out of participating, but
551.16 participated in the program a previous year, must hold harmless currently enrolled recipients
551.17 by continuing to provide the benefit under paragraph (d) as long as the student remains
551.18 eligible.

551.19 (d) An eligible private institution that does not opt out under paragraph (c) and accepts
551.20 the student's application to attend the institution must provide institutional grants,
551.21 scholarships, tuition waivers, or tuition remission in an amount equal to the difference
551.22 between:

551.23 (1) the institution's cost of attendance as calculated under subdivision 4, paragraph (b),
551.24 clause (1); and

551.25 (2) the sum of the foster grant under this subdivision and the sum of the amounts in
551.26 paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (9).

551.27 (e) An undergraduate student who is eligible may apply for and receive a foster grant
551.28 in any year of undergraduate study unless the student has obtained a baccalaureate degree
551.29 or received foster grant funds for a period of ten full-time semesters or the equivalent for a
551.30 four-year undergraduate degree. A foster grant student enrolled in a two-year degree,
551.31 certificate, or diploma program may apply for and receive a foster grant in any year of

552.1 undergraduate study unless the student has obtained a baccalaureate degree or received
552.2 foster grant funds for a period of six full-time semesters or the equivalent.

552.3 (f) Foster grants may be awarded to an eligible student for four quarters, three semesters,
552.4 or the equivalent during the course of a single fiscal year. In calculating the award amount,
552.5 the office must use the same calculation it would for any other term.

552.6 (g) The commissioner shall establish a priority application deadline.

552.7 (h) If there is a projected shortfall in available resources, the commissioner must
552.8 proportionately reduce awards to keep spending within available resources.

552.9 (i) Applicants applying after the priority deadline for whom the office has received a
552.10 completed application must be placed on a waiting list in order of application completion
552.11 date. Awards must be made on a first-come, first-served basis in the order complete
552.12 applications are received. Students who received the Fostering Independence Grant in the
552.13 previous year shall be given priority. If there are multiple applications with identical
552.14 completion dates, those applications must be further sorted by application receipt date.
552.15 Awards must be made to eligible students until the appropriation is expended.

552.16 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 136A.1465, subdivision 1, is
552.17 amended to read:

552.18 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** The following terms have the meanings given:

552.19 (1) "eligible student" means a resident student under section 136A.101, subdivision 8,
552.20 who is enrolled in any public postsecondary educational institution or Tribal college and
552.21 who meets the eligibility requirements in subdivision 2;

552.22 (2) "gift aid" ~~means all~~ includes:

552.23 (i) all federal financial aid that is not a loan or pursuant to a work-study program;

552.24 (ii) state financial aid, unless designated for other expenses, that is not a loan or pursuant
552.25 to a work-study program;

552.26 (iii) institutional financial aid ~~designated for the student's educational expenses~~, including
552.27 a grant, scholarship, tuition waiver, fellowship stipend, or other ~~third-party~~ payment, unless
552.28 designated for other expenses, that is not a loan or pursuant to a work-study program; and

552.29 (iv) all private financial aid that is not a loan or pursuant to a work-study program.

553.1 Financial aid from the state, public postsecondary educational institutions, and Tribal colleges
553.2 that is specifically designated for other expenses is not gift aid for purposes of the North
553.3 Star Promise scholarship.

553.4 ~~(3) "office" means the Office of Higher Education;~~

553.5 (3) "other expenses" includes books, required supplies, child care, emergency assistance,
553.6 food, and housing;

553.7 (4) "public postsecondary educational institution" means an institution operated by this
553.8 state, or the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota, ~~or a Tribal college;~~

553.9 (5) "recognized cost of attendance" has the meaning given in United States Code, title
553.10 20, chapter 28, subchapter IV, part F, section 10871l;

553.11 ~~(5) "scholarship" means funds to pay 100 percent of tuition and fees remaining after~~
553.12 ~~deducting grants and other scholarships;~~

553.13 (6) "Tribal college" means a college defined in section 136A.1796, subdivision 1,
553.14 paragraph (c); and

553.15 (7) "tuition and fees" means the actual tuition and mandatory fees charged by an
553.16 institution.

553.17 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 136A.1465, subdivision 2, is
553.18 amended to read:

553.19 Subd. 2. **Conditions for eligibility.** A scholarship may be awarded to an eligible student
553.20 who:

553.21 (1) has completed the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) or the state
553.22 aid application;

553.23 (2) has a family adjusted gross income below \$80,000;

553.24 (3) is a graduate of a secondary school or its equivalent, or is 17 years of age or over
553.25 and has met all requirements for admission as a student to an eligible college or university;

553.26 ~~(3)~~ (4) has not earned a baccalaureate degree at the time the scholarship is awarded;

553.27 ~~(4)~~ (5) is enrolled in at least one credit per fall, spring, or summer semester; ~~and~~

553.28 (6) is enrolled in a program or course of study that applies to a degree, diploma, or
553.29 certificate;

554.1 (7) is not in default, as defined by the office, of any federal or state student educational
554.2 loan;

554.3 (8) is not more than 30 days in arrears in court-ordered child support that is collected or
554.4 enforced by the public authority responsible for child support enforcement or, if the applicant
554.5 is more than 30 days in arrears in court-ordered child support that is collected or enforced
554.6 by the public authority responsible for child support enforcement, but is complying with a
554.7 written payment agreement under section 518A.69 or order for arrearages;

554.8 (9) has not been convicted of or pled nolo contendere or guilty to a crime involving
554.9 fraud in obtaining federal Title IV funds within the meaning of Code of Federal Regulations,
554.10 subtitle B, chapter VI, part 668, subpart C; and

554.11 ~~(5)~~ (10) is meeting satisfactory academic progress as defined in section 136A.101,
554.12 subdivision 10.

554.13 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 136A.1465, subdivision 3, is
554.14 amended to read:

554.15 Subd. 3. **Scholarship.** (a) Beginning in the fall term of the 2024-2025 academic year,
554.16 scholarships shall be awarded to eligible students in an amount not to exceed 100 percent
554.17 of tuition and fees after ~~grants and other scholarships are~~ gift aid is deducted.

554.18 (b) For the 2024-2025, 2025-2026, and 2026-2027 academic years, if funds remain after
554.19 scholarships are awarded under paragraph (a), supplemental grants shall be awarded to
554.20 eligible students in an amount ~~equal to 100 percent of tuition and fees plus, subject to~~
554.21 ~~available funds,~~ up to 50 percent of the amount of a Pell grant the student would receive
554.22 based on household size, family adjusted gross income, and results of the federal needs
554.23 analysis ~~after other gift aid is deducted,~~ not to exceed the student's recognized cost of
554.24 attendance. The commissioner may adjust the supplemental grant amount based on the
554.25 availability of funds.

554.26 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 136A.1465, subdivision 4, is
554.27 amended to read:

554.28 Subd. 4. **Maintain current levels of institutional assistance.** (a) Commencing with
554.29 the 2024-2025 academic year, a public postsecondary educational institution or Tribal
554.30 college shall not reduce the institutional gift aid offered or awarded to a student who is
554.31 eligible to receive funds under this program unless the student's gift aid exceeds the student's
554.32 annual recognized cost of attendance.

555.1 (b) The public postsecondary educational institution or Tribal college may reduce the
555.2 institutional gift aid offer of a student who is eligible to receive funds under this program
555.3 by no more than the amount of the student's gift aid that is in excess of the student's annual
555.4 recognized cost of attendance.

555.5 (c) The public postsecondary educational institution or Tribal college shall not consider
555.6 receipt or anticipated receipt of funds under this program when considering a student for
555.7 qualification for institutional gift aid.

555.8 (d) To ensure financial aid is maximized, a public postsecondary educational institution
555.9 or Tribal college is encouraged to implement efforts to avoid scholarship displacement
555.10 through consultation with the Office of Higher Education ~~and students to avoid situations~~
555.11 ~~where institutional gift aid can only be used for specific purposes.~~

555.12 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 136A.1465, subdivision 5, is
555.13 amended to read:

555.14 Subd. 5. **Duration of scholarship authorized; scholarship paid to institution.** (a)
555.15 Each scholarship is for a period of one semester. A scholarship may be renewed provided
555.16 that the eligible student continues to meet the conditions of eligibility.

555.17 (b) Scholarships may be provided to an eligible student ~~for up to 60 credits for pursuing~~
555.18 ~~the completion of a certificate or an associate degree and up to 120 credits for the completion~~
555.19 ~~of a bachelor's degree who has not previously received the scholarship for four full-time~~
555.20 semesters or the equivalent. Scholarships may be provided to an eligible student pursuing
555.21 the completion of a bachelor's degree who has not previously received the scholarship for
555.22 eight full-time semesters or the equivalent. The maximum credits for which a student is
555.23 eligible is a total of 120 credits eight full-time semesters or the equivalent. Courses taken
555.24 that qualify as developmental education or below college-level shall be excluded from the
555.25 limit.

555.26 (c) A student is entitled to an additional semester or the equivalent of grant eligibility
555.27 if the student withdraws from enrollment:

555.28 (1) for active military service because the student was ordered to active military service
555.29 as defined in section 190.05, subdivision 5b or 5c;

555.30 (2) for a serious health condition, while under the care of a medical professional, that
555.31 substantially limits the student's ability to complete the term; or

555.32 (3) while providing care that substantially limits the student's ability to complete the
555.33 term to the student's spouse, child, or parent who has a serious health condition.

556.1 ~~(e) The commissioner shall determine a time frame by which the eligible student must~~
556.2 ~~complete the credential.~~

556.3 (d) The scholarship must be paid directly to the eligible institution where the student is
556.4 enrolled.

556.5 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.1701, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

556.6 Subd. 4. **Terms and conditions of loans.** (a) The office may loan money upon such
556.7 terms and conditions as the office may prescribe.

556.8 (b) The minimum loan amount and a maximum loan amount to students must be
556.9 determined annually by the office. Loan limits are defined based on the type of program
556.10 enrollment, such as a certificate, an associate's degree, a bachelor's degree, or a graduate
556.11 program. The aggregate principal amount of all loans made subject to this paragraph to a
556.12 student as an undergraduate and graduate student must not exceed \$140,000. The amount
556.13 of the loan must not exceed the cost of attendance as determined by the eligible institution
556.14 less all other financial aid, including PLUS loans or other similar parent loans borrowed on
556.15 the student's behalf. A student may borrow up to the maximum amount twice in the same
556.16 grade level.

556.17 (c) The cumulative borrowing maximums must be determined annually by the office
556.18 and are defined based on program enrollment. In determining the cumulative borrowing
556.19 maximums, the office shall, among other considerations, take into consideration the maximum
556.20 SELF loan amount, student financing needs, funding capacity for the SELF program,
556.21 delinquency and default loss management, and current financial market conditions.

556.22 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.1701, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

556.23 Subd. 7. **Repayment of loans.** The office shall establish repayment procedures for loans
556.24 made under this section in accordance with the policies, rules, and conditions authorized
556.25 under section 136A.16, subdivision 2. The office will take into consideration the loan limits
556.26 and current financial market conditions when establishing repayment terms. The office shall
556.27 not require a minimum annual payment, though the office may require minimum monthly
556.28 payments.

556.29 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.29, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

556.30 Subd. 9. **Revenue bonds; limit.** The authority is authorized and empowered to issue
556.31 revenue bonds whose aggregate principal amount at any time shall not exceed \$1,300,000,000
556.32 \$2,000,000,000 and to issue notes, bond anticipation notes, and revenue refunding bonds

557.1 of the authority under the provisions of sections 136A.25 to 136A.42, to provide funds for
557.2 acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, enlarging, remodeling, renovating, improving,
557.3 furnishing, or equipping one or more projects or parts thereof.

557.4 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 136A.62, subdivision 3, is amended
557.5 to read:

557.6 Subd. 3. **School.** "School" means:

557.7 (1) a Tribal college that has a physical presence in Minnesota;

557.8 (2) any partnership, company, firm, society, trust, association, corporation, or any
557.9 combination thereof, with a physical presence in Minnesota, which: (i) is, owns, or operates
557.10 a private, nonprofit postsecondary education institution; (ii) is, owns, or operates a private,
557.11 for-profit postsecondary education institution; or (iii) provides a postsecondary instructional
557.12 program or course leading to a degree whether or not for profit; or

557.13 (3) any public or private postsecondary educational institution located in another state
557.14 or country ~~which offers or makes available to a Minnesota resident any course, program or~~
557.15 ~~educational activity which does not require the leaving of the state for its completion; or~~
557.16 with a physical presence in Minnesota.

557.17 ~~(4) any individual, entity, or postsecondary institution located in another state that~~
557.18 ~~contracts with any school located within the state of Minnesota for the purpose of providing~~
557.19 ~~educational programs, training programs, or awarding postsecondary credits or continuing~~
557.20 ~~education credits to Minnesota residents that may be applied to a degree program.~~

557.21 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.62, is amended by adding a subdivision
557.22 to read:

557.23 Subd. 8. **Postsecondary education.** "Postsecondary education" means the range of
557.24 formal learning opportunities beyond high school, including those aimed at learning an
557.25 occupation or earning an academic credential.

557.26 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.62, is amended by adding a subdivision
557.27 to read:

557.28 Subd. 9. **Physical presence.** "Physical presence" means a presence within the state of
557.29 Minnesota for the purpose of conducting activity related to any program at the degree level
557.30 or courses that may be applied to a degree program. Physical presence includes:

557.31 (1) operating a location within the state;

558.1 (2) offering instruction within or originating from Minnesota designed to impart
558.2 knowledge with response utilizing teachers, trainers, counselors or computer resources,
558.3 computer linking, or any form of electronic means; and

558.4 (3) granting an educational credential from a location within the state or to a student
558.5 within the state.

558.6 Physical presence does not include field trips, sanctioned sports recruiting activities, or
558.7 college fairs or other assemblies of schools in Minnesota. No school may enroll an individual,
558.8 allow an individual to sign any agreement obligating the person to the school, accept any
558.9 moneys from the individual, or follow up with an individual by means of an in-person
558.10 meeting in Minnesota at a college fair or assembly.

558.11 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.63, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

558.12 Subdivision 1. **Annual registration.** All schools ~~located within Minnesota and all schools~~
558.13 ~~located outside Minnesota~~ with a physical presence in Minnesota which offer degree
558.14 programs or courses within Minnesota shall register annually with the office.

558.15 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.646, is amended to read:

558.16 **136A.646 ADDITIONAL SECURITY.**

558.17 (a) New institutions that have been granted conditional approval for degrees or names
558.18 to allow them the opportunity to apply for and receive accreditation under section 136A.65,
558.19 subdivision 7, shall provide a surety bond in a sum equal to ten percent of the net revenue
558.20 from tuition and fees in the registered institution's prior fiscal year, but in no case shall the
558.21 bond be less than \$10,000.

558.22 (b) Any registered institution that is notified by the United States Department of Education
558.23 that it has fallen below minimum financial standards and that its continued participation in
558.24 Title IV will be conditioned upon its satisfying ~~either the Zone Alternative, an alternative~~
558.25 standard set forth in Code of Federal Regulations, title 34, section 668.175, paragraph (f),
558.26 ~~or a Letter of Credit Alternative, Code of Federal Regulations, title 34, section 668.175,~~
558.27 ~~paragraph (e),~~ shall provide a surety bond in a sum equal to the "letter of credit" required
558.28 by the United States Department of Education in the Letter of Credit Alternative, but in no
558.29 event shall such bond be less than \$10,000 nor more than \$250,000. If the letter of credit
558.30 required by the United States Department of Education is higher than ten percent of the
558.31 Title IV, Higher Education Act program funds received by the institution during its most
558.32 recently completed fiscal year, the office shall reduce the office's surety requirement to

559.1 represent ten percent of the Title IV, Higher Education Act program funds received by the
559.2 institution during its most recently completed fiscal year, subject to the minimum and
559.3 maximum in this paragraph.

559.4 (c) In lieu of a bond, the applicant may deposit with the commissioner of management
559.5 and budget:

559.6 (1) a sum equal to the amount of the required surety bond in cash;

559.7 (2) securities, as may be legally purchased by savings banks or for trust funds, in an
559.8 aggregate market value equal to the amount of the required surety bond; or

559.9 (3) an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a financial institution to the amount of the
559.10 required surety bond.

559.11 (d) The surety of any bond may cancel it upon giving 60 days' notice in writing to the
559.12 office and shall be relieved of liability for any breach of condition occurring after the
559.13 effective date of cancellation.

559.14 (e) In the event of a school closure, the additional security must first be used to destroy
559.15 any private educational data under section 13.32 left at a physical campus in Minnesota
559.16 after all other governmental agencies have recovered or retrieved records under their record
559.17 retention policies. Any remaining funds must then be used to reimburse tuition and fee costs
559.18 to students that were enrolled at the time of the closure or had withdrawn in the previous
559.19 ~~120~~ 180 calendar days but did not graduate. Priority for refunds will be given to students
559.20 in the following order:

559.21 (1) cash payments made by the student or on behalf of a student;

559.22 (2) private student loans; and

559.23 (3) Veteran Administration education benefits that are not restored by the Veteran
559.24 Administration. If there are additional security funds remaining, the additional security
559.25 funds may be used to cover any administrative costs incurred by the office related to the
559.26 closure of the school.

559.27 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.65, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

559.28 Subd. 4. **Criteria for approval.** (a) A school applying to be registered and to have its
559.29 degree or degrees and name approved must substantially meet the following criteria:

559.30 (1) the school has an organizational framework with administrative and teaching personnel
559.31 to provide the educational programs offered;

560.1 (2) the school has financial resources sufficient to meet the school's financial obligations,
560.2 including refunding tuition and other charges consistent with its stated policy if the institution
560.3 is dissolved, or if claims for refunds are made, to provide service to the students as promised,
560.4 and to provide educational programs leading to degrees as offered;

560.5 (3) the school operates in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles
560.6 according to the type of school;

560.7 (4) the school provides an educational program leading to the degree it offers;

560.8 (5) the school provides appropriate and accessible library, laboratory, and other physical
560.9 facilities to support the educational program offered;

560.10 (6) the school has a policy on freedom or limitation of expression and inquiry for faculty
560.11 and students which is published or available on request;

560.12 (7) the school uses only publications and advertisements which are truthful and do not
560.13 give any false, fraudulent, deceptive, inaccurate, or misleading impressions about the school,
560.14 its personnel, programs, services, or occupational opportunities for its graduates for promotion
560.15 and student recruitment;

560.16 (8) the school's compensated recruiting agents who are operating in Minnesota identify
560.17 themselves as agents of the school when talking to or corresponding with students and
560.18 prospective students;

560.19 (9) the school provides information to students and prospective students concerning:

560.20 (i) comprehensive and accurate policies relating to student admission, evaluation,
560.21 suspension, and dismissal;

560.22 (ii) clear and accurate policies relating to granting credit for prior education, training,
560.23 and experience and for courses offered by the school;

560.24 (iii) current schedules of fees, charges for tuition, required supplies, student activities,
560.25 housing, and all other standard charges;

560.26 (iv) policies regarding refunds and adjustments for withdrawal or modification of
560.27 enrollment status; and

560.28 (v) procedures and standards used for selection of recipients and the terms of payment
560.29 and repayment for any financial aid program;

560.30 (10) the school must not withhold a student's official transcript because the student is
560.31 in arrears or in default on any loan issued by the school to the student if the loan qualifies
560.32 as an institutional loan under United States Code, title 11, section 523(a)(8)(b); ~~and~~

561.1 (11) the school has a process to receive and act on student complaints;

561.2 (12) the school includes a joint and several liability provision for torts and compliance
561.3 with the requirements of sections 136A.61 to 136A.71 in any contract effective after July
561.4 1, 2026, with any individual, entity, or postsecondary school located in another state for the
561.5 purpose of providing educational or training programs or awarding postsecondary credits
561.6 or continuing education credits to Minnesota residents that may be applied to a degree
561.7 program; and

561.8 (13) the school must not use nondisclosure agreements or other contracts restricting a
561.9 student's ability to disclose information in connection with school actions or conduct that
561.10 would be covered under section 136A.672.

561.11 (b) An application for degree approval must also include:

561.12 (i) title of degree and formal recognition awarded;

561.13 (ii) location where such degree will be offered;

561.14 (iii) proposed implementation date of the degree;

561.15 (iv) admissions requirements for the degree;

561.16 (v) length of the degree;

561.17 (vi) projected enrollment for a period of five years;

561.18 (vii) the curriculum required for the degree, including course syllabi or outlines;

561.19 (viii) statement of academic and administrative mechanisms planned for monitoring the
561.20 quality of the proposed degree;

561.21 (ix) statement of satisfaction of professional licensure criteria, if applicable;

561.22 (x) documentation of the availability of clinical, internship, externship, or practicum
561.23 sites, if applicable; and

561.24 (xi) statement of how the degree fulfills the institution's mission and goals, complements
561.25 existing degrees, and contributes to the school's viability.

561.26 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.675, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

561.27 Subd. 2. **Additional reporting.** (a) In addition to the information required for the
561.28 indicators in subdivision 1, an institution must notify the office within ten business days if
561.29 any of the events in paragraphs (b) to (e) occur.

561.30 (b) Related to revenue, debt, and cash flow, notice is required if:

562.1 (1) the institution defaulted on a debt payment or covenant and has not received a waiver
562.2 of the violation from the financial institution within 60 days;

562.3 (2) for institutions with a federal composite score of less than 1.5, the institution's owner
562.4 withdraws equity that directly results in a composite score of less than 1.0, unless the
562.5 withdrawal is a transfer between affiliated entities included in a common composite score;

562.6 (3) the United States Department of Education requires a 25 percent or greater Letter of
562.7 Credit, except when the Letter of Credit is imposed due to a change of ownership;

562.8 (4) the United States Department of Education requires Heightened Cash Monitoring 2;

562.9 (5) the institution receives written notification that it violated the United States
562.10 Department of Education's revenue requirement under United States Code, title 20, section
562.11 1094(a)(24), as amended; or

562.12 (6) the institution receives written notification by the United States Department of
562.13 Education that it has fallen below minimum financial standards and that its continued
562.14 participation in Title IV is conditioned upon satisfying ~~either the Zone Alternative, an~~
562.15 alternative standard set forth in Code of Federal Regulations, title 34, section 668.175,
562.16 ~~paragraph (f), or a Letter of Credit Alternative, Code of Federal Regulations, title 34, section~~
562.17 ~~668.175, paragraph (e).~~

562.18 (c) Related to accreditation and licensing, notice is required if:

562.19 (1) the institution receives written notification of probation, warning, show-cause, or
562.20 loss of institutional accreditation;

562.21 (2) the institution receives written notification that its institutional accreditor lost federal
562.22 recognition; or

562.23 (3) the institution receives written notification that it has materially violated state
562.24 authorization or institution licensing requirements in a different state that may lead to or
562.25 has led to the termination of the institution's ability to continue to provide educational
562.26 programs or otherwise continue to operate in that state.

562.27 (d) Related to securities, notice is required if:

562.28 (1) the Securities and Exchange Commission (i) issues an order suspending or revoking
562.29 the registration of the institution's securities, or (ii) suspends trading of the institution's
562.30 securities on any national securities exchange;

563.1 (2) the national securities exchange on which the institution's securities are traded notifies
563.2 the institution that it is not in compliance with the exchange's listing requirements and the
563.3 institution's securities are delisted; or

563.4 (3) the Securities and Exchange Commission is not in timely receipt of a required report
563.5 and did not issue an extension to file the report.

563.6 (e) Related to criminal and civil investigations, notice is required if:

563.7 (1) the institution receives written notification of a felony criminal indictment or charges
563.8 of the institution's owner;

563.9 (2) the institution receives written notification of criminal indictment or charges of the
563.10 institution's officers related to operations of the institution; or

563.11 (3) there has been a criminal, civil, or administrative adjudication of fraud or
563.12 misrepresentation in Minnesota or in another state or jurisdiction against the institution or
563.13 its owner, officers, agents, or sponsoring organization.

563.14 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.69, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

563.15 Subdivision 1. **Registration fees.** (a) The office shall collect reasonable registration fees
563.16 that are sufficient to recover, but do not exceed, its costs of administering the registration
563.17 program. The office shall charge the fees listed in paragraphs (b) ~~and (e)~~ to (d) for new
563.18 registrations.

563.19 (b) A new school offering no more than one degree at each level during its first year
563.20 must pay registration fees for each applicable level in the following amounts:

563.21	associate degree	\$2,000
563.22	baccalaureate degree	\$2,500
563.23	master's degree	\$3,000
563.24	doctorate degree	\$3,500

563.25 (c) A new school that will offer more than one degree per level during its first year must
563.26 pay registration fees in an amount equal to the fee for the first degree at each degree level
563.27 under paragraph (b), plus fees for each additional nondegree program or degree as follows:

563.28	nondegree program	\$250
563.29	additional associate degree	\$250
563.30	additional baccalaureate degree	\$500
563.31	additional master's degree	\$750
563.32	additional doctorate degree	\$1,000

564.1 (d) In addition to the fees under paragraphs (b) and (c), a fee of \$600 must be paid for
564.2 an initial application that: (1) has had four revisions, corrections, amendment requests, or
564.3 application reminders for the same application or registration requirement; or (2) cumulatively
564.4 has had six revisions, corrections, amendment requests, or application reminders for the
564.5 same license application and the school seeks to continue with the application process with
564.6 additional application submissions. If this fee is paid, the school may submit two final
564.7 application submissions for review prior to application denial under section 136A.65,
564.8 subdivision 8. This provision excludes from its scope nonrepetitive questions or clarifications
564.9 initiated by the school before the submission of the application, initial interpretation questions
564.10 or inquiries from the office regarding a completed application, and initial requests from the
564.11 office for verification or validation of a completed application.

564.12 ~~(d)~~ (e) The annual renewal registration fee is \$1,500.

564.13 (f) In addition to the fee under paragraph (e), a fee of \$600 must be paid for a renewal
564.14 application that: (1) has had four revisions, corrections, amendment requests, or application
564.15 reminders for the same application or registration requirement; or (2) cumulatively has had
564.16 six revisions, corrections, amendment requests, or application reminders for the same license
564.17 application and the school seeks to continue with the application process with additional
564.18 application submissions. If this fee is paid, the school may submit two final application
564.19 submissions for review prior to application denial under section 136A.65, subdivision 8.
564.20 This provision excludes from its scope nonrepetitive questions or clarifications initiated by
564.21 the school before the submission of the application, initial interpretation questions or inquiries
564.22 from the office regarding a completed application, and initial requests from the office for
564.23 verification or validation of a completed application.

564.24 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.821, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

564.25 Subd. 5. **Private career school.** "Private career school" means a person who maintains;
564.26 ~~advertises, administers, solicits for, or conducts~~ a physical presence for any program at less
564.27 than an associate degree level; is not registered as a private institution under sections 136A.61
564.28 to 136A.71; and is not specifically exempted by section 136A.833.

564.29 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.821, is amended by adding a subdivision
564.30 to read:

564.31 Subd. 20. **Physical presence.** "Physical presence" means presence within the state of
564.32 Minnesota for the purpose of conducting activity related to any program at less than an
564.33 associate degree level. Physical presence includes:

565.1 (1) operating a location within the state;

565.2 (2) offering instruction within or originating from Minnesota designed to impart
565.3 knowledge with response utilizing teachers, trainers, counselors or computer resources,
565.4 computer linking, or any form of electronic means;

565.5 (3) granting an educational credential from a location within the state or to a student
565.6 within the state; and

565.7 (4) using an agent, recruiter, institution, or business that solicits for enrollment or credits
565.8 or for the award of an educational credential.

565.9 Physical presence does not include field trips, sanctioned sports recruiting activities, or
565.10 college fairs or other assemblies of schools in Minnesota. No school may enroll an individual,
565.11 allow an individual to sign any agreement obligating the person to the school, accept any
565.12 moneys from the individual, or follow up with an individual by means of an in-person
565.13 meeting in Minnesota at a college fair or assembly.

565.14 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.822, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

565.15 Subdivision 1. **Required.** A private career school must not maintain, ~~advertise, solicit~~
565.16 ~~for, administer, or conduct~~ a physical presence for any program in Minnesota without first
565.17 obtaining a license from the office.

565.18 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.822, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

565.19 Subd. 2. **Contract unenforceable.** A contract entered into with a person for a program
565.20 by or on behalf of a person operating a private career school with a physical presence in
565.21 Minnesota to which a license has not been issued under sections 136A.821 to 136A.833, is
565.22 unenforceable in any action.

565.23 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.822, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

565.24 Subd. 6. **Bond.** (a) No license shall be issued to any private career school ~~which~~
565.25 ~~maintains, conducts, solicits for, or advertises~~ with a physical presence within the state of
565.26 Minnesota for any program, unless the applicant files with the office a continuous corporate
565.27 surety bond written by a company authorized to do business in Minnesota conditioned upon
565.28 the faithful performance of all contracts and agreements with students made by the applicant.

565.29 (b)(1) The amount of the surety bond shall be ten percent of the preceding year's net
565.30 revenue from student tuition, fees, and other required institutional charges collected, but in
565.31 no event less than \$10,000, except that a private career school may deposit a greater amount

566.1 at its own discretion. A private career school in each annual application for licensure must
566.2 compute the amount of the surety bond and verify that the amount of the surety bond complies
566.3 with this subdivision. A private career school that operates at two or more locations may
566.4 combine net revenue from student tuition, fees, and other required institutional charges
566.5 collected for all locations for the purpose of determining the annual surety bond requirement.
566.6 The net revenue from tuition and fees used to determine the amount of the surety bond
566.7 required for a private career school having a license for the sole purpose of recruiting students
566.8 in Minnesota shall be only that paid to the private career school by the students recruited
566.9 from Minnesota.

566.10 (2) A person required to obtain a private career school license due to the use of
566.11 "academy," "institute," "college," or "university" in its name and which is also licensed by
566.12 another state agency or board, except not including those schools licensed exclusively in
566.13 order to participate in state grants or SELF loan financial aid programs, shall be required
566.14 to provide a school bond of \$10,000.

566.15 (c) The bond shall run to the state of Minnesota and to any person who may have a cause
566.16 of action against the applicant arising at any time after the bond is filed and before it is
566.17 canceled for breach of any contract or agreement made by the applicant with any student.
566.18 The aggregate liability of the surety for all breaches of the conditions of the bond shall not
566.19 exceed the principal sum deposited by the private career school under paragraph (b). The
566.20 surety of any bond may cancel it upon giving 60 days' notice in writing to the office and
566.21 shall be relieved of liability for any breach of condition occurring after the effective date
566.22 of cancellation.

566.23 (d) In lieu of bond, the applicant may deposit with the commissioner of management
566.24 and budget a sum equal to the amount of the required surety bond in cash, an irrevocable
566.25 letter of credit issued by a financial institution equal to the amount of the required surety
566.26 bond, or securities as may be legally purchased by savings banks or for trust funds in an
566.27 aggregate market value equal to the amount of the required surety bond.

566.28 (e) Failure of a private career school to post and maintain the required surety bond or
566.29 deposit under paragraph (d) may result in denial, suspension, or revocation of the school's
566.30 license.

566.31 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.822, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

566.32 Subd. 7. **Resident agent.** Private career schools located outside the state of Minnesota
566.33 ~~that offer, advertise, solicit for, or conduct any program~~ have a physical presence within
566.34 the state of Minnesota shall first file with the secretary of state a sworn statement designating

567.1 a resident agent authorized to receive service of process. The statement shall designate the
567.2 secretary of state as resident agent for service of process in the absence of a designated
567.3 agent. If a private career school fails to file the statement, the secretary of state is designated
567.4 as the resident agent authorized to receive service of process. The authorization shall be
567.5 irrevocable as to causes of action arising out of transactions occurring prior to the filing of
567.6 written notice of withdrawal from the state of Minnesota filed with the secretary of state.

567.7 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.822, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

567.8 Subd. 8. **Minimum standards.** A license shall be issued if the office first determines:

567.9 (1) that the applicant has a sound financial condition with sufficient resources available
567.10 to:

567.11 (i) meet the private career school's financial obligations;

567.12 (ii) refund all tuition and other charges, within a reasonable period of time, in the event
567.13 of dissolution of the private career school or in the event of any justifiable claims for refund
567.14 against the private career school by the student body;

567.15 (iii) provide adequate service to its students and prospective students; and

567.16 (iv) maintain and support the private career school;

567.17 (2) that the applicant has satisfactory facilities with sufficient tools and equipment and
567.18 the necessary number of work stations to prepare adequately the students currently enrolled,
567.19 and those proposed to be enrolled;

567.20 (3) that the applicant employs a sufficient number of qualified teaching personnel to
567.21 provide the educational programs contemplated;

567.22 (4) that the private career school has an organizational framework with administrative
567.23 and instructional personnel to provide the programs and services it intends to offer;

567.24 (5) that the quality and content of each occupational course or program of study provides
567.25 education and adequate preparation to enrolled students for entry level positions in the
567.26 occupation for which prepared;

567.27 (6) that the premises and conditions where the students work and study and the student
567.28 living quarters which are owned, maintained, recommended, or approved by the applicant
567.29 are sanitary, healthful, and safe, as evidenced by certificate of occupancy issued by the
567.30 municipality or county where the private career school is physically situated, a fire inspection
567.31 by the local or state fire marshal, or another verification deemed acceptable by the office;

568.1 (7) that the contract or enrollment agreement used by the private career school complies
568.2 with the provisions in section 136A.826;

568.3 (8) that contracts and agreements do not contain a wage assignment provision or a
568.4 confession of judgment clause; ~~and~~

568.5 (9) that there has been no adjudication of fraud or misrepresentation in any criminal,
568.6 civil, or administrative proceeding in any jurisdiction against the private career school or
568.7 its owner, officers, agents, or sponsoring organization;

568.8 (10) that the private career school or its owners, officers, agents, or sponsoring
568.9 organization has not had a license revoked under section 136A.829 or its equivalent in other
568.10 states or has closed the institution prior to all students, enrolled at the time of the closure,
568.11 completing their program within two years of the effective date of the revocation; and

568.12 (11) that the school includes a joint and several liability provision for torts and compliance
568.13 with the requirements of sections 136A.82 to 136A.834 in any contract effective after July
568.14 1, 2026, with any individual, entity, or postsecondary school located in another state for the
568.15 purpose of providing educational or training programs or awarding postsecondary credits
568.16 to Minnesota residents that may be applied to a program.

568.17 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.824, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

568.18 Subdivision 1. **Initial licensure fee.** (a) The office processing fee for an initial licensure
568.19 application is:

568.20 (1) \$2,500 for a private career school that will offer no more than one program during
568.21 its first year of operation;

568.22 (2) \$750 for a private career school licensed exclusively due to the use of the term
568.23 "college," "university," "academy," or "institute" in its name, or licensed exclusively in
568.24 order to participate in state grant or SELF loan financial aid programs; and

568.25 (3) \$2,500, plus \$500 for each additional program offered by the private career school,
568.26 for a private career school during its first year of operation.

568.27 (b) In addition to the fee under paragraph (a), a fee of \$600 must be paid for an initial
568.28 application that: (1) has had four revisions, corrections, amendment requests, or application
568.29 reminders for the same application or licensure requirement; or (2) cumulatively has had
568.30 six revisions, corrections, amendment requests, or application reminders for the same license
568.31 application and the private career school seeks to continue with the application process with
568.32 additional application submissions. If this fee is paid, the private career school may submit

569.1 two final application submissions for review prior to application denial under section
569.2 136A.829, subdivision 1, clause (2). This provision excludes from its scope nonrepetitive
569.3 questions or clarifications initiated by the school before the submission of the application,
569.4 initial interpretation questions or inquiries from the office regarding a completed application,
569.5 and initial requests from the office for verification or validation of a completed application.

569.6 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.824, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

569.7 Subd. 2. **Renewal licensure fee; late fee.** (a) The office processing fee for a renewal
569.8 licensure application is:

569.9 (1) for a private career school that offers one program, the license renewal fee is \$1,150;

569.10 (2) for a private career school that offers more than one program, the license renewal
569.11 fee is \$1,150, plus \$200 for each additional program with a maximum renewal licensing
569.12 fee of \$2,000;

569.13 (3) for a private career school licensed exclusively due to the use of the term "college,"
569.14 "university," "academy," or "institute" in its name, the license renewal fee is \$750; and

569.15 (4) for a private career school licensed by another state agency and also licensed with
569.16 the office exclusively in order to participate in state student aid programs, the license renewal
569.17 fee is \$750.

569.18 (b) If a license renewal application is not received by the office by the close of business
569.19 at least 60 days before the expiration of the current license, a late fee of \$100 per business
569.20 day, not to exceed \$3,000, shall be assessed.

569.21 (c) In addition to the fee under paragraph (a), a fee of \$600 must be paid for a renewal
569.22 application that: (1) has had four revisions, corrections, amendment requests, or application
569.23 reminders for the same application or licensure requirement; or (2) cumulatively has had
569.24 six revisions, corrections, amendment requests, or application reminders for the same license
569.25 application and the private career school seeks to continue with the application process with
569.26 additional application submissions. If this fee is paid, the private career school may submit
569.27 two final application submissions for review prior to application denial under section
569.28 136A.829, subdivision 1, clause (2). This provision excludes from its scope nonrepetitive
569.29 questions or clarifications initiated by the school before the submission of the application,
569.30 initial interpretation questions or inquiries from the office regarding a completed application,
569.31 and initial requests from the office for verification or validation of a completed application.

570.1 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.828, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

570.2 Subd. 3. **False statements.** (a) A private career school, agent, or solicitor shall not make,
570.3 or cause to be made, any statement or representation, oral, written or visual, in connection
570.4 with the offering or publicizing of a program, if the private career school, agent, or solicitor
570.5 knows or reasonably should have known the statement or representation to be false,
570.6 fraudulent, deceptive, substantially inaccurate, or misleading.

570.7 (b) Other than opinion-based statements or puffery, a school shall only make claims that
570.8 are evidence-based, can be validated, and are based on current conditions and not on
570.9 conditions that are no longer relevant.

570.10 (c) A school shall not guarantee or imply the guarantee of employment.

570.11 (d) A school shall not guarantee or advertise any certain wage or imply earnings greater
570.12 than the prevailing wage for entry-level wages in the field of study for the geographic area
570.13 unless advertised wages are based on verifiable wage information from graduates.

570.14 (e) If placement statistics are used in advertising or other promotional materials, the
570.15 school must be able to substantiate the statistics with school records. These records must
570.16 be made available to the office upon request. A school is prohibited from reporting the
570.17 following in placement statistics:

570.18 (1) a student required to receive a job offer or start a job to be classified as a graduate;

570.19 (2) a graduate if the graduate held a position before enrolling in the program, unless
570.20 graduating enabled the graduate to maintain the position or the graduate received a promotion
570.21 or raise upon graduation;

570.22 (3) a graduate who works less than 20 hours per week; and

570.23 (4) a graduate who is not expected to maintain the position for at least 180 days.

570.24 (f) A school shall not use endorsements, commendations, or recommendations by a
570.25 student in favor of a school except with the consent of the student and without any offer of
570.26 financial or other material compensation. Endorsements may be used only when they portray
570.27 current conditions.

570.28 (g) A school may advertise that the school or its programs have been accredited by an
570.29 accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education or the Council
570.30 for Higher Education Accreditation, but shall not advertise any other accreditation unless
570.31 approved by the office. The office may approve an institution's advertising of accreditation
570.32 that is not recognized by the United States Department of Education or the Council for

571.1 Higher Education if that accreditation is industry specific. Clear distinction must be made
571.2 when the school is in candidacy or application status versus full accreditation.

571.3 (h) A school may advertise that financial aid is available, including a listing of the
571.4 financial aid programs in which the school participates, but federal or state financial aid
571.5 shall not be used as a primary incentive in advertisement, promotion, or recruitment.

571.6 (i) A school may advertise placement or career assistance, if offered, but shall not use
571.7 the words "wanted," "help wanted," or "trainee," either in the headline or the body of the
571.8 advertisement.

571.9 (j) A school shall not be advertised under any "help wanted," "employment," or similar
571.10 classification.

571.11 (k) A school shall not falsely claim that it is conducting a talent hunt, contest, or similar
571.12 test.

571.13 (l) A school shall not make a claim that its program qualifies for a national certification
571.14 if that national certification entity is not accepted or recognized by Minnesota employers.
571.15 A school may validate that a national certification is accepted or recognized by Minnesota
571.16 employers by providing three certified letters from employers that the national certification
571.17 entity is recognized in Minnesota by employers.

571.18 ~~(l)~~ (m) The commissioner, at any time, may require a retraction of a false, misleading,
571.19 or deceptive claim. To the extent reasonable, the retraction must be published in the same
571.20 manner as the original claim.

571.21 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.828, is amended by adding a subdivision
571.22 to read:

571.23 Subd. 7. **Nondisclosure agreements.** No private career school shall use nondisclosure
571.24 agreements or other contracts restricting a student's ability to disclose information in
571.25 connection with school actions or conduct that would be covered under section 136A.8295.

571.26 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.829, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

571.27 Subd. 3. **Powers and duties.** The office shall have (in addition to the powers and duties
571.28 now vested therein by law) the following powers and duties:

571.29 (a) To negotiate and enter into interstate reciprocity agreements with similar agencies
571.30 in other states, if in the judgment of the office such agreements are or will be helpful in
571.31 effectuating the purposes of Laws 1973, chapter 714;

572.1 (b) To grant conditional private career school license for periods of less than one year
572.2 if in the judgment of the office correctable deficiencies exist at the time of application and
572.3 when refusal to issue private career school license would adversely affect currently enrolled
572.4 students;

572.5 (c) The office may upon its own motion, and shall upon the verified complaint in writing
572.6 of any person setting forth fact which, if proved, would constitute grounds for refusal or
572.7 revocation under Laws 1973, chapter 714, investigate the actions of any applicant or any
572.8 person or persons holding or claiming to hold a license or permit. However, before proceeding
572.9 to a hearing on the question of whether a license or permit shall be refused, revoked or
572.10 suspended for any cause enumerated in subdivision 1, the office shall grant a reasonable
572.11 time to the holder of or applicant for a license or permit to correct the situation. If within
572.12 such time the situation is corrected and the private career school is in compliance with the
572.13 provisions of sections 136A.82 to 136A.834, no further action leading to refusal, revocation,
572.14 or suspension shall be taken.

572.15 (d) To grant a private career school a probationary license for periods of less than three
572.16 years if, in the judgment of the office, correctable deficiencies exist at the time of application
572.17 that need more than one year to correct and when the risk of harm to students can be
572.18 minimized through the use of restrictions and requirements as conditions of the license.
572.19 Probationary licenses may include requirements and restrictions for:

572.20 (1) periodic monitoring and submission of reports on the school's deficiencies to ascertain
572.21 whether compliance improves;

572.22 (2) periodic collaborative consultations with the school on noncompliance with sections
572.23 136A.82 to 136A.834 or how the institution is managing compliance;

572.24 (3) the submission of contingency plans such as teach-out plans or transfer pathways
572.25 for students;

572.26 (4) a prohibition from accepting tuition and fee payments prior to the add/drop period
572.27 of the current period of instruction or before the funds have been earned by the school
572.28 according to the refund requirements of section 136A.827;

572.29 (5) a prohibition from enrolling new students;

572.30 (6) enrollment caps;

572.31 (7) the initiation of alternative processes and communications with students enrolled at
572.32 the school to notify students of deficiencies or probation status;

573.1 (8) the submission of a surety under section 136A.822, subdivision 6, paragraph (b),
573.2 clause (1), that exceeds ten percent of the preceding year's net revenue from student tuition,
573.3 fees, and other required institutional charges collected; or

573.4 (9) submission of closure information under section 136A.8225.

573.5 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 136A.829, is amended by adding a subdivision
573.6 to read:

573.7 Subd. 4. **Effect.** A private career school or its owners, officers, or sponsoring organization
573.8 is prohibited from applying for licensure under section 136A.822 within two years of the
573.9 effective date of a revocation or within two years from the last date of instruction if the
573.10 school closed prior to all students completing their courses and programs. A school applying
573.11 for licensure must:

573.12 (1) meet the requirements for licensure under section 136A.822;

573.13 (2) pay the licensure fees as a new school under section 136A.824, subdivision 1;

573.14 (3) correct any deficiencies that were identified in the revocation order or closed school
573.15 requests under section 136A.8225;

573.16 (4) pay any outstanding fines or penalties under section 136A.832; and

573.17 (5) pay any outstanding student refunds under section 136A.827.

573.18 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 136A.833, subdivision 2, is amended
573.19 to read:

573.20 **Subd. 2. Exemption reasons.** Sections 136A.821 to 136A.832 shall not apply to the
573.21 following:

573.22 (1) public postsecondary institutions;

573.23 (2) postsecondary institutions registered under sections 136A.61 to 136A.71;

573.24 (3) postsecondary institutions exempt from registration under sections 136A.653,
573.25 subdivisions 1b, 2, 3, and 3a; 136A.657; and 136A.658;

573.26 ~~(4) private career schools of nursing accredited by the state Board of Nursing or an~~
573.27 ~~equivalent public board of another state or foreign country;~~

573.28 ~~(5)~~(4) private schools complying with the requirements of section 120A.22, subdivision
573.29 4;

574.1 ~~(6)~~ (5) courses taught to students in an apprenticeship program registered by the United
574.2 States Department of Labor or Minnesota Department of Labor and taught by or required
574.3 by a trade union. A trade union is an organization of workers in the same skilled occupation
574.4 or related skilled occupations who act together to secure all members favorable wages,
574.5 hours, and other working conditions;

574.6 ~~(7)~~ (6) private career schools exclusively engaged in training physically or mentally
574.7 disabled persons ~~for the state of Minnesota;~~

574.8 ~~(8)~~ (7) private career schools licensed or approved by boards authorized under Minnesota
574.9 law to issue licenses for training programs except private career schools required to obtain
574.10 a private career school license due to the use of "academy," "institute," "college," or
574.11 "university" in their names;

574.12 ~~(9)~~ (8) private career schools and educational programs, or training programs, contracted
574.13 for by persons, firms, corporations, government agencies, or associations, for the training
574.14 of their own employees, for which no fee is charged the employee, regardless of whether
574.15 that fee is reimbursed by the employer or third party after the employee successfully
574.16 completes the training;

574.17 ~~(10)~~ (9) private career schools engaged exclusively in the teaching of purely avocational,
574.18 recreational, or remedial subjects that are not advertised or maintained for vocational or
574.19 career advancement, including adult basic education, as determined by the office except
574.20 private career schools required to obtain a private career school license due to the use of
574.21 "academy," "institute," "college," or "university" in their names ~~unless the private career~~
574.22 ~~school used "academy" or "institute" in its name prior to August 1, 2008;~~

574.23 ~~(11)~~ (10) classes, courses, or programs conducted by a bona fide trade, professional, or
574.24 fraternal organization, solely for that organization's membership and not available to the
574.25 public. In making the determination that the organization is bona fide, the office may request
574.26 the school provide three certified letters from persons that qualify as evaluators under section
574.27 136A.828, subdivision 3, paragraph (1), that the organization is recognized in Minnesota;

574.28 ~~(12)~~ (11) programs in the fine arts provided by organizations exempt from taxation under
574.29 section 290.05 and registered with the attorney general under chapter 309. For the purposes
574.30 of this clause, "fine arts" means activities resulting in artistic creation or artistic performance
574.31 of works of the imagination which are engaged in for the primary purpose of creative
574.32 expression rather than commercial sale, vocational or career advancement, or employment.
574.33 In making this determination the office may seek the advice and recommendation of the
574.34 Minnesota Board of the Arts;

575.1 ~~(13)~~ (12) classes, courses, or programs intended to fulfill the continuing education
575.2 requirements for a bona fide licensure or certification in a profession, that have been approved
575.3 by a legislatively or judicially established board or agency responsible for regulating the
575.4 practice of the profession or by an industry-specific certification entity, and that are offered
575.5 exclusively to individuals with the professional licensure or certification. In making the
575.6 determination that the licensure or certification is bona fide, the office may request the
575.7 school provide three certified letters from persons that qualify as evaluators under section
575.8 136A.828, subdivision 3, paragraph (1), that the licensure and certification is recognized in
575.9 Minnesota;

575.10 ~~(14)~~ (13) review classes, courses, or programs intended to prepare students to sit for
575.11 undergraduate, graduate, postgraduate, or occupational licensing, certification, or entrance
575.12 examinations and does not include the instruction to prepare students for that license,
575.13 occupation, certification, or exam;

575.14 ~~(15)~~ (14) classes, courses, or programs providing 16 or fewer clock hours of instruction;

575.15 ~~(16)~~ (15) classes, courses, or programs providing instruction in personal development
575.16 that is not advertised or maintained for vocational or career advancement, modeling, or
575.17 acting;

575.18 ~~(17)~~ (16) private career schools with no physical presence in Minnesota, ~~as determined~~
575.19 ~~by the office,~~ engaged exclusively in offering distance instruction that are located in and
575.20 regulated by other states or jurisdictions if the distance education instruction does not include
575.21 internships, externships, field placements, or clinical placements for residents of Minnesota;
575.22 and

575.23 ~~(18)~~ (17) private career schools providing exclusively training, instructional programs,
575.24 or courses where tuition, fees, and any other charges, regardless of payment or reimbursement
575.25 method, for a student to participate do not exceed \$100.

575.26 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 136F.38, subdivision 3, is amended
575.27 to read:

575.28 Subd. 3. **Program eligibility.** (a) Scholarships shall be awarded only to a student eligible
575.29 for resident tuition, as defined in section 135A.043, who is enrolled in any of the following
575.30 programs of study or certification: (1) advanced manufacturing; (2) agriculture; (3) health
575.31 care services; (4) information technology; (5) early childhood; (6) transportation; (7)
575.32 construction; (8) education; (9) public safety; (10) energy; or ~~(10)~~ (11) a program of study
575.33 under paragraph (b).

576.1 (b) Each institution may add one additional area of study or certification, based on a
576.2 workforce shortage for full-time employment requiring postsecondary education that is
576.3 unique to the institution's specific region, as reported in the most recent Department of
576.4 Employment and Economic Development job vacancy survey data for the economic
576.5 development region in which the institution is located. A workforce shortage area is one in
576.6 which the job vacancy rate for full-time employment in a specific occupation in a region is
576.7 higher than the state average vacancy rate for that same occupation. The institution may
576.8 change the area of study or certification based on new data once every two years.

576.9 (c) The student must be enrolled for at least nine credits in a two-year college in the
576.10 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system to be eligible for first- and second-year
576.11 scholarships.

576.12 (d) The student is eligible for a one-year transfer scholarship if the student transfers from
576.13 a two-year college after two or more terms, and the student is enrolled for at least nine
576.14 credits in a four-year university in the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system.

576.15 **Sec. 47. [137.375] DISABLED VETERANS; UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**
576.16 **LANDSCAPE ARBORETUM.**

576.17 (a) For purposes of this section, "disabled veteran" means a veteran as defined in section
576.18 197.447 who is certified as disabled. "Certified as disabled" means certified in writing by
576.19 the United States Department of Veterans Affairs or the state commissioner of veterans
576.20 affairs as having a permanent service-connected disability.

576.21 (b) The University of Minnesota Landscape Arboretum is requested to provide a disabled
576.22 veteran unlimited access to the University of Minnesota Landscape Arboretum located in
576.23 the city of Chaska free of charge. The disabled veteran must provide a veteran photo
576.24 identification card with the term "service-connected" on the identification card, verifying
576.25 that the disabled veteran has a service-connected disability.

576.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

576.27 **Sec. 48. REPEALER.**

576.28 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 135A.16, is repealed.

576.29 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 135A.162, subdivision 7, is repealed.

576.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (a) is effective January 1, 2025.

577.1 **ARTICLE 36**

577.2 **FIREARMS**

577.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 299A.642, subdivision 15, is
577.4 amended to read:

577.5 Subd. 15. **Required reports.** (a) By February 1 of each year, the commissioner of public
577.6 safety shall submit the following reports to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
577.7 senate and house of representatives committees and divisions having jurisdiction over
577.8 criminal justice policy and funding:

577.9 (1) a report containing a summary of all audits conducted on multijurisdictional entities
577.10 under subdivision 4;

577.11 (2) a report on the results of audits conducted on data submitted to the criminal gang
577.12 investigative data system under section 299C.091;

577.13 (3) a report on the activities and goals of the coordinating council; and

577.14 (4) a report on how funds appropriated for violent crime reduction strategies were used.

577.15 (b) The report submitted under paragraph (a), clause (4), must include the following
577.16 information regarding actions taken by the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension and Violent
577.17 Crime Enforcement Teams receiving funding under this section:

577.18 (1) the number of firearms seized;

577.19 (2) the number of gun trafficking investigations conducted; and

577.20 (3) a summary of the types of investigations conducted.

577.21 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 609.67, subdivision 1, is amended
577.22 to read:

577.23 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) "Machine gun" means any firearm designed to discharge,
577.24 or capable of discharging automatically more than once by a single function of the trigger.

577.25 (b) "Shotgun" means a weapon designed, redesigned, made or remade which is intended
577.26 to be fired from the shoulder and uses the energy of the explosive in a fixed shotgun shell
577.27 to fire through a smooth bore either a number of ball shot or a single projectile for each
577.28 single pull of the trigger.

577.29 (c) "Short-barreled shotgun" means a shotgun having one or more barrels less than 18
577.30 inches in length and any weapon made from a shotgun if such weapon as modified has an
577.31 overall length less than 26 inches.

578.1 (d) "Trigger activator" means:

578.2 (1) a removable manual or power driven trigger activating device constructed and
578.3 designed so that, when attached to a firearm, the rate at which the trigger may be pulled
578.4 increases and the rate of fire of the firearm increases to that of a machine gun; ~~or~~

578.5 (2) a device that allows a semiautomatic firearm to shoot more than one shot with a
578.6 single pull of the trigger or by harnessing the recoil of energy of the semiautomatic firearm
578.7 to which it is affixed so that the trigger resets and continues firing without additional physical
578.8 manipulation of the trigger; or

578.9 (3) a device that allows a firearm to shoot one shot on the pull of the trigger and a second
578.10 shot on the release of the trigger without requiring a subsequent pull of the trigger.

578.11 (e) "Machine gun conversion kit" means any part or combination of parts designed and
578.12 intended for use in converting a weapon into a machine gun, and any combination of parts
578.13 from which a machine gun can be assembled, but does not include a spare or replacement
578.14 part for a machine gun that is possessed lawfully under section 609.67, subdivision 3.

578.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

578.16 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 624.7141, is amended to read:

578.17 **624.7141 TRANSFER TO INELIGIBLE PERSON.**

578.18 Subdivision 1. **Transfer prohibited.** (a) A person is guilty of a gross misdemeanor who
578.19 felony and may be sentenced to imprisonment for up to two years and to payment of a fine
578.20 of not more than \$10,000 if the person intentionally transfers a ~~pistol or semiautomatic~~
578.21 ~~military-style assault weapon~~ firearm to another if and the person knows or reasonably
578.22 should know that the transferee:

578.23 (1) has been denied a permit to carry under section 624.714 because the transferee is
578.24 not eligible under section 624.713 to possess a pistol or semiautomatic military-style assault
578.25 weapon or any other firearm;

578.26 (2) has been found ineligible to possess a pistol or semiautomatic military-style assault
578.27 weapon by a chief of police or sheriff as a result of an application for a transferee permit
578.28 or a transfer report; or

578.29 (3) is disqualified under section 624.713 from possessing a pistol or semiautomatic
578.30 military-style assault weapon or any other firearm.

579.1 (b) Paragraph (a) does not apply to the transfer of a firearm other than a pistol or
579.2 semiautomatic military-style assault weapon to a person under the age of 18 who is not
579.3 disqualified from possessing any other firearm.

579.4 Subd. 2. **Felony Aggravated offense.** ~~A violation of this section is a felony~~ person who
579.5 violates this section may be sentenced to imprisonment for up to five years and to payment
579.6 of a fine of not more than \$20,000 if the transferee possesses or uses the weapon within one
579.7 year after the transfer in furtherance of a felony crime of violence.

579.8 Subd. 3. **Subsequent eligibility.** This section is not applicable to a transfer to a person
579.9 who became eligible to possess a pistol or semiautomatic military-style assault weapon
579.10 under section 624.713 after the transfer occurred but before the transferee used or possessed
579.11 the weapon in furtherance of any crime.

579.12 Subd. 4. **Affirmative defense.** (a) As used in this subdivision, "family or household
579.13 member" has the meaning given in section 518B.01, subdivision 2, paragraph (b).

579.14 (b) If proven by clear and convincing evidence, it is an affirmative defense to a violation
579.15 of this section that the defendant was a family or household member of the transferee and
579.16 committed the violation only under compulsion by the transferee who, by explicit or implicit
579.17 threats or other acts, created a reasonable apprehension in the mind of the defendant that
579.18 the refusal of the defendant to participate in the violation would result in the transferee
579.19 inflicting substantial bodily harm or death on the defendant or a family or household member
579.20 of the defendant.

579.21 (c) The fact finder may consider any evidence of past acts that would constitute domestic
579.22 abuse, domestic or nondomestic assault, criminal sexual conduct, sexual extortion, sex
579.23 trafficking, labor trafficking, harassment or stalking, or any other crime that is a crime of
579.24 violence as defined in section 624.712, subdivision 5, or threats to commit any of these
579.25 crimes by the transferee toward the defendant or another when determining if the defendant
579.26 has proven the affirmative defense. Past prosecution is not required for the fact finder to
579.27 consider evidence of these acts. Nothing in this paragraph limits the ability of the fact finder
579.28 to consider other relevant evidence when determining if the defendant has proven the
579.29 affirmative defense.

579.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to crimes
579.31 committed on or after that date.

ARTICLE 37

AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS

Section 1. Laws 2023, chapter 43, article 1, section 2, is amended to read:

Sec. 2. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

	92,025,000	72,223,000
Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation	\$ <u>88,325,000</u>	\$ <u>80,243,000</u>

Appropriations by Fund

	2024	2025
	91,626,000	71,824,000
General	<u>87,926,000</u>	<u>79,844,000</u>
Remediation	399,000	399,000

The amounts that may be spent for each purpose are specified in the following subdivisions.

Subd. 2. Protection Services

Appropriations by Fund

	2024	2025
	32,034,000	18,743,000
General	<u>32,084,000</u>	<u>22,113,000</u>
Remediation	399,000	399,000

(a) \$399,000 the first year and \$399,000 the second year are from the remediation fund for administrative funding for the voluntary cleanup program.

(b) ~~\$625,000~~ the first year and ~~\$625,000~~ \$1,120,000 the second year are for the soil health financial assistance program under Minnesota Statutes, section 17.134. The commissioner may award no more than \$50,000 of the appropriation each year to a single recipient. Of the second year amount, \$495,000 is for projects located in Dodge, Fillmore, Goodhue, Houston, Mower, Olmsted, Wabasha, or Winona County. The commissioner may use up to 6.5 percent of

581.1 this appropriation for costs incurred to
581.2 administer the program. Any unencumbered
581.3 balance does not cancel at the end of the first
581.4 year and is available in the second year.
581.5 Appropriations encumbered under contract on
581.6 or before June 30, 2025, for soil health
581.7 financial assistance grants are available until
581.8 June 30, 2027. The base for this appropriation
581.9 is \$639,000 in fiscal year 2026 and each year
581.10 thereafter.

581.11 (c) \$800,000 the first year ~~is~~ and \$75,000 the
581.12 second year are for transfer to the pollinator
581.13 research account established under Minnesota
581.14 Statutes, section 18B.051. The base for this
581.15 transfer is \$100,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
581.16 each year thereafter.

581.17 (d) \$150,000 the first year and \$150,000 the
581.18 second year are for transfer to the noxious
581.19 weed and invasive plant species assistance
581.20 account established under Minnesota Statutes,
581.21 section 18.89, to award grants under
581.22 Minnesota Statutes, section 18.90, to counties,
581.23 municipalities, and other weed management
581.24 entities, including Minnesota Tribal
581.25 governments as defined in Minnesota Statutes,
581.26 section 10.65. This is a onetime appropriation.

581.27 (e) \$175,000 the first year and \$175,000 the
581.28 second year are for compensation for
581.29 destroyed or crippled livestock under
581.30 Minnesota Statutes, section 3.737. The first
581.31 year appropriation may be spent to compensate
581.32 for livestock that were destroyed or crippled
581.33 during fiscal year 2023. If the amount in the
581.34 first year is insufficient, the amount in the
581.35 second year is available in the first year. The

582.1 commissioner may use up to \$5,000 each year
582.2 to reimburse expenses incurred by university
582.3 extension educators to provide fair market
582.4 values of destroyed or crippled livestock. If
582.5 the commissioner receives federal dollars to
582.6 pay claims for destroyed or crippled livestock,
582.7 an equivalent amount of this appropriation
582.8 may be used to reimburse nonlethal prevention
582.9 methods performed by federal wildlife services
582.10 staff.

582.11 (f) \$155,000 the first year and \$155,000 the
582.12 second year are for compensation for crop
582.13 damage under Minnesota Statutes, section
582.14 3.7371. If the amount in the first year is
582.15 insufficient, the amount in the second year is
582.16 available in the first year. The commissioner
582.17 may use up to \$10,000 of the appropriation
582.18 each year to reimburse expenses incurred by
582.19 the commissioner or the commissioner's
582.20 approved agent to investigate and resolve
582.21 claims, as well as for costs associated with
582.22 training for approved agents. The
582.23 commissioner may use up to \$40,000 of the
582.24 appropriation each year to make grants to
582.25 producers for measures to protect stored crops
582.26 from elk damage. If the commissioner
582.27 determines that claims made under Minnesota
582.28 Statutes, section 3.737 or 3.7371, are
582.29 unusually high, amounts appropriated for
582.30 either program may be transferred to the
582.31 appropriation for the other program.

582.32 (g) \$825,000 the first year and \$825,000 the
582.33 second year are to replace capital equipment
582.34 in the Department of Agriculture's analytical
582.35 laboratory.

583.1 (h) \$75,000 the first year and \$75,000 the
583.2 second year are to support a meat processing
583.3 liaison position to assist new or existing meat
583.4 and poultry processing operations in getting
583.5 started, expanding, growing, or transitioning
583.6 into new business models.

583.7 (i) \$2,200,000 the first year and \$1,650,000
583.8 the second year are additional funding to
583.9 maintain the current level of service delivery
583.10 for programs under this subdivision. The base
583.11 for this appropriation is \$1,925,000 for fiscal
583.12 year 2026 and each year thereafter.

583.13 (j) \$250,000 the first year and \$250,000 the
583.14 second year are for grants to organizations in
583.15 Minnesota to develop enterprises, supply
583.16 chains, and markets for continuous-living
583.17 cover crops and cropping systems in the early
583.18 stages of commercial development. For the
583.19 purposes of this paragraph, "continuous-living
583.20 cover crops and cropping systems" refers to
583.21 agroforestry, perennial biomass, perennial
583.22 forage, perennial grains, and winter-annual
583.23 cereal grains and oilseeds that have market
583.24 value as harvested or grazed commodities. By
583.25 February 1 each year, the commissioner must
583.26 submit a report to the chairs and ranking
583.27 minority members of the legislative
583.28 committees with jurisdiction over agriculture
583.29 finance and policy detailing uses of the funds
583.30 in this paragraph, including administrative
583.31 costs, and the achievements these funds
583.32 contributed to. The commissioner may use up
583.33 to 6.5 percent of this appropriation for
583.34 administrative costs. This is a onetime
583.35 appropriation.

584.1 (k) \$45,000 the first year and \$45,000 the
584.2 second year are appropriated for
584.3 wolf-livestock conflict-prevention grants. The
584.4 commissioner may use some of this
584.5 appropriation to support nonlethal prevention
584.6 work performed by federal wildlife services.
584.7 This is a onetime appropriation.

584.8 (l) \$10,000,000 the first year is for transfer to
584.9 the grain indemnity account established in
584.10 Minnesota Statutes, section 223.24. This is a
584.11 onetime transfer.

584.12 (m) \$125,000 the first year and \$125,000 the
584.13 second year are for the PFAS in pesticides
584.14 review. This is a onetime appropriation.

584.15 (n) \$1,941,000 the first year is for transfer to
584.16 the food handler license account. This is a
584.17 onetime transfer.

584.18 (o) \$2,800,000 the second year is for nitrate
584.19 home water treatment, including reverse
584.20 osmosis, for private drinking-water wells with
584.21 nitrate in excess of the maximum contaminant
584.22 level of ten milligrams per liter and located in
584.23 Dodge, Fillmore, Goodhue, Houston, Mower,
584.24 Olmsted, Wabasha, or Winona County. The
584.25 commissioner must prioritize households at
584.26 or below 300 percent of the federal poverty
584.27 guideline and households with infants or
584.28 pregnant individuals. The commissioner may
584.29 also use this appropriation for education,
584.30 outreach, and technical assistance to
584.31 homeowners. The commissioner of agriculture
584.32 may transfer money to the commissioner of
584.33 health to establish and administer a mitigation
584.34 program for contaminated wells located in
584.35 Dodge, Fillmore, Goodhue, Houston, Mower,

585.1 Olmsted, Wabasha, or Winona County.
 585.2 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 585.3 16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner may
 585.4 use up to 6.5 percent of this appropriation for
 585.5 administrative costs. This is a onetime
 585.6 appropriation and is available until June 30,
 585.7 2027.

585.8 (p) \$50,000 the first year is to convene a
 585.9 working group of interested parties, including
 585.10 representatives from the Department of
 585.11 Natural Resources, to investigate and
 585.12 recommend options for addressing crop and
 585.13 fence destruction due to Cervidae. By
 585.14 February 1, 2025, the commissioner must
 585.15 submit a report on the findings and
 585.16 recommendations of the working group to the
 585.17 chairs and ranking minority members of the
 585.18 legislative committees with jurisdiction over
 585.19 agriculture policy and finance.

585.20 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 585.21 16A.28, any unencumbered balance does not
 585.22 cancel at the end of the first year and is
 585.23 available in the second year. This is a onetime
 585.24 appropriation.

585.25 **Subd. 3. Agricultural Marketing and**
 585.26 **Development**

	5,165,000	4,985,000
--	-----------	-----------

585.27 (a) \$150,000 the first year and \$150,000 the
 585.28 second year are to expand international trade
 585.29 opportunities and markets for Minnesota
 585.30 agricultural products.

585.31 (b) \$186,000 the first year and \$186,000 the
 585.32 second year are for transfer to the Minnesota
 585.33 grown account and may be used as grants for
 585.34 Minnesota grown promotion under Minnesota
 585.35 Statutes, section 17.102. Notwithstanding

586.1 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, the
586.2 appropriations encumbered under contract on
586.3 or before June 30, 2025, for Minnesota grown
586.4 grants in this paragraph are available until June
586.5 30, 2027.

586.6 (c) \$634,000 the first year and \$634,000 the
586.7 second year are for the continuation of the
586.8 dairy development and profitability
586.9 enhancement programs, including dairy
586.10 profitability teams and dairy business planning
586.11 grants under Minnesota Statutes, section
586.12 32D.30.

586.13 (d) The commissioner may use funds
586.14 appropriated in this subdivision for annual
586.15 cost-share payments to resident farmers or
586.16 entities that sell, process, or package
586.17 agricultural products in this state for the costs
586.18 of organic certification. The commissioner
586.19 may allocate these funds for assistance to
586.20 persons transitioning from conventional to
586.21 organic agriculture.

586.22 (e) \$600,000 the first year and \$420,000 the
586.23 second year are to maintain the current level
586.24 of service delivery. The base for this
586.25 appropriation is ~~\$490,000~~ \$510,000 for fiscal
586.26 year 2026 and each year thereafter.

586.27 (f) \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the
586.28 second year are for mental health outreach and
586.29 support to farmers, ranchers, and others in the
586.30 agricultural community and for farm safety
586.31 grant and outreach programs under Minnesota
586.32 Statutes, section 17.1195. Mental health
586.33 outreach and support may include a 24-hour
586.34 hotline, stigma reduction, and education.
586.35 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section

587.1 16A.28, any unencumbered balance does not
 587.2 cancel at the end of the first year and is
 587.3 available in the second year. This is a onetime
 587.4 appropriation.

587.5 (g) \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the
 587.6 second year are to award and administer grants
 587.7 for infrastructure and other forms of financial
 587.8 assistance to support EBT, SNAP, SFMNP,
 587.9 and related programs at farmers markets.

587.10 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 587.11 16A.28, any unencumbered balance does not
 587.12 cancel at the end of the first year and is
 587.13 available in the second year. This is a onetime
 587.14 appropriation.

587.15 (h) \$200,000 the first year and \$200,000 the
 587.16 second year are to award cooperative grants
 587.17 under Minnesota Statutes, section 17.1016.

587.18 The commissioner may use up to 6.5 percent
 587.19 of the appropriation each year to administer
 587.20 the grant program. Notwithstanding Minnesota
 587.21 Statutes, section 16A.28, any unencumbered
 587.22 balance does not cancel at the end of the first
 587.23 year and is available in the second year. This
 587.24 is a onetime appropriation.

587.25	Subd. 4. Agriculture, Bioenergy, and Bioproduct	<u>37,809,000</u>	<u>33,809,000</u>
587.26	Advancement	<u>34,034,000</u>	<u>38,159,000</u>

587.27 (a) \$10,702,000 the first year and \$10,702,000
 587.28 the second year are for the agriculture
 587.29 research, education, extension, and technology
 587.30 transfer program under Minnesota Statutes,
 587.31 section 41A.14. Except as provided below,
 587.32 the appropriation each year is for transfer to
 587.33 the agriculture research, education, extension,
 587.34 and technology transfer account under
 587.35 Minnesota Statutes, section 41A.14,

588.1 subdivision 3, and the commissioner shall
588.2 transfer funds each year to the Board of
588.3 Regents of the University of Minnesota for
588.4 purposes of Minnesota Statutes, section
588.5 41A.14. To the extent practicable, money
588.6 expended under Minnesota Statutes, section
588.7 41A.14, subdivision 1, clauses (1) and (2),
588.8 must supplement and not supplant existing
588.9 sources and levels of funding. The
588.10 commissioner may use up to one percent of
588.11 this appropriation for costs incurred to
588.12 administer the program.

588.13 Of the amount appropriated for the agriculture
588.14 research, education, extension, and technology
588.15 transfer grant program under Minnesota
588.16 Statutes, section 41A.14:

588.17 (1) \$600,000 the first year and \$600,000 the
588.18 second year are for the Minnesota Agricultural
588.19 Experiment Station's agriculture rapid
588.20 response fund under Minnesota Statutes,
588.21 section 41A.14, subdivision 1, clause (2);

588.22 (2) up to \$1,000,000 the first year and up to
588.23 \$1,000,000 the second year are for research
588.24 on avian influenza, salmonella, and other
588.25 turkey-related diseases and disease prevention
588.26 measures;

588.27 (3) \$2,250,000 the first year and \$2,250,000
588.28 the second year are for grants to the Minnesota
588.29 Agricultural Education Leadership Council to
588.30 enhance agricultural education with priority
588.31 given to Farm Business Management
588.32 challenge grants;

588.33 (4) \$450,000 the first year is for the cultivated
588.34 wild rice breeding project at the North Central

589.1 Research and Outreach Center to include a
589.2 tenure track/research associate plant breeder;
589.3 (5) \$350,000 the first year and \$350,000 the
589.4 second year are for potato breeding;
589.5 (6) \$802,000 the first year and \$802,000 the
589.6 second year are to fund the Forever Green
589.7 Initiative and protect the state's natural
589.8 resources while increasing the efficiency,
589.9 profitability, and productivity of Minnesota
589.10 farmers by incorporating perennial and
589.11 winter-annual crops into existing agricultural
589.12 practices. The base for the allocation under
589.13 this clause is \$802,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
589.14 each year thereafter. By February 1 each year,
589.15 the dean of the College of Food, Agricultural
589.16 and Natural Resource Sciences must submit
589.17 a report to the chairs and ranking minority
589.18 members of the legislative committees with
589.19 jurisdiction over agriculture finance and policy
589.20 and higher education detailing uses of the
589.21 funds in this paragraph, including
589.22 administrative costs, and the achievements
589.23 these funds contributed to; ~~and~~
589.24 (7) \$350,000 each year is for farm-scale winter
589.25 greenhouse research and development
589.26 coordinated by University of Minnesota
589.27 Extension Regional Sustainable Development
589.28 Partnerships. The allocation in this clause is
589.29 onetime;,
589.30 (8) \$200,000 the second year is for research
589.31 on natural stands of wild rice; and
589.32 (9) \$250,000 the second year is for the
589.33 cultivated wild rice forward selection project
589.34 at the North Central Research and Outreach

590.1 Center, including a tenure track or research
590.2 associate plant scientist.

590.3 (b) The base for the agriculture research,
590.4 education, extension, and technology transfer
590.5 program is \$10,352,000 in fiscal year 2026
590.6 and \$10,352,000 in fiscal year 2027.

590.7 (c) ~~\$27,107,000~~ \$23,332,000 the first year ~~and~~
590.8 ~~\$23,107,000 the second year are~~ is for the
590.9 agricultural growth, research, and innovation
590.10 program under Minnesota Statutes, section
590.11 41A.12. Except as provided below, the
590.12 commissioner may allocate this appropriation
590.13 ~~each year~~ among the following areas:
590.14 facilitating the start-up, modernization,
590.15 improvement, or expansion of livestock
590.16 operations, including beginning and
590.17 transitioning livestock operations with
590.18 preference given to robotic dairy-milking
590.19 equipment; assisting value-added agricultural
590.20 businesses to begin or expand, to access new
590.21 markets, or to diversify, including aquaponics
590.22 systems, with preference given to hemp fiber
590.23 processing equipment; facilitating the start-up,
590.24 modernization, or expansion of other
590.25 beginning and transitioning farms, including
590.26 by providing loans under Minnesota Statutes,
590.27 section 41B.056; sustainable agriculture
590.28 on-farm research and demonstration; the
590.29 development or expansion of food hubs and
590.30 other alternative community-based food
590.31 distribution systems; enhancing renewable
590.32 energy infrastructure and use; crop research,
590.33 including basic and applied turf seed research;
590.34 Farm Business Management tuition assistance;
590.35 and good agricultural practices and good

591.1 handling practices certification assistance. The
591.2 commissioner may use up to 6.5 percent of
591.3 this appropriation for costs incurred to
591.4 administer the program.

591.5 Of the amount appropriated for the agricultural
591.6 growth, research, and innovation program
591.7 under Minnesota Statutes, section 41A.12:

591.8 (1) \$1,000,000 the first year ~~and \$1,000,000~~
591.9 ~~the second year are~~ is for distribution in equal
591.10 amounts to each of the state's county fairs to
591.11 preserve and promote Minnesota agriculture;

591.12 (2) \$5,750,000 the first year ~~and \$5,750,000~~
591.13 ~~the second year are~~ is for incentive payments
591.14 under Minnesota Statutes, sections 41A.16,
591.15 41A.17, 41A.18, and 41A.20. Notwithstanding
591.16 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, the first
591.17 year appropriation is available until June 30,
591.18 2025, ~~and the second year appropriation is~~
591.19 ~~available until June 30, 2026.~~ If this
591.20 appropriation exceeds the total amount for
591.21 which all producers are eligible in a fiscal
591.22 year, the balance of the appropriation is
591.23 available for other purposes under this
591.24 paragraph. ~~The base under this clause is~~
591.25 ~~\$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2026 and each year~~
591.26 ~~thereafter;~~

591.27 (3) \$3,375,000 the first year ~~and \$3,375,000~~
591.28 ~~the second year are~~ is for grants that enable
591.29 retail petroleum dispensers, fuel storage tanks,
591.30 and other equipment to dispense biofuels to
591.31 the public in accordance with the biofuel
591.32 replacement goals established under
591.33 Minnesota Statutes, section 239.7911. A retail
591.34 petroleum dispenser selling petroleum for use
591.35 in spark ignition engines for vehicle model

592.1 years after 2000 is eligible for grant money
592.2 under this clause if the retail petroleum
592.3 dispenser has no more than 10 retail petroleum
592.4 dispensing sites and each site is located in
592.5 Minnesota. The grant money must be used to
592.6 replace or upgrade equipment that does not
592.7 have the ability to be certified for E25. A grant
592.8 award must not exceed 65 percent of the cost
592.9 of the appropriate technology. A grant award
592.10 must not exceed \$200,000 per station. The
592.11 commissioner must cooperate with biofuel
592.12 stakeholders in the implementation of the grant
592.13 program. The commissioner, in cooperation
592.14 with any economic or community development
592.15 financial institution and any other entity with
592.16 which the commissioner contracts, must
592.17 submit a report on the biofuels infrastructure
592.18 financial assistance program by January 15 of
592.19 each year to the chairs and ranking minority
592.20 members of the legislative committees and
592.21 divisions with jurisdiction over agriculture
592.22 policy and finance. The annual report must
592.23 include but not be limited to a summary of the
592.24 following metrics: (i) the number and types
592.25 of projects financed; (ii) the amount of dollars
592.26 leveraged or matched per project; (iii) the
592.27 geographic distribution of financed projects;
592.28 (iv) any market expansion associated with
592.29 upgraded infrastructure; (v) the demographics
592.30 of the areas served; (vi) the costs of the
592.31 program; and (vii) the number of grants to
592.32 minority-owned or female-owned businesses:
592.33 ~~The base under this clause is \$3,000,000 for~~
592.34 ~~fiscal year 2026 and each year thereafter;~~
592.35 (4) \$1,250,000 the first year ~~and \$1,250,000~~
592.36 ~~the second year~~ are is for grants to facilitate

593.1 the start-up, modernization, or expansion of
593.2 meat, poultry, egg, and milk processing
593.3 facilities. A grant award under this clause must
593.4 not exceed \$200,000. Any unencumbered
593.5 balance at the end of the second year does not
593.6 cancel until June 30, 2026, and may be used
593.7 for other purposes under this paragraph. ~~The~~
593.8 ~~base under this clause is \$250,000 in fiscal~~
593.9 ~~year 2026 and each year thereafter;~~

593.10 (5) \$1,150,000 the first year ~~and \$1,150,000~~
593.11 ~~the second year~~ are is for providing more
593.12 fruits, vegetables, meat, poultry, grain, and
593.13 dairy for children in school and early
593.14 childhood education ~~centers~~ settings,
593.15 including, at the commissioner's discretion,
593.16 providing grants to reimburse schools and
593.17 early childhood education ~~centers~~ and child
593.18 care providers for purchasing equipment and
593.19 agricultural products. Organizations must
593.20 participate in the National School Lunch
593.21 Program or the Child and Adult Care Food
593.22 Program to be eligible. Of the amount
593.23 appropriated, \$150,000 ~~each year~~ is for a
593.24 statewide coordinator of farm-to-institution
593.25 strategy and programming. The coordinator
593.26 must consult with relevant stakeholders and
593.27 provide technical assistance and training for
593.28 participating farmers and eligible grant
593.29 recipients. ~~The base under this clause is~~
593.30 ~~\$1,294,000 in fiscal year 2026 and each year~~
593.31 ~~thereafter;~~

593.32 (6) ~~\$4,000,000 the first year is for Dairy~~
593.33 ~~Assistance, Investment, Relief Initiative~~
593.34 ~~(DAIRI) grants and other forms of financial~~
593.35 ~~assistance to Minnesota dairy farms that enroll~~

594.1 ~~in coverage under a federal dairy risk~~
594.2 ~~protection program and produced no more~~
594.3 ~~than 16,000,000 pounds of milk in 2022. The~~
594.4 ~~commissioner must make DAIRI payments~~
594.5 ~~based on the amount of milk produced in~~
594.6 ~~2022, up to 5,000,000 pounds per participating~~
594.7 ~~farm, at a rate determined by the commissioner~~
594.8 ~~within the limits of available funding. Any~~
594.9 ~~unencumbered balance does not cancel at the~~
594.10 ~~end of the first year and is available in the~~
594.11 ~~second year. Any unencumbered balance at~~
594.12 ~~the end of the second year does not cancel~~
594.13 ~~until June 30, 2026, and may be used for other~~
594.14 ~~purposes under this paragraph. The allocation~~
594.15 ~~in this clause is onetime;~~
594.16 ~~(7) (6) \$2,000,000 the first year and~~
594.17 ~~\$2,000,000 the second year are is for urban~~
594.18 ~~youth agricultural education or urban~~
594.19 ~~agriculture community development; and~~
594.20 ~~(8) (7) \$1,000,000 the first year and~~
594.21 ~~\$1,000,000 the second year are is for the good~~
594.22 ~~food access program under Minnesota~~
594.23 ~~Statutes, section 17.1017; and~~
594.24 (8) \$225,000 the first year is to provide grants
594.25 to secondary career and technical education
594.26 programs for the purpose of offering
594.27 instruction in meat cutting and butchery.
594.28 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
594.29 16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner may
594.30 use up to 6.5 percent of this appropriation for
594.31 administrative costs. This is a onetime
594.32 appropriation. Grants may be used for costs,
594.33 including but not limited to:
594.34 (i) equipment required for a meat cutting
594.35 program;

595.1 (ii) facility renovation to accommodate meat
595.2 cutting; and

595.3 (iii) training faculty to teach the fundamentals
595.4 of meat processing.

595.5 A grant recipient may be awarded a grant of
595.6 up to \$75,000 and may use up to ten percent
595.7 of the grant for faculty training. Priority may
595.8 be given to applicants who are coordinating
595.9 with meat cutting and butchery programs at
595.10 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities
595.11 institutions or with local industry partners.

595.12 By January 15, 2025, the commissioner must
595.13 report to the chairs and ranking minority
595.14 members of the legislative committees with
595.15 jurisdiction over agriculture finance and
595.16 education finance by listing the grants made
595.17 under this paragraph by county and noting the
595.18 number and amount of grant requests not
595.19 fulfilled. The report may include additional
595.20 information as determined by the
595.21 commissioner, including but not limited to
595.22 information regarding the outcomes produced
595.23 by these grants. If additional grants are
595.24 awarded under this paragraph that were not
595.25 covered in the report due by January 15, 2025,
595.26 the commissioner must submit an additional
595.27 report to the chairs and ranking minority
595.28 members of the legislative committees with
595.29 jurisdiction over agriculture finance and
595.30 education finance regarding all grants issued
595.31 under this paragraph by November 1, 2025.

595.32 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
595.33 16A.28, any unencumbered balance does not
595.34 cancel at the end of the first year and is
595.35 available for the second year, and

596.1 appropriations encumbered under contract on
596.2 or before June 30, 2025, for agricultural
596.3 growth, research, and innovation grants are
596.4 available until June 30, 2028.

596.5 (d) \$27,457,000 the second year is for the
596.6 agricultural growth, research, and innovation
596.7 program under Minnesota Statutes, section
596.8 41A.12. Except as provided below, the
596.9 commissioner may allocate this appropriation
596.10 among the following areas: facilitating the
596.11 start-up, modernization, improvement, or
596.12 expansion of livestock operations, including
596.13 beginning and transitioning livestock
596.14 operations with preference given to robotic
596.15 dairy-milking equipment; assisting
596.16 value-added agricultural businesses to begin
596.17 or expand, to access new markets, or to
596.18 diversify, including aquaponics systems, with
596.19 preference given to hemp fiber processing
596.20 equipment; facilitating the start-up,
596.21 modernization, or expansion of other
596.22 beginning and transitioning farms, including
596.23 by providing loans under Minnesota Statutes,
596.24 section 41B.056; sustainable agriculture
596.25 on-farm research and demonstration; the
596.26 development or expansion of food hubs and
596.27 other alternative community-based food
596.28 distribution systems; enhancing renewable
596.29 energy infrastructure and use; crop research,
596.30 including basic and applied turf seed research;
596.31 Farm Business Management tuition assistance;
596.32 and good agricultural practices and good
596.33 handling practices certification assistance. The
596.34 commissioner may use up to 6.5 percent of
596.35 this appropriation for costs incurred to
596.36 administer the program.

597.1 Of the amount appropriated for the agricultural
597.2 growth, research, and innovation program
597.3 under Minnesota Statutes, section 41A.12:
597.4 (1) \$1,000,000 the second year is for
597.5 distribution in equal amounts to each of the
597.6 state's county fairs to preserve and promote
597.7 Minnesota agriculture;
597.8 (2) \$5,750,000 the second year is for incentive
597.9 payments under Minnesota Statutes, sections
597.10 41A.16, 41A.17, 41A.18, and 41A.20.
597.11 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
597.12 16A.28, this appropriation is available until
597.13 June 30, 2027. If this appropriation exceeds
597.14 the total amount for which all producers are
597.15 eligible in a fiscal year, the balance of the
597.16 appropriation is available for other purposes
597.17 under this paragraph. The base under this
597.18 clause is \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
597.19 each year thereafter;
597.20 (3) \$3,375,000 the second year is for grants
597.21 that enable retail petroleum dispensers, fuel
597.22 storage tanks, and other equipment to dispense
597.23 biofuels to the public in accordance with the
597.24 biofuel replacement goals established under
597.25 Minnesota Statutes, section 239.7911. A retail
597.26 petroleum dispenser selling petroleum for use
597.27 in spark ignition engines for vehicle model
597.28 years after 2000 is eligible for grant money
597.29 under this clause if the retail petroleum
597.30 dispenser has no more than ten retail
597.31 petroleum dispensing sites and each site is
597.32 located in Minnesota. The grant money must
597.33 be used to replace or upgrade equipment that
597.34 does not have the ability to be certified for
597.35 E25. A grant award must not exceed 65

598.1 percent of the cost of the appropriate
598.2 technology. A grant award must not exceed
598.3 \$200,000 per station. The commissioner must
598.4 cooperate with biofuel stakeholders in the
598.5 implementation of the grant program. The
598.6 commissioner, in cooperation with any
598.7 economic or community development
598.8 financial institution and any other entity with
598.9 which the commissioner contracts, must
598.10 submit a report on the biofuels infrastructure
598.11 financial assistance program by January 15 of
598.12 each year to the chairs and ranking minority
598.13 members of the legislative committees and
598.14 divisions with jurisdiction over agriculture
598.15 policy and finance. The annual report must
598.16 include but not be limited to a summary of the
598.17 following metrics: (i) the number and types
598.18 of projects financed; (ii) the amount of money
598.19 leveraged or matched per project; (iii) the
598.20 geographic distribution of financed projects;
598.21 (iv) any market expansion associated with
598.22 upgraded infrastructure; (v) the demographics
598.23 of the areas served; (vi) the costs of the
598.24 program; and (vii) the number of grants to
598.25 minority-owned or female-owned businesses.
598.26 The base under this clause is \$3,000,000 for
598.27 fiscal year 2026 and each year thereafter;
598.28 (4) \$1,250,000 the second year is for grants
598.29 to facilitate the start-up, modernization, or
598.30 expansion of meat, poultry, egg, and milk
598.31 processing facilities. A grant award under this
598.32 clause must not exceed \$200,000. Any
598.33 unencumbered balance at the end of the second
598.34 year does not cancel until June 30, 2027, and
598.35 may be used for other purposes under this
598.36 paragraph. The base under this clause is

599.1 \$250,000 in fiscal year 2026 and each year
599.2 thereafter;

599.3 (5) \$1,275,000 the second year is for providing
599.4 more fruits, vegetables, meat, poultry, grain,
599.5 and dairy for children in school and early
599.6 childhood education settings, including, at the
599.7 commissioner's discretion, providing grants
599.8 to reimburse schools and early childhood
599.9 education and child care providers for
599.10 purchasing equipment and agricultural
599.11 products. Organizations must participate in
599.12 the National School Lunch Program or the
599.13 Child and Adult Care Food Program to be
599.14 eligible. Of the amount appropriated, \$150,000
599.15 is for a statewide coordinator of
599.16 farm-to-institution strategy and programming.
599.17 The coordinator must consult with relevant
599.18 stakeholders and provide technical assistance
599.19 and training for participating farmers and
599.20 eligible grant recipients. The base under this
599.21 clause is \$1,294,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
599.22 each year thereafter;

599.23 (6) \$4,000,000 the second year is for Dairy
599.24 Assistance, Investment, Relief Initiative
599.25 (DAIRI) grants and other forms of financial
599.26 assistance to Minnesota dairy farms that enroll
599.27 in coverage under a federal dairy risk
599.28 protection program and produced no more
599.29 than 16,000,000 pounds of milk in 2022. The
599.30 commissioner must make DAIRI payments
599.31 based on the amount of milk produced in
599.32 2022, up to 5,000,000 pounds per participating
599.33 farm, at a rate determined by the commissioner
599.34 within the limits of available funding. Any
599.35 unencumbered balance on June 30, 2026, may

600.1 be used for other purposes under this
600.2 paragraph. The allocation in this clause is
600.3 onetime;
600.4 (7) \$2,000,000 the second year is for urban
600.5 youth agricultural education or urban
600.6 agriculture community development;
600.7 (8) \$1,000,000 the second year is for the good
600.8 food access program under Minnesota
600.9 Statutes, section 17.1017; and
600.10 (9) \$225,000 the second year is for the
600.11 protecting livestock grant program for
600.12 producers to support the installation of
600.13 measures to prevent the transmission of avian
600.14 influenza. For the appropriation in this
600.15 paragraph, a grant applicant must document
600.16 a cost-share of 20 percent. An applicant's
600.17 cost-share amount may be reduced up to
600.18 \$2,000 to cover time and labor costs.
600.19 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
600.20 16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner may
600.21 use up to 6.5 percent of this appropriation for
600.22 administrative costs. This appropriation is
600.23 available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime
600.24 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota
600.25 Statutes, section 16A.28, this appropriation
600.26 does not cancel at the end of the second year
600.27 and is available until June 30, 2027.
600.28 Appropriations encumbered under contract on
600.29 or before June 30, 2027, for agricultural
600.30 growth, research, and innovation grants are
600.31 available until June 30, 2030.
600.32 ~~(d)~~ (e) The base for the agricultural growth,
600.33 research, and innovation program is
600.34 ~~\$16,294,000~~ \$17,582,000 in fiscal year 2026

601.1 and each year thereafter and includes \$200,000
 601.2 each year for cooperative development grants.

601.3	Subd. 5. Administration and Financial	16,618,000	14,287,000
601.4	Assistance	<u>16,643,000</u>	<u>14,587,000</u>

601.5 (a) \$474,000 the first year and \$474,000 the
 601.6 second year are for payments to county and
 601.7 district agricultural societies and associations
 601.8 under Minnesota Statutes, section 38.02,
 601.9 subdivision 1. Aid payments to county and
 601.10 district agricultural societies and associations
 601.11 must be disbursed no later than July 15 of each
 601.12 year. These payments are the amount of aid
 601.13 from the state for an annual fair held in the
 601.14 previous calendar year.

601.15 (b) \$350,000 the first year and \$350,000 the
 601.16 second year are for grants to the Minnesota
 601.17 Agricultural Education and Leadership
 601.18 Council for programs of the council under
 601.19 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 41D. The base for
 601.20 this appropriation is \$250,000 in fiscal year
 601.21 2026 and each year thereafter.

601.22 (c) \$2,000 the first year is for a grant to the
 601.23 Minnesota State Poultry Association. This is
 601.24 a onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding
 601.25 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, any
 601.26 unencumbered balance does not cancel at the
 601.27 end of the first year and is available for the
 601.28 second year.

601.29 (d) \$18,000 the first year and \$18,000 the
 601.30 second year are for grants to the Minnesota
 601.31 Livestock Breeders Association. This is a
 601.32 onetime appropriation.

601.33 (e) \$60,000 the first year and \$60,000 the
 601.34 second year are for grants to the Northern

602.1 Crops Institute that may be used to purchase
602.2 equipment. This is a onetime appropriation.

602.3 (f) \$34,000 the first year and \$34,000 the
602.4 second year are for grants to the Minnesota
602.5 State Horticultural Society. This is a onetime
602.6 appropriation.

602.7 (g) \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the
602.8 second year are for grants to the Center for
602.9 Rural Policy and Development. This is a
602.10 onetime appropriation.

602.11 (h) \$75,000 the first year and \$75,000 the
602.12 second year are appropriated from the general
602.13 fund to the commissioner of agriculture for
602.14 grants to the Minnesota Turf Seed Council for
602.15 basic and applied research on: (1) the
602.16 improved production of forage and turf seed
602.17 related to new and improved varieties; and (2)
602.18 native plants, including plant breeding,
602.19 nutrient management, pest management,
602.20 disease management, yield, and viability. The
602.21 Minnesota Turf Seed Council may subcontract
602.22 with a qualified third party for some or all of
602.23 the basic or applied research. Any
602.24 unencumbered balance does not cancel at the
602.25 end of the first year and is available in the
602.26 second year. The Minnesota Turf Seed Council
602.27 must prepare a report outlining the use of the
602.28 grant money and related accomplishments. No
602.29 later than January 15, 2025, the council must
602.30 submit the report to the chairs and ranking
602.31 minority members of the legislative
602.32 committees and divisions with jurisdiction
602.33 over agriculture finance and policy. This is a
602.34 onetime appropriation.

603.1 (i) \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the
603.2 second year are for grants to GreenSeam for
603.3 assistance to agriculture-related businesses to
603.4 support business retention and development,
603.5 business attraction and creation, talent
603.6 development and attraction, and regional
603.7 branding and promotion. These are onetime
603.8 appropriations. No later than December 1,
603.9 2024, and December 1, 2025, GreenSeam
603.10 must report to the chairs and ranking minority
603.11 members of the legislative committees with
603.12 jurisdiction over agriculture and rural
603.13 development with information on new and
603.14 existing businesses supported, number of new
603.15 jobs created in the region, new educational
603.16 partnerships and programs supported, and
603.17 regional branding and promotional efforts.

603.18 (j) \$1,950,000 the first year and \$1,950,000
603.19 the second year are for grants to Second
603.20 Harvest Heartland on behalf of Minnesota's
603.21 six Feeding America food banks for the
603.22 following purposes:

603.23 (1) at least \$850,000 each year must be
603.24 allocated to purchase milk for distribution to
603.25 Minnesota's food shelves and other charitable
603.26 organizations that are eligible to receive food
603.27 from the food banks. Milk purchased under
603.28 the grants must be acquired from Minnesota
603.29 milk processors and based on low-cost bids.
603.30 The milk must be allocated to each Feeding
603.31 America food bank serving Minnesota
603.32 according to the formula used in the
603.33 distribution of United States Department of
603.34 Agriculture commodities under The
603.35 Emergency Food Assistance Program. Second

604.1 Harvest Heartland may enter into contracts or
604.2 agreements with food banks for shared funding
604.3 or reimbursement of the direct purchase of
604.4 milk. Each food bank that receives funding
604.5 under this clause may use up to two percent
604.6 for administrative expenses. Notwithstanding
604.7 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, any
604.8 unencumbered balance the first year does not
604.9 cancel and is available the second year;

604.10 (2) to compensate agricultural producers and
604.11 processors for costs incurred to harvest and
604.12 package for transfer surplus fruits, vegetables,
604.13 and other agricultural commodities that would
604.14 otherwise go unharvested, be discarded, or be
604.15 sold in a secondary market. Surplus
604.16 commodities must be distributed statewide to
604.17 food shelves and other charitable organizations
604.18 that are eligible to receive food from the food
604.19 banks. Surplus food acquired under this clause
604.20 must be from Minnesota producers and
604.21 processors. Second Harvest Heartland may
604.22 use up to 15 percent of each grant awarded
604.23 under this clause for administrative and
604.24 transportation expenses; and

604.25 (3) to purchase and distribute protein products,
604.26 including but not limited to pork, poultry, beef,
604.27 dry legumes, cheese, and eggs to Minnesota's
604.28 food shelves and other charitable organizations
604.29 that are eligible to receive food from the food
604.30 banks. Second Harvest Heartland may use up
604.31 to two percent of each grant awarded under
604.32 this clause for administrative expenses. Protein
604.33 products purchased under the grants must be
604.34 acquired from Minnesota processors and
604.35 producers.

605.1 Second Harvest Heartland must submit
605.2 quarterly reports to the commissioner and the
605.3 chairs and ranking minority members of the
605.4 legislative committees with jurisdiction over
605.5 agriculture finance in the form prescribed by
605.6 the commissioner. The reports must include
605.7 but are not limited to information on the
605.8 expenditure of funds, the amount of milk or
605.9 other commodities purchased, and the
605.10 organizations to which this food was
605.11 distributed. The base for this appropriation is
605.12 \$1,700,000 for fiscal year 2026 and each year
605.13 thereafter.

605.14 (k) \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the
605.15 second year are for grants to the Southern
605.16 Minnesota Initiative Foundation to promote
605.17 local foods through an annual event that raises
605.18 public awareness of local foods and connects
605.19 local food producers and processors with
605.20 potential buyers.

605.21 (l) \$300,000 the first year and \$300,000 the
605.22 second year are for grants to The Good Acre
605.23 for the Local Emergency Assistance Farmer
605.24 Fund (LEAFF) program to compensate
605.25 emerging farmers for crops donated to hunger
605.26 relief organizations in Minnesota. This is a
605.27 onetime appropriation.

605.28 (m) \$750,000 the first year and \$750,000 the
605.29 second year are to expand the Emerging
605.30 Farmers Office and provide services to
605.31 beginning and emerging farmers to increase
605.32 connections between farmers and market
605.33 opportunities throughout the state. This
605.34 appropriation may be used for grants,
605.35 translation services, training programs, or

606.1 other purposes in line with the
606.2 recommendations of the Emerging Farmer
606.3 Working Group established under Minnesota
606.4 Statutes, section 17.055, subdivision 1. The
606.5 base for this appropriation is \$1,000,000 in
606.6 fiscal year 2026 and each year thereafter.

606.7 (n) \$50,000 the first year is to provide
606.8 technical assistance and leadership in the
606.9 development of a comprehensive and
606.10 well-documented state aquaculture plan. The
606.11 commissioner must provide the state
606.12 aquaculture plan to the legislative committees
606.13 with jurisdiction over agriculture finance and
606.14 policy by February 15, 2025.

606.15 (o) \$337,000 the first year and \$337,000 the
606.16 second year are for farm advocate services.
606.17 Of these amounts, \$50,000 the first year and
606.18 \$50,000 the second year are for the
606.19 continuation of the farmland transition
606.20 programs and may be used for grants to
606.21 farmland access teams to provide technical
606.22 assistance to potential beginning farmers.
606.23 Farmland access teams must assist existing
606.24 farmers and beginning farmers with
606.25 transitioning farm ownership and farm
606.26 operation. Services provided by teams may
606.27 include but are not limited to mediation
606.28 assistance, designing contracts, financial
606.29 planning, tax preparation, estate planning, and
606.30 housing assistance.

606.31 (p) \$260,000 the first year and \$260,000 the
606.32 second year are for a pass-through grant to
606.33 Region Five Development Commission to
606.34 provide, in collaboration with Farm Business
606.35 Management, statewide mental health

607.1 counseling support to Minnesota farm
607.2 operators, families, and employees, and
607.3 individuals who work with Minnesota farmers
607.4 in a professional capacity. Region Five
607.5 Development Commission may use up to 6.5
607.6 percent of the grant awarded under this
607.7 paragraph for administration.

607.8 (q) \$1,000,000 the first year is for transfer to
607.9 the agricultural emergency account established
607.10 under Minnesota Statutes, section 17.041.

607.11 (r) \$1,084,000 the first year and \$500,000 the
607.12 second year are to support IT modernization
607.13 efforts, including laying the technology
607.14 foundations needed for improving customer
607.15 interactions with the department for licensing
607.16 and payments. This is a onetime appropriation.

607.17 (s) \$275,000 the first year is for technical
607.18 assistance grants to certified community
607.19 development financial institutions that
607.20 participate in United States Department of
607.21 Agriculture loan or grant programs for small
607.22 or emerging farmers, including but not limited
607.23 to the Increasing Land, Capital, and Market
607.24 Access Program. For purposes of this
607.25 paragraph, "emerging farmer" has the meaning
607.26 given in Minnesota Statutes, section 17.055,
607.27 subdivision 1. The commissioner may use up
607.28 to 6.5 percent of this appropriation for costs
607.29 incurred to administer the program.

607.30 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
607.31 16A.28, any unencumbered balance does not
607.32 cancel at the end of the first year and is
607.33 available in the second year. This is a onetime
607.34 appropriation.

608.1 (t) \$1,425,000 the first year and \$1,425,000
608.2 the second year are for transfer to the
608.3 agricultural and environmental revolving loan
608.4 account established under Minnesota Statutes,
608.5 section 17.117, subdivision 5a, for low-interest
608.6 loans under Minnesota Statutes, section
608.7 17.117.

608.8 (u) \$150,000 the first year and \$150,000 the
608.9 second year are for administrative support for
608.10 the Rural Finance Authority.

608.11 (v) The base in fiscal years 2026 and 2027 is
608.12 \$150,000 each year to coordinate
608.13 climate-related activities and services within
608.14 the Department of Agriculture and
608.15 counterparts in local, state, and federal
608.16 agencies and to hire a full-time climate
608.17 implementation coordinator. The climate
608.18 implementation coordinator must coordinate
608.19 efforts seeking federal funding for Minnesota's
608.20 agricultural climate adaptation and mitigation
608.21 efforts and develop strategic partnerships with
608.22 the private sector and nongovernment
608.23 organizations.

608.24 (w) \$1,200,000 the first year and \$930,000 the
608.25 second year are to maintain the current level
608.26 of service delivery. The base for this
608.27 appropriation is ~~\$1,085,000~~ \$1,065,000 in
608.28 fiscal year 2026 and ~~\$1,085,000~~ \$1,065,000
608.29 in fiscal year 2027 and each year thereafter.

608.30 (x) \$250,000 the first year is for a grant to the
608.31 Board of Regents of the University of
608.32 Minnesota to purchase equipment for the
608.33 Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory to test for
608.34 chronic wasting disease, African swine fever,
608.35 avian influenza, and other animal diseases.

609.1 The Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory must
609.2 report expenditures under this paragraph to
609.3 the legislative committees with jurisdiction
609.4 over agriculture finance and higher education
609.5 with a report submitted by January 3, 2024,
609.6 and a final report submitted by December 31,
609.7 2024. The reports must include a list of
609.8 equipment purchased, including the cost of
609.9 each item.

609.10 (y) \$1,000,000 the first year and \$1,000,000
609.11 the second year are to award and administer
609.12 down payment assistance grants under
609.13 Minnesota Statutes, section 17.133, with
609.14 priority given to ~~emerging farmers as defined~~
609.15 ~~in Minnesota Statutes, section 17.055,~~
609.16 ~~subdivision 1~~ eligible applicants with no more
609.17 than \$100,000 in annual gross farm product
609.18 sales and eligible applicants who are producers
609.19 of industrial hemp, cannabis, or one or more
609.20 of the following specialty crops as defined by
609.21 the United States Department of Agriculture
609.22 for purposes of the specialty crop block grant
609.23 program: fruits and vegetables, tree nuts, dried
609.24 fruits, medicinal plants, culinary herbs and
609.25 spices, horticulture crops, floriculture crops,
609.26 and nursery crops. Notwithstanding Minnesota
609.27 Statutes, section 16A.28, any unencumbered
609.28 balance at the end of the first year does not
609.29 cancel and is available in the second year and
609.30 appropriations encumbered under contract by
609.31 June 30, 2025, are available until June 30,
609.32 2027.

609.33 (z) \$222,000 the first year and \$322,000 the
609.34 second year are for meat processing training
609.35 and retention incentive grants under section

610.1 5. The commissioner may use up to 6.5
610.2 percent of this appropriation for costs incurred
610.3 to administer the program. Notwithstanding
610.4 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, any
610.5 unencumbered balance does not cancel at the
610.6 end of the first year and is available in the
610.7 second year. This is a onetime appropriation.

610.8 (aa) \$300,000 the first year and \$300,000 the
610.9 second year are for transfer to the Board of
610.10 Regents of the University of Minnesota to
610.11 evaluate, propagate, and maintain the genetic
610.12 diversity of oilseeds, grains, grasses, legumes,
610.13 and other plants including flax, timothy,
610.14 barley, rye, triticale, alfalfa, orchard grass,
610.15 clover, and other species and varieties that
610.16 were in commercial distribution and use in
610.17 Minnesota before 1970, excluding wild rice.
610.18 This effort must also protect traditional seeds
610.19 brought to Minnesota by immigrant
610.20 communities. This appropriation includes
610.21 funding for associated extension and outreach
610.22 to small and Black, Indigenous, and People of
610.23 Color (BIPOC) farmers. This is a onetime
610.24 appropriation.

610.25 (bb) \$300,000 the second year is to award and
610.26 administer beginning farmer equipment and
610.27 infrastructure grants under Minnesota Statutes,
610.28 section 17.055. This is a onetime
610.29 appropriation.

610.30 (cc) \$25,000 the first year is for the credit
610.31 market report. Notwithstanding Minnesota
610.32 Statutes, section 16A.28, any unencumbered
610.33 balance does not cancel at the end of the first
610.34 year and is available in the second year. This
610.35 is a onetime appropriation.

611.1 ~~(bb)~~ (dd) The commissioner shall continue to
611.2 increase connections with ethnic minority and
611.3 immigrant farmers to farming opportunities
611.4 and farming programs throughout the state.

611.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

611.6 Sec. 2. Laws 2023, chapter 43, article 1, section 4, is amended to read:

611.7	Sec. 4. AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION		6,143,000	
611.8	RESEARCH INSTITUTE	\$	<u>6,368,000</u>	\$ 4,343,000

611.9 (a) \$300,000 the first year is for equipment
611.10 upgrades, equipment replacement, installation
611.11 expenses, and laboratory infrastructure at the
611.12 Agricultural Utilization Research Institute's
611.13 laboratories in the cities of Crookston,
611.14 Marshall, and Waseca.

611.15 (b) \$1,500,000 the first year is to replace
611.16 analytical and processing equipment and make
611.17 corresponding facility upgrades at Agricultural
611.18 Utilization Research Institute facilities in the
611.19 cities of Marshall, Crookston, and Waseca. Of
611.20 this amount, up to \$500,000 may be used for
611.21 renewable natural gas and anaerobic digestion
611.22 projects. This is a onetime appropriation and
611.23 is available until June 30, 2026.

611.24 (c) \$300,000 the first year and \$300,000 the
611.25 second year are to maintain the current level
611.26 of service delivery.

611.27 (d) \$225,000 the first year is to support food
611.28 businesses. This is a onetime appropriation
611.29 and is available until June 30, 2026.

611.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

612.1 **ARTICLE 38**

612.2 **AGRICULTURE POLICY**

612.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 3.7371, is amended by adding a subdivision
612.4 to read:

612.5 Subd. 1a. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
612.6 meanings given.

612.7 (b) "Approved agent" means a person authorized by the Department of Agriculture to
612.8 determine if crop or fence damage was caused by elk and to assign a monetary value to the
612.9 crop or fence damage.

612.10 (c) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of agriculture or the commissioner's
612.11 authorized representative.

612.12 (d) "Estimated value" means the current value of crops or fencing as determined by an
612.13 approved agent.

612.14 (e) "Owner" means an individual, firm, corporation, copartnership, or association with
612.15 an interest in crops or fencing damaged by elk.

612.16 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 3.7371, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

612.17 Subd. 2. **Claim form and reporting.** (a) The owner must prepare a claim on forms
612.18 provided by the commissioner and available on the Department of Agriculture's Agriculture
612.19 website or by request from the commissioner. ~~The claim form must be filed with the~~
612.20 ~~commissioner.~~

612.21 (b) After discovering crop or fence damage suspected to be caused by elk, an owner
612.22 must promptly notify an approved agent of the damage. To submit a claim for crop or fence
612.23 damage caused by elk, an owner must complete the required portions of the claim form
612.24 provided by the commissioner. An owner who has submitted a claim must provide an
612.25 approved agent with all information required to investigate the crop or fence damage.

612.26 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 3.7371, is amended by adding a subdivision to
612.27 read:

612.28 Subd. 2a. **Investigation and crop valuation.** (a) Upon receiving notification of crop or
612.29 fence damage suspected to be caused by elk, an approved agent must promptly investigate
612.30 the damage in a timely manner. An approved agent must make written findings on the claim

- 613.1 form regarding whether the crop or fence was destroyed or damaged by elk. The approved
613.2 agent's findings must be based on physical and circumstantial evidence, including:
- 613.3 (1) the condition of the crop or fence;
613.4 (2) the presence of elk tracks;
613.5 (3) the geographic area of the state where the crop or fence damage occurred;
613.6 (4) any sightings of elk in the area; and
613.7 (5) any other circumstances that the approved agent considers to be relevant.
- 613.8 (b) The absence of affirmative evidence may be grounds for denial of a claim.
- 613.9 (c) On a claim form, an approved agent must make written findings of the extent of crop
613.10 or fence damage and, if applicable, the amount of crop destroyed.
- 613.11 (d) For damage to standing crops, an owner may choose to have the approved agent use
613.12 the method in clause (1) or (2) to complete the claim form and determine the amount of
613.13 crop loss:
- 613.14 (1) to submit a claim form to the commissioner at the time that the suspected elk damage
613.15 is discovered, the approved agent must record on the claim form: (i) the field's potential
613.16 yield per acre; (ii) the field's average yield per acre that is expected on the damaged acres;
613.17 (iii) the estimated value of the crop; and (iv) the total amount of loss. Upon completing the
613.18 claim form, the approved agent must submit the form to the commissioner; or
- 613.19 (2) to submit a claim form to the commissioner at the time that the crop is harvested,
613.20 the approved agent must record on the claim form at the time of the investigation: (i) the
613.21 percent of crop loss from damage; (ii) the actual yield of the damaged field when the crop
613.22 is harvested; (iii) the estimated value of the crop; and (iv) the total amount of loss. Upon
613.23 completing the claim form, the approved agent must submit the form to the commissioner.
- 613.24 (e) For damage to stored crops, an approved agent must record on the claim form: (1)
613.25 the type and volume of destroyed stored crops; (2) the estimated value of the crop; and (3)
613.26 the total amount of loss.
- 613.27 (f) For damage to fencing, an approved agent must record on the claim form: (1) the
613.28 type of materials damaged; (2) the linear feet of the damage; (3) the value of the materials
613.29 per unit according to National Resource Conservation Service specifications; and (4) the
613.30 calculated total damage to the fence.

614.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 3.7371, is amended by adding a subdivision to
614.2 read:

614.3 Subd. 2b. **Claim form.** A completed claim form must be signed by the owner and an
614.4 approved agent. An approved agent must submit the claim form to the commissioner for
614.5 the commissioner's review and payment. The commissioner must return an incomplete claim
614.6 form to the approved agent. When returning an incomplete claim form to an approved agent,
614.7 the commissioner must indicate which information is missing from the claim form.

614.8 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 3.7371, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

614.9 ~~Subd. 3. **Compensation.** (a) The crop~~ An owner is entitled to the target price or the
614.10 market price, whichever is greater, estimated value of the damaged or destroyed crop plus
614.11 ~~adjustments for yield loss determined according to agricultural stabilization and conservation~~
614.12 ~~service programs for individual farms, adjusted annually, as determined by the commissioner,~~
614.13 ~~upon recommendation of the commissioner's approved agent for the owner's county or~~
614.14 fence. Verification of crop or fence damage or destruction by elk may be provided by
614.15 ~~submitting photographs or other evidence and documentation together with a statement~~
614.16 ~~from an independent witness using forms prescribed by the commissioner. The commissioner,~~
614.17 ~~upon recommendation of the commissioner's approved agent, shall determine whether the~~
614.18 ~~crop damage or destruction or damage to or destruction of a fence surrounding a crop or~~
614.19 ~~pasture is caused by elk and, if so, the amount of the crop or fence that is damaged or~~
614.20 ~~destroyed. In any fiscal year, an owner may not be compensated for a damaged or destroyed~~
614.21 ~~crop or fence surrounding a crop or pasture that is less than \$100 in value and may be~~
614.22 ~~compensated up to \$20,000, as determined under this section, if normal harvest procedures~~
614.23 ~~for the area are followed. An owner may not be compensated more than \$1,800 per fiscal~~
614.24 year for damage to fencing surrounding a crop or pasture.

614.25 (b) In any fiscal year, the commissioner may provide compensation for claims filed
614.26 under this section up to the amount expressly appropriated for this purpose.

614.27 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 17.055, subdivision 3, is amended
614.28 to read:

614.29 **Subd. 3. Beginning farmer equipment and infrastructure grants.** (a) The commissioner
614.30 may award and administer equipment and infrastructure grants to beginning farmers. The
614.31 commissioner shall give preference to applicants who are ~~emerging farmers~~ experiencing
614.32 limited land access or limited market access as those terms are defined in section 17.133,
614.33 subdivision 1. Grant money may be used for equipment and infrastructure development.

615.1 (b) The commissioner shall develop competitive eligibility criteria and may allocate
615.2 grants on a needs basis.

615.3 (c) Grant projects may continue for up to two years.

615.4 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 17.116, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

615.5 Subd. 2. **Eligibility.** (a) Grants may ~~only~~ be made to farmers; and organizations such as
615.6 farms, agricultural cooperatives, educational institutions, individuals at educational
615.7 institutions, ~~or~~ nonprofit organizations, Tribal governments, or local units of government
615.8 residing or located in the state for research or demonstrations on farms in the state.

615.9 (b) Grants may only be made for projects that show:

615.10 (1) the ability to maximize direct or indirect energy savings or production;

615.11 (2) a positive effect or reduced adverse effect on the environment; or

615.12 (3) increased profitability for the individual farm by reducing costs or improving
615.13 marketing opportunities.

615.14 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 17.133, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

615.15 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
615.16 the meanings given.

615.17 (b) "Eligible farmer" means an individual who at the time that the grant is awarded:

615.18 (1) is a resident of Minnesota who intends to acquire farmland located within the state
615.19 and provide the majority of the day-to-day physical labor and management of the farm;

615.20 (2) grosses no more than \$250,000 per year from the sale of farm products; ~~and~~

615.21 (3) has not, and whose spouse has not, at any time had a direct or indirect ownership
615.22 interest in farmland; and

615.23 (4) is not, and whose spouse is not, related by blood or marriage to an owner of the
615.24 farmland that the individual intends to acquire.

615.25 (c) "Farm down payment" means an initial, partial payment required by a lender or seller
615.26 to purchase farmland.

615.27 (d) "Incubator farm" means a farm where:

616.1 (1) individuals are given temporary, exclusive, and affordable access to small parcels
616.2 of land, infrastructure, and often training, for the purpose of honing skills and launching a
616.3 farm business; and

616.4 (2) a majority of the individuals farming the small parcels of land grow industrial hemp,
616.5 cannabis, or one or more of the following specialty crops as defined by the United States
616.6 Department of Agriculture for purposes of the specialty crop block grant program: fruits
616.7 and vegetables, tree nuts, dried fruits, medicinal plants, culinary herbs and spices, horticulture
616.8 crops, floriculture crops, and nursery crops.

616.9 (e) "Limited land access" means farming without ownership of land and:

616.10 (1) the individual or the individual's child rents or leases the land, with the term of each
616.11 rental or lease agreement not exceeding three years in duration, from a person who is not
616.12 related to the individual or the individual's spouse by blood or marriage; or

616.13 (2) the individual rents the land from an incubator farm.

616.14 (f) "Limited market access" means the individual has gross sales of no more than
616.15 \$100,000 per year from the sale of farm products.

616.16 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 17.133, subdivision 3, is amended
616.17 to read:

616.18 Subd. 3. **Report to legislature.** No later than December 1, 2023, and annually thereafter,
616.19 the commissioner must provide a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
616.20 legislative committees having jurisdiction over agriculture and rural development, in
616.21 compliance with sections 3.195 and 3.197, on the farm down payment assistance grants
616.22 under this section. The report must include:

616.23 (1) background information on beginning farmers in Minnesota and any other information
616.24 that the commissioner and authority find relevant to evaluating the effect of the grants on
616.25 increasing opportunities for and the number of beginning farmers;

616.26 (2) the number and amount of grants;

616.27 (3) the geographic distribution of grants by county;

616.28 (4) the number of grant recipients who are emerging farmers;

616.29 (5) the number of grant recipients who were experiencing limited land access or limited
616.30 market access when the grant was awarded;

616.31 ~~(5)~~ (6) disaggregated data regarding the gender, race, and ethnicity of grant recipients;

617.1 ~~(6)~~ (7) the number of farmers who cease to own land and are subject to payment of a
617.2 penalty, along with the reasons for the land ownership cessation; and

617.3 ~~(7)~~ (8) the number and amount of grant applications that exceeded the allocation available
617.4 in each year.

617.5 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 17.134, subdivision 3, is amended
617.6 to read:

617.7 Subd. 3. **Grant eligibility.** Any owner or lessee of farmland may apply for a grant under
617.8 this section. The commissioner must give preference to owners and lessees that have not
617.9 previously implemented an eligible project and owners and lessees that are certified or
617.10 assessed and pursuing certification under sections 17.9891 to 17.993. Local government
617.11 units, including cities; towns; counties; soil and water conservation districts; Minnesota
617.12 Tribal governments as defined in section 10.65; and joint powers boards, are also eligible
617.13 for a grant. A local government unit that receives a grant for equipment or technology must
617.14 make those purchases available for use by the public.

617.15 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 17.134, is amended by adding a
617.16 subdivision to read:

617.17 Subd. 3a. **Equipment sales limitation.** In addition to the applicable grants management
617.18 requirements imposed under sections 16B.97 to 16B.991, an owner or lessee that receives
617.19 a grant under this section to purchase equipment must certify to the commissioner that the
617.20 owner or lessee will not sell the equipment for at least ten years.

617.21 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 17.710, is amended to read:

617.22 **17.710 AGRICULTURAL CONTRACTS.**

617.23 (a) A production or marketing contract entered into, renewed, or amended on or after
617.24 July 1, ~~1999~~ 2024, between an agricultural producer and a processor, marketer, or other
617.25 purchaser of agricultural products, including a cooperative organized under chapter 308A
617.26 or 308B must not contain provisions that prohibit the producer from disclosing terms,
617.27 conditions, and prices contained in the contract. Any provision prohibiting disclosure by
617.28 the producer is void.

617.29 (b) A contract entered into, renewed, or amended on or after July 1, 2023, between an
617.30 agricultural producer and an entity buying, selling, certifying, or otherwise participating in
617.31 a market for stored carbon must not contain provisions that prohibit the producer from

618.1 disclosing terms, conditions, and prices contained in the contract. Any provision prohibiting
618.2 disclosure by the producer is void.

618.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

618.4 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to
618.5 read:

618.6 Subd. 1d. **Application or use of a pesticide.** "Application or use of a pesticide" includes:

618.7 (1) the dispersal of a pesticide on, in, at, or directed toward a target site;

618.8 (2) preapplication activities that involve the mixing and loading of a restricted use
618.9 pesticide; and

618.10 (3) other restricted use pesticide-related activities, including but not limited to transporting
618.11 or storing pesticide containers that have been opened; cleaning equipment; and disposing
618.12 of excess pesticides, spray mix, equipment wash waters, pesticide containers, and other
618.13 materials that contain pesticide.

618.14 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.26, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

618.15 Subd. 6. **Discontinuance or cancellation of registration.** (a) To ensure the complete
618.16 withdrawal from distribution or further use of a pesticide, a person who intends to discontinue
618.17 a pesticide registration must:

618.18 (1) terminate a further distribution within the state and continue to register the pesticide
618.19 annually for two successive years; and

618.20 (2) initiate and complete a total recall of the pesticide from all distribution in the state
618.21 within 60 days from the date of notification to the commissioner of intent to discontinue
618.22 registration; or

618.23 ~~(3) submit to the commissioner evidence adequate to document that no distribution of~~
618.24 ~~the registered pesticide has occurred in the state.~~

618.25 (b) Upon the request of a registrant, the commissioner may immediately cancel
618.26 registration of a pesticide product. The commissioner may immediately cancel registration
618.27 of a pesticide product at the commissioner's discretion. When requesting that the
618.28 commissioner immediately cancel registration of a pesticide product, a registrant must
618.29 provide the commissioner with:

618.30 (1) a statement that the pesticide product is no longer in distribution; and

619.1 (2) documentation of pesticide gross sales from the previous year supporting the statement
619.2 under clause (1).

619.3 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.28, is amended by adding a subdivision to
619.4 read:

619.5 Subd. 5. **Advisory panel.** Before approving the issuance of an experimental use pesticide
619.6 product registration under this section, the commissioner must convene and consider the
619.7 advice of a panel of outside scientific and health experts. The panel must include but is not
619.8 limited to representatives of the Department of Health, the Department of Natural Resources,
619.9 the Pollution Control Agency, and the University of Minnesota.

619.10 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.305, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

619.11 **Subd. 2. Training manual and examination development.** The commissioner, in
619.12 consultation with University of Minnesota Extension and other higher education institutions,
619.13 shall continually revise and update pesticide applicator training manuals and examinations.
619.14 The manuals and examinations must be written to meet or exceed the minimum competency
619.15 standards required by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and pertinent
619.16 state specific information. Pesticide applicator training manuals and examinations must
619.17 meet or exceed the competency standards in Code of Federal Regulations, title 40, part 171.
619.18 Competency standards for training manuals and examinations must be published on the
619.19 Department of Agriculture website. Questions in the examinations must be determined by
619.20 the commissioner in consultation with other responsible agencies. Manuals and examinations
619.21 must include pesticide management practices that discuss prevention of pesticide occurrence
619.22 in groundwater and surface water of the state, and economic thresholds and guidance for
619.23 insecticide use.

619.24 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.32, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

619.25 **Subdivision 1. Requirement.** (a) A person may not engage in structural pest control
619.26 applications:

619.27 (1) for hire without a structural pest control license; ~~and~~

619.28 (2) as a sole proprietorship, company, partnership, or corporation unless the person is
619.29 or employs a licensed master in structural pest control operations; and

619.30 (3) unless the person is 18 years of age or older.

620.1 (b) A structural pest control licensee must have a valid license identification card to
620.2 purchase a restricted use pesticide or apply pesticides for hire and must display it upon
620.3 demand by an authorized representative of the commissioner or a law enforcement officer.
620.4 The license identification card must contain information required by the commissioner.

620.5 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.32, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

620.6 Subd. 3. **Application.** (a) A person must apply to the commissioner for a structural pest
620.7 control license on forms and in the manner required by the commissioner. The commissioner
620.8 shall require the applicant to pass a written, closed-book, monitored examination or oral
620.9 examination, or both, ~~and may also require a practical demonstration regarding structural~~
620.10 ~~pest control.~~ The commissioner shall establish the examination procedure, including the
620.11 phases and contents of the examination.

620.12 (b) The commissioner may license a person as a master under a structural pest control
620.13 license if the person has the necessary qualifications through knowledge and experience to
620.14 properly plan, determine, and supervise the selection and application of pesticides in structural
620.15 pest control. To demonstrate the qualifications and become licensed as a master under a
620.16 structural pest control license, a person must:

620.17 (1) pass a closed-book test administered by the commissioner;

620.18 (2) have direct experience as a licensed journeyman under a structural pest control license
620.19 for at least two years by this state or a state with equivalent certification requirements or as
620.20 a full-time licensed master in another state with equivalent certification requirements; and

620.21 (3) show practical knowledge and field experience under clause (2) in the actual selection
620.22 and application of pesticides under varying conditions.

620.23 (c) The commissioner may license a person as a journeyman under a structural pest
620.24 control license if the person:

620.25 (1) has the necessary qualifications in the practical selection and application of pesticides;

620.26 (2) has passed a closed-book examination given by the commissioner; and

620.27 (3) is engaged as an employee of or is working under the direction of a person licensed
620.28 as a master under a structural pest control license.

620.29 (d) The commissioner may license a person as a fumigator under a structural pest control
620.30 license if the person:

620.31 (1) has knowledge of the practical selection and application of fumigants;

621.1 (2) has passed a closed-book examination given by the commissioner; and

621.2 (3) is licensed by the commissioner as a master or journeyman under a structural pest
621.3 control license.

621.4 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.32, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

621.5 Subd. 4. **Renewal.** (a) An applicator may apply to renew a structural pest control
621.6 applicator license ~~may be renewed~~ on or before the expiration of an existing license subject
621.7 to reexamination, attendance at ~~workshops~~ a recertification workshop approved by the
621.8 commissioner, or other requirements imposed by the commissioner to provide the applicator
621.9 with information regarding changing technology and to help assure a continuing level of
621.10 competency and ability to use pesticides safely and properly. A recertification workshop
621.11 must meet or exceed the competency standards in Code of Federal Regulations, title 40,
621.12 part 171. Competency standards for a recertification workshop must be published on the
621.13 Department of Agriculture website. If the commissioner requires an applicator to attend a
621.14 recertification workshop and the applicator fails to attend the workshop, the commissioner
621.15 may require the applicator to pass a reexamination. The commissioner may require an
621.16 additional demonstration of applicator qualification if the applicator has had a license
621.17 suspended or revoked or has otherwise had a history of violations of this chapter.

621.18 (b) If ~~a person~~ an applicator fails to renew a structural pest control license within three
621.19 months of its expiration, the ~~person~~ applicator must obtain a structural pest control license
621.20 subject to the requirements, procedures, and fees required for an initial license.

621.21 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.32, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

621.22 Subd. 5. **Financial responsibility.** (a) ~~A structural pest control license may not be issued~~
621.23 ~~unless the applicant furnishes proof of financial responsibility.~~ The commissioner may
621.24 suspend or revoke a structural pest control license if an applicator fails to provide proof of
621.25 financial responsibility upon the commissioner's request. Financial responsibility may be
621.26 demonstrated by:

621.27 (1) proof of net assets equal to or greater than \$50,000; or

621.28 (2) a performance bond or insurance of a kind and in an amount determined by the
621.29 commissioner.

621.30 (b) The bond or insurance must cover a period of time at least equal to the term of the
621.31 ~~applicant's~~ applicator's license. The commissioner must immediately suspend the license
621.32 of ~~a person~~ an applicator who fails to maintain the required bond or insurance. The

622.1 performance bond or insurance policy must contain a provision requiring the insurance or
622.2 bonding company to notify the commissioner by ten days before the effective date of
622.3 cancellation, termination, or any other change of the bond or insurance. If there is recovery
622.4 against the bond or insurance, additional coverage must be secured by the applicator to
622.5 maintain financial responsibility equal to the original amount required.

622.6 (c) An employee of a licensed person is not required to maintain an insurance policy or
622.7 bond during the time the employer is maintaining the required insurance or bond.

622.8 (d) Applications for reinstatement of a license suspended under the provisions of this
622.9 section must be accompanied by proof of satisfaction of judgments previously rendered.

622.10 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.33, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

622.11 Subdivision 1. **Requirement.** (a) A person may not apply a pesticide for hire without a
622.12 commercial applicator license for the appropriate use categories or a structural pest control
622.13 license.

622.14 (b) A commercial applicator licensee must have a valid license identification card to
622.15 purchase a restricted use pesticide or apply pesticides for hire and must display it upon
622.16 demand by an authorized representative of the commissioner or a law enforcement officer.
622.17 The commissioner shall prescribe the information required on the license identification
622.18 card.

622.19 (c) A person licensed under this section is considered qualified and is not required to
622.20 verify, document, or otherwise prove a particular need prior to use, except as required by
622.21 the federal label.

622.22 (d) A person who uses a general-use sanitizer or disinfectant for hire in response to
622.23 COVID-19 is exempt from the commercial applicator license requirements under this section.

622.24 (e) A person licensed under this section must be 18 years of age or older.

622.25 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.33, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

622.26 Subd. 5. **Renewal application.** (a) ~~A person~~ An applicator must apply to the
622.27 commissioner to renew a commercial applicator license. The commissioner may renew a
622.28 commercial applicator license accompanied by the application fee, subject to reexamination,
622.29 attendance at ~~workshops~~ a recertification workshop approved by the commissioner, or other
622.30 requirements imposed by the commissioner to provide the applicator with information
622.31 regarding changing technology and to help assure a continuing level of competence and
622.32 ability to use pesticides safely and properly. ~~The applicant~~ A recertification workshop must

623.1 meet or exceed the competency standards in Code of Federal Regulations, title 40, part 171.
623.2 Competency standards for a recertification workshop must be published on the Department
623.3 of Agriculture website. Upon the receipt of an applicator's renewal application, the
623.4 commissioner may require the applicator to attend a recertification workshop. Depending
623.5 on the application category, the commissioner may require an applicator to complete a
623.6 recertification workshop once per year, once every two years, or once every three years. If
623.7 the commissioner requires an applicator to attend a recertification workshop and the
623.8 applicator fails to attend the workshop, the commissioner may require the applicator to pass
623.9 a reexamination. An applicator may renew a commercial applicator license within 12 months
623.10 after expiration of the license without having to meet initial testing requirements. The
623.11 commissioner may require an additional demonstration of applicator qualification if a person
623.12 the applicator has had a license suspended or revoked or has had a history of violations of
623.13 this chapter.

623.14 (b) An ~~applicant~~ applicator that meets renewal requirements by reexamination instead
623.15 of attending ~~workshops~~ a recertification workshop must pay the equivalent workshop fee
623.16 for the reexamination as determined by the commissioner.

623.17 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.33, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

623.18 Subd. 6. **Financial responsibility.** (a) ~~A commercial applicator license may not be issued~~
623.19 ~~unless the applicant furnishes proof of financial responsibility.~~ The commissioner may
623.20 suspend or revoke an applicator's commercial applicator license if the applicator fails to
623.21 provide proof of financial responsibility upon the commissioner's request. Financial
623.22 responsibility may be demonstrated by: (1) proof of net assets equal to or greater than
623.23 \$50,000; or (2) by a performance bond or insurance of the kind and in an amount determined
623.24 by the commissioner.

623.25 (b) The bond or insurance must cover a period of time at least equal to the term of the
623.26 ~~applicant's~~ applicator's license. The commissioner must immediately suspend the license
623.27 of ~~a person~~ an applicator who fails to maintain the required bond or insurance. The
623.28 performance bond or insurance policy must contain a provision requiring the insurance or
623.29 bonding company to notify the commissioner by ten days before the effective date of
623.30 cancellation, termination, or any other change of the bond or insurance. If there is recovery
623.31 against the bond or insurance, additional coverage must be secured by the applicator to
623.32 maintain financial responsibility equal to the original amount required.

623.33 (c) An employee of a licensed ~~person~~ applicator is not required to maintain an insurance
623.34 policy or bond during the time the employer is maintaining the required insurance or bond.

624.1 (d) Applications for reinstatement of a license suspended under the provisions of this
624.2 section must be accompanied by proof of satisfaction of judgments previously rendered.

624.3 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.34, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

624.4 Subdivision 1. **Requirement.** (a) Except for a licensed commercial applicator, certified
624.5 private applicator, or licensed structural pest control applicator, a person, including a
624.6 government employee, may not purchase or use a restricted use pesticide in performance
624.7 of official duties without having a noncommercial applicator license for an appropriate use
624.8 category.

624.9 (b) A licensee must have a valid license identification card when applying pesticides
624.10 and must display it upon demand by an authorized representative of the commissioner or a
624.11 law enforcement officer. The license identification card must contain information required
624.12 by the commissioner.

624.13 (c) A person licensed under this section is considered qualified and is not required to
624.14 verify, document, or otherwise prove a particular need prior to use, except as required by
624.15 the federal label.

624.16 (d) A person licensed under this section must be 18 years of age or older.

624.17 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.34, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

624.18 Subd. 4. **Renewal.** (a) ~~A person~~ An applicator must apply to the commissioner to renew
624.19 a noncommercial applicator license. The commissioner may renew a license subject to
624.20 reexamination, attendance at ~~workshops~~ a recertification workshop approved by the
624.21 commissioner, or other requirements imposed by the commissioner to provide the applicator
624.22 with information regarding changing technology and to help assure a continuing level of
624.23 competence and ability to use pesticides safely and properly. A recertification workshop
624.24 must meet or exceed the competency standards in Code of Federal Regulations, title 40,
624.25 part 171. Competency standards for a recertification website must be published on the
624.26 Department of Agriculture website. Upon the receipt of an applicator's renewal application,
624.27 the commissioner may require the applicator to attend a recertification workshop. Depending
624.28 on the application category, the commissioner may require an applicator to complete a
624.29 recertification workshop once per year, once every two years, or once every three years. If
624.30 the commissioner requires an applicator to attend a recertification workshop and the
624.31 applicator fails to attend the workshop, the commissioner may require the applicator to pass
624.32 a reexamination. The commissioner may require an additional demonstration of applicator

625.1 qualification if the applicator has had a license suspended or revoked or has otherwise had
625.2 a history of violations of this chapter.

625.3 (b) An ~~applicant~~ applicator that meets renewal requirements by reexamination instead
625.4 of attending ~~workshops~~ a recertification workshop must pay the equivalent workshop fee
625.5 for the reexamination as determined by the commissioner.

625.6 (c) An ~~applicant~~ applicator has 12 months to renew the license after expiration without
625.7 having to meet initial testing requirements.

625.8 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.35, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

625.9 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** (a) The commissioner may establish categories of
625.10 structural pest control, commercial applicator, ~~and~~ noncommercial applicator licenses ~~for~~
625.11 ~~administering and enforcing this chapter,~~ and private applicator certification consistent
625.12 with federal requirements in Code of Federal Regulations, title 40, sections 171.101 and
625.13 171.105, including but not limited to the federal categories that are applicable to the state.
625.14 Application categories must meet or exceed the competency standards in Code of Federal
625.15 Regulations, title 40, part 171. Competency standards for application categories must be
625.16 published on the Department of Agriculture website. The categories may include pest control
625.17 operators and ornamental, agricultural, aquatic, forest, and right-of-way pesticide applicators.
625.18 Separate subclassifications of categories may be specified as to ground, aerial, or manual
625.19 methods to apply pesticides or to the use of pesticides to control insects, plant diseases,
625.20 rodents, or weeds.

625.21 (b) Each category is subject to separate testing procedures and requirements.

625.22 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.36, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

625.23 Subdivision 1. **Requirement.** (a) Except for a licensed commercial or noncommercial
625.24 applicator, only a certified private applicator may use a restricted use pesticide to produce
625.25 an agricultural commodity:

625.26 (1) as a traditional exchange of services without financial compensation;

625.27 (2) on a site owned, rented, or managed by the person or the person's employees; or

625.28 (3) when the private applicator is one of two or fewer employees and the owner or
625.29 operator is a certified private applicator or is licensed as a noncommercial applicator.

625.30 (b) A person may not purchase a restricted use pesticide without presenting a license
625.31 card, certified private applicator card, or the card number.

626.1 (c) A person certified under this section is considered qualified and is not required to
626.2 verify, document, or otherwise prove a particular need prior to use, except as required by
626.3 the federal label.

626.4 (d) A person certified under this section must be 18 years of age or older.

626.5 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.36, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

626.6 Subd. 2. **Certification.** (a) The commissioner shall prescribe certification requirements
626.7 and provide training that meets or exceeds United States Environmental Protection Agency
626.8 standards to certify private applicators and provide information relating to changing
626.9 technology to help ensure a continuing level of competency and ability to use pesticides
626.10 properly and safely. Private applicator certification requirements and training must meet or
626.11 exceed the competency standards in Code of Federal Regulations, title 40, part 171.
626.12 Competency standards for private applicator certification and training must be published
626.13 on the Department of Agriculture website. The training may be done through cooperation
626.14 with other government agencies and must be a minimum of three hours in duration.

626.15 (b) A person must apply to the commissioner for certification as a private applicator.
626.16 After completing the certification requirements, which must include ~~an~~ a proctored
626.17 examination as determined by the commissioner, an applicant must be certified as a private
626.18 applicator to use restricted use pesticides. The certification shall expire March 1 of the third
626.19 calendar year after the initial year of certification.

626.20 (c) The commissioner shall issue a private applicator card to a private applicator.

626.21 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.37, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

626.22 Subd. 2. **Commercial and noncommercial applicators.** (a) A commercial or
626.23 noncommercial applicator; or the applicator's authorized agent; must maintain a record of
626.24 pesticides used on each site. Noncommercial applicators must keep records of restricted
626.25 use pesticides. The record must include the:

626.26 (1) date of the pesticide use;

626.27 (2) time the pesticide application was completed;

626.28 (3) brand name of the pesticide, the United States Environmental Protection Agency
626.29 registration number, and rate used;

626.30 (4) number of units treated;

626.31 (5) temperature, wind speed, and wind direction;

- 627.1 (6) location of the site where the pesticide was applied;
- 627.2 (7) name and address of the customer;
- 627.3 (8) name of applicator, name of company, license number of applicator, and address of
627.4 applicator company; and
- 627.5 (9) any other information required by the commissioner.
- 627.6 (b) Portions of records not relevant to a specific type of application may be omitted upon
627.7 approval from the commissioner.
- 627.8 (c) All information for this record requirement must be contained in a document for each
627.9 pesticide application, except a map may be attached to identify treated areas. An invoice
627.10 containing the required information may constitute the required record. The commissioner
627.11 shall make sample forms available to meet the requirements of this paragraph.
- 627.12 (d) The record must be completed no later than five days after the application of the
627.13 pesticide.
- 627.14 (e) A commercial applicator must give a copy of the record to the customer.
- 627.15 (f) Records must be retained by the applicator, company, or authorized agent for five
627.16 years after the date of treatment.
- 627.17 (g) A record of a commercial or noncommercial applicator must meet or exceed the
627.18 requirements in Code of Federal Regulations, title 40, part 171.
- 627.19 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18B.37, subdivision 3, is amended to read:
- 627.20 Subd. 3. **Structural pest control applicators.** (a) A structural pest control applicator
627.21 must maintain a record of each structural pest control application conducted by that person
627.22 or by the person's employees. The record must include the:
- 627.23 (1) date of structural pest control application;
- 627.24 (2) target pest;
- 627.25 (3) brand name of the pesticide, United States Environmental Protection Agency
627.26 registration number, and amount used;
- 627.27 (4) for fumigation, the temperature and exposure time;
- 627.28 (5) time the pesticide application was completed;
- 627.29 (6) name and address of the customer;

628.1 (7) name of structural pest control applicator, name of company and address of applicator
628.2 or company, and license number of applicator; and

628.3 (8) any other information required by the commissioner.

628.4 (b) All information for this record requirement must be contained in a document for
628.5 each pesticide application. An invoice containing the required information may constitute
628.6 the record.

628.7 (c) The record must be completed no later than five days after the application of the
628.8 pesticide.

628.9 (d) Records must be retained for five years after the date of treatment.

628.10 (e) A copy of the record must be given to a person who ordered the application that is
628.11 present at the site where the structural pest control application is conducted, placed in a
628.12 conspicuous location at the site where the structural pest control application is conducted
628.13 immediately after the application of the pesticides, or delivered to the person who ordered
628.14 an application or the owner of the site. The commissioner must make sample forms available
628.15 that meet the requirements of this subdivision.

628.16 (f) A structural applicator must post in a conspicuous place inside a renter's apartment
628.17 where a pesticide application has occurred a list of postapplication precautions contained
628.18 on the label of the pesticide that was applied in the apartment and any other information
628.19 required by the commissioner.

628.20 (g) A record of a structural applicator must meet or exceed the requirements in Code of
628.21 Federal Regulations, title 40, part 171.

628.22 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18C.005, is amended by adding a subdivision
628.23 to read:

628.24 Subd. 1c. **Beneficial substance.** "Beneficial substance" means any substance or
628.25 compound other than a primary, secondary, and micro plant nutrient, and excluding
628.26 pesticides, that can be demonstrated by scientific research to be beneficial to one or more
628.27 species of plants, soil, or media.

628.28 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18C.005, subdivision 33, is amended to read:

628.29 Subd. 33. **Soil amendment.** "Soil amendment" means a substance intended to improve
628.30 the structural, physical, chemical, biochemical, or biological characteristics of the soil or

629.1 modify organic matter at or near the soil surface, except fertilizers, agricultural liming
629.2 materials, pesticides, and other materials exempted by the commissioner's rules.

629.3 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18C.115, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

629.4 Subd. 2. **Adoption of national standards.** Applicable national standards contained in
629.5 ~~the 1996 official publication, number 49,~~ most recently published version of the official
629.6 publication of the Association of American Plant Food Control Officials including the rules
629.7 and regulations, statements of uniform interpretation and policy, and the official fertilizer
629.8 terms and definitions, and not otherwise adopted by the commissioner, may be adopted as
629.9 fertilizer rules of this state.

629.10 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18C.215, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

629.11 Subdivision 1. **Packaged fertilizers.** (a) A person may not sell or distribute specialty
629.12 fertilizer in bags or other containers in this state unless a label is placed on or affixed to the
629.13 bag or container stating in a clear, legible, and conspicuous form the following information:

629.14 (1) the net weight and volume, if applicable;

629.15 (2) the brand and grade, except the grade is not required if primary nutrients are not
629.16 claimed;

629.17 (3) the guaranteed analysis;

629.18 (4) the name and address of the guarantor;

629.19 (5) directions for use, except directions for use are not required for custom blend specialty
629.20 fertilizers; and

629.21 (6) a derivatives statement.

629.22 (b) A person may not sell or distribute fertilizer for agricultural purposes in bags or other
629.23 containers in this state unless a label is placed on or affixed to the bag or container stating
629.24 in a clear, legible, and conspicuous form the information listed in paragraph (a), clauses (1)
629.25 to (4), except:

629.26 (1) the grade is not required if primary nutrients are not claimed; and

629.27 (2) the grade on the label is optional if the fertilizer is used only for agricultural purposes
629.28 and the guaranteed analysis statement is shown in the complete form as in section 18C.211.

629.29 (c) The labeled information must appear:

629.30 (1) on the front or back side of the container;

630.1 (2) on the upper one-third of the side of the container;

630.2 (3) on the upper end of the container; or

630.3 (4) printed on a tag affixed to the upper end of the container.

630.4 (d) If a person sells a custom blend specialty fertilizer in bags or other containers, the
630.5 information required in paragraph (a) must either be affixed to the bag or container as
630.6 required in paragraph (c) or be furnished to the customer on an invoice or delivery ticket
630.7 in written or printed form.

630.8 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18C.221, is amended to read:

630.9 **18C.221 FERTILIZER PLANT FOOD CONTENT.**

630.10 (a) Products that are deficient in plant food content are subject to this subdivision.

630.11 (b) An analysis must show that a fertilizer is deficient:

630.12 (1) in one or more of its guaranteed primary plant nutrients beyond the investigational
630.13 allowances and compensations as established by regulation; or

630.14 (2) if the overall index value of the fertilizer is shown below the level established by
630.15 rule.

630.16 (c) A deficiency in an official sample of mixed fertilizer resulting from nonuniformity
630.17 is not distinguishable from a deficiency due to actual plant nutrient shortage and is properly
630.18 subject to official action.

630.19 (d) For the purpose of determining the commercial index value to be applied, the
630.20 commissioner shall determine at least annually the values per unit of nitrogen, available
630.21 ~~phosphoric acid~~ phosphate, and soluble potash in fertilizers in this state.

630.22 (e) If a fertilizer in the possession of the consumer is found by the commissioner to be
630.23 short in weight, the registrant or licensee of the fertilizer must submit a penalty payment of
630.24 two times the value of the actual shortage to the consumer within 30 days after official
630.25 notice from the commissioner.

630.26 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 18C.425, subdivision 6, is amended
630.27 to read:

630.28 Subd. 6. **Payment of inspection fee.** (a) The person who registers and distributes in the
630.29 state a specialty fertilizer, soil amendment, or plant amendment under section 18C.411 shall
630.30 pay the inspection fee to the commissioner.

631.1 (b) The person licensed under section 18C.415 who distributes a fertilizer to a person
631.2 not required to be so licensed shall pay the inspection fee to the commissioner, except as
631.3 exempted under section 18C.421, subdivision 1, paragraph (b).

631.4 (c) The person responsible for payment of the inspection fees for fertilizers, soil
631.5 amendments, or plant amendments sold and used in this state must pay the inspection fee
631.6 set under paragraph (e), and until June 30, ~~2024~~2029, an additional 40 cents per ton, of
631.7 fertilizer, soil amendment, and plant amendment sold or distributed in this state, with a
631.8 minimum of \$10 on all tonnage reports. Notwithstanding section 18C.131, the commissioner
631.9 must deposit all revenue from the additional 40 cents per ton fee in the agricultural fertilizer
631.10 research and education account in section 18C.80. Products sold or distributed to
631.11 manufacturers or exchanged between them are exempt from the inspection fee imposed by
631.12 this subdivision if the products are used exclusively for manufacturing purposes.

631.13 (d) A registrant or licensee must retain invoices showing proof of fertilizer, plant
631.14 amendment, or soil amendment distribution amounts and inspection fees paid for a period
631.15 of three years.

631.16 (e) By commissioner's order, the commissioner must set the inspection fee at no less
631.17 than 39 cents per ton and no more than 70 cents per ton. The commissioner must hold a
631.18 public meeting before increasing the fee by more than five cents per ton.

631.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

631.20 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18C.70, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

631.21 Subdivision 1. **Establishment; membership.** (a) The Minnesota Agricultural Fertilizer
631.22 Research and Education Council is established. The council is composed of ~~12~~15 voting
631.23 members as follows:

631.24 (1) ~~two members~~ one member of the Minnesota Crop Production Retailers;

631.25 (2) one member of the Minnesota Corn Growers Association;

631.26 (3) one member of the Minnesota Soybean Growers Association;

631.27 (4) one member of the sugar beet growers industry;

631.28 (5) one member of the Minnesota Association of Wheat Growers;

631.29 (6) one member of the potato growers industry;

631.30 (7) one member of the Minnesota Farm Bureau;

631.31 (8) one member of the Minnesota Farmers Union;

- 632.1 (9) one member from the Minnesota Irrigators Association;
- 632.2 (10) one member of the Minnesota Grain and Feed Association; ~~and~~
- 632.3 (11) one member of the Minnesota Independent Crop Consultant Association or the
- 632.4 Minnesota certified crop advisor program;
- 632.5 (12) one member representing the Minnesota Institute for Sustainable Agriculture;
- 632.6 (13) one member of the Minnesota Soil Health Coalition;
- 632.7 (14) one member who is an expert in public health; and
- 632.8 (15) one member who is an expert in water quality and has performed scientific research
- 632.9 on water issues.

632.10 (b) Council members shall serve three-year terms. After the initial council is appointed,

632.11 subsequent appointments must be staggered so that one-third of council membership is

632.12 replaced each year. Council members must be ~~nominated by their organizations and~~ appointed

632.13 by the commissioner and, except for the members specified under paragraph (a), clauses

632.14 (14) and (15), nominated by their organizations. The council may add ex officio members

632.15 at its discretion. The council must meet at least once per year, with all related expenses

632.16 reimbursed by members' sponsoring organizations or by the members themselves.

632.17 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18C.70, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

632.18 Subd. 5. **Expiration.** This section expires June 30, ~~2025~~ 2030.

632.19 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18C.71, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

632.20 Subdivision 1. **Eligible projects.** Eligible project activities include research, education,

632.21 and technology transfer related to the production and application of fertilizer, soil

632.22 amendments, and other plant amendments, regenerative agriculture, and the protection of

632.23 clean water. Chosen projects must contain a component of outreach that achieves a timely

632.24 dissemination of findings and their applicability to the production agricultural community

632.25 or metropolitan fertilizer users.

632.26 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18C.71, is amended by adding a subdivision to

632.27 read:

632.28 Subd. 1a. **Priorities and guidance.** The council must develop or update research priorities

632.29 and request guidance related to:

633.1 (1) the availability of nitrogen by manure type and livestock species based on
633.2 management; and

633.3 (2) manure management and fertilizer best management practices for areas where surface
633.4 water or groundwater are vulnerable to nitrate losses, including the adjustment of practices
633.5 based on vulnerability such as coarse textured soils, soils with shallow bedrock, and karst
633.6 geology.

633.7 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18C.71, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

633.8 Subd. 2. **Awarding grants.** Applications for program grants must be submitted in the
633.9 form prescribed by the Minnesota Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council.
633.10 Applications must be submitted on or before the deadline prescribed by the council. All
633.11 applications are subject to a thorough in-state review by a peer committee established and
633.12 approved by the council. Each project meeting the basic qualifications is subject to a yes
633.13 or no vote by each council member. Projects chosen to receive funding must achieve an
633.14 affirmative vote from at least ~~eight~~ ten of the ~~12~~ 15 council members or two-thirds of voting
633.15 members present. Projects awarded program funds must submit an annual progress report
633.16 in the form prescribed by the council.

633.17 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18C.71, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

633.18 Subd. 4. **Expiration.** This section expires June 30, ~~2025~~ 2030.

633.19 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18C.80, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

633.20 Subd. 2. **Expiration.** This section expires June 30, ~~2025~~ 2030.

633.21 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 18D.301, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

633.22 Subdivision 1. **Enforcement required.** (a) The commissioner shall enforce this chapter
633.23 and chapters 18B, 18C, and 18F.

633.24 (b) Violations of chapter 18B, 18C, or 18F or rules adopted under chapter 18B, 18C, or
633.25 18F, or section 103H.275, subdivision 2, are a violation of this chapter.

633.26 (c) Upon the request of the commissioner, county attorneys, sheriffs, and other officers
633.27 having authority in the enforcement of the general criminal laws shall take action to the
633.28 extent of their authority necessary or proper for the enforcement of this chapter or special
633.29 orders, standards, stipulations, and agreements of the commissioner.

634.1 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 18K.06, is amended to read:

634.2 **18K.06 RULEMAKING.**

634.3 (a) The commissioner ~~shall adopt rules governing the production, testing, processing,~~
634.4 ~~and licensing of industrial hemp. Notwithstanding the two-year limitation for exempt rules~~
634.5 ~~under section 14.388, subdivision 1, Minnesota Rules, chapter 1565, published in the State~~
634.6 ~~Register on August 16, 2021, is effective until August 16, 2025, or until permanent rules~~
634.7 ~~implementing chapter 18K are adopted, whichever occurs first~~ may adopt or amend rules
634.8 governing the production, testing, processing, and licensing of industrial hemp using the
634.9 procedure in section 14.386, paragraph (a). Section 14.386, paragraph (b), does not apply
634.10 to rules adopted or amended under this section.

634.11 (b) Rules adopted under paragraph (a) must include but not be limited to provisions
634.12 governing:

634.13 (1) the supervision and inspection of industrial hemp during its growth and harvest;

634.14 (2) the testing of industrial hemp to determine delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol levels;

634.15 (3) the use of background check results required under section 18K.04 to approve or
634.16 deny a license application; and

634.17 (4) any other provision or procedure necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

634.18 (c) Rules issued under this section must be consistent with federal law regarding the
634.19 production, distribution, and sale of industrial hemp.

634.20 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 28A.10, is amended to read:

634.21 **28A.10 POSTING OF LICENSE; RULES.**

634.22 All such licenses shall be issued for a period of one year and shall be posted or displayed
634.23 in a conspicuous place at the place of business so licensed. ~~Except as provided in sections~~
634.24 ~~29.22, subdivision 4 and 31.39, all such license fees and penalties collected by the~~
634.25 ~~commissioner shall be deposited into the state treasury and credited to the general fund.~~

634.26 The commissioner may adopt such rules in conformity with law as the commissioner deems
634.27 necessary to effectively and efficiently carry out the provisions of sections 28A.01 to 28A.16.

634.28 Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 28A.151, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

634.29 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
634.30 the meanings given them.

635.1 (b) "Farmers' market" means an association of three or more persons who assemble at
635.2 a defined location that is open to the public for the purpose of selling ~~directly to the consumer~~
635.3 ~~the~~ products of a farm or garden occupied and cultivated by the person selling the product.

635.4 (c) "Food product sampling" means distributing to individuals at a farmers' market or
635.5 community event, for promotional or educational purposes, small portions of a food item
635.6 that include as a main ingredient a product sold by the vendor ~~at the farmers' market or~~
635.7 ~~community event~~. For purposes of this subdivision, "small portion" means a portion that is
635.8 no more than three ounces of food or beverage.

635.9 (d) "Food product demonstration" means cooking or preparing food products to distribute
635.10 to individuals at a farmers' market or community event for promotional or educational
635.11 purposes.

635.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

635.13 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 28A.151, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

635.14 Subd. 2. **Food sampling and demonstration.** (a) Food used in sampling and
635.15 demonstration must be obtained from sources that comply with Minnesota Food Law.

635.16 (b) Raw animal, raw poultry, and raw fish products must not be served as samples.

635.17 (c) Food product sampling or food product demonstrations, including cooked animal,
635.18 poultry, or fish products, must be prepared on site at the event.

635.19 (d) Animal or poultry products used for food product sampling or food product
635.20 demonstrations must be from animals slaughtered under continuous inspection, either by
635.21 the USDA or through Minnesota's "Equal-to" inspection program.

635.22 (e) The licensing provisions of sections 28A.01 to 28A.16 shall not apply to persons
635.23 engaged in food product sampling or food product demonstrations.

635.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

635.25 Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 28A.151, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

635.26 Subd. 3. **Food required to be provided at no cost.** Food provided through food product
635.27 sampling or food product demonstrations must be provided at no cost to the individual
635.28 recipient of a sample.

635.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

636.1 Sec. 50. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 28A.151, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

636.2 Subd. 5. **Food safety and equipment standards.** (a) Any person conducting food
636.3 product sampling or food product demonstrations shall meet the same food safety and
636.4 equipment standards that are required of a special event food stand in Minnesota Rules,
636.5 parts 4626.1855, items B to O, Q, and R; and 4626.0330.

636.6 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), a handwashing device is not required when only
636.7 prepackaged food samples are offered.

636.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

636.9 Sec. 51. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 28A.151, is amended by adding a subdivision
636.10 to read:

636.11 Subd. 7. **Signage.** A food product provided through food product sampling or food
636.12 product demonstrations must be accompanied by a legible sign or placard that lists the
636.13 product's ingredients and major food allergens.

636.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

636.15 Sec. 52. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 28A.21, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

636.16 Subd. 6. **Expiration.** This section expires June 30, ~~2027~~ 2037.

636.17 Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 31.74, is amended to read:

636.18 **~~31.74 SALE OF IMITATION HONEY.~~**

636.19 Subdivision 1. **Honey defined.** As used in this section "honey" means the nectar and
636.20 saccharine exudation of plants, gathered, modified and stored in the comb by honey bees,
636.21 which is levorotatory, contains not more than 25 percent of water, not more than 25/100
636.22 percent of ash, and not more than eight percent sucrose.

636.23 Subd. 2. **Prohibited sale.** Notwithstanding any law or rule to the contrary, it is unlawful
636.24 for any person to sell or offer for sale any product which is in semblance of honey and which
636.25 is labeled, advertised, or otherwise represented to be honey, if it is not honey. The word
636.26 "imitation" shall not be used in the name of a product which is in semblance of honey
636.27 whether or not it contains any honey. The label for a product which is not in semblance of
636.28 honey and which contains honey may include the word "honey" in the name of the product
636.29 and the relative position of the word "honey" in the product name, and in the list of
636.30 ingredients, when required, shall be determined by its prominence as an ingredient in the
636.31 product.

637.1 Subd. 4. Food consisting of honey and another sweetener. Consistent with the federal
637.2 act, the federal regulations incorporated under section 31.101, subdivision 7, and the
637.3 prohibition against misbranding in sections 31.02 and 34A.03, the label for a food in
637.4 semblance of honey and consisting of honey and another sweetener must include but is not
637.5 limited to the following elements:

637.6 (1) a statement of identity that accurately identifies or describes the nature of the food
637.7 or its characterizing properties or ingredients; and

637.8 (2) the common or usual name of each ingredient in the ingredient statement, in
637.9 descending order of predominance by weight.

637.10 Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 31.94, is amended to read:

637.11 **31.94 ORGANIC AGRICULTURE; COMMISSIONER DUTIES.**

637.12 (a) In order to promote opportunities for organic agriculture in Minnesota, the
637.13 commissioner shall:

637.14 (1) survey producers and support services and organizations to determine information
637.15 and research needs in the area of organic agriculture practices;

637.16 (2) work with the University of Minnesota and other research and education institutions
637.17 to demonstrate the on-farm applicability of organic agriculture practices to conditions in
637.18 this state;

637.19 (3) direct the programs of the department so as to work toward the promotion of organic
637.20 agriculture in this state;

637.21 (4) inform agencies about state or federal programs that support organic agriculture
637.22 practices; and

637.23 (5) work closely with producers, producer organizations, the University of Minnesota,
637.24 and other appropriate agencies and organizations to identify opportunities and needs as well
637.25 as ensure coordination and avoid duplication of state agency efforts regarding research,
637.26 teaching, marketing, and extension work relating to organic agriculture.

637.27 (b) By November 15 of each year that ends in a zero or a five, the commissioner, in
637.28 conjunction with the task force created in paragraph (c), shall report on the status of organic
637.29 agriculture in Minnesota to the legislative policy and finance committees and divisions with
637.30 jurisdiction over agriculture. The report must include available data on organic acreage and
637.31 production, available data on the sales or market performance of organic products, and

638.1 recommendations regarding programs, policies, and research efforts that will benefit
638.2 Minnesota's organic agriculture sector.

638.3 (c) A Minnesota Organic Advisory Task Force shall advise the commissioner and the
638.4 University of Minnesota on policies and programs that will improve organic agriculture in
638.5 Minnesota, including how available resources can most effectively be used for outreach,
638.6 education, research, and technical assistance that meet the needs of the organic agriculture
638.7 sector. The task force must consist of the following residents of the state:

638.8 (1) three organic farmers;

638.9 (2) one wholesaler or distributor of organic products;

638.10 (3) one representative of organic certification agencies;

638.11 (4) two organic processors;

638.12 (5) one representative from University of Minnesota Extension;

638.13 (6) one University of Minnesota faculty member;

638.14 (7) one representative from a nonprofit organization representing producers;

638.15 (8) two public members;

638.16 (9) one representative from the United States Department of Agriculture;

638.17 (10) one retailer of organic products; and

638.18 (11) one organic consumer representative.

638.19 The commissioner, in consultation with the director of the Minnesota Agricultural Experiment
638.20 Station; the dean and director of University of Minnesota Extension and the dean of the
638.21 College of Food, Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, shall appoint members to
638.22 serve three-year terms.

638.23 Compensation and removal of members are governed by section 15.059, subdivision 6.
638.24 The task force must meet at least twice each year and expires on June 30, ~~2024~~ 2034.

638.25 (d) For the purposes of expanding, improving, and developing production and marketing
638.26 of the organic products of Minnesota agriculture, the commissioner may receive funds from
638.27 state and federal sources and spend them, including through grants or contracts, to assist
638.28 producers and processors to achieve certification, to conduct education or marketing
638.29 activities, to enter into research and development partnerships, or to address production or
638.30 marketing obstacles to the growth and well-being of the industry.

639.1 (e) The commissioner may facilitate the registration of state organic production and
639.2 handling operations including those exempt from organic certification according to Code
639.3 of Federal Regulations, title 7, section 205.101, and accredited certification agencies
639.4 operating within the state.

639.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

639.6 Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 32D.30, is amended to read:

639.7 **32D.30 DAIRY DEVELOPMENT AND PROFITABILITY ENHANCEMENT.**

639.8 Subdivision 1. **Program.** The commissioner must implement a dairy development and
639.9 profitability enhancement program consisting of a dairy profitability enhancement ~~teams~~
639.10 and program, dairy business planning grants, and other services to support the dairy industry.

639.11 Subd. 2. **Dairy profitability enhancement ~~teams~~ program.** (a) The dairy profitability
639.12 enhancement ~~teams~~ program must provide ~~one-on-one~~ information and technical assistance
639.13 to dairy farms of all sizes to enhance their financial success and long-term sustainability.
639.14 ~~Teams~~ The program must assist dairy producers in all dairy-producing regions of the state
639.15 ~~and.~~ Assistance to producers from the program may consist of be provided individually, as
639.16 a team, or through other methods by farm business management instructors, dairy extension
639.17 specialists, and other dairy industry partners. ~~Teams~~ The program may engage in activities
639.18 ~~including such as~~ comprehensive financial analysis, risk management education, enhanced
639.19 milk marketing tools and technologies, ~~and~~ facilitating or improving production systems,
639.20 including rotational grazing and other sustainable agriculture methods, and value-added
639.21 opportunities.

639.22 (b) The commissioner must make grants to regional or statewide organizations qualified
639.23 to manage the various components of the ~~teams~~ program and serve as program administrators.
639.24 Each regional or statewide organization must designate a coordinator responsible for
639.25 overseeing the program and submitting periodic reports to the commissioner regarding
639.26 aggregate changes in producer financial stability, productivity, product quality, animal
639.27 health, environmental protection, and other performance measures attributable to the program.
639.28 The organizations must submit this information in a format that maintains the confidentiality
639.29 of individual dairy producers.

639.30 Subd. 3. **Dairy business planning grants.** The commissioner may award dairy business
639.31 planning grants of up to \$5,000 per producer or dairy processor to develop comprehensive
639.32 business plans use technical assistance services for evaluating operations, transitional

640.1 changes, expansions, improvements, and other business modifications. Producers and
640.2 processors must not use dairy business planning grants for capital improvements.

640.3 Subd. 4. **Funding allocation.** Except as specified in law, the commissioner may allocate
640.4 dairy development and profitability enhancement program dollars ~~among~~ for the permissible
640.5 uses specified in this section and other needs to support the dairy industry, including efforts
640.6 to improve the quality of milk produced in the state, in the proportions that the commissioner
640.7 deems most beneficial to the state's dairy farmers.

640.8 Subd. 5. **Reporting.** No later than July 1 each year, the commissioner must submit a
640.9 detailed accomplishment report and work plan detailing future plans for, and the actual and
640.10 anticipated accomplishments from, expenditures under this section to the chairs and ranking
640.11 minority members of the legislative committees and divisions with jurisdiction over
640.12 agriculture policy and finance. If the commissioner significantly modifies a submitted work
640.13 plan during the fiscal year, the commissioner must notify the chairs and ranking minority
640.14 members.

640.15 Sec. 56. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 41B.039, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

640.16 Subd. 2. **State participation.** The state may participate in a new real estate loan with
640.17 an eligible lender to a beginning farmer to the extent of 45 percent of the principal amount
640.18 of the loan or ~~\$400,000~~ \$500,000, whichever is less. The interest rates and repayment terms
640.19 of the authority's participation interest may be different than the interest rates and repayment
640.20 terms of the lender's retained portion of the loan.

640.21 Sec. 57. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 41B.04, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

640.22 Subd. 8. **State participation.** With respect to loans that are eligible for restructuring
640.23 under sections 41B.01 to 41B.23 and upon acceptance by the authority, the authority shall
640.24 enter into a participation agreement or other financial arrangement whereby it shall participate
640.25 in a restructured loan to the extent of 45 percent of the primary principal or ~~\$525,000~~
640.26 \$625,000, whichever is less. The authority's portion of the loan must be protected during
640.27 the authority's participation by the first mortgage held by the eligible lender to the extent
640.28 of its participation in the loan.

640.29 Sec. 58. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 41B.042, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

640.30 Subd. 4. **Participation limit; interest.** The authority may participate in new
640.31 seller-sponsored loans to the extent of 45 percent of the principal amount of the loan or
640.32 ~~\$400,000~~ \$500,000, whichever is less. The interest rates and repayment terms of the

641.1 authority's participation interest may be different than the interest rates and repayment terms
641.2 of the seller's retained portion of the loan.

641.3 Sec. 59. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 41B.043, subdivision 1b, is amended to read:

641.4 Subd. 1b. **Loan participation.** The authority may participate in an agricultural
641.5 improvement loan with an eligible lender to a farmer who meets the requirements of section
641.6 41B.03, subdivision 1, clauses (1) and (2), and who is actively engaged in farming.
641.7 Participation is limited to 45 percent of the principal amount of the loan or ~~\$400,000~~
641.8 \$500,000, whichever is less. The interest rates and repayment terms of the authority's
641.9 participation interest may be different than the interest rates and repayment terms of the
641.10 lender's retained portion of the loan.

641.11 Sec. 60. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 41B.045, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

641.12 Subd. 2. **Loan participation.** The authority may participate in a livestock expansion
641.13 and modernization loan with an eligible lender to a livestock farmer who meets the
641.14 requirements of section 41B.03, subdivision 1, clauses (1) and (2), and who are actively
641.15 engaged in a livestock operation. A prospective borrower must have a total net worth,
641.16 including assets and liabilities of the borrower's spouse and dependents, of less than
641.17 \$1,700,000 in 2017 and an amount in subsequent years which is adjusted for inflation by
641.18 multiplying that amount by the cumulative inflation rate as determined by the United States
641.19 All-Items Consumer Price Index.

641.20 Participation is limited to 45 percent of the principal amount of the loan or ~~\$525,000~~
641.21 \$625,000, whichever is less. The interest rates and repayment terms of the authority's
641.22 participation interest may be different from the interest rates and repayment terms of the
641.23 lender's retained portion of the loan.

641.24 Sec. 61. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 41B.047, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

641.25 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The authority shall establish and implement a disaster
641.26 recovery loan program to help farmers:

641.27 (1) clean up, repair, or replace farm structures and septic and water systems, as well as
641.28 replace seed, other crop inputs, feed, and livestock;

641.29 (2) purchase watering systems, irrigation systems, ~~and~~ other drought mitigation systems
641.30 and practices, and feed when drought is the cause of the purchase;

641.31 (3) restore farmland;

642.1 (4) replace flocks or livestock, make building improvements, or cover the loss of revenue
642.2 when the replacement, improvements, or loss of revenue is due to the confirmed presence
642.3 of a highly contagious animal disease in a commercial poultry or game flock, or a commercial
642.4 livestock operation, located in Minnesota; or

642.5 (5) cover the loss of revenue when the revenue loss is due to an infectious human disease
642.6 for which the governor has declared a peacetime emergency under section 12.31.

642.7 Sec. 62. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 232.21, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

642.8 Subd. 3. **Commissioner.** "Commissioner" means the commissioner of agriculture or the
642.9 commissioner's designee.

642.10 Sec. 63. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 232.21, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

642.11 Subd. 7. **Grain.** "Grain" means any ~~cereal grain, coarse grain, or oilseed in unprocessed~~
642.12 ~~form for which a standard has been established by the United States Secretary of Agriculture,~~
642.13 ~~dry edible beans, or agricultural crops designated by the commissioner by rule~~ product
642.14 commonly referred to as grain, including wheat, corn, oats, barley, rye, rice, soybeans,
642.15 emmer, sorghum, triticale, millet, pulses, dry edible beans, sunflower seed, rapeseed, canola,
642.16 safflower, flaxseed, mustard seed, crambe, sesame seed, and other products ordinarily stored
642.17 in grain warehouses.

642.18 Sec. 64. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 232.21, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

642.19 Subd. 11. **Producer.** "Producer" means a person who ~~owns or manages a grain producing~~
642.20 ~~or growing operation and holds or shares the responsibility for marketing that grain produced~~
642.21 grows grain on land owned or leased by the person.

642.22 Sec. 65. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 232.21, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

642.23 Subd. 12. **Public grain warehouse operator.** "Public grain warehouse operator" means:
642.24 (1) a person licensed to operate operating a grain warehouse in which grain belonging to
642.25 persons other than the grain warehouse operator is accepted for storage or purchase, ~~or;~~ (2)
642.26 a person who offers grain storage or grain warehouse facilities to the public for hire; or (3)
642.27 a feed-processing plant that receives and stores grain, the equivalent of which; it processes
642.28 and returns to the grain's owner in amounts, at intervals, and with added ingredients that
642.29 are mutually agreeable to the grain's owner and the person operating the plant.

643.1 Sec. 66. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 232.21, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

643.2 Subd. 13. **Scale ticket.** "Scale ticket" means a memorandum showing the weight, ~~grade~~
643.3 and kind of grain which is issued by a grain elevator or warehouse operator to a depositor
643.4 at the time the grain is delivered.

643.5 Sec. 67. **[346.021] FINDER TO GIVE NOTICE.**

643.6 A person who finds an estray and knows who owns the estray must notify the estray's
643.7 owner within seven days after finding the estray and request that the owner pay all reasonable
643.8 charges and take the estray away. A finder who does not know who owns an estray must
643.9 either:

643.10 (1) within ten days, file a notice with the town or city clerk and post a physical or online
643.11 notice of the finding of the estray. The notice must briefly describe the estray or provide a
643.12 photograph of the estray, provide the residence or contact information of the finder, and
643.13 provide the approximate location and time when the finder found the estray; or

643.14 (2) within seven days, surrender the estray to a local animal control agency or to a kennel
643.15 as defined in section 347.31, subdivision 2.

643.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

643.17 Sec. 68. Laws 2023, chapter 43, article 2, section 142, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

643.18 Subd. 9. **Dairy law.** Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 17.984; 32D.03, subdivision 5;
643.19 32D.24; 32D.25, subdivision 1; 32D.26; 32D.27; and 32D.28, are repealed.

643.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

643.21 Sec. 69. **REVIVAL AND REENACTMENT.**

643.22 Minnesota Statutes, section 32D.25, subdivision 2, is revived and reenacted effective
643.23 retroactively from July 1, 2023.

643.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

643.25 Sec. 70. **REPORT REQUIRED; COOPERATIVE FINANCIAL REPORTING.**

643.26 The commissioner of agriculture shall convene a cooperative financial reporting
643.27 workgroup, which must include producers who sell to a cooperative and representatives
643.28 from cooperative management. The commissioner shall develop recommendations relating
643.29 to requirements for cooperatives to report on financial conditions and report back with

644.1 recommendations to the legislative committees with jurisdiction over agriculture by January
644.2 3, 2025. Participating stakeholders must be given an opportunity to include written testimony
644.3 to the legislative committees in the commissioner's report.

644.4 Sec. 71. **COMMERCIAL APPLICATOR LICENSE EXAMINATION LANGUAGE**
644.5 **REQUIREMENTS.**

644.6 By January 1, 2025, the commissioner of agriculture must ensure that examinations for
644.7 a commercial applicator license under Minnesota Statutes, section 18B.33, are available in
644.8 Spanish and that applicants are informed that the examinations can be taken in Spanish.
644.9 The commissioner must use money appropriated from the pesticide regulatory account
644.10 under Minnesota Statutes, section 18B.05, for this purpose.

644.11 Sec. 72. **CREDIT MARKET REPORT REQUIRED.**

644.12 The commissioner of agriculture must convene a stakeholder working group to explore
644.13 the state establishing a market for carbon credits, ecosystem services credits, or other credits
644.14 generated by farmers who implement clean water, climate-smart, and soil-healthy farming
644.15 practices. To the extent practicable, the stakeholder working group must include but is not
644.16 limited to farmers; representatives of agricultural organizations; experts in geoscience,
644.17 carbon storage, greenhouse gas modeling, and agricultural economics; industry
644.18 representatives with experience in carbon markets and supply chain sustainability; and
644.19 representatives of environmental organizations with expertise in carbon sequestration and
644.20 agriculture. No later than February 1, 2025, the commissioner must report recommendations
644.21 to the legislative committees with jurisdiction over agriculture. The commissioner must
644.22 provide participating stakeholders an opportunity to include written testimony in the
644.23 commissioner's report.

644.24 Sec. 73. **REPEALER.**

644.25 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 3.7371, subdivision 7; and 34.07, are repealed.

644.26 (b) Minnesota Rules, parts 1506.0010; 1506.0015; 1506.0020; 1506.0025; 1506.0030;
644.27 1506.0035; and 1506.0040, are repealed.

645.1 **ARTICLE 39**

645.2 **BROADBAND**

645.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 116J.396, is amended by adding a subdivision
645.4 to read:

645.5 Subd. 4. **Transfer.** The commissioner may transfer up to \$5,000,000 of a fiscal year
645.6 appropriation between the border-to-border broadband program, low density population
645.7 broadband program, and the broadband line extension program to meet demand. The
645.8 commissioner must inform the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
645.9 committees with jurisdiction over broadband finance in writing when this transfer authority
645.10 is used. The written notice must include how much money was transferred and why the
645.11 transfer was made. The written notice must also be filed with the Legislative Reference
645.12 Library in compliance with Minnesota Statutes, section 3.195.

645.13 Sec. 2. **BROADBAND DEVELOPMENT; APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL**
645.14 **FUNDING; APPROPRIATION.**

645.15 (a) The commissioner of employment and economic development must prepare and
645.16 submit an application to the United States Department of Commerce requesting State Digital
645.17 Equity Capacity Grant funding made available under Public Law 117-58, the Infrastructure
645.18 Investment and Jobs Act.

645.19 (b) The amount awarded to Minnesota pursuant to the application submitted under
645.20 paragraph (a) is appropriated to the commissioner of employment and economic development
645.21 for purposes of the commissioner's Minnesota Digital Opportunity Plan.

645.22 **ARTICLE 40**

645.23 **CLIMATE AND ENERGY FINANCE**

645.24 Section 1. **APPROPRIATIONS.**

645.25 The sums shown in the columns marked "Appropriations" are appropriated to the agencies
645.26 and for the purposes specified in this article. The appropriations are from the general fund,
645.27 or another named fund, and are available for the fiscal years indicated for each purpose.
645.28 The figures "2024" and "2025" used in this article mean that the appropriations listed under
645.29 them are available for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, or June 30, 2025, respectively.
645.30 "The first year" is fiscal year 2024. "The second year" is fiscal year 2025. "The biennium"
645.31 is fiscal years 2024 and 2025.

645.32 **APPROPRIATIONS**
645.33 **Available for the Year**

	<u>Ending June 30</u>	
	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
646.1		
646.2		
646.3	Sec. 2. <u>DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</u>	
646.4	<u>Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation</u>	<u>\$ -0- \$ 1,133,000</u>
646.5	<u>The amounts that may be spent for each</u>	
646.6	<u>purpose are specified in the following</u>	
646.7	<u>subdivisions.</u>	
646.8	Subd. 2. <u>Thermal Energy Network Site</u>	
646.9	<u>Suitability Study</u>	
646.10	<u>\$500,000 the second year is for the thermal</u>	
646.11	<u>energy network site suitability study under</u>	
646.12	<u>article 42, section 51. This is a onetime</u>	
646.13	<u>appropriation and is available until December</u>	
646.14	<u>31, 2025.</u>	
646.15	Subd. 3. <u>SolarAPP+ Program</u>	
646.16	<u>\$500,000 the second year is for transfer to the</u>	
646.17	<u>SolarAPP+ program account established under</u>	
646.18	<u>Minnesota Statutes, section 216C.48, to award</u>	
646.19	<u>incentives to local units of government that</u>	
646.20	<u>deploy federally developed software to</u>	
646.21	<u>automate the review of applications and</u>	
646.22	<u>issuance of permits for residential solar</u>	
646.23	<u>projects. Incentives must be awarded only to</u>	
646.24	<u>local units of government located outside the</u>	
646.25	<u>electric service territory of the public utility</u>	
646.26	<u>subject to Minnesota Statutes, section</u>	
646.27	<u>116C.779, subdivision 1. This is a onetime</u>	
646.28	<u>transfer and is available until June 30, 2028.</u>	
646.29	Subd. 4. <u>Grid-Enhancing Technologies</u>	
646.30	<u>\$133,000 the second year is to (1) participate</u>	
646.31	<u>in a Minnesota Public Utilities Commission</u>	
646.32	<u>proceeding to review electric transmission line</u>	
646.33	<u>owners' plans to deploy grid-enhancing</u>	
646.34	<u>technologies, and (2) issue an order to</u>	

647.1 implement the plans. The base in fiscal year
647.2 2026 is \$265,000 and the base in fiscal year
647.3 2027 is \$265,000. The base in fiscal year 2028
647.4 is \$0.

647.5 **Sec. 3. PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION \$ -0- \$ 267,000**

647.6 (a) \$39,000 the second year is to support the
647.7 Thermal Energy Network Deployment Work
647.8 Group and prepare a report under article 42,
647.9 section 49. The base in fiscal year 2026 is
647.10 \$77,000 and the base in fiscal year 2027 is \$0.

647.11 (b) \$117,000 the second year is to review
647.12 electric transmission line owners' plans to
647.13 deploy grid-enhancing technologies and
647.14 develop a commission order to implement
647.15 approved plans under article 42, section 52.
647.16 The base in fiscal year 2026 is \$157,000 and
647.17 the base in fiscal year 2027 is \$157,000. The
647.18 base in fiscal year 2028 is \$0.

647.19 (c) \$111,000 the second year is to conduct a
647.20 proceeding to develop a cost-sharing
647.21 mechanism enabling developers of distributed
647.22 generation projects to pay utilities to expand
647.23 distribution line capacity in order to
647.24 interconnect to the grid. The base in fiscal year
647.25 2026 is \$111,000 and the base in fiscal year
647.26 2027 is \$77,000. The base in fiscal year 2028
647.27 is \$0.

647.28 **Sec. 4. GRANT ADMINISTRATION REPORTING.**

647.29 (a) By July 1, 2024, the commissioner of commerce must report to the chairs and ranking
647.30 minority members of the legislative committees having jurisdiction over energy finance
647.31 and policy regarding the anticipated costs to administer each named grant and competitive
647.32 grant program in Laws 2023, chapter 60, article 10, section 2, and Laws 2023, chapter 60,
647.33 article 11, section 2.

648.1 (b) Within 90 days after each named grantee has fulfilled the obligations of the grantee's
 648.2 grant agreement, the commissioner must report to the chairs and ranking minority members
 648.3 of the legislative committees having jurisdiction over energy finance and policy on the final
 648.4 cost to administer (1) each named grant included in paragraph (a), and (2) each named grant
 648.5 in this article and article 5.

648.6 (c) By January 15, 2025, and each year thereafter, the commissioner must report to the
 648.7 chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees having jurisdiction over
 648.8 energy finance and policy on the annual cost to administer (1) each competitive grant
 648.9 program included in paragraph (a), and (2) each competitive grant program in this article
 648.10 and article 5.

648.11 **ARTICLE 41**

648.12 **RENEWABLE DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT APPROPRIATIONS**

648.13 Section 1. **APPROPRIATIONS.**

648.14 The sums shown in the columns marked "Appropriations" are appropriated to the agencies
 648.15 and for the purposes specified in this article. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 648.16 116C.779, subdivision 1, paragraph (j), the appropriations are from the renewable
 648.17 development account in the special revenue fund established in Minnesota Statutes, section
 648.18 116C.779, subdivision 1, and are available for the fiscal years indicated for each purpose.
 648.19 The figures "2024" and "2025" used in this article mean that the appropriations listed under
 648.20 them are available for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, or June 30, 2025, respectively.
 648.21 "The first year" is fiscal year 2024. "The second year" is fiscal year 2025. "The biennium"
 648.22 is fiscal years 2024 and 2025.

<u>APPROPRIATIONS</u>	
<u>Available for the Year</u>	
<u>Ending June 30</u>	
<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>

648.27 Sec. 2. **DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

648.28 <u>Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>14,450,000</u>
---	------------------	-------------------	------------------	--------------------------

648.29 The amounts that may be spent for each
 648.30 purpose are specified in the following
 648.31 subdivisions.

649.1 **Subd. 2. Geothermal Energy System; Sabathani**
649.2 **Community Center**

649.3 (a) \$6,000,000 the second year is for a grant
649.4 to the Sabathani Community Center in
649.5 Minneapolis to construct a geothermal energy
649.6 system that provides space heating and cooling
649.7 to the center. This is a onetime appropriation
649.8 and is available until June 30, 2028.

649.9 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision,
649.10 "geothermal energy system" means a system
649.11 composed of: a heat pump that moves a
649.12 heat-transferring fluid through piping
649.13 embedded in the earth and absorbs the earth's
649.14 constant temperature; a heat exchanger; and
649.15 ductwork to distribute heated and cooled air
649.16 to a building.

649.17 **Subd. 3. Geothermal Planning Grants**

649.18 \$1,200,000 the second year is for transfer to
649.19 the geothermal planning grant account
649.20 established under Minnesota Statutes, section
649.21 216C.47, for planning grants to political
649.22 subdivisions to assess the feasibility and cost
649.23 of constructing geothermal energy systems.
649.24 This is a onetime appropriation and is
649.25 available until June 30, 2029.

649.26 **Subd. 4. Energy Efficiency Projects; Dakota**
649.27 **County**

649.28 (a) \$500,000 the second year is for a grant to
649.29 Dakota County for energy efficiency projects
649.30 that are located in the service area of the public
649.31 utility subject to Minnesota Statutes, section
649.32 116C.779. This is a onetime appropriation and
649.33 is available until June 30, 2027.

649.34 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, "energy
649.35 efficiency project" includes: (1) LED lighting,

650.1 as defined under Minnesota Statutes, section
650.2 216B.241, subdivision 5; (2) solar arrays; or
650.3 (3) heating, ventilating, or air conditioning
650.4 system improvements.

650.5 **Subd. 5. Anaerobic Digester Energy System**

650.6 (a) \$5,000,000 the second year is for a grant
650.7 to Recycling and Energy, in partnership with
650.8 Dem-Con HZI Bioenergy, LLC, to construct
650.9 an anaerobic energy system in Louisville
650.10 Township. This is a onetime appropriation and
650.11 is available until June 30, 2028.

650.12 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision,
650.13 "anaerobic energy system" means a facility
650.14 that uses diverted food and organic waste to
650.15 create renewable natural gas and biochar.

650.16 **Subd. 6. SolarAPP+ Program**

650.17 \$1,500,000 the second year is for transfer to
650.18 the SolarAPP+ program account established
650.19 under Minnesota Statutes, section 216C.48,
650.20 to award incentives to local units of
650.21 government that deploy federally developed
650.22 software to automate the review of
650.23 applications and issuance of permits for
650.24 residential solar projects. Incentives must be
650.25 awarded only to political subdivisions located
650.26 within the electric service territory of the
650.27 public utility that is subject to Minnesota
650.28 Statutes, section 116C.779, subdivision 1. This
650.29 is a onetime transfer.

650.30 **Subd. 7. Ultraefficient Vehicle Development**
650.31 **Grants**

650.32 \$250,000 the second year is transferred to the
650.33 ultraefficient vehicle development grant
650.34 account under article 42, section 48, to provide

- 652.1 (4) well location and construction;
- 652.2 (5) signage requirements;
- 652.3 (6) reports of system construction, performance, operation, and maintenance;
- 652.4 (7) removal of the system upon termination of use or failure;
- 652.5 (8) disclosure of the system at the time of property transfer;
- 652.6 (9) requirements to obtain approval from the commissioner prior to deviating from the
652.7 approval plan and conditions;
- 652.8 (10) groundwater level monitoring; and
- 652.9 (11) groundwater quality monitoring.
- 652.10 (f) The property owner or the property owner's agent must submit to the commissioner
652.11 a permit application on a form provided by the commissioner, or in a format approved by
652.12 the commissioner, that provides any information necessary to protect public health and
652.13 safety of groundwater.
- 652.14 (g) A permit granted under this section is not valid if a water-use permit is required for
652.15 the project and is not approved by the commissioner of natural resources.

652.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

652.17 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 103I.621, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

652.18 Subd. 2. **Water-use requirements apply.** Water-use permit requirements and penalties
652.19 under chapter ~~103F~~ 103G and related rules adopted and enforced by the commissioner of
652.20 natural resources apply to groundwater thermal exchange permit recipients. A person who
652.21 violates a provision of this section is subject to enforcement or penalties for the noncomplying
652.22 activity that are available to the commissioner and the Pollution Control Agency.

652.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

652.24 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 116C.779, subdivision 1, is amended
652.25 to read:

652.26 Subdivision 1. **Renewable development account.** (a) The renewable development
652.27 account is established as a separate account in the special revenue fund in the state treasury.
652.28 Appropriations and transfers to the account shall be credited to the account. Earnings, such
652.29 as interest, dividends, and any other earnings arising from assets of the account, shall be
652.30 credited to the account. Funds remaining in the account at the end of a fiscal year are not

653.1 canceled to the general fund but remain in the account until expended. The account shall
 653.2 be administered by the commissioner of management and budget as provided under this
 653.3 section.

653.4 (b) On July 1, 2017, the public utility that owns the Prairie Island nuclear generating
 653.5 plant must transfer all funds in the renewable development account previously established
 653.6 under this subdivision and managed by the public utility to the renewable development
 653.7 account established in paragraph (a). Funds awarded to grantees in previous grant cycles
 653.8 that have not yet been expended and unencumbered funds required to be paid in calendar
 653.9 year 2017 under paragraphs (f) and (g), and sections 116C.7792 and 216C.41, are not subject
 653.10 to transfer under this paragraph.

653.11 (c) Except as provided in subdivision 1a, beginning January 15, 2018, and continuing
 653.12 each January 15 thereafter, the public utility that owns the Prairie Island nuclear generating
 653.13 plant must transfer to the renewable development account \$500,000 each year for each dry
 653.14 cask containing spent fuel that is located at the Prairie Island power plant for each year the
 653.15 plant is in operation, and \$7,500,000 each year the plant is not in operation if ordered by
 653.16 the commission pursuant to paragraph (i). The fund transfer must be made if nuclear waste
 653.17 is stored in a dry cask at the independent spent-fuel storage facility at Prairie Island for any
 653.18 part of a year. The total amount transferred annually under this paragraph must be reduced
 653.19 by \$3,750,000.

653.20 (d) Except as provided in subdivision 1a, beginning January 15, 2018, and continuing
 653.21 each January 15 thereafter, the public utility that owns the Monticello nuclear generating
 653.22 plant must transfer to the renewable development account \$350,000 each year for each dry
 653.23 cask containing spent fuel that is located at the Monticello nuclear power plant for each
 653.24 year the plant is in operation, and \$5,250,000 each year the plant is not in operation if ordered
 653.25 by the commission pursuant to paragraph (i). The fund transfer must be made if nuclear
 653.26 waste is stored in a dry cask at the independent spent-fuel storage facility at Monticello for
 653.27 any part of a year.

653.28 (e) Each year, the public utility shall withhold from the funds transferred to the renewable
 653.29 development account under paragraphs (c) and (d) the amount necessary to pay its obligations
 653.30 under paragraphs (f) and (g), and sections 116C.7792 and 216C.41, for that calendar year.

653.31 (f) If the commission approves a new or amended power purchase agreement, the
 653.32 termination of a power purchase agreement, or the purchase and closure of a facility under
 653.33 section 216B.2424, subdivision 9, with an entity that uses poultry litter to generate electricity,
 653.34 the public utility subject to this section shall enter into a contract with the city in which the

654.1 poultry litter plant is located to provide grants to the city for the purposes of economic
654.2 development on the following schedule: \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2018; \$6,500,000 each
654.3 fiscal year in 2019 and 2020; and \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2021. The grants shall be paid
654.4 by the public utility from funds withheld from the transfer to the renewable development
654.5 account, as provided in paragraphs (b) and (e).

654.6 (g) If the commission approves a new or amended power purchase agreement, or the
654.7 termination of a power purchase agreement under section 216B.2424, subdivision 9, with
654.8 an entity owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by two municipal utilities located north
654.9 of Constitutional Route No. 8, that was previously used to meet the biomass mandate in
654.10 section 216B.2424, the public utility that owns a nuclear generating plant shall enter into a
654.11 grant contract with such entity to provide \$6,800,000 per year for five years, commencing
654.12 30 days after the commission approves the new or amended power purchase agreement, or
654.13 the termination of the power purchase agreement, and on each June 1 thereafter through
654.14 2021, to assist the transition required by the new, amended, or terminated power purchase
654.15 agreement. The grant shall be paid by the public utility from funds withheld from the transfer
654.16 to the renewable development account as provided in paragraphs (b) and (e).

654.17 (h) The collective amount paid under the grant contracts awarded under paragraphs (f)
654.18 and (g) is limited to the amount deposited into the renewable development account, and its
654.19 predecessor, the renewable development account, established under this section, that was
654.20 not required to be deposited into the account under Laws 1994, chapter 641, article 1, section
654.21 10.

654.22 (i) After discontinuation of operation of the Prairie Island nuclear plant or the Monticello
654.23 nuclear plant and each year spent nuclear fuel is stored in dry cask at the discontinued
654.24 facility, the commission shall require the public utility to pay \$7,500,000 for the discontinued
654.25 Prairie Island facility and \$5,250,000 for the discontinued Monticello facility for any year
654.26 in which the commission finds, by the preponderance of the evidence, that the public utility
654.27 did not make a good faith effort to remove the spent nuclear fuel stored at the facility to a
654.28 permanent or interim storage site out of the state. This determination shall be made at least
654.29 every two years.

654.30 (j) Funds in the account may be expended only for any of the following purposes:

654.31 (1) to stimulate research and development of renewable electric energy technologies;

654.32 (2) to encourage grid modernization, including, but not limited to, projects that implement
654.33 electricity storage, load control, and smart meter technology; and

655.1 (3) to stimulate other innovative energy projects that reduce demand and increase system
655.2 efficiency and flexibility.

655.3 Expenditures from the fund must benefit Minnesota ratepayers receiving electric service
655.4 from the utility that owns a nuclear-powered electric generating plant in this state or the
655.5 Prairie Island Indian community or its members.

655.6 The utility that owns a nuclear generating plant is eligible to apply for grants under this
655.7 subdivision.

655.8 (k) For the purposes of paragraph (j), the following terms have the meanings given:

655.9 (1) "renewable" has the meaning given in section 216B.2422, subdivision 1, paragraph
655.10 (c), clauses (1), (2), (4), and (5); and

655.11 (2) "grid modernization" means:

655.12 (i) enhancing the reliability of the electrical grid;

655.13 (ii) improving the security of the electrical grid against cyberthreats and physical threats;
655.14 and

655.15 (iii) increasing energy conservation opportunities by facilitating communication between
655.16 the utility and its customers through the use of two-way meters, control technologies, energy
655.17 storage and microgrids, technologies to enable demand response, and other innovative
655.18 technologies.

655.19 (l) A renewable development account advisory group that includes, among others,
655.20 representatives of the public utility and its ratepayers, and includes at least one representative
655.21 of the Prairie Island Indian community appointed by that community's tribal council, shall
655.22 develop recommendations on account expenditures. The advisory group must design a
655.23 request for proposal and evaluate projects submitted in response to a request for proposals.
655.24 The advisory group must utilize an independent third-party expert to evaluate proposals
655.25 submitted in response to a request for proposal, including all proposals made by the public
655.26 utility. A request for proposal for research and development under paragraph (j), clause (1),
655.27 may be limited to or include a request to higher education institutions located in Minnesota
655.28 for multiple projects authorized under paragraph (j), clause (1). The request for multiple
655.29 projects may include a provision that exempts the projects from the third-party expert review
655.30 and instead provides for project evaluation and selection by a merit peer review grant system.
655.31 In the process of determining request for proposal scope and subject and in evaluating
655.32 responses to request for proposals, the advisory group must strongly consider, where
655.33 reasonable:

656.1 (1) potential benefit to Minnesota citizens and businesses and the utility's ratepayers;
656.2 and

656.3 (2) the proposer's commitment to increasing the diversity of the proposer's workforce
656.4 and vendors.

656.5 (m) The advisory group shall submit funding recommendations to the public utility,
656.6 which has full and sole authority to determine which expenditures shall be submitted by
656.7 the advisory group to the legislature. The commission may approve proposed expenditures,
656.8 may disapprove proposed expenditures that it finds not to be in compliance with this
656.9 subdivision or otherwise not in the public interest, and may, if agreed to by the public utility,
656.10 modify proposed expenditures. The commission shall, by order, submit its funding
656.11 recommendations to the legislature as provided under paragraph (n).

656.12 (n) The commission shall present its recommended appropriations from the account to
656.13 the senate and house of representatives committees with jurisdiction over energy policy and
656.14 finance annually by February 15. Expenditures from the account must be appropriated by
656.15 law. In enacting appropriations from the account, the legislature:

656.16 (1) may approve or disapprove, but may not modify, the amount of an appropriation for
656.17 a project recommended by the commission; and

656.18 (2) may not appropriate money for a project the commission has not recommended
656.19 funding.

656.20 (o) A request for proposal for renewable energy generation projects must, when feasible
656.21 and reasonable, give preference to projects that are most cost-effective for a particular energy
656.22 source.

656.23 (p) The advisory group must annually, by February 15, report to the chairs and ranking
656.24 minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over energy policy on
656.25 projects funded by the account for the prior year and all previous years. The report must,
656.26 to the extent possible and reasonable, itemize the actual and projected financial benefit to
656.27 the public utility's ratepayers of each project.

656.28 ~~(q) By February 1, 2018, and each February 1 thereafter, the commissioner of~~
656.29 ~~management and budget shall submit a written report regarding the availability of funds in~~
656.30 ~~and obligations of the account to the chairs and ranking minority members of the senate~~
656.31 ~~and house committees with jurisdiction over energy policy and finance, the public utility,~~
656.32 ~~and the advisory group.~~

657.1 ~~(p)~~ (q) A project receiving funds from the account must produce a written final report
657.2 that includes sufficient detail for technical readers and a clearly written summary for
657.3 nontechnical readers. The report must include an evaluation of the project's financial,
657.4 environmental, and other benefits to the state and the public utility's ratepayers. A project
657.5 receiving funds from the account must submit a report that meets the requirements of section
657.6 216C.51, subdivisions 3 and 4, each year the project funded by the account is in progress.

657.7 ~~(s)~~ (r) Final reports, any mid-project status reports, and renewable development account
657.8 financial reports must be posted online on a public website designated by the commissioner
657.9 of commerce.

657.10 ~~(t)~~ (s) All final reports must acknowledge that the project was made possible in whole
657.11 or part by the Minnesota renewable development account, noting that the account is financed
657.12 by the public utility's ratepayers.

657.13 ~~(u)~~ (t) Of the amount in the renewable development account, priority must be given to
657.14 making the payments required under section 216C.417.

657.15 ~~(v)~~ (u) Construction projects receiving funds from this account are subject to the
657.16 requirement to pay the prevailing wage rate, as defined in section 177.42 and the requirements
657.17 and enforcement provisions in sections 177.27, 177.30, 177.32, 177.41 to 177.435, and
657.18 177.45.

657.19 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 116C.7792, is amended to read:

657.20 **116C.7792 SOLAR ENERGY PRODUCTION INCENTIVE PROGRAM.**

657.21 (a) The utility subject to section 116C.779 shall operate a program to provide solar
657.22 energy production incentives for solar energy systems of no more than a total aggregate
657.23 nameplate capacity of 40 kilowatts alternating current per premise. The owner of a solar
657.24 energy system installed before June 1, 2018, is eligible to receive a production incentive
657.25 under this section for any additional solar energy systems constructed at the same customer
657.26 location, provided that the aggregate capacity of all systems at the customer location does
657.27 not exceed 40 kilowatts.

657.28 (b) The program is funded by money withheld from transfer to the renewable development
657.29 account under section 116C.779, subdivision 1, paragraphs (b) and (e). Program funds must
657.30 be placed in a separate account for the purpose of the solar energy production incentive
657.31 program operated by the utility and not for any other program or purpose.

657.32 (c) Funds allocated to the solar energy production incentive program in 2019 and 2020
657.33 remain available to the solar energy production incentive program.

658.1 (d) The following amounts are allocated to the solar energy production incentive program:
658.2 (1) \$10,000,000 in 2021;
658.3 (2) \$10,000,000 in 2022;
658.4 (3) \$5,000,000 in 2023;
658.5 (4) \$11,250,000 in 2024; ~~and~~
658.6 (5) \$6,250,000 in 2025; and
658.7 (6) \$5,000,000 each year, beginning in 2026 through 2035.

658.8 (e) Notwithstanding the Department of Commerce's November 14, 2018, decision in
658.9 Docket No. E002/M-13-1015 regarding operation of the utility's solar energy production
658.10 incentive program, half of the amounts allocated each year under paragraph (d), clauses (3),
658.11 (4), and (5), must be reserved for solar energy systems whose installation meets the eligibility
658.12 standards for the low-income program established in the November 14, 2018, decision or
658.13 successor decisions of the department. All other program operations of the solar energy
658.14 production incentive program are governed by the provisions of the November 14, 2018,
658.15 decision or successor decisions of the department.

658.16 (f) Funds allocated to the solar energy production incentive program that have not been
658.17 committed to a specific project at the end of a program year remain available to the solar
658.18 energy production incentive program.

658.19 (g) Any unspent amount remaining on January 1, 2028, must be transferred to the
658.20 renewable development account.

658.21 (h) A solar energy system receiving a production incentive under this section must be
658.22 sized to less than 120 percent of the customer's on-site annual energy consumption when
658.23 combined with other distributed generation resources and subscriptions provided under
658.24 section 216B.1641 associated with the premise. The production incentive must be paid for
658.25 ten years commencing with the commissioning of the system.

658.26 (i) The utility must file a plan to operate the program with the commissioner of commerce.
658.27 The utility may not operate the program until it is approved by the commissioner. A change
658.28 to the program to include projects up to a nameplate capacity of 40 kilowatts or less does
658.29 not require the utility to file a plan with the commissioner. Any plan approved by the
658.30 commissioner of commerce must not provide an increased incentive scale over prior years
658.31 unless the commissioner demonstrates that changes in the market for solar energy facilities
658.32 require an increase.

659.1 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.098, is amended by adding a subdivision
659.2 to read:

659.3 Subd. 7. **Social Security number and individual taxpayer identification number.** If
659.4 a utility requires a new customer to provide a Social Security number on an application for
659.5 utility service, the utility must accept an individual taxpayer identification number in lieu
659.6 of a Social Security number. The utility application must indicate that the utility accepts an
659.7 individual taxpayer identification number.

659.8 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.16, subdivision 6c, is amended to read:

659.9 Subd. 6c. **Incentive plan for energy conservation and efficient fuel-switching**
659.10 **improvement.** (a) The commission may order public utilities to develop and submit for
659.11 commission approval incentive plans that describe the method of recovery and accounting
659.12 for utility conservation and efficient fuel-switching expenditures and savings. For public
659.13 utilities that provide electric service, the commission must develop and implement incentive
659.14 plans designed to promote energy conservation separately from the plans designed to promote
659.15 efficient fuel-switching. In developing the incentive plans the commission shall ensure the
659.16 effective involvement of interested parties.

659.17 (b) In approving incentive plans, the commission shall consider:

659.18 (1) whether the plan is likely to increase utility investment in cost-effective energy
659.19 conservation or efficient fuel switching;

659.20 (2) whether the plan is compatible with the interest of utility ratepayers and other
659.21 interested parties;

659.22 (3) whether the plan links the incentive to the utility's performance in achieving
659.23 cost-effective conservation or efficient fuel switching; ~~and~~

659.24 (4) whether the plan is in conflict with other provisions of this chapter;

659.25 (5) whether the plan conflicts with other provisions of this chapter; and

659.26 (6) the likely financial impacts of the conservation and efficient fuel-switching programs
659.27 on the utility.

659.28 (c) The commission may set rates to encourage the vigorous and effective implementation
659.29 of utility conservation and efficient fuel-switching programs. The commission may:

659.30 (1) increase or decrease any otherwise allowed rate of return on net investment based
659.31 upon the utility's skill, efforts, and success in ~~conserving~~ improving the efficient use of
659.32 energy through energy conservation or efficient fuel switching;

660.1 (2) share between ratepayers and utilities the net savings resulting from energy
660.2 conservation and efficient fuel-switching programs to the extent justified by the utility's
660.3 skill, efforts, and success in ~~conserving~~ improving the efficient use of energy; and

660.4 (3) adopt any mechanism that satisfies the criteria of this subdivision, such that
660.5 implementation of cost-effective conservation or efficient fuel switching is a preferred
660.6 resource choice for the public utility considering the impact of conservation or efficient fuel
660.7 switching on earnings of the public utility.

660.8 (d) Any incentives offered to electric utilities under this subdivision for efficient-fuel
660.9 switching projects expire December 31, 2032.

660.10 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.16, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

660.11 Subd. 8. **Advertising expense.** (a) The commission shall disapprove the portion of any
660.12 rate which makes an allowance directly or indirectly for expenses incurred by a public utility
660.13 to provide a public advertisement which:

660.14 (1) is designed to influence or has the effect of influencing public attitudes toward
660.15 legislation or proposed legislation, or toward a rule, proposed rule, authorization or proposed
660.16 authorization of the Public Utilities Commission or other agency of government responsible
660.17 for regulating a public utility;

660.18 (2) is designed to justify or otherwise support or defend a rate, proposed rate, practice
660.19 or proposed practice of a public utility;

660.20 (3) is designed primarily to promote consumption of the services of the utility;

660.21 (4) is designed primarily to promote good will for the public utility or improve the
660.22 utility's public image; or

660.23 (5) is designed to promote the use of nuclear power or to promote a nuclear waste storage
660.24 facility.

660.25 (b) The commission may approve a rate which makes an allowance for expenses incurred
660.26 by a public utility to disseminate information which:

660.27 (1) is designed to encourage ~~conservation~~ efficient use of energy supplies;

660.28 (2) is designed to promote safety; or

660.29 (3) is designed to inform and educate customers as to financial services made available
660.30 to them by the public utility.

661.1 (c) The commission shall not withhold approval of a rate because it makes an allowance
661.2 for expenses incurred by the utility to disseminate information about corporate affairs to its
661.3 owners.

661.4 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.2402, is amended by adding a subdivision
661.5 to read:

661.6 Subd. 3a. **Data mining facility.** "Data mining facility" means all buildings, structures,
661.7 equipment, and installations at a single site where electricity is used primarily by computers
661.8 to process transactions involving digital currency that is not issued by a central authority.

661.9 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.2402, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

661.10 Subd. 4. **Efficient fuel-switching improvement.** "Efficient fuel-switching improvement"
661.11 means a project that:

661.12 (1) replaces a fuel used by a customer with electricity or natural gas delivered at retail
661.13 by a utility subject to section 216B.2403 or 216B.241;

661.14 (2) results in a net increase in the use of electricity or natural gas and a net decrease in
661.15 source energy consumption on a fuel-neutral basis;

661.16 (3) otherwise meets the criteria established for consumer-owned utilities in section
661.17 216B.2403, subdivision 8, and for public utilities under section 216B.241, subdivisions 11
661.18 and 12; and

661.19 (4) requires the installation of equipment that utilizes electricity or natural gas, resulting
661.20 in a reduction or elimination of the previous fuel used.

661.21 An efficient fuel-switching improvement is not an energy conservation improvement or
661.22 energy efficiency even if the efficient fuel-switching improvement results in a net reduction
661.23 in electricity or natural gas use. ~~An efficient fuel-switching improvement does not include,~~
661.24 ~~and must not count toward any energy savings goal from, energy conservation improvements~~
661.25 ~~when fuel switching would result in an increase of greenhouse gas emissions into the~~
661.26 ~~atmosphere on an annual basis.~~

661.27 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.2402, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

661.28 Subd. 10. **Gross annual retail energy sales.** "Gross annual retail energy sales" means
661.29 a utility's annual electric sales to all Minnesota retail customers, or natural gas throughput
661.30 to all retail customers, including natural gas transportation customers, on a utility's
661.31 distribution system in Minnesota. Gross annual retail energy sales does not include:

662.1 (1) gas sales to:

662.2 (i) a large energy facility;

662.3 (ii) a large customer facility whose natural gas utility has been exempted by the
662.4 commissioner under section 216B.241, subdivision 1a, paragraph (a), with respect to natural
662.5 gas sales made to the large customer facility; and

662.6 (iii) a commercial gas customer facility whose natural gas utility has been exempted by
662.7 the commissioner under section 216B.241, subdivision 1a, paragraph (b), with respect to
662.8 natural gas sales made to the commercial gas customer facility;

662.9 (2) electric sales to:

662.10 (i) a large customer facility whose electric utility has been exempted by the commissioner
662.11 under section 216B.241, subdivision 1a, paragraph (a), with respect to electric sales made
662.12 to the large customer facility; ~~or~~ and

662.13 (ii) a data mining facility, if the facility:

662.14 (A) has provided a signed letter to the utility verifying the facility meets the definition
662.15 of a data mining facility; and

662.16 (B) imposes a peak electrical demand on a consumer-owned utility's system equal to or
662.17 greater than 40 percent of the peak electrical demand of the system, measured in the same
662.18 manner as the utility that serves the customer facility measures electric demand for billing
662.19 purposes; or

662.20 (3) the amount of electric sales prior to December 31, 2032, that are associated with a
662.21 utility's program, rate, or tariff for electric vehicle charging based on a methodology and
662.22 assumptions developed by the department in consultation with interested stakeholders no
662.23 later than December 31, 2021. After December 31, 2032, incremental sales to electric
662.24 vehicles must be included in calculating a public utility's gross annual retail sales.

662.25 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.2403, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

662.26 Subd. 2. **Consumer-owned utility; energy-savings goal.** (a) Each individual
662.27 consumer-owned electric utility subject to this section has an annual energy-savings goal
662.28 equivalent to 1.5 percent of gross annual retail energy sales and each individual
662.29 consumer-owned natural gas utility subject to this section has an annual energy-savings
662.30 goal equivalent to one percent of gross annual retail energy sales, to be met with a minimum
662.31 of energy savings from energy conservation improvements equivalent to at least ~~0.95~~ 0.90
662.32 percent of the consumer-owned utility's gross annual retail energy sales. The balance of

663.1 energy savings toward the annual energy-savings goal may be achieved only by the following
663.2 consumer-owned utility activities:

663.3 (1) energy savings from additional energy conservation improvements;

663.4 (2) electric utility infrastructure projects, as defined in section 216B.1636, subdivision
663.5 1, that result in increased efficiency greater than would have occurred through normal
663.6 maintenance activity;

663.7 (3) net energy savings from efficient fuel-switching improvements that meet the criteria
663.8 under subdivision 8, which may contribute up to ~~0.55~~ 0.60 percent of the goal; or

663.9 (4) subject to department approval, demand-side natural gas or electric energy displaced
663.10 by use of waste heat recovered and used as thermal energy, including the recovered thermal
663.11 energy from a cogeneration or combined heat and power facility.

663.12 (b) The energy-savings goals specified in this section must be calculated based on
663.13 weather-normalized sales averaged over the most recent three years. A consumer-owned
663.14 utility may elect to carry forward energy savings in excess of 1.5 percent for a year to the
663.15 next three years, except that energy savings from electric utility infrastructure projects may
663.16 be carried forward for five years. A particular energy savings can only be used to meet one
663.17 year's goal.

663.18 (c) A consumer-owned utility subject to this section is not required to make energy
663.19 conservation improvements that are not cost-effective, even if the improvement is necessary
663.20 to attain the energy-savings goal. A consumer-owned utility subject to this section must
663.21 make reasonable efforts to implement energy conservation improvements that exceed the
663.22 minimum level established under this subdivision if cost-effective opportunities and funding
663.23 are available, considering other potential investments the consumer-owned utility intends
663.24 to make to benefit customers during the term of the plan filed under subdivision 3.

663.25 ~~(d) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, until July 1, 2026, spending by a~~
663.26 ~~consumer-owned utility subject to this section on efficient fuel-switching improvements~~
663.27 ~~implemented to meet the annual energy savings goal under this section must not exceed~~
663.28 ~~0.55 percent per year, averaged over a three-year period, of the consumer-owned utility's~~
663.29 ~~gross annual retail energy sales.~~

663.30 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.2403, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

663.31 Subd. 3. **Consumer-owned utility; energy conservation and optimization plans.** (a)
663.32 By June 1, 2022, and at least every three years thereafter, each consumer-owned utility must
663.33 file with the commissioner an energy conservation and optimization plan that describes the

664.1 programs for energy conservation, efficient fuel-switching, load management, and other
664.2 measures the consumer-owned utility intends to offer to achieve the utility's energy savings
664.3 goal.

664.4 (b) A plan's term may extend up to three years. A multiyear plan must identify the total
664.5 energy savings and energy savings resulting from energy conservation improvements that
664.6 are projected to be achieved in each year of the plan. A multiyear plan that does not, in each
664.7 year of the plan, meet both the minimum energy savings goal from energy conservation
664.8 improvements and the total energy savings goal of 1.5 percent, or lower goals adjusted by
664.9 the commissioner under paragraph (k), must:

664.10 (1) state why each goal is projected to be unmet; and

664.11 (2) demonstrate how the consumer-owned utility proposes to meet both goals on an
664.12 average basis over the duration of the plan.

664.13 (c) A plan filed under this subdivision must provide:

664.14 (1) for existing programs, an analysis of the cost-effectiveness of the consumer-owned
664.15 utility's programs offered under the plan, using a list of baseline energy- and capacity-savings
664.16 assumptions developed in consultation with the department; and

664.17 (2) for new programs, a preliminary analysis upon which the program will proceed, in
664.18 parallel with further development of assumptions and standards.

664.19 (d) The commissioner must evaluate a plan filed under this subdivision based on the
664.20 plan's likelihood to achieve the energy-savings goals established in subdivision 2. The
664.21 commissioner may make recommendations to a consumer-owned utility regarding ways to
664.22 increase the effectiveness of the consumer-owned utility's energy conservation activities
664.23 and programs under this subdivision. The commissioner may recommend that a
664.24 consumer-owned utility implement a cost-effective energy conservation or efficient
664.25 fuel-switching program, ~~including an energy conservation program~~ suggested by an outside
664.26 source such as a political subdivision, nonprofit corporation, or community organization.

664.27 (e) Beginning June 1, 2023, and every June 1 thereafter, each consumer-owned utility
664.28 must file: (1) an annual update identifying the status of the plan filed under this subdivision,
664.29 including: (i) total expenditures and investments made to date under the plan; and (ii) any
664.30 intended changes to the plan; and (2) a summary of the annual energy-savings achievements
664.31 under a plan. An annual filing made in the last year of a plan must contain a new plan that
664.32 complies with this section.

665.1 (f) When evaluating the cost-effectiveness of a consumer-owned utility's energy
665.2 conservation programs, the consumer-owned utility and the commissioner must consider
665.3 the costs and benefits to ratepayers, the utility, participants, and society. The commissioner
665.4 must also consider the rate at which the consumer-owned utility is increasing energy savings
665.5 and expenditures on energy conservation, and lifetime energy savings and cumulative energy
665.6 savings.

665.7 (g) A consumer-owned utility may annually spend and invest up to ten percent of the
665.8 total amount spent and invested on energy conservation, efficient fuel-switching, or load
665.9 management improvements on research and development projects that meet the applicable
665.10 definition of energy conservation, efficient fuel-switching, or load management improvement.

665.11 (h) A generation and transmission cooperative electric association or municipal power
665.12 agency that provides energy services to consumer-owned utilities may file a plan under this
665.13 subdivision on behalf of the consumer-owned utilities to which the association or agency
665.14 provides energy services and may make investments, offer conservation programs, and
665.15 otherwise fulfill the energy-savings goals and reporting requirements of this subdivision
665.16 for those consumer-owned utilities on an aggregate basis.

665.17 (i) A consumer-owned utility is prohibited from spending for or investing in energy
665.18 conservation improvements that directly benefit a large energy facility or a large electric
665.19 customer facility the commissioner has exempted under section 216B.241, subdivision 1a.

665.20 (j) The energy conservation and optimization plan of a consumer-owned utility may
665.21 include activities to improve energy efficiency in the public schools served by the utility.
665.22 These activities may include programs to:

665.23 (1) increase the efficiency of the school's lighting and heating and cooling systems;

665.24 (2) recommission buildings;

665.25 (3) train building operators; and

665.26 (4) provide opportunities to educate students, teachers, and staff regarding energy
665.27 efficiency measures implemented at the school.

665.28 (k) A consumer-owned utility may request that the commissioner adjust the
665.29 consumer-owned utility's minimum goal for energy savings from energy conservation
665.30 improvements under subdivision 2, paragraph (a), for the duration of the plan filed under
665.31 this subdivision. The request must be made by January 1 of the year when the
665.32 consumer-owned utility must file a plan under this subdivision. The request must be based
665.33 on:

- 666.1 (1) historical energy conservation improvement program achievements;
- 666.2 (2) customer class makeup;
- 666.3 (3) projected load growth;
- 666.4 (4) an energy conservation potential study that estimates the amount of cost-effective
- 666.5 energy conservation potential that exists in the consumer-owned utility's service territory;
- 666.6 (5) the cost-effectiveness and quality of the energy conservation programs offered by
- 666.7 the consumer-owned utility; and
- 666.8 (6) other factors the commissioner and consumer-owned utility determine warrant an
- 666.9 adjustment.

666.10 The commissioner must adjust the energy savings goal to a level the commissioner determines

666.11 is supported by the record, but must not approve a minimum energy savings goal from

666.12 energy conservation improvements that is less than an average of 0.95 percent per year over

666.13 the consecutive years of the plan's duration, including the year the minimum energy savings

666.14 goal is adjusted.

666.15 (l) A consumer-owned utility filing a conservation and optimization plan that includes

666.16 an efficient fuel-switching program ~~to achieve the utility's energy savings goal~~ must, as part

666.17 of the filing, demonstrate ~~by a comparison of greenhouse gas emissions between the fuels~~

666.18 that the requirements of subdivision 8 are met, ~~using a full fuel-cycle energy analysis.~~

666.19 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.2403, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

666.20 Subd. 5. **Energy conservation programs for low-income households.** (a) A

666.21 consumer-owned utility subject to this section must provide energy conservation programs

666.22 to low-income households. The commissioner must evaluate a consumer-owned utility's

666.23 plans under this section by considering the consumer-owned utility's historic spending on

666.24 energy conservation programs directed to low-income households, the rate of customer

666.25 participation in and the energy savings resulting from those programs, and the number of

666.26 low-income persons residing in the consumer-owned utility's service territory. A municipal

666.27 utility that furnishes natural gas service must spend at least 0.2 percent of the municipal

666.28 utility's most recent three-year average gross operating revenue from residential customers

666.29 in Minnesota on energy conservation programs for low-income households. A

666.30 consumer-owned utility that furnishes electric service must spend at least 0.2 percent of the

666.31 consumer-owned utility's gross operating revenue from residential customers in Minnesota

666.32 on energy conservation programs for low-income households. The requirement under this

666.33 paragraph applies to each generation and transmission cooperative association's aggregate

667.1 gross operating revenue from the sale of electricity to residential customers in Minnesota
667.2 by all of the association's member distribution cooperatives.

667.3 (b) To meet all or part of the spending requirements of paragraph (a), a consumer-owned
667.4 utility may contribute money to the energy and conservation account established in section
667.5 216B.241, subdivision 2a. An energy conservation optimization plan must state the amount
667.6 of contributions the consumer-owned utility plans to make to the energy and conservation
667.7 account. Contributions to the account must be used for energy conservation programs serving
667.8 low-income households, including renters, located in the service area of the consumer-owned
667.9 utility making the contribution. Contributions must be remitted to the commissioner by
667.10 February 1 each year.

667.11 (c) The commissioner must establish energy conservation programs for low-income
667.12 households funded through contributions to the energy and conservation account under
667.13 paragraph (b). When establishing energy conservation programs for low-income households,
667.14 the commissioner must consult political subdivisions, utilities, and nonprofit and community
667.15 organizations, including organizations providing energy and weatherization assistance to
667.16 low-income households. The commissioner must record and report expenditures and energy
667.17 savings achieved as a result of energy conservation programs for low-income households
667.18 funded through the energy and conservation account in the report required under section
667.19 216B.241, subdivision 1c, paragraph (f). The commissioner may contract with a political
667.20 subdivision, nonprofit or community organization, public utility, municipality, or
667.21 consumer-owned utility to implement low-income programs funded through the energy and
667.22 conservation account.

667.23 (d) A consumer-owned utility may petition the commissioner to modify the required
667.24 spending under this subdivision if the consumer-owned utility and the commissioner were
667.25 unable to expend the amount required for three consecutive years.

667.26 (e) The commissioner must develop and establish guidelines for determining the eligibility
667.27 of multifamily buildings to participate in energy conservation programs provided to
667.28 low-income households. Notwithstanding the definition of low-income household in section
667.29 216B.2402, a consumer-owned utility or association may apply the most recent guidelines
667.30 published by the department for purposes of determining the eligibility of multifamily
667.31 buildings to participate in low-income programs. The commissioner must convene a
667.32 stakeholder group to review and update these guidelines by August 1, 2021, and at least
667.33 once every five years thereafter. The stakeholder group must include but is not limited to
667.34 representatives of public utilities; municipal electric or gas utilities; electric cooperative
667.35 associations; multifamily housing owners and developers; and low-income advocates.

668.1 (f) Up to 15 percent of a consumer-owned utility's spending on low-income energy
668.2 conservation programs may be spent on preweatherization measures. A consumer-owned
668.3 utility is prohibited from claiming energy savings from preweatherization measures toward
668.4 the consumer-owned utility's energy savings goal.

668.5 (g) The commissioner must, by order, establish a list of preweatherization measures
668.6 eligible for inclusion in low-income energy conservation programs no later than March 15,
668.7 2022.

668.8 (h) A Healthy AIR (Asbestos Insulation Removal) account is established as a separate
668.9 account in the special revenue fund in the state treasury. A consumer-owned utility may
668.10 elect to contribute money to the Healthy AIR account to provide preweatherization measures
668.11 for households eligible for weatherization assistance from the state weatherization assistance
668.12 program in section 216C.264. Remediation activities must be executed in conjunction with
668.13 federal weatherization assistance program services. Money contributed to the account by a
668.14 consumer-owned utility counts toward: (1) the minimum low-income spending requirement
668.15 under paragraph (a); and (2) the cap on preweatherization measures under paragraph (f).
668.16 Money in the account is annually appropriated to the commissioner of commerce to pay for
668.17 Healthy AIR-related activities.

668.18 (i) This paragraph applies to a consumer-owned utility that supplies electricity to a
668.19 low-income household whose primary heating fuel is supplied by an entity other than a
668.20 public utility. Any spending on space and water heating energy conservation improvements
668.21 and efficient fuel-switching by the consumer-owned utility on behalf of the low-income
668.22 household may be applied to the consumer owned utility's spending requirement under
668.23 paragraph (a). To the maximum extent possible, a consumer-owned utility providing services
668.24 under this paragraph must offer the services in conjunction with weatherization services
668.25 provided under section 216C.264.

668.26 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.2403, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

668.27 Subd. 8. **Criteria for efficient fuel-switching improvements.** (a) A fuel-switching
668.28 improvement is deemed efficient if, applying the technical criteria established under section
668.29 216B.241, subdivision 1d, paragraph (e), the improvement, relative to the fuel being
668.30 displaced:

668.31 (1) results in a net reduction in the amount of source energy consumed for a particular
668.32 use, measured on a fuel-neutral basis, using (i) the consumer-owned utility's or the utility's
668.33 electricity supplier's annual system average efficiency, or (ii) if the utility elects, a seasonal,

669.1 monthly, or more granular level of analysis for the electric utility system over the measure's
669.2 life;

669.3 (2) results in a net reduction of statewide greenhouse gas emissions, as defined in section
669.4 216H.01, subdivision 2, over the lifetime of the improvement. For an efficient fuel-switching
669.5 improvement installed by an electric consumer-owned utility, the reduction in emissions
669.6 must be measured ~~based on the hourly emissions profile of the consumer-owned utility or~~
669.7 ~~the utility's electricity supplier, as reported in the most recent resource plan approved by~~
669.8 ~~the commission under section 216B.2422. If the hourly emissions profile is not available,~~
669.9 ~~the commissioner must develop a method consumer-owned utilities must use to estimate~~
669.10 ~~that value~~ using (i) the consumer-owned utility's or the utility's electricity supplier's annual
669.11 average emissions factor, or (ii) if the utility elects, a seasonal, monthly, or more granular
669.12 level of analysis for the electric utility system over the measure's life; and

669.13 (3) is cost-effective, considering the costs and benefits from the perspective of the
669.14 consumer-owned utility, participants, and society; ~~and.~~

669.15 ~~(4) is installed and operated in a manner that improves the consumer-owned utility's~~
669.16 ~~system load factor.~~

669.17 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, "source energy" means the total amount of primary
669.18 energy required to deliver energy services, adjusted for losses in generation, transmission,
669.19 and distribution, and expressed on a fuel-neutral basis.

669.20 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.241, subdivision 1c, is amended to read:

669.21 Subd. 1c. **Public utility; energy-saving goals.** (a) The commissioner shall establish
669.22 energy-saving goals for energy conservation improvements and shall evaluate an energy
669.23 conservation improvement program on how well it meets the goals set.

669.24 (b) A public utility providing electric service has an annual energy-savings goal equivalent
669.25 to 1.75 percent of gross annual retail energy sales unless modified by the commissioner
669.26 under paragraph (c). A public utility providing natural gas service has an annual
669.27 energy-savings goal equivalent to one percent of gross annual retail energy sales, which
669.28 cannot be lowered by the commissioner. The savings goals must be calculated based on the
669.29 most recent three-year weather-normalized average. A public utility providing electric
669.30 service may elect to carry forward energy savings in excess of 1.75 percent for a year to
669.31 the succeeding three calendar years, except that savings from electric utility infrastructure
669.32 projects allowed under paragraph (d) may be carried forward for five years. A public utility
669.33 providing natural gas service may elect to carry forward energy savings in excess of one

670.1 percent for a year to the succeeding three calendar years. A particular energy savings can
670.2 only be used to meet one year's goal.

670.3 (c) In its energy conservation and optimization plan filing, a public utility may request
670.4 the commissioner to adjust its annual energy-savings percentage goal based on its historical
670.5 conservation investment experience, customer class makeup, load growth, a conservation
670.6 potential study, or other factors the commissioner determines warrants an adjustment.

670.7 (d) The commissioner may not approve a plan of a public utility that provides for an
670.8 annual energy-savings goal of less than one percent of gross annual retail energy sales from
670.9 energy conservation improvements.

670.10 The balance of the 1.75 percent annual energy savings goal may be achieved through
670.11 energy savings from:

670.12 (1) additional energy conservation improvements;

670.13 (2) electric utility infrastructure projects approved by the commission under section
670.14 216B.1636 that result in increased efficiency greater than would have occurred through
670.15 normal maintenance activity; or

670.16 (3) subject to department approval, demand-side natural gas or electric energy displaced
670.17 by use of waste heat recovered and used as thermal energy, including the recovered thermal
670.18 energy from a cogeneration or combined heat and power facility.

670.19 (e) A public utility is not required to make energy conservation investments to attain
670.20 the energy-savings goals of this subdivision that are not cost-effective even if the investment
670.21 is necessary to attain the energy-savings goals. For the purpose of this paragraph, in
670.22 determining cost-effectiveness, the commissioner shall consider: (1) the costs and benefits
670.23 to ratepayers, the utility, participants, and society; (2) the rate at which a public utility is
670.24 increasing both its energy savings and its expenditures on energy conservation; and (3) the
670.25 public utility's lifetime energy savings and cumulative energy savings.

670.26 (f) On an annual basis, the commissioner shall produce and make publicly available a
670.27 report on the annual energy and capacity savings and estimated carbon dioxide reductions
670.28 achieved by the programs under this section and section 216B.2403 for the two most recent
670.29 years for which data is available. The report must also include information regarding any
670.30 annual energy sales or generation capacity increases resulting from efficient fuel-switching
670.31 improvements. The commissioner shall report on program performance both in the aggregate
670.32 and for each entity filing an energy conservation improvement plan for approval or review

671.1 by the commissioner, and must estimate progress made toward the statewide energy-savings
671.2 goal under section 216B.2401.

671.3 ~~(g) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, until July 1, 2026, spending by a~~
671.4 ~~public utility subject to this section on efficient fuel-switching improvements to meet energy~~
671.5 ~~savings goals under this section must not exceed 0.35 percent per year, averaged over three~~
671.6 ~~years, of the public utility's gross annual retail energy sales.~~

671.7 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.241, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

671.8 Subd. 2. **Public utility; energy conservation and optimization plans.** (a) The
671.9 commissioner may require a public utility to make investments and expenditures in energy
671.10 conservation improvements, explicitly setting forth the interest rates, prices, and terms under
671.11 which the improvements must be offered to the customers.

671.12 (b) A public utility shall file an energy conservation and optimization plan by June 1,
671.13 on a schedule determined by order of the commissioner, but at least every three years. As
671.14 provided in subdivisions 11 to 13, plans may include programs for efficient fuel-switching
671.15 improvements and load management. An individual utility program may combine elements
671.16 of energy conservation, load management, or efficient fuel-switching. The plan must estimate
671.17 the lifetime energy savings and cumulative lifetime energy savings projected to be achieved
671.18 under the plan. A plan filed by a public utility by June 1 must be approved or approved as
671.19 modified by the commissioner by December 1 of that same year.

671.20 (c) The commissioner shall evaluate the plan on the basis of cost-effectiveness and the
671.21 reliability of technologies employed. The commissioner's order must provide to the extent
671.22 practicable for a free choice, by consumers participating in an energy conservation program,
671.23 of the device, method, material, or project constituting the energy conservation improvement
671.24 and for a free choice of the seller, installer, or contractor of the energy conservation
671.25 improvement, provided that the device, method, material, or project seller, installer, or
671.26 contractor is duly licensed, certified, approved, or qualified, including under the residential
671.27 conservation services program, where applicable.

671.28 (d) The commissioner may require a utility subject to subdivision 1c to make an energy
671.29 conservation improvement investment or expenditure whenever the commissioner finds
671.30 that the improvement will result in energy savings at a total cost to the utility less than the
671.31 cost to the utility to produce or purchase an equivalent amount of new supply of energy.

671.32 (e) Each public utility subject to this subdivision may spend and invest annually up to
671.33 ten percent of the total amount ~~spent and invested~~ that the public utility spends and invests

672.1 on energy conservation, efficient fuel-switching, or load management improvements under
 672.2 this section ~~by the public utility~~ on research and development projects that meet the applicable
 672.3 definition of energy conservation, efficient fuel-switching, or load management improvement.

672.4 (f) The commissioner shall consider and may require a public utility to undertake an
 672.5 energy conservation ~~program~~ or efficient fuel-switching program, subject to the requirements
 672.6 of subdivisions 11 and 12, that is suggested by an outside source, including a political
 672.7 subdivision, a nonprofit corporation, or community organization. When approving a proposal
 672.8 under this paragraph, the commissioner must consider the qualifications and experience of
 672.9 the entity proposing the program and any other criteria the commissioner deems relevant.

672.10 (g) A public utility, a political subdivision, or a nonprofit or community organization
 672.11 that has suggested an energy conservation program, the attorney general acting on behalf
 672.12 of consumers and small business interests, or a public utility customer that has suggested
 672.13 an energy conservation program and is not represented by the attorney general under section
 672.14 8.33 may petition the commission to modify or revoke a department decision under this
 672.15 section, and the commission may do so if it determines that the energy conservation program
 672.16 is not cost-effective, does not adequately address the residential conservation improvement
 672.17 needs of low-income persons, has a long-range negative effect on one or more classes of
 672.18 customers, or is otherwise not in the public interest. The commission shall reject a petition
 672.19 that, on its face, fails to make a reasonable argument that an energy conservation program
 672.20 is not in the public interest.

672.21 (h) The commissioner may order a public utility to include, with the filing of the public
 672.22 utility's annual status report, the results of an independent audit of the public utility's
 672.23 conservation improvement programs and expenditures performed by the department or an
 672.24 auditor with experience in the provision of energy conservation and energy efficiency
 672.25 services approved by the commissioner and chosen by the public utility. The audit must
 672.26 specify the energy savings or increased efficiency in the use of energy within the service
 672.27 territory of the public utility that is the result of the public utility's spending and investments.
 672.28 The audit must evaluate the cost-effectiveness of the public utility's conservation programs.

672.29 (i) The energy conservation and optimization plan of each public utility subject to this
 672.30 section must include activities to improve energy efficiency in public schools served by the
 672.31 utility. As applicable to each public utility, at a minimum the activities must include programs
 672.32 to increase the efficiency of the school's lighting and heating and cooling systems, and to
 672.33 provide for building recommissioning, building operator training, and opportunities to
 672.34 educate students, teachers, and staff regarding energy efficiency measures implemented at
 672.35 the school.

673.1 (j) The commissioner may require investments or spending greater than the amounts
673.2 proposed in a plan filed under this subdivision or section 216C.17 for a public utility whose
673.3 most recent advanced forecast required under section 216B.2422 projects a peak demand
673.4 deficit of 100 megawatts or more within five years under midrange forecast assumptions.

673.5 (k) A public utility filing a conservation and optimization plan that includes an efficient
673.6 fuel-switching program ~~to achieve the utility's energy savings goal~~ must, as part of the filing,
673.7 demonstrate ~~by a comparison of greenhouse gas emissions between the fuels that the~~
673.8 requirements of subdivisions 11 or 12 are met, as applicable, ~~using a full fuel-cycle energy~~
673.9 ~~analysis.~~

673.10 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.241, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

673.11 Subd. 11. **Programs for efficient fuel-switching improvements; electric utilities.** (a)
673.12 A public utility providing electric service at retail may include in the plan required under
673.13 subdivision 2 a proposed goal for efficient fuel-switching improvements that the utility
673.14 expects to achieve under the plan and the programs to implement efficient fuel-switching
673.15 improvements or combinations of energy conservation improvements, fuel-switching
673.16 improvements, and load management. For each program, the public utility must provide a
673.17 proposed budget, an analysis of the program's cost-effectiveness, and estimated net energy
673.18 and demand savings.

673.19 (b) The department may approve proposed programs for efficient fuel-switching
673.20 improvements if the department determines the improvements meet the requirements of
673.21 paragraph (d). ~~For fuel-switching improvements that require the deployment of electric~~
673.22 ~~technologies, the department must also consider whether the fuel-switching improvement~~
673.23 ~~can be operated in a manner that facilitates the integration of variable renewable energy~~
673.24 ~~into the electric system. The net benefits from an efficient fuel-switching improvement that~~
673.25 ~~is integrated with an energy efficiency program approved under this section may be counted~~
673.26 ~~toward the net benefits of the energy efficiency program, if the department determines the~~
673.27 ~~primary purpose and effect of the program is energy efficiency.~~

673.28 (c) A public utility may file a rate schedule with the commission that provides for annual
673.29 cost recovery of reasonable and prudent costs to implement and promote efficient
673.30 fuel-switching programs. The utility, department, or other entity may propose, and the
673.31 commission may not approve, modify, or reject, a proposal for a financial incentive to
673.32 encourage efficient fuel-switching programs operated by a public utility providing electric
673.33 service approved under this subdivision. When making a decision on the financial incentive

674.1 proposal, the commission must apply the considerations established in section 216B.16,
674.2 subdivision 6c, paragraphs (b) and (c).

674.3 (d) A fuel-switching improvement is deemed efficient if, applying the technical criteria
674.4 established under section 216B.241, subdivision 1d, paragraph (e), the improvement meets
674.5 the following criteria, relative to the fuel that is being displaced:

674.6 (1) results in a net reduction in the amount of source energy consumed for a particular
674.7 use, measured on a fuel-neutral basis, using (i) the utility's annual system average efficiency,
674.8 or (ii) if the utility elects, a seasonal, monthly, or more granular level of analysis for the
674.9 electric utility system over the measure's life;

674.10 (2) results in a net reduction of statewide greenhouse gas emissions as defined in section
674.11 216H.01, subdivision 2, over the lifetime of the improvement. For an efficient fuel-switching
674.12 improvement installed by an electric utility, the reduction in emissions must be measured
674.13 ~~based on the hourly emission profile of the electric utility, using the hourly emissions profile~~
674.14 ~~in the most recent resource plan approved by the commission under section 216B.2422~~
674.15 using (i) the utility's annual average emissions factor, or (ii) if the utility elects, a seasonal,
674.16 monthly or more granular level of analysis, for the electric utility system over the measure's
674.17 life; and

674.18 (3) is cost-effective, considering the costs and benefits from the perspective of the utility,
674.19 participants, and society; ~~and.~~

674.20 ~~(4) is installed and operated in a manner that improves the utility's system load factor.~~

674.21 (e) For purposes of this subdivision, "source energy" means the total amount of primary
674.22 energy required to deliver energy services, adjusted for losses in generation, transmission,
674.23 and distribution, and expressed on a fuel-neutral basis.

674.24 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.241, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

674.25 Subd. 12. **Programs for efficient fuel-switching improvements; natural gas**
674.26 **utilities.** (a) As part of a public utility's plan filed under subdivision 2, a public utility that
674.27 provides natural gas service to Minnesota retail customers may propose one or more programs
674.28 to install electric technologies that reduce the consumption of natural gas by the utility's
674.29 retail customers as an energy conservation improvement. The commissioner may approve
674.30 a proposed program if the commissioner, applying the technical criteria developed under
674.31 section 216B.241, subdivision 1d, paragraph (e), determines that:

674.32 (1) the electric technology to be installed meets the criteria established under section
674.33 216B.241, subdivision 11, paragraph (d), clauses (1) and (2); and

675.1 (2) the program is cost-effective, considering the costs and benefits to ratepayers, the
675.2 utility, participants, and society.

675.3 (b) If a program is approved by the commission under this subdivision, the public utility
675.4 may count the program's energy savings toward its energy savings goal under section
675.5 216B.241, subdivision 1c. Notwithstanding section 216B.2402, subdivision 4, efficient
675.6 fuel-switching achieved through programs approved under this subdivision is energy
675.7 conservation.

675.8 (c) A public utility may file rate schedules with the commission that provide annual
675.9 cost-recovery for programs approved by the department under this subdivision, including
675.10 reasonable and prudent costs to implement and promote the programs.

675.11 (d) The commission may approve, modify, or reject a proposal made by the department
675.12 or a utility for an incentive plan to encourage efficient fuel-switching programs approved
675.13 under this subdivision, applying the considerations established under section 216B.16,
675.14 subdivision 6c, paragraphs (b) and (c). The commission may approve a financial incentive
675.15 mechanism that is calculated based on the combined energy savings and net benefits that
675.16 the commission has determined have been achieved by a program approved under this
675.17 subdivision, provided the commission determines that the financial incentive mechanism
675.18 is in the ratepayers' interest.

675.19 ~~(e) A public utility is not eligible for a financial incentive for an efficient fuel-switching~~
675.20 ~~program under this subdivision in any year in which the utility achieves energy savings~~
675.21 ~~below one percent of gross annual retail energy sales, excluding savings achieved through~~
675.22 ~~fuel-switching programs.~~

675.23 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.2425, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

675.24 Subdivision 1. **List.** The commission shall maintain a list of certified high-voltage
675.25 transmission line and grid enhancing technology projects.

675.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective June 1, 2025.

675.27 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.2425, is amended by adding a subdivision
675.28 to read:

675.29 **Subd. 1a. Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the
675.30 meanings given.

675.31 (b) "Capacity" means the maximum amount of electricity that can flow through a
675.32 transmission line while observing industry safety standards.

676.1 (c) "Congestion" means a condition in which a lack of transmission line capacity prevents
676.2 the delivery of the lowest-cost electricity dispatched to meet load at a specific location.

676.3 (d) "Dynamic line rating" means hardware or software used to calculate the thermal
676.4 limit of existing transmission lines at a specific point in time by incorporating information
676.5 on real-time and forecasted weather conditions.

676.6 (e) "Grid enhancing technology" means hardware or software that reduces congestion
676.7 or enhances the flexibility of the transmission system by increasing the capacity of a
676.8 high-voltage transmission line or rerouting electricity from overloaded to uncongested lines,
676.9 while maintaining industry safety standards. Grid enhancing technologies include but are
676.10 not limited to dynamic line rating, advanced power flow controllers, and topology
676.11 optimization.

676.12 (f) "Power flow controller" means hardware and software used to reroute electricity
676.13 from overloaded transmission lines to underutilized transmission lines.

676.14 (g) "Thermal limit" means the temperature a transmission line reaches when heat from
676.15 the electric current flow within the transmission line causes excessive sagging of the
676.16 transmission line.

676.17 (h) "Topology optimization" means a software technology that uses mathematical models
676.18 to identify reconfigurations in the transmission grid in order to reroute electricity from
676.19 overloaded transmission lines to underutilized transmission lines.

676.20 (i) "Transmission line" has the meaning given to "high-voltage transmission line" in
676.21 section 216I.02, subdivision 8.

676.22 (j) "Transmission system" means a network of high-voltage transmission lines owned
676.23 or operated by an entity subject to this section that transports electricity to Minnesota
676.24 customers.

676.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

676.26 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.2425, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

676.27 Subd. 2. **List development; transmission and grid enhancing technology projects**
676.28 **report.** (a) By November 1 of each odd-numbered year, a transmission projects report must
676.29 be submitted to the commission by each utility, organization, or company that:

676.30 (1) is a public utility, a municipal utility, a cooperative electric association, the generation
676.31 and transmission organization that serves each utility or association, or a transmission
676.32 company; and

677.1 (2) owns or operates electric transmission lines in Minnesota, except a company or
677.2 organization that owns a transmission line that serves a single customer or interconnects a
677.3 single generating facility.

677.4 (b) The report may be submitted jointly or individually to the commission.

677.5 (c) The report must:

677.6 (1) list specific present and reasonably foreseeable future inadequacies in the transmission
677.7 system in Minnesota;

677.8 (2) identify alternative means of addressing each inadequacy listed, including grid
677.9 enhancing technologies such as dynamic line rating, power flow controllers, topology
677.10 optimization, and other hardware or software that reduce congestion or enhance the flexibility
677.11 of the transmission system;

677.12 (3) identify general economic, environmental, and social issues associated with each
677.13 alternative; and

677.14 (4) provide a summary of public input related to the list of inadequacies and the role of
677.15 local government officials and other interested persons in assisting to develop the list and
677.16 analyze alternatives.

677.17 (d) To meet the requirements of this subdivision, reporting parties may rely on available
677.18 information and analysis developed by a regional transmission organization or any subgroup
677.19 of a regional transmission organization and may develop and include additional information
677.20 as necessary.

677.21 (e) In addition to providing the information required under this subdivision, a utility
677.22 operating under a multiyear rate plan approved by the commission under section 216B.16,
677.23 subdivision 19, shall identify in its report investments that it considers necessary to modernize
677.24 the transmission and distribution system by enhancing reliability, improving security against
677.25 cyber and physical threats, and by increasing energy conservation opportunities by facilitating
677.26 communication between the utility and its customers through the use of two-way meters,
677.27 control technologies, energy storage and microgrids, technologies to enable demand response,
677.28 and other innovative technologies.

677.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

677.30 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.2427, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

677.31 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section and section 216B.2428,
677.32 the following terms have the meanings given.

678.1 (b) "Biogas" means gas produced by the anaerobic digestion of biomass, gasification of
678.2 biomass, or other effective conversion processes.

678.3 (c) "Carbon capture" means the capture of greenhouse gas emissions that would otherwise
678.4 be released into the atmosphere.

678.5 (d) "Carbon-free resource" means an electricity generation facility whose operation does
678.6 not contribute to statewide greenhouse gas emissions, as defined in section 216H.01,
678.7 subdivision 2.

678.8 (e) "Disadvantaged community" means a community in Minnesota that is:

678.9 (1) defined as disadvantaged by the federal agency disbursing federal funds, when the
678.10 federal agency is providing funds for an innovative resource; or

678.11 (2) an environmental justice area, as defined under section 216B.1691, subdivision 1.

678.12 ~~(e)~~ (f) "District energy" means a heating or cooling system that is solar thermal powered
678.13 or that uses the constant temperature of the earth or underground aquifers as a thermal
678.14 exchange medium to heat or cool multiple buildings connected through a piping network.

678.15 ~~(f)~~ (g) "Energy efficiency" has the meaning given in section 216B.241, subdivision 1,
678.16 paragraph (f), but does not include energy conservation investments that the commissioner
678.17 determines could reasonably be included in a utility's conservation improvement program.

678.18 ~~(g)~~ (h) "Greenhouse gas emissions" means emissions of carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous
678.19 oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride emitted by
678.20 anthropogenic sources within Minnesota and from the generation of electricity imported
678.21 from outside the state and consumed in Minnesota, excluding carbon dioxide that is injected
678.22 into geological formations to prevent its release to the atmosphere in compliance with
678.23 applicable laws.

678.24 ~~(h)~~ (i) "Innovative resource" means biogas, renewable natural gas, power-to-hydrogen,
678.25 power-to-ammonia, carbon capture, strategic electrification, district energy, and energy
678.26 efficiency.

678.27 ~~(i)~~ (j) "Lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions" means the aggregate greenhouse gas
678.28 emissions resulting from the production, processing, transmission, and consumption of an
678.29 energy resource.

678.30 ~~(j)~~ (k) "Lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions intensity" means lifecycle greenhouse gas
678.31 emissions per unit of energy delivered to an end user.

679.1 ~~(k)~~ (l) "Nonexempt customer" means a utility customer that has not been included in a
679.2 utility's innovation plan under subdivision 3, paragraph (f).

679.3 ~~(h)~~ (m) "Power-to-ammonia" means the production of ammonia from hydrogen produced
679.4 via power-to-hydrogen using a process that has a lower lifecycle greenhouse gas intensity
679.5 than does natural gas produced from conventional geologic sources.

679.6 ~~(m)~~ (n) "Power-to-hydrogen" means the use of electricity generated by a carbon-free
679.7 resource to produce hydrogen.

679.8 ~~(n)~~ (o) "Renewable energy" has the meaning given in section 216B.2422, subdivision
679.9 1.

679.10 ~~(o)~~ (p) "Renewable natural gas" means biogas that has been processed to be
679.11 interchangeable with, and that has a lower lifecycle greenhouse gas intensity than, natural
679.12 gas produced from conventional geologic sources.

679.13 ~~(p)~~ (q) "Solar thermal" has the meaning given to qualifying solar thermal project in
679.14 section 216B.2411, subdivision 2, paragraph (d).

679.15 ~~(q)~~ (r) "Strategic electrification" means the installation of electric end-use equipment in
679.16 an existing building in which natural gas is a primary or back-up fuel source, or in a newly
679.17 constructed building in which a customer receives natural gas service for one or more
679.18 end-uses, provided that the electric end-use equipment:

679.19 (1) results in a net reduction in statewide greenhouse gas emissions, as defined in section
679.20 216H.01, subdivision 2, over the life of the equipment when compared to the most efficient
679.21 commercially available natural gas alternative; and

679.22 (2) is installed and operated in a manner that improves the load factor of the customer's
679.23 electric utility.

679.24 Strategic electrification does not include investments that the commissioner determines
679.25 could reasonably be included in the natural gas utility's conservation improvement program
679.26 under section 216B.241.

679.27 (s) "Thermal energy network" means a project that provides heating and cooling to
679.28 multiple buildings connected via underground piping containing fluids that, in concert with
679.29 heat pumps, exchange thermal energy from the earth, underground or surface waters,
679.30 wastewater, or other heat sources.

679.31 ~~(r)~~ (t) "Total incremental cost" means the calculation of the following components of a
679.32 utility's innovation plan approved by the commission under subdivision 2:

680.1 (1) the sum of:

680.2 (i) return of and on capital investments for the production, processing, pipeline
680.3 interconnection, storage, and distribution of innovative resources;

680.4 (ii) incremental operating costs associated with capital investments in infrastructure for
680.5 the production, processing, pipeline interconnection, storage, and distribution of innovative
680.6 resources;

680.7 (iii) incremental costs to procure innovative resources from third parties;

680.8 (iv) incremental costs to develop and administer programs; and

680.9 (v) incremental costs for research and development related to innovative resources;

680.10 (2) less the sum of:

680.11 (i) value received by the utility upon the resale of innovative resources or innovative
680.12 resource by-products, including any environmental credits included with the resale of
680.13 renewable gaseous fuels or value received by the utility when innovative resources are used
680.14 as vehicle fuel;

680.15 (ii) cost savings achieved through avoidance of purchases of natural gas produced from
680.16 conventional geologic sources, including but not limited to avoided commodity purchases
680.17 and avoided pipeline costs; and

680.18 (iii) other revenues received by the utility that are directly attributable to the utility's
680.19 implementation of an innovation plan.

680.20 ~~(s)~~(u) "Utility" means a public utility, as defined in section 216B.02, subdivision 4, that
680.21 provides natural gas sales or natural gas transportation services to customers in Minnesota.

680.22 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.2427, is amended by adding a subdivision
680.23 to read:

680.24 Subd. 9a. **Thermal energy networks.** Innovation plans filed after July 1, 2024, under
680.25 this section by a utility with more than 800,000 customers must include spending of at least
680.26 15 percent of the utility's proposed total incremental costs over the five-year term of the
680.27 proposed innovation plan for thermal energy networks projects. If the utility has developed
680.28 or is developing thermal energy network projects outside of an approved innovation plan,
680.29 the utility may apply the budget for the projects toward the 15 percent minimum requirement
680.30 without counting the costs against the limitations on utility customer costs under subdivision
680.31 3.

681.1 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 216C.08, is amended to read:

681.2 **216C.08 JURISDICTION.**

681.3 (a) The commissioner has sole authority and responsibility ~~for the administration of~~
681.4 ~~sections 216C.05 to 216C.30 and 216C.375~~ to administer this chapter. Other laws
681.5 notwithstanding, the authority granted to the commissioner shall supersede under this section
681.6 supersedes the authority given any other agency whenever overlapping, duplication, or
681.7 additional administrative or legal procedures might occur in ~~the administration of sections~~
681.8 ~~216C.05 to 216C.30 and 216C.375~~ administering this chapter. The commissioner shall
681.9 consult with other state departments or agencies in matters related to energy and shall
681.10 contract with ~~them~~ the other state departments or agencies to provide appropriate services
681.11 to effectuate the purposes of ~~sections 216C.05 to 216C.30 and 216C.375~~ this chapter. Any
681.12 other department, agency, or official of this state or political subdivision thereof which
681.13 would in any way affect the administration or enforcement of ~~sections 216C.05 to 216C.30~~
681.14 ~~and 216C.375~~ this chapter shall cooperate and coordinate all activities with the commissioner
681.15 to assure orderly and efficient administration and enforcement of ~~sections 216C.05 to~~
681.16 ~~216C.30 and 216C.375~~ this chapter.

681.17 (b) The commissioner shall designate a liaison officer whose duty shall be to insure the
681.18 maximum possible consistency in procedures and to eliminate duplication between the
681.19 commissioner and the other agencies that may be involved in energy.

681.20 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 216C.09, is amended to read:

681.21 **216C.09 COMMISSIONER DUTIES.**

681.22 (a) The commissioner shall:

681.23 (1) manage the department as the central repository within the state government for the
681.24 collection of data on energy;

681.25 (2) prepare and adopt an emergency allocation plan specifying actions to be taken in the
681.26 event of an impending serious shortage of energy, or a threat to public health, safety, or
681.27 welfare;

681.28 (3) undertake a continuing assessment of trends in the consumption of all forms of energy
681.29 and analyze the social, economic, and environmental consequences of these trends;

681.30 (4) carry out energy ~~conservation~~ measures as specified by the legislature and recommend
681.31 to the governor and the legislature additional energy policies and conservation measures as
681.32 required to meet the objectives of ~~sections 216C.05 to 216C.30 and 216C.375~~ this chapter;

682.1 (5) collect and analyze data relating to present and future demands and resources for all
682.2 sources of energy;

682.3 (6) evaluate policies governing the establishment of rates and prices for energy as related
682.4 to energy conservation, and other goals and policies of ~~sections 216C.05 to 216C.30 and~~
682.5 ~~216C.375~~ this chapter, and make recommendations for changes in energy pricing policies
682.6 and rate schedules;

682.7 (7) study the impact and relationship of the state energy policies to international, national,
682.8 and regional energy policies;

682.9 (8) design and implement a state program for the conservation of energy; this program
682.10 shall include but not be limited to, general commercial, industrial, and residential, and
682.11 transportation areas; such program shall also provide for the evaluation of energy systems
682.12 as they relate to lighting, heating, refrigeration, air conditioning, building design and
682.13 operation, and appliance manufacturing and operation;

682.14 (9) inform and educate the public about the sources and uses of energy and the ways in
682.15 which persons can conserve energy;

682.16 (10) dispense funds made available for the purpose of research studies and projects of
682.17 professional and civic orientation, which are related to either energy conservation, resource
682.18 recovery, or the development of alternative energy technologies which conserve
682.19 nonrenewable energy resources while creating minimum environmental impact;

682.20 (11) charge other governmental departments and agencies involved in energy-related
682.21 activities with specific information gathering goals and require that those goals be met;

682.22 (12) design a comprehensive program for the development of indigenous energy
682.23 resources. The program shall include, but not be limited to, providing technical,
682.24 informational, educational, and financial services and materials to persons, businesses,
682.25 municipalities, and organizations involved in the development of solar, wind, hydropower,
682.26 peat, fiber fuels, biomass, and other alternative energy resources. The program shall be
682.27 evaluated by the alternative energy technical activity; and

682.28 (13) dispense loans, grants, or other financial aid from money received from litigation
682.29 or settlement of alleged violations of federal petroleum-pricing regulations made available
682.30 to the department for that purpose.

682.31 (b) Further, the commissioner may participate fully in hearings before the Public Utilities
682.32 Commission on matters pertaining to rate design, cost allocation, efficient resource utilization,
682.33 utility conservation investments, small power production, cogeneration, and other rate issues.

683.1 The commissioner shall support the policies stated in section 216C.05 and shall prepare
683.2 and defend testimony proposed to encourage energy conservation improvements as defined
683.3 in section 216B.241.

683.4 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.10, is amended to read:

683.5 **216C.10 COMMISSIONER POWERS.**

683.6 (a) The commissioner may:

683.7 (1) adopt rules under chapter 14 as necessary to carry out the purposes of ~~sections~~
683.8 ~~216C.05 to 216C.30~~ this chapter;

683.9 (2) make all contracts under ~~sections 216C.05 to 216C.30~~ this chapter and do all things
683.10 necessary to cooperate with the United States government, and to qualify for, accept, and
683.11 disburse any grant intended ~~for the administration of sections 216C.05 to 216C.30~~ to
683.12 administer this chapter;

683.13 (3) provide on-site technical assistance to units of local government in order to enhance
683.14 local capabilities for dealing with energy problems;

683.15 (4) administer for the state, energy programs under federal law, regulations, or guidelines,
683.16 and coordinate the programs and activities with other state agencies, units of local
683.17 government, and educational institutions;

683.18 (5) develop a state energy investment plan with yearly energy conservation and alternative
683.19 energy development goals, investment targets, and marketing strategies;

683.20 (6) perform market analysis studies relating to conservation, alternative and renewable
683.21 energy resources, and energy recovery;

683.22 (7) assist with the preparation of proposals for innovative conservation, renewable,
683.23 alternative, or energy recovery projects;

683.24 (8) manage and disburse funds made available for the purpose of research studies or
683.25 demonstration projects related to energy conservation or other activities deemed appropriate
683.26 by the commissioner;

683.27 (9) intervene in certificate of need proceedings before the Public Utilities Commission;

683.28 (10) collect fees from recipients of loans, grants, or other financial aid from money
683.29 received from litigation or settlement of alleged violations of federal petroleum-pricing
683.30 regulations, which fees must be used to pay the department's costs in administering those
683.31 financial aids; and

684.1 (11) collect fees from proposers and operators of conservation and other energy-related
684.2 programs that are reviewed, evaluated, or approved by the department, other than proposers
684.3 that are political subdivisions or community or nonprofit organizations, to cover the
684.4 department's cost in making the reviewal, evaluation, or approval and in developing additional
684.5 programs for others to operate.

684.6 (b) Notwithstanding any other law, the commissioner is designated the state agent to
684.7 apply for, receive, and accept federal or other funds made available to the state for the
684.8 purposes of ~~sections 216C.05 to 216C.30~~ this chapter.

684.9 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 216C.331, subdivision 1, is amended
684.10 to read:

684.11 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have
684.12 the meanings given.

684.13 (b) "Aggregated customer energy use data" means customer energy use data that is
684.14 combined into one collective data point per time interval. Aggregated customer energy use
684.15 data is data with any unique identifiers or other personal information removed that a
684.16 qualifying utility collects and aggregates in at least monthly intervals for an entire building
684.17 on a covered property.

684.18 (c) "Benchmark" means to electronically input into a benchmarking tool ~~the total~~ whole
684.19 building energy use data and other descriptive information about a building that is required
684.20 by a benchmarking tool.

684.21 (d) "Benchmarking information" means data related to a building's energy use generated
684.22 by a benchmarking tool, and other information about the building's physical and operational
684.23 characteristics. Benchmarking information includes but is not limited to the building's:

684.24 (1) address;

684.25 (2) owner and, if applicable, the building manager responsible for operating the building's
684.26 physical systems;

684.27 (3) total floor area, expressed in square feet;

684.28 (4) energy use intensity;

684.29 (5) greenhouse gas emissions; and

684.30 (6) energy performance score comparing the building's energy use with that of similar
684.31 buildings.

685.1 (e) "Benchmarking tool" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency's
685.2 Energy Star Portfolio Manager tool or an equivalent tool determined by the commissioner.

685.3 (f) "Covered property" means any property that is served by an investor-owned utility
685.4 in Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, or Washington County, or in any city
685.5 outside the metropolitan area with a population of over 50,000 residents, as determined by
685.6 the Minnesota State Demographic Center, served by a municipal energy utility or
685.7 investor-owned utility, and that has one or more buildings containing in sum 50,000 gross
685.8 square feet or greater. Covered property does not include:

685.9 (1) a residential property containing fewer than five dwelling units;

685.10 (2) a property that is: (i) classified as manufacturing under the North American Industrial
685.11 Classification System; (ii) an energy-intensive trade-exposed customer, as defined in section
685.12 216B.1696; (iii) an electric power generation facility; (iv) a mining facility; or (v) an
685.13 industrial building otherwise incompatible with benchmarking in the benchmarking tool,
685.14 as determined by the commissioner;

685.15 (3) an agricultural building;

685.16 (4) a multitenant building that is served by a utility that ~~cannot supply~~ is not supplying
685.17 aggregated customer usage data under subdivision 8 or is not using a customer usage data
685.18 aggregation program to supply aggregated customer usage data to the benchmarking tool;
685.19 or

685.20 (5) other property types that do not meet the purposes of this section, as determined by
685.21 the commissioner.

685.22 (g) "Customer energy use data" means data collected from utility customer meters that
685.23 reflect the quantity, quality, or timing of customers' energy use.

685.24 (h) "Energy" means electricity, natural gas, steam, or another product used to: (1) provide
685.25 heating, cooling, lighting, or water heating; or (2) power other end uses in a building.

685.26 (i) "Energy performance score" means a numerical value from one to 100 that the Energy
685.27 Star Portfolio Manager tool calculates to rate a building's energy efficiency against that of
685.28 comparable buildings nationwide.

685.29 (j) "Energy Star Portfolio Manager" means an interactive resource management tool
685.30 developed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency that (1) enables the
685.31 periodic entry of a building's energy use data and other descriptive information about a
685.32 building, and (2) rates a building's energy efficiency against that of comparable buildings
685.33 nationwide.

686.1 (k) "Energy use intensity" means the total annual energy consumed in a building divided
686.2 by the building's total floor area.

686.3 (l) "Financial distress" means a covered property that, at the time benchmarking is
686.4 conducted:

686.5 (1) is the subject of a qualified tax lien sale or public auction due to property tax
686.6 arrearages;

686.7 (2) is controlled by a court-appointed receiver based on financial distress;

686.8 (3) is owned by a financial institution through default by the borrower;

686.9 (4) has been acquired by deed in lieu of foreclosure; or

686.10 (5) has a senior mortgage that is subject to a notice of default.

686.11 (m) "Local government" means a statutory or home rule municipality or county.

686.12 (n) "Owner" means:

686.13 (1) an individual or entity that possesses title to a covered property; or

686.14 (2) an agent authorized to act on behalf of the covered property owner.

686.15 (o) "Qualifying utility" means ~~a utility serving the covered property, including:~~

686.16 (1) an electric or gas utility, including:

686.17 (i) an investor-owned electric or gas utility serving customers in Anoka, Carver, Dakota,
686.18 Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, or Washington County, or in any city outside the metropolitan
686.19 area with a population of over 50,000 residents, as determined by the Minnesota State
686.20 Demographic Center, and serving properties with one or more buildings containing in sum
686.21 50,000 gross square feet or greater; or

686.22 (ii) a municipally owned electric or gas utility serving customers in any city with a
686.23 population of over 50,000 residents, as determined by the Minnesota State Demographic
686.24 Center, and serving properties with one or more buildings containing in sum 50,000 gross
686.25 square feet or greater;

686.26 (2) a natural gas supplier with five or more active commercial connections, accounts,
686.27 or customers in the state and serving customers in Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin,
686.28 Ramsey, Scott, or Washington County, or in any city outside the metropolitan area with a
686.29 population of over 50,000 residents, as determined by the Minnesota State Demographic
686.30 Center, and serving properties with one or more buildings containing in sum 50,000 gross
686.31 square feet or greater; or

687.1 (3) a district steam, hot water, or chilled water provider serving customers in Anoka,
687.2 Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, or Washington County, or in any city outside
687.3 the metropolitan area with a population of over 50,000 residents, as determined by the
687.4 Minnesota State Demographic Center, and serving properties with one or more buildings
687.5 containing in sum 50,000 gross square feet or greater.

687.6 (p) "Tenant" means a person that occupies or holds possession of a building or part of
687.7 a building or premises pursuant to a lease agreement.

687.8 (q) "Total floor area" means the sum of gross square footage inside a building's envelope,
687.9 measured between the outside exterior walls of the building. Total floor area includes covered
687.10 parking structures.

687.11 (r) "Utility customer" means the building owner or tenant listed on the utility's records
687.12 as the customer liable for payment of the utility service or additional charges assessed on
687.13 the utility account.

687.14 (s) "Whole building energy use data" means all energy consumed in a building, whether
687.15 purchased from a third party or generated at the building site or from any other source.

687.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

687.17 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.435, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

687.18 Subd. 3a. **Cost-effective Energy improvements.** "~~Cost-effective Energy improvements~~"
687.19 means:

687.20 (1) any new construction, renovation, or retrofitting of qualifying commercial real
687.21 property to improve energy efficiency that: (i) is permanently affixed to the property;; and
687.22 (ii) results in a net reduction in energy consumption without altering the principal source
687.23 of energy, and has been identified or greenhouse gas emissions, as documented in an energy
687.24 audit as repaying the purchase and installation costs in 20 years or less, based on the amount
687.25 of future energy saved and estimated future energy prices or emissions avoided;

687.26 (2) any renovation or retrofitting of qualifying residential real property that is permanently
687.27 affixed to the property and is eligible to receive an incentive through a program offered by
687.28 the electric or natural gas utility that provides service under section 216B.241 to the property
687.29 or is otherwise determined to be a ~~cost-effective~~ eligible energy improvement by the
687.30 commissioner under section 216B.241, subdivision 1d, paragraph (a);

687.31 (3) permanent installation of new or upgraded electrical circuits and related equipment
687.32 to enable electrical vehicle charging; or

688.1 (4) a solar voltaic or solar thermal energy system attached to, installed within, or
688.2 proximate to a building that generates electrical or thermal energy from a renewable energy
688.3 source that has been ~~identified~~ documented in an energy audit or renewable energy system
688.4 feasibility study ~~as repaying their purchase and installation costs in 20 years or less, based~~
688.5 ~~on the amount of future energy saved and estimated future energy prices,~~ along with the
688.6 estimated amount of related renewable energy production.

688.7 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.435, subdivision 3b, is amended to read:

688.8 Subd. 3b. **Commercial PACE loan contractor.** "Commercial PACE loan contractor"
688.9 means a person or entity that installs ~~cost-effective energy~~ eligible improvements financed
688.10 under a commercial PACE loan program.

688.11 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.435, is amended by adding a subdivision
688.12 to read:

688.13 Subd. 3e. **Eligible improvement.** "Eligible improvement" means one or more energy
688.14 improvements, resiliency improvements, or water improvements made to qualifying real
688.15 property.

688.16 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.435, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

688.17 Subd. 4. **Energy audit.** "Energy audit" means a formal evaluation of the energy
688.18 consumption of a building by a certified energy auditor, whose certification is approved by
688.19 the commissioner, for the purpose of identifying appropriate energy improvements that
688.20 could be made to the building and including an estimate of the ~~length of time a specific~~
688.21 ~~energy improvement will take to repay its purchase and installation costs, based on the~~
688.22 ~~amount of energy saved and estimated future energy prices~~ effective useful life, the reduction
688.23 of energy consumption, and the related avoided greenhouse gas emissions resulting from
688.24 the proposed eligible improvements.

688.25 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 216C.435, subdivision 8, is amended
688.26 to read:

688.27 Subd. 8. **Qualifying commercial real property.** "Qualifying commercial real property"
688.28 means a multifamily residential dwelling, a commercial or industrial building, or farmland,
688.29 as defined in section 216C.436, subdivision 1b, that the implementing entity has determined,
688.30 after review of an energy audit, renewable energy system feasibility study, water
688.31 improvement study, resiliency improvement study, or agronomic assessment, as defined in

689.1 section 216C.436, subdivision 1b, can benefit from ~~the installation of cost-effective energy~~
689.2 installing eligible improvements or land and water improvements, as defined in section
689.3 216C.436, subdivision 1b. Qualifying commercial real property includes new construction.

689.4 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.435, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

689.5 Subd. 10. **Renewable energy system feasibility study.** "Renewable energy system
689.6 feasibility study" means a written study, conducted by a contractor trained to perform that
689.7 analysis, for the purpose of determining the feasibility of installing a renewable energy
689.8 system in a building, including an estimate of the ~~length of time a specific~~ effective useful
689.9 life, the production of renewable energy, and any related avoided greenhouse gas emissions
689.10 of the proposed renewable energy system ~~will take to repay its purchase and installation~~
689.11 ~~costs, based on the amount of energy saved and estimated future energy prices. For a~~
689.12 ~~geothermal energy improvement, the feasibility study must calculate net savings in terms~~
689.13 ~~of nongeothermal energy and costs.~~

689.14 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.435, is amended by adding a subdivision
689.15 to read:

689.16 Subd. 11a. **Resiliency improvement.** "Resiliency improvement" means one or more
689.17 installations or modifications to eligible commercial real property that are designed to
689.18 improve a property's resiliency by improving the eligible real property's:

689.19 (1) structural integrity for seismic events;

689.20 (2) indoor air quality;

689.21 (3) durability to resist wind, fire, and flooding;

689.22 (4) ability to withstand an electric power outage;

689.23 (5) stormwater control measures, including structural and nonstructural measures to
689.24 mitigate stormwater runoff;

689.25 (6) ability to mitigate the impacts of extreme temperatures; or

689.26 (7) ability to mitigate greenhouse gas embodied emissions from the eligible real property.

690.1 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.435, is amended by adding a subdivision
690.2 to read:

690.3 Subd. 11b. Resiliency improvement feasibility study. "Resiliency improvement
690.4 feasibility study" means a written study, conducted by a contractor trained to perform the
690.5 analysis, that:

690.6 (1) determines the feasibility of installing a resiliency improvement;

690.7 (2) documents the improved resiliency capabilities of the property; and

690.8 (3) estimates the effective useful life of the proposed resiliency improvements.

690.9 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.435, is amended by adding a subdivision
690.10 to read:

690.11 Subd. 14. Water improvement. "Water improvement" means one or more installations
690.12 or modifications to qualifying commercial real property that are designed to improve water
690.13 efficiency or water quality by:

690.14 (1) reducing water consumption;

690.15 (2) improving the quality, potability, or safety of water for the qualifying property; or

690.16 (3) conserving or remediating water, in whole or in part, on qualifying real property.

690.17 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.435, is amended by adding a subdivision
690.18 to read:

690.19 Subd. 15. Water improvement feasibility study. "Water improvement feasibility study"
690.20 means a written study, conducted by a contractor trained to perform the analysis, that:

690.21 (1) determines the appropriate water improvements that could be made to the building;

690.22 and

690.23 (2) estimates the effective useful life, the reduction of water consumption, and any

690.24 improvement in water quality resulting from the proposed water improvements.

690.25 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.436, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

690.26 Subdivision 1. **Program purpose and authority.** An implementing entity may establish
690.27 a commercial PACE loan program to finance ~~cost-effective~~ energy, water, and resiliency
690.28 improvements to enable owners of qualifying commercial real property to pay for the
690.29 ~~cost-effective energy~~ eligible improvements to the qualifying real property with the net
690.30 proceeds and interest earnings of revenue bonds authorized in this section. An implementing

691.1 entity may limit the number of qualifying commercial real properties for which a property
691.2 owner may receive program financing.

691.3 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 216C.436, subdivision 1b, is
691.4 amended to read:

691.5 Subd. 1b. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the
691.6 meanings given.

691.7 (b) "Agronomic assessment" means a study by an independent third party that assesses
691.8 the environmental impacts of proposed land and water improvements on farmland.

691.9 (c) "Farmland" means land classified as 2a, 2b, or 2c for property tax purposes under
691.10 section 273.13, subdivision 23.

691.11 (d) "Land and water improvement" means:

691.12 (1) an improvement to farmland that:

691.13 (i) is permanent;

691.14 (ii) results in improved agricultural profitability or resiliency;

691.15 (iii) reduces the environmental impact of agricultural production; and

691.16 (iv) if the improvement affects drainage, complies with the most recent versions of the
691.17 applicable following conservation practice standards issued by the United States Department
691.18 of Agriculture's Natural Resources Conservation Service: Drainage Water Management
691.19 (Code 554), Saturated Buffer (Code 604), Denitrifying Bioreactor (Code 605), and
691.20 Constructed Wetland (Code 656); or

691.21 (2) water conservation and quality measures, which include permanently affixed
691.22 equipment, appliances, or improvements that reduce a property's water consumption or that
691.23 enable water to be managed more efficiently.

691.24 (e) "Resiliency" means:

691.25 (1) the ability of farmland to maintain and enhance profitability, soil health, and water
691.26 quality;

691.27 (2) the ability to mitigate greenhouse gas embodied emissions from an eligible real
691.28 property; or

691.29 (3) an increase in building resilience through flood mitigation, stormwater management,
691.30 wildfire and wind resistance, energy storage use, or microgrid use.

692.1 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 216C.436, subdivision 2, is amended
692.2 to read:

692.3 Subd. 2. **Program requirements.** A commercial PACE loan program must:

692.4 (1) impose requirements and conditions on financing arrangements to ensure timely
692.5 repayment;

692.6 (2) require an energy audit, renewable energy system feasibility study, resiliency
692.7 improvement study, water improvement study, or agronomic or soil health assessment to
692.8 be conducted on the qualifying commercial real property and reviewed by the implementing
692.9 entity prior to approval of the financing;

692.10 (3) require the inspection or verification of all ~~installations and a performance verification~~
692.11 ~~of at least ten percent of the cost-effective energy eligible~~ improvements or land and water
692.12 improvements financed by the program;

692.13 (4) not prohibit the financing of all ~~cost-effective energy eligible~~ improvements or land
692.14 and water improvements not otherwise prohibited by this section;

692.15 (5) require that all ~~cost-effective energy eligible~~ improvements or land and water
692.16 improvements be made to a qualifying commercial real property prior to, or in conjunction
692.17 with, an applicant's repayment of financing for ~~cost-effective energy eligible~~ improvements
692.18 or land and water improvements for ~~that~~ the qualifying commercial real property;

692.19 (6) have ~~cost-effective energy eligible~~ improvements or land and water improvements
692.20 financed by the program performed by a licensed contractor as required by chapter 326B
692.21 or other law or ordinance;

692.22 (7) require disclosures in the loan document to borrowers by the implementing entity
692.23 of: (i) the risks involved in borrowing, including the risk of foreclosure if a tax delinquency
692.24 results from a default; and (ii) all the terms and conditions of the commercial PACE loan
692.25 and the installation of ~~cost-effective energy eligible~~ improvements or land and water
692.26 improvements, including the interest rate being charged on the loan;

692.27 (8) provide financing only to those who demonstrate an ability to repay;

692.28 (9) not provide financing for a qualifying commercial real property in which the owner
692.29 is not current on mortgage or real property tax payments;

692.30 (10) require a petition to the implementing entity by all owners of the qualifying
692.31 commercial real property requesting collections of repayments as a special assessment under
692.32 section 429.101;

693.1 (11) provide that payments and assessments are not accelerated due to a default and that
693.2 a tax delinquency exists only for assessments not paid when due;

693.3 (12) require that liability for special assessments related to the financing runs with the
693.4 qualifying commercial real property; and

693.5 (13) prior to financing any improvements to or imposing any assessment upon qualifying
693.6 commercial real property, require notice to and written consent from the mortgage lender
693.7 of any mortgage encumbering or otherwise secured by the qualifying commercial real
693.8 property.

693.9 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.436, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

693.10 Subd. 4. **Financing terms.** Financing provided under this section must have:

693.11 (1) a cost-weighted average maturity not exceeding the useful life of the energy eligible
693.12 improvements installed, as determined by the implementing entity, but in no event may a
693.13 term exceed ~~20~~ 30 years;

693.14 (2) a principal amount not to exceed the lesser of:

693.15 (i) the greater of ~~20~~ 30 percent of the assessed value of the real property on which the
693.16 improvements are to be installed or ~~20~~ 30 percent of the real property's appraised value,
693.17 accepted or approved by the mortgage lender; or

693.18 (ii) the actual cost of installing the energy eligible improvements, including the costs of
693.19 necessary equipment, materials, and labor; ~~the costs of each related energy audit or,~~
693.20 renewable energy system feasibility study, water improvement study, or resiliency
693.21 improvement study; and the cost of verification of installation; and

693.22 (3) an interest rate sufficient to pay the financing costs of the program, including the
693.23 issuance of bonds and any financing delinquencies.

693.24 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.436, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

693.25 Subd. 7. **Repayment.** An implementing entity that finances an energy eligible
693.26 improvement under this section must:

693.27 (1) secure payment with a lien against the qualifying commercial real property; and

693.28 (2) collect repayments as a special assessment as provided for in section 429.101 or by
693.29 charter, provided that special assessments may be made payable in up to ~~20~~ 30 equal annual
693.30 installments.

694.1 If the implementing entity is an authority, the local government that authorized the
694.2 authority to act as implementing entity shall impose and collect special assessments necessary
694.3 to pay debt service on bonds issued by the implementing entity under subdivision 8, and
694.4 shall transfer all collections of the assessments upon receipt to the authority.

694.5 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.436, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

694.6 Subd. 8. **Bond issuance; repayment.** (a) An implementing entity may issue revenue
694.7 bonds as provided in chapter 475 for the purposes of this section and section 216C.437,
694.8 provided the revenue bond must not be payable more than ~~20~~ 30 years from the date of
694.9 issuance.

694.10 (b) The bonds must be payable as to both principal and interest solely from the revenues
694.11 from the assessments established in subdivision 7 and section 216C.437, subdivision 28.

694.12 (c) No holder of bonds issued under this subdivision may compel any exercise of the
694.13 taxing power of the implementing entity that issued the bonds to pay principal or interest
694.14 on the bonds, and if the implementing entity is an authority, no holder of the bonds may
694.15 compel any exercise of the taxing power of the local government. Bonds issued under this
694.16 subdivision are not a debt or obligation of the issuer or any local government that issued
694.17 them, nor is the payment of the bonds enforceable out of any money other than the revenue
694.18 pledged to the payment of the bonds.

694.19 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216C.436, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

694.20 Subd. 10. **Improvements; real property or fixture.** ~~A cost-effective energy~~ An eligible
694.21 improvement financed under a PACE loan program, including all equipment purchased in
694.22 whole or in part with loan proceeds under a loan program, is deemed real property or a
694.23 fixture attached to the real property.

694.24 Sec. 45. [216C.47] GEOTHERMAL PLANNING GRANTS.

694.25 Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have
694.26 the meanings given.

694.27 (b) "Eligible applicant" means a county, city, town, or the Metropolitan Council.

694.28 (c) "Geothermal energy system" means a system that heats and cools one or more
694.29 buildings by using the constant temperature of the earth as both a heat source and heat sink,
694.30 and a heat exchanger consisting of an underground closed loop system of piping containing
694.31 a liquid to absorb and relinquish heat within the earth. Geothermal energy system includes:

695.1 (1) a bored geothermal heat exchanger, as defined in section 103I.005;

695.2 (2) a groundwater thermal exchange device, as defined in section 103I.005; and

695.3 (3) a submerged closed loop heat exchanger, as defined in section 103I.005.

695.4 Subd. 2. **Establishment.** A geothermal planning grant program is established in the
695.5 department to provide financial assistance to eligible applicants to examine the technical
695.6 and economic feasibility of installing geothermal energy systems.

695.7 Subd. 3. **Account established.** (a) The geothermal planning grant account is established
695.8 as a separate account in the special revenue fund in the state treasury. The commissioner
695.9 must credit to the account appropriations and transfers to the account. Earnings, including
695.10 interest, dividends, and any other earnings arising from assets of the account, must be
695.11 credited to the account. Money remaining in the account at the end of a fiscal year does not
695.12 cancel to the general fund, but remains in the account until June 30, 2029. The commissioner
695.13 must manage the account.

695.14 (b) Money in the account is appropriated to the commissioner to (1) award geothermal
695.15 planning grants to eligible applicants, and (2) reimburse the reasonable costs incurred by
695.16 the department to administer this section.

695.17 Subd. 4. **Application process.** An applicant seeking a grant under this section must
695.18 submit an application to the commissioner on a form developed by the commissioner. The
695.19 commissioner must develop administrative procedures to govern the application and grant
695.20 award process. The commissioner may contract with a third party to conduct some or all of
695.21 the program's operations.

695.22 Subd. 5. **Grant awards.** (a) A grant awarded under this process may be used to pay the
695.23 total cost of the activities eligible for funding under subdivision 6, up to a limit of \$150,000.

695.24 (b) The commissioner must endeavor to award grants to eligible applicants in all regions
695.25 of Minnesota.

695.26 (c) Grants may be awarded under this section only to projects whose work is completed
695.27 after July 1, 2024.

695.28 Subd. 6. **Eligible grant expenditures.** Activities that may be funded with a grant awarded
695.29 under this section include:

695.30 (1) analysis of the heating and cooling demand of the building or buildings that consume
695.31 energy from the geothermal energy system;

696.1 (2) evaluation of equipment that could be combined with a geothermal energy system
696.2 to meet the building's heating and cooling requirements;

696.3 (3) analysis of the geologic conditions of the earth in which a geothermal energy system
696.4 operates, including the drilling of one or more test wells to characterize geologic materials
696.5 and to measure properties of the earth and aquifers that impact the feasibility of installing
696.6 and operating a geothermal energy system; and

696.7 (4) preparation of a financial analysis of the project.

696.8 Subd. 7. Contractor and subcontractor requirements. Contractors and subcontractors
696.9 that perform work funded with a grant awarded under this section must have experience
696.10 installing geothermal energy systems.

696.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

696.12 Sec. 46. [216C.48] STANDARDIZED SOLAR PLAN REVIEW SOFTWARE;
696.13 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE; FINANCIAL INCENTIVE.

696.14 Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have
696.15 the meanings given.

696.16 (b) "Energy storage system" has the meaning given in section 216B.2422, subdivision
696.17 1.

696.18 (c) "Permitting authority" means a unit of local government in Minnesota that has
696.19 authority to review and issue permits to install residential solar projects and solar plus energy
696.20 storage system projects within the unit of local government's jurisdiction.

696.21 (d) "Photovoltaic device" has the meaning given in section 216C.06, subdivision 16.

696.22 (e) "Residential solar project" means the installation of a photovoltaic device at a
696.23 residence located in Minnesota.

696.24 (f) "SolarAPP+" means the most recent version of the Solar Automated Permit Processing
696.25 Plus software, developed by the National Renewable Energy Laboratory and available free
696.26 to permitting authorities from the United States Department of Energy, that uses a web-based
696.27 portal to automate the solar project plan review and permit issuance processes for residential
696.28 solar projects that are compliant with applicable building and electrical codes.

696.29 (g) "Solar plus energy storage system project" means a residential solar project installed
696.30 in conjunction with an energy storage system at the same residence.

697.1 Subd. 2. **Program establishment.** A program is established in the department to provide
697.2 technical assistance and financial incentives to local units of government that issue permits
697.3 for residential solar projects and solar plus energy storage system projects in order to
697.4 incentivize a permitting authority to adopt the SolarAPP+ software to standardize, automate,
697.5 and streamline the review and permitting process.

697.6 Subd. 3. **Eligibility.** An incentive may be awarded under this section to a permitting
697.7 authority that has deployed SolarAPP+ and made SolarAPP+ available on the permitting
697.8 authority's website.

697.9 Subd. 4. **Application.** (a) A permitting authority must submit an application for a financial
697.10 incentive under this section to the commissioner on a form developed by the commissioner.

697.11 (b) An application may be submitted for a financial incentive under this section after
697.12 SolarAPP+ has become operational in the permitting authority's jurisdiction.

697.13 Subd. 5. **Review and grant award process.** The commissioner must develop
697.14 administrative procedures to govern the application review and incentive award process
697.15 under this section.

697.16 Subd. 6. **Incentive awards.** Beginning no later than March 1, 2025, the commissioner
697.17 may award a financial incentive to a permitting authority under this section only if the
697.18 commissioner has determined that the permitting authority meets verification requirements
697.19 established by the commissioner that ensure a permitting authority has made SolarAPP+
697.20 operational within the permitting authority's jurisdiction and that SolarAPP+ is available
697.21 on the permitting authority's website.

697.22 Subd. 7. **Incentive amount.** (a) An incentive awarded under this section must be no less
697.23 than \$5,000 and no greater than \$20,000.

697.24 (b) The commissioner may vary the amount of an incentive awarded under this section
697.25 by considering the following factors:

697.26 (1) the population of the permitting authority;

697.27 (2) the number of permits for solar projects issued by the permitting authority using
697.28 conventional review processes;

697.29 (3) whether the SolarAPP+ software has been adopted on a stand-alone basis or has been
697.30 integrated with other permit management software utilized by the permitting authority; and

698.1 (4) whether the permitting jurisdiction has participated in other sustainability programs,
698.2 including but not limited to GreenStep Cities and the United States Department of Energy's
698.3 SolSmart and Charging Smart programs.

698.4 Subd. 8. **Technical assistance.** The department must provide technical assistance to
698.5 eligible permitting authorities seeking to apply for an incentive under this section.

698.6 Subd. 9. **Program promotion.** The department must develop an education and outreach
698.7 program to make permitting authorities aware of the incentive offered under this section,
698.8 including by convening workshops, producing educational materials, and using other
698.9 mechanisms to promote the program, including but not limited to utilizing the efforts of the
698.10 League of Minnesota Cities, the Association of Minnesota Counties, the Community Energy
698.11 Resource Teams established under section 216C.385, and similar organizations to reach
698.12 permitting authorities.

698.13 Subd. 10. **Account established.** (a) The SolarAPP+ program account is established in
698.14 the special revenue account in the state treasury. The commissioner must credit to the account
698.15 appropriations and transfers to the account. Earnings, including interest, dividends, and any
698.16 other earnings arising from assets of the account, must be credited to the account. Money
698.17 remaining in the account at the end of a fiscal year does not cancel to the general fund but
698.18 remains in the account until June 30, 2028. The commissioner must manage the account.

698.19 (b) Money in the account is appropriated to the commissioner for the purposes of this
698.20 section and to reimburse the reasonable costs incurred by the department to administer this
698.21 section.

698.22 Sec. 47. Laws 2023, chapter 60, article 10, section 2, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

698.23 Subd. 2. **Energy Resources** 96,083,000 27,617,000

698.24 (a) \$5,861,000 the first year and \$6,038,000
698.25 the second year are to the division of energy
698.26 resources for operating expenses.

698.27 (b) \$150,000 the first year and \$150,000 the
698.28 second year are to remediate vermiculite
698.29 insulation from households that are eligible
698.30 for weatherization assistance under
698.31 Minnesota's weatherization assistance program
698.32 state plan under Minnesota Statutes, section
698.33 216C.264. Remediation must be done in

699.1 conjunction with federal weatherization
699.2 assistance program services.

699.3 (c) \$1,138,000 in the first year is transferred
699.4 from the general fund to the solar for schools
699.5 program account under Minnesota Statutes,
699.6 section 216C.375, to provide financial
699.7 assistance to schools that are state colleges
699.8 and universities to purchase and install solar
699.9 energy generating systems. This appropriation
699.10 must be expended on schools located outside
699.11 the electric service territory of the public
699.12 utility that is subject to Minnesota Statutes,
699.13 section 116C.779. Money under this paragraph
699.14 is available until June 30, 2034. Any money
699.15 remaining on June 30, 2034, cancels to the
699.16 general fund.

699.17 (d) \$189,000 each year is for activities
699.18 associated with a utility's implementation of
699.19 a natural gas innovation plan under Minnesota
699.20 Statutes, section 216B.2427.

699.21 (e) \$15,000,000 in the first year is transferred
699.22 from the general fund to the solar for schools
699.23 program account in the special revenue fund
699.24 for grants under the solar for schools program
699.25 established under Minnesota Statutes, section
699.26 216C.375. The money under this paragraph
699.27 must be expended on schools located outside
699.28 the electric service territory of the public
699.29 utility that is subject to Minnesota Statutes,
699.30 section 116C.779.

699.31 (f) \$500,000 each year is for the strengthen
699.32 Minnesota homes program under Minnesota
699.33 Statutes, section 65A.299, subdivision 4.
699.34 Money under this paragraph is transferred
699.35 from the general fund to strengthen Minnesota

700.1 homes account in the special revenue fund.
700.2 This is a onetime appropriation.
700.3 (g) \$20,000,000 the first year and \$18,737,000
700.4 the second year are for weatherization and
700.5 preweatherization work to serve additional
700.6 households and allow for services that would
700.7 otherwise be denied due to current federal
700.8 limitations related to the federal weatherization
700.9 assistance program. Money under this
700.10 paragraph is transferred from the general fund
700.11 to the preweatherization account in the special
700.12 revenue fund under Minnesota Statutes,
700.13 section 216C.264, subdivision 1c. The base
700.14 in fiscal years 2026 and later is \$3,199,000.
700.15 (h) \$15,000,000 the first year is for a grant to
700.16 an investor-owned electric utility that has at
700.17 least 50,000 retail electric customers, but no
700.18 more than 200,000 retail electric customers,
700.19 to increase the capacity and improve the
700.20 reliability of an existing high-voltage direct
700.21 current transmission line that runs between
700.22 North Dakota and Minnesota. This is a
700.23 onetime appropriation and must be used to
700.24 support the cost-share component of a federal
700.25 grant application to a program enacted in the
700.26 federal Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act,
700.27 Public Law 117-58, and may otherwise be
700.28 used to reduce the cost of the high-voltage
700.29 direct current transmission project upgrade
700.30 and to reimburse the reasonable costs incurred
700.31 by the department to administer the grant. This
700.32 appropriation is available until June 30, 2034.
700.33 (i) \$300,000 the first year is for technical
700.34 assistance and administrative support for the
700.35 Tribal Advocacy Council on Energy under

701.1 article 12, section 71. As part of the technical
701.2 assistance and administrative support for the
701.3 program, the commissioner must hire a Tribal
701.4 liaison to support the Tribal Advocacy Council
701.5 on Energy and advise the department on the
701.6 development of a culturally responsive clean
701.7 energy grants program based on the priorities
701.8 identified by the Tribal Advocacy Council on
701.9 Energy.

701.10 (j) \$3,000,000 the first year is for a grant to
701.11 Clean Energy Economy Minnesota for the
701.12 Minnesota Energy Alley initiative to secure
701.13 the state's energy and economic development
701.14 future. The appropriation may be used to
701.15 establish and support the initiative, provide
701.16 seed funding for businesses, develop a training
701.17 and development program, support recruitment
701.18 of entrepreneurs to Minnesota, and secure
701.19 funding from federal programs and corporate
701.20 partners to establish a self-sustaining,
701.21 long-term revenue model. This appropriation
701.22 may be used to reimburse the reasonable costs
701.23 incurred by the department to administer the
701.24 grant. This is a onetime appropriation and is
701.25 available until June 30, 2027.

701.26 (k) \$5,000,000 the first year is transferred to
701.27 the electric vehicle rebate program account to
701.28 award rebates to purchase or lease eligible
701.29 electric vehicles under Minnesota Statutes,
701.30 section 216C.401. Rebates must be awarded
701.31 under this paragraph only to eligible recipients
701.32 located outside the retail electric service area
701.33 of the public utility that is subject to
701.34 Minnesota Statutes, section 116C.779. This is

702.1 a onetime appropriation and is available until
702.2 June 30, 2027.

702.3 (l) \$1,000,000 the first year is to award grants
702.4 under Minnesota Statutes, section 216C.402,
702.5 to automobile dealers seeking certification to
702.6 sell electric vehicles and to reimburse the
702.7 reasonable costs incurred by the department
702.8 to administer the grants. Grants must only be
702.9 awarded under this paragraph to eligible
702.10 dealers located outside the retail electric
702.11 service area of the public utility that is subject
702.12 to Minnesota Statutes, section 116C.779. This
702.13 is a onetime appropriation and is available
702.14 until June 30, 2027.

702.15 (m) \$3,000,000 the first year is transferred to
702.16 the residential electric panel upgrade grant
702.17 program account established under Minnesota
702.18 Statutes, section 216C.45, to award electric
702.19 panel upgrade grants and to reimburse the
702.20 reasonable costs incurred by the department
702.21 to administer the program. Grants must be
702.22 awarded under this paragraph only to owners
702.23 of single-family homes or multifamily
702.24 buildings located outside the electric service
702.25 area of the public utility subject to Minnesota
702.26 Statutes, section 116C.779. This is a onetime
702.27 appropriation and is available until June 30,
702.28 2027.

702.29 (n) \$500,000 the first year and \$500,000 the
702.30 second year are for a grant to the clean energy
702.31 resource teams partnerships under Minnesota
702.32 Statutes, section 216C.385, subdivision 2, to
702.33 provide additional capacity to perform the
702.34 duties specified under Minnesota Statutes,
702.35 section 216C.385, subdivision 3. This

703.1 appropriation may be used to reimburse the
703.2 reasonable costs incurred by the department
703.3 to administer the grant.

703.4 (o) \$1,807,000 the first year and \$301,000 the
703.5 second year are to implement energy
703.6 benchmarking under Minnesota Statutes,
703.7 section 216C.331.

703.8 Of the amount appropriated under this
703.9 paragraph, \$750,000 the first year is to award
703.10 grants to qualifying utilities that are not
703.11 investor-owned utilities to support the
703.12 development of technology for implementing
703.13 energy benchmarking under Minnesota
703.14 Statutes, section 216C.331. This is a onetime
703.15 appropriation.

703.16 Of the amount appropriated in the first year
703.17 under this paragraph, \$756,000 the first year
703.18 is for a grant to Building Owners and
703.19 Managers Association Greater Minneapolis
703.20 to establish partnerships with three technical
703.21 colleges and high school career counselors
703.22 with a goal of increasing the number of
703.23 building engineers across Minnesota. This is
703.24 a onetime appropriation and is available until
703.25 June 30, 2028. The grant recipient must
703.26 provide a detailed report describing how the
703.27 grant funds were used to the chairs and
703.28 ranking minority members of the legislative
703.29 committees having jurisdiction over higher
703.30 education by January 15 of each year until
703.31 2028. The report must describe the progress
703.32 made toward the goal of increasing the number
703.33 of building engineers and strategies used.

703.34 (p) \$500,000 the first year is for a feasibility
703.35 study to identify and process Minnesota iron

704.1 resources that could be suitable for upgrading
704.2 to long-term battery storage specifications.
704.3 The results of the feasibility study must be
704.4 submitted to the commissioner of commerce
704.5 and to the chairs and ranking minority
704.6 members of the house of representatives and
704.7 senate committees with jurisdiction over
704.8 energy policy no later than ~~February~~
704.9 November 1, 2025. This appropriation may
704.10 be used to reimburse the reasonable costs
704.11 incurred to administer the study. This is a
704.12 onetime appropriation.

704.13 (q) \$6,000,000 the first year is for electric
704.14 school bus grants under Minnesota Statutes,
704.15 section 216C.374. Money under this paragraph
704.16 is transferred from the general fund to the
704.17 electric school bus program account. This is
704.18 a onetime appropriation.

704.19 (r) \$5,300,000 the first year is for electric grid
704.20 resiliency grants under article 12, section 72.
704.21 This appropriation may be used to reimburse
704.22 the reasonable costs incurred by the
704.23 department to administer the grants. This is a
704.24 onetime appropriation and is available until
704.25 June 30, 2028.

704.26 (s) \$6,000,000 the first year is transferred to
704.27 the heat pump rebate program account
704.28 established under Minnesota Statutes, section
704.29 216C.46, to implement the heat pump rebate
704.30 program and to reimburse the reasonable costs
704.31 incurred by the department to administer the
704.32 program. Of this amount:

704.33 (1) up to \$1,400,000 the first year is to
704.34 contract with an energy coordinator under

705.1 Minnesota Statutes, section 216C.46,
705.2 subdivision 5; and
705.3 (2) up to \$1,400,000 the first year is to conduct
705.4 contractor training and support under
705.5 Minnesota Statutes, section 216C.46,
705.6 subdivision 6.
705.7 (t) \$1,000,000 the first year is to award air
705.8 ventilation pilot program grants under
705.9 Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.663, for
705.10 assessments, testing, and equipment upgrades
705.11 in schools, and for the department's costs to
705.12 administer the program. This is a onetime
705.13 appropriation.
705.14 (u) \$500,000 the first year is for a grant to the
705.15 city of Anoka for feasibility studies as
705.16 described in this paragraph and design,
705.17 engineering, and environmental analysis
705.18 related to the repair and reconstruction of the
705.19 Rum River Dam. Findings from the feasibility
705.20 studies must be incorporated into the design
705.21 and engineering funded by this appropriation.
705.22 This appropriation is onetime and is available
705.23 until June 30, 2027. This appropriation
705.24 includes money for the following studies: (1)
705.25 a study to assess the feasibility of adding a
705.26 lock or other means for boats to traverse the
705.27 dam to navigate between the lower Rum River
705.28 and upper Rum River; (2) a study to assess
705.29 the feasibility of constructing the dam in a
705.30 manner that would facilitate recreational river
705.31 surfing at the dam site; and (3) a study to
705.32 assess the feasibility of constructing the dam
705.33 in a manner to generate hydroelectric power.
705.34 (v) \$3,000,000 the first year is for grants to
705.35 install on-site energy storage systems, as

706.1 defined in Minnesota Statutes, section
706.2 216B.2422, subdivision 1, paragraph (f), with
706.3 a capacity of 50 kilowatt hours or less and that
706.4 are located outside the electric service area of
706.5 the electric utility subject to Minnesota
706.6 Statutes, section 116C.779. To receive a grant
706.7 under this paragraph, an owner of the energy
706.8 storage system must be operating a solar
706.9 energy generating system at the same site as
706.10 the energy storage system or have filed an
706.11 application with a utility to interconnect a solar
706.12 energy generating system at the same site as
706.13 the energy storage system. This appropriation
706.14 may be used to reimburse the reasonable costs
706.15 incurred by the department to administer the
706.16 grants. This is a onetime appropriation and is
706.17 available until June 30, 2027.

706.18 (w) \$164,000 the second year is for activities
706.19 associated with a public utility's filing a
706.20 transportation electrification plan under
706.21 Minnesota Statutes, section 216B.1615. The
706.22 base in fiscal year 2026 and later is \$164,000.

706.23 (x) \$77,000 each year is for activities
706.24 associated with appeals of consumer
706.25 complaints to the commission under
706.26 Minnesota Statutes, section 216B.172.

706.27 (y) \$961,000 each year is for activities
706.28 required under Minnesota Statutes, section
706.29 216B.1641 for community solar gardens. This
706.30 appropriation must be assessed directly to the
706.31 public utility subject to Minnesota Statutes,
706.32 section 116C.779.

706.33 (z) \$300,000 the first year is for the
706.34 community solar garden program study
706.35 required under article 12, section 73.

707.1 Sec. 48. ULTRAEFFICIENT VEHICLE DEVELOPMENT GRANTS.

707.2 Subdivision 1. Program establishment. (a) A grant program is established in the
707.3 Department of Commerce to provide financial assistance to developers and producers of
707.4 ultraefficient vehicles that use proprietary technology.

707.5 (b) For purposes of this section, "ultraefficient vehicle" means a fully closed compartment
707.6 vehicle that is designed to carry at least one adult passenger and that achieves:

707.7 (1) at least 75 miles per gallon while operating on gasoline;

707.8 (2) at least 75 miles per gallon equivalent while operating as a hybrid electric-gasoline;

707.9 or

707.10 (3) at least 75 miles per gallon equivalent while operating as a fully electric vehicle.

707.11 Subd. 2. Application process. Applicants seeking a grant under this section must submit
707.12 an application to the commissioner of commerce on a form developed by the commissioner.
707.13 The commissioner is responsible for receiving and reviewing grant applications and awarding
707.14 grants under this subdivision. The commissioner must develop administrative procedures
707.15 to govern the application, evaluation, and grant-award process.

707.16 Subd. 3. Grant awards. The maximum grant award for each eligible applicant awarded
707.17 a grant under this section is \$250,000. When awarding grants under this section, the
707.18 department must:

707.19 (1) give priority to ultraefficient vehicle projects that are deemed to be near production
707.20 ready; and

707.21 (2) give priority to ultraefficient vehicle projects that maximize the use of electricity to
707.22 charge and run the vehicle.

707.23 Subd. 4. Account established. An ultraefficient vehicle development grant account is
707.24 established in the special revenue fund in the state treasury. The commissioner of commerce
707.25 must credit to the account appropriations made for ultraefficient vehicle development grants.
707.26 Earnings, including interest, arising from assets in the account, must be credited to the
707.27 account. Money in the account is available until June 30, 2028. Any amount remaining in
707.28 the account after June 30, 2028, cancels to the renewable development account. The
707.29 commissioner of commerce must manage the account.

707.30 Subd. 5. Appropriation; expenditures. Money in the account established in subdivision
707.31 4 is appropriated to the commissioner of commerce and must be used only to:

707.32 (1) make grant awards under this section; and

708.1 (2) pay the reasonable costs incurred by the department to administer this section.

708.2 Subd. 6. **Report.** On January 15, 2026, and on January 15, 2029, the commissioner of
708.3 commerce must submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
708.4 committees with jurisdiction over energy policy and finance on the grant awards under this
708.5 section.

708.6 Sec. 49. **THERMAL ENERGY NETWORK DEPLOYMENT WORK GROUP.**

708.7 Subdivision 1. **Direction.** The Public Utilities Commission must establish and appoint
708.8 a thermal energy network deployment work group to examine (1) the potential regulatory
708.9 opportunities for regulated natural gas utilities to deploy thermal energy networks, and (2)
708.10 potential barriers to development. The work group must examine the public benefits, costs,
708.11 and impacts of deployment of thermal energy networks, as well as examine rate design
708.12 options.

708.13 Subd. 2. **Membership.** (a) The work group consists of at least the following:

708.14 (1) representatives of the Department of Commerce;

708.15 (2) representatives of the Department of Health;

708.16 (3) representatives of the Pollution Control Agency;

708.17 (4) representatives of the Department of Natural Resources;

708.18 (5) representatives of the Office of the Attorney General;

708.19 (6) representatives from utilities;

708.20 (7) representatives from clean energy advocacy organizations;

708.21 (8) representatives from labor organizations;

708.22 (9) geothermal technology providers;

708.23 (10) representatives from consumer protection organizations;

708.24 (11) representatives from cities; and

708.25 (12) representatives from low-income communities.

708.26 (b) The executive secretary of the Public Utilities Commission may invite others to
708.27 participate in one or more meetings of the work group.

708.28 (c) When appointing members to the work group, the Public Utilities Commission must
708.29 endeavor to ensure that all geographic regions of Minnesota are represented.

709.1 Subd. 3. **Duties.** The work group must prepare a report containing findings and
709.2 recommendations regarding how to deploy thermal energy networks within a regulated
709.3 context and in a manner that protects the public interest and considers reliability, affordability,
709.4 environmental impacts, and socioeconomic impacts.

709.5 Subd. 4. **Report to legislature.** The work group must submit a report detailing the work
709.6 group's findings and recommendations to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
709.7 legislative committees and divisions with jurisdiction over energy policy and finance by
709.8 December 31, 2025. The work group terminates the day after the report under this subdivision
709.9 is submitted.

709.10 Subd. 5. **Notice and comment period.** The executive secretary of the Public Utilities
709.11 Commission must file the completed report in Public Utilities Commission Docket No.
709.12 G-999/CI-21-565 and provide notice to all docket participants and other interested persons
709.13 that comments on the findings and recommendations may be filed in the docket.

709.14 Subd. 6. **Definition.** For the purposes of this section, "thermal energy network" means
709.15 a project that provides heating and cooling to multiple buildings connected via underground
709.16 pipng containing fluids that, in concert with heat pumps, exchange thermal energy from
709.17 the earth, underground or surface waters, wastewater, or other heat sources.

709.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

709.19 Sec. 50. **STUDY; CARBON DIOXIDE PIPELINES.**

709.20 (a) The commission must contract with an independent third party to conduct a study
709.21 that: (1) assesses the human health and environmental impacts that result from constructing,
709.22 operating, and maintaining carbon dioxide pipelines; and (2) makes recommendations
709.23 regarding regulation of the activities listed in clause (1). The executive secretary of the
709.24 commission may consult with the executive director of the environmental quality board
709.25 when selecting the contractor to conduct the study.

709.26 (b) The study must include, at a minimum, the following elements:

709.27 (1) identification of geographic areas in Minnesota that, due to the geographic area's
709.28 geology or the presence of environmentally sensitive resources, are unsuitable sites to
709.29 construct and operate carbon dioxide pipelines;

709.30 (2) the amount of energy and water required to operate the equipment used to capture
709.31 the carbon dioxide that is transported in a carbon dioxide pipeline;

710.1 (3) the potential human and environmental impacts of a carbon dioxide pipeline leak or
710.2 rupture, especially to long-term human health, surface water bodies and wetlands, animals
710.3 and animal habitat, croplands, and other sensitive resources;

710.4 (4) measures that can be taken to mitigate the impact of a carbon dioxide pipeline leak
710.5 or rupture, including setbacks, protection for wildlife and wildlife habitat, and enhanced
710.6 local emergency response strategies and resources;

710.7 (5) the long-term impacts of pipeline construction on wetlands, soils, crops, and other
710.8 vegetation;

710.9 (6) the lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions resulting from carbon dioxide pipelines,
710.10 including the ultimate disposition of the carbon dioxide, whether the carbon dioxide is
710.11 sequestered, used to manufacture other products, or used to extract incremental oil or gas
710.12 supplies from underground reservoirs. The greenhouse gas emissions resulting from the
710.13 process to extract incremental oil or gas supplies from underground reservoirs and the
710.14 subsequent combustion of the incremental energy sources must also be estimated. The
710.15 analysis should also indicate the degree to which any emission reductions are verifiable;
710.16 and

710.17 (7) recommended provisions for a state regulatory process to site, operate, maintain, and
710.18 abandon carbon dioxide pipelines that are transparent, provide opportunity for public
710.19 engagement, and provide pipeline operators with clear signals and efficient procedures
710.20 regarding permitting issues.

710.21 (c) No later than November 1, 2026, a written copy of the report must be submitted to
710.22 the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with primary
710.23 jurisdiction over energy policy and environmental policy and to the Public Utilities
710.24 Commission. The commission must consider the report's findings and recommendations
710.25 when issuing siting permits for carbon dioxide pipelines.

710.26 Sec. 51. **THERMAL ENERGY NETWORK SITE SUITABILITY STUDY.**

710.27 (a) The Department of Commerce must conduct or contract for a study to determine the
710.28 suitability of sites to deploy thermal energy networks statewide.

710.29 (b) The study must:

710.30 (1) identify areas more and less suitable for deployment of thermal energy networks
710.31 statewide; and

711.1 (2) identify potential barriers to the deployment of thermal energy networks and potential
711.2 ways to address the barriers.

711.3 (c) In determining site suitability, the study must consider:

711.4 (1) geologic or hydrologic access to thermal storage;

711.5 (2) the existing built environment, including but not limited to age, density, building
711.6 uses, existing heating and cooling systems, and existing electrical services;

711.7 (3) the condition of existing natural gas infrastructure;

711.8 (4) road and street conditions, including planned replacement or maintenance;

711.9 (5) local land use regulations;

711.10 (6) area permitting requirements; and

711.11 (7) whether the area is an environmental justice area, as defined in section 116.065,
711.12 subdivision 1, paragraph (e).

711.13 (d) No later than January 15, 2026, the Department of Commerce must submit a written
711.14 report documenting the study's findings to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
711.15 senate and house of representatives committees with jurisdiction over energy policy and
711.16 finance.

711.17 (e) For the purposes of this section, "thermal energy network" means a project that
711.18 provides heating and cooling to multiple buildings connected via underground piping
711.19 containing fluids that, in concert with heat pumps, exchange thermal energy from the earth,
711.20 underground or surface waters, wastewater, or other heat sources.

711.21 **Sec. 52. GRID ENHANCING TECHNOLOGIES REPORT; PUBLIC UTILITIES**
711.22 **COMMISSION ORDER.**

711.23 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have
711.24 the meanings given.

711.25 (b) "Capacity" means the maximum amount of electricity that can flow through a
711.26 transmission line while observing industry safety standards.

711.27 (c) "Congestion" means a condition in which a lack of transmission line capacity prevents
711.28 the delivery of the lowest-cost electricity dispatched to meet load at a specific location.

711.29 (d) "Dynamic line rating" means hardware or software used to calculate the thermal
711.30 limit of existing transmission lines at a specific point in time by incorporating information
711.31 on real-time and forecasted weather conditions.

712.1 (e) "Grid enhancing technology" means hardware or software that reduces congestion
712.2 or enhances the flexibility of the transmission system by increasing the capacity of a
712.3 high-voltage transmission line or rerouting electricity from overloaded to uncongested lines,
712.4 while maintaining industry safety standards. Grid enhancing technologies include but are
712.5 not limited to dynamic line rating, advanced power flow controllers, and topology
712.6 optimization.

712.7 (f) "Line rating methodology" means a methodology used to calculate the maximum
712.8 amount of electricity that can be carried by a transmission line without exceeding thermal
712.9 limits designed to ensure safety.

712.10 (g) "Power flow controller" means hardware and software used to reroute electricity
712.11 from overloaded transmission lines to underutilized transmission lines.

712.12 (h) "Thermal limit" means the temperature a transmission line reaches when heat from
712.13 the electric current flow within the transmission line causes excessive sagging of the
712.14 transmission line.

712.15 (i) "Topology optimization" means a software technology that uses mathematical models
712.16 to identify reconfigurations in the transmission grid in order to reroute electricity from
712.17 overloaded transmission lines to underutilized transmission lines.

712.18 (j) "Transmission line" has the meaning given to "high-voltage transmission line" in
712.19 section 216E.01. subdivision 4.

712.20 (k) "Transmission system" means a network of high-voltage transmission lines owned
712.21 or operated by an entity subject to this section that transports electricity to Minnesota
712.22 customers.

712.23 Subd. 2. **Report; content.** An entity that owns more than 750 miles of transmission
712.24 lines in Minnesota, as reported in the state transmission report submitted to the Public
712.25 Utilities Commission under Minnesota Statutes, section 216B.2425, by November 1, 2025,
712.26 must include in that report information that:

712.27 (1) identifies, during each of the last three years, locations that experienced 168 hours
712.28 or more of congestion, or the ten locations at which the most costly congestion occurred,
712.29 whichever measure produces the greater number of locations;

712.30 (2) estimates the frequency of congestion at each location and the increased cost to
712.31 ratepayers resulting from the substitution of higher-priced electricity;

712.32 (3) identifies locations on each transmission system that are likely to experience high
712.33 levels of congestion during the next five years;

713.1 (4) evaluates the technical feasibility and estimates the cost of installing one or more
713.2 grid enhancing technologies to address each instance of grid congestion identified in clause
713.3 (1), and projects the grid enhancing technology's efficacy in reducing congestion;

713.4 (5) analyzes the cost-effectiveness of installing grid enhancing technologies to address
713.5 each instance of congestion identified in clause (1) by using the information developed in
713.6 clause (2) to calculate the payback period of each installation, using a methodology developed
713.7 by the commission;

713.8 (6) proposes an implementation plan, including a schedule and cost estimate, to install
713.9 grid enhancing technologies at each congestion point identified in clause (1) at which the
713.10 payback period is less than or equal to a value determined by the commission, in order to
713.11 maximize transmission system capacity; and

713.12 (7) explains the transmission owner's current line rating methodology.

713.13 Subd. 3. **Commission review; order.** (a) The commission must review the
713.14 implementation plans proposed by each reporting entity as required in subdivision 2, clause
713.15 (6), and must:

713.16 (1) review, and may approve, reject, or modify, the plan; and

713.17 (2) issue an order requiring implementation of an approved plan.

713.18 (b) Within 90 days of the date the commission issues an order under this subdivision
713.19 each public utility must file with the commission a plan containing a workplan, cost estimate,
713.20 and schedule to implement the elements of the plan approved by the commission that are
713.21 located within the public utility's electric service area. For each entity required to report
713.22 under this section that is not a public utility, the commission's order is advisory.

713.23 Subd. 4. **Cost recovery.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the
713.24 commission may approve cost recovery under Minnesota Statutes, section 216B.16, including
713.25 an appropriate rate of return, of any prudent and reasonable investments made or expenses
713.26 incurred by a public utility to administer and implement a grid enhancing technologies plan
713.27 approved by the commission under this section.

713.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

713.29 Sec. 53. **INTERCONNECTION DOCKET; PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION.**

713.30 (a) No later than September 1, 2024, the commission must initiate a proceeding to
713.31 establish by order generic standards for the sharing of utility costs necessary to upgrade a
713.32 utility's distribution system by increasing hosting capacity or applying other necessary

714.1 distribution system upgrades at a congested or constrained location in order to allow for the
714.2 interconnection of distributed generation facilities at the congested or constrained location
714.3 and to advance the achievement of the state's renewable and carbon-free energy goals in
714.4 Minnesota Statutes, section 216B.1691 and greenhouse gas emissions reduction goals in
714.5 Minnesota Statutes, section 216H.02. The tariff standards must reflect an interconnection
714.6 process designed to, at a minimum:

714.7 (1) accelerate the expansion of hosting capacity at multiple points on a utility's distribution
714.8 system by ensuring that the cost of upgrades is shared fairly among owners of distributed
714.9 generation projects seeking interconnection on a pro rata basis according to the amount of
714.10 the expanded capacity utilized by each interconnected distributed generation facility;

714.11 (2) reduce the capital burden on owners of trigger projects seeking interconnection;

714.12 (3) establish a minimum level of upgrade costs an expansion of hosting capacity must
714.13 reach in order to be eligible to participate in the cost-share process and below which a trigger
714.14 project must bear the full cost of the upgrade;

714.15 (4) establish a distributed generation facility's pro rata cost-share amount as the utility's
714.16 total cost of the upgrade divided by the incremental capacity resulting from the upgrade,
714.17 and multiplying the result by the capacity of the distributed generation facility seeking
714.18 interconnection;

714.19 (5) establish a minimum proportion of the total upgrade cost that a utility must receive
714.20 from one or more distributed generation facilities before initiating constructing an upgrade;

714.21 (6) allow trigger projects and any other distributed generation facilities to pay a utility
714.22 more than the trigger project's or distributed generation facility's pro rata cost-share amount
714.23 only if needed to meet the minimum threshold established in clause (5) and to receive refunds
714.24 for amounts paid beyond the trigger project's or distributed generation facility's pro rata
714.25 share of expansion costs from distributed generation projects that subsequently interconnect
714.26 at the applicable location, after which pro rata payments are paid to the utility for distribution
714.27 to ratepayers;

714.28 (7) prohibit owners of distributed generation facilities from using any unsubscribed
714.29 capacity at an interconnection that has undergone an upgrade without the distributed
714.30 generation owners paying the distributed generation owner's pro rata cost of the upgrade;
714.31 and

715.1 (8) establish an annual limit or a formula for determining an annual limit for the total
715.2 cost of upgrades that are not allocated to owners of participating generation facilities and
715.3 may be recovered from ratepayers under section 216B.16, subdivision 7b, clause (6).

715.4 (b) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings given:

715.5 (1) "distributed generation project" means an energy generating system with a capacity
715.6 no greater than ten megawatts;

715.7 (2) "hosting capacity" means the maximum capacity of a utility distribution system to
715.8 transport electricity at a specific location without compromising the safety or reliability of
715.9 the distribution system;

715.10 (3) "trigger project" means the initial distributed generation project whose application
715.11 for interconnection of a distributed generation project alerts a utility that an upgrade is
715.12 needed in order to accommodate the trigger project and any future interconnections at the
715.13 applicable location;

715.14 (4) "upgrade" means a modification of a utility's distribution system at a specific location
715.15 that is necessary to allow the interconnection of distributed generation projects by increasing
715.16 hosting capacity at the applicable location, including but not limited to installing or modifying
715.17 equipment at a substation or along a distribution line. Upgrade does not mean an expansion
715.18 of hosting capacity dedicated solely to the interconnection of a single distributed generation
715.19 project; and

715.20 (5) "utility" means a public utility, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 216B.02,
715.21 subdivision 4, that provides electric service.

715.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

715.23 **Sec. 54. POSITION ESTABLISHED; PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION.**

715.24 **Subdivision 1. Position; duties.** (a) The Public Utilities Commission's Consumer Affairs
715.25 Office must establish a new full-time equivalent interconnection ombudsperson position to
715.26 assist applicants seeking to interconnect distributed generation projects to utility distribution
715.27 systems under the generic statewide standards developed by the commission under section
715.28 53. The Public Utilities Commission must (1) appoint a person to the position who possesses
715.29 mediation skills and technical expertise related to interconnection and interconnection
715.30 procedures, and (2) authorize the person to request and review all interconnection data from
715.31 utilities and applicants that are necessary to fulfill the duties of the position described in
715.32 this subdivision.

716.1 (b) The duties of the interconnection ombudsperson include but are not limited to:

716.2 (1) tracking interconnection disputes between applicants and utilities;

716.3 (2) facilitating the efficient and fair resolution of disputes between customers seeking
716.4 to interconnect and utilities;

716.5 (3) reviewing utility interconnection policies to assess opportunities to reduce
716.6 interconnection disputes, while considering the equitable distribution of distributed generation
716.7 facilities;

716.8 (4) convening stakeholder groups as necessary to facilitate effective communication
716.9 among interconnection stakeholders; and

716.10 (5) preparing reports that detail the number, type, resolution timelines, and outcome of
716.11 interconnection disputes.

716.12 (c) A utility must provide information requested under this section that the interconnection
716.13 ombudsperson determines is necessary to effectively carry out the duties of the position.

716.14 Subd. 2. **Definition.** For the purposes of this section, "utility" means a public utility, as
716.15 defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 216B.02, subdivision 4, that provides electric service.

716.16 Subd. 3. **Position; funding.** (a) A utility must assess and collect a surcharge of \$50 on
716.17 each application interconnection filed by an owner of a distributed generation facility located
716.18 in Minnesota. A utility must remit the full surcharge to the Public Utilities Commission
716.19 monthly, in a manner determined by the Public Utilities Commission, for each interconnection
716.20 application filed with the utility during the previous month.

716.21 (b) The interconnection ombudsperson account is established in the special revenue
716.22 account in the state treasury. The Public Utilities Commission must manage the account.
716.23 The Public Utilities Commission must deposit in the account all revenues received from
716.24 utilities from the surcharge on interconnection applications established under this section.
716.25 Money is appropriated from the account to the Public Utilities Commission for the sole
716.26 purpose of funding the ombudsperson position established in subdivision 1.

716.27 (c) The Public Utilities Commission must review the amount of revenues collected from
716.28 the surcharge each year and may adjust the level of the surcharge as necessary to ensure (1)
716.29 sufficient money is available to support the position, and (2) the reserve in the account does
716.30 not reach more than ten percent of the amount necessary to fully fund the position.

716.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
716.32 applies to applications for interconnections filed with a utility on or after that date.

717.1 **ARTICLE 43**

717.2 **MINNESOTA ENERGY INFRASTRUCTURE PERMITTING ACT**

717.3 Section 1. **[216I.01] CITATION.**

717.4 This chapter may be cited as the "Minnesota Energy Infrastructure Permitting Act."

717.5 Sec. 2. **[216I.02] DEFINITIONS.**

717.6 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** For purposes of this chapter, the terms defined in this
717.7 section have the meanings given, unless context clearly indicates or provides otherwise.

717.8 Subd. 2. **Associated facility.** "Associated facility" means a building, equipment,
717.9 communication instrumentation, or other physical structure that is necessary to operate a
717.10 large energy infrastructure facility. Associated facility includes transmission lines designed
717.11 for and capable of operating at 100 kilovolts or less that interconnect the large energy
717.12 infrastructure facility with the existing high-voltage transmission system.

717.13 Subd. 3. **Commission.** "Commission" means the Public Utilities Commission.
717.14 Commission also means the executive secretary of the Public Utilities Commission for
717.15 purposes of the following:

717.16 (1) applicability determinations under section 216I.04;

717.17 (2) completeness determinations under section 216I.05;

717.18 (3) public meetings under section 216I.05, subdivision 9;

717.19 (4) draft environmental impact statements under section 216I.06, subdivision 1, paragraph
717.20 (c); and

717.21 (5) public hearings under section 216I.06, subdivision 2, or 216I.07, subdivision 4.

717.22 Subd. 4. **Construction.** "Construction" means any clearing of land, excavation, or other
717.23 action that adversely affects the site's or route's natural environment. Construction does not
717.24 include changes needed to temporarily use sites or routes for nonutility purposes, or uses
717.25 in securing survey or geological data, including necessary borings to ascertain foundation
717.26 conditions.

717.27 Subd. 5. **Cultivated agricultural land.** "Cultivated agricultural land" has the meaning
717.28 given in section 216G.01, subdivision 4.

717.29 Subd. 6. **Energy storage system.** "Energy storage system" means equipment and
717.30 associated facilities designed with a nameplate capacity of 10,000 kilowatts or more that is

718.1 capable of storing generated electricity for a period of time and delivering the electricity
718.2 for use after storage.

718.3 Subd. 7. **Executive secretary.** "Executive secretary" means the executive secretary of
718.4 the Public Utilities Commission under section 216A.04 or Public Utilities Commission staff
718.5 designated by the executive secretary.

718.6 Subd. 8. **High-voltage transmission line.** "High-voltage transmission line" means a
718.7 conductor of electric energy and associated facilities that is (1) designed for and capable of
718.8 operation at a nominal voltage of 100 kilovolts or more, and (2) is greater than 1,500 feet
718.9 in length.

718.10 Subd. 9. **Large electric power generating plant.** "Large electric power generating
718.11 plant" means electric power generating equipment and associated facilities designed for or
718.12 capable of operation at a capacity of 50,000 kilowatts or more.

718.13 Subd. 10. **Large energy infrastructure facility.** "Large energy infrastructure facility"
718.14 means a high-voltage transmission line, a large electric power generating plant, an energy
718.15 storage system, a large wind energy conversion system, and any associated facility.

718.16 Subd. 11. **Large wind energy conversion system.** "Large wind energy conversion
718.17 system" means any combination of wind energy conversion systems with a combined
718.18 nameplate capacity of 5,000 kilowatts or more, and may include transmission lines designed
718.19 for and capable of operating at 100 kilovolts or less that interconnect a large wind energy
718.20 conversion system with a high-voltage transmission line.

718.21 Subd. 12. **Permittee.** "Permittee" means a person to whom a site or route permit is
718.22 issued.

718.23 Subd. 13. **Person.** "Person" means an individual, partnership, joint venture, private or
718.24 public corporation, association, firm, public service company, cooperative, political
718.25 subdivision, municipal corporation, government agency, public utility district, or any other
718.26 entity, public or private, however organized.

718.27 Subd. 14. **Power purchase agreement.** "Power purchase agreement" means a legally
718.28 enforceable agreement between two or more persons where one or more of the signatories
718.29 agrees to provide electrical power and one or more of the signatories agrees to purchase the
718.30 power.

718.31 Subd. 15. **Route.** "Route" means the location of a high-voltage transmission line between
718.32 two end points. The route may have a variable width of up to 1.25 miles.

719.1 Subd. 16. **Site.** "Site" means the location of a large electric power generating plant, solar
719.2 energy generating system, energy storage system, or large wind energy conversion system.

719.3 Subd. 17. **Small wind energy conversion system.** "Small wind energy conversion
719.4 system" means any combination of wind energy conversion systems with a combined
719.5 nameplate capacity of less than 5,000 kilowatts.

719.6 Subd. 18. **Solar energy generating system.** "Solar energy generating system" means a
719.7 set of devices whose primary purpose is to produce electricity by means of any combination
719.8 of collecting, transferring, or converting solar-generated energy with a combined nameplate
719.9 capacity of 50,000 kilowatts alternating current or more.

719.10 Subd. 19. **Utility.** "Utility" means any entity engaged or intending to engage in generating,
719.11 transmitting, or distributing electric energy in Minnesota. Utility includes but is not limited
719.12 to a private investor-owned utility, cooperatively owned utility, and public or municipally
719.13 owned utility.

719.14 Subd. 20. **Wind energy conversion system.** "Wind energy conversion system" means
719.15 a device, including but not limited to a wind charger, windmill, or wind turbine and associated
719.16 facilities, that converts wind energy to electrical energy.

719.17 Sec. 3. **[216L.03] SITING AUTHORITY.**

719.18 Subdivision 1. **Policy.** The legislature hereby declares it is the policy of the state to
719.19 locate large electric power facilities in an orderly manner that is compatible with
719.20 environmental preservation and the efficient use of resources. In accordance with the policy,
719.21 the commission must choose locations that minimize adverse human and environmental
719.22 impact while ensuring (1) continuing electric power system reliability and integrity, and
719.23 (2) that electric energy needs are met and fulfilled in an orderly and timely fashion.

719.24 Subd. 2. **Jurisdiction.** (a) The commission has the authority to provide for site and route
719.25 selection for large energy infrastructure facilities. The commission must issue permits for
719.26 large energy infrastructure facilities in a timely fashion and in a manner consistent with the
719.27 overall determination of need for the project under section 216B.2425 or 216B.243, if
719.28 applicable.

719.29 (b) The scope of an environmental review conducted under this chapter must not include:
719.30 (1) questions of need, including size, type, and timing; (2) alternative system configurations;
719.31 or (3) voltage.

719.32 Subd. 3. **Interstate routes.** If a route is proposed in two or more states, the commission
719.33 must attempt to reach an agreement with affected states on the entry and exit points before

720.1 designating a route. The commission, in discharge of the commission's duties under this
720.2 chapter, may make joint investigations, hold joint hearings within or outside of the state,
720.3 and issue joint or concurrent orders in conjunction or concurrence with any official or agency
720.4 of any state or of the United States. The commission may, pursuant to any consent of
720.5 Congress, negotiate and enter into any agreements or compacts with agencies of other states
720.6 for cooperative efforts to certify the construction, operation, and maintenance of large
720.7 electric power facilities in a manner consistent with this chapter's requirements and to enforce
720.8 the respective state laws regarding large electric power facilities.

720.9 Subd. 4. **Biennial report.** By December 15, 2025, and every odd-numbered year
720.10 thereafter, the commission must submit a written report to the chairs and ranking minority
720.11 members of the senate and house of representatives committees with jurisdiction over energy
720.12 and utilities. The report must:

720.13 (1) provide an update on the progress made to permit, approve, and construct the electric
720.14 utility infrastructure necessary to meet the requirements of section 216B.1691 within the
720.15 milestones provided under section 216B.1691;

720.16 (2) describe efforts made by the commission to engage stakeholders in environmental
720.17 justice areas, as defined in section 216B.1691, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), in permitting,
720.18 approving, and constructing electric utility infrastructure under this section, section
720.19 216B.1691, or section 216B.243; and

720.20 (3) provide information regarding any cumulative impact analysis ordered by the
720.21 commissioner of the Pollution Control Agency under section 116.065 pertaining to any
720.22 electric utility infrastructure permitted, approved, or constructed under this section, section
720.23 216B.1691, or section 216B.243.

720.24 Sec. 4. **[216I.04] APPLICABILITY DETERMINATION.**

720.25 Subdivision 1. **Generally.** This section may be used to determine: (1) whether a proposal
720.26 meets the definition of large energy infrastructure facility and is subject to the commission's
720.27 siting or routing jurisdiction under this chapter; or (2) which review process is applicable
720.28 at the time of the initial application.

720.29 Subd. 2. **Solar, wind, or energy storage facilities.** For solar energy generating systems,
720.30 large wind energy conversion systems, or energy storage systems, the alternating current
720.31 nameplate capacity of one solar energy generating system, wind energy conversion system,
720.32 or energy storage system must be combined with the alternating current nameplate capacity

721.1 of any other solar energy generating system, wind energy conversion system, or energy
721.2 storage system that:

721.3 (1) is constructed within the same 12-month period; and

721.4 (2) exhibits characteristics of being a single development, including but not limited to
721.5 ownership structure, an umbrella sales arrangement, shared interconnection, revenue-sharing
721.6 arrangements, and common debt or equity financing.

721.7 Subd. 3. **Transmission lines.** For transmission lines, the petitioner must describe the
721.8 applicability question and provide sufficient facts to support the determination.

721.9 Subd. 4. **Forms; assistance; written determination.** (a) The commission must provide
721.10 forms and assistance to help applicants make a request for an applicability determination.

721.11 (b) Upon written request from an applicant, the commission or the commission's designee
721.12 must provide a written determination regarding applicability under this section. The
721.13 commission or the commission's designee must provide the written determination within
721.14 30 days of the date the request was received or 30 days of the date information that the
721.15 commission requested from the applicant is received, whichever is later. This written
721.16 determination constitutes a final decision of the commission.

721.17 **Sec. 5. [216L.05] DESIGNATING SITES AND ROUTES.**

721.18 Subdivision 1. **Site permit.** (a) A person is prohibited from constructing a large electric
721.19 generating plant, a solar energy generating system, an energy storage system, or a large
721.20 wind energy conversion system without a site permit issued by the commission. A person
721.21 may construct a large electric generating plant, an energy storage system, a solar energy
721.22 generating system, or a large wind energy conversion system only on a site approved by
721.23 the commission. A person is prohibited from increasing the generating capacity or output
721.24 of an electric power plant from under 50 megawatts to more than 50 megawatts without a
721.25 site permit issued by the commission.

721.26 (b) The commission must incorporate into one proceeding the route selection for a
721.27 high-voltage transmission line that is directly associated with and necessary to interconnect
721.28 the large electric generating plant, energy storage system, solar energy generating system,
721.29 or large wind energy conversion system to the transmission system if the applications are
721.30 submitted jointly under this chapter.

721.31 (c) A site permit does not authorize construction of a large electric power generating
721.32 plant until the permittee has obtained a power purchase agreement or some other enforceable
721.33 mechanism to sell the power generated by the project. If the permittee does not have a power

722.1 purchase agreement or other enforceable mechanism at the time the permit is issued, the
722.2 commission must provide in the permit that the permittee must advise the commission when
722.3 the permittee obtains a commitment to purchase the power. The commission may establish
722.4 as a condition in the permit a date by which the permittee must obtain a power purchase
722.5 agreement or other enforceable mechanism. If the permittee does not obtain a power purchase
722.6 agreement or other enforceable mechanism by the date required by the permit condition,
722.7 the site permit is null and void.

722.8 Subd. 2. **Route permit.** A person is prohibited from constructing a high-voltage
722.9 transmission line without a route permit issued by the commission. A person may construct
722.10 a high-voltage transmission line only along a route approved by the commission.

722.11 Subd. 3. **Application.** (a) A person that seeks to construct a large energy infrastructure
722.12 facility must apply to the commission for a site or route permit, as applicable. The applicant
722.13 must propose a single route for a high-voltage transmission line.

722.14 (b) The application must contain:

722.15 (1) a statement of proposed ownership of the facility at the time of filing the application
722.16 and after commercial operation;

722.17 (2) the name of any person or organization initially named as permittee or permittees
722.18 and the name of any other person to whom the permit may be transferred if transfer of the
722.19 permit is contemplated;

722.20 (3) a description of the proposed large energy infrastructure facility and all associated
722.21 facilities, including size, type, and timing of the facility;

722.22 (4) the environmental information required under subdivision 4;

722.23 (5) the names of each owner described under subdivision 8;

722.24 (6) United States Geological Survey topographical maps, or other maps acceptable to
722.25 the commission, that show the entire proposed large energy infrastructure facility;

722.26 (7) a document that identifies existing utility and public rights-of-way along or near the
722.27 large energy infrastructure facility;

722.28 (8) the engineering and operational design at each of the proposed sites for the proposed
722.29 large energy infrastructure facility, and identify transportation, pipeline, and electrical
722.30 transmission systems that are required to construct, maintain, and operate the facility;

722.31 (9) a cost analysis of the proposed large energy infrastructure facility, including the costs
722.32 to construct, operate, and maintain the facility;

- 723.1 (10) a description of possible design options to accommodate the large energy
723.2 infrastructure facility's future expansion;
- 723.3 (11) the procedures and practices proposed to acquire, construct, maintain, and restore
723.4 the large energy infrastructure facility's right-of-way or site;
- 723.5 (12) a list and brief description of federal, state, and local permits that may be required
723.6 for the proposed large energy infrastructure facility;
- 723.7 (13) a discussion regarding whether a certificate of need application is required and, if
723.8 a certificate of need application is required, whether the certificate of need application has
723.9 been submitted;
- 723.10 (14) a discussion regarding any other sites or routes that were considered and rejected
723.11 by the applicant;
- 723.12 (15) any information the commission requires pursuant to an administrative rule; and
- 723.13 (16) a discussion regarding coordination with Minnesota Tribal governments, as defined
723.14 under section 10.65, subdivision 2, by the applicant, including but not limited to the notice
723.15 required under subdivision 5 of this section.
- 723.16 Subd. 4. **Environmental information.** (a) An applicant for a site or route permit must
723.17 include in the application environmental information for each proposed site or route. The
723.18 environmental information submitted must include:
- 723.19 (1) a description of each site or route's environmental setting;
- 723.20 (2) a description of the effects the facility's construction and operation has on human
723.21 settlement, including but not limited to public health and safety, displacement, noise,
723.22 aesthetics, socioeconomic impacts, environmental justice impacts, cultural values, recreation,
723.23 and public services;
- 723.24 (3) a description of the facility's effects on land-based economies, including but not
723.25 limited to agriculture, forestry, tourism, and mining;
- 723.26 (4) a description of the facility's effects on archaeological and historic resources;
- 723.27 (5) a description of the facility's effects on the natural environment, including effects
723.28 on air and water quality resources, flora, and fauna;
- 723.29 (6) a description of the greenhouse gas emissions associated with constructing and
723.30 operating the facility;
- 723.31 (7) a description of the facility's climate change resilience;

724.1 (8) a description of the facility's effects on rare and unique natural resources;

724.2 (9) a list that identifies human and natural environmental effects that are unavoidable if
724.3 the facility is approved at a specific site or route; and

724.4 (10) a description of (i) measures that might be implemented to mitigate the potential
724.5 human and environmental impacts identified in clauses (1) to (7), and (ii) the estimated
724.6 costs of the potential mitigative measures.

724.7 (b) An applicant that applies using the standard process under section 216I.06 may
724.8 include the environmental information required under paragraph (a) in the applicant's
724.9 environmental assessment.

724.10 Subd. 5. **Preapplication coordination.** At least 30 days before filing an application
724.11 with the commission, an applicant must provide notice to: (1) each local unit of government
724.12 within which a site or route may be proposed; (2) Minnesota Tribal governments, as defined
724.13 under section 10.65, subdivision 2; and (3) the state technical resource agencies. The notice
724.14 must describe the proposed project and provide the entities receiving the notice an opportunity
724.15 for preapplication coordination or feedback.

724.16 Subd. 6. **Preapplication review.** (a) Before submitting an application under this chapter,
724.17 an applicant must provide a draft application to commission staff for review. A draft
724.18 application must not be filed electronically.

724.19 (b) Commission staff's draft application review must focus on the application's
724.20 completeness and clarifications that may assist the commission's review of the application.
724.21 Upon completion of the preapplication review under this subdivision, commission staff
724.22 must provide the applicant a summary of the completeness review. The applicant may
724.23 include the completeness review summary with the applicant's application under subdivision
724.24 3.

724.25 Subd. 7. **Complete applications.** (a) The commission or the commission's designee
724.26 must determine whether an application is complete and advise the applicant of any
724.27 deficiencies within ten working days of the date an application is received.

724.28 (b) An application is not incomplete if: (1) information that is not included in the
724.29 application may be obtained from the applicant prior to the initial public meeting; and (2)
724.30 the information that is not included in the application is not essential to provide adequate
724.31 notice.

724.32 Subd. 8. **Application notice.** (a) Upon finding an application is complete, the commission
724.33 must:

725.1 (1) publish notice of the application in a legal newspaper of general circulation in each
725.2 county in which the site or route is proposed;

725.3 (2) provide notice of the application to any regional development commission, Minnesota
725.4 Tribal government as defined under section 10.65, subdivision 2, county, incorporated
725.5 municipality, and town in which any part of the site or route is proposed;

725.6 (3) provide notice of the application and description of the proposed project to each
725.7 owner whose property is within or adjacent to the proposed site or route for the large energy
725.8 infrastructure facility; and

725.9 (4) provide notice to persons who have requested to be placed on a list maintained by
725.10 the commission to receive notice of proposed large energy infrastructure facilities.

725.11 (b) The commission must identify a standard format and content for application notice.
725.12 At a minimum, the notice must include: (1) a description of the proposed project, including
725.13 a map displaying the general area of the proposed site or route; (2) a description detailing
725.14 how a person may receive more information and future notices regarding the application;
725.15 and (3) a location where a copy of the application may be reviewed.

725.16 (c) The notice must also provide information regarding the date and location of the public
725.17 meeting where the public may learn more about the proposed project and the commission's
725.18 review process.

725.19 (d) For the purposes of providing mailed notice under this subdivision, an owner is the
725.20 person indicated in the records of the county auditor or, in a county where tax statements
725.21 are mailed by the county treasurer, in the records of the county treasurer. If necessary, other
725.22 appropriate records may be used for purposes of providing mailed notice. The failure to
725.23 provide mailed notice to a property owner or defects in the notice do not invalidate the
725.24 proceedings, provided a bona fide attempt to comply with this subdivision has been made.

725.25 Subd. 9. **Public meeting.** (a) The commission must hold at least one public meeting in
725.26 a location near the proposed large energy infrastructure facility project's location to explain
725.27 the permitting process, present major issues, accept public comments on the scope of the
725.28 environmental impact statement prepared under section 216I.06 or the addendum prepared
725.29 under section 216I.07, and respond to questions raised by the public.

725.30 (b) At the public meeting and in written comments accepted for at least ten days following
725.31 the date of the public meeting, the commission must accept comments on (1) potential
725.32 impacts and alternative sites or routes to be considered in the environmental impact statement

726.1 prepared under section 216I.06 or the addendum prepared under section 216I.07, and (2)
726.2 permit conditions.

726.3 Subd. 10. **Draft permit; additional considerations.** Upon close of the public comment
726.4 period following the public meeting in subdivision 9, the commission must:

726.5 (1) prepare a draft site or route permit for the large energy infrastructure facility. The
726.6 draft permit must identify the person or persons who are the permittee, describe the proposed
726.7 project, and include proposed permit conditions. A draft site permit does not authorize a
726.8 person to construct a large energy infrastructure facility. The commission may change the
726.9 draft site permit in any respect before final issuance or may deny the permit; and

726.10 (2) identify the scope of the environmental impact statement prepared under section
726.11 216I.06 or the addendum prepared under section 216I.07. A member of the commission is
726.12 prohibited from giving direction to commission environmental review staff on the scope of
726.13 an environmental assessment, environmental addendum, or environmental impact statement,
726.14 except in a publicly noticed meeting or through a publicly available commission notice or
726.15 order.

726.16 Subd. 11. **Designating sites and routes; considerations.** (a) The commission's site and
726.17 route permit determinations must (1) be guided by the state's goals to conserve resources;
726.18 (2) minimize environmental impacts, and minimize human settlement and other land use
726.19 conflicts; (3) consider impacts to environmental justice areas, as defined in section
726.20 216B.1691, subdivision 1, paragraph (e), including cumulative impacts, as defined in section
726.21 116.065, to environmental justice areas; and (4) ensure the state's energy security through
726.22 efficient, cost-effective energy supply and infrastructure.

726.23 (b) When determining whether to issue a site permit for a large energy infrastructure
726.24 facility, the commission must include but is not limited to:

726.25 (1) evaluating research and investigations relating to: (i) large energy infrastructure
726.26 facilities' effects on land, water, and air resources; and (ii) the effects water and air discharges
726.27 and electric and magnetic fields resulting from large energy infrastructure facilities have
726.28 on public health and welfare, vegetation, animals, materials, and aesthetic values, including
726.29 baseline studies, predictive modeling, and evaluating new or improved methods to minimize
726.30 adverse impacts of water and air discharges and other matters pertaining to large energy
726.31 infrastructure facilities' effects on the water and air environment;

726.32 (2) conducting environmental evaluation of sites and routes that are proposed for future
726.33 development and expansion, and the relationship of proposed sites and routes for future
726.34 development and expansion to Minnesota's land, water, air, and human resources;

727.1 (3) evaluating the effects of measures designed to minimize adverse environmental
727.2 effects;

727.3 (4) evaluating the potential for beneficial uses of waste energy from proposed large
727.4 electric power generating plants;

727.5 (5) analyzing the direct and indirect economic impact of proposed sites and routes,
727.6 including but not limited to productive agricultural land lost or impaired;

727.7 (6) evaluating adverse direct and indirect environmental effects that are unavoidable
727.8 should the proposed site and route be accepted;

727.9 (7) evaluating alternatives to the applicant's proposed site or route, if applicable;

727.10 (8) when appropriate, evaluating potential routes that would use or parallel existing
727.11 railroad and highway rights-of-way;

727.12 (9) evaluating governmental survey lines and other natural division lines of agricultural
727.13 land to minimize interference with agricultural operations;

727.14 (10) evaluating the future needs for large energy infrastructure facilities in the same
727.15 general area as any proposed site or route;

727.16 (11) evaluating irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources if the proposed
727.17 site or route is approved;

727.18 (12) when appropriate, considering the potential impacts raised by other state and federal
727.19 agencies and local entities;

727.20 (13) evaluating the benefits of the proposed facility with respect to (i) the protection and
727.21 enhancement of environmental quality, and (ii) the reliability of state and regional energy
727.22 supplies;

727.23 (14) evaluating the proposed facility's impact on socioeconomic factors; and

727.24 (15) evaluating the proposed facility's employment and economic impacts in the facility
727.25 site's vicinity and throughout Minnesota, including the quantity, quality, and compensation
727.26 level of construction and permanent jobs. The commission must consider a facility's local
727.27 employment and economic impacts, and may reject or place conditions on a site or route
727.28 permit based on the local employment and economic impacts.

727.29 (c) If the commission's rules are substantially similar to existing federal agency
727.30 regulations the utility is subject to, the commission must apply the federal regulations.

728.1 (d) The commission is prohibited from designating a site or route that violates state
728.2 agency rules.

728.3 (e) When applicable, the commission must make a specific finding that the commission
728.4 considered locating a route for a high-voltage transmission line on an existing high-voltage
728.5 transmission route and using parallel existing highway right-of-way. To the extent an existing
728.6 high-voltage transmission route or parallel existing right-of-way is not used for the route,
728.7 the commission must state the reasons.

728.8 Subd. 12. **Final decision.** (a) The commission must issue a site or route permit that is
728.9 demonstrated to be in the public interest pursuant to this chapter. The commission may
728.10 require any reasonable conditions in the site or route permit that are necessary to protect
728.11 the public interest. The commission maintains continuing jurisdiction over the route and
728.12 site permits and any conditions contained in the route and site permits.

728.13 (b) The commission is prohibited from issuing a site permit in violation of the site
728.14 selection standards and criteria established under this section and in rules the commission
728.15 adopts. When the commission designates a site, the commission must issue a site permit to
728.16 the applicant with any appropriate conditions. The commission must publish a notice of the
728.17 commission's decision in the Environmental Quality Board Monitor within 30 days of the
728.18 date the commission issues the site permit.

728.19 (c) The commission is prohibited from issuing a route permit in violation of the route
728.20 selection standards and criteria established under this section and in rules the commission
728.21 adopts. When the commission designates a route, the commission must issue a permit for
728.22 the construction of a high-voltage transmission line that specifies the design, routing,
728.23 right-of-way preparation, and facility construction the commission deems necessary,
728.24 including any other appropriate conditions. The commission may order the construction of
728.25 high-voltage transmission line facilities that are capable of expanding transmission capacity
728.26 through multiple circuiting or design modifications. The commission must publish a notice
728.27 of the commission's decision in the Environmental Quality Board Monitor within 30 days
728.28 of the date the commission issues the route permit.

728.29 (d) The commission must require as a condition of permit issuance, including the issuance
728.30 of a modified permit for a repowering project, as defined in section 216B.243, subdivision
728.31 8, paragraph (b), that the recipient of a site or route permit to construct an energy
728.32 infrastructure facility, including all of the permit recipient's construction contractors and
728.33 subcontractors on the project: (1) must pay no less than the prevailing wage rate, as defined

729.1 in section 177.42; and (2) is subject to the requirements and enforcement provisions under
729.2 sections 177.27, 177.30, 177.32, 177.41 to 177.435, and 177.45.

729.3 (e) Immediately following the commission's vote granting an applicant a site or route
729.4 permit, and prior to issuance of a written commission order embodying the decision, the
729.5 applicant may submit to commission staff for review preconstruction compliance filings
729.6 specifying details of the applicant's proposed site or route operations.

729.7 Subd. 13. **Commission; technical expertise and other assistance.** (a) The commission
729.8 must consult with other state agencies and obtain technical expertise and other assistance
729.9 for activities and proceedings under this chapter.

729.10 (b) Notwithstanding the requirements of section 216B.33, employees of the commission
729.11 may take any action related to the requirements of this chapter immediately following a
729.12 hearing and vote by the commission, prior to issuing a written order, finding, authorization,
729.13 or certification.

729.14 Sec. 6. **[216I.06] APPLICATIONS; MAJOR REVIEW.**

729.15 Subdivision 1. **Environmental review.** (a) The commission must prepare an
729.16 environmental impact statement on each proposed large energy infrastructure facility for
729.17 which a complete application has been submitted. An environmental impact statement means
729.18 a detailed written statement that describes a large energy infrastructure facility and satisfies
729.19 the requirements of section 116D.04. For the purposes of environmental review, the
729.20 commission is prohibited from considering whether or not the project is needed. No other
729.21 state environmental review documents are required. The commission must study and evaluate
729.22 any site or route identified by the commission under section 216I.05, subdivision 10, clause
729.23 (2).

729.24 (b) For a cogeneration facility, as defined in section 216H.01, subdivision 1a, that is a
729.25 large electric power generating plant and is not proposed by a utility, the commission must
729.26 make a finding in the environmental impact statement whether the project is likely to result
729.27 in a net reduction of carbon dioxide emissions, considering both the utility providing electric
729.28 service to the proposed cogeneration facility and any reduction in carbon dioxide emissions
729.29 resulting from increased efficiency from thermal energy production on the part of the
729.30 customer that operates or owns the proposed cogeneration facility.

729.31 (c) The commission must publish a draft environmental impact statement and a scoping
729.32 document for the environmental impact statement under section 216I.05, subdivision 10.

730.1 The public may provide comments on the draft environmental impact statement at the public
730.2 hearing and comment period under subdivision 2.

730.3 (d) The commission must publish a final environmental impact statement responding to
730.4 the timely substantive comments on the draft environmental impact statement consistent
730.5 with the scope approved by the commission under section 216I.05, subdivision 10, clause
730.6 (2). The final environmental impact statement must discuss at appropriate points in the final
730.7 environmental impact statement any reasonable opposing views relating to scoping issues
730.8 that were not adequately discussed in the draft environmental impact statement and must
730.9 indicate a response to the reasonable opposing views. When making the commission's final
730.10 decision, the commission must consider the final environmental impact statement and the
730.11 entirety of the record related to human and environmental impacts.

730.12 (e) The commission must determine the adequacy of the final environmental impact
730.13 statement. The commission must not decide the adequacy for at least ten days after the
730.14 availability of the final environmental impact statement is announced in the EQB Monitor.
730.15 The final environmental impact statement is adequate if the final environmental impact
730.16 statement:

730.17 (1) addresses the issues and alternatives raised in scoping;

730.18 (2) provides responses to the timely substantive comments received during the draft
730.19 environmental impact statement review process; and

730.20 (3) was prepared in compliance with the procedures in sections 216I.05 and 216I.06.

730.21 If the commission finds that the environmental impact statement is not adequate, the
730.22 commission must direct staff to respond to the deficiencies and resubmit the revised
730.23 environmental impact statement to the commission as soon as possible.

730.24 Subd. 2. **Public hearing.** (a) No sooner than 15 days after the date the draft environmental
730.25 impact statement is published, the commission must hold a public hearing on an application
730.26 for a large energy infrastructure facility site or route permit. A hearing held to designate a
730.27 site or route must be conducted by an administrative law judge from the Office of
730.28 Administrative Hearings.

730.29 (b) The commission may designate a portion of the hearing to be conducted as a contested
730.30 case proceeding under chapter 14.

730.31 (c) The commission must provide notice of the hearing at least ten days before but no
730.32 earlier than 45 days before the date the hearing commences. The commission must provide
730.33 notice by (1) publishing in a legal newspaper of general circulation in the county in which

731.1 the public hearing is to be held, (2) mailing to chief executives of the regional development
731.2 commissions, counties, organized towns, townships, and incorporated municipalities in
731.3 which a site or route is proposed, and (3) Tribal governments as defined by section 10.65,
731.4 subdivision 2.

731.5 (d) Any person may appear at the hearings and offer testimony and exhibits without the
731.6 necessity of intervening as a formal party to the proceedings. The administrative law judge
731.7 may allow any person to ask questions of other witnesses.

731.8 (e) The administrative law judge must hold a portion of the hearing in the area where
731.9 the large energy infrastructure facility's location is proposed.

731.10 (f) The commission and administrative law judge must accept written comments for at
731.11 least 20 days after the public hearing's date.

731.12 Subd. 3. **Administrative law judge report.** The administrative law judge must issue a
731.13 report and recommendations after completion of post-hearing briefing or the date the public
731.14 comment period under subdivision 2 closes, whichever is later.

731.15 Subd. 4. **Timing.** The commission must make a final decision on an application within
731.16 60 days of the date the administrative law judge's report is received. A final decision on the
731.17 site or route permit request must be made within one year of the date the commission
731.18 determines an application is complete. The commission may extend the time limit under
731.19 this subdivision for up to three months for just cause or upon agreement with the applicant.

731.20 Sec. 7. **[216L.07] APPLICATIONS; STANDARD REVIEW.**

731.21 Subdivision 1. **Standard review.** An applicant who seeks a site or route permit for which
731.22 the applicant's proposal is one of the projects identified in this section may follow the
731.23 procedures under this section in lieu of the procedures under section 216L.06. The applicant
731.24 must notify the commission at the time the application is submitted which procedure the
731.25 applicant has elected to follow.

731.26 Subd. 2. **Applicable projects.** The requirements and procedures under this section apply
731.27 to projects for which the applicant's proposal is:

731.28 (1) large electric power generating plants with a capacity of less than 80 megawatts;

731.29 (2) large electric power generating plants that are fueled by natural gas;

731.30 (3) high-voltage transmission lines with a capacity between 100 and 300 kilovolts;

731.31 (4) high-voltage transmission lines with a capacity in excess of 300 kilovolts and less
731.32 than 30 miles in length in Minnesota;

732.1 (5) high-voltage transmission lines with a capacity in excess of 300 kilovolts, if at least
732.2 80 percent of the distance of the line in Minnesota, as proposed by the applicant, is located
732.3 along existing high-voltage transmission line right-of-way;

732.4 (6) solar energy systems;

732.5 (7) energy storage systems; and

732.6 (8) large wind energy conversion systems.

732.7 Subd. 3. **Environmental review.** (a) For the projects identified in subdivision 2 and
732.8 following the procedures under this section, the applicant must prepare and submit an
732.9 environmental assessment with the application. A draft of the environmental assessment
732.10 must also be provided to commission staff as part of the preapplication review under section
732.11 216I.05, subdivision 6. The environmental assessment must (1) contain information regarding
732.12 the proposed project's human and environmental impacts, and (2) address mitigating measures
732.13 for identified impacts. The environmental assessment is the only state environmental review
732.14 document that must be prepared for the proposed project.

732.15 (b) If after the public meeting the commission identifies other sites or routes or potential
732.16 impacts for review, the commission must prepare an addendum to the environmental
732.17 assessment that evaluates (1) the human and environmental impacts of the alternative site
732.18 or route, and (2) any additional mitigating measures related to the identified impacts
732.19 consistent with the scoping decision made pursuant to section 216I.06, subdivision 10,
732.20 clause (2). The public may provide comments on the environmental assessment and any
732.21 addendum to the environmental assessment at the public hearing and comment period under
732.22 subdivision 4. When making the commission's final decision, the commission must consider
732.23 the environmental assessment, the environmental assessment addendum, if any, and the
732.24 entirety of the record related to human and environmental impacts.

732.25 Subd. 4. **Public hearing.** (a) After the commission issues any environmental assessment
732.26 addendum and a draft permit under section 216I.05, subdivision 10, the commission must
732.27 hold a public hearing in the area where the facility's location is proposed.

732.28 (b) The commission must provide notice of the public hearing in the same manner as
732.29 required under section 216I.06, subdivision 2.

732.30 (c) The commission must conduct the public hearing under procedures established by
732.31 the commission and may request that an administrative law judge from the Office of
732.32 Administrative Hearings conduct the hearing and prepare a report.

733.1 (d) The applicant must be present at the hearing to present evidence and to answer
733.2 questions. The commission must provide opportunity at the public hearing for any person
733.3 to present comments and to ask questions of the applicant and commission staff. The
733.4 commission must also provide interested persons an opportunity to submit written comments
733.5 into the record after the public hearing.

733.6 Subd. 5. **Timing.** (a) The commission must make a final decision on an application
733.7 within 60 days of the date the public comment period following completion of the public
733.8 hearing closes, or the date the report is filed, whichever is later. A final decision on the
733.9 request for a site or route permit under this section must be made within six months of the
733.10 date the commission determines the application is complete. The commission may extend
733.11 the time limit under this subdivision for up to three months for just cause or upon agreement
733.12 with the applicant.

733.13 (b) Immediately following the commission's vote granting an applicant a site or route
733.14 permit, and prior to issuance of a written commission order embodying the decision, the
733.15 applicant may submit to commission staff for review preconstruction compliance filings
733.16 specifying details of the applicant's proposed site or route operations.

733.17 **Sec. 8. [216L.08] APPLICATIONS; LOCAL REVIEW.**

733.18 Subdivision 1. **Local review authorized.** (a) Notwithstanding sections 216L.06 and
733.19 216L.07, an applicant who seeks a site or route permit for one of the projects identified in
733.20 subdivision 2 may apply to the local units of government that have jurisdiction over the site
733.21 or route for approval to build the project. If local approval is granted, a site or route permit
733.22 is not required from the commission. If the applicant files an application with the commission,
733.23 the applicant waives the applicant's right to seek local approval for the project.

733.24 (b) A local unit of government with jurisdiction over a project identified in this section
733.25 to whom an applicant has applied for approval to build the project may request that the
733.26 commission assume jurisdiction and make a decision on a site or route permit pursuant to
733.27 the applicable provisions under this chapter. A local unit of government must file the request
733.28 with the commission within 60 days of the date an applicant files an application for the
733.29 project with any one local unit of government. If one of the local units of government with
733.30 jurisdiction over the project requests that the commission assume jurisdiction, jurisdiction
733.31 over the project transfers to the commission. If the local units of government maintain
733.32 jurisdiction over the project, the commission must select the appropriate local unit of
733.33 government to be the responsible governmental unit to conduct the project's environmental
733.34 review.

734.1 Subd. 2. **Applicable projects.** An applicant may seek approval under this section from
734.2 a local unit of government to construct:

734.3 (1) large electric power generating plants and solar energy generating systems with a
734.4 capacity of less than 80 megawatts;

734.5 (2) large electric power generating plants of any size that burn natural gas and are intended
734.6 to be a peaking plant;

734.7 (3) high-voltage transmission lines with a capacity between 100 and 200 kilovolts;

734.8 (4) substations with a voltage designed for and capable of operation at a nominal voltage
734.9 of 100 kilovolts or more;

734.10 (5) a high-voltage transmission line service extension to a single customer between 200
734.11 and 300 kilovolts and less than ten miles in length;

734.12 (6) a high-voltage transmission line rerouting to serve the demand of a single customer,
734.13 if at least 80 percent of the rerouted line is located on property owned or controlled by the
734.14 customer or the owner of the transmission line;

734.15 (7) energy storage systems; and

734.16 (8) large wind energy conversion systems with a capacity less than 25 megawatts.

734.17 Subd. 3. **Notice of application.** An applicant must notify the commission that the
734.18 applicant has elected to seek local approval of the proposed project within ten days of the
734.19 date the applicant submits an application to a local unit of government to approve an eligible
734.20 project.

734.21 Subd. 4. **Environmental review.** (a) A local unit of government that maintains
734.22 jurisdiction over a qualifying project must prepare or request that the applicant prepare an
734.23 environmental assessment on the project. The local unit of government must afford the
734.24 public an opportunity to participate in developing the scope of the environmental assessment
734.25 before the environmental assessment is prepared.

734.26 (b) Upon completing the environmental assessment, the local unit of government must
734.27 publish notice in the EQB Monitor that indicates (1) the environmental assessment is
734.28 available for review, (2) how a copy of the document may be reviewed, (3) that the public
734.29 may comment on the document, and (4) the procedure for submitting comments to the local
734.30 unit of government. Upon completion of the environmental assessment, the local unit of
734.31 government must provide a copy of the environmental assessment to the commission.

735.1 (c) The local unit of government is prohibited from making a final decision on the permit
735.2 until at least ten days after the date the notice appears in the EQB Monitor. If more than
735.3 one local unit of government has jurisdiction over a project and the local units of government
735.4 cannot agree which local unit of government prepares the environmental assessment, any
735.5 local unit of government or the applicant may request that the commission select the
735.6 appropriate local unit of government to be the responsible governmental unit to conduct an
735.7 environmental review of the project.

735.8 Sec. 9. **[216I.09] PERMIT AMENDMENTS.**

735.9 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** This section applies to a request by the owner of the large
735.10 energy infrastructure facility to modify any provision or condition of a site or route permit
735.11 issued by the commission, including the following:

735.12 (1) upgrades or rebuilds an existing electric line and associated facilities to a voltage
735.13 capable of operating between 100 kilovolts and 300 kilovolts that does not result in significant
735.14 changes in the human and environmental impact of the facility; or

735.15 (2) repowers or refurbishes a large electric power generating plant, a large wind energy
735.16 conversion system, a solar energy generating system, or an energy storage system that
735.17 increases the efficiency of the system, provided the project does not increase the developed
735.18 area within the permitted site or increase the nameplate capacity of the facility's most recent
735.19 interconnection agreement. For a large electric power generating plant, an increase in
735.20 efficiency is a reduction in the amount of British thermal units required to produce a kilowatt
735.21 hour of electricity at the facility.

735.22 Subd. 2. **Application.** A person that seeks authorization to amend a large energy
735.23 infrastructure facility must apply to the commission. The application must be in writing and
735.24 must (1) describe the alteration to be made or the amendment sought, and (2) explain why
735.25 the request meets the eligibility criteria under subdivision 1. The application must describe
735.26 any changes to the environmental impacts evaluated by the commission as part of the initial
735.27 permit approval. If there are significant changes to the environmental impacts evaluated by
735.28 the commission as part of the initial permit approval, environmental review must be
735.29 conducted pursuant to the applicable requirements of Minnesota Rules, chapter 4410 and
735.30 parts 7849.1000 to 7849.2100.

735.31 Subd. 3. **Notice.** The commission must mail notice that the application was received to
735.32 the persons on the general list and to the persons on the project contact list, if a project list
735.33 exists.

736.1 Subd. 4. **Public comment.** The commission must provide at least a ten-day period for
736.2 interested persons to submit comments on the application or to request that the matter be
736.3 brought to the commission for consideration. The applicant may respond to submitted
736.4 comments within seven days of the date the comment period closes.

736.5 Subd. 5. **Timing.** Within 30 days of the date the applicant responds to submitted
736.6 comments under subdivision 4, the commission must decide whether to authorize the permit
736.7 amendment, bring the matter to the commission for consideration, or determine that the
736.8 application requires a permitting decision under another section in this chapter.

736.9 Subd. 6. **Decision.** The commission may authorize an amendment but impose reasonable
736.10 conditions on the approval. The commission must notify the applicant in writing of the
736.11 commission's decision and send a copy of the decision to any person who requested
736.12 notification or filed comments on the application.

736.13 Subd. 7. **Local review.** For a large electric power generating plant or high-voltage
736.14 transmission line that was not issued a permit by the commission, the owner or operator of
736.15 the nonpermitted facility may seek approval of a project listed under subdivision 1 from
736.16 the local unit of government if the facility qualifies for standard review under section 216I.07
736.17 or local review under section 216I.08.

736.18 Sec. 10. **[216I.10] EXEMPT PROJECTS.**

736.19 Subdivision 1. **Permit not required.** A permit issued by the commission is not required
736.20 to construct:

736.21 (1) a small wind energy conversion system;

736.22 (2) a power plant or solar energy generating system with a capacity of less than 50
736.23 megawatts;

736.24 (3) an energy storage system with a capacity of less than ten megawatts;

736.25 (4) a transmission line that (i) has a capacity of 100 kilovolts or more, and (ii) is less
736.26 than 1,500 feet in length; and

736.27 (5) a transmission line that has a capacity of less than 100 kilovolts.

736.28 Subd. 2. **Other approval.** A person that proposes a facility listed in subdivision 1 must
736.29 (1) obtain any approval required by local, state, or federal units of government with
736.30 jurisdiction over the project, and (2) comply with the environmental review requirements
736.31 under chapter 116D and Minnesota Rules, chapter 4410.

737.1 Sec. 11. [216L.11] PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS; EXCEPTIONS FOR CERTAIN
737.2 FACILITIES.

737.3 Subdivision 1. Permit not required. The following projects do not constitute the
737.4 construction of a large energy infrastructure facility and may be constructed without a permit
737.5 issued by the commission:

737.6 (1) maintaining or repairing an existing large energy infrastructure facility within an
737.7 existing site or right-of-way;

737.8 (2) adding equipment at an existing substation that does not (i) require more than a
737.9 one-acre expansion of the land needed for the substation, and (ii) involve an increase in the
737.10 voltage or changes in the location of existing transmission lines, except that up to the first
737.11 five transmission line structures outside the substation may be moved to accommodate the
737.12 equipment additions, provided the structures are not moved more than 500 feet from the
737.13 existing right-of-way;

737.14 (3) reconductoring or reconstructing a high-voltage transmission line that does not result
737.15 in a change to voltage or a change in right-of-way;

737.16 (4) relocating a high-voltage transmission line that is required by a local or state agency
737.17 as part of road, street, or highway construction;

737.18 (5) converting the fuel source of a large electric power generating plant to natural gas,
737.19 provided the plant is not expanded beyond the developed portion of the plant site; and

737.20 (6) starting up an existing large electric power generating plant that has been closed for
737.21 any period of time at no more than the large electric power generating plant's previous
737.22 capacity rating and in a manner that does not involve changing the fuel or expanding the
737.23 developed portion of the plant site.

737.24 Subd. 2. Amendment. If a modification or other change to an existing large energy
737.25 infrastructure facility does not qualify for an exception under subdivision 1, the modification
737.26 or change may qualify as an amendment under section 216L.09.

737.27 Subd. 3. Notice. A person that proposes to implement changes to a large energy
737.28 infrastructure facility under subdivision 1, clauses (2) to (5), must notify the commission
737.29 in writing at least 30 days before commencing construction of the modification or change.

737.30 Sec. 12. [216L.13] PERMIT TRANSFER.

737.31 Subdivision 1. Application. A permittee holding a large energy infrastructure facility
737.32 site or route permit may request that the commission transfer the permittee's permit. The

738.1 permittee must provide the name of the existing permittee, the name and description of the
738.2 entity to which the permit is to be transferred, the reasons for the transfer, a description of
738.3 the facilities affected, and the proposed effective date of the transfer. The person to whom
738.4 the permit is to be transferred must provide the commission with information the commission
738.5 requires to determine whether the new permittee is able to comply with the permit's
738.6 conditions. The commission must mail notice of receipt of the application to the persons
738.7 on the general list at least seven days in advance of the date the commission considers the
738.8 matter. The commission must provide the same notice to persons on the project contact list
738.9 if a project contact list exists.

738.10 Subd. 2. **Approval of transfer.** The commission must approve the transfer if the
738.11 commission determines that the new permittee complies with the conditions of the permit.
738.12 The commission, in approving the transfer of a permit, may impose reasonable additional
738.13 conditions in the permit as part of the approval. The commission may decide to hold a public
738.14 meeting to provide the public with an opportunity to comment on the request for the transfer
738.15 prior to making a decision.

738.16 Sec. 13. **[216L.14] PERMIT REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION.**

738.17 Subdivision 1. **Initiation of action to revoke or suspend.** The commission may initiate
738.18 action to consider revoking or suspending a permit on the commission's own motion or
738.19 upon the request of any person who has made a prima facie showing by affidavit and
738.20 documentation that a violation of this act or the permit has occurred.

738.21 Subd. 2. **Hearing.** If the commission initiates action to consider revoking or suspending
738.22 a permit, the commission must provide the permittee with an opportunity for a contested
738.23 case hearing conducted by an administrative law judge from the Office of Administrative
738.24 Hearings.

738.25 Subd. 3. **Finding of violation.** If the commission finds that a violation of this act or the
738.26 permit has occurred, the commission may revoke or suspend the permit, require the permittee
738.27 to undertake corrective or ameliorative measures as a condition to avoid revocation or
738.28 suspension, or require corrective measures and suspend the permit. When determining the
738.29 appropriate sanction, the commission must consider whether:

738.30 (1) the violation results in any significant additional adverse environmental effects;

738.31 (2) the results of the violation can be corrected or ameliorated; and

738.32 (3) suspending or revoking a permit impairs the permittee's electrical power system
738.33 reliability.

739.1 **Sec. 14. REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

739.2 The revisor shall renumber each section of Minnesota Statutes in Column A with the
 739.3 number in Column B.

739.4	<u>Column A</u>	<u>Column B</u>
739.5	<u>216E.06</u>	<u>216I.12</u>
739.6	<u>216E.07</u>	<u>216I.15</u>
739.7	<u>216E.08, subdivision 2</u>	<u>216I.16, subdivision 1</u>
739.8	<u>216E.08, subdivision 3</u>	<u>216I.16, subdivision 2</u>
739.9	<u>216E.09</u>	<u>216I.17</u>
739.10	<u>216E.10</u>	<u>216I.18</u>
739.11	<u>216F.084</u>	<u>216I.19</u>
739.12	<u>216E.11</u>	<u>216I.20</u>
739.13	<u>216E.12</u>	<u>216I.21</u>
739.14	<u>216E.03, subdivision 8</u>	<u>216I.22</u>
739.15	<u>216E.13</u>	<u>216I.23</u>
739.16	<u>216E.14</u>	<u>216I.24</u>
739.17	<u>216E.15</u>	<u>216I.25</u>
739.18	<u>216E.16</u>	<u>216I.26</u>
739.19	<u>216E.17</u>	<u>216I.27</u>
739.20	<u>216E.18, subdivision 2a</u>	<u>216I.28, subdivision 1</u>
739.21	<u>216E.18, subdivision 3</u>	<u>216I.28, subdivision 2</u>

739.22 **Sec. 15. REPEALER.**

739.23 Subdivision 1. **Minnesota Statutes, chapter 216E, repeals.** (a) Minnesota Statutes
 739.24 2022, sections 216E.001; 216E.01, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, and 10; 216E.02;
 739.25 216E.021; 216E.03, subdivisions 2, 3a, 3b, 4, and 9; 216E.04, subdivisions 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7,
 739.26 8, and 9; 216E.05, subdivisions 1 and 3; 216E.08, subdivisions 1 and 4; and 216E.18,
 739.27 subdivisions 1 and 2, are repealed.

739.28 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, sections 216E.01, subdivisions 3a, 6, and 9a;
 739.29 216E.03, subdivisions 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, and 11; 216E.04, subdivision 2; and 216E.05,
 739.30 subdivision 2, are repealed.

739.31 Subd. 2. **Minnesota Statutes, chapter 216F, repeals.** (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022,
 739.32 sections 216F.01; 216F.011; 216F.012; 216F.015; 216F.02; 216F.03; 216F.05; 216F.06;
 739.33 216F.07; 216F.08; and 216F.081, are repealed.

739.34 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 216F.04, is repealed.

740.1 Subd. 3. Minnesota Rules, chapter 7854, repeals. Minnesota Rules, parts 7854.0100;
740.2 7854.0200; 7854.0300; 7854.0400; 7854.0500; 7854.0600; 7854.0700; 7854.0800;
740.3 7854.0900; 7854.1000; 7854.1100; 7854.1200; 7854.1300; 7854.1400; and 7854.1500, are
740.4 repealed.

740.5 Subd. 4. Minnesota Rules, chapter 7850, repeals. Minnesota Rules, parts 7850.1000;
740.6 7850.1100; 7850.1200; 7850.1300; 7850.1400; 7850.1500; 7850.1600; 7850.1700;
740.7 7850.1800; 7850.1900; 7850.2000; 7850.2100; 7850.2200; 7850.2300; 7850.2400;
740.8 7850.2500; 7850.2600; 7850.2700; 7850.2800; 7850.2900; 7850.3000; 7850.3100;
740.9 7850.3200; 7850.3300; 7850.3400; 7850.3500; 7850.3600; 7850.3700; 7850.3800;
740.10 7850.3900; 7850.4100; 7850.4200; 7850.4500; 7850.4600; 7850.4700; 7850.4800;
740.11 7850.4900; 7850.5000; 7850.5100; 7850.5200; 7850.5300; 7850.5400; 7850.5500; and
740.12 7850.5600, are repealed.

740.13 **Sec. 16. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

740.14 This article is effective July 1, 2025.

740.15 **ARTICLE 44**
740.16 **CERTIFICATES OF NEED**

740.17 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.2421, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

740.18 Subd. 2. **Large energy facility.** "Large energy facility" means:

740.19 (1) any electric power generating plant or combination of plants at a single site with a
740.20 combined capacity of 50,000 kilowatts or more and transmission lines directly associated
740.21 with the plant that are necessary to interconnect the plant to the transmission system;

740.22 (2) any high-voltage transmission line with a capacity of ~~200~~ 300 kilovolts or more and
740.23 greater than ~~1,500 feet~~ one mile in length in Minnesota;

740.24 (3) any high-voltage transmission line with a capacity of 100 kilovolts or more with
740.25 more than ten miles of its length in Minnesota ~~or that crosses a state line;~~

740.26 (4) any pipeline greater than six inches in diameter and having more than 50 miles of
740.27 its length in Minnesota used for the transportation of coal, crude petroleum or petroleum
740.28 fuels or oil, or their derivatives;

740.29 (5) any pipeline for transporting natural or synthetic gas at pressures in excess of 200
740.30 pounds per square inch with more than 50 miles of its length in Minnesota;

741.1 (6) any facility designed for or capable of storing on a single site more than 100,000
741.2 gallons of liquefied natural gas or synthetic gas;

741.3 (7) any underground gas storage facility requiring a permit pursuant to section 103I.681;

741.4 (8) any nuclear fuel processing or nuclear waste storage or disposal facility; and

741.5 (9) any facility intended to convert any material into any other combustible fuel and
741.6 having the capacity to process in excess of 75 tons of the material per hour.

741.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

741.8 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.243, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

741.9 Subd. 3. **Showing required for construction.** No proposed large energy facility shall
741.10 be certified for construction unless the applicant can show that demand for electricity cannot
741.11 be met more cost effectively through energy conservation and load-management measures
741.12 and unless the applicant has otherwise justified its need. In assessing need, the commission
741.13 shall evaluate:

741.14 (1) the accuracy of the long-range energy demand forecasts on which the necessity for
741.15 the facility is based;

741.16 (2) the effect of existing or possible energy conservation programs under sections 216C.05
741.17 to 216C.30 and this section or other federal or state legislation on long-term energy demand;

741.18 (3) the relationship of the proposed facility to overall state energy needs, as described
741.19 in the most recent state energy policy and conservation report prepared under section
741.20 216C.18, or, in the case of a high-voltage transmission line, the relationship of the proposed
741.21 line to regional energy needs, as presented in the transmission plan submitted under section
741.22 216B.2425;

741.23 (4) promotional activities that may have given rise to the demand for this facility;

741.24 (5) benefits of this facility, including its uses to protect or enhance environmental quality,
741.25 and to increase reliability of energy supply in Minnesota and the region;

741.26 (6) possible alternatives for satisfying the energy demand or transmission needs including
741.27 but not limited to potential for increased efficiency and upgrading of existing energy
741.28 generation and transmission facilities, load-management programs, and distributed generation,
741.29 except that the commission must not require evaluation of alternative end points for a
741.30 high-voltage transmission line qualifying as a large energy facility unless the alternative
741.31 end points are (i) consistent with end points identified in a federally registered planning
741.32 authority transmission plan, or (ii) otherwise agreed to for further evaluation by the applicant;

742.1 (7) the policies, rules, and regulations of other state and federal agencies and local
742.2 governments;

742.3 (8) any feasible combination of energy conservation improvements, required under
742.4 section 216B.241, that can (i) replace part or all of the energy to be provided by the proposed
742.5 facility, and (ii) compete with it economically;

742.6 (9) with respect to a high-voltage transmission line, the benefits of enhanced regional
742.7 reliability, access, or deliverability to the extent these factors improve the robustness of the
742.8 transmission system or lower costs for electric consumers in Minnesota;

742.9 (10) whether the applicant or applicants are in compliance with applicable provisions
742.10 of sections 216B.1691 and 216B.2425, subdivision 7, and have filed or will file by a date
742.11 certain an application for certificate of need under this section or for certification as a priority
742.12 electric transmission project under section 216B.2425 for any transmission facilities or
742.13 upgrades identified under section 216B.2425, subdivision 7;

742.14 (11) whether the applicant has made the demonstrations required under subdivision 3a;
742.15 and

742.16 (12) if the applicant is proposing a nonrenewable generating plant, the applicant's
742.17 assessment of the risk of environmental costs and regulation on that proposed facility over
742.18 the expected useful life of the plant, including a proposed means of allocating costs associated
742.19 with that risk.

742.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
742.21 applies to all pending applications.

742.22 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.243, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

742.23 Subd. 3a. **Use of renewable resource.** The commission may not issue a certificate of
742.24 need under this section for a large energy facility that generates electric power ~~by means~~
742.25 ~~of a nonrenewable energy source, or that transmits electric power generated by means of a~~
742.26 nonrenewable energy source, unless the applicant for the certificate has demonstrated to
742.27 the commission's satisfaction that it has explored the possibility of generating power by
742.28 means of renewable energy sources and has demonstrated that the alternative selected is
742.29 less expensive (including environmental costs) than power generated by a renewable
742.30 energy source. For purposes of this subdivision, "renewable energy source" includes hydro,
742.31 wind, solar, and geothermal energy and the use of trees or other vegetation as fuel.

742.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

743.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.243, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

743.2 Subd. 4. **Application for certificate; hearing.** Any person proposing to construct a
743.3 large energy facility shall apply for a certificate of need and for a site or route permit under
743.4 chapter ~~216E~~ 216I prior to construction of the facility. The application shall be on forms
743.5 and in a manner established by the commission. In reviewing each application the commission
743.6 shall hold at least one public hearing pursuant to chapter 14. The public hearing shall be
743.7 held at a location and hour reasonably calculated to be convenient for the public. An objective
743.8 of the public hearing shall be to obtain public opinion on the necessity of granting a certificate
743.9 of need and, if a joint hearing is held, a site or route permit. The commission shall designate
743.10 a commission employee whose duty shall be to facilitate citizen participation in the hearing
743.11 process. Unless the commission determines that a joint hearing on siting and need under
743.12 this subdivision and ~~section 216E.03, subdivision 6~~ chapter 216I, is not feasible or more
743.13 efficient, or otherwise not in the public interest, a joint hearing under ~~those subdivisions~~
743.14 shall this subdivision and chapter 216I must be held.

743.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

743.16 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 216B.243, subdivision 8, is amended
743.17 to read:

743.18 Subd. 8. **Exemptions.** (a) This section does not apply to:

743.19 (1) cogeneration or small power production facilities as defined in the Federal Power
743.20 Act, United States Code, title 16, section 796, paragraph (17), subparagraph (A), and
743.21 paragraph (18), subparagraph (A), and having a combined capacity at a single site of less
743.22 than 80,000 kilowatts; plants or facilities for the production of ethanol or fuel alcohol; or
743.23 any case where the commission has determined after being advised by the attorney general
743.24 that its application has been preempted by federal law;

743.25 (2) a high-voltage transmission line proposed primarily to distribute electricity to serve
743.26 the demand of a single customer at a single location, unless the applicant opts to request
743.27 that the commission determine need under this section or section 216B.2425;

743.28 (3) the upgrade to a higher voltage of an existing transmission line that serves the demand
743.29 of a single customer that primarily uses existing rights-of-way, unless the applicant opts to
743.30 request that the commission determine need under this section or section 216B.2425;

743.31 (4) a high-voltage transmission line of one mile or less required to connect a new or
743.32 upgraded substation to an existing, new, or upgraded high-voltage transmission line;

744.1 (5) conversion of the fuel source of an existing electric generating plant to using natural
744.2 gas;

744.3 (6) the modification of an existing electric generating plant to increase efficiency, as
744.4 long as the capacity of the plant is not increased more than ten percent or more than 100
744.5 megawatts, whichever is greater;

744.6 (7) a large wind energy conversion system, as defined in section ~~216F.01, subdivision~~
744.7 ~~2~~ 216I.02, subdivision 12, or a solar energy generating system, as defined in section ~~216E.01,~~
744.8 ~~subdivision 9a~~ 216I.02, subdivision 18, for which a site permit application is submitted by
744.9 an independent power producer under chapter ~~216E or 216F~~ 216I; or

744.10 (8) a large wind energy conversion system, as defined in section ~~216F.01, subdivision~~
744.11 ~~2~~ 216I.02, subdivision 12, or a solar energy generating system ~~that is a large energy facility,~~
744.12 as defined in section ~~216B.2421, subdivision 2~~ 216I.02, subdivision 18, engaging in a
744.13 repowering project that:

744.14 (i) will not result in the system exceeding the nameplate capacity under its most recent
744.15 interconnection agreement; or

744.16 (ii) will result in the system exceeding the nameplate capacity under its most recent
744.17 interconnection agreement, provided that the Midcontinent Independent System Operator
744.18 has provided a signed generator interconnection agreement that reflects the expected net
744.19 power increase;

744.20 (9) energy storage systems, as defined in section 216I.02, subdivision 7;

744.21 (10) transmission lines that directly interconnect large wind energy conversion systems,
744.22 solar energy generating systems, or energy storage systems to the transmission system; or

744.23 (11) relocation of an existing high voltage transmission line to new right-of-way, provided
744.24 that any new structures that are installed are not designed for and capable of operation at
744.25 higher voltage.

744.26 (b) For the purpose of this subdivision, "repowering project" means:

744.27 (1) modifying a large wind energy conversion system or a solar energy generating system
744.28 that is a large energy facility to increase its efficiency without increasing its nameplate
744.29 capacity;

744.30 (2) replacing turbines in a large wind energy conversion system without increasing the
744.31 nameplate capacity of the system; or

744.32 (3) increasing the nameplate capacity of a large wind energy conversion system.

745.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** (a) The amendment to paragraph (a), clause (7), is effective July
745.2 1, 2025.

745.3 (b) The amendments to paragraph (a), clauses (9), (10), and (11), are effective the day
745.4 following final enactment, except that the reference to Minnesota Statutes, section 216I.02,
745.5 subdivision 7, in paragraph (a), clause (9), is effective July 1, 2025. Prior to July 1, 2025,
745.6 the definition of "energy storage system" in Minnesota Statutes, section 216E.01, subdivision
745.7 3a, applies.

745.8 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.243, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

745.9 Subd. 9. **Renewable energy standard and carbon-free energy standard facilities.** This
745.10 section does not apply to a wind energy conversion system or a solar electric generation
745.11 facility that is intended to be used to meet the obligations of section 216B.1691, subdivision
745.12 2a or 2g; provided that, after notice and comment, the commission determines that the
745.13 facility is a reasonable and prudent approach to meeting a utility's obligations under that
745.14 section. When making this determination, the commission must consider:

745.15 (1) the size of the facility relative to a utility's total need for renewable resources;

745.16 (2) alternative approaches for supplying the renewable energy to be supplied by the
745.17 proposed facility;

745.18 (3) the facility's ability to promote economic development, as required under section
745.19 216B.1691, subdivision 9;

745.20 (4) the facility's ability to maintain electric system reliability;

745.21 (5) impacts on ratepayers; and

745.22 (6) other criteria as the commission may determine are relevant.

745.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

745.24 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216B.246, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

745.25 Subd. 3. **Commission procedure.** (a) If an electric transmission line has been approved
745.26 for construction in a federally registered planning authority transmission plan, the incumbent
745.27 electric transmission owner, or owners if there is more than one owner, shall give notice to
745.28 the commission, in writing, within ~~90~~ 60 days of approval, regarding its intent to construct,
745.29 own, and maintain the electric transmission line. If an incumbent electric transmission owner
745.30 gives notice of intent to build the electric transmission line then, unless exempt from the
745.31 requirements of section 216B.243, within ~~18~~ 12 months from the date of the notice described

746.1 in this paragraph ~~or such longer time approved by the commission~~, the incumbent electric
746.2 transmission owner shall file an application for a certificate of need under section 216B.243
746.3 or certification under section 216B.2425.

746.4 (b) If the incumbent electric transmission owner indicates that it does not intend to build
746.5 the transmission line, such notice shall fully explain the basis for that decision. If the
746.6 incumbent electric transmission owner, or owners, gives notice of intent not to build the
746.7 electric transmission line, then the commission may determine whether the incumbent
746.8 electric transmission owner or other entity will build the electric transmission line, taking
746.9 into consideration issues such as cost, efficiency, reliability, and other factors identified in
746.10 this chapter.

746.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
746.12 applies to any electric transmission line that has been approved for construction in a federally
746.13 registered planning authority transmission plan on or after that date.

746.14 **ARTICLE 45**

746.15 **CONFORMING CHANGES**

746.16 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 10.65, subdivision 2, is amended
746.17 to read:

746.18 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** As used in this section, the following terms have the meanings
746.19 given:

746.20 (1) "agency" means the Department of Administration; Department of Agriculture;
746.21 Department of Children, Youth, and Families; Department of Commerce; Department of
746.22 Corrections; Department of Education; Department of Employment and Economic
746.23 Development; Department of Health; Office of Higher Education; Housing Finance Agency;
746.24 Department of Human Rights; Department of Human Services; Department of Information
746.25 Technology Services; Department of Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation; Department
746.26 of Labor and Industry; Minnesota Management and Budget; Bureau of Mediation Services;
746.27 Department of Military Affairs; Metropolitan Council; Department of Natural Resources;
746.28 Pollution Control Agency; Department of Public Safety; Department of Revenue; Department
746.29 of Transportation; Department of Veterans Affairs; Gambling Control Board; Racing
746.30 Commission; the Minnesota Lottery; the Animal Health Board; the Public Utilities
746.31 Commission; and the Board of Water and Soil Resources;

746.32 (2) "consultation" means the direct and interactive involvement of the Minnesota Tribal
746.33 governments in the development of policy on matters that have Tribal implications.

747.1 Consultation is the proactive, affirmative process of identifying and seeking input from
747.2 appropriate Tribal governments and considering their interest as a necessary and integral
747.3 part of the decision-making process. This definition adds to statutorily mandated notification
747.4 procedures. During a consultation, the burden is on the agency to show that it has made a
747.5 good faith effort to elicit feedback. Consultation is a formal engagement between agency
747.6 officials and the governing body or bodies of an individual Minnesota Tribal government
747.7 that the agency or an individual Tribal government may initiate. Formal meetings or
747.8 communication between top agency officials and the governing body of a Minnesota Tribal
747.9 government is a necessary element of consultation;

747.10 (3) "matters that have Tribal implications" means rules, legislative proposals, policy
747.11 statements, or other actions that have substantial direct effects on one or more Minnesota
747.12 Tribal governments, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between the state
747.13 and Minnesota Tribal governments;

747.14 (4) "Minnesota Tribal governments" means the federally recognized Indian Tribes located
747.15 in Minnesota including: Bois Forte Band; Fond Du Lac Band; Grand Portage Band; Leech
747.16 Lake Band; Mille Lacs Band; White Earth Band; Red Lake Nation; Lower Sioux Indian
747.17 Community; Prairie Island Indian Community; Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community;
747.18 and Upper Sioux Community; and

747.19 (5) "timely and meaningful" means done or occurring at a favorable or useful time that
747.20 allows the result of consultation to be included in the agency's decision-making process for
747.21 a matter that has Tribal implications.

747.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024.

747.23 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 116C.83, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

747.24 Subd. 6. **Environmental review and protection.** (a) The siting, construction, and
747.25 operation of an independent spent-fuel storage installation located on the site of a Minnesota
747.26 generation facility for dry cask storage of spent nuclear fuel generated solely by that facility
747.27 is subject to all environmental review and protection provisions of this chapter and chapters
747.28 115, 115B, 116, 116B, 116D, and 216B, and rules associated with those chapters, except
747.29 those statutes and rules that apply specifically to a radioactive waste management facility
747.30 as defined in section 116C.71, subdivision 7.

747.31 (b) An environmental impact statement is required under chapter 116D for a proposal
747.32 to construct and operate a new or expanded independent spent-fuel storage installation. The
747.33 ~~commissioner of the Department of Commerce shall be~~ Public Utilities Commission is the

748.1 responsible governmental unit for the environmental impact statement. Prior to finding the
748.2 statement adequate, the ~~commissioner~~ commission must find that the applicant has
748.3 demonstrated that the facility is designed to provide a reasonable expectation that the
748.4 operation of the facility will not result in groundwater contamination in excess of the
748.5 standards established in section 116C.76, subdivision 1, clauses (1) to (3).

748.6 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216A.037, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

748.7 Subdivision 1. **Ex parte communications prohibitions; rules.** (a) The commission
748.8 shall adopt rules under chapter 14 prescribing permissible and impermissible ex parte
748.9 communications. The ex parte rules may prohibit only ex parte communications, directly
748.10 or indirectly, between a commissioner and a participant or party under the commission's
748.11 rules of practice and procedure relating to:

748.12 (1) a material issue during a pending contested case proceeding;

748.13 (2) a material issue in a rulemaking proceeding after the beginning of commission
748.14 deliberations;

748.15 (3) a material issue in a disputed formal petition; and

748.16 (4) any other communication impermissible by law.

748.17 (b) The commission may apply ex parte prohibitions, prospectively and after notice to
748.18 affected parties, to other commission proceedings as the commission deems necessary.

748.19 (c) A contested case is pending from the time the commission refers the matter to the
748.20 Office of Administrative Hearings until the commission has issued its final order, and the
748.21 time to petition for reconsideration has expired or the commission has issued an order finally
748.22 disposing an application for reconsideration, whichever is later.

748.23 (d) Commission staff and consultants that perform environmental review and other
748.24 activities identified in chapters 216G and 216I are not parties, participants, or decision
748.25 making personnel, as defined under Minnesota Rules, part 7845.7000.

748.26 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216A.07, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

748.27 Subd. 3. **Intervention in commission proceeding.** (a) The commissioner may intervene
748.28 as a party in all proceedings before the commission. When intervening in gas or electric
748.29 hearings, the commissioner shall prepare and defend testimony designed to:

748.30 (1) encourage energy conservation improvements as defined in section 216B.241;

749.1 (2) ensure that the greenhouse gas reduction goals are attained on a schedule that keeps
749.2 pace with the reduction timetable in section 216H.02, subdivision 1;

749.3 (3) ensure that the renewable energy standards, solar energy goal, and carbon-free
749.4 standards are achieved according to the schedules under section 216B.1691, subdivisions
749.5 2a, 2f, and 2g, respectively; and

749.6 (4) ensure compliance with state environmental policy, as stated in section 116D.02.

749.7 (b) The attorney general shall act as counsel in the proceedings.

749.8 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 216E.06, is amended to read:

749.9 **216E.06 EMERGENCY ~~PERMIT~~ PERMITS.**

749.10 Subdivision 1. Utility emergency action. ~~(a)~~ Any utility whose ~~electric power~~ system
749.11 requires the immediate construction of a large ~~electric power~~ energy infrastructure facility
749.12 due to a major unforeseen event may apply to the commission for an emergency permit.
749.13 The application ~~shall~~ must provide notice in writing of the major unforeseen event and the
749.14 need for immediate construction. The permit must be issued in a timely manner, no later
749.15 than 195 days after the commission's acceptance of the application and upon a finding by
749.16 the commission that (1) a demonstrable emergency exists, (2) the emergency requires
749.17 immediate construction, and (3) adherence to the procedures and time schedules specified
749.18 ~~in section 216E.03 would jeopardize~~ under this chapter jeopardizes the utility's electric
749.19 power system or ~~would jeopardize~~ jeopardizes the utility's ability to meet the electric needs
749.20 of ~~its~~ the utility's customers in an orderly and timely manner.

749.21 Subd. 2. Utility emergency procedures. ~~(b)~~ A public hearing to determine if an
749.22 emergency exists must be held within 90 days of the application. The commission, after
749.23 notice and hearing, ~~shall~~ must adopt rules specifying the criteria for emergency certification.

749.24 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 216E.07, is amended to read:

749.25 **216E.07 ANNUAL HEARING.**

749.26 The commission ~~shall~~ must hold an annual public hearing at a time and place prescribed
749.27 by rule in order to afford interested persons an opportunity to be heard regarding any matters
749.28 relating to the siting and routing of large ~~electric power~~ energy infrastructure facilities. At
749.29 the meeting, the commission ~~shall~~ must advise the public of the permits issued by the
749.30 commission in the past year. The commission ~~shall~~ must provide at least ten days but no
749.31 more than 45 days' notice of the annual meeting by mailing or serving electronically, as

750.1 provided in section 216.17, a notice to those persons who have requested notice and by
750.2 publication in the EQB Monitor and the commission's weekly calendar.

750.3 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216E.08, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

750.4 Subd. 2. **Other Public participation.** The commission ~~shall~~ must adopt broad spectrum
750.5 citizen participation as a principal of operation. The form of public participation ~~shall~~ must
750.6 not be limited to public meetings and hearings ~~and advisory task forces~~ and ~~shall~~ must be
750.7 consistent with the commission's rules and guidelines ~~as provided for in~~ under section
750.8 ~~216E.16~~ 216I.24.

750.9 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 216E.10, subdivision 1, is amended
750.10 to read:

750.11 Subdivision 1. **Site or route permit prevails over local provisions.** To assure the
750.12 paramount and controlling effect of the provisions herein over other state agencies, regional,
750.13 county, and local governments, and special purpose government districts, the issuance of a
750.14 site permit or route permit and subsequent purchase and use of ~~such~~ the site or route locations
750.15 for large ~~electric power~~ energy infrastructure facility purposes ~~shall be~~ is the sole site or
750.16 route approval required to be obtained by the ~~utility~~ permittee. ~~Such~~ The permit ~~shall~~
750.17 ~~supersede~~ supersedes and ~~preempt~~ preempts all zoning, building, or land use rules,
750.18 regulations, or ordinances promulgated by regional, county, local and special purpose
750.19 government.

750.20 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 216E.10, subdivision 2, is amended
750.21 to read:

750.22 Subd. 2. **Other state permits.** Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, ~~utilities~~
750.23 ~~shall~~ a permittee must obtain state permits that may be required to construct and operate
750.24 large ~~electric power~~ energy infrastructure facilities. A state agency in processing a ~~utility's~~
750.25 permittee's facility permit application ~~shall be~~ is bound to the decisions of the commission;
750.26 with respect to (1) the site or route designation, and ~~with respect to~~ (2) other matters for
750.27 which authority has been granted to the commission by this chapter.

750.28 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 216E.10, subdivision 3, is amended
750.29 to read:

750.30 Subd. 3. **State agency participation.** (a) ~~A state agencies~~ agency authorized to issue
750.31 ~~permits required for construction or operation of~~ to construct or operate a large electric

751.1 ~~power facilities shall~~ energy infrastructure facility must participate during routing and siting
751.2 at public hearings and all other activities of the commission on specific site or route
751.3 designations and design considerations of the commission, and ~~shall~~ must clearly state
751.4 whether the site or route being considered for designation or permit and other design matters
751.5 under consideration for approval ~~will be in compliance~~ complies with state agency standards,
751.6 rules, or policies.

751.7 (b) An applicant for a permit under this section or under chapter 216G ~~shall~~ must notify
751.8 the commissioner of agriculture if the proposed project ~~will impact~~ impacts cultivated
751.9 agricultural land, ~~as that term is defined in section 216G.01, subdivision 4.~~ The commissioner
751.10 may participate and advise the commission as to whether to grant a permit for the project
751.11 and the best options for mitigating adverse impacts to agricultural lands if the permit is
751.12 granted. The Department of Agriculture ~~shall be~~ is the lead agency on the development of
751.13 any agricultural mitigation plan required for the project.

751.14 (c) The Minnesota State Historic Preservation Office must participate in the commission's
751.15 siting and routing activities described in this section. The commission's consideration and
751.16 resolution of Minnesota State Historic Preservation Office's comments satisfies the
751.17 requirements of section 138.665, when applicable.

751.18 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216E.11, is amended to read:

751.19 **216E.11 IMPROVEMENT OF SITES AND ROUTES.**

751.20 ~~Utilities that have acquired~~ A permittee that acquires a site or route in accordance with
751.21 this chapter may proceed to construct or improve the site or route for the intended purposes
751.22 at any time, subject to section ~~216E.10, subdivision 2~~ 216I.16, subdivision 2, provided that
751.23 if the construction and improvement has not commenced within four years after a permit
751.24 for the site or route has been issued, ~~then~~ the utility permittee must certify to the commission
751.25 that the site or route continues to meet the conditions upon which the site or route permit
751.26 was issued.

751.27 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216E.13, is amended to read:

751.28 **216E.13 FAILURE TO ACT.**

751.29 If the commission fails to act within the times specified ~~in section 216E.03~~ under this
751.30 chapter, the applicant or any affected person may seek an order of the district court requiring
751.31 the commission to designate or refuse to designate a site or route.

752.1 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216E.14, is amended to read:

752.2 **216E.14 REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION.**

752.3 A site or route permit may be revoked or suspended by the commission after adequate
752.4 notice of the alleged grounds for revocation or suspension and a full and fair hearing in
752.5 which the affected ~~utility~~ permittee has an opportunity to confront any witness and respond
752.6 to any evidence against ~~it~~ the permittee and to present rebuttal or mitigating evidence upon
752.7 a finding by the commission of:

752.8 (1) any false statement knowingly made in the application or in accompanying statements
752.9 or studies required of the applicant, if a true statement would have warranted a change in
752.10 the commission's findings;

752.11 (2) failure to comply with material conditions of the site certificate or construction
752.12 permit, or failure to maintain health and safety standards; or

752.13 (3) any material violation of the provisions of this chapter, any rule promulgated pursuant
752.14 thereto, or any order of the commission.

752.15 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216E.15, is amended to read:

752.16 **216E.15 JUDICIAL REVIEW.**

752.17 Any applicant, party or person aggrieved by the issuance of a site or route permit, minor
752.18 alteration, amendment, or emergency permit from the commission or a certification of
752.19 continuing suitability filed by a ~~utility~~ permittee with the commission or by a final order in
752.20 accordance with any rules promulgated by the commission, may appeal to the court of
752.21 appeals in accordance with chapter 14. The appeal ~~shall~~ must be filed within 30 days after
752.22 ~~the publication in the State Register of~~ date the notice of the ~~issuance of the permit by the~~
752.23 ~~commission or~~ commission's permit issuance is published in the EQB Monitor, certification
752.24 is filed with the commission, or the ~~filing of~~ any final order is filed by the commission.

752.25 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216E.16, is amended to read:

752.26 **216E.16 RULES.**

752.27 Subdivision 1. Commission rules. The commission, in order to give effect to the purposes
752.28 of this chapter, may adopt rules consistent with this chapter, including promulgation of site
752.29 and route designation criteria, the description of the information to be furnished by the
752.30 utilities, establishment of minimum guidelines for public participation in the development,
752.31 revision, and enforcement of any rule, plan, or program established by the commission,
752.32 procedures for the revocation or suspension of a site or route permit, and the procedure and

753.1 timeliness for proposing alternative routes and sites. ~~No~~ A rule adopted by the commission
753.2 ~~shall~~ must not grant priority to state-owned wildlife management areas over agricultural
753.3 lands in the designation of route avoidance areas. ~~The provisions of Chapter 14 shall apply~~
753.4 applies to the appeal of rules adopted by the commission to the same extent as it applies to
753.5 review of rules adopted by any other agency of state government.

753.6 Subd. 2. Office of Administrative Hearings rules. The chief administrative law judge
753.7 ~~shall~~ must adopt procedural rules for public hearings relating to the site and route permit
753.8 process. The rules ~~shall~~ must attempt to maximize citizen participation in these processes
753.9 consistent with the time limits for commission decision established ~~in sections 216E.03,~~
753.10 ~~subdivision 10, and 216E.04, subdivision 7~~ under this chapter.

753.11 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 216E.18, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

753.12 Subd. 2a. **Route Application fee; appropriation.** ~~Every~~ An applicant for a ~~transmission~~
753.13 ~~line site or~~ route permit ~~shall~~ must pay to the ~~commissioner of commerce~~ commission a fee
753.14 to cover the necessary and reasonable costs incurred by the commission ~~in acting~~ to act on
753.15 the permit application and ~~carrying~~ carry out the requirements of this chapter. The
753.16 commission may adopt rules providing for ~~the~~ fee payment ~~of the fee.~~ Section 16A.1283
753.17 does not apply to ~~the~~ establishment of ~~this~~ the fee under this subdivision. All money received
753.18 ~~pursuant to~~ under this subdivision ~~shall~~ must be deposited in a special account. Money in
753.19 the account is appropriated to the ~~commissioner of commerce~~ commission to pay expenses
753.20 incurred ~~in processing~~ to process applications for site and route permits in accordance with
753.21 this chapter and, in the event ~~the~~ expenses are less than the fee paid, to refund the excess
753.22 fee paid to the applicant.

753.23 Sec. 17. **[216G.025] ROUTING PERMIT; ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW; CARBON**
753.24 **DIOXIDE PIPELINES.**

753.25 Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have
753.26 the meanings given.

753.27 (b) "Carbon dioxide pipeline" means a pipeline located in Minnesota that transports
753.28 carbon dioxide in a liquid, gaseous, or supercritical state.

753.29 (c) "Commission" means the Public Utilities Commission.

753.30 (d) "Supercritical" means a physical state in which a substance is more dense than a gas
753.31 but less dense than a liquid.

754.1 Subd. 2. **Routing permit required.** (a) A person is prohibited from constructing or
754.2 operating a carbon dioxide pipeline without a route permit issued by the commission under
754.3 this chapter.

754.4 (b) A person seeking to construct or operate a carbon dioxide pipeline is prohibited from
754.5 applying to the commission for a conditional exclusion or partial exemption from pipeline
754.6 route selection procedures under Minnesota Rules, chapter 7852.

754.7 Subd. 3. **Carbon dioxide pipeline; environmental review.** Notwithstanding any other
754.8 law or rule, an environmental impact statement must be prepared under Minnesota Rules,
754.9 chapter 4410, prior to issuing a route permit under this section for a carbon dioxide pipeline.
754.10 The commission is the governmental unit responsible for preparing an environmental impact
754.11 statement under this subdivision.

754.12 Sec. 18. **TRANSFER OF DUTIES; ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF LARGE**
754.13 **ENERGY INFRASTRUCTURE FACILITIES.**

754.14 (a) The responsibility for administering the environmental analysis of large energy
754.15 infrastructure facilities, as described in this act, is transferred from the Department of
754.16 Commerce to the Public Utilities Commission on July 1, 2025.

754.17 (b) Minnesota Statutes, section 15.039, applies to the transfer of duties required under
754.18 this section. Assessments are considered appropriations under Minnesota Statutes, section
754.19 15.039, subdivision 6, for the purposes of the transfer under this section.

754.20 Sec. 19. **ADMINISTRATIVE RULEMAKING.**

754.21 (a) The Public Utilities Commission must adopt rules, using the expedited process under
754.22 Minnesota Statutes, section 14.389, that amend Minnesota Rules, chapters 7849 and 7850,
754.23 to conform with the changes made in this act.

754.24 (b) The Environmental Quality Board must adopt rules, using the expedited process
754.25 under Minnesota Statutes, section 14.389, that amend Minnesota Rules, chapter 4410, to
754.26 conform with the changes made in this act.

754.27 (c) The Public Utilities Commission must amend Minnesota Rules, chapter 7850, to
754.28 authorize applicants for site and route permits to begin submitting preconstruction compliance
754.29 filings to commission staff for review immediately following the commission's vote to grant
754.30 the applicant a site or route permit, but prior to issuing a written commission order.

754.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

755.1 Sec. 20. APPROPRIATION; PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION.

755.2 \$5,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the general fund to the Public Utilities
755.3 Commission for the administrative costs of rulemaking in this article. This is a onetime
755.4 appropriation and is available until June 30, 2026.

755.5 Sec. 21. APPROPRIATION; DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

755.6 \$1,200,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner
755.7 of commerce to facilitate timely actions in nonenvironmental review, routing and siting
755.8 proceedings, and to intervene as a party in Public Utilities Commission permitting
755.9 proceedings. The base in fiscal year 2026 and later is \$2,400,000.

755.10 Sec. 22. EFFECTIVE DATE.

755.11 Sections 3 and 5 to 16 are effective July 1, 2025.

755.12 **ARTICLE 46**
755.13 **DISABILITY SERVICES**

755.14 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 13.46, subdivision 2, as amended
755.15 by Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 8, section 2, is amended to read:

755.16 Subd. 2. **General.** (a) Data on individuals collected, maintained, used, or disseminated
755.17 by the welfare system are private data on individuals, and shall not be disclosed except:

755.18 (1) according to section 13.05;

755.19 (2) according to court order;

755.20 (3) according to a statute specifically authorizing access to the private data;

755.21 (4) to an agent of the welfare system and an investigator acting on behalf of a county,
755.22 the state, or the federal government, including a law enforcement person or attorney in the
755.23 investigation or prosecution of a criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding relating to the
755.24 administration of a program;

755.25 (5) to personnel of the welfare system who require the data to verify an individual's
755.26 identity; determine eligibility, amount of assistance, and the need to provide services to an
755.27 individual or family across programs; coordinate services for an individual or family;
755.28 evaluate the effectiveness of programs; assess parental contribution amounts; and investigate
755.29 suspected fraud;

755.30 (6) to administer federal funds or programs;

- 756.1 (7) between personnel of the welfare system working in the same program;
- 756.2 (8) to the Department of Revenue to ~~assess parental contribution amounts for purposes~~
756.3 ~~of section 252.27, subdivision 2a~~, administer and evaluate tax refund or tax credit programs
756.4 and to identify individuals who may benefit from these programs, and prepare the databases
756.5 for reports required under section 270C.13 and Laws 2008, chapter 366, article 17, section
756.6 6. The following information may be disclosed under this paragraph: an individual's and
756.7 their dependent's names, dates of birth, Social Security or individual taxpayer identification
756.8 numbers, income, addresses, and other data as required, upon request by the Department
756.9 of Revenue. Disclosures by the commissioner of revenue to the commissioner of human
756.10 services for the purposes described in this clause are governed by section 270B.14,
756.11 subdivision 1. Tax refund or tax credit programs include, but are not limited to, the dependent
756.12 care credit under section 290.067, the Minnesota working family credit under section
756.13 290.0671, the property tax refund under section 290A.04, and the Minnesota education
756.14 credit under section 290.0674;
- 756.15 (9) between the Department of Human Services; the Department of Employment and
756.16 Economic Development; the Department of Children, Youth, and Families; and, when
756.17 applicable, the Department of Education, for the following purposes:
- 756.18 (i) to monitor the eligibility of the data subject for unemployment benefits, for any
756.19 employment or training program administered, supervised, or certified by that agency;
- 756.20 (ii) to administer any rehabilitation program or child care assistance program, whether
756.21 alone or in conjunction with the welfare system;
- 756.22 (iii) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program or the child care
756.23 assistance program by exchanging data on recipients and former recipients of Supplemental
756.24 Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, cash assistance under chapter 256, 256D,
756.25 256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 119B, medical programs under chapter
756.26 256B or 256L; and
- 756.27 (iv) to analyze public assistance employment services and program utilization, cost,
756.28 effectiveness, and outcomes as implemented under the authority established in Title II,
756.29 Sections 201-204 of the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999.
756.30 Health records governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298 and "protected health information"
756.31 as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 160.103, and governed by Code
756.32 of Federal Regulations, title 45, parts 160-164, including health care claims utilization
756.33 information, must not be exchanged under this clause;

757.1 (10) to appropriate parties in connection with an emergency if knowledge of the
757.2 information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the individual or other individuals
757.3 or persons;

757.4 (11) data maintained by residential programs as defined in section 245A.02 may be
757.5 disclosed to the protection and advocacy system established in this state according to Part
757.6 C of Public Law 98-527 to protect the legal and human rights of persons with developmental
757.7 disabilities or other related conditions who live in residential facilities for these persons if
757.8 the protection and advocacy system receives a complaint by or on behalf of that person and
757.9 the person does not have a legal guardian or the state or a designee of the state is the legal
757.10 guardian of the person;

757.11 (12) to the county medical examiner or the county coroner for identifying or locating
757.12 relatives or friends of a deceased person;

757.13 (13) data on a child support obligor who makes payments to the public agency may be
757.14 disclosed to the Minnesota Office of Higher Education to the extent necessary to determine
757.15 eligibility under section 136A.121, subdivision 2, clause (5);

757.16 (14) participant Social Security or individual taxpayer identification numbers and names
757.17 collected by the telephone assistance program may be disclosed to the Department of
757.18 Revenue to conduct an electronic data match with the property tax refund database to
757.19 determine eligibility under section 237.70, subdivision 4a;

757.20 (15) the current address of a Minnesota family investment program participant may be
757.21 disclosed to law enforcement officers who provide the name of the participant and notify
757.22 the agency that:

757.23 (i) the participant:

757.24 (A) is a fugitive felon fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after
757.25 conviction, for a crime or attempt to commit a crime that is a felony under the laws of the
757.26 jurisdiction from which the individual is fleeing; or

757.27 (B) is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under state or federal law;

757.28 (ii) the location or apprehension of the felon is within the law enforcement officer's
757.29 official duties; and

757.30 (iii) the request is made in writing and in the proper exercise of those duties;

758.1 (16) the current address of a recipient of general assistance may be disclosed to probation
758.2 officers and corrections agents who are supervising the recipient and to law enforcement
758.3 officers who are investigating the recipient in connection with a felony level offense;

758.4 (17) information obtained from a SNAP applicant or recipient households may be
758.5 disclosed to local, state, or federal law enforcement officials, upon their written request, for
758.6 the purpose of investigating an alleged violation of the Food and Nutrition Act, according
758.7 to Code of Federal Regulations, title 7, section 272.1(c);

758.8 (18) the address, Social Security or individual taxpayer identification number, and, if
758.9 available, photograph of any member of a household receiving SNAP benefits shall be made
758.10 available, on request, to a local, state, or federal law enforcement officer if the officer
758.11 furnishes the agency with the name of the member and notifies the agency that:

758.12 (i) the member:

758.13 (A) is fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for a
758.14 crime or attempt to commit a crime that is a felony in the jurisdiction the member is fleeing;

758.15 (B) is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under state or federal law;
758.16 or

758.17 (C) has information that is necessary for the officer to conduct an official duty related
758.18 to conduct described in subitem (A) or (B);

758.19 (ii) locating or apprehending the member is within the officer's official duties; and

758.20 (iii) the request is made in writing and in the proper exercise of the officer's official duty;

758.21 (19) the current address of a recipient of Minnesota family investment program, general
758.22 assistance, or SNAP benefits may be disclosed to law enforcement officers who, in writing,
758.23 provide the name of the recipient and notify the agency that the recipient is a person required
758.24 to register under section 243.166, but is not residing at the address at which the recipient is
758.25 registered under section 243.166;

758.26 (20) certain information regarding child support obligors who are in arrears may be
758.27 made public according to section 518A.74;

758.28 (21) data on child support payments made by a child support obligor and data on the
758.29 distribution of those payments excluding identifying information on obligees may be
758.30 disclosed to all obligees to whom the obligor owes support, and data on the enforcement
758.31 actions undertaken by the public authority, the status of those actions, and data on the income
758.32 of the obligor or obligee may be disclosed to the other party;

759.1 (22) data in the work reporting system may be disclosed under section 256.998,
759.2 subdivision 7;

759.3 (23) to the Department of Education for the purpose of matching Department of Education
759.4 student data with public assistance data to determine students eligible for free and
759.5 reduced-price meals, meal supplements, and free milk according to United States Code,
759.6 title 42, sections 1758, 1761, 1766, 1766a, 1772, and 1773; to allocate federal and state
759.7 funds that are distributed based on income of the student's family; and to verify receipt of
759.8 energy assistance for the telephone assistance plan;

759.9 (24) the current address and telephone number of program recipients and emergency
759.10 contacts may be released to the commissioner of health or a community health board as
759.11 defined in section 145A.02, subdivision 5, when the commissioner or community health
759.12 board has reason to believe that a program recipient is a disease case, carrier, suspect case,
759.13 or at risk of illness, and the data are necessary to locate the person;

759.14 (25) to other state agencies, statewide systems, and political subdivisions of this state,
759.15 including the attorney general, and agencies of other states, interstate information networks,
759.16 federal agencies, and other entities as required by federal regulation or law for the
759.17 administration of the child support enforcement program;

759.18 (26) to personnel of public assistance programs as defined in section 256.741, for access
759.19 to the child support system database for the purpose of administration, including monitoring
759.20 and evaluation of those public assistance programs;

759.21 (27) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program by exchanging
759.22 data between the Departments of Human Services; Children, Youth, and Families; and
759.23 Education, on recipients and former recipients of SNAP benefits, cash assistance under
759.24 chapter 256, 256D, 256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 119B, medical
759.25 programs under chapter 256B or 256L, or a medical program formerly codified under chapter
759.26 256D;

759.27 (28) to evaluate child support program performance and to identify and prevent fraud
759.28 in the child support program by exchanging data between the Department of Human Services;
759.29 Department of Children, Youth, and Families; Department of Revenue under section 270B.14,
759.30 subdivision 1, paragraphs (a) and (b), without regard to the limitation of use in paragraph
759.31 (c); Department of Health; Department of Employment and Economic Development; and
759.32 other state agencies as is reasonably necessary to perform these functions;

760.1 (29) counties and the Department of Children, Youth, and Families operating child care
760.2 assistance programs under chapter 119B may disseminate data on program participants,
760.3 applicants, and providers to the commissioner of education;

760.4 (30) child support data on the child, the parents, and relatives of the child may be
760.5 disclosed to agencies administering programs under titles IV-B and IV-E of the Social
760.6 Security Act, as authorized by federal law;

760.7 (31) to a health care provider governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298, to the extent
760.8 necessary to coordinate services;

760.9 (32) to the chief administrative officer of a school to coordinate services for a student
760.10 and family; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, date of birth,
760.11 gender, and address;

760.12 (33) to county correctional agencies to the extent necessary to coordinate services and
760.13 diversion programs; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, client
760.14 demographics, program, case status, and county worker information; or

760.15 (34) between the Department of Human Services and the Metropolitan Council for the
760.16 following purposes:

760.17 (i) to coordinate special transportation service provided under section 473.386 with
760.18 services for people with disabilities and elderly individuals funded by or through the
760.19 Department of Human Services; and

760.20 (ii) to provide for reimbursement of special transportation service provided under section
760.21 473.386.

760.22 The data that may be shared under this clause are limited to the individual's first, last, and
760.23 middle names; date of birth; residential address; and program eligibility status with expiration
760.24 date for the purposes of informing the other party of program eligibility.

760.25 (b) Information on persons who have been treated for substance use disorder may only
760.26 be disclosed according to the requirements of Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, sections
760.27 2.1 to 2.67.

760.28 (c) Data provided to law enforcement agencies under paragraph (a), clause (15), (16),
760.29 (17), or (18), or paragraph (b), are investigative data and are confidential or protected
760.30 nonpublic while the investigation is active. The data are private after the investigation
760.31 becomes inactive under section 13.82, subdivision 7, clause (a) or (b).

761.1 (d) Mental health data shall be treated as provided in subdivisions 7, 8, and 9, but are
761.2 not subject to the access provisions of subdivision 10, paragraph (b).

761.3 For the purposes of this subdivision, a request will be deemed to be made in writing if
761.4 made through a computer interface system.

761.5 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245.821, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

761.6 Subdivision 1. **Notice required.** Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, no private or
761.7 public facility for the treatment, housing, or counseling of more than five persons with
761.8 mental illness, physical disability, developmental disability, ~~as defined in section 252.27,~~
761.9 ~~subdivision 1a,~~ substance use disorder, or another form of dependency, nor any correctional
761.10 facility for more than five persons, shall be established without 30 days' written notice to
761.11 the affected municipality or other political subdivision.

761.12 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245.825, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

761.13 Subdivision 1. **Rules governing aversive and deprivation procedures.** The
761.14 commissioner of human services shall by October, 1983, promulgate rules governing the
761.15 use of aversive and deprivation procedures in all licensed facilities and licensed services
761.16 serving persons with developmental disabilities, ~~as defined in section 252.27, subdivision~~
761.17 ~~1a.~~ No provision of these rules shall encourage or require the use of aversive and deprivation
761.18 procedures. The rules shall prohibit: (1) the application of certain aversive and deprivation
761.19 procedures in facilities except as authorized and monitored by the commissioner; (2) the
761.20 use of aversive and deprivation procedures that restrict the consumers' normal access to
761.21 nutritious diet, drinking water, adequate ventilation, necessary medical care, ordinary hygiene
761.22 facilities, normal sleeping conditions, and necessary clothing; and (3) the use of faradic
761.23 shock without a court order. The rule shall further specify that consumers may not be denied
761.24 ordinary access to legal counsel and next of kin. In addition, the rule may specify other
761.25 prohibited practices and the specific conditions under which permitted practices are to be
761.26 carried out. For any persons receiving faradic shock, a plan to reduce and eliminate the use
761.27 of faradic shock shall be in effect upon implementation of the procedure.

761.28 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, as amended
761.29 by Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 2, section 37, and Laws 2024, chapter 85, section 53, is
761.30 amended to read:

761.31 Subd. 7. **Licensing moratorium.** (a) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license
761.32 for child foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.3000 to 2960.3340, or adult

762.1 foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to 9555.6265, under this chapter
 762.2 for a physical location that will not be the primary residence of the license holder for the
 762.3 entire period of licensure. If a family adult foster care home license is issued during this
 762.4 moratorium, and the license holder changes the license holder's primary residence away
 762.5 from the physical location of the foster care license, the commissioner shall revoke the
 762.6 license according to section 245A.07. The commissioner shall not issue an initial license
 762.7 for a community residential setting licensed under chapter 245D. When approving an
 762.8 exception under this paragraph, the commissioner shall consider the resource need
 762.9 determination process in paragraph (h), the availability of foster care licensed beds in the
 762.10 geographic area in which the licensee seeks to operate, the results of a person's choices
 762.11 during their annual assessment and service plan review, and the recommendation of the
 762.12 local county board. The determination by the commissioner is final and not subject to appeal.
 762.13 Exceptions to the moratorium include:

762.14 (1) a license for a person in a foster care setting that is not the primary residence of the
 762.15 license holder and where at least 80 percent of the residents are 55 years of age or older;

762.16 (2) foster care licenses replacing foster care licenses in existence on May 15, 2009, or
 762.17 community residential setting licenses replacing adult foster care licenses in existence on
 762.18 December 31, 2013, and determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph
 762.19 (b);

762.20 (3) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to be
 762.21 needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for the closure of a nursing facility, ICF/DD,
 762.22 or regional treatment center; restructuring of state-operated services that limits the capacity
 762.23 of state-operated facilities; or allowing movement to the community for people who no
 762.24 longer require the level of care provided in state-operated facilities as provided under section
 762.25 256B.092, subdivision 13, or 256B.49, subdivision 24; ~~or~~

762.26 (4) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to be
 762.27 needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for persons requiring hospital-level care;
 762.28 or

762.29 (5) new community residential setting licenses determined necessary by the commissioner
 762.30 for people affected by the closure of homes with a capacity of five or six beds currently
 762.31 licensed as supervised living facilities licensed under Minnesota Rules, chapter 4665, but
 762.32 not designated as intermediate care facilities. This exception is available until June 30, 2025.

762.33 (b) The commissioner shall determine the need for newly licensed foster care homes or
 762.34 community residential settings as defined under this subdivision. As part of the determination,

763.1 the commissioner shall consider the availability of foster care capacity in the area in which
763.2 the licensee seeks to operate, and the recommendation of the local county board. The
763.3 determination by the commissioner must be final. A determination of need is not required
763.4 for a change in ownership at the same address.

763.5 (c) When an adult resident served by the program moves out of a foster home that is not
763.6 the primary residence of the license holder according to section 256B.49, subdivision 15,
763.7 paragraph (f), or the adult community residential setting, the county shall immediately
763.8 inform the Department of Human Services Licensing Division. The department may decrease
763.9 the statewide licensed capacity for adult foster care settings.

763.10 (d) Residential settings that would otherwise be subject to the decreased license capacity
763.11 established in paragraph (c) shall be exempt if the license holder's beds are occupied by
763.12 residents whose primary diagnosis is mental illness and the license holder is certified under
763.13 the requirements in subdivision 6a or section 245D.33.

763.14 (e) A resource need determination process, managed at the state level, using the available
763.15 data required by section 144A.351, and other data and information shall be used to determine
763.16 where the reduced capacity determined under section 256B.493 will be implemented. The
763.17 commissioner shall consult with the stakeholders described in section 144A.351, and employ
763.18 a variety of methods to improve the state's capacity to meet the informed decisions of those
763.19 people who want to move out of corporate foster care or community residential settings,
763.20 long-term service needs within budgetary limits, including seeking proposals from service
763.21 providers or lead agencies to change service type, capacity, or location to improve services,
763.22 increase the independence of residents, and better meet needs identified by the long-term
763.23 services and supports reports and statewide data and information.

763.24 (f) At the time of application and reapplication for licensure, the applicant and the license
763.25 holder that are subject to the moratorium or an exclusion established in paragraph (a) are
763.26 required to inform the commissioner whether the physical location where the foster care
763.27 will be provided is or will be the primary residence of the license holder for the entire period
763.28 of licensure. If the primary residence of the applicant or license holder changes, the applicant
763.29 or license holder must notify the commissioner immediately. The commissioner shall print
763.30 on the foster care license certificate whether or not the physical location is the primary
763.31 residence of the license holder.

763.32 (g) License holders of foster care homes identified under paragraph (f) that are not the
763.33 primary residence of the license holder and that also provide services in the foster care home
763.34 that are covered by a federally approved home and community-based services waiver, as

764.1 authorized under chapter 256S or section 256B.092 or 256B.49, must inform the human
764.2 services licensing division that the license holder provides or intends to provide these
764.3 waiver-funded services.

764.4 (h) The commissioner may adjust capacity to address needs identified in section
764.5 144A.351. Under this authority, the commissioner may approve new licensed settings or
764.6 delicense existing settings. Delicensing of settings will be accomplished through a process
764.7 identified in section 256B.493.

764.8 (i) The commissioner must notify a license holder when its corporate foster care or
764.9 community residential setting licensed beds are reduced under this section. The notice of
764.10 reduction of licensed beds must be in writing and delivered to the license holder by certified
764.11 mail or personal service. The notice must state why the licensed beds are reduced and must
764.12 inform the license holder of its right to request reconsideration by the commissioner. The
764.13 license holder's request for reconsideration must be in writing. If mailed, the request for
764.14 reconsideration must be postmarked and sent to the commissioner within 20 calendar days
764.15 after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds. If a request for
764.16 reconsideration is made by personal service, it must be received by the commissioner within
764.17 20 calendar days after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds.

764.18 (j) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license for children's residential treatment
764.19 services licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0580 to 2960.0700, under this chapter
764.20 for a program that Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services would consider an institution
764.21 for mental diseases. Facilities that serve only private pay clients are exempt from the
764.22 moratorium described in this paragraph. The commissioner has the authority to manage
764.23 existing statewide capacity for children's residential treatment services subject to the
764.24 moratorium under this paragraph and may issue an initial license for such facilities if the
764.25 initial license would not increase the statewide capacity for children's residential treatment
764.26 services subject to the moratorium under this paragraph.

764.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024.

764.28 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.11, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

764.29 Subd. 2a. **Adult foster care and community residential setting license capacity.** (a)
764.30 The commissioner shall issue adult foster care and community residential setting licenses
764.31 with a maximum licensed capacity of four beds, including nonstaff roomers and boarders,
764.32 except that the commissioner may issue a license with a capacity of five beds, including
764.33 roomers and boarders, according to paragraphs (b) to ~~(g)~~ (h).

765.1 (b) The license holder may have a maximum license capacity of five if all persons in
765.2 care are age 55 or over and do not have a serious and persistent mental illness or a
765.3 developmental disability.

765.4 (c) The commissioner may grant variances to paragraph (b) to allow a facility with a
765.5 licensed capacity of up to five persons to admit an individual under the age of 55 if the
765.6 variance complies with section 245A.04, subdivision 9, and approval of the variance is
765.7 recommended by the county in which the licensed facility is located.

765.8 (d) The commissioner may grant variances to paragraph (a) to allow the use of an
765.9 additional bed, up to six, for emergency crisis services for a person with serious and persistent
765.10 mental illness or a developmental disability, regardless of age, if the variance complies with
765.11 section 245A.04, subdivision 9, and approval of the variance is recommended by the county
765.12 in which the licensed facility is located.

765.13 (e) The commissioner may grant a variance to paragraph (b) to allow for the use of an
765.14 additional bed, up to six, for respite services, as defined in section 245A.02, for persons
765.15 with disabilities, regardless of age, if the variance complies with sections 245A.03,
765.16 subdivision 7, and 245A.04, subdivision 9, and approval of the variance is recommended
765.17 by the county in which the licensed facility is located. Respite care may be provided under
765.18 the following conditions:

765.19 (1) staffing ratios cannot be reduced below the approved level for the individuals being
765.20 served in the home on a permanent basis;

765.21 (2) no more than two different individuals can be accepted for respite services in any
765.22 calendar month and the total respite days may not exceed 120 days per program in any
765.23 calendar year;

765.24 (3) the person receiving respite services must have his or her own bedroom, which could
765.25 be used for alternative purposes when not used as a respite bedroom, and cannot be the
765.26 room of another person who lives in the facility; and

765.27 (4) individuals living in the facility must be notified when the variance is approved. The
765.28 provider must give 60 days' notice in writing to the residents and their legal representatives
765.29 prior to accepting the first respite placement. Notice must be given to residents at least two
765.30 days prior to service initiation, or as soon as the license holder is able if they receive notice
765.31 of the need for respite less than two days prior to initiation, each time a respite client will
765.32 be served, unless the requirement for this notice is waived by the resident or legal guardian.

766.1 (f) The commissioner may issue an adult foster care or community residential setting
766.2 license with a capacity of five adults if the fifth bed does not increase the overall statewide
766.3 capacity of licensed adult foster care or community residential setting beds in homes that
766.4 are not the primary residence of the license holder, as identified in a plan submitted to the
766.5 commissioner by the county, when the capacity is recommended by the county licensing
766.6 agency of the county in which the facility is located and if the recommendation verifies
766.7 that:

766.8 (1) the facility meets the physical environment requirements in the adult foster care
766.9 licensing rule;

766.10 (2) the five-bed living arrangement is specified for each resident in the resident's:

766.11 (i) individualized plan of care;

766.12 (ii) individual service plan under section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, if required; or

766.13 (iii) individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105,
766.14 subpart 19, if required;

766.15 (3) the license holder obtains written and signed informed consent from each resident
766.16 or resident's legal representative documenting the resident's informed choice to remain
766.17 living in the home and that the resident's refusal to consent would not have resulted in
766.18 service termination; and

766.19 (4) the facility was licensed for adult foster care before March 1, 2016.

766.20 (g) The commissioner shall not issue a new adult foster care license under paragraph (f)
766.21 after December 31, 2020. The commissioner shall allow a facility with an adult foster care
766.22 license issued under paragraph (f) before December 31, 2020, to continue with a capacity
766.23 of five adults if the license holder continues to comply with the requirements in paragraph
766.24 (f).

766.25 (h) The commissioner may issue an adult foster care or community residential setting
766.26 license with a capacity of five or six adults to facilities meeting the criteria in section
766.27 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clause (5), and grant variances to paragraph (b) to
766.28 allow the facility to admit an individual under the age of 55 if the variance complies with
766.29 section 245A.04, subdivision 9, and approval of the variance is recommended by the county
766.30 in which the licensed facility is located.

766.31 ~~(h)~~(i) Notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 9520.0500, adult foster care and community
766.32 residential setting licenses with a capacity of up to six adults as allowed under this subdivision

767.1 are not required to be licensed as an adult mental health residential program according to
767.2 Minnesota Rules, parts 9520.0500 to 9520.0670.

767.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024.

767.4 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.511, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 79,
767.5 article 2, section 39, is amended to read:

767.6 **246.511 RELATIVE RESPONSIBILITY.**

767.7 Except for substance use disorder services paid for with money provided under chapter
767.8 254B, the executive board must not require under section 246.51 a client's relatives to pay
767.9 more than the following: (1) for services provided in a community-based service, the
767.10 noncovered cost of care as determined under the ability to pay determination; and (2) for
767.11 services provided at a regional treatment center operated by state-operated services, 20
767.12 percent of the cost of care, unless the relatives reside outside the state. ~~The executive board~~
767.13 ~~must determine the responsibility of parents of children in state facilities to pay according~~
767.14 ~~to section 252.27, subdivision 2, or in rules adopted under chapter 254B if the cost of care~~
767.15 ~~is paid under chapter 254B.~~ The executive board may accept voluntary payments in excess
767.16 of 20 percent. The executive board may require full payment of the full per capita cost of
767.17 care in state facilities for clients whose parent, parents, spouse, guardian, or conservator do
767.18 not reside in Minnesota.

767.19 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 252.27, subdivision 2b, is amended to read:

767.20 Subd. 2b. ~~Child's responsibility~~ **Parental or guardian reimbursement to counties.** (a)
767.21 Parental or guardian responsibility ~~of~~ for the child for the child's cost of care incurred by
767.22 counties shall be up to the maximum amount of the total income and resources attributed
767.23 to the child except for the clothing and personal needs allowance as provided in section
767.24 256B.35, subdivision 1. Reimbursement by the parents ~~and child~~ or guardians shall be made
767.25 to the county making any payments for services.

767.26 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), the county board may require payment of the full
767.27 cost of caring for children whose parents or guardians do not reside in this state.

767.28 (c) To the extent that a child described in subdivision 1 is eligible for benefits under
767.29 chapter 62A, 62C, 62D, 62E, or 64B, the county is not liable for the cost of services.

768.1 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 252.282, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

768.2 Subdivision 1. **Host county responsibility.** ~~(a) For purposes of this section, "local system~~
768.3 ~~needs planning" means the determination of need for ICF/DD services by program type,~~
768.4 ~~location, demographics, and size of licensed services for persons with developmental~~
768.5 ~~disabilities or related conditions.~~

768.6 ~~(b)~~ (a) This section does not apply to semi-independent living services and
768.7 residential-based habilitation services funded as home and community-based services.

768.8 ~~(e)~~ (b) In collaboration with the commissioner and ICF/DD providers, counties shall
768.9 complete a local system needs planning process for each ICF/DD facility. Counties shall
768.10 evaluate the preferences and needs of persons with developmental disabilities to determine
768.11 resource demands through a systematic assessment and planning process by May 15, 2000,
768.12 and by July 1 every two years thereafter beginning in 2001.

768.13 ~~(d)~~ (c) A local system needs planning process shall be undertaken more frequently when
768.14 the needs or preferences of consumers change significantly to require reformation of the
768.15 resources available to persons with developmental disabilities.

768.16 ~~(e)~~ (d) A local system needs plan shall be amended anytime recommendations for
768.17 modifications to existing ICF/DD services are made to the host county, including
768.18 recommendations for:

768.19 (1) closure;

768.20 (2) relocation of services;

768.21 (3) downsizing; or

768.22 (4) modification of existing services for which a change in the framework of service
768.23 delivery is advocated.

768.24 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 252.282, is amended by adding a subdivision to
768.25 read:

768.26 Subd. 1a. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the terms in this subdivision have
768.27 the meanings given.

768.28 (b) "Local system needs planning" means the determination of need for ICF/DD services
768.29 by program type, location, demographics, and size of licensed services for persons with
768.30 developmental disabilities or related conditions.

768.31 (c) "Related condition" has the meaning given in section 256B.02, subdivision 11.

769.1 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.4764, subdivision 3, is amended
769.2 to read:

769.3 Subd. 3. **Allowable uses of grant money.** (a) Grantees must use grant money to provide
769.4 payments to eligible workers for the following purposes:

769.5 (1) retention, recruitment, and incentive payments;

769.6 (2) postsecondary loan and tuition payments;

769.7 (3) child care costs;

769.8 (4) transportation-related costs;

769.9 (5) personal care assistant background study costs; and

769.10 (6) other costs associated with retaining and recruiting workers, as approved by the
769.11 commissioner.

769.12 (b) Eligible workers may receive cumulative payments up to \$1,000 per calendar year
769.13 from the workforce incentive grant account and all other state money intended for the same
769.14 purpose. Workers are not eligible for payments under this section if they received payments
769.15 under section 256.4766.

769.16 (c) The commissioner must develop a grant cycle distribution plan that allows for
769.17 equitable distribution of money among eligible employers. The commissioner's determination
769.18 of the grant awards and amounts is final and is not subject to appeal.

769.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective retroactively from July 1, 2023.

769.20 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

769.21 Subd. 11. **Related condition.** "Related condition" means ~~that condition defined in section~~
769.22 ~~252.27, subdivision 1~~ a condition:

769.23 (1) that is found to be closely related to a developmental disability, including but not
769.24 limited to cerebral palsy, epilepsy, autism, fetal alcohol spectrum disorder, and Prader-Willi
769.25 syndrome; and

769.26 (2) that meets all of the following criteria:

769.27 (i) is severe and chronic;

769.28 (ii) results in impairment of general intellectual functioning or adaptive behavior similar
769.29 to that of persons with developmental disabilities;

- 770.1 (iii) requires treatment or services similar to those required for persons with
770.2 developmental disabilities;
- 770.3 (iv) is manifested before the person reaches 22 years of age;
- 770.4 (v) is likely to continue indefinitely;
- 770.5 (vi) results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas
770.6 of major life activity:
- 770.7 (A) self-care;
- 770.8 (B) understanding and use of language;
- 770.9 (C) learning;
- 770.10 (D) mobility;
- 770.11 (E) self-direction; or
- 770.12 (F) capacity for independent living; and
- 770.13 (vii) is not attributable to mental illness as defined in section 245.462, subdivision 20,
770.14 or an emotional disturbance as defined in section 245.4871, subdivision 15. For purposes
770.15 of this item, notwithstanding section 245.462, subdivision 20, or 245.4871, subdivision 15,
770.16 "mental illness" does not include autism or other pervasive developmental disorders.

770.17 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.076, is amended by adding a subdivision
770.18 to read:

770.19 Subd. 4. **Case management provided under contract.** If a county agency provides
770.20 case management under contracts with other individuals or agencies and the county agency
770.21 utilizes a competitive proposal process for the procurement of contracted case management
770.22 services, the competitive proposal process must include evaluation criteria to ensure that
770.23 the county maintains a culturally responsive program for case management services adequate
770.24 to meet the needs of the population of the county. For the purposes of this section, "culturally
770.25 responsive program" means a case management services program that:

770.26 (1) ensures effective, equitable, comprehensive, and respectful quality care services that
770.27 are responsive to individuals within a specific population's values, beliefs, practices, health
770.28 literacy, preferred language, and other communication needs; and

770.29 (2) is designed to address the unique needs of individuals who share a common language
770.30 or racial, ethnic, or social background.

771.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to
771.2 procurement processes that commence on or after that date.

771.3 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0911, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

771.4 Subd. 12. **Exception to use of MnCHOICES assessment; contracted assessors.** ~~(a)~~
771.5 A lead agency that has not implemented MnCHOICES assessments and uses contracted
771.6 assessors as of January 1, 2022, is not subject to the requirements of subdivisions 11, clauses
771.7 (7) to (9); 13; 14, paragraphs (a) to (c); 16 to 21; 23; 24; and 29 to 31.

771.8 ~~(b) This subdivision expires upon statewide implementation of MnCHOICES assessments.~~
771.9 ~~The commissioner shall notify the revisor of statutes when statewide implementation has~~
771.10 ~~occurred.~~

771.11 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0911, subdivision 13, is
771.12 amended to read:

771.13 Subd. 13. **MnCHOICES assessor qualifications, training, and certification.** (a) The
771.14 commissioner shall develop and implement a curriculum and an assessor certification
771.15 process.

771.16 (b) MnCHOICES certified assessors must:

771.17 (1) either have a bachelor's degree in social work, nursing with a public health nursing
771.18 certificate, or other closely related field or be a registered nurse ~~with at least two years of~~
771.19 ~~home and community-based experience;~~ and

771.20 (2) have received training and certification specific to assessment and consultation for
771.21 long-term care services in the state.

771.22 (c) Certified assessors shall demonstrate best practices in assessment and support
771.23 planning, including person-centered planning principles, and have a common set of skills
771.24 that ensures consistency and equitable access to services statewide.

771.25 (d) Certified assessors must be recertified every three years.

771.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

771.27 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0911, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

771.28 Subd. 17. **MnCHOICES assessments.** (a) A person requesting long-term care
771.29 consultation services must be visited by a long-term care consultation team within 20
771.30 ~~calendar~~ working days after the date on which an assessment was requested or recommended.

772.1 Assessments must be conducted according to this subdivision and subdivisions 19 to 21,
772.2 23, 24, and 29 to 31.

772.3 (b) Lead agencies shall use certified assessors to conduct the assessment.

772.4 (c) For a person with complex health care needs, a public health or registered nurse from
772.5 the team must be consulted.

772.6 (d) The lead agency must use the MnCHOICES assessment provided by the commissioner
772.7 to complete a comprehensive, conversation-based, person-centered assessment. The
772.8 assessment must include the health, psychological, functional, environmental, and social
772.9 needs of the individual necessary to develop a person-centered assessment summary that
772.10 meets the individual's needs and preferences.

772.11 (e) Except as provided in subdivision 24, an assessment must be conducted by a certified
772.12 assessor in an in-person conversational interview with the person being assessed.

772.13 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0911, subdivision 20, is amended to read:

772.14 Subd. 20. **MnCHOICES assessments; duration of validity.** (a) An assessment that is
772.15 completed as part of an eligibility determination for multiple programs for the alternative
772.16 care, elderly waiver, developmental disabilities, community access for disability inclusion,
772.17 community alternative care, and brain injury waiver programs under chapter 256S and
772.18 sections 256B.0913, 256B.092, and 256B.49 is valid to establish service eligibility for no
772.19 more than ~~60 calendar~~ 365 days after the date of the assessment.

772.20 (b) The effective eligibility start date for programs in paragraph (a) can never be prior
772.21 to the date of assessment. ~~If an assessment was completed more than 60 days before the~~
772.22 ~~effective waiver or alternative care program eligibility start date, assessment and support~~
772.23 ~~plan information must be updated and documented in the department's Medicaid Management~~
772.24 ~~Information System (MMIS).~~ Notwithstanding retroactive medical assistance coverage of
772.25 state plan services, the effective date of eligibility for programs included in paragraph (a)
772.26 cannot be prior to the completion date of the most recent updated assessment.

772.27 ~~(c) If an eligibility update is completed within 90 days of the previous assessment and~~
772.28 ~~documented in the department's Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS), the~~
772.29 ~~effective date of eligibility for programs included in paragraph (a) is the date of the previous~~
772.30 ~~in-person assessment when all other eligibility requirements are met.~~

772.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

773.1 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.092, subdivision 1a, is
773.2 amended to read:

773.3 Subd. 1a. **Case management services.** (a) Each recipient of a home and community-based
773.4 waiver shall be provided case management services by qualified vendors as described in
773.5 the federally approved waiver application.

773.6 (b) Case management service activities provided to or arranged for a person include:

773.7 (1) development of the person-centered support plan under subdivision 1b;

773.8 (2) informing the individual or the individual's legal guardian or conservator, or parent
773.9 if the person is a minor, of service options, including all service options available under the
773.10 waiver plan;

773.11 (3) consulting with relevant medical experts or service providers;

773.12 (4) assisting the person in the identification of potential providers of chosen services,
773.13 including:

773.14 (i) providers of services provided in a non-disability-specific setting;

773.15 (ii) employment service providers;

773.16 (iii) providers of services provided in settings that are not controlled by a provider; and

773.17 (iv) providers of financial management services;

773.18 (5) assisting the person to access services and assisting in appeals under section 256.045;

773.19 (6) coordination of services, if coordination is not provided by another service provider;

773.20 (7) evaluation and monitoring of the services identified in the support plan, which must
773.21 incorporate at least one annual face-to-face visit by the case manager with each person; and

773.22 (8) reviewing support plans and providing the lead agency with recommendations for
773.23 service authorization based upon the individual's needs identified in the support plan.

773.24 (c) Case management service activities that are provided to the person with a

773.25 developmental disability shall be provided directly by county agencies or under contract.

773.26 If a county agency contracts for case management services, the county agency must provide

773.27 each recipient of home and community-based services who is receiving contracted case

773.28 management services with the contact information the recipient may use to file a grievance

773.29 with the county agency about the quality of the contracted services the recipient is receiving

773.30 from a county-contracted case manager. If a county agency provides case management

773.31 under contracts with other individuals or agencies and the county agency utilizes a

774.1 competitive proposal process for the procurement of contracted case management services,
774.2 the competitive proposal process must include evaluation criteria to ensure that the county
774.3 maintains a culturally responsive program for case management services adequate to meet
774.4 the needs of the population of the county. For the purposes of this section, "culturally
774.5 responsive program" means a case management services program that: (1) ensures effective,
774.6 equitable, comprehensive, and respectful quality care services that are responsive to
774.7 individuals within a specific population's values, beliefs, practices, health literacy, preferred
774.8 language, and other communication needs; and (2) is designed to address the unique needs
774.9 of individuals who share a common language or racial, ethnic, or social background.

774.10 (d) Case management services must be provided by a public or private agency that is
774.11 enrolled as a medical assistance provider determined by the commissioner to meet all of
774.12 the requirements in the approved federal waiver plans. Case management services must not
774.13 be provided to a recipient by a private agency that has a financial interest in the provision
774.14 of any other services included in the recipient's support plan. For purposes of this section,
774.15 "private agency" means any agency that is not identified as a lead agency under section
774.16 256B.0911, subdivision 10.

774.17 ~~(d)~~ (e) Case managers are responsible for service provisions listed in paragraphs (a) and
774.18 (b). Case managers shall collaborate with consumers, families, legal representatives, and
774.19 relevant medical experts and service providers in the development and annual review of the
774.20 person-centered support plan and habilitation plan.

774.21 ~~(e)~~ (f) For persons who need a positive support transition plan as required in chapter
774.22 245D, the case manager shall participate in the development and ongoing evaluation of the
774.23 plan with the expanded support team. At least quarterly, the case manager, in consultation
774.24 with the expanded support team, shall evaluate the effectiveness of the plan based on progress
774.25 evaluation data submitted by the licensed provider to the case manager. The evaluation must
774.26 identify whether the plan has been developed and implemented in a manner to achieve the
774.27 following within the required timelines:

774.28 (1) phasing out the use of prohibited procedures;

774.29 (2) acquisition of skills needed to eliminate the prohibited procedures within the plan's
774.30 timeline; and

774.31 (3) accomplishment of identified outcomes.

774.32 If adequate progress is not being made, the case manager shall consult with the person's
774.33 expanded support team to identify needed modifications and whether additional professional
774.34 support is required to provide consultation.

775.1 (¶)(g) The Department of Human Services shall offer ongoing education in case
775.2 management to case managers. Case managers shall receive no less than 20 hours of case
775.3 management education and disability-related training each year. The education and training
775.4 must include person-centered planning, informed choice, cultural competency, employment
775.5 planning, community living planning, self-direction options, and use of technology supports.
775.6 By August 1, 2024, all case managers must complete an employment support training course
775.7 identified by the commissioner of human services. For case managers hired after August
775.8 1, 2024, this training must be completed within the first six months of providing case
775.9 management services. For the purposes of this section, "person-centered planning" or
775.10 "person-centered" has the meaning given in section 256B.0911, subdivision 10. Case
775.11 managers must document completion of training in a system identified by the commissioner.

775.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to
775.13 procurement processes that commence on or after that date.

775.14 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0924, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

775.15 Subd. 3. **Eligibility.** Persons are eligible to receive targeted case management services
775.16 under this section if the requirements in paragraphs (a) and (b) are met.

775.17 (a) The person must be assessed and determined by the local county agency to:

775.18 (1) be age 18 or older;

775.19 (2) be receiving medical assistance;

775.20 (3) have significant functional limitations; and

775.21 (4) be in need of service coordination to attain or maintain living in an integrated
775.22 community setting.

775.23 (b) The person must be a vulnerable adult in need of adult protection as defined in section
775.24 626.5572, or is an adult with a developmental disability as defined in section 252A.02,
775.25 subdivision 2, or a related condition as defined in section ~~252.27, subdivision 1a~~ 256B.02,
775.26 subdivision 11, and is not receiving home and community-based waiver services, or is an
775.27 adult who lacks a permanent residence and who has been without a permanent residence
775.28 for at least one year or on at least four occasions in the last three years.

776.1 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0949, subdivision 15, is
776.2 amended to read:

776.3 Subd. 15. **EIDBI provider qualifications.** (a) A QSP must be employed by an agency
776.4 and be:

776.5 (1) a licensed mental health professional who has at least 2,000 hours of supervised
776.6 clinical experience or training in examining or treating people with ASD or a related condition
776.7 or equivalent documented coursework at the graduate level by an accredited university in
776.8 ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child
776.9 development; or

776.10 (2) a developmental or behavioral pediatrician who has at least 2,000 hours of supervised
776.11 clinical experience or training in examining or treating people with ASD or a related condition
776.12 or equivalent documented coursework at the graduate level by an accredited university in
776.13 the areas of ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and behavioral treatment strategies, and
776.14 typical child development.

776.15 (b) A level I treatment provider must be employed by an agency and:

776.16 (1) have at least 2,000 hours of supervised clinical experience or training in examining
776.17 or treating people with ASD or a related condition or equivalent documented coursework
776.18 at the graduate level by an accredited university in ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental
776.19 and behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child development or an equivalent
776.20 combination of documented coursework or hours of experience; and

776.21 (2) have or be at least one of the following:

776.22 (i) a master's degree in behavioral health or child development or related fields including,
776.23 but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology, speech
776.24 pathology, or occupational therapy from an accredited college or university;

776.25 (ii) a bachelor's degree in a behavioral health, child development, or related field
776.26 including, but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology,
776.27 speech pathology, or occupational therapy, from an accredited college or university, and
776.28 advanced certification in a treatment modality recognized by the department;

776.29 (iii) a board-certified behavior analyst as defined by the Behavior Analyst Certification
776.30 Board or a qualified behavior analyst as defined by the Qualified Applied Behavior Analysis
776.31 Credentialing Board; or

777.1 (iv) a board-certified assistant behavior analyst with 4,000 hours of supervised clinical
777.2 experience that meets all registration, supervision, and continuing education requirements
777.3 of the certification.

777.4 (c) A level II treatment provider must be employed by an agency and must be:

777.5 (1) a person who has a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in a
777.6 behavioral or child development science or related field including, but not limited to, mental
777.7 health, special education, social work, psychology, speech pathology, or occupational
777.8 therapy; and meets at least one of the following:

777.9 (i) has at least 1,000 hours of supervised clinical experience or training in examining or
777.10 treating people with ASD or a related condition or equivalent documented coursework at
777.11 the graduate level by an accredited university in ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and
777.12 behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child development or a combination of
777.13 coursework or hours of experience;

777.14 (ii) has certification as a board-certified assistant behavior analyst from the Behavior
777.15 Analyst Certification Board or a qualified autism service practitioner from the Qualified
777.16 Applied Behavior Analysis Credentialing Board;

777.17 (iii) is a registered behavior technician as defined by the Behavior Analyst Certification
777.18 Board or an applied behavior analysis technician as defined by the Qualified Applied
777.19 Behavior Analysis Credentialing Board; or

777.20 (iv) is certified in one of the other treatment modalities recognized by the department;
777.21 or

777.22 (2) a person who has:

777.23 (i) an associate's degree in a behavioral or child development science or related field
777.24 including, but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology,
777.25 speech pathology, or occupational therapy from an accredited college or university; and

777.26 (ii) at least 2,000 hours of supervised clinical experience in delivering treatment to people
777.27 with ASD or a related condition. Hours worked as a mental health behavioral aide or level
777.28 III treatment provider may be included in the required hours of experience; or

777.29 (3) a person who has at least 4,000 hours of supervised clinical experience in delivering
777.30 treatment to people with ASD or a related condition. Hours worked as a mental health
777.31 behavioral aide or level III treatment provider may be included in the required hours of
777.32 experience; or

778.1 (4) a person who is a graduate student in a behavioral science, child development science,
778.2 or related field and is receiving clinical supervision by a QSP affiliated with an agency to
778.3 meet the clinical training requirements for experience and training with people with ASD
778.4 or a related condition; or

778.5 (5) a person who is at least 18 years of age and who:

778.6 (i) is fluent in a non-English language or is an individual certified by a Tribal Nation;

778.7 (ii) completed the level III EIDBI training requirements; and

778.8 (iii) receives observation and direction from a QSP or level I treatment provider at least
778.9 once a week until the person meets 1,000 hours of supervised clinical experience.

778.10 (d) A level III treatment provider must be employed by an agency, have completed the
778.11 level III training requirement, be at least 18 years of age, and have at least one of the
778.12 following:

778.13 (1) a high school diploma or commissioner of education-selected high school equivalency
778.14 certification;

778.15 (2) fluency in a non-English language or Tribal Nation certification;

778.16 (3) one year of experience as a primary personal care assistant, community health worker,
778.17 waiver service provider, or special education assistant to a person with ASD or a related
778.18 condition within the previous five years; or

778.19 (4) completion of all required EIDBI training within six months of employment.

778.20 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.49, subdivision 13, is amended
778.21 to read:

778.22 Subd. 13. **Case management.** (a) Each recipient of a home and community-based waiver
778.23 shall be provided case management services by qualified vendors as described in the federally
778.24 approved waiver application. The case management service activities provided must include:

778.25 (1) finalizing the person-centered written support plan within the timelines established
778.26 by the commissioner and section 256B.0911, subdivision 29;

778.27 (2) informing the recipient or the recipient's legal guardian or conservator of service
778.28 options, including all service options available under the waiver plans;

778.29 (3) assisting the recipient in the identification of potential service providers of chosen
778.30 services, including:

778.31 (i) available options for case management service and providers;

- 779.1 (ii) providers of services provided in a non-disability-specific setting;
- 779.2 (iii) employment service providers;
- 779.3 (iv) providers of services provided in settings that are not community residential settings;
- 779.4 and
- 779.5 (v) providers of financial management services;
- 779.6 (4) assisting the recipient to access services and assisting with appeals under section
- 779.7 256.045; and
- 779.8 (5) coordinating, evaluating, and monitoring of the services identified in the service
- 779.9 plan.
- 779.10 (b) The case manager may delegate certain aspects of the case management service
- 779.11 activities to another individual provided there is oversight by the case manager. The case
- 779.12 manager may not delegate those aspects which require professional judgment including:
- 779.13 (1) finalizing the person-centered support plan;
- 779.14 (2) ongoing assessment and monitoring of the person's needs and adequacy of the
- 779.15 approved person-centered support plan; and
- 779.16 (3) adjustments to the person-centered support plan.
- 779.17 (c) Case management services must be provided by a public or private agency that is
- 779.18 enrolled as a medical assistance provider determined by the commissioner to meet all of
- 779.19 the requirements in the approved federal waiver plans. If a county agency provides case
- 779.20 management under contracts with other individuals or agencies and the county agency
- 779.21 utilizes a competitive proposal process for the procurement of contracted case management
- 779.22 services, the competitive proposal process must include evaluation criteria to ensure that
- 779.23 the county maintains a culturally responsive program for case management services adequate
- 779.24 to meet the needs of the population of the county. For the purposes of this section, "culturally
- 779.25 responsive program" means a case management services program that: (1) ensures effective,
- 779.26 equitable, comprehensive, and respectful quality care services that are responsive to
- 779.27 individuals within a specific population's values, beliefs, practices, health literacy, preferred
- 779.28 language, and other communication needs; and (2) is designed to address the unique needs
- 779.29 of individuals who share a common language or racial, ethnic, or social background.
- 779.30 (d) Case management services must not be provided to a recipient by a private agency
- 779.31 that has any financial interest in the provision of any other services included in the recipient's

780.1 support plan. For purposes of this section, "private agency" means any agency that is not
780.2 identified as a lead agency under section 256B.0911, subdivision 10.

780.3 ~~(d)~~ (e) For persons who need a positive support transition plan as required in chapter
780.4 245D, the case manager shall participate in the development and ongoing evaluation of the
780.5 plan with the expanded support team. At least quarterly, the case manager, in consultation
780.6 with the expanded support team, shall evaluate the effectiveness of the plan based on progress
780.7 evaluation data submitted by the licensed provider to the case manager. The evaluation must
780.8 identify whether the plan has been developed and implemented in a manner to achieve the
780.9 following within the required timelines:

780.10 (1) phasing out the use of prohibited procedures;

780.11 (2) acquisition of skills needed to eliminate the prohibited procedures within the plan's
780.12 timeline; and

780.13 (3) accomplishment of identified outcomes.

780.14 If adequate progress is not being made, the case manager shall consult with the person's
780.15 expanded support team to identify needed modifications and whether additional professional
780.16 support is required to provide consultation.

780.17 ~~(e)~~ (f) The Department of Human Services shall offer ongoing education in case
780.18 management to case managers. Case managers shall receive no less than 20 hours of case
780.19 management education and disability-related training each year. The education and training
780.20 must include person-centered planning, informed choice, cultural competency, employment
780.21 planning, community living planning, self-direction options, and use of technology supports.
780.22 By August 1, 2024, all case managers must complete an employment support training course
780.23 identified by the commissioner of human services. For case managers hired after August
780.24 1, 2024, this training must be completed within the first six months of providing case
780.25 management services. For the purposes of this section, "person-centered planning" or
780.26 "person-centered" has the meaning given in section 256B.0911, subdivision 10. Case
780.27 managers shall document completion of training in a system identified by the commissioner.

780.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to
780.29 procurement processes that commence on or after that date.

780.30 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.49, subdivision 16, is amended to read:

780.31 Subd. 16. **Services and supports.** (a) Services and supports included in the home and
780.32 community-based waivers for persons with disabilities must meet the requirements set out
780.33 in United States Code, title 42, section 1396n. The services and supports, which are offered

781.1 as alternatives to institutional care, must promote consumer choice, community inclusion,
781.2 self-sufficiency, and self-determination.

781.3 (b) The commissioner must simplify and improve access to home and community-based
781.4 ~~waivered~~ waiver services, to the extent possible, through the establishment of a common
781.5 service menu that is available to eligible recipients regardless of age, disability type, or
781.6 waiver program.

781.7 (c) Consumer-directed community supports must be offered as an option to all persons
781.8 eligible for services under subdivision 11.

781.9 (d) Services and supports must be arranged and provided consistent with individualized
781.10 written plans of care for eligible waiver recipients.

781.11 ~~(e) A transitional supports allowance must be available to all persons under a home and
781.12 community-based waiver who are moving from a licensed setting to a community setting.
781.13 "Transitional supports allowance" means a onetime payment of up to \$3,000, to cover the
781.14 costs, not covered by other sources, associated with moving from a licensed setting to a
781.15 community setting. Covered costs include:~~

781.16 ~~(1) lease or rent deposits;~~

781.17 ~~(2) security deposits;~~

781.18 ~~(3) utilities setup costs, including telephone;~~

781.19 ~~(4) essential furnishings and supplies; and~~

781.20 ~~(5) personal supports and transports needed to locate and transition to community settings.~~

781.21 ~~(f)~~ (e) The state of Minnesota and county agencies that administer home and
781.22 community-based ~~waivered~~ waiver services for persons with disabilities must not be liable
781.23 for damages, injuries, or liabilities sustained through the purchase of supports by the
781.24 individual, the individual's family, legal representative, or the authorized representative
781.25 with funds received through consumer-directed community supports under this section.
781.26 Liabilities include but are not limited to workers' compensation liability, the Federal Insurance
781.27 Contributions Act (FICA), or the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA).

781.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

782.1 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4911, is amended by adding a subdivision
782.2 to read:

782.3 Subd. 7. **Budget procedures.** When a lead agency authorizes or reauthorizes
782.4 consumer-directed community supports services for a home and community-based services
782.5 waiver participant, the lead agency must provide to the waiver participant and the waiver
782.6 participant's legal representative the following information in an accessible format and in
782.7 a manner that meets the participant's needs:

782.8 (1) an explanation of how the participant's consumer-directed community supports
782.9 services budget was calculated, including a detailed explanation of the variables used in the
782.10 budget formula;

782.11 (2) a copy of the formula used to calculate the participant's consumer-directed community
782.12 supports services budget; and

782.13 (3) information about the participant's right to appeal the consumer-directed community
782.14 supports services budget in accordance with sections 256.045 and 256.0451.

782.15 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4911, is amended by adding a subdivision
782.16 to read:

782.17 Subd. 8. **Consumer-directed community supports policy.** Policies governing the
782.18 consumer-directed community supports program must be created solely by the commissioner.
782.19 Lead agencies must not create or implement any policies that are in addition to or inconsistent
782.20 with policies created by the commissioner or federal or state laws. Any handbooks,
782.21 procedures, or other guidance documents maintained by a lead agency do not have the force
782.22 or effect of law, and must not be given deference if introduced in a state fair hearing
782.23 conducted under sections 256.045 and 256.0451.

782.24 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4912, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

782.25 Subdivision 1. **Provider qualifications.** (a) For the home and community-based waivers
782.26 providing services to seniors and individuals with disabilities under chapter 256S and
782.27 sections 256B.0913, 256B.092, and 256B.49, the commissioner shall establish:

782.28 (1) agreements with enrolled waiver service providers to ensure providers meet Minnesota
782.29 health care program requirements;

782.30 (2) regular reviews of provider qualifications, and including requests of proof of
782.31 documentation; and

783.1 (3) processes to gather the necessary information to determine provider qualifications.

783.2 (b) A provider shall not require or coerce any service recipient to change waiver programs
783.3 or move to a different location, consistent with the informed choice and independent living
783.4 policies under section 256B.4905, subdivisions 1a, 2a, 3a, 7, and 8.

783.5 ~~(b)~~ (c) Beginning July 1, 2012, staff that provide direct contact, as defined in section
783.6 245C.02, subdivision 11, for services specified in the federally approved waiver plans must
783.7 meet the requirements of chapter 245C prior to providing waiver services and as part of
783.8 ongoing enrollment. Upon federal approval, this requirement must also apply to
783.9 consumer-directed community supports.

783.10 ~~(e)~~ (d) Beginning January 1, 2014, service owners and managerial officials overseeing
783.11 the management or policies of services that provide direct contact as specified in the federally
783.12 approved waiver plans must meet the requirements of chapter 245C prior to reenrollment
783.13 or revalidation or, for new providers, prior to initial enrollment if they have not already
783.14 done so as a part of service licensure requirements.

783.15 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.766, is amended to read:

783.16 **256B.766 REIMBURSEMENT FOR BASIC CARE SERVICES.**

783.17 (a) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2009, total payments for basic care
783.18 services, shall be reduced by three percent, except that for the period July 1, 2009, through
783.19 June 30, 2011, total payments shall be reduced by 4.5 percent for the medical assistance
783.20 and general assistance medical care programs, prior to third-party liability and spenddown
783.21 calculation. Effective July 1, 2010, the commissioner shall classify physical therapy services,
783.22 occupational therapy services, and speech-language pathology and related services as basic
783.23 care services. The reduction in this paragraph shall apply to physical therapy services,
783.24 occupational therapy services, and speech-language pathology and related services provided
783.25 on or after July 1, 2010.

783.26 (b) Payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall be
783.27 reduced for services provided on or after October 1, 2009, to reflect the reduction effective
783.28 July 1, 2009, and payments made to the plans shall be reduced effective October 1, 2010,
783.29 to reflect the reduction effective July 1, 2010.

783.30 (c) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, through June 30, 2013,
783.31 total payments for outpatient hospital facility fees shall be reduced by five percent from the
783.32 rates in effect on August 31, 2011.

784.1 (d) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, through June 30, 2013,
784.2 total payments for ambulatory surgery centers facility fees, medical supplies and durable
784.3 medical equipment not subject to a volume purchase contract, prosthetics and orthotics,
784.4 renal dialysis services, laboratory services, public health nursing services, physical therapy
784.5 services, occupational therapy services, speech therapy services, eyeglasses not subject to
784.6 a volume purchase contract, hearing aids not subject to a volume purchase contract, and
784.7 anesthesia services shall be reduced by three percent from the rates in effect on August 31,
784.8 2011.

784.9 (e) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2014, payments for
784.10 ambulatory surgery centers facility fees, hospice services, renal dialysis services, laboratory
784.11 services, public health nursing services, eyeglasses not subject to a volume purchase contract,
784.12 and hearing aids not subject to a volume purchase contract shall be increased by three percent
784.13 and payments for outpatient hospital facility fees shall be increased by three percent.
784.14 Payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall not be
784.15 adjusted to reflect payments under this paragraph.

784.16 (f) Payments for medical supplies and durable medical equipment not subject to a volume
784.17 purchase contract, and prosthetics and orthotics, provided on or after July 1, 2014, through
784.18 June 30, 2015, shall be decreased by .33 percent. Payments for medical supplies and durable
784.19 medical equipment not subject to a volume purchase contract, and prosthetics and orthotics,
784.20 provided on or after July 1, 2015, shall be increased by three percent from the rates as
784.21 determined under paragraphs (i) and (j).

784.22 (g) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2015, payments for outpatient
784.23 hospital facility fees, medical supplies and durable medical equipment not subject to a
784.24 volume purchase contract, prosthetics, and orthotics to a hospital meeting the criteria specified
784.25 in section 62Q.19, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (4), shall be increased by 90 percent
784.26 from the rates in effect on June 30, 2015. Payments made to managed care plans and
784.27 county-based purchasing plans shall not be adjusted to reflect payments under this paragraph.

784.28 (h) This section does not apply to physician and professional services, inpatient hospital
784.29 services, family planning services, mental health services, dental services, prescription
784.30 drugs, medical transportation, federally qualified health centers, rural health centers, Indian
784.31 health services, and Medicare cost-sharing.

784.32 (i) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2015, the following categories of
784.33 medical supplies and durable medical equipment shall be individually priced items:
784.34 customized and other specialized tracheostomy tubes and supplies, electric patient lifts, and

785.1 durable medical equipment repair and service. This paragraph does not apply to medical
785.2 supplies and durable medical equipment subject to a volume purchase contract, products
785.3 subject to the preferred diabetic testing supply program, and items provided to dually eligible
785.4 recipients when Medicare is the primary payer for the item. The commissioner shall not
785.5 apply any medical assistance rate reductions to durable medical equipment as a result of
785.6 Medicare competitive bidding.

785.7 (j) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2015, medical assistance payment
785.8 rates for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or supplies shall be increased
785.9 as follows:

785.10 (1) payment rates for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or supplies that
785.11 were subject to the Medicare competitive bid that took effect in January of 2009 shall be
785.12 increased by 9.5 percent; and

785.13 (2) payment rates for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or supplies on
785.14 the medical assistance fee schedule, whether or not subject to the Medicare competitive bid
785.15 that took effect in January of 2009, shall be increased by 2.94 percent, with this increase
785.16 being applied after calculation of any increased payment rate under clause (1).

785.17 This paragraph does not apply to medical supplies and durable medical equipment subject
785.18 to a volume purchase contract, products subject to the preferred diabetic testing supply
785.19 program, items provided to dually eligible recipients when Medicare is the primary payer
785.20 for the item, and individually priced items identified in paragraph (i). Payments made to
785.21 managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall not be adjusted to reflect the
785.22 rate increases in this paragraph.

785.23 (k) Effective for nonpressure support ventilators provided on or after January 1, 2016,
785.24 the rate shall be the lower of the submitted charge or the Medicare fee schedule rate. Effective
785.25 for pressure support ventilators provided on or after January 1, 2016, the rate shall be the
785.26 lower of the submitted charge or 47 percent above the Medicare fee schedule rate. For
785.27 payments made in accordance with this paragraph, if, and to the extent that, the commissioner
785.28 identifies that the state has received federal financial participation for ventilators in excess
785.29 of the amount allowed effective January 1, 2018, under United States Code, title 42, section
785.30 1396b(i)(27), the state shall repay the excess amount to the Centers for Medicare and
785.31 Medicaid Services with state funds and maintain the full payment rate under this paragraph.

785.32 (l) Payment rates for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics or supplies, that
785.33 are subject to the upper payment limit in accordance with section 1903(i)(27) of the Social

786.1 Security Act, shall be paid the Medicare rate. Rate increases provided in this chapter shall
786.2 not be applied to the items listed in this paragraph.

786.3 (m) For dates of service on or after July 1, 2023, through June 30, ~~2024~~ 2025, enteral
786.4 nutrition and supplies must be paid according to this paragraph. If sufficient data exists for
786.5 a product or supply, payment must be based upon the 50th percentile of the usual and
786.6 customary charges per product code submitted to the commissioner, using only charges
786.7 submitted per unit. Increases in rates resulting from the 50th percentile payment method
786.8 must not exceed 150 percent of the previous fiscal year's rate per code and product
786.9 combination. Data are sufficient if: (1) the commissioner has at least 100 paid claim lines
786.10 by at least ten different providers for a given product or supply; or (2) in the absence of the
786.11 data in clause (1), the commissioner has at least 20 claim lines by at least five different
786.12 providers for a product or supply that does not meet the requirements of clause (1). If
786.13 sufficient data are not available to calculate the 50th percentile for enteral products or
786.14 supplies, the payment rate must be the payment rate in effect on June 30, 2023.

786.15 (n) For dates of service on or after July 1, ~~2024~~ 2025, enteral nutrition and supplies must
786.16 be paid according to this paragraph and updated annually each January 1. If sufficient data
786.17 exists for a product or supply, payment must be based upon the 50th percentile of the usual
786.18 and customary charges per product code submitted to the commissioner for the previous
786.19 calendar year, using only charges submitted per unit. Increases in rates resulting from the
786.20 50th percentile payment method must not exceed 150 percent of the previous year's rate per
786.21 code and product combination. Data are sufficient if: (1) the commissioner has at least 100
786.22 paid claim lines by at least ten different providers for a given product or supply; or (2) in
786.23 the absence of the data in clause (1), the commissioner has at least 20 claim lines by at least
786.24 five different providers for a product or supply that does not meet the requirements of clause
786.25 (1). If sufficient data are not available to calculate the 50th percentile for enteral products
786.26 or supplies, the payment must be the manufacturer's suggested retail price of that product
786.27 or supply minus 20 percent. If the manufacturer's suggested retail price is not available,
786.28 payment must be the actual acquisition cost of that product or supply plus 20 percent.

786.29 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.77, subdivision 7a, is amended to read:

786.30 Subd. 7a. **Eligible individuals.** (a) Persons are eligible for the demonstration project as
786.31 provided in this subdivision.

786.32 (b) "Eligible individuals" means those persons living in the demonstration site who are
786.33 eligible for medical assistance and are disabled based on a disability determination under

787.1 section 256B.055, subdivisions 7 and 12, or who are eligible for medical assistance and
787.2 have been diagnosed as having:

787.3 (1) serious and persistent mental illness as defined in section 245.462, subdivision 20;

787.4 (2) severe emotional disturbance as defined in section 245.4871, subdivision 6; or

787.5 (3) developmental disability, or being a person with a developmental disability as defined
787.6 in section 252A.02, or a related condition as defined in section ~~252.27, subdivision 1a~~
787.7 256B.02, subdivision 11.

787.8 Other individuals may be included at the option of the county authority based on agreement
787.9 with the commissioner.

787.10 (c) Eligible individuals include individuals in excluded time status, as defined in chapter
787.11 256G. Enrollees in excluded time at the time of enrollment shall remain in excluded time
787.12 status as long as they live in the demonstration site and shall be eligible for 90 days after
787.13 placement outside the demonstration site if they move to excluded time status in a county
787.14 within Minnesota other than their county of financial responsibility.

787.15 (d) A person who is a sexual psychopathic personality as defined in section 253D.02,
787.16 subdivision 15, or a sexually dangerous person as defined in section 253D.02, subdivision
787.17 16, is excluded from enrollment in the demonstration project.

787.18 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.07, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

787.19 Subdivision 1. **Elderly waiver case management provided by counties and tribes.** (a)
787.20 For participants not enrolled in a managed care organization, the county of residence or
787.21 tribe must provide or arrange to provide elderly waiver case management activities under
787.22 section 256S.09, subdivisions 2 and 3.

787.23 (b) If a county agency provides case management under contracts with other individuals
787.24 or agencies and the county agency utilizes a competitive proposal process for the procurement
787.25 of contracted case management services, the competitive proposal process must include
787.26 evaluation criteria to ensure that the county maintains a culturally responsive program for
787.27 case management services adequate to meet the needs of the population of the county. For
787.28 the purposes of this section, "culturally responsive program" means a case management
787.29 services program that:

787.30 (1) ensures effective, equitable, comprehensive, and respectful quality care services that
787.31 are responsive to individuals within a specific population's values, beliefs, practices, health
787.32 literacy, preferred language, and other communication needs; and

788.1 (2) is designed to address the unique needs of individuals who share a common language
788.2 or racial, ethnic, or social background.

788.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to
788.4 procurement processes that commence on or after that date.

788.5 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 270B.14, subdivision 1, is amended
788.6 to read:

788.7 Subdivision 1. **Disclosure to commissioner of human services.** (a) On the request of
788.8 the commissioner of human services, the commissioner shall disclose return information
788.9 regarding taxes imposed by chapter 290, and claims for refunds under chapter 290A, to the
788.10 extent provided in paragraph (b) and for the purposes set forth in paragraph (c).

788.11 (b) Data that may be disclosed are limited to data relating to the identity, whereabouts,
788.12 employment, income, and property of a person owing or alleged to be owing an obligation
788.13 of child support.

788.14 (c) The commissioner of human services may request data only for the purposes of
788.15 carrying out the child support enforcement program and to assist in the location of parents
788.16 who have, or appear to have, deserted their children. Data received may be used only as set
788.17 forth in section 256.978.

788.18 (d) The commissioner shall provide the records and information necessary to administer
788.19 the supplemental housing allowance to the commissioner of human services.

788.20 (e) At the request of the commissioner of human services, the commissioner of revenue
788.21 shall electronically match the Social Security or individual taxpayer identification numbers
788.22 and names of participants in the telephone assistance plan operated under sections 237.69
788.23 to 237.71, with those of property tax refund filers under chapter 290A or renter's credit filers
788.24 under section 290.0693, and determine whether each participant's household income is
788.25 within the eligibility standards for the telephone assistance plan.

788.26 (f) The commissioner may provide records and information collected under sections
788.27 295.50 to 295.59 to the commissioner of human services for purposes of the Medicaid
788.28 Voluntary Contribution and Provider-Specific Tax Amendments of 1991, Public Law
788.29 102-234. Upon the written agreement by the United States Department of Health and Human
788.30 Services to maintain the confidentiality of the data, the commissioner may provide records
788.31 and information collected under sections 295.50 to 295.59 to the Centers for Medicare and
788.32 Medicaid Services section of the United States Department of Health and Human Services
788.33 for purposes of meeting federal reporting requirements.

789.1 (g) The commissioner may provide records and information to the commissioner of
789.2 human services as necessary to administer the early refund of refundable tax credits.

789.3 (h) The commissioner may disclose information to the commissioner of human services
789.4 as necessary for income verification for eligibility and premium payment under the
789.5 MinnesotaCare program, under section 256L.05, subdivision 2, as well as the medical
789.6 assistance program under chapter 256B.

789.7 (i) The commissioner may disclose information to the commissioner of human services
789.8 necessary to verify whether applicants or recipients for the Minnesota family investment
789.9 program, general assistance, the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP),
789.10 Minnesota supplemental aid program, and child care assistance have claimed refundable
789.11 tax credits under chapter 290 and the property tax refund under chapter 290A, and the
789.12 amounts of the credits.

789.13 ~~(j) The commissioner may disclose information to the commissioner of human services~~
789.14 ~~necessary to verify income for purposes of calculating parental contribution amounts under~~
789.15 ~~section 252.27, subdivision 2a.~~

789.16 ~~(k)~~ (j) At the request of the commissioner of human services and when authorized in
789.17 writing by the taxpayer, the commissioner of revenue may match the business legal name
789.18 or individual legal name, and the Minnesota tax identification number, federal Employer
789.19 Identification Number, or Social Security number of the applicant under section 245A.04,
789.20 subdivision 1; 245I.20; or 245H.03; or license or certification holder. The commissioner of
789.21 revenue may share the matching with the commissioner of human services. The matching
789.22 may only be used by the commissioner of human services to determine eligibility for provider
789.23 grant programs and to facilitate the regulatory oversight of license and certification holders
789.24 as it relates to ownership and public funds program integrity. This paragraph applies only
789.25 if the commissioner of human services and the commissioner of revenue enter into an
789.26 interagency agreement for the purposes of this paragraph.

789.27 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 447.42, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

789.28 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** Notwithstanding any provision of Minnesota Statutes
789.29 to the contrary, any city, county, town, or nonprofit corporation approved by the
789.30 commissioner of human services, or any combination of them may establish and operate a
789.31 community residential facility for persons with developmental disabilities or related
789.32 conditions, as defined in section ~~252.27, subdivision 1a~~ 256B.02, subdivision 11.

790.1 Sec. 30. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 13, section 68, is amended to
790.2 read:

790.3 Sec. 68. **DIRECTION TO THE COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES;**
790.4 **DIRECT CARE SERVICES DURING SHORT-TERM ACUTE HOSPITAL VISITS.**

790.5 The commissioner of human services, in consultation with stakeholders, shall develop
790.6 a new covered state plan service under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256B, or develop
790.7 modifications to existing covered state plan services, ~~that permits receipt of direct care~~
790.8 ~~services in an acute care hospital in a manner consistent with the requirements of~~ for people
790.9 eligible for home care services as identified in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0651, and
790.10 community first services and supports as identified in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.85,
790.11 for the purposes of support during acute care hospital stays, as authorized under United
790.12 States Code, title 42, section 1396a(h). By ~~August 31, 2022~~ January 1, 2025, the
790.13 commissioner must provide to the chairs and ranking minority members of the house of
790.14 representatives and senate committees ~~and divisions~~ with jurisdiction over direct care services
790.15 any draft legislation as may be necessary to implement the new or modified covered state
790.16 plan service.

790.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

790.18 Sec. 31. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, section 60, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

790.19 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** "New American" means an individual born abroad and the
790.20 individual's children, ~~irrespective of immigration status.~~

790.21 Sec. 32. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, section 60, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

790.22 Subd. 2. **Grant program established.** The commissioner of human services shall
790.23 establish a new American legal, social services, and long-term care workforce grant program
790.24 for organizations that serve and support new Americans:

790.25 (1) in seeking or maintaining legal or citizenship status ~~to legally obtain or retain~~ and
790.26 obtaining or retaining legal authorization for employment in the United States in any field
790.27 or industry; or

790.28 (2) to provide specialized services and supports to new Americans to enter the long-term
790.29 care workforce.

791.1 **Sec. 33. ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY LEAD AGENCY PARTNERSHIPS.**

791.2 (a) Lead agencies may establish partnerships with enrolled medical assistance providers
791.3 of home and community-based services under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0913,
791.4 256B.092, 256B.093, or 256B.49, or Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256S, to evaluate the
791.5 benefits of informed choice in accessing the following existing assistive technology home
791.6 and community-based waiver services:

- 791.7 (1) assistive technology;
791.8 (2) specialized equipment and supplies;
791.9 (3) environmental accessibility adaptations; and
791.10 (4) 24-hour emergency assistance.

791.11 (b) Lead agencies may identify eligible individuals who desire to participate in the
791.12 partnership authorized by this section using existing home and community-based waiver
791.13 criteria under Minnesota Statutes, chapters 256B and 256S.

791.14 (c) Lead agencies must ensure individuals who choose to participate have informed
791.15 choice in accessing the services and must adhere to conflict-free case management
791.16 requirements.

791.17 (d) Lead agencies may identify efficiencies for service authorizations, provide
791.18 evidence-based cost data and quality analysis to the commissioner, and collect feedback on
791.19 the use of technology systems from home and community-based waiver services recipients,
791.20 family caregivers, and any other interested community partners.

791.21 **Sec. 34. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; CONSUMER-DIRECTED**
791.22 **COMMUNITY SUPPORTS.**

791.23 By December 31, 2024, the commissioner of human services shall seek any necessary
791.24 changes to home and community-based services waiver plans regarding consumer-directed
791.25 community supports in order to:

791.26 (1) clarify that allowable goods and services for a consumer-directed community supports
791.27 participant do not need to be for the sole benefit of the participant, and that goods and
791.28 services may benefit others if there is also a direct benefit to the participant based on the
791.29 participant's assessed needs;

791.30 (2) clarify that goods or services that support the participant's assessed needs for
791.31 community integration and inclusion are allowable under the consumer-directed community
791.32 supports program;

792.1 (3) clarify that the rate authorized for services approved under the consumer-directed
792.2 community supports personal assistance category may exceed the reasonable range of similar
792.3 services in the participant's community if the participant has an assessed need for an enhanced
792.4 rate; and

792.5 (4) clarify that a participant's spouse or a parent of a minor participant, as defined in the
792.6 waiver plans, may be paid for consumer-directed community support services at a rate that
792.7 exceeds that which would otherwise be paid to a provider of a similar service or that exceeds
792.8 what is allowed by the commissioner for the payment of personal care assistance services
792.9 if the participant has an assessed need for an enhanced rate.

792.10 **Sec. 35. REIMBURSEMENT FOR COMMUNITY-FIRST SERVICES AND**
792.11 **SUPPORTS WORKERS REPORT.**

792.12 (a) The commissioner of human services must explore options to permit reimbursement
792.13 of community-first services and supports workers under Minnesota Statutes, sections 256B.85
792.14 and 256B.851, to provide:

792.15 (1) up to eight hours of overtime per week per worker beyond the current maximum
792.16 number of reimbursable hours per month;

792.17 (2) asleep overnight and awake overnight staffing in the same manner as direct support
792.18 professionals under the brain injury waiver, community alternative care waiver, community
792.19 access for disability inclusion waiver, and developmental disabilities waiver; and

792.20 (3) services in shifts of up to 80 consecutive hours when otherwise compliant with federal
792.21 and state labor laws.

792.22 (b) The commissioner must report recommendations to the chairs and ranking minority
792.23 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over human services policy and
792.24 finance by February 1, 2025.

792.25 **Sec. 36. DISABILITY HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES**
792.26 **REIMBURSEMENT IN ACUTE CARE HOSPITAL STAYS.**

792.27 (a) The commissioner of human services must seek approval to amend Minnesota's
792.28 federally approved disability waiver plans under Minnesota Statutes, sections 256B.092
792.29 and 256B.49, to reimburse for delivery of unit-based services under Minnesota Statutes,
792.30 section 256B.4914, in acute care hospital settings, as authorized under United States Code,
792.31 title 42, section 1396a(h).

792.32 (b) Reimbursed services must:

793.1 (1) be identified in an individual's person-centered support plan as required under
793.2 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0911;

793.3 (2) be provided to meet the needs of the person that are not met through the provision
793.4 of hospital services;

793.5 (3) not substitute services that the hospital is obligated to provide as required under state
793.6 and federal law; and

793.7 (4) be designed to ensure smooth transitions between acute care settings and home and
793.8 community-based settings and to preserve the person's functional abilities.

793.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (b) is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal
793.10 approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor
793.11 of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

793.12 **Sec. 37. ELECTRONIC VISIT VERIFICATION IMPLEMENTATION GRANT.**

793.13 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The commissioner of human services must establish a
793.14 onetime grant program to assist home care service providers with a portion of the costs of
793.15 implementation of electronic visit verification.

793.16 Subd. 2. **Eligible grant recipients.** Eligible grant recipients must:

793.17 (1) be providers of home care services licensed under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 144A;

793.18 (2) have an average daily census of at least 30 individuals; and

793.19 (3) have an average daily census of medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees of
793.20 20 percent or higher in the 12 months prior to application.

793.21 Subd. 3. **Allowable uses.** Allowable uses of grant money include:

793.22 (1) administrative implementation of an electronic visit verification system, including
793.23 but not limited to staff costs for loading patient information into the portal, programming,
793.24 and training staff;

793.25 (2) electronic visit verification operations and maintenance, including but not limited
793.26 to staff costs for addressing system flaws related to geographical location and clocking in
793.27 and out;

793.28 (3) purchase and monthly fees for an upgraded electronic visit verification system;

793.29 (4) purchase of or reimbursement for cell phones and electronic tablets to be used by
793.30 staff and the monthly fee for the phone service; and

794.1 (5) other activities approved by the commissioner.

794.2 Subd. 4. **Application for and distribution of grant money.** In order to receive a grant
794.3 under this section, providers must apply to the commissioner by November 1, 2024. Grants
794.4 must be distributed no later than February 1, 2025. Grant amounts awarded to each approved
794.5 applicant must be determined by the total number of approved grantees and each approved
794.6 applicant's medical assistance and MinnesotaCare average daily census.

794.7 Subd. 5. **Expiration.** This section expires June 30, 2026.

794.8 Sec. 38. **EMERGENCY RELIEF GRANTS FOR RURAL EARLY INTENSIVE**
794.9 **DEVELOPMENTAL AND BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION PROVIDERS.**

794.10 Subdivision 1. **Establishment and purpose.** (a) The commissioner of human services
794.11 shall award grants to financially distressed organizations that provide early intensive
794.12 developmental and behavioral intervention services to rural communities. For the purposes
794.13 of this section, "rural communities" means communities outside the metropolitan counties
794.14 listed in Minnesota Statutes, section 473.121, subdivision 4, and outside the cities of Duluth,
794.15 Mankato, Moorhead, Rochester, and St. Cloud.

794.16 (b) The commissioner shall conduct community engagement, provide technical assistance,
794.17 and work with the commissioners of management and budget and administration to mitigate
794.18 barriers in accessing grant money.

794.19 (c) The commissioner shall limit expenditures under this section to the amount
794.20 appropriated for this purpose.

794.21 Subd. 2. **Eligibility.** (a) To be an eligible applicant for a grant under this section, a
794.22 provider of early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services must submit
794.23 to the commissioner of human services a grant application in the form and according to the
794.24 timelines established by the commissioner.

794.25 (b) In a grant application, an applicant must demonstrate that:

794.26 (1) the total net income of the provider of early intensive developmental and behavioral
794.27 intervention services is not generating sufficient revenue to cover the provider's operating
794.28 expenses;

794.29 (2) the provider is at risk of closure or ceasing to provide early intensive developmental
794.30 and behavioral intervention services; and

795.1 (3) additional emergency operating revenue is necessary to preserve access to early
795.2 intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services within the rural community
795.3 the provider serves.

795.4 (c) In a grant application, the applicant must make a request based on the information
795.5 submitted under paragraph (b) for the minimal funding amount sufficient to preserve access
795.6 to early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services within the rural
795.7 community the provider serves.

795.8 Subd. 3. **Approving grants.** The commissioner must evaluate all grant applications on
795.9 a competitive basis and award grants to successful applicants within available appropriations
795.10 for this purpose. The commissioner's decisions are final and not subject to appeal.

795.11 Sec. 39. **LEGISLATIVE TASK FORCE ON GUARDIANSHIP.**

795.12 Subdivision 1. **Membership.** (a) The Legislative Task Force on Guardianship consists
795.13 of the following members:

795.14 (1) one member of the house of representatives, appointed by the speaker of the house
795.15 of representatives;

795.16 (2) one member of the house of representatives, appointed by the minority leader of the
795.17 house of representatives;

795.18 (3) one member of the senate, appointed by the senate majority leader;

795.19 (4) one member of the senate, appointed by the senate minority leader;

795.20 (5) one judge who has experience working on guardianship cases, appointed by the chief
795.21 justice of the supreme court;

795.22 (6) two individuals presently or formerly under guardianship or emergency guardianship,
795.23 appointed by the Minnesota Council on Disability;

795.24 (7) one private, professional guardian, appointed by the Minnesota Council on Disability;

795.25 (8) one private, nonprofessional guardian, appointed by the Minnesota Council on
795.26 Disability;

795.27 (9) one representative of the Department of Human Services with knowledge of public
795.28 guardianship issues, appointed by the commissioner of human services;

795.29 (10) one member appointed by the Minnesota Council on Disability;

795.30 (11) two members of two different disability advocacy organizations, appointed by the
795.31 Minnesota Council on Disability;

796.1 (12) one member of a professional or advocacy group representing the interests of the
796.2 guardian who has experience working in the judicial system on guardianship cases, appointed
796.3 by the Minnesota Council on Disability;

796.4 (13) one member of a professional or advocacy group representing the interests of persons
796.5 subject to guardianship who has experience working in the judicial system on guardianship
796.6 cases, appointed by the Minnesota Council on Disability;

796.7 (14) two members of two different advocacy groups representing the interests of older
796.8 Minnesotans who are or may find themselves subject to guardianship, appointed by the
796.9 Minnesota Council on Disability;

796.10 (15) one employee acting as the Disability Systems Planner in the Center for Health
796.11 Equity at the Minnesota Department of Health, appointed by the commissioner of health;

796.12 (16) one member appointed by the Minnesota Indian Affairs Council;

796.13 (17) one member from the Commission of the Deaf, Deafblind, and Hard-of-Hearing,
796.14 appointed by the executive director of the commission;

796.15 (18) one member of the Council on Developmental Disabilities, appointed by the
796.16 executive director of the council;

796.17 (19) one employee from the Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental
796.18 Disabilities, appointed by the ombudsman;

796.19 (20) one employee from the Office of Ombudsman for Long Term Care, appointed by
796.20 the ombudsman;

796.21 (21) one member appointed by the Minnesota Association of County Social Services
796.22 Administrators (MACSSA);

796.23 (22) one employee from the Olmstead Implementation Office, appointed by the director
796.24 of the office; and

796.25 (23) one member representing an organization dedicated to supported decision-making
796.26 alternatives to guardianship, appointed by the Minnesota Council on Disability.

796.27 (b) Appointees to the task force must be named by each appointing authority by June
796.28 30, 2025. Appointments made by an agency or commissioner may also be made by a
796.29 designee.

796.30 (c) The member from the Minnesota Council on Disability serves as chair of the task
796.31 force. The chair must designate a member to serve as secretary.

797.1 Subd. 2. Meetings; administrative support. The first meeting of the task force must
797.2 be convened by the chair no later than September 1, 2025, if an appropriation is made by
797.3 that date for the task force. The task force must meet at least quarterly. Meetings are subject
797.4 to Minnesota Statutes, chapter 13D. The task force may meet by telephone or interactive
797.5 technology consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 13D.015. The Minnesota Council
797.6 on Disability shall provide meeting space and administrative and research support to the
797.7 task force.

797.8 Subd. 3. Duties. (a) The task force must make recommendations to address concerns
797.9 and gaps related to guardianships and less restrictive alternatives to guardianships in
797.10 Minnesota, including but not limited to:

797.11 (1) developing efforts to sustain and increase the number of qualified guardians;

797.12 (2) increasing compensation for in forma pauperis (IFP) guardians by studying current
797.13 funding streams to develop approaches to ensure that the funding streams are consistent
797.14 across the state and sufficient to serve the needs of persons subject to guardianship;

797.15 (3) securing ongoing funding for guardianships and less restrictive alternatives;

797.16 (4) establishing guardian certification or licensure;

797.17 (5) identifying standards of practice for guardians and options for providing education
797.18 to guardians on standards and less restrictive alternatives;

797.19 (6) securing ongoing funding for the guardian and conservator administrative complaint
797.20 process;

797.21 (7) identifying and understanding alternatives to guardianship whenever possible to meet
797.22 the needs of patients and the challenges of providers in the delivery of health care, behavioral
797.23 health care, and residential and home-based care services;

797.24 (8) expanding supported decision-making alternatives to guardianships and
797.25 conservatorships;

797.26 (9) reducing the removal of civil rights when appointing a guardian, including by ensuring
797.27 guardianship is only used as a last resort; and

797.28 (10) identifying ways to preserve and to maximize the civil rights of the person, including
797.29 due process considerations.

797.30 (b) The task force must seek input from the public, the judiciary, people subject to
797.31 guardianship, guardians, advocacy groups, and attorneys. The task force must hold hearings
797.32 to gather information to fulfill the purpose of the task force.

798.1 Subd. 4. **Compensation; expenses.** Members of the task force may receive compensation
798.2 and expense reimbursement as provided in Minnesota Statutes, section 15.059, subdivision
798.3 3.

798.4 Subd. 5. **Report; expiration.** The task force shall submit a report to the chairs and
798.5 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over guardianship
798.6 issues no later than January 15, 2027. The report must describe any concerns about the
798.7 current guardianship system identified by the task force and recommend policy options to
798.8 address those concerns and to promote less restrictive alternatives to guardianship. The
798.9 report must include draft legislation to implement recommended policy.

798.10 Subd. 6. **Expiration.** The task force expires upon submission of its report, or January
798.11 16, 2027, whichever is earlier.

798.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

798.13 Sec. 40. **TRANSITIONAL SUPPORTS ALLOWANCE INCREASE.**

798.14 Upon federal approval, the commissioner of human services must increase to \$5,000
798.15 the transitional supports allowance under Minnesota's federally approved home and
798.16 community-based service waiver plans authorized under Minnesota Statutes, sections
798.17 256B.092 and 256B.49.

798.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval,
798.19 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
798.20 when federal approval is obtained.

798.21 Sec. 41. **TRIBAL VULNERABLE ADULT AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY**
798.22 **TARGETED CASE MANAGEMENT MEDICAL ASSISTANCE BENEFIT.**

798.23 (a) The commissioner of human services must engage with Minnesota's
798.24 federally-recognized Tribal Nations and urban American Indian providers and leaders to
798.25 design and recommend a Tribal-specific vulnerable adult and developmental disability
798.26 medical assistance targeted case management benefit to meet community needs and reduce
798.27 disparities experienced by Tribal members and urban American Indian populations. The
798.28 commissioner must honor and uphold Tribal sovereignty as part of this engagement, ensuring
798.29 Tribal Nations are equitably and authentically included in planning and policy discussions.

798.30 (b) By January 1, 2025, the commissioner must report recommendations to the chairs
798.31 and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health
798.32 and human services finance and policy. Recommendations must include a description of

799.1 engagement with Tribal Nations, Tribal perspectives shared throughout the engagement
799.2 process, service design, and reimbursement methodology.

799.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

799.4 Sec. 42. **ELECTRONIC VISIT VERIFICATION SIMPLIFICATION FOR LIVE-IN**
799.5 **CAREGIVERS.**

799.6 The commissioner must explore options to simplify documentation requirements for
799.7 direct support professionals who live in the same house as the person they support and are
799.8 reimbursed for services subject to electronic visit verification requirements under Minnesota
799.9 Statutes, section 256B.073. The commissioner may evaluate information technology barriers
799.10 and opportunities, attestation options, worker identification options, and program integrity
799.11 considerations. The commissioner must report recommendations to the chairs and ranking
799.12 minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human
799.13 services policy and finance by February 1, 2025, with short- and long-term policy changes
799.14 that will simplify documentation requirements and minimize burdens on providers and
799.15 recipients.

799.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

799.17 Sec. 43. **LICENSE TRANSITION SUPPORT FOR SMALL DISABILITY WAIVER**
799.18 **PROVIDERS.**

799.19 Subdivision 1. **Onetime transition support.** The commissioner of human services must
799.20 distribute onetime payments to medical assistance disability waiver customized living and
799.21 community residential providers to assist with the transition from small, customized living
799.22 settings to licensed community residential services under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245D
799.23 and section 256B.49.

799.24 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, "eligible provider" means an enrolled
799.25 provider that received approval from the commissioner of human services for a corporate
799.26 foster care moratorium exception under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision
799.27 7, related to transitioning between customized living services and community residential
799.28 services. This approval must have been received between July 1, 2022, and December 31,
799.29 2023.

799.30 Subd. 3. **Allowable uses of payments.** Allowable uses of payments include costs incurred
799.31 by a community residential service provider or customized living provider directly related to
799.32 the provider's transition from providing medical assistance customized living or 24-hour

800.1 customized living and technical assistance to adapt business models and meet policy and
800.2 regulatory guidance.

800.3 Subd. 4. **Payment request and requirements.** License holders of eligible settings must
800.4 apply for payments using an application process determined by the commissioner of human
800.5 services. Payments are onetime amounts of \$15,000 per eligible setting. To be considered
800.6 for a payment, eligible settings must submit a payment application no later than March 1,
800.7 2025. The commissioner may approve payment applications on a rolling basis. Payments
800.8 must be distributed without compliance to time-consuming procedures and formalities
800.9 prescribed in law, including the following statutes and related policies: Minnesota Statutes,
800.10 sections 16A.15, subdivision 3; 16B.97; and 16B.98, subdivisions 5, 7, and 8, the express
800.11 audit clause requirement. The commissioner's determination of the payment amount
800.12 determined under this section is final and is not subject to appeal. This subdivision does not
800.13 apply to recoupment by the commissioner under subdivision 7.

800.14 Subd. 5. **Attestation.** As a condition of obtaining payments under this section, an eligible
800.15 provider must attest, on the payment application form, to the following:

800.16 (1) the provider's intent to provide services through December 31, 2027; and

800.17 (2) the provider's intent to use the payment for allowable uses under subdivision 3.

800.18 Subd. 6. **Agreement.** As a condition of obtaining a payment under this section, an eligible
800.19 provider must agree to the following on the payment application form:

800.20 (1) to cooperate with the commissioner of human services to deliver services according
800.21 to the requirements in this section;

800.22 (2) to maintain documentation sufficient to demonstrate the costs required to transition
800.23 to a new setting as described under subdivision 3; and

800.24 (3) to acknowledge that payments may be subject to a recoupment under this section if
800.25 a state audit performed under this section determines that the provider used payments for
800.26 purposes not authorized under this section.

800.27 Subd. 7. **Recoupment.** (a) The commissioner of human services may perform an audit
800.28 under this section up to six years after the payments are distributed to ensure the funds are
800.29 utilized solely for the purposes stated in subdivision 3.

800.30 (b) If the commissioner determines that a provider used the allocated payment for
800.31 purposes not authorized under this section, the commissioner must treat any amount used
800.32 for a purpose not authorized under this section as an overpayment. The commissioner must
800.33 recover any overpayment.

801.1 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

801.2 Sec. 44. DISABILITY SERVICES PERSON-CENTERED ENGAGEMENT AND
801.3 NAVIGATION STUDY.

801.4 (a) The commissioner of human services must issue a request for proposals for the design
801.5 and administration of a study of a person's experience in accessing and navigating medical
801.6 assistance state plan and home and community-based waiver services and state funded
801.7 disability services to improve people's experiences in accessing and navigating the system.

801.8 (b) The person-centered disability services engagement and navigation study must engage
801.9 with people and families who use services, lead agencies, and providers to assess:

801.10 (1) access to the full range of disability services programs in metropolitan, suburban,
801.11 and rural counties with a focus on non-English-speaking communities and by various
801.12 populations, including but not limited to Black people, Indigenous people, people of color,
801.13 and communities with vision, hearing, physical, neurocognitive, or intellectual developmental
801.14 disabilities;

801.15 (2) how people and families experience and navigate the system, including their customer
801.16 service experiences and barriers to person-centered and culturally responsive navigation
801.17 support and resources; and

801.18 (3) opportunities to improve state, lead agency, and provider capacity to improve the
801.19 experiences of people accessing and navigating the system.

801.20 (c) To be eligible to respond to the request for proposals, an entity must demonstrate
801.21 that it has engaged successfully with people who use disability services and their families.

801.22 (d) The commissioner must report the results of the study and provide specific
801.23 recommendations and administrative strategy or policy modifications to improve system
801.24 accessibility, efficiency, and person-centered systemic design to the chairs and ranking
801.25 minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human
801.26 services finance and policy by January 15, 2026.

801.27 Sec. 45. PERSONAL CARE ASSISTANCE COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES
801.28 PROVIDED BY A PARENT OR SPOUSE.

801.29 (a) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0659, subdivision 3, paragraph
801.30 (a), clause (1); subdivision 11, paragraph (c); and subdivision 19, paragraph (b), clause (3),
801.31 beginning October 1, 2024, a parent, stepparent, or legal guardian of a minor who is a

802.1 personal care assistance recipient or the spouse of a personal care assistance recipient may
802.2 provide and be paid for providing personal care assistance services under medical assistance.

802.3 (b) This section expires upon full implementation of community first services and
802.4 supports under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.85. The commissioner of human services
802.5 shall notify the revisor of statutes when this section expires.

802.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for services rendered on or after October
802.7 1, 2024.

802.8 Sec. 46. **OWN HOME SERVICES PROVIDER CAPACITY-BUILDING GRANTS.**

802.9 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The commissioner of human services shall establish a
802.10 onetime grant program to incentivize providers to support individuals to move out of
802.11 congregate living settings and into an individual's own home as described in Minnesota
802.12 Statutes, section 256B.492, subdivision 3.

802.13 Subd. 2. **Eligible grant recipients.** Eligible grant recipients are providers of home and
802.14 community-based services under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245D.

802.15 Subd. 3. **Grant application.** In order to receive a grant under this section, providers
802.16 must apply to the commissioner on the forms and according to the timelines established by
802.17 the commissioner.

802.18 Subd. 4. **Allowable uses of grant money.** Allowable uses of grant money include:

802.19 (1) enhancing resources and staffing to support people and families in understanding
802.20 housing options;

802.21 (2) housing expenses related to moving an individual into their own home, if the person
802.22 is not eligible for other available housing services;

802.23 (3) moving expenses that are not covered by other housing services for which the
802.24 individual is eligible;

802.25 (4) implementing and testing innovative approaches to better support people with
802.26 disabilities and their families in living in their own homes;

802.27 (5) financial incentives for providers that have successfully moved an individual out of
802.28 congregate living and into their own home; and

802.29 (6) other activities approved by the commissioner.

802.30 Subd. 5. **Expiration.** This section expires June 30, 2026.

803.1 Sec. 47. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; PEDIATRIC HOSPITAL-TO-HOME
803.2 TRANSITION PILOT PROGRAM.

803.3 (a) The commissioner of human services must award a single competitive grant to a
803.4 home care nursing provider to develop and implement, in coordination with the commissioner
803.5 of health, Fairview Masonic Children's Hospital, Gillette Children's Specialty Healthcare,
803.6 and Children's Minnesota of St. Paul and Minneapolis, a pilot program to expedite and
803.7 facilitate pediatric hospital-to-home discharges for patients receiving services in this state
803.8 under medical assistance, including under the community alternative care waiver, community
803.9 access for disability inclusion waiver, and developmental disabilities waiver.

803.10 (b) Grant money awarded under this section must be used only to support the
803.11 administrative, training, and auxiliary services necessary to reduce:

803.12 (1) delayed discharge days due to unavailability of home care nursing staffing to
803.13 accommodate complex pediatric patients;

803.14 (2) avoidable rehospitalization days for pediatric patients;

803.15 (3) unnecessary emergency department utilization by pediatric patients following
803.16 discharge;

803.17 (4) long-term nursing needs for pediatric patients; and

803.18 (5) the number of school days missed by pediatric patients.

803.19 (c) Grant money must not be used to supplant payment rates for services covered under
803.20 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256B.

803.21 (d) No later than December 15, 2026, the commissioner must prepare a report
803.22 summarizing the impact of the pilot program that includes but is not limited to: (1) the
803.23 number of delayed discharge days eliminated; (2) the number of rehospitalization days
803.24 eliminated; (3) the number of unnecessary emergency department admissions eliminated;
803.25 (4) the number of missed school days eliminated; and (5) an estimate of the return on
803.26 investment of the pilot program.

803.27 (e) The commissioner must submit the report under paragraph (d) to the chairs and
803.28 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and
803.29 human services finance and policy.

803.30 Sec. 48. REPEALER.

803.31 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 252.27, subdivisions 1a, 2, 3, 4a, 5, and 6, are
803.32 repealed.

804.1 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0916, subdivision 10, is repealed.

804.2 (c) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 252.27, subdivision 2a, is repealed.

804.3 (d) Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 4, section 1, subdivision 3, is repealed.

804.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (b) is effective January 1, 2025.

804.5 **ARTICLE 47**

804.6 **AGING SERVICES**

804.7 Section 1. **[144G.195] FACILITY RELOCATION.**

804.8 Subdivision 1. **New license not required.** (a) Beginning March 15, 2025, an assisted
804.9 living facility with a licensed resident capacity of five residents or fewer may operate under
804.10 the licensee's current license if the facility is relocated with the approval of the commissioner
804.11 of health during the period the current license is valid.

804.12 (b) A licensee is not required to apply for a new license solely because the licensee
804.13 receives approval to relocate a facility. The licensee's license for the relocated facility
804.14 remains valid until the expiration date specified on the existing license. The commissioner
804.15 of health must apply the licensing and survey cycle previously established for the facility's
804.16 prior location to the facility's new location.

804.17 (c) A licensee must notify the commissioner of health, on a form developed by the
804.18 commissioner, of the licensee's intent to relocate the licensee's facility and submit a
804.19 nonrefundable relocation fee of \$3,905. The commissioner must deposit all relocation fees
804.20 in the state treasury to be credited to the state government special revenue fund.

804.21 (d) The licensee must obtain plan review approval for the building to which the licensee
804.22 intends to relocate the facility and a certificate of occupancy from the commissioner of labor
804.23 and industry or the commissioner of labor and industry's delegated authority for the building.
804.24 Upon issuance of a certificate of occupancy, the commissioner of health must review and
804.25 inspect the building to which the licensee intends to relocate the facility and approve or
804.26 deny the license relocation within 30 calendar days.

804.27 (e) A licensee may only relocate a facility within the geographic boundaries of the
804.28 municipality in which the facility is currently located or within the geographic boundaries
804.29 of a contiguous municipality.

804.30 (f) A licensee may only relocate one time in any three-year period, except that the
804.31 commissioner may approve an additional relocation within a three-year period upon a

805.1 licensee's demonstration of an extenuating circumstance, including but not limited to the
805.2 criteria outlined in section 256B.49, subdivision 28a, paragraph (c).

805.3 (g) A licensee that receives approval from the commissioner to relocate a facility must
805.4 provide each resident with a new assisted living contract and comply with the coordinated
805.5 move requirements under section 144G.55.

805.6 (h) A licensee denied approval by the commissioner of health to relocate a facility may
805.7 continue to operate the facility in its current location, follow the requirements in section
805.8 144G.57 and close the facility, or notify the commissioner of health of the licensee's intent
805.9 to relocate the facility to an alternative new location. If the licensee notifies the commissioner
805.10 of the licensee's intent to relocate the facility to an alternative new location, paragraph (c)
805.11 applies, including the timelines for approving or denying the license relocation for the
805.12 alternative new location.

805.13 Subd. 2. **Limited exemption from the customized living setting moratorium and**
805.14 **age limitations.** (a) A licensee that receives approval from the commissioner of health under
805.15 subdivision 1 to relocate a facility that is also enrolled with the Department of Human
805.16 Services as a customized living setting to deliver 24-hour customized living services or
805.17 customized living services to participants through the brain injury and community access
805.18 for disability inclusion home and community-based services waiver plans and under section
805.19 256B.49 must inform the commissioner of human services of the licensee's intent to relocate.

805.20 (b) If the licensee at the time of the intended relocation is providing customized living
805.21 or 24-hour customized living services under the brain injury and community access for
805.22 disability inclusion home and community-based services waiver plans and section 256B.49
805.23 to at least one individual, and the licensee intends to continue serving that individual in the
805.24 new location, the licensee must inform the commissioner of human services of the licensee's
805.25 intention to do so and meet the requirements specified under section 256B.49, subdivision
805.26 28a.

805.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, except subdivision 2
805.28 is effective January 1, 2025, or 90 days after federal approval, whichever is later. The
805.29 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval
805.30 is obtained.

805.31 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.41, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

805.32 Subdivision 1. **Minimum requirements.** All assisted living facilities shall:

805.33 (1) distribute to residents the assisted living bill of rights;

806.1 (2) provide services in a manner that complies with the Nurse Practice Act in sections
806.2 148.171 to 148.285;

806.3 (3) utilize a person-centered planning and service delivery process;

806.4 (4) have and maintain a system for delegation of health care activities to unlicensed
806.5 personnel by a registered nurse, including supervision and evaluation of the delegated
806.6 activities as required by the Nurse Practice Act in sections 148.171 to 148.285;

806.7 (5) provide a means for residents to request assistance for health and safety needs 24
806.8 hours per day, seven days per week;

806.9 (6) allow residents the ability to furnish and decorate the resident's unit within the terms
806.10 of the assisted living contract;

806.11 (7) permit residents access to food at any time;

806.12 (8) allow residents to choose the resident's visitors and times of visits;

806.13 (9) allow the resident the right to choose a roommate if sharing a unit;

806.14 (10) notify the resident of the resident's right to have and use a lockable door to the
806.15 resident's unit. The licensee shall provide the locks on the unit. Only a staff member with
806.16 a specific need to enter the unit shall have keys, and advance notice must be given to the
806.17 resident before entrance, when possible. An assisted living facility must not lock a resident
806.18 in the resident's unit;

806.19 (11) develop and implement a staffing plan for determining its staffing level that:

806.20 (i) includes an evaluation, to be conducted at least twice a year, of the appropriateness
806.21 of staffing levels in the facility;

806.22 (ii) ensures sufficient staffing at all times to meet the scheduled and reasonably
806.23 foreseeable unscheduled needs of each resident as required by the residents' assessments
806.24 and service plans on a 24-hour per day basis; and

806.25 (iii) ensures that the facility can respond promptly and effectively to individual resident
806.26 emergencies and to emergency, life safety, and disaster situations affecting staff or residents
806.27 in the facility;

806.28 (12) ensure that one or more persons are available 24 hours per day, seven days per
806.29 week, who are responsible for responding to the requests of residents for assistance with
806.30 health or safety needs. Such persons must be:

806.31 (i) awake;

807.1 (ii) located in the same building, in an attached building, or on a contiguous campus
807.2 with the facility in order to respond within a reasonable amount of time;

807.3 (iii) capable of communicating with residents;

807.4 (iv) capable of providing or summoning the appropriate assistance; and

807.5 (v) capable of following directions; and

807.6 ~~(13) offer to provide or make available at least the following services to residents:~~

807.7 ~~(i) at least three nutritious meals daily with snacks available seven days per week,~~
807.8 ~~according to the recommended dietary allowances in the United States Department of~~
807.9 ~~Agriculture (USDA) guidelines, including seasonal fresh fruit and fresh vegetables. The~~
807.10 ~~following apply:~~

807.11 ~~(A) menus must be prepared at least one week in advance, and made available to all~~
807.12 ~~residents. The facility must encourage residents' involvement in menu planning. Meal~~
807.13 ~~substitutions must be of similar nutritional value if a resident refuses a food that is served.~~
807.14 ~~Residents must be informed in advance of menu changes;~~

807.15 ~~(B) food must be prepared and served according to the Minnesota Food Code, Minnesota~~
807.16 ~~Rules, chapter 4626; and~~

807.17 ~~(C) the facility cannot require a resident to include and pay for meals in their contract;~~

807.18 ~~(ii) weekly housekeeping;~~

807.19 ~~(iii) weekly laundry service;~~

807.20 ~~(iv) upon the request of the resident, provide direct or reasonable assistance with arranging~~
807.21 ~~for transportation to medical and social services appointments, shopping, and other recreation,~~
807.22 ~~and provide the name of or other identifying information about the persons responsible for~~
807.23 ~~providing this assistance;~~

807.24 ~~(v) upon the request of the resident, provide reasonable assistance with accessing~~
807.25 ~~community resources and social services available in the community, and provide the name~~
807.26 ~~of or other identifying information about persons responsible for providing this assistance;~~

807.27 ~~(vi) provide culturally sensitive programs; and~~

807.28 ~~(vii) have a daily program of social and recreational activities that are based upon~~
807.29 ~~individual and group interests, physical, mental, and psychosocial needs, and that creates~~
807.30 ~~opportunities for active participation in the community at large; and~~

808.1 ~~(14)~~(13) provide staff access to an on-call registered nurse 24 hours per day, seven days
808.2 per week.

808.3 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.41, is amended by adding a subdivision to
808.4 read:

808.5 Subd. 1a. **Minimum requirements; required food services.** (a) All assisted living
808.6 facilities must offer to provide or make available at least three nutritious meals daily with
808.7 snacks available seven days per week, according to the recommended dietary allowances
808.8 in the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) guidelines, including seasonal fresh
808.9 fruit and fresh vegetables. The menus must be prepared at least one week in advance, and
808.10 made available to all residents. The facility must encourage residents' involvement in menu
808.11 planning. Meal substitutions must be of similar nutritional value if a resident refuses a food
808.12 that is served. Residents must be informed in advance of menu changes. The facility must
808.13 not require a resident to include and pay for meals in the resident's contract. Except as
808.14 provided in paragraph (b), food must be prepared and served according to the Minnesota
808.15 Food Code, Minnesota Rules, chapter 4626.

808.16 (b) For an assisted living facility with a licensed capacity of ten or fewer residents:

808.17 (1) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.0033, item A, the facility may share a
808.18 certified food protection manager (CFPM) with one other facility located within a 60-mile
808.19 radius and under common management provided the CFPM is present at each facility
808.20 frequently enough to effectively administer, manage, and supervise each facility's food
808.21 service operation;

808.22 (2) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.0545, item A, kick plates that are not
808.23 removable or cannot be rotated open are allowed unless the facility has been issued repeated
808.24 correction orders for violations of Minnesota Rules, part 4626.1565 or 4626.1570;

808.25 (3) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.0685, item A, the facility is not required
808.26 to provide integral drainboards, utensil racks, or tables large enough to accommodate soiled
808.27 and clean items that may accumulate during hours of operation provided soiled items do
808.28 not contaminate clean items, surfaces, or food, and clean equipment and dishes are air dried
808.29 in a manner that prevents contamination before storage;

808.30 (4) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.1070, item A, the facility is not required
808.31 to install a dedicated handwashing sink in its existing kitchen provided it designates one
808.32 well of a two-compartment sink for use only as a handwashing sink;

809.1 (5) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, parts 4626.1325, 4626.1335, and 4626.1360, item
809.2 A, existing floor, wall, and ceiling finishes are allowed provided the facility keeps them
809.3 clean and in good condition;

809.4 (6) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.1375, shielded or shatter-resistant
809.5 lightbulbs are not required, but if a light bulb breaks, the facility must discard all exposed
809.6 food and fully clean all equipment, dishes, and surfaces to remove any glass particles; and

809.7 (7) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.1390, toilet rooms are not required to
809.8 be provided with a self-closing door.

809.9 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.41, is amended by adding a subdivision to
809.10 read:

809.11 Subd. 1b. **Minimum requirements; other required services.** All assisted living facilities
809.12 must offer to provide or make available the following services to residents:

809.13 (1) weekly housekeeping;

809.14 (2) weekly laundry service;

809.15 (3) upon the request of the resident, provide direct or reasonable assistance with arranging
809.16 for transportation to medical and social services appointments, shopping, and other recreation,
809.17 and provide the name of or other identifying information about the persons responsible for
809.18 providing this assistance;

809.19 (4) upon the request of the resident, provide reasonable assistance with accessing
809.20 community resources and social services available in the community, and provide the name
809.21 of or other identifying information about persons responsible for providing this assistance;

809.22 (5) provide culturally sensitive programs; and

809.23 (6) have a daily program of social and recreational activities that are based upon individual
809.24 and group interests, physical, mental, and psychosocial needs, and that creates opportunities
809.25 for active participation in the community at large.

809.26 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.63, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

809.27 Subdivision 1. **Orientation of staff and supervisors.** (a) All staff providing and
809.28 supervising direct services must complete an orientation to assisted living facility licensing
809.29 requirements and regulations before providing assisted living services to residents. The
809.30 orientation may be incorporated into the training required under subdivision 5. The orientation

810.1 need only be completed once for each staff person and is not transferable to another facility,
810.2 except as provided in paragraph (b).

810.3 (b) A staff person is not required to repeat the orientation required under subdivision 2
810.4 if the staff person transfers from one licensed assisted living facility to another facility
810.5 operated by the same licensee or by a licensee affiliated with the same corporate organization
810.6 as the licensee of the first facility, or to another facility managed by the same entity managing
810.7 the first facility. The facility to which the staff person transfers must document that the staff
810.8 person completed the orientation at the prior facility. The facility to which the staff person
810.9 transfers must nonetheless provide the transferred staff person with supplemental orientation
810.10 specific to the facility and document that the supplemental orientation was provided. The
810.11 supplemental orientation must include the types of assisted living services the staff person
810.12 will be providing, the facility's category of licensure, and the facility's emergency procedures.
810.13 A staff person cannot transfer to an assisted living facility with dementia care without
810.14 satisfying the additional training requirements under section 144G.83.

810.15 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.63, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

810.16 Subd. 4. **Training required relating to dementia, mental illness, and de-escalation.** All
810.17 direct care staff and supervisors providing direct services must demonstrate an understanding
810.18 of the training specified in section 144G.64.

810.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

810.20 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.64, is amended to read:

810.21 **144G.64 TRAINING IN DEMENTIA CARE, MENTAL ILLNESS, AND**
810.22 **DE-ESCALATION REQUIRED.**

810.23 (a) All assisted living facilities must meet the following dementia care, mental illness,
810.24 and de-escalation training requirements:

810.25 (1) supervisors of direct-care staff must have at least eight hours of initial training on
810.26 dementia topics specified under paragraph (b), clauses (1) to (5), and two hours of initial
810.27 training on mental illness and de-escalation topics specified under paragraph (b), clauses
810.28 (6) to (8), within 120 working hours of the employment start date, and. Supervisors must
810.29 have at least two hours of training on topics related to dementia care and one hour of training
810.30 on topics related to mental illness and de-escalation for each 12 months of employment
810.31 thereafter;

811.1 (2) direct-care employees must have completed at least eight hours of initial training on
 811.2 dementia topics specified under paragraph (b), clauses (1) to (5), and two hours of initial
 811.3 training on mental illness and de-escalation topics specified under paragraph (b), clauses
 811.4 (6) to (8), within 160 working hours of the employment start date. Until this initial training
 811.5 is complete, an employee must not provide direct care unless there is another employee on
 811.6 site who has completed the initial eight hours of training on topics related to dementia ~~care~~
 811.7 and the initial two hours of training on topics related to mental illness and de-escalation and
 811.8 who can act as a resource and assist if issues arise. A trainer of the requirements under
 811.9 paragraph (b) or a supervisor meeting the requirements in clause (1) must be available for
 811.10 consultation with the new employee until the training requirement is complete. Direct-care
 811.11 employees must have at least two hours of training on topics related to dementia and one
 811.12 hour of training on topics related to mental illness and de-escalation for each 12 months of
 811.13 employment thereafter;

811.14 (3) for assisted living facilities with dementia care, direct-care employees must have
 811.15 completed at least eight hours of initial training on topics specified under paragraph (b)
 811.16 within 80 working hours of the employment start date. Until this initial training is complete,
 811.17 an employee must not provide direct care unless there is another employee on site who has
 811.18 completed the initial eight hours of training on topics related to dementia ~~care~~ and two hours
 811.19 of training on topics related to mental illness and de-escalation and who can act as a resource
 811.20 and assist if issues arise. A trainer of the requirements under paragraph (b) or a supervisor
 811.21 meeting the requirements in clause (1) must be available for consultation with the new
 811.22 employee until the training requirement is complete. Direct-care employees must have at
 811.23 least two hours of training on topics related to dementia and one hour of training on topics
 811.24 related to mental illness and de-escalation for each 12 months of employment thereafter;

811.25 (4) staff who do not provide direct care, including maintenance, housekeeping, and food
 811.26 service staff, must have at least four hours of initial training on topics specified under
 811.27 paragraph (b), clauses (1) to (5), and two hours of initial training on mental illness and
 811.28 de-escalation topics specified under paragraph (b), clauses (6) to (8), within 160 working
 811.29 hours of the employment start date, and must have at least two hours of training on topics
 811.30 related to dementia ~~care~~ and one hour of training on topics related to mental illness and
 811.31 de-escalation for each 12 months of employment thereafter; and

811.32 (5) new employees may satisfy the initial training requirements by producing written
 811.33 proof of previously completed required training within the past 18 months.

811.34 (b) Areas of required dementia, mental illness, and de-escalation training include:

- 812.1 (1) an explanation of Alzheimer's disease and other dementias;
- 812.2 (2) assistance with activities of daily living;
- 812.3 (3) problem solving with challenging behaviors;
- 812.4 (4) communication skills; ~~and~~
- 812.5 (5) person-centered planning and service delivery;
- 812.6 (6) recognizing symptoms of common mental illness diagnoses, including but not limited
- 812.7 to mood disorders, anxiety disorders, trauma- and stressor-related disorders, personality
- 812.8 and psychotic disorders, substance use disorder, and substance misuse;
- 812.9 (7) de-escalation techniques and communication; and
- 812.10 (8) crisis resolution and suicide prevention, including procedures for contacting county
- 812.11 crisis response teams and 988 suicide and crisis lifelines.
- 812.12 (c) The facility shall provide to consumers in written or electronic form a description of
- 812.13 the training program, the categories of employees trained, the frequency of training, and
- 812.14 the basic topics covered.

812.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

812.16 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.9755, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

812.17 Subd. 2. **Authority.** The Minnesota Board on Aging shall allocate ~~to area agencies on~~

812.18 ~~aging~~ the state funds ~~which that~~ that are received under this section for the caregiver support

812.19 program ~~in a manner consistent with federal requirements~~. The board shall give priority to

812.20 those areas where there is a high need of respite services as evidenced by the data provided

812.21 by the board.

812.22 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.9755, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

812.23 Subd. 3. **Caregiver support services.** Funds allocated under this section ~~to an area~~

812.24 ~~agency on aging~~ for caregiver support services must be used ~~in a manner consistent with~~

812.25 ~~the National Family Caregiver Support Program~~ to reach family caregivers of persons with

812.26 ALS, ~~except that~~ and such funds may be used to provide services benefiting people under

812.27 the age of 60 and their caregivers. The funds must be used to provide social,

812.28 community-based services and activities that provide social interaction for participants. The

812.29 funds may also be used to provide respite care.

813.1 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.9756, subdivision 1, is amended
813.2 to read:

813.3 Subdivision 1. **Caregiver respite services grant program established.** The Minnesota
813.4 Board on Aging must establish a caregiver respite services grant program to increase the
813.5 availability of respite services for family caregivers of people with dementia ~~and older adults~~
813.6 and to provide information, education, and training to respite caregivers and volunteers
813.7 regarding caring for people with dementia. From the money made available for this purpose,
813.8 the board must award grants on a competitive basis to respite service providers, giving
813.9 priority to areas of the state where there is a high need of respite services.

813.10 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.9756, subdivision 2, is amended
813.11 to read:

813.12 Subd. 2. **Eligible uses.** Grant recipients awarded grant money under this section must
813.13 use a portion of the grant award as determined by the board to provide free or subsidized
813.14 respite services for family caregivers of people with dementia ~~and older adults~~.

813.15 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0913, subdivision 5, as
813.16 amended by Laws 2024, chapter 85, section 68, is amended to read:

813.17 Subd. 5. **Services covered under alternative care.** (a) Alternative care funding may
813.18 be used for payment of costs of:

- 813.19 (1) adult day services and adult day services bath;
- 813.20 (2) home care;
- 813.21 (3) homemaker services;
- 813.22 (4) personal care;
- 813.23 (5) case management and conversion case management;
- 813.24 (6) respite care;
- 813.25 (7) specialized supplies and equipment;
- 813.26 (8) home-delivered meals;
- 813.27 (9) nonmedical transportation;
- 813.28 (10) nursing services;
- 813.29 (11) chore services;

- 814.1 (12) companion services;
- 814.2 (13) nutrition services;
- 814.3 (14) family caregiver training and education;
- 814.4 (15) coaching and counseling;
- 814.5 (16) telehome care to provide services in their own homes in conjunction with in-home
- 814.6 visits;
- 814.7 (17) consumer-directed community supports;
- 814.8 (18) environmental accessibility and adaptations; ~~and~~
- 814.9 (19) transitional services; and
- 814.10 ~~(19)~~ (20) discretionary services, for which lead agencies may make payment from their
- 814.11 alternative care program allocation for services not otherwise defined in this section or
- 814.12 section 256B.0625, following approval by the commissioner.

814.13 (b) Total annual payments for discretionary services for all clients served by a lead

814.14 agency must not exceed 25 percent of that lead agency's annual alternative care program

814.15 base allocation, except that when alternative care services receive federal financial

814.16 participation under the 1115 waiver demonstration, funding shall be allocated in accordance

814.17 with subdivision 17.

814.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval,

814.19 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes

814.20 when federal approval is obtained.

814.21 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0913, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:

814.22 Subd. 5a. **Services; service definitions; service standards.** (a) Unless specified in

814.23 statute, the services, service definitions, and standards for alternative care services shall be

814.24 the same as the services, service definitions, and standards specified in the federally approved

814.25 elderly waiver plan, except alternative care does not cover ~~transitional support services,~~

814.26 assisted living services, adult foster care services, and residential care and benefits defined

814.27 under section 256B.0625 that meet primary and acute health care needs.

814.28 (b) The lead agency must ensure that the funds are not used to supplant or supplement

814.29 services available through other public assistance or services programs, including

814.30 supplementation of client co-pays, deductibles, premiums, or other cost-sharing arrangements

814.31 for health-related benefits and services or entitlement programs and services that are available

815.1 to the person, but in which they have elected not to enroll. The lead agency must ensure
815.2 that the benefit department recovery system in the Medicaid Management Information
815.3 System (MMIS) has the necessary information on any other health insurance or third-party
815.4 insurance policy to which the client may have access. Supplies and equipment may be
815.5 purchased from a vendor not certified to participate in the Medicaid program if the cost for
815.6 the item is less than that of a Medicaid vendor.

815.7 (c) Personal care services must meet the service standards defined in the federally
815.8 approved elderly waiver plan, except that a lead agency may authorize services to be provided
815.9 by a client's relative who meets the relative hardship waiver requirements or a relative who
815.10 meets the criteria and is also the responsible party under an individual service plan that
815.11 ensures the client's health and safety and supervision of the personal care services by a
815.12 qualified professional as defined in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c. Relative hardship
815.13 is established by the lead agency when the client's care causes a relative caregiver to do any
815.14 of the following: resign from a paying job, reduce work hours resulting in lost wages, obtain
815.15 a leave of absence resulting in lost wages, incur substantial client-related expenses, provide
815.16 services to address authorized, unstaffed direct care time, or meet special needs of the client
815.17 unmet in the formal service plan.

815.18 (d) Alternative care covers sign language interpreter services and spoken language
815.19 interpreter services for recipients eligible for alternative care when the services are necessary
815.20 to help deaf and hard-of-hearing recipients or recipients with limited English proficiency
815.21 obtain covered services. Coverage for face-to-face spoken language interpreter services
815.22 shall be provided only if the spoken language interpreter used by the enrolled health care
815.23 provider is listed in the registry or roster established under section 144.058.

815.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval,
815.25 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
815.26 when federal approval is obtained.

815.27 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.434, is amended by adding a subdivision
815.28 to read:

815.29 **Subd. 4k. Property rate increase for certain nursing facilities.** (a) A rate increase
815.30 under this subdivision ends upon the effective date of the transition of the facility's property
815.31 rate to a property payment rate under section 256R.26, subdivision 8, or May 31, 2026,
815.32 whichever is earlier.

815.33 (b) The commissioner shall increase the property rate of a nursing facility located in the
815.34 city of St. Paul at 1415 Almond Avenue in Ramsey County by \$10.65 on January 1, 2025.

816.1 (c) The commissioner shall increase the property rate of a nursing facility located in the
816.2 city of Duluth at 3111 Church Place in St. Louis County by \$20.81 on January 1, 2025.

816.3 (d) The commissioner shall increase the property rate of a nursing facility located in the
816.4 city of Chatfield at 1102 Liberty Street SE in Fillmore County by \$21.35 on January 1,
816.5 2025.

816.6 (e) Effective January 1, 2025, through June 30, 2025, the commissioner shall increase
816.7 the property rate of a nursing facility located in the city of Fergus Falls at 1131 South
816.8 Mabelle Avenue in Ottertail County by \$38.56.

816.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

816.10 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.49, is amended by adding a subdivision
816.11 to read:

816.12 Subd. 28a. **Transfer of customized living enrollment dates.** (a) For the purposes of
816.13 this subdivision, "operational" has the meaning given in subdivision 28.

816.14 (b) This paragraph applies only to customized living settings enrolled and operational
816.15 on or before June 30, 2021, and customized living settings that have previously transferred
816.16 their customized living enrollment date under this paragraph. A provider that receives
816.17 approval from the commissioner of health under section 144G.195, subdivision 1, to relocate
816.18 a licensed assisted living facility that was enrolled prior to January 11, 2021, to deliver
816.19 medical assistance 24-hour customized living services, or customized living services as
816.20 defined by the brain injury and community access for disability inclusion federally approved
816.21 home and community-based services waiver plans, may continue to operate the customized
816.22 living setting under the original setting's customized living enrollment date if all of the
816.23 requirements under this subdivision are met.

816.24 (c) A transfer of enrollment date is allowed under this subdivision only if the facility
816.25 relocation is due to:

816.26 (1) a provider that rents the original setting being unable to continue to rent the original
816.27 setting because of eviction, nonrenewal of its lease by the property owner, or sale of the
816.28 property by the owner;

816.29 (2) a provider that rents the original setting being unable to make the necessary updates
816.30 or improvements to the original setting to comply with the physical plant and other
816.31 requirements under state or federal law, including but not limited to chapter 144G;

816.32 (3) a provider's monthly rent increasing more than three percent in a 12-month period;

817.1 (4) the original setting being destroyed or damaged by fire, lightning, flood, wind, ground
817.2 shifts, or other such hazards, including environmental hazards, to such an extent that the
817.3 original setting cannot be repaired and the safety of residents would be jeopardized by
817.4 continuing to reside in the original setting; or

817.5 (5) a provider or an entity that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries
817.6 is controlled by, is under common control with, or controls the entity enrolled to provide
817.7 customized living services at the current setting purchases a new setting and the commissioner
817.8 of health approves the relocation of the provider's assisted living facility license to the newly
817.9 purchased setting.

817.10 (d) When a relocation is necessitated by a qualifying situation under paragraph (c),
817.11 clauses (1) to (5), the provider must submit a notification to the commissioner of human
817.12 services, the ombudsman of long-term care, the ombudsperson of mental health and
817.13 developmental disabilities, relevant lead agencies, each resident's case manager, and either
817.14 each person receiving services at the setting or the person's legal representative. The
817.15 notification must be made at least 30 days prior to the relocation date and on forms and in
817.16 the manner prescribed by the commissioner of human services.

817.17 (e) A provider proposing to transfer a customized living setting enrollment date to a new
817.18 setting must submit, with the provider's notification to the commissioner of human services
817.19 under paragraph (d), the following information:

817.20 (1) the addresses of the vacating location and of the proposed new location;

817.21 (2) the anticipated date of the move to the new location;

817.22 (3) contacts for the lead agency and each resident's waiver case manager;

817.23 (4) documentation that the Department of Health has received an application to relocate
817.24 pursuant to section 144G.195, subdivision 1, for the new location; and

817.25 (5) documentation that the customized living provider's assisted living facility license
817.26 is not conditional.

817.27 (f) The commissioner of human services has 30 days to approve or deny requests to
817.28 transfer the original setting's customized living enrollment date to the new setting.

817.29 (g) The commissioner of human services must deny requests to transfer a customized
817.30 living enrollment date to a new setting if:

817.31 (1) the new setting approved by the commissioner of health under section 144G.195,
817.32 subdivision 1, is adjoined to or on the same property as an institution as defined in Code of

818.1 Federal Regulations, title 42, section 441.301(c), or one or more licensed assisted living
818.2 facilities;

818.3 (2) the requesting provider fails to notify the commissioner of human services of the
818.4 proposed relocation within the time frames required under this subdivision;

818.5 (3) the requesting provider's assisted living facility license is conditional; or

818.6 (4) the requesting provider is changing ownership at the same time as the proposed
818.7 relocation.

818.8 (h) The setting to which the original customized living enrollment date is transferred
818.9 must:

818.10 (1) comply with setting requirements in the brain injury and community access for
818.11 disability inclusion federally approved home and community-based services waiver plans
818.12 and under this section as the requirements existed on the customized living enrollment date
818.13 of the original setting;

818.14 (2) have a resident capacity less than or equal to the resident capacity of the original
818.15 setting;

818.16 (3) not require or coerce any resident of the original setting to move to the new setting,
818.17 consistent with informed choice and independent living policies under section 256B.4905,
818.18 subdivisions 1a, 2a, 3a, and 8; and

818.19 (4) provide each resident with a new assisted living contract and comply with the
818.20 coordinated move requirements under section 144G.55.

818.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or 90 days after federal
818.22 approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor
818.23 of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

818.24 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256R.55, is amended to read:

818.25 **256R.55 FINANCIALLY DISTRESSED NURSING FACILITY LONG-TERM**
818.26 **SERVICES AND SUPPORTS LOAN PROGRAM.**

818.27 Subdivision 1. ~~Financially distressed nursing facility loans~~ **Long-term services and**
818.28 **supports loan program.** The commissioner of human services shall establish a competitive
818.29 ~~financially distressed nursing facility~~ loan program to provide operating loans to eligible
818.30 ~~nursing~~ **long-term services and supports providers and facilities.** The commissioner shall
818.31 initiate the application process for the loan described in this section at least once annually.

819.1 if money is available. A second application process may be initiated each year at the
819.2 discretion of the commissioner.

819.3 Subd. 2. **Eligibility.** To be an eligible applicant for a loan under this section, a ~~nursing~~
819.4 facility provider must submit to the commissioner of human services a loan application in
819.5 the form and according to the timelines established by the commissioner. In its loan
819.6 application, a loan applicant must demonstrate ~~that~~ the following:

819.7 (1) for nursing facilities with a medical assistance provider agreement that are licensed
819.8 as a nursing home or boarding care home according to section 256R.02, subdivision 33:

819.9 ~~(1)~~ (i) the total net income of the nursing facility is not generating sufficient revenue to
819.10 cover the nursing facility's operating expenses;

819.11 ~~(2)~~ (ii) the nursing facility is at risk of closure; and

819.12 ~~(3)~~ (iii) additional operating revenue is necessary to either preserve access to nursing
819.13 facility services within the community or support people with complex, high-acuity support
819.14 needs; and

819.15 (2) for other long-term services and supports providers:

819.16 (i) demonstration that the provider is enrolled in a Minnesota health care program and
819.17 provides one or more of the following services in a Minnesota health care program:

819.18 (A) home and community-based services under chapter 245D;

819.19 (B) personal care assistance services under section 256B.0659;

819.20 (C) community first services and supports under section 256B.85;

819.21 (D) early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services under section
819.22 256B.0949;

819.23 (E) home care services as defined under section 256B.0651, subdivision 1, paragraph
819.24 (d); or

819.25 (F) customized living services as defined in section 256S.02; and

819.26 (ii) additional operating revenue is necessary to preserve access to services within the
819.27 community, expand services to people within the community, expand services to new
819.28 communities, or support people with complex, high-acuity support needs.

819.29 Subd. 2a. **Allowable uses of loan money.** (a) A loan awarded to a nursing facility under
819.30 subdivision 2, clause (1), must only be used to cover the facility's short-term operating

820.1 expenses. Nursing facilities receiving loans must not use the loan proceeds to pay related
820.2 organizations as defined in section 256R.02, subdivision 43.

820.3 (b) A loan awarded to a long-term services and supports provider under subdivision 2,
820.4 clause (2), must only be used to cover expenses related to achieving outcomes identified in
820.5 subdivision 2, clause (2), item (ii).

820.6 Subd. 3. **Approving loans.** The commissioner must evaluate all loan applications on a
820.7 competitive basis and award loans to successful applicants within available appropriations
820.8 for this purpose. The commissioner's decisions are final and not subject to appeal.

820.9 Subd. 4. **Disbursement schedule.** Successful loan applicants under this section may
820.10 receive loan disbursements as a lump sum, or on an agreed upon disbursement schedule, ~~or~~
820.11 ~~as a time-limited line of credit.~~ The commissioner shall approve disbursements to successful
820.12 loan applicants through a memorandum of understanding. Memoranda of understanding
820.13 must specify the amount and schedule of loan disbursements.

820.14 Subd. 5. **Loan administration.** The commissioner may contract with an independent
820.15 third party to administer the loan program under this section.

820.16 Subd. 6. **Loan payments.** The commissioner shall negotiate the terms of the loan
820.17 repayment, including the start of the repayment plan, the due date of the repayment, and
820.18 the frequency of the repayment installments. Repayment installments must not begin until
820.19 at least 18 months after the first disbursement date. The memoranda of understanding must
820.20 specify the amount and schedule of loan payments. The repayment term must not exceed
820.21 72 months. If any loan payment to the commissioner is not paid within the time specified
820.22 by the memoranda of understanding, the late payment must be assessed a penalty rate of
820.23 0.01 percent of the original loan amount each month the payment is past due. For nursing
820.24 facilities, this late fee is not an allowable cost on the department's cost report. The
820.25 commissioner shall have the power to abate penalties when discrepancies occur resulting
820.26 from but not limited to circumstances of error and mail delivery.

820.27 Subd. 7. **Loan repayment.** (a) If a borrower is more than 60 calendar days delinquent
820.28 in the timely payment of a contractual payment under this section, the provisions in
820.29 paragraphs (b) to (e) apply.

820.30 (b) The commissioner may withhold some or all of the amount of the delinquent loan
820.31 payment, together with any penalties due and owing on those amounts, from any money
820.32 the department owes to the borrower. The commissioner may, at the commissioner's
820.33 discretion, also withhold future contractual payments from any money the commissioner
820.34 owes the provider as those contractual payments become due and owing. The commissioner

821.1 may continue this withholding until the commissioner determines there is no longer any
821.2 need to do so.

821.3 (c) The commissioner shall give prior notice of the commissioner's intention to withhold
821.4 by mail, facsimile, or email at least ten business days before the date of the first payment
821.5 period for which the withholding begins. The notice must be deemed received as of the date
821.6 of mailing or receipt of the facsimile or electronic notice. The notice must:

821.7 (1) state the amount of the delinquent contractual payment;

821.8 (2) state the amount of the withholding per payment period;

821.9 (3) state the date on which the withholding is to begin;

821.10 (4) state whether the commissioner intends to withhold future installments of the
821.11 provider's contractual payments; and

821.12 (5) state other contents as the commissioner deems appropriate.

821.13 (d) The commissioner, or the commissioner's designee, may enter into written settlement
821.14 agreements with a provider to resolve disputes and other matters involving unpaid loan
821.15 contractual payments or future loan contractual payments.

821.16 (e) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, all unpaid loans, plus any accrued penalties,
821.17 are overpayments for the purposes of section 256B.0641, subdivision 1. The current owner
821.18 of a nursing home ~~or~~, boarding care home, or long-term services and supports provider is
821.19 liable for the overpayment amount owed by a former owner for any facility sold, transferred,
821.20 or reorganized.

821.21 Subd. 8. **Audit.** Loan money allocated under this section is subject to audit to determine
821.22 whether the money was spent as authorized under this section.

821.23 Subd. 8a. **Special revenue account.** A long-term services and supports loan account is
821.24 created in the special revenue fund in the state treasury. Money appropriated for the purposes
821.25 of this section must be transferred to the long-term services and supports loan account. All
821.26 payments received under subdivision 6, along with fees, penalties, and interest, must be
821.27 deposited into the special revenue account and are appropriated to the commissioner for the
821.28 purposes of this section.

821.29 Subd. 9. **Carryforward.** Notwithstanding section 16A.28, subdivision 3, ~~any~~
821.30 appropriation money in the long-term services and supports loan account for the purposes
821.31 under this section carries forward and does not lapse ~~until the close of the fiscal year in~~
821.32 ~~which this section expires.~~

822.1 ~~Subd. 10. **Expiration.** This section expires June 30, 2029.~~

822.2 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024, except that subdivision 8a
822.3 is effective retroactively from July 1, 2023.

822.4 Sec. 17. **[256S.191] ELDERLY WAIVER BUDGET AND RATE EXCEPTIONS;**
822.5 **HIGH-NEED PARTICIPANTS.**

822.6 Subdivision 1. **Eligibility for budget and rate exceptions.** A participant is eligible to
822.7 request an elderly waiver budget and rate exception when:

822.8 (1) hospitalization of the participant is no longer medically necessary but the participant
822.9 has not been discharged to the community due to lack of community care options;

822.10 (2) the participant requires a support plan that exceeds elderly waiver budgets and rates
822.11 due to the participant's specific assessed needs; and

822.12 (3) the participant meets all eligibility criteria for the elderly waiver.

822.13 Subd. 2. **Requests for budget and rate exceptions.** (a) A participant eligible under
822.14 subdivision 1 may request, in a format prescribed by the commissioner, an elderly waiver
822.15 budget and rate exception when requesting an eligibility determination for elderly waiver
822.16 services. The participant may request an exception to the elderly waiver case mix caps, the
822.17 customized living service rate limits, service rates, or any combination of the three.

822.18 (b) The participant must document in the request that the participant's needs cannot be
822.19 met within the existing case mix caps, customized living service rate limits, or service rates
822.20 and how an exception to any of the three will meet the participant's needs.

822.21 (c) The participant must include in the request the basis for the underlying costs used to
822.22 determine the overall cost of the proposed service plan.

822.23 (d) The commissioner must respond to all exception requests, whether the request is
822.24 granted, denied, or granted as modified. The commissioner must include in the response
822.25 the basis for the action and provide notification of the right to appeal.

822.26 (e) Participants granted exceptions under this section must apply annually in a format
822.27 prescribed by the commissioner to continue or modify the exception.

822.28 (f) A participant no longer qualifies for an exception when the participant's needs can
822.29 be met within standard elderly waiver budgets and rates.

823.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026, or upon federal approval,
823.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
823.3 when federal approval is obtained.

823.4 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.205, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

823.5 Subd. 2. **Rate adjustment application.** (a) Effective through September 30, 2023, a
823.6 facility may apply to the commissioner for designation as a disproportionate share facility.
823.7 Applications must be submitted annually between September 1 and September 30. The
823.8 applying facility must apply in a manner determined by the commissioner. The applying
823.9 facility must document each of the following on the application:

823.10 (1) the number of customized living residents in the facility on September 1 of the
823.11 application year, broken out by specific waiver program; and

823.12 (2) the total number of people residing in the facility on September 1 of the application
823.13 year.

823.14 (b) Effective October 1, 2023, the commissioner must not process any new applications
823.15 for disproportionate share facilities after the September 1 through September 30, 2023,
823.16 application period.

823.17 (c) A facility that receives rate floor payments in rate year 2024 may submit an application
823.18 under this subdivision to maintain its designation as a disproportionate share facility for
823.19 rate year 2025.

823.20 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.205, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

823.21 Subd. 3. **Rate adjustment eligibility criteria.** (a) Effective through September 30, 2023,
823.22 only facilities satisfying all of the following conditions on September 1 of the application
823.23 year are eligible for designation as a disproportionate share facility:

823.24 (1) at least 83.5 percent of the residents of the facility are customized living residents;
823.25 and

823.26 (2) at least 70 percent of the customized living residents are elderly waiver participants.

823.27 (b) A facility determined eligible for the disproportionate share rate adjustment in
823.28 application year 2023 and receiving payments in rate year 2024 is eligible to receive payments
823.29 in rate year 2025 only if the commissioner determines that the facility continues to meet
823.30 the eligibility requirements under this subdivision as determined by the application process
823.31 under subdivision 2, paragraph (c).

824.1 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.205, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

824.2 Subd. 5. **Rate adjustment; rate floor.** (a) Effective through December 31, 2025,
824.3 notwithstanding the 24-hour customized living monthly service rate limits under section
824.4 256S.202, subdivision 2, and the component service rates established under section 256S.201,
824.5 subdivision 4, the commissioner must establish a rate floor equal to ~~\$119~~ \$141 per resident
824.6 per day for 24-hour customized living services provided to an elderly waiver participant in
824.7 a designated disproportionate share facility.

824.8 (b) The commissioner must apply the rate floor to the services described in paragraph
824.9 (a) provided during the rate year.

824.10 ~~(c) The commissioner must adjust the rate floor by the same amount and at the same~~
824.11 ~~time as any adjustment to the 24-hour customized living monthly service rate limits under~~
824.12 ~~section 256S.202, subdivision 2.~~

824.13 ~~(d) The commissioner shall not implement the rate floor under this section if the~~
824.14 ~~customized living rates established under sections 256S.21 to 256S.215 will be implemented~~
824.15 ~~at 100 percent on January 1 of the year following an application year.~~

824.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

824.17 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.205, is amended by adding a subdivision
824.18 to read:

824.19 Subd. 7. **Expiration.** This section expires January 1, 2026.

824.20 Sec. 22. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED**
824.21 **SERVICES SYSTEM REFORM ANALYSIS.**

824.22 (a) The commissioner of human services must study Minnesota's existing home and
824.23 community-based services system for older adults and evaluate options to meet the needs
824.24 of older adults with high support needs that cannot be addressed by services or individual
824.25 participant budgets available under the elderly waiver. The commissioner must propose
824.26 reforms to the home and community-based services system to meet the following goals:

824.27 (1) address the needs of older adults with high support needs, including older adults with
824.28 high support needs currently residing in the community;

824.29 (2) develop provider capacity to meet the needs of older adults with high support needs;
824.30 and

825.1 (3) ensure access to a full range of services and supports necessary to address the needs
825.2 of older adults with high support needs.

825.3 (b) The commissioner must submit a report with recommendations to meet the goals in
825.4 paragraph (a) to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
825.5 jurisdiction over human services finance and policy by December 31, 2025.

825.6 Sec. 23. REVISOR INSTRUCTION.

825.7 The revisor of statutes shall renumber Minnesota Statutes, section 256R.55, as Minnesota
825.8 Statutes, section 256.4792, and correct all cross-references.

825.9 ARTICLE 48

825.10 SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER SERVICES

825.11 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.065, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

825.12 Subd. 7. **Deposit of fees.** (a) The license fees collected under this section, with the
825.13 exception of the fees identified in paragraphs (b) and (c), shall be deposited in the state
825.14 government special revenue fund.

825.15 (b) \$5,000 of each fee collected under subdivision 1, clauses (6) to (9), and (11) to (15),
825.16 and subdivision 3, clauses (4) to (7), and (9) to (13), and \$55,000 of each fee collected under
825.17 subdivision 1, clause (16), and subdivision 3, clause (14), shall be deposited in the opiate
825.18 epidemic response fund established in section 256.043.

825.19 ~~(c) If the fees collected under subdivision 1, clause (16), or subdivision 3, clause (14),~~
825.20 ~~are reduced under section 256.043, \$5,000 of the reduced fee shall be deposited in the opiate~~
825.21 ~~epidemic response fund in section 256.043.~~

825.22 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245.91, subdivision 4, is amended
825.23 to read:

825.24 Subd. 4. **Facility or program.** "Facility" or "program" means a nonresidential or
825.25 residential program as defined in section 245A.02, subdivisions 10 and 14, and any agency,
825.26 facility, or program that provides services or treatment for mental illness, developmental
825.27 disability, substance use disorder, or emotional disturbance that is required to be licensed,
825.28 certified, or registered by the commissioner of human services, health, or education; a sober
825.29 home as defined in section 254B.01, subdivision 11; peer recovery support services provided
825.30 by a recovery community organization as defined in section 254B.01, subdivision 8; and

826.1 an acute care inpatient facility that provides services or treatment for mental illness,
826.2 developmental disability, substance use disorder, or emotional disturbance.

826.3 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245G.07, subdivision 2, is amended
826.4 to read:

826.5 Subd. 2. **Additional treatment service.** A license holder may provide or arrange the
826.6 following additional treatment service as a part of the client's individual treatment plan:

826.7 (1) relationship counseling provided by a qualified professional to help the client identify
826.8 the impact of the client's substance use disorder on others and to help the client and persons
826.9 in the client's support structure identify and change behaviors that contribute to the client's
826.10 substance use disorder;

826.11 (2) therapeutic recreation to allow the client to participate in recreational activities
826.12 without the use of mood-altering chemicals and to plan and select leisure activities that do
826.13 not involve the inappropriate use of chemicals;

826.14 (3) stress management and physical well-being to help the client reach and maintain an
826.15 appropriate level of health, physical fitness, and well-being;

826.16 (4) living skills development to help the client learn basic skills necessary for independent
826.17 living;

826.18 (5) employment or educational services to help the client become financially independent;

826.19 (6) socialization skills development to help the client live and interact with others in a
826.20 positive and productive manner;

826.21 (7) room, board, and supervision at the treatment site to provide the client with a safe
826.22 and appropriate environment to gain and practice new skills; and

826.23 (8) peer recovery support services must be provided by an individual in a recovery peer
826.24 qualified according to section 245I.04, subdivision 18. Peer recovery support services include
826.25 education; advocacy; mentoring through self-disclosure of personal recovery experiences;
826.26 attending recovery and other support groups with a client; accompanying the client to
826.27 appointments that support recovery; assistance accessing resources to obtain housing,
826.28 employment, education, and advocacy services; and nonclinical recovery support to assist
826.29 the transition from treatment into the recovery community must be provided according to
826.30 sections 254B.05, subdivision 5, and 254B.052.

826.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

827.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245I.04, subdivision 19, is amended
827.2 to read:

827.3 Subd. 19. **Recovery peer scope of practice.** (a) A recovery peer, under the supervision
827.4 of ~~an~~ a licensed alcohol and drug counselor or mental health professional who meets the
827.5 qualifications under subdivision 2, must:

827.6 (1) provide individualized peer support and individual recovery planning to each client;

827.7 (2) promote a client's recovery goals, self-sufficiency, self-advocacy, and development
827.8 of natural supports; and

827.9 (3) support a client's maintenance of skills that the client has learned from other services.

827.10 (b) A licensed alcohol and drug counselor or mental health professional providing
827.11 supervision to a recovery peer must meet with the recovery peer face-to-face, either remotely
827.12 or in person, at least once per month in order to provide adequate supervision to the recovery
827.13 peer. Supervision must include reviewing individual recovery plans, as defined in section
827.14 254B.01, subdivision 4e, and reviewing documentation of peer recovery support services
827.15 provided for clients and may include client updates, discussion of ethical considerations,
827.16 and any other questions or issues relevant to peer recovery support services.

827.17 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to
827.18 read:

827.19 Subd. 4e. **Individual recovery plan.** "Individual recovery plan" means a person-centered
827.20 outline of supports that an eligible vendor of peer recovery support services under section
827.21 254B.05, subdivision 1, must develop to respond to an individual's peer recovery support
827.22 services needs and goals.

827.23 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to
827.24 read:

827.25 Subd. 8a. **Recovery peer.** "Recovery peer" means a person who is qualified according
827.26 to section 245I.04, subdivision 18, to provide peer recovery support services within the
827.27 scope of practice provided under section 245I.04, subdivision 19.

827.28 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 254B.05, subdivision 1, is amended
827.29 to read:

827.30 Subdivision 1. **Licensure or certification required.** (a) Programs licensed by the
827.31 commissioner are eligible vendors. Hospitals may apply for and receive licenses to be

828.1 eligible vendors, notwithstanding the provisions of section 245A.03. American Indian
828.2 programs that provide substance use disorder treatment, extended care, transitional residence,
828.3 or outpatient treatment services, and are licensed by tribal government are eligible vendors.

828.4 (b) A licensed professional in private practice as defined in section 245G.01, subdivision
828.5 17, who meets the requirements of section 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 4, is an eligible
828.6 vendor of a comprehensive assessment and assessment summary provided according to
828.7 section 245G.05, and treatment services provided according to sections 245G.06 and
828.8 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraphs (a), clauses (1) to (5), and (b); and subdivision 2, clauses
828.9 (1) to (6).

828.10 (c) A county is an eligible vendor for a comprehensive assessment and assessment
828.11 summary when provided by an individual who meets the staffing credentials of section
828.12 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 5, and completed according to the requirements of section
828.13 245G.05. A county is an eligible vendor of care coordination services when provided by an
828.14 individual who meets the staffing credentials of section 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 7, and
828.15 provided according to the requirements of section 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraph (a),
828.16 clause (5). A county is an eligible vendor of peer recovery services when the services are
828.17 provided by an individual who meets the requirements of section 245G.11, subdivision 8.

828.18 (d) A recovery community organization that meets the requirements of clauses (1) to
828.19 ~~(10)~~ (12) and meets ~~membership certification~~ or accreditation requirements of ~~the Association~~
828.20 ~~of Recovery Community Organizations~~ the Alliance for Recovery Centered Organizations,
828.21 the Council on Accreditation of Peer Recovery Support Services, or a Minnesota statewide
828.22 recovery ~~community~~ organization identified by the commissioner is an eligible vendor of
828.23 peer recovery support services. A Minnesota statewide recovery organization identified by
828.24 the commissioner must update recovery community organization applicants for certification
828.25 or accreditation on the status of the application within 45 days of receipt. If the approved
828.26 statewide recovery organization denies an application, it must provide a written explanation
828.27 for the denial to the recovery community organization. Eligible vendors under this paragraph
828.28 must:

828.29 (1) be nonprofit organizations under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, be
828.30 free from conflicting self-interests, and be autonomous in decision-making, program
828.31 development, peer recovery support services provided, and advocacy efforts for the purpose
828.32 of supporting the recovery community organization's mission;

829.1 (2) be led and governed by individuals in the recovery community, with more than 50
829.2 percent of the board of directors or advisory board members self-identifying as people in
829.3 personal recovery from substance use disorders;

829.4 (3) ~~primarily focus on recovery from substance use disorders, with missions and visions~~
829.5 ~~that support this primary focus~~ have a mission statement and conduct corresponding activities
829.6 indicating that the organization's primary purpose is to support recovery from substance
829.7 use disorder;

829.8 (4) ~~be grassroots and reflective of and engaged with the community served~~ demonstrate
829.9 ongoing community engagement with the identified primary region and population served
829.10 by the organization, including individuals in recovery and their families, friends, and recovery
829.11 allies;

829.12 (5) be accountable to the recovery community through documented priority-setting and
829.13 participatory decision-making processes that promote the ~~involvement~~ and engagement of,
829.14 and consultation with, people in recovery and their families, friends, and recovery allies;

829.15 (6) provide nonclinical peer recovery support services, including but not limited to
829.16 recovery support groups, recovery coaching, telephone recovery support, skill-building
829.17 ~~groups~~, and harm-reduction activities, and provide recovery public education and advocacy;

829.18 (7) have written policies that allow for and support opportunities for all paths toward
829.19 recovery and refrain from excluding anyone based on their chosen recovery path, which
829.20 may include but is not limited to harm reduction paths, faith-based paths, and nonfaith-based
829.21 paths;

829.22 (8) ~~be purposeful in meeting the diverse~~ maintain organizational practices to meet the
829.23 needs of Black, Indigenous, and people of color communities, including LGBTQ+
829.24 communities, and other underrepresented or marginalized communities. Organizational
829.25 practices may include board and staff ~~development activities, organizational practices~~
829.26 training, service offerings, advocacy efforts, and culturally informed outreach and ~~service~~
829.27 plans services;

829.28 (9) ~~be stewards of~~ use recovery-friendly language in all media and written materials that
829.29 is supportive of and promotes recovery across diverse geographical and cultural contexts
829.30 and reduces stigma; and

829.31 (10) establish and maintain an employee and volunteer a publicly available recovery
829.32 community organization code of ethics and easily accessible grievance policy and procedures
829.33 posted in physical spaces, on websites, or on program policies or forms.;

830.1 (11) provide an orientation for recovery peers that includes an overview of the consumer
830.2 advocacy services provided by the Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental
830.3 Disabilities and other relevant advocacy services; and

830.4 (12) provide notice to peer recovery support services participants that includes the
830.5 following statement: "If you have a complaint about the provider or the person providing
830.6 your peer recovery support services, you may contact the Minnesota Alliance of Recovery
830.7 Community Organizations. You may also contact the Office of Ombudsman for Mental
830.8 Health and Developmental Disabilities." The statement must also include:

830.9 (i) the telephone number, website address, email address, and mailing address of the
830.10 Minnesota Alliance of Recovery Community Organizations and the Office of Ombudsman
830.11 for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities;

830.12 (ii) the recovery community organization's name, address, email, telephone number, and
830.13 name or title of the person at the recovery community organization to whom problems or
830.14 complaints may be directed; and

830.15 (iii) a statement that the recovery community organization will not retaliate against a
830.16 peer recovery support services participant because of a complaint.

830.17 (e) A recovery community organization approved by the commissioner
830.18 before June 30, 2023, shall retain their designation as recovery community organizations
830.19 must have begun the application process as required by an approved certifying or accrediting
830.20 entity and have begun the process to meet the requirements under paragraph (d) by September
830.21 1, 2024, in order to be considered as an eligible vendor of peer recovery support services.

830.22 (f) A recovery community organization that is aggrieved by an accreditation, certification,
830.23 or membership determination and believes it meets the requirements under paragraph (d)
830.24 may appeal the determination under section 256.045, subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause
830.25 (15), for reconsideration as an eligible vendor. If the human services judge determines that
830.26 the recovery community organization meets the requirements under paragraph (d), the
830.27 recovery community organization is an eligible vendor of peer recovery support services.

830.28 (g) Detoxification programs licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6510 to
830.29 9530.6590, are not eligible vendors. Programs that are not licensed as a residential or
830.30 nonresidential substance use disorder treatment or withdrawal management program by the
830.31 commissioner or by tribal government or do not meet the requirements of subdivisions 1a
830.32 and 1b are not eligible vendors.

831.1 (h) Hospitals, federally qualified health centers, and rural health clinics are eligible
831.2 vendors of a comprehensive assessment when the comprehensive assessment is completed
831.3 according to section 245G.05 and by an individual who meets the criteria of an alcohol and
831.4 drug counselor according to section 245G.11, subdivision 5. The alcohol and drug counselor
831.5 must be individually enrolled with the commissioner and reported on the claim as the
831.6 individual who provided the service.

831.7 (i) Any complaints about a recovery community organization or peer recovery support
831.8 services may be made to and reviewed or investigated by the ombudsperson for behavioral
831.9 health and developmental disabilities under sections 245.91 and 245.94.

831.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment, except
831.11 the amendments adding paragraph (d), clauses (11) and (12), and paragraph (i) are effective
831.12 July 1, 2025.

831.13 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 254B.05, subdivision 5, as amended
831.14 by Laws 2024, chapter 85, section 59, is amended to read:

831.15 Subd. 5. **Rate requirements.** (a) The commissioner shall establish rates for substance
831.16 use disorder services and service enhancements funded under this chapter.

831.17 (b) Eligible substance use disorder treatment services include:

831.18 (1) those licensed, as applicable, according to chapter 245G or applicable Tribal license
831.19 and provided according to the following ASAM levels of care:

831.20 (i) ASAM level 0.5 early intervention services provided according to section 254B.19,
831.21 subdivision 1, clause (1);

831.22 (ii) ASAM level 1.0 outpatient services provided according to section 254B.19,
831.23 subdivision 1, clause (2);

831.24 (iii) ASAM level 2.1 intensive outpatient services provided according to section 254B.19,
831.25 subdivision 1, clause (3);

831.26 (iv) ASAM level 2.5 partial hospitalization services provided according to section
831.27 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (4);

831.28 (v) ASAM level 3.1 clinically managed low-intensity residential services provided
831.29 according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (5);

831.30 (vi) ASAM level 3.3 clinically managed population-specific high-intensity residential
831.31 services provided according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (6); and

- 832.1 (vii) ASAM level 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity residential services provided
832.2 according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (7);
- 832.3 (2) comprehensive assessments provided according to sections 245.4863, paragraph (a),
832.4 and 245G.05;
- 832.5 (3) treatment coordination services provided according to section 245G.07, subdivision
832.6 1, paragraph (a), clause (5);
- 832.7 (4) peer recovery support services provided according to section 245G.07, subdivision
832.8 2, clause (8);
- 832.9 (5) withdrawal management services provided according to chapter 245F;
- 832.10 (6) hospital-based treatment services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01 to
832.11 245G.17 or applicable tribal license and licensed as a hospital under sections 144.50 to
832.12 144.56;
- 832.13 (7) adolescent treatment programs that are licensed as outpatient treatment programs
832.14 according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.18 or as residential treatment programs according
832.15 to Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0010 to 2960.0220, and 2960.0430 to 2960.0490, or
832.16 applicable tribal license;
- 832.17 (8) ASAM 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity residential services that are licensed
832.18 according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 and 245G.21 or applicable tribal license, which
832.19 provide ASAM level of care 3.5 according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (7),
832.20 and are provided by a state-operated vendor or to clients who have been civilly committed
832.21 to the commissioner, present the most complex and difficult care needs, and are a potential
832.22 threat to the community; and
- 832.23 (9) room and board facilities that meet the requirements of subdivision 1a.
- 832.24 (c) The commissioner shall establish higher rates for programs that meet the requirements
832.25 of paragraph (b) and one of the following additional requirements:
- 832.26 (1) programs that serve parents with their children if the program:
- 832.27 (i) provides on-site child care during the hours of treatment activity that:
- 832.28 (A) is licensed under chapter 245A as a child care center under Minnesota Rules, chapter
832.29 9503; or
- 832.30 (B) is licensed under chapter 245A and sections 245G.01 to 245G.19; or

- 833.1 (ii) arranges for off-site child care during hours of treatment activity at a facility that is
833.2 licensed under chapter 245A as:
- 833.3 (A) a child care center under Minnesota Rules, chapter 9503; or
833.4 (B) a family child care home under Minnesota Rules, chapter 9502;
- 833.5 (2) culturally specific or culturally responsive programs as defined in section 254B.01,
833.6 subdivision 4a;
- 833.7 (3) disability responsive programs as defined in section 254B.01, subdivision 4b;
- 833.8 (4) programs that offer medical services delivered by appropriately credentialed health
833.9 care staff in an amount equal to two hours per client per week if the medical needs of the
833.10 client and the nature and provision of any medical services provided are documented in the
833.11 client file; or
- 833.12 (5) programs that offer services to individuals with co-occurring mental health and
833.13 substance use disorder problems if:
- 833.14 (i) the program meets the co-occurring requirements in section 245G.20;
- 833.15 (ii) 25 percent of the counseling staff are licensed mental health professionals under
833.16 section 245I.04, subdivision 2, or are students or licensing candidates under the supervision
833.17 of a licensed alcohol and drug counselor supervisor and mental health professional under
833.18 section 245I.04, subdivision 2, except that no more than 50 percent of the mental health
833.19 staff may be students or licensing candidates with time documented to be directly related
833.20 to provisions of co-occurring services;
- 833.21 (iii) clients scoring positive on a standardized mental health screen receive a mental
833.22 health diagnostic assessment within ten days of admission;
- 833.23 (iv) the program has standards for multidisciplinary case review that include a monthly
833.24 review for each client that, at a minimum, includes a licensed mental health professional
833.25 and licensed alcohol and drug counselor, and their involvement in the review is documented;
- 833.26 (v) family education is offered that addresses mental health and substance use disorder
833.27 and the interaction between the two; and
- 833.28 (vi) co-occurring counseling staff shall receive eight hours of co-occurring disorder
833.29 training annually.
- 833.30 (d) In order to be eligible for a higher rate under paragraph (c), clause (1), a program
833.31 that provides arrangements for off-site child care must maintain current documentation at

834.1 the substance use disorder facility of the child care provider's current licensure to provide
834.2 child care services.

834.3 (e) Adolescent residential programs that meet the requirements of Minnesota Rules,
834.4 parts 2960.0430 to 2960.0490 and 2960.0580 to 2960.0690, are exempt from the requirements
834.5 in paragraph (c), clause (5), items (i) to (iv).

834.6 (f) ~~Subject to federal approval,~~ Substance use disorder services that are otherwise covered
834.7 as direct face-to-face services may be provided via telehealth as defined in section 256B.0625,
834.8 subdivision 3b. The use of telehealth to deliver services must be medically appropriate to
834.9 the condition and needs of the person being served. Reimbursement shall be at the same
834.10 rates and under the same conditions that would otherwise apply to direct face-to-face services.

834.11 (g) For the purpose of reimbursement under this section, substance use disorder treatment
834.12 services provided in a group setting without a group participant maximum or maximum
834.13 client to staff ratio under chapter 245G shall not exceed a client to staff ratio of 48 to one.
834.14 At least one of the attending staff must meet the qualifications as established under this
834.15 chapter for the type of treatment service provided. A recovery peer may not be included as
834.16 part of the staff ratio.

834.17 (h) Payment for outpatient substance use disorder services that are licensed according
834.18 to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 is limited to six hours per day or 30 hours per week unless
834.19 prior authorization of a greater number of hours is obtained from the commissioner.

834.20 (i) Payment for substance use disorder services under this section must start from the
834.21 day of service initiation, when the comprehensive assessment is completed within the
834.22 required timelines.

834.23 (j) Eligible vendors of peer recovery support services must:

834.24 (1) submit to a review by the commissioner of up to ten percent of all medical assistance
834.25 and behavioral health fund claims to determine the medical necessity of peer recovery
834.26 support services for entities billing for peer recovery support services individually and not
834.27 receiving a daily rate; and

834.28 (2) limit an individual client to 14 hours per week for peer recovery support services
834.29 from an individual provider of peer recovery support services.

834.30 (k) Peer recovery support services not provided in accordance with section 254B.052
834.31 are subject to monetary recovery under section 256B.064 as money improperly paid.

834.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

835.1 **Sec. 9. [254B.052] PEER RECOVERY SUPPORT SERVICES REQUIREMENTS.**

835.2 **Subdivision 1. Peer recovery support services; service requirements.** (a) Peer recovery
835.3 support services are face-to-face interactions between a recovery peer and a client, on a
835.4 one-on-one basis, in which specific goals identified in an individual recovery plan, treatment
835.5 plan, or stabilization plan are discussed and addressed. Peer recovery support services are
835.6 provided to promote a client's recovery goals, self-sufficiency, self-advocacy, and
835.7 development of natural supports and to support maintenance of a client's recovery.

835.8 (b) Peer recovery support services must be provided according to an individual recovery
835.9 plan if provided by a recovery community organization or county, a treatment plan if provided
835.10 in a substance use disorder treatment program under chapter 245G, or a stabilization plan
835.11 if provided by a withdrawal management program under chapter 245F.

835.12 (c) A client receiving peer recovery support services must participate in the services
835.13 voluntarily. Any program that incorporates peer recovery support services must provide
835.14 written notice to the client that peer recovery support services will be provided.

835.15 (d) Peer recovery support services may not be provided to a client residing with or
835.16 employed by a recovery peer from whom they receive services.

835.17 **Subd. 2. Individual recovery plan.** (a) The individual recovery plan must be developed
835.18 with the client and must be completed within the first three sessions with a recovery peer.

835.19 (b) The recovery peer must document how each session ties into the client's individual
835.20 recovery plan. The individual recovery plan must be updated as needed. The individual
835.21 recovery plan must include:

835.22 (1) the client's name;

835.23 (2) the recovery peer's name;

835.24 (3) the name of the recovery peer's supervisor;

835.25 (4) the client's recovery goals;

835.26 (5) the client's resources and assets to support recovery;

835.27 (6) activities that may support meeting identified goals; and

835.28 (7) the planned frequency of peer recovery support services sessions between the recovery
835.29 peer and the client.

835.30 **Subd. 3. Eligible vendor documentation requirements.** An eligible vendor of peer
835.31 recovery support services under section 254B.05, subdivision 1, must keep a secure file for

836.1 each individual receiving medical assistance peer recovery support services. The file must
836.2 include, at a minimum:

836.3 (1) the client's comprehensive assessment under section 245G.05 that led to the client's
836.4 referral for peer recovery support services;

836.5 (2) the client's individual recovery plan; and

836.6 (3) documentation of each billed peer recovery support services interaction between the
836.7 client and the recovery peer, including the date, start and end time with a.m. and p.m.
836.8 designations, the client's response, and the name of the recovery peer who provided the
836.9 service.

836.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

836.11 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 254B.19, subdivision 1, is amended
836.12 to read:

836.13 Subdivision 1. **Level of care requirements.** (a) For each client assigned an ASAM level
836.14 of care, eligible vendors must implement the standards set by the ASAM for the respective
836.15 level of care. Additionally, vendors must meet the following requirements:

836.16 (1) For ASAM level 0.5 early intervention targeting individuals who are at risk of
836.17 developing a substance-related problem but may not have a diagnosed substance use disorder,
836.18 early intervention services may include individual or group counseling, treatment
836.19 coordination, peer recovery support, screening brief intervention, and referral to treatment
836.20 provided according to section 254A.03, subdivision 3, paragraph (c).

836.21 (2) For ASAM level 1.0 outpatient clients, adults must receive up to eight hours per
836.22 week of skilled treatment services and adolescents must receive up to five hours per week.
836.23 Services must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and meet requirements under section
836.24 256B.0759. Peer recovery and treatment coordination may be provided beyond the hourly
836.25 skilled treatment service hours allowable per week.

836.26 (3) For ASAM level 2.1 intensive outpatient clients, adults must receive nine to 19 hours
836.27 per week of skilled treatment services and adolescents must receive six or more hours per
836.28 week. Vendors must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements
836.29 under section 256B.0759. Peer recovery services and treatment coordination may be provided
836.30 beyond the hourly skilled treatment service hours allowable per week. If clinically indicated
836.31 on the client's treatment plan, this service may be provided in conjunction with room and
836.32 board according to section 254B.05, subdivision 1a.

837.1 (4) For ASAM level 2.5 partial hospitalization clients, adults must receive 20 hours or
837.2 more of skilled treatment services. Services must be licensed according to section 245G.20
837.3 and must meet requirements under section 256B.0759. Level 2.5 is for clients who need
837.4 daily monitoring in a structured setting, as directed by the individual treatment plan and in
837.5 accordance with the limitations in section 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph (h). If clinically
837.6 indicated on the client's treatment plan, this service may be provided in conjunction with
837.7 room and board according to section 254B.05, subdivision 1a.

837.8 (5) For ASAM level 3.1 clinically managed low-intensity residential clients, programs
837.9 must provide at least 5 hours of skilled treatment services per week according to each client's
837.10 specific treatment schedule, as directed by the individual treatment plan. Programs must be
837.11 licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements under section 256B.0759.

837.12 (6) For ASAM level 3.3 clinically managed population-specific high-intensity residential
837.13 clients, programs must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements
837.14 under section 256B.0759. Programs must have 24-hour staffing coverage. Programs must
837.15 be enrolled as a disability responsive program as described in section 254B.01, subdivision
837.16 4b, and must specialize in serving persons with a traumatic brain injury or a cognitive
837.17 impairment so significant, and the resulting level of impairment so great, that outpatient or
837.18 other levels of residential care would not be feasible or effective. Programs must provide,
837.19 at a minimum, daily skilled treatment services seven days a week according to each client's
837.20 specific treatment schedule, as directed by the individual treatment plan.

837.21 (7) For ASAM level 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity residential clients, services
837.22 must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements under section
837.23 256B.0759. Programs must have 24-hour staffing coverage and provide, at a minimum,
837.24 daily skilled treatment services seven days a week according to each client's specific treatment
837.25 schedule, as directed by the individual treatment plan.

837.26 (8) For ASAM level withdrawal management 3.2 clinically managed clients, withdrawal
837.27 management must be provided according to chapter 245F.

837.28 (9) For ASAM level withdrawal management 3.7 medically monitored clients, withdrawal
837.29 management must be provided according to chapter 245F.

837.30 (b) Notwithstanding the minimum daily skilled treatment service requirements under
837.31 paragraph (a), clauses (6) and (7), ASAM level 3.3 and 3.5 vendors must provide each client
837.32 at least 30 hours of treatment services per week for the period between January 1, 2024,
837.33 through June 30, 2024.

837.34 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

838.1 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.043, subdivision 3, is amended
838.2 to read:

838.3 Subd. 3. **Appropriations from registration and license fee account.** (a) The
838.4 appropriations in paragraphs (b) to (n) shall be made from the registration and license fee
838.5 account on a fiscal year basis in the order specified.

838.6 (b) The appropriations specified in Laws 2019, chapter 63, article 3, section 1, paragraphs
838.7 (b), (f), (g), and (h), as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 115, article 3, section 35, shall be
838.8 made accordingly.

838.9 (c) \$100,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants for opiate
838.10 antagonist distribution. Grantees may utilize funds for opioid overdose prevention,
838.11 community asset mapping, education, and opiate antagonist distribution.

838.12 (d) \$2,000,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants to Tribal
838.13 nations and five urban Indian communities for traditional healing practices for American
838.14 Indians and to increase the capacity of culturally specific providers in the behavioral health
838.15 workforce.

838.16 (e) \$400,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for competitive
838.17 grants for opioid-focused Project ECHO programs.

838.18 (f) \$277,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$321,000 each year thereafter is appropriated to the
838.19 commissioner of human services to administer the funding distribution and reporting
838.20 requirements in paragraph (o).

838.21 (g) \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 and \$3,000,000 each year thereafter is appropriated
838.22 to the commissioner of human services for safe recovery sites start-up and capacity building
838.23 grants under section 254B.18.

838.24 (h) \$395,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$415,000 each year thereafter is appropriated to
838.25 the commissioner of human services for the opioid overdose surge alert system under section
838.26 245.891.

838.27 (i) \$300,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of management and budget for
838.28 evaluation activities under section 256.042, subdivision 1, paragraph (c).

838.29 (j) \$261,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for the provision of
838.30 administrative services to the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council and for the
838.31 administration of the grants awarded under paragraph (n).

839.1 (k) \$126,000 is appropriated to the Board of Pharmacy for the collection of the registration
 839.2 fees under section 151.066.

839.3 (l) \$672,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of public safety for the Bureau of
 839.4 Criminal Apprehension. Of this amount, \$384,000 is for drug scientists and lab supplies
 839.5 and \$288,000 is for special agent positions focused on drug interdiction and drug trafficking.

839.6 (m) After the appropriations in paragraphs (b) to (l) are made, 50 percent of the remaining
 839.7 amount is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for distribution to county
 839.8 social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects authorized under
 839.9 section 256.01, subdivision 14b, to provide prevention and child protection services to
 839.10 children and families who are affected by addiction. The commissioner shall distribute this
 839.11 money proportionally to county social service agencies and Tribal social service agency
 839.12 initiative projects through a formula based on intake data from the previous three calendar
 839.13 years related to substance use and out-of-home placement episodes where parental drug
 839.14 abuse is the primary a reason for the out-of-home placement using data from the previous
 839.15 calendar year. County social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative
 839.16 projects receiving funds from the opiate epidemic response fund must annually report to
 839.17 the commissioner on how the funds were used to provide prevention and child protection
 839.18 services, including measurable outcomes, as determined by the commissioner. County social
 839.19 service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects must not use funds
 839.20 received under this paragraph to supplant current state or local funding received for child
 839.21 protection services for children and families who are affected by addiction.

839.22 (n) After the appropriations in paragraphs (b) to (m) are made, the remaining amount in
 839.23 the account is appropriated to the commissioner of human services to award grants as
 839.24 specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council in accordance with section
 839.25 256.042, unless otherwise appropriated by the legislature.

839.26 (o) Beginning in fiscal year 2022 and each year thereafter, funds for county social service
 839.27 agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects under paragraph (m) and grant
 839.28 funds specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council under paragraph (n)
 839.29 may be distributed on a calendar year basis.

839.30 (p) Notwithstanding section 16A.28, subdivision 3, funds appropriated in paragraphs
 839.31 (c), (d), (e), (g), (m), and (n) are available for three years after the funds are appropriated.

840.1 Sec. 12. **[256B.0761] REENTRY DEMONSTRATION WAIVER.**

840.2 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The commissioner must submit a waiver application to
840.3 the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to implement a medical assistance
840.4 demonstration project to provide health care and coordination services that bridge to
840.5 community-based services for individuals confined in state, local, or Tribal correctional
840.6 facilities, or facilities located outside of the seven-county metropolitan area that have an
840.7 inmate census with a significant proportion of Tribal members or American Indians, prior
840.8 to community reentry. The demonstration must be designed to:

840.9 (1) increase continuity of coverage;

840.10 (2) improve access to health care services, including mental health services, physical
840.11 health services, and substance use disorder treatment services;

840.12 (3) enhance coordination between Medicaid systems, health and human services systems,
840.13 correctional systems, and community-based providers;

840.14 (4) reduce overdoses and deaths following release;

840.15 (5) decrease disparities in overdoses and deaths following release; and

840.16 (6) maximize health and overall community reentry outcomes.

840.17 Subd. 2. **Eligible individuals.** Notwithstanding section 256B.055, subdivision 14,
840.18 individuals are eligible to receive services under this demonstration if they are eligible under
840.19 section 256B.055, subdivision 3a, 6, 7, 7a, 9, 15, 16, or 17, as determined by the
840.20 commissioner in collaboration with correctional facilities, local governments, and Tribal
840.21 governments.

840.22 Subd. 3. **Eligible correctional facilities.** (a) The commissioner's waiver application is
840.23 limited to:

840.24 (1) three state correctional facilities to be determined by the commissioner of corrections,
840.25 one of which must be the Minnesota Correctional Facility-Shakopee;

840.26 (2) two facilities for delinquent children and youth licensed under section 241.021,
840.27 subdivision 2, identified in coordination with the Minnesota Juvenile Detention Association
840.28 and the Minnesota Sheriffs' Association;

840.29 (3) four correctional facilities for adults licensed under section 241.021, subdivision 1,
840.30 identified in coordination with the Minnesota Sheriffs' Association and the Association of
840.31 Minnesota Counties; and

841.1 (4) one correctional facility owned and managed by a Tribal government or a facility
841.2 located outside of the seven-county metropolitan area that has an inmate census with a
841.3 significant proportion of Tribal members or American Indians.

841.4 (b) Additional facilities may be added to the waiver contingent on legislative authorization
841.5 and appropriations.

841.6 Subd. 4. **Services and duration.** (a) Services must be provided 90 days prior to an
841.7 individual's release date or, if an individual's confinement is less than 90 days, during the
841.8 time period between a medical assistance eligibility determination and the release to the
841.9 community.

841.10 (b) Facilities must offer the following services using either community-based or
841.11 corrections-based providers:

841.12 (1) case management activities to address physical and behavioral health needs, including
841.13 a comprehensive assessment of individual needs, development of a person-centered care
841.14 plan, referrals and other activities to address assessed needs, and monitoring and follow-up
841.15 activities;

841.16 (2) drug coverage in accordance with section 256B.0625, subdivision 13, including up
841.17 to a 30-day supply of drugs upon release;

841.18 (3) substance use disorder comprehensive assessments according section 254B.05,
841.19 subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause (2);

841.20 (4) treatment coordination services according to section 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph
841.21 (b), clause (3);

841.22 (5) peer recovery support services according to sections 245I.04, subdivisions 18 and
841.23 19, and 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause (4);

841.24 (6) substance use disorder individual and group counseling provided according to sections
841.25 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (1), and 254B.05;

841.26 (7) mental health diagnostic assessments as required under section 245I.10;

841.27 (8) group and individual psychotherapy as required under section 256B.0671;

841.28 (9) peer specialist services as required under sections 245I.04 and 256B.0615;

841.29 (10) family planning and obstetrics and gynecology services; and

841.30 (11) physical health well-being and screenings and care for adults and youth.

842.1 (c) Services outlined in this subdivision must only be authorized when an individual
842.2 demonstrates medical necessity or other eligibility as required under this chapter or applicable
842.3 state and federal laws.

842.4 Subd. 5. Provider requirements and standards. (a) Service providers must adhere to
842.5 applicable licensing and provider standards as required by federal guidance.

842.6 (b) Service providers must be enrolled to provide services under Minnesota health care
842.7 programs.

842.8 (c) Services must be provided by eligible providers employed by the correctional facility
842.9 or by eligible community providers under contract with the correctional facility.

842.10 (d) The commissioner must determine whether each facility is ready to participate in
842.11 this demonstration based on a facility-submitted assessment of the facility's readiness to
842.12 implement:

842.13 (1) prerelease medical assistance application and enrollment processes for inmates not
842.14 enrolled in medical assistance coverage;

842.15 (2) the provision or facilitation of all required prerelease services for a period of up to
842.16 90 days prior to release;

842.17 (3) coordination among county and Tribal human services agencies and all other entities
842.18 with a role in furnishing health care and supports to address health related social needs;

842.19 (4) appropriate reentry planning, prerelease care management, and assistance with care
842.20 transitions to the community;

842.21 (5) operational approaches to implementing certain Medicaid and CHIP requirements
842.22 including applications, suspensions, notices, fair hearings, and reasonable promptness for
842.23 coverage of services;

842.24 (6) a data exchange process to support care coordination and transition activities; and

842.25 (7) reporting of all requested data to the commissioner of human services to support
842.26 program monitoring, evaluation, oversight, and all financial data to meet reinvestment
842.27 requirements.

842.28 (e) Participating facilities must detail reinvestment plans for all new federal Medicaid
842.29 money expended for reentry services that were previously the responsibility of each facility
842.30 and provide detailed financial reports to the commissioner.

843.1 Subd. 6. Payment rates. (a) Payment rates for services under this section that are
843.2 approved under Minnesota's state plan agreement with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid
843.3 Services are equal to current and applicable state law and federal requirements.

843.4 (b) Case management payment rates are equal to rates authorized by the commissioner
843.5 for relocation targeted case management under section 256B.0621, subdivision 10.

843.6 (c) Claims for covered drugs purchased through discount purchasing programs, such as
843.7 the Federal Supply Schedule of the United States General Services Administration or the
843.8 MMCAP Infuse program, must be no more than the actual acquisition cost plus the
843.9 professional dispensing fee in section 256B.0625, subdivision 13e. Drugs administered to
843.10 members must be billed on a professional claim in accordance with section 256B.0625,
843.11 subdivision 13e, paragraph (e), and submitted with the actual acquisition cost for the drug
843.12 on the claim line. Pharmacy claims must be submitted with the actual acquisition cost as
843.13 the ingredient cost field and the dispensing fee in section 256B.0625, subdivision 13e, as
843.14 the dispensing fee field on the claim with the basis of cost indicator of 08. Providers may
843.15 establish written protocols for establishing or calculating the facility's actual acquisition
843.16 drug cost based on a monthly, quarterly, or other average of the facility's actual acquisition
843.17 drug cost through the discount purchasing program. A written protocol must not include an
843.18 inflation, markup, spread, or margin to be added to the provider's actual purchase price after
843.19 subtracting all discounts.

843.20 Subd. 7. Reentry services working group. (a) The commissioner of human services,
843.21 in collaboration with the commissioner of corrections, must convene a reentry services
843.22 working group to consider ways to improve the demonstration under this section and related
843.23 policies for justice-involved individuals.

843.24 (b) The working group must be composed of balanced representation, including:

843.25 (1) people with lived experience; and

843.26 (2) representatives from:

843.27 (i) community health care providers;

843.28 (ii) the Minnesota Sheriffs' Association;

843.29 (iii) the Minnesota Association for County Social Service Administrators;

843.30 (iv) the Association of Minnesota Counties;

843.31 (v) the Minnesota Juvenile Detention Association;

843.32 (vi) the Office of Addiction and Recovery;

- 844.1 (vii) NAMI Minnesota;
- 844.2 (viii) the Minnesota Association of Resources for Recovery and Chemical Health;
- 844.3 (ix) Tribal Nations; and
- 844.4 (x) the Minnesota Alliance of Recovery Community Organizations.
- 844.5 (c) The working group must:
- 844.6 (1) advise on the waiver application, implementation, monitoring, evaluation, and
- 844.7 reinvestment plans;
- 844.8 (2) recommend strategies to improve processes that ensure notifications of the individual's
- 844.9 release date, current location, postrelease location, and other relevant information are
- 844.10 provided to state, county, and Tribal eligibility systems and managed care organizations;
- 844.11 (3) consider the value of expanding, replicating, or adapting the components of the
- 844.12 demonstration authorized under this section to additional populations;
- 844.13 (4) consider information technology and other implementation needs for participating
- 844.14 correctional facilities; and
- 844.15 (5) recommend ideas to fund expanded reentry services.
- 844.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026, or upon federal approval,
- 844.17 whichever is later, except subdivision 7 is effective July 1, 2024. The commissioner of
- 844.18 human services must notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

844.19 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.69, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

844.20 Subd. 4. **Limitation of choice.** (a) The commissioner shall develop criteria to determine

844.21 when limitation of choice may be implemented in the experimental counties. The criteria

844.22 shall ensure that all eligible individuals in the county have continuing access to the full

844.23 range of medical assistance services as specified in subdivision 6.

844.24 (b) The commissioner shall exempt the following persons from participation in the

844.25 project, in addition to those who do not meet the criteria for limitation of choice:

844.26 (1) persons eligible for medical assistance according to section 256B.055, subdivision

844.27 1;

844.28 (2) persons eligible for medical assistance due to blindness or disability as determined

844.29 by the Social Security Administration or the state medical review team, unless:

844.30 (i) they are 65 years of age or older; or

845.1 (ii) they reside in Itasca County or they reside in a county in which the commissioner
845.2 conducts a pilot project under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1115 of the Social
845.3 Security Act;

845.4 (3) recipients who currently have private coverage through a health maintenance
845.5 organization;

845.6 (4) recipients who are eligible for medical assistance by spending down excess income
845.7 for medical expenses other than the nursing facility per diem expense;

845.8 (5) recipients who receive benefits under the Refugee Assistance Program, established
845.9 under United States Code, title 8, section 1522(e);

845.10 (6) children who are both determined to be severely emotionally disturbed and receiving
845.11 case management services according to section 256B.0625, subdivision 20, except children
845.12 who are eligible for and who decline enrollment in an approved preferred integrated network
845.13 under section 245.4682;

845.14 (7) adults who are both determined to be seriously and persistently mentally ill and
845.15 received case management services according to section 256B.0625, subdivision 20;

845.16 (8) persons eligible for medical assistance according to section 256B.057, subdivision
845.17 10;

845.18 (9) persons with access to cost-effective employer-sponsored private health insurance
845.19 or persons enrolled in a non-Medicare individual health plan determined to be cost-effective
845.20 according to section 256B.0625, subdivision 15; ~~and~~

845.21 (10) persons who are absent from the state for more than 30 consecutive days but still
845.22 deemed a resident of Minnesota, identified in accordance with section 256B.056, subdivision
845.23 1, paragraph (b); and

845.24 (11) persons who are enrolled in the reentry demonstration waiver under section
845.25 256B.0761.

845.26 Children under age 21 who are in foster placement may enroll in the project on an elective
845.27 basis. Individuals excluded under clauses (1), (6), and (7) may choose to enroll on an elective
845.28 basis. The commissioner may enroll recipients in the prepaid medical assistance program
845.29 for seniors who are (1) age 65 and over, and (2) eligible for medical assistance by spending
845.30 down excess income.

846.1 (c) The commissioner may allow persons with a one-month spenddown who are otherwise
846.2 eligible to enroll to voluntarily enroll or remain enrolled, if they elect to prepay their monthly
846.3 spenddown to the state.

846.4 (d) The commissioner may require those individuals to enroll in the prepaid medical
846.5 assistance program who otherwise would have been excluded under paragraph (b), clauses
846.6 (1), (3), and (8), and under Minnesota Rules, part 9500.1452, subpart 2, items H, K, and L.

846.7 (e) Before limitation of choice is implemented, eligible individuals shall be notified and
846.8 after notification, shall be allowed to choose only among demonstration providers. The
846.9 commissioner may assign an individual with private coverage through a health maintenance
846.10 organization, to the same health maintenance organization for medical assistance coverage,
846.11 if the health maintenance organization is under contract for medical assistance in the
846.12 individual's county of residence. After initially choosing a provider, the recipient is allowed
846.13 to change that choice only at specified times as allowed by the commissioner. If a
846.14 demonstration provider ends participation in the project for any reason, a recipient enrolled
846.15 with that provider must select a new provider but may change providers without cause once
846.16 more within the first 60 days after enrollment with the second provider.

846.17 (f) An infant born to a woman who is eligible for and receiving medical assistance and
846.18 who is enrolled in the prepaid medical assistance program shall be retroactively enrolled to
846.19 the month of birth in the same managed care plan as the mother once the child is enrolled
846.20 in medical assistance unless the child is determined to be excluded from enrollment in a
846.21 prepaid plan under this section.

846.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026, or upon federal approval,
846.23 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services must notify the revisor of statutes
846.24 when federal approval is obtained.

846.25 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 604A.04, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

846.26 Subd. 3. **Health care professionals; release from liability.** (a) A licensed health care
846.27 professional who is permitted by law to prescribe an opiate antagonist, if acting in good
846.28 faith, may directly or by standing order prescribe, dispense, distribute, or administer an
846.29 opiate antagonist to a person without being subject to civil liability or criminal prosecution
846.30 for the act. This immunity applies even when the opiate antagonist is eventually administered
846.31 in either or both of the following instances: (1) by someone other than the person to whom
846.32 it is prescribed; or (2) to someone other than the person to whom it is prescribed.

847.1 (b) A local unit of government, if acting in good faith, may distribute and administer an
847.2 opiate antagonist that is obtained pursuant to paragraph (a) without being subject to civil
847.3 liability or criminal prosecution for the act.

847.4 Sec. 15. **DIRECTION TO OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND**
847.5 **DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES.**

847.6 By September 30, 2025, the ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities
847.7 must provide a report to the governor and the chairs and ranking minority members of the
847.8 legislative committees with jurisdiction over human services that contains summary
847.9 information on complaints received regarding peer recovery support services provided by
847.10 a recovery community organization as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 254B.01, and
847.11 any recommendations to the legislature to improve the quality of peer recovery support
847.12 services, recovery peer worker misclassification, and peer recovery support services billing
847.13 codes and procedures.

847.14 Sec. 16. **PEER RECOVERY SUPPORT SERVICES AND RECOVERY**
847.15 **COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION WORKING GROUP.**

847.16 Subdivision 1. **Establishment; duties.** The commissioner of human services must
847.17 convene a working group to develop recommendations on:

847.18 (1) peer recovery support services billing rates and practices, including a billing model
847.19 for providing services to groups of up to four clients and groups larger than four clients at
847.20 one time;

847.21 (2) acceptable activities to bill for peer recovery services, including group activities and
847.22 transportation related to individual recovery plans;

847.23 (3) ways to address authorization for additional service hours and a review of the amount
847.24 of peer recovery support services clients may need;

847.25 (4) improving recovery peer supervision and reimbursement for the costs of providing
847.26 recovery peer supervision for provider organizations;

847.27 (5) certification or other regulation of recovery community organizations and recovery
847.28 peers; and

847.29 (6) policy and statutory changes to improve access to peer recovery support services
847.30 and increase oversight of provider organizations.

848.1 Subd. 2. **Membership; meetings.** (a) Members of the working group must include but
848.2 not be limited to:

848.3 (1) a representative of the Minnesota Alliance of Recovery Community Organizations;

848.4 (2) a representative of the Minnesota Association of Resources for Recovery and
848.5 Chemical Health;

848.6 (3) representatives from at least three recovery community organizations who are eligible
848.7 vendors of peer recovery support services under Minnesota Statutes, section 254B.05,
848.8 subdivision 1;

848.9 (4) at least two currently practicing recovery peers qualified under Minnesota Statutes,
848.10 section 245I.04, subdivision 18;

848.11 (5) at least two individuals currently providing supervision for recovery peers according
848.12 to Minnesota Statutes, section 245I.04, subdivision 19;

848.13 (6) the commissioner of human services or a designee;

848.14 (7) a representative of county social services agencies; and

848.15 (8) a representative of a Tribal social services agency.

848.16 (b) Members of the working group may include a representative of the Alliance for
848.17 Recovery Centered Organizations and a representative of the Council on Accreditation of
848.18 Peer Recovery Support Services.

848.19 (c) The commissioner of human services must make appointments to the working group
848.20 by October 1, 2024, and convene the first meeting of the working group by December 1,
848.21 2024.

848.22 (d) The commissioner of human services must provide administrative support and meeting
848.23 space for the working group. The working group may conduct meetings remotely.

848.24 Subd. 3. **Report.** The commissioner must complete and submit a report on the
848.25 recommendations in this section to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
848.26 committees with jurisdiction over health and human services policy and finance on or before
848.27 August 1, 2025.

848.28 Subd. 4. **Expiration.** The working group expires upon submission of the report to the
848.29 legislature under subdivision 3.

849.1 **Sec. 17. CAPACITY BUILDING AND IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS FOR THE**
849.2 **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REENTRY DEMONSTRATION.**

849.3 The commissioner of human services must establish capacity-building grants for eligible
849.4 local correctional facilities as they prepare to implement reentry demonstration services
849.5 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0761. Allowable expenditures under this grant
849.6 include:

849.7 (1) developing, in coordination with incarcerated individuals and community members
849.8 with lived experience, processes and protocols listed under Minnesota Statutes, section
849.9 256B.0761, subdivision 5, paragraph (d);

849.10 (2) establishing or modifying information technology systems to support implementation
849.11 of the reentry demonstration waiver;

849.12 (3) personnel costs; and

849.13 (4) other expenses as determined by the commissioner.

849.14 **Sec. 18. 1115 WAIVER FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REENTRY**
849.15 **DEMONSTRATION.**

849.16 The commissioner of human services must submit an application to the United States
849.17 Secretary of Health and Human Services to implement a medical assistance reentry
849.18 demonstration that covers services for incarcerated individuals as described under Minnesota
849.19 Statutes, section 256B.0761. Coverage of prerelease services is contingent on federal approval
849.20 of the demonstration and the required implementation and reinvestment plans.

849.21 **Sec. 19. RESIDENTIAL SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER RATE INCREASE.**

849.22 The commissioner of human services must increase rates for residential substance use
849.23 disorder services as authorized under Minnesota Statutes, section 254B.05, subdivision 5,
849.24 paragraph (a), by three percent for the 1115 demonstration base rates in effect as of January
849.25 1, 2024.

849.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval,
849.27 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services must notify the revisor of statutes
849.28 when federal approval is obtained.

849.29 **Sec. 20. REPEALER.**

849.30 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.043, subdivision 4, is repealed.

850.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

850.2 **ARTICLE 49**

850.3 **PRIORITY ADMISSIONS AND CIVIL COMMITMENT**

850.4 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245I.23, subdivision 19a, is amended to read:

850.5 Subd. 19a. **Additional requirements for locked program facility.** (a) A license holder
850.6 that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible
850.7 methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision.

850.8 (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a
850.9 building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from
850.10 the Department of Health, as determined by the Department of Health, for operating a
850.11 program with locked exit doors.

850.12 ~~(e) The license holder's policies and procedures must clearly describe the types of court~~
850.13 ~~orders that authorize the license holder to prohibit clients from leaving the facility.~~

850.14 ~~(d)~~ (c) For each client present in the facility under a court order, the license holder must
850.15 maintain documentation of the court order for treatment authorizing the license holder to
850.16 prohibit the client from leaving the facility.

850.17 ~~(e)~~ (d) Upon a client's admission to a locked program facility, the license holder must
850.18 document in the client file that the client was informed:

850.19 (1) that the client has the right to leave the facility according to the client's rights under
850.20 section 144.651, subdivision 21, ~~if the client is not subject to a court order authorizing the~~
850.21 ~~license holder to prohibit the client from leaving the facility; or~~ and that leaving the facility
850.22 against medical advice may result in legal consequences; and

850.23 (2) that the client ~~cannot~~ may not be able to leave the facility due to a court order
850.24 authorizing the license holder to prohibit the client from leaving the facility as required
850.25 under chapter 253B.

850.26 ~~(f)~~ (e) If ~~the license holder prohibits a client from leaving the facility~~ is prohibited from
850.27 leaving the facility under chapter 253B, the client's treatment plan must reflect this restriction.

851.1 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.129, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 79,
851.2 article 1, section 9, is amended to read:

851.3 **246.129 LEGISLATIVE APPROVAL REQUIRED.**

851.4 If the closure of a state-operated facility is proposed, and the executive board and
851.5 respective bargaining units fail to arrive at a mutually agreed upon solution to transfer
851.6 affected state employees to other state jobs, the closure of the facility requires legislative
851.7 approval. ~~This does not apply to state-operated enterprise services.~~

851.8 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246.54, subdivision 1a, is amended
851.9 to read:

851.10 Subd. 1a. **Anoka-Metro Regional Treatment Center.** (a) A county's payment of the
851.11 cost of care provided at Anoka-Metro Regional Treatment Center shall be according to the
851.12 following schedule:

851.13 (1) zero percent for the first 30 days;

851.14 (2) 20 percent for days 31 and over if the stay is determined to be clinically appropriate
851.15 for the client; and

851.16 (3) 100 percent for each day during the stay, including the day of admission, when the
851.17 facility determines that it is clinically appropriate for the client to be discharged.

851.18 (b) If payments received by the state under sections 246.50 to 246.53 exceed 80 percent
851.19 of the cost of care for days over 31 for clients who meet the criteria in paragraph (a), clause
851.20 (2), the county shall be responsible for paying the state only the remaining amount. The
851.21 county shall not be entitled to reimbursement from the client, the client's estate, or from the
851.22 client's relatives, except as provided in section 246.53.

851.23 (c) Between July 1, 2023, and ~~June 30~~ March 31, 2025, the county is not responsible
851.24 for the cost of care under paragraph (a), clause (3), for a person who is committed as a
851.25 person who has a mental illness and is dangerous to the public under section 253B.18 and
851.26 who is awaiting transfer to another state-operated facility or program. This paragraph expires
851.27 ~~June 30~~ March 31, 2025.

851.28 (d) Between April 1, 2025, and June 30, 2025, the county is not responsible for the cost
851.29 of care under paragraph (a), clause (3), for a person who is civilly committed, if the client
851.30 is awaiting transfer:

851.31 (1) to a facility operated by the Department of Corrections; or

852.1 (2) to another state-operated facility or program, and the Direct Care and Treatment
852.2 executive medical director's office or a designee has determined that:

852.3 (i) the client meets criteria for admission to that state-operated facility or program; and

852.4 (ii) the state-operated facility or program is the only facility or program that can
852.5 reasonably serve the client. This paragraph expires June 30, 2025.

852.6 ~~(d)~~ (e) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the client is not responsible for payment
852.7 of the cost of care under this subdivision.

852.8 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246.54, subdivision 1b, is amended
852.9 to read:

852.10 Subd. 1b. **Community behavioral health hospitals.** (a) A county's payment of the cost
852.11 of care provided at state-operated community-based behavioral health hospitals for adults
852.12 and children shall be according to the following schedule:

852.13 (1) 100 percent for each day during the stay, including the day of admission, when the
852.14 facility determines that it is clinically appropriate for the client to be discharged; and

852.15 (2) the county shall not be entitled to reimbursement from the client, the client's estate,
852.16 or from the client's relatives, except as provided in section 246.53.

852.17 (b) Between July 1, 2023, and ~~June 30~~ March 31, 2025, the county is not responsible
852.18 for the cost of care under paragraph (a), clause (1), for a person committed as a person who
852.19 has a mental illness and is dangerous to the public under section 253B.18 and who is awaiting
852.20 transfer to another state-operated facility or program. This paragraph expires ~~June 30~~ March
852.21 31, 2025.

852.22 (c) Between April 1, 2025, and June 30, 2025, the county is not responsible for the cost
852.23 of care under paragraph (a), clause (1), for a person who is civilly committed, if the client
852.24 is awaiting transfer:

852.25 (1) to a facility operated by the Department of Corrections; or

852.26 (2) to another state-operated facility or program, and the Direct Care and Treatment
852.27 executive medical director's office or a designee has determined that:

852.28 (i) the client meets criteria for admission to that state-operated facility or program; and

852.29 (ii) the state-operated facility or program is the only facility or program that can
852.30 reasonably serve the client. This paragraph expires June 30, 2025.

853.1 ~~(e)~~ (d) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the client is not responsible for payment
853.2 of the cost of care under this subdivision.

853.3 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 253B.10, subdivision 1, as amended
853.4 by Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 5, section 8, is amended to read:

853.5 Subdivision 1. **Administrative requirements.** (a) When a person is committed, the
853.6 court shall issue a warrant or an order committing the patient to the custody of the head of
853.7 the treatment facility, state-operated treatment program, or community-based treatment
853.8 program. The warrant or order shall state that the patient meets the statutory criteria for
853.9 civil commitment.

853.10 (b) The executive board shall prioritize civilly committed patients being admitted from
853.11 jail or a correctional institution or who are referred to a state-operated treatment facility for
853.12 competency attainment or a competency examination under sections 611.40 to 611.59 for
853.13 admission to a medically appropriate state-operated direct care and treatment bed based on
853.14 the decisions of physicians in the executive medical director's office, using a priority
853.15 admissions framework. The framework must account for a range of factors for priority
853.16 admission, including but not limited to:

853.17 (1) ~~ordered confined in a state-operated treatment program for an examination under~~
853.18 ~~Minnesota Rules of Criminal Procedure, rules 20.01, subdivision 4, paragraph (a), and~~
853.19 ~~20.02, subdivision 2~~ the length of time the person has been on a waiting list for admission
853.20 to a state-operated direct care and treatment program since the date of the order under
853.21 paragraph (a), or the date of an order issued under sections 611.40 to 611.59;

853.22 (2) ~~under civil commitment for competency treatment and continuing supervision under~~
853.23 ~~Minnesota Rules of Criminal Procedure, rule 20.01, subdivision 7~~ the intensity of the
853.24 treatment the person needs, based on medical acuity;

853.25 (3) ~~found not guilty by reason of mental illness under Minnesota Rules of Criminal~~
853.26 ~~Procedure, rule 20.02, subdivision 8, and under civil commitment or are ordered to be~~
853.27 ~~detained in a state-operated treatment program pending completion of the civil commitment~~
853.28 ~~proceedings; or~~ the person's revoked provisional discharge status;

853.29 (4) ~~committed under this chapter to the executive board after dismissal of the patient's~~
853.30 ~~criminal charges.~~ the person's safety and safety of others in the person's current environment;

853.31 (5) whether the person has access to necessary or court-ordered treatment;

853.32 (6) distinct and articulable negative impacts of an admission delay on the facility referring
853.33 the individual for treatment; and

854.1 (7) any relevant federal prioritization requirements.

854.2 Patients described in this paragraph must be admitted to a state-operated treatment program
854.3 within 48 hours. The commitment must be ordered by the court as provided in section
854.4 253B.09, subdivision 1, paragraph (d). Patients committed to a secure treatment facility or
854.5 less restrictive setting as ordered by the court under section 253B.18, subdivisions 1 and 2,
854.6 must be prioritized for admission to a state-operated treatment program using the priority
854.7 admissions framework in this paragraph.

854.8 (c) Upon the arrival of a patient at the designated treatment facility, state-operated
854.9 treatment program, or community-based treatment program, the head of the facility or
854.10 program shall retain the duplicate of the warrant and endorse receipt upon the original
854.11 warrant or acknowledge receipt of the order. The endorsed receipt or acknowledgment must
854.12 be filed in the court of commitment. After arrival, the patient shall be under the control and
854.13 custody of the head of the facility or program.

854.14 (d) Copies of the petition for commitment, the court's findings of fact and conclusions
854.15 of law, the court order committing the patient, the report of the court examiners, and the
854.16 prepetition report, and any medical and behavioral information available shall be provided
854.17 at the time of admission of a patient to the designated treatment facility or program to which
854.18 the patient is committed. Upon a patient's referral to the executive board for admission
854.19 pursuant to subdivision 1, paragraph (b), any inpatient hospital, treatment facility, jail, or
854.20 correctional facility that has provided care or supervision to the patient in the previous two
854.21 years shall, when requested by the treatment facility or commissioner, provide copies of
854.22 the patient's medical and behavioral records to the executive board for purposes of
854.23 preadmission planning. This information shall be provided by the head of the treatment
854.24 facility to treatment facility staff in a consistent and timely manner and pursuant to all
854.25 applicable laws.

854.26 (e) Patients described in paragraph (b) must be admitted to a state-operated treatment
854.27 program within 48 hours of the Office of Executive Medical Director, under section 246C.09,
854.28 or a designee determining that a medically appropriate bed is available. This paragraph
854.29 expires on June 30, 2025.

854.30 (f) Within four business days of determining which state-operated direct care and
854.31 treatment program or programs are appropriate for an individual, the executive medical
854.32 director's office or a designee must notify the source of the referral and the responsible
854.33 county human services agency, the individual being ordered to direct care and treatment,
854.34 and the district court that issued the order of the determination. The notice shall include

855.1 which program or programs are appropriate for the person's priority status. Any interested
855.2 person may provide additional information or request updated priority status about the
855.3 individual to the executive medical director's office or a designee while the individual is
855.4 awaiting admission. Updated priority status of an individual will only be disclosed to
855.5 interested persons who are legally authorized to receive private information about the
855.6 individual. When an available bed has been identified, the executive medical director's
855.7 office or a designee must notify the designated agency and the facility where the individual
855.8 is awaiting admission that the individual has been accepted for admission to a particular
855.9 state-operated direct care and treatment program and the earliest possible date the admission
855.10 can occur. The designated agency or facility where the individual is awaiting admission
855.11 must transport the individual to the admitting state-operated direct care and treatment
855.12 program no more than 48 hours after the offered admission date.

855.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

855.14 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0622, subdivision 8, is amended
855.15 to read:

855.16 Subd. 8. **Medical assistance payment for assertive community treatment and**
855.17 **intensive residential treatment services.** (a) Payment for intensive residential treatment
855.18 services and assertive community treatment in this section shall be based on one daily rate
855.19 per provider inclusive of the following services received by an eligible client in a given
855.20 calendar day: all rehabilitative services under this section, staff travel time to provide
855.21 rehabilitative services under this section, and nonresidential crisis stabilization services
855.22 under section 256B.0624.

855.23 (b) Except as indicated in paragraph ~~(e)~~ (d), payment will not be made to more than one
855.24 entity for each client for services provided under this section on a given day. If services
855.25 under this section are provided by a team that includes staff from more than one entity, the
855.26 team must determine how to distribute the payment among the members.

855.27 (c) Payment must not be made based solely on a court order to participate in intensive
855.28 residential treatment services. If a client has a court order to participate in the program or
855.29 to obtain assessment for treatment and follow treatment recommendations, payment under
855.30 this section must only be provided if the client is eligible for the service and the service is
855.31 determined to be medically necessary.

855.32 ~~(e)~~ (d) The commissioner shall determine one rate for each provider that will bill medical
855.33 assistance for residential services under this section and one rate for each assertive community
855.34 treatment provider. If a single entity provides both services, one rate is established for the

856.1 entity's residential services and another rate for the entity's nonresidential services under
856.2 this section. A provider is not eligible for payment under this section without authorization
856.3 from the commissioner. The commissioner shall develop rates using the following criteria:

856.4 (1) the provider's cost for services shall include direct services costs, other program
856.5 costs, and other costs determined as follows:

856.6 (i) the direct services costs must be determined using actual costs of salaries, benefits,
856.7 payroll taxes, and training of direct service staff and service-related transportation;

856.8 (ii) other program costs not included in item (i) must be determined as a specified
856.9 percentage of the direct services costs as determined by item (i). The percentage used shall
856.10 be determined by the commissioner based upon the average of percentages that represent
856.11 the relationship of other program costs to direct services costs among the entities that provide
856.12 similar services;

856.13 (iii) physical plant costs calculated based on the percentage of space within the program
856.14 that is entirely devoted to treatment and programming. This does not include administrative
856.15 or residential space;

856.16 (iv) assertive community treatment physical plant costs must be reimbursed as part of
856.17 the costs described in item (ii); and

856.18 (v) subject to federal approval, up to an additional five percent of the total rate may be
856.19 added to the program rate as a quality incentive based upon the entity meeting performance
856.20 criteria specified by the commissioner;

856.21 (2) actual cost is defined as costs which are allowable, allocable, and reasonable, and
856.22 consistent with federal reimbursement requirements under Code of Federal Regulations,
856.23 title 48, chapter 1, part 31, relating to for-profit entities, and Office of Management and
856.24 Budget Circular Number A-122, relating to nonprofit entities;

856.25 (3) the number of service units;

856.26 (4) the degree to which clients will receive services other than services under this section;
856.27 and

856.28 (5) the costs of other services that will be separately reimbursed.

856.29 ~~(d)~~ (e) The rate for intensive residential treatment services and assertive community
856.30 treatment must exclude the medical assistance room and board rate, as defined in section
856.31 256B.056, subdivision 5d, and services not covered under this section, such as partial
856.32 hospitalization, home care, and inpatient services.

857.1 ~~(e)~~ (f) Physician services that are not separately billed may be included in the rate to the
857.2 extent that a psychiatrist, or other health care professional providing physician services
857.3 within their scope of practice, is a member of the intensive residential treatment services
857.4 treatment team. Physician services, whether billed separately or included in the rate, may
857.5 be delivered by telehealth. For purposes of this paragraph, "telehealth" has the meaning
857.6 given to "mental health telehealth" in section 256B.0625, subdivision 46, when telehealth
857.7 is used to provide intensive residential treatment services.

857.8 ~~(f)~~ (g) When services under this section are provided by an assertive community treatment
857.9 provider, case management functions must be an integral part of the team.

857.10 ~~(g)~~ (h) The rate for a provider must not exceed the rate charged by that provider for the
857.11 same service to other payors.

857.12 ~~(h)~~ (i) The rates for existing programs must be established prospectively based upon the
857.13 expenditures and utilization over a prior 12-month period using the criteria established in
857.14 paragraph ~~(e)~~ (d). The rates for new programs must be established based upon estimated
857.15 expenditures and estimated utilization using the criteria established in paragraph ~~(e)~~ (d).

857.16 ~~(i)~~ (j) Effective for the rate years beginning on and after January 1, 2024, rates for
857.17 assertive community treatment, adult residential crisis stabilization services, and intensive
857.18 residential treatment services must be annually adjusted for inflation using the Centers for
857.19 Medicare and Medicaid Services Medicare Economic Index, as forecasted in the fourth
857.20 quarter of the calendar year before the rate year. The inflation adjustment must be based on
857.21 the 12-month period from the midpoint of the previous rate year to the midpoint of the rate
857.22 year for which the rate is being determined.

857.23 ~~(j)~~ (k) Entities who discontinue providing services must be subject to a settle-up process
857.24 whereby actual costs and reimbursement for the previous 12 months are compared. In the
857.25 event that the entity was paid more than the entity's actual costs plus any applicable
857.26 performance-related funding due the provider, the excess payment must be reimbursed to
857.27 the department. If a provider's revenue is less than actual allowed costs due to lower
857.28 utilization than projected, the commissioner may reimburse the provider to recover its actual
857.29 allowable costs. The resulting adjustments by the commissioner must be proportional to the
857.30 percent of total units of service reimbursed by the commissioner and must reflect a difference
857.31 of greater than five percent.

857.32 ~~(k)~~ (l) A provider may request of the commissioner a review of any rate-setting decision
857.33 made under this subdivision.

858.1 **Sec. 7. PRIORITY ADMISSIONS REVIEW PANEL.**

858.2 (a) A panel appointed by the commissioner of human services, consisting of all members
858.3 who served on the Task Force on Priority Admissions to State-Operated Treatment Programs
858.4 under Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 13, subdivision 2, and one member who has
858.5 an active role as a union representative representing staff at Direct Care and Treatment
858.6 appointed by joint representatives of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal
858.7 Employees (AFSCME); Minnesota Association of Professional Employees (MAPE);
858.8 Minnesota Nurses Association (MNA); Middle Management Association (MMA); and State
858.9 Residential Schools Education Association (SRSEA) must:

858.10 (1) evaluate the 48-hour timeline for priority admissions required under Minnesota
858.11 Statutes, section 253B.10, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), and develop policy and legislative
858.12 proposals related to the priority admissions timeline in order to minimize litigation costs,
858.13 maximize capacity in and access to state-operated treatment programs, and address issues
858.14 related to individuals awaiting admission to state-operated treatment programs in jails and
858.15 correctional institutions; and

858.16 (2) by February 1, 2025, submit a written report to the chairs and ranking minority
858.17 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over public safety and human
858.18 services that includes legislative proposals to amend Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.10,
858.19 subdivision 1, paragraph (b), to modify the 48-hour priority admissions timeline.

858.20 (b) The panel appointed under paragraph (a) must also advise the commissioner on the
858.21 effectiveness of the framework and priority admissions generally and review de-identified
858.22 data quarterly for one year following the implementation of the priority admissions
858.23 framework to ensure that the framework is implemented and applied equitably. If the panel
858.24 requests to review data that are classified as private or confidential and the commissioner
858.25 determines that the data requested are necessary for the scope of the panel's review, the
858.26 commissioner is authorized to disclose private or confidential data to the panel under this
858.27 paragraph and pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 13.05, subdivision 4, paragraph (b),
858.28 for private or confidential data collected prior to the effective date of this section.

858.29 (c) After the panel completes one year of review, a quality committee established by the
858.30 Direct Care and Treatment executive board must continue to review data; seek input from
858.31 counties, hospitals, community providers, and advocates; and provide a routine report to
858.32 the executive board on the effectiveness of the framework and priority admissions.

858.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

859.1 **Sec. 8. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES;**
859.2 **REIMBURSEMENT TO BELTRAMI COUNTY AND TODD COUNTY FOR**
859.3 **CERTAIN COST OF CARE PAYMENTS.**

859.4 (a) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 246.54, subdivisions
859.5 1a and 1b; Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.54, subdivisions 1a and 1b; or any other
859.6 law to the contrary, the commissioner of human services must not sanction or otherwise
859.7 seek payment from Beltrami County for outstanding debts for the cost of care provided
859.8 between July 1, 2022, and June 30, 2023, under:

859.9 (1) Minnesota Statutes, section 246.54, subdivision 1a, paragraph (a), clause (3), to a
859.10 person committed as a person who has a mental illness and is dangerous to the public under
859.11 Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.18, and who was awaiting transfer from Anoka-Metro
859.12 Regional Treatment Center to another state-operated facility or program; or

859.13 (2) Minnesota Statutes, section 246.54, subdivision 1b, paragraph (a), clause (1), to a
859.14 person committed as a person who has a mental illness and is dangerous to the public under
859.15 Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.18, and who was awaiting transfer from a state-operated
859.16 community-based behavioral health hospital to another state-operated facility or program.

859.17 (b) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 246.54, subdivision
859.18 1a; Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.54, subdivision 1a; or any other law to the contrary,
859.19 the commissioner of human services must not sanction or otherwise seek payment from
859.20 Todd County for outstanding debts for the cost of care provided in Anoka-Metro Regional
859.21 Treatment Center from August 22, 2023, to February 3, 2024, not to exceed \$387,000.

859.22 (c) The commissioner must reimburse Beltrami County and Todd County with state-only
859.23 money any amount previously paid to the state or otherwise recovered by the commissioner
859.24 from Beltrami County or Todd County for the cost of care identified in paragraphs (a) and
859.25 (b).

859.26 (d) Nothing in this section prohibits the commissioner from seeking reimbursement from
859.27 Beltrami County for the cost of care provided in Anoka-Metro Regional Treatment Center
859.28 or a state-operated community-based behavioral health hospital for care not described in
859.29 paragraph (a).

859.30 (e) Nothing in this section prohibits the commissioner of human services from seeking
859.31 reimbursement from Todd County for the cost of care provided in Anoka-Metro Regional
859.32 Treatment Center or by any state-operated facility or program in excess of the amount
859.33 specified in paragraph (b).

860.1 (f) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the client is not responsible for payment of
860.2 the cost of care under this section.

860.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

860.4 Sec. 9. **MENTALLY ILL AND DANGEROUS CIVIL COMMITMENT REFORM**
860.5 **TASK FORCE.**

860.6 Subdivision 1. **Establishment; purpose.** The Mentally Ill and Dangerous Civil
860.7 Commitment Reform Task Force is established to evaluate current statutes related to mentally
860.8 ill and dangerous civil commitments and develop recommendations to optimize the use of
860.9 state-operated mental health resources and increase equitable access and outcomes for
860.10 patients.

860.11 Subd. 2. **Membership.** (a) The Mentally Ill and Dangerous Civil Commitment Reform
860.12 Task Force consists of the members appointed as follows:

860.13 (1) the commissioner of human services or a designee;

860.14 (2) two members representing the Department of Direct Care and Treatment who have
860.15 experience with mentally ill and dangerous civil commitments, appointed by the
860.16 commissioner of human services;

860.17 (3) the ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities;

860.18 (4) a judge with experience presiding over mentally ill and dangerous civil commitments,
860.19 appointed by the state court administrator;

860.20 (5) a court examiner with experience participating in mentally ill and dangerous civil
860.21 commitments, appointed by the state court administrator;

860.22 (6) a member of the Special Review Board, appointed by the state court administrator;

860.23 (7) a county representative, appointed by the Association of Minnesota Counties;

860.24 (8) a representative appointed by the Minnesota Association of County Social Service
860.25 Administrators;

860.26 (9) a county attorney with experience participating in mentally ill and dangerous civil
860.27 commitments, appointed by the Minnesota County Attorneys Association;

860.28 (10) an attorney with experience representing respondents in mentally ill and dangerous
860.29 civil commitments, appointed by the governor;

860.30 (11) a member appointed by the Minnesota Association of Community Mental Health
860.31 Programs;

861.1 (12) a member appointed by the National Alliance on Mental Illness Minnesota;

861.2 (13) a licensed independent practitioner with experience treating individuals subject to
861.3 a mentally ill and dangerous civil commitment;

861.4 (14) an individual with lived experience under civil commitment as mentally ill and
861.5 dangerous and who is on a provisional discharge or has been discharged from commitment;

861.6 (15) a family member of an individual with lived experience under civil commitment
861.7 as mentally ill and dangerous and who is on a provisional discharge or has been discharged
861.8 from commitment;

861.9 (16) at least one Tribal government representative; and

861.10 (17) a member appointed by the Minnesota Disability Law Center.

861.11 (b) A member of the legislature may not serve as a member of the task force.

861.12 (c) Appointments to the task force must be made no later than July 30, 2024.

861.13 Subd. 3. **Compensation; removal; vacancy.** (a) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes,
861.14 section 15.059, subdivision 6, members of the task force may be compensated as provided
861.15 under Minnesota Statutes, section 15.059, subdivision 3.

861.16 (b) A member may be removed by the appointing authority at any time at the pleasure
861.17 of the appointing authority. In the case of a vacancy on the task force, the appointing authority
861.18 shall appoint an individual to fill the vacancy for the remainder of the unexpired term.

861.19 Subd. 4. **Officers; meetings.** (a) The commissioner of human services shall convene
861.20 the first meeting of the task force no later than September 1, 2024.

861.21 (b) The task force must elect a chair and vice-chair from among its members and may
861.22 elect other officers as necessary.

861.23 (c) The task force is subject to Minnesota Statutes, chapter 13D.

861.24 Subd. 5. **Staff.** The commissioner of human services must provide staff assistance to
861.25 support the work of the task force.

861.26 Subd. 6. **Data usage and privacy.** Any data provided by executive agencies as part of
861.27 the work and report of the task force are subject to the requirements of Minnesota Statutes,
861.28 chapter 13, and all other applicable data privacy laws.

861.29 Subd. 7. **Duties.** The task force must:

862.1 (1) analyze current trends in mentally ill and dangerous civil commitments, including
862.2 but not limited to the length of stay for individuals committed in Minnesota as compared
862.3 to other jurisdictions;

862.4 (2) review national practices and criteria for civil commitment of individuals who have
862.5 a mental illness and represent a danger to the public;

862.6 (3) develop recommended statutory changes necessary to provide services to the high
862.7 number of mentally ill and dangerous civilly committed individuals;

862.8 (4) develop funding and statutory recommendations for alternatives to the current mentally
862.9 ill and dangerous civil commitment process;

862.10 (5) identify what types of placements and services are necessary to serve individuals
862.11 civilly committed as mentally ill and dangerous in the community;

862.12 (6) make recommendations to reduce barriers to discharge from the forensic mental
862.13 health program for individuals civilly committed as mentally ill and dangerous;

862.14 (7) develop recommended plain language statutory changes to clarify operational
862.15 definitions for terms used within Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.18;

862.16 (8) develop recommended statutory changes to provide clear direction to the
862.17 commissioner of human services and facilities to which individuals are civilly committed
862.18 to address situations in which an individual is committed as mentally ill and dangerous and
862.19 is later determined to not have an organic disorder of the brain or a substantial psychiatric
862.20 disorder of thought, mood, perception, orientation, or memory; and

862.21 (9) evaluate and make statutory and funding recommendations for the voluntary return
862.22 of individuals civilly committed as mentally ill and dangerous to community facilities.

862.23 Subd. 8. **Report required.** By August 1, 2025, the task force shall submit to the chairs
862.24 and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over mentally
862.25 ill and dangerous civil commitments a written report that includes the outcome of the duties
862.26 in subdivision 7, including but not limited to recommended statutory changes.

862.27 Subd. 9. **Expiration.** The task force expires January 1, 2026.

862.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

862.29 Sec. 10. **ENGAGEMENT SERVICES PILOT GRANTS.**

862.30 Subdivision 1. **Creation.** The engagement services pilot grant program is established
862.31 in the Department of Human Services to provide grants to counties or certified community

863.1 behavioral health clinics under section 245.735 that have a letter of support from a county
863.2 to provide engagement services under section 253B.041. The commissioner of human
863.3 services must award one grant under this section to Otter Tail County. Engagement services
863.4 must provide culturally responsive early interventions to prevent an individual from meeting
863.5 the criteria for civil commitment and promote positive outcomes.

863.6 Subd. 2. Allowable grant activities. (a) Grantees must use grant money to:

863.7 (1) develop a system to respond to requests for engagement services;

863.8 (2) provide the following engagement services, taking into account an individual's
863.9 preferences for treatment services and supports:

863.10 (i) assertive attempts to engage an individual in voluntary treatment for mental illness
863.11 for at least 90 days;

863.12 (ii) efforts to engage an individual's existing support systems and interested persons,
863.13 including but not limited to providing education on restricting means of harm and suicide
863.14 prevention, when the provider determines that such engagement would be helpful; and

863.15 (iii) collaboration with the individual to meet the individual's immediate needs, including
863.16 but not limited to housing access, food and income assistance, disability verification,
863.17 medication management, and medical treatment;

863.18 (3) conduct outreach to families and providers; and

863.19 (4) evaluate the impact of engagement services on decreasing civil commitments,
863.20 increasing engagement in treatment, decreasing police involvement with individuals
863.21 exhibiting symptoms of serious mental illness, and other measures.

863.22 (b) Grantees must seek reimbursement for all activities and provided services eligible
863.23 for medical assistance.

863.24 (c) Engagement services staff must have completed training on person-centered care.
863.25 Staff may include but are not limited to mobile crisis providers under Minnesota Statutes,
863.26 section 256B.0624; certified peer specialists under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0615;
863.27 community-based treatment programs staff; and homeless outreach workers.

863.28 Sec. 11. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES; LIMITED
863.29 EXCEPTION FOR ADMISSION FROM HOSPITAL SETTINGS.

863.30 The commissioner of human services must immediately approve an exception to add
863.31 up to ten patients who have been civilly committed and are in hospital settings to the waiting
863.32 list for admission to medically appropriate direct care and treatment beds under Minnesota

864.1 Statutes, section 253B.10, subdivision 1, paragraph (b). This section expires upon the
864.2 commissioner's approval of the exception for ten patients who have been civilly committed
864.3 and are awaiting admission.

864.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

864.5 Sec. 12. **COUNTY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY LONG-ACTING INJECTABLE**
864.6 **ANTIPSYCHOTIC MEDICATION PILOT PROGRAM.**

864.7 Subdivision 1. **Authorization.** The commissioner of human services must establish a
864.8 pilot program that provides payments to counties to support county correctional facilities
864.9 in administering long-acting injectable antipsychotic medications to prisoners for mental
864.10 health treatment.

864.11 Subd. 2. **Application.** Counties may submit requests for reimbursement for costs incurred
864.12 pursuant to subdivision 3 on an application form specified by the commissioner. Requests
864.13 for reimbursement for the cost of a long-acting injectable antipsychotic medication must
864.14 be accompanied by the correctional facility's invoice for the long-acting injectable
864.15 antipsychotic medication. The commissioner must issue an application to each county board
864.16 at least once per calendar quarter until money for the pilot program is expended.

864.17 Subd. 3. **Pilot program payments; allowable uses.** Counties must use payments received
864.18 under this section for reimbursement of costs incurred during the most recent calendar
864.19 quarter for:

864.20 (1) long-acting injectable antipsychotic medications for prisoners in county correctional
864.21 facilities; and

864.22 (2) health care costs related to the administration of long-acting injectable antipsychotic
864.23 medications for prisoners in correctional facilities.

864.24 Subd. 4. **Pilot program payment allocation.** (a) The commissioner may allocate up to
864.25 one quarter of the total appropriation for the pilot program each quarter. If the amount of
864.26 money for eligible requests received exceeds the amount of money available in the quarter,
864.27 the commissioner shall determine an equitable allocation of payments among the applicants.

864.28 (b) The commissioner may review costs and set a reasonable cap on the reimbursement
864.29 amount for medications and treatment.

864.30 (c) The commissioner's determination of payment amounts and allocation methods is
864.31 final and not subject to appeal.

865.1 Subd. 5. Report. By December 15, 2025, the commissioner must provide a summary
865.2 report on the pilot program to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
865.3 committees with jurisdiction over mental health and county correctional facilities.

865.4 **Sec. 13. REPORT ON INPATIENT SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER BEDS.**

865.5 By January 15, 2025, the Direct Care and Treatment executive board must submit a
865.6 report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
865.7 jurisdiction over human services finance and policy with options for increasing inpatient
865.8 substance use disorder beds operated by the executive board. One option must include the
865.9 development of an inpatient substance use disorder program operated by the executive board
865.10 within 35 miles of the existing CARE-St. Peter facility.

865.11 **ARTICLE 50**

865.12 **DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT**

865.13 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 10.65, subdivision 2, is amended
865.14 to read:

865.15 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** As used in this section, the following terms have the meanings
865.16 given:

865.17 (1) "agency" means the Department of Administration; Department of Agriculture;
865.18 Department of Children, Youth, and Families; Department of Commerce; Department of
865.19 Corrections; Department of Education; Department of Employment and Economic
865.20 Development; Department of Health; Office of Higher Education; Housing Finance Agency;
865.21 Department of Human Rights; Department of Human Services; Department of Information
865.22 Technology Services; Department of Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation; Department
865.23 of Labor and Industry; Minnesota Management and Budget; Bureau of Mediation Services;
865.24 Department of Military Affairs; Metropolitan Council; Department of Natural Resources;
865.25 Pollution Control Agency; Department of Public Safety; Department of Revenue; Department
865.26 of Transportation; Department of Veterans Affairs; Direct Care and Treatment; Gambling
865.27 Control Board; Racing Commission; the Minnesota Lottery; the Animal Health Board; and
865.28 the Board of Water and Soil Resources;

865.29 (2) "consultation" means the direct and interactive involvement of the Minnesota Tribal
865.30 governments in the development of policy on matters that have Tribal implications.
865.31 Consultation is the proactive, affirmative process of identifying and seeking input from
865.32 appropriate Tribal governments and considering their interest as a necessary and integral
865.33 part of the decision-making process. This definition adds to statutorily mandated notification

866.1 procedures. During a consultation, the burden is on the agency to show that it has made a
866.2 good faith effort to elicit feedback. Consultation is a formal engagement between agency
866.3 officials and the governing body or bodies of an individual Minnesota Tribal government
866.4 that the agency or an individual Tribal government may initiate. Formal meetings or
866.5 communication between top agency officials and the governing body of a Minnesota Tribal
866.6 government is a necessary element of consultation;

866.7 (3) "matters that have Tribal implications" means rules, legislative proposals, policy
866.8 statements, or other actions that have substantial direct effects on one or more Minnesota
866.9 Tribal governments, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between the state
866.10 and Minnesota Tribal governments;

866.11 (4) "Minnesota Tribal governments" means the federally recognized Indian Tribes located
866.12 in Minnesota including: Bois Forte Band; Fond Du Lac Band; Grand Portage Band; Leech
866.13 Lake Band; Mille Lacs Band; White Earth Band; Red Lake Nation; Lower Sioux Indian
866.14 Community; Prairie Island Indian Community; Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community;
866.15 and Upper Sioux Community; and

866.16 (5) "timely and meaningful" means done or occurring at a favorable or useful time that
866.17 allows the result of consultation to be included in the agency's decision-making process for
866.18 a matter that has Tribal implications.

866.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

866.20 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 13.46, subdivision 1, as amended by Laws 2024,
866.21 chapter 79, article 9, section 1, and Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 8, section 1, is amended
866.22 to read:

866.23 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** As used in this section:

866.24 (a) "Individual" means an individual according to section 13.02, subdivision 8, but does
866.25 not include a vendor of services.

866.26 (b) "Program" includes all programs for which authority is vested in a component of the
866.27 welfare system according to statute or federal law, including but not limited to Native
866.28 American Tribe programs that provide a service component of the welfare system, the
866.29 Minnesota family investment program, medical assistance, general assistance, general
866.30 assistance medical care formerly codified in chapter 256D, the child care assistance program,
866.31 and child support collections.

866.32 (c) "Welfare system" includes the Department of Human Services; ~~the Department of~~
866.33 Direct Care and Treatment; the Department of Children, Youth, and Families; local social

867.1 services agencies; county welfare agencies; county public health agencies; county veteran
867.2 services agencies; county housing agencies; private licensing agencies; the public authority
867.3 responsible for child support enforcement; human services boards; community mental health
867.4 center boards, state hospitals, state nursing homes, the ombudsman for mental health and
867.5 developmental disabilities; Native American Tribes to the extent a Tribe provides a service
867.6 component of the welfare system; and persons, agencies, institutions, organizations, and
867.7 other entities under contract to any of the above agencies to the extent specified in the
867.8 contract.

867.9 (d) "Mental health data" means data on individual clients and patients of community
867.10 mental health centers, established under section 245.62, mental health divisions of counties
867.11 and other providers under contract to deliver mental health services, ~~Department of Direct~~
867.12 Care and Treatment mental health services, or the ombudsman for mental health and
867.13 developmental disabilities.

867.14 (e) "Fugitive felon" means a person who has been convicted of a felony and who has
867.15 escaped from confinement or violated the terms of probation or parole for that offense.

867.16 (f) "Private licensing agency" means an agency licensed by the commissioner of children,
867.17 youth, and families under chapter 142B to perform the duties under section 142B.30.

867.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

867.19 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 13.46, subdivision 2, as amended
867.20 by Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 8, section 2, is amended to read:

867.21 Subd. 2. **General.** (a) Data on individuals collected, maintained, used, or disseminated
867.22 by the welfare system are private data on individuals, and shall not be disclosed except:

867.23 (1) according to section 13.05;

867.24 (2) according to court order;

867.25 (3) according to a statute specifically authorizing access to the private data;

867.26 (4) to an agent of the welfare system and an investigator acting on behalf of a county,
867.27 the state, or the federal government, including a law enforcement person or attorney in the
867.28 investigation or prosecution of a criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding relating to the
867.29 administration of a program;

867.30 (5) to personnel of the welfare system who require the data to verify an individual's
867.31 identity; determine eligibility, amount of assistance, and the need to provide services to an
867.32 individual or family across programs; coordinate services for an individual or family;

868.1 evaluate the effectiveness of programs; assess parental contribution amounts; and investigate
868.2 suspected fraud;

868.3 (6) to administer federal funds or programs;

868.4 (7) between personnel of the welfare system working in the same program;

868.5 (8) to the Department of Revenue to assess parental contribution amounts for purposes
868.6 of section 252.27, subdivision 2a, administer and evaluate tax refund or tax credit programs
868.7 and to identify individuals who may benefit from these programs, and prepare the databases
868.8 for reports required under section 270C.13 and Laws 2008, chapter 366, article 17, section
868.9 6. The following information may be disclosed under this paragraph: an individual's and
868.10 their dependent's names, dates of birth, Social Security or individual taxpayer identification
868.11 numbers, income, addresses, and other data as required, upon request by the Department
868.12 of Revenue. Disclosures by the commissioner of revenue to the commissioner of human
868.13 services for the purposes described in this clause are governed by section 270B.14,
868.14 subdivision 1. Tax refund or tax credit programs include, but are not limited to, the dependent
868.15 care credit under section 290.067, the Minnesota working family credit under section
868.16 290.0671, the property tax refund under section 290A.04, and the Minnesota education
868.17 credit under section 290.0674;

868.18 (9) between the Department of Human Services; the Department of Employment and
868.19 Economic Development; the Department of Children, Youth, and Families; Direct Care and
868.20 Treatment; and, when applicable, the Department of Education, for the following purposes:

868.21 (i) to monitor the eligibility of the data subject for unemployment benefits, for any
868.22 employment or training program administered, supervised, or certified by that agency;

868.23 (ii) to administer any rehabilitation program or child care assistance program, whether
868.24 alone or in conjunction with the welfare system;

868.25 (iii) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program or the child care
868.26 assistance program by exchanging data on recipients and former recipients of Supplemental
868.27 Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, cash assistance under chapter 256, 256D,
868.28 256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 119B, medical programs under chapter
868.29 256B or 256L; and

868.30 (iv) to analyze public assistance employment services and program utilization, cost,
868.31 effectiveness, and outcomes as implemented under the authority established in Title II,
868.32 Sections 201-204 of the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999.
868.33 Health records governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298 and "protected health information"

869.1 as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 160.103, and governed by Code
869.2 of Federal Regulations, title 45, parts 160-164, including health care claims utilization
869.3 information, must not be exchanged under this clause;

869.4 (10) to appropriate parties in connection with an emergency if knowledge of the
869.5 information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the individual or other individuals
869.6 or persons;

869.7 (11) data maintained by residential programs as defined in section 245A.02 may be
869.8 disclosed to the protection and advocacy system established in this state according to Part
869.9 C of Public Law 98-527 to protect the legal and human rights of persons with developmental
869.10 disabilities or other related conditions who live in residential facilities for these persons if
869.11 the protection and advocacy system receives a complaint by or on behalf of that person and
869.12 the person does not have a legal guardian or the state or a designee of the state is the legal
869.13 guardian of the person;

869.14 (12) to the county medical examiner or the county coroner for identifying or locating
869.15 relatives or friends of a deceased person;

869.16 (13) data on a child support obligor who makes payments to the public agency may be
869.17 disclosed to the Minnesota Office of Higher Education to the extent necessary to determine
869.18 eligibility under section 136A.121, subdivision 2, clause (5);

869.19 (14) participant Social Security or individual taxpayer identification numbers and names
869.20 collected by the telephone assistance program may be disclosed to the Department of
869.21 Revenue to conduct an electronic data match with the property tax refund database to
869.22 determine eligibility under section 237.70, subdivision 4a;

869.23 (15) the current address of a Minnesota family investment program participant may be
869.24 disclosed to law enforcement officers who provide the name of the participant and notify
869.25 the agency that:

869.26 (i) the participant:

869.27 (A) is a fugitive felon fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after
869.28 conviction, for a crime or attempt to commit a crime that is a felony under the laws of the
869.29 jurisdiction from which the individual is fleeing; or

869.30 (B) is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under state or federal law;

869.31 (ii) the location or apprehension of the felon is within the law enforcement officer's
869.32 official duties; and

870.1 (iii) the request is made in writing and in the proper exercise of those duties;

870.2 (16) the current address of a recipient of general assistance may be disclosed to probation
870.3 officers and corrections agents who are supervising the recipient and to law enforcement
870.4 officers who are investigating the recipient in connection with a felony level offense;

870.5 (17) information obtained from a SNAP applicant or recipient households may be
870.6 disclosed to local, state, or federal law enforcement officials, upon their written request, for
870.7 the purpose of investigating an alleged violation of the Food and Nutrition Act, according
870.8 to Code of Federal Regulations, title 7, section 272.1(c);

870.9 (18) the address, Social Security or individual taxpayer identification number, and, if
870.10 available, photograph of any member of a household receiving SNAP benefits shall be made
870.11 available, on request, to a local, state, or federal law enforcement officer if the officer
870.12 furnishes the agency with the name of the member and notifies the agency that:

870.13 (i) the member:

870.14 (A) is fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for a
870.15 crime or attempt to commit a crime that is a felony in the jurisdiction the member is fleeing;

870.16 (B) is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under state or federal law;
870.17 or

870.18 (C) has information that is necessary for the officer to conduct an official duty related
870.19 to conduct described in subitem (A) or (B);

870.20 (ii) locating or apprehending the member is within the officer's official duties; and

870.21 (iii) the request is made in writing and in the proper exercise of the officer's official duty;

870.22 (19) the current address of a recipient of Minnesota family investment program, general
870.23 assistance, or SNAP benefits may be disclosed to law enforcement officers who, in writing,
870.24 provide the name of the recipient and notify the agency that the recipient is a person required
870.25 to register under section 243.166, but is not residing at the address at which the recipient is
870.26 registered under section 243.166;

870.27 (20) certain information regarding child support obligors who are in arrears may be
870.28 made public according to section 518A.74;

870.29 (21) data on child support payments made by a child support obligor and data on the
870.30 distribution of those payments excluding identifying information on obligees may be
870.31 disclosed to all obligees to whom the obligor owes support, and data on the enforcement

871.1 actions undertaken by the public authority, the status of those actions, and data on the income
871.2 of the obligor or obligee may be disclosed to the other party;

871.3 (22) data in the work reporting system may be disclosed under section 256.998,
871.4 subdivision 7;

871.5 (23) to the Department of Education for the purpose of matching Department of Education
871.6 student data with public assistance data to determine students eligible for free and
871.7 reduced-price meals, meal supplements, and free milk according to United States Code,
871.8 title 42, sections 1758, 1761, 1766, 1766a, 1772, and 1773; to allocate federal and state
871.9 funds that are distributed based on income of the student's family; and to verify receipt of
871.10 energy assistance for the telephone assistance plan;

871.11 (24) the current address and telephone number of program recipients and emergency
871.12 contacts may be released to the commissioner of health or a community health board as
871.13 defined in section 145A.02, subdivision 5, when the commissioner or community health
871.14 board has reason to believe that a program recipient is a disease case, carrier, suspect case,
871.15 or at risk of illness, and the data are necessary to locate the person;

871.16 (25) to other state agencies, statewide systems, and political subdivisions of this state,
871.17 including the attorney general, and agencies of other states, interstate information networks,
871.18 federal agencies, and other entities as required by federal regulation or law for the
871.19 administration of the child support enforcement program;

871.20 (26) to personnel of public assistance programs as defined in section 256.741, for access
871.21 to the child support system database for the purpose of administration, including monitoring
871.22 and evaluation of those public assistance programs;

871.23 (27) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program by exchanging
871.24 data between the Departments of Human Services; Children, Youth, and Families; and
871.25 Education, on recipients and former recipients of SNAP benefits, cash assistance under
871.26 chapter 256, 256D, 256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 119B, medical
871.27 programs under chapter 256B or 256L, or a medical program formerly codified under chapter
871.28 256D;

871.29 (28) to evaluate child support program performance and to identify and prevent fraud
871.30 in the child support program by exchanging data between the Department of Human Services;
871.31 Department of Children, Youth, and Families; Department of Revenue under section 270B.14,
871.32 subdivision 1, paragraphs (a) and (b), without regard to the limitation of use in paragraph
871.33 (c); Department of Health; Department of Employment and Economic Development; and
871.34 other state agencies as is reasonably necessary to perform these functions;

872.1 (29) counties and the Department of Children, Youth, and Families operating child care
872.2 assistance programs under chapter 119B may disseminate data on program participants,
872.3 applicants, and providers to the commissioner of education;

872.4 (30) child support data on the child, the parents, and relatives of the child may be
872.5 disclosed to agencies administering programs under titles IV-B and IV-E of the Social
872.6 Security Act, as authorized by federal law;

872.7 (31) to a health care provider governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298, to the extent
872.8 necessary to coordinate services;

872.9 (32) to the chief administrative officer of a school to coordinate services for a student
872.10 and family; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, date of birth,
872.11 gender, and address;

872.12 (33) to county correctional agencies to the extent necessary to coordinate services and
872.13 diversion programs; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, client
872.14 demographics, program, case status, and county worker information; or

872.15 (34) between the Department of Human Services and the Metropolitan Council for the
872.16 following purposes:

872.17 (i) to coordinate special transportation service provided under section 473.386 with
872.18 services for people with disabilities and elderly individuals funded by or through the
872.19 Department of Human Services; and

872.20 (ii) to provide for reimbursement of special transportation service provided under section
872.21 473.386.

872.22 The data that may be shared under this clause are limited to the individual's first, last, and
872.23 middle names; date of birth; residential address; and program eligibility status with expiration
872.24 date for the purposes of informing the other party of program eligibility.

872.25 (b) Information on persons who have been treated for substance use disorder may only
872.26 be disclosed according to the requirements of Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, sections
872.27 2.1 to 2.67.

872.28 (c) Data provided to law enforcement agencies under paragraph (a), clause (15), (16),
872.29 (17), or (18), or paragraph (b), are investigative data and are confidential or protected
872.30 nonpublic while the investigation is active. The data are private after the investigation
872.31 becomes inactive under section 13.82, subdivision 7, clause (a) or (b).

873.1 (d) Mental health data shall be treated as provided in subdivisions 7, 8, and 9, but are
873.2 not subject to the access provisions of subdivision 10, paragraph (b).

873.3 For the purposes of this subdivision, a request will be deemed to be made in writing if
873.4 made through a computer interface system.

873.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

873.6 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 13.46, subdivision 10, as amended by Laws 2024,
873.7 chapter 79, article 9, section 2, is amended to read:

873.8 Subd. 10. **Responsible authority.** (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter
873.9 to the contrary, the responsible authority for each component of the welfare system listed
873.10 in subdivision 1, clause (c), shall be as follows:

873.11 (1) the responsible authority for the Department of Human Services is the commissioner
873.12 of human services;

873.13 (2) the responsible authority of a county welfare agency is the director of the county
873.14 welfare agency;

873.15 (3) the responsible authority for a local social services agency, human services board,
873.16 or community mental health center board is the chair of the board;

873.17 (4) the responsible authority of any person, agency, institution, organization, or other
873.18 entity under contract to any of the components of the welfare system listed in subdivision
873.19 1, clause (c), is the person specified in the contract;

873.20 (5) the responsible authority of the public authority for child support enforcement is the
873.21 head of the public authority for child support enforcement;

873.22 (6) the responsible authority for county veteran services is the county veterans service
873.23 officer pursuant to section 197.603, subdivision 2; and

873.24 (7) the responsible authority for ~~the Department of~~ Direct Care and Treatment is the
873.25 chief executive officer of Direct Care and Treatment ~~executive board~~.

873.26 (b) A responsible authority shall allow another responsible authority in the welfare
873.27 system access to data classified as not public data when access is necessary for the
873.28 administration and management of programs, or as authorized or required by statute or
873.29 federal law.

873.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

874.1 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15.01, is amended to read:

874.2 **15.01 DEPARTMENTS OF THE STATE.**

874.3 The following agencies are designated as the departments of the state government: the
874.4 Department of Administration; the Department of Agriculture; the Department of Children,
874.5 Youth, and Families; the Department of Commerce; the Department of Corrections; ~~the~~
874.6 ~~Department of Direct Care and Treatment~~; the Department of Education; the Department
874.7 of Employment and Economic Development; the Department of Health; the Department of
874.8 Human Rights; the Department of Human Services; the Department of Information
874.9 Technology Services; the Department of Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation; the
874.10 Department of Labor and Industry; the Department of Management and Budget; the
874.11 Department of Military Affairs; the Department of Natural Resources; the Department of
874.12 Public Safety; the Department of Revenue; the Department of Transportation; the Department
874.13 of Veterans Affairs; and their successor departments.

874.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

874.15 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15.06, subdivision 1, as amended
874.16 by Laws 2024, chapter 85, section 6, is amended to read:

874.17 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** This section applies to the following departments or
874.18 agencies: the Departments of Administration; Agriculture; Children, Youth, and Families;
874.19 Commerce; Corrections; ~~Direct Care and Treatment~~; Education; Employment and Economic
874.20 Development; Health; Human Rights; Human Services; Iron Range Resources and
874.21 Rehabilitation; Labor and Industry; Management and Budget; Natural Resources; Public
874.22 Safety; Revenue; Transportation; and Veterans Affairs; the Housing Finance and Pollution
874.23 Control Agencies; the Department of Information Technology Services; the Bureau of
874.24 Mediation Services; and their successor departments and agencies. The heads of the foregoing
874.25 departments or agencies are "commissioners."

874.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024t.

874.27 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15A.0815, subdivision 2, is amended
874.28 to read:

874.29 Subd. 2. **Agency head salaries.** The salary for a position listed in this subdivision shall
874.30 be determined by the Compensation Council under section 15A.082. The commissioner of
874.31 management and budget must publish the salaries on the department's website. This
874.32 subdivision applies to the following positions:

- 875.1 Commissioner of administration;
- 875.2 Commissioner of agriculture;
- 875.3 Commissioner of education;
- 875.4 Commissioner of children, youth, and families;
- 875.5 Commissioner of commerce;
- 875.6 Commissioner of corrections;
- 875.7 Commissioner of health;
- 875.8 Commissioner, Minnesota Office of Higher Education;
- 875.9 Commissioner, Minnesota IT Services;
- 875.10 Commissioner, Housing Finance Agency;
- 875.11 Commissioner of human rights;
- 875.12 Commissioner of human services;
- 875.13 Commissioner of labor and industry;
- 875.14 Commissioner of management and budget;
- 875.15 Commissioner of natural resources;
- 875.16 Commissioner, Pollution Control Agency;
- 875.17 Commissioner of public safety;
- 875.18 Commissioner of revenue;
- 875.19 Commissioner of employment and economic development;
- 875.20 Commissioner of transportation;
- 875.21 Commissioner of veterans affairs;
- 875.22 Executive director of the Gambling Control Board;
- 875.23 Executive director of the Minnesota State Lottery;
- 875.24 Commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation;
- 875.25 Commissioner, Bureau of Mediation Services;
- 875.26 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities;
- 875.27 Ombudsperson for corrections;

- 876.1 Chair, Metropolitan Council;
- 876.2 Chair, Metropolitan Airports Commission;
- 876.3 School trust lands director;
- 876.4 Executive director of pari-mutuel racing; ~~and~~
- 876.5 Commissioner, Public Utilities Commission; and
- 876.6 Chief Executive Officer, Direct Care and Treatment.

876.7 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15A.082, subdivision 1, is amended
876.8 to read:

876.9 Subdivision 1. **Creation.** A Compensation Council is created each odd-numbered year
876.10 to establish the compensation of constitutional officers and the heads of state and metropolitan
876.11 agencies identified in section 15A.0815, ~~and~~ to assist the legislature in establishing the
876.12 compensation of justices of the supreme court and judges of the court of appeals and district
876.13 court, and to determine the daily compensation for voting members of the Direct Care and
876.14 Treatment executive board.

876.15 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15A.082, subdivision 3, is amended
876.16 to read:

876.17 Subd. 3. **Submission of recommendations and determination.** (a) By April 1 in each
876.18 odd-numbered year, the Compensation Council shall submit to the speaker of the house and
876.19 the president of the senate salary recommendations for justices of the supreme court, and
876.20 judges of the court of appeals and district court. The recommended salaries take effect on
876.21 July 1 of that year and July 1 of the subsequent even-numbered year and at whatever interval
876.22 the council recommends thereafter, unless the legislature by law provides otherwise. The
876.23 salary recommendations take effect if an appropriation of money to pay the recommended
876.24 salaries is enacted after the recommendations are submitted and before their effective date.
876.25 Recommendations may be expressly modified or rejected.

876.26 (b) By April 1 in each odd-numbered year, the Compensation Council must prescribe
876.27 salaries for constitutional officers, and for the agency and metropolitan agency heads
876.28 identified in section 15A.0815. The prescribed salary for each office must take effect July
876.29 1 of that year and July 1 of the subsequent even-numbered year and at whatever interval
876.30 the council determines thereafter, unless the legislature by law provides otherwise. An
876.31 appropriation by the legislature to fund the relevant office, branch, or agency of an amount

877.1 sufficient to pay the salaries prescribed by the council constitutes a prescription by law as
877.2 provided in the Minnesota Constitution, article V, sections 4 and 5.

877.3 (c) By April 1 in each odd-numbered year, the Compensation Council must prescribe
877.4 daily compensation for voting members of the Direct Care and Treatment executive board.
877.5 The recommended daily compensation takes effect on July 1 of that year and July 1 of the
877.6 subsequent even-numbered year and at whatever interval the council recommends thereafter,
877.7 unless the legislature by law provides otherwise.

877.8 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15A.082, subdivision 7, is amended
877.9 to read:

877.10 Subd. 7. **No ex parte communications.** Members may not have any communication
877.11 with a constitutional officer, a head of a state agency, ~~or~~ a member of the judiciary, or a
877.12 member of the Direct Care and Treatment executive board during the period after the first
877.13 meeting is convened under this section and the date the prescribed and recommended salaries
877.14 and daily compensation are submitted under subdivision 3.

877.15 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 43A.08, subdivision 1, is amended
877.16 to read:

877.17 Subdivision 1. **Unclassified positions.** Unclassified positions are held by employees
877.18 who are:

877.19 (1) chosen by election or appointed to fill an elective office;

877.20 (2) heads of agencies required by law to be appointed by the governor or other elective
877.21 officers, and the executive or administrative heads of departments, bureaus, divisions, and
877.22 institutions specifically established by law in the unclassified service;

877.23 (3) deputy and assistant agency heads and one confidential secretary in the agencies
877.24 listed in subdivision 1a;

877.25 (4) the confidential secretary to each of the elective officers of this state and, for the
877.26 secretary of state and state auditor, an additional deputy, clerk, or employee;

877.27 (5) intermittent help employed by the commissioner of public safety to assist in the
877.28 issuance of vehicle licenses;

877.29 (6) employees in the offices of the governor and of the lieutenant governor and one
877.30 confidential employee for the governor in the Office of the Adjutant General;

877.31 (7) employees of the Washington, D.C., office of the state of Minnesota;

878.1 (8) employees of the legislature and of legislative committees or commissions; provided
878.2 that employees of the Legislative Audit Commission, except for the legislative auditor, the
878.3 deputy legislative auditors, and their confidential secretaries, shall be employees in the
878.4 classified service;

878.5 (9) presidents, vice-presidents, deans, other managers and professionals in academic
878.6 and academic support programs, administrative or service faculty, teachers, research
878.7 assistants, and student employees eligible under terms of the federal Economic Opportunity
878.8 Act work study program in the Perpich Center for Arts Education and the Minnesota State
878.9 Colleges and Universities, but not the custodial, clerical, or maintenance employees, or any
878.10 professional or managerial employee performing duties in connection with the business
878.11 administration of these institutions;

878.12 (10) officers and enlisted persons in the National Guard;

878.13 (11) attorneys, legal assistants, and three confidential employees appointed by the attorney
878.14 general or employed with the attorney general's authorization;

878.15 (12) judges and all employees of the judicial branch, referees, receivers, jurors, and
878.16 notaries public, except referees and adjusters employed by the Department of Labor and
878.17 Industry;

878.18 (13) members of the State Patrol; provided that selection and appointment of State Patrol
878.19 troopers must be made in accordance with applicable laws governing the classified service;

878.20 (14) examination monitors and intermittent training instructors employed by the
878.21 Departments of Management and Budget and Commerce and by professional examining
878.22 boards and intermittent staff employed by the technical colleges for the administration of
878.23 practical skills tests and for the staging of instructional demonstrations;

878.24 (15) student workers;

878.25 (16) executive directors or executive secretaries appointed by and reporting to any
878.26 policy-making board or commission established by statute;

878.27 (17) employees unclassified pursuant to other statutory authority;

878.28 (18) intermittent help employed by the commissioner of agriculture to perform duties
878.29 relating to pesticides, fertilizer, and seed regulation;

878.30 (19) the administrators and the deputy administrators at the State Academies for the
878.31 Deaf and the Blind; and

879.1 (20) ~~the chief executive officers in the Department of Human Services~~ officer of Direct
879.2 Care and Treatment.

879.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

879.4 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 43A.08, subdivision 1a, is amended
879.5 to read:

879.6 Subd. 1a. **Additional unclassified positions.** Appointing authorities for the following
879.7 agencies may designate additional unclassified positions according to this subdivision: the
879.8 Departments of Administration; Agriculture; Children, Youth, and Families; Commerce;
879.9 Corrections; ~~Direct Care and Treatment~~; Education; Employment and Economic
879.10 Development; Explore Minnesota Tourism; Management and Budget; Health; Human
879.11 Rights; Human Services; Labor and Industry; Natural Resources; Public Safety; Revenue;
879.12 Transportation; and Veterans Affairs; the Housing Finance and Pollution Control Agencies;
879.13 the State Lottery; the State Board of Investment; the Office of Administrative Hearings; the
879.14 Department of Information Technology Services; the Offices of the Attorney General,
879.15 Secretary of State, and State Auditor; the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities; the
879.16 Minnesota Office of Higher Education; the Perpich Center for Arts Education; Direct Care
879.17 and Treatment; and the Minnesota Zoological Board.

879.18 A position designated by an appointing authority according to this subdivision must
879.19 meet the following standards and criteria:

879.20 (1) the designation of the position would not be contrary to other law relating specifically
879.21 to that agency;

879.22 (2) the person occupying the position would report directly to the agency head or deputy
879.23 agency head and would be designated as part of the agency head's management team;

879.24 (3) the duties of the position would involve significant discretion and substantial
879.25 involvement in the development, interpretation, and implementation of agency policy;

879.26 (4) the duties of the position would not require primarily personnel, accounting, or other
879.27 technical expertise where continuity in the position would be important;

879.28 (5) there would be a need for the person occupying the position to be accountable to,
879.29 loyal to, and compatible with, the governor and the agency head, the employing statutory
879.30 board or commission, or the employing constitutional officer;

879.31 (6) the position would be at the level of division or bureau director or assistant to the
879.32 agency head; and

880.1 (7) the commissioner has approved the designation as being consistent with the standards
880.2 and criteria in this subdivision.

880.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

880.4 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 145.61, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

880.5 Subd. 5. **Review organization.** "Review organization" means a nonprofit organization
880.6 acting according to clause (1), a committee as defined under section 144E.32, subdivision
880.7 2, or a committee whose membership is limited to professionals, administrative staff, and
880.8 consumer directors, except where otherwise provided for by state or federal law, and which
880.9 is established by one or more of the following: a hospital, a clinic, a nursing home, an
880.10 ambulance service or first responder service regulated under chapter 144E, one or more
880.11 state or local associations of professionals, an organization of professionals from a particular
880.12 area or medical institution, a health maintenance organization as defined in chapter 62D, a
880.13 community integrated service network as defined in chapter 62N, a nonprofit health service
880.14 plan corporation as defined in chapter 62C, a preferred provider organization, a professional
880.15 standards review organization established pursuant to United States Code, title 42, section
880.16 1320c-1 et seq., a medical review agent established to meet the requirements of section
880.17 256B.04, subdivision 15, the Department of Human Services, Direct Care and Treatment,
880.18 or a nonprofit corporation that owns, operates, or is established by one or more of the above
880.19 referenced entities, to gather and review information relating to the care and treatment of
880.20 patients for the purposes of:

880.21 (a) evaluating and improving the quality of health care;

880.22 (b) reducing morbidity or mortality;

880.23 (c) obtaining and disseminating statistics and information relative to the treatment and
880.24 prevention of diseases, illness and injuries;

880.25 (d) developing and publishing guidelines showing the norms of health care in the area
880.26 or medical institution or in the entity or organization that established the review organization;

880.27 (e) developing and publishing guidelines designed to keep within reasonable bounds the
880.28 cost of health care;

880.29 (f) developing and publishing guidelines designed to improve the safety of care provided
880.30 to individuals;

881.1 (g) reviewing the safety, quality, or cost of health care services provided to enrollees of
881.2 health maintenance organizations, community integrated service networks, health service
881.3 plans, preferred provider organizations, and insurance companies;

881.4 (h) acting as a professional standards review organization pursuant to United States
881.5 Code, title 42, section 1320c-1 et seq.;

881.6 (i) determining whether a professional shall be granted staff privileges in a medical
881.7 institution, membership in a state or local association of professionals, or participating status
881.8 in a nonprofit health service plan corporation, health maintenance organization, community
881.9 integrated service network, preferred provider organization, or insurance company, or
881.10 whether a professional's staff privileges, membership, or participation status should be
881.11 limited, suspended or revoked;

881.12 (j) reviewing, ruling on, or advising on controversies, disputes or questions between:

881.13 (1) health insurance carriers, nonprofit health service plan corporations, health
881.14 maintenance organizations, community integrated service networks, self-insurers and their
881.15 insureds, subscribers, enrollees, or other covered persons;

881.16 (2) professional licensing boards and health providers licensed by them;

881.17 (3) professionals and their patients concerning diagnosis, treatment or care, or the charges
881.18 or fees therefor;

881.19 (4) professionals and health insurance carriers, nonprofit health service plan corporations,
881.20 health maintenance organizations, community integrated service networks, or self-insurers
881.21 concerning a charge or fee for health care services provided to an insured, subscriber,
881.22 enrollee, or other covered person;

881.23 (5) professionals or their patients and the federal, state, or local government, or agencies
881.24 thereof;

881.25 (k) providing underwriting assistance in connection with professional liability insurance
881.26 coverage applied for or obtained by dentists, or providing assistance to underwriters in
881.27 evaluating claims against dentists;

881.28 (l) acting as a medical review agent under section 256B.04, subdivision 15;

881.29 (m) providing recommendations on the medical necessity of a health service, or the
881.30 relevant prevailing community standard for a health service;

881.31 (n) providing quality assurance as required by United States Code, title 42, sections
881.32 1396r(b)(1)(b) and 1395i-3(b)(1)(b) of the Social Security Act;

882.1 (o) providing information to group purchasers of health care services when that
882.2 information was originally generated within the review organization for a purpose specified
882.3 by this subdivision;

882.4 (p) providing information to other, affiliated or nonaffiliated review organizations, when
882.5 that information was originally generated within the review organization for a purpose
882.6 specified by this subdivision, and as long as that information will further the purposes of a
882.7 review organization as specified by this subdivision; or

882.8 (q) participating in a standardized incident reporting system, including Internet-based
882.9 applications, to share information for the purpose of identifying and analyzing trends in
882.10 medical error and iatrogenic injury.

882.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

882.12 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.018, subdivision 3, as amended by Laws
882.13 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 6, is amended to read:

882.14 Subd. 3. **Duties.** The executive medical director shall:

882.15 (1) oversee the clinical provision of inpatient mental health services provided in the
882.16 state's regional treatment centers;

882.17 (2) recruit and retain psychiatrists to serve on the direct care and treatment medical staff
882.18 established in subdivision 4;

882.19 (3) consult with the executive board, the chief executive officer, and community mental
882.20 health center directors, ~~and the state-operated services governing body~~ to develop standards
882.21 for treatment and care of patients in state-operated service programs;

882.22 (4) develop and oversee a continuing education program for members of the medical
882.23 staff; and

882.24 (5) participate and cooperate in the development and maintenance of a quality assurance
882.25 program for state-operated services that assures that residents receive continuous quality
882.26 inpatient, outpatient, and postdischarge care.

882.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

882.28 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.13, subdivision 2, as amended by Laws
882.29 2024, chapter 79, article 2, section 4, is amended to read:

882.30 Subd. 2. **Definitions; risk assessment and management.** (a) As used in this section:

883.1 (1) "appropriate and necessary medical and other records" includes patient medical
883.2 records and other protected health information as defined by Code of Federal Regulations,
883.3 title 45, section 164.501, relating to a patient in a state-operated services facility including
883.4 but not limited to the patient's treatment plan and abuse prevention plan pertinent to the
883.5 patient's ongoing care, treatment, or placement in a community-based treatment facility or
883.6 a health care facility that is not operated by state-operated services, including information
883.7 describing the level of risk posed by a patient when the patient enters the facility;

883.8 (2) "community-based treatment" means the community support services listed in section
883.9 253B.02, subdivision 4b;

883.10 (3) "criminal history data" means data maintained or used by the Departments of
883.11 Corrections and Public Safety and by the supervisory authorities listed in section 13.84,
883.12 subdivision 1, that relate to an individual's criminal history or propensity for violence,
883.13 including data in the:

883.14 (i) Corrections Offender Management System (COMS);

883.15 (ii) Statewide Supervision System (S3);

883.16 (iii) Bureau of Criminal Apprehension criminal history data as defined in section 13.87;

883.17 (iv) Integrated Search Service as defined in section 13.873; and

883.18 (v) Predatory Offender Registration (POR) system;

883.19 (4) "designated agency" means the agency defined in section 253B.02, subdivision 5;

883.20 (5) "law enforcement agency" means the law enforcement agency having primary
883.21 jurisdiction over the location where the offender expects to reside upon release;

883.22 (6) "predatory offender" and "offender" mean a person who is required to register as a
883.23 predatory offender under section 243.166; and

883.24 (7) "treatment facility" means a facility as defined in section 253B.02, subdivision 19.

883.25 (b) To promote public safety and for the purposes and subject to the requirements of
883.26 this paragraph, the executive board or the executive board's designee shall have access to,
883.27 and may review and disclose, medical and criminal history data as provided by this section,
883.28 as necessary to comply with Minnesota Rules, part 1205.0400, to:

883.29 (1) determine whether a patient is required under state law to register as a predatory
883.30 offender according to section 243.166;

884.1 (2) facilitate and expedite the responsibilities of the special review board and
884.2 end-of-confinement review committees by corrections institutions and state treatment
884.3 facilities;

884.4 (3) prepare, amend, or revise the abuse prevention plans required under section 626.557,
884.5 subdivision 14, and individual patient treatment plans required under section 253B.03,
884.6 subdivision 7;

884.7 (4) facilitate the custody, supervision, and transport of individuals transferred between
884.8 the Department of Corrections and ~~the Department of Direct Care and Treatment~~; and

884.9 (5) effectively monitor and supervise individuals who are under the authority of the
884.10 Department of Corrections, ~~the Department of Direct Care and Treatment~~, and the supervisory
884.11 authorities listed in section 13.84, subdivision 1.

884.12 (c) The state-operated services treatment facility or a designee must make a good faith
884.13 effort to obtain written authorization from the patient before releasing information from the
884.14 patient's medical record.

884.15 (d) If the patient refuses or is unable to give informed consent to authorize the release
884.16 of information required under this subdivision, the chief executive officer ~~for state-operated~~
884.17 ~~services~~ or a designee shall provide the appropriate and necessary medical and other records.
884.18 The chief executive officer or a designee shall comply with the minimum necessary privacy
884.19 requirements.

884.20 (e) The executive board may have access to the National Crime Information Center
884.21 (NCIC) database through the Department of Public Safety in support of the public safety
884.22 functions described in paragraph (b).

884.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

884.24 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.234, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter
884.25 79, article 1, section 11, is amended to read:

884.26 **246.234 RECIPROCAL EXCHANGE OF CERTAIN PERSONS.**

884.27 The executive board is ~~hereby~~ authorized with the approval of the governor to enter into
884.28 reciprocal agreements with duly authorized authorities of ~~any other~~ another state or states
884.29 regarding the mutual exchange, return, and transportation of persons with a mental illness
884.30 or developmental disability who are within the confines of one state but have legal residence
884.31 or legal settlement for the purposes of relief in another state. ~~Such agreements~~ Any agreement

885.1 entered into under this subdivision must not contain provisions conflicting any provision
885.2 that conflicts with any law of this state law.

885.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

885.4 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.36, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 79,
885.5 article 1, section 14, is amended to read:

885.6 **246.36 ACCEPTANCE OF VOLUNTARY, UNCOMPENSATED SERVICES.**

885.7 For the purpose of carrying out a duty, the executive board ~~shall have authority to~~ may
885.8 accept uncompensated and voluntary services and ~~to~~ may enter into contracts or agreements
885.9 with private or public agencies, organizations, or persons for uncompensated and voluntary
885.10 services as the executive board deems practicable. Uncompensated and voluntary services
885.11 do not include services mandated by licensure and certification requirements for health care
885.12 facilities. The volunteer agencies, organizations, or persons who provide services to residents
885.13 of state facilities operated under the authority of the executive board are not subject to the
885.14 procurement requirements of chapters 16A and 16C. ~~The agencies, organizations, or persons~~
885.15 ~~may purchase supplies, services, and equipment to be used in providing services to residents~~
885.16 ~~of state facilities through the Department of Administration.~~

885.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

885.18 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.01, is amended to read:

885.19 **246C.01 TITLE.**

885.20 This chapter may be cited as the "~~Department of~~ Direct Care and Treatment Act."

885.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

885.22 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.02, as amended by Laws
885.23 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 19, is amended to read:

885.24 **~~246C.02 DEPARTMENT OF DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT;~~**
885.25 **ESTABLISHMENT.**

885.26 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** ~~The Department of~~ Direct Care and Treatment is created
885.27 as an agency headed by an executive board. ~~An executive board shall head the Department~~
885.28 ~~of Direct Care and Treatment.~~

886.1 ~~Subd. 2. **Mission.** (a) The executive board shall develop and maintain direct care and~~
886.2 ~~treatment in a manner consistent with applicable law, including chapters 13, 245, 246, 246B,~~
886.3 ~~252, 253, 253B, 253C, 253D, 254A, 254B, and 256.~~

886.4 ~~(b) The executive board shall provide direct care and treatment services in coordination~~
886.5 ~~with the commissioner of human services, counties, and other vendors.~~

886.6 Subd. 3. **Direct care and treatment services.** Direct Care and Treatment services shall
886.7 provide direct care and treatment services that include specialized inpatient programs at
886.8 secure treatment facilities, community preparation services, regional treatment centers,
886.9 enterprise services, consultative services, aftercare services, community-based services and
886.10 programs, transition services, nursing home services, and other services consistent with the
886.11 mission of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment state law, including this chapter
886.12 and chapters 245, 246, 246B, 252, 253, 253B, 253C, 253D, 254A, 254B, and 256. Direct
886.13 Care and Treatment shall provide direct care and treatment services in coordination with
886.14 the commissioner of human services, counties, and other vendors.

886.15 Subd. 4. **Statewide services.** (a) The administrative structure of state-operated services
886.16 must be statewide in character.

886.17 (b) The state-operated services staff may deliver services at any location throughout the
886.18 state.

886.19 Subd. 5. **Department of Human Services as state agency.** The commissioner of human
886.20 services continues to constitute the "state agency" as defined by the Social Security Act of
886.21 the United States and the laws of this state for all purposes relating to mental health and
886.22 mental hygiene.

886.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

886.24 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.04, as amended by Laws
886.25 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 21, is amended to read:

886.26 **246C.04 TRANSFER OF DUTIES.**

886.27 Subdivision 1. **Transfer of duties.** (a) Section 15.039 applies to the transfer of ~~duties~~
886.28 responsibilities from the Department of Human Services to Direct Care and Treatment
886.29 required by this chapter.

886.30 (b) The commissioner of administration, with the governor's approval, shall issue
886.31 reorganization orders under section 16B.37 as necessary to carry out the transfer of duties
886.32 required by ~~section 246C.03~~ this chapter. The provision of section 16B.37, subdivision 1,

887.1 stating that transfers under section 16B.37 may only be to an agency that has existed for at
 887.2 least one year does not apply to transfers to an agency created by this chapter.

887.3 ~~(c) The initial salary for the health systems chief executive officer of the Department of~~
 887.4 ~~Direct Care and Treatment is the same as the salary for the health systems chief executive~~
 887.5 ~~officer of direct care and treatment at the Department of Human Services immediately before~~
 887.6 ~~July 1, 2024.~~

887.7 Subd. 2. **Transfer of custody of civilly committed persons.** The commissioner of
 887.8 human services shall continue to exercise all authority and responsibility for and retain
 887.9 custody of persons subject to civil commitment under chapter 253B or 253D until July 1,
 887.10 2025. Effective July 1, 2025, custody of persons subject to civil commitment under chapter
 887.11 253B or 253D and in the custody of the commissioner of human services as of that date is
 887.12 hereby transferred to the executive board without any further act or proceeding. Authority
 887.13 and responsibility for the commitment of such persons is transferred to the executive board
 887.14 July 1, 2025.

887.15 Subd. 3. **Control of direct care and treatment.** The commissioner of human services
 887.16 shall continue to exercise all authorities and responsibilities under this chapter and chapters
 887.17 13, 245, 246, 246B, 252, 253, 253B, 253C, 253D, 254A, 254B, and 256, with reference to
 887.18 any state-operated service, program, or facility subject to transfer under this act until July
 887.19 1, 2025. Effective July 1, 2025, the powers and duties vested in or imposed upon the
 887.20 commissioner of human services with reference to any state-operated service, program, or
 887.21 facility are hereby transferred to, vested in, and imposed upon the executive board according
 887.22 to this chapter and applicable state law. Effective July 1, 2025, the executive board ~~is hereby~~
 887.23 ~~charged with and~~ has the exclusive power of administration and management of all state
 887.24 hospitals for persons with a developmental disability, mental illness, or substance use
 887.25 disorder. Effective July 1, 2025, the executive board has the power and authority to determine
 887.26 all matters relating to the development of all of the foregoing institutions and of such other
 887.27 institutions vested in the executive board. Effective July 1, 2025, the powers, functions, and
 887.28 authority vested in the commissioner of human services relative to such state institutions
 887.29 are ~~hereby~~ transferred to the executive board according to this chapter and applicable state
 887.30 law.

887.31 Subd. 4. **Appropriations.** There is hereby appropriated to such persons or institutions
 887.32 as are entitled to such sums as are provided for in this section, from the fund or account in
 887.33 the state treasury to which the money was credited, an amount sufficient to make such
 887.34 payment.

888.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

888.2 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.05, as amended by Laws
888.3 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 22, is amended to read:

888.4 **246C.05 EMPLOYEE PROTECTIONS FOR ESTABLISHING THE NEW**
888.5 **~~DEPARTMENT OF DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT.~~**

888.6 (a) Personnel whose duties relate to the functions assigned to the executive board in
888.7 ~~section 246C.03~~ this chapter are transferred to the Department of Direct Care and Treatment
888.8 effective 30 days after approval by the commissioner of management and budget.

888.9 (b) Before the executive board is appointed, personnel whose duties relate to the functions
888.10 in this ~~section~~ chapter may be transferred beginning July 1, 2024, with 30 days' notice from
888.11 the commissioner of management and budget.

888.12 (c) The following protections shall apply to employees who are transferred from the
888.13 Department of Human Services to ~~the Department of~~ Direct Care and Treatment:

888.14 (1) No transferred employee shall have their employment status and job classification
888.15 altered as a result of the transfer.

888.16 (2) Transferred employees who were represented by an exclusive representative prior
888.17 to the transfer shall continue to be represented by the same exclusive representative after
888.18 the transfer.

888.19 (3) The applicable collective bargaining agreements with exclusive representatives shall
888.20 continue in full force and effect for such transferred employees after the transfer.

888.21 (4) The state shall have the obligation to meet and negotiate with the exclusive
888.22 representatives of the transferred employees about any proposed changes affecting or relating
888.23 to the transferred employees' terms and conditions of employment to the extent such changes
888.24 are not addressed in the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

888.25 (5) When an employee in a temporary unclassified position is transferred to ~~the~~
888.26 ~~Department of~~ Direct Care and Treatment, the total length of time that the employee has
888.27 served in the appointment shall include all time served in the appointment at the transferring
888.28 agency and the time served in the appointment at ~~the Department of~~ Direct Care and
888.29 Treatment. An employee in a temporary unclassified position who was hired by a transferring
888.30 agency through an open competitive selection process in accordance with a policy enacted
888.31 by Minnesota Management and Budget shall be considered to have been hired through such
888.32 process after the transfer.

889.1 (6) In the event that the state transfers ownership or control of any of the facilities,
889.2 services, or operations of ~~the Department of~~ Direct Care and Treatment to another entity,
889.3 whether private or public, by subcontracting, sale, assignment, lease, or other transfer, the
889.4 state shall require as a written condition of such transfer of ownership or control the following
889.5 provisions:

889.6 (i) Employees who perform work in transferred facilities, services, or operations must
889.7 be offered employment with the entity acquiring ownership or control before the entity
889.8 offers employment to any individual who was not employed by the transferring agency at
889.9 the time of the transfer.

889.10 (ii) The wage and benefit standards of such transferred employees must not be reduced
889.11 by the entity acquiring ownership or control through the expiration of the collective
889.12 bargaining agreement in effect at the time of the transfer or for a period of two years after
889.13 the transfer, whichever is longer.

889.14 (d) There is no liability on the part of, and no cause of action arises against, the state of
889.15 Minnesota or its officers or agents for any action or inaction of any entity acquiring ownership
889.16 or control of any facilities, services, or operations of ~~the Department of~~ Direct Care and
889.17 Treatment.

889.18 (e) This section expires upon the completion of the transfer of duties to the executive
889.19 board under ~~section 246C.03~~ this chapter. The commissioner of human services shall notify
889.20 the revisor of statutes when the transfer of duties is complete.

889.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

889.22 **Sec. 22. [246C.07] POWERS AND DUTIES OF EXECUTIVE BOARD.**

889.23 Subdivision 1. Generally. (a) The executive board must operate the agency according
889.24 to this chapter and applicable state and federal law. The overall management and control
889.25 of the agency is vested in the executive board in accordance with this chapter.

889.26 (b) The executive board must appoint a chief executive officer according to section
889.27 246C.08. The chief executive officer is responsible for the administrative and operational
889.28 duties of Direct Care and Treatment in accordance with this chapter.

889.29 (c) The executive board may delegate duties imposed by this chapter and under applicable
889.30 state and federal law as deemed appropriate by the board and in accordance with this chapter.
889.31 Any delegation of a specified statutory duty or power to an employee of Direct Care and
889.32 Treatment other than the chief executive officer must be made by written order and filed

890.1 with the secretary of state. Only the chief executive officer shall have the powers and duties
890.2 of the executive board as specified in section 246C.08.

890.3 Subd. 2. **Principles.** The executive board, in undertaking its duties and responsibilities
890.4 and within Direct Care and Treatment resources, shall act according to the following
890.5 principles:

890.6 (1) prevent the waste or unnecessary spending of public money;

890.7 (2) use innovative fiscal and human resource practices to manage the state's resources
890.8 and operate the agency as efficiently as possible;

890.9 (3) coordinate Direct Care and Treatment activities wherever appropriate with the
890.10 activities of other governmental agencies;

890.11 (4) use technology where appropriate to increase agency productivity, improve customer
890.12 service, increase public access to information about government, and increase public
890.13 participation in the business of government; and

890.14 (5) utilize constructive and cooperative labor management practices to the extent
890.15 otherwise required by chapter 43A or 179A.

890.16 Subd. 3. **Powers and duties.** (a) The executive board has the power and duty to:

890.17 (1) set the overall strategic direction for Direct Care and Treatment, ensuring that Direct
890.18 Care and Treatment delivers exceptional care and supports the well-being of all individuals
890.19 served by Direct Care and Treatment;

890.20 (2) establish policies and procedures to govern the operation of the facilities, programs,
890.21 and services under the direct authority of Direct Care and Treatment;

890.22 (3) employ personnel and delegate duties and responsibilities to personnel as deemed
890.23 appropriate by the executive board, subject to chapters 43A and 179A and in accordance
890.24 with this chapter;

890.25 (4) review and approve the operating budget proposal for Direct Care and Treatment;

890.26 (5) accept and use gifts, grants, or contributions from any nonstate source or refuse to
890.27 accept any gift, grant, or contribution if acceptance would not be in the best interest of the
890.28 state;

890.29 (6) deposit all money received as gifts, grants, or contributions pursuant to section
890.30 246C.091, subdivision 1;

891.1 (7) expend or use any gift, grant, or contribution as nearly in accordance with the
891.2 conditions of the gift, grant, or contribution identified by the donor for a certain institution
891.3 or purpose, compatible with the best interests of the individuals under the jurisdiction of
891.4 the executive board and of the state;

891.5 (8) comply with all conditions and requirements necessary to receive federal aid or block
891.6 grants with respect to the establishment, construction, maintenance, equipment, or operation
891.7 of adequate facilities and services consistent with the mission of Direct Care and Treatment;

891.8 (9) enter into information-sharing agreements with federal and state agencies and other
891.9 entities, provided the agreements include adequate protections with respect to the
891.10 confidentiality and integrity of the information to be shared and comply with all applicable
891.11 state and federal laws, regulations, and rules;

891.12 (10) enter into interagency or service level agreements with a state department listed in
891.13 section 15.01; a multimember state agency described in section 15.012, paragraph (a); or
891.14 the Department of Information Technology Services;

891.15 (11) enter into contractual agreements with federally recognized Indian Tribes with a
891.16 reservation in Minnesota;

891.17 (12) enter into contracts with public and private agencies, private and nonprofit
891.18 organizations, and individuals using appropriated money;

891.19 (13) establish and maintain any administrative units reasonably necessary for the
891.20 performance of administrative functions common to all programs or divisions of Direct
891.21 Care and Treatment;

891.22 (14) authorize the method of payment to or from Direct Care and Treatment as part of
891.23 programs administered by Direct Care and Treatment, including authorization of the receipt
891.24 or disbursement of money held by Direct Care and Treatment in a fiduciary capacity as part
891.25 of the programs administered by Direct Care and Treatment;

891.26 (15) inform Tribal Nations and county agencies, on a timely basis, of changes in statute,
891.27 rule, federal law, regulation, and policy necessary to Tribal or county agency administration
891.28 of Direct Care and Treatment programs and services;

891.29 (16) report to the legislature on the performance of Direct Care and Treatment operations
891.30 and the accomplishment of Direct Care and Treatment goals in its biennial budget in
891.31 accordance with section 16A.10, subdivision 1;

891.32 (17) recommend to the legislature appropriate changes in law necessary to carry out the
891.33 principles and improve the performance of Direct Care and Treatment; and

892.1 (18) exercise all powers reasonably necessary to implement and administer the
892.2 requirements of this chapter and applicable state and federal law.

892.3 (b) The specific enumeration of powers and duties as set forth in this section shall not
892.4 be construed as a limitation upon the general transfer of Direct Care and Treatment facilities,
892.5 programs, and services from the Department of Human Services to Direct Care and Treatment
892.6 under this chapter.

892.7 Subd. 4. **Creation of bylaws.** The board may establish bylaws governing its operations
892.8 and the operations of Direct Care and Treatment in accordance with this chapter.

892.9 Subd. 5. **Performance of chief executive officer.** The governor may request that the
892.10 executive board review the performance of the chief executive officer at any time. Within
892.11 14 days of receipt of the request, the board must meet and conduct a performance review
892.12 as specifically requested by the governor. During the performance review, a representative
892.13 of the governor must be included as a voting member of the board for the purpose of the
892.14 board's discussions and decisions regarding the governor's request. The board must establish
892.15 a performance improvement plan as necessary or take disciplinary or other corrective action,
892.16 including dismissal. The executive board must report to the governor on action taken by
892.17 the board, including an explanation if no action is deemed necessary.

892.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

892.19 Sec. 23. **[246C.08] CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER; SERVICE; DUTIES.**

892.20 Subdivision 1. **Service.** (a) The Direct Care and Treatment chief executive officer is
892.21 appointed by the executive board, in consultation with the governor, and serves at the
892.22 pleasure of the executive board, with the advice and consent of the senate.

892.23 (b) The chief executive officer shall serve in the unclassified service in accordance with
892.24 section 43A.08. The Compensation Council under section 15A.082 shall establish the salary
892.25 of the chief executive officer.

892.26 Subd. 2. **Powers and duties.** (a) The chief executive officer's primary duty is to assist
892.27 the executive board. The chief executive officer is responsible for the administrative and
892.28 operational management of the agency.

892.29 (b) The chief executive officer shall have all the powers of the executive board unless
892.30 the executive board directs otherwise. The chief executive officer shall have the authority
892.31 to speak for the executive board and Direct Care and Treatment within and outside the
892.32 agency.

893.1 (c) In the event that a vacancy occurs for any reason within the chief executive officer
893.2 position, the executive medical director appointed under section 246.018 shall immediately
893.3 become the temporary chief executive officer until the executive board appoints a new chief
893.4 executive officer. During this period, the executive medical director shall have all the powers
893.5 and authority delegated to the chief executive officer by the board and specified in this
893.6 chapter.

893.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

893.8 Sec. 24. **[246C.091] DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT ACCOUNTS.**

893.9 Subdivision 1. **Gifts, grants, and contributions account.** (a) A gifts, grants, and
893.10 contributions account is created in the special revenue fund in the state treasury. All money
893.11 received by the executive board as a gift, grant, or contribution must be deposited in the
893.12 gifts, grants, and contributions account. Beginning July 1, 2025, except as provided in
893.13 paragraph (b), money in the account is annually appropriated to the Direct Care and
893.14 Treatment executive board to accomplish the purposes of this chapter. Gifts, grants, or
893.15 contributions received by the executive board exceeding current agency needs must be
893.16 invested by the State Board of Investment in accordance with section 11A.24. Disbursements
893.17 from the gifts, grants, and contributions account must be made in the manner provided for
893.18 the issuance of other state payments.

893.19 (b) If the gift or contribution is designated for a certain person, institution, or purpose,
893.20 the Direct Care and Treatment executive board must use the gift or contribution as specified
893.21 in accordance with the conditions of the gift or contribution if compatible with the best
893.22 interests of the person and the state. If a gift or contribution is accepted for the use and
893.23 benefit of a person with a developmental disability, including those within a state hospital,
893.24 research relating to persons with a developmental disability must be considered an appropriate
893.25 use of the gift or contribution. Such money must not be used for any structures or installations
893.26 which by their nature would require state expenditures for their operation or maintenance
893.27 without specific legislative enactment.

893.28 Subd. 2. **Facilities management account.** A facilities management account is created
893.29 in the special revenue fund of the state treasury. Beginning July 1, 2025, money in the
893.30 account is appropriated to the Direct Care and Treatment executive board and may be used
893.31 to maintain buildings, acquire facilities, renovate existing buildings, or acquire land for the
893.32 design and construction of buildings for Direct Care and Treatment use. Money received
893.33 for maintaining state property under control of the executive board may be deposited into
893.34 this account.

894.1 Subd. 3. Direct Care and Treatment systems account. (a) The Direct Care and
894.2 Treatment systems account is created in the special revenue fund of the state treasury.
894.3 Beginning July 1, 2025, money in the account is appropriated to the Direct Care and
894.4 Treatment executive board and may be used for security systems and information technology
894.5 projects, services, and support under the control of the executive board.

894.6 (b) The commissioner of human services shall transfer all money allocated to the Direct
894.7 Care and Treatment systems projects under section 256.014 to the Direct Care and Treatment
894.8 systems account by June 30, 2026.

894.9 Subd. 4. Cemetery maintenance account. The cemetery maintenance account is created
894.10 in the special revenue fund of the state treasury. Money in the account is appropriated to
894.11 the executive board for the maintenance of cemeteries under control of the executive board.
894.12 Money allocated to Direct Care and Treatment cemeteries may be transferred to this account.

894.13 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

894.14 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.88, is amended to read:

894.15 **256.88 SOCIAL WELFARE FUND ESTABLISHED.**

894.16 Except as otherwise expressly provided, all moneys and funds held by the commissioner
894.17 of human services, the Direct Care and Treatment executive board, and the local social
894.18 services agencies of the several counties in trust or for the benefit of children with a disability
894.19 and children who are dependent, neglected, or delinquent, children born to mothers who
894.20 were not married to the children's fathers at the times of the conception nor at the births of
894.21 the children, persons determined to have developmental disability, mental illness, or substance
894.22 use disorder, or other wards or beneficiaries, under any law, shall be kept in a single fund
894.23 to be known as the "social welfare fund" which shall be deposited at interest, held, or
894.24 disbursed as provided in sections 256.89 to 256.92.

894.25 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

894.26 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.89, is amended to read:

894.27 **256.89 FUND DEPOSITED IN STATE TREASURY.**

894.28 The social welfare fund and all accretions thereto shall be deposited in the state treasury,
894.29 as a separate and distinct fund, to the credit of the commissioner of human services and the
894.30 Direct Care and Treatment executive board as ~~trustee~~ trustees for ~~the~~ their respective
894.31 beneficiaries thereof in proportion to ~~their~~ the beneficiaries' several interests. The
894.32 commissioner of management and budget shall be responsible only to the commissioner of

895.1 human services and the Direct Care and Treatment executive board for the sum total of the
 895.2 fund, and shall have no duties nor direct obligations toward the beneficiaries thereof
 895.3 individually. Subject to the applicable rules of the commissioner of human services or the
 895.4 Direct Care and Treatment executive board, money so received by a local social services
 895.5 agency may be deposited by the executive secretary of the local social services agency in
 895.6 a local bank carrying federal deposit insurance, designated by the local social services
 895.7 agency for this purpose. The amount of such deposit in each such bank at any one time shall
 895.8 not exceed the amount protected by federal deposit insurance.

895.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

895.10 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.90, is amended to read:

895.11 **256.90 SOCIAL WELFARE FUND; USE; DISPOSITION; DEPOSITORIES.**

895.12 The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the Direct Care and Treatment
 895.13 executive board, at least 30 days before the first day of January and the first day of July in
 895.14 each year shall file with the commissioner of management and budget an estimate of the
 895.15 amount of the social welfare fund to be held in the treasury during the succeeding six-month
 895.16 period, subject to current disbursement. Such portion of the remainder thereof as may be at
 895.17 any time designated by the request of the commissioner of human services may be invested
 895.18 by the commissioner of management and budget in bonds in which the permanent trust
 895.19 funds of the state of Minnesota may be invested, upon approval by the State Board of
 895.20 Investment. The portion of such remainder not so invested shall be placed by the
 895.21 commissioner of management and budget at interest for the period of six months, or when
 895.22 directed by the commissioner of human services, for the period of 12 months thereafter at
 895.23 the highest rate of interest obtainable in a bank, or banks, designated by the board of deposit
 895.24 as a suitable depository therefor. All the provisions of law relative to the designation and
 895.25 qualification of depositories of other state funds shall be applicable to sections 256.88 to
 895.26 256.92, except as herein otherwise provided. Any bond given, or collateral assigned or both,
 895.27 to secure a deposit hereunder may be continuous in character to provide for the repayment
 895.28 of any moneys belonging to the fund theretofore or thereafter at any time deposited in such
 895.29 bank until its designation as such depository is revoked and the security thereof shall be not
 895.30 impaired by any subsequent agreement or understanding as to the rate of interest to be paid
 895.31 upon such deposit, or as to time for its repayment. The amount of money belonging to the
 895.32 fund deposited in any bank, including other state deposits, shall not at any time exceed the
 895.33 amount of the capital stock thereof. In the event of the closing of the bank any sum deposited
 895.34 therein shall immediately become due and payable.

896.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

896.2 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.91, is amended to read:

896.3 **256.91 PURPOSES.**

896.4 From that part of the social welfare fund held in the state treasury subject to disbursement
896.5 as provided in section 256.90 the commissioner of human services or the Direct Care and
896.6 Treatment executive board at any time may pay out such amounts as the commissioner or
896.7 executive board deems proper for the support, maintenance, or other legal benefit of any of
896.8 the children with a disability and children who are dependent, neglected, or delinquent,
896.9 children born to mothers who were not married to the children's fathers at the times of the
896.10 conception nor at the births of the children, persons with developmental disability, substance
896.11 use disorder, or mental illness, or other wards or persons entitled thereto, not exceeding in
896.12 the aggregate to or for any person the principal amount previously received for the benefit
896.13 of the person, together with the increase in it from an equitable apportionment of interest
896.14 realized from the social welfare fund.

896.15 When any such person dies or is finally discharged from the guardianship, care, custody,
896.16 and control of the commissioner of human services or the Direct Care and Treatment
896.17 executive board, the amount then remaining subject to use for the benefit of the person shall
896.18 be paid as soon as may be from the social welfare fund to the persons thereto entitled by
896.19 law.

896.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

896.21 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.92, is amended to read:

896.22 **256.92 COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES AND DIRECT CARE AND**
896.23 **TREATMENT, ACCOUNTS.**

896.24 It shall be the duty of the commissioner of human services, the Direct Care and Treatment
896.25 executive board, and of the local social services agencies of the several counties of this state
896.26 to cause to be deposited with the commissioner of management and budget all moneys and
896.27 funds in their possession or under their control and designated by section 256.91 as and for
896.28 the social welfare fund; and all such moneys and funds shall be so deposited in the state
896.29 treasury as soon as received. The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the
896.30 Direct Care and Treatment executive board, shall keep books of account or other records
896.31 showing separately the principal amount received and deposited in the social welfare fund
896.32 for the benefit of any person, together with the name of such person, and the name and
896.33 address, if known to the commissioner of human services or the Direct Care and Treatment

897.1 executive board, of the person from whom such money was received; and, at least once
897.2 every two years, the amount of interest, if any, which the money has earned in the social
897.3 welfare fund shall be apportioned thereto and posted in the books of account or records to
897.4 the credit of such beneficiary.

897.5 The provisions of sections 256.88 to 256.92 shall not apply to any fund or money now
897.6 or hereafter deposited or otherwise disposed of pursuant to the lawful orders, decrees,
897.7 judgments, or other directions of any district court having jurisdiction thereof.

897.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

897.9 Sec. 30. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 1, the effective date, is amended to read:

897.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective ~~January~~ July 1, 2025 2024.

897.11 Sec. 31. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 2, the effective date, is amended to read:

897.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective ~~January~~ July 1, 2025 2024.

897.13 Sec. 32. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 3, the effective date, is amended to read:

897.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective ~~January~~ July 1, 2025 2024.

897.15 Sec. 33. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 8, the effective date, is amended to read:

897.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective ~~January~~ July 1, 2025 2024.

897.17 Sec. 34. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 18, is amended to read:

897.18 Sec. 18. **246C.015 DEFINITIONS.**

897.19 Subdivision 1. **Scope.** For purposes of this chapter, the following terms have the meanings
897.20 given.

897.21 Subd. 2. **Chief executive officer.** "Chief executive officer" means the ~~Department of~~
897.22 Direct Care and Treatment chief executive officer appointed according to section 246C.08.

897.23 Subd. 3. **Commissioner.** "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services.

897.24 Subd. 4. **Community preparation services.** "Community preparation services" means
897.25 specialized inpatient or outpatient services operated outside of a secure environment but
897.26 administered by a secure treatment facility.

898.1 Subd. 5. **County of financial responsibility.** "County of financial responsibility" has
898.2 the meaning given in section 256G.02, subdivision 4.

898.3 Subd. 5a. **Direct Care and Treatment.** "Direct Care and Treatment" means the agency
898.4 of Direct Care and Treatment established under this chapter.

898.5 Subd. 6. **Executive board.** "Executive board" means the ~~Department of~~ Direct Care and
898.6 Treatment executive board established under section 246C.06.

898.7 Subd. 7. **Executive medical director.** "Executive medical director" means the licensed
898.8 physician serving as executive medical director in the ~~Department of~~ Direct Care and
898.9 Treatment under section 246C.09.

898.10 Subd. 8. **Head of the facility or head of the program.** "Head of the facility" or "head
898.11 of the program" means the person who is charged with overall responsibility for the
898.12 professional program of care and treatment of the facility or program.

898.13 Subd. 9. **Indian.** "Indian" has the meaning given in section 260.755, subdivision 7.

898.14 Subd. 10. **Secure treatment facility.** "Secure treatment facility" means a facility as
898.15 defined in section 253B.02, subdivision 18a, or 253D.02, subdivision 13.

898.16 Subd. 11. **Tobacco; tobacco-related device.** "Tobacco" and "tobacco-related device"
898.17 have the meanings given in section 609.685, subdivision 1.

898.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

898.19 Sec. 35. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 23, is amended to read:

898.20 Sec. 23. **246C.06 EXECUTIVE BOARD; POWERS AND DUTIES MEMBERSHIP;**
898.21 **GOVERNANCE.**

898.22 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The Direct Care and Treatment executive board ~~of the~~
898.23 ~~Department of Direct Care and Treatment~~ is established.

898.24 Subd. 2. **Membership of the executive board.** ~~The executive board shall consist of no~~
898.25 ~~more than five members, all appointed by the governor.~~ (a) The Direct Care and Treatment
898.26 executive board consists of nine members with seven voting members and two nonvoting
898.27 members. The seven voting members must include six members appointed by the governor
898.28 with the advice and consent of the senate in accordance with paragraph (b) and the
898.29 commissioner of human services or a designee. The two nonvoting members must be
898.30 appointed in accordance with paragraph (c). Section 15.0597 applies to all executive board
898.31 appointments except for the commissioner of human services.

899.1 (b) The executive board voting members appointed by the governor must meet the
899.2 following qualifications:

899.3 (1) one member must be a licensed physician who is a psychiatrist or has experience in
899.4 servicing behavioral health patients;

899.5 (2) two members must have experience serving on a hospital or nonprofit board; and

899.6 (3) three members must have experience working: (i) in the delivery of behavioral health
899.7 services or care coordination or in traditional healing practices; (ii) as a licensed health care
899.8 professional; (iii) within health care administration; or (iv) with residential services.

899.9 (c) The executive board nonvoting members must be appointed as follows:

899.10 (1) one member appointed by the Association of Counties; and

899.11 (2) one member who has an active role as a union representative representing staff at
899.12 Direct Care and Treatment appointed by joint representatives of the following unions:

899.13 American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME); Minnesota

899.14 Association of Professional Employees (MAPE); Minnesota Nurses Association (MNA);

899.15 Middle Management Association (MMA); and State Residential Schools Education

899.16 Association (SRSEA).

899.17 (d) Membership on the board must include representation from outside the seven-county
899.18 metropolitan area, as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 2.

899.19 (e) A voting member of the executive board must not be or must not have been within
899.20 one year prior to appointment: (1) an employee of Direct Care and Treatment; (2) an
899.21 employee of a county, including a county commissioner; (3) an active employee or
899.22 representative of a labor union that represents employees of Direct Care and Treatment; or
899.23 (4) a member of the state legislature. This paragraph does not apply to the nonvoting members
899.24 or the commissioner of human services or designee.

899.25 ~~Subd. 3. **Qualifications of members Procedures.** An executive board member's~~
899.26 ~~qualifications must be appropriate for overseeing a complex behavioral health system, such~~
899.27 ~~as experience serving on a hospital or nonprofit board, serving as a public sector labor union~~
899.28 ~~representative, delivering behavioral health services or care coordination, or working as a~~
899.29 ~~licensed health care provider in an allied health profession or in health care administration.~~
899.30 Except as otherwise provided in this section, the membership terms and removal and filling
899.31 of vacancies for the executive board are governed by section 15.0575.

899.32 ~~Subd. 4. **Accepting contributions or gifts Compensation.** (a) The executive board has~~
899.33 ~~the power and authority to accept, on behalf of the state, contributions and gifts of money~~

900.1 ~~and personal property for the use and benefit of the residents of the public institutions under~~
900.2 ~~the executive board's control. All money and securities received must be deposited in the~~
900.3 ~~state treasury subject to the order of the executive board. Notwithstanding section 15.0575,~~
900.4 ~~subdivision 3, paragraph (a), the nonvoting members of the executive board must not receive~~
900.5 ~~daily compensation for executive board activities. Nonvoting members of the executive~~
900.6 ~~board may receive expenses in the same manner and amount as authorized by the~~
900.7 ~~commissioner's plan adopted under section 43A.18, subdivision 2. Nonvoting members~~
900.8 ~~who, as a result of time spent attending board meetings, incur child care expenses that would~~
900.9 ~~not otherwise have been incurred may be reimbursed for those expenses upon board~~
900.10 ~~authorization.~~

900.11 ~~(b) If the gift or contribution is designated by the donor for a certain institution or purpose,~~
900.12 ~~the executive board shall expend or use the money as nearly in accordance with the conditions~~
900.13 ~~of the gift or contribution, compatible with the best interests of the individuals under the~~
900.14 ~~jurisdiction of the executive board and the state. Notwithstanding section 15.0575, subdivision~~
900.15 ~~3, paragraph (a), the Compensation Council under section 15A.082 must determine the~~
900.16 ~~compensation for voting members of the executive board per day spent on executive board~~
900.17 ~~activities authorized by the executive board. Voting members of the executive board may~~
900.18 ~~also receive the expenses in the same manner and amount as authorized by the commissioner's~~
900.19 ~~plan adopted under section 43A.18, subdivision 2. Voting members who, as a result of time~~
900.20 ~~spent attending board meetings, incur child care expenses that would not otherwise have~~
900.21 ~~been incurred may be reimbursed for those expenses upon board authorization.~~

900.22 ~~(c) The commissioner of management and budget must publish the daily compensation~~
900.23 ~~rate for voting members of the executive board determined under paragraph (b) on the~~
900.24 ~~Department of Management and Budget's website.~~

900.25 ~~(d) Voting members of the executive board must adopt internal standards prescribing~~
900.26 ~~what constitutes a day spent on board activities for the purposes of making payments~~
900.27 ~~authorized under paragraph (b).~~

900.28 ~~(e) All other requirements under section 15.0575, subdivision 3, apply to the~~
900.29 ~~compensation of executive board members.~~

900.30 ~~Subd. 5. **Federal aid or block grants Acting chair; officers.** The executive board may~~
900.31 ~~comply with all conditions and requirements necessary to receive federal aid or block grants~~
900.32 ~~with respect to the establishment, constructions, maintenance, equipment, or operation of~~
900.33 ~~adequate facilities and services consistent with the mission of the Department of Direct~~

901.1 ~~Care and Treatment.~~ (a) The governor shall designate one member from the voting
901.2 membership appointed by the governor as acting chair of the executive board.

901.3 (b) At the first meeting of the executive board, the executive board must elect a chair
901.4 from among the voting membership appointed by the governor.

901.5 (c) The executive board must annually elect a chair from among the voting membership
901.6 appointed by the governor.

901.7 (d) The executive board must elect officers from among the voting membership appointed
901.8 by the governor. The elected officers shall serve for one year.

901.9 Subd. 6. ~~Operation of a communication systems account~~ Terms. (a) ~~The executive~~
901.10 ~~board may operate a communications systems account established in Laws 1993, First~~
901.11 ~~Special Session chapter 1, article 1, section 2, subdivision 2, to manage shared~~
901.12 ~~communication costs necessary for the operation of the regional treatment centers the~~
901.13 ~~executive board supervises.~~ Except for the commissioner of human services, executive
901.14 board members must not serve more than two consecutive terms unless service beyond two
901.15 consecutive terms is approved by the majority of voting members. The commissioner of
901.16 human services or a designee shall serve until replaced by the governor.

901.17 ~~(b) Each account must be used to manage shared communication costs necessary for the~~
901.18 ~~operations of the regional treatment centers the executive board supervises. The executive~~
901.19 ~~board may distribute the costs of operating and maintaining communication systems to~~
901.20 ~~participants in a manner that reflects actual usage. Costs may include acquisition, licensing,~~
901.21 ~~insurance, maintenance, repair, staff time, and other costs as determined by the executive~~
901.22 ~~board.~~ An executive board member may resign at any time by giving written notice to the
901.23 executive board.

901.24 ~~(c) Nonprofit organizations and state, county, and local government agencies involved~~
901.25 ~~in the operation of regional treatment centers the executive board supervises may participate~~
901.26 ~~in the use of the executive board's communication technology and share in the cost of~~
901.27 ~~operation.~~ The initial term of the member appointed under subdivision 2, paragraph (b),
901.28 clause (1), is two years. The initial term of the members appointed under subdivision 2,
901.29 paragraph (b), clause (2), is three years. The initial term of the members appointed under
901.30 subdivision 2, paragraph (b), clause (3), and the members appointed under subdivision 2,
901.31 paragraph (c), is four years.

901.32 ~~(d) The executive board may accept on behalf of the state any gift, bequest, devise,~~
901.33 ~~personal property of any kind, or money tendered to the state for any lawful purpose~~
901.34 ~~pertaining to the communication activities under this section. Any money received for this~~

902.1 ~~purpose must be deposited into the executive board's communication systems account.~~
902.2 ~~Money collected by the executive board for the use of communication systems must be~~
902.3 ~~deposited into the state communication systems account and is appropriated to the executive~~
902.4 ~~board for purposes of this section.~~ After the initial term, the term length of all appointed
902.5 executive board members is four years.

902.6 Subd. 7. **Conflicts of interest.** Executive board members must recuse themselves from
902.7 discussion of and voting on an official matter if the executive board member has a conflict
902.8 of interest. A conflict of interest means an association, including a financial or personal
902.9 association, that has the potential to bias or have the appearance of biasing an executive
902.10 board member's decision in matters related to Direct Care and Treatment or the conduct of
902.11 activities under this chapter.

902.12 Subd. 8. **Meetings.** The executive board must meet at least four times per fiscal year at
902.13 a place and time determined by the executive board.

902.14 Subd. 9. **Quorum.** A majority of the voting members of the executive board constitutes
902.15 a quorum. The affirmative vote of a majority of the voting members of the executive board
902.16 is necessary and sufficient for action taken by the executive board.

902.17 Subd. 10. **Immunity; indemnification.** (a) Members of the executive board are immune
902.18 from civil liability for any act or omission occurring within the scope of the performance
902.19 of their duties under this chapter.

902.20 (b) When performing executive board duties or actions, members of the executive board
902.21 are employees of the state for purposes of indemnification under section 3.736, subdivision
902.22 9.

902.23 Subd. 11. **Rulemaking.** (a) The executive board is authorized to adopt, amend, and
902.24 repeal rules in accordance with chapter 14 to the extent necessary to implement this chapter
902.25 or any responsibilities of Direct Care and Treatment specified in state law.

902.26 (b) Until July 1, 2027, the executive board may adopt rules using the expedited
902.27 rulemaking process in section 14.389.

902.28 (c) In accordance with section 15.039, all orders, rules, delegations, permits, and other
902.29 privileges issued or granted by the Department of Human Services with respect to any
902.30 function of Direct Care and Treatment and in effect at the time of the establishment of Direct
902.31 Care and Treatment shall continue in effect as if such establishment had not occurred. The
902.32 executive board may amend or repeal rules applicable to Direct Care and Treatment that
902.33 were established by the Department of Human Services in accordance with chapter 14.

903.1 (d) The executive board must not adopt rules that go into effect or enforce rules prior
903.2 to July 1, 2025.

903.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

903.4 Sec. 36. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 24, is amended to read:

903.5 Sec. 24. **246C.10 FORENSIC SERVICES.**

903.6 Subdivision 1. **Maintenance of forensic services.** (a) The executive board shall create
903.7 and maintain forensic services programs.

903.8 (b) The executive board must provide forensic services in coordination with counties
903.9 and other vendors.

903.10 (c) Forensic services must include specialized inpatient programs at secure treatment
903.11 facilities, consultive services, aftercare services, community-based services and programs,
903.12 transition services, nursing home services, or other services consistent with the mission of
903.13 ~~the Department of~~ Direct Care and Treatment.

903.14 (d) The executive board ~~shall~~ may adopt rules to carry out the provision of this section
903.15 and to govern the operation of the services and programs under the direct administrative
903.16 authority of the executive board.

903.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

903.18 Sec. 37. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 25, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

903.19 Subd. 3. **Comprehensive system of services.** The establishment of state-operated,
903.20 community-based programs must be within the context of a comprehensive definition of
903.21 the role of state-operated services in the state. The role of state-operated services must be
903.22 defined within the context of a comprehensive system of services for persons with
903.23 developmental disability.

903.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

903.25 Sec. 38. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 10, section 1, is amended to read:

903.26 Section 1. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

903.27 The revisor of statutes shall renumber each provision of Minnesota Statutes listed in
903.28 column A as amended in this act to the number listed in column B.

	Column A	Column B
904.1		
904.2	245.036	246C.16, subdivision 1
904.3	245.037	246C.16, subdivision 2
904.4	245.041	246C.15
904.5	245.474, subdivision 1	246C.12, subdivision 1
904.6	245.474, subdivision 2	246C.12, subdivision 2
904.7	245.474, subdivision 3	246C.12, subdivision 3
904.8	245.474, subdivision 4	246C.12, subdivision 4
904.9	246.0135, paragraph (a)	246C.18, subdivision 2, paragraph (a)
904.10	246.0135, paragraph (b)	246C.18, subdivision 2, paragraph (b)
904.11	246.0135, paragraph (c)	246C.18, subdivision 2, paragraph (c)
904.12	246.0135, paragraph (d)	246C.18, subdivision 3
904.13	246.018, subdivision 1	246C.09, subdivision 1
904.14	246.018, subdivision 2	246C.09, subdivision 2
904.15	246.018, subdivision 3	246C.09, subdivision 3
904.16	246.018, subdivision 4	246C.09, subdivision 4
904.17		246C.06, subdivision 7
904.18	246.12	<u>246C.07, subdivision 7</u>
904.19	246.128	246C.18, subdivision 1
904.20	246.129	246C.18, subdivision 4
904.21	246.14	246C.16, subdivision 3
904.22	246.23, subdivision 2	246.555, subdivision 1
904.23	246.23, subdivision 3	246.555, subdivision 2
904.24	246.23, subdivision 4	246.555, subdivision 3
904.25	246.23, subdivision 5	246.555, subdivision 4
904.26	246.23, subdivision 6	246.555, subdivision 5
904.27		246C.06, subdivision 8
904.28	246.234	<u>246C.07, subdivision 5</u>
904.29	246.24	246C.16, subdivision 4
904.30	246.27	246C.19
904.31		246C.06, subdivision 9
904.32	246.36	<u>246C.07, subdivision 6</u>
904.33	246.41, subdivision 1	246C.06, subdivision 10, paragraph
904.34		(a)
904.35	246.41, subdivision 2	246C.06, subdivision 10, paragraph
904.36		(b)
904.37	246.41, subdivision 3	246C.06, subdivision 10, paragraph
904.38		(c)
904.39	246.70	246C.18, subdivision 5
904.40	246B.02	246C.13

905.1	251.012, subdivision 1	246.575, subdivision 1
905.2	251.012, subdivision 2	246.575, subdivision 2
905.3	251.012, subdivision 3	246.575, subdivision 3
905.4	251.012, subdivision 4	246.575, subdivision 4
905.5	251.041	176.87
905.6	251.042	176.871
905.7	251.043, subdivision 1	176.872, subdivision 1
905.8	251.043, subdivision 1a	176.872, subdivision 2
905.9	251.043, subdivision 1b	176.872, subdivision 3
905.10	251.043, subdivision 2	176.872, subdivision 4
905.11	251.043, subdivision 3	176.872, subdivision 5
905.12	251.044	176.873
905.13	251.051	176.874
905.14	251.052	176.875
905.15	251.053	176.876
905.16	251.15, subdivision 1	176.872, subdivision 6, paragraph (a)
905.17	251.15, subdivision 2	176.872, subdivision 6, paragraph (b)
905.18	251.17	246C.14
905.19	252.50, subdivision 2	246C.16, subdivision 5
905.20	252.50, subdivision 4	246C.10, subdivision 2
905.21	252.50, subdivision 6	246.65
905.22	252.50, subdivision 7	246.585
905.23	252.50, subdivision 8	246.588
905.24	252.50, subdivision 10	246.611
905.25	253.015, subdivision 1	253B.10, subdivision 6
905.26	253.016	246.554
905.27	253.017, subdivision 1	246.591
905.28	253.017, subdivision 2	246C.10, subdivision 3
905.29	253.017, subdivision 3	246C.10, subdivision 4
905.30	253.13	253.245
905.31	253C.01, subdivision 1	245A.27, subdivision 1
905.32	253C.01, subdivision 2	245A.27, subdivision 2
905.33	253C.01, subdivision 3	245A.27, subdivision 3
905.34	256.0121, subdivision 1	246.595, subdivision 1
905.35	256.0121, subdivision 2	246.595, subdivision 2
905.36	256.0121, subdivision 3	246.595, subdivision 3

906.1 Sec. 39. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 10, section 6, is amended to read:

906.2 Sec. 6. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

906.3 ~~(a) Article 1, section 23, is effective July 1, 2024.~~ This act is effective July 1, 2024.

906.4 ~~(b) Article 1, sections 1 to 22 and 24 to 31, and articles 2 to 10 are effective January 1,~~
906.5 ~~2025.~~

906.6 Sec. 40. **DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE.**

906.7 (a) The Direct Care and Treatment executive board under Minnesota Statutes, section
906.8 246C.07, shall establish an advisory committee to provide state legislators, counties, union
906.9 representatives, the National Alliance on Mental Illness Minnesota, people being served by
906.10 direct care and treatment programs, and other stakeholders the opportunity to advise the
906.11 executive board regarding the operation of Direct Care and Treatment.

906.12 (b) The members of the advisory committee must be appointed as follows:

906.13 (1) one member appointed by the speaker of the house;

906.14 (2) one member appointed by the minority leader of the house of representatives;

906.15 (3) two members appointed by the senate Committee on Committees, one member
906.16 representing the majority caucus and one member representing the minority caucus;

906.17 (4) one member appointed by the Association of Minnesota Counties;

906.18 (5) one member appointed by joint representatives of the American Federation of State
906.19 and Municipal Employees, the Minnesota Association of Professional Employees, the
906.20 Minnesota Nurses Association, the Middle Management Association, and the State
906.21 Residential Schools Education Association;

906.22 (6) one member appointed by the National Alliance on Mental Illness Minnesota; and

906.23 (7) two members representing people with lived experience being served by state-operated
906.24 treatment programs or their families, appointed by the governor.

906.25 (c) Appointing authorities under paragraph (b) shall make appointments by January 1,
906.26 2026.

906.27 (d) The first meeting of the advisory committee must be held no later than January 15,
906.28 2026. The members of the advisory committee shall elect a chair from among their
906.29 membership at the first meeting. The advisory committee shall meet as frequently as it
906.30 determines necessary.

907.1 (e) The executive board shall regularly consult with the advisory committee.

907.2 (f) The advisory committee under this section expires December 31, 2027.

907.3 **Sec. 41. INITIAL APPOINTMENTS AND COMPENSATION OF THE DIRECT**
907.4 **CARE AND TREATMENT EXECUTIVE BOARD AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE**
907.5 **OFFICER.**

907.6 Subdivision 1. **Executive board.** (a) The initial appointments of the members of the
907.7 Direct Care and Treatment executive board under Minnesota Statutes, section 246C.06,
907.8 must be made by January 1, 2025.

907.9 (b) Prior to the first Compensation Council determination of the daily compensation rate
907.10 for voting members of the executive board under Minnesota Statutes, section 246C.06,
907.11 subdivision 4, paragraph (b), voting members of the executive board must be paid the per
907.12 diem rate provided for in Minnesota Statutes, section 15.0575, subdivision 3, paragraph (a).

907.13 (c) The executive board is exempt from Minnesota Statutes, section 13D.01, until the
907.14 authority and responsibilities for Direct Care and Treatment are transferred to the executive
907.15 board in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, section 246C.04.

907.16 Subd. 2. **Chief executive officer.** (a) The Direct Care and Treatment executive board
907.17 must appoint as the initial chief executive officer for Direct Care and Treatment under
907.18 Minnesota Statutes, section 246C.07, the chief executive officer of the direct care and
907.19 treatment division of the Department of Human Services holding that position at the time
907.20 the initial appointment is made by the board. The initial appointment of the chief executive
907.21 officer must be made by the executive board by July 1, 2025. The initial appointment of
907.22 the chief executive officer is subject to confirmation by the senate.

907.23 (b) In its report issued April 1, 2025, the Compensation Council under Minnesota Statutes,
907.24 section 15A.082, must establish the salary of the chief executive officer at an amount equal
907.25 to or greater than the amount paid to the chief executive officer of the direct care and
907.26 treatment division of the Department of Human Services as of the date of initial appointment.
907.27 The salary of the chief executive officer shall become effective July 1, 2025, pursuant to
907.28 Minnesota Statutes, section 15A.082, subdivision 3. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes,
907.29 sections 15A.082 and 246C.08, subdivision 1, if the initial appointment of the chief executive
907.30 officer occurs prior to the effective date of the salary specified by the Compensation Council
907.31 in its April 1, 2025, report, the salary of the chief executive officer must equal the amount
907.32 paid to the chief executive officer of the direct care and treatment division of the Department
907.33 of Human Services as of the date of initial appointment.

908.1 Subd. 3. **Commissioner of human services to consult.** In preparing the budget estimates
908.2 required under Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.10, for the direct care and treatment division
908.3 for the 2026-2027 biennial budget and any legislative proposals for the 2025 legislative
908.4 session that involve direct care and treatment operations, the commissioner of human services
908.5 must consult with the Direct Care and Treatment executive board before submitting the
908.6 budget estimates or legislative proposals. If the executive board is not appointed by the date
908.7 the budget estimates must be submitted to the commissioner of management and budget,
908.8 the commissioner of human services must provide the executive board with a summary of
908.9 the budget estimates that were submitted.

908.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

908.11 Sec. 42. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

908.12 The revisor of statutes shall change the term "Department of Human Services" to "Direct
908.13 Care and Treatment" wherever the term appears in respect to the governmental entity with
908.14 programmatic direction and fiscal control over state-operated services, programs, or facilities
908.15 under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 246C. The revisor may make technical and other necessary
908.16 changes to sentence structure to preserve the meaning of the text.

908.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

908.18 Sec. 43. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

908.19 The revisor of statutes shall change the term "Department of Direct Care and Treatment"
908.20 to "Direct Care and Treatment" wherever the term appears in respect to the governmental
908.21 entity with programmatic direction and fiscal control over state-operated services, programs,
908.22 or facilities under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 246C. The revisor may make technical and
908.23 other necessary changes to sentence structure to preserve the meaning of the text.

908.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

908.25 Sec. 44. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

908.26 The revisor of statutes, in consultation with the House Research Department; the Office
908.27 of Senate Counsel, Research, and Fiscal Analysis; the Department of Human Services; and
908.28 Direct Care and Treatment, shall make necessary cross-reference changes to conform with
908.29 this act. The revisor may make technical and other necessary changes to sentence structure
908.30 to preserve the meaning of the text. The revisor may alter the coding in this act to incorporate
908.31 statutory changes made by other law in the 2024 regular legislative session.

909.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

909.2 Sec. 45. **REPEALER.**

909.3 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 246.41; and 253C.01, are repealed.

909.4 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.03, is repealed.

909.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

909.6 **ARTICLE 51**
909.7 **MISCELLANEOUS**

909.8 Section 1. **FREE COMMUNICATION SERVICES.**

909.9 Subdivision 1. **Free communication services.** (a) A facility must provide patients and
909.10 clients with voice communication services. A facility may supplement voice communication
909.11 services with other communication services, including but not limited to video
909.12 communication and email or electronic messaging services. A facility must continue to
909.13 offer the services the facility offered as of January 1, 2024.

909.14 (b) To the extent that voice or other communication services are provided, which must
909.15 not be limited beyond program participation and routine facility policies and procedures,
909.16 neither the individual initiating the communication nor the individual receiving the
909.17 communication must be charged for the service.

909.18 Subd. 2. **Communication services restrictions.** Nothing in this section allows a patient
909.19 or client to violate an active protection order, harassment restraining order, or other no-contact
909.20 order or directive. Nothing in this section entitles a civilly committed person to
909.21 communication services restricted or limited under Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.03,
909.22 subdivision 3, or 253D.19.

909.23 Subd. 3. **Revenue prohibited.** Direct Care and Treatment must not receive revenue
909.24 from the provision of voice communication services or any other communication services
909.25 under this section.

909.26 Subd. 4. **Visitation programs.** (a) Facilities shall maintain in-person visits for patients
909.27 or clients. Communication services, including video calls, must not be used to replace a
909.28 facility's in-person visitation program or be counted toward a patient's or client's in-person
909.29 visitation limit.

909.30 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), the Direct Care and Treatment executive board may
909.31 waive the in-person visitation program requirement under this subdivision if there is:

910.1 (1) a declared emergency under Minnesota Statutes, section 12.31; or

910.2 (2) a local-, state-, or federal-declared natural disaster.

910.3 Subd. 5. **Reporting.** (a) By January 15, 2026, the Direct Care and Treatment executive
910.4 board must report the information described in paragraph (b) to the chairs and ranking
910.5 minority members of the legislative committees having jurisdiction over human services
910.6 policy and finance.

910.7 (b) The Direct Care and Treatment executive board must include the following
910.8 information covering fiscal year 2024:

910.9 (1) the status of all the agency's communication contracts; efforts to renegotiate the
910.10 agency's communication contracts, including the rates the agency is paying or charging
910.11 confined people or community members for any and all services in the contracts; and plans
910.12 to consolidate the agency's communication contracts to maximize purchasing power;

910.13 (2) a complete and detailed accounting of how appropriated funds for communication
910.14 services are spent, including spending on expenses previously covered by commissions;
910.15 and

910.16 (3) summary data on usage of all communication services, including monthly call and
910.17 message volume.

910.18 Subd. 6. **Definitions.** For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the
910.19 meanings given:

910.20 (1) "voice communications" means real-time, audio-only communication services,
910.21 namely phone calls made over wireline telephony, voice over Internet protocol, or any other
910.22 technology infrastructure;

910.23 (2) "other communication services" means communication services other than voice
910.24 communications, including but not limited to video calls and electronic messages; and

910.25 (3) "facility" means any facility, setting, or program owned, operated, or under the
910.26 programmatic or fiscal control of Direct Care and Treatment.

910.27 Subd. 7. **Expiration.** Subdivisions 1 to 4 expire June 30, 2026. Subdivisions 5 and 6
910.28 expire upon submission by the Direct Care and Treatment executive board of the report to
910.29 the legislature required under subdivision 5.

911.1 **Sec. 2. COMMUNITY CARE HUB PLANNING GRANT.**

911.2 **Subdivision 1. Establishment.** The commissioner of health shall establish a single grant
911.3 to develop and design programs to expand and strengthen the community care hub model,
911.4 which organizes and supports a network of health and social care service providers to address
911.5 health-related social needs.

911.6 **Subd. 2. Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
911.7 meanings given.

911.8 (b) "Community-based organization" means a public or private nonprofit organization
911.9 of demonstrated effectiveness that is representative of a community or significant segments
911.10 of a community and provides educational or related services to individuals in the community.

911.11 (c) "Community care hub" means a nonprofit organization that provides a centralized
911.12 administrative and operational interface between health care institutions and a network of
911.13 community-based organizations that provide health promotion and social care services.

911.14 (d) "Health-related social needs" means the individual-level, adverse social conditions
911.15 that can negatively impact a person's health or health care, such as poor health literacy, food
911.16 insecurity, housing instability, and lack of access to transportation.

911.17 (e) "Social care services" means culturally informed services to address health-related
911.18 social needs and community-informed health promotion programs.

911.19 **Subd. 3. Eligible applicants.** To be eligible for the single grant available under this
911.20 section, a grant applicant must:

911.21 (1) be recognized as a selected community care hub by the federal Administration for
911.22 Community Living and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;

911.23 (2) hold contracts with health plans within Minnesota that allow the applicant to provide
911.24 social care services to a plan's covered member population; and

911.25 (3) demonstrate active engagement in providing, coordinating, and aiding health care
911.26 and social care services at the community level.

911.27 **Subd. 4. Eligible uses.** The grantee must use awarded funding to develop and design
911.28 programs that support the development of a social care network that provides services to
911.29 address health-related social needs. Activities eligible for funding under this section include
911.30 but are not limited to education activities, feasibility studies, program design, and pilots.

911.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

912.1 Sec. 3. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; FEDERAL WAIVERS FOR**
912.2 **HEALTH-RELATED SOCIAL NEEDS.**

912.3 (a) The commissioner of human services shall develop a strategy to implement
912.4 interventions to address unmet health-related social needs, including but not limited to
912.5 nutrition support, housing support, case management, and violence prevention. In developing
912.6 such a strategy, the commissioner shall consider whether services could be reimbursed
912.7 under section 1115 of the Social Security Act, other federal waivers, or existing state
912.8 authority.

912.9 (b) The commissioner shall collaborate with the commissioner of health, communities
912.10 most impacted by health disparities, and other external partners providing services in
912.11 nutrition, housing, case management, and violence prevention to medical assistance recipients
912.12 on specific interventions to include in the proposed strategy.

912.13 (c) By March 1, 2025, the commissioner shall provide the strategy developed under this
912.14 section to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
912.15 jurisdiction over health care finance and must include:

912.16 (1) a proposed timeline for implementation;

912.17 (2) an estimate of the administrative and programmatic costs associated with
912.18 implementing and evaluating any proposed federal waivers; and

912.19 (3) any statutory changes necessary to seek ongoing state funding and federal authority
912.20 for the proposed strategies.

912.21 (d) The commissioner may perform the steps necessary to develop a federal waiver or
912.22 other strategies identified in paragraph (c) in preparation for enactment of the strategies.

912.23 (e) The commissioner is exempt from the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, chapter
912.24 16C, when entering into a new contract or amending an existing contract to complete the
912.25 work under this section.

912.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

912.27 Sec. 4. **WORKING GROUP ON SIMPLIFYING SUPPORTIVE HOUSING**
912.28 **RESOURCES.**

912.29 Subdivision 1. Establishment. A working group on simplifying supportive housing
912.30 resources is established to streamline access, eligibility, and administration of state-funded
912.31 supportive housing resources for people experiencing homelessness.

913.1 Subd. 2. **Membership.** (a) The working group must prioritize membership from
913.2 individuals and organizations that use or administer state-funded supportive housing resources
913.3 and must include the following:

913.4 (1) the commissioner of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency or designee;

913.5 (2) the commissioner of human services or designee;

913.6 (3) two representatives with lived experience from the Minnesota Coalition for the
913.7 Homeless;

913.8 (4) one representative from Hearth Connection;

913.9 (5) one representative from the Metropolitan Urban Indian Directors network;

913.10 (6) one representative from the Minnesota Housing Stability Coalition;

913.11 (7) five representatives from organizations providing or administering state-funded
913.12 supportive housing resources to people experiencing homelessness, including organizations
913.13 that provide services to youth experiencing homelessness, veterans experiencing
913.14 homelessness, populations that disproportionately experience homelessness, and a provider
913.15 that participates in a coordinated entry system and demonstrates statewide geographic
913.16 representation;

913.17 (8) one representative from the Minnesota Tribal Collaborative;

913.18 (9) one representative from Hennepin County;

913.19 (10) one representative from St. Louis County;

913.20 (11) two members from the house of representatives, one appointed by the speaker of
913.21 the house and one appointed by the minority leader; and

913.22 (12) two members from the senate appointed by the senate committee on committees,
913.23 one representing the majority caucus and one representing the minority caucus.

913.24 (b) The members listed in paragraph (a), clauses (3) to (10), must be appointed by the
913.25 commissioner of human services in collaboration with the commissioner of the Minnesota
913.26 Housing Finance Agency.

913.27 (c) All appointing authorities must make their appointments to the working group by
913.28 August 1, 2024.

913.29 Subd. 3. **Duties.** (a) The working group must study supportive housing resources to
913.30 streamline access, eligibility, and administration of state-funded supportive housing resources
913.31 for people experiencing homelessness, including the following programs:

- 914.1 (1) the housing support program;
- 914.2 (2) long-term homeless supportive services;
- 914.3 (3) housing with supports for adults with serious mental illness;
- 914.4 (4) the housing trust fund; and
- 914.5 (5) other capital and operating funds administered by the Minnesota Housing Finance
- 914.6 Agency.
- 914.7 (b) In studying supportive housing resources, the working group must identify the
- 914.8 processes, procedures, and technological or personnel resources that would be necessary to
- 914.9 enable the state, county or Tribal agencies, and providers responsible for administering
- 914.10 public supportive housing funds to meet the following goals:
- 914.11 (1) reduce administrative complexities;
- 914.12 (2) enhance equity and accessibility, including coordinated entry;
- 914.13 (3) streamline and simplify eligibility criteria, paperwork, and funding distribution; and
- 914.14 (4) accelerate the transition of individuals from homelessness to sustainable long-term
- 914.15 solutions.
- 914.16 Subd. 4. **Compensation.** Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 15.059, subdivision
- 914.17 3, members of the working group shall not be compensated, except for the members with
- 914.18 lived experience of homelessness.
- 914.19 Subd. 5. **Meetings; facilitation.** (a) The commissioner of human services may contract
- 914.20 with a third-party vendor to facilitate the working group and convene the first meeting by
- 914.21 January 15, 2025.
- 914.22 (b) The working group must meet at regular intervals as often as necessary to fulfill the
- 914.23 duties under subdivision 3.
- 914.24 (c) Meetings of the working group are subject to the Minnesota Open Meeting Law
- 914.25 under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 13D.
- 914.26 Subd. 6. **Consultation.** The working group must consult with other individuals and
- 914.27 organizations that have expertise and experience in providing supportive services that may
- 914.28 assist the working group in fulfilling its responsibilities, including entities engaging in
- 914.29 additional input from those with lived experience of homelessness and administrators of
- 914.30 state-funded supportive housing not included on the working group.

915.1 Subd. 7. **Report required.** The working group shall submit a final report by January
915.2 15, 2026, to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
915.3 jurisdiction over housing and homelessness finance and policy detailing the recommendations
915.4 to streamline access, eligibility, and administration of state-funded supportive housing
915.5 resources for people experiencing homelessness. The report shall include draft legislation
915.6 required to implement the proposed legislation.

915.7 Subd. 8. **Expiration.** The working group expires January 15, 2026.

915.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

915.9 **Sec. 5. HOMELESSNESS PRIORITY; HOMELESSNESS REPORT.**

915.10 The governor and lieutenant governor and the legislature find that addressing
915.11 homelessness is a pressing public need. The Department of Human Services administers
915.12 programs to provide shelter, support services, and housing stability to low-income
915.13 Minnesotans and people experiencing homelessness. No later than January 15, 2025, the
915.14 commissioner, in cooperation with the commissioner of the Minnesota Housing Finance
915.15 Agency and other relevant departments, must report to the chairs and ranking minority
915.16 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over human services policy and
915.17 finance on the departments' activities to reduce homelessness.

915.18 **Sec. 6. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; TARGETED CASE MANAGEMENT**
915.19 **REDESIGN.**

915.20 The commissioner of human services must consult with members of the Minnesota
915.21 Association of County Social Service Administrators to improve case management
915.22 information systems and identify the necessary changes needed to comply with regulations
915.23 related to federal certified public expenditures. The changes must facilitate transition to use
915.24 of a 15-minute unit rate or improved financial reporting for fee-for-service targeted case
915.25 management services provided by counties. The Social Service Information System and
915.26 adjacent systems must be modified to support any increase in the intensity of time reporting
915.27 requirements prior to any implementation of proposed changes to targeted case management
915.28 rate setting, reimbursement, and reconciliation processes.

915.29 **Sec. 7. REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

915.30 The revisor of statutes shall renumber each section of Minnesota Statutes listed in column
915.31 A with the number listed in column B. The revisor shall also make necessary cross-reference
915.32 changes consistent with the renumbering:

916.1	<u>Column A</u>	<u>Column B</u>
916.2	<u>256E.33</u>	<u>256K.48</u>
916.3	<u>256E.36</u>	<u>256K.49</u>

916.4 **ARTICLE 52**

916.5 **HUMAN SERVICES RESPONSE CONTINGENCY ACCOUNT**

916.6 Section 1. **[256.044] HUMAN SERVICES RESPONSE CONTINGENCY ACCOUNT.**

916.7 Subdivision 1. **Human services response contingency account.** A human services
916.8 response contingency account is created in the special revenue fund in the state treasury.
916.9 Money in the human services response contingency account does not cancel and is
916.10 appropriated to the commissioner of human services for the purposes specified in this section.

916.11 Subd. 2. **Definition.** For purposes of this section, "human services response" means
916.12 activities deemed necessary by the commissioner of human services to respond to emerging
916.13 or immediate needs related to supporting the health, welfare, or safety of people.

916.14 Subd. 3. **Use of money.** (a) The commissioner may make expenditures from the human
916.15 services response contingency account to respond to needs as defined in subdivision 2 and
916.16 for which no other funding or insufficient funding is available.

916.17 (b) When the commissioner determines that a human services response is needed, the
916.18 commissioner may make expenditures from the human services response contingency
916.19 account for the following uses to implement the human services response:

916.20 (1) services, supplies, and equipment to support the health, welfare, or safety of people;

916.21 (2) training and coordination with service providers, Tribal Nations, and local government
916.22 entities;

916.23 (3) communication with and outreach to impacted people;

916.24 (4) informational technology; and

916.25 (5) staffing.

916.26 (c) The commissioner may transfer money within the Department of Human Services
916.27 and to the Department of Children, Youth, and Families for eligible uses under paragraph
916.28 (b) as necessary to implement a human services response.

916.29 (d) Notwithstanding any other law or rule to the contrary, when implementing a human
916.30 services response, the commissioner may allocate funds from the human services response
916.31 contingency account to programs, providers, and organizations for eligible uses under

917.1 paragraph (b) through one or more fiscal agents chosen by the commissioner. In contracting
917.2 with a fiscal agent, the commissioner may use a sole-source contract and is not subject to
917.3 the solicitation requirements of chapter 16B or 16C.

917.4 (e) Programs, providers, and organizations receiving funds from the human services
917.5 response contingency account under paragraph (d) must describe how the money will be
917.6 used. If a program, provider, or organization receiving money from the human services
917.7 response contingency account receives money from a nonstate source other than a local unit
917.8 of government or Tribe for the same human services response, the entity must notify the
917.9 commissioner of the amount received from the nonstate source. If the commissioner
917.10 determines that the total amount received under this section and from the nonstate source
917.11 exceeds the entity's total costs for the human services response, the entity must pay the
917.12 commissioner the amount that exceeds the costs up to the amount of funding provided to
917.13 the entity under this section. All money paid to the commissioner under this paragraph must
917.14 be deposited in the human services response contingency account.

917.15 Subd. 4. **Assistance from other sources.** (a) As a condition of making expenditures
917.16 from the human services response contingency account, the commissioner must seek any
917.17 appropriate assistance from other available sources, including the federal government, to
917.18 assist with costs attributable to the human services response.

917.19 (b) If the commissioner recovers eligible costs for the human services response from a
917.20 nonstate source after making expenditures from the human services response contingency
917.21 account, the commissioner shall reimburse the human services response contingency
917.22 for those costs up to the amount recovered for eligible costs from the nonstate source.

917.23 Subd. 5. **Reporting.** The commissioner must develop required reporting for entities
917.24 receiving human services response contingency account money. Entities receiving money
917.25 from the commissioner of human services from the human services response contingency
917.26 account must submit reports to the commissioner of human services with detailed information
917.27 in a manner determined by the commissioner, including but not limited to:

917.28 (1) amounts expended by category of expenditure;

917.29 (2) outcomes achieved, including estimated individuals served;

917.30 (3) documentation necessary to verify that funds were spent in compliance with this
917.31 section;

917.32 (4) expenditure reports for the purpose of requesting reimbursement from other available
917.33 sources; and

919.1	<u>(a) Carryforward Authority.</u>		
919.2	<u>Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section</u>		
919.3	<u>16A.28, subdivision 3, \$912,000 in fiscal year</u>		
919.4	<u>2025 is available until June 30, 2027.</u>		
919.5	<u>(b) Base Level Adjustment.</u> <u>The general fund</u>		
919.6	<u>base is increased by \$327,000 in fiscal year</u>		
919.7	<u>2026 and \$327,000 in fiscal year 2027.</u>		
919.8	<u>Subd. 3. Central Office; Health Care</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>2,035,000</u>
919.9	<u>(a) Health-Related Social Needs 1115</u>		
919.10	<u>Waiver.</u> <u>\$500,000 is for a contract to develop</u>		
919.11	<u>a 1115 waiver related to nutrition supports as</u>		
919.12	<u>a covered service under medical assistance.</u>		
919.13	<u>This is a onetime appropriation.</u>		
919.14	<u>Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section</u>		
919.15	<u>16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is</u>		
919.16	<u>available until June 30, 2027.</u>		
919.17	<u>(b) Carryforward Authority.</u>		
919.18	<u>Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section</u>		
919.19	<u>16A.28, subdivision 3, \$327,000 in fiscal year</u>		
919.20	<u>2025 is available until June 30, 2026, and</u>		
919.21	<u>\$543,000 in fiscal year 2025 is available until</u>		
919.22	<u>June 30, 2027.</u>		
919.23	<u>(c) Base Level Adjustment.</u> <u>The general fund</u>		
919.24	<u>base is increased by \$786,000 in fiscal year</u>		
919.25	<u>2026 and increased by \$790,000 in fiscal year</u>		
919.26	<u>2027.</u>		
919.27	<u>Subd. 4. Central Office; Aging and Disability</u>		
919.28	<u>Services</u>	<u>(2,664,000)</u>	<u>4,164,000</u>
919.29	<u>(a) Tribal Vulnerable Adult and</u>		
919.30	<u>Developmental Disabilities Targeted Case</u>		
919.31	<u>Management Medical Assistance Benefit.</u>		
919.32	<u>\$200,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a contract</u>		
919.33	<u>to develop a Tribal vulnerable adult and</u>		
919.34	<u>developmental disabilities targeted case</u>		

920.1 management medical assistance benefit under
920.2 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0924. This
920.3 is a onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding
920.4 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28,
920.5 subdivision 3, this appropriation is available
920.6 until June 30, 2027.

920.7 **(b) Disability Services Person-Centered**
920.8 **Engagement and Navigation Study.**
920.9 \$600,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for the
920.10 disability services person-centered engagement
920.11 and navigation study. This is a onetime
920.12 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota
920.13 Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this
920.14 appropriation is available until June 30, 2026.

920.15 **(c) Pediatric Hospital-to-Home Transition**
920.16 **Pilot Program Administration.** \$300,000 in
920.17 fiscal year 2025 is for a contract related to the
920.18 pediatric hospital-to-home transition pilot
920.19 program. This is a onetime appropriation.
920.20 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
920.21 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is
920.22 available until June 30, 2027.

920.23 **(d) Reimbursement for Community-First**
920.24 **Services and Supports Workers Report.**
920.25 \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a contract
920.26 related to the reimbursement for
920.27 community-first services and supports workers
920.28 report. This is a onetime appropriation.
920.29 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
920.30 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is
920.31 available until June 30, 2026.

920.32 **(e) Carryforward Authority.**
920.33 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
920.34 16A.28, subdivision 3, \$758,000 in fiscal year
920.35 2025 is available until June 30, 2026, and

921.1 \$2,687,000 in fiscal year 2025 is available
 921.2 until June 30, 2027.

921.3 (f) **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
 921.4 base is increased by \$340,000 in fiscal year
 921.5 2026 and increased by \$340,000 in fiscal year
 921.6 2027.

921.7 Subd. 5. **Central Office; Behavioral Health,**
 921.8 **Housing, and Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing**
 921.9 **Services**

-0- 3,304,000

921.10 (a) **Medical Assistance Reentry**
 921.11 **Demonstration.** \$600,000 in fiscal year 2025
 921.12 is for engagement with people with lived
 921.13 experience, families, and community partners
 921.14 on the development and implementation of
 921.15 the medical assistance reentry demonstration
 921.16 benefit under Minnesota Statutes, section
 921.17 256B.0761. This is a onetime appropriation.
 921.18 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 921.19 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is
 921.20 available until June 30, 2027.

921.21 (b) **Working Group on Simplifying Housing**
 921.22 **Support Resources.** \$400,000 in fiscal year
 921.23 2025 is for administration of a working group
 921.24 to streamline access, eligibility, and
 921.25 administration of state-funded supportive
 921.26 housing resources for people experiencing
 921.27 homelessness. This is a onetime appropriation.
 921.28 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 921.29 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is
 921.30 available until June 30, 2026.

921.31 (c) **Carryforward Authority.**
 921.32 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 921.33 16A.28, subdivision 3, \$34,000 in fiscal year
 921.34 2025 is available until June 30, 2026.

922.1 (d) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund
 922.2 base is increased by \$2,271,000 in fiscal year
 922.3 2026 and increased by \$2,271,000 in fiscal
 922.4 year 2027.

922.5	<u>Subd. 6. Forecasted Programs; Medical</u>		
922.6	<u>Assistance</u>	-0-	<u>5,533,000</u>

922.7	<u>Subd. 7. Forecasted Programs; Alternative Care</u>	-0-	<u>49,000</u>
-------	---	-----	---------------

922.8	<u>Subd. 8. Forecasted Programs; Behavioral</u>		
922.9	<u>Health Fund</u>	-0-	<u>274,000</u>

922.10	<u>Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Child and Economic</u>		
922.11	<u>Support Grants</u>	-0-	<u>5,050,000</u>

922.12 (a) Homeless Shelter Services. \$50,000 in
 922.13 fiscal year 2025 is for a payment to Churches
 922.14 United for the Homeless in Moorhead to hire
 922.15 staff or contract for assistance to secure public
 922.16 funding for Churches United's existing
 922.17 services, including the provision of safe shelter
 922.18 for individuals experiencing homelessness,
 922.19 supportive housing, nutrition support, nursing
 922.20 services, family services, and case
 922.21 management. This is a onetime appropriation.

922.22 (b) American Indian Food Sovereignty.
 922.23 \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for the
 922.24 American Indian food sovereignty funding
 922.25 program under Minnesota Statutes, section
 922.26 256E.342. This is a onetime appropriation.
 922.27 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 922.28 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is
 922.29 available until June 30, 2026.

922.30 (c) Minnesota Food Shelf. \$1,390,000 in
 922.31 fiscal year 2025 is for the Minnesota food
 922.32 shelf program under Minnesota Statutes,
 922.33 section 256E.34. This is a onetime
 922.34 appropriation.

923.1 **(d) Emergency Food Assistance Program.**
 923.2 \$2,610,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for contracts
 923.3 with Minnesota's regional food banks that the
 923.4 commissioner contracts with for the purposes
 923.5 of the Emergency Food Assistance Program
 923.6 (TEFAP). The commissioner shall distribute
 923.7 the food bank funding under this paragraph in
 923.8 accordance with the federal TEFAP formula
 923.9 and guidelines of the United States
 923.10 Department of Agriculture. Funding must be
 923.11 used by all regional food banks to purchase
 923.12 food that will be distributed free of charge to
 923.13 TEFAP partner agencies. Funding must also
 923.14 cover the handling and delivery fees typically
 923.15 paid by food shelves to food banks to ensure
 923.16 that costs associated with funding under this
 923.17 paragraph are not incurred at the local level.
 923.18 This is a onetime appropriation.

923.19 <u>Subd. 10. Grant Programs; Refugee Services</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>4,000,000</u>
---	------------	------------------

923.20 **Human Services Response Contingency**
 923.21 **Account.** (a) \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2025
 923.22 is for the human services response contingency
 923.23 account under Minnesota Statutes, section
 923.24 256.044. This is a onetime appropriation.

923.25 (b) The commissioner of management and
 923.26 budget shall transfer \$4,000,000 in fiscal year
 923.27 2025 from the general fund to the human
 923.28 services response contingency account
 923.29 established under Minnesota Statutes, section
 923.30 256.044. This is a onetime transfer.

923.31 <u>Subd. 11. Grant Programs; Health Care Grants</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>
---	------------	------------------

923.32 **County Correctional Facility Mental Health**
 923.33 **Medication Pilot Program.** \$1,000,000 in
 923.34 fiscal year 2025 is for the county correctional

924.1 facility mental health medication pilot

924.2 program. This is a onetime appropriation.

924.3 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section

924.4 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is

924.5 available until June 30, 2026.

924.6 **Subd. 12. Grant Programs; Other Long Term**

924.7 **Care Grants**

(2,500,000)

1,962,000

924.8 **(a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project.**

924.9 \$281,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a payment

924.10 to the Organization for Liberians in Minnesota

924.11 for a health awareness hub pilot project. The

924.12 pilot project must seek to address health care

924.13 education and the physical and mental

924.14 wellness needs of elderly individuals within

924.15 the African immigrant community by offering

924.16 culturally relevant support, resources, and

924.17 preventive care education from medical

924.18 practitioners who have a similar background,

924.19 and by making appropriate referrals to

924.20 culturally competent programs, supports, and

924.21 medical care. Within six months of the

924.22 conclusion of the pilot project, the

924.23 Organization for Liberians in Minnesota must

924.24 provide the commissioner with an evaluation

924.25 of the project as determined by the

924.26 commissioner. This is a onetime appropriation.

924.27 **(b) Chapter 245D Compliance Support.**

924.28 \$219,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a payment

924.29 to Black Business Enterprises Fund to support

924.30 minority providers licensed under Minnesota

924.31 Statutes, chapter 245D, as intensive support

924.32 services providers to build skills and the

924.33 infrastructure needed to increase the quality

924.34 of services provided to the people the

924.35 providers serve while complying with the

925.1 requirements of Minnesota Statutes, chapter
925.2 245D, and to enable the providers to accept
925.3 clients with high behavioral needs. This is a
925.4 onetime appropriation.

925.5 **(c) Customized Living Technical Assistance.**

925.6 \$350,000 is for a payment to Propel
925.7 Nonprofits for a culturally specific outreach
925.8 and education campaign toward existing
925.9 customized living providers that might more
925.10 appropriately serve their clients under a
925.11 different home and community-based services
925.12 program or license. This is a onetime
925.13 appropriation.

925.14 **(d) Linguistically and Culturally Specific**

925.15 **Training Pilot Project. \$650,000 in fiscal**
925.16 year 2025 is for a payment to Isuroon to
925.17 collaborate with the commissioner of human
925.18 services to develop and implement a pilot
925.19 program to provide: (1) linguistically and
925.20 culturally specific in-person training to
925.21 bilingual individuals, particularly bilingual
925.22 women, from diverse ethnic backgrounds; and
925.23 (2) technical assistance to providers to ensure
925.24 successful implementation of the pilot
925.25 program, including training, resources, and
925.26 ongoing support. Within six months of the
925.27 conclusion of the pilot project, Isuroon must
925.28 provide the commissioner with an evaluation
925.29 of the project as determined by the
925.30 commissioner. This is a onetime appropriation.

925.31 **(e) Long-Term Services and Supports Loan**

925.32 **Program. (1) \$462,000 in fiscal year 2025 is**
925.33 from the general fund for the long-term
925.34 services and supports loan program established
925.35 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256R.55.

926.1 The base for this appropriation is \$822,000 in
926.2 fiscal year 2026 and \$0 in fiscal year 2027.

926.3 (2) The commissioner of management and
926.4 budget shall transfer \$462,000 in fiscal year
926.5 2025 from the general fund to the long-term
926.6 services and supports loan account established
926.7 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256R.55.

926.8 The base for this transfer is \$822,000 in fiscal
926.9 year 2026 and \$0 in fiscal year 2027.

926.10 (f) **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
926.11 base is decreased by \$1,202,000 in fiscal year
926.12 2026 and decreased by \$2,024,000 in fiscal
926.13 year 2027.

926.14 Subd. 13. **Grant Programs; Aging and Adult**
926.15 **Services Grants**

-0-

4,500,000

926.16 (a) **Caregiver Respite Services Grants.**
926.17 \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for caregiver
926.18 respite services grants under Minnesota
926.19 Statutes, section 256.9756. This is a onetime
926.20 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota
926.21 Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this
926.22 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.

926.23 (b) **Caregiver Support Programs.**
926.24 \$2,500,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for the
926.25 Minnesota Board on Aging for the purposes
926.26 of the caregiver support programs under
926.27 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9755.
926.28 Programs receiving funding under this
926.29 paragraph must include an ALS-specific
926.30 respite service in their caregiver support
926.31 program. This is a onetime appropriation.
926.32 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
926.33 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is
926.34 available until June 30, 2027.

927.1	<u>Subd. 14. Grant Programs; Disabilities Grants</u>	<u>1,650,000</u>	<u>9,574,000</u>
927.2	<u>(a) Capital Improvement for Accessibility.</u>		
927.3	<u>\$400,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a payment</u>		
927.4	<u>to Anoka County to make capital</u>		
927.5	<u>improvements to existing space in the Anoka</u>		
927.6	<u>County Human Services building in the city</u>		
927.7	<u>of Blaine, including making bathrooms fully</u>		
927.8	<u>compliant with the Americans with Disabilities</u>		
927.9	<u>Act with adult changing tables and ensuring</u>		
927.10	<u>barrier-free access for the purposes of</u>		
927.11	<u>improving and expanding the services an</u>		
927.12	<u>existing building tenant can provide to adults</u>		
927.13	<u>with developmental disabilities. This is a</u>		
927.14	<u>onetime appropriation.</u>		
927.15	<u>(b) Dakota County Disability Services</u>		
927.16	<u>Workforce Shortage Pilot Project. \$500,000</u>		
927.17	<u>in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to Dakota</u>		
927.18	<u>County for innovative solutions to the</u>		
927.19	<u>disability services workforce shortage. Up to</u>		
927.20	<u>\$250,000 of this amount must be used to</u>		
927.21	<u>develop and test an online application for</u>		
927.22	<u>matching requests for services from people</u>		
927.23	<u>with disabilities to available staff, and up to</u>		
927.24	<u>\$250,000 of this amount must be used to</u>		
927.25	<u>develop a communities-for-all program that</u>		
927.26	<u>engages businesses, community organizations,</u>		
927.27	<u>neighbors, and informal support systems to</u>		
927.28	<u>promote community inclusion of people with</u>		
927.29	<u>disabilities. By October 1, 2026, the</u>		
927.30	<u>commissioner shall report the outcomes and</u>		
927.31	<u>recommendations of these pilot projects to the</u>		
927.32	<u>chairs and ranking minority members of the</u>		
927.33	<u>legislative committees with jurisdiction over</u>		
927.34	<u>human services finance and policy. This is a</u>		
927.35	<u>onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding</u>		

928.1 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28,
928.2 subdivision 3, this appropriation is available
928.3 until June 30, 2027.

928.4 **(c) Pediatric Hospital-to-Home Transition**
928.5 **Pilot Program. \$1,040,000 in fiscal year 2025**
928.6 is for the pediatric hospital-to-home pilot
928.7 program. This is a onetime appropriation.
928.8 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
928.9 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is
928.10 available until June 30, 2027.

928.11 **(d) Artists With Disabilities Support.**
928.12 \$690,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a payment
928.13 to a nonprofit organization licensed under
928.14 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245D, located on
928.15 Minnehaha Avenue West in Saint Paul, and
928.16 that supports artists with disabilities in creating
928.17 visual and performing art that challenges
928.18 society's views of persons with disabilities.
928.19 This is a onetime appropriation.
928.20 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
928.21 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is
928.22 available until June 30, 2027.

928.23 **(e) Emergency Relief Grants for Rural**
928.24 **EIDBI Providers. \$600,000 in fiscal year**
928.25 **2025 is for emergency relief grants for EIDBI**
928.26 **providers. This is a onetime appropriation.**
928.27 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
928.28 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is
928.29 available until June 30, 2027.

928.30 **(f) Self-Advocacy Grants for Persons with**
928.31 **Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities.**
928.32 \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for
928.33 self-advocacy grants under Minnesota Statutes,
928.34 section 256.477, subdivision 1, paragraph (a),

929.1 clauses (5) to (7), and for administrative costs.

929.2 This is onetime appropriation.

929.3 **(g) Electronic Visit Verification**

929.4 **Implementation Grants. \$864,000 in fiscal**

929.5 year 2025 is for electronic visit verification

929.6 implementation grants. This is a onetime

929.7 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota

929.8 Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this

929.9 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.

929.10 **(h) Aging and Disability Services for**

929.11 **Immigrant and Refugee Communities.**

929.12 \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a payment

929.13 to SEWA-AIFW to address aging, disability,

929.14 and mental health needs for immigrant and

929.15 refugee communities. This is a onetime

929.16 appropriation.

929.17 **(i) License Transition Support for Small**

929.18 **Disability Waiver Providers. \$3,150,000 in**

929.19 fiscal year 2025 is for license transition

929.20 payments to small disability waiver providers.

929.21 This is a onetime appropriation.

929.22 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section

929.23 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is

929.24 available until June 30, 2027.

929.25 **(j) Own home services provider**

929.26 **capacity-building grants. \$1,519,000 in fiscal**

929.27 year 2025 is for the own home services

929.28 provider capacity-building grant program.

929.29 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section

929.30 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is

929.31 available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime

929.32 appropriation.

929.33 **(k) Continuation of Centers for**

929.34 **Independent Living HCBS Access Grants.**

930.1 \$311,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for continued
 930.2 funding of grants awarded under Laws 2021,
 930.3 First Special Session chapter 7, article 17,
 930.4 section 19, as amended by Laws 2022, chapter
 930.5 98, article 15, section 15. This is a onetime
 930.6 appropriation and is available until June 30,
 930.7 2025.

930.8 (l) **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
 930.9 base is increased by \$811,000 in fiscal year
 930.10 2026 and increased by \$811,000 in fiscal year
 930.11 2027.

930.12 <u>Subd. 15. Grant Programs; Adult Mental Health</u>		
930.13 <u>Grants</u>	<u>(8,900,000)</u>	<u>2,364,000</u>

930.14 (a) **Locked Intensive Residential Treatment**
 930.15 **Services.** \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for
 930.16 start-up funds to intensive residential treatment
 930.17 services providers to provide treatment in
 930.18 locked facilities for patients meeting medical
 930.19 necessity criteria and who may also be referred
 930.20 for competency attainment or a competency
 930.21 examination under Minnesota Statutes,
 930.22 sections 611.40 to 611.59. This is a onetime
 930.23 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota
 930.24 Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this
 930.25 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.

930.26 (b) **Engagement Services Pilot Grants.**
 930.27 \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for
 930.28 engagement services pilot grants. Of this
 930.29 amount, \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for an
 930.30 engagement services pilot grant to Otter Tail
 930.31 County. This is a onetime appropriation.
 930.32 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 930.33 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is
 930.34 available until June 30, 2026.

931.1 **(c) Mental Health Innovation Grant**
931.2 **Program.** \$1,321,000 in fiscal year 2025 is
931.3 for the mental health innovation grant program
931.4 under Minnesota Statutes, section 245.4662.
931.5 This is a onetime appropriation.
931.6 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
931.7 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is
931.8 available until June 30, 2026.

931.9 **(d) Behavioral Health Services For**
931.10 **Immigrant And Refugee Communities.**
931.11 \$354,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a payment
931.12 to African Immigrant Community Services to
931.13 provide culturally and linguistically
931.14 appropriate services to new Americans with
931.15 disabilities, mental health needs, and substance
931.16 use disorders and to connect such individuals
931.17 with appropriate alternative service providers
931.18 to ensure continuity of care. This is a onetime
931.19 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota
931.20 Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this
931.21 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.

931.22 **(e) Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
931.23 base is decreased by \$1,811,000 in fiscal year
931.24 2026 and decreased by \$1,811,000 in fiscal
931.25 year 2027.

931.26 **Subd. 16. Grant Programs; Child Mental Health**
931.27 **Grants**

-0-

500,000

931.28 **Youth Peer Recovery Support Services Pilot**
931.29 **Project.** \$500,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a
931.30 grant to Hennepin County to conduct a
931.31 two-year pilot project to provide peer recovery
931.32 support services under Minnesota Statutes,
931.33 section 245G.07, subdivision 2, clause (8), to
931.34 youth between 13 and 18 years of age. The
931.35 pilot project must be conducted in partnership

932.1 with a community organization that provides
 932.2 culturally specific peer recovery support
 932.3 services to East African individuals and that
 932.4 is working to expand peer recovery support
 932.5 services for youth in Hennepin County. At the
 932.6 conclusion of the pilot project, Hennepin
 932.7 County must submit a report to the chairs and
 932.8 ranking minority members of the legislative
 932.9 committees with jurisdiction over health and
 932.10 human services detailing the implementation,
 932.11 operation, and outcomes of the pilot project
 932.12 and providing recommendations on expanding
 932.13 youth peer recovery support services
 932.14 statewide. This is a onetime appropriation.
 932.15 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 932.16 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is
 932.17 available until June 30, 2026.

932.18 **Subd. 17. Grant Programs; Chemical**
 932.19 **Dependency Treatment Support Grants** (500,000) 2,500,000

932.20 **Medical Assistance Reentry Demonstration**
 932.21 **Grants.** \$2,500,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for
 932.22 capacity building and implementation grants
 932.23 for the medical assistance reentry
 932.24 demonstration under Minnesota Statutes,
 932.25 section 256B.0761. This is a onetime
 932.26 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota
 932.27 Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this
 932.28 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.

932.29 **Subd. 18. Direct Care and Treatment - Mental**
 932.30 **Health and Substance Abuse** -0- 977,000

932.31 **Subd. 19. Direct Care and Treatment - Forensic**
 932.32 **Services** -0- 7,752,000

932.33 **(a) Employee incentives.** \$1,000,000 in fiscal
 932.34 year 2025 is for incentives related to the
 932.35 transition of CARE St. Peter to the forensic

933.1 mental health program. This is a onetime
 933.2 appropriation.

933.3 (b) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund
 933.4 base is increased by \$6,612,000 in fiscal year
 933.5 2026 and increased by \$6,612,000 in fiscal
 933.6 year 2027.

933.7	<u>Subd. 20. Direct Care and Treatment -</u>		
933.8	<u>Operations</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>6,094,000</u>

933.9 (a) Free Communication Services for
 933.10 Patients and Clients. \$1,368,000 in fiscal
 933.11 year 2025 is for free communication services
 933.12 under article 51, section 1. This is a onetime
 933.13 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota
 933.14 Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this
 933.15 appropriation is available until June 30, 2026.

933.16 (b) Direct Care and Treatment Capacity;
 933.17 Miller Building. \$1,796,000 in fiscal year
 933.18 2025 is to design a replacement facility for the
 933.19 Miller Building on the Anoka Metro Regional
 933.20 Treatment Center campus. This is a onetime
 933.21 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota
 933.22 Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this
 933.23 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.

933.24 (c) Direct Care and Treatment County
 933.25 Correctional Facility Support Pilot
 933.26 Program. \$2,387,000 in fiscal year 2025 is
 933.27 to establish a two-year county correctional
 933.28 facility support pilot program. The pilot
 933.29 program must: (1) provide education and
 933.30 support to counties and county correctional
 933.31 facilities on protocols and best practices for
 933.32 the provision of involuntary medications for
 933.33 mental health treatment; (2) provide technical
 933.34 assistance to expand access to injectable
 933.35 psychotropic medications in county

934.1 correctional facilities; and (3) survey county
 934.2 correctional facilities and their contracted
 934.3 medical providers on their capacity to provide
 934.4 injectable psychotropic medications, including
 934.5 involuntary administration of medications,
 934.6 and barriers to providing these services. This
 934.7 is a onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding
 934.8 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28,
 934.9 subdivision 3, this appropriation is available
 934.10 until June 30, 2026.

934.11 **(d) Advisory Committee for Direct Care**
 934.12 **and Treatment.** \$482,000 in fiscal year 2025
 934.13 is for the administration of the advisory
 934.14 committee for the operation of Direct Care
 934.15 and Treatment. This is a onetime
 934.16 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota
 934.17 Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this
 934.18 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.

934.19 **(e) Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
 934.20 base is increased by \$31,000 in fiscal year
 934.21 2026 and increased by \$0 in fiscal year 2027.

934.22 **Subd. 21. Grant Administration Costs**
 934.23 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 934.24 16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner of
 934.25 human services must not use any of the grant
 934.26 amounts appropriated under this section for
 934.27 administrative costs.

934.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

934.29 **Sec. 3. COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH**

934.30	<u>Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>1,087,000</u>
934.31	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>				
934.32		<u>2024</u>		<u>2025</u>	

935.1	<u>General</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>554,000</u>
935.2	<u>State Government</u>		
935.3	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>533,000</u>
935.4	<u>The amounts that may be spent for each</u>		
935.5	<u>purpose are specified in the following</u>		
935.6	<u>subdivisions.</u>		
935.7	<u>Subd. 2. Health Improvement</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>554,000</u>
935.8	<u>(a) Community Care Hub Grant. \$500,000</u>		
935.9	<u>in fiscal year 2025 is from the general fund</u>		
935.10	<u>for the community care hub planning grant.</u>		
935.11	<u>This is a onetime appropriation.</u>		
935.12	<u>Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section</u>		
935.13	<u>16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is</u>		
935.14	<u>available until June 30, 2026.</u>		
935.15	<u>(b) Cannabis education program grants. To</u>		
935.16	<u>achieve the net reduction in the general fund</u>		
935.17	<u>base of \$3,650,000 in fiscal year 2026 and</u>		
935.18	<u>\$3,650,000 in fiscal year 2027 for cannabis</u>		
935.19	<u>education grants under Minnesota Statutes,</u>		
935.20	<u>section 144.197, subdivision 4, the</u>		
935.21	<u>commissioner must not reduce the grant</u>		
935.22	<u>amounts distributed to Tribal health</u>		
935.23	<u>departments.</u>		
935.24	<u>(c) Carryforward Authority.</u>		
935.25	<u>Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section</u>		
935.26	<u>16A.28, subdivision 3, \$54,000 in fiscal year</u>		
935.27	<u>2025 is available until June 30, 2026, for</u>		
935.28	<u>administration expenses related to the</u>		
935.29	<u>community care hub grant.</u>		
935.30	<u>(d) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund</u>		
935.31	<u>base is decreased by \$3,650,000 in fiscal year</u>		
935.32	<u>2026 and decreased by \$3,650,000 in fiscal</u>		
935.33	<u>year 2027.</u>		

936.1	<u>Subd. 3. Health Protection</u>		<u>-0-</u>	<u>533,000</u>
936.2	<u>This appropriation is from the state</u>			
936.3	<u>government special revenue fund.</u>			
936.4	<u>Base Level Adjustments.</u> The state			
936.5	<u>government special revenue base is increased</u>			
936.6	<u>by \$525,000 in fiscal year 2026 and increased</u>			
936.7	<u>by \$525,000 in fiscal year 2027.</u>			
936.8	<u>Subd. 4. Grantee Evaluation Requirement</u>			
936.9	<u>For all new grants for which money is</u>			
936.10	<u>appropriated in this act, the commissioner of</u>			
936.11	<u>health must comply with the grantee</u>			
936.12	<u>evaluation requirements under Minnesota</u>			
936.13	<u>Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 12.</u>			
936.14	Sec. 4. <u>COUNCIL ON DISABILITY</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>\$ 400,000</u>
936.15	<u>\$400,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for the</u>			
936.16	<u>Legislative Task Force on Guardianship.</u>			
936.17	<u>Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section</u>			
936.18	<u>16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is</u>			
936.19	<u>available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime</u>			
936.20	<u>appropriation.</u>			
936.21	Sec. 5. <u>DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>\$ 1,649,000</u>
936.22	<u>Medical Assistance Reentry Demonstration.</u>			
936.23	<u>\$1,649,000 in fiscal year 2025 is from the</u>			
936.24	<u>general fund for planning and implementation</u>			
936.25	<u>of the medical assistance reentry</u>			
936.26	<u>demonstration. The base for this appropriation</u>			
936.27	<u>is \$1,924,000 in fiscal year 2026 and</u>			
936.28	<u>\$2,364,000 in fiscal year 2027.</u>			
936.29	Sec. 6. <u>DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT</u>			
936.30	<u>AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>\$ 5,000,000</u>
936.31	<u>Cedar Riverside Recreation Center.</u>			
936.32	<u>\$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a payment</u>			
936.33	<u>to the Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board</u>			

937.1 for the design, development, and construction
937.2 of the new Cedar Riverside Recreation Center
937.3 to serve the largest immigrant population
937.4 center in the state. This is a onetime
937.5 appropriation available until June 30, 2028.

937.6 Sec. 7. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section 19, as amended by
937.7 Laws 2022, chapter 98, article 15, section 15, is amended to read:

937.8 **Sec. 19. CENTERS FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING HCBS ACCESS GRANT.**

937.9 (a) This act includes \$1,200,000 in fiscal year 2022 and \$1,200,000 in fiscal year 2023
937.10 for grants to expand services to support people with disabilities from underserved
937.11 communities who are ineligible for medical assistance to live in their own homes and
937.12 communities by providing accessibility modifications, independent living services, and
937.13 public health program facilitation. The commissioner of human services must award the
937.14 grants in equal amounts to grantees. To be eligible, a grantee must be an organization defined
937.15 in Minnesota Statutes, section 268A.01, subdivision 8. Any unexpended amount in fiscal
937.16 year 2022 is available through June 30, 2023. The general fund base included in this act for
937.17 this purpose is \$0 in fiscal year 2024 and \$0 in fiscal year 2025.

937.18 (b) All grant activities must be completed by ~~March 31, 2024~~ June 30, 2025.

937.19 (c) This section expires June 30, ~~2024~~ 2025.

937.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective retroactively from March 31, 2024.

937.21 Sec. 8. Laws 2023, chapter 53, article 21, section 6, is amended to read:

937.22 **Sec. 6. TRANSFERS.**

937.23 (a) In the biennium ending on June 30, 2025, the commissioner of management and
937.24 budget must transfer ~~\$400,000,000~~ \$390,000,000 from the general fund to the Minnesota
937.25 forward fund account established in Minnesota Statutes, section 116J.8752, subdivision 2.
937.26 The base for this transfer is \$0.

937.27 (b) In the biennium ending on June 30, 2025, the commissioner of management and
937.28 budget shall transfer \$25,000,000 from the general fund to the Minnesota climate innovation
937.29 authority account established in Minnesota Statutes, section 216C.441, subdivision 11. The
937.30 base for this transfer is \$0.

938.1 (c) In the biennium ending on June 30, 2025, the commissioner of management and
938.2 budget must transfer \$75,000,000 from the general fund to the state competitiveness fund
938.3 account established in Minnesota Statutes, section 216C.391, subdivision 2. Notwithstanding
938.4 Minnesota Statutes, section 216C.391, subdivision 2, the commissioner of commerce must
938.5 use this transfer for grants to eligible entities for projects receiving federal loans or tax
938.6 credits where the benefits are in disadvantaged communities. The base for this transfer is
938.7 \$0. Up to three percent of money transferred under this paragraph is for administrative costs.

938.8 (d) ~~In the biennium ending on June 30, 2027,~~ The commissioners of management and
938.9 budget, in consultation with the commissioners of employment and economic development
938.10 and commerce, may transfer money between the Minnesota forward fund account, the
938.11 Minnesota climate innovation authority account, and the state competitiveness fund account.
938.12 The commissioner of management and budget must notify the Legislative Advisory
938.13 Commission within 15 days of making transfers under this paragraph.

938.14 (e) The commissioner of management and budget may transfer money from the Minnesota
938.15 forward fund account, the Minnesota climate innovation authority account, and the state
938.16 competitiveness fund account to the human services response contingency account established
938.17 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.044, as necessary to respond to emergent state needs.
938.18 The commissioner of management and budget must notify the Legislative Advisory
938.19 Commission within 15 days of making transfers under this paragraph.

938.20 (f) The commissioner of management and budget may transfer money from the Minnesota
938.21 forward fund account, the Minnesota climate innovation authority account, and the state
938.22 competitiveness fund account to other state agencies to maximize federal funding
938.23 opportunities. Money transferred under this paragraph is appropriated to the agency that
938.24 receives the money and is available until June 30, 2027. Any money that remains unspent
938.25 is canceled to the general fund. The commissioner of management and budget must notify
938.26 the Legislative Advisory Commission 15 days prior to making transfers under this paragraph.

938.27 (g) The total amount transferred under paragraphs (e) and (f) shall not exceed
938.28 \$100,000,000.

938.29 Sec. 9. Laws 2023, chapter 53, article 21, section 7, is amended to read:

938.30 Sec. 7. **APPROPRIATIONS.**

938.31 (a) \$50,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is appropriated from the Minnesota forward fund
938.32 account to the commissioner of employment and economic development for providing
938.33 businesses with matching funds required by federal programs. Money awarded under this

939.1 program is made retroactive to February 1, 2023, for applications and projects. The
939.2 commissioner may use up to two percent of this appropriation for administration. This is a
939.3 onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2027. Any funds that remain unspent
939.4 are canceled to the general fund.

939.5 (b) \$100,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is appropriated from the Minnesota forward fund
939.6 account to the commissioner of employment and economic development to match existing
939.7 federal funds made available in the Consolidated Appropriations Act, Public Law 117-328.
939.8 This appropriation must be used to (1) construct and operate a bioindustrial manufacturing
939.9 pilot innovation facility, biorefinery, or commercial campus utilizing agricultural feedstocks
939.10 or (2) for a Minnesota aerospace center for research, development, and testing, or both (1)
939.11 and (2). This appropriation is not subject to the requirements of Minnesota Statutes,
939.12 116J.8752, subdivision 5. The commissioner may use up to two percent of this appropriation
939.13 for administration. This is a onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2027. Any
939.14 funds that remain unspent are canceled to the general fund.

939.15 (c) ~~\$250,000,000~~ \$240,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is appropriated from the Minnesota
939.16 forward fund account to the commissioner of employment and economic development to
939.17 match federal funds made available in the Chips and Science Act, Public Law 117-167.
939.18 Money awarded under this program is made retroactive to February 1, 2023, for applications
939.19 and projects. This appropriation is not subject to Minnesota Statutes, section 116J.8752,
939.20 subdivision 5. The commissioner may use up two percent for administration. This is a
939.21 onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2027. Any funds that remain unspent
939.22 are canceled to the general fund.

939.23 (d) The commissioner may use the appropriation under paragraph (c) to allocate up to
939.24 15 percent of the total project cost with a maximum of \$75,000,000 per project for the
939.25 purpose of constructing, modernizing, or expanding commercial facilities on the front- and
939.26 back-end fabrication of leading-edge, current-generation, and mature-node semiconductors;
939.27 funding semiconductor materials and manufacturing equipment facilities; and for research
939.28 and development facilities.

939.29 (e) The commissioner may use the appropriation under paragraph (c) to award:

939.30 (1) grants to institutions of higher education for developing and deploying training
939.31 programs and to build pipelines to serve the needs of industry; and

939.32 (2) grants to increase the capacity of institutions of higher education to serve industrial
939.33 requirements for research and development that coincide with current and future requirements
939.34 of projects eligible under this section. Grant money may be used to construct and equip

940.1 facilities that serve the purpose of the industry. The maximum grant award per institution
940.2 of higher education under this section is \$5,000,000 and may not represent more than 50
940.3 percent of the total project funding from other sources. Use of this funding must be supported
940.4 by businesses receiving funds under clause (1).

940.5 (f) Money appropriated in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) may be transferred between
940.6 appropriations within the Minnesota forward fund account by the commissioner of
940.7 employment and economic development with approval of the commissioner of management
940.8 and budget. The commissioner must notify the Legislative Advisory Commission at least
940.9 15 days prior to changing appropriations under this paragraph.

940.10 Sec. 10. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, section 67, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

940.11 Subd. 3. **Evaluation and report.** (a) The Metropolitan Center for Independent Living
940.12 must contract with a third party to evaluate the pilot project's impact on health care costs,
940.13 retention of personal care assistants, and patients' and providers' satisfaction of care. The
940.14 evaluation must include the number of participants, the hours of care provided by participants,
940.15 and the retention of participants from semester to semester.

940.16 (b) By January 15, ~~2025~~ 2026, the Metropolitan Center for Independent Living must
940.17 report the findings under paragraph (a) to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
940.18 legislative committees with jurisdiction over human services finance and policy.

940.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

940.20 Sec. 11. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 4, section 11, the effective date, is amended to
940.21 read:

940.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, ~~2024~~ 2026, or upon federal
940.23 approval, whichever is later. The commissioner shall notify the revisor of statutes when
940.24 federal approval is obtained.

940.25 Sec. 12. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 9, section 2, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

940.26 Subd. 5. Central Office; Aging and Disability		
940.27 Services	40,115,000	11,995,000

940.28 (a) **Employment Supports Alignment Study.**

940.29 \$50,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$200,000 in
940.30 fiscal year 2025 are to conduct an interagency
940.31 employment supports alignment study. The

941.1 base for this appropriation is \$150,000 in fiscal
941.2 year 2026 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2027.

941.3 **(b) Case Management Training**

941.4 **Curriculum.** \$377,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
941.5 \$377,000 in fiscal year 2025 are to develop
941.6 and implement a curriculum and training plan
941.7 to ensure all lead agency assessors and case
941.8 managers have the knowledge and skills
941.9 necessary to fulfill support planning and
941.10 coordination responsibilities for individuals
941.11 who use home and community-based disability
941.12 services and live in own-home settings. This
941.13 is a onetime appropriation.

941.14 **(c) Office of Ombudsperson for Long-Term**

941.15 **Care.** \$875,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
941.16 \$875,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for additional
941.17 staff and associated direct costs in the Office
941.18 of Ombudsperson for Long-Term Care.

941.19 **(d) Direct Care Services Corps Pilot Project.**

941.20 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the
941.21 general fund for a grant to the Metropolitan
941.22 Center for Independent Living for the direct
941.23 care services corps pilot project. Up to \$25,000
941.24 may be used by the Metropolitan Center for
941.25 Independent Living for administrative costs.
941.26 This is a onetime appropriation and is
941.27 available until June 30, 2026.

941.28 **(e) Research on Access to Long-Term Care**

941.29 **Services and Financing.** Any unexpended
941.30 amount of the fiscal year 2023 appropriation
941.31 referenced in Laws 2021, First Special Session
941.32 chapter 7, article 17, section 16, estimated to
941.33 be \$300,000, is canceled. The amount canceled
941.34 is appropriated in fiscal year 2024 for the same
941.35 purpose.

942.1 **(f) Native American Elder Coordinator.**

942.2 \$441,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$441,000 in
942.3 fiscal year 2025 are for the Native American
942.4 elder coordinator position under Minnesota
942.5 Statutes, section 256.975, subdivision 6.

942.6 **(g) Grant Administration Carryforward.**

942.7 (1) Of this amount, \$8,154,000 in fiscal year
942.8 2024 is available until June 30, 2027.

942.9 (2) Of this amount, \$1,071,000 in fiscal year
942.10 2025 is available until June 30, 2027.

942.11 (3) Of this amount, \$19,000,000 in fiscal year
942.12 2024 is available until June 30, 2029.

942.13 **(h) Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
942.14 base is increased by \$8,189,000 in fiscal year
942.15 2026 and increased by \$8,093,000 in fiscal
942.16 year 2027.

942.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

942.18 Sec. 13. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 9, section 2, subdivision 14, is amended to read:

942.19 Subd. 14. **Grant Programs; Aging and Adult**
942.20 **Services Grants**

164,626,000	34,795,000
-------------	------------

942.21 **(a) Vulnerable Adult Act Redesign Phase**

942.22 **Two.** \$17,129,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for
942.23 adult protection grants to counties and Tribes
942.24 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256M.42.
942.25 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
942.26 16A.28, this appropriation is available until
942.27 June 30, 2027. The base for this appropriation
942.28 is \$866,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$867,000
942.29 in fiscal year 2027.

942.30 **(b) Caregiver Respite Services Grants.**

942.31 \$1,800,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for caregiver
942.32 respite services grants under Minnesota

943.1 Statutes, section 256.9756. This is a onetime
943.2 appropriation.

943.3 **(c) Live Well at Home Grants.** \$4,575,000
943.4 in fiscal year 2024 is for live well at home
943.5 grants under Minnesota Statutes, section
943.6 256.9754, subdivision 3f. This is a onetime
943.7 appropriation and is available until June 30,
943.8 2025.

943.9 **(d) Senior Nutrition Program.** \$10,552,000
943.10 in fiscal year 2024 is for the senior nutrition
943.11 program. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes,
943.12 section 16A.28, this appropriation is available
943.13 until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime
943.14 appropriation.

943.15 **(e) Age-Friendly Community Grants.**
943.16 \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for the
943.17 continuation of age-friendly community grants
943.18 under Laws 2021, First Special Session
943.19 chapter 7, article 17, section 8, subdivision 1.
943.20 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
943.21 16A.28, this is a onetime appropriation and is
943.22 available until June 30, 2027.

943.23 **(f) Age-Friendly Technical Assistance**
943.24 **Grants.** \$1,725,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for
943.25 the continuation of age-friendly technical
943.26 assistance grants under Laws 2021, First
943.27 Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section
943.28 8, subdivision 2. Notwithstanding Minnesota
943.29 Statutes, section 16A.28, this is a onetime
943.30 appropriation and is available until June 30,
943.31 2027.

943.32 **(g) ~~Financially Distressed Nursing Facility~~**
943.33 **Long-Term Services and Supports Loan**
943.34 **Program.** \$93,200,000 in fiscal year 2024 is

944.1 for the ~~financially distressed nursing facility~~
944.2 long-term services and supports loan program
944.3 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256R.55,
944.4 and is available as provided therein.

944.5 **(h) Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
944.6 base is \$33,861,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
944.7 \$33,862,000 in fiscal year 2027.

944.8 Sec. 14. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 9, section 2, subdivision 16, as amended by Laws
944.9 2023, chapter 70, article 15, section 8, is amended to read:

944.10 Subd. 16. **Grant Programs; Disabilities Grants** 113,684,000 30,377,000

944.11 **(a) Temporary Grants for Small**
944.12 **Customized Living Providers.** \$5,450,000
944.13 in fiscal year 2024 is for grants to assist small
944.14 customized living providers to transition to
944.15 community residential services licensure or
944.16 integrated community supports licensure.
944.17 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
944.18 16A.28, this appropriation is available until
944.19 June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation.

944.20 **(b) Lead Agency Capacity Building Grants.**
944.21 \$444,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$2,396,000
944.22 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to assist
944.23 organizations, counties, and Tribes to build
944.24 capacity for employment opportunities for
944.25 people with disabilities. The base for this
944.26 appropriation is \$2,413,000 in fiscal year 2026
944.27 and \$2,411,000 in fiscal year 2027.

944.28 **(c) Employment and Technical Assistance**
944.29 **Center Grants.** \$450,000 in fiscal year 2024
944.30 and \$1,800,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for
944.31 employment and technical assistance grants
944.32 to assist organizations and employers in
944.33 promoting a more inclusive workplace for
944.34 people with disabilities.

945.1 **(d) Case Management Training Grants.**

945.2 \$37,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$123,000 in
945.3 fiscal year 2025 are for grants to provide case
945.4 management training to organizations and
945.5 employers to support the state's disability
945.6 employment supports system. The base for
945.7 this appropriation is \$45,000 in fiscal year
945.8 2026 and \$45,000 in fiscal year 2027.

945.9 **(e) Self-Directed Bargaining Agreement;**
945.10 **Electronic Visit Verification Stipends.**

945.11 \$6,095,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime
945.12 stipends of \$200 to bargaining members to
945.13 offset the potential costs related to people
945.14 using individual devices to access the
945.15 electronic visit verification system. Of this
945.16 amount, \$5,600,000 is for stipends and
945.17 \$495,000 is for administration. This is a
945.18 onetime appropriation and is available until
945.19 June 30, 2025.

945.20 **(f) Self-Directed Collective Bargaining**
945.21 **Agreement; Temporary Rate Increase**
945.22 **Memorandum of Understanding.** \$1,600,000
945.23 in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime stipends for
945.24 individual providers covered by the SEIU
945.25 collective bargaining agreement based on the
945.26 memorandum of understanding related to the
945.27 temporary rate increase in effect between
945.28 December 1, 2020, and February 7, 2021. Of
945.29 this amount, \$1,400,000 of the appropriation
945.30 is for stipends and \$200,000 is for
945.31 administration. This is a onetime
945.32 appropriation.

945.33 **(g) Self-Directed Collective Bargaining**
945.34 **Agreement; Retention Bonuses.** \$50,750,000
945.35 in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime retention

946.1 bonuses covered by the SEIU collective
946.2 bargaining agreement. Of this amount,
946.3 \$50,000,000 is for retention bonuses and
946.4 \$750,000 is for administration of the bonuses.
946.5 This is a onetime appropriation and is
946.6 available until June 30, 2025.

946.7 **(h) Self-Directed Bargaining Agreement;**
946.8 **Training Stipends.** \$2,100,000 in fiscal year
946.9 2024 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for
946.10 onetime stipends of \$500 for collective
946.11 bargaining unit members who complete
946.12 designated, voluntary trainings made available
946.13 through or recommended by the State Provider
946.14 Cooperation Committee. Of this amount,
946.15 \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for stipends,
946.16 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$100,000
946.17 in fiscal year 2025 are for administration. This
946.18 is a onetime appropriation.

946.19 **(i) Self-Directed Bargaining Agreement;**
946.20 **Orientation Program.** \$2,000,000 in fiscal
946.21 year 2024 and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2025
946.22 are for onetime \$100 payments to collective
946.23 bargaining unit members who complete
946.24 voluntary orientation requirements. Of this
946.25 amount, \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
946.26 \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for the
946.27 onetime \$100 payments, and \$500,000 in
946.28 fiscal year 2024 and \$500,000 in fiscal year
946.29 2025 are for orientation-related costs. This is
946.30 a onetime appropriation.

946.31 **(j) Self-Directed Bargaining Agreement;**
946.32 **Home Care Orientation Trust.** \$1,000,000
946.33 in fiscal year 2024 is for the Home Care
946.34 Orientation Trust under Minnesota Statutes,
946.35 section 179A.54, subdivision 11. The

947.1 commissioner shall disburse the appropriation
947.2 to the board of trustees of the Home Care
947.3 Orientation Trust for deposit into an account
947.4 designated by the board of trustees outside the
947.5 state treasury and state's accounting system.

947.6 This is a onetime appropriation and is
947.7 available until June 30, 2025.

947.8 **(k) HIV/AIDS Supportive Services.**

947.9 \$12,100,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for grants
947.10 to community-based HIV/AIDS supportive
947.11 services providers as defined in Minnesota
947.12 Statutes, section 256.01, subdivision 19, and
947.13 for payment of allowed health care costs as
947.14 defined in Minnesota Statutes, section
947.15 256.9365. This is a onetime appropriation and
947.16 is available until June 30, 2025.

947.17 **(l) Motion Analysis Advancements Clinical**

947.18 **Study and Patient Care.** \$400,000 is fiscal
947.19 year 2024 is for a grant to the Mayo Clinic
947.20 Motion Analysis Laboratory and Limb Lab
947.21 for continued research in motion analysis
947.22 advancements and patient care. This is a
947.23 onetime appropriation and is available through
947.24 June 30, 2025.

947.25 **(m) Grant to Family Voices in Minnesota.**

947.26 \$75,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$75,000 in
947.27 fiscal year 2025 are for a grant to Family
947.28 Voices in Minnesota under Minnesota
947.29 Statutes, section 256.4776.

947.30 **(n) Parent-to-Parent Programs.**

947.31 (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000
947.32 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to
947.33 organizations that provide services to
947.34 underserved communities with a high

948.1 prevalence of autism spectrum disorder. This
948.2 is a onetime appropriation and is available
948.3 until June 30, 2025.

948.4 (2) The commissioner shall give priority to
948.5 organizations that provide culturally specific
948.6 and culturally responsive services.

948.7 (3) Eligible organizations must:

948.8 (i) conduct outreach and provide support to
948.9 newly identified parents or guardians of a child
948.10 with special health care needs;

948.11 (ii) provide training to educate parents and
948.12 guardians in ways to support their child and
948.13 navigate the health, education, and human
948.14 services systems;

948.15 (iii) facilitate ongoing peer support for parents
948.16 and guardians from trained volunteer support
948.17 parents; and

948.18 (iv) communicate regularly with other
948.19 parent-to-parent programs and national
948.20 organizations to ensure that best practices are
948.21 implemented.

948.22 (4) Grant recipients must use grant money for
948.23 the activities identified in clause (3).

948.24 (5) For purposes of this paragraph, "special
948.25 health care needs" means disabilities, chronic
948.26 illnesses or conditions, health-related
948.27 educational or behavioral problems, or the risk
948.28 of developing disabilities, illnesses, conditions,
948.29 or problems.

948.30 (6) Each grant recipient must report to the
948.31 commissioner of human services annually by
948.32 January 15 with measurable outcomes from
948.33 programs and services funded by this

949.1 appropriation the previous year including the
949.2 number of families served and the number of
949.3 volunteer support parents trained by the
949.4 organization's parent-to-parent program.

949.5 **(o) Self-Advocacy Grants for Persons with**
949.6 **Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities.**

949.7 \$323,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$323,000 in
949.8 fiscal year 2025 are for self-advocacy grants
949.9 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.477.

949.10 This is a onetime appropriation. Of these
949.11 amounts, \$218,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
949.12 \$218,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for the
949.13 activities under Minnesota Statutes, section
949.14 256.477, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses
949.15 (5) to (7), and for administrative costs, and
949.16 \$105,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$105,000 in
949.17 fiscal year 2025 are for the activities under
949.18 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.477,
949.19 subdivision 2.

949.20 **(p) Technology for Home Grants.** \$300,000
949.21 in fiscal year 2024 and \$300,000 in fiscal year
949.22 2025 are for technology for home grants under
949.23 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.4773.

949.24 **(q) Community Residential Setting**
949.25 **Transition.** \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is
949.26 for a grant to Hennepin County to expedite
949.27 approval of community residential setting
949.28 licenses subject to the corporate foster care
949.29 moratorium exception under Minnesota
949.30 Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 7,
949.31 paragraph (a), clause (5).

949.32 **(r) Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
949.33 base is \$27,343,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
949.34 \$27,016,000 in fiscal year 2027.

950.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

950.2 Sec. 15. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 9, section 2, subdivision 18, is amended to read:

950.3 Subd. 18. **Grant Programs; Chemical**
950.4 **Dependency Treatment Support Grants**

950.5 Appropriations by Fund

950.6 General 54,691,000 5,342,000

950.7 Lottery Prize 1,733,000 1,733,000

950.8 (a) **Culturally Specific Recovery**

950.9 **Community Organization Start-Up Grants.**

950.10 \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for culturally

950.11 specific recovery community organization

950.12 start-up grants. Notwithstanding Minnesota

950.13 Statutes, section 16A.28, this appropriation is

950.14 available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime

950.15 appropriation.

950.16 (b) **Safe Recovery Sites.** \$14,537,000 in fiscal

950.17 year 2024 is from the general fund for start-up

950.18 and capacity-building grants for organizations

950.19 to establish safe recovery sites.

950.20 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section

950.21 16A.28, this appropriation is onetime and is

950.22 available until June 30, 2029.

950.23 (c) **Technical Assistance for Culturally**

950.24 **Specific Organizations; Culturally Specific**

950.25 **Services Grants.** \$4,000,000 in fiscal year

950.26 2024 is for grants to culturally specific

950.27 providers for technical assistance navigating

950.28 culturally specific and responsive substance

950.29 use and recovery programs. Notwithstanding

950.30 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, this

950.31 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.

950.32 (d) **Technical Assistance for Culturally**

950.33 **Specific Organizations; Culturally Specific**

950.34 **Grant Development Training.** \$400,000 in

951.1 fiscal year 2024 is for grants for up to four
951.2 trainings for community members and
951.3 culturally specific providers for grant writing
951.4 training for substance use and recovery-related
951.5 grants. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes,
951.6 section 16A.28, this is a onetime appropriation
951.7 and is available until June 30, 2027.

951.8 **(e) Harm Reduction Supplies for Tribal and**
951.9 **Culturally Specific Programs.** \$7,597,000
951.10 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund to
951.11 provide sole source grants to culturally
951.12 specific communities to purchase syringes,
951.13 testing supplies, and opiate antagonists.
951.14 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
951.15 16A.28, this appropriation is available until
951.16 June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation.

951.17 **(f) Families and Family Treatment**
951.18 **Capacity-Building and Start-Up Grants.**
951.19 \$10,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the
951.20 general fund for start-up and capacity-building
951.21 grants for family substance use disorder
951.22 treatment programs. Notwithstanding
951.23 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, this
951.24 appropriation is available until June 30, 2029.
951.25 This is a onetime appropriation.

951.26 **(g) Start-Up and Capacity Building Grants**
951.27 **for Withdrawal Management.** ~~\$500,000~~ \$0
951.28 in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,000,000 in fiscal
951.29 year 2025 are for start-up and capacity
951.30 building grants for withdrawal management.

951.31 **(h) Recovery Community Organization**
951.32 **Grants.** \$4,300,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from
951.33 the general fund for grants to recovery
951.34 community organizations, as defined in
951.35 Minnesota Statutes, section 254B.01,

952.1 subdivision 8, that are current grantees as of
952.2 June 30, 2023. This is a onetime appropriation
952.3 and is available until June 30, 2025.

952.4 **(i) Opioid Overdose Prevention Grants.**

952.5 (1) \$125,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$125,000
952.6 in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund
952.7 for a grant to Ka Joog, a nonprofit organization
952.8 in Minneapolis, Minnesota, to be used for
952.9 collaborative outreach, education, and training
952.10 on opioid use and overdose, and distribution
952.11 of opiate antagonist kits in East African and
952.12 Somali communities in Minnesota. This is a
952.13 onetime appropriation.

952.14 (2) \$125,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$125,000
952.15 in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund
952.16 for a grant to the Steve Rummeler Hope
952.17 Network to be used for statewide outreach,
952.18 education, and training on opioid use and
952.19 overdose, and distribution of opiate antagonist
952.20 kits. This is a onetime appropriation.

952.21 (3) \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$250,000
952.22 in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund
952.23 for a grant to African Career Education and
952.24 Resource, Inc. to be used for collaborative
952.25 outreach, education, and training on opioid
952.26 use and overdose, and distribution of opiate
952.27 antagonist kits. This is a onetime
952.28 appropriation.

952.29 **(j) Problem Gambling.** \$225,000 in fiscal
952.30 year 2024 and \$225,000 in fiscal year 2025
952.31 are from the lottery prize fund for a grant to a
952.32 state affiliate recognized by the National
952.33 Council on Problem Gambling. The affiliate
952.34 must provide services to increase public

953.1 awareness of problem gambling, education,
953.2 training for individuals and organizations that
953.3 provide effective treatment services to problem
953.4 gamblers and their families, and research
953.5 related to problem gambling.

953.6 **(k) Project ECHO.** \$1,310,000 in fiscal year
953.7 2024 and \$1,295,000 in fiscal year 2025 are
953.8 from the general fund for a grant to Hennepin
953.9 Healthcare to expand the Project ECHO
953.10 program. The grant must be used to establish
953.11 at least four substance use disorder-focused
953.12 Project ECHO programs at Hennepin
953.13 Healthcare, expanding the grantee's capacity
953.14 to improve health and substance use disorder
953.15 outcomes for diverse populations of
953.16 individuals enrolled in medical assistance,
953.17 including but not limited to immigrants,
953.18 individuals who are homeless, individuals
953.19 seeking maternal and perinatal care, and other
953.20 underserved populations. The Project ECHO
953.21 programs funded under this section must be
953.22 culturally responsive, and the grantee must
953.23 contract with culturally and linguistically
953.24 appropriate substance use disorder service
953.25 providers who have expertise in focus areas,
953.26 based on the populations served. Grant funds
953.27 may be used for program administration,
953.28 equipment, provider reimbursement, and
953.29 staffing hours. This is a onetime appropriation
953.30 and is available until June 30, 2027.

953.31 **(l) White Earth Nation Substance Use**
953.32 **Disorder Digital Therapy Tool.** \$3,000,000
953.33 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund
953.34 for a grant to the White Earth Nation to
953.35 develop an individualized Native American

954.1 centric digital therapy tool with Pathfinder
954.2 Solutions. This is a onetime appropriation.
954.3 The grant must be used to:
954.4 (1) develop a mobile application that is
954.5 culturally tailored to connecting substance use
954.6 disorder resources with White Earth Nation
954.7 members;
954.8 (2) convene a planning circle with White Earth
954.9 Nation members to design the tool;
954.10 (3) provide and expand White Earth
954.11 Nation-specific substance use disorder
954.12 services; and
954.13 (4) partner with an academic research
954.14 institution to evaluate the efficacy of the
954.15 program.

954.16 (m) **Wellness in the Woods.** \$300,000 in
954.17 fiscal year 2024 and \$300,000 in fiscal year
954.18 2025 are from the general fund for a grant to
954.19 Wellness in the Woods for daily peer support
954.20 and special sessions for individuals who are
954.21 in substance use disorder recovery, are
954.22 transitioning out of incarceration, or who have
954.23 experienced trauma. These are onetime
954.24 appropriations.

954.25 (n) **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
954.26 base is \$3,247,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
954.27 \$3,247,000 in fiscal year 2027.

954.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

954.29 Sec. 16. Laws 2023, chapter 70, article 20, section 2, subdivision 29, is amended to read:

954.30 Subd. 29. **Grant Programs; Adult Mental Health**
954.31 **Grants**

132,327,000

121,270,000

954.32 (a) **Mobile crisis grants to Tribal Nations.**

954.33 \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,000,000

955.1 in fiscal year 2025 are for mobile crisis grants
955.2 under Minnesota Statutes ~~section~~ sections
955.3 245.4661, subdivision 9, paragraph (b), clause
955.4 (15), and 245.4889, subdivision 1, paragraph
955.5 (b), clause (4), to Tribal Nations.

955.6 **(b) Mental health provider supervision**
955.7 **grant program.** \$1,500,000 in fiscal year
955.8 2024 and \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2025 are
955.9 for the mental health provider supervision
955.10 grant program under Minnesota Statutes,
955.11 section 245.4663.

955.12 **(c) Minnesota State University, Mankato**
955.13 **community behavioral health center.**
955.14 \$750,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$750,000 in
955.15 fiscal year 2025 are for a grant to the Center
955.16 for Rural Behavioral Health at Minnesota State
955.17 University, Mankato to establish a community
955.18 behavioral health center and training clinic.
955.19 The community behavioral health center must
955.20 provide comprehensive, culturally specific,
955.21 trauma-informed, practice- and
955.22 evidence-based, person- and family-centered
955.23 mental health and substance use disorder
955.24 treatment services in Blue Earth County and
955.25 the surrounding region to individuals of all
955.26 ages, regardless of an individual's ability to
955.27 pay or place of residence. The community
955.28 behavioral health center and training clinic
955.29 must also provide training and workforce
955.30 development opportunities to students enrolled
955.31 in the university's training programs in the
955.32 fields of social work, counseling and student
955.33 personnel, alcohol and drug studies,
955.34 psychology, and nursing. Upon request, the
955.35 commissioner must make information

956.1 regarding the use of this grant funding
956.2 available to the chairs and ranking minority
956.3 members of the legislative committees with
956.4 jurisdiction over behavioral health. This is a
956.5 onetime appropriation and is available until
956.6 June 30, 2027.

956.7 **(d) White Earth Nation; adult mental health**
956.8 **initiative.** \$300,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
956.9 \$300,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for adult
956.10 mental health initiative grants to the White
956.11 Earth Nation. This is a onetime appropriation.

956.12 **(e) Mobile crisis grants.** \$8,472,000 in fiscal
956.13 year 2024 and \$8,380,000 in fiscal year 2025
956.14 are for the mobile crisis grants under
956.15 Minnesota Statutes, ~~section~~ sections 245.4661,
956.16 subdivision 9, paragraph (b), clause (15), and
956.17 245.4889, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clause
956.18 (4). This is a onetime appropriation and is
956.19 available until June 30, 2027.

956.20 **(f) Base level adjustment.** The general fund
956.21 base is \$121,980,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
956.22 \$121,980,000 in fiscal year 2027.

956.23 **Sec. 17. REIMBURSEMENT TO BELTRAMI COUNTY AND TODD COUNTY**
956.24 **FOR CERTAIN COST OF CARE PAYMENTS.**

956.25 This act includes \$336,680 in fiscal year 2025 for reimbursement of prior payments by
956.26 Beltrami County and the forgiveness of existing Beltrami County debt under article 49,
956.27 section 8, paragraph (a), and \$387,000 in fiscal year 2025 for reimbursement of prior
956.28 payments by Todd County and the forgiveness of existing Todd County debt under article
956.29 49, section 8, paragraph (b).

956.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

957.1 Sec. 18. **REVIVAL AND REENACTMENT.**

957.2 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.051, subdivision 7, is revived and reenacted
957.3 effective retroactively from August 1, 2023. Any time frames within or dependent on the
957.4 subdivision are based on the original effective date in Laws 2017, First Special Session
957.5 chapter 6, article 2, section 10.

957.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

957.7 Sec. 19. **APPROPRIATIONS GIVEN EFFECT ONCE.**

957.8 If an appropriation or transfer in this article is enacted more than once during the 2024
957.9 legislative session, the appropriation or transfer must be given effect once.

957.10 Sec. 20. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET;**
957.11 **DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT BUDGET.**

957.12 The commissioner of management and budget must identify any unexpended
957.13 appropriations and all base funding for the Direct Care and Treatment Division of the
957.14 Department of Human Services and allocate the identified unexpended appropriations and
957.15 base funding to Direct Care and Treatment when establishing the 2026-2027 biennial budget.

957.16 Sec. 21. **REPEALER.**

957.17 Laws 2023, chapter 25, section 190, subdivision 10, is repealed.

957.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

957.19 Sec. 22. **EXPIRATION OF UNCODIFIED LANGUAGE.**

957.20 All uncodified language contained in this article expires on June 30, 2025, unless a
957.21 different expiration date is explicit.

957.22 Sec. 23. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

957.23 This article is effective July 1, 2024, unless a different effective date is specified.

ARTICLE 54

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES HEALTH CARE FINANCE

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.9631, is amended to read:

256.9631 DIRECT PAYMENT SYSTEM ALTERNATIVE CARE DELIVERY MODELS FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AND MINNESOTACARE.

Subdivision 1. **Direction to the commissioner.** (a) The commissioner, in order to deliver services to eligible individuals, achieve better health outcomes, and reduce the cost of health care for the state, shall develop ~~an implementation plan~~ plans for ~~a direct payment system to deliver services to eligible individuals in order to achieve better health outcomes and reduce the cost of health care for the state. Under this system,~~ at least three care delivery models that:

(1) are alternatives to the use of commercial managed care plans to deliver health care to Minnesota health care program enrollees; and

(2) do not shift financial risk to nongovernmental entities.

(b) One of the alternative models must be a direct payment system under which eligible individuals must receive services through the medical assistance fee-for-service system, county-based purchasing plans, ~~or~~ and county-owned health maintenance organizations. At least one additional model must include county-based purchasing plans and county-owned health maintenance organizations in their design, and must allow these entities to deliver care in geographic areas on a single plan basis, if:

(1) these entities contract with all providers that agree to contract terms for network participation; and

(2) the commissioner of human services determines that an entity's provider network is adequate to ensure enrollee access and choice.

(c) Before determining the alternative models for which implementation plans will be developed, the commissioner shall consult with the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health care finance and policy.

(d) The commissioner shall present ~~an implementation plan~~ plans for the ~~direct payment system~~ selected models to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health care finance and policy by January 15, 2026. The commissioner may contract for technical assistance in developing the implementation ~~plan~~ plans and conducting related studies and analyses.

959.1 ~~(b) For the purposes of the direct payment system, the commissioner shall make the~~
959.2 ~~following assumptions:~~

959.3 ~~(1) health care providers are reimbursed directly for all medical assistance covered~~
959.4 ~~services provided to eligible individuals, using the fee-for-service payment methods specified~~
959.5 ~~in chapters 256, 256B, 256R, and 256S;~~

959.6 ~~(2) payments to a qualified hospital provider are equivalent to the payments that would~~
959.7 ~~have been received based on managed care direct payment arrangements. If necessary, a~~
959.8 ~~qualified hospital provider may use a county-owned health maintenance organization to~~
959.9 ~~receive direct payments as described in section 256B.1973; and~~

959.10 ~~(3) county-based purchasing plans and county-owned health maintenance organizations~~
959.11 ~~must be reimbursed at the capitation rate determined under sections 256B.69 and 256B.692.~~

959.12 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
959.13 meanings given.

959.14 (b) "Eligible individuals" means qualified all medical assistance enrollees, ~~defined as~~
959.15 ~~persons eligible for medical assistance as families and children and adults without children~~
959.16 ~~and MinnesotaCare enrollees.~~

959.17 (c) "Minnesota health care programs" means the medical assistance and MinnesotaCare
959.18 programs.

959.19 ~~(e)~~ (d) "Qualified hospital provider" means a nonstate government teaching hospital
959.20 with high medical assistance utilization and a level 1 trauma center, and all of the hospital's
959.21 owned or affiliated health care professionals, ambulance services, sites, and clinics.

959.22 Subd. 3. **Implementation ~~plan~~ plans.** (a) ~~The~~ Each implementation plan must include:

959.23 (1) a timeline for the development and recommended implementation date of the ~~direct~~
959.24 ~~payment system~~ alternative model. In recommending a timeline, the commissioner must
959.25 consider:

959.26 (i) timelines required by the existing contracts with managed care plans and county-based
959.27 purchasing plans to sunset existing delivery models;

959.28 (ii) in counties that choose to operate a county-based purchasing plan under section
959.29 256B.692, timelines for any new procurements required for those counties to establish a
959.30 new county-based purchasing plan or participate in an existing county-based purchasing
959.31 plan;

960.1 (iii) in counties that choose to operate a county-owned health maintenance organization
960.2 under section 256B.69, timelines for any new procurements required for those counties to
960.3 establish a new county-owned health maintenance organization or to continue serving
960.4 enrollees through an existing county-owned health maintenance organization; and

960.5 (iv) a recommendation on whether the commissioner should contract with a third-party
960.6 administrator to administer the ~~direct payment system~~ alternative model, and the timeline
960.7 needed for procuring an administrator;

960.8 (2) the procedures to be used to ensure continuity of care for enrollees who transition
960.9 from managed care to fee-for-service and any administrative resources needed to carry out
960.10 these procedures;

960.11 (3) recommended quality measures for health care service delivery;

960.12 (4) any changes to fee-for-service payment rates that the commissioner determines are
960.13 necessary to ensure provider access and high-quality care and to reduce health disparities;

960.14 (5) recommendations on ensuring effective care coordination under the ~~direct payment~~
960.15 ~~system~~ alternative model, especially for enrollees who:

960.16 (i) are age 65 or older, blind, or have disabilities;

960.17 (ii) have complex medical conditions, ~~who;~~

960.18 (iii) face socioeconomic barriers to receiving care, ~~or who;~~ or

960.19 (iv) are from underserved populations that experience health disparities;

960.20 (6) recommendations on ~~whether the direct payment system should provide supplemental~~
960.21 ~~payments~~ payment arrangements for care coordination, including:

960.22 (i) the provider types eligible for ~~supplemental~~ care coordination payments;

960.23 (ii) procedures to coordinate ~~supplemental~~ care coordination payments with existing
960.24 supplemental or cost-based payment methods or to replace these existing methods; and

960.25 (iii) procedures to align care coordination initiatives funded ~~through supplemental~~
960.26 ~~payments~~ under this section the alternative model with existing care coordination initiatives;

960.27 (7) recommendations on whether the ~~direct payment system~~ alternative model should
960.28 include funding to providers for outreach initiatives to patients who, because of mental
960.29 illness, homelessness, or other circumstances, are unlikely to obtain needed care and
960.30 treatment;

961.1 (8) recommendations for a supplemental payment to qualified hospital providers to offset
961.2 any potential revenue losses resulting from the shift from managed care payments; and

961.3 ~~(9) recommendations on whether and how the direct payment system should be expanded~~
961.4 ~~to deliver services and care coordination to medical assistance enrollees who are age 65 or~~
961.5 ~~older, are blind, or have a disability and to persons enrolled in MinnesotaCare; and~~

961.6 ~~(10)~~ (9) recommendations for statutory changes necessary to implement the ~~direct~~
961.7 ~~payment system~~ alternative model.

961.8 (b) In developing the each implementation plan, the commissioner shall:

961.9 (1) calculate the projected cost of a ~~direct payment system~~ the alternative model relative
961.10 to the cost of the current system;

961.11 (2) assess gaps in care coordination under the current medical assistance and
961.12 MinnesotaCare programs;

961.13 (3) evaluate the effectiveness of approaches other states have taken to coordinate care
961.14 under a fee-for-service system, including the coordination of care provided to persons who
961.15 are age 65 or older, are blind, or have disabilities;

961.16 (4) estimate the loss of revenue and cost savings from other payment enhancements
961.17 based on managed care plan directed payments and pass-throughs;

961.18 (5) estimate cost trends under a ~~direct payment system~~ the alternative model for managed
961.19 care payments to county-based purchasing plans and county-owned health maintenance
961.20 organizations;

961.21 (6) estimate the impact of a ~~direct payment system~~ the alternative model on other revenue,
961.22 including taxes, surcharges, or other federally approved in lieu of services and on other
961.23 arrangements allowed under managed care;

961.24 (7) consider allowing eligible individuals to opt out of managed care as an alternative
961.25 approach;

961.26 ~~(8) assess the feasibility of a medical assistance outpatient prescription drug benefit~~
961.27 ~~carve-out under section 256B.69, subdivision 6d, and in consultation with the commissioners~~
961.28 ~~of commerce and health, assess the feasibility of including MinnesotaCare enrollees and~~
961.29 ~~private sector enrollees of health plan companies in the drug benefit carve-out. The~~
961.30 ~~assessment of feasibility must address and include recommendations related to the process~~
961.31 ~~and terms by which the commissioner would contract with health plan companies to~~

962.1 ~~administer prescription drug benefits and develop and manage a drug formulary, and the~~
962.2 ~~impact of the drug-benefit carve-out on health care providers, including small pharmacies;~~

962.3 ~~(9)~~ (8) consult with the commissioners of health and commerce and the contractor or
962.4 contractors analyzing the Minnesota Health Plan ~~under section 19~~ and other health reform
962.5 models on plan design and assumptions; and

962.6 ~~(10)~~ (9) conduct other analyses necessary to develop the implementation plan.

962.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

962.8 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.9657, is amended by adding a subdivision
962.9 to read:

962.10 Subd. 2a. **Teaching hospital surcharge.** (a) Each teaching hospital shall pay to the
962.11 medical assistance account a surcharge equal to 1.41 percent of its fiscal year 2021 net
962.12 patient revenue for inpatient services. The initial surcharge must not be collected more than
962.13 30 days before the commissioner makes the first of the payments required under section
962.14 256.969, subdivision 2g. Subsequent surcharge payments must be paid annually in the form
962.15 and manner specified by the commissioner. The surcharge must comply with all applicable
962.16 federal requirements and federal laws, including but not limited to Code of Federal
962.17 Regulations, title 42, section 433.68.

962.18 (b) Revenue from the surcharge must be used by the commissioner only to pay the
962.19 nonfederal share of the medical assistance supplemental payments described in section
962.20 256.969, subdivision 2g, and must be used to supplement, and not supplant, medical
962.21 assistance reimbursement to teaching hospitals.

962.22 (c) For purposes of this subdivision, "teaching hospital" means any Minnesota hospital
962.23 with a Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services designation of "teaching hospital" as
962.24 reported on form CMS-2552-10, worksheet S-2, line 56, that is eligible for reimbursement
962.25 under section 256.969, subdivision 2g.

962.26 (d) Notwithstanding paragraph (c), the following hospitals are exempt from paying the
962.27 surcharge under this section:

962.28 (1) all hospitals in Minnesota designated as a children's hospital under Medicare, including
962.29 Children's Health Care, doing business as Children's Minnesota, and Gillette Children's
962.30 Specialty Healthcare, doing business as Gillette Children's;

962.31 (2) teaching hospitals with three or fewer full-time equivalent trainees, based on a
962.32 Medicare cost report filed for the fiscal year ending in 2022;

963.1 (3) federal Indian Health Service facilities; and

963.2 (4) regional treatment centers.

963.3 (e) The teaching hospital surcharge established under this subdivision must only be
963.4 assessed if the annual inpatient supplemental payments under section 256.969, subdivision
963.5 2g, are approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

963.6 (f) The commissioner must reduce the surcharge percentage in paragraph (a) such that
963.7 the aggregate amount collected from hospitals under this subdivision does not exceed the
963.8 total amount needed for the nonfederal share of the annual inpatient supplemental payments
963.9 authorized by section 256.969, subdivision 2g.

963.10 (g) For purposes of this subdivision, net patient revenue for inpatient services must be
963.11 calculated by:

963.12 (1) determining gross inpatient hospital facility charges from the hospital's audited
963.13 statements or, if not contained or segregated within the hospital's audited financial statements,
963.14 using detailed internal financial income statements or schedules; and

963.15 (2) subtracting from gross inpatient hospital facility charges:

963.16 (i) all professional fee charges, home health charges, skilled nursing facility charges,
963.17 hospice charges, end-stage renal disease charges, and other nonhospital charges; and

963.18 (ii) applicable contractual allowances.

963.19 (h) Teaching hospitals subject to the surcharge under this subdivision shall submit to
963.20 the commissioner, in the form and manner specified by the commissioner, all documentation
963.21 necessary to provide reconciliation of the net patient revenue calculation under paragraph
963.22 (b).

963.23 (i) This subdivision is effective on the later of July 1, 2025, or 60 days after the end of
963.24 the first legislative regular session that begins following federal approval for all of the
963.25 following: (1) the amendment in this act adding section 256.9657, subdivision 2a; (2) the
963.26 amendment in this act to section 256.969, subdivision 2b; and (3) the amendment in this
963.27 act adding section 256.969, subdivision 2g. The commissioner of human services shall
963.28 notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

963.29 (j) This subdivision is subject to the implementation requirements in section 9.

963.30 (k) This subdivision expires June 30, 2030, or five years after federal approval is obtained,
963.31 whichever is later.

964.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.969, subdivision 2b, is amended
964.2 to read:

964.3 Subd. 2b. **Hospital payment rates.** (a) For discharges occurring on or after November
964.4 1, 2014, hospital inpatient services for hospitals located in Minnesota shall be paid according
964.5 to the following:

964.6 (1) critical access hospitals as defined by Medicare shall be paid using a cost-based
964.7 methodology;

964.8 (2) long-term hospitals as defined by Medicare shall be paid on a per diem methodology
964.9 under subdivision 25;

964.10 (3) rehabilitation hospitals or units of hospitals that are recognized as rehabilitation
964.11 distinct parts as defined by Medicare shall be paid according to the methodology under
964.12 subdivision 12; and

964.13 (4) all other hospitals shall be paid on a diagnosis-related group (DRG) methodology.

964.14 (b) For the period beginning January 1, 2011, through October 31, 2014, rates shall not
964.15 be rebased, except that a Minnesota long-term hospital shall be rebased effective January
964.16 1, 2011, based on its most recent Medicare cost report ending on or before September 1,
964.17 2008, with the provisions under subdivisions 9 and 23, based on the rates in effect on
964.18 December 31, 2010. For rate setting periods after November 1, 2014, in which the base
964.19 years are updated, a Minnesota long-term hospital's base year shall remain within the same
964.20 period as other hospitals.

964.21 (c) Effective for discharges occurring on and after November 1, 2014, payment rates
964.22 for hospital inpatient services provided by hospitals located in Minnesota or the local trade
964.23 area, except for the hospitals paid under the methodologies described in paragraph (a),
964.24 clauses (2) and (3), shall be rebased, incorporating cost and payment methodologies in a
964.25 manner similar to Medicare. The base year or years for the rates effective November 1,
964.26 2014, shall be calendar year 2012. The rebasing under this paragraph shall be budget neutral,
964.27 ensuring that the total aggregate payments under the rebased system are equal to the total
964.28 aggregate payments that were made for the same number and types of services in the base
964.29 year. Separate budget neutrality calculations shall be determined for payments made to
964.30 critical access hospitals and payments made to hospitals paid under the DRG system. Only
964.31 the rate increases or decreases under subdivision 3a or 3c that applied to the hospitals being
964.32 rebased during the entire base period shall be incorporated into the budget neutrality
964.33 calculation.

965.1 (d) For discharges occurring on or after November 1, 2014, through the next rebasing
965.2 that occurs, the rebased rates under paragraph (c) that apply to hospitals under paragraph
965.3 (a), clause (4), shall include adjustments to the projected rates that result in no greater than
965.4 a five percent increase or decrease from the base year payments for any hospital. Any
965.5 adjustments to the rates made by the commissioner under this paragraph and paragraph (e)
965.6 shall maintain budget neutrality as described in paragraph (c).

965.7 (e) For discharges occurring on or after November 1, 2014, the commissioner may make
965.8 additional adjustments to the rebased rates, and when evaluating whether additional
965.9 adjustments should be made, the commissioner shall consider the impact of the rates on the
965.10 following:

965.11 (1) pediatric services;

965.12 (2) behavioral health services;

965.13 (3) trauma services as defined by the National Uniform Billing Committee;

965.14 (4) transplant services;

965.15 (5) obstetric services, newborn services, and behavioral health services provided by
965.16 hospitals outside the seven-county metropolitan area;

965.17 (6) outlier admissions;

965.18 (7) low-volume providers; and

965.19 (8) services provided by small rural hospitals that are not critical access hospitals.

965.20 (f) Hospital payment rates established under paragraph (c) must incorporate the following:

965.21 (1) for hospitals paid under the DRG methodology, the base year payment rate per
965.22 admission is standardized by the applicable Medicare wage index and adjusted by the
965.23 hospital's disproportionate population adjustment;

965.24 (2) for critical access hospitals, payment rates for discharges between November 1, 2014,
965.25 and June 30, 2015, shall be set to the same rate of payment that applied for discharges on
965.26 October 31, 2014;

965.27 (3) the cost and charge data used to establish hospital payment rates must only reflect
965.28 inpatient services covered by medical assistance; and

965.29 (4) in determining hospital payment rates for discharges occurring on or after the rate
965.30 year beginning January 1, 2011, through December 31, 2012, the hospital payment rate per
965.31 discharge shall be based on the cost-finding methods and allowable costs of the Medicare

966.1 program in effect during the base year or years. In determining hospital payment rates for
 966.2 discharges in subsequent base years, the per discharge rates shall be based on the cost-finding
 966.3 methods and allowable costs of the Medicare program in effect during the base year or
 966.4 years.

966.5 (g) The commissioner shall validate the rates effective November 1, 2014, by applying
 966.6 the rates established under paragraph (c), and any adjustments made to the rates under
 966.7 paragraph (d) or (e), to hospital claims paid in calendar year 2013 to determine whether the
 966.8 total aggregate payments for the same number and types of services under the rebased rates
 966.9 are equal to the total aggregate payments made during calendar year 2013.

966.10 (h) Effective for discharges occurring on or after July 1, 2017, and every two years
 966.11 thereafter, payment rates under this section shall be rebased to reflect only those changes
 966.12 in hospital costs between the existing base year or years and the next base year or years. In
 966.13 any year that inpatient claims volume falls below the threshold required to ensure a
 966.14 statistically valid sample of claims, the commissioner may combine claims data from two
 966.15 consecutive years to serve as the base year. Years in which inpatient claims volume is
 966.16 reduced or altered due to a pandemic or other public health emergency shall not be used as
 966.17 a base year or part of a base year if the base year includes more than one year. Changes in
 966.18 costs between base years shall be measured using the lower of the hospital cost index defined
 966.19 in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), or the percentage change in the case mix adjusted cost per
 966.20 claim. The commissioner shall establish the base year for each rebasing period considering
 966.21 the most recent year or years for which filed Medicare cost reports are available, except
 966.22 that the base years for the rebasing effective July 1, 2023, are calendar years 2018 and 2019.
 966.23 The estimated change in the average payment per hospital discharge resulting from a
 966.24 scheduled rebasing must be calculated and made available to the legislature by January 15
 966.25 of each year in which rebasing is scheduled to occur, and must include by hospital the
 966.26 differential in payment rates compared to the individual hospital's costs.

966.27 (i) Effective for discharges occurring on or after July 1, 2015, inpatient payment rates
 966.28 for critical access hospitals located in Minnesota or the local trade area shall be determined
 966.29 using a new cost-based methodology. The commissioner shall establish within the
 966.30 methodology tiers of payment designed to promote efficiency and cost-effectiveness.
 966.31 Payment rates for hospitals under this paragraph shall be set at a level that does not exceed
 966.32 the total cost for critical access hospitals as reflected in base year cost reports. Until the
 966.33 next rebasing that occurs, the new methodology shall result in no greater than a five percent
 966.34 decrease from the base year payments for any hospital, except a hospital that had payments
 966.35 that were greater than 100 percent of the hospital's costs in the base year shall have their

967.1 rate set equal to 100 percent of costs in the base year. The rates paid for discharges on and
967.2 after July 1, 2016, covered under this paragraph shall be increased by the inflation factor
967.3 in subdivision 1, paragraph (a). The new cost-based rate shall be the final rate and shall not
967.4 be settled to actual incurred costs. Hospitals shall be assigned a payment tier based on the
967.5 following criteria:

967.6 (1) hospitals that had payments at or below 80 percent of their costs in the base year
967.7 shall have a rate set that equals 85 percent of their base year costs;

967.8 (2) hospitals that had payments that were above 80 percent, up to and including 90
967.9 percent of their costs in the base year shall have a rate set that equals 95 percent of their
967.10 base year costs; and

967.11 (3) hospitals that had payments that were above 90 percent of their costs in the base year
967.12 shall have a rate set that equals 100 percent of their base year costs.

967.13 (j) The commissioner may refine the payment tiers and criteria for critical access hospitals
967.14 to coincide with the next rebasing under paragraph (h). The factors used to develop the new
967.15 methodology may include, but are not limited to:

967.16 (1) the ratio between the hospital's costs for treating medical assistance patients and the
967.17 hospital's charges to the medical assistance program;

967.18 (2) the ratio between the hospital's costs for treating medical assistance patients and the
967.19 hospital's payments received from the medical assistance program for the care of medical
967.20 assistance patients;

967.21 (3) the ratio between the hospital's charges to the medical assistance program and the
967.22 hospital's payments received from the medical assistance program for the care of medical
967.23 assistance patients;

967.24 (4) the statewide average increases in the ratios identified in clauses (1), (2), and (3);

967.25 (5) the proportion of that hospital's costs that are administrative and trends in
967.26 administrative costs; and

967.27 (6) geographic location.

967.28 (k) Subject to subdivision 2g, effective for discharges occurring on or after January 1,
967.29 2024, the rates paid to hospitals described in paragraph (a), clauses (2) to (4), must include
967.30 a rate factor specific to each hospital that qualifies for a medical education and research
967.31 cost distribution under section 62J.692, subdivision 4, paragraph (a).

968.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** (a) This section is effective the later of July 1, 2025, or 60 days
968.2 after the end of the first legislative session that begins following federal approval of all of
968.3 the following:

968.4 (1) the amendment in this act to add Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9657, subdivision
968.5 2a;

968.6 (2) the amendments in this act to Minnesota Statutes, section 256.969, subdivision 2b;
968.7 and

968.8 (3) the amendment in this act to add Minnesota Statutes, section 256.969, subdivision
968.9 2g.

968.10 (b) The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal
968.11 approval is obtained.

968.12 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.969, is amended by adding a subdivision to
968.13 read:

968.14 Subd. 2g. **Annual supplemental payment for graduate medical education.** (a) The
968.15 commissioner and contracted managed care organizations shall annually pay an inpatient
968.16 supplemental payment to all eligible hospitals for graduate medical education. A hospital
968.17 must be an eligible hospital to receive an annual supplemental payment under this
968.18 subdivision. Payments under this subdivision must comply with all applicable federal
968.19 requirements and federal laws and meet the requirements of Code of Federal Regulations,
968.20 title 42, section 438.60.

968.21 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, "eligible hospital" means a hospital that:

968.22 (1) is located in Minnesota;

968.23 (2) participates in Minnesota's medical assistance program;

968.24 (3) has received fee-for-service medical assistance payments in the payment year; and

968.25 (4) is either:

968.26 (i) eligible to receive graduate medical education payments from the Medicare program
968.27 under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 413.75; or

968.28 (ii) a hospital in Minnesota designated as a children's hospital under Medicare, including
968.29 Children's Health Care, doing business as Children's Minnesota, and Gillette Children's
968.30 Specialty Healthcare, doing business as Gillette Children's.

968.31 (c) The annual inpatient supplemental payment must be calculated as follows:

969.1 (1) \$425,000 per full-time equivalent trained for each of the first ten full-time equivalents
969.2 at a hospital;

969.3 (2) \$350,000 per full-time equivalent trained for each full-time equivalent between 11
969.4 and 20 full-time equivalents at a hospital;

969.5 (3) \$95,000 per full-time equivalent trained for each full-time equivalent between 21
969.6 and 30 full-time equivalents at a hospital;

969.7 (4) \$70,000 per full-time equivalent trained for each full-time equivalent between 31
969.8 and 400 full-time equivalents at a hospital; and

969.9 (5) \$50,000 per full-time equivalent trained for each full-time equivalent above 401
969.10 full-time equivalents at a hospital.

969.11 (d) The data source for the full-time equivalent trained under paragraph (c) must be the
969.12 Medicare cost report for the fiscal year ending in calendar year 2022. The full-time equivalent
969.13 is calculated by adding the two values populated on lines 10 and 11 on worksheet E, part
969.14 A, of the Medicare cost report for that year, except that for eligible hospitals that are children's
969.15 hospitals, the full-time equivalent is calculated based on interns and residents, as determined
969.16 by adding form CMS-2552-10, worksheet E-4, lines 6, 10.01, and 15.01, or its equivalent,
969.17 for that year.

969.18 (e) An eligible hospital must not accept any reimbursement under section 62J.692 if it
969.19 would result in payments in excess of eligible expenditures. The surcharge paid under section
969.20 256.9657, subdivision 2a, and the payment received under this section must be reported in
969.21 the application under section 62J.692.

969.22 (f) The supplemental payments under this subdivision:

969.23 (1) must not be included as public program revenue under section 62J.692; and

969.24 (2) must be deemed permissible pass-through payments for graduate medical education
969.25 under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 438.6(d), or when the state makes
969.26 payments directly to teaching hospitals for graduate medical education costs approved under
969.27 the state plan under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 438.60.

969.28 (g) The total aggregate state and federal supplemental payments for hospitals under this
969.29 subdivision must not exceed \$203,000,000 per year. The commissioner may reduce the
969.30 amount paid for each full-time equivalent, as described in paragraph (c), on an equal basis
969.31 to limit the total cost of all supplemental payments to the total dollar amounts available.

970.1 (h) This subdivision is effective the later of July 1, 2025, or 60 days after the end of the
970.2 first legislative regular session that begins following federal approval for all of the following:
970.3 (1) the amendment in this act adding section 256.9657, subdivision 2a; (2) the amendment
970.4 in this act to section 256.969, subdivision 2b; and (3) the amendment in this act to add
970.5 section 256.969, subdivision 2g. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor
970.6 of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

970.7 (i) This subdivision is subject to the implementation requirements in section 9.

970.8 (j) This subdivision expires June 30, 2030, or five years after federal approval is obtained,
970.9 whichever is later.

970.10 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.969, is amended by adding a subdivision to
970.11 read:

970.12 Subd. 32. **Biological products for cell and gene therapy.** (a) Effective July 1, 2025,
970.13 and upon necessary federal approval of documentation required to enter into a value-based
970.14 arrangement under section 256B.0625, subdivision 13k, the commissioner may provide
970.15 separate reimbursement to hospitals for biological products provided in the inpatient hospital
970.16 setting as part of cell or gene therapy to treat rare diseases, as defined in United States Code,
970.17 title 21, section 360bb, if the drug manufacturer enters into a value-based arrangement with
970.18 the commissioner.

970.19 (b) The commissioner shall establish the separate reimbursement rate for biological
970.20 products provided under paragraph (a) based on the methodology used for drugs administered
970.21 in an outpatient setting under section 256B.0625, subdivision 13e, paragraph (e).

970.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

970.23 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 13e, as
970.24 amended by Laws 2024, chapter 85, section 66, is amended to read:

970.25 Subd. 13e. **Payment rates.** (a) The basis for determining the amount of payment shall
970.26 be the lower of the ingredient costs of the drugs plus the professional dispensing fee; or the
970.27 usual and customary price charged to the public. The usual and customary price means the
970.28 lowest price charged by the provider to a patient who pays for the prescription by cash,
970.29 check, or charge account and includes prices the pharmacy charges to a patient enrolled in
970.30 a prescription savings club or prescription discount club administered by the pharmacy or
970.31 pharmacy chain. The amount of payment basis must be reduced to reflect all discount
970.32 amounts applied to the charge by any third-party provider/insurer agreement or contract for

971.1 submitted charges to medical assistance programs. The net submitted charge may not be
971.2 greater than the patient liability for the service. The professional dispensing fee shall be
971.3 ~~\$10.77~~ \$11.55 for prescriptions filled with legend drugs meeting the definition of "covered
971.4 outpatient drugs" according to United States Code, title 42, section 1396r-8(k)(2). The
971.5 dispensing fee for intravenous solutions that must be compounded by the pharmacist shall
971.6 be ~~\$10.77~~ \$11.55 per claim. The professional dispensing fee for prescriptions filled with
971.7 over-the-counter drugs meeting the definition of covered outpatient drugs shall be ~~\$10.77~~
971.8 \$11.55 for dispensed quantities equal to or greater than the number of units contained in
971.9 the manufacturer's original package. The professional dispensing fee shall be prorated based
971.10 on the percentage of the package dispensed when the pharmacy dispenses a quantity less
971.11 than the number of units contained in the manufacturer's original package. The pharmacy
971.12 dispensing fee for prescribed over-the-counter drugs not meeting the definition of covered
971.13 outpatient drugs shall be \$3.65 for quantities equal to or greater than the number of units
971.14 contained in the manufacturer's original package and shall be prorated based on the
971.15 percentage of the package dispensed when the pharmacy dispenses a quantity less than the
971.16 number of units contained in the manufacturer's original package. The National Average
971.17 Drug Acquisition Cost (NADAC) shall be used to determine the ingredient cost of a drug.
971.18 For drugs for which a NADAC is not reported, the commissioner shall estimate the ingredient
971.19 cost at the wholesale acquisition cost minus two percent. The ingredient cost of a drug for
971.20 a provider participating in the federal 340B Drug Pricing Program shall be either the 340B
971.21 Drug Pricing Program ceiling price established by the Health Resources and Services
971.22 Administration or NADAC, whichever is lower. Wholesale acquisition cost is defined as
971.23 the manufacturer's list price for a drug or biological to wholesalers or direct purchasers in
971.24 the United States, not including prompt pay or other discounts, rebates, or reductions in
971.25 price, for the most recent month for which information is available, as reported in wholesale
971.26 price guides or other publications of drug or biological pricing data. The maximum allowable
971.27 cost of a multisource drug may be set by the commissioner and it shall be comparable to
971.28 the actual acquisition cost of the drug product and no higher than the NADAC of the generic
971.29 product. Establishment of the amount of payment for drugs shall not be subject to the
971.30 requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act.

971.31 (b) Pharmacies dispensing prescriptions to residents of long-term care facilities using
971.32 an automated drug distribution system meeting the requirements of section 151.58, or a
971.33 packaging system meeting the packaging standards set forth in Minnesota Rules, part
971.34 6800.2700, that govern the return of unused drugs to the pharmacy for reuse, may employ
971.35 retrospective billing for prescription drugs dispensed to long-term care facility residents. A
971.36 retrospectively billing pharmacy must submit a claim only for the quantity of medication

972.1 used by the enrolled recipient during the defined billing period. A retrospectively billing
972.2 pharmacy must use a billing period not less than one calendar month or 30 days.

972.3 (c) A pharmacy provider using packaging that meets the standards set forth in Minnesota
972.4 Rules, part 6800.2700, is required to credit the department for the actual acquisition cost
972.5 of all unused drugs that are eligible for reuse, unless the pharmacy is using retrospective
972.6 billing. The commissioner may permit the drug clozapine to be dispensed in a quantity that
972.7 is less than a 30-day supply.

972.8 (d) If a pharmacy dispenses a multisource drug, the ingredient cost shall be the NADAC
972.9 of the generic product or the maximum allowable cost established by the commissioner
972.10 unless prior authorization for the brand name product has been granted according to the
972.11 criteria established by the Drug Formulary Committee as required by subdivision 13f,
972.12 paragraph (a), and the prescriber has indicated "dispense as written" on the prescription in
972.13 a manner consistent with section 151.21, subdivision 2.

972.14 (e) The basis for determining the amount of payment for drugs administered in an
972.15 outpatient setting shall be the lower of the usual and customary cost submitted by the
972.16 provider, 106 percent of the average sales price as determined by the United States
972.17 Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to title XVIII, section 1847a of the
972.18 federal Social Security Act, the specialty pharmacy rate, or the maximum allowable cost
972.19 set by the commissioner. If average sales price is unavailable, the amount of payment must
972.20 be lower of the usual and customary cost submitted by the provider, the wholesale acquisition
972.21 cost, the specialty pharmacy rate, or the maximum allowable cost set by the commissioner.
972.22 The commissioner shall discount the payment rate for drugs obtained through the federal
972.23 340B Drug Pricing Program by 28.6 percent. The payment for drugs administered in an
972.24 outpatient setting shall be made to the administering facility or practitioner. A retail or
972.25 specialty pharmacy dispensing a drug for administration in an outpatient setting is not
972.26 eligible for direct reimbursement.

972.27 (f) The commissioner may establish maximum allowable cost rates for specialty pharmacy
972.28 products that are lower than the ingredient cost formulas specified in paragraph (a). The
972.29 commissioner may require individuals enrolled in the health care programs administered
972.30 by the department to obtain specialty pharmacy products from providers with whom the
972.31 commissioner has negotiated lower reimbursement rates. Specialty pharmacy products are
972.32 defined as those used by a small number of recipients or recipients with complex and chronic
972.33 diseases that require expensive and challenging drug regimens. Examples of these conditions
972.34 include, but are not limited to: multiple sclerosis, HIV/AIDS, transplantation, hepatitis C,
972.35 growth hormone deficiency, Crohn's Disease, rheumatoid arthritis, and certain forms of

973.1 cancer. Specialty pharmaceutical products include injectable and infusion therapies,
973.2 biotechnology drugs, antihemophilic factor products, high-cost therapies, and therapies that
973.3 require complex care. The commissioner shall consult with the Formulary Committee to
973.4 develop a list of specialty pharmacy products subject to maximum allowable cost
973.5 reimbursement. In consulting with the Formulary Committee in developing this list, the
973.6 commissioner shall take into consideration the population served by specialty pharmacy
973.7 products, the current delivery system and standard of care in the state, and access to care
973.8 issues. The commissioner shall have the discretion to adjust the maximum allowable cost
973.9 to prevent access to care issues.

973.10 (g) Home infusion therapy services provided by home infusion therapy pharmacies must
973.11 be paid at rates according to subdivision 8d.

973.12 (h) The commissioner shall contract with a vendor to conduct a cost of dispensing survey
973.13 for all pharmacies that are physically located in the state of Minnesota that dispense outpatient
973.14 drugs under medical assistance. The commissioner shall ensure that the vendor has prior
973.15 experience in conducting cost of dispensing surveys. Each pharmacy enrolled with the
973.16 department to dispense outpatient prescription drugs to fee-for-service members must
973.17 respond to the cost of dispensing survey. The commissioner may sanction a pharmacy under
973.18 section 256B.064 for failure to respond. The commissioner shall require the vendor to
973.19 measure a single statewide cost of dispensing for specialty prescription drugs and a single
973.20 statewide cost of dispensing for nonspecialty prescription drugs for all responding pharmacies
973.21 to measure the mean, mean weighted by total prescription volume, mean weighted by
973.22 medical assistance prescription volume, median, median weighted by total prescription
973.23 volume, and median weighted by total medical assistance prescription volume. The
973.24 commissioner shall post a copy of the final cost of dispensing survey report on the
973.25 department's website. The initial survey must be completed no later than January 1, 2021,
973.26 and repeated every three years. The commissioner shall provide a summary of the results
973.27 of each cost of dispensing survey and provide recommendations for any changes to the
973.28 dispensing fee to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees
973.29 with jurisdiction over medical assistance pharmacy reimbursement. Notwithstanding section
973.30 256.01, subdivision 42, this paragraph does not expire.

973.31 (i) The commissioner shall increase the ingredient cost reimbursement calculated in
973.32 paragraphs (a) and (f) by 1.8 percent for prescription and nonprescription drugs subject to
973.33 the wholesale drug distributor tax under section 295.52.

973.34 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024.

974.1 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 13k, is
974.2 amended to read:

974.3 Subd. 13k. **Value-based purchasing arrangements.** (a) The commissioner may enter
974.4 into a value-based purchasing arrangement under medical assistance or MinnesotaCare, by
974.5 written arrangement with a drug manufacturer based on agreed-upon metrics. The
974.6 commissioner may contract with a vendor to implement and administer the value-based
974.7 purchasing arrangement. A value-based purchasing arrangement may include but is not
974.8 limited to rebates, discounts, price reductions, risk sharing, reimbursements, guarantees,
974.9 shared savings payments, withholds, or bonuses. A value-based purchasing arrangement
974.10 must provide at least the same value or discount in the aggregate as would claiming the
974.11 mandatory federal drug rebate under the Federal Social Security Act, section 1927.

974.12 (b) Nothing in this section shall be interpreted as requiring a drug manufacturer or the
974.13 commissioner to enter into an arrangement as described in paragraph (a).

974.14 (c) Nothing in this section shall be interpreted as altering or modifying medical assistance
974.15 coverage requirements under the federal Social Security Act, section 1927.

974.16 (d) If the commissioner determines that a state plan amendment is necessary before
974.17 implementing a value-based purchasing arrangement, the commissioner shall request the
974.18 amendment and may delay implementing this provision until the amendment is approved.

974.19 (e) The commissioner may provide separate reimbursement to hospitals for drugs provided
974.20 in the inpatient hospital setting as part of a value-based purchasing arrangement. This
974.21 payment must be separate from the diagnostic related group reimbursement for the inpatient
974.22 admission or discharge associated with a stay during which the patient received a drug under
974.23 this section. For payments made under this section, the hospital must not be reimbursed for
974.24 the drug under the payment methodology in section 256.969. The commissioner shall
974.25 establish the separate reimbursement rate for drugs provided under this section based on
974.26 the methodology used for drugs administered in an outpatient setting under section
974.27 256B.0625, subdivision 13e, paragraph (e).

974.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon federal approval. The commissioner
974.29 of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

974.30 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256L.04, subdivision 10, is amended
974.31 to read:

974.32 Subd. 10. **Citizenship requirements.** (a) Eligibility for MinnesotaCare is available to
974.33 citizens or nationals of the United States; lawfully present noncitizens as defined in Code

975.1 of Federal Regulations, ~~title 8, section 103.12~~ title 45, section 155.20; and undocumented
975.2 noncitizens. For purposes of this subdivision, an undocumented noncitizen is an individual
975.3 who resides in the United States without the approval or acquiescence of the United States
975.4 Citizenship and Immigration Services. Families with children who are citizens or nationals
975.5 of the United States must cooperate in obtaining satisfactory documentary evidence of
975.6 citizenship or nationality according to the requirements of the federal Deficit Reduction
975.7 Act of 2005, Public Law 109-171.

975.8 (b) Notwithstanding subdivisions 1 and 7, eligible persons include families and
975.9 individuals who are ineligible for medical assistance by reason of immigration status and
975.10 who have incomes equal to or less than 200 percent of federal poverty guidelines, except
975.11 that these persons may be eligible for emergency medical assistance under section 256B.06,
975.12 subdivision 4.

975.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective November 1, 2024.

975.14 **Sec. 9. IMPLEMENTATION OF TEACHING HOSPITAL SURCHARGE AND**
975.15 **GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENT.**

975.16 (a) The commissioner of human services shall submit to the Centers for Medicare and
975.17 Medicaid Services a request for federal approval to implement the teaching hospital surcharge
975.18 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9657, subdivision 2a, and the graduate medical
975.19 education supplemental payments under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.969, subdivisions
975.20 2b and 2g. At least 60 days before submitting the request for approval, the commissioner
975.21 of human services shall make available to the public the draft surcharge requirements, draft
975.22 supplemental payment rates, and an estimate of each nonexempt hospital's surcharge amount.
975.23 The commissioner shall provide at least 60 days for public comment.

975.24 (b) During the design, and prior to submission, of the request for approval described in
975.25 paragraph (a), the commissioner must consult with representatives of eligible hospitals, as
975.26 defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 256.969, subdivision 2g.

975.27 (c) If federal approval is received under paragraph (a), the commissioner shall provide
975.28 a 30-day public comment period on the federally approved terms and conditions for the
975.29 surcharge and supplemental payments. If, during the 30-day comment period, the
975.30 commissioner receives a documented, written statement of opposition from representatives
975.31 of one or more eligible hospitals, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9657,
975.32 subdivision 2a, the commissioner shall publish the written statement and indefinitely suspend
975.33 implementation of both the teaching hospital surcharge under Minnesota Statutes, section

976.1 256.9657, subdivision 2a, and the supplemental payments under Minnesota Statutes, section
976.2 256.969, subdivisions 2b and 2g.

976.3 (d) By December 15, 2024, the commissioner of health may make recommendations to
976.4 the legislature for program modifications and conforming amendments to Minnesota Statutes,
976.5 section 62J.692, that are necessary as a result of the amendments to Minnesota Statutes,
976.6 section 256.969, subdivisions 2b and 2g. In developing the recommendations under this
976.7 paragraph, the commissioner of health must consult with eligible hospitals, as defined in
976.8 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.969, subdivision 2g.

976.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

976.10 Sec. 10. **COUNTY-ADMINISTERED RURAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MODEL.**

976.11 Subdivision 1. **Model development.** (a) The commissioner of human services, in
976.12 collaboration with the Association of Minnesota Counties and county-based purchasing
976.13 plans, shall develop a county-administered rural medical assistance (CARMA) model and
976.14 a detailed plan for implementing the CARMA model.

976.15 (b) The CARMA model must be designed to achieve the following objectives:

976.16 (1) provide a distinct county owned and administered alternative to the prepaid medical
976.17 assistance program;

976.18 (2) facilitate greater integration of health care and social services to address social
976.19 determinants of health in rural communities, with the degree of integration of social services
976.20 varying with each county's needs and resources;

976.21 (3) account for the smaller number of medical assistance enrollees and locally available
976.22 providers of behavioral health, oral health, specialty and tertiary care, nonemergency medical
976.23 transportation, and other health care services in rural communities; and

976.24 (4) promote greater accountability for health outcomes, health equity, customer service,
976.25 community outreach, and cost of care.

976.26 Subd. 2. **County participation.** The CARMA model must give each rural county the
976.27 option of applying to participate in the CARMA model as an alternative to participation in
976.28 the prepaid medical assistance program. The CARMA model must include a process for
976.29 the commissioner to determine whether and how a rural county can participate.

976.30 Subd. 3. **Report to the legislature.** (a) The commissioner shall report recommendations
976.31 and an implementation plan for the CARMA model to the chairs and ranking minority
976.32 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and finance

977.1 by January 15, 2025. The CARMA model and implementation plan must address the issues
977.2 and consider the recommendations identified in the document titled "Recommendations
977.3 Not Contingent on Outcome(s) of Current Litigation," attached to the September 13, 2022,
977.4 e-filing to the Second Judicial District Court (Correspondence for Judicial Approval Index
977.5 #102), that relates to the final contract decisions of the commissioner of human services
977.6 regarding *South Country Health Alliance v. Minnesota Department of Human Services*, No.
977.7 62-CV-22-907 (Ramsey Cnty. Dist. Ct. 2022).

977.8 (b) The report must also identify the clarifications, approvals, and waivers that are needed
977.9 from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and include any draft legislation
977.10 necessary to implement the CARMA model.

977.11 **ARTICLE 55**

977.12 **DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES HEALTH CARE POLICY**

977.13 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.01, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

977.14 Subd. 3. **Scope.** (a) Nothing in this chapter applies to review of claims after submission
977.15 to determine eligibility for benefits under a health benefit plan. The appeal procedure
977.16 described in section 62M.06 applies to any complaint as defined under section 62Q.68,
977.17 subdivision 2, that requires a medical determination in its resolution.

977.18 (b) Effective January 1, 2026, this chapter ~~does not apply~~ applies to managed care plans
977.19 or county-based purchasing plans when the plan is providing coverage to state public health
977.20 care program enrollees under chapter 256B or 256L.

977.21 (c) Effective January 1, 2026, the following sections of this chapter apply to services
977.22 delivered under chapters 256B and 256L: 62M.02, subdivisions 1 to 5, 7 to 12, 13, 14 to
977.23 18, and 21; 62M.04; 62M.05, subdivisions 1 to 4; 62M.06, subdivisions 1 to 3; 62M.07;
977.24 62M.072; 62M.09; 62M.10; 62M.12; 62M.17, subdivision 2; and 62M.18.

977.25 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.0471, subdivision 1, as amended
977.26 by Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 1, section 76, is amended to read:

977.27 Subdivision 1. **Qualifying overpayment.** Any overpayment for state-funded medical
977.28 assistance under chapter 256B and state-funded MinnesotaCare under chapter 256L granted
977.29 pursuant to section 256.045, subdivision 10; ~~chapter 256B for state-funded medical~~
977.30 assistance; and for assistance granted under chapters 256D, 256I, and 256K, and 256L for
977.31 state-funded MinnesotaCare except agency error claims, become a judgment by operation
977.32 of law 90 days after the notice of overpayment is personally served upon the recipient in a

978.1 manner that is sufficient under rule 4.03(a) of the Rules of Civil Procedure for district courts,
978.2 or by certified mail, return receipt requested. This judgment shall be entitled to full faith
978.3 and credit in this and any other state.

978.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

978.5 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.9657, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

978.6 Subd. 8. **Commissioner's duties.** ~~(a) Beginning October 1, 2023, the commissioner of~~
978.7 ~~human services shall annually report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the~~
978.8 ~~legislative committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and finance regarding the~~
978.9 ~~provider surcharge program. The report shall include information on total billings, total~~
978.10 ~~collections, and administrative expenditures for the previous fiscal year. This paragraph~~
978.11 ~~expires January 1, 2032.~~

978.12 ~~(b)~~ (a) The surcharge shall be adjusted by inflationary and caseload changes in future
978.13 bienniums to maintain reimbursement of health care providers in accordance with the
978.14 requirements of the state and federal laws governing the medical assistance program,
978.15 including the requirements of the Medicaid moratorium amendments of 1991 found in
978.16 Public Law No. 102-234.

978.17 ~~(e)~~ (b) The commissioner shall request the Minnesota congressional delegation to support
978.18 a change in federal law that would prohibit federal disallowances for any state that makes
978.19 a good faith effort to comply with Public Law 102-234 by enacting conforming legislation
978.20 prior to the issuance of federal implementing regulations.

978.21 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.969, is amended by adding a subdivision to
978.22 read:

978.23 Subd. 2h. **Alternate inpatient payment rate for a discharge.** (a) Effective retroactively
978.24 from January 1, 2024, in any rate year in which a children's hospital discharge is included
978.25 in the federally required disproportionate share hospital payment audit, where the patient
978.26 discharged had resided in a children's hospital for over 20 years, the commissioner shall
978.27 compute an alternate inpatient rate for the children's hospital. The alternate payment rate
978.28 must be the rate computed under this section excluding the disproportionate share hospital
978.29 payment under subdivision 9, paragraph (d), clause (1), increased by an amount equal to
978.30 99 percent of what the disproportionate share hospital payment would have been under
978.31 subdivision 9, paragraph (d), clause (1), had the discharge been excluded.

979.1 (b) In any rate year in which payment to a children's hospital is made using this alternate
979.2 payment rate, payments must not be made to the hospital under subdivisions 2e, 2f, and 9.

979.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon federal approval. The commissioner
979.4 of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

979.5 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.056, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

979.6 Subd. 1a. **Income and assets generally.** (a)(1) Unless specifically required by state law
979.7 or rule or federal law or regulation, the methodologies used in counting income and assets
979.8 to determine eligibility for medical assistance for persons whose eligibility category is based
979.9 on blindness, disability, or age of 65 or more years, the methodologies for the Supplemental
979.10 Security Income program shall be used, except as provided ~~under~~ in clause (2) and
979.11 subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause (6).

979.12 (2) State tax credits, rebates, and refunds must not be counted as income. State tax credits,
979.13 rebates, and refunds must not be counted as assets for a period of 12 months after the month
979.14 of receipt.

979.15 ~~(2)~~ (3) Increases in benefits under title II of the Social Security Act shall not be counted
979.16 as income for purposes of this subdivision until July 1 of each year. Effective upon federal
979.17 approval, for children eligible under section 256B.055, subdivision 12, or for home and
979.18 community-based waiver services whose eligibility for medical assistance is determined
979.19 without regard to parental income, child support payments, including any payments made
979.20 by an obligor in satisfaction of or in addition to a temporary or permanent order for child
979.21 support, and Social Security payments are not counted as income.

979.22 (b)(1) The modified adjusted gross income methodology as defined in United States
979.23 Code, title 42, section 1396a(e)(14), shall be used for eligibility categories based on:

979.24 (i) children under age 19 and their parents and relative caretakers as defined in section
979.25 256B.055, subdivision 3a;

979.26 (ii) children ages 19 to 20 as defined in section 256B.055, subdivision 16;

979.27 (iii) pregnant women as defined in section 256B.055, subdivision 6;

979.28 (iv) infants as defined in sections 256B.055, subdivision 10, and 256B.057, subdivision
979.29 1; and

979.30 (v) adults without children as defined in section 256B.055, subdivision 15.

979.31 For these purposes, a "methodology" does not include an asset or income standard, or
979.32 accounting method, or method of determining effective dates.

980.1 (2) For individuals whose income eligibility is determined using the modified adjusted
980.2 gross income methodology in clause (1):

980.3 (i) the commissioner shall subtract from the individual's modified adjusted gross income
980.4 an amount equivalent to five percent of the federal poverty guidelines; and

980.5 (ii) the individual's current monthly income and household size is used to determine
980.6 eligibility for the 12-month eligibility period. If an individual's income is expected to vary
980.7 month to month, eligibility is determined based on the income predicted for the 12-month
980.8 eligibility period.

980.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

980.10 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.056, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

980.11 Subd. 10. **Eligibility verification.** (a) The commissioner shall require women who are
980.12 applying for the continuation of medical assistance coverage following the end of the
980.13 12-month postpartum period to update their income and asset information and to submit
980.14 any required income or asset verification.

980.15 (b) The commissioner shall determine the eligibility of private-sector health care coverage
980.16 for infants less than one year of age eligible under section 256B.055, subdivision 10, or
980.17 256B.057, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), and shall pay for private-sector coverage if this is
980.18 determined to be cost-effective.

980.19 (c) The commissioner shall verify assets and income for all applicants, and for all
980.20 recipients upon renewal.

980.21 (d) The commissioner shall utilize information obtained through the electronic service
980.22 established by the secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services
980.23 and other available electronic data sources in Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, sections
980.24 435.940 to 435.956, to verify eligibility requirements. The commissioner shall establish
980.25 standards to define when information obtained electronically is reasonably compatible with
980.26 information provided by applicants and enrollees, including use of self-attestation, to
980.27 accomplish real-time eligibility determinations and maintain program integrity.

980.28 (e) Each person applying for or receiving medical assistance under section 256B.055,
980.29 subdivision 7, and any other person whose resources are required by law to be disclosed to
980.30 determine the applicant's or recipient's eligibility must authorize the commissioner to obtain
980.31 information from financial institutions to ~~identify unreported accounts~~ verify assets as
980.32 required in section 256.01, subdivision 18f. If a person refuses or revokes the authorization,
980.33 the commissioner may determine that the applicant or recipient is ineligible for medical

981.1 assistance. For purposes of this paragraph, an authorization to ~~identify unreported accounts~~
981.2 verify assets meets the requirements of the Right to Financial Privacy Act, United States
981.3 Code, title 12, chapter 35, and need not be furnished to the financial institution.

981.4 (f) County and tribal agencies shall comply with the standards established by the
981.5 commissioner for appropriate use of the asset verification system specified in section 256.01,
981.6 subdivision 18f.

981.7 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0622, subdivision 8, is amended
981.8 to read:

981.9 Subd. 8. **Medical assistance payment for assertive community treatment and**
981.10 **intensive residential treatment services.** (a) Payment for intensive residential treatment
981.11 services and assertive community treatment in this section shall be based on one daily rate
981.12 per provider inclusive of the following services received by an eligible client in a given
981.13 calendar day: all rehabilitative services under this section, staff travel time to provide
981.14 rehabilitative services under this section, and nonresidential crisis stabilization services
981.15 under section 256B.0624.

981.16 (b) Except as indicated in paragraph (c), payment will not be made to more than one
981.17 entity for each client for services provided under this section on a given day. If services
981.18 under this section are provided by a team that includes staff from more than one entity, the
981.19 team must determine how to distribute the payment among the members.

981.20 (c) The commissioner shall determine one rate for each provider that will bill medical
981.21 assistance for residential services under this section and one rate for each assertive community
981.22 treatment provider. If a single entity provides both services, one rate is established for the
981.23 entity's residential services and another rate for the entity's nonresidential services under
981.24 this section. A provider is not eligible for payment under this section without authorization
981.25 from the commissioner. The commissioner shall develop rates using the following criteria:

981.26 (1) the provider's cost for services shall include direct services costs, other program
981.27 costs, and other costs determined as follows:

981.28 (i) the direct services costs must be determined using actual costs of salaries, benefits,
981.29 payroll taxes, and training of direct service staff and service-related transportation;

981.30 (ii) other program costs not included in item (i) must be determined as a specified
981.31 percentage of the direct services costs as determined by item (i). The percentage used shall
981.32 be determined by the commissioner based upon the average of percentages that represent

982.1 the relationship of other program costs to direct services costs among the entities that provide
982.2 similar services;

982.3 (iii) physical plant costs calculated based on the percentage of space within the program
982.4 that is entirely devoted to treatment and programming. This does not include administrative
982.5 or residential space;

982.6 (iv) assertive community treatment physical plant costs must be reimbursed as part of
982.7 the costs described in item (ii); and

982.8 (v) subject to federal approval, up to an additional five percent of the total rate may be
982.9 added to the program rate as a quality incentive based upon the entity meeting performance
982.10 criteria specified by the commissioner;

982.11 (2) actual cost is defined as costs which are allowable, allocable, and reasonable, and
982.12 consistent with federal reimbursement requirements under Code of Federal Regulations,
982.13 title 48, chapter 1, part 31, relating to for-profit entities, and Office of Management and
982.14 Budget Circular Number A-122, relating to nonprofit entities;

982.15 (3) the number of service units;

982.16 (4) the degree to which clients will receive services other than services under this section;
982.17 and

982.18 (5) the costs of other services that will be separately reimbursed.

982.19 (d) The rate for intensive residential treatment services and assertive community treatment
982.20 must exclude the medical assistance room and board rate, as defined in section 256B.056,
982.21 subdivision 5d, and services not covered under this section, such as partial hospitalization,
982.22 home care, and inpatient services.

982.23 (e) Physician services that are not separately billed may be included in the rate to the
982.24 extent that a psychiatrist, or other health care professional providing physician services
982.25 within their scope of practice, is a member of the intensive residential treatment services
982.26 treatment team. Physician services, whether billed separately or included in the rate, may
982.27 be delivered by telehealth. For purposes of this paragraph, "telehealth" has the meaning
982.28 given to "mental health telehealth" in section 256B.0625, subdivision 46, when telehealth
982.29 is used to provide intensive residential treatment services.

982.30 (f) When services under this section are provided by an assertive community treatment
982.31 provider, case management functions must be an integral part of the team.

983.1 (g) The rate for a provider must not exceed the rate charged by that provider for the
983.2 same service to other payors.

983.3 (h) The rates for existing programs must be established prospectively based upon the
983.4 expenditures and utilization over a prior 12-month period using the criteria established in
983.5 paragraph (c). The rates for new programs must be established based upon estimated
983.6 expenditures and estimated utilization using the criteria established in paragraph (c).

983.7 (i) Effective for the rate years beginning on and after January 1, 2024, rates for assertive
983.8 community treatment, adult residential crisis stabilization services, and intensive residential
983.9 treatment services must be annually adjusted for inflation using the Centers for Medicare
983.10 and Medicaid Services Medicare Economic Index, as forecasted in the ~~fourth~~ third quarter
983.11 of the calendar year before the rate year. The inflation adjustment must be based on the
983.12 12-month period from the midpoint of the previous rate year to the midpoint of the rate year
983.13 for which the rate is being determined.

983.14 (j) Entities who discontinue providing services must be subject to a settle-up process
983.15 whereby actual costs and reimbursement for the previous 12 months are compared. In the
983.16 event that the entity was paid more than the entity's actual costs plus any applicable
983.17 performance-related funding due the provider, the excess payment must be reimbursed to
983.18 the department. If a provider's revenue is less than actual allowed costs due to lower
983.19 utilization than projected, the commissioner may reimburse the provider to recover its actual
983.20 allowable costs. The resulting adjustments by the commissioner must be proportional to the
983.21 percent of total units of service reimbursed by the commissioner and must reflect a difference
983.22 of greater than five percent.

983.23 (k) A provider may request of the commissioner a review of any rate-setting decision
983.24 made under this subdivision.

983.25 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 9, is amended
983.26 to read:

983.27 Subd. 9. **Dental services.** (a) Medical assistance covers medically necessary dental
983.28 services.

983.29 (b) The following guidelines apply to dental services:

983.30 (1) posterior fillings are paid at the amalgam rate;

983.31 (2) application of sealants are covered once every five years per permanent molar; and

983.32 (3) application of fluoride varnish is covered once every six months.

984.1 (c) In addition to the services specified in paragraph ~~(b)~~ (a), medical assistance covers
984.2 the following services:

984.3 (1) house calls or extended care facility calls for on-site delivery of covered services;

984.4 (2) behavioral management when additional staff time is required to accommodate
984.5 behavioral challenges and sedation is not used;

984.6 (3) oral or IV sedation, if the covered dental service cannot be performed safely without
984.7 it or would otherwise require the service to be performed under general anesthesia in a
984.8 hospital or surgical center; and

984.9 (4) prophylaxis, in accordance with an appropriate individualized treatment plan, but
984.10 no more than four times per year.

984.11 (d) The commissioner shall not require prior authorization for the services included in
984.12 paragraph (c), clauses (1) to (3), and shall prohibit managed care and county-based purchasing
984.13 plans from requiring prior authorization for the services included in paragraph (c), clauses
984.14 (1) to (3), when provided under sections 256B.69, 256B.692, and 256L.12.

984.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

984.16 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 13e, as
984.17 amended by Laws 2024, chapter 85, section 66, is amended to read:

984.18 Subd. 13e. **Payment rates.** (a) The basis for determining the amount of payment shall
984.19 be the lower of the ingredient costs of the drugs plus the professional dispensing fee; or the
984.20 usual and customary price charged to the public. The usual and customary price means the
984.21 lowest price charged by the provider to a patient who pays for the prescription by cash,
984.22 check, or charge account and includes prices the pharmacy charges to a patient enrolled in
984.23 a prescription savings club or prescription discount club administered by the pharmacy or
984.24 pharmacy chain, unless the prescription savings club or prescription discount club is one
984.25 in which an individual pays a recurring monthly access fee for unlimited access to a defined
984.26 list of drugs for which the pharmacy does not bill the member or a payer on a
984.27 per-standard-transaction basis. The amount of payment basis must be reduced to reflect all
984.28 discount amounts applied to the charge by any third-party provider/insurer agreement or
984.29 contract for submitted charges to medical assistance programs. The net submitted charge
984.30 may not be greater than the patient liability for the service. The professional dispensing fee
984.31 shall be \$10.77 for prescriptions filled with legend drugs meeting the definition of "covered
984.32 outpatient drugs" according to United States Code, title 42, section 1396r-8(k)(2). The
984.33 dispensing fee for intravenous solutions that must be compounded by the pharmacist shall

985.1 be \$10.77 per claim. The professional dispensing fee for prescriptions filled with
985.2 over-the-counter drugs meeting the definition of covered outpatient drugs shall be \$10.77
985.3 for dispensed quantities equal to or greater than the number of units contained in the
985.4 manufacturer's original package. The professional dispensing fee shall be prorated based
985.5 on the percentage of the package dispensed when the pharmacy dispenses a quantity less
985.6 than the number of units contained in the manufacturer's original package. The pharmacy
985.7 dispensing fee for prescribed over-the-counter drugs not meeting the definition of covered
985.8 outpatient drugs shall be \$3.65 for quantities equal to or greater than the number of units
985.9 contained in the manufacturer's original package and shall be prorated based on the
985.10 percentage of the package dispensed when the pharmacy dispenses a quantity less than the
985.11 number of units contained in the manufacturer's original package. The National Average
985.12 Drug Acquisition Cost (NADAC) shall be used to determine the ingredient cost of a drug.
985.13 For drugs for which a NADAC is not reported, the commissioner shall estimate the ingredient
985.14 cost at the wholesale acquisition cost minus two percent. The ingredient cost of a drug for
985.15 a provider participating in the federal 340B Drug Pricing Program shall be either the 340B
985.16 Drug Pricing Program ceiling price established by the Health Resources and Services
985.17 Administration or NADAC, whichever is lower. Wholesale acquisition cost is defined as
985.18 the manufacturer's list price for a drug or biological to wholesalers or direct purchasers in
985.19 the United States, not including prompt pay or other discounts, rebates, or reductions in
985.20 price, for the most recent month for which information is available, as reported in wholesale
985.21 price guides or other publications of drug or biological pricing data. The maximum allowable
985.22 cost of a multisource drug may be set by the commissioner and it shall be comparable to
985.23 the actual acquisition cost of the drug product and no higher than the NADAC of the generic
985.24 product. Establishment of the amount of payment for drugs shall not be subject to the
985.25 requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act.

985.26 (b) Pharmacies dispensing prescriptions to residents of long-term care facilities using
985.27 an automated drug distribution system meeting the requirements of section 151.58, or a
985.28 packaging system meeting the packaging standards set forth in Minnesota Rules, part
985.29 6800.2700, that govern the return of unused drugs to the pharmacy for reuse, may employ
985.30 retrospective billing for prescription drugs dispensed to long-term care facility residents. A
985.31 retrospectively billing pharmacy must submit a claim only for the quantity of medication
985.32 used by the enrolled recipient during the defined billing period. A retrospectively billing
985.33 pharmacy must use a billing period not less than one calendar month or 30 days.

985.34 (c) A pharmacy provider using packaging that meets the standards set forth in Minnesota
985.35 Rules, part 6800.2700, is required to credit the department for the actual acquisition cost

986.1 of all unused drugs that are eligible for reuse, unless the pharmacy is using retrospective
 986.2 billing. The commissioner may permit the drug clozapine to be dispensed in a quantity that
 986.3 is less than a 30-day supply.

986.4 (d) If a pharmacy dispenses a multisource drug, the ingredient cost shall be the NADAC
 986.5 of the generic product or the maximum allowable cost established by the commissioner
 986.6 unless prior authorization for the brand name product has been granted according to the
 986.7 criteria established by the Drug Formulary Committee as required by subdivision 13f,
 986.8 paragraph (a), and the prescriber has indicated "dispense as written" on the prescription in
 986.9 a manner consistent with section 151.21, subdivision 2.

986.10 (e) The basis for determining the amount of payment for drugs administered in an
 986.11 outpatient setting shall be the lower of the usual and customary cost submitted by the
 986.12 provider, 106 percent of the average sales price as determined by the United States
 986.13 Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to title XVIII, section 1847a of the
 986.14 federal Social Security Act, the specialty pharmacy rate, or the maximum allowable cost
 986.15 set by the commissioner. If average sales price is unavailable, the amount of payment must
 986.16 be lower of the usual and customary cost submitted by the provider, the wholesale acquisition
 986.17 cost, the specialty pharmacy rate, or the maximum allowable cost set by the commissioner.
 986.18 The commissioner shall discount the payment rate for drugs obtained through the federal
 986.19 340B Drug Pricing Program by 28.6 percent. The payment for drugs administered in an
 986.20 outpatient setting shall be made to the administering facility or practitioner. A retail or
 986.21 specialty pharmacy dispensing a drug for administration in an outpatient setting is not
 986.22 eligible for direct reimbursement.

986.23 (f) The commissioner may establish maximum allowable cost rates for specialty pharmacy
 986.24 products that are lower than the ingredient cost formulas specified in paragraph (a). The
 986.25 commissioner may require individuals enrolled in the health care programs administered
 986.26 by the department to obtain specialty pharmacy products from providers with whom the
 986.27 commissioner has negotiated lower reimbursement rates. Specialty pharmacy products are
 986.28 defined as those used by a small number of recipients or recipients with complex and chronic
 986.29 diseases that require expensive and challenging drug regimens. Examples of these conditions
 986.30 include, but are not limited to: multiple sclerosis, HIV/AIDS, transplantation, hepatitis C,
 986.31 growth hormone deficiency, Crohn's Disease, rheumatoid arthritis, and certain forms of
 986.32 cancer. Specialty pharmaceutical products include injectable and infusion therapies,
 986.33 biotechnology drugs, antihemophilic factor products, high-cost therapies, and therapies that
 986.34 require complex care. The commissioner shall consult with the Formulary Committee to
 986.35 develop a list of specialty pharmacy products subject to maximum allowable cost

987.1 reimbursement. In consulting with the Formulary Committee in developing this list, the
987.2 commissioner shall take into consideration the population served by specialty pharmacy
987.3 products, the current delivery system and standard of care in the state, and access to care
987.4 issues. The commissioner shall have the discretion to adjust the maximum allowable cost
987.5 to prevent access to care issues.

987.6 (g) Home infusion therapy services provided by home infusion therapy pharmacies must
987.7 be paid at rates according to subdivision 8d.

987.8 (h) The commissioner shall contract with a vendor to conduct a cost of dispensing survey
987.9 for all pharmacies that are physically located in the state of Minnesota that dispense outpatient
987.10 drugs under medical assistance. The commissioner shall ensure that the vendor has prior
987.11 experience in conducting cost of dispensing surveys. Each pharmacy enrolled with the
987.12 department to dispense outpatient prescription drugs to fee-for-service members must
987.13 respond to the cost of dispensing survey. The commissioner may sanction a pharmacy under
987.14 section 256B.064 for failure to respond. The commissioner shall require the vendor to
987.15 measure a single statewide cost of dispensing for specialty prescription drugs and a single
987.16 statewide cost of dispensing for nonspecialty prescription drugs for all responding pharmacies
987.17 to measure the mean, mean weighted by total prescription volume, mean weighted by
987.18 medical assistance prescription volume, median, median weighted by total prescription
987.19 volume, and median weighted by total medical assistance prescription volume. The
987.20 commissioner shall post a copy of the final cost of dispensing survey report on the
987.21 department's website. The initial survey must be completed no later than January 1, 2021,
987.22 and repeated every three years. The commissioner shall provide a summary of the results
987.23 of each cost of dispensing survey and provide recommendations for any changes to the
987.24 dispensing fee to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees
987.25 with jurisdiction over medical assistance pharmacy reimbursement. Notwithstanding section
987.26 256.01, subdivision 42, this paragraph does not expire.

987.27 (i) The commissioner shall increase the ingredient cost reimbursement calculated in
987.28 paragraphs (a) and (f) by 1.8 percent for prescription and nonprescription drugs subject to
987.29 the wholesale drug distributor tax under section 295.52.

987.30 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision
987.31 to read:

987.32 Subd. 25c. **Applicability of utilization review provisions.** Effective January 1, 2026,
987.33 the following provisions of chapter 62M apply to the commissioner when delivering services
987.34 under chapters 256B and 256L: 62M.02, subdivisions 1 to 5, 7 to 12, 13, 14 to 18, and 21;

988.1 62M.04; 62M.05, subdivisions 1 to 4; 62M.06, subdivisions 1 to 3; 62M.07; 62M.072;
988.2 62M.09; 62M.10; 62M.12; 62M.17, subdivision 2; and 62M.18.

988.3 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0701, subdivision 6, is
988.4 amended to read:

988.5 Subd. 6. **Recuperative care facility rate.** (a) The recuperative care facility rate is for
988.6 facility costs and must be paid from state money in an amount equal to the ~~medical assistance~~
988.7 ~~room and board~~ MSA equivalent rate as defined in section 256I.03, subdivision 11a, at the
988.8 time the recuperative care services were provided. The eligibility standards in chapter 256I
988.9 do not apply to the recuperative care facility rate. The recuperative care facility rate is only
988.10 paid when the recuperative care services rate is paid to a provider. Providers may opt to
988.11 only receive the recuperative care services rate.

988.12 (b) Before a recipient is discharged from a recuperative care setting, the provider must
988.13 ensure that the recipient's medical condition is stabilized or that the recipient is being
988.14 discharged to a setting that is able to meet that recipient's needs.

988.15 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0947, subdivision 7, is
988.16 amended to read:

988.17 Subd. 7. **Medical assistance payment and rate setting.** (a) Payment for services in this
988.18 section must be based on one daily encounter rate per provider inclusive of the following
988.19 services received by an eligible client in a given calendar day: all rehabilitative services,
988.20 supports, and ancillary activities under this section, staff travel time to provide rehabilitative
988.21 services under this section, and crisis response services under section 256B.0624.

988.22 (b) Payment must not be made to more than one entity for each client for services
988.23 provided under this section on a given day. If services under this section are provided by a
988.24 team that includes staff from more than one entity, the team shall determine how to distribute
988.25 the payment among the members.

988.26 (c) The commissioner shall establish regional cost-based rates for entities that will bill
988.27 medical assistance for nonresidential intensive rehabilitative mental health services. In
988.28 developing these rates, the commissioner shall consider:

988.29 (1) the cost for similar services in the health care trade area;

988.30 (2) actual costs incurred by entities providing the services;

988.31 (3) the intensity and frequency of services to be provided to each client;

989.1 (4) the degree to which clients will receive services other than services under this section;
989.2 and

989.3 (5) the costs of other services that will be separately reimbursed.

989.4 (d) The rate for a provider must not exceed the rate charged by that provider for the
989.5 same service to other payers.

989.6 (e) Effective for the rate years beginning on and after January 1, 2024, rates must be
989.7 annually adjusted for inflation using the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
989.8 Medicare Economic Index, as forecasted in the ~~fourth~~ third quarter of the calendar year
989.9 before the rate year. The inflation adjustment must be based on the 12-month period from
989.10 the midpoint of the previous rate year to the midpoint of the rate year for which the rate is
989.11 being determined.

989.12 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.764, is amended to read:

989.13 **256B.764 REIMBURSEMENT FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES.**

989.14 (a) Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2007, payment rates for family
989.15 planning services shall be increased by 25 percent over the rates in effect June 30, 2007,
989.16 when these services are provided by a community clinic as defined in section 145.9268,
989.17 subdivision 1.

989.18 (b) Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2013, payment rates for family
989.19 planning services shall be increased by 20 percent over the rates in effect June 30, 2013,
989.20 when these services are provided by a community clinic as defined in section 145.9268,
989.21 subdivision 1. The commissioner shall adjust capitation rates to managed care and
989.22 county-based purchasing plans to reflect this increase, and shall require plans to pass on the
989.23 full amount of the rate increase to eligible community clinics, in the form of higher payment
989.24 rates for family planning services.

989.25 (c) Effective for services provided on or after January 1, 2024, payment rates for family
989.26 planning, when such services are provided by an eligible community clinic as defined in
989.27 section 145.9268, subdivision 1, and abortion services shall be increased by 20 percent.
989.28 This increase does not apply to federally qualified health centers, rural health centers, or
989.29 Indian health services.

990.1 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256L.03, subdivision 1, is amended
990.2 to read:

990.3 Subdivision 1. **Covered health services.** (a) "Covered health services" means the health
990.4 services reimbursed under chapter 256B, with the exception of special education services,
990.5 home care nursing services, ~~adult dental care services other than services covered under~~
990.6 ~~section 256B.0625, subdivision 9, orthodontic services,~~ nonemergency medical transportation
990.7 services, personal care assistance and case management services, community first services
990.8 and supports under section 256B.85, behavioral health home services under section
990.9 256B.0757, housing stabilization services under section 256B.051, and nursing home or
990.10 intermediate care facilities services.

990.11 (b) Covered health services shall be expanded as provided in this section.

990.12 (c) For the purposes of covered health services under this section, "child" means an
990.13 individual younger than 19 years of age.

990.14 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 524.3-801, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter
990.15 79, article 9, section 20, is amended to read:

990.16 **524.3-801 NOTICE TO CREDITORS.**

990.17 (a) Unless notice has already been given under this section, upon appointment of a
990.18 general personal representative in informal proceedings or upon the filing of a petition for
990.19 formal appointment of a general personal representative, notice thereof, in the form prescribed
990.20 by court rule, shall be given under the direction of the court administrator by publication
990.21 once a week for two successive weeks in a legal newspaper in the county wherein the
990.22 proceedings are pending giving the name and address of the general personal representative
990.23 and notifying creditors of the estate to present their claims within four months after the date
990.24 of the court administrator's notice which is subsequently published or be forever barred,
990.25 unless they are entitled to further service of notice under paragraph (b) or (c).

990.26 (b) The personal representative shall, within three months after the date of the first
990.27 publication of the notice, serve a copy of the notice upon each then known and identified
990.28 creditor in the manner provided in paragraph (c). If the decedent or a predeceased spouse
990.29 of the decedent received assistance for which a claim could be filed under section 246.53,
990.30 256B.15, 256D.16, or 261.04, notice to the commissioner of human services or direct care
990.31 and treatment executive board, as applicable, must be given under paragraph (d) instead of
990.32 under this paragraph or paragraph (c). A creditor is "known" if: (i) the personal representative
990.33 knows that the creditor has asserted a claim that arose during the decedent's life against

991.1 either the decedent or the decedent's estate; (ii) the creditor has asserted a claim that arose
 991.2 during the decedent's life and the fact is clearly disclosed in accessible financial records
 991.3 known and available to the personal representative; or (iii) the claim of the creditor would
 991.4 be revealed by a reasonably diligent search for creditors of the decedent in accessible
 991.5 financial records known and available to the personal representative. Under this section, a
 991.6 creditor is "identified" if the personal representative's knowledge of the name and address
 991.7 of the creditor will permit service of notice to be made under paragraph (c).

991.8 (c) Unless the claim has already been presented to the personal representative or paid,
 991.9 the personal representative shall serve a copy of the notice required by paragraph (b) upon
 991.10 each creditor of the decedent who is then known to the personal representative and identified
 991.11 either by delivery of a copy of the required notice to the creditor, or by mailing a copy of
 991.12 the notice to the creditor by certified, registered, or ordinary first class mail addressed to
 991.13 the creditor at the creditor's office or place of residence.

991.14 (d)(1) Effective for decedents dying on or after July 1, 1997, if the decedent or a
 991.15 predeceased spouse of the decedent received assistance for which a claim could be filed
 991.16 under section 246.53, 256B.15, 256D.16, or 261.04, the personal representative or the
 991.17 attorney for the personal representative shall serve the commissioner or executive board,
 991.18 as applicable, with notice in the manner prescribed in paragraph (c), or electronically in a
 991.19 manner prescribed by the commissioner or executive board, as soon as practicable after the
 991.20 appointment of the personal representative. The notice must state the decedent's full name,
 991.21 date of birth, and Social Security number and, to the extent then known after making a
 991.22 reasonably diligent inquiry, the full name, date of birth, and Social Security number for
 991.23 each of the decedent's predeceased spouses. The notice may also contain a statement that,
 991.24 after making a reasonably diligent inquiry, the personal representative has determined that
 991.25 the decedent did not have any predeceased spouses or that the personal representative has
 991.26 been unable to determine one or more of the previous items of information for a predeceased
 991.27 spouse of the decedent. A copy of the notice to creditors must be attached to and be a part
 991.28 of the notice to the commissioner or executive board.

991.29 (2) Notwithstanding a will or other instrument or law to the contrary, except as allowed
 991.30 in this paragraph, no property subject to administration by the estate may be distributed by
 991.31 the estate or the personal representative until 70 days after the date the notice is served on
 991.32 the commissioner or executive board as provided in paragraph (c), unless the local agency
 991.33 consents as provided for in clause (6). This restriction on distribution does not apply to the
 991.34 personal representative's sale of real or personal property, but does apply to the net proceeds
 991.35 the estate receives from these sales. The personal representative, or any person with personal

992.1 knowledge of the facts, may provide an affidavit containing the description of any real or
992.2 personal property affected by this paragraph and stating facts showing compliance with this
992.3 paragraph. If the affidavit describes real property, it may be filed or recorded in the office
992.4 of the county recorder or registrar of titles for the county where the real property is located.
992.5 This paragraph does not apply to proceedings under sections 524.3-1203 and 525.31, or
992.6 when a duly authorized agent of a county is acting as the personal representative of the
992.7 estate.

992.8 (3) At any time before an order or decree is entered under section 524.3-1001 or
992.9 524.3-1002, or a closing statement is filed under section 524.3-1003, the personal
992.10 representative or the attorney for the personal representative may serve an amended notice
992.11 on the commissioner or executive board to add variations or other names of the decedent
992.12 or a predeceased spouse named in the notice, the name of a predeceased spouse omitted
992.13 from the notice, to add or correct the date of birth or Social Security number of a decedent
992.14 or predeceased spouse named in the notice, or to correct any other deficiency in a prior
992.15 notice. The amended notice must state the decedent's name, date of birth, and Social Security
992.16 number, the case name, case number, and district court in which the estate is pending, and
992.17 the date the notice being amended was served on the commissioner or executive board. If
992.18 the amendment adds the name of a predeceased spouse omitted from the notice, it must also
992.19 state that spouse's full name, date of birth, and Social Security number. The amended notice
992.20 must be served on the commissioner or executive board in the same manner as the original
992.21 notice. Upon service, the amended notice relates back to and is effective from the date the
992.22 notice it amends was served, and the time for filing claims arising under section 246.53,
992.23 256B.15, 256D.16 or 261.04 is extended by 60 days from the date of service of the amended
992.24 notice. Claims filed during the 60-day period are undischarged and unbarred claims, may
992.25 be prosecuted by the entities entitled to file those claims in accordance with section
992.26 524.3-1004, and the limitations in section 524.3-1006 do not apply. The personal
992.27 representative or any person with personal knowledge of the facts may provide and file or
992.28 record an affidavit in the same manner as provided for in clause (1).

992.29 (4) Within one year after the date an order or decree is entered under section 524.3-1001
992.30 or 524.3-1002 or a closing statement is filed under section 524.3-1003, any person who has
992.31 an interest in property that was subject to administration by the estate may serve an amended
992.32 notice on the commissioner or executive board to add variations or other names of the
992.33 decedent or a predeceased spouse named in the notice, the name of a predeceased spouse
992.34 omitted from the notice, to add or correct the date of birth or Social Security number of a
992.35 decedent or predeceased spouse named in the notice, or to correct any other deficiency in

993.1 a prior notice. The amended notice must be served on the commissioner or executive board
 993.2 in the same manner as the original notice and must contain the information required for
 993.3 amendments under clause (3). If the amendment adds the name of a predeceased spouse
 993.4 omitted from the notice, it must also state that spouse's full name, date of birth, and Social
 993.5 Security number. Upon service, the amended notice relates back to and is effective from
 993.6 the date the notice it amends was served. If the amended notice adds the name of an omitted
 993.7 predeceased spouse or adds or corrects the Social Security number or date of birth of the
 993.8 decedent or a predeceased spouse already named in the notice, then, notwithstanding any
 993.9 other laws to the contrary, claims against the decedent's estate on account of those persons
 993.10 resulting from the amendment and arising under section 246.53, 256B.15, 256D.16, or
 993.11 261.04 are undischarged and unbarred claims, may be prosecuted by the entities entitled to
 993.12 file those claims in accordance with section 524.3-1004, and the limitations in section
 993.13 524.3-1006 do not apply. The person filing the amendment or any other person with personal
 993.14 knowledge of the facts may provide and file or record an affidavit describing affected real
 993.15 or personal property in the same manner as clause (1).

993.16 (5) After one year from the date an order or decree is entered under section 524.3-1001
 993.17 or 524.3-1002, or a closing statement is filed under section 524.3-1003, no error, omission,
 993.18 or defect of any kind in the notice to the commissioner or executive board required under
 993.19 this paragraph or in the process of service of the notice on the commissioner or executive
 993.20 board, or the failure to serve the commissioner or executive board with notice as required
 993.21 by this paragraph, makes any distribution of property by a personal representative void or
 993.22 voidable. The distributee's title to the distributed property shall be free of any claims based
 993.23 upon a failure to comply with this paragraph.

993.24 (6) The local agency may consent to a personal representative's request to distribute
 993.25 property subject to administration by the estate to distributees during the 70-day period after
 993.26 service of notice on the commissioner or executive board. The local agency may grant or
 993.27 deny the request in whole or in part and may attach conditions to its consent as it deems
 993.28 appropriate. When the local agency consents to a distribution, it shall give the estate a written
 993.29 certificate evidencing its consent to the early distribution of assets at no cost. The certificate
 993.30 must include the name, case number, and district court in which the estate is pending, the
 993.31 name of the local agency, describe the specific real or personal property to which the consent
 993.32 applies, state that the local agency consents to the distribution of the specific property
 993.33 described in the consent during the 70-day period following service of the notice on the
 993.34 commissioner or executive board, state that the consent is unconditional or list all of the
 993.35 terms and conditions of the consent, be dated, and may include other contents as may be

994.1 appropriate. The certificate must be signed by the director of the local agency or the director's
994.2 designees and is effective as of the date it is dated unless it provides otherwise. The signature
994.3 of the director or the director's designee does not require any acknowledgment. The certificate
994.4 shall be prima facie evidence of the facts it states, may be attached to or combined with a
994.5 deed or any other instrument of conveyance and, when so attached or combined, shall
994.6 constitute a single instrument. If the certificate describes real property, it shall be accepted
994.7 for recording or filing by the county recorder or registrar of titles in the county in which the
994.8 property is located. If the certificate describes real property and is not attached to or combined
994.9 with a deed or other instrument of conveyance, it shall be accepted for recording or filing
994.10 by the county recorder or registrar of titles in the county in which the property is located.
994.11 The certificate constitutes a waiver of the 70-day period provided for in clause (2) with
994.12 respect to the property it describes and is prima facie evidence of service of notice on the
994.13 commissioner or executive board. The certificate is not a waiver or relinquishment of any
994.14 claims arising under section 246.53, 256B.15, 256D.16, or 261.04, and does not otherwise
994.15 constitute a waiver of any of the personal representative's duties under this paragraph.
994.16 Distributees who receive property pursuant to a consent to an early distribution shall remain
994.17 liable to creditors of the estate as provided for by law.

994.18 (7) All affidavits provided for under this paragraph:

994.19 (i) shall be provided by persons who have personal knowledge of the facts stated in the
994.20 affidavit;

994.21 (ii) may be filed or recorded in the office of the county recorder or registrar of titles in
994.22 the county in which the real property they describe is located for the purpose of establishing
994.23 compliance with the requirements of this paragraph; and

994.24 (iii) are prima facie evidence of the facts stated in the affidavit.

994.25 (8) This paragraph applies to the estates of decedents dying on or after July 1, 1997.
994.26 Clause (5) also applies with respect to all notices served on the commissioner of human
994.27 services before July 1, 1997, under Laws 1996, chapter 451, article 2, section 55. All notices
994.28 served on the commissioner before July 1, 1997, pursuant to Laws 1996, chapter 451, article
994.29 2, section 55, shall be deemed to be legally sufficient for the purposes for which they were
994.30 intended, notwithstanding any errors, omissions or other defects.

996.1 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62V.08, is amended to read:

996.2 **62V.08 REPORTS.**

996.3 (a) MNsure shall submit a report to the legislature by ~~January 15, 2015~~ March 31, 2025,
996.4 and each ~~January 15~~ March 31 thereafter, on: (1) the performance of MNsure operations;
996.5 (2) meeting MNsure responsibilities; (3) an accounting of MNsure budget activities; (4)
996.6 practices and procedures that have been implemented to ensure compliance with data
996.7 practices laws, and a description of any violations of data practices laws or procedures; and
996.8 (5) the effectiveness of the outreach and implementation activities of MNsure in reducing
996.9 the rate of uninsurance.

996.10 (b) MNsure must publish its administrative and operational costs on a website to educate
996.11 consumers on those costs. The information published must include: (1) the amount of
996.12 premiums and federal premium subsidies collected; (2) the amount and source of revenue
996.13 received under section 62V.05, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clause (3); (3) the amount and
996.14 source of any other fees collected for purposes of supporting operations; and (4) any misuse
996.15 of funds as identified in accordance with section 3.975. The website must be updated at
996.16 least annually.

996.17 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62V.11, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

996.18 Subd. 4. **Review of costs.** The board shall submit for review the annual budget of MNsure
996.19 for the next fiscal year by ~~March 15~~ 31 of each year, beginning ~~March 15, 2014~~ 31, 2025.

996.20 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 151.74, subdivision 3, is amended
996.21 to read:

996.22 Subd. 3. **Access to urgent-need insulin.** (a) MNsure shall develop an application form
996.23 to be used by an individual who is in urgent need of insulin. The application must ask the
996.24 individual to attest to the eligibility requirements described in subdivision 2. The form shall
996.25 be accessible through MNsure's website. MNsure shall also make the form available to
996.26 pharmacies and health care providers who prescribe or dispense insulin, hospital emergency
996.27 departments, urgent care clinics, and community health clinics. By submitting a completed,
996.28 signed, and dated application to a pharmacy, the individual attests that the information
996.29 contained in the application is correct.

996.30 (b) If the individual is in urgent need of insulin, the individual may present a completed,
996.31 signed, and dated application form to a pharmacy. The individual must also:

996.32 (1) have a valid insulin prescription; and

997.1 (2) present the pharmacist with identification indicating Minnesota residency in the form
997.2 of a valid Minnesota identification card, driver's license or permit, individual taxpayer
997.3 identification number, or Tribal identification card as defined in section 171.072, paragraph
997.4 (b). If the individual in urgent need of insulin is under the age of 18, the individual's parent
997.5 or legal guardian must provide the pharmacist with proof of residency.

997.6 (c) Upon receipt of a completed and signed application, the pharmacist shall dispense
997.7 the prescribed insulin in an amount that will provide the individual with a 30-day supply.
997.8 The pharmacy must notify the health care practitioner who issued the prescription order no
997.9 later than 72 hours after the insulin is dispensed.

997.10 (d) The pharmacy may submit to the manufacturer of the dispensed insulin product or
997.11 to the manufacturer's vendor a claim for payment that is in accordance with the National
997.12 Council for Prescription Drug Program standards for electronic claims processing, unless
997.13 the manufacturer agrees to send to the pharmacy a replacement supply of the same insulin
997.14 as dispensed in the amount dispensed. If the pharmacy submits an electronic claim to the
997.15 manufacturer or the manufacturer's vendor, the manufacturer or vendor shall reimburse the
997.16 pharmacy in an amount that covers the pharmacy's acquisition cost.

997.17 (e) The pharmacy may collect an insulin co-payment from the individual to cover the
997.18 pharmacy's costs of processing and dispensing in an amount not to exceed \$35 for the 30-day
997.19 supply of insulin dispensed.

997.20 (f) The pharmacy shall also provide each eligible individual with the information sheet
997.21 described in subdivision 7 and a list of trained navigators provided by the Board of Pharmacy
997.22 for the individual to contact if the individual ~~is in need of~~ accessing needs to access ongoing
997.23 insulin coverage options, including assistance in:

997.24 (1) applying for medical assistance or MinnesotaCare;

997.25 (2) applying for a qualified health plan offered through MNsure, subject to open and
997.26 special enrollment periods;

997.27 (3) accessing information on providers who participate in prescription drug discount
997.28 programs, including providers who are authorized to participate in the 340B program under
997.29 section 340b of the federal Public Health Services Act, United States Code, title 42, section
997.30 256b; and

997.31 (4) accessing insulin manufacturers' patient assistance programs, co-payment assistance
997.32 programs, and other foundation-based programs.

998.1 (g) The pharmacist shall retain a copy of the application form submitted by the individual
998.2 to the pharmacy for reporting and auditing purposes.

998.3 (h) A manufacturer may submit to the commissioner of administration a request for
998.4 reimbursement in an amount not to exceed \$35 for each 30-day supply of insulin the
998.5 manufacturer provides under paragraph (d). The commissioner of administration shall
998.6 determine the manner and format for submitting and processing requests for reimbursement.
998.7 After receiving a reimbursement request, the commissioner of administration shall reimburse
998.8 the manufacturer in an amount not to exceed \$35 for each 30-day supply of insulin the
998.9 manufacturer provided under paragraph (d).

998.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective December 1, 2024.

998.11 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.74, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

998.12 Subd. 6. **Continuing safety net program; process.** (a) The individual shall submit to
998.13 a pharmacy the statement of eligibility provided by the manufacturer under subdivision 5,
998.14 paragraph (b). Upon receipt of an individual's eligibility status, the pharmacy shall submit
998.15 an order containing the name of the insulin product and the daily dosage amount as contained
998.16 in a valid prescription to the product's manufacturer.

998.17 (b) The pharmacy must include with the order to the manufacturer the following
998.18 information:

998.19 (1) the pharmacy's name and shipping address;

998.20 (2) the pharmacy's office telephone number, fax number, email address, and contact
998.21 name; and

998.22 (3) any specific days or times when deliveries are not accepted by the pharmacy.

998.23 (c) Upon receipt of an order from a pharmacy and the information described in paragraph
998.24 (b), the manufacturer shall send to the pharmacy a 90-day supply of insulin as ordered,
998.25 unless a lesser amount is requested in the order, at no charge to the individual or pharmacy.

998.26 (d) Except as authorized under paragraph (e), the pharmacy shall provide the insulin to
998.27 the individual at no charge to the individual. The pharmacy shall not provide insulin received
998.28 from the manufacturer to any individual other than the individual associated with the specific
998.29 order. The pharmacy shall not seek reimbursement for the insulin received from the
998.30 manufacturer or from any third-party payer.

999.1 (e) The pharmacy may collect a co-payment from the individual to cover the pharmacy's
999.2 costs for processing and dispensing in an amount not to exceed \$50 for each 90-day supply
999.3 if the insulin is sent to the pharmacy.

999.4 (f) The pharmacy may submit to a manufacturer a reorder for an individual if the
999.5 individual's eligibility statement has not expired. Upon receipt of a reorder from a pharmacy,
999.6 the manufacturer must send to the pharmacy an additional 90-day supply of the product,
999.7 unless a lesser amount is requested, at no charge to the individual or pharmacy if the
999.8 individual's eligibility statement has not expired.

999.9 (g) Notwithstanding paragraph (c), a manufacturer may send the insulin as ordered
999.10 directly to the individual if the manufacturer provides a mail order service option.

999.11 (h) A manufacturer may submit to the commissioner of administration a request for
999.12 reimbursement in an amount not to exceed \$105 for each 90-day supply of insulin the
999.13 manufacturer provides under paragraphs (c) and (f). The commissioner of administration
999.14 shall determine the manner and format for submitting and processing requests for
999.15 reimbursement. After receiving a reimbursement request, the commissioner of administration
999.16 shall reimburse the manufacturer in an amount not to exceed \$105 for each 90-day supply
999.17 of insulin the manufacturer provided under paragraphs (c) and (f). If the manufacturer
999.18 provides less than a 90-day supply of insulin under paragraphs (c) and (f), the manufacturer
999.19 may submit a request for reimbursement not to exceed \$35 for each 30-day supply of insulin
999.20 provided.

999.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective December 1, 2024.

999.22 **Sec. 6. [151.741] INSULIN MANUFACTURER REGISTRATION FEE.**

999.23 Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
999.24 the meanings given.

999.25 (b) "Board" means the Minnesota Board of Pharmacy under section 151.02.

999.26 (c) "Manufacturer" means a manufacturer licensed under section 151.252 and engaged
999.27 in the manufacturing of prescription insulin.

999.28 Subd. 2. Assessment of registration fee. (a) The board shall assess each manufacturer
999.29 an annual registration fee of \$100,000, except as provided in paragraph (b). The board shall
999.30 notify each manufacturer of this requirement beginning November 1, 2024, and each
999.31 November 1 thereafter.

1000.1 (b) A manufacturer may request an exemption from the annual registration fee. The
1000.2 board shall exempt a manufacturer from the annual registration fee if the manufacturer can
1000.3 demonstrate to the board, in the form and manner specified by the board, that gross revenue
1000.4 from sales of prescription insulin produced by that manufacturer and sold or delivered within
1000.5 or into Minnesota was less than five percent of the total gross revenue from sales of
1000.6 prescription insulin produced by all manufacturers and sold or delivered within or into
1000.7 Minnesota in the previous calendar year.

1000.8 Subd. 3. **Payment of the registration fee; deposit of fee.** (a) Each manufacturer must
1000.9 pay the registration fee by March 1, 2025, and by each March 1 thereafter. In the event of
1000.10 a change in ownership of the manufacturer, the new owner must pay the registration fee
1000.11 that the original owner would have been assessed had the original owner retained ownership.
1000.12 The board may assess a late fee of ten percent per month or any portion of a month that the
1000.13 registration fee is paid after the due date.

1000.14 (b) The registration fee, including any late fees, must be deposited in the insulin safety
1000.15 net program account.

1000.16 Subd. 4. **Insulin safety net program account.** The insulin safety net program account
1000.17 is established in the special revenue fund in the state treasury. Money in the account is
1000.18 appropriated each fiscal year to:

1000.19 (1) the MNsure board in an amount sufficient to carry out assigned duties under section
1000.20 151.74, subdivision 7; and

1000.21 (2) the Board of Pharmacy in an amount sufficient to cover costs incurred by the board
1000.22 in assessing and collecting the registration fee under this section and in administering the
1000.23 insulin safety net program under section 151.74.

1000.24 Subd. 5. **Insulin repayment account; annual transfer from health care access fund.** (a)
1000.25 The insulin repayment account is established in the special revenue fund in the state treasury.
1000.26 Money in the account is appropriated each fiscal year to the commissioner of administration
1000.27 to reimburse manufacturers for insulin dispensed under the insulin safety net program in
1000.28 section 151.74, in accordance with section 151.74, subdivisions 3, paragraph (h), and 6,
1000.29 paragraph (h), and to cover costs incurred by the commissioner in providing these
1000.30 reimbursement payments.

1000.31 (b) By June 30, 2025, and each June 30 thereafter, the commissioner of administration
1000.32 shall certify to the commissioner of management and budget the total amount expended in
1000.33 the prior fiscal year for:

1001.1 (1) reimbursement to manufacturers for insulin dispensed under the insulin safety net
1001.2 program in section 151.74, in accordance with section 151.74, subdivisions 3, paragraph
1001.3 (h), and 6, paragraph (h); and

1001.4 (2) costs incurred by the commissioner of administration in providing the reimbursement
1001.5 payments described in clause (1).

1001.6 (c) The commissioner of management and budget shall transfer from the health care
1001.7 access fund to the special revenue fund, beginning July 1, 2025, and each July 1 thereafter,
1001.8 an amount equal to the amount to which the commissioner of administration certified
1001.9 pursuant to paragraph (b).

1001.10 Subd. 6. Contingent transfer by commissioner. If subdivisions 2 and 3, or the
1001.11 application of subdivisions 2 and 3 to any person or circumstance, are held invalid for any
1001.12 reason in a court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of subdivisions 2 and 3 does not
1001.13 affect other provisions of this act, and the commissioner of management and budget shall
1001.14 annually transfer from the health care access fund to the insulin safety net program account
1001.15 an amount sufficient to implement subdivision 4.

1001.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

1001.17 Sec. 7. Laws 2020, chapter 73, section 8, is amended to read:

1001.18 Sec. 8. **APPROPRIATIONS.**

1001.19 (a) \$297,000 is appropriated in fiscal year 2020 from the health care access fund to the
1001.20 Board of Directors of MNsure ~~to train navigators to assist individuals and provide~~
1001.21 ~~compensation as required~~ for the insulin safety net program under Minnesota Statutes,
1001.22 section 151.74, ~~subdivision 7. Of this appropriation, \$108,000 is for implementing the~~
1001.23 ~~training requirements for navigators and \$189,000 is for application assistance bonus~~
1001.24 ~~payments.~~ This is a onetime appropriation and is available until ~~December 31, 2024~~ June
1001.25 30, 2027.

1001.26 (b) \$250,000 is appropriated in fiscal year 2020 from the health care access fund to the
1001.27 Board of Directors of MNsure for a public awareness campaign for the insulin safety net
1001.28 program established under Minnesota Statutes, section 151.74. This is a onetime appropriation
1001.29 and is available until December 31, 2024.

1001.30 (c) \$76,000 is appropriated in fiscal year 2021 from the health care access fund to the
1001.31 Board of Pharmacy to implement Minnesota Statutes, section 151.74. The base for this

1002.1 appropriation is \$76,000 in fiscal year 2022; \$76,000 in fiscal year 2023; \$76,000 in fiscal
1002.2 year 2024; \$38,000 in fiscal year 2025; and \$0 in fiscal year 2026.

1002.3 (d) \$136,000 in fiscal year 2021 is appropriated from the health care access fund to the
1002.4 commissioner of health to implement the survey to assess program satisfaction in Minnesota
1002.5 Statutes, section 151.74, subdivision 12. The base for this appropriation is \$80,000 in fiscal
1002.6 year 2022 and \$0 in fiscal year 2023. This is a onetime appropriation.

1002.7 Sec. 8. **REPEALER; SUNSET FOR THE LONG-TERM SAFETY NET INSULIN**
1002.8 **PROGRAM.**

1002.9 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.74, subdivision 16, is repealed.

1002.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1002.11 **ARTICLE 57**
1002.12 **HEALTH INSURANCE**

1002.13 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 43A.24, is amended by adding a subdivision
1002.14 to read:

1002.15 **Subd. 4. For-profit health maintenance organizations prohibited.** The commissioner
1002.16 must ensure that state paid hospital, medical, and dental benefits are not provided to eligible
1002.17 employees by a health maintenance organization which is not a nonprofit corporation
1002.18 organized under chapter 317A or a local governmental unit, as defined in section 62D.02.

1002.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1002.20 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.0411, is amended to read:

1002.21 **62A.0411 MATERNITY CARE.**

1002.22 **Subdivision 1. Minimum inpatient care.** Every health plan as defined in section 62Q.01,
1002.23 subdivision 3, that provides maternity benefits must, consistent with other coinsurance,
1002.24 co-payment, deductible, and related contract terms, provide coverage of a minimum of 48
1002.25 hours of inpatient care following a vaginal delivery and a minimum of 96 hours of inpatient
1002.26 care following a caesarean section for a mother and her newborn. The health plan shall not
1002.27 provide any compensation or other nonmedical remuneration to encourage a mother and
1002.28 newborn to leave inpatient care before the duration minimums specified in this section.

1002.29 **Subd. 1a. Medical facility transfer.** (a) If a health care provider acting within the
1002.30 provider's scope of practice recommends that either the mother or newborn be transferred
1002.31 to a different medical facility, every health plan must provide the coverage required under

1003.1 subdivision 1 for the mother, newborn, and newborn siblings at both medical facilities. The
1003.2 coverage required under this subdivision includes but is not limited to expenses related to
1003.3 transferring all individuals from one medical facility to a different medical facility.

1003.4 (b) The coverage required under this subdivision must be provided without cost sharing,
1003.5 including but not limited to deductible, co-pay, or coinsurance. The coverage required under
1003.6 this paragraph must be provided without any limitation that is not generally applicable to
1003.7 other coverages under the plan.

1003.8 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), a health plan that is a high-deductible health plan in
1003.9 conjunction with a health savings account must include cost-sharing for the coverage required
1003.10 under this subdivision at the minimum level necessary to preserve the enrollee's ability to
1003.11 make tax-exempt contributions and withdrawals from the health savings account as provided
1003.12 in section 223 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

1003.13 Subd. 2. **Minimum postdelivery outpatient care.** (a) The health plan must also provide
1003.14 coverage for postdelivery outpatient care to a mother and her newborn if the duration of
1003.15 inpatient care is less than the minimums provided in this section.

1003.16 (b) Postdelivery care consists of a minimum of one home visit by a registered nurse.
1003.17 Services provided by the registered nurse include, but are not limited to, parent education,
1003.18 assistance and training in breast and bottle feeding, and conducting any necessary and
1003.19 appropriate clinical tests. The home visit must be conducted within four days following the
1003.20 discharge of the mother and her child.

1003.21 Subd. 3. **Health plan defined.** For purposes of this section, "health plan" has the meaning
1003.22 given in section 62Q.01, subdivision 3, and county-based purchasing plans.

1003.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to all policies,
1003.24 plans, certificates, and contracts offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1003.25 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.15, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1003.26 read:

1003.27 Subd. 3d. **Pharmacist.** All benefits provided by a policy or contract referred to in
1003.28 subdivision 1 relating to expenses incurred for medical treatment or services provided by
1003.29 a licensed physician must include services provided by a licensed pharmacist, according to
1003.30 the requirements of section 151.01, to the extent a licensed pharmacist's services are within
1003.31 the pharmacist's scope of practice.

1003.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to policies
1003.33 or contracts offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1004.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.15, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

1004.2 Subd. 4. **Denial of benefits.** (a) No carrier referred to in subdivision 1 may, in the
1004.3 payment of claims to employees in this state, deny benefits payable for services covered by
1004.4 the policy or contract if the services are lawfully performed by a licensed chiropractor, a
1004.5 licensed optometrist, a registered nurse meeting the requirements of subdivision 3a, a licensed
1004.6 physician assistant, ~~or a licensed acupuncture practitioner,~~ or a licensed pharmacist.

1004.7 (b) When carriers referred to in subdivision 1 make claim determinations concerning
1004.8 the appropriateness, quality, or utilization of chiropractic health care for Minnesotans, any
1004.9 of these determinations that are made by health care professionals must be made by, or
1004.10 under the direction of, or subject to the review of licensed doctors of chiropractic.

1004.11 (c) When a carrier referred to in subdivision 1 makes a denial of payment claim
1004.12 determination concerning the appropriateness, quality, or utilization of acupuncture services
1004.13 for individuals in this state performed by a licensed acupuncture practitioner, a denial of
1004.14 payment claim determination that is made by a health professional must be made by, under
1004.15 the direction of, or subject to the review of a licensed acupuncture practitioner.

1004.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to policies
1004.17 or contracts offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1004.18 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.28, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1004.19 Subd. 2. **Required coverage.** (a) Every policy, plan, certificate, or contract referred to
1004.20 in subdivision 1 ~~issued or renewed after August 1, 1987,~~ must provide coverage for scalp
1004.21 hair prostheses, including all equipment and accessories necessary for regular use of scalp
1004.22 hair prostheses, worn for hair loss suffered as a result of a health condition, including but
1004.23 not limited to alopecia areata or the treatment for cancer, unless there is a clinical basis for
1004.24 limitation.

1004.25 (b) The coverage required by this section is subject to the co-payment, coinsurance,
1004.26 deductible, and other enrollee cost-sharing requirements that apply to similar types of items
1004.27 under the policy, plan, certificate, or contract and may be limited to one prosthesis per
1004.28 benefit year.

1004.29 (c) The coverage required by this section for scalp hair prostheses is limited to \$1,000
1004.30 per benefit year.

1004.31 (d) A scalp hair prosthesis must be prescribed by a doctor to be covered under this
1004.32 section.

1005.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to all policies,
1005.2 plans, certificates, and contracts offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1005.3 Sec. 6. **[62A.3098] RAPID WHOLE GENOME SEQUENCING; COVERAGE.**

1005.4 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For purposes of this section, "rapid whole genome sequencing"
1005.5 or "rWGS" means an investigation of the entire human genome, including coding and
1005.6 noncoding regions and mitochondrial deoxyribonucleic acid, to identify disease-causing
1005.7 genetic changes that returns the final results in 14 days. Rapid whole genome sequencing
1005.8 includes patient-only whole genome sequencing and duo and trio whole genome sequencing
1005.9 of the patient and the patient's biological parent or parents.

1005.10 Subd. 2. **Required coverage.** A health plan that provides coverage to Minnesota residents
1005.11 must cover rWGS testing if the enrollee:

1005.12 (1) is 21 years of age or younger;

1005.13 (2) has a complex or acute illness of unknown etiology that is not confirmed to have
1005.14 been caused by an environmental exposure, toxic ingestion, an infection with a normal
1005.15 response to therapy, or trauma; and

1005.16 (3) is receiving inpatient hospital services in an intensive care unit or a neonatal or high
1005.17 acuity pediatric care unit.

1005.18 Subd. 3. **Coverage criteria.** Coverage may be based on the following medical necessity
1005.19 criteria:

1005.20 (1) the enrollee has symptoms that suggest a broad differential diagnosis that would
1005.21 require an evaluation by multiple genetic tests if rWGS testing is not performed;

1005.22 (2) timely identification of a molecular diagnosis is necessary in order to guide clinical
1005.23 decision making, and the rWGS testing may aid in guiding the treatment or management
1005.24 of the enrollee's condition; and

1005.25 (3) the enrollee's complex or acute illness of unknown etiology includes at least one of
1005.26 the following conditions:

1005.27 (i) congenital anomalies involving at least two organ systems, or complex or multiple
1005.28 congenital anomalies in one organ system;

1005.29 (ii) specific organ malformations that are highly suggestive of a genetic etiology;

1005.30 (iii) abnormal laboratory tests or abnormal chemistry profiles suggesting the presence
1005.31 of a genetic disease, complex metabolic disorder, or inborn error of metabolism;

- 1006.1 (iv) refractory or severe hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia;
- 1006.2 (v) abnormal response to therapy related to an underlying medical condition affecting
- 1006.3 vital organs or bodily systems;
- 1006.4 (vi) severe muscle weakness, rigidity, or spasticity;
- 1006.5 (vii) refractory seizures;
- 1006.6 (viii) a high-risk stratification on evaluation for a brief resolved unexplained event with
- 1006.7 any of the following features:
- 1006.8 (A) a recurrent event without respiratory infection;
- 1006.9 (B) a recurrent seizure-like event; or
- 1006.10 (C) a recurrent cardiopulmonary resuscitation;
- 1006.11 (ix) abnormal cardiac diagnostic testing results that are suggestive of possible
- 1006.12 channelopathies, arrhythmias, cardiomyopathies, myocarditis, or structural heart disease;
- 1006.13 (x) abnormal diagnostic imaging studies that are suggestive of underlying genetic
- 1006.14 condition;
- 1006.15 (xi) abnormal physiologic function studies that are suggestive of an underlying genetic
- 1006.16 etiology; or
- 1006.17 (xii) family genetic history related to the patient's condition.
- 1006.18 Subd. 4. **Cost sharing.** Coverage provided in this section is subject to the enrollee's
- 1006.19 health plan cost-sharing requirements, including any deductibles, co-payments, or coinsurance
- 1006.20 requirements that apply to diagnostic testing services.
- 1006.21 Subd. 5. **Payment for services provided.** If the enrollee's health plan uses a capitated
- 1006.22 or bundled payment arrangement to reimburse a provider for services provided in an inpatient
- 1006.23 setting, reimbursement for services covered under this section must be paid separately and
- 1006.24 in addition to any reimbursement otherwise payable to the provider under the capitated or
- 1006.25 bundled payment arrangement, unless the health carrier and the provider have negotiated
- 1006.26 an increased capitated or bundled payment rate that includes the services covered under this
- 1006.27 section.
- 1006.28 Subd. 6. **Genetic data.** Genetic data generated as a result of performing rWGS and
- 1006.29 covered under this section: (1) must be used for the primary purpose of assisting the ordering
- 1006.30 provider and treating care team to diagnose and treat the patient; (2) is protected health
- 1006.31 information as set forth under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act

1007.1 (HIPAA), the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, and
1007.2 any promulgated regulations, including but not limited to Code of Federal Regulations, title
1007.3 45, parts 160 and 164, subparts A and E; and (3) is a protected health record under sections
1007.4 144.291 to 144.298.

1007.5 Subd. 7. **Reimbursement.** (a) The commissioner of commerce must reimburse health
1007.6 carriers for coverage under this section. Reimbursement is available only for coverage that
1007.7 would not have been provided by the health plan without the requirements of this section.
1007.8 Treatments and services covered by the health plan as of January 1, 2024, are ineligible for
1007.9 payments under this subdivision by the commissioner of commerce.

1007.10 (b) Health carriers must report to the commissioner of commerce quantified costs
1007.11 attributable to the additional benefit under this section in a format developed by the
1007.12 commissioner. A health plan's coverage as of January 1, 2024, must be used by the health
1007.13 carrier as the basis for determining whether coverage would not have been provided by the
1007.14 health plan for purposes of this subdivision.

1007.15 (c) The commissioner of commerce must evaluate submissions and make payments to
1007.16 health carriers as provided in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 155.170.

1007.17 Subd. 8. **Appropriation.** Each fiscal year, an amount necessary to make payments to
1007.18 health carriers to defray the cost of providing coverage under this section is appropriated
1007.19 to the commissioner of commerce.

1007.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to a health
1007.21 plan offered, issued, or sold on or after that date.

1007.22 Sec. 7. **[62A.59] COVERAGE OF SERVICE; PRIOR AUTHORIZATION.**

1007.23 Subdivision 1. **Service for which prior authorization not required.** A health carrier
1007.24 must not retrospectively deny or limit coverage of a health care service for which prior
1007.25 authorization was not required by the health carrier, unless there is evidence that the health
1007.26 care service was provided based on fraud or misinformation.

1007.27 Subd. 2. **Service for which prior authorization required but not obtained.** A health
1007.28 carrier must not deny or limit coverage of a health care service which the enrollee has already
1007.29 received solely on the basis of lack of prior authorization if the service would otherwise
1007.30 have been covered had the prior authorization been obtained.

1007.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026, and applies to health
1007.32 plans offered, sold, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1008.1 Sec. 8. **[62C.045] APPLICATION OF OTHER LAW.**

1008.2 Sections 145D.30 to 145D.37 apply to service plan corporations operating under this
1008.3 chapter.

1008.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1008.5 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62D.02, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

1008.6 Subd. 7. **Comprehensive health maintenance services.** "Comprehensive health
1008.7 maintenance services" means a set of comprehensive health services which the enrollees
1008.8 might reasonably require to be maintained in good health including as a minimum, but not
1008.9 limited to, emergency care, emergency ground ambulance transportation services, inpatient
1008.10 hospital and physician care, outpatient health services and preventive health services.
1008.11 ~~Elective, induced abortion, except as medically necessary to prevent the death of the mother,~~
1008.12 ~~whether performed in a hospital, other abortion facility or the office of a physician, shall~~
1008.13 ~~not be mandatory for any health maintenance organization.~~

1008.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
1008.15 plans offered, sold, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1008.16 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62D.04, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1008.17 Subd. 5. **Participation; government programs.** Health maintenance organizations that
1008.18 are a nonprofit corporation organized under chapter 317A or a local governmental unit shall,
1008.19 as a condition of receiving and retaining a certificate of authority, participate in the medical
1008.20 assistance and MinnesotaCare programs. A health maintenance organization governed by
1008.21 this subdivision is required to submit proposals in good faith that meet the requirements of
1008.22 the request for proposal provided that the requirements can be reasonably met by a health
1008.23 maintenance organization to serve individuals eligible for the above programs in a geographic
1008.24 region of the state if, at the time of publication of a request for proposal, the percentage of
1008.25 recipients in the public programs in the region who are enrolled in the health maintenance
1008.26 organization is less than the health maintenance organization's percentage of the total number
1008.27 of individuals enrolled in health maintenance organizations in the same region. Geographic
1008.28 regions shall be defined by the commissioner of human services in the request for proposals.

1008.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1009.1 Sec. 11. **[62D.1071] COVERAGE OF LICENSED PHARMACIST SERVICES.**

1009.2 Subdivision 1. **Pharmacist.** All benefits provided by a health maintenance contract
1009.3 relating to expenses incurred for medical treatment or services provided by a licensed
1009.4 physician must include services provided by a licensed pharmacist to the extent a licensed
1009.5 pharmacist's services are within the pharmacist's scope of practice.

1009.6 Subd. 2. **Denial of benefits.** When paying claims for enrollees in Minnesota, a health
1009.7 maintenance organization must not deny payment for medical services covered by an
1009.8 enrollee's health maintenance contract if the services are lawfully performed by a licensed
1009.9 pharmacist.

1009.10 Subd. 3. **Exemptions.** (a) This section does not apply to or affect the coverage or
1009.11 reimbursement for medication therapy management services under section 62Q.676 or
1009.12 256B.0625, subdivisions 5, 13h, and 28a.

1009.13 (b) This section does not apply to managed care organizations or county-based purchasing
1009.14 plans when the plan provides coverage to public health care program enrollees under chapter
1009.15 256B or 256L.

1009.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
1009.17 plans offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1009.18 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62D.12, subdivision 19, is amended to read:

1009.19 Subd. 19. **Coverage of service.** A health maintenance organization may not deny or
1009.20 limit coverage of a service which the enrollee has already received solely on the basis of
1009.21 lack of prior authorization or second opinion, to the extent that the service would otherwise
1009.22 have been covered under the member's contract by the health maintenance organization had
1009.23 prior authorization or second opinion been obtained. This subdivision expires December
1009.24 31, 2025, for health plans offered, sold, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1009.25 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62D.20, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1009.26 Subdivision 1. **Rulemaking.** The commissioner of health may, pursuant to chapter 14,
1009.27 promulgate such reasonable rules as are necessary or proper to carry out the provisions of
1009.28 sections 62D.01 to 62D.30. Included among such rules shall be those which provide minimum
1009.29 requirements for the provision of comprehensive health maintenance services, as defined
1009.30 in section 62D.02, subdivision 7, and reasonable exclusions therefrom. ~~Nothing in such~~
1009.31 ~~rules shall force or require a health maintenance organization to provide elective, induced~~
1009.32 ~~abortions, except as medically necessary to prevent the death of the mother, whether~~

1010.1 ~~performed in a hospital, other abortion facility, or the office of a physician; the rules shall~~
1010.2 ~~provide every health maintenance organization the option of excluding or including elective,~~
1010.3 ~~induced abortions, except as medically necessary to prevent the death of the mother, as part~~
1010.4 ~~of its comprehensive health maintenance services.~~

1010.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
1010.6 plans offered, sold, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1010.7 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62D.22, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1010.8 Subd. 5. **Other state law.** Except as otherwise provided in sections 62A.01 to 62A.42
1010.9 and 62D.01 to 62D.30, ~~and except as they eliminate elective, induced abortions, wherever~~
1010.10 ~~performed, from health or maternity benefits,~~ provisions of the insurance laws and provisions
1010.11 of nonprofit health service plan corporation laws shall not be applicable to any health
1010.12 maintenance organization granted a certificate of authority under sections 62D.01 to 62D.30.

1010.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
1010.14 plans offered, sold, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1010.15 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62D.22, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1010.16 read:

1010.17 Subd. 5a. **Application of other law.** Effective July 1, 2025, sections 145D.30 to 145D.37
1010.18 apply to nonprofit health maintenance organizations operating under this chapter.

1010.19 Sec. 16. **[62D.221] OVERSIGHT OF TRANSACTIONS.**

1010.20 Subdivision 1. **Insurance provisions applicable to health maintenance**
1010.21 **organizations.** Health maintenance organizations are subject to sections 60A.135, 60A.136,
1010.22 60A.137, 60A.16, 60A.161, 60D.17, 60D.18, and 60D.20 and must comply with the
1010.23 provisions of these sections applicable to insurers. In applying these sections to health
1010.24 maintenance organizations, "commissioner" means the commissioner of health. Health
1010.25 maintenance organizations are subject to Minnesota Rules, chapter 2720, as applicable to
1010.26 sections 60D.17, 60D.18, and 60D.20, and must comply with the provisions of chapter 2720
1010.27 applicable to insurers, unless the commissioner of health adopts rules to implement this
1010.28 subdivision.

1010.29 Subd. 2. **Statement.** In addition to the conditions in section 60D.17, subdivision 1,
1010.30 subjecting a health maintenance organization to filing requirements, no person other than
1010.31 the issuer shall acquire all or substantially all of the assets of a domestic nonprofit health
1010.32 maintenance organization through any means unless at the time the offer, request, or

1011.1 invitation is made or the agreement is entered into the person has filed with the commissioner
1011.2 and has sent to the health maintenance organization a statement containing the information
1011.3 required in section 60D.17 and the offer, request, invitation, agreement, or acquisition has
1011.4 been approved by the commissioner of health in the manner prescribed in section 60D.17.

1011.5 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.02, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

1011.6 Subd. 1a. **Adverse determination.** "Adverse determination" means a decision by a
1011.7 utilization review organization relating to an admission, extension of stay, or health care
1011.8 service that is partially or wholly adverse to the enrollee, including:

1011.9 (1) a decision to deny an admission, extension of stay, or health care service on the basis
1011.10 that it is not medically necessary; or

1011.11 (2) an authorization for a health care service that is less intensive than the health care
1011.12 service specified in the original request for authorization.

1011.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1011.14 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.02, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1011.15 Subd. 5. **Authorization.** "Authorization" means a determination by a utilization review
1011.16 organization that an admission, extension of stay, or other health care service has been
1011.17 reviewed and that, based on the information provided, it satisfies the utilization review
1011.18 requirements of the applicable health benefit plan and the health plan company or
1011.19 commissioner will then pay for the covered benefit, provided the preexisting limitation
1011.20 provisions, the general exclusion provisions, and any deductible, co-payment, coinsurance,
1011.21 or other policy requirements have been met.

1011.22 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.02, is amended by adding a subdivision
1011.23 to read:

1011.24 Subd. 8a. **Commissioner.** "Commissioner" means, effective January 1, 2026, for the
1011.25 sections specified in section 62M.01, subdivision 3, paragraph (c), the commissioner of
1011.26 human services, unless otherwise specified.

1011.27 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

1011.28 Subd. 11. **Enrollee.** "Enrollee" means:

1011.29 (1) an individual covered by a health benefit plan and includes an insured policyholder,
1011.30 subscriber, contract holder, member, covered person, or certificate holder; or

1012.1 (2) effective January 1, 2026, for the sections specified in section 62M.01, subdivision
1012.2 3, paragraph (c), a recipient receiving coverage through fee-for-service under chapters 256B
1012.3 and 256L.

1012.4 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.02, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

1012.5 Subd. 12. **Health benefit plan.** (a) "Health benefit plan" means:

1012.6 (1) a policy, contract, or certificate issued by a health plan company for the coverage of
1012.7 medical, dental, or hospital benefits; or

1012.8 (2) effective January 1, 2026, for the sections specified in section 62M.01, subdivision
1012.9 3, paragraph (c), coverage of medical, dental, or hospital benefits through fee-for-service
1012.10 under chapters 256B and 256L, as specified by the commissioner on the agency's public
1012.11 website or through other forms of recipient and provider guidance.

1012.12 (b) A health benefit plan does not include coverage that is:

1012.13 (1) limited to disability or income protection coverage;

1012.14 (2) automobile medical payment coverage;

1012.15 (3) supplemental to liability insurance;

1012.16 (4) designed solely to provide payments on a per diem, fixed indemnity, or nonexpense
1012.17 incurred basis;

1012.18 (5) credit accident and health insurance issued under chapter 62B;

1012.19 (6) blanket accident and sickness insurance as defined in section 62A.11;

1012.20 (7) accident only coverage issued by a licensed and tested insurance agent; or

1012.21 (8) workers' compensation.

1012.22 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.02, subdivision 21, is amended to read:

1012.23 Subd. 21. **Utilization review organization.** "Utilization review organization" means an
1012.24 entity including but not limited to an insurance company licensed under chapter 60A to
1012.25 offer, sell, or issue a policy of accident and sickness insurance as defined in section 62A.01;
1012.26 a prepaid limited health service organization issued a certificate of authority and operating
1012.27 under sections 62A.451 to 62A.4528; a health service plan licensed under chapter 62C; a
1012.28 health maintenance organization licensed under chapter 62D; a community integrated service
1012.29 network licensed under chapter 62N; an accountable provider network operating under
1012.30 chapter 62T; a fraternal benefit society operating under chapter 64B; a joint self-insurance

1013.1 employee health plan operating under chapter 62H; a multiple employer welfare arrangement,
 1013.2 as defined in section 3 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA),
 1013.3 United States Code, title 29, section 1103, as amended; a third-party administrator licensed
 1013.4 under section 60A.23, subdivision 8, which conducts utilization review and authorizes or
 1013.5 makes adverse determinations regarding an admission, extension of stay, or other health
 1013.6 care services for a Minnesota resident; effective January 1, 2026, for the sections specified
 1013.7 in section 62M.01, subdivision 3, paragraph (c), the commissioner of human services for
 1013.8 purposes of delivering services through fee-for-service under chapters 256B and 256L; any
 1013.9 other entity that provides, offers, or administers hospital, outpatient, medical, prescription
 1013.10 drug, or other health benefits to individuals treated by a health professional under a policy,
 1013.11 plan, or contract; or any entity performing utilization review that is affiliated with, under
 1013.12 contract with, or conducting utilization review on behalf of, a business entity in this state.
 1013.13 Utilization review organization does not include a clinic or health care system acting pursuant
 1013.14 to a written delegation agreement with an otherwise regulated utilization review organization
 1013.15 that contracts with the clinic or health care system. The regulated utilization review
 1013.16 organization is accountable for the delegated utilization review activities of the clinic or
 1013.17 health care system.

1013.18 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.04, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1013.19 Subdivision 1. **Responsibility for obtaining authorization.** A health benefit plan that
 1013.20 includes utilization review requirements must specify the process for notifying the utilization
 1013.21 review organization in a timely manner and obtaining authorization for health care services.
 1013.22 Each health plan company must provide a clear and concise description of this process to
 1013.23 an enrollee as part of the policy, subscriber contract, or certificate of coverage. Effective
 1013.24 January 1, 2026, the commissioner must provide a clear and concise description of this
 1013.25 process to fee-for-service recipients receiving services under chapters 256B and 256L,
 1013.26 through the agency's public website or through other forms of recipient guidance. In addition
 1013.27 to the enrollee, the utilization review organization must allow any provider or provider's
 1013.28 designee, or responsible patient representative, including a family member, to fulfill the
 1013.29 obligations under the health benefit plan.

1013.30 A claims administrator that contracts directly with providers for the provision of health
 1013.31 care services to enrollees may, through contract, require the provider to notify the review
 1013.32 organization in a timely manner and obtain authorization for health care services.

1014.1 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.05, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

1014.2 Subd. 3a. **Standard review determination.** (a) ~~Notwithstanding subdivision 3b, a~~
1014.3 ~~standard review determination on all requests for utilization review must be communicated~~
1014.4 ~~to the provider and enrollee in accordance with this subdivision within five business days~~
1014.5 ~~after receiving the request if the request is received electronically, or within six business~~
1014.6 ~~days if received through nonelectronic means, provided that all information reasonably~~
1014.7 ~~necessary to make a determination on the request has been made available to the utilization~~
1014.8 ~~review organization. Effective January 1, 2022, A standard review determination on all~~
1014.9 requests for utilization review must be communicated to the provider and enrollee in
1014.10 accordance with this subdivision within five business days after receiving the request,
1014.11 regardless of how the request was received, provided that all information reasonably
1014.12 necessary to make a determination on the request has been made available to the utilization
1014.13 review organization.

1014.14 (b) When a determination is made to authorize, notification must be provided promptly
1014.15 by telephone to the provider. The utilization review organization shall send written
1014.16 notification to the provider or shall maintain an audit trail of the determination and telephone
1014.17 notification. For purposes of this subdivision, "audit trail" includes documentation of the
1014.18 telephone notification, including the date; the name of the person spoken to; the enrollee;
1014.19 the service, procedure, or admission authorized; and the date of the service, procedure, or
1014.20 admission. If the utilization review organization indicates authorization by use of a number,
1014.21 the number must be called the "authorization number." For purposes of this subdivision,
1014.22 notification may also be made by facsimile to a verified number or by electronic mail to a
1014.23 secure electronic mailbox. These electronic forms of notification satisfy the "audit trail"
1014.24 requirement of this paragraph.

1014.25 (c) When an adverse determination is made, notification must be provided within the
1014.26 time periods specified in paragraph (a) by telephone, by facsimile to a verified number, or
1014.27 by electronic mail to a secure electronic mailbox to the attending health care professional
1014.28 and hospital or physician office as applicable. Written notification must also be sent to the
1014.29 hospital or physician office as applicable and attending health care professional if notification
1014.30 occurred by telephone. For purposes of this subdivision, notification may be made by
1014.31 facsimile to a verified number or by electronic mail to a secure electronic mailbox. Written
1014.32 notification must be sent to the enrollee and may be sent by United States mail, facsimile
1014.33 to a verified number, or by electronic mail to a secure mailbox. The written notification
1014.34 must include all reasons relied on by the utilization review organization for the determination
1014.35 and the process for initiating an appeal of the determination. Upon request, the utilization

1015.1 review organization shall provide the provider or enrollee with the criteria used to determine
1015.2 the necessity, appropriateness, and efficacy of the health care service and identify the
1015.3 database, professional treatment parameter, or other basis for the criteria. Reasons for an
1015.4 adverse determination may include, among other things, the lack of adequate information
1015.5 to authorize after a reasonable attempt has been made to contact the provider or enrollee.

1015.6 (d) When an adverse determination is made, the written notification must inform the
1015.7 enrollee and the attending health care professional of the right to submit an appeal to the
1015.8 internal appeal process described in section 62M.06 and the procedure for initiating the
1015.9 internal appeal. The written notice shall be provided in a culturally and linguistically
1015.10 appropriate manner consistent with the provisions of the Affordable Care Act as defined
1015.11 under section 62A.011, subdivision 1a.

1015.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1015.13 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.07, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1015.14 Subd. 2. **Prior authorization of emergency certain services prohibited.** No utilization
1015.15 review organization, health plan company, or claims administrator may conduct or require
1015.16 prior authorization of:

1015.17 (1) emergency confinement or an emergency service. The enrollee or the enrollee's
1015.18 authorized representative may be required to notify the health plan company, claims
1015.19 administrator, or utilization review organization as soon as reasonably possible after the
1015.20 beginning of the emergency confinement or emergency service;

1015.21 (2) outpatient mental health treatment or outpatient substance use disorder treatment,
1015.22 except for treatment which is a medication. Prior authorizations required for medications
1015.23 used for outpatient mental health treatment or outpatient substance use disorder treatment
1015.24 must be processed according to section 62M.05, subdivision 3b, for initial determinations,
1015.25 and according to section 62M.06, subdivision 2, for appeals;

1015.26 (3) antineoplastic cancer treatment that is consistent with guidelines of the National
1015.27 Comprehensive Cancer Network, except for treatment which is a medication. Prior
1015.28 authorizations required for medications used for antineoplastic cancer treatment must be
1015.29 processed according to section 62M.05, subdivision 3b, for initial determinations, and
1015.30 according to section 62M.06, subdivision 2, for appeals;

1015.31 (4) services that currently have a rating of A or B from the United States Preventive
1015.32 Services Task Force, immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee on
1015.33 Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or preventive

1016.1 services and screenings provided to women as described in Code of Federal Regulations,
1016.2 title 45, section 147.130;

1016.3 (5) pediatric hospice services provided by a hospice provider licensed under sections
1016.4 144A.75 to 144A.755; and

1016.5 (6) treatment delivered through a neonatal abstinence program operated by pediatric
1016.6 pain or palliative care subspecialists.

1016.7 Clauses (2) to (6) are effective January 1, 2026, and apply to health benefit plans offered,
1016.8 sold, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1016.9 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.07, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

1016.10 Subd. 4. **Submission of prior authorization requests.** (a) If prior authorization for a
1016.11 health care service is required, the utilization review organization, health plan company, or
1016.12 claim administrator must allow providers to submit requests for prior authorization of the
1016.13 health care services without unreasonable delay by telephone, facsimile, or voice mail or
1016.14 through an electronic mechanism 24 hours a day, seven days a week. This subdivision does
1016.15 not apply to dental service covered under MinnesotaCare or medical assistance.

1016.16 (b) Effective January 1, 2027, for health benefit plans offered, sold, issued, or renewed
1016.17 on or after that date, utilization review organizations, health plan companies, and claims
1016.18 administrators must have and maintain a prior authorization application programming
1016.19 interface (API) that automates the prior authorization process for health care services,
1016.20 excluding prescription drugs and medications. The API must allow providers to determine
1016.21 whether a prior authorization is required for health care services, identify prior authorization
1016.22 information and documentation requirements, and facilitate the exchange of prior
1016.23 authorization requests and determinations from provider electronic health records or practice
1016.24 management systems. The API must use the Health Level Seven (HL7) Fast Healthcare
1016.25 Interoperability Resources (FHIR) standard in accordance with Code of Federal Regulations,
1016.26 title 45, section 170.215(a)(1), and the most recent standards and guidance adopted by the
1016.27 United States Department of Health and Human Services to implement that section. Prior
1016.28 authorization submission requests for prescription drugs and medications must comply with
1016.29 the requirements of section 62J.497.

1017.1 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.07, is amended by adding a subdivision
1017.2 to read:

1017.3 Subd. 5. **Treatment of a chronic condition.** This subdivision is effective January 1,
1017.4 2026, and applies to health benefit plans offered, sold, issued, or renewed on or after that
1017.5 date. An authorization for treatment of a chronic health condition does not expire unless
1017.6 the standard of treatment for that health condition changes. A chronic health condition is a
1017.7 condition that is expected to last one year or more and:

1017.8 (1) requires ongoing medical attention to effectively manage the condition or prevent
1017.9 an adverse health event; or

1017.10 (2) limits one or more activities of daily living.

1017.11 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.10, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

1017.12 **Subd. 7. Availability of criteria.** (a) For utilization review determinations other than
1017.13 prior authorization, a utilization review organization shall, upon request, provide to an
1017.14 enrollee, a provider, and the commissioner of commerce the criteria used to determine the
1017.15 medical necessity, appropriateness, and efficacy of a procedure or service and identify the
1017.16 database, professional treatment guideline, or other basis for the criteria.

1017.17 (b) For prior authorization determinations, a utilization review organization must submit
1017.18 the organization's current prior authorization requirements and restrictions, including written,
1017.19 evidence-based, clinical criteria used to make an authorization or adverse determination, to
1017.20 all health plan companies for which the organization performs utilization review. A health
1017.21 plan company must post on its public website the prior authorization requirements and
1017.22 restrictions of any utilization review organization that performs utilization review for the
1017.23 health plan company. These prior authorization requirements and restrictions must be detailed
1017.24 and written in language that is easily understandable to providers. This paragraph does not
1017.25 apply to the commissioner of human services when delivering services through fee-for-service
1017.26 under chapters 256B and 256L.

1017.27 (c) Effective January 1, 2026, the commissioner of human services must post on the
1017.28 department's public website the prior authorization requirements and restrictions, including
1017.29 written, evidence-based, clinical criteria used to make an authorization or adverse
1017.30 determination, that apply to prior authorization determinations for fee-for-service under
1017.31 chapters 256B and 256L. These prior authorization requirements and restrictions must be
1017.32 detailed and written in language that is easily understandable to providers.

1018.1 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.10, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

1018.2 Subd. 8. **Notice; new prior authorization requirements or restrictions; change to**
1018.3 **existing requirement or restriction.** (a) Before a utilization review organization may
1018.4 implement a new prior authorization requirement or restriction or amend an existing prior
1018.5 authorization requirement or restriction, the utilization review organization must submit the
1018.6 new or amended requirement or restriction to all health plan companies for which the
1018.7 organization performs utilization review. A health plan company must post on its website
1018.8 the new or amended requirement or restriction. This paragraph does not apply to the
1018.9 commissioner of human services when delivering services through fee-for-service under
1018.10 chapters 256B and 256L.

1018.11 (b) At least 45 days before a new prior authorization requirement or restriction or an
1018.12 amended existing prior authorization requirement or restriction is implemented, the utilization
1018.13 review organization, health plan company, or claims administrator must provide written or
1018.14 electronic notice of the new or amended requirement or restriction to all Minnesota-based,
1018.15 in-network attending health care professionals who are subject to the prior authorization
1018.16 requirements and restrictions. This paragraph does not apply to the commissioner of human
1018.17 services when delivering services through fee-for-service under chapters 256B and 256L.

1018.18 (c) Effective January 1, 2026, before the commissioner of human services may implement
1018.19 a new prior authorization requirement or restriction or amend an existing prior authorization
1018.20 requirement or restriction, the commissioner, at least 45 days before the new or amended
1018.21 requirement or restriction takes effect, must provide written or electronic notice of the new
1018.22 or amended requirement or restriction, to all health care professionals participating as
1018.23 fee-for-service providers under chapters 256B and 256L who are subject to the prior
1018.24 authorization requirements and restrictions.

1018.25 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62M.17, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1018.26 Subd. 2. **Effect of change in prior authorization clinical criteria.** (a) If, during a plan
1018.27 year, a utilization review organization changes coverage terms for a health care service or
1018.28 the clinical criteria used to conduct prior authorizations for a health care service, the change
1018.29 in coverage terms or change in clinical criteria shall not apply until the next plan year for
1018.30 any enrollee who received prior authorization for a health care service using the coverage
1018.31 terms or clinical criteria in effect before the effective date of the change.

1018.32 (b) Paragraph (a) does not apply if a utilization review organization changes coverage
1018.33 terms for a drug or device that has been deemed unsafe by the United States Food and Drug
1018.34 Administration (FDA); that has been withdrawn by either the FDA or the product

1019.1 manufacturer; or when an independent source of research, clinical guidelines, or
1019.2 evidence-based standards has issued drug- or device-specific warnings or recommended
1019.3 changes in drug or device usage.

1019.4 (c) Paragraph (a) does not apply if a utilization review organization changes coverage
1019.5 terms for a service or the clinical criteria used to conduct prior authorizations for a service
1019.6 when an independent source of research, clinical guidelines, or evidence-based standards
1019.7 has recommended changes in usage of the service for reasons related to patient harm. This
1019.8 paragraph expires December 31, 2025, for health benefit plans offered, sold, issued, or
1019.9 renewed on or after that date.

1019.10 (d) Effective January 1, 2026, and applicable to health benefit plans offered, sold, issued,
1019.11 or renewed on or after that date, paragraph (a) does not apply if a utilization review
1019.12 organization changes coverage terms for a service or the clinical criteria used to conduct
1019.13 prior authorizations for a service when an independent source of research, clinical guidelines,
1019.14 or evidence-based standards has recommended changes in usage of the service for reasons
1019.15 related to previously unknown and imminent patient harm.

1019.16 ~~(d)~~ (e) Paragraph (a) does not apply if a utilization review organization removes a brand
1019.17 name drug from its formulary or places a brand name drug in a benefit category that increases
1019.18 the enrollee's cost, provided the utilization review organization (1) adds to its formulary a
1019.19 generic or multisource brand name drug rated as therapeutically equivalent according to
1019.20 the FDA Orange Book, or a biologic drug rated as interchangeable according to the FDA
1019.21 Purple Book, at a lower cost to the enrollee, and (2) provides at least a 60-day notice to
1019.22 prescribers, pharmacists, and affected enrollees.

1019.23 Sec. 31. **[62M.19] ANNUAL REPORT TO COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH; PRIOR**
1019.24 **AUTHORIZATIONS.**

1019.25 On or before September 1 each year, each utilization review organization must report
1019.26 to the commissioner of health, in a form and manner specified by the commissioner,
1019.27 information on prior authorization requests for the previous calendar year. The report
1019.28 submitted under this subdivision must include the following data:

1019.29 (1) the total number of prior authorization requests received;

1019.30 (2) the number of prior authorization requests for which an authorization was issued;

1019.31 (3) the number of prior authorization requests for which an adverse determination was
1019.32 issued;

1019.33 (4) the number of adverse determinations reversed on appeal;

1020.1 (5) the 25 codes with the highest number of prior authorization requests and the
1020.2 percentage of authorizations for each of these codes;

1020.3 (6) the 25 codes with the highest percentage of prior authorization requests for which
1020.4 an authorization was issued and the total number of the requests;

1020.5 (7) the 25 codes with the highest percentage of prior authorization requests for which
1020.6 an adverse determination was issued but which was reversed on appeal and the total number
1020.7 of the requests;

1020.8 (8) the 25 codes with the highest percentage of prior authorization requests for which
1020.9 an adverse determination was issued and the total number of the requests; and

1020.10 (9) the reasons an adverse determination to a prior authorization request was issued,
1020.11 expressed as a percentage of all adverse determinations. The reasons listed may include but
1020.12 are not limited to:

1020.13 (i) the patient did not meet prior authorization criteria;

1020.14 (ii) incomplete information was submitted by the provider to the utilization review
1020.15 organization;

1020.16 (iii) the treatment program changed; and

1020.17 (iv) the patient is no longer covered by the health benefit plan.

1020.18 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.097, is amended by adding a subdivision
1020.19 to read:

1020.20 Subd. 3. **Prohibited application questions.** An application for provider credentialing
1020.21 must not:

1020.22 (1) require the provider to disclose past health conditions;

1020.23 (2) require the provider to disclose current health conditions, if the provider is being
1020.24 treated so that the condition does not affect the provider's ability to practice medicine; or

1020.25 (3) require the disclosure of any health conditions that would not affect the provider's
1020.26 ability to practice medicine in a competent, safe, and ethical manner.

1020.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section applies to applications for provider credentialing
1020.28 submitted to a health plan company on or after January 1, 2025.

1021.1 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.14, is amended to read:

1021.2 **62Q.14 RESTRICTIONS ON ENROLLEE SERVICES.**

1021.3 No health plan company may restrict the choice of an enrollee as to where the enrollee
1021.4 receives services related to:

1021.5 (1) the voluntary planning of the conception and bearing of children, ~~provided that this~~
1021.6 ~~clause does not refer to abortion services;~~

1021.7 (2) the diagnosis of infertility;

1021.8 (3) the testing and treatment of a sexually transmitted disease; and

1021.9 (4) the testing for AIDS or other HIV-related conditions.

1021.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
1021.11 plans offered, sold, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1021.12 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.19, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1021.13 Subd. 3. **Health plan company affiliation.** A health plan company must offer a provider
1021.14 contract to ~~any~~ all designated essential community ~~provider~~ providers located within the
1021.15 area served by the health plan company. A health plan company must include all essential
1021.16 community providers that have accepted a contract in each of the company's provider
1021.17 networks. A health plan company shall not restrict enrollee access to services designated
1021.18 to be provided by the essential community provider for the population that the essential
1021.19 community provider is certified to serve. A health plan company may also make other
1021.20 providers available for these services. A health plan company may require an essential
1021.21 community provider to meet all data requirements, utilization review, and quality assurance
1021.22 requirements on the same basis as other health plan providers.

1021.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
1021.24 plans offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1021.25 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.19, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1021.26 read:

1021.27 Subd. 4a. **Contract payment rates; private.** An essential community provider and a
1021.28 health plan company may negotiate the payment rate for covered services provided by the
1021.29 essential community provider. This rate must be at least the same rate per unit of service
1021.30 as is paid by the health plan company to the essential community provider under the provider
1021.31 contract between the two with the highest number of enrollees receiving health care services

1022.1 from the provider or, if there is no provider contract between the health plan company and
1022.2 the essential community provider, the rate must be at least the same rate per unit of service
1022.3 as is paid to other plan providers for the same or similar services. The provider contract
1022.4 used to set the rate under this subdivision must be in relation to an individual, small group,
1022.5 or large group health plan. This subdivision applies only to provider contracts in relation
1022.6 to individual, small employer, and large group health plans.

1022.7 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.19, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1022.8 Subd. 5. **Contract payment rates; public.** An essential community provider and a
1022.9 health plan company may negotiate the payment rate for covered services provided by the
1022.10 essential community provider. This rate must be at least the same rate per unit of service
1022.11 as is paid to other health plan providers for the same or similar services. This subdivision
1022.12 applies only to provider contracts in relation to health plans offered through the State
1022.13 Employee Group Insurance Program, medical assistance, and MinnesotaCare.

1022.14 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 62Q.473, is amended by adding a
1022.15 subdivision to read:

1022.16 Subd. 3. **Reimbursement.** (a) The commissioner of commerce must reimburse health
1022.17 plan companies for coverage under this section. Reimbursement is available only for coverage
1022.18 that would not have been provided by the health plan without the requirements of this
1022.19 section. Treatments and services covered by the health plan as of January 1, 2023, are
1022.20 ineligible for payment under this subdivision by the commissioner of commerce.

1022.21 (b) Health plan companies must report to the commissioner of commerce quantified
1022.22 costs attributable to the additional benefit under this section in a format developed by the
1022.23 commissioner. A health plan's coverage as of January 1, 2023, must be used by the health
1022.24 plan company as the basis for determining whether coverage would not have been provided
1022.25 by the health plan for purposes of this subdivision.

1022.26 (c) The commissioner of commerce must evaluate submissions and make payments to
1022.27 health plan companies as provided in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 155.170.

1022.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
1022.29 plans offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1023.1 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 62Q.473, is amended by adding a
1023.2 subdivision to read:

1023.3 Subd. 4. **Appropriation.** Each fiscal year, an amount necessary to make payments to
1023.4 health plan companies to defray the cost of providing coverage under this section is
1023.5 appropriated to the commissioner of commerce.

1023.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
1023.7 plans offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1023.8 Sec. 39. **[62Q.524] COVERAGE OF ABORTIONS AND ABORTION-RELATED**
1023.9 **SERVICES.**

1023.10 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For purposes of this section, "abortion" means any medical
1023.11 treatment intended to induce the termination of a pregnancy with a purpose other than
1023.12 producing a live birth.

1023.13 Subd. 2. **Required coverage.** (a) A health plan must provide coverage for abortions and
1023.14 abortion-related services, including preabortion services and follow-up services.

1023.15 (b) A health plan must not impose on the coverage under this section any co-payment,
1023.16 coinsurance, deductible, or other enrollee cost-sharing that is greater than the cost-sharing
1023.17 that applies to similar services covered under the health plan.

1023.18 (c) A health plan must not impose any limitation on the coverage under this section,
1023.19 including but not limited to any utilization review, prior authorization, referral requirements,
1023.20 restrictions, or delays, that is not generally applicable to other coverages under the plan.

1023.21 Subd. 3. **Exclusion.** This section does not apply to managed care organizations or
1023.22 county-based purchasing plans when the plan provides coverage to public health care
1023.23 program enrollees under chapter 256B or 256L.

1023.24 Subd. 4. **Reimbursement.** (a) The commissioner of commerce must reimburse health
1023.25 plan companies for coverage under this section. Reimbursement is available only for coverage
1023.26 that would not have been provided by the health plan without the requirements of this
1023.27 section. Treatments and services covered by the health plan as of January 1, 2024, are
1023.28 ineligible for payment under this subdivision by the commissioner of commerce.

1023.29 (b) Health plan companies must report to the commissioner of commerce quantified
1023.30 costs attributable to the additional benefit under this section in a format developed by the
1023.31 commissioner. A health plan's coverage as of January 1, 2024, must be used by the health

1024.1 plan company as the basis for determining whether coverage would not have been provided
1024.2 by the health plan for purposes of this subdivision.

1024.3 (c) The commissioner of commerce must evaluate submissions and make payments to
1024.4 health plan companies as provided in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 155.170.

1024.5 Subd. 5. **Appropriation.** Each fiscal year, an amount necessary to make payments to
1024.6 health plan companies to defray the cost of providing coverage under this section is
1024.7 appropriated to the commissioner of commerce.

1024.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
1024.9 plans offered, sold, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1024.10 Sec. 40. **[62Q.531] AMINO ACID-BASED FORMULA COVERAGE.**

1024.11 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following term has the
1024.12 meaning given.

1024.13 (b) "Formula" means an amino acid-based elemental formula.

1024.14 Subd. 2. **Required coverage.** A health plan company must provide coverage for formula
1024.15 when formula is medically necessary.

1024.16 Subd. 3. **Covered conditions.** Conditions for which formula is medically necessary
1024.17 include but are not limited to:

1024.18 (1) cystic fibrosis;

1024.19 (2) amino acid, organic acid, and fatty acid metabolic and malabsorption disorders;

1024.20 (3) IgE mediated allergies to food proteins;

1024.21 (4) food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome;

1024.22 (5) eosinophilic esophagitis;

1024.23 (6) eosinophilic gastroenteritis;

1024.24 (7) eosinophilic colitis; and

1024.25 (8) mast cell activation syndrome.

1024.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
1024.27 plans offered, issued, or sold on or after that date.

1025.1 Sec. 41. [62Q.665] COVERAGE FOR ORTHOTIC AND PROSTHETIC DEVICES.

1025.2 Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have
1025.3 the meanings given.

1025.4 (b) "Accredited facility" means any entity that is accredited to provide comprehensive
1025.5 orthotic or prosthetic devices or services by a Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
1025.6 approved accrediting agency.

1025.7 (c) "Orthosis" means:

1025.8 (1) an external medical device that is:

1025.9 (i) custom-fabricated or custom-fitted to a specific patient based on the patient's unique
1025.10 physical condition;

1025.11 (ii) applied to a part of the body to correct a deformity, provide support and protection,
1025.12 restrict motion, improve function, or relieve symptoms of a disease, syndrome, injury, or
1025.13 postoperative condition; and

1025.14 (iii) deemed medically necessary by a prescribing physician or licensed health care
1025.15 provider who has authority in Minnesota to prescribe orthotic and prosthetic devices, supplies,
1025.16 and services; and

1025.17 (2) any provision, repair, or replacement of a device that is furnished or performed by:

1025.18 (i) an accredited facility in comprehensive orthotic services; or

1025.19 (ii) a health care provider licensed in Minnesota and operating within the provider's
1025.20 scope of practice which allows the provider to provide orthotic or prosthetic devices, supplies,
1025.21 or services.

1025.22 (d) "Orthotics" means:

1025.23 (1) the science and practice of evaluating, measuring, designing, fabricating, assembling,
1025.24 fitting, adjusting, or servicing and providing the initial training necessary to accomplish the
1025.25 fitting of an orthotic device for the support, correction, or alleviation of a neuromuscular
1025.26 or musculoskeletal dysfunction, disease, injury, or deformity;

1025.27 (2) evaluation, treatment, and consultation related to an orthotic device;

1025.28 (3) basic observation of gait and postural analysis;

1025.29 (4) assessing and designing orthosis to maximize function and provide support and
1025.30 alignment necessary to prevent or correct a deformity or to improve the safety and efficiency
1025.31 of mobility and locomotion;

1026.1 (5) continuing patient care to assess the effect of an orthotic device on the patient's
1026.2 tissues; and

1026.3 (6) proper fit and function of the orthotic device by periodic evaluation.

1026.4 (e) "Prosthesis" means:

1026.5 (1) an external medical device that is:

1026.6 (i) used to replace or restore a missing limb, appendage, or other external human body
1026.7 part; and

1026.8 (ii) deemed medically necessary by a prescribing physician or licensed health care
1026.9 provider who has authority in Minnesota to prescribe orthotic and prosthetic devices, supplies,
1026.10 and services; and

1026.11 (2) any provision, repair, or replacement of a device that is furnished or performed by:

1026.12 (i) an accredited facility in comprehensive prosthetic services; or

1026.13 (ii) a health care provider licensed in Minnesota and operating within the provider's
1026.14 scope of practice which allows the provider to provide orthotic or prosthetic devices, supplies,
1026.15 or services.

1026.16 (f) "Prosthetics" means:

1026.17 (1) the science and practice of evaluating, measuring, designing, fabricating, assembling,
1026.18 fitting, aligning, adjusting, or servicing, as well as providing the initial training necessary
1026.19 to accomplish the fitting of, a prosthesis through the replacement of external parts of a
1026.20 human body lost due to amputation or congenital deformities or absences;

1026.21 (2) the generation of an image, form, or mold that replicates the patient's body segment
1026.22 and that requires rectification of dimensions, contours, and volumes for use in the design
1026.23 and fabrication of a socket to accept a residual anatomic limb to, in turn, create an artificial
1026.24 appendage that is designed either to support body weight or to improve or restore function
1026.25 or anatomical appearance, or both;

1026.26 (3) observational gait analysis and clinical assessment of the requirements necessary to
1026.27 refine and mechanically fix the relative position of various parts of the prosthesis to maximize
1026.28 function, stability, and safety of the patient;

1026.29 (4) providing and continuing patient care in order to assess the prosthetic device's effect
1026.30 on the patient's tissues; and

1026.31 (5) assuring proper fit and function of the prosthetic device by periodic evaluation.

1027.1 Subd. 2. Coverage. (a) A health plan must provide coverage for orthotic and prosthetic
1027.2 devices, supplies, and services, including repair and replacement, at least equal to the
1027.3 coverage provided under federal law for health insurance for the aged and disabled under
1027.4 sections 1832, 1833, and 1834 of the Social Security Act, United States Code, title 42,
1027.5 sections 1395k, 1395l, and 1395m, but only to the extent consistent with this section.

1027.6 (b) A health plan must not subject orthotic and prosthetic benefits to separate financial
1027.7 requirements that apply only with respect to those benefits. A health plan may impose
1027.8 co-payment and coinsurance amounts on those benefits, except that any financial
1027.9 requirements that apply to such benefits must not be more restrictive than the financial
1027.10 requirements that apply to the health plan's medical and surgical benefits, including those
1027.11 for internal restorative devices.

1027.12 (c) A health plan may limit the benefits for, or alter the financial requirements for,
1027.13 out-of-network coverage of prosthetic and orthotic devices, except that the restrictions and
1027.14 requirements that apply to those benefits must not be more restrictive than the financial
1027.15 requirements that apply to the out-of-network coverage for the health plan's medical and
1027.16 surgical benefits.

1027.17 (d) A health plan must cover orthoses and prostheses when furnished under an order by
1027.18 a prescribing physician or licensed health care prescriber who has authority in Minnesota
1027.19 to prescribe orthoses and prostheses, and that coverage for orthotic and prosthetic devices,
1027.20 supplies, accessories, and services must include those devices or device systems, supplies,
1027.21 accessories, and services that are customized to the covered individual's needs.

1027.22 (e) A health plan must cover orthoses and prostheses determined by the enrollee's provider
1027.23 to be the most appropriate model that meets the medical needs of the enrollee for purposes
1027.24 of performing physical activities, as applicable, including but not limited to running, biking,
1027.25 and swimming, and maximizing the enrollee's limb function.

1027.26 (f) A health plan must cover orthoses and prostheses for showering or bathing.

1027.27 Subd. 3. Prior authorization. A health plan may require prior authorization for orthotic
1027.28 and prosthetic devices, supplies, and services in the same manner and to the same extent as
1027.29 prior authorization is required for any other covered benefit.

1027.30 Subd. 4. Reimbursement. (a) The commissioner of commerce must reimburse health
1027.31 plan companies for coverage under this section. Reimbursement is available only for coverage
1027.32 that would not have been provided by the health plan without the requirements of this
1027.33 section. Treatments and services covered by the health plan as of January 1, 2024, are
1027.34 ineligible for payment under this subdivision by the commissioner of commerce.

1028.1 (b) Health plan companies must report to the commissioner of commerce quantified
1028.2 costs attributable to the additional benefit under this section in a format developed by the
1028.3 commissioner. A health plan's coverage as of January 1, 2024, must be used by the health
1028.4 plan company as the basis for determining whether coverage would not have been provided
1028.5 by the health plan for purposes of this subdivision.

1028.6 (c) The commissioner of commerce must evaluate submissions and make payments to
1028.7 health plan companies as provided in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 155.170.

1028.8 Subd. 5. **Appropriation.** Each fiscal year, an amount necessary to make payments to
1028.9 health plan companies to defray the cost of providing coverage under this section is
1028.10 appropriated to the commissioner of commerce.

1028.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to all health
1028.12 plans offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1028.13 Sec. 42. **[62Q.6651] MEDICAL NECESSITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION**
1028.14 **STANDARDS FOR COVERAGE OF PROSTHETICS OR ORTHOTICS.**

1028.15 (a) When performing a utilization review for a request for coverage of prosthetic or
1028.16 orthotic benefits, a health plan company shall apply the most recent version of evidence-based
1028.17 treatment and fit criteria as recognized by relevant clinical specialists.

1028.18 (b) A health plan company shall render utilization review determinations in a
1028.19 nondiscriminatory manner and shall not deny coverage for habilitative or rehabilitative
1028.20 benefits, including prosthetics or orthotics, solely on the basis of an enrollee's actual or
1028.21 perceived disability.

1028.22 (c) A health plan company shall not deny a prosthetic or orthotic benefit for an individual
1028.23 with limb loss or absence that would otherwise be covered for a nondisabled person seeking
1028.24 medical or surgical intervention to restore or maintain the ability to perform the same
1028.25 physical activity.

1028.26 (d) A health plan offered, issued, or renewed in Minnesota that offers coverage for
1028.27 prosthetics and custom orthotic devices shall include language describing an enrollee's rights
1028.28 pursuant to paragraphs (b) and (c) in its evidence of coverage and any benefit denial letters.

1028.29 (e) A health plan that provides coverage for prosthetic or orthotic services shall ensure
1028.30 access to medically necessary clinical care and to prosthetic and custom orthotic devices
1028.31 and technology from not less than two distinct prosthetic and custom orthotic providers in
1028.32 the plan's provider network located in Minnesota. In the event that medically necessary
1028.33 covered orthotics and prosthetics are not available from an in-network provider, the health

1029.1 plan company shall provide processes to refer a member to an out-of-network provider and
1029.2 shall fully reimburse the out-of-network provider at a mutually agreed upon rate less member
1029.3 cost sharing determined on an in-network basis.

1029.4 (f) If coverage for prosthetic or custom orthotic devices is provided, payment shall be
1029.5 made for the replacement of a prosthetic or custom orthotic device or for the replacement
1029.6 of any part of the devices, without regard to continuous use or useful lifetime restrictions,
1029.7 if an ordering health care provider determines that the provision of a replacement device,
1029.8 or a replacement part of a device, is necessary because:

1029.9 (1) of a change in the physiological condition of the patient;

1029.10 (2) of an irreparable change in the condition of the device or in a part of the device; or

1029.11 (3) the condition of the device, or the part of the device, requires repairs and the cost of
1029.12 the repairs would be more than 60 percent of the cost of a replacement device or of the part
1029.13 being replaced.

1029.14 (g) Confirmation from a prescribing health care provider may be required if the prosthetic
1029.15 or custom orthotic device or part being replaced is less than three years old.

1029.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to all health
1029.17 plans offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1029.18 Sec. 43. **[62Q.666] INTERMITTENT CATHETERS.**

1029.19 **Subdivision 1. Required coverage.** A health plan must provide coverage for intermittent
1029.20 urinary catheters and insertion supplies if intermittent catheterization is recommended by
1029.21 the enrollee's health care provider. At least 180 intermittent catheters per month with insertion
1029.22 supplies must be covered unless a lesser amount is prescribed by the enrollee's health care
1029.23 provider. A health plan providing coverage under the medical assistance program may be
1029.24 required to provide coverage for more than 180 intermittent catheters per month with
1029.25 insertion supplies.

1029.26 **Subd. 2. Cost-sharing requirements.** A health plan is prohibited from imposing a
1029.27 deductible, co-payment, coinsurance, or other restriction on intermittent catheters and
1029.28 insertion supplies that the health plan does not apply to durable medical equipment in general.

1029.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for any health plan issued or renewed
1029.30 on or after January 1, 2025.

1030.1 Sec. 44. [62Q.679] RELIGIOUS OBJECTIONS.

1030.2 Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) The definitions in this subdivision apply to this section.

1030.3 (b) "Closely held for-profit entity" means an entity that is not a nonprofit entity, has
1030.4 more than 50 percent of the value of its ownership interest owned directly or indirectly by
1030.5 five or fewer owners, and has no publicly traded ownership interest. For purposes of this
1030.6 paragraph:

1030.7 (1) ownership interests owned by a corporation, partnership, limited liability company,
1030.8 estate, trust, or similar entity are considered owned by that entity's shareholders, partners,
1030.9 members, or beneficiaries in proportion to their interest held in the corporation, partnership,
1030.10 limited liability company, estate, trust, or similar entity;

1030.11 (2) ownership interests owned by a nonprofit entity are considered owned by a single
1030.12 owner;

1030.13 (3) ownership interests owned by all individuals in a family are considered held by a
1030.14 single owner. For purposes of this clause, "family" means brothers and sisters, including
1030.15 half-brothers and half-sisters, a spouse, ancestors, and lineal descendants; and

1030.16 (4) if an individual or entity holds an option, warrant, or similar right to purchase an
1030.17 ownership interest, the individual or entity is considered to be the owner of those ownership
1030.18 interests.

1030.19 (c) "Eligible organization" means an organization that opposes covering some or all
1030.20 health benefits under section 62Q.522, 62Q.524, or 62Q.585 on account of religious
1030.21 objections and that is:

1030.22 (1) organized as a nonprofit entity and holds itself out to be religious; or

1030.23 (2) organized and operates as a closely held for-profit entity, and the organization's
1030.24 owners or highest governing body has adopted, under the organization's applicable rules of
1030.25 governance and consistent with state law, a resolution or similar action establishing that the
1030.26 organization objects to covering some or all health benefits under section 62Q.522, 62Q.524,
1030.27 or 62Q.585 on account of the owners' sincerely held religious beliefs.

1030.28 (d) "Exempt organization" means an organization that is organized and operates as a
1030.29 nonprofit entity and meets the requirements of section 6033(a)(3)(A)(i) or (iii) of the Internal
1030.30 Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

1030.31 Subd. 2. Exemption. (a) An exempt organization is not required to provide coverage
1030.32 under section 62Q.522, 62Q.524, or 62Q.585 if the exempt organization has religious

1031.1 objections to the coverage. An exempt organization that chooses to not provide coverage
1031.2 pursuant to this paragraph must notify employees as part of the hiring process and must
1031.3 notify all employees at least 30 days before:

1031.4 (1) an employee enrolls in the health plan; or

1031.5 (2) the effective date of the health plan, whichever occurs first.

1031.6 (b) If the exempt organization provides partial coverage under section 62Q.522, 62Q.524,
1031.7 or 62Q.585, the notice required under paragraph (a) must provide a list of the portions of
1031.8 such coverage which the organization refuses to cover.

1031.9 Subd. 3. **Accommodation for eligible organizations.** (a) A health plan established or
1031.10 maintained by an eligible organization complies with the coverage requirements of section
1031.11 62Q.522, 62Q.524, or 62Q.585, with respect to the health benefits identified in the notice
1031.12 under this paragraph, if the eligible organization provides notice to any health plan company
1031.13 with which the eligible organization contracts that it is an eligible organization and that the
1031.14 eligible organization has a religious objection to coverage for all or a subset of the health
1031.15 benefits under section 62Q.522, 62Q.524, or 62Q.585.

1031.16 (b) The notice from an eligible organization to a health plan company under paragraph
1031.17 (a) must include: (1) the name of the eligible organization; (2) a statement that it objects to
1031.18 coverage for some or all of the health benefits under section 62Q.522, 62Q.524, or 62Q.585,
1031.19 including a list of the health benefits to which the eligible organization objects, if applicable;
1031.20 and (3) the health plan name. The notice must be executed by a person authorized to provide
1031.21 notice on behalf of the eligible organization.

1031.22 (c) An eligible organization must provide a copy of the notice under paragraph (a) to
1031.23 prospective employees as part of the hiring process and to all employees at least 30 days
1031.24 before:

1031.25 (1) an employee enrolls in the health plan; or

1031.26 (2) the effective date of the health plan, whichever occurs first.

1031.27 (d) A health plan company that receives a copy of the notice under paragraph (a) with
1031.28 respect to a health plan established or maintained by an eligible organization must, for all
1031.29 future enrollments in the health plan:

1031.30 (1) expressly exclude coverage for those health benefits identified in the notice under
1031.31 paragraph (a) from the health plan; and

1032.1 (2) provide separate payments for any health benefits required to be covered under
1032.2 section 62Q.522, 62Q.524, or 62Q.585 for enrollees as long as the enrollee remains enrolled
1032.3 in the health plan.

1032.4 (e) The health plan company must not impose any cost-sharing requirements, including
1032.5 co-pays, deductibles, or coinsurance, or directly or indirectly impose any premium, fee, or
1032.6 other charge for the health benefits under section 62Q.522 on the enrollee. The health plan
1032.7 company must not directly or indirectly impose any premium, fee, or other charge for the
1032.8 health benefits under section 62Q.522, 62Q.524, or 62Q.585 on the eligible organization
1032.9 or health plan.

1032.10 (f) On January 1, 2025, and every year thereafter a health plan company must notify the
1032.11 commissioner, in a manner determined by the commissioner, of the number of eligible
1032.12 organizations granted an accommodation under this subdivision.

1032.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
1032.14 plans offered, sold, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1032.15 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.73, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1032.16 Subd. 2. **Exception.** (a) This section does not apply to governmental programs except
1032.17 as permitted under paragraph (b). For purposes of this subdivision, "governmental programs"
1032.18 means the prepaid medical assistance program; effective January 1, 2026, the medical
1032.19 assistance fee-for-service program; the MinnesotaCare program; the demonstration project
1032.20 for people with disabilities; and the federal Medicare program.

1032.21 (b) In the course of a recipient's appeal of a medical determination to the commissioner
1032.22 of human services under section 256.045, the recipient may request an expert medical
1032.23 opinion be arranged by the external review entity under contract to provide independent
1032.24 external reviews under this section. If such a request is made, the cost of the review shall
1032.25 be paid by the commissioner of human services. Any medical opinion obtained under this
1032.26 paragraph shall only be used by a state human services judge as evidence in the recipient's
1032.27 appeal to the commissioner of human services under section 256.045.

1032.28 (c) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to limit or restrict the appeal rights
1032.29 provided in section 256.045 for governmental program recipients.

1033.1 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 145D.01, subdivision 1, is amended
1033.2 to read:

1033.3 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this ~~chapter~~ section and section 145D.02,
1033.4 the following terms have the meanings given.

1033.5 (b) "Captive professional entity" means a professional corporation, limited liability
1033.6 company, or other entity formed to render professional services in which a beneficial owner
1033.7 is a health care provider employed by, controlled by, or subject to the direction of a hospital
1033.8 or hospital system.

1033.9 (c) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of health.

1033.10 (d) "Control," including the terms "controlling," "controlled by," and "under common
1033.11 control with," means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the
1033.12 direction of the management and policies of a health care entity, whether through the
1033.13 ownership of voting securities, membership in an entity formed under chapter 317A, by
1033.14 contract other than a commercial contract for goods or nonmanagement services, or otherwise,
1033.15 unless the power is the result of an official position with, corporate office held by, or court
1033.16 appointment of, the person. Control is presumed to exist if any person, directly or indirectly,
1033.17 owns, controls, holds with the power to vote, or holds proxies representing 40 percent or
1033.18 more of the voting securities of any other person, or if any person, directly or indirectly,
1033.19 constitutes 40 percent or more of the membership of an entity formed under chapter 317A.
1033.20 The attorney general may determine that control exists in fact, notwithstanding the absence
1033.21 of a presumption to that effect.

1033.22 (e) "Health care entity" means:

1033.23 (1) a hospital;

1033.24 (2) a hospital system;

1033.25 (3) a captive professional entity;

1033.26 (4) a medical foundation;

1033.27 (5) a health care provider group practice;

1033.28 (6) an entity organized or controlled by an entity listed in clauses (1) to (5); or

1033.29 (7) an entity that owns or exercises control over an entity listed in clauses (1) to (5).

1033.30 (f) "Health care provider" means a physician licensed under chapter 147, a physician
1033.31 assistant licensed under chapter 147A, or an advanced practice registered nurse as defined

1034.1 in section 148.171, subdivision 3, who provides health care services, including but not
1034.2 limited to medical care, consultation, diagnosis, or treatment.

1034.3 (g) "Health care provider group practice" means two or more health care providers legally
1034.4 organized in a partnership, professional corporation, limited liability company, medical
1034.5 foundation, nonprofit corporation, faculty practice plan, or other similar entity:

1034.6 (1) in which each health care provider who is a member of the group provides services
1034.7 that a health care provider routinely provides, including but not limited to medical care,
1034.8 consultation, diagnosis, and treatment, through the joint use of shared office space, facilities,
1034.9 equipment, or personnel;

1034.10 (2) for which substantially all services of the health care providers who are group
1034.11 members are provided through the group and are billed in the name of the group practice
1034.12 and amounts so received are treated as receipts of the group; or

1034.13 (3) in which the overhead expenses of, and the income from, the group are distributed
1034.14 in accordance with methods previously determined by members of the group.

1034.15 An entity that otherwise meets the definition of health care provider group practice in this
1034.16 paragraph shall be considered a health care provider group practice even if its shareholders,
1034.17 partners, members, or owners include a professional corporation, limited liability company,
1034.18 or other entity in which any beneficial owner is a health care provider and that is formed to
1034.19 render professional services.

1034.20 (h) "Hospital" means a health care facility licensed as a hospital under sections 144.50
1034.21 to 144.56.

1034.22 (i) "Medical foundation" means a nonprofit legal entity through which health care
1034.23 providers perform research or provide medical services.

1034.24 (j) "Transaction" means a single action, or a series of actions within a five-year period,
1034.25 which occurs in part within the state of Minnesota or involves a health care entity formed
1034.26 or licensed in Minnesota, that constitutes:

1034.27 (1) a merger or exchange of a health care entity with another entity;

1034.28 (2) the sale, lease, or transfer of 40 percent or more of the assets of a health care entity
1034.29 to another entity;

1034.30 (3) the granting of a security interest of 40 percent or more of the property and assets
1034.31 of a health care entity to another entity;

- 1035.1 (4) the transfer of 40 percent or more of the shares or other ownership of a health care
1035.2 entity to another entity;
- 1035.3 (5) an addition, removal, withdrawal, substitution, or other modification of one or more
1035.4 members of the health care entity's governing body that transfers control, responsibility for,
1035.5 or governance of the health care entity to another entity;
- 1035.6 (6) the creation of a new health care entity;
- 1035.7 (7) an agreement or series of agreements that results in the sharing of 40 percent or more
1035.8 of the health care entity's revenues with another entity, including affiliates of such other
1035.9 entity;
- 1035.10 (8) an addition, removal, withdrawal, substitution, or other modification of the members
1035.11 of a health care entity formed under chapter 317A that results in a change of 40 percent or
1035.12 more of the membership of the health care entity; or
- 1035.13 (9) any other transfer of control of a health care entity to, or acquisition of control of a
1035.14 health care entity by, another entity.
- 1035.15 (k) A transaction as defined in paragraph (j) does not include:
- 1035.16 (1) an action or series of actions that meets one or more of the criteria set forth in
1035.17 paragraph (j), clauses (1) to (9), if, immediately prior to all such actions, the health care
1035.18 entity directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by,
1035.19 or is under common control with, all other parties to the action or series of actions;
- 1035.20 (2) a mortgage or other secured loan for business improvement purposes entered into
1035.21 by a health care entity that does not directly affect delivery of health care or governance of
1035.22 the health care entity;
- 1035.23 (3) a clinical affiliation of health care entities formed solely for the purpose of
1035.24 collaborating on clinical trials or providing graduate medical education;
- 1035.25 (4) the mere offer of employment to, or hiring of, a health care provider by a health care
1035.26 entity;
- 1035.27 (5) contracts between a health care entity and a health care provider primarily for clinical
1035.28 services; or
- 1035.29 (6) a single action or series of actions within a five-year period involving only entities
1035.30 that operate solely as a nursing home licensed under chapter 144A; a boarding care home
1035.31 licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.56; a supervised living facility licensed under sections
1035.32 144.50 to 144.56; an assisted living facility licensed under chapter 144G; a foster care setting

1036.1 licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to 9555.6265, for a physical location that
1036.2 is not the primary residence of the license holder; a community residential setting as defined
1036.3 in section 245D.02, subdivision 4a; or a home care provider licensed under sections 144A.471
1036.4 to 144A.483.

1036.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1036.6 Sec. 47. **[145D.30] DEFINITIONS.**

1036.7 Subdivision 1. **Application.** For purposes of sections 145D.30 to 145D.37, the following
1036.8 terms have the meanings given unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

1036.9 Subd. 2. **Commissioner** "Commissioner" means the commissioner of commerce for a
1036.10 nonprofit health coverage entity that is a nonprofit health service plan corporation operating
1036.11 under chapter 62C or the commissioner of health for a nonprofit health coverage entity that
1036.12 is a nonprofit health maintenance organization operating under chapter 62D.

1036.13 Subd. 3. **Control.** "Control," including the terms "controlling," "controlled by," and
1036.14 "under common control with," means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to
1036.15 direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a nonprofit health coverage
1036.16 entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, through membership in an entity
1036.17 formed under chapter 317A, by contract other than a commercial contract for goods or
1036.18 nonmanagement services, or otherwise, unless the power is the result of an official position
1036.19 with, corporate office held by, or court appointment of the person. Control is presumed to
1036.20 exist if any person, directly or indirectly, owns, controls, holds with the power to vote, or
1036.21 holds proxies representing 40 percent or more of the voting securities of any other person
1036.22 or if any person, directly or indirectly, constitutes 40 percent or more of the membership
1036.23 of an entity formed under chapter 317A. The attorney general may determine that control
1036.24 exists in fact, notwithstanding the absence of a presumption to that effect.

1036.25 Subd. 4. **Conversion transaction.** "Conversion transaction" means a transaction otherwise
1036.26 permitted under applicable law in which a nonprofit health coverage entity:

1036.27 (1) merges, consolidates, converts, or transfers all or substantially all of its assets to any
1036.28 entity except a corporation that is exempt under United States Code, title 26, section
1036.29 501(c)(3);

1036.30 (2) makes a series of separate transfers within a 60-month period that in the aggregate
1036.31 constitute a transfer of all or substantially all of the nonprofit health coverage entity's assets
1036.32 to any entity except a corporation that is exempt under United States Code, title 26, section
1036.33 501(c)(3); or

1037.1 (3) adds or substitutes one or more directors or officers that effectively transfer the
1037.2 control of, responsibility for, or governance of the nonprofit health coverage entity to any
1037.3 entity except a corporation that is exempt under United States Code, title 26, section
1037.4 501(c)(3).

1037.5 Subd. 5. **Corporation.** "Corporation" has the meaning given in section 317A.011,
1037.6 subdivision 6, and also includes a nonprofit limited liability company organized under
1037.7 section 322C.1101.

1037.8 Subd. 6. **Director.** "Director" has the meaning given in section 317A.011, subdivision
1037.9 7.

1037.10 Subd. 7. **Family member.** "Family member" means a spouse, parent, child, spouse of
1037.11 a child, brother, sister, or spouse of a brother or sister.

1037.12 Subd. 8. **Full and fair value.** "Full and fair value" means at least the amount that the
1037.13 public benefit assets of the nonprofit health coverage entity would be worth if the assets
1037.14 were equal to stock in the nonprofit health coverage entity, if the nonprofit health coverage
1037.15 entity was a for-profit corporation and if the nonprofit health coverage entity had 100 percent
1037.16 of its stock authorized by the corporation and available for purchase without transfer
1037.17 restrictions. The valuation shall consider market value, investment or earning value, net
1037.18 asset value, goodwill, amount of donations received, and control premium, if any.

1037.19 Subd. 9. **Nonprofit health coverage entity.** "Nonprofit health coverage entity" means
1037.20 a domestic nonprofit health service plan corporation operating under chapter 62C or a
1037.21 domestic nonprofit health maintenance organization operating under chapter 62D.

1037.22 Subd. 10. **Officer.** "Officer" has the meaning given in section 317A.011, subdivision
1037.23 15.

1037.24 Subd. 11. **Public benefit assets.** "Public benefit assets" means the entirety of a nonprofit
1037.25 health coverage entity's assets, whether tangible or intangible, including but not limited to
1037.26 its goodwill and anticipated future revenue.

1037.27 Subd. 12. **Related organization.** "Related organization" has the meaning given in section
1037.28 317A.011, subdivision 18.

1037.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1037.30 Sec. 48. **[145D.31] CERTAIN CONVERSION TRANSACTIONS PROHIBITED.**

1037.31 A nonprofit health coverage entity must not enter into a conversion transaction if:

1038.1 (1) doing so would result in less than the full and fair value of all public benefit assets
1038.2 remaining dedicated to the public benefit; or

1038.3 (2) an individual who has been an officer, director, or other executive of the nonprofit
1038.4 health coverage entity or of a related organization, or a family member of such an individual:

1038.5 (i) has held or will hold, whether guaranteed or contingent, an ownership stake, stock,
1038.6 securities, investment, or other financial interest in an entity to which the nonprofit health
1038.7 coverage entity transfers public benefit assets in connection with the conversion transaction;

1038.8 (ii) has received or will receive any type of compensation or other financial benefit,
1038.9 except for salary or wages paid for employment, from an entity to which the nonprofit health
1038.10 coverage entity transfers public benefit assets in connection with the conversion transaction;

1038.11 (iii) has held or will hold, whether guaranteed or contingent, an ownership stake, stock,
1038.12 securities, investment, or other financial interest in an entity that has or will have a business
1038.13 relationship with an entity to which the nonprofit health coverage entity transfers public
1038.14 benefit assets in connection with the conversion transaction; or

1038.15 (iv) has received or will receive any type of compensation or other financial benefit,
1038.16 except for salary or wages paid for employment, from an entity that has or will have a
1038.17 business relationship with an entity to which the nonprofit health coverage entity transfers
1038.18 public benefit assets in connection with the conversion transaction.

1038.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1038.20 Sec. 49. **[145D.32] REQUIREMENTS FOR NONPROFIT HEALTH COVERAGE**
1038.21 **ENTITY CONVERSION TRANSACTIONS.**

1038.22 Subdivision 1. **Notice.** (a) Before entering into a conversion transaction, a nonprofit
1038.23 health coverage entity must notify the attorney general according to section 317A.811. In
1038.24 addition to the elements listed in section 317A.811, subdivision 1, the notice required by
1038.25 this subdivision must also include: (1) an itemization of the nonprofit health coverage entity's
1038.26 public benefit assets and an independent third-party valuation of the nonprofit health coverage
1038.27 entity's public benefit assets; and (2) other information contained in forms provided by the
1038.28 attorney general.

1038.29 (b) When the nonprofit health coverage entity provides the attorney general with the
1038.30 notice and other information required under paragraph (a), the nonprofit health coverage
1038.31 entity must also provide a copy of this notice and other information to the applicable
1038.32 commissioner.

1039.1 Subd. 2. **Nonprofit health coverage entity requirements.** Before entering into a
1039.2 conversion transaction, a nonprofit health coverage entity must ensure that:

1039.3 (1) the proposed conversion transaction complies with chapters 317A and 501B and
1039.4 other applicable laws;

1039.5 (2) the proposed conversion transaction does not involve or constitute a breach of
1039.6 charitable trust;

1039.7 (3) the nonprofit health coverage entity shall receive full and fair value for its public
1039.8 benefit assets;

1039.9 (4) the value of the public benefit assets to be transferred has not been manipulated in
1039.10 a manner that causes or caused the value of the assets to decrease;

1039.11 (5) the proceeds of the proposed conversion transaction shall be used in a manner
1039.12 consistent with the public benefit for which the assets are held by the nonprofit health
1039.13 coverage entity; and

1039.14 (6) the proposed conversion transaction shall not result in a breach of fiduciary duty.

1039.15 Subd. 3. **Listening sessions and public comment.** The attorney general or the
1039.16 commissioner may hold public listening sessions or forums and may solicit public comments
1039.17 regarding the proposed conversion transaction.

1039.18 Subd. 4. **Waiting period.** (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), a nonprofit health
1039.19 coverage entity must not enter into a conversion transaction until 60 days after the nonprofit
1039.20 health coverage entity has given written notice as required in subdivision 1.

1039.21 (b) The attorney general may waive all or part of the waiting period or may extend the
1039.22 waiting period for an additional 60 days by notifying the nonprofit health coverage entity
1039.23 of the extension in writing.

1039.24 (c) The time periods specified in this subdivision shall be suspended while an
1039.25 investigation into the conversion transaction is pending or while a request from the attorney
1039.26 general for additional information is outstanding.

1039.27 Subd. 5. **Funds restricted for a particular purpose.** Nothing in this section relieves a
1039.28 nonprofit health coverage entity from complying with requirements for funds that are
1039.29 restricted for a particular purpose. Funds restricted for a particular purpose must continue
1039.30 to be used in accordance with the purpose for which they were restricted under sections
1039.31 317A.671 and 501B.31. A nonprofit health coverage entity may not convert, transfer, or

1040.1 sell assets if the transaction would result in the use of the assets conflicting with their
1040.2 restricted purpose.

1040.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1040.4 Sec. 50. **[145D.34] ENFORCEMENT AND REMEDIES.**

1040.5 Subdivision 1. **Investigation.** The attorney general has the powers in section 8.31.
1040.6 Nothing in this subdivision limits the powers, remedies, or responsibilities of the attorney
1040.7 general under this chapter; chapter 8, 309, 317A, or 501B; or any other chapter. For purposes
1040.8 of this section, an approval by the commissioner for regulatory purposes does not impair
1040.9 or inform the attorney general's authority.

1040.10 Subd. 2. **Enforcement and penalties.** (a) The attorney general may bring an action in
1040.11 district court to enjoin or unwind a conversion transaction or seek other equitable relief
1040.12 necessary to protect the public interest if:

1040.13 (1) a nonprofit health coverage entity or conversion transaction violates sections 145D.30
1040.14 to 145D.32; or

1040.15 (2) the conversion transaction is contrary to the public interest.

1040.16 In seeking injunctive relief, the attorney general must not be required to establish irreparable
1040.17 harm but must instead establish that a violation of sections 145D.30 to 145D.32 occurred
1040.18 or that the requested order promotes the public interest.

1040.19 (b) Factors informing whether a conversion transaction is contrary to the public interest
1040.20 include but are not limited to whether:

1040.21 (1) the conversion transaction shall result in increased health care costs for patients; and

1040.22 (2) the conversion transaction shall adversely impact provider cost trends and containment
1040.23 of total health care spending.

1040.24 (c) The attorney general may enforce sections 145D.30 to 145D.32 under section 8.31.

1040.25 (d) Failure of the entities involved in a conversion transaction to provide timely
1040.26 information as required by the attorney general or the commissioner shall be an independent
1040.27 and sufficient ground for a court to enjoin or unwind the transaction or provide other equitable
1040.28 relief, provided the attorney general notifies the entities of the inadequacy of the information
1040.29 provided and provides the entities with a reasonable opportunity to remedy the inadequacy.

1040.30 (e) An officer, director, or other executive found to have violated sections 145D.30 to
1040.31 145D.32 shall be subject to a civil penalty of up to \$100,000 for each violation. A corporation

1041.1 or other entity which is a party to or materially participated in a conversion transaction
1041.2 found to have violated sections 145D.30 to 145D.32 shall be subject to a civil penalty of
1041.3 up to \$1,000,000. A court may also award reasonable attorney fees and costs of investigation
1041.4 and litigation.

1041.5 Subd. 3. **Commissioner of health; data and research.** The commissioner of health
1041.6 must provide the attorney general, upon request, with data and research on broader market
1041.7 trends, impacts on prices and outcomes, public health and population health considerations,
1041.8 and health care access, for the attorney general to use when evaluating whether a conversion
1041.9 transaction is contrary to public interest. The commissioner of health may share with the
1041.10 attorney general, according to section 13.05, subdivision 9, any not public data, as defined
1041.11 in section 13.02, subdivision 8a, held by the commissioner to aid in the investigation and
1041.12 review of the conversion transaction, and the attorney general must maintain this data with
1041.13 the same classification according to section 13.03, subdivision 4, paragraph (c).

1041.14 Subd. 4. **Failure to take action.** Failure by the attorney general to take action with
1041.15 respect to a conversion transaction under this section does not constitute approval of the
1041.16 conversion transaction or waiver, nor shall failure prevent the attorney general from taking
1041.17 action in the same, similar, or subsequent circumstances.

1041.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1041.19 Sec. 51. **[145D.35] DATA PRACTICES.**

1041.20 Data provided by a nonprofit health coverage entity to the commissioner or the attorney
1041.21 general under sections 145D.30 to 145D.32 are, for data on individuals, confidential data
1041.22 on individuals as defined under section 13.02, subdivision 3, and, for data not on individuals,
1041.23 protected nonpublic data as defined under section 13.02, subdivision 13. The provided data
1041.24 are not subject to subpoena and shall not be subject to discovery or admissible in evidence
1041.25 in any private civil action. The attorney general or the commissioner may provide access
1041.26 to any data classified as confidential or protected nonpublic under this section to any law
1041.27 enforcement agency if the attorney general or commissioner determines that the access aids
1041.28 the law enforcement process. This section shall not be construed to limit the attorney general's
1041.29 authority to use the data in furtherance of any legal action brought according to section
1041.30 145D.34.

1041.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1042.1 **Sec. 52. [145D.36] COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH; REPORTS AND ANALYSIS.**

1042.2 Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the commissioner of health may use data or
1042.3 information submitted under sections 60A.135 to 60A.137, 60A.17, 60D.18, 60D.20,
1042.4 62D.221, and 145D.32 to conduct analyses of the aggregate impact of transactions within
1042.5 nonprofit health coverage entities and organizations which include nonprofit health coverage
1042.6 entities or their affiliates on access to or the cost of health care services, health care market
1042.7 consolidation, and health care quality. The commissioner of health must issue periodic
1042.8 public reports on the number and types of conversion transactions subject to sections 145D.30
1042.9 to 145D.35 and on the aggregate impact of conversion transactions on health care costs,
1042.10 quality, and competition in Minnesota.

1042.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1042.12 **Sec. 53. [145D.37] RELATION TO OTHER LAW.**

1042.13 (a) Sections 145D.30 to 145D.36 are in addition to and do not affect or limit any power,
1042.14 remedy, or responsibility of a health maintenance organization, a service plan corporation,
1042.15 the attorney general, the commissioner of health, or the commissioner of commerce under
1042.16 this chapter; chapter 8, 62C, 62D, 309, 317A, or 501B; or other law.

1042.17 (b) Nothing in sections 145D.03 to 145D.36 authorizes a nonprofit health coverage entity
1042.18 to enter into a conversion transaction not otherwise permitted under chapter 317A or 501B
1042.19 or other law.

1042.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1042.21 **Sec. 54. [214.41] PHYSICIAN WELLNESS PROGRAM.**

1042.22 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For the purposes of this section, "physician wellness program"
1042.23 means a program of evaluation, counseling, or other modality to address an issue related to
1042.24 career fatigue or wellness related to work stress for physicians licensed under chapter 147
1042.25 that is administered by a statewide association that is exempt from taxation under United
1042.26 States Code, title 26, section 501(c)(6), and that primarily represents physicians and
1042.27 osteopaths of multiple specialties. Physician wellness program does not include the provision
1042.28 of services intended to monitor for impairment under the authority of section 214.31.

1042.29 Subd. 2. **Confidentiality.** Any record of a person's participation in a physician wellness
1042.30 program is confidential and not subject to discovery, subpoena, or a reporting requirement
1042.31 to the applicable board, unless the person voluntarily provides for written release of the

1043.1 information or the disclosure is required to meet the licensee's obligation to report according
1043.2 to section 147.111.

1043.3 Subd. 3. **Civil liability.** Any person, agency, institution, facility, or organization employed
1043.4 by, contracting with, or operating a physician wellness program is immune from civil liability
1043.5 for any action related to their duties in connection with a physician wellness program when
1043.6 acting in good faith.

1043.7 Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.035, is amended to read:

1043.8 **256B.035 MANAGED CARE.**

1043.9 The commissioner of human services may contract with public or private entities or
1043.10 operate a preferred provider program to deliver health care services to medical assistance
1043.11 and MinnesotaCare program recipients. The commissioner may enter into risk-based and
1043.12 non-risk-based contracts. The commissioner must not enter into a contract with a health
1043.13 maintenance organization, as defined in section 62D.02, which is not a nonprofit corporation
1043.14 organized under chapter 317A or a local governmental unit, as defined in section 62D.02.
1043.15 Contracts may be for the full range of health services, or a portion thereof, for medical
1043.16 assistance populations to determine the effectiveness of various provider reimbursement
1043.17 and care delivery mechanisms. The commissioner may seek necessary federal waivers and
1043.18 implement projects when approval of the waivers is obtained from the Centers for Medicare
1043.19 and Medicaid Services of the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

1043.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to managed
1043.21 care contracts under medical assistance and MinnesotaCare that take effect on or after that
1043.22 date.

1043.23 Sec. 56. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 3a, is
1043.24 amended to read:

1043.25 Subd. 3a. **Gender-affirming services care.** Medical assistance covers gender-affirming
1043.26 ~~services~~ care, as defined in section 62Q.585.

1043.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1043.28 Sec. 57. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

1043.29 Subd. 12. **Eyeglasses, dentures, and prosthetic and orthotic devices.** (a) Medical
1043.30 assistance covers eyeglasses, ~~dentures, and prosthetic and orthotic devices~~ if prescribed by
1043.31 a licensed practitioner.

1044.1 ~~(b) For purposes of prescribing prosthetic and orthotic devices, "licensed practitioner"~~
1044.2 ~~includes a physician, an advanced practice registered nurse, a physician assistant, or a~~
1044.3 ~~podiatrist.~~

1044.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval,
1044.5 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
1044.6 when federal approval is obtained.

1044.7 Sec. 58. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 16, is
1044.8 amended to read:

1044.9 Subd. 16. **Abortion services.** Medical assistance covers ~~abortion services determined~~
1044.10 ~~to be medically necessary by the treating provider and delivered in accordance with all~~
1044.11 ~~applicable Minnesota laws~~ abortion and abortion-related services, including preabortion
1044.12 services and follow-up services.

1044.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval,
1044.14 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
1044.15 when federal approval is obtained.

1044.16 Sec. 59. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, subdivision 32, is amended to read:

1044.17 Subd. 32. **Nutritional products.** Medical assistance covers nutritional products needed
1044.18 for nutritional supplementation because solid food or nutrients thereof cannot be properly
1044.19 absorbed by the body or needed for treatment of phenylketonuria, hyperlysinemia, maple
1044.20 syrup urine disease, a combined allergy to human milk, cow's milk, and soy formula, or
1044.21 any other childhood or adult diseases, conditions, or disorders identified by the commissioner
1044.22 as requiring a similarly necessary nutritional product. Medical assistance covers amino
1044.23 acid-based elemental formulas in the same manner as is required under section 62Q.531.
1044.24 Nutritional products needed for the treatment of a combined allergy to human milk, cow's
1044.25 milk, and soy formula require prior authorization. Separate payment shall not be made for
1044.26 nutritional products for residents of long-term care facilities. Payment for dietary
1044.27 requirements is a component of the per diem rate paid to these facilities.

1044.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1044.29 Sec. 60. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision
1044.30 to read:

1044.31 Subd. 72. **Orthotic and prosthetic devices.** Medical assistance covers orthotic and
1044.32 prosthetic devices, supplies, and services according to section 256B.066.

1045.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval,
1045.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
1045.3 when federal approval is obtained.

1045.4 Sec. 61. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision
1045.5 to read:

1045.6 Subd. 73. **Rapid whole genome sequencing.** Medical assistance covers rapid whole
1045.7 genome sequencing (rWGS) testing. Coverage and eligibility for rWGS testing, and the use
1045.8 of genetic data, must meet the requirements specified in section 62A.3098, subdivisions 1
1045.9 to 3 and 6.

1045.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1045.11 Sec. 62. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision
1045.12 to read:

1045.13 Subd. 74. **Intermittent catheters.** Medical assistance covers intermittent urinary catheters
1045.14 and insertion supplies if intermittent catheterization is recommended by the enrollee's health
1045.15 care provider. Medical assistance must meet the requirements that would otherwise apply
1045.16 to a health plan under section 62Q.666.

1045.17 Sec. 63. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision
1045.18 to read:

1045.19 Subd. 75. **Scalp hair prostheses.** Medical assistance covers scalp hair prostheses and
1045.20 all equipment and accessories necessary for their regular use under the conditions and in
1045.21 compliance with the requirements specified in section 62A.28, except that the limitation on
1045.22 coverage required per benefit year set forth in section 62A.28, subdivision 2, paragraph (c),
1045.23 does not apply.

1045.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1045.25 Sec. 64. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision
1045.26 to read:

1045.27 Subd. 76. **Transfer of mothers and newborns.** Medical assistance covers the transfer
1045.28 of mothers or newborns between medical facilities. Medical assistance must meet the same
1045.29 requirements that would otherwise apply to a health plan under section 62A.0411.

1045.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1046.1 Sec. 65. [256B.066] ORTHOTIC AND PROSTHETIC DEVICES, SUPPLIES, AND
1046.2 SERVICES.

1046.3 Subdivision 1. Definitions. All terms used in this section have the meanings given them
1046.4 in section 62Q.665, subdivision 1.

1046.5 Subd. 2. Coverage requirements. (a) Medical assistance covers orthotic and prosthetic
1046.6 devices, supplies, and services:

1046.7 (1) furnished under an order by a prescribing physician or licensed health care prescriber
1046.8 who has authority in Minnesota to prescribe orthoses and prostheses. Coverage for orthotic
1046.9 and prosthetic devices, supplies, accessories, and services under this clause includes those
1046.10 devices or device systems, supplies, accessories, and services that are customized to the
1046.11 enrollee's needs;

1046.12 (2) determined by the enrollee's provider to be the most appropriate model that meets
1046.13 the medical needs of the enrollee for purposes of performing physical activities, as applicable,
1046.14 including but not limited to running, biking, and swimming, and maximizing the enrollee's
1046.15 limb function; or

1046.16 (3) for showering or bathing.

1046.17 (b) The coverage set forth in paragraph (a) includes the repair and replacement of those
1046.18 orthotic and prosthetic devices, supplies, and services described therein.

1046.19 (c) Coverage of a prosthetic or orthotic benefit must not be denied for an individual with
1046.20 limb loss or absence that would otherwise be covered for a nondisabled person seeking
1046.21 medical or surgical intervention to restore or maintain the ability to perform the same
1046.22 physical activity.

1046.23 (d) If coverage for prosthetic or custom orthotic devices is provided, payment must be
1046.24 made for the replacement of a prosthetic or custom orthotic device or for the replacement
1046.25 of any part of the devices, without regard to useful lifetime restrictions, if an ordering health
1046.26 care provider determines that the provision of a replacement device, or a replacement part
1046.27 of a device, is necessary because:

1046.28 (1) of a change in the physiological condition of the enrollee;

1046.29 (2) of an irreparable change in the condition of the device or in a part of the device; or

1046.30 (3) the condition of the device, or the part of the device, requires repairs and the cost of
1046.31 the repairs would be more than 60 percent of the cost of a replacement device or of the part
1046.32 being replaced.

1047.1 Subd. 3. **Restrictions on coverage.** (a) Prior authorization may be required for orthotic
1047.2 and prosthetic devices, supplies, and services.

1047.3 (b) A utilization review for a request for coverage of prosthetic or orthotic benefits must
1047.4 apply the most recent version of evidence-based treatment and fit criteria as recognized by
1047.5 relevant clinical specialists.

1047.6 (c) Utilization review determinations must be rendered in a nondiscriminatory manner
1047.7 and must not deny coverage for habilitative or rehabilitative benefits, including prosthetics
1047.8 or orthotics, solely on the basis of an enrollee's actual or perceived disability.

1047.9 (d) Evidence of coverage and any benefit denial letters must include language describing
1047.10 an enrollee's rights pursuant to paragraphs (b) and (c).

1047.11 (e) Confirmation from a prescribing health care provider may be required if the prosthetic
1047.12 or custom orthotic device or part being replaced is less than three years old.

1047.13 Subd. 4. **Managed care plan access to care.** (a) Managed care plans and county-based
1047.14 purchasing plans subject to this section must ensure access to medically necessary clinical
1047.15 care and to prosthetic and custom orthotic devices and technology from at least two distinct
1047.16 prosthetic and custom orthotic providers in the plan's provider network located in Minnesota.

1047.17 (b) In the event that medically necessary covered orthotics and prosthetics are not
1047.18 available from an in-network provider, the plan must provide processes to refer an enrollee
1047.19 to an out-of-network provider and must fully reimburse the out-of-network provider at a
1047.20 mutually agreed upon rate less enrollee cost sharing determined on an in-network basis.

1047.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval,
1047.22 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
1047.23 when federal approval is obtained.

1047.24 Sec. 66. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.69, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1047.25 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the
1047.26 meanings given.

1047.27 (a) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services. For the remainder of
1047.28 this section, the commissioner's responsibilities for methods and policies for implementing
1047.29 the project will be proposed by the project advisory committees and approved by the
1047.30 commissioner.

1047.31 (b) "Demonstration provider" means a nonprofit health maintenance organization,
1047.32 community integrated service network, or accountable provider network authorized and

1048.1 operating under chapter 62D, 62N, or 62T that participates in the demonstration project
1048.2 according to criteria, standards, methods, and other requirements established for the project
1048.3 and approved by the commissioner. For purposes of this section, a county board, or group
1048.4 of county boards operating under a joint powers agreement, is considered a demonstration
1048.5 provider if the county or group of county boards meets the requirements of section 256B.692.

1048.6 (c) "Eligible individuals" means those persons eligible for medical assistance benefits
1048.7 as defined in sections 256B.055, 256B.056, and 256B.06.

1048.8 (d) "Limitation of choice" means suspending freedom of choice while allowing eligible
1048.9 individuals to choose among the demonstration providers.

1048.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1048.11 Sec. 67. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256L.12, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

1048.12 Subd. 7. **Managed care plan vendor requirements.** (a) The following requirements
1048.13 apply to all counties or vendors who contract with the Department of Human Services to
1048.14 serve MinnesotaCare recipients. Managed care plan contractors:

1048.15 (1) shall authorize and arrange for the provision of the full range of services listed in
1048.16 section 256L.03 in order to ensure appropriate health care is delivered to enrollees;

1048.17 (2) shall accept the prospective, per capita payment or other contractually defined payment
1048.18 from the commissioner in return for the provision and coordination of covered health care
1048.19 services for eligible individuals enrolled in the program;

1048.20 (3) may contract with other health care and social service practitioners to provide services
1048.21 to enrollees;

1048.22 (4) shall provide for an enrollee grievance process as required by the commissioner and
1048.23 set forth in the contract with the department;

1048.24 (5) shall retain all revenue from enrollee co-payments;

1048.25 (6) shall accept all eligible MinnesotaCare enrollees, without regard to health status or
1048.26 previous utilization of health services;

1048.27 (7) shall demonstrate capacity to accept financial risk according to requirements specified
1048.28 in the contract with the department. A health maintenance organization licensed under
1048.29 chapter 62D, or a nonprofit health plan licensed under chapter 62C, is not required to
1048.30 demonstrate financial risk capacity, beyond that which is required to comply with chapters
1048.31 62C and 62D; and

1049.1 (8) shall submit information as required by the commissioner, including data required
1049.2 for assessing enrollee satisfaction, quality of care, cost, and utilization of services.

1049.3 (b) A health maintenance organization must be a nonprofit corporation organized under
1049.4 chapter 317A to serve as a managed care contractor under this section and section 256L.121.

1049.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1049.6 Sec. 68. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 317A.811, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1049.7 Subdivision 1. **When required.** (a) Except as provided in subdivision 6, the following
1049.8 corporations shall notify the attorney general of their intent to dissolve, merge, consolidate,
1049.9 or convert, or to transfer all or substantially all of their assets:

1049.10 (1) a corporation that holds assets for a charitable purpose as defined in section 501B.35,
1049.11 subdivision 2; ~~or~~

1049.12 (2) a corporation that is exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code
1049.13 of 1986, or any successor section; or

1049.14 (3) effective July 1, 2025, a nonprofit health coverage entity as defined in section
1049.15 145D.30.

1049.16 (b) The notice must include:

1049.17 (1) the purpose of the corporation that is giving the notice;

1049.18 (2) a list of assets owned or held by the corporation for charitable purposes;

1049.19 (3) a description of restricted assets and purposes for which the assets were received;

1049.20 (4) a description of debts, obligations, and liabilities of the corporation;

1049.21 (5) a description of tangible assets being converted to cash and the manner in which
1049.22 they will be sold;

1049.23 (6) anticipated expenses of the transaction, including attorney fees;

1049.24 (7) a list of persons to whom assets will be transferred, if known, or the name of the
1049.25 converted organization;

1049.26 (8) the purposes of persons receiving the assets or of the converted organization; and

1049.27 (9) the terms, conditions, or restrictions, if any, to be imposed on the transferred or
1049.28 converted assets.

1049.29 The notice must be signed on behalf of the corporation by an authorized person.

1050.1 Sec. 69. SUPERSEDING EFFECT.

1050.2 Minnesota Statutes, section 62Q.679, in this article shall supersede Minnesota Statutes,
1050.3 section 62Q.679, in 2024 S.F. No. 4097, article 1, section 8, if enacted.

1050.4 Sec. 70. INITIAL REPORTS TO COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH; PRIOR
1050.5 AUTHORIZATIONS.

1050.6 Utilization review organizations must submit initial reports to the commissioner of health
1050.7 under Minnesota Statutes, section 62M.19, by September 1, 2025.

1050.8 Sec. 71. REPEALER.

1050.9 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.041, subdivision 3, is repealed.

1050.10 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 62Q.522, subdivisions 3 and 4, are
1050.11 repealed.

1050.12 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
1050.13 plans offered, sold, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1050.14

ARTICLE 58

1050.15

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH FINANCE

1050.16 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 103I.621, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1050.17 Subdivision 1. **Permit.** (a) Notwithstanding any department or agency rule to the contrary,
1050.18 the commissioner shall issue, on request by the owner of the property and payment of the
1050.19 permit fee, permits for the reinjection of water by a properly constructed well into the same
1050.20 aquifer from which the water was drawn for the operation of a groundwater thermal exchange
1050.21 device.

1050.22 (b) As a condition of the permit, an applicant must agree to allow inspection by the
1050.23 commissioner during regular working hours for department inspectors.

1050.24 (c) Not more than 200 permits may be issued for small systems having maximum
1050.25 capacities of 20 gallons per minute or less and that are compliant with the natural resource
1050.26 water-use requirements under subdivision 2. ~~The small systems are subject to inspection~~
1050.27 ~~twice a year.~~

1050.28 (d) Not more than ~~ten~~ 100 permits may be issued for larger systems having maximum
1050.29 capacities ~~from over 20 to 50~~ gallons per minute and that are compliant with the natural

1051.1 resource water-use requirements under subdivision 2. The larger systems are subject to
1051.2 inspection four times a year.

1051.3 (e) A person issued a permit must comply with this section and permit conditions deemed
1051.4 necessary to protect public health and safety of the groundwater for the permit to be valid.

1051.5 The permit conditions may include but are not limited to requirements for:

1051.6 (1) notification to the commissioner at intervals specified in the permit conditions;

1051.7 (2) system operation and maintenance;

1051.8 (3) system location and construction;

1051.9 (4) well location and construction;

1051.10 (5) signage;

1051.11 (6) reports of system construction, performance, operation, and maintenance;

1051.12 (7) removal of the system upon termination of its use or system failure;

1051.13 (8) disclosure of the system at the time of property transfer;

1051.14 (9) obtaining approval from the commissioner prior to deviation from the approval plan

1051.15 and conditions;

1051.16 (10) groundwater level monitoring; and

1051.17 (11) groundwater quality monitoring.

1051.18 (f) The property owner or the property owner's agent must submit to the commissioner

1051.19 a permit application on a form provided by the commissioner, or in a format approved by

1051.20 the commissioner, that provides any information necessary to protect public health and

1051.21 safety of the groundwater.

1051.22 (g) A permit granted under this section is not valid if a water-use permit is required for

1051.23 the project and is not approved by the commissioner of natural resources.

1051.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1051.25 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 103I.621, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1051.26 Subd. 2. **Water-use requirements apply.** Water-use permit requirements and penalties

1051.27 ~~under chapter 103F~~ 103G and related rules adopted and enforced by the commissioner of

1051.28 natural resources apply to groundwater thermal exchange permit recipients. A person who

1051.29 violates a provision of this section is subject to enforcement or penalties for the noncomplying

1051.30 activity that are available to the commissioner and the Pollution Control Agency.

1052.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1052.2 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 144.1501, subdivision 2, is amended
1052.3 to read:

1052.4 Subd. 2. ~~Creation of account~~ **Availability.** (a) ~~A health professional education loan~~
1052.5 ~~forgiveness program account is established.~~ The commissioner of health shall use money
1052.6 ~~from the account to establish a~~ appropriated for health professional education loan forgiveness
1052.7 program in this section:

1052.8 (1) for medical residents, physicians, mental health professionals, and alcohol and drug
1052.9 counselors agreeing to practice in designated rural areas or underserved urban communities
1052.10 or specializing in the area of pediatric psychiatry;

1052.11 (2) for midlevel practitioners agreeing to practice in designated rural areas or to teach
1052.12 at least 12 credit hours, or 720 hours per year in the nursing field in a postsecondary program
1052.13 at the undergraduate level or the equivalent at the graduate level;

1052.14 (3) for nurses who agree to practice in a Minnesota nursing home; in an intermediate
1052.15 care facility for persons with developmental disability; in a hospital if the hospital owns
1052.16 and operates a Minnesota nursing home and a minimum of 50 percent of the hours worked
1052.17 by the nurse is in the nursing home; in an assisted living facility as defined in section
1052.18 144G.08, subdivision 7; or for a home care provider as defined in section 144A.43,
1052.19 subdivision 4; or agree to teach at least 12 credit hours, or 720 hours per year in the nursing
1052.20 field in a postsecondary program at the undergraduate level or the equivalent at the graduate
1052.21 level;

1052.22 (4) for other health care technicians agreeing to teach at least 12 credit hours, or 720
1052.23 hours per year in their designated field in a postsecondary program at the undergraduate
1052.24 level or the equivalent at the graduate level. The commissioner, in consultation with the
1052.25 Healthcare Education-Industry Partnership, shall determine the health care fields where the
1052.26 need is the greatest, including, but not limited to, respiratory therapy, clinical laboratory
1052.27 technology, radiologic technology, and surgical technology;

1052.28 (5) for pharmacists, advanced dental therapists, dental therapists, and public health nurses
1052.29 who agree to practice in designated rural areas;

1052.30 (6) for dentists agreeing to deliver at least 25 percent of the dentist's yearly patient
1052.31 encounters to state public program enrollees or patients receiving sliding fee schedule
1052.32 discounts through a formal sliding fee schedule meeting the standards established by the

1053.1 United States Department of Health and Human Services under Code of Federal Regulations,
1053.2 title 42, section ~~51, chapter 303~~ 51c.303; and

1053.3 (7) for nurses employed as a hospital nurse by a nonprofit hospital and providing direct
1053.4 care to patients at the nonprofit hospital.

1053.5 (b) Appropriations made ~~to the account~~ for health professional education loan forgiveness
1053.6 in this section do not cancel and are available until expended, except that at the end of each
1053.7 biennium, any remaining balance in the account that is not committed by contract and not
1053.8 needed to fulfill existing commitments shall cancel to the fund.

1053.9 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.1501, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1053.10 Subd. 5. **Penalty for nonfulfillment.** If a participant does not fulfill the required
1053.11 minimum commitment of service according to subdivision 3, the commissioner of health
1053.12 shall collect from the participant the total amount paid to the participant under the loan
1053.13 forgiveness program plus interest at a rate established according to section 270C.40. The
1053.14 commissioner shall deposit the money collected in ~~the health care access fund to be credited~~
1053.15 ~~to a dedicated account in the special revenue fund. The balance of the account is appropriated~~
1053.16 annually to the commissioner for the health professional education loan forgiveness program
1053.17 ~~account~~ established in subdivision 2. The commissioner shall allow waivers of all or part
1053.18 of the money owed the commissioner as a result of a nonfulfillment penalty if emergency
1053.19 circumstances prevented fulfillment of the minimum service commitment.

1053.20 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.555, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

1053.21 Subd. 1a. **Notice of closing, curtailing operations, relocating services, or ceasing to**
1053.22 **offer certain services; hospitals.** (a) The controlling persons of a hospital licensed under
1053.23 sections 144.50 to 144.56 or a hospital campus must notify the commissioner of health ~~and,~~
1053.24 the public, and others at least ~~120~~ 182 days before the hospital or hospital campus voluntarily
1053.25 plans to implement one of the following scheduled actions listed in paragraph (b), unless
1053.26 the controlling persons can demonstrate to the commissioner that meeting the advanced
1053.27 notice requirement is not feasible and the commissioner approves a shorter advanced notice.

1053.28 (b) The following scheduled actions require advanced notice under paragraph (a):

1053.29 (1) ~~cease~~ ceasing operations;

1053.30 (2) ~~curtail~~ curtailing operations to the extent that patients must be relocated;

1053.31 (3) ~~relocate~~ relocating the provision of health services to another hospital or another
1053.32 hospital campus; or

1054.1 (4) ~~cease offering~~ ceasing to offer maternity care and newborn care services, intensive
1054.2 care unit services, inpatient mental health services, or inpatient substance use disorder
1054.3 treatment services.

1054.4 (c) A notice required under this subdivision must comply with the requirements in
1054.5 subdivision 1d.

1054.6 ~~(b)~~ (d) The commissioner shall cooperate with the controlling persons and advise them
1054.7 about relocating the patients.

1054.8 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.555, subdivision 1b, is amended to read:

1054.9 Subd. 1b. **Public hearing.** Within ~~45~~ 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision
1054.10 1a, the commissioner shall conduct a public hearing on the scheduled cessation of operations,
1054.11 curtailment of operations, relocation of health services, or cessation in offering health
1054.12 services. The commissioner must provide adequate public notice of the hearing in a time
1054.13 and manner determined by the commissioner. The controlling persons of the hospital or
1054.14 hospital campus must participate in the public hearing. The public hearing must be held at
1054.15 a location that is within ten miles of the hospital or hospital campus or with the
1054.16 commissioner's approval as close as is practicable, and that is provided or arranged by the
1054.17 hospital or hospital campus. Video conferencing technology must be used to allow members
1054.18 of the public to view and participate in the hearing. The public hearing must include:

1054.19 (1) an explanation by the controlling persons of the reasons for ceasing or curtailing
1054.20 operations, relocating health services, or ceasing to offer any of the listed health services;

1054.21 (2) a description of the actions that controlling persons will take to ensure that residents
1054.22 in the hospital's or campus's service area have continued access to the health services being
1054.23 eliminated, curtailed, or relocated;

1054.24 (3) an opportunity for public testimony on the scheduled cessation or curtailment of
1054.25 operations, relocation of health services, or cessation in offering any of the listed health
1054.26 services, and on the hospital's or campus's plan to ensure continued access to those health
1054.27 services being eliminated, curtailed, or relocated; and

1054.28 (4) an opportunity for the controlling persons to respond to questions from interested
1054.29 persons.

1055.1 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.555, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1055.2 read:

1055.3 Subd. 1d. **Methods of providing notice; content of notice.** (a) A notice required under
1055.4 subdivision 1a must be provided to patients, hospital personnel, the public, local units of
1055.5 government, and the commissioner of health using at least the following methods:

1055.6 (1) posting a notice of the proposed cessation of operations, curtailment, relocation of
1055.7 health services, or cessation in offering health services at the main public entrance of the
1055.8 hospital or hospital campus;

1055.9 (2) providing written notice to the commissioner of health, to the city council in the city
1055.10 where the hospital or hospital campus is located, and to the county board in the county
1055.11 where the hospital or hospital campus is located;

1055.12 (3) providing written notice to the local health department as defined in section 145A.02,
1055.13 subdivision 8b, for the community where the hospital or hospital campus is located;

1055.14 (4) providing notice to the public through a written public announcement which must
1055.15 be distributed to local media outlets;

1055.16 (5) providing written notice to existing patients of the hospital or hospital campus; and

1055.17 (6) notifying all personnel currently employed in the unit, hospital, or hospital campus
1055.18 impacted by the proposed cessation, curtailment, or relocation.

1055.19 (b) A notice required under subdivision 1a must include:

1055.20 (1) a description of the proposed cessation of operations, curtailment, relocation of health
1055.21 services, or cessation in offering health services. The description must include:

1055.22 (i) the number of beds, if any, that will be eliminated, repurposed, reassigned, or otherwise
1055.23 reconfigured to serve populations or patients other than those currently served;

1055.24 (ii) the current number of beds in the impacted unit, hospital, or hospital campus, and
1055.25 the number of beds in the impacted unit, hospital, or hospital campus after the proposed
1055.26 cessation, curtailment, or relocation takes place;

1055.27 (iii) the number of existing patients who will be impacted by the proposed cessation,
1055.28 curtailment, or relocation;

1055.29 (iv) any decrease in personnel, or relocation of personnel to a different unit, hospital, or
1055.30 hospital campus, caused by the proposed cessation, curtailment, or relocation;

1056.1 (v) a description of the health services provided by the unit, hospital, or hospital campus
1056.2 impacted by the proposed cessation, curtailment, or relocation; and

1056.3 (vi) identification of the three nearest available health care facilities where patients may
1056.4 obtain the health services provided by the unit, hospital, or hospital campus impacted by
1056.5 the proposed cessation, curtailment, or relocation, and any potential barriers to seamlessly
1056.6 transition patients to receive services at one of these facilities. If the unit, hospital, or hospital
1056.7 campus impacted by the proposed cessation, curtailment, or relocation serves medical
1056.8 assistance or Medicare enrollees, the information required under this item must specify
1056.9 whether any of the three nearest available facilities serves medical assistance or Medicare
1056.10 enrollees; and

1056.11 (2) a telephone number, email address, and address for each of the following, to which
1056.12 interested parties may offer comments on the proposed cessation, curtailment, or relocation:

1056.13 (i) the hospital or hospital campus; and

1056.14 (ii) the parent entity, if any, or the entity under contract, if any, that acts as the corporate
1056.15 administrator of the hospital or hospital campus.

1056.16 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.555, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1056.17 Subd. 2. **Penalty; facilities other than hospitals.** Failure to notify the commissioner
1056.18 under subdivision 1, ~~1a, or 1c or failure to participate in a public hearing under subdivision~~
1056.19 ~~H~~ may result in issuance of a correction order under section 144.653, subdivision 5.

1056.20 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.555, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1056.21 read:

1056.22 Subd. 3. **Penalties; hospitals.** (a) Failure to participate in a public hearing under
1056.23 subdivision 1b or failure to notify the commissioner under subdivision 1c may result in
1056.24 issuance of a correction order under section 144.653, subdivision 5.

1056.25 (b) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the commissioner must impose on the
1056.26 controlling persons of a hospital or hospital campus a fine of \$20,000 for each failure to
1056.27 provide notice to an individual or entity or at a location required under subdivision 1d,
1056.28 paragraph (a). The cumulative fines imposed under this paragraph must not exceed \$60,000
1056.29 for any scheduled action requiring notice under subdivision 1a. The commissioner is not
1056.30 required to issue a correction order before imposing a fine under this paragraph. Section
1056.31 144.653, subdivision 8, applies to fines imposed under this paragraph.

1057.1 Sec. 10. [144.556] RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL; SALE OF HOSPITAL OR
1057.2 HOSPITAL CAMPUS.

1057.3 (a) The controlling persons of a hospital licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.56 or a
1057.4 hospital campus must not sell or convey the hospital or hospital campus, offer to sell or
1057.5 convey the hospital or hospital campus to a person other than a local unit of government
1057.6 listed in this paragraph, or voluntarily cease operations of the hospital or hospital campus
1057.7 unless the controlling persons have first made a good faith offer to sell or convey the hospital
1057.8 or hospital campus to the home rule charter or statutory city, county, town, or hospital
1057.9 district in which the hospital or hospital campus is located.

1057.10 (b) The offer to sell or convey the hospital or hospital campus to a local unit of
1057.11 government under paragraph (a) must be at a price that does not exceed the current fair
1057.12 market value of the hospital or hospital campus. A party to whom an offer is made under
1057.13 paragraph (a) must accept or decline the offer within 60 days of receipt. If the party to whom
1057.14 the offer is made fails to respond within 60 days of receipt, the offer is deemed declined.

1057.15 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144A.61, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

1057.16 Subd. 3a. **Competency evaluation program.** (a) The commissioner of health shall
1057.17 approve the competency evaluation program.

1057.18 (b) A competency evaluation must be administered to persons who desire to be listed
1057.19 in the nursing assistant registry. The tests may only be administered by technical colleges,
1057.20 community colleges, or other organizations approved by the ~~Department of Health~~
1057.21 commissioner of health. The commissioner must ensure any written portions of the
1057.22 competency evaluation are available in languages other than English that are commonly
1057.23 spoken by persons who desire to be listed in the nursing assistant registry. The commissioner
1057.24 may consult with the state demographer or the commissioner of employment and economic
1057.25 development when identifying languages that are commonly spoken by persons who desire
1057.26 to be listed in the nursing assistant registry.

1057.27 (c) The commissioner of health shall approve a nursing assistant for the registry without
1057.28 requiring a competency evaluation if the nursing assistant is in good standing on a nursing
1057.29 assistant registry in another state.

1057.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1058.1 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144A.70, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1058.2 Subd. 3. **Controlling person.** "Controlling person" means a business entity or entities,
1058.3 officer, program administrator, or director, whose responsibilities include ~~the direction of~~
1058.4 ~~the management or policies of a supplemental nursing services agency~~ the management and
1058.5 decision-making authority to establish or control business policy and all other policies of a
1058.6 supplemental nursing services agency. Controlling person also means an individual who,
1058.7 directly or indirectly, beneficially owns an interest in a corporation, partnership, or other
1058.8 business association that is a controlling person.

1058.9 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144A.70, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1058.10 Subd. 5. **Person.** "Person" includes an individual, ~~firm,~~ corporation, partnership, limited
1058.11 liability company, or association.

1058.12 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144A.70, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1058.13 Subd. 6. **Supplemental nursing services agency.** "Supplemental nursing services
1058.14 agency" means a person, ~~firm,~~ corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or
1058.15 association engaged for hire in the business of providing or procuring temporary employment
1058.16 in health care facilities for nurses, nursing assistants, nurse aides, and orderlies. Supplemental
1058.17 nursing services agency does not include an individual who only engages in providing the
1058.18 individual's services on a temporary basis to health care facilities. Supplemental nursing
1058.19 services agency does not include a professional home care agency licensed under section
1058.20 144A.471 that only provides staff to other home care providers.

1058.21 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144A.70, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

1058.22 Subd. 7. **Oversight.** The commissioner is responsible for the oversight of supplemental
1058.23 nursing services agencies through ~~annual~~ semiannual unannounced surveys and follow-up
1058.24 surveys, complaint investigations under sections 144A.51 to 144A.53, and other actions
1058.25 necessary to ensure compliance with sections 144A.70 to 144A.74.

1058.26 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144A.71, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1058.27 Subd. 2. **Application information and fee.** The commissioner shall establish forms and
1058.28 procedures for processing each supplemental nursing services agency registration application.
1058.29 An application for a supplemental nursing services agency registration must include at least
1058.30 the following:

1059.1 (1) the names and addresses of ~~the owner or owners~~ all owners and controlling persons
1059.2 of the supplemental nursing services agency;

1059.3 (2) if the owner is a corporation, copies of its articles of incorporation and current bylaws,
1059.4 together with the names and addresses of its officers and directors;

1059.5 (3) ~~satisfactory proof of compliance with section 144A.72, subdivision 1, clauses (5) to~~
1059.6 ~~(7)~~ if the owner is a limited liability company, copies of its articles of organization and
1059.7 operating agreement, together with the names and addresses of its officers and directors;

1059.8 (4) documentation that the supplemental nursing services agency has medical malpractice
1059.9 insurance to insure against the loss, damage, or expense of a claim arising out of the death
1059.10 or injury of any person as the result of negligence or malpractice in the provision of health
1059.11 care services by the supplemental nursing services agency or by any employee of the agency;

1059.12 (5) documentation that the supplemental nursing services agency has an employee
1059.13 dishonesty bond in the amount of \$10,000;

1059.14 (6) documentation that the supplemental nursing services agency has insurance coverage
1059.15 for workers' compensation for all nurses, nursing assistants, nurse aides, and orderlies
1059.16 provided or procured by the agency;

1059.17 (7) documentation that the supplemental nursing services agency filed with the
1059.18 commissioner of revenue: (i) the name and address of the bank, savings bank, or savings
1059.19 association in which the supplemental nursing services agency deposits all employee income
1059.20 tax withholdings; and (ii) the name and address of any nurse, nursing assistant, nurse aide,
1059.21 or orderly whose income is derived from placement by the agency, if the agency purports
1059.22 the income is not subject to withholding;

1059.23 ~~(4)~~ (8) any other relevant information that the commissioner determines is necessary to
1059.24 properly evaluate an application for registration;

1059.25 ~~(5)~~ (9) a policy and procedure that describes how the supplemental nursing services
1059.26 agency's records will be immediately available at all times to the commissioner and facility;
1059.27 and

1059.28 ~~(6)~~ (10) a nonrefundable registration fee of \$2,035.

1059.29 If a supplemental nursing services agency fails to provide the items in this subdivision
1059.30 to the department, the commissioner shall immediately suspend or refuse to issue the
1059.31 supplemental nursing services agency registration. The supplemental nursing services agency
1059.32 may appeal the commissioner's findings according to section 144A.475, subdivisions 3a

1060.1 and 7, except that the hearing must be conducted by an administrative law judge within 60
1060.2 calendar days of the request for hearing assignment.

1060.3 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144A.71, is amended by adding a subdivision
1060.4 to read:

1060.5 Subd. 2a. **Renewal applications.** An applicant for registration renewal must complete
1060.6 the registration application form supplied by the department. An application must be
1060.7 submitted at least 60 days before the expiration of the current registration.

1060.8 Sec. 18. **[144A.715] PENALTIES.**

1060.9 Subdivision 1. **Authority.** The fines imposed under this section are in accordance with
1060.10 section 144.653, subdivision 6.

1060.11 Subd. 2. **Fines.** Each violation of sections 144A.70 to 144A.74, not corrected at the time
1060.12 of a follow-up survey, is subject to a fine. A fine must be assessed according to the schedules
1060.13 established in the sections violated.

1060.14 Subd. 3. **Failure to correct.** If, upon a subsequent follow-up survey after a fine has been
1060.15 imposed under subdivision 2, a violation is still not corrected, another fine shall be assessed.
1060.16 The fine shall be double the amount of the previous fine.

1060.17 Subd. 4. **Payment of fines.** Payment of fines is due 15 business days from the registrant's
1060.18 receipt of notice of the fine from the department.

1060.19 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144A.72, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1060.20 Subdivision 1. **Minimum criteria.** (a) The commissioner shall require that, as a condition
1060.21 of registration:

1060.22 (1) all owners and controlling persons must complete a background study under section
1060.23 144.057 and receive a clearance or set aside of any disqualification;

1060.24 ~~(1)~~ (2) the supplemental nursing services agency shall document that each temporary
1060.25 employee provided to health care facilities currently meets the minimum licensing, training,
1060.26 and continuing education standards for the position in which the employee will be working
1060.27 and verifies competency for the position. A supplemental nursing services agency that
1060.28 violates this clause may be subject to a fine of \$3,000;

1060.29 ~~(2)~~ (3) the supplemental nursing services agency shall comply with all pertinent
1060.30 requirements relating to the health and other qualifications of personnel employed in health
1060.31 care facilities;

1061.1 ~~(3)~~ (4) the supplemental nursing services agency must not restrict in any manner the
1061.2 employment opportunities of its employees; A supplemental nursing services agency that
1061.3 violates this clause may be subject to a fine of \$3,000;

1061.4 ~~(4)~~ the supplemental nursing services agency shall carry medical malpractice insurance
1061.5 to insure against the loss, damage, or expense incident to a claim arising out of the death
1061.6 or injury of any person as the result of negligence or malpractice in the provision of health
1061.7 care services by the supplemental nursing services agency or by any employee of the agency;

1061.8 ~~(5)~~ the supplemental nursing services agency shall carry an employee dishonesty bond
1061.9 in the amount of \$10,000;

1061.10 ~~(6)~~ the supplemental nursing services agency shall maintain insurance coverage for
1061.11 workers' compensation for all nurses, nursing assistants, nurse aides, and orderlies provided
1061.12 or procured by the agency;

1061.13 ~~(7)~~ the supplemental nursing services agency shall file with the commissioner of revenue:
1061.14 ~~(i)~~ the name and address of the bank, savings bank, or savings association in which the
1061.15 supplemental nursing services agency deposits all employee income tax withholdings; and
1061.16 ~~(ii)~~ the name and address of any nurse, nursing assistant, nurse aide, or orderly whose income
1061.17 is derived from placement by the agency, if the agency purports the income is not subject
1061.18 to withholding;

1061.19 ~~(8)~~ (5) the supplemental nursing services agency must not, in any contract with any
1061.20 employee or health care facility, require the payment of liquidated damages, employment
1061.21 fees, or other compensation should the employee be hired as a permanent employee of a
1061.22 health care facility; A supplemental nursing services agency that violates this clause may
1061.23 be subject to a fine of \$3,000;

1061.24 ~~(9)~~ (6) the supplemental nursing services agency shall document that each temporary
1061.25 employee provided to health care facilities is an employee of the agency and is not an
1061.26 independent contractor; and

1061.27 ~~(10)~~ (7) the supplemental nursing services agency shall retain all records for five calendar
1061.28 years. All records of the supplemental nursing services agency must be immediately available
1061.29 to the department.

1061.30 (b) In order to retain registration, the supplemental nursing services agency must provide
1061.31 services to a health care facility during the year in Minnesota within the past 12 months
1061.32 preceding the supplemental nursing services agency's registration renewal date.

1062.1 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144A.73, is amended to read:

1062.2 **144A.73 COMPLAINT SYSTEM.**

1062.3 The commissioner shall establish a system for reporting complaints against a supplemental
1062.4 nursing services agency or its employees. Complaints may be made by any member of the
1062.5 public. Complaints against a supplemental nursing services agency shall be investigated by
1062.6 the ~~Office of Health Facility Complaints~~ commissioner of health under sections 144A.51
1062.7 to 144A.53.

1062.8 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1062.9 Subd. 3. **Arrangements for disposition.** "Arrangements for disposition" means any
1062.10 action normally taken by a funeral provider in anticipation of or preparation for the
1062.11 entombment, burial in a cemetery, alkaline hydrolysis, ~~or cremation,~~ or, effective July 1,
1062.12 2025, natural organic reduction of a dead human body.

1062.13 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, subdivision 16, is amended to read:

1062.14 Subd. 16. **Final disposition.** "Final disposition" means the acts leading to and the
1062.15 entombment, burial in a cemetery, alkaline hydrolysis, ~~or cremation,~~ or, effective July 1,
1062.16 2025, natural organic reduction of a dead human body.

1062.17 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, subdivision 26a, is amended to read:

1062.18 Subd. 26a. **Inurnment.** "Inurnment" means placing hydrolyzed or cremated remains in
1062.19 a hydrolyzed or cremated remains container suitable for placement, burial, or shipment.
1062.20 Effective July 1, 2025, inurnment also includes placing naturally reduced remains in a
1062.21 naturally reduced remains container suitable for placement, burial, or shipment.

1062.22 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, subdivision 27, is amended to read:

1062.23 Subd. 27. **Licensee.** "Licensee" means any person or entity that has been issued a license
1062.24 to practice mortuary science, to operate a funeral establishment, to operate an alkaline
1062.25 hydrolysis facility, ~~or to operate a crematory,~~ or, effective July 1, 2025, to operate a natural
1062.26 organic reduction facility by the Minnesota commissioner of health.

1063.1 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision
1063.2 to read:

1063.3 Subd. 30b. **Natural organic reduction or naturally reduce.** "Natural organic reduction"
1063.4 or "naturally reduce" means the contained, accelerated conversion of a dead human body
1063.5 to soil. This subdivision is effective July 1, 2025.

1063.6 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision
1063.7 to read:

1063.8 Subd. 30c. **Natural organic reduction facility.** "Natural organic reduction facility"
1063.9 means a structure, room, or other space in a building or real property where natural organic
1063.10 reduction of a dead human body occurs. This subdivision is effective July 1, 2025.

1063.11 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision
1063.12 to read:

1063.13 Subd. 30d. **Natural organic reduction vessel.** "Natural organic reduction vessel" means
1063.14 the enclosed container in which natural organic reduction takes place. This subdivision is
1063.15 effective July 1, 2025.

1063.16 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision
1063.17 to read:

1063.18 Subd. 30e. **Naturally reduced remains.** "Naturally reduced remains" means the soil
1063.19 remains following the natural organic reduction of a dead human body and the accompanying
1063.20 plant material. This subdivision is effective July 1, 2025.

1063.21 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision
1063.22 to read:

1063.23 Subd. 30f. **Naturally reduced remains container.** "Naturally reduced remains container"
1063.24 means a receptacle in which naturally reduced remains are placed. This subdivision is
1063.25 effective July 1, 2025.

1063.26 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, subdivision 35, is amended to read:

1063.27 Subd. 35. **Processing.** "Processing" means the removal of foreign objects, drying or
1063.28 cooling, and the reduction of the hydrolyzed ~~or~~ remains, cremated remains, or, effective
1063.29 July 1, 2025, naturally reduced remains by mechanical means including, but not limited to,

1064.1 grinding, crushing, or pulverizing, to a granulated appearance appropriate for final disposition
1064.2 or the final reduction to naturally reduced remains.

1064.3 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, subdivision 37c, is amended to read:

1064.4 Subd. 37c. **Scattering.** "Scattering" means the authorized dispersal of hydrolyzed ~~or~~
1064.5 remains, cremated remains, or, effective July 1, 2025, naturally reduced remains in a defined
1064.6 area of a dedicated cemetery or in areas where no local prohibition exists provided that the
1064.7 hydrolyzed ~~or~~, cremated, or naturally reduced remains are not distinguishable to the public,
1064.8 are not in a container, and that the person who has control over disposition of the hydrolyzed
1064.9 ~~or~~, cremated, or naturally reduced remains has obtained written permission of the property
1064.10 owner or governing agency to scatter on the property.

1064.11 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.03, is amended to read:

1064.12 **149A.03 DUTIES OF COMMISSIONER.**

1064.13 The commissioner shall:

1064.14 (1) enforce all laws and adopt and enforce rules relating to the:

1064.15 (i) removal, preparation, transportation, arrangements for disposition, and final disposition
1064.16 of dead human bodies;

1064.17 (ii) licensure and professional conduct of funeral directors, morticians, interns, practicum
1064.18 students, and clinical students;

1064.19 (iii) licensing and operation of a funeral establishment;

1064.20 (iv) licensing and operation of an alkaline hydrolysis facility; ~~and~~

1064.21 (v) licensing and operation of a crematory; and

1064.22 (vi) effective July 1, 2025, licensing and operation of a natural organic reduction facility;

1064.23 (2) provide copies of the requirements for licensure and permits to all applicants;

1064.24 (3) administer examinations and issue licenses and permits to qualified persons and other
1064.25 legal entities;

1064.26 (4) maintain a record of the name and location of all current licensees and interns;

1064.27 (5) perform periodic compliance reviews and premise inspections of licensees;

1064.28 (6) accept and investigate complaints relating to conduct governed by this chapter;

1064.29 (7) maintain a record of all current preneed arrangement trust accounts;

1065.1 (8) maintain a schedule of application, examination, permit, and licensure fees, initial
1065.2 and renewal, sufficient to cover all necessary operating expenses;

1065.3 (9) educate the public about the existence and content of the laws and rules for mortuary
1065.4 science licensing and the removal, preparation, transportation, arrangements for disposition,
1065.5 and final disposition of dead human bodies to enable consumers to file complaints against
1065.6 licensees and others who may have violated those laws or rules;

1065.7 (10) evaluate the laws, rules, and procedures regulating the practice of mortuary science
1065.8 in order to refine the standards for licensing and to improve the regulatory and enforcement
1065.9 methods used; and

1065.10 (11) initiate proceedings to address and remedy deficiencies and inconsistencies in the
1065.11 laws, rules, or procedures governing the practice of mortuary science and the removal,
1065.12 preparation, transportation, arrangements for disposition, and final disposition of dead
1065.13 human bodies.

1065.14 Sec. 33. **[149A.56] LICENSE TO OPERATE A NATURAL ORGANIC REDUCTION**
1065.15 **FACILITY.**

1065.16 Subdivision 1. License requirement. This section is effective July 1, 2025. Except as
1065.17 provided in section 149A.01, subdivision 3, no person shall maintain, manage, or operate
1065.18 a place or premises devoted to or used in the holding and natural organic reduction of a
1065.19 dead human body without possessing a valid license to operate a natural organic reduction
1065.20 facility issued by the commissioner of health.

1065.21 Subd. 2. Requirements for natural organic reduction facility. (a) A natural organic
1065.22 reduction facility licensed under this section must consist of:

1065.23 (1) a building or structure that complies with applicable local and state building codes,
1065.24 zoning laws and ordinances, and environmental standards, and that contains one or more
1065.25 natural organic reduction vessels for the natural organic reduction of dead human bodies;

1065.26 (2) a motorized mechanical device for processing the remains in natural reduction; and

1065.27 (3) an appropriate refrigerated holding facility for dead human bodies awaiting natural
1065.28 organic reduction.

1065.29 (b) A natural organic reduction facility licensed under this section may also contain a
1065.30 display room for funeral goods.

1066.1 Subd. 3. **Application procedure; documentation; initial inspection.** (a) An applicant
1066.2 for a license to operate a natural organic reduction facility shall submit a completed
1066.3 application to the commissioner. A completed application includes:

1066.4 (1) a completed application form, as provided by the commissioner;

1066.5 (2) proof of business form and ownership; and

1066.6 (3) proof of liability insurance coverage or other financial documentation, as determined
1066.7 by the commissioner, that demonstrates the applicant's ability to respond in damages for
1066.8 liability arising from the ownership, maintenance, management, or operation of a natural
1066.9 organic reduction facility.

1066.10 (b) Upon receipt of the application and appropriate fee, the commissioner shall review
1066.11 and verify all information. Upon completion of the verification process and resolution of
1066.12 any deficiencies in the application information, the commissioner shall conduct an initial
1066.13 inspection of the premises to be licensed. After the inspection and resolution of any
1066.14 deficiencies found and any reinspections as may be necessary, the commissioner shall make
1066.15 a determination, based on all the information available, to grant or deny licensure. If the
1066.16 commissioner's determination is to grant the license, the applicant shall be notified and the
1066.17 license shall issue and remain valid for a period prescribed on the license, but not to exceed
1066.18 one calendar year from the date of issuance of the license. If the commissioner's determination
1066.19 is to deny the license, the commissioner must notify the applicant, in writing, of the denial
1066.20 and provide the specific reason for denial.

1066.21 Subd. 4. **Nontransferability of license.** A license to operate a natural organic reduction
1066.22 facility is not assignable or transferable and shall not be valid for any entity other than the
1066.23 one named. Each license issued to operate a natural organic reduction facility is valid only
1066.24 for the location identified on the license. A 50 percent or more change in ownership or
1066.25 location of the natural organic reduction facility automatically terminates the license. Separate
1066.26 licenses shall be required of two or more persons or other legal entities operating from the
1066.27 same location.

1066.28 Subd. 5. **Display of license.** Each license to operate a natural organic reduction facility
1066.29 must be conspicuously displayed in the natural organic reduction facility at all times.
1066.30 "Conspicuous display" means in a location where a member of the general public within
1066.31 the natural organic reduction facility is able to observe and read the license.

1066.32 Subd. 6. **Period of licensure.** All licenses to operate a natural organic reduction facility
1066.33 issued by the commissioner are valid for a period of one calendar year beginning on July 1
1066.34 and ending on June 30, regardless of the date of issuance.

1067.1 Subd. 7. **Reporting changes in license information.** Any change of license information
1067.2 must be reported to the commissioner, on forms provided by the commissioner, no later
1067.3 than 30 calendar days after the change occurs. Failure to report changes is grounds for
1067.4 disciplinary action.

1067.5 Subd. 8. **Licensing information.** Section 13.41 applies to data collected and maintained
1067.6 by the commissioner pursuant to this section.

1067.7 Sec. 34. **[149A.57] RENEWAL OF LICENSE TO OPERATE A NATURAL**
1067.8 **ORGANIC REDUCTION FACILITY.**

1067.9 Subdivision 1. **Renewal required.** This section is effective July 1, 2025. All licenses
1067.10 to operate a natural organic reduction facility issued by the commissioner expire on June
1067.11 30 following the date of issuance of the license and must be renewed to remain valid.

1067.12 Subd. 2. **Renewal procedure and documentation.** (a) Licensees who wish to renew
1067.13 their licenses must submit to the commissioner a completed renewal application no later
1067.14 than June 30 following the date the license was issued. A completed renewal application
1067.15 includes:

1067.16 (1) a completed renewal application form, as provided by the commissioner; and

1067.17 (2) proof of liability insurance coverage or other financial documentation, as determined
1067.18 by the commissioner, that demonstrates the applicant's ability to respond in damages for
1067.19 liability arising from the ownership, maintenance, management, or operation of a natural
1067.20 organic reduction facility.

1067.21 (b) Upon receipt of the completed renewal application, the commissioner shall review
1067.22 and verify the information. Upon completion of the verification process and resolution of
1067.23 any deficiencies in the renewal application information, the commissioner shall make a
1067.24 determination, based on all the information available, to reissue or refuse to reissue the
1067.25 license. If the commissioner's determination is to reissue the license, the applicant shall be
1067.26 notified and the license shall issue and remain valid for a period prescribed on the license,
1067.27 but not to exceed one calendar year from the date of issuance of the license. If the
1067.28 commissioner's determination is to refuse to reissue the license, section 149A.09, subdivision
1067.29 2, applies.

1067.30 Subd. 3. **Penalty for late filing.** Renewal applications received after the expiration date
1067.31 of a license will result in the assessment of a late filing penalty. The late filing penalty must
1067.32 be paid before the reissuance of the license and received by the commissioner no later than
1067.33 31 calendar days after the expiration date of the license.

1068.1 Subd. 4. **Lapse of license.** A license to operate a natural organic reduction facility shall
1068.2 automatically lapse when a completed renewal application is not received by the
1068.3 commissioner within 31 calendar days after the expiration date of a license, or a late filing
1068.4 penalty assessed under subdivision 3 is not received by the commissioner within 31 calendar
1068.5 days after the expiration of a license.

1068.6 Subd. 5. **Effect of lapse of license.** Upon the lapse of a license, the person to whom the
1068.7 license was issued is no longer licensed to operate a natural organic reduction facility in
1068.8 Minnesota. The commissioner shall issue a cease and desist order to prevent the lapsed
1068.9 license holder from operating a natural organic reduction facility in Minnesota and may
1068.10 pursue any additional lawful remedies as justified by the case.

1068.11 Subd. 6. **Restoration of lapsed license.** The commissioner may restore a lapsed license
1068.12 upon receipt and review of a completed renewal application, receipt of the late filing penalty,
1068.13 and reinspection of the premises, provided that the receipt is made within one calendar year
1068.14 from the expiration date of the lapsed license and the cease and desist order issued by the
1068.15 commissioner has not been violated. If a lapsed license is not restored within one calendar
1068.16 year from the expiration date of the lapsed license, the holder of the lapsed license cannot
1068.17 be relicensed until the requirements in section 149A.56 are met.

1068.18 Subd. 7. **Reporting changes in license information.** Any change of license information
1068.19 must be reported to the commissioner, on forms provided by the commissioner, no later
1068.20 than 30 calendar days after the change occurs. Failure to report changes is grounds for
1068.21 disciplinary action.

1068.22 Subd. 8. **Licensing information.** Section 13.41 applies to data collected and maintained
1068.23 by the commissioner pursuant to this section.

1068.24 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.65, is amended by adding a subdivision
1068.25 to read:

1068.26 Subd. 6a. **Natural organic reduction facilities.** This subdivision is effective July 1,
1068.27 2025. The initial and renewal fee for a natural organic reduction facility is \$425. The late
1068.28 fee charge for a license renewal is \$100.

1068.29 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.70, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1068.30 Subdivision 1. **Use of titles.** Only a person holding a valid license to practice mortuary
1068.31 science issued by the commissioner may use the title of mortician, funeral director, or any
1068.32 other title implying that the licensee is engaged in the business or practice of mortuary

1069.1 science. Only the holder of a valid license to operate an alkaline hydrolysis facility issued
1069.2 by the commissioner may use the title of alkaline hydrolysis facility, water cremation,
1069.3 water-reduction, biocremation, green-cremation, resomation, dissolution, or any other title,
1069.4 word, or term implying that the licensee operates an alkaline hydrolysis facility. Only the
1069.5 holder of a valid license to operate a funeral establishment issued by the commissioner may
1069.6 use the title of funeral home, funeral chapel, funeral service, or any other title, word, or
1069.7 term implying that the licensee is engaged in the business or practice of mortuary science.
1069.8 Only the holder of a valid license to operate a crematory issued by the commissioner may
1069.9 use the title of crematory, crematorium, green-cremation, or any other title, word, or term
1069.10 implying that the licensee operates a crematory or crematorium. Effective July 1, 2025,
1069.11 only the holder of a valid license to operate a natural organic reduction facility issued by
1069.12 the commissioner may use the title of natural organic reduction facility, human composting,
1069.13 or any other title, word, or term implying that the licensee operates a natural organic reduction
1069.14 facility.

1069.15 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.70, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1069.16 Subd. 2. **Business location.** A funeral establishment, alkaline hydrolysis facility, ~~or~~
1069.17 crematory, or, effective July 1, 2025, natural organic reduction facility shall not do business
1069.18 in a location that is not licensed as a funeral establishment, alkaline hydrolysis facility, ~~or~~
1069.19 crematory, or natural organic reduction facility and shall not advertise a service that is
1069.20 available from an unlicensed location.

1069.21 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.70, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1069.22 Subd. 3. **Advertising.** No licensee, clinical student, practicum student, or intern shall
1069.23 publish or disseminate false, misleading, or deceptive advertising. False, misleading, or
1069.24 deceptive advertising includes, but is not limited to:

1069.25 (1) identifying, by using the names or pictures of, persons who are not licensed to practice
1069.26 mortuary science in a way that leads the public to believe that those persons will provide
1069.27 mortuary science services;

1069.28 (2) using any name other than the names under which the funeral establishment, alkaline
1069.29 hydrolysis facility, ~~or~~ crematory, or, effective July 1, 2025, natural organic reduction facility
1069.30 is known to or licensed by the commissioner;

1069.31 (3) using a surname not directly, actively, or presently associated with a licensed funeral
1069.32 establishment, alkaline hydrolysis facility, ~~or~~ crematory, or, effective July 1, 2025, natural
1069.33 organic reduction facility, unless the surname had been previously and continuously used

1070.1 by the licensed funeral establishment, alkaline hydrolysis facility, ~~or~~ crematory, or natural
1070.2 organic reduction facility; and

1070.3 (4) using a founding or establishing date or total years of service not directly or
1070.4 continuously related to a name under which the funeral establishment, alkaline hydrolysis
1070.5 facility, ~~or~~ crematory, or, effective July 1, 2025, natural organic reduction facility is currently
1070.6 or was previously licensed.

1070.7 Any advertising or other printed material that contains the names or pictures of persons
1070.8 affiliated with a funeral establishment, alkaline hydrolysis facility, ~~or~~ crematory, or, effective
1070.9 July 1, 2025, natural organic reduction facility shall state the position held by the persons
1070.10 and shall identify each person who is licensed or unlicensed under this chapter.

1070.11 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.70, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1070.12 Subd. 5. **Reimbursement prohibited.** No licensee, clinical student, practicum student,
1070.13 or intern shall offer, solicit, or accept a commission, fee, bonus, rebate, or other
1070.14 reimbursement in consideration for recommending or causing a dead human body to be
1070.15 disposed of by a specific body donation program, funeral establishment, alkaline hydrolysis
1070.16 facility, crematory, mausoleum, ~~or~~ cemetery, or, effective July 1, 2025, natural organic
1070.17 reduction facility.

1070.18 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.71, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1070.19 Subd. 2. **Preventive requirements.** (a) To prevent unfair or deceptive acts or practices,
1070.20 the requirements of this subdivision must be met. This subdivision applies to natural organic
1070.21 reduction and naturally reduced remains goods and services effective July 1, 2025.

1070.22 (b) Funeral providers must tell persons who ask by telephone about the funeral provider's
1070.23 offerings or prices any accurate information from the price lists described in paragraphs (c)
1070.24 to (e) and any other readily available information that reasonably answers the questions
1070.25 asked.

1070.26 (c) Funeral providers must make available for viewing to people who inquire in person
1070.27 about the offerings or prices of funeral goods or burial site goods, separate printed or
1070.28 typewritten price lists using a ten-point font or larger. Each funeral provider must have a
1070.29 separate price list for each of the following types of goods that are sold or offered for sale:

1070.30 (1) caskets;

1070.31 (2) alternative containers;

- 1071.1 (3) outer burial containers;
- 1071.2 (4) alkaline hydrolysis containers;
- 1071.3 (5) cremation containers;
- 1071.4 (6) hydrolyzed remains containers;
- 1071.5 (7) cremated remains containers;
- 1071.6 (8) markers; ~~and~~
- 1071.7 (9) headstones; and
- 1071.8 (10) naturally reduced remains containers.

1071.9 (d) Each separate price list must contain the name of the funeral provider's place of
1071.10 business, address, and telephone number and a caption describing the list as a price list for
1071.11 one of the types of funeral goods or burial site goods described in paragraph (c), clauses
1071.12 (1) to ~~(9)~~ (10). The funeral provider must offer the list upon beginning discussion of, but
1071.13 in any event before showing, the specific funeral goods or burial site goods and must provide
1071.14 a photocopy of the price list, for retention, if so asked by the consumer. The list must contain,
1071.15 at least, the retail prices of all the specific funeral goods and burial site goods offered which
1071.16 do not require special ordering, enough information to identify each, and the effective date
1071.17 for the price list. However, funeral providers are not required to make a specific price list
1071.18 available if the funeral providers place the information required by this paragraph on the
1071.19 general price list described in paragraph (e).

1071.20 (e) Funeral providers must give a printed price list, for retention, to persons who inquire
1071.21 in person about the funeral goods, funeral services, burial site goods, or burial site services
1071.22 or prices offered by the funeral provider. The funeral provider must give the list upon
1071.23 beginning discussion of either the prices of or the overall type of funeral service or disposition
1071.24 or specific funeral goods, funeral services, burial site goods, or burial site services offered
1071.25 by the provider. This requirement applies whether the discussion takes place in the funeral
1071.26 establishment or elsewhere. However, when the deceased is removed for transportation to
1071.27 the funeral establishment, an in-person request for authorization to embalm does not, by
1071.28 itself, trigger the requirement to offer the general price list. If the provider, in making an
1071.29 in-person request for authorization to embalm, discloses that embalming is not required by
1071.30 law except in certain special cases, the provider is not required to offer the general price
1071.31 list. Any other discussion during that time about prices or the selection of funeral goods,
1071.32 funeral services, burial site goods, or burial site services triggers the requirement to give

- 1072.1 the consumer a general price list. The general price list must contain the following
1072.2 information:
- 1072.3 (1) the name, address, and telephone number of the funeral provider's place of business;
- 1072.4 (2) a caption describing the list as a "general price list";
- 1072.5 (3) the effective date for the price list;
- 1072.6 (4) the retail prices, in any order, expressed either as a flat fee or as the prices per hour,
1072.7 mile, or other unit of computation, and other information described as follows:
- 1072.8 (i) forwarding of remains to another funeral establishment, together with a list of the
1072.9 services provided for any quoted price;
- 1072.10 (ii) receiving remains from another funeral establishment, together with a list of the
1072.11 services provided for any quoted price;
- 1072.12 (iii) separate prices for each alkaline hydrolysis, natural organic reduction, or cremation
1072.13 offered by the funeral provider, with the price including an alternative container or alkaline
1072.14 hydrolysis facility or cremation container; any alkaline hydrolysis, natural organic reduction
1072.15 facility, or crematory charges; and a description of the services and container included in
1072.16 the price, where applicable, and the price of alkaline hydrolysis or cremation where the
1072.17 purchaser provides the container;
- 1072.18 (iv) separate prices for each immediate burial offered by the funeral provider, including
1072.19 a casket or alternative container, and a description of the services and container included
1072.20 in that price, and the price of immediate burial where the purchaser provides the casket or
1072.21 alternative container;
- 1072.22 (v) transfer of remains to the funeral establishment or other location;
- 1072.23 (vi) embalming;
- 1072.24 (vii) other preparation of the body;
- 1072.25 (viii) use of facilities, equipment, or staff for viewing;
- 1072.26 (ix) use of facilities, equipment, or staff for funeral ceremony;
- 1072.27 (x) use of facilities, equipment, or staff for memorial service;
- 1072.28 (xi) use of equipment or staff for graveside service;
- 1072.29 (xii) hearse or funeral coach;
- 1072.30 (xiii) limousine; and

1073.1 (xiv) separate prices for all cemetery-specific goods and services, including all goods
1073.2 and services associated with interment and burial site goods and services and excluding
1073.3 markers and headstones;

1073.4 (5) the price range for the caskets offered by the funeral provider, together with the
1073.5 statement "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral establishment or casket sale
1073.6 location." or the prices of individual caskets, as disclosed in the manner described in
1073.7 paragraphs (c) and (d);

1073.8 (6) the price range for the alternative containers or shrouds offered by the funeral provider,
1073.9 together with the statement "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral
1073.10 establishment or alternative container sale location." or the prices of individual alternative
1073.11 containers, as disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs (c) and (d);

1073.12 (7) the price range for the outer burial containers offered by the funeral provider, together
1073.13 with the statement "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral establishment or
1073.14 outer burial container sale location." or the prices of individual outer burial containers, as
1073.15 disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs (c) and (d);

1073.16 (8) the price range for the alkaline hydrolysis container offered by the funeral provider,
1073.17 together with the statement "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral
1073.18 establishment or alkaline hydrolysis container sale location." or the prices of individual
1073.19 alkaline hydrolysis containers, as disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs (c) and
1073.20 (d);

1073.21 (9) the price range for the hydrolyzed remains container offered by the funeral provider,
1073.22 together with the statement "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral
1073.23 establishment or hydrolyzed remains container sale location." or the prices of individual
1073.24 hydrolyzed remains container, as disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs (c) and
1073.25 (d);

1073.26 (10) the price range for the cremation containers offered by the funeral provider, together
1073.27 with the statement "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral establishment or
1073.28 cremation container sale location." or the prices of individual cremation containers, as
1073.29 disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs (c) and (d);

1073.30 (11) the price range for the cremated remains containers offered by the funeral provider,
1073.31 together with the statement, "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral
1073.32 establishment or cremated remains container sale location," or the prices of individual
1073.33 cremation containers as disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs (c) and (d);

1074.1 (12) the price range for the naturally reduced remains containers offered by the funeral
 1074.2 provider, together with the statement, "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral
 1074.3 establishment or naturally reduced remains container sale location," or the prices of individual
 1074.4 naturally reduced remains containers as disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs
 1074.5 (c) and (d);

1074.6 ~~(12)~~ (13) the price for the basic services of funeral provider and staff, together with a
 1074.7 list of the principal basic services provided for any quoted price and, if the charge cannot
 1074.8 be declined by the purchaser, the statement "This fee for our basic services will be added
 1074.9 to the total cost of the funeral arrangements you select. (This fee is already included in our
 1074.10 charges for alkaline hydrolysis, natural organic reduction, direct cremations, immediate
 1074.11 burials, and forwarding or receiving remains.)" If the charge cannot be declined by the
 1074.12 purchaser, the quoted price shall include all charges for the recovery of unallocated funeral
 1074.13 provider overhead, and funeral providers may include in the required disclosure the phrase
 1074.14 "and overhead" after the word "services." This services fee is the only funeral provider fee
 1074.15 for services, facilities, or unallocated overhead permitted by this subdivision to be
 1074.16 nondeclinable, unless otherwise required by law;

1074.17 ~~(13)~~ (14) the price range for the markers and headstones offered by the funeral provider,
 1074.18 together with the statement "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral
 1074.19 establishment or marker or headstone sale location." or the prices of individual markers and
 1074.20 headstones, as disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs (c) and (d); and

1074.21 ~~(14)~~ (15) any package priced funerals offered must be listed in addition to and following
 1074.22 the information required in paragraph (e) and must clearly state the funeral goods and
 1074.23 services being offered, the price being charged for those goods and services, and the
 1074.24 discounted savings.

1074.25 (f) Funeral providers must give an itemized written statement, for retention, to each
 1074.26 consumer who arranges an at-need funeral or other disposition of human remains at the
 1074.27 conclusion of the discussion of the arrangements. The itemized written statement must be
 1074.28 signed by the consumer selecting the goods and services as required in section 149A.80. If
 1074.29 the statement is provided by a funeral establishment, the statement must be signed by the
 1074.30 licensed funeral director or mortician planning the arrangements. If the statement is provided
 1074.31 by any other funeral provider, the statement must be signed by an authorized agent of the
 1074.32 funeral provider. The statement must list the funeral goods, funeral services, burial site
 1074.33 goods, or burial site services selected by that consumer and the prices to be paid for each
 1074.34 item, specifically itemized cash advance items (these prices must be given to the extent then
 1074.35 known or reasonably ascertainable if the prices are not known or reasonably ascertainable,

1075.1 a good faith estimate shall be given and a written statement of the actual charges shall be
1075.2 provided before the final bill is paid), and the total cost of goods and services selected. At
1075.3 the conclusion of an at-need arrangement, the funeral provider is required to give the
1075.4 consumer a copy of the signed itemized written contract that must contain the information
1075.5 required in this paragraph.

1075.6 (g) Upon receiving actual notice of the death of an individual with whom a funeral
1075.7 provider has entered a preneed funeral agreement, the funeral provider must provide a copy
1075.8 of all preneed funeral agreement documents to the person who controls final disposition of
1075.9 the human remains or to the designee of the person controlling disposition. The person
1075.10 controlling final disposition shall be provided with these documents at the time of the
1075.11 person's first in-person contact with the funeral provider, if the first contact occurs in person
1075.12 at a funeral establishment, alkaline hydrolysis facility, crematory, natural organic reduction
1075.13 facility, or other place of business of the funeral provider. If the contact occurs by other
1075.14 means or at another location, the documents must be provided within 24 hours of the first
1075.15 contact.

1075.16 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.71, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

1075.17 Subd. 4. **Casket, alternate container, alkaline hydrolysis container, naturally reduced**
1075.18 **remains container, and cremation container sales; records; required disclosures.** Any
1075.19 funeral provider who sells or offers to sell a casket, alternate container, alkaline hydrolysis
1075.20 container, hydrolyzed remains container, cremation container, ~~or~~ cremated remains container,
1075.21 or, effective July 1, 2025, naturally reduced remains container to the public must maintain
1075.22 a record of each sale that includes the name of the purchaser, the purchaser's mailing address,
1075.23 the name of the decedent, the date of the decedent's death, and the place of death. These
1075.24 records shall be open to inspection by the regulatory agency. Any funeral provider selling
1075.25 a casket, alternate container, or cremation container to the public, and not having charge of
1075.26 the final disposition of the dead human body, shall provide a copy of the statutes and rules
1075.27 controlling the removal, preparation, transportation, arrangements for disposition, and final
1075.28 disposition of a dead human body. This subdivision does not apply to morticians, funeral
1075.29 directors, funeral establishments, crematories, or wholesale distributors of caskets, alternate
1075.30 containers, alkaline hydrolysis containers, or cremation containers.

1075.31 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.72, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1075.32 Subd. 3. **Casket for alkaline hydrolysis, natural organic reduction, or cremation**
1075.33 **provisions; deceptive acts or practices.** In selling or offering to sell funeral goods or

1076.1 funeral services to the public, it is a deceptive act or practice for a funeral provider to
1076.2 represent that a casket is required for alkaline hydrolysis ~~or~~, cremations, or, effective July
1076.3 1, 2025, natural organic reduction by state or local law or otherwise.

1076.4 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.72, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

1076.5 Subd. 9. **Deceptive acts or practices.** In selling or offering to sell funeral goods, funeral
1076.6 services, burial site goods, or burial site services to the public, it is a deceptive act or practice
1076.7 for a funeral provider to represent that federal, state, or local laws, or particular cemeteries,
1076.8 alkaline hydrolysis facilities, ~~or~~ crematories, or, effective July 1, 2025, natural organic
1076.9 reduction facilities require the purchase of any funeral goods, funeral services, burial site
1076.10 goods, or burial site services when that is not the case.

1076.11 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.73, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1076.12 Subdivision 1. **Casket for alkaline hydrolysis, natural organic reduction, or cremation**
1076.13 **provisions; deceptive acts or practices.** In selling or offering to sell funeral goods, funeral
1076.14 services, burial site goods, or burial site services to the public, it is a deceptive act or practice
1076.15 for a funeral provider to require that a casket be purchased for alkaline hydrolysis ~~or~~,
1076.16 cremation, or, effective July 1, 2025, natural organic reduction.

1076.17 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.74, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1076.18 Subdivision 1. **Services provided without prior approval; deceptive acts or**
1076.19 **practices.** In selling or offering to sell funeral goods or funeral services to the public, it is
1076.20 a deceptive act or practice for any funeral provider to embalm a dead human body unless
1076.21 state or local law or regulation requires embalming in the particular circumstances regardless
1076.22 of any funeral choice which might be made, or prior approval for embalming has been
1076.23 obtained from an individual legally authorized to make such a decision. In seeking approval
1076.24 to embalm, the funeral provider must disclose that embalming is not required by law except
1076.25 in certain circumstances; that a fee will be charged if a funeral is selected which requires
1076.26 embalming, such as a funeral with viewing; and that no embalming fee will be charged if
1076.27 the family selects a service which does not require embalming, such as direct alkaline
1076.28 hydrolysis, direct cremation, ~~or~~ immediate burial, or, effective July 1, 2025, natural organic
1076.29 reduction.

1077.1 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.93, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1077.2 Subd. 3. **Disposition permit.** A disposition permit is required before a body can be
1077.3 buried, entombed, alkaline hydrolyzed, ~~or cremated,~~ or, effective July 1, 2025, naturally
1077.4 reduced. No disposition permit shall be issued until a fact of death record has been completed
1077.5 and filed with the state registrar of vital records.

1077.6 Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.94, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1077.7 Subdivision 1. **Generally.** Every dead human body lying within the state, except
1077.8 unclaimed bodies delivered for dissection by the medical examiner, those delivered for
1077.9 anatomical study pursuant to section 149A.81, subdivision 2, or lawfully carried through
1077.10 the state for the purpose of disposition elsewhere; and the remains of any dead human body
1077.11 after dissection or anatomical study, shall be decently buried or entombed in a public or
1077.12 private cemetery, alkaline hydrolyzed, ~~or cremated,~~ or, effective July 1, 2025, naturally
1077.13 reduced within a reasonable time after death. Where final disposition of a body will not be
1077.14 accomplished, or, effective July 1, 2025, when natural organic reduction will not be initiated,
1077.15 within 72 hours following death or release of the body by a competent authority with
1077.16 jurisdiction over the body, the body must be properly embalmed, refrigerated, or packed
1077.17 with dry ice. A body may not be kept in refrigeration for a period exceeding six calendar
1077.18 days, or packed in dry ice for a period that exceeds four calendar days, from the time of
1077.19 death or release of the body from the coroner or medical examiner.

1077.20 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.94, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1077.21 Subd. 3. **Permit required.** No dead human body shall be buried, entombed, ~~or cremated,~~
1077.22 alkaline hydrolyzed, or, effective July 1, 2025, naturally reduced without a disposition
1077.23 permit. The disposition permit must be filed with the person in charge of the place of final
1077.24 disposition. Where a dead human body will be transported out of this state for final
1077.25 disposition, the body must be accompanied by a certificate of removal.

1077.26 Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.94, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

1077.27 Subd. 4. **Alkaline hydrolysis ~~or~~, cremation, or natural organic reduction.** Inurnment
1077.28 of alkaline hydrolyzed ~~or~~ remains, cremated remains, or, effective July 1, 2025, naturally
1077.29 reduced remains and release to an appropriate party is considered final disposition and no
1077.30 further permits or authorizations are required for transportation, interment, entombment, or
1077.31 placement of the ~~cremated~~ remains, except as provided in section 149A.95, subdivision 16.

1078.1 **Sec. 50. [149A.955] NATURAL ORGANIC REDUCTION FACILITIES AND**
1078.2 **NATURAL ORGANIC REDUCTION.**

1078.3 **Subdivision 1. License required.** This section is effective July 1, 2025. A dead human
1078.4 body may only undergo natural organic reduction in this state at a natural organic reduction
1078.5 facility licensed by the commissioner of health.

1078.6 **Subd. 2. General requirements.** Any building to be used as a natural organic reduction
1078.7 facility must comply with all applicable local and state building codes, zoning laws and
1078.8 ordinances, and environmental standards. A natural organic reduction facility must have on
1078.9 site a natural organic reduction system approved by the commissioner and a motorized
1078.10 mechanical device for processing the remains in natural reduction and must have in the
1078.11 building a refrigerated holding facility for the retention of dead human bodies awaiting
1078.12 natural organic reduction. The holding facility must be secure from access by anyone except
1078.13 the authorized personnel of the natural organic reduction facility, preserve the dignity of
1078.14 the remains, and protect the health and safety of the natural organic reduction facility
1078.15 personnel.

1078.16 **Subd. 3. Aerobic reduction vessel.** A natural organic reduction facility must use as a
1078.17 natural organic reduction vessel a contained reduction vessel that is designed to promote
1078.18 aerobic reduction and that minimizes odors.

1078.19 **Subd. 4. Any room where body is prepared.** Any room where the deceased will be
1078.20 prepared for natural organic reduction must be properly lit and ventilated with an exhaust
1078.21 fan. It must be equipped with a functional sink with hot and cold running water. It must
1078.22 have nonporous flooring, such that a sanitary condition is provided. The walls and ceiling
1078.23 of the room must run from floor to ceiling and be covered with tile, or by plaster or sheetrock
1078.24 painted with washable paint or other appropriate material, such that a sanitary condition is
1078.25 provided. The doors, walls, ceiling, and windows must be constructed to prevent odors from
1078.26 entering any other part of the building.

1078.27 **Subd. 5. Access and privacy.** (a) The room where a licensed mortician prepares a body
1078.28 must be private and must not have a general passageway through it. All windows or other
1078.29 openings to the outside must be treated in a manner that prevents viewing into the room
1078.30 where the deceased will be prepared for natural organic reduction. A viewing window for
1078.31 authorized family members or their designees is not a violation of this subdivision.

1078.32 **(b) The room must, at all times, be secure from the entrance of unauthorized persons.**

1078.33 **(c) For purposes of this section, "authorized persons" are:**

- 1079.1 (1) licensed morticians;
1079.2 (2) registered interns or students as described in section 149A.91, subdivision 6;
1079.3 (3) public officials or representatives in the discharge of their official duties;
1079.4 (4) trained natural organic reduction facility operators; and
1079.5 (5) the person or persons with the right to control the dead human body as defined in
1079.6 section 149A.80, subdivision 2, and their designees.

1079.7 (d) Each door allowing ingress or egress must carry a sign that indicates that the room
1079.8 is private and access is limited. All authorized persons who are present in or enter the room
1079.9 while a body is being prepared for final disposition must be attired according to all applicable
1079.10 state and federal regulations regarding the control of infectious disease and occupational
1079.11 and workplace health and safety.

1079.12 Subd. 6. **Areas for vessels or naturally organic reduction operations.** Any rooms or
1079.13 areas where the vessels reside or where any operation takes place involving the handling
1079.14 of the vessels or the remains must be ventilated with exhaust fans. The doors, walls, ceiling,
1079.15 and windows shall be constructed to prevent odors from entering any other part of the
1079.16 building. All windows must be treated in a manner that maintains privacy when the remains
1079.17 are handled. A sanitary condition must be provided. Any area where human remains are
1079.18 transferred, prepared, or processed must have nonpourous flooring, and the walls and ceiling
1079.19 of the rooms must run from floor to ceiling and be covered with tile, or by plaster, sheetrock,
1079.20 or concrete painted with washable paint or other appropriate material, such that a sanitary
1079.21 condition is provided. Access to the vessel holding area must only be granted to individuals
1079.22 outlined in subdivision 5 and to authorized visitors at the discretion of the licensed facility
1079.23 under the direct supervision of trained facility staff, provided that such access does not
1079.24 violate subdivision 18.

1079.25 Subd. 7. **Equipment and supplies.** The natural organic reduction facility must have a
1079.26 functional emergency eye wash and quick drench shower.

1079.27 Subd. 8. **Sanitary conditions and permitted use.** The room where the deceased will
1079.28 be prepared for natural organic reduction, the area where the natural organic reduction
1079.29 vessels are located or where the natural organic reduction operations are undertaken, and
1079.30 all fixtures, equipment, instruments, receptacles, clothing, and other appliances or supplies
1079.31 stored or used in these operations must be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at
1079.32 all times.

1080.1 Subd. 9. **Occupational and workplace safety.** All applicable provisions of state and
1080.2 federal regulations regarding exposure to workplace hazards and accidents must be followed
1080.3 to protect the health and safety of all authorized persons at the natural organic reduction
1080.4 facility.

1080.5 Subd. 10. **Unlicensed personnel.** A licensed natural organic reduction facility may
1080.6 employ unlicensed personnel, provided that all applicable provisions of this chapter are
1080.7 followed. It is the duty of the licensed natural organic reduction facility to provide proper
1080.8 training for all unlicensed personnel, and the licensed natural organic reduction facility shall
1080.9 be strictly accountable for compliance with this chapter and other applicable state and federal
1080.10 regulations regarding occupational and workplace health and safety.

1080.11 Subd. 11. **Authorization to naturally reduce.** No natural organic reduction facility
1080.12 shall naturally reduce or cause to be naturally reduced any dead human body or identifiable
1080.13 body part without receiving written authorization to do so from the person or persons who
1080.14 have the legal right to control disposition as described in section 149A.80 or the person's
1080.15 legal designee. The written authorization must include:

1080.16 (1) the name of the deceased and the date of death of the deceased;

1080.17 (2) a statement authorizing the natural organic reduction facility to naturally reduce the
1080.18 body;

1080.19 (3) the name, address, phone number, relationship to the deceased, and signature of the
1080.20 person or persons with the legal right to control final disposition or a legal designee;

1080.21 (4) directions for the disposition of any non-naturally reduced materials or items recovered
1080.22 from the natural organic reduction vessel;

1080.23 (5) acknowledgment that some of the remains will be mechanically reduced to a
1080.24 granulated appearance and returned to the natural reduction vessel with the remains for final
1080.25 reduction; and

1080.26 (6) directions for the ultimate disposition of the naturally reduced remains.

1080.27 Subd. 12. **Limitation of liability.** The limitations in section 149A.95, subdivision 5,
1080.28 apply to natural organic reduction facilities.

1080.29 Subd. 13. **Acceptance of delivery of body.** (a) No dead human body shall be accepted
1080.30 for final disposition by natural organic reduction unless the body is:

1080.31 (1) wrapped in a container, such as a pouch, that is impermeable or leak-resistant;

1081.1 (2) accompanied by a disposition permit issued pursuant to section 149A.93, subdivision
1081.2 3, including a photocopy of the complete death record or a signed release authorizing natural
1081.3 organic reduction received from a coroner or medical examiner; and

1081.4 (3) accompanied by a natural organic reduction authorization that complies with
1081.5 subdivision 5.

1081.6 (b) A natural organic reduction facility shall refuse to accept delivery of the dead human
1081.7 body:

1081.8 (1) where there is a known dispute concerning natural organic reduction of the body
1081.9 delivered;

1081.10 (2) where there is a reasonable basis for questioning any of the representations made on
1081.11 the written authorization to naturally reduce; or

1081.12 (3) for any other lawful reason.

1081.13 (c) When a container or pouch containing a dead human body shows evidence of leaking
1081.14 bodily fluid, the container or pouch and the body must be returned to the contracting funeral
1081.15 establishment, or the body must be transferred to a new container or pouch by a licensed
1081.16 mortician.

1081.17 (d) If a dead human body is delivered to a natural organic reduction facility in a container
1081.18 or pouch that is not suitable for placement in a natural organic reduction vessel, the transfer
1081.19 of the body to the vessel must be performed by a licensed mortician.

1081.20 Subd. 14. **Bodies awaiting natural organic reduction.** A dead human body must be
1081.21 placed in the natural organic reduction vessel to initiate the natural reduction process within
1081.22 24 hours after the natural organic reduction facility accepts legal and physical custody of
1081.23 the body.

1081.24 Subd. 15. **Handling of dead human bodies.** All natural organic reduction facility
1081.25 employees handling the containers or pouches for dead human bodies shall use universal
1081.26 precautions and otherwise exercise all reasonable precautions to minimize the risk of
1081.27 transmitting any communicable disease from the body. No dead human body shall be
1081.28 removed from the container or pouch in which it is delivered to the natural organic reduction
1081.29 facility without express written authorization of the person or persons with legal right to
1081.30 control the disposition and only by a licensed mortician. The remains shall be considered
1081.31 a dead human body until after the final reduction. The person or persons with the legal right
1081.32 to control the body may be involved with preparation of the body pursuant to section
1081.33 149A.01, subdivision 3, paragraph (c).

1082.1 Subd. 16. **Identification of the body.** All licensed natural organic reduction facilities
1082.2 shall develop, implement, and maintain an identification procedure whereby dead human
1082.3 bodies can be identified from the time the natural organic reduction facility accepts delivery
1082.4 of the body until the naturally reduced remains are released to an authorized party. After
1082.5 natural organic reduction, an identifying disk, tab, or other permanent label shall be placed
1082.6 within the naturally reduced remains container or containers before the remains are released
1082.7 from the natural organic reduction facility. Each identification disk, tab, or label shall have
1082.8 a number that shall be recorded on all paperwork regarding the decedent. This procedure
1082.9 shall be designed to reasonably ensure that the proper body is naturally reduced and that
1082.10 the remains are returned to the appropriate party. Loss of all or part of the remains or the
1082.11 inability to individually identify the remains is a violation of this subdivision.

1082.12 Subd. 17. **Natural organic reduction vessel for human remains.** A licensed natural
1082.13 organic reduction facility shall knowingly naturally reduce only dead human bodies or
1082.14 human remains in a natural organic reduction vessel.

1082.15 Subd. 18. **Natural organic reduction procedures; privacy.** The final disposition of
1082.16 dead human bodies by natural organic reduction shall be done in privacy. Unless there is
1082.17 written authorization from the person with the legal right to control the final disposition,
1082.18 only authorized natural organic reduction facility personnel shall be permitted in the natural
1082.19 organic reduction area while any human body is awaiting placement or being placed in a
1082.20 natural organic reduction vessel, being removed from the vessel, or being processed for
1082.21 placement for final reduction. This does not prohibit an in-person laying-in ceremony to
1082.22 honor the deceased and the transition prior to the placement.

1082.23 Subd. 19. **Natural organic reduction procedures; commingling of bodies**
1082.24 **prohibited.** Except with the express written permission of the person with the legal right
1082.25 to control the final disposition, no natural organic reduction facility shall naturally reduce
1082.26 more than one dead human body at the same time and in the same natural organic reduction
1082.27 vessel or introduce a second dead human body into same natural organic reduction vessel
1082.28 until reasonable efforts have been employed to remove all fragments of remains from the
1082.29 preceding natural organic reduction. This subdivision does not apply where commingling
1082.30 of human remains during natural organic reduction is otherwise provided by law. The fact
1082.31 that there is incidental and unavoidable residue in the natural organic reduction vessel used
1082.32 in a prior natural organic reduction is not a violation of this subdivision.

1082.33 Subd. 20. **Natural organic reduction procedures; removal from natural organic**
1082.34 **reduction vessel.** Upon completion of the natural organic reduction process, reasonable
1082.35 efforts shall be made to remove from the natural organic reduction vessel all the recoverable

1083.1 remains. The remains shall be transported to the processing area, and any non-naturally
1083.2 reducible materials or items shall be separated from the remains and disposed of, in any
1083.3 lawful manner, by the natural organic reduction facility.

1083.4 Subd. 21. **Natural organic reduction procedures; processing remains.** The remains
1083.5 that remain intact shall be reduced by a motorized mechanical processor to a granulated
1083.6 appearance. The granulated remains and the rest of the naturally reduced remains shall be
1083.7 returned to a natural organic reduction vessel for final reduction. The remains shall be
1083.8 considered a dead human body until after the final reduction.

1083.9 Subd. 22. **Natural organic reduction procedures; commingling of remains**
1083.10 **prohibited.** Except with the express written permission of the person with the legal right
1083.11 to control the final deposition or otherwise provided by law, no natural organic reduction
1083.12 facility shall mechanically process the remains of more than one body at a time in the same
1083.13 mechanical processor or introduce the remains of a second body into a mechanical processor
1083.14 until reasonable efforts have been employed to remove all fragments of remains already in
1083.15 the processor. The fact that there is incidental and unavoidable residue in the mechanical
1083.16 processor is not a violation of this subdivision.

1083.17 Subd. 23. **Natural organic reduction procedures; testing naturally reduced**
1083.18 **remains.** A natural organic reduction facility must:

1083.19 (1) ensure that the material in the natural organic reduction vessel naturally reaches and
1083.20 maintains a minimum temperature of 131 degrees Fahrenheit for a minimum of 72
1083.21 consecutive hours during the process of natural organic reduction;

1083.22 (2) analyze each instance of the naturally reduced remains for physical contaminants,
1083.23 including but not limited to intact bone, dental fillings, and medical implants, and ensure
1083.24 naturally reduced remains have less than 0.01 mg/kg dry weight of any physical contaminants;

1083.25 (3) collect material samples for analysis that are representative of each instance of natural
1083.26 organic reduction, using a sampling method such as those described in the U.S. Composting
1083.27 Council 2002 Test Methods for the Examination of Composting and Compost, method
1083.28 02.01-A through E;

1083.29 (4) develop and use a natural organic reduction process in which the naturally reduced
1083.30 remains from the process do not exceed the following limits:

1083.31	<u>Metals and other testing</u>	<u>Limit (mg/kg dry weight), unless otherwise</u>
1083.32	<u>parameters</u>	<u>specified</u>
1083.33		<u>Less than 1,000 most probable number per gram</u>
1083.34	<u>Fecal coliform</u>	<u>of total solids (dry weight)</u>

1084.1		<u>Less than 3 most probable number per 4 grams</u>
1084.2	<u>Salmonella</u>	<u>of total solids (dry weight)</u>
1084.3	<u>Arsenic</u>	<u>Less than or equal to 11 ppm</u>
1084.4	<u>Cadmium</u>	<u>Less than or equal to 7.1 ppm</u>
1084.5	<u>Lead</u>	<u>Less than or equal to 150 ppm</u>
1084.6	<u>Mercury</u>	<u>Less than or equal to 5 ppm</u>
1084.7	<u>Selenium</u>	<u>Less than or equal to 18 ppm;</u>

1084.8 (5) analyze, using a third-party laboratory, the natural organic reduction facility's material
1084.9 samples of naturally reduced remains according to the following schedule:

1084.10 (i) the natural organic reduction facility must analyze each of the first 20 instances of
1084.11 naturally reduced remains for the parameters in clause (4);

1084.12 (ii) if any of the first 20 instances of naturally reduced remains yield results exceeding
1084.13 the limits in clause (4), the natural organic reduction facility must conduct appropriate
1084.14 processes to correct the levels of the substances in clause (4) and have the resultant remains
1084.15 tested to ensure they fall within the identified limits;

1084.16 (iii) if any of the first 20 instances of naturally reduced remains yield results exceeding
1084.17 the limits in clause (4), the natural organic reduction facility must analyze each additional
1084.18 instance of naturally reduced remains for the parameters in clause (4) until a total of 20
1084.19 samples, not including those from remains that were reprocessed as required in item (ii),
1084.20 have yielded results within the limits in clause (4) on initial testing;

1084.21 (iv) after 20 material samples of naturally reduced remains have met the limits in clause
1084.22 (4), the natural organic reduction facility must analyze at least 25 percent of the natural
1084.23 organic reduction facility's monthly instances of naturally reduced remains for the parameters
1084.24 in clause (4) until 80 total material samples of naturally reduced remains are found to meet
1084.25 the limits in clause (4), not including any samples that required reprocessing to meet those
1084.26 limits; and

1084.27 (v) after 80 material samples of naturally reduced remains are found to meet the limits
1084.28 in clause (4), the natural organic reduction facility must analyze at least one randomly chosen
1084.29 instance of naturally reduced remains each month for the parameters in clause (4). If fecal
1084.30 coliform or salmonella in the tested remains exceeds the limit for that substance in clause
1084.31 (4), the natural organic reduction facility must analyze each subsequent instance of naturally
1084.32 reduced remains for fecal coliform and salmonella until ten total material samples are found
1084.33 to meet the limits for those substances in clause (4) on initial testing, demonstrating the
1084.34 natural organic reduction process was effectively corrected;

1085.1 (6) comply with any testing requirements established by the commissioner for content
1085.2 parameters in addition to those specified in clause (4);

1085.3 (7) not release any naturally reduced remains that exceed the limits in clause (4); and

1085.4 (8) prepare, maintain, and provide to the commissioner upon request, a report for each
1085.5 calendar year detailing the natural organic reduction facility's activities during the previous
1085.6 calendar year. The report must include the following information:

1085.7 (i) the name and address of the natural organic reduction facility;

1085.8 (ii) the calendar year covered by the report;

1085.9 (iii) the annual quantity of naturally reduced remains;

1085.10 (iv) the results of any laboratory analyses of naturally reduced remains; and

1085.11 (v) any additional information required by the commissioner.

1085.12 **Subd. 24. Natural organic reduction procedures; use of more than one naturally**
1085.13 **reduced remains container.** If the naturally reduced remains are to be separated into two
1085.14 or more naturally reduced remains containers according to the directives provided in the
1085.15 written authorization for natural organic reduction, all of the containers shall contain duplicate
1085.16 identification disks, tabs, or permanent labels and all paperwork regarding the given body
1085.17 shall include a notation of the number of and disposition of each container, as provided in
1085.18 the written authorization.

1085.19 **Subd. 25. Natural organic reduction procedures; disposition of accumulated**
1085.20 **residue.** Every natural organic reduction facility shall provide for the removal and disposition
1085.21 of any accumulated residue from any natural organic reduction vessel, mechanical processor,
1085.22 or other equipment used in natural organic reduction. Disposition of accumulated residue
1085.23 shall be by any lawful manner deemed appropriate.

1085.24 **Subd. 26. Natural organic reduction procedures; release of naturally reduced**
1085.25 **remains.** Following completion of the natural organic reduction process, the inurned naturally
1085.26 reduced remains shall be released according to the instructions given on the written
1085.27 authorization for natural organic reduction. If the remains are to be shipped, they must be
1085.28 securely packaged and transported by a method that has an internal tracing system available
1085.29 and which provides a receipt signed by the person accepting delivery. Where there is a
1085.30 dispute over release or disposition of the naturally reduced remains, a natural organic
1085.31 reduction facility may deposit the naturally reduced remains in accordance with the directives
1085.32 of a court of competent jurisdiction pending resolution of the dispute or retain the naturally
1085.33 reduced remains until the person with the legal right to control disposition presents

1086.1 satisfactory indication that the dispute is resolved. A natural organic reduction facility must
1086.2 make every effort to ensure naturally reduced remains are not sold or used for commercial
1086.3 purposes.

1086.4 Subd. 27. **Unclaimed naturally reduced remains.** If, after 30 calendar days following
1086.5 the inurnment, the naturally reduced remains are not claimed or disposed of according to
1086.6 the written authorization for natural organic reduction, the natural organic reduction facility
1086.7 shall give written notice, by certified mail, to the person with the legal right to control the
1086.8 final disposition or a legal designee, that the naturally reduced remains are unclaimed and
1086.9 requesting further release directions. Should the naturally reduced remains be unclaimed
1086.10 120 calendar days following the mailing of the written notification, the natural organic
1086.11 reduction facility may return the remains to the earth respectfully in any lawful manner
1086.12 deemed appropriate.

1086.13 Subd. 28. **Required records.** Every natural organic reduction facility shall create and
1086.14 maintain on its premises or other business location in Minnesota an accurate record of every
1086.15 natural organic reduction provided. The record shall include all of the following information
1086.16 for each natural organic reduction:

1086.17 (1) the name of the person or funeral establishment delivering the body for natural
1086.18 organic reduction;

1086.19 (2) the name of the deceased and the identification number assigned to the body;

1086.20 (3) the date of acceptance of delivery;

1086.21 (4) the names of the operator of the natural organic reduction process and mechanical
1086.22 processor operator;

1086.23 (5) the times and dates that the body was placed in and removed from the natural organic
1086.24 reduction vessel;

1086.25 (6) the time and date that processing and inurnment of the naturally reduced remains
1086.26 was completed;

1086.27 (7) the time, date, and manner of release of the naturally reduced remains;

1086.28 (8) the name and address of the person who signed the authorization for natural organic
1086.29 reduction;

1086.30 (9) all supporting documentation, including any transit or disposition permits, a photocopy
1086.31 of the death record, and the authorization for natural organic reduction; and

1086.32 (10) the type of natural organic reduction vessel.

1087.1 Subd. 29. **Retention of records.** Records required under subdivision 28 shall be
1087.2 maintained for a period of three calendar years after the release of the naturally reduced
1087.3 remains. Following this period and subject to any other laws requiring retention of records,
1087.4 the natural organic reduction facility may then place the records in storage or reduce them
1087.5 to microfilm, a digital format, or any other method that can produce an accurate reproduction
1087.6 of the original record, for retention for a period of ten calendar years from the date of release
1087.7 of the naturally reduced remains. At the end of this period and subject to any other laws
1087.8 requiring retention of records, the natural organic reduction facility may destroy the records
1087.9 by shredding, incineration, or any other manner that protects the privacy of the individuals
1087.10 identified.

1087.11 Sec. 51. **STILLBIRTH PREVENTION THROUGH TRACKING FETAL**
1087.12 **MOVEMENT PILOT PROGRAM.**

1087.13 Subdivision 1. **Grant.** The commissioner of health shall issue a grant to a grant recipient
1087.14 to support a stillbirth prevention through tracking fetal movement pilot program and to
1087.15 provide evidence of the efficacy of tracking fetal movements in preventing stillbirths in
1087.16 Minnesota. The pilot program shall operate in fiscal years 2025, 2026, and 2027.

1087.17 Subd. 2. **Use of grant funds.** The grant recipient must use grant funds:

1087.18 (1) for activities to ensure that expectant parents in Minnesota receive information about
1087.19 the importance of tracking fetal movement in the third trimester of pregnancy, by providing
1087.20 evidence-based information to organizations that include but are not limited to community
1087.21 organizations, hospitals, birth centers, maternal health providers, and higher education
1087.22 institutions that educate maternal health providers;

1087.23 (2) to provide maternal health providers and expectant parents in Minnesota with access
1087.24 to free, evidence-based educational materials on fetal movement tracking, including
1087.25 brochures, posters, reminder cards, continuing education materials, and digital resources;

1087.26 (3) to assist in raising awareness with health care providers about:

1087.27 (i) the availability of free fetal movement tracking education for providers through an
1087.28 initial education campaign;

1087.29 (ii) the importance of tracking fetal movement in the third trimester of pregnancy by
1087.30 offering at least three to five webinars and conferences per year; and

1087.31 (iii) the importance of tracking fetal movement in the third trimester of pregnancy through
1087.32 provider participation in a public relations campaign; and

1088.1 (4) to assist in raising public awareness about the availability of free fetal movement
1088.2 tracking resources through social media marketing and traditional marketing throughout
1088.3 Minnesota.

1088.4 Subd. 3. **Data-sharing and monitoring.** (a) During the operation of the pilot program,
1088.5 the grant recipient shall provide the following information to the commissioner on at least
1088.6 a quarterly basis:

1088.7 (1) the number of educational materials distributed under the pilot program, broken
1088.8 down by zip code and the type of facility or organization that ordered the materials, including
1088.9 hospitals, birth centers, maternal health clinics, WIC clinics, and community organizations;

1088.10 (2) the number of fetal movement tracking application downloads that may be attributed
1088.11 to the pilot program, broken down by zip code;

1088.12 (3) the reach of and engagement with marketing materials provided under the pilot
1088.13 program; and

1088.14 (4) provider attendance and participation in awareness-raising events under the pilot
1088.15 program, such as webinars and conferences.

1088.16 (b) Each year during the pilot program and at the conclusion of the pilot program, the
1088.17 grant recipient shall provide the commissioner with an annual report that includes information
1088.18 on how the pilot program has affected:

1088.19 (1) fetal death rates in Minnesota;

1088.20 (2) fetal death rates in Minnesota among American Indian, Black, Hispanic, and Asian
1088.21 Pacific Islander populations; and

1088.22 (3) fetal death rates by region in Minnesota.

1088.23 Subd. 4. **Reports.** The commissioner must submit to the legislative committees with
1088.24 jurisdiction over public health an interim report and a final report on the operation of the
1088.25 pilot program. The interim report must be submitted by December 1, 2025, and the final
1088.26 report must be submitted by December 1, 2027. Each report must at least describe the pilot
1088.27 program's operations and provide information, to the extent available, on the effectiveness
1088.28 of the pilot program in preventing stillbirths in Minnesota, including lessons learned in
1088.29 implementing the pilot program and recommendations for future action.

1089.1 **ARTICLE 59**

1089.2 **DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH POLICY**

1089.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62D.14, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1089.4 Subdivision 1. **Examination authority.** The commissioner of health may make an
1089.5 examination of the affairs of any health maintenance organization and its contracts,
1089.6 agreements, or other arrangements with any participating entity as often as the commissioner
1089.7 of health deems necessary for the protection of the interests of the people of this state, but
1089.8 not less frequently than once every ~~three~~ five years. Examinations of participating entities
1089.9 pursuant to this subdivision shall be limited to their dealings with the health maintenance
1089.10 organization and its enrollees, except that examinations of major participating entities may
1089.11 include inspection of the entity's financial statements kept in the ordinary course of business.
1089.12 The commissioner may require major participating entities to submit the financial statements
1089.13 directly to the commissioner. Financial statements of major participating entities are subject
1089.14 to the provisions of section 13.37, subdivision 1, clause (b), upon request of the major
1089.15 participating entity or the health maintenance organization with which it contracts.

1089.16 Sec. 2. **[62J.461] 340B COVERED ENTITY REPORT.**

1089.17 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following definitions
1089.18 apply.

1089.19 (b) "340B covered entity" or "covered entity" means a covered entity as defined in United
1089.20 States Code, title 42, section 256b(a)(4), with a service address in Minnesota as of January
1089.21 1 of the reporting year. 340B covered entity includes all entity types and grantees. All
1089.22 facilities that are identified as child sites or grantee associated sites under the federal 340B
1089.23 Drug Pricing Program are considered part of the 340B covered entity.

1089.24 (c) "340B Drug Pricing Program" or "340B program" means the drug discount program
1089.25 established under United States Code, title 42, section 256b.

1089.26 (d) "340B entity type" is the designation of the 340B covered entity according to the
1089.27 entity types specified in United States Code, title 42, section 256b(a)(4).

1089.28 (e) "340B ID" is the unique identification number provided by the Health Resources
1089.29 and Services Administration to identify a 340B-eligible entity in the 340B Office of Pharmacy
1089.30 Affairs Information System.

1089.31 (f) "Contract pharmacy" means a pharmacy with which a 340B covered entity has an
1089.32 arrangement to dispense drugs purchased under the 340B Drug Pricing Program.

1090.1 (g) "Pricing unit" means the smallest dispensable amount of a prescription drug product
1090.2 that can be dispensed or administered.

1090.3 Subd. 2. **Current registration.** Beginning April 1, 2024, each 340B covered entity must
1090.4 maintain a current registration with the commissioner in a form and manner prescribed by
1090.5 the commissioner. The registration must include the following information:

1090.6 (1) the name of the 340B covered entity;

1090.7 (2) the 340B ID of the 340B covered entity;

1090.8 (3) the servicing address of the 340B covered entity; and

1090.9 (4) the 340B entity type of the 340B covered entity.

1090.10 Subd. 3. **Reporting by covered entities to the commissioner.** (a) Each 340B covered
1090.11 entity shall report to the commissioner by April 1 of each year the following information
1090.12 for transactions conducted by the 340B covered entity or on its behalf, and related to its
1090.13 participation in the federal 340B program for the previous calendar year:

1090.14 (1) the aggregated acquisition cost for prescription drugs obtained under the 340B
1090.15 program;

1090.16 (2) the aggregated payment amount received for drugs obtained under the 340B program
1090.17 and dispensed or administered to patients;

1090.18 (3) the number of pricing units dispensed or administered for prescription drugs described
1090.19 in clause (2); and

1090.20 (4) the aggregated payments made:

1090.21 (i) to contract pharmacies to dispense drugs obtained under the 340B program;

1090.22 (ii) to any other entity that is not the covered entity and is not a contract pharmacy for
1090.23 managing any aspect of the covered entity's 340B program; and

1090.24 (iii) for all other expenses related to administering the 340B program.

1090.25 The information under clauses (2) and (3) must be reported by payer type, including but
1090.26 not limited to commercial insurance, medical assistance, MinnesotaCare, and Medicare, in
1090.27 the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner.

1090.28 (b) For covered entities that are hospitals, the information required under paragraph (a),
1090.29 clauses (1) to (3), must also be reported at the national drug code level for the 50 most
1090.30 frequently dispensed or administered drugs by the facility under the 340B program.

1091.1 (c) Data submitted to the commissioner under paragraphs (a) and (b) are classified as
1091.2 nonpublic data, as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 9.

1091.3 Subd. 4. **Enforcement and exceptions.** (a) Any health care entity subject to reporting
1091.4 under this section that fails to provide data in the form and manner prescribed by the
1091.5 commissioner is subject to a fine paid to the commissioner of up to \$500 for each day the
1091.6 data are past due. Any fine levied against the entity under this subdivision is subject to the
1091.7 contested case and judicial review provisions of sections 14.57 and 14.69.

1091.8 (b) The commissioner may grant an entity an extension of or exemption from the reporting
1091.9 obligations under this subdivision, upon a showing of good cause by the entity.

1091.10 Subd. 5. **Reports to the legislature.** By November 15, 2024, and by November 15 of
1091.11 each year thereafter, the commissioner shall submit to the chairs and ranking minority
1091.12 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health care finance and policy,
1091.13 a report that aggregates the data submitted under subdivision 3, paragraphs (a) and (b). The
1091.14 following information must be included in the report for all 340B entities whose net 340B
1091.15 revenue constitutes a significant share, as determined by the commissioner, of all net 340B
1091.16 revenue across all 340B covered entities in Minnesota:

1091.17 (1) the information submitted under subdivision 2; and

1091.18 (2) for each 340B entity identified in subdivision 2, that entity's 340B net revenue as
1091.19 calculated using the data submitted under subdivision 3, paragraph (a), with net revenue
1091.20 being subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause (2), less the sum of subdivision 3, paragraph (a),
1091.21 clauses (1) and (4).

1091.22 For all other entities, the data in the report must be aggregated to the entity type or groupings
1091.23 of entity types in a manner that prevents the identification of an individual entity and any
1091.24 entity's specific data value reported for an individual data element.

1091.25 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62J.61, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1091.26 Subd. 5. ~~Biennial review of rulemaking procedures and rules~~ **Opportunity for**
1091.27 **comment.** The commissioner shall ~~biennially seek comments from affected parties~~ maintain
1091.28 an email address for submission of comments from interested parties to provide input about
1091.29 the effectiveness of and continued need for the rulemaking procedures set out in subdivision
1091.30 2 and about the quality and effectiveness of rules adopted using these procedures. The
1091.31 commissioner shall seek comments by holding a meeting and by publishing a notice in the
1091.32 State Register that contains the date, time, and location of the meeting and a statement that
1091.33 invites oral or written comments. The notice must be published at least 30 days before the

1092.1 ~~meeting date. The commissioner shall write a report summarizing the comments and shall~~
1092.2 ~~submit the report to the Minnesota Health Data Institute and to the Minnesota Administrative~~
1092.3 ~~Uniformity Committee by January 15 of every even-numbered year~~ may seek additional
1092.4 input and provide additional opportunities for input as needed.

1092.5 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 62J.84, subdivision 10, is amended
1092.6 to read:

1092.7 Subd. 10. **Notice of prescription drugs of substantial public interest.** (a) No later than
1092.8 January 31, 2024, and quarterly thereafter, the commissioner shall produce and post on the
1092.9 department's website a list of prescription drugs that the commissioner determines to represent
1092.10 a substantial public interest and for which the commissioner intends to request data under
1092.11 subdivisions 11 to 14, subject to paragraph (c). The commissioner shall base its inclusion
1092.12 of prescription drugs on any information the commissioner determines is relevant to providing
1092.13 greater consumer awareness of the factors contributing to the cost of prescription drugs in
1092.14 the state, and the commissioner shall consider drug product families that include prescription
1092.15 drugs:

1092.16 (1) that triggered reporting under subdivision 3 or 4 during the previous calendar quarter;

1092.17 (2) for which average claims paid amounts exceeded 125 percent of the price as of the
1092.18 claim incurred date during the most recent calendar quarter for which claims paid amounts
1092.19 are available; or

1092.20 (3) that are identified by members of the public during a public comment process.

1092.21 (b) Not sooner than 30 days after publicly posting the list of prescription drugs under
1092.22 paragraph (a), the department shall notify, via email, reporting entities registered with the
1092.23 department of the requirement to report under subdivisions 11 to 14.

1092.24 (c) The commissioner must not designate more than 500 prescription drugs as having a
1092.25 substantial public interest in any one notice.

1092.26 (d) Notwithstanding subdivision 16, the commissioner is exempt from chapter 14,
1092.27 including section 14.386, in implementing this subdivision.

1092.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1092.29 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.05, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1092.30 Subd. 6. **Reports on interagency agreements and intra-agency transfers.** The
1092.31 commissioner of health shall provide quarterly reports to the chairs and ranking minority

1093.1 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services
1093.2 policy and finance on:

1093.3 (1) interagency agreements or service-level agreements and any renewals or extensions
1093.4 of existing interagency or service-level agreements with a state department under section
1093.5 15.01, state agency under section 15.012, or the Department of Information Technology
1093.6 Services, with a value of more than \$100,000, or related agreements with the same department
1093.7 or agency with a cumulative value of more than \$100,000; and

1093.8 (2) transfers of appropriations of more than \$100,000 between accounts within or between
1093.9 agencies.

1093.10 The report must include the statutory citation authorizing the agreement, transfer or dollar
1093.11 amount, purpose, and effective date of the agreement, and duration of the agreement, ~~and~~
1093.12 ~~a copy of the agreement.~~

1093.13 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.05, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

1093.14 Subd. 7. **Expiration of report mandates.** (a) If the submission of a report by the
1093.15 commissioner of health to the legislature is mandated by statute and the enabling legislation
1093.16 does not include a date for the submission of a final report, the mandate to submit the report
1093.17 shall expire in accordance with this section.

1093.18 (b) If the mandate requires the submission of an annual report and the mandate was
1093.19 enacted before January 1, 2021, the mandate shall expire on January 1, 2023. If the mandate
1093.20 requires the submission of a biennial or less frequent report and the mandate was enacted
1093.21 before January 1, 2021, the mandate shall expire on January 1, 2024.

1093.22 (c) Any reporting mandate enacted on or after January 1, 2021, shall expire three years
1093.23 after the date of enactment if the mandate requires the submission of an annual report and
1093.24 shall expire five years after the date of enactment if the mandate requires the submission
1093.25 of a biennial or less frequent report, unless the enacting legislation provides for a different
1093.26 expiration date.

1093.27 (d) The commissioner shall submit a list to the chairs and ranking minority members of
1093.28 the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health by February 15 of each year,
1093.29 beginning February 15, 2022, of all reports set to expire during the following calendar year
1093.30 in accordance with this section. The mandate to submit a report to the legislature under this
1093.31 paragraph does not expire.

1093.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective retroactively from January 1, 2024.

1094.1 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 144.0526, subdivision 1, is amended
1094.2 to read:

1094.3 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The commissioner of health shall establish the Minnesota
1094.4 One Health Antimicrobial Stewardship Collaborative. The commissioner shall ~~appoint~~ hire
1094.5 a director to execute operations, conduct health education, and provide technical assistance.

1094.6 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.058, is amended to read:

1094.7 **144.058 INTERPRETER SERVICES QUALITY INITIATIVE.**

1094.8 (a) The commissioner of health shall establish a voluntary statewide roster, and develop
1094.9 a plan for a registry and certification process for interpreters who provide high quality,
1094.10 spoken language health care interpreter services. The roster, registry, and certification
1094.11 process shall be based on the findings and recommendations set forth by the Interpreter
1094.12 Services Work Group required under Laws 2007, chapter 147, article 12, section 13.

1094.13 (b) By January 1, 2009, the commissioner shall establish a roster of all available
1094.14 interpreters to address access concerns, particularly in rural areas.

1094.15 (c) By January 15, 2010, the commissioner shall:

1094.16 (1) develop a plan for a registry of spoken language health care interpreters, including:

1094.17 (i) development of standards for registration that set forth educational requirements,
1094.18 training requirements, demonstration of language proficiency and interpreting skills,
1094.19 agreement to abide by a code of ethics, and a criminal background check;

1094.20 (ii) recommendations for appropriate alternate requirements in languages for which
1094.21 testing and training programs do not exist;

1094.22 (iii) recommendations for appropriate fees; and

1094.23 (iv) recommendations for establishing and maintaining the standards for inclusion in
1094.24 the registry; and

1094.25 (2) develop a plan for implementing a certification process based on national testing and
1094.26 certification processes for spoken language interpreters 12 months after the establishment
1094.27 of a national certification process.

1094.28 (d) The commissioner shall consult with the Interpreter Stakeholder Group of the Upper
1094.29 Midwest Translators and Interpreters Association for advice on the standards required to
1094.30 plan for the development of a registry and certification process.

1095.1 (e) The commissioner shall charge an annual fee of \$50 to include an interpreter in the
1095.2 roster. Fee revenue shall be deposited in the state government special revenue fund. All fees
1095.3 are nonrefundable.

1095.4 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.0724, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1095.5 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings
1095.6 given.

1095.7 (a) "Assessment reference date" or "ARD" means the specific end point for look-back
1095.8 periods in the MDS assessment process. This look-back period is also called the observation
1095.9 or assessment period.

1095.10 (b) "Case mix index" means the weighting factors assigned to the ~~RUG-IV~~ case mix
1095.11 reimbursement classifications determined by an assessment.

1095.12 (c) "Index maximization" means classifying a resident who could be assigned to more
1095.13 than one category, to the category with the highest case mix index.

1095.14 (d) "Minimum Data Set" or "MDS" means a core set of screening, clinical assessment,
1095.15 and functional status elements, that include common definitions and coding categories
1095.16 specified by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and designated by the
1095.17 Department of Health.

1095.18 (e) "Representative" means a person who is the resident's guardian or conservator, the
1095.19 person authorized to pay the nursing home expenses of the resident, a representative of the
1095.20 Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care whose assistance has been requested, or any
1095.21 other individual designated by the resident.

1095.22 ~~(f) "Resource utilization groups" or "RUG" means the system for grouping a nursing~~
1095.23 ~~facility's residents according to their clinical and functional status identified in data supplied~~
1095.24 ~~by the facility's Minimum Data Set.~~

1095.25 ~~(g)~~ (f) "Activities of daily living" includes personal hygiene, dressing, bathing,
1095.26 transferring, bed mobility, locomotion, eating, and toileting.

1095.27 ~~(h)~~ (g) "Nursing facility level of care determination" means the assessment process that
1095.28 results in a determination of a resident's or prospective resident's need for nursing facility
1095.29 level of care as established in subdivision 11 for purposes of medical assistance payment
1095.30 of long-term care services for:

1095.31 (1) nursing facility services under ~~section 256B.434~~ or chapter 256R;

1095.32 (2) elderly waiver services under chapter 256S;

1096.1 (3) CADI and BI waiver services under section 256B.49; and

1096.2 (4) state payment of alternative care services under section 256B.0913.

1096.3 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.0724, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

1096.4 Subd. 3a. **Resident reimbursement case mix reimbursement classifications beginning**
1096.5 **January 1, 2012.** (a) ~~Beginning January 1, 2012,~~ Resident reimbursement case mix
1096.6 reimbursement classifications shall be based on the Minimum Data Set, version 3.0
1096.7 assessment instrument, or its successor version mandated by the Centers for Medicare and
1096.8 Medicaid Services that nursing facilities are required to complete for all residents. ~~The~~
1096.9 ~~commissioner of health shall establish resident classifications according to the RUG-IV,~~
1096.10 ~~48 group, resource utilization groups. Resident classification must be established based on~~
1096.11 ~~the individual items on the Minimum Data Set, which must be completed according to the~~
1096.12 ~~Long Term Care Facility Resident Assessment Instrument User's Manual Version 3.0 or its~~
1096.13 ~~successor issued by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.~~ Case mix
1096.14 reimbursement classifications shall also be based on assessments required under subdivision
1096.15 4. Assessments must be completed according to the Long Term Care Facility Resident
1096.16 Assessment Instrument User's Manual Version 3.0 or a successor manual issued by the
1096.17 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. The optional state assessment must be
1096.18 completed according to the OSA Manual Version 1.0 v.2.

1096.19 (b) Each resident must be classified based on the information from the Minimum Data
1096.20 Set according to the general categories issued by the Minnesota Department of Health,
1096.21 utilized for reimbursement purposes.

1096.22 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.0724, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

1096.23 Subd. 4. **Resident assessment schedule.** (a) A facility must conduct and electronically
1096.24 submit to the federal database MDS assessments that conform with the assessment schedule
1096.25 defined by the Long Term Care Facility Resident Assessment Instrument User's Manual,
1096.26 version 3.0, or its successor issued by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. The
1096.27 commissioner of health may substitute successor manuals or question and answer documents
1096.28 published by the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for
1096.29 Medicare and Medicaid Services, to replace or supplement the current version of the manual
1096.30 or document.

1096.31 (b) The assessments required under the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987
1096.32 (OBRA) used to determine a case mix reimbursement classification ~~for reimbursement~~
1096.33 include:

1097.1 (1) a new admission comprehensive assessment, which must have an assessment reference
1097.2 date (ARD) within 14 calendar days after admission, excluding readmissions;

1097.3 (2) an annual comprehensive assessment, which must have an ARD within 92 days of
1097.4 a previous quarterly review assessment or a previous comprehensive assessment, which
1097.5 must occur at least once every 366 days;

1097.6 (3) a significant change in status comprehensive assessment, which must have an ARD
1097.7 within 14 days after the facility determines, or should have determined, that there has been
1097.8 a significant change in the resident's physical or mental condition, whether an improvement
1097.9 or a decline, and regardless of the amount of time since the last comprehensive assessment
1097.10 or quarterly review assessment;

1097.11 (4) a quarterly review assessment must have an ARD within 92 days of the ARD of the
1097.12 previous quarterly review assessment or a previous comprehensive assessment;

1097.13 (5) any significant correction to a prior comprehensive assessment, if the assessment
1097.14 being corrected is the current one being used for RUG reimbursement classification;

1097.15 (6) any significant correction to a prior quarterly review assessment, if the assessment
1097.16 being corrected is the current one being used for RUG reimbursement classification; and

1097.17 ~~(7) a required significant change in status assessment when:~~

1097.18 ~~(i) all speech, occupational, and physical therapies have ended. If the most recent OBRA~~
1097.19 ~~comprehensive or quarterly assessment completed does not result in a rehabilitation case~~
1097.20 ~~mix classification, then the significant change in status assessment is not required. The ARD~~
1097.21 ~~of this assessment must be set on day eight after all therapy services have ended; and~~

1097.22 ~~(ii) isolation for an infectious disease has ended. If isolation was not coded on the most~~
1097.23 ~~recent OBRA comprehensive or quarterly assessment completed, then the significant change~~
1097.24 ~~in status assessment is not required. The ARD of this assessment must be set on day 15 after~~
1097.25 ~~isolation has ended; and~~

1097.26 (8) (7) any modifications to the most recent assessments under clauses (1) to ~~(7)~~ (6).

1097.27 (c) The optional state assessment must accompany all OBRA assessments. The optional
1097.28 state assessment is also required to determine reimbursement when:

1097.29 (i) all speech, occupational, and physical therapies have ended. If the most recent optional
1097.30 state assessment completed does not result in a rehabilitation case mix reimbursement
1097.31 classification, then the optional state assessment is not required. The ARD of this assessment
1097.32 must be set on day eight after all therapy services have ended; and

1098.1 (ii) isolation for an infectious disease has ended. If isolation was not coded on the most
1098.2 recent optional state assessment completed, then the optional state assessment is not required.
1098.3 The ARD of this assessment must be set on day 15 after isolation has ended.

1098.4 ~~(e)~~ (d) In addition to the assessments listed in ~~paragraph~~ paragraphs (b) and (c), the
1098.5 assessments used to determine nursing facility level of care include the following:

1098.6 (1) preadmission screening completed under section 256.975, subdivisions 7a to 7c, by
1098.7 the Senior LinkAge Line or other organization under contract with the Minnesota Board on
1098.8 Aging; and

1098.9 (2) a nursing facility level of care determination as provided for under section 256B.0911,
1098.10 subdivision 26, as part of a face-to-face long-term care consultation assessment completed
1098.11 under section 256B.0911, by a county, tribe, or managed care organization under contract
1098.12 with the Department of Human Services.

1098.13 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.0724, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1098.14 Subd. 6. **Penalties for late or nonsubmission.** (a) A facility that fails to complete or
1098.15 submit an assessment according to subdivisions 4 and 5 for a ~~RUG-IV~~ case mix
1098.16 reimbursement classification ~~within seven days of the time requirements listed in the~~
1098.17 ~~Long-Term Care Facility Resident Assessment Instrument User's Manual~~ when the
1098.18 assessment is due is subject to a reduced rate for that resident. The reduced rate shall be the
1098.19 lowest rate for that facility. The reduced rate is effective on the day of admission for new
1098.20 admission assessments, on the ARD for significant change in status assessments, or on the
1098.21 day that the assessment was due for all other assessments and continues in effect until the
1098.22 first day of the month following the date of submission and acceptance of the resident's
1098.23 assessment.

1098.24 (b) If loss of revenue due to penalties incurred by a facility for any period of 92 days
1098.25 are equal to or greater than 0.1 percent of the total operating costs on the facility's most
1098.26 recent annual statistical and cost report, a facility may apply to the commissioner of human
1098.27 services for a reduction in the total penalty amount. The commissioner of human services,
1098.28 in consultation with the commissioner of health, may, at the sole discretion of the
1098.29 commissioner of human services, limit the penalty for residents covered by medical assistance
1098.30 to ten days.

1099.1 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.0724, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

1099.2 Subd. 7. **Notice of resident ~~reimbursement~~ case mix reimbursement classification.** (a)

1099.3 The commissioner of health shall provide to a nursing facility a notice for each resident of
1099.4 the classification established under subdivision 1. The notice must inform the resident of
1099.5 the case mix reimbursement classification assigned, the opportunity to review the
1099.6 documentation supporting the classification, the opportunity to obtain clarification from the
1099.7 commissioner, ~~and~~ the opportunity to request a reconsideration of the classification, and
1099.8 the address and telephone number of the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care. The
1099.9 commissioner must transmit the notice of resident classification by electronic means to the
1099.10 nursing facility. The nursing facility is responsible for the distribution of the notice to each
1099.11 resident or the resident's representative. This notice must be distributed within three business
1099.12 days after the facility's receipt.

1099.13 (b) If a facility submits a ~~modifying~~ modified assessment resulting in a change in the
1099.14 case mix reimbursement classification, the facility must provide a written notice to the
1099.15 resident or the resident's representative regarding the item or items that were modified and
1099.16 the reason for the modifications. The written notice must be provided within three business
1099.17 days after distribution of the resident case mix reimbursement classification notice.

1099.18 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.0724, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

1099.19 Subd. 8. **Request for reconsideration of resident classifications.** (a) The resident, ~~or~~
1099.20 the resident's representative, ~~or~~ the nursing facility, or the boarding care home may request
1099.21 that the commissioner of health reconsider the assigned ~~reimbursement~~ case mix
1099.22 reimbursement classification and any item or items changed during the audit process. The
1099.23 request for reconsideration must be submitted in writing to the commissioner of health.

1099.24 (b) For reconsideration requests initiated by the resident or the resident's representative:

1099.25 (1) The resident or the resident's representative must submit in writing a reconsideration
1099.26 request to the facility administrator within 30 days of receipt of the resident classification
1099.27 notice. The written request must include the reasons for the reconsideration request.

1099.28 (2) Within three business days of receiving the reconsideration request, the nursing
1099.29 facility must submit to the commissioner of health a completed reconsideration request
1099.30 form, a copy of the resident's or resident's representative's written request, and all supporting
1099.31 documentation used to complete the assessment being ~~considered~~ reconsidered. If the facility
1099.32 fails to provide the required information, the reconsideration will be completed with the

1100.1 information submitted and the facility cannot make further reconsideration requests on this
1100.2 classification.

1100.3 (3) Upon written request and within three business days, the nursing facility must give
1100.4 the resident or the resident's representative a copy of the assessment being reconsidered and
1100.5 all supporting documentation used to complete the assessment. Notwithstanding any law
1100.6 to the contrary, the facility may not charge a fee for providing copies of the requested
1100.7 documentation. If a facility fails to provide the required documents within this time, it is
1100.8 subject to the issuance of a correction order and penalty assessment under sections 144.653
1100.9 and 144A.10. Notwithstanding those sections, any correction order issued under this
1100.10 subdivision must require that the nursing facility immediately comply with the request for
1100.11 information, and as of the date of the issuance of the correction order, the facility shall
1100.12 forfeit to the state a \$100 fine for the first day of noncompliance, and an increase in the
1100.13 \$100 fine by \$50 increments for each day the noncompliance continues.

1100.14 (c) For reconsideration requests initiated by the facility:

1100.15 (1) The facility is required to inform the resident or the resident's representative in writing
1100.16 that a reconsideration of the resident's case mix reimbursement classification is being
1100.17 requested. The notice must inform the resident or the resident's representative:

1100.18 (i) of the date and reason for the reconsideration request;

1100.19 (ii) of the potential for a case mix reimbursement classification change and subsequent
1100.20 rate change;

1100.21 (iii) of the extent of the potential rate change;

1100.22 (iv) that copies of the request and supporting documentation are available for review;
1100.23 and

1100.24 (v) that the resident or the resident's representative has the right to request a
1100.25 reconsideration also.

1100.26 (2) Within 30 days of receipt of the audit exit report or resident classification notice, the
1100.27 facility must submit to the commissioner of health a completed reconsideration request
1100.28 form, all supporting documentation used to complete the assessment being reconsidered,
1100.29 and a copy of the notice informing the resident or the resident's representative that a
1100.30 reconsideration of the resident's classification is being requested.

1100.31 (3) If the facility fails to provide the required information, the reconsideration request
1100.32 may be denied and the facility may not make further reconsideration requests on this
1100.33 classification.

1101.1 (d) Reconsideration by the commissioner must be made by individuals not involved in
1101.2 reviewing the assessment, audit, or reconsideration that established the disputed classification.
1101.3 The reconsideration must be based upon the assessment that determined the classification
1101.4 and upon the information provided to the commissioner of health under paragraphs (a) to
1101.5 (c). If necessary for evaluating the reconsideration request, the commissioner may conduct
1101.6 on-site reviews. Within 15 business days of receiving the request for reconsideration, the
1101.7 commissioner shall affirm or modify the original resident classification. The original
1101.8 classification must be modified if the commissioner determines that the assessment resulting
1101.9 in the classification did not accurately reflect characteristics of the resident at the time of
1101.10 the assessment. The commissioner must transmit the reconsideration classification notice
1101.11 by electronic means to the nursing facility. The nursing facility is responsible for the
1101.12 distribution of the notice to the resident or the resident's representative. The notice must be
1101.13 distributed by the nursing facility within three business days after receipt. A decision by
1101.14 the commissioner under this subdivision is the final administrative decision of the agency
1101.15 for the party requesting reconsideration.

1101.16 (e) The case mix reimbursement classification established by the commissioner shall be
1101.17 the classification which applies to the resident while the request for reconsideration is
1101.18 pending. If a request for reconsideration applies to an assessment used to determine nursing
1101.19 facility level of care under subdivision 4, paragraph ~~(e)~~ (d), the resident shall continue to
1101.20 be eligible for nursing facility level of care while the request for reconsideration is pending.

1101.21 (f) The commissioner may request additional documentation regarding a reconsideration
1101.22 necessary to make an accurate reconsideration determination.

1101.23 (g) Data collected as part of the reconsideration process under this section is classified
1101.24 as private data on individuals and nonpublic data pursuant to section 13.02. Notwithstanding
1101.25 the classification of these data as private or nonpublic, the commissioner is authorized to
1101.26 share these data with the U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and the
1101.27 commissioner of human services as necessary for reimbursement purposes.

1101.28 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.0724, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

1101.29 Subd. 9. **Audit authority.** (a) The commissioner shall audit the accuracy of resident
1101.30 assessments performed under section 256R.17 through any of the following: desk audits;
1101.31 on-site review of residents and their records; and interviews with staff, residents, or residents'
1101.32 families. The commissioner shall reclassify a resident if the commissioner determines that
1101.33 the resident was incorrectly classified.

1101.34 (b) The commissioner is authorized to conduct on-site audits on an unannounced basis.

1102.1 (c) A facility must grant the commissioner access to examine the medical records relating
1102.2 to the resident assessments selected for audit under this subdivision. The commissioner may
1102.3 also observe and speak to facility staff and residents.

1102.4 (d) The commissioner shall consider documentation under the time frames for coding
1102.5 items on the minimum data set as set out in the Long-Term Care Facility Resident Assessment
1102.6 Instrument User's Manual or OSA Manual version 1.0 v.2 published by the Centers for
1102.7 Medicare and Medicaid Services.

1102.8 (e) The commissioner shall develop an audit selection procedure that includes the
1102.9 following factors:

1102.10 (1) Each facility shall be audited annually. If a facility has two successive audits in which
1102.11 the percentage of change is five percent or less and the facility has not been the subject of
1102.12 a special audit in the past 36 months, the facility may be audited biannually. A stratified
1102.13 sample of 15 percent, with a minimum of ten assessments, of the most current assessments
1102.14 shall be selected for audit. If more than 20 percent of the ~~RUG-IV~~ case mix reimbursement
1102.15 classifications are changed as a result of the audit, the audit shall be expanded to a second
1102.16 15 percent sample, with a minimum of ten assessments. If the total change between the first
1102.17 and second samples is 35 percent or greater, the commissioner may expand the audit to all
1102.18 of the remaining assessments.

1102.19 (2) If a facility qualifies for an expanded audit, the commissioner may audit the facility
1102.20 again within six months. If a facility has two expanded audits within a 24-month period,
1102.21 that facility will be audited at least every six months for the next 18 months.

1102.22 (3) The commissioner may conduct special audits if the commissioner determines that
1102.23 circumstances exist that could alter or affect the validity of case mix reimbursement
1102.24 classifications of residents. These circumstances include, but are not limited to, the following:

1102.25 (i) frequent changes in the administration or management of the facility;

1102.26 (ii) an unusually high percentage of residents in a specific case mix reimbursement
1102.27 classification;

1102.28 (iii) a high frequency in the number of reconsideration requests received from a facility;

1102.29 (iv) frequent adjustments of case mix reimbursement classifications as the result of
1102.30 reconsiderations or audits;

1102.31 (v) a criminal indictment alleging provider fraud;

1102.32 (vi) other similar factors that relate to a facility's ability to conduct accurate assessments;

1103.1 (vii) an atypical pattern of scoring minimum data set items;

1103.2 (viii) nonsubmission of assessments;

1103.3 (ix) late submission of assessments; or

1103.4 (x) a previous history of audit changes of 35 percent or greater.

1103.5 (f) If the audit results in a case mix reimbursement classification change, the
1103.6 commissioner must transmit the audit classification notice by electronic means to the nursing
1103.7 facility within 15 business days of completing an audit. The nursing facility is responsible
1103.8 for distribution of the notice to each resident or the resident's representative. This notice
1103.9 must be distributed by the nursing facility within three business days after receipt. The
1103.10 notice must inform the resident of the case mix reimbursement classification assigned, the
1103.11 opportunity to review the documentation supporting the classification, the opportunity to
1103.12 obtain clarification from the commissioner, the opportunity to request a reconsideration of
1103.13 the classification, and the address and telephone number of the Office of Ombudsman for
1103.14 Long-Term Care.

1103.15 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.0724, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

1103.16 Subd. 11. **Nursing facility level of care.** (a) For purposes of medical assistance payment
1103.17 of long-term care services, a recipient must be determined, using assessments defined in
1103.18 subdivision 4, to meet one of the following nursing facility level of care criteria:

1103.19 (1) the person requires formal clinical monitoring at least once per day;

1103.20 (2) the person needs the assistance of another person or constant supervision to begin
1103.21 and complete at least four of the following activities of living: bathing, bed mobility, dressing,
1103.22 eating, grooming, toileting, transferring, and walking;

1103.23 (3) the person needs the assistance of another person or constant supervision to begin
1103.24 and complete toileting, transferring, or positioning and the assistance cannot be scheduled;

1103.25 (4) the person has significant difficulty with memory, using information, daily decision
1103.26 making, or behavioral needs that require intervention;

1103.27 (5) the person has had a qualifying nursing facility stay of at least 90 days;

1103.28 (6) the person meets the nursing facility level of care criteria determined 90 days after
1103.29 admission or on the first quarterly assessment after admission, whichever is later; or

1103.30 (7) the person is determined to be at risk for nursing facility admission or readmission
1103.31 through a face-to-face long-term care consultation assessment as specified in section

1104.1 256B.0911, subdivision 17 to 21, 23, 24, 27, or 28, by a county, tribe, or managed care
1104.2 organization under contract with the Department of Human Services. The person is
1104.3 considered at risk under this clause if the person currently lives alone or will live alone or
1104.4 be homeless without the person's current housing and also meets one of the following criteria:

1104.5 (i) the person has experienced a fall resulting in a fracture;

1104.6 (ii) the person has been determined to be at risk of maltreatment or neglect, including
1104.7 self-neglect; or

1104.8 (iii) the person has a sensory impairment that substantially impacts functional ability
1104.9 and maintenance of a community residence.

1104.10 (b) The assessment used to establish medical assistance payment for nursing facility
1104.11 services must be the most recent assessment performed under subdivision 4, ~~paragraph~~
1104.12 paragraphs (b) and (c), that occurred no more than 90 calendar days before the effective
1104.13 date of medical assistance eligibility for payment of long-term care services. In no case
1104.14 shall medical assistance payment for long-term care services occur prior to the date of the
1104.15 determination of nursing facility level of care.

1104.16 (c) The assessment used to establish medical assistance payment for long-term care
1104.17 services provided under chapter 256S and section 256B.49 and alternative care payment
1104.18 for services provided under section 256B.0913 must be the most recent face-to-face
1104.19 assessment performed under section 256B.0911, subdivisions 17 to 21, 23, 24, 27, or 28,
1104.20 that occurred no more than 60 calendar days before the effective date of medical assistance
1104.21 eligibility for payment of long-term care services.

1104.22 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.1464, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1104.23 Subdivision 1. **Summer internships.** The commissioner of health, through a contract
1104.24 with a nonprofit organization as required by subdivision 4, shall award grants, within
1104.25 available appropriations, to hospitals, clinics, nursing facilities, assisted living facilities,
1104.26 and home care providers to establish a secondary and postsecondary summer health care
1104.27 intern program. The purpose of the program is to expose interested secondary and
1104.28 postsecondary pupils to various careers within the health care profession.

1104.29 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.1464, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1104.30 Subd. 2. **Criteria.** (a) The commissioner, through the organization under contract, shall
1104.31 award grants to hospitals, clinics, nursing facilities, assisted living facilities, and home care
1104.32 providers that agree to:

1105.1 (1) provide secondary and postsecondary summer health care interns with formal exposure
1105.2 to the health care profession;

1105.3 (2) provide an orientation for the secondary and postsecondary summer health care
1105.4 interns;

1105.5 (3) pay one-half the costs of employing the secondary and postsecondary summer health
1105.6 care intern;

1105.7 (4) interview and hire secondary and postsecondary pupils for a minimum of six weeks
1105.8 and a maximum of 12 weeks; and

1105.9 (5) employ at least one secondary student for each postsecondary student employed, to
1105.10 the extent that there are sufficient qualifying secondary student applicants.

1105.11 (b) In order to be eligible to be hired as a secondary summer health intern by a hospital,
1105.12 clinic, nursing facility, assisted living facility, or home care provider, a pupil must:

1105.13 (1) intend to complete high school graduation requirements and be between the junior
1105.14 and senior year of high school; and

1105.15 (2) be from a school district in proximity to the facility.

1105.16 (c) In order to be eligible to be hired as a postsecondary summer health care intern by
1105.17 a hospital or clinic, a pupil must:

1105.18 (1) intend to complete a health care training program or a two-year or four-year degree
1105.19 program and be planning on enrolling in or be enrolled in that training program or degree
1105.20 program; and

1105.21 (2) be enrolled in a Minnesota educational institution or be a resident of the state of
1105.22 Minnesota; priority must be given to applicants from a school district or an educational
1105.23 institution in proximity to the facility.

1105.24 (d) Hospitals, clinics, nursing facilities, assisted living facilities, and home care providers
1105.25 awarded grants may employ pupils as secondary and postsecondary summer health care
1105.26 interns ~~beginning on or after June 15, 1993~~, if they agree to pay the intern, during the period
1105.27 before disbursement of state grant money, with money designated as the facility's 50 percent
1105.28 contribution towards internship costs.

1105.29 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.1464, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1105.30 Subd. 3. **Grants.** The commissioner, through the organization under contract, shall
1105.31 award separate grants to hospitals, clinics, nursing facilities, assisted living facilities, and

1106.1 home care providers meeting the requirements of subdivision 2. The grants must be used
1106.2 to pay one-half of the costs of employing secondary and postsecondary pupils in a hospital,
1106.3 clinic, nursing facility, assisted living facility, or home care setting during the course of the
1106.4 program. No more than 50 percent of the participants may be postsecondary students, unless
1106.5 the program does not receive enough qualified secondary applicants per fiscal year. No
1106.6 more than five pupils may be selected from any secondary or postsecondary institution to
1106.7 participate in the program and no more than one-half of the number of pupils selected may
1106.8 be from the seven-county metropolitan area.

1106.9 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 144.1505, subdivision 2, is amended
1106.10 to read:

1106.11 Subd. 2. **Programs.** (a) For advanced practice provider clinical training expansion grants,
1106.12 the commissioner of health shall award health professional training site grants to eligible
1106.13 physician assistant, advanced practice registered nurse, pharmacy, dental therapy, and mental
1106.14 health professional programs to plan and implement expanded clinical training. A planning
1106.15 grant shall not exceed \$75,000, and a three-year training grant shall not exceed ~~\$150,000~~
1106.16 ~~for the first year, \$100,000 for the second year, and \$50,000 for the third year~~ \$300,000 per
1106.17 program project. The commissioner may provide a one-year, no-cost extension for grants.

1106.18 (b) For health professional rural and underserved clinical rotations grants, the
1106.19 commissioner of health shall award health professional training site grants to eligible
1106.20 physician, physician assistant, advanced practice registered nurse, pharmacy, dentistry,
1106.21 dental therapy, and mental health professional programs to augment existing clinical training
1106.22 programs to add rural and underserved rotations or clinical training experiences, such as
1106.23 credential or certificate rural tracks or other specialized training. For physician and dentist
1106.24 training, the expanded training must include rotations in primary care settings such as
1106.25 community clinics, hospitals, health maintenance organizations, or practices in rural
1106.26 communities.

1106.27 (c) Funds may be used for:

1106.28 (1) establishing or expanding rotations and clinical training;

1106.29 (2) recruitment, training, and retention of students and faculty;

1106.30 (3) connecting students with appropriate clinical training sites, internships, practicums,
1106.31 or externship activities;

1106.32 (4) travel and lodging for students;

1106.33 (5) faculty, student, and preceptor salaries, incentives, or other financial support;

- 1107.1 (6) development and implementation of cultural competency training;
- 1107.2 (7) evaluations;
- 1107.3 (8) training site improvements, fees, equipment, and supplies required to establish,
- 1107.4 maintain, or expand a training program; and
- 1107.5 (9) supporting clinical education in which trainees are part of a primary care team model.

1107.6 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.1911, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1107.7 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the

1107.8 meanings given.

1107.9 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of health.

1107.10 (c) "Immigrant international medical graduate" means an international medical graduate

1107.11 who was born outside the United States, now resides permanently in the United States or

1107.12 who has entered the United States on a temporary status based on urgent humanitarian or

1107.13 significant public benefit reasons, and who did not enter the United States on a J1 or similar

1107.14 nonimmigrant visa following acceptance into a United States medical residency or fellowship

1107.15 program.

1107.16 (d) "International medical graduate" means a physician who received a basic medical

1107.17 degree or qualification from a medical school located outside the United States and Canada.

1107.18 (e) "Minnesota immigrant international medical graduate" means an immigrant

1107.19 international medical graduate who has lived in Minnesota for at least two years.

1107.20 (f) "Rural community" means a statutory and home rule charter city or township that is

1107.21 outside the seven-county metropolitan area as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 2,

1107.22 excluding the cities of Duluth, Mankato, Moorhead, Rochester, and St. Cloud.

1107.23 (g) "Underserved community" means a Minnesota area or population included in the

1107.24 list of designated primary medical care health professional shortage areas, medically

1107.25 underserved areas, or medically underserved populations (MUPs) maintained and updated

1107.26 by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

1107.27 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.212, is amended by adding a subdivision

1107.28 to read:

1107.29 Subd. 5a. **Replacement.** "Replacement" means a completion, addition, removal, or

1107.30 change made to certification items on a vital record after a vital event is registered and a

1108.1 record is established that has no notation of a change on a certificate and seals the prior vital
1108.2 record.

1108.3 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.216, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1108.4 Subd. 2. **Status of foundling reports.** A report registered under subdivision 1 shall
1108.5 constitute the record of birth for the child. Information about the newborn shall be registered
1108.6 by the state registrar in accordance with Minnesota Rules, part 4601.0600, subpart 4, item
1108.7 C. If the child is identified and a record of birth is found or obtained, the report registered
1108.8 under subdivision 1 shall be confidential pursuant to section 13.02, subdivision 3, and shall
1108.9 not be disclosed except pursuant to court order.

1108.10 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.216, is amended by adding a subdivision
1108.11 to read:

1108.12 Subd. 3. **Reporting safe place newborns.** Hospitals that receive a newborn under section
1108.13 145.902 shall report the birth of the newborn to the Office of Vital Records within five days
1108.14 after receiving the newborn. Information about the newborn shall be registered by the state
1108.15 registrar in accordance with Minnesota Rules, part 4601.0600, subpart 4, item C.

1108.16 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.216, is amended by adding a subdivision
1108.17 to read:

1108.18 Subd. 4. **Status of safe place birth reports and registrations.** (a) Information about a
1108.19 safe place newborn registered under subdivision 3 shall constitute the record of birth for
1108.20 the child. The record shall be confidential pursuant to section 13.02, subdivision 3.
1108.21 Information on the birth record or a birth certificate issued from the birth record shall be
1108.22 disclosed only to the responsible social services agency or pursuant to a court order.

1108.23 (b) Information about a safe place newborn registered under subdivision 3 shall constitute
1108.24 the record of birth for the child. If the safe place newborn was born in a hospital and it is
1108.25 known that a record of birth was registered, filed, or amended, the original birth record
1108.26 registered under section 144.215 shall be replaced pursuant to section 144.218, subdivision
1108.27 6.

1108.28 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.218, is amended by adding a subdivision
1108.29 to read:

1108.30 Subd. 6. **Safe place newborn; birth record.** If a safe place infant birth is registered
1108.31 pursuant to section 144.216, subdivision 4, paragraph (b), the state registrar shall issue a

1109.1 replacement birth record free of information that identifies a parent. The prior vital record
1109.2 shall be confidential pursuant to section 13.02, subdivision 3, and shall not be disclosed
1109.3 except pursuant to a court order.

1109.4 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.493, is amended by adding a subdivision
1109.5 to read:

1109.6 Subd. 2a. **Thrombectomy-capable stroke center.** A hospital meets the criteria for a
1109.7 thrombectomy-capable stroke center if the hospital has been certified as a
1109.8 thrombectomy-capable stroke center by the joint commission or another nationally recognized
1109.9 accreditation entity, or is a primary stroke center that is not certified as a thrombectomy-based
1109.10 capable stroke center but the hospital has attained a level of stroke care distinction by offering
1109.11 mechanical endovascular therapies and has been certified by a department approved certifying
1109.12 body that is a nationally recognized guidelines-based organization.

1109.13 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.494, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1109.14 Subd. 2. **Designation.** A hospital that voluntarily meets the criteria for a comprehensive
1109.15 stroke center, thrombectomy-capable stroke center, primary stroke center, or acute stroke
1109.16 ready hospital may apply to the commissioner for designation, and upon the commissioner's
1109.17 review and approval of the application, shall be designated as a comprehensive stroke center,
1109.18 a thrombectomy-capable stroke center, a primary stroke center, or an acute stroke ready
1109.19 hospital for a three-year period. If a hospital loses its certification as a comprehensive stroke
1109.20 center or primary stroke center from the joint commission or other nationally recognized
1109.21 accreditation entity, or no longer participates in the Minnesota stroke registry program, its
1109.22 Minnesota designation shall be immediately withdrawn. Prior to the expiration of the
1109.23 ~~three-year~~ designation period, a hospital seeking to remain part of the voluntary acute stroke
1109.24 system may reapply to the commissioner for designation.

1109.25 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.551, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1109.26 Subdivision 1. **Restricted construction or modification.** (a) The following construction
1109.27 or modification may not be commenced:

1109.28 (1) any erection, building, alteration, reconstruction, modernization, improvement,
1109.29 extension, lease, or other acquisition by or on behalf of a hospital that increases the bed
1109.30 capacity of a hospital, relocates hospital beds from one physical facility, complex, or site
1109.31 to another, or otherwise results in an increase or redistribution of hospital beds within the
1109.32 state; and

1110.1 (2) the establishment of a new hospital.

1110.2 (b) This section does not apply to:

1110.3 (1) construction or relocation within a county by a hospital, clinic, or other health care
1110.4 facility that is a national referral center engaged in substantial programs of patient care,
1110.5 medical research, and medical education meeting state and national needs that receives more
1110.6 than 40 percent of its patients from outside the state of Minnesota;

1110.7 (2) a project for construction or modification for which a health care facility held an
1110.8 approved certificate of need on May 1, 1984, regardless of the date of expiration of the
1110.9 certificate;

1110.10 (3) a project for which a certificate of need was denied before July 1, 1990, if a timely
1110.11 appeal results in an order reversing the denial;

1110.12 (4) a project exempted from certificate of need requirements by Laws 1981, chapter 200,
1110.13 section 2;

1110.14 (5) a project involving consolidation of pediatric specialty hospital services within the
1110.15 Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area that would not result in a net increase in the number
1110.16 of pediatric specialty hospital beds among the hospitals being consolidated;

1110.17 (6) a project involving the temporary relocation of pediatric-orthopedic hospital beds to
1110.18 an existing licensed hospital that will allow for the reconstruction of a new philanthropic,
1110.19 pediatric-orthopedic hospital on an existing site and that will not result in a net increase in
1110.20 the number of hospital beds. Upon completion of the reconstruction, the licenses of both
1110.21 hospitals must be reinstated at the capacity that existed on each site before the relocation;

1110.22 (7) the relocation or redistribution of hospital beds within a hospital building or
1110.23 identifiable complex of buildings provided the relocation or redistribution does not result
1110.24 in: (i) an increase in the overall bed capacity at that site; (ii) relocation of hospital beds from
1110.25 one physical site or complex to another; or (iii) redistribution of hospital beds within the
1110.26 state or a region of the state;

1110.27 (8) relocation or redistribution of hospital beds within a hospital corporate system that
1110.28 involves the transfer of beds from a closed facility site or complex to an existing site or
1110.29 complex provided that: (i) no more than 50 percent of the capacity of the closed facility is
1110.30 transferred; (ii) the capacity of the site or complex to which the beds are transferred does
1110.31 not increase by more than 50 percent; (iii) the beds are not transferred outside of a federal
1110.32 health systems agency boundary in place on July 1, 1983; (iv) the relocation or redistribution
1110.33 does not involve the construction of a new hospital building; and (v) the transferred beds

1111.1 are used first to replace within the hospital corporate system the total number of beds
1111.2 previously used in the closed facility site or complex for mental health services and substance
1111.3 use disorder services. Only after the hospital corporate system has fulfilled the requirements
1111.4 of this item may the remainder of the available capacity of the closed facility site or complex
1111.5 be transferred for any other purpose;

1111.6 (9) a construction project involving up to 35 new beds in a psychiatric hospital in Rice
1111.7 County that primarily serves adolescents and that receives more than 70 percent of its
1111.8 patients from outside the state of Minnesota;

1111.9 (10) a project to replace a hospital or hospitals with a combined licensed capacity of
1111.10 130 beds or less if: (i) the new hospital site is located within five miles of the current site;
1111.11 and (ii) the total licensed capacity of the replacement hospital, either at the time of
1111.12 construction of the initial building or as the result of future expansion, will not exceed ~~70~~
1111.13 100 licensed hospital beds, or the combined licensed capacity of the hospitals, whichever
1111.14 is less;

1111.15 (11) the relocation of licensed hospital beds from an existing state facility operated by
1111.16 the commissioner of human services to a new or existing facility, building, or complex
1111.17 operated by the commissioner of human services; from one regional treatment center site
1111.18 to another; or from one building or site to a new or existing building or site on the same
1111.19 campus;

1111.20 (12) the construction or relocation of hospital beds operated by a hospital having a
1111.21 statutory obligation to provide hospital and medical services for the indigent that does not
1111.22 result in a net increase in the number of hospital beds, notwithstanding section 144.552, 27
1111.23 beds, of which 12 serve mental health needs, may be transferred from Hennepin County
1111.24 Medical Center to Regions Hospital under this clause;

1111.25 (13) a construction project involving the addition of up to 31 new beds in an existing
1111.26 nonfederal hospital in Beltrami County;

1111.27 (14) a construction project involving the addition of up to eight new beds in an existing
1111.28 nonfederal hospital in Otter Tail County with 100 licensed acute care beds;

1111.29 (15) a construction project involving the addition of 20 new hospital beds in an existing
1111.30 hospital in Carver County serving the southwest suburban metropolitan area;

1111.31 (16) a project for the construction or relocation of up to 20 hospital beds for the operation
1111.32 of up to two psychiatric facilities or units for children provided that the operation of the
1111.33 facilities or units have received the approval of the commissioner of human services;

1112.1 (17) a project involving the addition of 14 new hospital beds to be used for rehabilitation
1112.2 services in an existing hospital in Itasca County;

1112.3 (18) a project to add 20 licensed beds in existing space at a hospital in Hennepin County
1112.4 that closed 20 rehabilitation beds in 2002, provided that the beds are used only for
1112.5 rehabilitation in the hospital's current rehabilitation building. If the beds are used for another
1112.6 purpose or moved to another location, the hospital's licensed capacity is reduced by 20 beds;

1112.7 (19) a critical access hospital established under section 144.1483, clause (9), and section
1112.8 1820 of the federal Social Security Act, United States Code, title 42, section 1395i-4, that
1112.9 delicensed beds since enactment of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, Public Law 105-33,
1112.10 to the extent that the critical access hospital does not seek to exceed the maximum number
1112.11 of beds permitted such hospital under federal law;

1112.12 (20) notwithstanding section 144.552, a project for the construction of a new hospital
1112.13 in the city of Maple Grove with a licensed capacity of up to 300 beds provided that:

1112.14 (i) the project, including each hospital or health system that will own or control the entity
1112.15 that will hold the new hospital license, is approved by a resolution of the Maple Grove City
1112.16 Council as of March 1, 2006;

1112.17 (ii) the entity that will hold the new hospital license will be owned or controlled by one
1112.18 or more not-for-profit hospitals or health systems that have previously submitted a plan or
1112.19 plans for a project in Maple Grove as required under section 144.552, and the plan or plans
1112.20 have been found to be in the public interest by the commissioner of health as of April 1,
1112.21 2005;

1112.22 (iii) the new hospital's initial inpatient services must include, but are not limited to,
1112.23 medical and surgical services, obstetrical and gynecological services, intensive care services,
1112.24 orthopedic services, pediatric services, noninvasive cardiac diagnostics, behavioral health
1112.25 services, and emergency room services;

1112.26 (iv) the new hospital:

1112.27 (A) will have the ability to provide and staff sufficient new beds to meet the growing
1112.28 needs of the Maple Grove service area and the surrounding communities currently being
1112.29 served by the hospital or health system that will own or control the entity that will hold the
1112.30 new hospital license;

1112.31 (B) will provide uncompensated care;

1112.32 (C) will provide mental health services, including inpatient beds;

1113.1 (D) will be a site for workforce development for a broad spectrum of health-care-related
1113.2 occupations and have a commitment to providing clinical training programs for physicians
1113.3 and other health care providers;

1113.4 (E) will demonstrate a commitment to quality care and patient safety;

1113.5 (F) will have an electronic medical records system, including physician order entry;

1113.6 (G) will provide a broad range of senior services;

1113.7 (H) will provide emergency medical services that will coordinate care with regional
1113.8 providers of trauma services and licensed emergency ambulance services in order to enhance
1113.9 the continuity of care for emergency medical patients; and

1113.10 (I) will be completed by December 31, 2009, unless delayed by circumstances beyond
1113.11 the control of the entity holding the new hospital license; and

1113.12 (v) as of 30 days following submission of a written plan, the commissioner of health
1113.13 has not determined that the hospitals or health systems that will own or control the entity
1113.14 that will hold the new hospital license are unable to meet the criteria of this clause;

1113.15 (21) a project approved under section 144.553;

1113.16 (22) a project for the construction of a hospital with up to 25 beds in Cass County within
1113.17 a 20-mile radius of the state Ah-Gwah-Ching facility, provided the hospital's license holder
1113.18 is approved by the Cass County Board;

1113.19 (23) a project for an acute care hospital in Fergus Falls that will increase the bed capacity
1113.20 from 108 to 110 beds by increasing the rehabilitation bed capacity from 14 to 16 and closing
1113.21 a separately licensed 13-bed skilled nursing facility;

1113.22 (24) notwithstanding section 144.552, a project for the construction and expansion of a
1113.23 specialty psychiatric hospital in Hennepin County for up to 50 beds, exclusively for patients
1113.24 who are under 21 years of age on the date of admission. The commissioner conducted a
1113.25 public interest review of the mental health needs of Minnesota and the Twin Cities
1113.26 metropolitan area in 2008. No further public interest review shall be conducted for the
1113.27 construction or expansion project under this clause;

1113.28 (25) a project for a 16-bed psychiatric hospital in the city of Thief River Falls, if the
1113.29 commissioner finds the project is in the public interest after the public interest review
1113.30 conducted under section 144.552 is complete;

1113.31 (26)(i) a project for a 20-bed psychiatric hospital, within an existing facility in the city
1113.32 of Maple Grove, exclusively for patients who are under 21 years of age on the date of

1114.1 admission, if the commissioner finds the project is in the public interest after the public
1114.2 interest review conducted under section 144.552 is complete;

1114.3 (ii) this project shall serve patients in the continuing care benefit program under section
1114.4 256.9693. The project may also serve patients not in the continuing care benefit program;
1114.5 and

1114.6 (iii) if the project ceases to participate in the continuing care benefit program, the
1114.7 commissioner must complete a subsequent public interest review under section 144.552. If
1114.8 the project is found not to be in the public interest, the license must be terminated six months
1114.9 from the date of that finding. If the commissioner of human services terminates the contract
1114.10 without cause or reduces per diem payment rates for patients under the continuing care
1114.11 benefit program below the rates in effect for services provided on December 31, 2015, the
1114.12 project may cease to participate in the continuing care benefit program and continue to
1114.13 operate without a subsequent public interest review;

1114.14 (27) a project involving the addition of 21 new beds in an existing psychiatric hospital
1114.15 in Hennepin County that is exclusively for patients who are under 21 years of age on the
1114.16 date of admission;

1114.17 (28) a project to add 55 licensed beds in an existing safety net, level I trauma center
1114.18 hospital in Ramsey County as designated under section 383A.91, subdivision 5, of which
1114.19 15 beds are to be used for inpatient mental health and 40 are to be used for other services.
1114.20 In addition, five unlicensed observation mental health beds shall be added;

1114.21 (29) upon submission of a plan to the commissioner for public interest review under
1114.22 section 144.552 and the addition of the 15 inpatient mental health beds specified in clause
1114.23 (28), to its bed capacity, a project to add 45 licensed beds in an existing safety net, level I
1114.24 trauma center hospital in Ramsey County as designated under section 383A.91, subdivision
1114.25 5. Five of the 45 additional beds authorized under this clause must be designated for use
1114.26 for inpatient mental health and must be added to the hospital's bed capacity before the
1114.27 remaining 40 beds are added. Notwithstanding section 144.552, the hospital may add licensed
1114.28 beds under this clause prior to completion of the public interest review, provided the hospital
1114.29 submits its plan by the 2021 deadline and adheres to the timelines for the public interest
1114.30 review described in section 144.552;

1114.31 (30) upon submission of a plan to the commissioner for public interest review under
1114.32 section 144.552, a project to add up to 30 licensed beds in an existing psychiatric hospital
1114.33 in Hennepin County that exclusively provides care to patients who are under 21 years of
1114.34 age on the date of admission. Notwithstanding section 144.552, the psychiatric hospital

1115.1 may add licensed beds under this clause prior to completion of the public interest review,
1115.2 provided the hospital submits its plan by the 2021 deadline and adheres to the timelines for
1115.3 the public interest review described in section 144.552;

1115.4 (31) any project to add licensed beds in a hospital located in Cook County or Mahanomen
1115.5 County that: (i) is designated as a critical access hospital under section 144.1483, clause
1115.6 (9), and United States Code, title 42, section 1395i-4; (ii) has a licensed bed capacity of
1115.7 fewer than 25 beds; and (iii) has an attached nursing home, so long as the total number of
1115.8 licensed beds in the hospital after the bed addition does not exceed 25 beds. Notwithstanding
1115.9 section 144.552, a public interest review is not required for a project authorized under this
1115.10 clause;

1115.11 (32) upon submission of a plan to the commissioner for public interest review under
1115.12 section 144.552, a project to add 22 licensed beds at a Minnesota freestanding children's
1115.13 hospital in St. Paul that is part of an independent pediatric health system with freestanding
1115.14 inpatient hospitals located in Minneapolis and St. Paul. The beds shall be utilized for pediatric
1115.15 inpatient behavioral health services. Notwithstanding section 144.552, the hospital may add
1115.16 licensed beds under this clause prior to completion of the public interest review, provided
1115.17 the hospital submits its plan by the 2022 deadline and adheres to the timelines for the public
1115.18 interest review described in section 144.552; ~~or~~

1115.19 (33) a project for a 144-bed psychiatric hospital on the site of the former Bethesda
1115.20 hospital in the city of Saint Paul, Ramsey County, if the commissioner finds the project is
1115.21 in the public interest after the public interest review conducted under section 144.552 is
1115.22 complete. Following the completion of the construction project, the commissioner of health
1115.23 shall monitor the hospital, including by assessing the hospital's case mix and payer mix,
1115.24 patient transfers, and patient diversions. The hospital must have an intake and assessment
1115.25 area. The hospital must accommodate patients with acute mental health needs, whether they
1115.26 walk up to the facility, are delivered by ambulances or law enforcement, or are transferred
1115.27 from other facilities. The hospital must comply with subdivision 1a, paragraph (b). The
1115.28 hospital must annually submit de-identified data to the department in the format and manner
1115.29 defined by the commissioner; or

1115.30 (34) a project involving the relocation of up to 26 licensed long-term acute care hospital
1115.31 beds from an existing long-term care hospital located in Hennepin County with a licensed
1115.32 capacity prior to the relocation of 92 beds to dedicated space on the campus of an existing
1115.33 safety net, level I trauma center hospital in Ramsey County as designated under section
1115.34 383A.91, subdivision 5, provided both the commissioner finds the project is in the public
1115.35 interest after the public interest review conducted under section 144.552 is complete and

1116.1 the relocated beds continue to be used as long-term acute care hospital beds after the
1116.2 relocation.

1116.3 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.605, is amended by adding a subdivision
1116.4 to read:

1116.5 Subd. 10. **Chapter 16C waiver.** Pursuant to subdivisions 4, paragraph (b), and 5,
1116.6 paragraph (b), the commissioner of administration may waive provisions of chapter 16C
1116.7 for the purposes of approving contracts for independent clinical teams.

1116.8 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 144.651, subdivision 10a, is amended
1116.9 to read:

1116.10 Subd. 10a. **Designated support person for pregnant patient or other patient.** (a)
1116.11 Subject to paragraph (c), a health care provider and a health care facility must allow, at a
1116.12 minimum, one designated support person ~~of a pregnant patient's choosing~~ chosen by a
1116.13 patient, including but not limited to a pregnant patient, to be physically present while the
1116.14 patient is receiving health care services including during a hospital stay.

1116.15 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, "designated support person" means any person
1116.16 chosen by the patient to provide comfort to the patient including but not limited to the
1116.17 patient's spouse, partner, family member, or another person related by affinity. Certified
1116.18 doulas and traditional midwives may not be counted toward the limit of one designated
1116.19 support person.

1116.20 (c) A facility may restrict or prohibit the presence of a designated support person in
1116.21 treatment rooms, procedure rooms, and operating rooms when such a restriction or prohibition
1116.22 is strictly necessary to meet the appropriate standard of care. A facility may also restrict or
1116.23 prohibit the presence of a designated support person if the designated support person is
1116.24 acting in a violent or threatening manner toward others. Any restriction or prohibition of a
1116.25 designated support person by the facility is subject to the facility's written internal grievance
1116.26 procedure required by subdivision 20.

1116.27 Sec. 32. **[144.6985] COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT; COMMUNITY**
1116.28 **HEALTH IMPROVEMENT SERVICES; IMPLEMENTATION.**

1116.29 Subdivision 1. **Community health needs assessment.** A nonprofit hospital that is exempt
1116.30 from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code must make available
1116.31 to the public and submit to the commissioner of health, by January 15, 2026, the most recent
1116.32 community health needs assessment submitted by the hospital to the Internal Revenue

1117.1 Service. Each time the hospital conducts a subsequent community health needs assessment,
1117.2 the hospital must, within 15 business days after submitting the subsequent community health
1117.3 needs assessment to the Internal Revenue Service, make the subsequent assessment available
1117.4 to the public and submit the subsequent assessment to the commissioner.

1117.5 Subd. 2. **Description of community.** A nonprofit hospital subject to subdivision 1 must
1117.6 make available to the public and submit to the commissioner of health a description of the
1117.7 community served by the hospital. The description must include a geographic description
1117.8 of the area where the hospital is located, a description of the general population served by
1117.9 the hospital, and demographic information about the community served by the hospital,
1117.10 such as leading causes of death, levels of chronic illness, and descriptions of the medically
1117.11 underserved, low-income, minority, or chronically ill populations in the community. A
1117.12 hospital is not required to separately make the information available to the public or
1117.13 separately submit the information to the commissioner if the information is included in the
1117.14 hospital's community health needs assessment made available and submitted under
1117.15 subdivision 1.

1117.16 Subd. 3. **Addendum; community health improvement services.** (a) A nonprofit hospital
1117.17 subject to subdivision 1 must annually submit to the commissioner an addendum which
1117.18 details information about hospital activities identified as community health improvement
1117.19 services with a cost of \$5,000 or more. The addendum must include the type of activity, the
1117.20 method through which the activity was delivered, how the activity relates to an identified
1117.21 community need in the community health needs assessment, the target population for the
1117.22 activity, strategies to reach the target population, identified outcome metrics, the cost to the
1117.23 hospital to provide the activity, the methodology used to calculate the hospital's costs, and
1117.24 the number of people served by the activity. If a community health improvement service is
1117.25 administered by an entity other than the hospital, the administering entity must be identified
1117.26 in the addendum. This paragraph does not apply to hospitals required to submit an addendum
1117.27 under paragraph (b).

1117.28 (b) A nonprofit hospital subject to subdivision 1 must annually submit to the
1117.29 commissioner an addendum which details information about the ten highest-cost activities
1117.30 of the hospital identified as community health improvement services if the nonprofit hospital:

1117.31 (1) is designated as a critical access hospital under section 144.1483, clause (9), and
1117.32 United States Code, title 42, section 1395i-4;

1117.33 (2) meets the definition of sole community hospital in section 62Q.19, subdivision 1,
1117.34 paragraph (a), clause (5); or

1118.1 (3) meets the definition of rural emergency hospital in United States Code, title 42,
1118.2 section 1395x(kkk)(2).

1118.3 The addendum must include the type of activity, the method in which the activity was
1118.4 delivered, how the activity relates to an identified community need in the community health
1118.5 needs assessment, the target population for the activity, strategies to reach the target
1118.6 population, identified outcome metrics, the cost to the hospital to provide the activity, the
1118.7 methodology used to calculate the hospital's costs, and the number of people served by the
1118.8 activity. If a community health improvement service is administered by an entity other than
1118.9 the hospital, the administering entity must be identified in the addendum.

1118.10 Subd. 4. **Community benefit implementation strategy.** A nonprofit hospital subject
1118.11 to subdivision 1 must make available to the public, within one year after completing each
1118.12 community health needs assessment, a community benefit implementation strategy. In
1118.13 developing the community benefit implementation strategy, the hospital must consult with
1118.14 community-based organizations, stakeholders, local public health organizations, and others
1118.15 as determined by the hospital. The implementation strategy must include how the hospital
1118.16 shall address the top three community health priorities identified in the community health
1118.17 needs assessment. Implementation strategies must be evidence-based, when available, and
1118.18 development and implementation of innovative programs and strategies may be supported
1118.19 by evaluation measures.

1118.20 Subd. 5. **Information made available to the public.** A nonprofit hospital required to
1118.21 make information available to the public under this section may do so by posting the
1118.22 information on the hospital's website in a consolidated location and with clear labeling.
1118.23 This section is effective January 1, 2026.

1118.24 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.7067, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1118.25 Subd. 2. **Duty to analyze reports; communicate findings.** (a) The commissioner shall:

1118.26 (1) analyze adverse event reports, corrective action plans, and findings of the root cause
1118.27 analyses to determine patterns of systemic failure in the health care system and successful
1118.28 methods to correct these failures;

1118.29 (2) communicate to individual facilities the commissioner's conclusions, if any, regarding
1118.30 an adverse event reported by the facility;

1118.31 (3) communicate with relevant health care facilities any recommendations for corrective
1118.32 action resulting from the commissioner's analysis of submissions from facilities; and

1119.1 (4) publish an annual report:

1119.2 (i) describing, by institution, adverse events reported;

1119.3 (ii) outlining, in aggregate, corrective action plans and the findings of root cause analyses;

1119.4 and

1119.5 (iii) making recommendations for modifications of state health care operations.

1119.6 (b) Notwithstanding section 144.05, subdivision 7, the mandate to publish an annual

1119.7 report under this subdivision does not expire.

1119.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective retroactively from January 1, 2023.

1119.9 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.99, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1119.10 Subd. 3. **Correction orders.** (a) The commissioner may issue correction orders that

1119.11 require a person to correct a violation of the statutes, rules, and other actions listed in

1119.12 subdivision 1. The correction order must state the deficiencies that constitute the violation;

1119.13 the specific statute, rule, or other action; and the time by which the violation must be

1119.14 corrected.

1119.15 (b) If the person believes that the information contained in the commissioner's correction

1119.16 order is in error, the person may ask the commissioner to reconsider the parts of the order

1119.17 that are alleged to be in error. The request must be in writing, delivered to the commissioner

1119.18 by certified mail within ~~seven~~ 15 calendar days after receipt of the order, and:

1119.19 (1) specify which parts of the order for corrective action are alleged to be in error;

1119.20 (2) explain why they are in error; and

1119.21 (3) provide documentation to support the allegation of error.

1119.22 The commissioner must respond to requests made under this paragraph within 15 calendar

1119.23 days after receiving a request. A request for reconsideration does not stay the correction

1119.24 order; however, after reviewing the request for reconsideration, the commissioner may

1119.25 provide additional time to comply with the order if necessary. The commissioner's disposition

1119.26 of a request for reconsideration is final.

1119.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1119.28 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144A.10, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

1119.29 Subd. 15. **Informal dispute resolution.** The commissioner shall respond in writing to

1119.30 a request from a nursing facility certified under the federal Medicare and Medicaid programs

1120.1 for an informal dispute resolution within ~~30 days of the exit date of the facility's survey~~ ten
1120.2 calendar days of the facility's receipt of the notice of deficiencies. The commissioner's
1120.3 response shall identify the commissioner's decision regarding ~~the continuation of each~~
1120.4 deficiency citation challenged by the nursing facility, as well as a statement of any changes
1120.5 in findings, level of severity or scope, and proposed remedies or sanctions for each deficiency
1120.6 citation.

1120.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024.

1120.8 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144A.10, subdivision 16, is amended to read:

1120.9 Subd. 16. **Independent informal dispute resolution.** (a) Notwithstanding subdivision
1120.10 15, a facility certified under the federal Medicare or Medicaid programs that has been
1120.11 assessed a civil money penalty as provided by Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section
1120.12 488.430, may request from the commissioner, in writing, an independent informal dispute
1120.13 resolution process regarding any deficiency ~~citation issued to the facility.~~ The facility must
1120.14 ~~specify in its written request each deficiency citation that it disputes. The commissioner~~
1120.15 ~~shall provide a hearing under sections 14.57 to 14.62. Upon the written request of the facility,~~
1120.16 ~~the parties must submit the issues raised to arbitration by an administrative law judge~~ submit
1120.17 its request in writing within ten calendar days of receiving notice that a civil money penalty
1120.18 will be imposed.

1120.19 (b) The facility and commissioner have the right to be represented by an attorney at the
1120.20 hearing.

1120.21 (c) An independent informal dispute resolution may not be requested for any deficiency
1120.22 that is the subject of an active informal dispute resolution requested under subdivision 15.
1120.23 The facility must withdraw its informal dispute resolution prior to requesting independent
1120.24 informal dispute resolution.

1120.25 ~~(b) Upon~~ (d) Within five calendar days of receipt of a written request for an arbitration
1120.26 proceeding independent informal dispute resolution, the commissioner shall file with the
1120.27 Office of Administrative Hearings a request for the appointment of an ~~arbitrator~~
1120.28 administrative law judge from the Office of Administrative Hearings and simultaneously
1120.29 serve the facility with notice of the request. ~~The arbitrator for the dispute shall be an~~
1120.30 ~~administrative law judge appointed by the Office of Administrative Hearings. The disclosure~~
1120.31 ~~provisions of section 572B.12 and the notice provisions of section 572B.15, subsection (c),~~
1120.32 ~~apply. The facility and the commissioner have the right to be represented by an attorney.~~

1121.1 (e) An independent informal dispute resolution proceeding shall be scheduled to occur
1121.2 within 30 calendar days of the commissioner's request to the Office of Administrative
1121.3 Hearings, unless the parties agree otherwise or the chief administrative law judge deems
1121.4 the timing to be unreasonable. The independent informal dispute resolution process must
1121.5 be completed within 60 calendar days of the facility's request.

1121.6 ~~(e)~~ (f) Five working days in advance of the scheduled proceeding, the commissioner
1121.7 and the facility may present must submit written statements and arguments, documentary
1121.8 evidence, depositions, and oral statements and arguments at the arbitration proceeding. Oral
1121.9 statements and arguments may be made by telephone any other materials supporting their
1121.10 position to the administrative law judge.

1121.11 (g) The independent informal dispute resolution proceeding shall be informal and
1121.12 conducted in a manner so as to allow the parties to fully present their positions and respond
1121.13 to the opposing party's positions. This may include presentation of oral statements and
1121.14 arguments at the proceeding.

1121.15 ~~(d)~~ (h) Within ten working days of the close of the arbitration proceeding, the
1121.16 administrative law judge shall issue findings and recommendations regarding each of the
1121.17 deficiencies in dispute. The findings shall be one or more of the following:

1121.18 (1) Supported in full. The citation is supported in full, with no deletion of findings and
1121.19 no change in the scope or severity assigned to the deficiency citation.

1121.20 (2) Supported in substance. The citation is supported, but one or more findings are
1121.21 deleted without any change in the scope or severity assigned to the deficiency.

1121.22 (3) Deficient practice cited under wrong requirement of participation. The citation is
1121.23 amended by moving it to the correct requirement of participation.

1121.24 (4) Scope not supported. The citation is amended through a change in the scope assigned
1121.25 to the citation.

1121.26 (5) Severity not supported. The citation is amended through a change in the severity
1121.27 assigned to the citation.

1121.28 (6) No deficient practice. The citation is deleted because the findings did not support
1121.29 the citation or the negative resident outcome was unavoidable. The findings of the arbitrator
1121.30 are not binding on the commissioner.

1121.31 (i) The findings and recommendations of the administrative law judge are not binding
1121.32 on the commissioner.

1122.1 (j) Within ten calendar days of receiving the administrative law judge's findings and
1122.2 recommendations, the commissioner shall issue a recommendation to the Center for Medicare
1122.3 and Medicaid Services.

1122.4 ~~(e)(k) The commissioner shall reimburse the Office of Administrative Hearings for the~~
1122.5 ~~costs incurred by that office for the arbitration proceeding. The facility shall reimburse the~~
1122.6 ~~commissioner for the proportion of the costs that represent the sum of deficiency citations~~
1122.7 ~~supported in full under paragraph (d), clause (1), or in substance under paragraph (d), clause~~
1122.8 ~~(2), divided by the total number of deficiencies disputed. A deficiency citation for which~~
1122.9 ~~the administrative law judge's sole finding is that the deficient practice was cited under the~~
1122.10 ~~wrong requirements of participation shall not be counted in the numerator or denominator~~
1122.11 ~~in the calculation of the proportion of costs.~~

1122.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,
1122.13 whichever is later, and applies to appeals of deficiencies which are issued after October 1,
1122.14 2024, or on or after the date upon which federal approval is obtained, whichever is later.
1122.15 The commissioner of health shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval is
1122.16 obtained.

1122.17 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144A.471, is amended by adding a subdivision
1122.18 to read:

1122.19 Subd. 1a. **Licensure under other law.** A home care licensee must not provide sleeping
1122.20 accommodations as a provision of home care services. For purposes of this subdivision, the
1122.21 provision of sleeping accommodations and assisted living services under section 144G.08,
1122.22 subdivision 9, requires assisted living facility licensure under chapter 144G. This subdivision
1122.23 does not apply to those settings exempt from assisted living facility licensure under section
1122.24 144G.08, subdivision 7.

1122.25 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144A.474, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

1122.26 Subd. 13. **Home care surveyor training.** (a) Before conducting a home care survey,
1122.27 each home care surveyor must receive training on the following topics:

1122.28 (1) Minnesota home care licensure requirements;

1122.29 (2) Minnesota home care bill of rights;

1122.30 (3) Minnesota Vulnerable Adults Act and reporting of maltreatment of minors;

1122.31 (4) principles of documentation;

1123.1 (5) survey protocol and processes;

1123.2 (6) Offices of the Ombudsman roles;

1123.3 (7) Office of Health Facility Complaints;

1123.4 (8) Minnesota landlord-tenant ~~and housing with services~~ laws;

1123.5 (9) types of payors for home care services; and

1123.6 (10) Minnesota Nurse Practice Act for nurse surveyors.

1123.7 (b) Materials used for the training in paragraph (a) shall be posted on the department
1123.8 website. Requisite understanding of these topics will be reviewed as part of the quality
1123.9 improvement plan in section 144A.483.

1123.10 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 144A.4791, subdivision 10, is
1123.11 amended to read:

1123.12 Subd. 10. **Termination of service plan.** (a) If a home care provider terminates a service
1123.13 plan with a client, and the client continues to need home care services, the home care provider
1123.14 shall provide the client and the client's representative, if any, with a written notice of
1123.15 termination which includes the following information:

1123.16 (1) the effective date of termination;

1123.17 (2) the reason for termination;

1123.18 (3) for clients age 18 or older, a statement that the client may contact the Office of
1123.19 Ombudsman for Long-Term Care to request an advocate to assist regarding the termination
1123.20 and contact information for the office, including the office's central telephone number;

1123.21 (4) a list of known licensed home care providers in the client's immediate geographic
1123.22 area;

1123.23 (5) a statement that the home care provider will participate in a coordinated transfer of
1123.24 care of the client to another home care provider, health care provider, or caregiver, as
1123.25 required by the home care bill of rights, section 144A.44, subdivision 1, clause (17); and

1123.26 (6) the name and contact information of a person employed by the home care provider
1123.27 with whom the client may discuss the notice of termination; ~~and.~~

1123.28 ~~(7) if applicable, a statement that the notice of termination of home care services does~~
1123.29 ~~not constitute notice of termination of any housing contract.~~

1124.1 (b) When the home care provider voluntarily discontinues services to all clients, the
1124.2 home care provider must notify the commissioner, lead agencies, and ombudsman for
1124.3 long-term care about its clients and comply with the requirements in this subdivision.

1124.4 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.16, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

1124.5 Subd. 7. **Stroke transport protocols.** Regional emergency medical services programs
1124.6 and any ambulance service licensed under this chapter must develop stroke transport
1124.7 protocols. The protocols must include standards of care for triage and transport of acute
1124.8 stroke patients within a specific time frame from symptom onset until transport to the most
1124.9 appropriate designated acute stroke ready hospital, primary stroke center,
1124.10 thrombectomy-capable stroke center, or comprehensive stroke center.

1124.11 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.08, subdivision 29, is amended to read:

1124.12 Subd. 29. **Licensed health professional.** "Licensed health professional" means a person
1124.13 ~~licensed in Minnesota to practice a profession described in section 214.01, subdivision 2,~~
1124.14 other than a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse, who provides assisted living services
1124.15 within the scope of practice of that person's health occupation license, registration, or
1124.16 certification as a regulated person who is licensed by an appropriate Minnesota state board
1124.17 or agency.

1124.18 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.10, is amended by adding a subdivision
1124.19 to read:

1124.20 Subd. 5. **Protected title; restriction on use.** (a) Effective January 1, 2026, no person
1124.21 or entity may use the phrase "assisted living," whether alone or in combination with other
1124.22 words and whether orally or in writing, to: advertise; market; or otherwise describe, offer,
1124.23 or promote itself, or any housing, service, service package, or program that it provides
1124.24 within this state, unless the person or entity is a licensed assisted living facility that meets
1124.25 the requirements of this chapter. A person or entity entitled to use the phrase "assisted living"
1124.26 shall use the phrase only in the context of its participation that meets the requirements of
1124.27 this chapter.

1124.28 (b) Effective January 1, 2026, the licensee's name for a new assisted living facility may
1124.29 not include the terms "home care" or "nursing home."

1125.1 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.16, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1125.2 Subd. 6. **Requirements for notice and transfer.** A provisional licensee whose license
1125.3 is denied must comply with the requirements for notification and the coordinated move of
1125.4 residents in sections 144G.52 and 144G.55. If the license denial is upheld by the
1125.5 reconsideration process, the licensee must submit a draft closure plan as required by section
1125.6 144G.57 within ten calendar days of receipt of the reconsideration decision, must work with
1125.7 the commissioner on any revisions needed to the draft plan, and must have a final closure
1125.8 plan submitted and approved within 30 calendar days of receipt of the reconsideration
1125.9 decision.

1125.10 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 145.561, subdivision 4, is amended
1125.11 to read:

1125.12 Subd. 4. **988 telecommunications fee.** (a) In compliance with the National Suicide
1125.13 Hotline Designation Act of 2020, ~~the commissioner shall impose a monthly statewide fee~~
1125.14 ~~on~~ each subscriber of a wireline, wireless, or IP-enabled voice service ~~at a rate that provides~~
1125.15 must pay a monthly fee to provide for the robust creation, operation, and maintenance of a
1125.16 statewide 988 suicide prevention and crisis system.

1125.17 ~~(b) The commissioner shall annually recommend to the Public Utilities Commission an~~
1125.18 ~~adequate and appropriate fee to implement this section. The amount of the fee must comply~~
1125.19 ~~with the limits in paragraph (c). The commissioner shall provide telecommunication service~~
1125.20 ~~providers and carriers a minimum of 45 days' notice of each fee change.~~

1125.21 ~~(e)~~ (b) The amount of the 988 telecommunications fee ~~must not be more than 25~~ is 12
1125.22 cents per month ~~on or after January 1, 2024,~~ for each consumer access line, including trunk
1125.23 equivalents as designated by the ~~commission~~ Public Utilities Commission pursuant to section
1125.24 403.11, subdivision 1. The 988 telecommunications fee must be the same for all subscribers.

1125.25 ~~(d)~~ (c) Each wireline, wireless, and IP-enabled voice telecommunication service provider
1125.26 shall collect the 988 telecommunications fee and transfer the amounts collected to the
1125.27 commissioner of public safety in the same manner as provided in section 403.11, subdivision
1125.28 1, paragraph (d).

1125.29 ~~(e)~~ (d) The commissioner of public safety shall deposit the money collected from the
1125.30 988 telecommunications fee to the 988 special revenue account established in subdivision
1125.31 3.

1125.32 ~~(f)~~ (e) All 988 telecommunications fee revenue must be used to supplement, and not
1125.33 supplant, federal, state, and local funding for suicide prevention.

1126.1 ~~(g)~~ (f) The 988 telecommunications fee amount shall be adjusted as needed to provide
1126.2 for continuous operation of the lifeline centers and 988 hotline, volume increases, and
1126.3 maintenance.

1126.4 ~~(h)~~ (g) The commissioner shall annually report to the Federal Communications
1126.5 Commission on revenue generated by the 988 telecommunications fee.

1126.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective September 1, 2024.

1126.7 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 146B.03, subdivision 7a, is amended to read:

1126.8 Subd. 7a. **Supervisors.** (a) A technician must have been licensed in Minnesota or in a
1126.9 jurisdiction with which Minnesota has reciprocity for at least:

1126.10 (1) two years as a tattoo technician licensed under section 146B.03, subdivision 4, 6, or
1126.11 8, in order to supervise a temporary tattoo technician; or

1126.12 (2) one year as a body piercing technician licensed under section 146B.03, subdivision
1126.13 4, 6, or 8, or must have performed at least 500 body piercings, in order to supervise a
1126.14 temporary body piercing technician.

1126.15 (b) Any technician who agrees to supervise more than two temporary tattoo technicians
1126.16 during the same time period, or more than four body piercing technicians during the same
1126.17 time period, must provide to the commissioner a supervisory plan that describes how the
1126.18 technician will provide supervision to each temporary technician in accordance with section
1126.19 146B.01, subdivision 28.

1126.20 (c) The supervisory plan must include, at a minimum:

1126.21 (1) the areas of practice under supervision;

1126.22 (2) the anticipated supervision hours per week;

1126.23 (3) the anticipated duration of the training period; and

1126.24 (4) the method of providing supervision if there are multiple technicians being supervised
1126.25 during the same time period.

1126.26 (d) If the supervisory plan is terminated before completion of the technician's supervised
1126.27 practice, the supervisor must notify the commissioner in writing within 14 days of the change
1126.28 in supervision and include an explanation of why the plan was not completed.

1126.29 (e) The commissioner may refuse to approve as a supervisor a technician who has been
1126.30 disciplined in Minnesota or in another jurisdiction after considering the criteria in section
1126.31 146B.02, subdivision 10, paragraph (b).

1127.1 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 146B.10, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1127.2 Subdivision 1. **Licensing fees.** (a) The fee for the initial technician licensure application
1127.3 and biennial licensure renewal application is \$420.

1127.4 (b) The fee for temporary technician licensure application is \$240.

1127.5 (c) The fee for the temporary guest artist license application is \$140.

1127.6 (d) The fee for a dual body art technician license application is \$420.

1127.7 (e) The fee for a provisional establishment license application required in section 146B.02,
1127.8 subdivision 5, paragraph (c), is \$1,500.

1127.9 (f) The fee for an initial establishment license application and the two-year license
1127.10 renewal period application required in section 146B.02, subdivision 2, paragraph (b), is
1127.11 \$1,500.

1127.12 (g) The fee for a temporary body art establishment event permit application is \$200.

1127.13 (h) The commissioner shall prorate the initial two-year technician license fee based on
1127.14 the number of months in the initial licensure period. The commissioner shall prorate the
1127.15 first renewal fee for the establishment license based on the number of months from issuance
1127.16 of the provisional license to the first renewal.

1127.17 (i) The fee for verification of licensure to other states is \$25.

1127.18 ~~(j) The fee to reissue a provisional establishment license that relocates prior to inspection~~
1127.19 ~~and removal of provisional status is \$350. The expiration date of the provisional license~~
1127.20 ~~does not change.~~

1127.21 ~~(k)~~ (j) The fee to change an establishment name or establishment type, such as tattoo,
1127.22 piercing, or dual, is \$50.

1127.23 Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 146B.10, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1127.24 Subd. 3. **Deposit.** Fees collected by the commissioner under this section must be deposited
1127.25 in the state government special revenue fund. All fees are nonrefundable.

1127.26 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, subdivision 3b, is amended to read:

1127.27 Subd. 3b. **Burial site services.** "Burial site services" means any services sold or offered
1127.28 for sale directly to the public for use in connection with the final disposition of a dead human
1127.29 body but does not include services provided under a transportation protection agreement.

1128.1 Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, subdivision 23, is amended to read:

1128.2 Subd. 23. **Funeral services.** (a) "Funeral services" means any services which may be
1128.3 used to: (1) care for and prepare dead human bodies for burial, alkaline hydrolysis, cremation,
1128.4 or other final disposition; and (2) arrange, supervise, or conduct the funeral ceremony or
1128.5 the final disposition of dead human bodies.

1128.6 (b) Funeral service does not include a transportation protection agreement.

1128.7 Sec. 50. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision
1128.8 to read:

1128.9 Subd. 38a. **Transportation protection agreement.** "Transportation protection agreement"
1128.10 means an agreement that is primarily for the purpose of transportation and subsequent
1128.11 transportation of the remains of a dead human body.

1128.12 Sec. 51. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.65, is amended to read:

1128.13 **149A.65 FEES.**

1128.14 Subdivision 1. **Generally.** This section establishes the application fees for registrations,
1128.15 examinations, initial and renewal licenses, and late fees authorized under the provisions of
1128.16 this chapter.

1128.17 Subd. 2. **Mortuary science fees.** Fees for mortuary science are:

1128.18 (1) \$75 for the initial and renewal registration of a mortuary science intern;

1128.19 (2) \$125 for the mortuary science examination;

1128.20 (3) \$200 for ~~issuance of~~ initial and renewal mortuary science ~~licenses~~ license applications;

1128.21 (4) \$100 late fee charge for a license renewal application; and

1128.22 (5) \$250 for ~~issuing a~~ an application for mortuary science license by endorsement.

1128.23 Subd. 3. **Funeral directors.** The license renewal application fee for funeral directors is
1128.24 \$200. The late fee charge for a license renewal is \$100.

1128.25 Subd. 4. **Funeral establishments.** The initial and renewal application fee for funeral
1128.26 establishments is \$425. The late fee charge for a license renewal is \$100.

1128.27 Subd. 5. **Crematories.** The initial and renewal application fee for a crematory is \$425.
1128.28 The late fee charge for a license renewal is \$100.

1129.1 Subd. 6. **Alkaline hydrolysis facilities.** The initial and renewal application fee for an
1129.2 alkaline hydrolysis facility is \$425. The late fee charge for a license renewal is \$100.

1129.3 Subd. 7. **State government special revenue fund.** Fees collected by the commissioner
1129.4 under this section must be deposited in the state treasury and credited to the state government
1129.5 special revenue fund. All fees are nonrefundable.

1129.6 Sec. 52. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 149A.97, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1129.7 Subd. 2. **Scope and requirements.** This section shall not apply to a transportation
1129.8 protection agreement or to any funeral goods or burial site goods purchased and delivered,
1129.9 either at purchase or within a commercially reasonable amount of time thereafter. When
1129.10 prior to the death of any person, that person or another, on behalf of that person, enters into
1129.11 any transaction, makes a contract, or any series or combination of transactions or contracts
1129.12 with a funeral provider lawfully doing business in Minnesota, other than an insurance
1129.13 company licensed to do business in Minnesota selling approved insurance or annuity
1129.14 products, by the terms of which, goods or services related to the final disposition of that
1129.15 person will be furnished at-need, then the total of all money paid by the terms of the
1129.16 transaction, contract, or series or combination of transactions or contracts shall be held in
1129.17 trust for the purpose for which it has been paid. The person for whose benefit the money
1129.18 was paid shall be known as the beneficiary, the person or persons who paid the money shall
1129.19 be known as the purchaser, and the funeral provider shall be known as the depositor.

1129.20 Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.02, subdivision 20, is amended to read:

1129.21 Subd. 20. **Facility average case mix index.** "Facility average case mix index" or "CMI"
1129.22 means a numerical score that describes the relative resource use for all residents within the
1129.23 case mix ~~classifications under the resource utilization group (RUG)~~ classification system
1129.24 prescribed by the commissioner based on an assessment of each resident. The facility average
1129.25 CMI shall be computed as the standardized days divided by the sum of the facility's resident
1129.26 days. The case mix indices used shall be based on the system prescribed in section 256R.17.

1129.27 Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 259.52, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1129.28 Subd. 2. **Requirement to search registry before adoption petition can be granted;**
1129.29 **proof of search.** No petition for adoption may be granted unless the agency supervising
1129.30 the adoptive placement, the birth mother of the child, the putative father who registered or
1129.31 the legal father, or, in the case of a stepparent or relative adoption, the county agency
1129.32 responsible for the report required under section 259.53, subdivision 1, requests that the

1130.1 commissioner of health search the registry to determine whether a putative father is registered
1130.2 in relation to a child who is or may be the subject of an adoption petition. The search required
1130.3 by this subdivision must be conducted no sooner than 31 days following the birth of the
1130.4 child. A search of the registry may be proven by the production of a certified copy of the
1130.5 registration form or by a certified statement of the commissioner of health that after a search
1130.6 no registration of a putative father in relation to a child who is or may be the subject of an
1130.7 adoption petition could be located. The filing of a certified copy of an order from a juvenile
1130.8 protection matter under chapter 260C containing a finding that certification of the requisite
1130.9 search of the Minnesota Fathers' Adoption Registry was filed with the court in that matter
1130.10 shall also constitute proof of search. Certification that the Minnesota Fathers' Adoption
1130.11 Registry has been searched must be filed with the court prior to entry of any final order of
1130.12 adoption. In addition to the search required by this subdivision, the agency supervising the
1130.13 adoptive placement, the birth mother of the child, or, in the case of a stepparent or relative
1130.14 adoption, the social services agency responsible for the report under section 259.53,
1130.15 subdivision 1, or the responsible social services agency that is a petitioner in a juvenile
1130.16 protection matter under chapter 260C may request that the commissioner of health search
1130.17 the registry at any time. Search requirements of this section do not apply when the responsible
1130.18 social services agency is proceeding under Safe Place for Newborns, section 260C.139.

1130.19 Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 259.52, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

1130.20 Subd. 4. **Classification of registry data.** (a) Data in the fathers' adoption registry,
1130.21 including all data provided in requesting the search of the registry, are private data on
1130.22 individuals, as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 2, and are nonpublic data with respect
1130.23 to data not on individuals, as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 9. Data in the registry
1130.24 may be released to:

1130.25 (1) a person who is required to search the registry under subdivision 2, if the data relate
1130.26 to the child who is or may be the subject of the adoption petition;

1130.27 (2) the mother of the child listed on the putative father's registration form who the
1130.28 commissioner of health is required to notify under subdivision 1, paragraph (c);

1130.29 (3) the putative father who registered himself or the legal father;

1130.30 (4) a public authority as provided in subdivision 3; or

1130.31 ~~(4)~~(5) an attorney who has signed an affidavit from the commissioner of health attesting
1130.32 that the attorney represents the birth mother, the putative or legal father, or the prospective
1130.33 adoptive parents.

1131.1 (b) A person who receives data under this subdivision may use the data only for purposes
1131.2 authorized under this section or other law.

1131.3 **Sec. 56. REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

1131.4 The revisor of statutes shall substitute the term "employee" with the term "staff" in the
1131.5 following sections of Minnesota Statutes and make any grammatical changes needed without
1131.6 changing the meaning of the sentence: Minnesota Statutes, sections 144G.08, subdivisions
1131.7 18 and 36; 144G.13, subdivision 1, paragraph (c); 144G.20, subdivisions 1, 2, and 21;
1131.8 144G.30, subdivision 5; 144G.42, subdivision 8; 144G.45, subdivision 2; 144G.60,
1131.9 subdivisions 1, paragraph (c), and 3, paragraph (a); 144G.63, subdivision 2, paragraph (a),
1131.10 clause (9); 144G.64, paragraphs (a), clauses (2), (3), and (5), and (c); 144G.70, subdivision
1131.11 7; and 144G.92, subdivisions 1 and 3.

1131.12 **Sec. 57. REPEALER.**

1131.13 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 144.218, subdivision 3; 144.497; and 256R.02,
1131.14 subdivision 46, are repealed.

1131.15 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 62J.312, subdivision 6, is repealed.

1131.16 **ARTICLE 60**

1131.17 **PHARMACY BOARD AND PRACTICE**

1131.18 **Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 62Q.46, subdivision 1, is amended**
1131.19 **to read:**

1131.20 **Subdivision 1. Coverage for preventive items and services.** (a) "Preventive items and
1131.21 services" has the meaning specified in the Affordable Care Act. Preventive items and services
1131.22 includes:

1131.23 (1) evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of A or B in the current
1131.24 recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force with respect to the
1131.25 individual involved;

1131.26 (2) immunizations for routine use in children, adolescents, and adults that have in effect
1131.27 a recommendation from the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers
1131.28 for Disease Control and Prevention with respect to the individual involved. For purposes
1131.29 of this clause, a recommendation from the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices
1131.30 of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention is considered in effect after the
1131.31 recommendation has been adopted by the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and

- 1132.1 Prevention, and a recommendation is considered to be for routine use if the recommendation
1132.2 is listed on the Immunization Schedules of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- 1132.3 (3) with respect to infants, children, and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care
1132.4 and screenings provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources
1132.5 and Services Administration;
- 1132.6 (4) with respect to women, additional preventive care and screenings that are not listed
1132.7 with a rating of A or B by the United States Preventive Services Task Force but that are
1132.8 provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services
1132.9 Administration;
- 1132.10 (5) all contraceptive methods established in guidelines published by the United States
1132.11 Food and Drug Administration;
- 1132.12 (6) screenings for human immunodeficiency virus for:
- 1132.13 (i) all individuals at least 15 years of age but less than 65 years of age; and
- 1132.14 (ii) all other individuals with increased risk of human immunodeficiency virus infection
1132.15 according to guidance from the Centers for Disease Control;
- 1132.16 (7) all preexposure prophylaxis when used for the prevention or treatment of human
1132.17 immunodeficiency virus, including but not limited to all preexposure prophylaxis, as defined
1132.18 in any guidance by the United States Preventive Services Task Force or the Centers for
1132.19 Disease Control, including the June 11, 2019, Preexposure Prophylaxis for the Prevention
1132.20 of HIV Infection United States Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement;
1132.21 and
- 1132.22 (8) all postexposure prophylaxis when used for the prevention or treatment of human
1132.23 immunodeficiency virus, including but not limited to all postexposure prophylaxis as defined
1132.24 in any guidance by the United States Preventive Services Task Force or the Centers for
1132.25 Disease Control.
- 1132.26 (b) A health plan company must provide coverage for preventive items and services at
1132.27 a participating provider without imposing cost-sharing requirements, including a deductible,
1132.28 coinsurance, or co-payment. Nothing in this section prohibits a health plan company that
1132.29 has a network of providers from excluding coverage or imposing cost-sharing requirements
1132.30 for preventive items or services that are delivered by an out-of-network provider.
- 1132.31 (c) A health plan company is not required to provide coverage for any items or services
1132.32 specified in any recommendation or guideline described in paragraph (a) if the
1132.33 recommendation or guideline is no longer included as a preventive item or service as defined

1133.1 in paragraph (a). Annually, a health plan company must determine whether any additional
1133.2 items or services must be covered without cost-sharing requirements or whether any items
1133.3 or services are no longer required to be covered.

1133.4 (d) Nothing in this section prevents a health plan company from using reasonable medical
1133.5 management techniques to determine the frequency, method, treatment, or setting for a
1133.6 preventive item or service to the extent not specified in the recommendation or guideline.

1133.7 (e) A health plan shall not require prior authorization or step therapy for preexposure
1133.8 prophylaxis or postexposure prophylaxis, except that: if the United States Food and Drug
1133.9 Administration has approved one or more therapeutic equivalents of a drug, device, or
1133.10 product for the prevention of HIV, this paragraph does not require a health plan to cover
1133.11 all of the therapeutically equivalent versions without prior authorization or step therapy, if
1133.12 at least one therapeutically equivalent version is covered without prior authorization or step
1133.13 therapy.

1133.14 ~~(e)~~ (f) This section does not apply to grandfathered plans.

1133.15 ~~(f)~~ (g) This section does not apply to plans offered by the Minnesota Comprehensive
1133.16 Health Association.

1133.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026, and applies to health
1133.18 plans offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

1133.19 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.01, subdivision 23, is amended to read:

1133.20 Subd. 23. **Practitioner.** "Practitioner" means a licensed doctor of medicine, licensed
1133.21 doctor of osteopathic medicine duly licensed to practice medicine, licensed doctor of
1133.22 dentistry, licensed doctor of optometry, licensed podiatrist, licensed veterinarian, licensed
1133.23 advanced practice registered nurse, or licensed physician assistant. For purposes of sections
1133.24 151.15, subdivision 4; 151.211, subdivision 3; 151.252, subdivision 3; 151.37, subdivision
1133.25 2, paragraph (b); and 151.461, "practitioner" also means a dental therapist authorized to
1133.26 dispense and administer under chapter 150A. For purposes of sections 151.252, subdivision
1133.27 3, and 151.461, "practitioner" also means a pharmacist authorized to prescribe
1133.28 self-administered hormonal contraceptives, nicotine replacement medications, or opiate
1133.29 antagonists under section 151.37, subdivision 14, 15, or 16, or authorized to prescribe drugs
1133.30 to prevent the acquisition of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) under section 151.37,
1133.31 subdivision 17.

1133.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1134.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.01, subdivision 27, is amended to read:

1134.2 Subd. 27. **Practice of pharmacy.** "Practice of pharmacy" means:

1134.3 (1) interpretation and evaluation of prescription drug orders;

1134.4 (2) compounding, labeling, and dispensing drugs and devices (except labeling by a
1134.5 manufacturer or packager of nonprescription drugs or commercially packaged legend drugs
1134.6 and devices);

1134.7 (3) participation in clinical interpretations and monitoring of drug therapy for assurance
1134.8 of safe and effective use of drugs, including ~~the performance of~~ ordering and performing
1134.9 laboratory tests that are waived under the federal Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act of
1134.10 1988, United States Code, title 42, section 263a et seq., ~~provided that a pharmacist may~~
1134.11 ~~interpret the results of laboratory tests but may modify~~ A pharmacist may collect specimens,
1134.12 interpret results, notify the patient of results, and refer the patient to other health care
1134.13 providers for follow-up care and may initiate, modify, or discontinue drug therapy only
1134.14 pursuant to a protocol or collaborative practice agreement. A pharmacist may delegate the
1134.15 authority to administer tests under this clause to a pharmacy technician or pharmacy intern.
1134.16 A pharmacy technician or pharmacy intern may perform tests authorized under this clause
1134.17 if the technician or intern is working under the direct supervision of a pharmacist;

1134.18 (4) participation in drug and therapeutic device selection; drug administration for first
1134.19 dosage and medical emergencies; intramuscular and subcutaneous drug administration under
1134.20 a prescription drug order; drug regimen reviews; and drug or drug-related research;

1134.21 (5) drug administration, through intramuscular and subcutaneous administration used
1134.22 to treat mental illnesses as permitted under the following conditions:

1134.23 (i) upon the order of a prescriber and the prescriber is notified after administration is
1134.24 complete; or

1134.25 (ii) pursuant to a protocol or collaborative practice agreement as defined by section
1134.26 151.01, subdivisions 27b and 27c, and participation in the initiation, management,
1134.27 modification, administration, and discontinuation of drug therapy is according to the protocol
1134.28 or collaborative practice agreement between the pharmacist and a dentist, optometrist,
1134.29 physician, physician assistant, podiatrist, or veterinarian, or an advanced practice registered
1134.30 nurse authorized to prescribe, dispense, and administer under section 148.235. Any changes
1134.31 in drug therapy or medication administration made pursuant to a protocol or collaborative
1134.32 practice agreement must be documented by the pharmacist in the patient's medical record
1134.33 or reported by the pharmacist to a practitioner responsible for the patient's care;

1135.1 (6) ~~participation in administration of influenza vaccines and~~ initiating, ordering, and
1135.2 administering influenza and COVID-19 or SARS-CoV-2 vaccines authorized or approved
1135.3 by the United States Food and Drug Administration related to COVID-19 or SARS-CoV-2
1135.4 to all eligible individuals ~~six~~ three years of age and older and all other United States Food
1135.5 and Drug Administration-approved vaccines to patients ~~13~~ six years of age and older by
1135.6 written protocol with a physician licensed under chapter 147, a physician assistant authorized
1135.7 to prescribe drugs under chapter 147A, or an advanced practice registered nurse authorized
1135.8 to prescribe drugs under section 148.235, provided that according to the federal Advisory
1135.9 Committee on Immunization Practices recommendations. A pharmacist may delegate the
1135.10 authority to administer vaccines under this clause to a pharmacy technician or pharmacy
1135.11 intern who has completed training in vaccine administration if:

1135.12 (i) ~~the protocol includes, at a minimum:~~

1135.13 ~~(A) the name, dose, and route of each vaccine that may be given;~~

1135.14 ~~(B) the patient population for whom the vaccine may be given;~~

1135.15 ~~(C) contraindications and precautions to the vaccine;~~

1135.16 ~~(D) the procedure for handling an adverse reaction;~~

1135.17 ~~(E) the name, signature, and address of the physician, physician assistant, or advanced~~
1135.18 ~~practice registered nurse;~~

1135.19 ~~(F) a telephone number at which the physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice~~
1135.20 ~~registered nurse can be contacted; and~~

1135.21 ~~(G) the date and time period for which the protocol is valid;~~

1135.22 ~~(ii) (i) the pharmacist has~~ and the pharmacy technician or pharmacy intern have
1135.23 successfully completed a program approved by the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy
1135.24 Education (ACPE) specifically for the administration of immunizations or a program
1135.25 approved by the board;

1135.26 ~~(iii) (ii) the pharmacist utilizes the Minnesota Immunization Information Connection to~~
1135.27 assess the immunization status of individuals prior to the administration of vaccines, except
1135.28 when administering influenza vaccines to individuals age nine and older;

1135.29 ~~(iv) (iii) the pharmacist reports the administration of the immunization to the Minnesota~~
1135.30 Immunization Information Connection; and

1135.31 ~~(v) the pharmacist complies with guidelines for vaccines and immunizations established~~
1135.32 by the federal Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, except that a pharmacist

1136.1 ~~does not need to comply with those portions of the guidelines that establish immunization~~
1136.2 ~~schedules when administering a vaccine pursuant to a valid, patient-specific order issued~~
1136.3 ~~by a physician licensed under chapter 147, a physician assistant authorized to prescribe~~
1136.4 ~~drugs under chapter 147A, or an advanced practice registered nurse authorized to prescribe~~
1136.5 ~~drugs under section 148.235, provided that the order is consistent with the United States~~
1136.6 ~~Food and Drug Administration approved labeling of the vaccine;~~

1136.7 (iv) if the patient is 18 years of age or younger, the pharmacist, pharmacy technician,
1136.8 or pharmacy intern informs the patient and any adult caregiver accompanying the patient
1136.9 of the importance of a well-child visit with a pediatrician or other licensed primary care
1136.10 provider; and

1136.11 (v) in the case of a pharmacy technician administering vaccinations while being
1136.12 supervised by a licensed pharmacist:

1136.13 (A) the supervision is in-person and must not be done through telehealth as defined
1136.14 under section 62A.673, subdivision 2;

1136.15 (B) the pharmacist is readily and immediately available to the immunizing pharmacy
1136.16 technician;

1136.17 (C) the pharmacy technician has a current certificate in basic cardiopulmonary
1136.18 resuscitation;

1136.19 (D) the pharmacy technician has completed a minimum of two hours of ACPE-approved,
1136.20 immunization-related continuing pharmacy education as part of the pharmacy technician's
1136.21 two-year continuing education schedule; and

1136.22 (E) the pharmacy technician has completed one of two training programs listed under
1136.23 Minnesota Rules, part 6800.3850, subpart 1h, item B;

1136.24 (7) participation in the initiation, management, modification, and discontinuation of
1136.25 drug therapy according to a written protocol or collaborative practice agreement between:
1136.26 (i) one or more pharmacists and one or more dentists, optometrists, physicians, physician
1136.27 assistants, podiatrists, or veterinarians; or (ii) one or more pharmacists and one or more
1136.28 physician assistants authorized to prescribe, dispense, and administer under chapter 147A,
1136.29 or advanced practice registered nurses authorized to prescribe, dispense, and administer
1136.30 under section 148.235. Any changes in drug therapy made pursuant to a protocol or
1136.31 collaborative practice agreement must be documented by the pharmacist in the patient's
1136.32 medical record or reported by the pharmacist to a practitioner responsible for the patient's
1136.33 care;

- 1137.1 (8) participation in the storage of drugs and the maintenance of records;
- 1137.2 (9) patient counseling on therapeutic values, content, hazards, and uses of drugs and
1137.3 devices;
- 1137.4 (10) offering or performing those acts, services, operations, or transactions necessary
1137.5 in the conduct, operation, management, and control of a pharmacy;
- 1137.6 (11) participation in the initiation, management, modification, and discontinuation of
1137.7 therapy with opiate antagonists, as defined in section 604A.04, subdivision 1, pursuant to:
- 1137.8 (i) a written protocol as allowed under clause (7); or
- 1137.9 (ii) a written protocol with a community health board medical consultant or a practitioner
1137.10 designated by the commissioner of health, as allowed under section 151.37, subdivision 13;
- 1137.11 (12) prescribing self-administered hormonal contraceptives; nicotine replacement
1137.12 medications; and opiate antagonists for the treatment of an acute opiate overdose pursuant
1137.13 to section 151.37, subdivision 14, 15, or 16; ~~and~~
- 1137.14 (13) participation in the placement of drug monitoring devices according to a prescription,
1137.15 protocol, or collaborative practice agreement;;
- 1137.16 (14) prescribing, dispensing, and administering drugs for preventing the acquisition of
1137.17 human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) if the pharmacist meets the requirements in section
1137.18 151.37, subdivision 17; and
- 1137.19 (15) ordering, conducting, and interpreting laboratory tests necessary for therapies that
1137.20 use drugs for preventing the acquisition of HIV, if the pharmacist meets the requirements
1137.21 in section 151.37, subdivision 17.

1137.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024, except that clauses (14)
1137.23 and (15) are effective January 1, 2026.

1137.24 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.065, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1137.25 read:

1137.26 **Subd. 4a. Application and fee; relocation.** A person who is registered with or licensed
1137.27 by the board must submit a new application to the board before relocating the physical
1137.28 location of the person's business. An application must be submitted for each affected license.
1137.29 The application must set forth the proposed change of location on a form established by the
1137.30 board. If the licensee or registrant remitted payment for the full amount during the state's
1137.31 fiscal year, the relocation application fee is the same as the application fee in subdivision
1137.32 1, except that the fees in clauses (6) to (9) and (11) to (16) are reduced by \$5,000 and the

1138.1 fee in clause (16) is reduced by \$55,000. If the application is made within 60 days before
1138.2 the date of the original license or registration expiration, the applicant must pay the full
1138.3 application fee provided in subdivision 1. Upon approval of an application for a relocation,
1138.4 the board shall issue a new license or registration.

1138.5 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.065, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1138.6 read:

1138.7 Subd. 4b. **Application and fee; change of ownership.** A person who is registered with
1138.8 or licensed by the board must submit a new application to the board before changing the
1138.9 ownership of the licensee or registrant. An application must be submitted for each affected
1138.10 license. The application must set forth the proposed change of ownership on a form
1138.11 established by the board. If the licensee or registrant remitted payment for the full amount
1138.12 during the state's fiscal year, the application fee is the same as the application fee in
1138.13 subdivision 1, except that the fees in clauses (6) to (9) and (11) to (16) are reduced by \$5,000
1138.14 and the fee in clause (16) is reduced by \$55,000. If the application is made within 60 days
1138.15 before the date of the original license or registration expiration, the applicant must pay the
1138.16 full application fee provided in subdivision 1. Upon approval of an application for a change
1138.17 of ownership, the board shall issue a new license or registration.

1138.18 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.065, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1138.19 read:

1138.20 Subd. 8. **Transfer of licenses.** Licenses and registrations granted by the board are not
1138.21 transferable.

1138.22 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.066, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1138.23 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
1138.24 the meanings given to them in this subdivision.

1138.25 (b) "Manufacturer" means a manufacturer licensed under section 151.252 ~~that is engaged~~
1138.26 ~~in the manufacturing of an opiate,~~ excluding those exclusively licensed to manufacture
1138.27 medical gas.

1138.28 (c) "Opiate" means any opiate-containing controlled substance listed in section 152.02,
1138.29 subdivisions 3 to 5, that is distributed, delivered, sold, or dispensed into or within this state.

1138.30 (d) "Third-party logistics provider" means a third-party logistics provider licensed under
1138.31 section 151.471.

1139.1 (e) "Wholesaler" means a wholesale drug distributor licensed under section 151.47 that
1139.2 is engaged in the wholesale drug distribution of an opiate, excluding those exclusively
1139.3 licensed to distribute medical gas.

1139.4 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.066, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1139.5 Subd. 2. **Reporting requirements.** (a) By March 1 of each year, beginning March 1,
1139.6 2020, each manufacturer and each wholesaler must report to the board every sale, delivery,
1139.7 or other distribution within or into this state of any opiate that is made to any practitioner,
1139.8 pharmacy, hospital, veterinary hospital, or other person who is permitted by section 151.37
1139.9 to possess controlled substances for administration or dispensing to patients that occurred
1139.10 during the previous calendar year. Reporting must be in the automation of reports and
1139.11 consolidated orders system format unless otherwise specified by the board. If no reportable
1139.12 distributions occurred for a given year, notification must be provided to the board in a
1139.13 manner specified by the board. If a manufacturer or wholesaler fails to provide information
1139.14 required under this paragraph on a timely basis, the board may assess an administrative
1139.15 penalty of \$500 per day. This penalty shall not be considered a form of disciplinary action.

1139.16 (b) By March 1 of each year, beginning March 1, 2020, each owner of a pharmacy with
1139.17 at least one location within this state must report to the board any intracompany delivery
1139.18 or distribution into this state, of any opiate, to the extent that those deliveries and distributions
1139.19 are not reported to the board by a licensed wholesaler owned by, under contract to, or
1139.20 otherwise operating on behalf of the owner of the pharmacy. Reporting must be in the
1139.21 manner and format specified by the board for deliveries and distributions that occurred
1139.22 during the previous calendar year. The report must include the name of the manufacturer
1139.23 or wholesaler from which the owner of the pharmacy ultimately purchased the opiate, and
1139.24 the amount and date that the purchase occurred.

1139.25 (c) By March 1 of each year, beginning March 1, 2025, each third-party logistics provider
1139.26 must report to the board any delivery or distribution into this state of any opiate, to the
1139.27 extent that those deliveries and distributions are not reported to the board by a licensed
1139.28 wholesaler or manufacturer. Reporting must be in the manner and format specified by the
1139.29 board for deliveries and distributions that occurred during the previous calendar year.

1139.30 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.066, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1139.31 Subd. 3. **Determination of an opiate product registration fee.** (a) The board shall
1139.32 annually assess an opiate product registration fee on any manufacturer of an opiate that

1140.1 annually sells, delivers, or distributes an opiate within or into the state in a quantity of
1140.2 2,000,000 or more units as reported to the board under subdivision 2.

1140.3 (b) For purposes of assessing the annual registration fee under this section and
1140.4 determining the number of opiate units a manufacturer sold, delivered, or distributed within
1140.5 or into the state, the board shall not consider any opiate that is used for substance use disorder
1140.6 treatment with medications for opioid use disorder.

1140.7 (c) The annual registration fee for each manufacturer meeting the requirement under
1140.8 paragraph (a) is \$250,000.

1140.9 (d) In conjunction with the data reported under this section, and notwithstanding section
1140.10 152.126, subdivision 6, the board may use the data reported under section 152.126,
1140.11 subdivision 4, to determine which manufacturers meet the requirement under paragraph (a)
1140.12 and are required to pay the registration fees under this subdivision.

1140.13 (e) By April 1 of each year, beginning April 1, 2020, the board shall notify a manufacturer
1140.14 that the manufacturer meets the requirement in paragraph (a) and is required to pay the
1140.15 annual registration fee in accordance with section 151.252, subdivision 1, paragraph (b).

1140.16 (f) A manufacturer may dispute the board's determination that the manufacturer must
1140.17 pay the registration fee no later than 30 days after the date of notification. However, the
1140.18 manufacturer must still remit the fee as required by section 151.252, subdivision 1, paragraph
1140.19 (b). The dispute must be filed with the board in the manner and using the forms specified
1140.20 by the board. A manufacturer must submit, with the required forms, data satisfactory to the
1140.21 board that demonstrates that the assessment of the registration fee was incorrect. The board
1140.22 must make a decision concerning a dispute no later than 60 days after receiving the required
1140.23 dispute forms. If the board determines that the manufacturer has satisfactorily demonstrated
1140.24 that the fee was incorrectly assessed, the board must refund the amount paid in error.

1140.25 (g) For purposes of this subdivision, a unit means the individual dosage form of the
1140.26 particular drug product that is prescribed to the patient. One unit equals one tablet, capsule,
1140.27 patch, syringe, milliliter, or gram.

1140.28 (h) For the purposes of this subdivision, an opiate's units will be assigned to the
1140.29 manufacturer holding the New Drug Application (NDA) or Abbreviated New Drug
1140.30 Application (ANDA), as listed by the United States Food and Drug Administration.

1140.31 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.212, is amended by adding a subdivision
1140.32 to read:

1140.33 Subd. 4. Accessible prescription drug container labels. (a) A pharmacy must:

1141.1 (1) make reasonable efforts to inform the public that an accessible prescription drug
1141.2 container label is available at no additional cost, upon request of the patient or the patient's
1141.3 representative, to any patient who has difficulty seeing or reading standard printed labels
1141.4 on prescription drug containers; and

1141.5 (2) if the pharmacy knows that the patient has difficulty seeing or reading standard
1141.6 printed labels on prescription drug containers, inform a patient that an accessible prescription
1141.7 drug container label is available at no additional cost upon request of the patient or the
1141.8 patient's representative.

1141.9 (b) Subject to paragraph (e), if a patient requests an accessible container label, the
1141.10 pharmacy must provide the patient with a prescription drug container label in large print,
1141.11 Braille, or may provide any other method included in the best practices for access to
1141.12 prescription drug labeling information by the United States Access Board, or its successor
1141.13 organization, depending on the need and preference of the patient. The pharmacy must make
1141.14 reasonable efforts to ensure patient safety and access during the time it takes to provide the
1141.15 requested method of accessibility.

1141.16 (c) The accessible container label must:

1141.17 (1) be affixed on the container in compliance with section 151.212, subdivision 1;

1141.18 (2) last for at least the duration of the prescription;

1141.19 (3) contain the information required under subdivisions 1 and 2;

1141.20 (4) be available in a timely manner relative to the industry standard time required to
1141.21 produce the accessible container label; and

1141.22 (5) conform with the best practices established by the United States Access Board, or
1141.23 its successor organization, for large print and Braille accessible container labels.

1141.24 (d) By January 1, 2025, the commissioner of health must publish a list of pharmacies
1141.25 that have informed the commissioner that the pharmacy has the technological capacity to
1141.26 provide an accessible container label to a patient in the timely manner required by paragraph
1141.27 (c), clause (4). The commissioner must update this list on a quarterly basis until January 1,
1141.28 2026.

1141.29 (e) Until January 1, 2026, if the pharmacy does not have the technological capacity to
1141.30 provide an accessible container label to a patient in the timely manner required by paragraph
1141.31 (c), clause (4), the pharmacy is not required to provide an accessible container label to a
1141.32 patient requesting such a label, but the pharmacy must inform the patient of the list of
1141.33 pharmacies with such capacity required pursuant to paragraph (d), if such list is published.

1142.1 (f) On and after January 1, 2026, all pharmacies must be able to provide an accessible
1142.2 container label in the timely manner required by paragraph (c), clause (4).

1142.3 (g) This subdivision does not apply to prescription drugs dispensed and administered
1142.4 by a correctional institution.

1142.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1142.6 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.37, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1142.7 read:

1142.8 Subd. 17. **Drugs for preventing the acquisition of HIV.** (a) A pharmacist is authorized
1142.9 to prescribe and administer drugs to prevent the acquisition of human immunodeficiency
1142.10 virus (HIV) in accordance with this subdivision.

1142.11 (b) By January 1, 2025, the Board of Pharmacy shall develop a standardized protocol
1142.12 for a pharmacist to follow in prescribing the drugs described in paragraph (a). In developing
1142.13 the protocol, the board may consult with community health advocacy groups, the Board of
1142.14 Medical Practice, the Board of Nursing, the commissioner of health, professional pharmacy
1142.15 associations, and professional associations for physicians, physician assistants, and advanced
1142.16 practice registered nurses.

1142.17 (c) Before a pharmacist is authorized to prescribe a drug described in paragraph (a), the
1142.18 pharmacist must successfully complete a training program specifically developed for
1142.19 prescribing drugs for preventing the acquisition of HIV that is offered by a college of
1142.20 pharmacy, a continuing education provider that is accredited by the Accreditation Council
1142.21 for Pharmacy Education, or a program approved by the board. To maintain authorization
1142.22 to prescribe, the pharmacist shall complete continuing education requirements as specified
1142.23 by the board.

1142.24 (d) Before prescribing a drug described in paragraph (a), the pharmacist shall follow the
1142.25 appropriate standardized protocol developed under paragraph (b) and, if appropriate, may
1142.26 dispense to a patient a drug described in paragraph (a).

1142.27 (e) Before dispensing a drug described in paragraph (a) that is prescribed by the
1142.28 pharmacist, the pharmacist must provide counseling to the patient on the use of the drugs
1142.29 and must provide the patient with a fact sheet that includes the indications and
1142.30 contraindications for the use of these drugs, the appropriate method for using these drugs,
1142.31 the need for medical follow up, and any additional information listed in Minnesota Rules,
1142.32 part 6800.0910, subpart 2, that is required to be provided to a patient during the counseling
1142.33 process.

1143.1 (f) A pharmacist is prohibited from delegating the prescribing authority provided under
1143.2 this subdivision to any other person. A pharmacist intern registered under section 151.101
1143.3 may prepare the prescription, but before the prescription is processed or dispensed, a
1143.4 pharmacist authorized to prescribe under this subdivision must review, approve, and sign
1143.5 the prescription.

1143.6 (g) Nothing in this subdivision prohibits a pharmacist from participating in the initiation,
1143.7 management, modification, and discontinuation of drug therapy according to a protocol as
1143.8 authorized in this section and in section 151.01, subdivision 27.

1143.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, except that paragraph
1143.10 (b) is effective the day following final enactment.

1143.11 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 151.555, subdivision 1, is amended
1143.12 to read:

1143.13 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in this
1143.14 subdivision have the meanings given.

1143.15 (b) "Central repository" means a wholesale distributor that meets the requirements under
1143.16 subdivision 3 and enters into a contract with the Board of Pharmacy in accordance with this
1143.17 section.

1143.18 (c) "Distribute" means to deliver, other than by administering or dispensing.

1143.19 (d) "Donor" means:

1143.20 (1) ~~a health care facility as defined in this subdivision~~ an individual at least 18 years of
1143.21 age, provided that the drug or medical supply that is donated was obtained legally and meets
1143.22 the requirements of this section for donation; or

1143.23 (2) ~~a skilled nursing facility licensed under chapter 144A;~~ any entity legally authorized
1143.24 to possess medicine with a license or permit in good standing in the state in which it is
1143.25 located, without further restrictions, including but not limited to a health care facility, skilled
1143.26 nursing facility, assisted living facility, pharmacy, wholesaler, and drug manufacturer.

1143.27 (3) ~~an assisted living facility licensed under chapter 144G;~~

1143.28 (4) ~~a pharmacy licensed under section 151.19, and located either in the state or outside~~
1143.29 ~~the state;~~

1143.30 (5) ~~a drug wholesaler licensed under section 151.47;~~

1143.31 (6) ~~a drug manufacturer licensed under section 151.252; or~~

1144.1 ~~(7) an individual at least 18 years of age, provided that the drug or medical supply that~~
1144.2 ~~is donated was obtained legally and meets the requirements of this section for donation.~~

1144.3 (e) "Drug" means any prescription drug that has been approved for medical use in the
1144.4 United States, is listed in the United States Pharmacopoeia or National Formulary, and
1144.5 meets the criteria established under this section for donation; or any over-the-counter
1144.6 medication that meets the criteria established under this section for donation. This definition
1144.7 includes cancer drugs and antirejection drugs, but does not include controlled substances,
1144.8 as defined in section 152.01, subdivision 4, or a prescription drug that can only be dispensed
1144.9 to a patient registered with the drug's manufacturer in accordance with federal Food and
1144.10 Drug Administration requirements.

1144.11 (f) "Health care facility" means:

1144.12 (1) a physician's office or health care clinic where licensed practitioners provide health
1144.13 care to patients;

1144.14 (2) a hospital licensed under section 144.50;

1144.15 (3) a pharmacy licensed under section 151.19 and located in Minnesota; or

1144.16 (4) a nonprofit community clinic, including a federally qualified health center; a rural
1144.17 health clinic; public health clinic; or other community clinic that provides health care utilizing
1144.18 a sliding fee scale to patients who are low-income, uninsured, or underinsured.

1144.19 (g) "Local repository" means a health care facility that elects to accept donated drugs
1144.20 and medical supplies and meets the requirements of subdivision 4.

1144.21 (h) "Medical supplies" or "supplies" means any prescription or nonprescription medical
1144.22 supplies needed to administer a drug.

1144.23 (i) "Original, sealed, unopened, tamper-evident packaging" means packaging that is
1144.24 sealed, unopened, and tamper-evident, including a manufacturer's original unit dose or
1144.25 unit-of-use container, a repackager's original unit dose or unit-of-use container, or unit-dose
1144.26 packaging prepared by a licensed pharmacy according to the standards of Minnesota Rules,
1144.27 part 6800.3750.

1144.28 (j) "Practitioner" has the meaning given in section 151.01, subdivision 23, except that
1144.29 it does not include a veterinarian.

1145.1 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 151.555, subdivision 4, is amended
1145.2 to read:

1145.3 Subd. 4. **Local repository requirements.** (a) To be eligible for participation in the
1145.4 medication repository program, a health care facility must agree to comply with all applicable
1145.5 federal and state laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to the medication repository program,
1145.6 drug storage, and dispensing. The facility must also agree to maintain in good standing any
1145.7 required state license or registration that may apply to the facility.

1145.8 (b) A local repository may elect to participate in the program by submitting the following
1145.9 information to the central repository on a form developed by the board and made available
1145.10 on the board's website:

1145.11 (1) the name, street address, and telephone number of the health care facility and any
1145.12 state-issued license or registration number issued to the facility, including the issuing state
1145.13 agency;

1145.14 (2) the name and telephone number of a responsible pharmacist or practitioner who is
1145.15 employed by or under contract with the health care facility; and

1145.16 (3) a statement signed and dated by the responsible pharmacist or practitioner indicating
1145.17 that the health care facility meets the eligibility requirements under this section and agrees
1145.18 to comply with this section.

1145.19 (c) Participation in the medication repository program is voluntary. A local repository
1145.20 may withdraw from participation in the medication repository program at any time by
1145.21 providing written notice to the central repository on a form developed by the board and
1145.22 made available on the board's website. ~~The central repository shall provide the board with~~
1145.23 ~~a copy of the withdrawal notice within ten business days from the date of receipt of the~~
1145.24 ~~withdrawal notice.~~

1145.25 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 151.555, subdivision 5, is amended
1145.26 to read:

1145.27 Subd. 5. **Individual eligibility and application requirements.** ~~(a) To be eligible for~~
1145.28 ~~the medication repository program~~ At the time of or before receiving donated drugs or
1145.29 supplies as a new eligible patient, an individual must submit to a local repository an electronic
1145.30 or physical intake application form that is signed by the individual and attests that the
1145.31 individual:

1145.32 (1) is a resident of Minnesota;

1146.1 (2) is uninsured ~~and is not enrolled in the medical assistance program under chapter~~
1146.2 ~~256B or the MinnesotaCare program under chapter 256L~~, has no prescription drug coverage,
1146.3 or is underinsured;

1146.4 (3) acknowledges that the drugs or medical supplies to be received through the program
1146.5 may have been donated; and

1146.6 (4) consents to a waiver of the child-resistant packaging requirements of the federal
1146.7 Poison Prevention Packaging Act.

1146.8 ~~(b) Upon determining that an individual is eligible for the program, the local repository~~
1146.9 ~~shall furnish the individual with an identification card. The card shall be valid for one year~~
1146.10 ~~from the date of issuance and may be used at any local repository. A new identification card~~
1146.11 ~~may be issued upon expiration once the individual submits a new application form.~~

1146.12 ~~(e)~~(b) The local repository shall send a copy of the intake application form to the central
1146.13 repository by regular mail, facsimile, or secured email within ten days from the date the
1146.14 application is approved by the local repository.

1146.15 ~~(d)~~(c) The board shall develop and make available on the board's website an application
1146.16 form ~~and the format for the identification card.~~

1146.17 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 151.555, subdivision 6, is amended
1146.18 to read:

1146.19 Subd. 6. **Standards and procedures for accepting donations of drugs and supplies.** (a)
1146.20 Notwithstanding any other law or rule, a donor may donate drugs or medical supplies to
1146.21 the central repository or a local repository if the drug or supply meets the requirements of
1146.22 this section as determined by a pharmacist or practitioner who is employed by or under
1146.23 contract with the central repository or a local repository.

1146.24 (b) A drug is eligible for donation under the medication repository program if the
1146.25 following requirements are met:

1146.26 ~~(1) the donation is accompanied by a medication repository donor form described under~~
1146.27 ~~paragraph (d) that is signed by an individual who is authorized by the donor to attest to the~~
1146.28 ~~donor's knowledge in accordance with paragraph (d);~~

1146.29 ~~(2)~~(1) the drug's expiration date is at least six months after the date the drug was donated.
1146.30 If a donated drug bears an expiration date that is less than six months from the donation
1146.31 date, the drug may be accepted and distributed if the drug is in high demand and can be
1146.32 dispensed for use by a patient before the drug's expiration date;

1147.1 ~~(3)~~(2) the drug is in its original, sealed, unopened, tamper-evident packaging that includes
1147.2 the expiration date. Single-unit-dose drugs may be accepted if the single-unit-dose packaging
1147.3 is unopened;

1147.4 ~~(4)~~(3) the drug or the packaging does not have any physical signs of tampering,
1147.5 misbranding, deterioration, compromised integrity, or adulteration;

1147.6 ~~(5)~~(4) the drug does not require storage temperatures other than normal room temperature
1147.7 as specified by the manufacturer or United States Pharmacopoeia, unless the drug is being
1147.8 donated directly by its manufacturer, a wholesale drug distributor, or a pharmacy located
1147.9 in Minnesota; and

1147.10 ~~(6)~~(5) the drug is not a controlled substance.

1147.11 (c) A medical supply is eligible for donation under the medication repository program
1147.12 if the following requirements are met:

1147.13 (1) the supply has no physical signs of tampering, misbranding, or alteration and there
1147.14 is no reason to believe it has been adulterated, tampered with, or misbranded;

1147.15 (2) the supply is in its original, unopened, sealed packaging; and

1147.16 ~~(3) the donation is accompanied by a medication repository donor form described under~~
1147.17 ~~paragraph (d) that is signed by an individual who is authorized by the donor to attest to the~~
1147.18 ~~donor's knowledge in accordance with paragraph (d); and~~

1147.19 ~~(4)~~(3) if the supply bears an expiration date, the date is at least six months later than
1147.20 the date the supply was donated. If the donated supply bears an expiration date that is less
1147.21 than six months from the date the supply was donated, the supply may be accepted and
1147.22 distributed if the supply is in high demand and can be dispensed for use by a patient before
1147.23 the supply's expiration date.

1147.24 (d) The board shall develop the medication repository donor form and make it available
1147.25 on the board's website. ~~The form must state that to the best of the donor's knowledge the~~
1147.26 ~~donated drug or supply has been properly stored under appropriate temperature and humidity~~
1147.27 ~~conditions and that the drug or supply has never been opened, used, tampered with,~~
1147.28 ~~adulterated, or misbranded.~~ Prior to the first donation from a new donor, a central repository
1147.29 or local repository shall verify and record the following information on the donor form:

1147.30 (1) the donor's name, address, phone number, and license number, if applicable;

1147.31 (2) that the donor will only make donations in accordance with the program;

1148.1 (3) to the best of the donor's knowledge, only drugs or supplies that have been properly
1148.2 stored under appropriate temperature and humidity conditions will be donated; and

1148.3 (4) to the best of the donor's knowledge, only drugs or supplies that have never been
1148.4 opened, used, tampered with, adulterated, or misbranded will be donated.

1148.5 (e) Notwithstanding any other law or rule, a central repository or a local repository may
1148.6 receive donated drugs from donors. Donated drugs and supplies may be shipped or delivered
1148.7 to the premises of the central repository or a local repository, and shall be inspected by a
1148.8 pharmacist or an authorized practitioner who is employed by or under contract with the
1148.9 repository and who has been designated by the repository to accept donations prior to
1148.10 dispensing. A drop box must not be used to deliver or accept donations.

1148.11 (f) The central repository and local repository shall maintain a written or electronic
1148.12 inventory of all drugs and supplies donated to the repository upon acceptance of each drug
1148.13 or supply. For each drug, the inventory must include the drug's name, strength, quantity,
1148.14 manufacturer, expiration date, and the date the drug was donated. For each medical supply,
1148.15 the inventory must include a description of the supply, its manufacturer, the date the supply
1148.16 was donated, and, if applicable, the supply's brand name and expiration date. The board
1148.17 may waive the requirement under this paragraph if an entity is under common ownership
1148.18 or control with a central repository or local repository and either the entity or the repository
1148.19 maintains an inventory containing all the information required under this paragraph.

1148.20 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 151.555, subdivision 7, is amended
1148.21 to read:

1148.22 **Subd. 7. Standards and procedures for inspecting and storing donated drugs and**
1148.23 **supplies.** (a) A pharmacist or authorized practitioner who is employed by or under contract
1148.24 with the central repository or a local repository shall inspect all donated drugs and supplies
1148.25 before the drug or supply is dispensed to determine, to the extent reasonably possible in the
1148.26 professional judgment of the pharmacist or practitioner, that the drug or supply is not
1148.27 adulterated or misbranded, has not been tampered with, is safe and suitable for dispensing,
1148.28 has not been subject to a recall, and meets the requirements for donation. ~~The pharmacist~~
1148.29 ~~or practitioner who inspects the drugs or supplies shall sign an inspection record stating that~~
1148.30 ~~the requirements for donation have been met.~~ If a local repository receives drugs and supplies
1148.31 from the central repository, the local repository does not need to reinspect the drugs and
1148.32 supplies.

1149.1 (b) The central repository and local repositories shall store donated drugs and supplies
1149.2 in a secure storage area under environmental conditions appropriate for the drug or supply
1149.3 being stored. Donated drugs and supplies may not be stored with nondonated inventory.

1149.4 (c) The central repository and local repositories shall dispose of all drugs and medical
1149.5 supplies that are not suitable for donation in compliance with applicable federal and state
1149.6 statutes, regulations, and rules concerning hazardous waste.

1149.7 (d) In the event that controlled substances or drugs that can only be dispensed to a patient
1149.8 registered with the drug's manufacturer are shipped or delivered to a central or local repository
1149.9 for donation, the shipment delivery must be documented by the repository and returned
1149.10 immediately to the donor or the donor's representative that provided the drugs.

1149.11 (e) Each repository must develop drug and medical supply recall policies and procedures.
1149.12 If a repository receives a recall notification, the repository shall destroy all of the drug or
1149.13 medical supply in its inventory that is the subject of the recall and complete a record of
1149.14 destruction form in accordance with paragraph (f). If a drug or medical supply that is the
1149.15 subject of a Class I or Class II recall has been dispensed, the repository shall immediately
1149.16 notify the recipient of the recalled drug or medical supply. A drug that potentially is subject
1149.17 to a recall need not be destroyed if its packaging bears a lot number and that lot of the drug
1149.18 is not subject to the recall. If no lot number is on the drug's packaging, it must be destroyed.

1149.19 (f) A record of destruction of donated drugs and supplies that are not dispensed under
1149.20 subdivision 8, are subject to a recall under paragraph (e), or are not suitable for donation
1149.21 shall be maintained by the repository for at least two years. For each drug or supply destroyed,
1149.22 the record shall include the following information:

1149.23 (1) the date of destruction;

1149.24 (2) the name, strength, and quantity of the drug destroyed; and

1149.25 (3) the name of the person or firm that destroyed the drug.

1149.26 No other record of destruction is required.

1149.27 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 151.555, subdivision 8, is amended
1149.28 to read:

1149.29 Subd. 8. **Dispensing requirements.** (a) Donated prescription drugs and supplies may
1149.30 be dispensed if the drugs or supplies are prescribed by a practitioner for use by an eligible
1149.31 individual and are dispensed by a pharmacist or practitioner. A repository shall dispense
1149.32 drugs and supplies to eligible individuals in the following priority order: (1) individuals

1150.1 who are uninsured; (2) individuals with no prescription drug coverage; and (3) individuals
1150.2 who are underinsured. A repository shall dispense donated drugs in compliance with
1150.3 applicable federal and state laws and regulations for dispensing drugs, including all
1150.4 requirements relating to packaging, labeling, record keeping, drug utilization review, and
1150.5 patient counseling.

1150.6 (b) Before dispensing or administering a drug or supply, the pharmacist or practitioner
1150.7 shall visually inspect the drug or supply for adulteration, misbranding, tampering, and date
1150.8 of expiration. Drugs or supplies that have expired or appear upon visual inspection to be
1150.9 adulterated, misbranded, or tampered with in any way must not be dispensed or administered.

1150.10 (c) Before a the first drug or supply is dispensed or administered to an individual, the
1150.11 individual must sign a an electronic or physical drug repository recipient form acknowledging
1150.12 that the individual understands ~~the information stated on the form. The board shall develop~~
1150.13 ~~the form and make it available on the board's website. The form must include the following~~
1150.14 ~~information:~~

1150.15 (1) that the drug or supply being dispensed or administered has been donated and may
1150.16 have been previously dispensed;

1150.17 (2) that a visual inspection has been conducted by the pharmacist or practitioner to ensure
1150.18 that the drug or supply has not expired, has not been adulterated or misbranded, and is in
1150.19 its original, unopened packaging; and

1150.20 (3) that the dispensing pharmacist, the dispensing or administering practitioner, the
1150.21 central repository or local repository, the Board of Pharmacy, and any other participant of
1150.22 the medication repository program cannot guarantee the safety of the drug or medical supply
1150.23 being dispensed or administered and that the pharmacist or practitioner has determined that
1150.24 the drug or supply is safe to dispense or administer based on the accuracy of the donor's
1150.25 form submitted with the donated drug or medical supply and the visual inspection required
1150.26 to be performed by the pharmacist or practitioner before dispensing or administering.

1150.27 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 151.555, subdivision 9, is amended
1150.28 to read:

1150.29 Subd. 9. **Handling fees.** (a) The central or local repository may charge the individual
1150.30 receiving a drug or supply a handling fee of no more than 250 percent of the medical
1150.31 assistance program dispensing fee for each drug or medical supply dispensed or administered
1150.32 by that repository.

1151.1 (b) A repository that dispenses or administers a drug or medical supply through the
1151.2 medication repository program shall not receive reimbursement under the medical assistance
1151.3 program or the MinnesotaCare program for that dispensed or administered drug or supply.

1151.4 (c) A supply or handling fee must not be charged to an individual enrolled in the medical
1151.5 assistance or MinnesotaCare program.

1151.6 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 151.555, subdivision 11, is amended
1151.7 to read:

1151.8 Subd. 11. **Forms and record-keeping requirements.** (a) The following forms developed
1151.9 for the administration of this program ~~shall be utilized by the participants of the program~~
1151.10 ~~and~~ shall be available on the board's website:

1151.11 (1) intake application form described under subdivision 5;

1151.12 (2) local repository participation form described under subdivision 4;

1151.13 (3) local repository withdrawal form described under subdivision 4;

1151.14 (4) medication repository donor form described under subdivision 6;

1151.15 (5) record of destruction form described under subdivision 7; and

1151.16 (6) medication repository recipient form described under subdivision 8.

1151.17 Participants may use substantively similar electronic or physical forms.

1151.18 (b) All records, including drug inventory, ~~inspection,~~ and disposal of donated drugs and
1151.19 medical supplies, must be maintained by a repository for a minimum of two years. Records
1151.20 required as part of this program must be maintained pursuant to all applicable practice acts.

1151.21 (c) Data collected by the medication repository program from all local repositories shall
1151.22 be submitted quarterly or upon request to the central repository. Data collected may consist
1151.23 of the information, records, and forms required to be collected under this section.

1151.24 (d) The central repository shall submit reports to the board as required by the contract
1151.25 or upon request of the board.

1151.26 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 151.555, subdivision 12, is amended
1151.27 to read:

1151.28 Subd. 12. **Liability.** (a) The manufacturer of a drug or supply is not subject to criminal
1151.29 or civil liability for injury, death, or loss to a person or to property for causes of action
1151.30 described in clauses (1) and (2). A manufacturer is not liable for:

1152.1 (1) the intentional or unintentional alteration of the drug or supply by a party not under
1152.2 the control of the manufacturer; or

1152.3 (2) the failure of a party not under the control of the manufacturer to transfer or
1152.4 communicate product or consumer information or the expiration date of the donated drug
1152.5 or supply.

1152.6 (b) A health care facility participating in the program, a pharmacist dispensing a drug
1152.7 or supply pursuant to the program, a practitioner dispensing or administering a drug or
1152.8 supply pursuant to the program, ~~or a donor of a drug or medical supply, or a person or entity~~
1152.9 that facilitates any of the above is immune from civil liability for an act or omission that
1152.10 causes injury to or the death of an individual to whom the drug or supply is dispensed and
1152.11 no disciplinary action by a health-related licensing board shall be taken against a ~~pharmacist~~
1152.12 ~~or practitioner~~ person or entity so long as the drug or supply is donated, accepted, distributed,
1152.13 and dispensed according to the requirements of this section. This immunity does not apply
1152.14 if the act or omission involves reckless, wanton, or intentional misconduct, or malpractice
1152.15 unrelated to the quality of the drug or medical supply.

1152.16 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

1152.17 Subd. 10. **Laboratory, x-ray, and opioid testing services.** (a) Medical assistance covers
1152.18 laboratory and x-ray services.

1152.19 (b) Medical assistance covers screening and urinalysis tests for opioids without lifetime
1152.20 or annual limits.

1152.21 (c) Medical assistance covers laboratory tests ordered and performed by a licensed
1152.22 pharmacist, according to the requirements of section 151.01, subdivision 27, clause (3), at
1152.23 no less than the rate for which the same services are covered when provided by any other
1152.24 licensed practitioner.

1152.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval,
1152.26 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
1152.27 when federal approval is obtained.

1152.28 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 13f, is
1152.29 amended to read:

1152.30 Subd. 13f. **Prior authorization.** (a) The Formulary Committee shall review and
1152.31 recommend drugs which require prior authorization. The Formulary Committee shall
1152.32 establish general criteria to be used for the prior authorization of brand-name drugs for

1153.1 which generically equivalent drugs are available, but the committee is not required to review
1153.2 each brand-name drug for which a generically equivalent drug is available.

1153.3 (b) Prior authorization may be required by the commissioner before certain formulary
1153.4 drugs are eligible for payment. The Formulary Committee may recommend drugs for prior
1153.5 authorization directly to the commissioner. The commissioner may also request that the
1153.6 Formulary Committee review a drug for prior authorization. Before the commissioner may
1153.7 require prior authorization for a drug:

1153.8 (1) the commissioner must provide information to the Formulary Committee on the
1153.9 impact that placing the drug on prior authorization may have on the quality of patient care
1153.10 and on program costs, information regarding whether the drug is subject to clinical abuse
1153.11 or misuse, and relevant data from the state Medicaid program if such data is available;

1153.12 (2) the Formulary Committee must review the drug, taking into account medical and
1153.13 clinical data and the information provided by the commissioner; and

1153.14 (3) the Formulary Committee must hold a public forum and receive public comment for
1153.15 an additional 15 days.

1153.16 The commissioner must provide a 15-day notice period before implementing the prior
1153.17 authorization.

1153.18 (c) Except as provided in subdivision 13j, prior authorization shall not be required or
1153.19 utilized for any atypical antipsychotic drug prescribed for the treatment of mental illness
1153.20 if:

1153.21 (1) there is no generically equivalent drug available; and

1153.22 (2) the drug was initially prescribed for the recipient prior to July 1, 2003; or

1153.23 (3) the drug is part of the recipient's current course of treatment.

1153.24 This paragraph applies to any multistate preferred drug list or supplemental drug rebate
1153.25 program established or administered by the commissioner. Prior authorization shall
1153.26 automatically be granted for 60 days for brand name drugs prescribed for treatment of mental
1153.27 illness within 60 days of when a generically equivalent drug becomes available, provided
1153.28 that the brand name drug was part of the recipient's course of treatment at the time the
1153.29 generically equivalent drug became available.

1153.30 (d) Prior authorization must not be required for liquid methadone if only one version of
1153.31 liquid methadone is available. If more than one version of liquid methadone is available,

1154.1 the commissioner shall ensure that at least one version of liquid methadone is available
1154.2 without prior authorization.

1154.3 (e) Prior authorization may be required for an oral liquid form of a drug, except as
1154.4 described in paragraph (d). A prior authorization request under this paragraph must be
1154.5 automatically approved within 24 hours if the drug is being prescribed for a Food and Drug
1154.6 Administration-approved condition for a patient who utilizes an enteral tube for feedings
1154.7 or medication administration, even if the patient has current or prior claims for pills for that
1154.8 condition. If more than one version of the oral liquid form of a drug is available, the
1154.9 commissioner may select the version that is able to be approved for a Food and Drug
1154.10 Administration-approved condition for a patient who utilizes an enteral tube for feedings
1154.11 or medication administration. This paragraph applies to any multistate preferred drug list
1154.12 or supplemental drug rebate program established or administered by the commissioner. The
1154.13 commissioner shall design and implement a streamlined prior authorization form for patients
1154.14 who utilize an enteral tube for feedings or medication administration and are prescribed an
1154.15 oral liquid form of a drug. The commissioner may require prior authorization for brand
1154.16 name drugs whenever a generically equivalent product is available, even if the prescriber
1154.17 specifically indicates "dispense as written-brand necessary" on the prescription as required
1154.18 by section 151.21, subdivision 2.

1154.19 (f) Notwithstanding this subdivision, the commissioner may automatically require prior
1154.20 authorization, for a period not to exceed 180 days, for any drug that is approved by the
1154.21 United States Food and Drug Administration on or after July 1, 2005. The 180-day period
1154.22 begins no later than the first day that a drug is available for shipment to pharmacies within
1154.23 the state. The Formulary Committee shall recommend to the commissioner general criteria
1154.24 to be used for the prior authorization of the drugs, but the committee is not required to
1154.25 review each individual drug. In order to continue prior authorizations for a drug after the
1154.26 180-day period has expired, the commissioner must follow the provisions of this subdivision.

1154.27 (g) Prior authorization under this subdivision shall comply with section 62Q.184.

1154.28 (h) Any step therapy protocol requirements established by the commissioner must comply
1154.29 with section 62Q.1841.

1154.30 (i) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, prior authorization or step therapy shall not
1154.31 be required or utilized for any class of drugs that is approved by the United States Food and
1154.32 Drug Administration for the treatment or prevention of HIV and AIDS.

1154.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026.

1155.1 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, subdivision 39, is amended to read:

1155.2 Subd. 39. **Childhood immunizations.** (a) Providers who administer pediatric vaccines
1155.3 within the scope of their licensure, and who are enrolled as a medical assistance provider,
1155.4 must enroll in the pediatric vaccine administration program established by section 13631
1155.5 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993. Medical assistance shall pay for
1155.6 administration of the vaccine to children eligible for medical assistance. Medical assistance
1155.7 does not pay for vaccines that are available at no cost from the pediatric vaccine
1155.8 administration program unless the vaccines qualify for 100 percent federal funding or are
1155.9 mandated by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to be covered outside of the
1155.10 Vaccines for Children program.

1155.11 (b) Medical assistance covers vaccines initiated, ordered, or administered by a licensed
1155.12 pharmacist, according to the requirements of section 151.01, subdivision 27, clause (6), at
1155.13 no less than the rate for which the same services are covered when provided by any other
1155.14 licensed practitioner.

1155.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The amendment to paragraph (a) is effective July 1, 2024.
1155.16 Paragraph (b) is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval, whichever is later. The
1155.17 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval
1155.18 is obtained.

1155.19 Sec. 24. **DIRECTION TO THE COMMISSIONER; ASSESSMENT OF LICENSED**
1155.20 **OUTPATIENT PHARMACIES; REPORT.**

1155.21 The commissioner of health, in consultation with the Board of Pharmacy, must conduct
1155.22 an assessment of licensed outpatient pharmacies and vendors of audible container labels
1155.23 and prescription readers to determine: (1) the approximate number of such pharmacies
1155.24 currently providing accessible labels to individuals who cannot access large print or Braille
1155.25 labels; and (2) the approximate cost to such pharmacies to provide accessible labels to
1155.26 individuals who cannot access large print or Braille labels. By January 15, 2025, the
1155.27 commissioner must submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
1155.28 legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services finance and policy.
1155.29 The report must include the assessment results and recommendations for providing accessible
1155.30 labels to those who cannot access large print or Braille labels.

1155.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

1156.1 Sec. 25. RULEMAKING; BOARD OF PHARMACY.

1156.2 The Board of Pharmacy must amend Minnesota Rules, part 6800.3400, to permit and
1156.3 promote the inclusion of the following on a prescription label:

1156.4 (1) the complete and unabbreviated generic name of the drug; and

1156.5 (2) instructions written in plain language explaining the patient-specific indications for
1156.6 the drug if the patient-specific indications are indicated on the prescription.

1156.7 The Board of Pharmacy must comply with Minnesota Statutes, section 14.389, in adopting
1156.8 the amendment to the rule.

1156.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1156.10 **ARTICLE 61**
1156.11 **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH**

1156.12 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245.462, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1156.13 Subd. 6. **Community support services program.** "Community support services program"
1156.14 means services, other than inpatient or residential treatment services, provided or coordinated
1156.15 by an identified program and staff under the treatment supervision of a mental health
1156.16 professional designed to help adults with serious and persistent mental illness to function
1156.17 and remain in the community. A community support services program includes:

1156.18 (1) client outreach,

1156.19 (2) medication monitoring,

1156.20 (3) assistance in independent living skills,

1156.21 (4) development of employability and work-related opportunities,

1156.22 (5) crisis assistance,

1156.23 (6) psychosocial rehabilitation,

1156.24 (7) help in applying for government benefits, and

1156.25 (8) housing support services.

1156.26 The community support services program must be coordinated with the case management
1156.27 services specified in section 245.4711. A program that meets the accreditation standards
1156.28 for Clubhouse International model programs meets the requirements of this subdivision.

1157.1 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245.4663, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1157.2 Subd. 2. **Eligible providers.** In order to be eligible for a grant under this section, a mental
1157.3 health provider must:

1157.4 (1) provide at least 25 percent of the provider's yearly patient encounters to state public
1157.5 program enrollees or patients receiving sliding fee schedule discounts through a formal
1157.6 sliding fee schedule meeting the standards established by the United States Department of
1157.7 Health and Human Services under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 51c.303;
1157.8 ~~or~~

1157.9 (2) primarily serve underrepresented communities as defined in section 148E.010,
1157.10 subdivision 20; or

1157.11 (3) provide services to people in a city or township that is not within the seven-county
1157.12 metropolitan area as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 2, and is not the city of Duluth,
1157.13 Mankato, Moorhead, Rochester, or St. Cloud.

1157.14 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245.4889, subdivision 1, is amended
1157.15 to read:

1157.16 Subdivision 1. **Establishment and authority.** (a) The commissioner is authorized to
1157.17 make grants from available appropriations to assist:

1157.18 (1) counties;

1157.19 (2) Indian tribes;

1157.20 (3) children's collaboratives under section 124D.23 or 245.493; or

1157.21 (4) mental health service providers.

1157.22 (b) The following services are eligible for grants under this section:

1157.23 (1) services to children with emotional disturbances as defined in section 245.4871,
1157.24 subdivision 15, and their families;

1157.25 (2) transition services under section 245.4875, subdivision 8, for young adults under
1157.26 age 21 and their families;

1157.27 (3) respite care services for children with emotional disturbances or severe emotional
1157.28 disturbances who are at risk of ~~out-of-home placement or~~ residential treatment or
1157.29 hospitalization, who are already in out-of-home placement in family foster settings as defined
1157.30 in chapter 245A and at risk of change in out-of-home placement or placement in a residential
1157.31 facility or other higher level of care, who have utilized crisis services or emergency room

1158.1 services, or who have experienced a loss of in-home staffing support. Allowable activities
1158.2 and expenses for respite care services are defined under subdivision 4. A child is not required
1158.3 to have case management services to receive respite care services. Counties must work to
1158.4 provide access to regularly scheduled respite care;

1158.5 (4) children's mental health crisis services;

1158.6 (5) child-, youth-, and family-specific mobile response and stabilization services models;

1158.7 (6) mental health services for people from cultural and ethnic minorities, including
1158.8 supervision of clinical trainees who are Black, indigenous, or people of color;

1158.9 (7) children's mental health screening and follow-up diagnostic assessment and treatment;

1158.10 (8) services to promote and develop the capacity of providers to use evidence-based
1158.11 practices in providing children's mental health services;

1158.12 (9) school-linked mental health services under section 245.4901;

1158.13 (10) building evidence-based mental health intervention capacity for children birth to
1158.14 age five;

1158.15 (11) suicide prevention and counseling services that use text messaging statewide;

1158.16 (12) mental health first aid training;

1158.17 (13) training for parents, collaborative partners, and mental health providers on the
1158.18 impact of adverse childhood experiences and trauma and development of an interactive
1158.19 website to share information and strategies to promote resilience and prevent trauma;

1158.20 (14) transition age services to develop or expand mental health treatment and supports
1158.21 for adolescents and young adults 26 years of age or younger;

1158.22 (15) early childhood mental health consultation;

1158.23 (16) evidence-based interventions for youth at risk of developing or experiencing a first
1158.24 episode of psychosis, and a public awareness campaign on the signs and symptoms of
1158.25 psychosis;

1158.26 (17) psychiatric consultation for primary care practitioners; and

1158.27 (18) providers to begin operations and meet program requirements when establishing a
1158.28 new children's mental health program. These may be start-up grants.

1158.29 (c) Services under paragraph (b) must be designed to help each child to function and
1158.30 remain with the child's family in the community and delivered consistent with the child's

1159.1 treatment plan. Transition services to eligible young adults under this paragraph must be
1159.2 designed to foster independent living in the community.

1159.3 (d) As a condition of receiving grant funds, a grantee shall obtain all available third-party
1159.4 reimbursement sources, if applicable.

1159.5 (e) The commissioner may establish and design a pilot program to expand the mobile
1159.6 response and stabilization services model for children, youth, and families. The commissioner
1159.7 may use grant funding to consult with a qualified expert entity to assist in the formulation
1159.8 of measurable outcomes and explore and position the state to submit a Medicaid state plan
1159.9 amendment to scale the model statewide.

1159.10 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245.735, subdivision 3, is amended
1159.11 to read:

1159.12 Subd. 3. **Certified community behavioral health clinics.** (a) The commissioner shall
1159.13 establish state certification and recertification processes for certified community behavioral
1159.14 health clinics (CCBHCs) that satisfy all federal requirements necessary for CCBHCs certified
1159.15 under this section to be eligible for reimbursement under medical assistance, without service
1159.16 area limits based on geographic area or region. The commissioner shall consult with CCBHC
1159.17 stakeholders before establishing and implementing changes in the certification or
1159.18 recertification process and requirements. Any changes to the certification or recertification
1159.19 process or requirements must be consistent with the most recently issued Certified
1159.20 Community Behavioral Health Clinic Certification Criteria published by the Substance
1159.21 Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. The commissioner must allow a transition
1159.22 period for CCBHCs to meet the revised criteria ~~prior to July 1, 2024~~ on or before January
1159.23 1, 2025. The commissioner is authorized to amend the state's Medicaid state plan or the
1159.24 terms of the demonstration to comply with federal requirements.

1159.25 (b) As part of the state CCBHC certification and recertification processes, the
1159.26 commissioner shall provide to entities applying for certification or requesting recertification
1159.27 the standard requirements of the community needs assessment and the staffing plan that are
1159.28 consistent with the most recently issued Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinic
1159.29 Certification Criteria published by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services
1159.30 Administration.

1159.31 (c) The commissioner shall schedule a certification review that includes a site visit within
1159.32 90 calendar days of receipt of an application for certification or recertification.

1159.33 (d) Entities that choose to be CCBHCs must:

1160.1 (1) complete a community needs assessment and complete a staffing plan that is
1160.2 responsive to the needs identified in the community needs assessment and update both the
1160.3 community needs assessment and the staffing plan no less frequently than every 36 months;

1160.4 (2) comply with state licensing requirements and other requirements issued by the
1160.5 commissioner;

1160.6 (3) employ or contract with a medical director. A medical director must be a physician
1160.7 licensed under chapter 147 and either certified by the American Board of Psychiatry and
1160.8 Neurology, certified by the American Osteopathic Board of Neurology and Psychiatry, or
1160.9 eligible for board certification in psychiatry. A registered nurse who is licensed under
1160.10 sections 148.171 to 148.285 and is certified as a nurse practitioner in adult or family
1160.11 psychiatric and mental health nursing by a national nurse certification organization may
1160.12 serve as the medical director when a CCBHC is unable to employ or contract a qualified
1160.13 physician;

1160.14 (4) employ or contract for clinic staff who have backgrounds in diverse disciplines,
1160.15 including licensed mental health professionals and licensed alcohol and drug counselors,
1160.16 and staff who are culturally and linguistically trained to meet the needs of the population
1160.17 the clinic serves;

1160.18 (5) ensure that clinic services are available and accessible to individuals and families of
1160.19 all ages and genders with access on evenings and weekends and that crisis management
1160.20 services are available 24 hours per day;

1160.21 (6) establish fees for clinic services for individuals who are not enrolled in medical
1160.22 assistance using a sliding fee scale that ensures that services to patients are not denied or
1160.23 limited due to an individual's inability to pay for services;

1160.24 (7) comply with quality assurance reporting requirements and other reporting
1160.25 requirements included in the most recently issued Certified Community Behavioral Health
1160.26 Clinic Certification Criteria published by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services
1160.27 Administration;

1160.28 (8) provide crisis mental health and substance use services, withdrawal management
1160.29 services, emergency crisis intervention services, and stabilization services through existing
1160.30 mobile crisis services; screening, assessment, and diagnosis services, including risk
1160.31 assessments and level of care determinations; person- and family-centered treatment planning;
1160.32 outpatient mental health and substance use services; targeted case management; psychiatric
1160.33 rehabilitation services; peer support and counselor services and family support services;
1160.34 and intensive community-based mental health services, including mental health services

1161.1 for members of the armed forces and veterans. CCBHCs must directly provide the majority
1161.2 of these services to enrollees, but may coordinate some services with another entity through
1161.3 a collaboration or agreement, pursuant to subdivision 3a;

1161.4 (9) provide coordination of care across settings and providers to ensure seamless
1161.5 transitions for individuals being served across the full spectrum of health services, including
1161.6 acute, chronic, and behavioral needs;

1161.7 (10) be certified as a mental health clinic under section 245I.20;

1161.8 (11) comply with standards established by the commissioner relating to CCBHC
1161.9 screenings, assessments, and evaluations that are consistent with this section;

1161.10 (12) be licensed to provide substance use disorder treatment under chapter 245G;

1161.11 (13) be certified to provide children's therapeutic services and supports under section
1161.12 256B.0943;

1161.13 (14) be certified to provide adult rehabilitative mental health services under section
1161.14 256B.0623;

1161.15 (15) be enrolled to provide mental health crisis response services under section
1161.16 256B.0624;

1161.17 (16) be enrolled to provide mental health targeted case management under section
1161.18 256B.0625, subdivision 20;

1161.19 (17) provide services that comply with the evidence-based practices described in
1161.20 subdivision 3d;

1161.21 (18) provide peer services as defined in sections 256B.0615, 256B.0616, and 245G.07,
1161.22 subdivision 2, clause (8), as applicable when peer services are provided; and

1161.23 (19) inform all clients upon initiation of care of the full array of services available under
1161.24 the CCBHC model.

1161.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon federal approval. The commissioner
1161.26 of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

1161.27 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245I.02, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

1161.28 Subd. 17. **Functional assessment.** "Functional assessment" means the assessment of a
1161.29 client's current level of functioning relative to functioning that is appropriate for someone
1161.30 the client's age. ~~For a client five years of age or younger, a functional assessment is the~~
1161.31 ~~Early Childhood Service Intensity Instrument (ESCI). For a client six to 17 years of age,~~

1162.1 ~~a functional assessment is the Child and Adolescent Service Intensity Instrument (CASH).~~
1162.2 ~~For a client 18 years of age or older, a functional assessment is the functional assessment~~
1162.3 ~~described in section 245I.10, subdivision 9.~~

1162.4 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245I.02, subdivision 19, is amended to read:

1162.5 Subd. 19. **Level of care assessment.** "Level of care assessment" means the level of care
1162.6 decision support tool appropriate to the client's age. ~~For a client five years of age or younger,~~
1162.7 ~~a level of care assessment is the Early Childhood Service Intensity Instrument (ESCI).~~ For
1162.8 ~~a client six to 17 years of age, a level of care assessment is the Child and Adolescent Service~~
1162.9 ~~Intensity Instrument (CASH).~~ For a client 18 years of age or older, a level of care assessment
1162.10 ~~is the Level of Care Utilization System for Psychiatric and Addiction Services (LOCUS)~~
1162.11 ~~or another tool authorized by the commissioner.~~

1162.12 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245I.04, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1162.13 Subd. 6. **Clinical trainee qualifications.** (a) A clinical trainee is a staff person who: (1)
1162.14 is enrolled in an accredited graduate program of study to prepare the staff person for
1162.15 independent licensure as a mental health professional and who is participating in a practicum
1162.16 or internship with the license holder through the individual's graduate program; ~~or~~ (2) has
1162.17 completed an accredited graduate program of study to prepare the staff person for independent
1162.18 licensure as a mental health professional and who is in compliance with the requirements
1162.19 of the applicable health-related licensing board, including requirements for supervised
1162.20 practice; or (3) has completed an accredited graduate program of study to prepare the staff
1162.21 person for independent licensure as a mental health professional, has completed a practicum
1162.22 or internship and has not yet taken or received the results from the required test or is waiting
1162.23 for the final licensure decision.

1162.24 (b) A clinical trainee is responsible for notifying and applying to a health-related licensing
1162.25 board to ensure that the trainee meets the requirements of the health-related licensing board.
1162.26 As permitted by a health-related licensing board, treatment supervision under this chapter
1162.27 may be integrated into a plan to meet the supervisory requirements of the health-related
1162.28 licensing board but does not supersede those requirements.

1162.29 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245I.10, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

1162.30 Subd. 9. **Functional assessment; required elements.** (a) When a license holder is
1162.31 completing a functional assessment for an adult client, the license holder must:

- 1163.1 (1) complete a functional assessment of the client after completing the client's diagnostic
1163.2 assessment;
- 1163.3 (2) use a collaborative process that allows the client and the client's family and other
1163.4 natural supports, the client's referral sources, and the client's providers to provide information
1163.5 about how the client's symptoms of mental illness impact the client's functioning;
- 1163.6 (3) if applicable, document the reasons that the license holder did not contact the client's
1163.7 family and other natural supports;
- 1163.8 (4) assess and document how the client's symptoms of mental illness impact the client's
1163.9 functioning in the following areas:
- 1163.10 (i) the client's mental health symptoms;
- 1163.11 (ii) the client's mental health service needs;
- 1163.12 (iii) the client's substance use;
- 1163.13 (iv) the client's vocational and educational functioning;
- 1163.14 (v) the client's social functioning, including the use of leisure time;
- 1163.15 (vi) the client's interpersonal functioning, including relationships with the client's family
1163.16 and other natural supports;
- 1163.17 (vii) the client's ability to provide self-care and live independently;
- 1163.18 (viii) the client's medical and dental health;
- 1163.19 (ix) the client's financial assistance needs; and
- 1163.20 (x) the client's housing and transportation needs;
- 1163.21 ~~(5) include a narrative summarizing the client's strengths, resources, and all areas of~~
1163.22 ~~functional impairment;~~
- 1163.23 ~~(6)~~ (5) complete the client's functional assessment before the client's initial individual
1163.24 treatment plan unless a service specifies otherwise; and
- 1163.25 ~~(7)~~ (6) update the client's functional assessment with the client's current functioning
1163.26 whenever there is a significant change in the client's functioning or at least every ~~180~~ 365
1163.27 days, unless a service specifies otherwise.
- 1163.28 (b) A license holder may use any available, validated measurement tool, including but
1163.29 not limited to the Daily Living Activities-20, when completing the required elements of a
1163.30 functional assessment under this subdivision.

1164.1 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245I.11, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1164.2 Subdivision 1. **Generally.** (a) If a license holder is licensed as a residential program,
1164.3 stores or administers client medications, or observes clients self-administer medications,
1164.4 the license holder must ensure that a staff person who is a registered nurse or licensed
1164.5 prescriber is responsible for overseeing storage and administration of client medications
1164.6 and observing as a client self-administers medications, including training according to
1164.7 section 245I.05, subdivision 6, and documenting the occurrence according to section 245I.08,
1164.8 subdivision 5.

1164.9 (b) For purposes of this section, "observed self-administration" means the preparation
1164.10 and administration of a medication by a client to themselves under the direct supervision
1164.11 of a registered nurse or a staff member to whom a registered nurse delegates supervision
1164.12 duty. Observed self-administration does not include a client's use of a medication that they
1164.13 keep in their own possession while participating in a program.

1164.14 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245I.11, is amended by adding a subdivision
1164.15 to read:

1164.16 Subd. 6. **Medication administration in children's day treatment settings.** (a) For a
1164.17 program providing children's day treatment services under section 256B.0943, the license
1164.18 holder must maintain policies and procedures that state whether the program will store
1164.19 medication and administer or allow observed self-administration.

1164.20 (b) For a program providing children's day treatment services under section 256B.0943
1164.21 that does not store medications but allows clients to use a medication that they keep in their
1164.22 own possession while participating in a program, the license holder must maintain
1164.23 documentation from a licensed prescriber regarding the safety of medications held by clients,
1164.24 including:

1164.25 (1) an evaluation that the client is capable of holding and administering the medication
1164.26 safely;

1164.27 (2) an evaluation of whether the medication is prone to diversion, misuse, or self-injury;
1164.28 and

1164.29 (3) any conditions under which the license holder should no longer allow the client to
1164.30 maintain the medication in their own possession.

1165.1 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245I.20, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

1165.2 Subd. 4. **Minimum staffing standards.** (a) A certification holder's treatment team must
1165.3 consist of at least four mental health professionals. At least two of the mental health
1165.4 professionals must be employed by or under contract with the mental health clinic for a
1165.5 minimum of 35 hours per week each. ~~Each of the two mental health professionals must~~
1165.6 ~~specialize in a different mental health discipline.~~

1165.7 (b) The treatment team must include:

1165.8 (1) a physician qualified as a mental health professional according to section 245I.04,
1165.9 subdivision 2, clause (4), or a nurse qualified as a mental health professional according to
1165.10 section 245I.04, subdivision 2, clause (1); and

1165.11 (2) a psychologist qualified as a mental health professional according to section 245I.04,
1165.12 subdivision 2, clause (3).

1165.13 (c) The staff persons fulfilling the requirement in paragraph (b) must provide clinical
1165.14 services at least:

1165.15 (1) eight hours every two weeks if the mental health clinic has over 25.0 full-time
1165.16 equivalent treatment team members;

1165.17 (2) eight hours each month if the mental health clinic has 15.1 to 25.0 full-time equivalent
1165.18 treatment team members;

1165.19 (3) four hours each month if the mental health clinic has 5.1 to 15.0 full-time equivalent
1165.20 treatment team members; or

1165.21 (4) two hours each month if the mental health clinic has 2.0 to 5.0 full-time equivalent
1165.22 treatment team members or only provides in-home services to clients.

1165.23 (d) The certification holder must maintain a record that demonstrates compliance with
1165.24 this subdivision.

1165.25 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245I.23, subdivision 14, is amended to read:

1165.26 Subd. 14. **Weekly team meetings.** (a) The license holder must hold weekly team meetings
1165.27 and ancillary meetings according to this subdivision.

1165.28 (b) A mental health professional or certified rehabilitation specialist must hold at least
1165.29 one team meeting each calendar week ~~and~~. The mental health professional or certified
1165.30 rehabilitation specialist must lead and be physically present at the team meeting, except as
1165.31 permitted under paragraph (e). All treatment team members, including treatment team

1166.1 members who work on a part-time or intermittent basis, must participate in a minimum of
1166.2 one team meeting during each calendar week when the treatment team member is working
1166.3 for the license holder. The license holder must document all weekly team meetings, including
1166.4 the names of meeting attendees, and indicate whether the meeting was conducted remotely
1166.5 under paragraph (e).

1166.6 (c) If a treatment team member cannot participate in a weekly team meeting, the treatment
1166.7 team member must participate in an ancillary meeting. A mental health professional, certified
1166.8 rehabilitation specialist, clinical trainee, or mental health practitioner who participated in
1166.9 the most recent weekly team meeting may lead the ancillary meeting. During the ancillary
1166.10 meeting, the treatment team member leading the ancillary meeting must review the
1166.11 information that was shared at the most recent weekly team meeting, including revisions
1166.12 to client treatment plans and other information that the treatment supervisors exchanged
1166.13 with treatment team members. The license holder must document all ancillary meetings,
1166.14 including the names of meeting attendees.

1166.15 (d) If a treatment team member working only one shift during a week cannot participate
1166.16 in a weekly team meeting or participate in an ancillary meeting, the treatment team member
1166.17 must read the minutes of the weekly team meeting required to be documented in paragraph
1166.18 (b). The treatment team member must sign to acknowledge receipt of this information, and
1166.19 document pertinent information or questions. The mental health professional or certified
1166.20 rehabilitation specialist must review any documented questions or pertinent information
1166.21 before the next weekly team meeting.

1166.22 (e) A license holder may permit a mental health professional or certified rehabilitation
1166.23 specialist to lead the weekly meeting remotely due to medical or weather conditions. If the
1166.24 conditions that do not permit physical presence persist for longer than one week, the license
1166.25 holder must request a variance to conduct additional meetings remotely.

1166.26 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 254B.04, subdivision 1a, is amended
1166.27 to read:

1166.28 Subd. 1a. **Client eligibility.** (a) Persons eligible for benefits under Code of Federal
1166.29 Regulations, title 25, part 20, who meet the income standards of section 256B.056,
1166.30 subdivision 4, and are not enrolled in medical assistance, are entitled to behavioral health
1166.31 fund services. State money appropriated for this paragraph must be placed in a separate
1166.32 account established for this purpose.

1166.33 (b) Persons with dependent children who are determined to be in need of substance use
1166.34 disorder treatment pursuant to an assessment under section 260E.20, subdivision 1, or in

1167.1 need of chemical dependency treatment pursuant to a case plan under section 260C.201,
1167.2 subdivision 6, or 260C.212, shall be assisted by the local agency to access needed treatment
1167.3 services. Treatment services must be appropriate for the individual or family, which may
1167.4 include long-term care treatment or treatment in a facility that allows the dependent children
1167.5 to stay in the treatment facility. The county shall pay for out-of-home placement costs, if
1167.6 applicable.

1167.7 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), ~~persons~~ any person enrolled in medical assistance
1167.8 ~~are~~ or MinnesotaCare is eligible for room and board services under section 254B.05,
1167.9 subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause ~~(12)~~ (9).

1167.10 (d) A client is eligible to have substance use disorder treatment paid for with funds from
1167.11 the behavioral health fund when the client:

1167.12 (1) is eligible for MFIP as determined under chapter 256J;

1167.13 (2) is eligible for medical assistance as determined under Minnesota Rules, parts
1167.14 9505.0010 to 9505.0150;

1167.15 (3) is eligible for general assistance, general assistance medical care, or work readiness
1167.16 as determined under Minnesota Rules, parts 9500.1200 to 9500.1318; or

1167.17 (4) has income that is within current household size and income guidelines for entitled
1167.18 persons, as defined in this subdivision and subdivision 7.

1167.19 (e) Clients who meet the financial eligibility requirement in paragraph (a) and who have
1167.20 a third-party payment source are eligible for the behavioral health fund if the third-party
1167.21 payment source pays less than 100 percent of the cost of treatment services for eligible
1167.22 clients.

1167.23 (f) A client is ineligible to have substance use disorder treatment services paid for with
1167.24 behavioral health fund money if the client:

1167.25 (1) has an income that exceeds current household size and income guidelines for entitled
1167.26 persons as defined in this subdivision and subdivision 7; or

1167.27 (2) has an available third-party payment source that will pay the total cost of the client's
1167.28 treatment.

1167.29 (g) A client who is disenrolled from a state prepaid health plan during a treatment episode
1167.30 is eligible for continued treatment service that is paid for by the behavioral health fund until
1167.31 the treatment episode is completed or the client is re-enrolled in a state prepaid health plan
1167.32 if the client:

1168.1 (1) continues to be enrolled in MinnesotaCare, medical assistance, or general assistance
1168.2 medical care; or

1168.3 (2) is eligible according to paragraphs (a) and (b) and is determined eligible by a local
1168.4 agency under section 254B.04.

1168.5 (h) When a county commits a client under chapter 253B to a regional treatment center
1168.6 for substance use disorder services and the client is ineligible for the behavioral health fund,
1168.7 the county is responsible for the payment to the regional treatment center according to
1168.8 section 254B.05, subdivision 4.

1168.9 (i) Persons enrolled in MinnesotaCare are eligible for room and board services when
1168.10 provided through intensive residential treatment services and residential crisis services under
1168.11 section 256B.0622.

1168.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1168.13 Sec. 14. **[256B.0617] MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDER**

1168.14 **CERTIFICATION.**

1168.15 (a) The commissioner of human services shall establish an initial provider entity
1168.16 application and certification and recertification processes to determine whether a provider
1168.17 entity has administrative and clinical infrastructures that meet the certification requirements.
1168.18 This process applies to providers of the following services:

1168.19 (1) children's intensive behavioral health services under section 256B.0946; and

1168.20 (2) intensive nonresidential rehabilitative mental health services under section 256B.0947.

1168.21 (b) The commissioner shall recertify a provider entity every three years using the
1168.22 individual provider's certification anniversary or the calendar year end. The commissioner
1168.23 may approve a recertification extension in the interest of sustaining services when a certain
1168.24 date for recertification is identified.

1168.25 (c) The commissioner shall establish a process for decertification of a provider entity
1168.26 and shall require corrective action, medical assistance repayment, or decertification of a
1168.27 provider entity that no longer meets the requirements in this section or that fails to meet the
1168.28 clinical quality standards or administrative standards provided by the commissioner in the
1168.29 application and certification process.

1168.30 (d) The commissioner must provide the following to provider entities for the certification,
1168.31 recertification, and decertification processes:

1168.32 (1) a structured listing of required provider certification criteria;

1169.1 (2) a formal written letter with a determination of certification, recertification, or
1169.2 decertification signed by the commissioner or the appropriate division director; and

1169.3 (3) a formal written communication outlining the process for necessary corrective action
1169.4 and follow-up by the commissioner signed by the commissioner or their designee, if
1169.5 applicable. In the case of corrective action, the commissioner may schedule interim
1169.6 recertification site reviews to confirm certification or decertification.

1169.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024, and the commissioner of
1169.8 human services must implement all requirements of this section by September 1, 2024.

1169.9 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0622, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

1169.10 Subd. 2a. **Eligibility for assertive community treatment.** (a) An eligible client for
1169.11 assertive community treatment is an individual who meets the following criteria as assessed
1169.12 by an ACT team:

1169.13 (1) is age 18 or older. Individuals ages 16 and 17 may be eligible upon approval by the
1169.14 commissioner;

1169.15 (2) has a primary diagnosis of schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, major depressive
1169.16 disorder with psychotic features, other psychotic disorders, or bipolar disorder. Individuals
1169.17 with other psychiatric illnesses may qualify for assertive community treatment if they have
1169.18 a serious mental illness and meet the criteria outlined in clauses (3) and (4), but no more
1169.19 than ten percent of an ACT team's clients may be eligible based on this criteria. Individuals
1169.20 with a primary diagnosis of a substance use disorder, intellectual developmental disabilities,
1169.21 borderline personality disorder, antisocial personality disorder, traumatic brain injury, or
1169.22 an autism spectrum disorder are not eligible for assertive community treatment;

1169.23 (3) has significant functional impairment as demonstrated by at least one of the following
1169.24 conditions:

1169.25 (i) significant difficulty consistently performing the range of routine tasks required for
1169.26 basic adult functioning in the community or persistent difficulty performing daily living
1169.27 tasks without significant support or assistance;

1169.28 (ii) significant difficulty maintaining employment at a self-sustaining level or significant
1169.29 difficulty consistently carrying out the head-of-household responsibilities; or

1169.30 (iii) significant difficulty maintaining a safe living situation;

1169.31 (4) has a need for continuous high-intensity services as evidenced by at least two of the
1169.32 following:

- 1170.1 (i) two or more psychiatric hospitalizations or residential crisis stabilization services in
1170.2 the previous 12 months;
- 1170.3 (ii) frequent utilization of mental health crisis services in the previous six months;
- 1170.4 (iii) 30 or more consecutive days of psychiatric hospitalization in the previous 24 months;
- 1170.5 (iv) intractable, persistent, or prolonged severe psychiatric symptoms;
- 1170.6 (v) coexisting mental health and substance use disorders lasting at least six months;
- 1170.7 (vi) recent history of involvement with the criminal justice system or demonstrated risk
1170.8 of future involvement;
- 1170.9 (vii) significant difficulty meeting basic survival needs;
- 1170.10 (viii) residing in substandard housing, experiencing homelessness, or facing imminent
1170.11 risk of homelessness;
- 1170.12 (ix) significant impairment with social and interpersonal functioning such that basic
1170.13 needs are in jeopardy;
- 1170.14 (x) coexisting mental health and physical health disorders lasting at least six months;
- 1170.15 (xi) residing in an inpatient or supervised community residence but clinically assessed
1170.16 to be able to live in a more independent living situation if intensive services are provided;
- 1170.17 (xii) requiring a residential placement if more intensive services are not available; or
- 1170.18 (xiii) difficulty effectively using traditional office-based outpatient services;
- 1170.19 (5) there are no indications that other available community-based services would be
1170.20 equally or more effective as evidenced by consistent and extensive efforts to treat the
1170.21 individual; and
- 1170.22 (6) in the written opinion of a licensed mental health professional, has the need for mental
1170.23 health services that cannot be met with other available community-based services, or is
1170.24 likely to experience a mental health crisis or require a more restrictive setting if assertive
1170.25 community treatment is not provided.
- 1170.26 (b) An individual meets the criteria for assertive community treatment under this section
1170.27 if they have participated within the last year or are currently participating in a first episode
1170.28 of psychosis program if the individual:
- 1170.29 (1) meets the eligibility requirements outlined in paragraph (a), clauses (1), (2), (5), and
1170.30 (6); and

1171.1 (2) needs the level of intensity provided by an ACT team, in the opinion of the individual's
1171.2 first episode of psychosis program, in order to prevent crisis services use, hospitalization,
1171.3 homelessness, and involvement with the criminal justice system.

1171.4 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0622, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

1171.5 Subd. 3a. **Provider certification and contract requirements for assertive community**
1171.6 **treatment.** (a) The assertive community treatment provider must:

1171.7 ~~(1) have a contract with the host county to provide assertive community treatment~~
1171.8 ~~services; and~~

1171.9 ~~(2)~~ have each ACT team be certified by the state following the certification process and
1171.10 procedures developed by the commissioner. The certification process determines whether
1171.11 the ACT team meets the standards for assertive community treatment under this section,
1171.12 the standards in chapter 245I as required in section 245I.011, subdivision 5, and minimum
1171.13 program fidelity standards as measured by a nationally recognized fidelity tool approved
1171.14 by the commissioner. Recertification must occur at least every three years.

1171.15 (b) An ACT team certified under this subdivision must meet the following standards:

1171.16 (1) have capacity to recruit, hire, manage, and train required ACT team members;

1171.17 (2) have adequate administrative ability to ensure availability of services;

1171.18 (3) ensure flexibility in service delivery to respond to the changing and intermittent care
1171.19 needs of a client as identified by the client and the individual treatment plan;

1171.20 (4) keep all necessary records required by law;

1171.21 (5) be an enrolled Medicaid provider; and

1171.22 (6) establish and maintain a quality assurance plan to determine specific service outcomes
1171.23 and the client's satisfaction with services.

1171.24 (c) The commissioner may intervene at any time and decertify an ACT team with cause.
1171.25 The commissioner shall establish a process for decertification of an ACT team and shall
1171.26 require corrective action, medical assistance repayment, or decertification of an ACT team
1171.27 that no longer meets the requirements in this section or that fails to meet the clinical quality
1171.28 standards or administrative standards provided by the commissioner in the application and
1171.29 certification process. The decertification is subject to appeal to the state.

1172.1 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0622, subdivision 7a, is amended to read:

1172.2 Subd. 7a. **Assertive community treatment team staff requirements and roles.** (a)

1172.3 The required treatment staff qualifications and roles for an ACT team are:

1172.4 (1) the team leader:

1172.5 (i) shall be a mental health professional. Individuals who are not licensed but who are
1172.6 eligible for licensure and are otherwise qualified may also fulfill this role ~~but must obtain~~
1172.7 ~~full licensure within 24 months of assuming the role of team leader;~~

1172.8 (ii) must be an active member of the ACT team and provide some direct services to
1172.9 clients;

1172.10 (iii) must be a single full-time staff member, dedicated to the ACT team, who is
1172.11 responsible for overseeing the administrative operations of the team, ~~providing treatment~~
1172.12 ~~supervision of services in conjunction with the psychiatrist or psychiatric care provider,~~ and
1172.13 supervising team members to ensure delivery of best and ethical practices; and

1172.14 (iv) must be available to ~~provide~~ ensure that overall treatment supervision to the ACT
1172.15 team is available after regular business hours and on weekends and holidays. ~~The team~~
1172.16 ~~leader may delegate this duty to another~~ and is provided by a qualified member of the ACT
1172.17 team;

1172.18 (2) the psychiatric care provider:

1172.19 (i) must be a mental health professional permitted to prescribe psychiatric medications
1172.20 as part of the mental health professional's scope of practice. The psychiatric care provider
1172.21 must have demonstrated clinical experience working with individuals with serious and
1172.22 persistent mental illness;

1172.23 (ii) shall collaborate with the team leader in sharing overall clinical responsibility for
1172.24 screening and admitting clients; monitoring clients' treatment and team member service
1172.25 delivery; educating staff on psychiatric and nonpsychiatric medications, their side effects,
1172.26 and health-related conditions; actively collaborating with nurses; and helping provide
1172.27 treatment supervision to the team;

1172.28 (iii) shall fulfill the following functions for assertive community treatment clients:
1172.29 provide assessment and treatment of clients' symptoms and response to medications, including
1172.30 side effects; provide brief therapy to clients; provide diagnostic and medication education
1172.31 to clients, with medication decisions based on shared decision making; monitor clients'
1172.32 nonpsychiatric medical conditions and nonpsychiatric medications; and conduct home and
1172.33 community visits;

1173.1 (iv) shall serve as the point of contact for psychiatric treatment if a client is hospitalized
1173.2 for mental health treatment and shall communicate directly with the client's inpatient
1173.3 psychiatric care providers to ensure continuity of care;

1173.4 (v) shall have a minimum full-time equivalency that is prorated at a rate of 16 hours per
1173.5 50 clients. Part-time psychiatric care providers shall have designated hours to work on the
1173.6 team, with sufficient blocks of time on consistent days to carry out the provider's clinical,
1173.7 supervisory, and administrative responsibilities. No more than two psychiatric care providers
1173.8 may share this role; and

1173.9 (vi) shall provide psychiatric backup to the program after regular business hours and on
1173.10 weekends and holidays. The psychiatric care provider may delegate this duty to another
1173.11 qualified psychiatric provider;

1173.12 (3) the nursing staff:

1173.13 (i) shall consist of one to three registered nurses or advanced practice registered nurses,
1173.14 of whom at least one has a minimum of one-year experience working with adults with
1173.15 serious mental illness and a working knowledge of psychiatric medications. No more than
1173.16 two individuals can share a full-time equivalent position;

1173.17 (ii) are responsible for managing medication, administering and documenting medication
1173.18 treatment, and managing a secure medication room; and

1173.19 (iii) shall develop strategies, in collaboration with clients, to maximize taking medications
1173.20 as prescribed; screen and monitor clients' mental and physical health conditions and
1173.21 medication side effects; engage in health promotion, prevention, and education activities;
1173.22 communicate and coordinate services with other medical providers; facilitate the development
1173.23 of the individual treatment plan for clients assigned; and educate the ACT team in monitoring
1173.24 psychiatric and physical health symptoms and medication side effects;

1173.25 (4) the co-occurring disorder specialist:

1173.26 (i) shall be a full-time equivalent co-occurring disorder specialist who has received
1173.27 specific training on co-occurring disorders that is consistent with national evidence-based
1173.28 practices. The training must include practical knowledge of common substances and how
1173.29 they affect mental illnesses, the ability to assess substance use disorders and the client's
1173.30 stage of treatment, motivational interviewing, and skills necessary to provide counseling to
1173.31 clients at all different stages of change and treatment. The co-occurring disorder specialist
1173.32 may also be an individual who is a licensed alcohol and drug counselor as described in
1173.33 section 148F.01, subdivision 5, or a counselor who otherwise meets the training, experience,

1174.1 and other requirements in section 245G.11, subdivision 5. No more than two co-occurring
1174.2 disorder specialists may occupy this role; and

1174.3 (ii) shall provide or facilitate the provision of co-occurring disorder treatment to clients.

1174.4 The co-occurring disorder specialist shall serve as a consultant and educator to fellow ACT
1174.5 team members on co-occurring disorders;

1174.6 (5) the vocational specialist:

1174.7 (i) shall be a full-time vocational specialist who has at least one-year experience providing
1174.8 employment services or advanced education that involved field training in vocational services
1174.9 to individuals with mental illness. An individual who does not meet these qualifications
1174.10 may also serve as the vocational specialist upon completing a training plan approved by the
1174.11 commissioner;

1174.12 (ii) shall provide or facilitate the provision of vocational services to clients. The vocational
1174.13 specialist serves as a consultant and educator to fellow ACT team members on these services;
1174.14 and

1174.15 (iii) must not refer individuals to receive any type of vocational services or linkage by
1174.16 providers outside of the ACT team;

1174.17 (6) the mental health certified peer specialist:

1174.18 (i) shall be a full-time equivalent. No more than two individuals can share this position.
1174.19 The mental health certified peer specialist is a fully integrated team member who provides
1174.20 highly individualized services in the community and promotes the self-determination and
1174.21 shared decision-making abilities of clients. This requirement may be waived due to workforce
1174.22 shortages upon approval of the commissioner;

1174.23 (ii) must provide coaching, mentoring, and consultation to the clients to promote recovery,
1174.24 self-advocacy, and self-direction, promote wellness management strategies, and assist clients
1174.25 in developing advance directives; and

1174.26 (iii) must model recovery values, attitudes, beliefs, and personal action to encourage
1174.27 wellness and resilience, provide consultation to team members, promote a culture where
1174.28 the clients' points of view and preferences are recognized, understood, respected, and
1174.29 integrated into treatment, and serve in a manner equivalent to other team members;

1174.30 (7) the program administrative assistant shall be a full-time office-based program
1174.31 administrative assistant position assigned to solely work with the ACT team, providing a
1174.32 range of supports to the team, clients, and families; and

1175.1 (8) additional staff:

1175.2 (i) shall be based on team size. Additional treatment team staff may include mental
1175.3 health professionals; clinical trainees; certified rehabilitation specialists; mental health
1175.4 practitioners; or mental health rehabilitation workers. These individuals shall have the
1175.5 knowledge, skills, and abilities required by the population served to carry out rehabilitation
1175.6 and support functions; and

1175.7 (ii) shall be selected based on specific program needs or the population served.

1175.8 (b) Each ACT team must clearly document schedules for all ACT team members.

1175.9 (c) Each ACT team member must serve as a primary team member for clients assigned
1175.10 by the team leader and are responsible for facilitating the individual treatment plan process
1175.11 for those clients. The primary team member for a client is the responsible team member
1175.12 knowledgeable about the client's life and circumstances and writes the individual treatment
1175.13 plan. The primary team member provides individual supportive therapy or counseling, and
1175.14 provides primary support and education to the client's family and support system.

1175.15 (d) Members of the ACT team must have strong clinical skills, professional qualifications,
1175.16 experience, and competency to provide a full breadth of rehabilitation services. Each staff
1175.17 member shall be proficient in their respective discipline and be able to work collaboratively
1175.18 as a member of a multidisciplinary team to deliver the majority of the treatment,
1175.19 rehabilitation, and support services clients require to fully benefit from receiving assertive
1175.20 community treatment.

1175.21 (e) Each ACT team member must fulfill training requirements established by the
1175.22 commissioner.

1175.23 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0622, subdivision 7b, is
1175.24 amended to read:

1175.25 Subd. 7b. **Assertive community treatment program size and opportunities scores.** (a)
1175.26 Each ACT team ~~shall maintain an annual average caseload that does not exceed 100 clients.~~
1175.27 ~~Staff to client ratios shall be based on team size as follows:~~ must demonstrate that the team
1175.28 attained a passing score according to the most recently issued Tool for Measurement of
1175.29 Assertive Community Treatment (TMACT).

1175.30 ~~(1) a small ACT team must:~~

1175.31 ~~(i) employ at least six but no more than seven full-time treatment team staff, excluding~~
1175.32 ~~the program assistant and the psychiatric care provider;~~

- 1176.1 ~~(ii) serve an annual average maximum of no more than 50 clients;~~
- 1176.2 ~~(iii) ensure at least one full-time equivalent position for every eight clients served;~~
- 1176.3 ~~(iv) schedule ACT team staff on weekdays and on-call duty to provide crisis services~~
1176.4 ~~and deliver services after hours when staff are not working;~~
- 1176.5 ~~(v) provide crisis services during business hours if the small ACT team does not have~~
1176.6 ~~sufficient staff numbers to operate an after-hours on-call system. During all other hours,~~
1176.7 ~~the ACT team may arrange for coverage for crisis assessment and intervention services~~
1176.8 ~~through a reliable crisis-intervention provider as long as there is a mechanism by which the~~
1176.9 ~~ACT team communicates routinely with the crisis-intervention provider and the on-call~~
1176.10 ~~ACT team staff are available to see clients face-to-face when necessary or if requested by~~
1176.11 ~~the crisis-intervention services provider;~~
- 1176.12 ~~(vi) adjust schedules and provide staff to carry out the needed service activities in the~~
1176.13 ~~evenings or on weekend days or holidays, when necessary;~~
- 1176.14 ~~(vii) arrange for and provide psychiatric backup during all hours the psychiatric care~~
1176.15 ~~provider is not regularly scheduled to work. If availability of the ACT team's psychiatric~~
1176.16 ~~care provider during all hours is not feasible, alternative psychiatric prescriber backup must~~
1176.17 ~~be arranged and a mechanism of timely communication and coordination established in~~
1176.18 ~~writing; and~~
- 1176.19 ~~(viii) be composed of, at minimum, one full-time team leader, at least 16 hours each~~
1176.20 ~~week per 50 clients of psychiatric provider time, or equivalent if fewer clients, one full-time~~
1176.21 ~~equivalent nursing, one full-time co-occurring disorder specialist, one full-time equivalent~~
1176.22 ~~mental health certified peer specialist, one full-time vocational specialist, one full-time~~
1176.23 ~~program assistant, and at least one additional full-time ACT team member who has mental~~
1176.24 ~~health professional, certified rehabilitation specialist, clinical trainee, or mental health~~
1176.25 ~~practitioner status; and~~
- 1176.26 ~~(2) a midsize ACT team shall:~~
- 1176.27 ~~(i) be composed of, at minimum, one full-time team leader, at least 16 hours of psychiatry~~
1176.28 ~~time for 51 clients, with an additional two hours for every six clients added to the team, 1.5~~
1176.29 ~~to two full-time equivalent nursing staff, one full-time co-occurring disorder specialist, one~~
1176.30 ~~full-time equivalent mental health certified peer specialist, one full-time vocational specialist,~~
1176.31 ~~one full-time program assistant, and at least 1.5 to two additional full-time equivalent ACT~~
1176.32 ~~members, with at least one dedicated full-time staff member with mental health professional~~

- 1177.1 ~~status. Remaining team members may have mental health professional, certified rehabilitation~~
1177.2 ~~specialist, clinical trainee, or mental health practitioner status;~~
- 1177.3 ~~(ii) employ seven or more treatment team full-time equivalents, excluding the program~~
1177.4 ~~assistant and the psychiatric care provider;~~
- 1177.5 ~~(iii) serve an annual average maximum caseload of 51 to 74 clients;~~
- 1177.6 ~~(iv) ensure at least one full-time equivalent position for every nine clients served;~~
- 1177.7 ~~(v) schedule ACT team staff for a minimum of ten-hour shift coverage on weekdays~~
1177.8 ~~and six to eight-hour shift coverage on weekends and holidays. In addition to these minimum~~
1177.9 ~~specifications, staff are regularly scheduled to provide the necessary services on a~~
1177.10 ~~client-by-client basis in the evenings and on weekends and holidays;~~
- 1177.11 ~~(vi) schedule ACT team staff on-call duty to provide crisis services and deliver services~~
1177.12 ~~when staff are not working;~~
- 1177.13 ~~(vii) have the authority to arrange for coverage for crisis assessment and intervention~~
1177.14 ~~services through a reliable crisis intervention provider as long as there is a mechanism by~~
1177.15 ~~which the ACT team communicates routinely with the crisis intervention provider and the~~
1177.16 ~~on-call ACT team staff are available to see clients face-to-face when necessary or if requested~~
1177.17 ~~by the crisis intervention services provider; and~~
- 1177.18 ~~(viii) arrange for and provide psychiatric backup during all hours the psychiatric care~~
1177.19 ~~provider is not regularly scheduled to work. If availability of the psychiatric care provider~~
1177.20 ~~during all hours is not feasible, alternative psychiatric prescriber backup must be arranged~~
1177.21 ~~and a mechanism of timely communication and coordination established in writing;~~
- 1177.22 ~~(3) a large ACT team must:~~
- 1177.23 ~~(i) be composed of, at minimum, one full-time team leader, at least 32 hours each week~~
1177.24 ~~per 100 clients, or equivalent of psychiatry time, three full-time equivalent nursing staff,~~
1177.25 ~~one full-time co-occurring disorder specialist, one full-time equivalent mental health certified~~
1177.26 ~~peer specialist, one full-time vocational specialist, one full-time program assistant, and at~~
1177.27 ~~least two additional full-time equivalent ACT team members, with at least one dedicated~~
1177.28 ~~full-time staff member with mental health professional status. Remaining team members~~
1177.29 ~~may have mental health professional or mental health practitioner status;~~
- 1177.30 ~~(ii) employ nine or more treatment team full-time equivalents, excluding the program~~
1177.31 ~~assistant and psychiatric care provider;~~
- 1177.32 ~~(iii) serve an annual average maximum caseload of 75 to 100 clients;~~

- 1178.1 ~~(iv) ensure at least one full-time equivalent position for every nine individuals served;~~
1178.2 ~~(v) schedule staff to work two eight-hour shifts, with a minimum of two staff on the~~
1178.3 ~~second shift providing services at least 12 hours per day weekdays. For weekends and~~
1178.4 ~~holidays, the team must operate and schedule ACT team staff to work one eight-hour shift,~~
1178.5 ~~with a minimum of two staff each weekend day and every holiday;~~
1178.6 ~~(vi) schedule ACT team staff on-call duty to provide crisis services and deliver services~~
1178.7 ~~when staff are not working; and~~
1178.8 ~~(vii) arrange for and provide psychiatric backup during all hours the psychiatric care~~
1178.9 ~~provider is not regularly scheduled to work. If availability of the ACT team psychiatric care~~
1178.10 ~~provider during all hours is not feasible, alternative psychiatric backup must be arranged~~
1178.11 ~~and a mechanism of timely communication and coordination established in writing.~~
1178.12 ~~(b) An ACT team of any size may have a staff-to-client ratio that is lower than the~~
1178.13 ~~requirements described in paragraph (a) upon approval by the commissioner, but may not~~
1178.14 ~~exceed a one-to-ten staff-to-client ratio.~~

1178.15 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0622, subdivision 7d, is amended to read:

1178.16 Subd. 7d. **Assertive community treatment assessment and individual treatment**
1178.17 **plan.** (a) An initial assessment shall be completed the day of the client's admission to
1178.18 assertive community treatment by the ACT team leader or the psychiatric care provider,
1178.19 with participation by designated ACT team members and the client. The initial assessment
1178.20 must include obtaining or completing a standard diagnostic assessment according to section
1178.21 245I.10, subdivision 6, and completing a 30-day individual treatment plan. The team leader,
1178.22 psychiatric care provider, or other mental health professional designated by the team leader
1178.23 or psychiatric care provider, must update the client's diagnostic assessment ~~at least annually~~
1178.24 as required under section 245I.10, subdivision 2, paragraphs (f) and (g).

1178.25 (b) A functional assessment must be completed according to section 245I.10, subdivision
1178.26 9. Each part of the functional assessment areas shall be completed by each respective team
1178.27 specialist or an ACT team member with skill and knowledge in the area being assessed.

1178.28 (c) Between 30 and 45 days after the client's admission to assertive community treatment,
1178.29 the entire ACT team must hold a comprehensive case conference, where all team members,
1178.30 including the psychiatric provider, present information discovered from the completed
1178.31 assessments and provide treatment recommendations. The conference must serve as the
1178.32 basis for the first individual treatment plan, which must be written by the primary team
1178.33 member.

1179.1 (d) The client's psychiatric care provider, primary team member, and individual treatment
1179.2 team members shall assume responsibility for preparing the written narrative of the results
1179.3 from the psychiatric and social functioning history timeline and the comprehensive
1179.4 assessment.

1179.5 (e) The primary team member and individual treatment team members shall be assigned
1179.6 by the team leader in collaboration with the psychiatric care provider by the time of the first
1179.7 treatment planning meeting or 30 days after admission, whichever occurs first.

1179.8 (f) Individual treatment plans must be developed through the following treatment planning
1179.9 process:

1179.10 (1) The individual treatment plan shall be developed in collaboration with the client and
1179.11 the client's preferred natural supports, and guardian, if applicable and appropriate. The ACT
1179.12 team shall evaluate, together with each client, the client's needs, strengths, and preferences
1179.13 and develop the individual treatment plan collaboratively. The ACT team shall make every
1179.14 effort to ensure that the client and the client's family and natural supports, with the client's
1179.15 consent, are in attendance at the treatment planning meeting, are involved in ongoing
1179.16 meetings related to treatment, and have the necessary supports to fully participate. The
1179.17 client's participation in the development of the individual treatment plan shall be documented.

1179.18 (2) The client and the ACT team shall work together to formulate and prioritize the
1179.19 issues, set goals, research approaches and interventions, and establish the plan. The plan is
1179.20 individually tailored so that the treatment, rehabilitation, and support approaches and
1179.21 interventions achieve optimum symptom reduction, help fulfill the personal needs and
1179.22 aspirations of the client, take into account the cultural beliefs and realities of the individual,
1179.23 and improve all the aspects of psychosocial functioning that are important to the client. The
1179.24 process supports strengths, rehabilitation, and recovery.

1179.25 (3) Each client's individual treatment plan shall identify service needs, strengths and
1179.26 capacities, and barriers, and set specific and measurable short- and long-term goals for each
1179.27 service need. The individual treatment plan must clearly specify the approaches and
1179.28 interventions necessary for the client to achieve the individual goals, when the interventions
1179.29 shall happen, and identify which ACT team member shall carry out the approaches and
1179.30 interventions.

1179.31 (4) The primary team member and the individual treatment team, together with the client
1179.32 and the client's family and natural supports with the client's consent, are responsible for
1179.33 reviewing and rewriting the treatment goals and individual treatment plan whenever there
1179.34 is a major decision point in the client's course of treatment or at least every six months.

1180.1 (5) The primary team member shall prepare a summary that thoroughly describes in
1180.2 writing the client's and the individual treatment team's evaluation of the client's progress
1180.3 and goal attainment, the effectiveness of the interventions, and the satisfaction with services
1180.4 since the last individual treatment plan. The client's most recent diagnostic assessment must
1180.5 be included with the treatment plan summary.

1180.6 (6) The individual treatment plan and review must be approved or acknowledged by the
1180.7 client, the primary team member, the team leader, the psychiatric care provider, and all
1180.8 individual treatment team members. A copy of the approved individual treatment plan must
1180.9 be made available to the client.

1180.10 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0623, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1180.11 Subd. 5. **Qualifications of provider staff.** Adult rehabilitative mental health services
1180.12 must be provided by qualified individual provider staff of a certified provider entity.

1180.13 Individual provider staff must be qualified as:

1180.14 (1) a mental health professional who is qualified according to section 245I.04, subdivision
1180.15 2;

1180.16 (2) a certified rehabilitation specialist who is qualified according to section 245I.04,
1180.17 subdivision 8;

1180.18 (3) a clinical trainee who is qualified according to section 245I.04, subdivision 6;

1180.19 (4) a mental health practitioner qualified according to section 245I.04, subdivision 4;

1180.20 (5) a mental health certified peer specialist who is qualified according to section 245I.04,
1180.21 subdivision 10; ~~or~~

1180.22 (6) a mental health rehabilitation worker who is qualified according to section 245I.04,
1180.23 subdivision 14; or

1180.24 (7) a licensed occupational therapist, as defined in section 148.6402, subdivision 14.

1180.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon federal approval. The commissioner
1180.26 of human services must notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

1180.27 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 5m, is
1180.28 amended to read:

1180.29 Subd. 5m. **Certified community behavioral health clinic services.** (a) Medical
1180.30 assistance covers services provided by a not-for-profit certified community behavioral health
1180.31 clinic (CCBHC) that meets the requirements of section 245.735, subdivision 3.

1181.1 (b) The commissioner shall reimburse CCBHCs on a per-day basis for each day that an
1181.2 eligible service is delivered using the CCBHC daily bundled rate system for medical
1181.3 assistance payments as described in paragraph (c). The commissioner shall include a quality
1181.4 incentive payment in the CCBHC daily bundled rate system as described in paragraph (e).
1181.5 There is no county share for medical assistance services when reimbursed through the
1181.6 CCBHC daily bundled rate system.

1181.7 (c) The commissioner shall ensure that the CCBHC daily bundled rate system for CCBHC
1181.8 payments under medical assistance meets the following requirements:

1181.9 (1) the CCBHC daily bundled rate shall be a provider-specific rate calculated for each
1181.10 CCBHC, based on the daily cost of providing CCBHC services and the total annual allowable
1181.11 CCBHC costs divided by the total annual number of CCBHC visits. For calculating the
1181.12 payment rate, total annual visits include visits covered by medical assistance and visits not
1181.13 covered by medical assistance. Allowable costs include but are not limited to the salaries
1181.14 and benefits of medical assistance providers; the cost of CCBHC services provided under
1181.15 section 245.735, subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clauses (6) and (7); and other costs such as
1181.16 insurance or supplies needed to provide CCBHC services;

1181.17 (2) payment shall be limited to one payment per day per medical assistance enrollee
1181.18 when an eligible CCBHC service is provided. A CCBHC visit is eligible for reimbursement
1181.19 if at least one of the CCBHC services listed under section 245.735, subdivision 3, paragraph
1181.20 (a), clause (6), is furnished to a medical assistance enrollee by a health care practitioner or
1181.21 licensed agency employed by or under contract with a CCBHC;

1181.22 (3) initial CCBHC daily bundled rates for newly certified CCBHCs under section 245.735,
1181.23 subdivision 3, shall be established by the commissioner using a provider-specific rate based
1181.24 on the newly certified CCBHC's audited historical cost report data adjusted for the expected
1181.25 cost of delivering CCBHC services. Estimates are subject to review by the commissioner
1181.26 and must include the expected cost of providing the full scope of CCBHC services and the
1181.27 expected number of visits for the rate period;

1181.28 (4) the commissioner shall rebase CCBHC rates once every two years following the last
1181.29 rebasing and no less than 12 months following an initial rate or a rate change due to a change
1181.30 in the scope of services. For CCBHCs certified after September 31, 2020, and before January
1181.31 1, 2021, the commissioner shall rebase rates according to this clause for services provided
1181.32 on or after January 1, 2024;

1181.33 (5) the commissioner shall provide for a 60-day appeals process after notice of the results
1181.34 of the rebasing;

1182.1 (6) an entity that receives a CCBHC daily bundled rate that overlaps with another federal
1182.2 Medicaid rate is not eligible for the CCBHC rate methodology;

1182.3 (7) payments for CCBHC services to individuals enrolled in managed care shall be
1182.4 coordinated with the state's phase-out of CCBHC wrap payments. The commissioner shall
1182.5 complete the phase-out of CCBHC wrap payments within 60 days of the implementation
1182.6 of the CCBHC daily bundled rate system in the Medicaid Management Information System
1182.7 (MMIS), for CCBHCs reimbursed under this chapter, with a final settlement of payments
1182.8 due made payable to CCBHCs no later than 18 months thereafter;

1182.9 (8) the CCBHC daily bundled rate for each CCBHC shall be updated by trending each
1182.10 provider-specific rate by the Medicare Economic Index for primary care services. This
1182.11 update shall occur each year in between rebasing periods determined by the commissioner
1182.12 in accordance with clause (4). CCBHCs must provide data on costs and visits to the state
1182.13 annually using the CCBHC cost report established by the commissioner; and

1182.14 (9) a CCBHC may request a rate adjustment for changes in the CCBHC's scope of
1182.15 services when such changes are expected to result in an adjustment to the CCBHC payment
1182.16 rate by 2.5 percent or more. The CCBHC must provide the commissioner with information
1182.17 regarding the changes in the scope of services, including the estimated cost of providing
1182.18 the new or modified services and any projected increase or decrease in the number of visits
1182.19 resulting from the change. Estimated costs are subject to review by the commissioner. Rate
1182.20 adjustments for changes in scope shall occur no more than once per year in between rebasing
1182.21 periods per CCBHC and are effective on the date of the annual CCBHC rate update.

1182.22 (d) Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall reimburse CCBHC
1182.23 providers at the CCBHC daily bundled rate. The commissioner shall monitor the effect of
1182.24 this requirement on the rate of access to the services delivered by CCBHC providers. If, for
1182.25 any contract year, federal approval is not received for this paragraph, the commissioner
1182.26 must adjust the capitation rates paid to managed care plans and county-based purchasing
1182.27 plans for that contract year to reflect the removal of this provision. Contracts between
1182.28 managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans and providers to whom this paragraph
1182.29 applies must allow recovery of payments from those providers if capitation rates are adjusted
1182.30 in accordance with this paragraph. Payment recoveries must not exceed the amount equal
1182.31 to any increase in rates that results from this provision. This paragraph expires if federal
1182.32 approval is not received for this paragraph at any time.

1182.33 (e) The commissioner shall implement a quality incentive payment program for CCBHCs
1182.34 that meets the following requirements:

1183.1 (1) a CCBHC shall receive a quality incentive payment upon meeting specific numeric
1183.2 thresholds for performance metrics established by the commissioner, in addition to payments
1183.3 for which the CCBHC is eligible under the CCBHC daily bundled rate system described in
1183.4 paragraph (c);

1183.5 (2) a CCBHC must be certified and enrolled as a CCBHC for the entire measurement
1183.6 year to be eligible for incentive payments;

1183.7 (3) each CCBHC shall receive written notice of the criteria that must be met in order to
1183.8 receive quality incentive payments at least 90 days prior to the measurement year; and

1183.9 (4) a CCBHC must provide the commissioner with data needed to determine incentive
1183.10 payment eligibility within six months following the measurement year. The commissioner
1183.11 shall notify CCBHC providers of their performance on the required measures and the
1183.12 incentive payment amount within 12 months following the measurement year.

1183.13 (f) All claims to managed care plans for CCBHC services as provided under this section
1183.14 shall be submitted directly to, and paid by, the commissioner on the dates specified no later
1183.15 than January 1 of the following calendar year, if:

1183.16 (1) one or more managed care plans does not comply with the federal requirement for
1183.17 payment of clean claims to CCBHCs, as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 42,
1183.18 section 447.45(b), and the managed care plan does not resolve the payment issue within 30
1183.19 days of noncompliance; and

1183.20 (2) the total amount of clean claims not paid in accordance with federal requirements
1183.21 by one or more managed care plans is 50 percent of, or greater than, the total CCBHC claims
1183.22 eligible for payment by managed care plans.

1183.23 If the conditions in this paragraph are met between January 1 and June 30 of a calendar
1183.24 year, claims shall be submitted to and paid by the commissioner beginning on January 1 of
1183.25 the following year. If the conditions in this paragraph are met between July 1 and December
1183.26 31 of a calendar year, claims shall be submitted to and paid by the commissioner beginning
1183.27 on July 1 of the following year.

1183.28 (g) Peer services provided by a CCBHC certified under section 245.735 are a covered
1183.29 service under medical assistance when a licensed mental health professional or alcohol and
1183.30 drug counselor determines that peer services are medically necessary. Eligibility under this
1183.31 subdivision for peer services provided by a CCBHC supersede eligibility standards under
1183.32 sections 256B.0615, 256B.0616, and 245G.07, subdivision 2, clause (8).

1184.1 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0671, subdivision 3, is
1184.2 amended to read:

1184.3 Subd. 3. **Adult day treatment services.** (a) Medical assistance covers adult day treatment
1184.4 (ADT) services that are provided under contract with the county board. Adult day treatment
1184.5 payment is subject to the conditions in paragraphs (b) to (e). The provider must make
1184.6 reasonable and good faith efforts to report individual client outcomes to the commissioner
1184.7 using instruments, protocols, and forms approved by the commissioner.

1184.8 (b) Adult day treatment is an intensive psychotherapeutic treatment to reduce or relieve
1184.9 the effects of mental illness on a client to enable the client to benefit from a lower level of
1184.10 care and to live and function more independently in the community. Adult day treatment
1184.11 services must be provided to a client to stabilize the client's mental health and to improve
1184.12 the client's independent living and socialization skills. Adult day treatment must consist of
1184.13 at least one hour of group psychotherapy and must include group time focused on
1184.14 rehabilitative interventions or other therapeutic services that a multidisciplinary team provides
1184.15 to each client. Adult day treatment services are not a part of inpatient or residential treatment
1184.16 services. The following providers may apply to become adult day treatment providers:

1184.17 (1) a hospital ~~accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health~~
1184.18 ~~Organizations~~ with Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services approved hospital
1184.19 accreditation and licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.55;

1184.20 (2) a community mental health center under section 256B.0625, subdivision 5; or

1184.21 (3) an entity that is under contract with the county board to operate a program that meets
1184.22 the requirements of section 245.4712, subdivision 2, and Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.0170
1184.23 to 9505.0475.

1184.24 (c) An adult day treatment services provider must:

1184.25 (1) ensure that the commissioner has approved of the organization as an adult day
1184.26 treatment provider organization;

1184.27 (2) ensure that a multidisciplinary team provides ADT services to a group of clients. A
1184.28 mental health professional must supervise each multidisciplinary staff person who provides
1184.29 ADT services;

1184.30 (3) make ADT services available to the client at least two days a week for at least three
1184.31 consecutive hours per day. ADT services may be longer than three hours per day, but medical
1184.32 assistance may not reimburse a provider for more than 15 hours per week;

1185.1 (4) provide ADT services to each client that includes group psychotherapy by a mental
1185.2 health professional or clinical trainee and daily rehabilitative interventions by a mental
1185.3 health professional, clinical trainee, or mental health practitioner; and

1185.4 (5) include ADT services in the client's individual treatment plan, when appropriate.

1185.5 The adult day treatment provider must:

1185.6 (i) complete a functional assessment of each client under section 245I.10, subdivision
1185.7 9;

1185.8 (ii) notwithstanding section 245I.10, subdivision 8, review the client's progress and
1185.9 update the individual treatment plan at least every 90 days until the client is discharged
1185.10 from the program; and

1185.11 (iii) include a discharge plan for the client in the client's individual treatment plan.

1185.12 (d) To be eligible for adult day treatment, a client must:

1185.13 (1) be 18 years of age or older;

1185.14 (2) not reside in a nursing facility, hospital, institute of mental disease, or state-operated
1185.15 treatment center unless the client has an active discharge plan that indicates a move to an
1185.16 independent living setting within 180 days;

1185.17 (3) have the capacity to engage in rehabilitative programming, skills activities, and
1185.18 psychotherapy in the structured, therapeutic setting of an adult day treatment program and
1185.19 demonstrate measurable improvements in functioning resulting from participation in the
1185.20 adult day treatment program;

1185.21 (4) have a level of care assessment under section 245I.02, subdivision 19, recommending
1185.22 that the client participate in services with the level of intensity and duration of an adult day
1185.23 treatment program; and

1185.24 (5) have the recommendation of a mental health professional for adult day treatment
1185.25 services. The mental health professional must find that adult day treatment services are
1185.26 medically necessary for the client.

1185.27 (e) Medical assistance does not cover the following services as adult day treatment
1185.28 services:

1185.29 (1) services that are primarily recreational or that are provided in a setting that is not
1185.30 under medical supervision, including sports activities, exercise groups, craft hours, leisure
1185.31 time, social hours, meal or snack time, trips to community activities, and tours;

1186.1 (2) social or educational services that do not have or cannot reasonably be expected to
1186.2 have a therapeutic outcome related to the client's mental illness;

1186.3 (3) consultations with other providers or service agency staff persons about the care or
1186.4 progress of a client;

1186.5 (4) prevention or education programs that are provided to the community;

1186.6 (5) day treatment for clients with a primary diagnosis of a substance use disorder;

1186.7 (6) day treatment provided in the client's home;

1186.8 (7) psychotherapy for more than two hours per day; and

1186.9 (8) participation in meal preparation and eating that is not part of a clinical treatment
1186.10 plan to address the client's eating disorder.

1186.11 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0671, subdivision 5, is
1186.12 amended to read:

1186.13 Subd. 5. **Child and family psychoeducation services.** (a) Medical assistance covers
1186.14 child and family psychoeducation services provided to a child up to under age 21 with and
1186.15 the child's family members, when determined to be medically necessary due to a diagnosed
1186.16 mental health condition when or diagnosed mental illness identified in the child's individual
1186.17 treatment plan and provided by a mental health professional who is qualified under section
1186.18 245I.04, subdivision 2, and practicing within the scope of practice under section 245I.04,
1186.19 subdivision 3; a mental health practitioner who is qualified under section 245I.04, subdivision
1186.20 4, and practicing within the scope of practice under section 245I.04, subdivision 5; or a
1186.21 clinical trainee who has determined it medically necessary to involve family members in
1186.22 the child's care is qualified under section 245I.04, subdivision 6, and practicing within the
1186.23 scope of practice under section 245I.04, subdivision 7.

1186.24 (b) "Child and family psychoeducation services" means information or demonstration
1186.25 provided to an individual or family as part of an individual, family, multifamily group, or
1186.26 peer group session to explain, educate, and support the child and family in understanding
1186.27 a child's symptoms of mental illness, the impact on the child's development, and needed
1186.28 components of treatment and skill development so that the individual, family, or group can
1186.29 help the child to prevent relapse, prevent the acquisition of comorbid disorders, and achieve
1186.30 optimal mental health and long-term resilience.

1186.31 (c) Child and family psychoeducation services include individual, family, or group skills
1186.32 development or training to:

1187.1 (1) support the development of psychosocial skills that are medically necessary to
1187.2 rehabilitate the child to an age-appropriate developmental trajectory when the child's
1187.3 development was disrupted by a mental health condition or diagnosed mental illness; or

1187.4 (2) enable the child to self-monitor, compensate for, cope with, counteract, or replace
1187.5 skills deficits or maladaptive skills acquired over the course of the child's mental health
1187.6 condition or mental illness.

1187.7 (d) Skills development or training delivered to a child or the child's family under this
1187.8 subdivision must be targeted to the specific deficits related to the child's mental health
1187.9 condition or mental illness and must be prescribed in the child's individual treatment plan.
1187.10 Group skills training may be provided to multiple recipients who, because of the nature of
1187.11 their emotional, behavioral, or social functional ability, may benefit from interaction in a
1187.12 group setting.

1187.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval,
1187.14 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
1187.15 when federal approval is obtained.

1187.16 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0943, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1187.17 **Subd. 3. Determination of client eligibility.** (a) A client's eligibility to receive children's
1187.18 therapeutic services and supports under this section shall be determined based on a standard
1187.19 diagnostic assessment by a mental health professional or a clinical trainee that is performed
1187.20 within one year before the initial start of service and updated as required under section
1187.21 245I.10, subdivision 2. The standard diagnostic assessment must:

1187.22 (1) determine whether a child under age 18 has a diagnosis of emotional disturbance or,
1187.23 if the person is between the ages of 18 and 21, whether the person has a mental illness;

1187.24 (2) document children's therapeutic services and supports as medically necessary to
1187.25 address an identified disability, functional impairment, and the individual client's needs and
1187.26 goals; and

1187.27 (3) be used in the development of the individual treatment plan.

1187.28 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), a client may be determined to be eligible for up to
1187.29 five days of day treatment under this section based on a hospital's medical history and
1187.30 presentation examination of the client.

1187.31 (c) Children's therapeutic services and supports include development and rehabilitative
1187.32 services that support a child's developmental treatment needs.

1188.1 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0943, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

1188.2 Subd. 12. **Excluded services.** The following services are not eligible for medical
1188.3 assistance payment as children's therapeutic services and supports:

1188.4 (1) service components of children's therapeutic services and supports simultaneously
1188.5 provided by more than one provider entity unless prior authorization is obtained;

1188.6 (2) treatment by multiple providers within the same agency at the same clock time,
1188.7 unless one service is delivered to the child and the other service is delivered to the child's
1188.8 family or treatment team without the child present;

1188.9 (3) children's therapeutic services and supports provided in violation of medical assistance
1188.10 policy in Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0220;

1188.11 (4) mental health behavioral aide services provided by a personal care assistant who is
1188.12 not qualified as a mental health behavioral aide and employed by a certified children's
1188.13 therapeutic services and supports provider entity;

1188.14 (5) service components of CTSS that are the responsibility of a residential or program
1188.15 license holder, including foster care providers under the terms of a service agreement or
1188.16 administrative rules governing licensure; and

1188.17 (6) adjunctive activities that may be offered by a provider entity but are not otherwise
1188.18 covered by medical assistance, including:

1188.19 (i) a service that is primarily recreation oriented or that is provided in a setting that is
1188.20 not medically supervised. This includes sports activities, exercise groups, activities such as
1188.21 craft hours, leisure time, social hours, meal or snack time, trips to community activities,
1188.22 and tours;

1188.23 (ii) a social or educational service that does not have or cannot reasonably be expected
1188.24 to have a therapeutic outcome related to the client's emotional disturbance;

1188.25 (iii) prevention or education programs provided to the community; and

1188.26 (iv) treatment for clients with primary diagnoses of alcohol or other drug abuse.

1188.27 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0947, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1188.28 Subd. 5. **Standards for intensive nonresidential rehabilitative providers.** (a) Services
1188.29 must meet the standards in this section and chapter 245I as required in section 245I.011,
1188.30 subdivision 5.

1189.1 (b) The treatment team must have specialized training in providing services to the specific
1189.2 age group of youth that the team serves. An individual treatment team must serve youth
1189.3 who are: (1) at least eight years of age or older and under 16 years of age, or (2) at least 14
1189.4 years of age or older and under 21 years of age.

1189.5 (c) The treatment team for intensive nonresidential rehabilitative mental health services
1189.6 comprises both permanently employed core team members and client-specific team members
1189.7 as follows:

1189.8 (1) Based on professional qualifications and client needs, clinically qualified core team
1189.9 members are assigned on a rotating basis as the client's lead worker to coordinate a client's
1189.10 care. The core team must comprise at least four full-time equivalent direct care staff and
1189.11 must minimally include:

1189.12 (i) a mental health professional who serves as team leader to provide administrative
1189.13 direction and treatment supervision to the team;

1189.14 (ii) an advanced-practice registered nurse with certification in psychiatric or mental
1189.15 health care or a board-certified child and adolescent psychiatrist, either of which must be
1189.16 credentialed to prescribe medications;

1189.17 ~~(iii) a licensed alcohol and drug counselor who is also trained in mental health~~
1189.18 ~~interventions; and~~

1189.19 ~~(iv)~~ (iii) a mental health certified peer specialist who is qualified according to section
1189.20 245I.04, subdivision 10, and is also a former children's mental health consumer; and

1189.21 (iv) a co-occurring disorder specialist who meets the requirements under section
1189.22 256B.0622, subdivision 7a, paragraph (a), clause (4), who will provide or facilitate the
1189.23 provision of co-occurring disorder treatment to clients.

1189.24 (2) The core team may also include any of the following:

1189.25 (i) additional mental health professionals;

1189.26 (ii) a vocational specialist;

1189.27 (iii) an educational specialist with knowledge and experience working with youth
1189.28 regarding special education requirements and goals, special education plans, and coordination
1189.29 of educational activities with health care activities;

1189.30 (iv) a child and adolescent psychiatrist who may be retained on a consultant basis;

1189.31 (v) a clinical trainee qualified according to section 245I.04, subdivision 6;

- 1190.1 (vi) a mental health practitioner qualified according to section 245I.04, subdivision 4;
- 1190.2 (vii) a case management service provider, as defined in section 245.4871, subdivision
1190.3 4;
- 1190.4 (viii) a housing access specialist; and
- 1190.5 (ix) a family peer specialist as defined in subdivision 2, paragraph (j).
- 1190.6 (3) A treatment team may include, in addition to those in clause (1) or (2), ad hoc
1190.7 members not employed by the team who consult on a specific client and who must accept
1190.8 overall clinical direction from the treatment team for the duration of the client's placement
1190.9 with the treatment team and must be paid by the provider agency at the rate for a typical
1190.10 session by that provider with that client or at a rate negotiated with the client-specific
1190.11 member. Client-specific treatment team members may include:
- 1190.12 (i) the mental health professional treating the client prior to placement with the treatment
1190.13 team;
- 1190.14 (ii) the client's current substance use counselor, if applicable;
- 1190.15 (iii) a lead member of the client's individualized education program team or school-based
1190.16 mental health provider, if applicable;
- 1190.17 (iv) a representative from the client's health care home or primary care clinic, as needed
1190.18 to ensure integration of medical and behavioral health care;
- 1190.19 (v) the client's probation officer or other juvenile justice representative, if applicable;
1190.20 and
- 1190.21 (vi) the client's current vocational or employment counselor, if applicable.
- 1190.22 (d) The treatment supervisor shall be an active member of the treatment team and shall
1190.23 function as a practicing clinician at least on a part-time basis. The treatment team shall meet
1190.24 with the treatment supervisor at least weekly to discuss recipients' progress and make rapid
1190.25 adjustments to meet recipients' needs. The team meeting must include client-specific case
1190.26 reviews and general treatment discussions among team members. Client-specific case
1190.27 reviews and planning must be documented in the individual client's treatment record.
- 1190.28 (e) The staffing ratio must not exceed ten clients to one full-time equivalent treatment
1190.29 team position.
- 1190.30 (f) The treatment team shall serve no more than 80 clients at any one time. Should local
1190.31 demand exceed the team's capacity, an additional team must be established rather than
1190.32 exceed this limit.

1191.1 (g) Nonclinical staff shall have prompt access in person or by telephone to a mental
1191.2 health practitioner, clinical trainee, or mental health professional. The provider shall have
1191.3 the capacity to promptly and appropriately respond to emergent needs and make any
1191.4 necessary staffing adjustments to ensure the health and safety of clients.

1191.5 (h) The intensive nonresidential rehabilitative mental health services provider shall
1191.6 participate in evaluation of the assertive community treatment for youth (Youth ACT) model
1191.7 as conducted by the commissioner, including the collection and reporting of data and the
1191.8 reporting of performance measures as specified by contract with the commissioner.

1191.9 (i) A regional treatment team may serve multiple counties.

1191.10 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.76, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1191.11 Subd. 6. **Medicare relative value units.** (a) Effective for services rendered on or after
1191.12 January 1, 2007, the commissioner shall make payments for physician and professional
1191.13 services based on the Medicare relative value units (~~RVU's~~) (RVUs). This change shall be
1191.14 budget neutral and the cost of implementing ~~RVU's~~ RVUs will be incorporated in the
1191.15 established conversion factor.

1191.16 (b) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2025, rates for mental health
1191.17 services reimbursed under the resource-based relative value scale (RBRVS) must be equal
1191.18 to 83 percent of the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule.

1191.19 (c) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2025, the commissioner shall
1191.20 increase capitation payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing
1191.21 plans to reflect the rate increases provided under this subdivision. Managed care plans and
1191.22 county-based purchasing plans must use the capitation rate increase provided under this
1191.23 paragraph to increase payment rates to the providers corresponding to the rate increases.
1191.24 The commissioner must monitor the effect of this rate increase on enrollee access to services
1191.25 under this subdivision. If for any contract year federal approval is not received for this
1191.26 paragraph, the commissioner must adjust the capitation rates paid to managed care plans
1191.27 and county-based purchasing plans for that contract year to reflect the removal of this
1191.28 paragraph. Contracts between managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans and
1191.29 providers to whom this paragraph applies must allow recovery of payments from those
1191.30 providers if capitation rates are adjusted in accordance with this paragraph. Payment
1191.31 recoveries must not exceed the amount equal to any increase in rates that results from this
1191.32 paragraph.

1192.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval,
1192.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
1192.3 when federal approval is obtained.

1192.4 Sec. 28. Laws 2023, chapter 70, article 1, section 35, is amended to read:

1192.5 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.761, is amended to read:

1192.6 **256B.761 REIMBURSEMENT FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES.**

1192.7 (a) Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2001, payment for medication
1192.8 management provided to psychiatric patients, outpatient mental health services, day treatment
1192.9 services, home-based mental health services, and family community support services shall
1192.10 be paid at the lower of (1) submitted charges, or (2) 75.6 percent of the 50th percentile of
1192.11 1999 charges.

1192.12 (b) Effective July 1, 2001, the medical assistance rates for outpatient mental health
1192.13 services provided by an entity that operates: (1) a Medicare-certified comprehensive
1192.14 outpatient rehabilitation facility; and (2) a facility that was certified prior to January 1, 1993,
1192.15 with at least 33 percent of the clients receiving rehabilitation services in the most recent
1192.16 calendar year who are medical assistance recipients, will be increased by 38 percent, when
1192.17 those services are provided within the comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility and
1192.18 provided to residents of nursing facilities owned by the entity.

1192.19 (c) In addition to rate increases otherwise provided, the commissioner may restructure
1192.20 coverage policy and rates to improve access to adult rehabilitative mental health services
1192.21 under section 256B.0623 and related mental health support services under section 256B.021,
1192.22 subdivision 4, paragraph (f), clause (2). For state fiscal years 2015 and 2016, the projected
1192.23 state share of increased costs due to this paragraph is transferred from adult mental health
1192.24 grants under sections 245.4661 and 256E.12. The transfer for fiscal year 2016 is a permanent
1192.25 base adjustment for subsequent fiscal years. Payments made to managed care plans and
1192.26 county-based purchasing plans under sections 256B.69, 256B.692, and 256L.12 shall reflect
1192.27 the rate changes described in this paragraph.

1192.28 (d) Any ratables effective before July 1, 2015, do not apply to early intensive
1192.29 developmental and behavioral intervention (EIDBI) benefits described in section 256B.0949.

1192.30 (e) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2024, payment rates for
1192.31 behavioral health services included in the rate analysis required by Laws 2021, First Special
1192.32 Session chapter 7, article 17, section 18, except for adult day treatment services under section

1193.1 256B.0671, subdivision 3; early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services
1193.2 under section 256B.0949; and substance use disorder services under chapter 254B, must be
1193.3 increased by three percent from the rates in effect on December 31, 2023. Effective for
1193.4 services rendered on or after January 1, 2025, payment rates for behavioral health services
1193.5 included in the rate analysis required by Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article
1193.6 17, section 18, ~~except for adult day treatment services under section 256B.0671, subdivision~~
1193.7 ~~3~~; early intensive developmental behavioral intervention services under section 256B.0949;
1193.8 and substance use disorder services under chapter 254B, must be annually adjusted according
1193.9 to the change from the midpoint of the previous rate year to the midpoint of the rate year
1193.10 for which the rate is being determined using the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
1193.11 Medicare Economic Index as forecasted in the fourth quarter of the calendar year before
1193.12 the rate year. For payments made in accordance with this paragraph, if and to the extent
1193.13 that the commissioner identifies that the state has received federal financial participation
1193.14 for behavioral health services in excess of the amount allowed under United States Code,
1193.15 title 42, section 447.321, the state shall repay the excess amount to the Centers for Medicare
1193.16 and Medicaid Services with state money and maintain the full payment rate under this
1193.17 paragraph. This paragraph does not apply to federally qualified health centers, rural health
1193.18 centers, Indian health services, certified community behavioral health clinics, cost-based
1193.19 rates, and rates that are negotiated with the county. This paragraph expires upon legislative
1193.20 implementation of the new rate methodology resulting from the rate analysis required by
1193.21 Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section 18.

1193.22 (f) Effective January 1, 2024, the commissioner shall increase capitation payments made
1193.23 to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans to reflect the behavioral health
1193.24 service rate increase provided in paragraph (e). Managed care and county-based purchasing
1193.25 plans must use the capitation rate increase provided under this paragraph to increase payment
1193.26 rates to behavioral health services providers. The commissioner must monitor the effect of
1193.27 this rate increase on enrollee access to behavioral health services. If for any contract year
1193.28 federal approval is not received for this paragraph, the commissioner must adjust the
1193.29 capitation rates paid to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans for that
1193.30 contract year to reflect the removal of this provision. Contracts between managed care plans
1193.31 and county-based purchasing plans and providers to whom this paragraph applies must
1193.32 allow recovery of payments from those providers if capitation rates are adjusted in accordance
1193.33 with this paragraph. Payment recoveries must not exceed the amount equal to any increase
1193.34 in rates that results from this provision.

1194.1 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval,
1194.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
1194.3 when federal approval is obtained.

1194.4 Sec. 29. FIRST EPISODE PSYCHOSIS COORDINATED SPECIALITY CARE
1194.5 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE BENEFIT.

1194.6 (a) The commissioner of human services must develop a First Episode Psychosis
1194.7 Coordinated Specialty Care (FEP-CSC) medical assistance benefit.

1194.8 (b) The benefit must cover medically necessary treatment. Services must include:

1194.9 (1) assertive outreach and engagement strategies encouraging individuals' involvement;

1194.10 (2) person-centered care, delivered in the home and community, extending beyond
1194.11 typical hours of operation, such as evenings and weekends;

1194.12 (3) crisis planning and intervention;

1194.13 (4) team leadership from a mental health professional who provides ongoing consultation
1194.14 to the team members, coordinates admission screening, and leads the weekly team meetings
1194.15 to facilitate case review and entry to the program;

1194.16 (5) employment and education services that enable individuals to function in workplace
1194.17 and educational settings that support individual preferences;

1194.18 (6) family education and support that builds on an individual's identified family and
1194.19 natural support systems;

1194.20 (7) individual and group psychotherapy that include but are not limited to cognitive
1194.21 behavioral therapies;

1194.22 (8) care coordination services in clinic, community, and home settings to assist individuals
1194.23 with practical problem solving, such as securing transportation, addressing housing and
1194.24 other basic needs, managing money, obtaining medical care, and coordinating care with
1194.25 other providers; and

1194.26 (9) pharmacotherapy, medication management, and primary care coordination provided
1194.27 by a mental health professional who is permitted to prescribe psychiatric medications.

1194.28 (c) An eligible recipient is an individual who:

1194.29 (1) is between the ages of 15 and 40;

1194.30 (2) is experiencing early signs of psychosis with the duration of onset being less than
1194.31 two years; and

1195.1 (3) has been on antipsychotic medications for less than a total of 12 months.

1195.2 (d) By December 1, 2026, the commissioner must submit a report to the chairs and
1195.3 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over human
1195.4 services policy and finance. The report must include:

1195.5 (1) an overview of the recommended benefit;

1195.6 (2) eligibility requirements;

1195.7 (3) program standards;

1195.8 (4) a reimbursement methodology that covers team-based bundled costs;

1195.9 (5) performance evaluation criteria for programs; and

1195.10 (6) draft legislation with the statutory changes necessary to implement the benefit.

1195.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

1195.12 Sec. 30. **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE CHILDREN'S RESIDENTIAL MENTAL**
1195.13 **HEALTH CRISIS STABILIZATION.**

1195.14 (a) The commissioner of human services must consult with providers, advocates, Tribal
1195.15 Nations, counties, people with lived experience as or with a child in a mental health crisis,
1195.16 and other interested community members to develop a covered benefit under medical
1195.17 assistance to provide residential mental health crisis stabilization for children. The benefit
1195.18 must:

1195.19 (1) consist of evidence-based promising practices, or culturally responsive treatment
1195.20 services for children under the age of 21 experiencing a mental health crisis;

1195.21 (2) embody an integrative care model that supports individuals experiencing a mental
1195.22 health crisis who may also be experiencing co-occurring conditions;

1195.23 (3) qualify for federal financial participation; and

1195.24 (4) include services that support children and families, including but not limited to:

1195.25 (i) an assessment of the child's immediate needs and factors that led to the mental health
1195.26 crisis;

1195.27 (ii) individualized care to address immediate needs and restore the child to a precrisis
1195.28 level of functioning;

1195.29 (iii) 24-hour on-site staff and assistance;

1195.30 (iv) supportive counseling and clinical services;

1196.1 (v) skills training and positive support services, as identified in the child's individual
1196.2 crisis stabilization plan;

1196.3 (vi) referrals to other service providers in the community as needed and to support the
1196.4 child's transition from residential crisis stabilization services;

1196.5 (vii) development of an individualized and culturally responsive crisis response action
1196.6 plan; and

1196.7 (viii) assistance to access and store medication.

1196.8 (b) When developing the new benefit, the commissioner must make recommendations
1196.9 for providers to be reimbursed for room and board.

1196.10 (c) The commissioner must consult with or contract with rate-setting experts to develop
1196.11 a prospective data-based rate methodology for the children's residential mental health crisis
1196.12 stabilization benefit.

1196.13 (d) No later than October 1, 2025, the commissioner must submit to the chairs and
1196.14 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over human
1196.15 services policy and finance a report detailing the children's residential mental health crisis
1196.16 stabilization benefit and must include:

1196.17 (1) eligibility criteria, clinical and service requirements, provider standards, licensing
1196.18 requirements, and reimbursement rates;

1196.19 (2) the process for community engagement, community input, and crisis models studied
1196.20 in other states;

1196.21 (3) a deadline for the commissioner to submit a state plan amendment to the Centers for
1196.22 Medicare and Medicaid Services; and

1196.23 (4) draft legislation with the statutory changes necessary to implement the benefit.

1196.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

1196.25 **Sec. 31. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE CLUBHOUSE BENEFIT ANALYSIS.**

1196.26 The commissioner of human services must conduct an analysis to identify existing or
1196.27 pending Medicaid Clubhouse benefits in other states, federal authorities used, populations
1196.28 served, service and reimbursement design, and accreditation standards. By December 1,
1196.29 2025, the commissioner must submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members
1196.30 of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services finance and

1197.1 policy. The report must include a comparative analysis of Medicaid Clubhouse programs
1197.2 and recommendations for designing a medical assistance benefit in Minnesota.

1197.3 Sec. 32. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES; MENTAL**
1197.4 **HEALTH PROCEDURE CODES.**

1197.5 The commissioner of human services must develop recommendations, in consultation
1197.6 with external partners and medical coding and compliance experts, on simplifying mental
1197.7 health procedure codes and the feasibility of converting mental health procedure codes to
1197.8 the current procedural terminology (CPT) code structure. By October 1, 2025, the
1197.9 commissioner must submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
1197.10 legislative committees with jurisdiction over mental health on the recommendations and
1197.11 methodology to simplify and restructure mental health procedure codes with corresponding
1197.12 resource-based relative value scale (RBRVS) values.

1197.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

1197.14 Sec. 33. **MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES FORMULA-BASED ALLOCATION.**

1197.15 The commissioner of human services shall consult with the commissioner of management
1197.16 and budget, counties, Tribes, mental health providers, and advocacy organizations to develop
1197.17 recommendations for moving from the children's and adult mental health grant funding
1197.18 structure to a formula-based allocation structure for mental health services. The
1197.19 recommendations must consider formula-based allocations for grants for respite care,
1197.20 school-linked behavioral health, mobile crisis teams, and first episode of psychosis programs.

1197.21 Sec. 34. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

1197.22 The revisor of statutes, in consultation with the Office of Senate Counsel, Research and
1197.23 Fiscal Analysis; the House Research Department; and the commissioner of human services
1197.24 shall prepare legislation for the 2025 legislative session to recodify Minnesota Statutes,
1197.25 section 256B.0622, to move provisions related to assertive community treatment and intensive
1197.26 residential treatment services into separate sections of statute. The revisor shall correct any
1197.27 cross-references made necessary by this recodification.

1198.1

ARTICLE 62

1198.2

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

1198.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245A.03, subdivision 2, as
1198.4 amended by Laws 2024, chapter 85, section 52, and Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 2, section
1198.5 35, is amended to read:

1198.6 Subd. 2. **Exclusion from licensure.** (a) This chapter does not apply to:

1198.7 (1) residential or nonresidential programs that are provided to a person by an individual
1198.8 who is related;

1198.9 (2) nonresidential programs that are provided by an unrelated individual to persons from
1198.10 a single related family;

1198.11 (3) residential or nonresidential programs that are provided to adults who do not misuse
1198.12 substances or have a substance use disorder, a mental illness, a developmental disability, a
1198.13 functional impairment, or a physical disability;

1198.14 (4) sheltered workshops or work activity programs that are certified by the commissioner
1198.15 of employment and economic development;

1198.16 (5) programs operated by a public school for children 33 months or older;

1198.17 (6) nonresidential programs primarily for children that provide care or supervision for
1198.18 periods of less than three hours a day while the child's parent or legal guardian is in the
1198.19 same building as the nonresidential program or present within another building that is
1198.20 directly contiguous to the building in which the nonresidential program is located;

1198.21 (7) nursing homes or hospitals licensed by the commissioner of health except as specified
1198.22 under section 245A.02;

1198.23 (8) board and lodge facilities licensed by the commissioner of health that do not provide
1198.24 children's residential services under Minnesota Rules, chapter 2960, mental health or
1198.25 substance use disorder treatment;

1198.26 (9) programs licensed by the commissioner of corrections;

1198.27 (10) recreation programs for children or adults that are operated or approved by a park
1198.28 and recreation board whose primary purpose is to provide social and recreational activities;

1198.29 (11) noncertified boarding care homes unless they provide services for five or more
1198.30 persons whose primary diagnosis is mental illness or a developmental disability;

- 1199.1 (12) programs for children such as scouting, boys clubs, girls clubs, and sports and art
1199.2 programs, and nonresidential programs for children provided for a cumulative total of less
1199.3 than 30 days in any 12-month period;
- 1199.4 (13) residential programs for persons with mental illness, that are located in hospitals;
- 1199.5 (14) camps licensed by the commissioner of health under Minnesota Rules, chapter
1199.6 4630;
- 1199.7 (15) mental health outpatient services for adults with mental illness or children with
1199.8 emotional disturbance;
- 1199.9 (16) residential programs serving school-age children whose sole purpose is cultural or
1199.10 educational exchange, until the commissioner adopts appropriate rules;
- 1199.11 (17) community support services programs as defined in section 245.462, subdivision
1199.12 6, and family community support services as defined in section 245.4871, subdivision 17;
- 1199.13 (18) ~~settings registered under chapter 144D which provide home care services licensed~~
1199.14 ~~by the commissioner of health to fewer than seven adults~~ assisted living facilities licensed
1199.15 by the commissioner of health under chapter 144G;
- 1199.16 (19) substance use disorder treatment activities of licensed professionals in private
1199.17 practice as defined in section 245G.01, subdivision 17;
- 1199.18 (20) consumer-directed community support service funded under the Medicaid waiver
1199.19 for persons with developmental disabilities when the individual who provided the service
1199.20 is:
- 1199.21 (i) the same individual who is the direct payee of these specific waiver funds or paid by
1199.22 a fiscal agent, fiscal intermediary, or employer of record; and
- 1199.23 (ii) not otherwise under the control of a residential or nonresidential program that is
1199.24 required to be licensed under this chapter when providing the service;
- 1199.25 (21) a county that is an eligible vendor under section 254B.05 to provide care coordination
1199.26 and comprehensive assessment services;
- 1199.27 (22) a recovery community organization that is an eligible vendor under section 254B.05
1199.28 to provide peer recovery support services; or
- 1199.29 (23) programs licensed by the commissioner of children, youth, and families in chapter
1199.30 142B.

1200.1 (b) For purposes of paragraph (a), clause (6), a building is directly contiguous to a
1200.2 building in which a nonresidential program is located if it shares a common wall with the
1200.3 building in which the nonresidential program is located or is attached to that building by
1200.4 skyway, tunnel, atrium, or common roof.

1200.5 ~~(b)~~ (c) Except for the home and community-based services identified in section 245D.03,
1200.6 subdivision 1, nothing in this chapter shall be construed to require licensure for any services
1200.7 provided and funded according to an approved federal waiver plan where licensure is
1200.8 specifically identified as not being a condition for the services and funding.

1200.9 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1200.10 read:

1200.11 Subd. 7b. Notification to commissioner of changes in key staff positions; children's
1200.12 residential facilities and detoxification programs. (a) A license holder must notify the
1200.13 commissioner within five business days of a change or vacancy in a key staff position under
1200.14 paragraph (b) or (c). The license holder must notify the commissioner of the staffing change
1200.15 on a form approved by the commissioner and include the name of the staff person now
1200.16 assigned to the key staff position and the staff person's qualifications for the position. The
1200.17 license holder must notify the program licensor of a vacancy to discuss how the duties of
1200.18 the key staff position will be fulfilled during the vacancy.

1200.19 (b) The key staff position for a children's residential facility licensed according to
1200.20 Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0130 to 2960.0220, is a program director; and

1200.21 (c) The key staff positions for a detoxification program licensed according to Minnesota
1200.22 Rules, parts 9530.6510 to 9530.6590, are:

1200.23 (1) a program director as required by Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6560, subpart 1;

1200.24 (2) a registered nurse as required by Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6560, subpart 4; and

1200.25 (3) a medical director as required by Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6560, subpart 5.

1200.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1200.27 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.043, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1200.28 Subd. 2. **Change in ownership.** (a) If the commissioner determines that there is a change
1200.29 in ownership, the commissioner shall require submission of a new license application. This
1200.30 subdivision does not apply to a licensed program or service located in a home where the
1200.31 license holder resides. A change in ownership occurs when:

1201.1 (1) except as provided in paragraph (b), the license holder sells or transfers 100 percent
1201.2 of the property, stock, or assets;

1201.3 (2) the license holder merges with another organization;

1201.4 (3) the license holder consolidates with two or more organizations, resulting in the
1201.5 creation of a new organization;

1201.6 (4) there is a change to the federal tax identification number associated with the license
1201.7 holder; or

1201.8 (5) except as provided in paragraph (b), all controlling individuals ~~associated with~~ for
1201.9 the original ~~application~~ license have changed.

1201.10 (b) ~~Notwithstanding~~ For changes under paragraph (a), clauses (1) and or (5), no change
1201.11 in ownership has occurred and a new license application is not required if at least one
1201.12 controlling individual has been listed affiliated as a controlling individual for the license
1201.13 for at least the previous 12 months immediately preceding the change.

1201.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1201.15 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245A.043, subdivision 3, is amended
1201.16 to read:

1201.17 Subd. 3. **Standard change of ownership process.** (a) When a change in ownership is
1201.18 proposed and the party intends to assume operation without an interruption in service longer
1201.19 than 60 days after acquiring the program or service, the license holder must provide the
1201.20 commissioner with written notice of the proposed change on a form provided by the
1201.21 commissioner at least ~~60~~ 90 days before the anticipated date of the change in ownership.
1201.22 For purposes of this ~~subdivision and subdivision 4~~ section, "party" means the party that
1201.23 intends to operate the service or program.

1201.24 (b) The party must submit a license application under this chapter on the form and in
1201.25 the manner prescribed by the commissioner at least ~~30~~ 90 days before the change in
1201.26 ownership is anticipated to be complete; and must include documentation to support the
1201.27 upcoming change. The party must comply with background study requirements under chapter
1201.28 245C and shall pay the application fee required under section 245A.10.

1201.29 (c) A party that intends to assume operation without an interruption in service longer
1201.30 than 60 days after acquiring the program or service is exempt from the requirements of
1201.31 sections 245G.03, subdivision 2, paragraph (b), and 254B.03, subdivision 2, paragraphs (c)
1201.32 and (d).

1202.1 ~~(e)~~ (d) The commissioner may streamline application procedures when the party is an
1202.2 existing license holder under this chapter and is acquiring a program licensed under this
1202.3 chapter or service in the same service class as one or more licensed programs or services
1202.4 the party operates and those licenses are in substantial compliance. For purposes of this
1202.5 subdivision, "substantial compliance" means within the previous 12 months the commissioner
1202.6 did not (1) issue a sanction under section 245A.07 against a license held by the party, or
1202.7 (2) make a license held by the party conditional according to section 245A.06.

1202.8 ~~(d) Except when a temporary change in ownership license is issued pursuant to~~
1202.9 ~~subdivision 4~~ (e) While the standard change of ownership process is pending, the existing
1202.10 license holder ~~is solely~~ remains responsible for operating the program according to applicable
1202.11 laws and rules until a license under this chapter is issued to the party.

1202.12 ~~(e)~~ (f) If a licensing inspection of the program or service was conducted within the
1202.13 previous 12 months and the existing license holder's license record demonstrates substantial
1202.14 compliance with the applicable licensing requirements, the commissioner may waive the
1202.15 party's inspection required by section 245A.04, subdivision 4. The party must submit to the
1202.16 commissioner (1) proof that the premises was inspected by a fire marshal or that the fire
1202.17 marshal deemed that an inspection was not warranted, and (2) proof that the premises was
1202.18 inspected for compliance with the building code or that no inspection was deemed warranted.

1202.19 ~~(f)~~ (g) If the party is seeking a license for a program or service that has an outstanding
1202.20 action under section 245A.06 or 245A.07, the party must submit a ~~letter~~ written plan as part
1202.21 of the application process identifying how the party has or will come into full compliance
1202.22 with the licensing requirements.

1202.23 ~~(g)~~ (h) The commissioner shall evaluate the party's application according to section
1202.24 245A.04, subdivision 6. If the commissioner determines that the party has remedied or
1202.25 demonstrates the ability to remedy the outstanding actions under section 245A.06 or 245A.07
1202.26 and has determined that the program otherwise complies with all applicable laws and rules,
1202.27 the commissioner shall issue a license or conditional license under this chapter. A conditional
1202.28 license issued under this section is final and not subject to reconsideration under section
1202.29 245A.06, subdivision 4. The conditional license remains in effect until the commissioner
1202.30 determines that the grounds for the action are corrected or no longer exist.

1202.31 ~~(h)~~ (i) The commissioner may deny an application as provided in section 245A.05. An
1202.32 applicant whose application was denied by the commissioner may appeal the denial according
1202.33 to section 245A.05.

1203.1 ~~(j)~~ (j) This subdivision does not apply to a licensed program or service located in a home
1203.2 where the license holder resides.

1203.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1203.4 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.043, is amended by adding a subdivision
1203.5 to read:

1203.6 **Subd. 3a. Emergency change in ownership process.** (a) In the event of a death of a
1203.7 license holder or sole controlling individual or a court order or other event that results in
1203.8 the license holder being inaccessible or unable to operate the program or service, a party
1203.9 may submit a request to the commissioner to allow the party to assume operation of the
1203.10 program or service under an emergency change in ownership process to ensure persons
1203.11 continue to receive services while the commissioner evaluates the party's license application.

1203.12 (b) To request the emergency change of ownership process, the party must immediately:

1203.13 (1) notify the commissioner of the event resulting in the inability of the license holder
1203.14 to operate the program and of the party's intent to assume operations; and

1203.15 (2) provide the commissioner with documentation that demonstrates the party has a legal
1203.16 or legitimate ownership interest in the program or service if applicable and is able to operate
1203.17 the program or service.

1203.18 (c) If the commissioner approves the party to continue operating the program or service
1203.19 under an emergency change in ownership process, the party must:

1203.20 (1) request to be added as a controlling individual or license holder to the existing license;

1203.21 (2) notify persons receiving services of the emergency change in ownership in a manner
1203.22 approved by the commissioner;

1203.23 (3) submit an application for a new license within 30 days of approval;

1203.24 (4) comply with the background study requirements under chapter 245C; and

1203.25 (5) pay the application fee required under section 245A.10.

1203.26 (d) While the emergency change of ownership process is pending, a party approved
1203.27 under this subdivision is responsible for operating the program under the existing license
1203.28 according to applicable laws and rules until a new license under this chapter is issued.

1203.29 (e) The provisions in subdivision 3, paragraphs (c), (d), and (f) to (i) apply to this
1203.30 subdivision.

1204.1 (f) Once a party is issued a new license or has decided not to seek a new license, the
1204.2 commissioner must close the existing license.

1204.3 (g) This subdivision applies to any program or service licensed under this chapter.

1204.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1204.5 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.043, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

1204.6 Subd. 4. **Temporary change in ownership transitional license.** ~~(a) After receiving the~~
1204.7 ~~party's application pursuant to subdivision 3, upon the written request of the existing license~~
1204.8 ~~holder and the party, the commissioner may issue a temporary change in ownership license~~
1204.9 ~~to the party while the commissioner evaluates the party's application. Until a decision is~~
1204.10 ~~made to grant or deny a license under this chapter, the existing license holder and the party~~
1204.11 ~~shall both be responsible for operating the program or service according to applicable laws~~
1204.12 ~~and rules, and the sale or transfer of the existing license holder's ownership interest in the~~
1204.13 ~~licensed program or service does not terminate the existing license.~~

1204.14 ~~(b) The commissioner may issue a temporary change in ownership license when a license~~
1204.15 ~~holder's death, divorce, or other event affects the ownership of the program and an applicant~~
1204.16 ~~seeks to assume operation of the program or service to ensure continuity of the program or~~
1204.17 ~~service while a license application is evaluated.~~

1204.18 ~~(c) This subdivision applies to any program or service licensed under this chapter.~~

1204.19 If a party's application under subdivision 2 is for a satellite license for a community
1204.20 residential setting under section 245D.23 or day services facility under 245D.27 and if the
1204.21 party already holds an active license to provide services under chapter 245D, the
1204.22 commissioner may issue a temporary transitional license to the party for the community
1204.23 residential setting or day services facility while the commissioner evaluates the party's
1204.24 application. Until a decision is made to grant or deny a community residential setting or
1204.25 day services facility satellite license, the party must be solely responsible for operating the
1204.26 program according to applicable laws and rules, and the existing license must be closed.
1204.27 The temporary transitional license expires after 12 months from the date it was issued or
1204.28 upon issuance of the community residential setting or day services facility satellite license,
1204.29 whichever occurs first.

1204.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1205.1 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.043, is amended by adding a subdivision
1205.2 to read:

1205.3 Subd. 5. **Failure to comply.** If the commissioner finds that the applicant or license holder
1205.4 has not fully complied with this section, the commissioner may impose a licensing sanction
1205.5 under section 245A.05, 245A.06, or 245A.07.

1205.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1205.7 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245A.07, subdivision 1, as amended
1205.8 by Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 2, section 44, is amended to read:

1205.9 Subdivision 1. **Sanctions; appeals; license.** (a) In addition to making a license conditional
1205.10 under section 245A.06, the commissioner may suspend or revoke the license, impose a fine,
1205.11 or secure an injunction against the continuing operation of the program of a license holder
1205.12 who does not comply with applicable law or rule.

1205.13 When applying sanctions authorized under this section, the commissioner shall consider
1205.14 the nature, chronicity, or severity of the violation of law or rule and the effect of the violation
1205.15 on the health, safety, or rights of persons served by the program.

1205.16 (b) If a license holder appeals the suspension or revocation of a license and the license
1205.17 holder continues to operate the program pending a final order on the appeal, the commissioner
1205.18 shall issue the license holder a temporary provisional license. The commissioner may include
1205.19 terms the license holder must follow pending a final order on the appeal. Unless otherwise
1205.20 specified by the commissioner, variances in effect on the date of the license sanction under
1205.21 appeal continue under the temporary provisional license. If a license holder fails to comply
1205.22 with applicable law or rule while operating under a temporary provisional license, the
1205.23 commissioner may impose additional sanctions under this section and section 245A.06, and
1205.24 may terminate any prior variance. If a temporary provisional license is set to expire, a new
1205.25 temporary provisional license shall be issued to the license holder upon payment of any fee
1205.26 required under section 245A.10. The temporary provisional license shall expire on the date
1205.27 the final order is issued. If the license holder prevails on the appeal, a new nonprovisional
1205.28 license shall be issued for the remainder of the current license period.

1205.29 (c) If a license holder is under investigation and the license issued under this chapter is
1205.30 due to expire before completion of the investigation, the program shall be issued a new
1205.31 license upon completion of the reapplication requirements and payment of any applicable
1205.32 license fee. Upon completion of the investigation, a licensing sanction may be imposed
1205.33 against the new license under this section, section 245A.06, or 245A.08.

1206.1 (d) Failure to reapply or closure of a license issued under this chapter by the license
1206.2 holder prior to the completion of any investigation shall not preclude the commissioner
1206.3 from issuing a licensing sanction under this section or section 245A.06 at the conclusion
1206.4 of the investigation.

1206.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1206.6 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.07, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1206.7 Subd. 6. **Appeal of multiple sanctions.** (a) When the license holder appeals more than
1206.8 one licensing action or sanction that were simultaneously issued by the commissioner, the
1206.9 license holder shall specify the actions or sanctions that are being appealed.

1206.10 (b) If there are different timelines prescribed in statutes for the licensing actions or
1206.11 sanctions being appealed, the license holder must submit the appeal within the longest of
1206.12 those timelines specified in statutes.

1206.13 (c) The appeal must be made in writing by certified mail ~~or~~, by personal service, or
1206.14 through the provider licensing and reporting hub. If mailed, the appeal must be postmarked
1206.15 and sent to the commissioner within the prescribed timeline with the first day beginning
1206.16 the day after the license holder receives the certified letter. If a request is made by personal
1206.17 service, it must be received by the commissioner within the prescribed timeline with the
1206.18 first day beginning the day after the license holder receives the certified letter. If the appeal
1206.19 is made through the provider licensing and reporting hub, it must be received by the
1206.20 commissioner within the prescribed timeline with the first day beginning the day after the
1206.21 commissioner issued the order through the hub.

1206.22 (d) When there are different timelines prescribed in statutes for the appeal of licensing
1206.23 actions or sanctions simultaneously issued by the commissioner, the commissioner shall
1206.24 specify in the notice to the license holder the timeline for appeal as specified under paragraph
1206.25 (b).

1206.26 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245A.11, subdivision 7, is amended
1206.27 to read:

1206.28 Subd. 7. **Adult foster care and community residential setting; variance for alternate**
1206.29 **overnight supervision.** (a) The commissioner may grant a variance under section 245A.04,
1206.30 subdivision 9, to statute or rule parts requiring a caregiver to be present in an adult foster
1206.31 care home or a community residential setting during normal sleeping hours to allow for
1206.32 alternative methods of overnight supervision. The commissioner may grant the variance if

1207.1 the local county licensing agency recommends the variance and the county recommendation
1207.2 includes documentation verifying that:

1207.3 (1) the county has approved the license holder's plan for alternative methods of providing
1207.4 overnight supervision and determined the plan protects the residents' health, safety, and
1207.5 rights;

1207.6 (2) the license holder has obtained written and signed informed consent from each
1207.7 resident or each resident's legal representative documenting the resident's or legal
1207.8 representative's agreement with the alternative method of overnight supervision; and

1207.9 (3) the alternative method of providing overnight supervision, which may include the
1207.10 use of technology, is specified for each resident in the resident's: (i) individualized plan of
1207.11 care; (ii) ~~individual service~~ support plan under section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, if required;
1207.12 or (iii) individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105,
1207.13 subpart 19, if required.

1207.14 (b) To be eligible for a variance under paragraph (a), the adult foster care or community
1207.15 residential setting license holder must not have had a conditional license issued under section
1207.16 245A.06, or any other licensing sanction issued under section 245A.07 during the prior 24
1207.17 months based on failure to provide adequate supervision, health care services, or resident
1207.18 safety in the adult foster care home or a community residential setting.

1207.19 (c) A license holder requesting a variance under this subdivision to utilize technology
1207.20 as a component of a plan for alternative overnight supervision may request the commissioner's
1207.21 review in the absence of a county recommendation. Upon receipt of such a request from a
1207.22 license holder, the commissioner shall review the variance request with the county.

1207.23 ~~(d) The variance requirements under this subdivision for alternative overnight supervision~~
1207.24 ~~do not apply to community residential settings licensed under chapter 245D.~~

1207.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1207.26 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245A.16, subdivision 1, as amended
1207.27 by Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 2, section 65, is amended to read:

1207.28 Subdivision 1. **Delegation of authority to agencies.** (a) County agencies that have been
1207.29 designated by the commissioner to perform licensing functions and activities under section
1207.30 245A.04; to recommend denial of applicants under section 245A.05; to issue correction
1207.31 orders, to issue variances, and recommend a conditional license under section 245A.06; or
1207.32 to recommend suspending or revoking a license or issuing a fine under section 245A.07,
1207.33 shall comply with rules and directives of the commissioner governing those functions and

1208.1 with this section. The following variances are excluded from the delegation of variance
1208.2 authority and may be issued only by the commissioner:

1208.3 (1) dual licensure of family child foster care and family adult foster care, dual licensure
1208.4 of child foster residence setting and community residential setting, and dual licensure of
1208.5 family adult foster care and family child care;

1208.6 (2) adult foster care or community residential setting maximum capacity;

1208.7 (3) adult foster care or community residential setting minimum age requirement;

1208.8 (4) child foster care maximum age requirement;

1208.9 (5) variances regarding disqualified individuals;

1208.10 (6) the required presence of a caregiver in the adult foster care residence during normal
1208.11 sleeping hours;

1208.12 (7) variances to requirements relating to chemical use problems of a license holder or a
1208.13 household member of a license holder; and

1208.14 (8) variances to section 142B.46 for the use of a cradleboard for a cultural
1208.15 accommodation.

1208.16 (b) For family adult day services programs, the commissioner may authorize licensing
1208.17 reviews every two years after a licensee has had at least one annual review.

1208.18 (c) A license issued under this section may be issued for up to two years.

1208.19 (d) During implementation of chapter 245D, the commissioner shall consider:

1208.20 (1) the role of counties in quality assurance;

1208.21 (2) the duties of county licensing staff; and

1208.22 (3) the possible use of joint powers agreements, according to section 471.59, with counties
1208.23 through which some licensing duties under chapter 245D may be delegated by the
1208.24 commissioner to the counties.

1208.25 Any consideration related to this paragraph must meet all of the requirements of the corrective
1208.26 action plan ordered by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

1208.27 (e) Licensing authority specific to section 245D.06, subdivisions 5, 6, 7, and 8, or
1208.28 successor provisions; and section 245D.061 or successor provisions, for family child foster
1208.29 care programs providing out-of-home respite, as identified in section 245D.03, subdivision
1208.30 1, paragraph (b), clause (1), is excluded from the delegation of authority to county agencies.

1209.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1209.2 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245A.211, subdivision 4, is amended
1209.3 to read:

1209.4 Subd. 4. **Contraindicated physical restraints.** A license or certification holder must
1209.5 not implement a restraint on a person receiving services in a program in a way that is
1209.6 contraindicated for any of the person's known medical or psychological conditions. Prior
1209.7 to using restraints on a person, ~~the license or certification holder must assess and document~~
1209.8 ~~a determination of any~~ with a known medical or psychological conditions that restraints are
1209.9 contraindicated for, the license or certification holder must document the contraindication
1209.10 and the type of restraints that will not be used on the person based on this determination.

1209.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1209.12 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245A.242, subdivision 2, is amended
1209.13 to read:

1209.14 Subd. 2. **Emergency overdose treatment.** (a) A license holder must maintain a supply
1209.15 of opiate antagonists as defined in section 604A.04, subdivision 1, available for emergency
1209.16 treatment of opioid overdose and must have a written standing order protocol by a physician
1209.17 who is licensed under chapter 147, advanced practice registered nurse who is licensed under
1209.18 chapter 148, or physician assistant who is licensed under chapter 147A, that permits the
1209.19 license holder to maintain a supply of opiate antagonists on site. A license holder must
1209.20 require staff to undergo training in the specific mode of administration used at the program,
1209.21 which may include intranasal administration, intramuscular injection, or both.

1209.22 (b) Notwithstanding any requirements to the contrary in Minnesota Rules, chapters 2960
1209.23 and 9530, and Minnesota Statutes, chapters 245F, 245G, and 245I:

1209.24 (1) emergency opiate antagonist medications are not required to be stored in a locked
1209.25 area and staff and adult clients may carry this medication on them and store it in an unlocked
1209.26 location;

1209.27 (2) staff persons who only administer emergency opiate antagonist medications only
1209.28 require the training required by paragraph (a), which any knowledgeable trainer may provide.
1209.29 The trainer is not required to be a registered nurse or part of an accredited educational
1209.30 institution; and

1209.31 (3) nonresidential substance use disorder treatment programs that do not administer
1209.32 client medications beyond emergency opiate antagonist medications are not required to

1210.1 have the policies and procedures required in section 245G.08, subdivisions 5 and 6, and
1210.2 must instead describe the program's procedures for administering opiate antagonist
1210.3 medications in the license holder's description of health care services under section 245G.08,
1210.4 subdivision 1.

1210.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1210.6 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245C.02, subdivision 13e, is
1210.7 amended to read:

1210.8 Subd. 13e. **NETStudy 2.0.** (a) "NETStudy 2.0" means the commissioner's system that
1210.9 replaces both NETStudy and the department's internal background study processing system.
1210.10 NETStudy 2.0 is designed to enhance protection of children and vulnerable adults by
1210.11 improving the accuracy of background studies through fingerprint-based criminal record
1210.12 checks and expanding the background studies to include a review of information from the
1210.13 Minnesota Court Information System and the national crime information database. NETStudy
1210.14 2.0 is also designed to increase efficiencies in and the speed of the hiring process by:

1210.15 (1) providing access to and updates from public web-based data related to employment
1210.16 eligibility;

1210.17 (2) decreasing the need for repeat studies through electronic updates of background
1210.18 study subjects' criminal records;

1210.19 (3) supporting identity verification using subjects' Social Security numbers and
1210.20 photographs;

1210.21 (4) using electronic employer notifications;

1210.22 (5) issuing immediate verification of subjects' eligibility to provide services as more
1210.23 studies are completed under the NETStudy 2.0 system; and

1210.24 (6) providing electronic access to certain notices for entities and background study
1210.25 subjects.

1210.26 (b) Information obtained by entities from public web-based data through NETStudy 2.0
1210.27 under paragraph (a), clause (1), or any other source that is not direct correspondence from
1210.28 the commissioner is not a notice of disqualification from the commissioner under this
1210.29 chapter.

1211.1 Sec. 14. [245C.041] EMERGENCY WAIVER TO TEMPORARILY MODIFY
1211.2 BACKGROUND STUDY REQUIREMENTS.

1211.3 (a) In the event of an emergency identified by the commissioner, the commissioner may
1211.4 temporarily waive or modify provisions in this chapter, except that the commissioner shall
1211.5 not waive or modify:

1211.6 (1) disqualification standards in section 245C.14 or 245C.15; or

1211.7 (2) any provision regarding the scope of individuals required to be subject to a background
1211.8 study conducted under this chapter.

1211.9 (b) For the purposes of this section, an emergency may include, but is not limited to a
1211.10 public health emergency, environmental emergency, natural disaster, or other unplanned
1211.11 event that the commissioner has determined prevents the requirements in this chapter from
1211.12 being met. This authority shall not exceed the amount of time needed to respond to the
1211.13 emergency and reinstate the requirements of this chapter. The commissioner has the authority
1211.14 to establish the process and time frame for returning to full compliance with this chapter.
1211.15 The commissioner shall determine the length of time an emergency study is valid.

1211.16 (c) At the conclusion of the emergency, entities must submit a new, compliant background
1211.17 study application and fee for each individual who was the subject of background study
1211.18 affected by the powers created in this section, referred to as an "emergency study" to have
1211.19 a new study that fully complies with this chapter within a time frame and notice period
1211.20 established by the commissioner.

1211.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1211.22 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245C.05, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1211.23 **Subd. 5. Fingerprints and photograph.** (a) Notwithstanding paragraph ~~(b)~~ (c), for
1211.24 background studies conducted by the commissioner for child foster care, children's residential
1211.25 facilities, adoptions, or a transfer of permanent legal and physical custody of a child, the
1211.26 subject of the background study, who is 18 years of age or older, shall provide the
1211.27 commissioner with a set of classifiable fingerprints obtained from an authorized agency for
1211.28 a national criminal history record check.

1211.29 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (c), for background studies conducted by the commissioner
1211.30 for Head Start programs, the subject of the background study shall provide the commissioner
1211.31 with a set of classifiable fingerprints obtained from an authorized agency for a national
1211.32 criminal history record check.

1212.1 ~~(b)~~ (c) For background studies initiated on or after the implementation of NETStudy
1212.2 2.0, except as provided under subdivision 5a, every subject of a background study must
1212.3 provide the commissioner with a set of the background study subject's classifiable fingerprints
1212.4 and photograph. The photograph and fingerprints must be recorded at the same time by the
1212.5 authorized fingerprint collection vendor or vendors and sent to the commissioner through
1212.6 the commissioner's secure data system described in section 245C.32, subdivision 1a,
1212.7 paragraph (b).

1212.8 ~~(e)~~ (d) The fingerprints shall be submitted by the commissioner to the Bureau of Criminal
1212.9 Apprehension and, when specifically required by law, submitted to the Federal Bureau of
1212.10 Investigation for a national criminal history record check.

1212.11 ~~(d)~~ (e) The fingerprints must not be retained by the Department of Public Safety, Bureau
1212.12 of Criminal Apprehension, or the commissioner. The Federal Bureau of Investigation will
1212.13 not retain background study subjects' fingerprints.

1212.14 ~~(e)~~ (f) The authorized fingerprint collection vendor or vendors shall, for purposes of
1212.15 verifying the identity of the background study subject, be able to view the identifying
1212.16 information entered into NETStudy 2.0 by the entity that initiated the background study,
1212.17 but shall not retain the subject's fingerprints, photograph, or information from NETStudy
1212.18 2.0. The authorized fingerprint collection vendor or vendors shall retain no more than the
1212.19 name and date and time the subject's fingerprints were recorded and sent, only as necessary
1212.20 for auditing and billing activities.

1212.21 ~~(f)~~ (g) For any background study conducted under this chapter, the subject shall provide
1212.22 the commissioner with a set of classifiable fingerprints when the commissioner has reasonable
1212.23 cause to require a national criminal history record check as defined in section 245C.02,
1212.24 subdivision 15a.

1212.25 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245C.08, subdivision 1, is amended
1212.26 to read:

1212.27 Subdivision 1. **Background studies conducted by Department of Human Services.** (a)
1212.28 For a background study conducted by the Department of Human Services, the commissioner
1212.29 shall review:

1212.30 (1) information related to names of substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment of
1212.31 vulnerable adults that has been received by the commissioner as required under section
1212.32 626.557, subdivision 9c, paragraph (j);

1213.1 (2) the commissioner's records relating to the maltreatment of minors in licensed
1213.2 programs, and from findings of maltreatment of minors as indicated through the social
1213.3 service information system;

1213.4 (3) information from juvenile courts as required ~~in subdivision 4 for individuals listed~~
1213.5 ~~in section 245C.03, subdivision 1, paragraph (a),~~ for studies under this chapter when there
1213.6 is reasonable cause;

1213.7 (4) information from the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, including information
1213.8 regarding a background study subject's registration in Minnesota as a predatory offender
1213.9 under section 243.166;

1213.10 (5) except as provided in clause (6), information received as a result of submission of
1213.11 fingerprints for a national criminal history record check, as defined in section 245C.02,
1213.12 subdivision 13c, when the commissioner has reasonable cause for a national criminal history
1213.13 record check as defined under section 245C.02, subdivision 15a, or as required under section
1213.14 144.057, subdivision 1, clause (2);

1213.15 (6) for a background study related to a child foster family setting application for licensure,
1213.16 foster residence settings, children's residential facilities, a transfer of permanent legal and
1213.17 physical custody of a child under sections 260C.503 to 260C.515, or adoptions, and for a
1213.18 background study required for family child care, certified license-exempt child care, child
1213.19 care centers, and legal nonlicensed child care authorized under chapter 119B, the
1213.20 commissioner shall also review:

1213.21 (i) information from the child abuse and neglect registry for any state in which the
1213.22 background study subject has resided for the past five years;

1213.23 (ii) when the background study subject is 18 years of age or older, or a minor under
1213.24 section 245C.05, subdivision 5a, paragraph (c), information received following submission
1213.25 of fingerprints for a national criminal history record check; and

1213.26 (iii) when the background study subject is 18 years of age or older or a minor under
1213.27 section 245C.05, subdivision 5a, paragraph (d), for licensed family child care, certified
1213.28 license-exempt child care, licensed child care centers, and legal nonlicensed child care
1213.29 authorized under chapter 119B, information obtained using non-fingerprint-based data
1213.30 including information from the criminal and sex offender registries for any state in which
1213.31 the background study subject resided for the past five years and information from the national
1213.32 crime information database and the national sex offender registry;

1214.1 (7) for a background study required for family child care, certified license-exempt child
1214.2 care centers, licensed child care centers, and legal nonlicensed child care authorized under
1214.3 chapter 119B, the background study shall also include, to the extent practicable, a name
1214.4 and date-of-birth search of the National Sex Offender Public website; and

1214.5 (8) for a background study required for treatment programs for sexual psychopathic
1214.6 personalities or sexually dangerous persons, the background study shall only include a
1214.7 review of the information required under paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (4).

1214.8 (b) Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, notwithstanding expungement by a
1214.9 court, the commissioner may consider information obtained under paragraph (a), clauses
1214.10 (3) and (4), unless:

1214.11 (1) the commissioner received notice of the petition for expungement and the court order
1214.12 for expungement is directed specifically to the commissioner; or

1214.13 (2) the commissioner received notice of the expungement order issued pursuant to section
1214.14 609A.017, 609A.025, or 609A.035, and the order for expungement is directed specifically
1214.15 to the commissioner.

1214.16 The commissioner may not consider information obtained under paragraph (a), clauses (3)
1214.17 and (4), or from any other source that identifies a violation of chapter 152 without
1214.18 determining if the offense involved the possession of marijuana or tetrahydrocannabinol
1214.19 and, if so, whether the person received a grant of expungement or order of expungement,
1214.20 or the person was resentenced to a lesser offense. If the person received a grant of
1214.21 expungement or order of expungement, the commissioner may not consider information
1214.22 related to that violation but may consider any other relevant information arising out of the
1214.23 same incident.

1214.24 (c) The commissioner shall also review criminal case information received according
1214.25 to section 245C.04, subdivision 4a, from the Minnesota court information system that relates
1214.26 to individuals who have already been studied under this chapter and who remain affiliated
1214.27 with the agency that initiated the background study.

1214.28 (d) When the commissioner has reasonable cause to believe that the identity of a
1214.29 background study subject is uncertain, the commissioner may require the subject to provide
1214.30 a set of classifiable fingerprints for purposes of completing a fingerprint-based record check
1214.31 with the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Fingerprints collected under this paragraph
1214.32 shall not be saved by the commissioner after they have been used to verify the identity of
1214.33 the background study subject against the particular criminal record in question.

1215.1 (e) The commissioner may inform the entity that initiated a background study under
1215.2 NETStudy 2.0 of the status of processing of the subject's fingerprints.

1215.3 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245C.10, subdivision 18, is amended to read:

1215.4 Subd. 18. **Applicants, licensees, and other occupations regulated by commissioner**
1215.5 **of health.** The applicant or license holder is responsible for paying to the Department of
1215.6 Human Services all fees associated with the preparation of the fingerprints, the criminal
1215.7 records check consent form, and, through a fee of no more than \$44 per study, the criminal
1215.8 background check.

1215.9 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245C.14, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1215.10 Subdivision 1. **Disqualification from direct contact.** (a) The commissioner shall
1215.11 disqualify an individual who is the subject of a background study from any position allowing
1215.12 direct contact with persons receiving services from the license holder or entity identified in
1215.13 section 245C.03, upon receipt of information showing, or when a background study
1215.14 completed under this chapter shows any of the following:

1215.15 (1) a conviction of, admission to, or Alford plea to one or more crimes listed in section
1215.16 245C.15, regardless of whether the conviction or admission is a felony, gross misdemeanor,
1215.17 or misdemeanor level crime;

1215.18 (2) a preponderance of the evidence indicates the individual has committed an act or
1215.19 acts that meet the definition of any of the crimes listed in section 245C.15, regardless of
1215.20 whether the preponderance of the evidence is for a felony, gross misdemeanor, or
1215.21 misdemeanor level crime; ~~or~~

1215.22 (3) an investigation results in an administrative determination listed under section
1215.23 245C.15, subdivision 4, paragraph (b); or

1215.24 (4) the individual's parental rights have been terminated under section 260C.301,
1215.25 subdivision 1, paragraph (b), or section 260C.301, subdivision 3.

1215.26 (b) No individual who is disqualified following a background study under section
1215.27 245C.03, subdivisions 1 and 2, may be retained in a position involving direct contact with
1215.28 persons served by a program or entity identified in section 245C.03, unless the commissioner
1215.29 has provided written notice under section 245C.17 stating that:

1215.30 (1) the individual may remain in direct contact during the period in which the individual
1215.31 may request reconsideration as provided in section 245C.21, subdivision 2;

1216.1 (2) the commissioner has set aside the individual's disqualification for that program or
1216.2 entity identified in section 245C.03, as provided in section 245C.22, subdivision 4; or

1216.3 (3) the license holder has been granted a variance for the disqualified individual under
1216.4 section 245C.30.

1216.5 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), for the purposes of a background study affiliated
1216.6 with a licensed family foster setting, the commissioner shall disqualify an individual who
1216.7 is the subject of a background study from any position allowing direct contact with persons
1216.8 receiving services from the license holder or entity identified in section 245C.03, upon
1216.9 receipt of information showing or when a background study completed under this chapter
1216.10 shows reason for disqualification under section 245C.15, subdivision 4a.

1216.11 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245C.14, is amended by adding a subdivision
1216.12 to read:

1216.13 Subd. 5. **Basis for disqualification.** Information obtained by entities from public
1216.14 web-based data through NETStudy 2.0 or any other source that is not direct correspondence
1216.15 from the commissioner is not a notice of disqualification from the commissioner under this
1216.16 chapter.

1216.17 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245C.15, subdivision 2, is amended
1216.18 to read:

1216.19 Subd. 2. **15-year disqualification.** (a) An individual is disqualified under section 245C.14
1216.20 if: (1) less than 15 years have passed since the discharge of the sentence imposed, if any,
1216.21 for the offense; and (2) the individual has committed a felony-level violation of any of the
1216.22 following offenses: sections 152.021, subdivision 1 or 2b, (aggravated controlled substance
1216.23 crime in the first degree; sale crimes); 152.022, subdivision 1 (controlled substance crime
1216.24 in the second degree; sale crimes); 152.023, subdivision 1 (controlled substance crime in
1216.25 the third degree; sale crimes); 152.024, subdivision 1 (controlled substance crime in the
1216.26 fourth degree; sale crimes); 256.98 (wrongfully obtaining assistance); 268.182 (fraud);
1216.27 393.07, subdivision 10, paragraph (c) (federal SNAP fraud); 518B.01, subdivision 14
1216.28 (violation of an order for protection); 609.165 (felon ineligible to possess firearm); 609.2112,
1216.29 609.2113, or 609.2114 (criminal vehicular homicide or injury); 609.215 (suicide); 609.223
1216.30 or 609.2231 (assault in the third or fourth degree); repeat offenses under 609.224 (assault
1216.31 in the fifth degree); 609.229 (crimes committed for benefit of a gang); 609.2325 (criminal
1216.32 abuse of a vulnerable adult); 609.2335 (financial exploitation of a vulnerable adult); 609.235
1216.33 (use of drugs to injure or facilitate crime); 609.24 (simple robbery); 609.247, subdivision

1217.1 4 (carjacking in the third degree); 609.255 (false imprisonment); 609.2664 (manslaughter
 1217.2 of an unborn child in the first degree); 609.2665 (manslaughter of an unborn child in the
 1217.3 second degree); 609.267 (assault of an unborn child in the first degree); 609.2671 (assault
 1217.4 of an unborn child in the second degree); 609.268 (injury or death of an unborn child in the
 1217.5 commission of a crime); 609.27 (coercion); 609.275 (attempt to coerce); 609.466 (medical
 1217.6 assistance fraud); 609.495 (aiding an offender); 609.498, subdivision 1 or 1b (aggravated
 1217.7 first-degree or first-degree tampering with a witness); 609.52 (theft); 609.521 (possession
 1217.8 of shoplifting gear); 609.522 (organized retail theft); 609.525 (bringing stolen goods into
 1217.9 Minnesota); 609.527 (identity theft); 609.53 (receiving stolen property); 609.535 (issuance
 1217.10 of dishonored checks); 609.562 (arson in the second degree); 609.563 (arson in the third
 1217.11 degree); 609.582 (burglary); 609.59 (possession of burglary tools); 609.611 (insurance
 1217.12 fraud); 609.625 (aggravated forgery); 609.63 (forgery); 609.631 (check forgery; offering a
 1217.13 forged check); 609.635 (obtaining signature by false pretense); 609.66 (dangerous weapons);
 1217.14 609.67 (machine guns and short-barreled shotguns); 609.687 (adulteration); 609.71 (riot);
 1217.15 609.713 (terroristic threats); 609.746 (interference with privacy); 609.82 (fraud in obtaining
 1217.16 credit); 609.821 (financial transaction card fraud); 617.23 (indecent exposure), not involving
 1217.17 a minor; repeat offenses under 617.241 (obscene materials and performances; distribution
 1217.18 and exhibition prohibited; penalty); or 624.713 (certain persons not to possess firearms).

1217.19 (b) An individual is disqualified under section 245C.14 if less than 15 years has passed
 1217.20 since the individual's aiding and abetting, attempt, or conspiracy to commit any of the
 1217.21 offenses listed in paragraph (a), as each of these offenses is defined in Minnesota Statutes.

1217.22 (c) An individual is disqualified under section 245C.14 if less than 15 years has passed
 1217.23 since the termination of the individual's parental rights under section 260C.301, subdivision
 1217.24 1, paragraph (b), or subdivision 3.

1217.25 (d) An individual is disqualified under section 245C.14 if less than 15 years has passed
 1217.26 since the discharge of the sentence imposed for an offense in any other state or country, the
 1217.27 elements of which are substantially similar to the elements of the offenses listed in paragraph
 1217.28 (a) or since the termination of parental rights in any other state or country, the elements of
 1217.29 which are substantially similar to the elements listed in paragraph (c).

1217.30 (e) If the individual studied commits one of the offenses listed in paragraph (a), but the
 1217.31 sentence or level of offense is a gross misdemeanor or misdemeanor, the individual is
 1217.32 disqualified but the disqualification look-back period for the offense is the period applicable
 1217.33 to the gross misdemeanor or misdemeanor disposition.

1218.1 (f) When a disqualification is based on a judicial determination other than a conviction,
 1218.2 the disqualification period begins from the date of the court order. When a disqualification
 1218.3 is based on an admission, the disqualification period begins from the date of an admission
 1218.4 in court. When a disqualification is based on an Alford Plea, the disqualification period
 1218.5 begins from the date the Alford Plea is entered in court. When a disqualification is based
 1218.6 on a preponderance of evidence of a disqualifying act, the disqualification date begins from
 1218.7 the date of the dismissal, the date of discharge of the sentence imposed for a conviction for
 1218.8 a disqualifying crime of similar elements, or the date of the incident, whichever occurs last.

1218.9 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245C.15, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1218.10 Subd. 3. **Ten-year disqualification.** (a) An individual is disqualified under section
 1218.11 245C.14 if: (1) less than ten years have passed since the discharge of the sentence imposed,
 1218.12 if any, for the offense; and (2) the individual has committed a gross misdemeanor-level
 1218.13 violation of any of the following offenses: sections 256.98 (wrongfully obtaining assistance);
 1218.14 260B.425 (criminal jurisdiction for contributing to status as a juvenile petty offender or
 1218.15 delinquency); 260C.425 (criminal jurisdiction for contributing to need for protection or
 1218.16 services); 268.182 (fraud); 393.07, subdivision 10, paragraph (c) (federal SNAP fraud);
 1218.17 609.2112, 609.2113, or 609.2114 (criminal vehicular homicide or injury); 609.221 or 609.222
 1218.18 (assault in the first or second degree); 609.223 or 609.2231 (assault in the third or fourth
 1218.19 degree); 609.224 (assault in the fifth degree); 609.224, subdivision 2, paragraph (c) (assault
 1218.20 in the fifth degree by a caregiver against a vulnerable adult); 609.2242 and 609.2243
 1218.21 (domestic assault); 609.23 (mistreatment of persons confined); 609.231 (mistreatment of
 1218.22 residents or patients); 609.2325 (criminal abuse of a vulnerable adult); 609.233 (criminal
 1218.23 neglect of a vulnerable adult); 609.2335 (financial exploitation of a vulnerable adult);
 1218.24 609.234 (failure to report maltreatment of a vulnerable adult); 609.265 (abduction); 609.275
 1218.25 (attempt to coerce); 609.324, subdivision 1a (other prohibited acts; minor engaged in
 1218.26 prostitution); 609.33 (disorderly house); 609.377 (malicious punishment of a child); 609.378
 1218.27 (neglect or endangerment of a child); 609.466 (medical assistance fraud); 609.52 (theft);
 1218.28 609.522 (organized retail theft); 609.525 (bringing stolen goods into Minnesota); 609.527
 1218.29 (identity theft); 609.53 (receiving stolen property); 609.535 (issuance of dishonored checks);
 1218.30 609.582 (burglary); 609.59 (possession of burglary tools); 609.611 (insurance fraud); 609.631
 1218.31 (check forgery; offering a forged check); 609.66 (dangerous weapons); 609.71 (riot); 609.72,
 1218.32 subdivision 3 (disorderly conduct against a vulnerable adult); ~~repeat offenses under 609.746~~
 1218.33 (~~interference with privacy~~); 609.749, subdivision 2 (harassment); 609.82 (fraud in obtaining
 1218.34 credit); 609.821 (financial transaction card fraud); 617.23 (indecent exposure), not involving
 1218.35 a minor; 617.241 (obscene materials and performances); 617.243 (indecent literature,

1219.1 distribution); 617.293 (harmful materials; dissemination and display to minors prohibited);
1219.2 or Minnesota Statutes 2012, section 609.21; or violation of an order for protection under
1219.3 section 518B.01, subdivision 14.

1219.4 (b) An individual is disqualified under section 245C.14 if less than ten years has passed
1219.5 since the individual's aiding and abetting, attempt, or conspiracy to commit any of the
1219.6 offenses listed in paragraph (a), as each of these offenses is defined in Minnesota Statutes.

1219.7 (c) An individual is disqualified under section 245C.14 if less than ten years has passed
1219.8 since the discharge of the sentence imposed for an offense in any other state or country, the
1219.9 elements of which are substantially similar to the elements of any of the offenses listed in
1219.10 paragraph (a).

1219.11 (d) If the individual studied commits one of the offenses listed in paragraph (a), but the
1219.12 sentence or level of offense is a misdemeanor disposition, the individual is disqualified but
1219.13 the disqualification lookback period for the offense is the period applicable to misdemeanors.

1219.14 (e) When a disqualification is based on a judicial determination other than a conviction,
1219.15 the disqualification period begins from the date of the court order. When a disqualification
1219.16 is based on an admission, the disqualification period begins from the date of an admission
1219.17 in court. When a disqualification is based on an Alford Plea, the disqualification period
1219.18 begins from the date the Alford Plea is entered in court. When a disqualification is based
1219.19 on a preponderance of evidence of a disqualifying act, the disqualification date begins from
1219.20 the date of the dismissal, the date of discharge of the sentence imposed for a conviction for
1219.21 a disqualifying crime of similar elements, or the date of the incident, whichever occurs last.

1219.22 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245C.15, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

1219.23 Subd. 4. **Seven-year disqualification.** (a) An individual is disqualified under section
1219.24 245C.14 if: (1) less than seven years has passed since the discharge of the sentence imposed,
1219.25 if any, for the offense; and (2) the individual has committed a misdemeanor-level violation
1219.26 of any of the following offenses: sections 256.98 (wrongfully obtaining assistance); 260B.425
1219.27 (criminal jurisdiction for contributing to status as a juvenile petty offender or delinquency);
1219.28 260C.425 (criminal jurisdiction for contributing to need for protection or services); 268.182
1219.29 (fraud); 393.07, subdivision 10, paragraph (c) (federal SNAP fraud); 609.2112, 609.2113,
1219.30 or 609.2114 (criminal vehicular homicide or injury); 609.221 (assault in the first degree);
1219.31 609.222 (assault in the second degree); 609.223 (assault in the third degree); 609.2231
1219.32 (assault in the fourth degree); 609.224 (assault in the fifth degree); 609.2242 (domestic
1219.33 assault); 609.2335 (financial exploitation of a vulnerable adult); 609.234 (failure to report
1219.34 maltreatment of a vulnerable adult); 609.2672 (assault of an unborn child in the third degree);

1220.1 609.27 (coercion); violation of an order for protection under 609.3232 (protective order
1220.2 authorized; procedures; penalties); 609.466 (medical assistance fraud); 609.52 (theft);
1220.3 609.522 (organized retail theft); 609.525 (bringing stolen goods into Minnesota); 609.527
1220.4 (identity theft); 609.53 (receiving stolen property); 609.535 (issuance of dishonored checks);
1220.5 609.611 (insurance fraud); 609.66 (dangerous weapons); 609.665 (spring guns); 609.746
1220.6 (interference with privacy); 609.79 (obscene or harassing telephone calls); 609.795 (letter,
1220.7 telegram, or package; opening; harassment); 609.82 (fraud in obtaining credit); 609.821
1220.8 (financial transaction card fraud); 617.23 (indecent exposure), not involving a minor; 617.293
1220.9 (harmful materials; dissemination and display to minors prohibited); or Minnesota Statutes
1220.10 2012, section 609.21; or violation of an order for protection under section 518B.01 (Domestic
1220.11 Abuse Act).

1220.12 (b) An individual is disqualified under section 245C.14 if less than seven years has
1220.13 passed since a determination or disposition of the individual's:

1220.14 (1) failure to make required reports under section 260E.06 or 626.557, subdivision 3,
1220.15 for incidents in which: (i) the final disposition under section 626.557 or chapter 260E was
1220.16 substantiated maltreatment, and (ii) the maltreatment was recurring or serious; or

1220.17 (2) substantiated serious or recurring maltreatment of a minor under chapter 260E, a
1220.18 vulnerable adult under section 626.557, or serious or recurring maltreatment in any other
1220.19 state, the elements of which are substantially similar to the elements of maltreatment under
1220.20 section 626.557 or chapter 260E for which: (i) there is a preponderance of evidence that
1220.21 the maltreatment occurred, and (ii) the subject was responsible for the maltreatment.

1220.22 (c) An individual is disqualified under section 245C.14 if less than seven years has
1220.23 passed since the individual's aiding and abetting, attempt, or conspiracy to commit any of
1220.24 the offenses listed in paragraphs (a) and (b), as each of these offenses is defined in Minnesota
1220.25 Statutes.

1220.26 (d) An individual is disqualified under section 245C.14 if less than seven years has
1220.27 passed since the discharge of the sentence imposed for an offense in any other state or
1220.28 country, the elements of which are substantially similar to the elements of any of the offenses
1220.29 listed in paragraphs (a) and (b).

1220.30 (e) When a disqualification is based on a judicial determination other than a conviction,
1220.31 the disqualification period begins from the date of the court order. When a disqualification
1220.32 is based on an admission, the disqualification period begins from the date of an admission
1220.33 in court. When a disqualification is based on an Alford Plea, the disqualification period
1220.34 begins from the date the Alford Plea is entered in court. When a disqualification is based

1221.1 on a preponderance of evidence of a disqualifying act, the disqualification date begins from
1221.2 the date of the dismissal, the date of discharge of the sentence imposed for a conviction for
1221.3 a disqualifying crime of similar elements, or the date of the incident, whichever occurs last.

1221.4 (f) An individual is disqualified under section 245C.14 if less than seven years has passed
1221.5 since the individual was disqualified under section 256.98, subdivision 8.

1221.6 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245C.15, subdivision 4a, is amended
1221.7 to read:

1221.8 Subd. 4a. **Licensed family foster setting disqualifications.** (a) Notwithstanding
1221.9 subdivisions 1 to 4, for a background study affiliated with a licensed family foster setting,
1221.10 regardless of how much time has passed, an individual is disqualified under section 245C.14
1221.11 if the individual committed an act that resulted in a felony-level conviction for sections:
1221.12 609.185 (murder in the first degree); 609.19 (murder in the second degree); 609.195 (murder
1221.13 in the third degree); 609.20 (manslaughter in the first degree); 609.205 (manslaughter in
1221.14 the second degree); 609.2112 (criminal vehicular homicide); 609.221 (assault in the first
1221.15 degree); 609.223, subdivision 2 (assault in the third degree, past pattern of child abuse);
1221.16 609.223, subdivision 3 (assault in the third degree, victim under four); a felony offense
1221.17 under sections 609.2242 and 609.2243 (domestic assault, spousal abuse, child abuse or
1221.18 neglect, or a crime against children); 609.2247 (domestic assault by strangulation); 609.2325
1221.19 (criminal abuse of a vulnerable adult resulting in the death of a vulnerable adult); 609.245
1221.20 (aggravated robbery); 609.247, subdivision 2 or 3 (carjacking in the first or second degree);
1221.21 609.25 (kidnapping); 609.255 (false imprisonment); 609.2661 (murder of an unborn child
1221.22 in the first degree); 609.2662 (murder of an unborn child in the second degree); 609.2663
1221.23 (murder of an unborn child in the third degree); 609.2664 (manslaughter of an unborn child
1221.24 in the first degree); 609.2665 (manslaughter of an unborn child in the second degree);
1221.25 609.267 (assault of an unborn child in the first degree); 609.2671 (assault of an unborn child
1221.26 in the second degree); 609.268 (injury or death of an unborn child in the commission of a
1221.27 crime); 609.322, subdivision 1 (solicitation, inducement, and promotion of prostitution; sex
1221.28 trafficking in the first degree); 609.324, subdivision 1 (other prohibited acts; engaging in,
1221.29 hiring, or agreeing to hire minor to engage in prostitution); 609.342 (criminal sexual conduct
1221.30 in the first degree); 609.343 (criminal sexual conduct in the second degree); 609.344 (criminal
1221.31 sexual conduct in the third degree); 609.345 (criminal sexual conduct in the fourth degree);
1221.32 609.3451 (criminal sexual conduct in the fifth degree); 609.3453 (criminal sexual predatory
1221.33 conduct); 609.3458 (sexual extortion); 609.352 (solicitation of children to engage in sexual
1221.34 conduct); 609.377 (malicious punishment of a child); 609.378 (neglect or endangerment of
1221.35 a child); 609.561 (arson in the first degree); 609.582, subdivision 1 (burglary in the first

1222.1 degree); 609.746 (interference with privacy); 617.23 (indecent exposure); 617.246 (use of
1222.2 minors in sexual performance prohibited); or 617.247 (possession of pictorial representations
1222.3 of minors).

1222.4 (b) Notwithstanding subdivisions 1 to 4, for the purposes of a background study affiliated
1222.5 with a licensed family foster setting, an individual is disqualified under section 245C.14,
1222.6 regardless of how much time has passed, if the individual:

1222.7 (1) committed an action under paragraph (e) that resulted in death or involved sexual
1222.8 abuse, as defined in section 260E.03, subdivision 20;

1222.9 (2) committed an act that resulted in a gross misdemeanor-level conviction for section
1222.10 609.3451 (criminal sexual conduct in the fifth degree);

1222.11 (3) committed an act against or involving a minor that resulted in a felony-level conviction
1222.12 for: section 609.222 (assault in the second degree); 609.223, subdivision 1 (assault in the
1222.13 third degree); 609.2231 (assault in the fourth degree); or 609.224 (assault in the fifth degree);
1222.14 or

1222.15 (4) committed an act that resulted in a misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor-level
1222.16 conviction for section 617.293 (dissemination and display of harmful materials to minors).

1222.17 (c) Notwithstanding subdivisions 1 to 4, for a background study affiliated with a licensed
1222.18 family foster setting, an individual is disqualified under section 245C.14 if fewer than 20
1222.19 years have passed since the termination of the individual's parental rights under section
1222.20 260C.301, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), or if the individual consented to a termination of
1222.21 parental rights under section 260C.301, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), to settle a petition to
1222.22 involuntarily terminate parental rights. An individual is disqualified under section 245C.14
1222.23 if fewer than 20 years have passed since the termination of the individual's parental rights
1222.24 in any other state or country, where the conditions for the individual's termination of parental
1222.25 rights are substantially similar to the conditions in section 260C.301, subdivision 1, paragraph
1222.26 (b).

1222.27 (d) Notwithstanding subdivisions 1 to 4, for a background study affiliated with a licensed
1222.28 family foster setting, an individual is disqualified under section 245C.14 if fewer than five
1222.29 years have passed since a felony-level violation for sections: 152.021 (controlled substance
1222.30 crime in the first degree); 152.022 (controlled substance crime in the second degree); 152.023
1222.31 (controlled substance crime in the third degree); 152.024 (controlled substance crime in the
1222.32 fourth degree); 152.025 (controlled substance crime in the fifth degree); 152.0261 (importing
1222.33 controlled substances across state borders); 152.0262, subdivision 1, paragraph (b)
1222.34 (possession of substance with intent to manufacture methamphetamine); 152.027, subdivision

1223.1 6, paragraph (c) (sale or possession of synthetic cannabinoids); 152.096 (conspiracies
1223.2 prohibited); 152.097 (simulated controlled substances); 152.136 (anhydrous ammonia;
1223.3 prohibited conduct; criminal penalties; civil liabilities); 152.137 (methamphetamine-related
1223.4 crimes involving children or vulnerable adults); 169A.24 (felony first-degree driving while
1223.5 impaired); 243.166 (violation of predatory offender registration requirements); 609.2113
1223.6 (criminal vehicular operation; bodily harm); 609.2114 (criminal vehicular operation; unborn
1223.7 child); 609.228 (great bodily harm caused by distribution of drugs); 609.2325 (criminal
1223.8 abuse of a vulnerable adult not resulting in the death of a vulnerable adult); 609.233 (criminal
1223.9 neglect); 609.235 (use of drugs to injure or facilitate a crime); 609.24 (simple robbery);
1223.10 609.247, subdivision 4 (carjacking in the third degree); 609.322, subdivision 1a (solicitation,
1223.11 inducement, and promotion of prostitution; sex trafficking in the second degree); 609.498,
1223.12 subdivision 1 (tampering with a witness in the first degree); 609.498, subdivision 1b
1223.13 (aggravated first-degree witness tampering); 609.562 (arson in the second degree); 609.563
1223.14 (arson in the third degree); 609.582, subdivision 2 (burglary in the second degree); 609.66
1223.15 (felony dangerous weapons); 609.687 (adulteration); 609.713 (terroristic threats); 609.749,
1223.16 subdivision 3, 4, or 5 (felony-level harassment or stalking); 609.855, subdivision 5 (shooting
1223.17 at or in a public transit vehicle or facility); or 624.713 (certain people not to possess firearms).

1223.18 (e) Notwithstanding subdivisions 1 to 4, except as provided in paragraph (a), for a
1223.19 background study affiliated with a licensed family child foster care license, an individual
1223.20 is disqualified under section 245C.14 if fewer than five years have passed since:

1223.21 (1) a felony-level violation for an act not against or involving a minor that constitutes:
1223.22 section 609.222 (assault in the second degree); 609.223, subdivision 1 (assault in the third
1223.23 degree); 609.2231 (assault in the fourth degree); or 609.224, subdivision 4 (assault in the
1223.24 fifth degree);

1223.25 (2) a violation of an order for protection under section 518B.01, subdivision 14;

1223.26 (3) a determination or disposition of the individual's failure to make required reports
1223.27 under section 260E.06 or 626.557, subdivision 3, for incidents in which the final disposition
1223.28 under chapter 260E or section 626.557 was substantiated maltreatment and the maltreatment
1223.29 was recurring or serious;

1223.30 (4) a determination or disposition of the individual's substantiated serious or recurring
1223.31 maltreatment of a minor under chapter 260E, a vulnerable adult under section 626.557, or
1223.32 serious or recurring maltreatment in any other state, the elements of which are substantially
1223.33 similar to the elements of maltreatment under chapter 260E or section 626.557 and meet
1223.34 the definition of serious maltreatment or recurring maltreatment;

1224.1 (5) a gross misdemeanor-level violation for sections: 609.224, subdivision 2 (assault in
1224.2 the fifth degree); 609.2242 and 609.2243 (domestic assault); 609.233 (criminal neglect);
1224.3 609.377 (malicious punishment of a child); 609.378 (neglect or endangerment of a child);
1224.4 609.746 (interference with privacy); 609.749 (stalking); or 617.23 (indecent exposure); or

1224.5 (6) committing an act against or involving a minor that resulted in a misdemeanor-level
1224.6 violation of section 609.224, subdivision 1 (assault in the fifth degree).

1224.7 (f) For purposes of this subdivision, the disqualification begins from:

1224.8 (1) the date of the alleged violation, if the individual was not convicted;

1224.9 (2) the date of conviction, if the individual was convicted of the violation but not
1224.10 committed to the custody of the commissioner of corrections; or

1224.11 (3) the date of release from prison, if the individual was convicted of the violation and
1224.12 committed to the custody of the commissioner of corrections.

1224.13 Notwithstanding clause (3), if the individual is subsequently reincarcerated for a violation
1224.14 of the individual's supervised release, the disqualification begins from the date of release
1224.15 from the subsequent incarceration.

1224.16 (g) An individual's aiding and abetting, attempt, or conspiracy to commit any of the
1224.17 offenses listed in paragraphs (a) and (b), as each of these offenses is defined in Minnesota
1224.18 Statutes, permanently disqualifies the individual under section 245C.14. An individual is
1224.19 disqualified under section 245C.14 if fewer than five years have passed since the individual's
1224.20 aiding and abetting, attempt, or conspiracy to commit any of the offenses listed in paragraphs
1224.21 (d) and (e).

1224.22 (h) An individual's offense in any other state or country, where the elements of the
1224.23 offense are substantially similar to any of the offenses listed in paragraphs (a) and (b),
1224.24 permanently disqualifies the individual under section 245C.14. An individual is disqualified
1224.25 under section 245C.14 if fewer than five years have passed since an offense in any other
1224.26 state or country, the elements of which are substantially similar to the elements of any
1224.27 offense listed in paragraphs (d) and (e).

1224.28 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245C.22, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

1224.29 Subd. 4. **Risk of harm; set aside.** (a) The commissioner may set aside the disqualification
1224.30 if the commissioner finds that the individual has submitted sufficient information to
1224.31 demonstrate that the individual does not pose a risk of harm to any person served by the
1224.32 applicant, license holder, or other entities as provided in this chapter.

1225.1 (b) In determining whether the individual has met the burden of proof by demonstrating
1225.2 the individual does not pose a risk of harm, the commissioner shall consider:

1225.3 (1) the nature, severity, and consequences of the event or events that led to the
1225.4 disqualification;

1225.5 (2) whether there is more than one disqualifying event;

1225.6 (3) the age and vulnerability of the victim at the time of the event;

1225.7 (4) the harm suffered by the victim;

1225.8 (5) vulnerability of persons served by the program;

1225.9 (6) the similarity between the victim and persons served by the program;

1225.10 (7) the time elapsed without a repeat of the same or similar event;

1225.11 (8) documentation of successful completion by the individual studied of training or
1225.12 rehabilitation pertinent to the event; and

1225.13 (9) any other information relevant to reconsideration.

1225.14 (c) For an individual seeking a child foster care license who is a relative of the child,
1225.15 the commissioner shall consider the importance of maintaining the child's relationship with
1225.16 relatives as an additional significant factor in determining whether a background study
1225.17 disqualification should be set aside.

1225.18 ~~(e)~~ (d) If the individual requested reconsideration on the basis that the information relied
1225.19 upon to disqualify the individual was incorrect or inaccurate and the commissioner determines
1225.20 that the information relied upon to disqualify the individual is correct, the commissioner
1225.21 must also determine if the individual poses a risk of harm to persons receiving services in
1225.22 accordance with paragraph (b).

1225.23 ~~(d)~~ (e) For an individual seeking employment in the substance use disorder treatment
1225.24 field, the commissioner shall set aside the disqualification if the following criteria are met:

1225.25 (1) the individual is not disqualified for a crime of violence as listed under section
1225.26 624.712, subdivision 5, except for the following crimes: crimes listed under section 152.021,
1225.27 subdivision 2 or 2a; 152.022, subdivision 2; 152.023, subdivision 2; 152.024; or 152.025;

1225.28 (2) the individual is not disqualified under section 245C.15, subdivision 1;

1225.29 (3) the individual is not disqualified under section 245C.15, subdivision 4, paragraph
1225.30 (b);

1226.1 (4) the individual provided documentation of successful completion of treatment, at least
1226.2 one year prior to the date of the request for reconsideration, at a program licensed under
1226.3 chapter 245G, and has had no disqualifying crimes or conduct under section 245C.15 after
1226.4 the successful completion of treatment;

1226.5 (5) the individual provided documentation demonstrating abstinence from controlled
1226.6 substances, as defined in section 152.01, subdivision 4, for the period of one year prior to
1226.7 the date of the request for reconsideration; and

1226.8 (6) the individual is seeking employment in the substance use disorder treatment field.

1226.9 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245C.24, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1226.10 Subd. 2. **Permanent bar to set aside a disqualification.** (a) Except as provided in
1226.11 paragraphs (b) to ~~(f)~~ (g), the commissioner may not set aside the disqualification of any
1226.12 individual disqualified pursuant to this chapter, regardless of how much time has passed,
1226.13 if the individual was disqualified for a crime or conduct listed in section 245C.15, subdivision
1226.14 1.

1226.15 (b) For an individual in the substance use disorder or corrections field who was
1226.16 disqualified for a crime or conduct listed under section 245C.15, subdivision 1, and whose
1226.17 disqualification was set aside prior to July 1, 2005, the commissioner must consider granting
1226.18 a variance pursuant to section 245C.30 for the license holder for a program dealing primarily
1226.19 with adults. A request for reconsideration evaluated under this paragraph must include a
1226.20 letter of recommendation from the license holder that was subject to the prior set-aside
1226.21 decision addressing the individual's quality of care to children or vulnerable adults and the
1226.22 circumstances of the individual's departure from that service.

1226.23 (c) If an individual who requires a background study for nonemergency medical
1226.24 transportation services under section 245C.03, subdivision 12, was disqualified for a crime
1226.25 or conduct listed under section 245C.15, subdivision 1, and if more than 40 years have
1226.26 passed since the discharge of the sentence imposed, the commissioner may consider granting
1226.27 a set-aside pursuant to section 245C.22. A request for reconsideration evaluated under this
1226.28 paragraph must include a letter of recommendation from the employer. This paragraph does
1226.29 not apply to a person disqualified based on a violation of sections 243.166; 609.185 to
1226.30 609.205; 609.25; 609.342 to 609.3453; 609.352; 617.23, subdivision 2, clause (1), or 3,
1226.31 clause (1); 617.246; or 617.247.

1226.32 (d) When a licensed foster care provider adopts an individual who had received foster
1226.33 care services from the provider for over six months, and the adopted individual is required

1227.1 to receive a background study under section 245C.03, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause
1227.2 (2) or (6), the commissioner may grant a variance to the license holder under section 245C.30
1227.3 to permit the adopted individual with a permanent disqualification to remain affiliated with
1227.4 the license holder under the conditions of the variance when the variance is recommended
1227.5 by the county of responsibility for each of the remaining individuals in placement in the
1227.6 home and the licensing agency for the home.

1227.7 (e) For an individual 18 years of age or older affiliated with a licensed family foster
1227.8 setting, the commissioner must not set aside or grant a variance for the disqualification of
1227.9 any individual disqualified pursuant to this chapter, regardless of how much time has passed,
1227.10 if the individual was disqualified for a crime or conduct listed in section 245C.15, subdivision
1227.11 4a, paragraphs (a) and (b).

1227.12 (f) In connection with a family foster setting license, the commissioner may grant a
1227.13 variance to the disqualification for an individual who is under 18 years of age at the time
1227.14 the background study is submitted.

1227.15 (g) In connection with foster residence settings and children's residential facilities, the
1227.16 commissioner must not set aside or grant a variance for the disqualification of any individual
1227.17 disqualified pursuant to this chapter, regardless of how much time has passed, if the individual
1227.18 was disqualified for a crime or conduct listed in section 245C.15, subdivision 4a, paragraph
1227.19 (a) or (b).

1227.20 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245C.24, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1227.21 Subd. 5. **Five-year bar to set aside or variance disqualification; children's residential**
1227.22 **facilities, foster residence settings.** The commissioner shall not set aside or grant a variance
1227.23 for the disqualification of an individual in connection with a license for a children's residential
1227.24 facility or foster residence setting who was convicted of a felony within the past five years
1227.25 for: (1) physical assault or battery; or (2) a drug-related offense.

1227.26 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245C.30, is amended by adding a subdivision
1227.27 to read:

1227.28 Subd. 1b. **Child foster care variances.** For an individual seeking a child foster care
1227.29 license who is a relative of the child, the commissioner shall consider the importance of
1227.30 maintaining the child's relationship with relatives as an additional significant factor in
1227.31 determining whether the individual should be granted a variance.

1228.1 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245F.09, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1228.2 Subd. 2. **Protective procedures plan.** A license holder must have a written policy and
1228.3 procedure that establishes the protective procedures that program staff must follow when
1228.4 a patient is in imminent danger of harming self or others. The policy must be appropriate
1228.5 to the type of facility and the level of staff training. The protective procedures policy must
1228.6 include:

1228.7 (1) an approval signed and dated by the program director and medical director prior to
1228.8 implementation. Any changes to the policy must also be approved, signed, and dated by the
1228.9 current program director and the medical director prior to implementation;

1228.10 (2) which protective procedures the license holder will use to prevent patients from
1228.11 imminent danger of harming self or others;

1228.12 (3) the emergency conditions under which the protective procedures are permitted to be
1228.13 used, if any;

1228.14 (4) the patient's health conditions that limit the specific procedures that may be used and
1228.15 alternative means of ensuring safety;

1228.16 (5) emergency resources the program staff must contact when a patient's behavior cannot
1228.17 be controlled by the procedures established in the policy;

1228.18 (6) the training that staff must have before using any protective procedure;

1228.19 (7) documentation of approved therapeutic holds;

1228.20 (8) the use of law enforcement personnel as described in subdivision 4;

1228.21 (9) standards governing emergency use of seclusion. Seclusion must be used only when
1228.22 less restrictive measures are ineffective or not feasible. The standards in items (i) to (vii)
1228.23 must be met when seclusion is used with a patient:

1228.24 (i) seclusion must be employed solely for the purpose of preventing a patient from
1228.25 imminent danger of harming self or others;

1228.26 (ii) seclusion rooms must be equipped in a manner that prevents patients from self-harm
1228.27 using projections, windows, electrical fixtures, or hard objects, and must allow the patient
1228.28 to be readily observed without being interrupted;

1228.29 (iii) seclusion must be authorized by the program director, a licensed physician, a
1228.30 registered nurse, or a licensed physician assistant. If one of these individuals is not present
1228.31 in the facility, the program director or a licensed physician, registered nurse, or physician

1229.1 assistant must be contacted and authorization must be obtained within 30 minutes of initiating
1229.2 seclusion, according to written policies;

1229.3 (iv) patients must not be placed in seclusion for more than 12 hours at any one time;

1229.4 (v) once the condition of a patient in seclusion has been determined to be safe enough
1229.5 to end continuous observation, a patient in seclusion must be observed at a minimum of
1229.6 every 15 minutes for the duration of seclusion and must always be within hearing range of
1229.7 program staff;

1229.8 (vi) a process for program staff to use to remove a patient to other resources available
1229.9 to the facility if seclusion does not sufficiently assure patient safety; and

1229.10 (vii) a seclusion area may be used for other purposes, such as intensive observation, if
1229.11 the room meets normal standards of care for the purpose and if the room is not locked; and

1229.12 (10) physical holds may only be used when less restrictive measures are not feasible.

1229.13 The standards in items (i) to (iv) must be met when physical holds are used with a patient:

1229.14 (i) physical holds must be employed solely for preventing a patient from imminent
1229.15 danger of harming self or others;

1229.16 (ii) physical holds must be authorized by the program director, a licensed physician, a
1229.17 registered nurse, or a physician assistant. If one of these individuals is not present in the
1229.18 facility, the program director or a licensed physician, registered nurse, or physician assistant
1229.19 must be contacted and authorization must be obtained within 30 minutes of initiating a
1229.20 physical hold, according to written policies;

1229.21 (iii) the patient's health concerns must be considered in deciding whether to use physical
1229.22 holds and which holds are appropriate for the patient; and

1229.23 (iv) only approved holds may be utilized. Prone and contraindicated holds are not allowed
1229.24 according to section 245A.211 and must not be authorized.

1229.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1229.26 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245F.14, is amended by adding a subdivision
1229.27 to read:

1229.28 **Subd. 8. Notification to commissioner of changes in key staff positions.** A license
1229.29 holder must notify the commissioner within five business days of a change or vacancy in a
1229.30 key staff position. The key positions are a program director as required by subdivision 1, a
1229.31 registered nurse as required by subdivision 4, and a medical director as required by
1229.32 subdivision 5. The license holder must notify the commissioner of the staffing change on

1230.1 a form approved by the commissioner and include the name of the staff person now assigned
1230.2 to the key staff position and the staff person's qualifications for the position. The license
1230.3 holder must notify the program licensor of a vacancy to discuss how the duties of the key
1230.4 staff position will be fulfilled during the vacancy.

1230.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1230.6 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245F.17, is amended to read:

1230.7 **245F.17 PERSONNEL FILES.**

1230.8 A license holder must maintain a separate personnel file for each staff member. At a
1230.9 minimum, the file must contain:

1230.10 (1) a completed application for employment signed by the staff member that contains
1230.11 the staff member's qualifications for employment and documentation related to the applicant's
1230.12 background study data, as defined in chapter 245C;

1230.13 (2) documentation of the staff member's current professional license or registration, if
1230.14 relevant;

1230.15 (3) documentation of orientation and subsequent training; and

1230.16 (4) ~~documentation of a statement of freedom from substance use problems; and~~

1230.17 ~~(5) an annual job performance evaluation.~~

1230.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1230.19 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.07, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

1230.20 **Subd. 4. Location of service provision.** ~~The license holder may provide services at any~~
1230.21 ~~of the license holder's licensed locations or at another suitable location including a school,~~
1230.22 ~~government building, medical or behavioral health facility, or social service organization,~~
1230.23 ~~upon notification and approval of the commissioner. If services are provided off site from~~
1230.24 ~~the licensed site, the reason for the provision of services remotely must be documented.~~
1230.25 ~~The license holder may provide additional services under subdivision 2, clauses (2) to (5),~~
1230.26 ~~off site if the license holder includes a policy and procedure detailing the off-site location~~
1230.27 ~~as a part of the treatment service description and the program abuse prevention plan.~~

1230.28 (a) The license holder must provide all treatment services a client receives at one of the
1230.29 license holder's substance use disorder treatment licensed locations or at a location allowed
1230.30 under paragraphs (b) to (f). If the services are provided at the locations in paragraphs (b) to
1230.31 (d), the license holder must document in the client record the location services were provided.

1231.1 (b) The license holder may provide nonresidential individual treatment services at a
1231.2 client's home or place of residence.

1231.3 (c) If the license holder provides treatment services by telehealth, the services must be
1231.4 provided according to this paragraph:

1231.5 (1) the license holder must maintain a licensed physical location in Minnesota where
1231.6 the license holder must offer all treatment services in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses
1231.7 (1) to (4), physically in-person to each client;

1231.8 (2) the license holder must meet all requirements for the provision of telehealth in sections
1231.9 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph (f), and 256B.0625, subdivision 3b. The license holder
1231.10 must document all items in section 256B.0625, subdivision 3b, paragraph (c), for each client
1231.11 receiving services by telehealth, regardless of payment type or whether the client is a medical
1231.12 assistance enrollee;

1231.13 (3) the license holder may provide treatment services by telehealth to clients individually;

1231.14 (4) the license holder may provide treatment services by telehealth to a group of clients
1231.15 that are each in a separate physical location;

1231.16 (5) the license holder must not provide treatment services remotely by telehealth to a
1231.17 group of clients meeting together in person, unless permitted under clause (7);

1231.18 (6) clients and staff may join an in-person group by telehealth if a staff member qualified
1231.19 to provide the treatment service is physically present with the group of clients meeting
1231.20 together in person; and

1231.21 (7) the qualified professional providing a residential group treatment service by telehealth
1231.22 must be physically present on-site at the licensed residential location while the service is
1231.23 being provided. If weather conditions or short-term illness prohibit a qualified professional
1231.24 from traveling to the residential program and another qualified professional is not available
1231.25 to provide the service, a qualified professional may provide a residential group treatment
1231.26 service by telehealth from a location away from the licensed residential location. In such
1231.27 circumstances, the license holder must ensure that a qualified professional does not provide
1231.28 a residential group treatment service by telehealth from a location away from the licensed
1231.29 residential location for more than one day at a time, must ensure that a staff person who
1231.30 qualifies as a paraprofessional is physically present with the group of clients, and must
1231.31 document the reason for providing the remote telehealth service in the records of clients
1231.32 receiving the service. The license holder must document the dates that residential group
1231.33 treatment services were provided by telehealth from a location away from the licensed

1232.1 residential location in a central log and must provide the log to the commissioner upon
1232.2 request.

1232.3 (d) The license holder may provide the additional treatment services under subdivision
1232.4 2, clauses (2) to (6) and (8), away from the licensed location at a suitable location appropriate
1232.5 to the treatment service.

1232.6 (e) Upon written approval from the commissioner for each satellite location, the license
1232.7 holder may provide nonresidential treatment services at satellite locations that are in a
1232.8 school, jail, or nursing home. A satellite location may only provide services to students of
1232.9 the school, inmates of the jail, or residents of the nursing home. Schools, jails, and nursing
1232.10 homes are exempt from the licensing requirements in section 245A.04, subdivision 2a, to
1232.11 document compliance with building codes, fire and safety codes, health rules, and zoning
1232.12 ordinances.

1232.13 (f) The commissioner may approve other suitable locations as satellite locations for
1232.14 nonresidential treatment services. The commissioner may require satellite locations under
1232.15 this paragraph to meet all applicable licensing requirements. The license holder may not
1232.16 have more than two satellite locations per license under this paragraph.

1232.17 (g) The license holder must provide the commissioner access to all files, documentation,
1232.18 staff persons, and any other information the commissioner requires at the main licensed
1232.19 location for all clients served at any location under paragraphs (b) to (f).

1232.20 (h) Notwithstanding sections 245A.65, subdivision 2, and 626.557, subdivision 14, a
1232.21 program abuse prevention plan is not required for satellite or other locations under paragraphs
1232.22 (b) to (e). An individual abuse prevention plan is still required for any client that is a
1232.23 vulnerable adult as defined in section 626.5572, subdivision 21.

1232.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1232.25 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.08, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1232.26 **Subd. 5. Administration of medication and assistance with self-medication.** (a) A
1232.27 license holder must meet the requirements in this subdivision if a service provided includes
1232.28 the administration of medication.

1232.29 (b) A staff member, other than a licensed practitioner or nurse, who is delegated by a
1232.30 licensed practitioner or a registered nurse the task of administration of medication or assisting
1232.31 with self-medication, must:

1233.1 (1) successfully complete a medication administration training program for unlicensed
1233.2 personnel through an accredited Minnesota postsecondary educational institution. A staff
1233.3 member's completion of the course must be documented in writing and placed in the staff
1233.4 member's personnel file;

1233.5 (2) be trained according to a formalized training program that is taught by a registered
1233.6 nurse and offered by the license holder. ~~The training must include the process for~~
1233.7 ~~administration of naloxone, if naloxone is kept on site.~~ A staff member's completion of the
1233.8 training must be documented in writing and placed in the staff member's personnel records;
1233.9 or

1233.10 (3) demonstrate to a registered nurse competency to perform the delegated activity. A
1233.11 registered nurse must be employed or contracted to develop the policies and procedures for
1233.12 administration of medication or assisting with self-administration of medication, or both.

1233.13 (c) A registered nurse must provide supervision as defined in section 148.171, subdivision
1233.14 23. The registered nurse's supervision must include, at a minimum, monthly on-site
1233.15 supervision or more often if warranted by a client's health needs. The policies and procedures
1233.16 must include:

1233.17 (1) a provision that a delegation of administration of medication is limited to a method
1233.18 a staff member has been trained to administer and limited to:

1233.19 (i) a medication that is administered orally, topically, or as a suppository, an eye drop,
1233.20 an ear drop, an inhalant, or an intranasal; and

1233.21 (ii) an intramuscular injection of ~~naloxone~~ an opiate antagonist as defined in section
1233.22 604A.04, subdivision 1, or epinephrine;

1233.23 (2) a provision that each client's file must include documentation indicating whether
1233.24 staff must conduct the administration of medication or the client must self-administer
1233.25 medication, or both;

1233.26 (3) a provision that a client may carry emergency medication such as nitroglycerin as
1233.27 instructed by the client's physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or physician assistant;

1233.28 (4) a provision for the client to self-administer medication when a client is scheduled to
1233.29 be away from the facility;

1233.30 (5) a provision that if a client self-administers medication when the client is present in
1233.31 the facility, the client must self-administer medication under the observation of a trained
1233.32 staff member;

1234.1 (6) a provision that when a license holder serves a client who is a parent with a child,
1234.2 the parent may only administer medication to the child under a staff member's supervision;

1234.3 (7) requirements for recording the client's use of medication, including staff signatures
1234.4 with date and time;

1234.5 (8) guidelines for when to inform a nurse of problems with self-administration of
1234.6 medication, including a client's failure to administer, refusal of a medication, adverse
1234.7 reaction, or error; and

1234.8 (9) procedures for acceptance, documentation, and implementation of a prescription,
1234.9 whether written, verbal, telephonic, or electronic.

1234.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1234.11 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.08, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1234.12 Subd. 6. **Control of drugs.** A license holder must have and implement written policies
1234.13 and procedures developed by a registered nurse that contain:

1234.14 (1) a requirement that each drug must be stored in a locked compartment. A Schedule
1234.15 II drug, as defined by section 152.02, subdivision 3, must be stored in a separately locked
1234.16 compartment, permanently affixed to the physical plant or medication cart;

1234.17 (2) a system which accounts for all scheduled drugs each shift;

1234.18 (3) a procedure for recording the client's use of medication, including the signature of
1234.19 the staff member who completed the administration of the medication with the time and
1234.20 date;

1234.21 (4) a procedure to destroy a discontinued, outdated, or deteriorated medication;

1234.22 (5) a statement that only authorized personnel are permitted access to the keys to a locked
1234.23 compartment;

1234.24 (6) a statement that no legend drug supply for one client shall be given to another client;
1234.25 and

1234.26 (7) a procedure for monitoring the available supply of ~~naloxone~~ an opiate antagonist as
1234.27 defined in section 604A.04, subdivision 1, on site; and replenishing the naloxone supply
1234.28 when needed, and destroying naloxone according to clause (4).

1234.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1235.1 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.10, is amended by adding a subdivision
1235.2 to read:

1235.3 Subd. 6. Notification to commissioner of changes in key staff positions. A license
1235.4 holder must notify the commissioner within five business days of a change or vacancy in a
1235.5 key staff position. The key positions are a treatment director as required by subdivision 1,
1235.6 an alcohol and drug counselor supervisor as required by subdivision 2, and a registered
1235.7 nurse as required by section 245G.08, subdivision 5, paragraph (c). The license holder must
1235.8 notify the commissioner of the staffing change on a form approved by the commissioner
1235.9 and include the name of the staff person now assigned to the key staff position and the staff
1235.10 person's qualifications for the position. The license holder must notify the program licensor
1235.11 of a vacancy to discuss how the duties of the key staff position will be fulfilled during the
1235.12 vacancy.

1235.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1235.14 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245G.22, subdivision 2, is amended
1235.15 to read:

1235.16 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the terms defined in this subdivision
1235.17 have the meanings given them.

1235.18 (b) "Diversion" means the use of a medication for the treatment of opioid addiction being
1235.19 diverted from intended use of the medication.

1235.20 (c) "Guest dose" means administration of a medication used for the treatment of opioid
1235.21 addiction to a person who is not a client of the program that is administering or dispensing
1235.22 the medication.

1235.23 (d) "Medical director" means a practitioner licensed to practice medicine in the
1235.24 jurisdiction that the opioid treatment program is located who assumes responsibility for
1235.25 administering all medical services performed by the program, either by performing the
1235.26 services directly or by delegating specific responsibility to a practitioner of the opioid
1235.27 treatment program.

1235.28 (e) "Medication used for the treatment of opioid use disorder" means a medication
1235.29 approved by the Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of opioid use disorder.

1235.30 (f) "Minnesota health care programs" has the meaning given in section 256B.0636.

1235.31 (g) "Opioid treatment program" has the meaning given in Code of Federal Regulations,
1235.32 title 42, section 8.12, and includes programs licensed under this chapter.

1236.1 (h) "Practitioner" means a staff member holding a current, unrestricted license to practice
1236.2 medicine issued by the Board of Medical Practice or nursing issued by the Board of Nursing
1236.3 and is currently registered with the Drug Enforcement Administration to order or dispense
1236.4 controlled substances in Schedules II to V under the Controlled Substances Act, United
1236.5 States Code, title 21, part B, section 821. ~~Practitioner includes an advanced practice registered~~
1236.6 ~~nurse and physician assistant if the staff member receives a variance by the state opioid~~
1236.7 ~~treatment authority under section 254A.03 and the federal Substance Abuse and Mental~~
1236.8 ~~Health Services Administration.~~

1236.9 (i) "Unsupervised use" or "take-home" means the use of a medication for the treatment
1236.10 of opioid use disorder dispensed for use by a client outside of the program setting.

1236.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1236.12 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.22, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1236.13 Subd. 6. **Criteria for unsupervised use.** (a) To limit the potential for diversion of
1236.14 medication used for the treatment of opioid use disorder to the illicit market, medication
1236.15 dispensed to a client for unsupervised use shall be subject to the requirements of this
1236.16 subdivision. Any client in an opioid treatment program may receive ~~a single unsupervised~~
1236.17 ~~use dose for a day that the clinic is closed for business, including Sundays and state and~~
1236.18 ~~federal holidays~~ their individualized take-home doses as ordered for days that the clinic is
1236.19 closed for business, on one weekend day (e.g., Sunday) and state and federal holidays, no
1236.20 matter their length of time in treatment, as allowed under Code of Federal Regulations, title
1236.21 42, part 8.12 (i)(1).

1236.22 (b) For take-home doses beyond those allowed by paragraph (a), a practitioner with
1236.23 authority to prescribe must review and document the criteria in this paragraph and paragraph
1236.24 (e) the Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, part 8.12 (i)(2), when determining whether
1236.25 dispensing medication for a client's unsupervised use is safe and it is appropriate to
1236.26 implement, increase, or extend the amount of time between visits to the program. The criteria
1236.27 are:

1236.28 ~~(1) absence of recent abuse of drugs including but not limited to opioids, non-narcotics,~~
1236.29 ~~and alcohol;~~

1236.30 ~~(2) regularity of program attendance;~~

1236.31 ~~(3) absence of serious behavioral problems at the program;~~

1236.32 ~~(4) absence of known recent criminal activity such as drug dealing;~~

1237.1 ~~(5) stability of the client's home environment and social relationships;~~

1237.2 ~~(6) length of time in comprehensive maintenance treatment;~~

1237.3 ~~(7) reasonable assurance that unsupervised use medication will be safely stored within~~
1237.4 ~~the client's home; and~~

1237.5 ~~(8) whether the rehabilitative benefit the client derived from decreasing the frequency~~
1237.6 ~~of program attendance outweighs the potential risks of diversion or unsupervised use.~~

1237.7 (c) The determination, including the basis of the determination must be documented by
1237.8 a practitioner in the client's medical record.

1237.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1237.10 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.22, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

1237.11 Subd. 7. **Restrictions for unsupervised use of methadone hydrochloride.** (a) If a
1237.12 ~~medical director or prescribing practitioner assesses and, determines, and documents~~ that
1237.13 a client meets the criteria in subdivision 6 ~~and may be dispensed a medication used for the~~
1237.14 ~~treatment of opioid addiction, the restrictions in this subdivision must be followed when~~
1237.15 ~~the medication to be dispensed is methadone hydrochloride. The results of the assessment~~
1237.16 ~~must be contained in the client file. The number of unsupervised use medication doses per~~
1237.17 ~~week in paragraphs (b) to (d) is in addition to the number of unsupervised use medication~~
1237.18 ~~doses a client may receive for days the clinic is closed for business as allowed by subdivision~~
1237.19 ~~6, paragraph (a) and that a patient is safely able to manage unsupervised doses of methadone,~~
1237.20 the number of take-home doses the client receives must be limited by the number allowed
1237.21 by the Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, part 8.12 (i)(3).

1237.22 ~~(b) During the first 90 days of treatment, the unsupervised use medication supply must~~
1237.23 ~~be limited to a maximum of a single dose each week and the client shall ingest all other~~
1237.24 ~~doses under direct supervision.~~

1237.25 ~~(c) In the second 90 days of treatment, the unsupervised use medication supply must be~~
1237.26 ~~limited to two doses per week.~~

1237.27 ~~(d) In the third 90 days of treatment, the unsupervised use medication supply must not~~
1237.28 ~~exceed three doses per week.~~

1237.29 ~~(e) In the remaining months of the first year, a client may be given a maximum six-day~~
1237.30 ~~unsupervised use medication supply.~~

1237.31 ~~(f) After one year of continuous treatment, a client may be given a maximum two-week~~
1237.32 ~~unsupervised use medication supply.~~

1238.1 ~~(g) After two years of continuous treatment, a client may be given a maximum one-month~~
1238.2 ~~unsupervised use medication supply, but must make monthly visits to the program.~~

1238.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1238.4 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245G.22, subdivision 17, is amended
1238.5 to read:

1238.6 Subd. 17. **Policies and procedures.** (a) A license holder must develop and maintain the
1238.7 policies and procedures required in this subdivision.

1238.8 (b) For a program that is not open every day of the year, the license holder must maintain
1238.9 a policy and procedure that covers requirements under section 245G.22, subdivisions 6 and
1238.10 7. Unsupervised use of medication used for the treatment of opioid use disorder for days
1238.11 that the program is closed for business, ~~including but not limited to Sundays~~ on one weekend
1238.12 day and state and federal holidays, must meet the requirements under section 245G.22,
1238.13 subdivisions 6 and 7.

1238.14 (c) The license holder must maintain a policy and procedure that includes specific
1238.15 measures to reduce the possibility of diversion. The policy and procedure must:

1238.16 (1) specifically identify and define the responsibilities of the medical and administrative
1238.17 staff for performing diversion control measures; and

1238.18 (2) include a process for contacting no less than five percent of clients who have
1238.19 unsupervised use of medication, excluding clients approved solely under subdivision 6,
1238.20 paragraph (a), to require clients to physically return to the program each month. The system
1238.21 must require clients to return to the program within a stipulated time frame and turn in all
1238.22 unused medication containers related to opioid use disorder treatment. The license holder
1238.23 must document all related contacts on a central log and the outcome of the contact for each
1238.24 client in the client's record. The medical director must be informed of each outcome that
1238.25 results in a situation in which a possible diversion issue was identified.

1238.26 (d) Medication used for the treatment of opioid use disorder must be ordered,
1238.27 administered, and dispensed according to applicable state and federal regulations and the
1238.28 standards set by applicable accreditation entities. If a medication order requires assessment
1238.29 by the person administering or dispensing the medication to determine the amount to be
1238.30 administered or dispensed, the assessment must be completed by an individual whose
1238.31 professional scope of practice permits an assessment. For the purposes of enforcement of
1238.32 this paragraph, the commissioner has the authority to monitor the person administering or
1238.33 dispensing the medication for compliance with state and federal regulations and the relevant

1239.1 standards of the license holder's accreditation agency and may issue licensing actions
1239.2 according to sections 245A.05, 245A.06, and 245A.07, based on the commissioner's
1239.3 determination of noncompliance.

1239.4 (e) A counselor in an opioid treatment program must not supervise more than 50 clients.

1239.5 (f) Notwithstanding paragraph (e), from July 1, 2023, to June 30, 2024, a counselor in
1239.6 an opioid treatment program may supervise up to 60 clients. The license holder may continue
1239.7 to serve a client who was receiving services at the program on June 30, 2024, at a counselor
1239.8 to client ratio of up to one to 60 and is not required to discharge any clients in order to return
1239.9 to the counselor to client ratio of one to 50. The license holder may not, however, serve a
1239.10 new client after June 30, 2024, unless the counselor who would supervise the new client is
1239.11 supervising fewer than 50 existing clients.

1239.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1239.13 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.064, subdivision 4, is amended
1239.14 to read:

1239.15 Subd. 4. **Notice.** (a) The department shall serve the notice required under subdivision 2
1239.16 ~~by certified mail at~~ using a signature-verified confirmed delivery method to the address
1239.17 submitted to the department by the individual or entity. Service is complete upon mailing.

1239.18 (b) The department shall give notice in writing to a recipient placed in the Minnesota
1239.19 restricted recipient program under section 256B.0646 and Minnesota Rules, part 9505.2200.
1239.20 The department shall send the notice by first class mail to the recipient's current address on
1239.21 file with the department. A recipient placed in the Minnesota restricted recipient program
1239.22 may contest the placement by submitting a written request for a hearing to the department
1239.23 within 90 days of the notice being mailed.

1239.24 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0757, subdivision 4a, is amended to read:

1239.25 Subd. 4a. **Behavioral health home services provider requirements.** A behavioral
1239.26 health home services provider must:

1239.27 (1) be an enrolled Minnesota Health Care Programs provider;

1239.28 (2) provide a medical assistance covered primary care or behavioral health service;

1239.29 (3) utilize an electronic health record;

1239.30 (4) utilize an electronic patient registry that contains data elements required by the
1239.31 commissioner;

1240.1 (5) demonstrate the organization's capacity to administer screenings approved by the
1240.2 commissioner for substance use disorder or alcohol and tobacco use;

1240.3 (6) demonstrate the organization's capacity to refer an individual to resources appropriate
1240.4 to the individual's screening results;

1240.5 (7) have policies and procedures to track referrals to ensure that the referral met the
1240.6 individual's needs;

1240.7 (8) conduct a brief needs assessment when an individual begins receiving behavioral
1240.8 health home services. The brief needs assessment must be completed with input from the
1240.9 individual and the individual's identified supports. The brief needs assessment must address
1240.10 the individual's immediate safety and transportation needs and potential barriers to
1240.11 participating in behavioral health home services;

1240.12 (9) conduct a health wellness assessment within 60 days after intake that contains all
1240.13 required elements identified by the commissioner;

1240.14 (10) conduct a health action plan that contains all required elements identified by the
1240.15 commissioner. The plan must be completed within 90 days after intake and must be updated
1240.16 at least once every six months, or more frequently if significant changes to an individual's
1240.17 needs or goals occur;

1240.18 (11) agree to cooperate with and participate in the state's monitoring and evaluation of
1240.19 behavioral health home services; and

1240.20 (12) obtain the individual's ~~written~~ consent to begin receiving behavioral health home
1240.21 services using a form approved by the commissioner.

1240.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1240.23 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0757, subdivision 4d, is amended to read:

1240.24 Subd. 4d. **Behavioral health home services delivery standards.** (a) A behavioral health
1240.25 home services provider must meet the following service delivery standards:

1240.26 (1) establish and maintain processes to support the coordination of an individual's primary
1240.27 care, behavioral health, and dental care;

1240.28 (2) maintain a team-based model of care, including regular coordination and
1240.29 communication between behavioral health home services team members;

- 1241.1 (3) use evidence-based practices that recognize and are tailored to the medical, social,
1241.2 economic, behavioral health, functional impairment, cultural, and environmental factors
1241.3 affecting the individual's health and health care choices;
- 1241.4 (4) use person-centered planning practices to ensure the individual's health action plan
1241.5 accurately reflects the individual's preferences, goals, resources, and optimal outcomes for
1241.6 the individual and the individual's identified supports;
- 1241.7 (5) use the patient registry to identify individuals and population subgroups requiring
1241.8 specific levels or types of care and provide or refer the individual to needed treatment,
1241.9 intervention, or services;
- 1241.10 (6) ~~utilize the Department of Human Services Partner Portal to~~ identify past and current
1241.11 treatment or services and identify potential gaps in care using a tool approved by the
1241.12 commissioner;
- 1241.13 (7) deliver services consistent with the standards for frequency and face-to-face contact
1241.14 required by the commissioner;
- 1241.15 (8) ensure that a diagnostic assessment is completed for each individual receiving
1241.16 behavioral health home services within six months of the start of behavioral health home
1241.17 services;
- 1241.18 (9) deliver services in locations and settings that meet the needs of the individual;
- 1241.19 (10) provide a central point of contact to ensure that individuals and the individual's
1241.20 identified supports can successfully navigate the array of services that impact the individual's
1241.21 health and well-being;
- 1241.22 (11) have capacity to assess an individual's readiness for change and the individual's
1241.23 capacity to integrate new health care or community supports into the individual's life;
- 1241.24 (12) offer or facilitate the provision of wellness and prevention education on
1241.25 evidenced-based curriculums specific to the prevention and management of common chronic
1241.26 conditions;
- 1241.27 (13) help an individual set up and prepare for medical, behavioral health, social service,
1241.28 or community support appointments, including accompanying the individual to appointments
1241.29 as appropriate, and providing follow-up with the individual after these appointments;
- 1241.30 (14) offer or facilitate the provision of health coaching related to chronic disease
1241.31 management and how to navigate complex systems of care to the individual, the individual's
1241.32 family, and identified supports;

1242.1 (15) connect an individual, the individual's family, and identified supports to appropriate
1242.2 support services that help the individual overcome access or service barriers, increase
1242.3 self-sufficiency skills, and improve overall health;

1242.4 (16) provide effective referrals and timely access to services; and

1242.5 (17) establish a continuous quality improvement process for providing behavioral health
1242.6 home services.

1242.7 (b) The behavioral health home services provider must also create a plan, in partnership
1242.8 with the individual and the individual's identified supports, to support the individual after
1242.9 discharge from a hospital, residential treatment program, or other setting. The plan must
1242.10 include protocols for:

1242.11 (1) maintaining contact between the behavioral health home services team member, the
1242.12 individual, and the individual's identified supports during and after discharge;

1242.13 (2) linking the individual to new resources as needed;

1242.14 (3) reestablishing the individual's existing services and community and social supports;
1242.15 and

1242.16 (4) following up with appropriate entities to transfer or obtain the individual's service
1242.17 records as necessary for continued care.

1242.18 (c) If the individual is enrolled in a managed care plan, a behavioral health home services
1242.19 provider must:

1242.20 (1) notify the behavioral health home services contact designated by the managed care
1242.21 plan within 30 days of when the individual begins behavioral health home services; and

1242.22 (2) adhere to the managed care plan communication and coordination requirements
1242.23 described in the behavioral health home services manual.

1242.24 (d) Before terminating behavioral health home services, the behavioral health home
1242.25 services provider must:

1242.26 (1) provide a 60-day notice of termination of behavioral health home services to all
1242.27 individuals receiving behavioral health home services, the commissioner, and managed care
1242.28 plans, if applicable; and

1242.29 (2) refer individuals receiving behavioral health home services to a new behavioral
1242.30 health home services provider.

1242.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1243.1 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256D.01, subdivision 1a, is amended
1243.2 to read:

1243.3 Subd. 1a. **Standards.** (a) A principal objective in providing general assistance is to
1243.4 provide for single adults, childless couples, or children as defined in section 256D.02,
1243.5 subdivision 2b, ineligible for federal programs who are unable to provide for themselves.
1243.6 The minimum standard of assistance determines the total amount of the general assistance
1243.7 grant without separate standards for shelter, utilities, or other needs.

1243.8 (b) The standard of assistance for an assistance unit consisting of a recipient who is
1243.9 childless and unmarried or living apart from children and spouse and who does not live with
1243.10 a parent or parents or a legal custodian, or consisting of a childless couple, is \$350 per month
1243.11 effective October 1, 2024, and must be adjusted by a percentage equal to the change in the
1243.12 consumer price index as of January 1 every year, beginning October 1, 2025.

1243.13 (c) For an assistance unit consisting of a single adult who lives with a parent or parents,
1243.14 the general assistance standard of assistance is \$350 per month effective October 1, 2023,
1243.15 2024, and must be adjusted by a percentage equal to the change in the consumer price index
1243.16 as of January 1 every year, beginning October 1, 2025. Benefits received by a responsible
1243.17 relative of the assistance unit under the Supplemental Security Income program, a workers'
1243.18 compensation program, the Minnesota supplemental aid program, or any other program
1243.19 based on the responsible relative's disability, and any benefits received by a responsible
1243.20 relative of the assistance unit under the Social Security retirement program, may not be
1243.21 counted in the determination of eligibility or benefit level for the assistance unit. Except as
1243.22 provided below, the assistance unit is ineligible for general assistance if the available
1243.23 resources or the countable income of the assistance unit and the parent or parents with whom
1243.24 the assistance unit lives are such that a family consisting of the assistance unit's parent or
1243.25 parents, the parent or parents' other family members and the assistance unit as the only or
1243.26 additional minor child would be financially ineligible for general assistance. For the purposes
1243.27 of calculating the countable income of the assistance unit's parent or parents, the calculation
1243.28 methods must follow the provisions under section 256P.06.

1243.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1243.30 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256I.04, subdivision 2f, is amended to read:

1243.31 Subd. 2f. **Required services.** (a) In ~~licensed and registered~~ authorized settings under
1243.32 subdivision 2a, providers shall ensure that participants have at a minimum:

1243.33 (1) food preparation and service for three nutritional meals a day on site;

1244.1 (2) a bed, clothing storage, linen, bedding, laundering, and laundry supplies or service;
1244.2 (3) housekeeping, including cleaning and lavatory supplies or service; and
1244.3 (4) maintenance and operation of the building and grounds, including heat, water, garbage
1244.4 removal, electricity, telephone for the site, cooling, supplies, and parts and tools to repair
1244.5 and maintain equipment and facilities.

1244.6 (b) In addition, when providers serve participants described in subdivision 1, paragraph
1244.7 (c), the providers are required to assist the participants in applying for continuing housing
1244.8 support payments before the end of the eligibility period.

1244.9 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256I.05, subdivision 1a, is amended
1244.10 to read:

1244.11 Subd. 1a. **Supplementary service rates.** (a) Subject to the provisions of section 256I.04,
1244.12 subdivision 3, the agency may negotiate a payment not to exceed \$494.91 for other services
1244.13 necessary to provide room and board if the residence is licensed by or registered by the
1244.14 Department of Health, or licensed by the Department of Human Services to provide services
1244.15 in addition to room and board, and if the provider of services is not also concurrently
1244.16 receiving funding for services for a recipient in the residence under the following programs
1244.17 or funding sources: (1) home and community-based waiver services under chapter 256S or
1244.18 section 256B.0913, 256B.092, or 256B.49; (2) personal care assistance under section
1244.19 256B.0659; (3) community first services and supports under section 256B.85; or (4) services
1244.20 for adults with mental illness grants under section 245.73. If funding is available for other
1244.21 necessary services through a home and community-based waiver under chapter 256S, or
1244.22 section 256B.0913, 256B.092, or 256B.49; personal care assistance services under section
1244.23 256B.0659; community first services and supports under section 256B.85; or services for
1244.24 adults with mental illness grants under section 245.73, then the housing support rate is
1244.25 limited to the rate set in subdivision 1. Unless otherwise provided in law, in no case may
1244.26 the supplementary service rate exceed \$494.91. The registration and licensure requirement
1244.27 does not apply to establishments which are exempt from state licensure because they are
1244.28 located on Indian reservations and for which the tribe has prescribed health and safety
1244.29 requirements. Service payments under this section may be prohibited under rules to prevent
1244.30 the supplanting of federal funds with state funds.

1244.31 ~~(b) The commissioner is authorized to make cost-neutral transfers from the housing~~
1244.32 ~~support fund for beds under this section to other funding programs administered by the~~
1244.33 ~~department after consultation with the agency in which the affected beds are located. The~~
1244.34 ~~commissioner may also make cost-neutral transfers from the housing support fund to agencies~~

1245.1 ~~for beds permanently removed from the housing support census under a plan submitted by~~
1245.2 ~~the agency and approved by the commissioner. The commissioner shall report the amount~~
1245.3 ~~of any transfers under this provision annually to the legislature.~~

1245.4 ~~(e)~~ (b) Agencies must not negotiate supplementary service rates with providers of housing
1245.5 support that are licensed as board and lodging with special services and that do not encourage
1245.6 a policy of sobriety on their premises and make referrals to available community services
1245.7 for volunteer and employment opportunities for residents.

1245.8 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256I.05, subdivision 11, is amended
1245.9 to read:

1245.10 Subd. 11. ~~Transfer of emergency shelter funds~~ Cost-neutral transfers from the
1245.11 housing support fund. (a) The commissioner is authorized to make cost-neutral transfers
1245.12 from the housing support fund for beds under this section to other funding programs
1245.13 administered by the department after consultation with the agency in which the affected
1245.14 beds are located.

1245.15 (b) The commissioner may also make cost-neutral transfers from the housing support
1245.16 fund to agencies for beds removed from the housing support census under a plan submitted
1245.17 by the agency and approved by the commissioner.

1245.18 ~~(a)~~ (c) The commissioner shall make a cost-neutral transfer of funding from the housing
1245.19 support fund to the agency for emergency shelter beds removed from the housing support
1245.20 census under a ~~biennial~~ plan submitted by the agency and approved by the commissioner.
1245.21 Plans submitted under this paragraph must include anticipated and actual outcomes for
1245.22 persons experiencing homelessness in emergency shelters.

1245.23 ~~The plan~~ (d) Plans submitted under paragraph (b) or (c) must describe: (1) anticipated
1245.24 ~~and actual outcomes for persons experiencing homelessness in emergency shelters;~~ (2)
1245.25 improved efficiencies in administration; (3) (2) requirements for individual eligibility; and
1245.26 ~~(4) (3) plans for quality assurance monitoring and quality assurance outcomes. The~~
1245.27 commissioner shall review the agency plan plans to monitor implementation and outcomes
1245.28 at least biennially, and more frequently if the commissioner deems necessary.

1245.29 ~~(b)~~ (e) Funding under paragraph ~~(a)~~ (b), (c), or (d) may be used for the provision
1245.30 of room and board or supplemental services according to section 256I.03, subdivisions 14a
1245.31 and 14b. Providers must meet the requirements of section 256I.04, subdivisions 2a to 2f.
1245.32 Funding must be allocated annually, and the room and board portion of the allocation shall
1245.33 be adjusted according to the percentage change in the housing support room and board rate.

1246.1 ~~The room and board portion of the allocation shall be determined at the time of transfer.~~
1246.2 The commissioner or agency may return beds to the housing support fund with 180 days'
1246.3 notice, including financial reconciliation.

1246.4 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 260E.33, subdivision 2, as amended by Laws
1246.5 2024, chapter 80, article 8, section 44, is amended to read:

1246.6 Subd. 2. **Request for reconsideration.** (a) Except as provided under subdivision 5, an
1246.7 individual or facility that the commissioner of human services; commissioner of children,
1246.8 youth, and families; a local welfare agency; or the commissioner of education determines
1246.9 has maltreated a child, an interested person acting on behalf of the child, regardless of the
1246.10 determination, who contests the investigating agency's final determination regarding
1246.11 maltreatment may request the investigating agency to reconsider its final determination
1246.12 regarding maltreatment. The request for reconsideration must be submitted in writing or
1246.13 submitted in the provider licensing and reporting hub to the investigating agency within 15
1246.14 calendar days after receipt of notice of the final determination regarding maltreatment or,
1246.15 if the request is made by an interested person who is not entitled to notice, within 15 days
1246.16 after receipt of the notice by the parent or guardian of the child. If mailed, the request for
1246.17 reconsideration must be postmarked and sent to the investigating agency within 15 calendar
1246.18 days of the individual's or facility's receipt of the final determination. If the request for
1246.19 reconsideration is made by personal service, it must be received by the investigating agency
1246.20 within 15 calendar days after the individual's or facility's receipt of the final determination.
1246.21 Upon implementation of the provider licensing and reporting hub, the individual or facility
1246.22 must use the hub to request reconsideration. The reconsideration must be received by the
1246.23 commissioner within 15 calendar days of the individual's receipt of the notice of
1246.24 disqualification.

1246.25 (b) An individual who was determined to have maltreated a child under this chapter and
1246.26 who was disqualified on the basis of serious or recurring maltreatment under sections
1246.27 245C.14 and 245C.15 may request reconsideration of the maltreatment determination and
1246.28 the disqualification. The request for reconsideration of the maltreatment determination and
1246.29 the disqualification must be submitted within 30 calendar days of the individual's receipt
1246.30 of the notice of disqualification under sections 245C.16 and 245C.17. If mailed, the request
1246.31 for reconsideration of the maltreatment determination and the disqualification must be
1246.32 postmarked and sent to the investigating agency within 30 calendar days of the individual's
1246.33 receipt of the maltreatment determination and notice of disqualification. If the request for
1246.34 reconsideration is made by personal service, it must be received by the investigating agency
1246.35 within 30 calendar days after the individual's receipt of the notice of disqualification.

1247.1 Sec. 47. Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 2, section 6, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1247.2 Subd. 2. **Change in ownership.** (a) If the commissioner determines that there is a change
1247.3 in ownership, the commissioner shall require submission of a new license application. This
1247.4 subdivision does not apply to a licensed program or service located in a home where the
1247.5 license holder resides. A change in ownership occurs when:

1247.6 (1) except as provided in paragraph (b), the license holder sells or transfers 100 percent
1247.7 of the property, stock, or assets;

1247.8 (2) the license holder merges with another organization;

1247.9 (3) the license holder consolidates with two or more organizations, resulting in the
1247.10 creation of a new organization;

1247.11 (4) there is a change to the federal tax identification number associated with the license
1247.12 holder; or

1247.13 (5) except as provided in paragraph (b), all controlling individuals ~~associated with~~ for
1247.14 the original ~~application~~ license have changed.

1247.15 (b) ~~Notwithstanding~~ For changes under paragraph (a), clauses (1) and (5) clause (1) or
1247.16 (5), no change in ownership has occurred and a new license application is not required if
1247.17 at least one controlling individual has been ~~listed~~ affiliated as a controlling individual for
1247.18 the license for at least the previous 12 months immediately preceding the change.

1247.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1247.20 Sec. 48. Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 2, section 6, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1247.21 Subd. 3. **Standard change of ownership process.** (a) When a change in ownership is
1247.22 proposed and the party intends to assume operation without an interruption in service longer
1247.23 than 60 days after acquiring the program or service, the license holder must provide the
1247.24 commissioner with written notice of the proposed change on a form provided by the
1247.25 commissioner at least ~~60~~ 90 days before the anticipated date of the change in ownership.
1247.26 For purposes of this ~~subdivision and subdivision 4~~ section, "party" means the party that
1247.27 intends to operate the service or program.

1247.28 (b) The party must submit a license application under this chapter on the form and in
1247.29 the manner prescribed by the commissioner at least ~~30~~ 90 days before the change in
1247.30 ownership is anticipated to be complete and must include documentation to support the
1247.31 upcoming change. The party must comply with background study requirements under chapter
1247.32 245C and shall pay the application fee required under section 245A.10.

1248.1 (c) The commissioner may streamline application procedures when the party is an existing
1248.2 license holder under this chapter and is acquiring a program licensed under this chapter or
1248.3 service in the same service class as one or more licensed programs or services the party
1248.4 operates and those licenses are in substantial compliance. For purposes of this subdivision,
1248.5 "substantial compliance" means within the previous 12 months the commissioner did not
1248.6 (1) issue a sanction under section 245A.07 against a license held by the party, or (2) make
1248.7 a license held by the party conditional according to section 245A.06.

1248.8 (d) ~~Except when a temporary change in ownership license is issued pursuant to~~
1248.9 ~~subdivision 4~~ While the standard change of ownership process is pending, the existing
1248.10 license holder ~~is solely~~ remains responsible for operating the program according to applicable
1248.11 laws and rules until a license under this chapter is issued to the party.

1248.12 (e) If a licensing inspection of the program or service was conducted within the previous
1248.13 12 months and the existing license holder's license record demonstrates substantial
1248.14 compliance with the applicable licensing requirements, the commissioner may waive the
1248.15 party's inspection required by section 245A.04, subdivision 4. The party must submit to the
1248.16 commissioner (1) proof that the premises was inspected by a fire marshal or that the fire
1248.17 marshal deemed that an inspection was not warranted, and (2) proof that the premises was
1248.18 inspected for compliance with the building code or that no inspection was deemed warranted.

1248.19 (f) If the party is seeking a license for a program or service that has an outstanding action
1248.20 under section 245A.06 or 245A.07, the party must submit a letter as part of the application
1248.21 process identifying how the party has or will come into full compliance with the licensing
1248.22 requirements.

1248.23 (g) The commissioner shall evaluate the party's application according to section 245A.04,
1248.24 subdivision 6. If the commissioner determines that the party has remedied or demonstrates
1248.25 the ability to remedy the outstanding actions under section 245A.06 or 245A.07 and has
1248.26 determined that the program otherwise complies with all applicable laws and rules, the
1248.27 commissioner shall issue a license or conditional license under this chapter. A conditional
1248.28 license issued under this section is final and not subject to reconsideration under section
1248.29 142B.16, subdivision 4. The conditional license remains in effect until the commissioner
1248.30 determines that the grounds for the action are corrected or no longer exist.

1248.31 (h) The commissioner may deny an application as provided in section 245A.05. An
1248.32 applicant whose application was denied by the commissioner may appeal the denial according
1248.33 to section 245A.05.

1249.1 (i) This subdivision does not apply to a licensed program or service located in a home
1249.2 where the license holder resides.

1249.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1249.4 Sec. 49. Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 2, section 6, is amended by adding a subdivision
1249.5 to read:

1249.6 Subd. 3a. **Emergency change in ownership process.** (a) In the event of a death of a
1249.7 license holder or sole controlling individual or a court order or other event that results in
1249.8 the license holder being inaccessible or unable to operate the program or service, a party
1249.9 may submit a request to the commissioner to allow the party to assume operation of the
1249.10 program or service under an emergency change in ownership process to ensure persons
1249.11 continue to receive services while the commissioner evaluates the party's license application.

1249.12 (b) To request the emergency change of ownership process, the party must immediately:

1249.13 (1) notify the commissioner of the event resulting in the inability of the license holder
1249.14 to operate the program and of the party's intent to assume operations; and

1249.15 (2) provide the commissioner with documentation that demonstrates the party has a legal
1249.16 or legitimate ownership interest in the program or service if applicable and is able to operate
1249.17 the program or service.

1249.18 (c) If the commissioner approves the party to continue operating the program or service
1249.19 under an emergency change in ownership process, the party must:

1249.20 (1) request to be added as a controlling individual or license holder to the existing license;

1249.21 (2) notify persons receiving services of the emergency change in ownership in a manner
1249.22 approved by the commissioner;

1249.23 (3) submit an application for a new license within 30 days of approval;

1249.24 (4) comply with the background study requirements under chapter 245C; and

1249.25 (5) pay the application fee required under section 142B.12.

1249.26 (d) While the emergency change of ownership process is pending, a party approved
1249.27 under this subdivision is responsible for operating the program under the existing license
1249.28 according to applicable laws and rules until a new license under this chapter is issued.

1249.29 (e) The provisions in subdivision 3, paragraphs (c), (g), and (h), apply to this subdivision.

1249.30 (f) Once a party is issued a new license or has decided not to seek a new license, the
1249.31 commissioner must close the existing license.

1250.1 (g) This subdivision applies to any program or service licensed under this chapter.

1250.2 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1250.3 Sec. 50. Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 2, section 6, is amended by adding a subdivision
1250.4 to read:

1250.5 Subd. 5. **Failure to comply.** If the commissioner finds that the applicant or license holder
1250.6 has not fully complied with this section, the commissioner may impose a licensing sanction
1250.7 under section 142B.15, 142B.16, or 142B.18.

1250.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1250.9 Sec. 51. Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 2, section 10, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1250.10 Subdivision 1. **Sanctions; appeals; license.** (a) In addition to making a license conditional
1250.11 under section 142B.16, the commissioner may suspend or revoke the license, impose a fine,
1250.12 or secure an injunction against the continuing operation of the program of a license holder
1250.13 who:

1250.14 (1) does not comply with applicable law or rule;

1250.15 (2) has nondisqualifying background study information, as described in section 245C.05,
1250.16 subdivision 4, that reflects on the license holder's ability to safely provide care to foster
1250.17 children; or

1250.18 (3) has an individual living in the household where the licensed services are provided
1250.19 or is otherwise subject to a background study, and the individual has nondisqualifying
1250.20 background study information, as described in section 245C.05, subdivision 4, that reflects
1250.21 on the license holder's ability to safely provide care to foster children.

1250.22 When applying sanctions authorized under this section, the commissioner shall consider
1250.23 the nature, chronicity, or severity of the violation of law or rule and the effect of the violation
1250.24 on the health, safety, or rights of persons served by the program.

1250.25 (b) If a license holder appeals the suspension or revocation of a license and the license
1250.26 holder continues to operate the program pending a final order on the appeal, the commissioner
1250.27 shall issue the license holder a temporary provisional license. Unless otherwise specified
1250.28 by the commissioner, variances in effect on the date of the license sanction under appeal
1250.29 continue under the temporary provisional license. The commissioner may include terms the
1250.30 license holder must follow pending a final order on the appeal. If a license holder fails to
1250.31 comply with applicable law or rule while operating under a temporary provisional license,

1251.1 the commissioner may impose additional sanctions under this section and section 142B.16
1251.2 and may terminate any prior variance. If a temporary provisional license is set to expire, a
1251.3 new temporary provisional license shall be issued to the license holder upon payment of
1251.4 any fee required under section 142B.12. The temporary provisional license shall expire on
1251.5 the date the final order is issued. If the license holder prevails on the appeal, a new
1251.6 nonprovisional license shall be issued for the remainder of the current license period.

1251.7 (c) If a license holder is under investigation and the license issued under this chapter is
1251.8 due to expire before completion of the investigation, the program shall be issued a new
1251.9 license upon completion of the reapplication requirements and payment of any applicable
1251.10 license fee. Upon completion of the investigation, a licensing sanction may be imposed
1251.11 against the new license under this section or section 142B.16 or 142B.20.

1251.12 (d) Failure to reapply or closure of a license issued under this chapter by the license
1251.13 holder prior to the completion of any investigation shall not preclude the commissioner
1251.14 from issuing a licensing sanction under this section or section 142B.16 at the conclusion of
1251.15 the investigation.

1251.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1251.17 Sec. 52. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

1251.18 The revisor of statutes shall renumber Minnesota Statutes, section 256D.21, as Minnesota
1251.19 Statutes, section 261.004.

1251.20 Sec. 53. **REPEALER.**

1251.21 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 256D.19, subdivisions 1 and 2; 256D.20,
1251.22 subdivisions 1, 2, 3, and 4; and 256D.23, subdivisions 1, 2, and 3, are repealed.

1251.23 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245C.125, is repealed.

1251.24 (c) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245C.08, subdivision 2, is repealed.

1251.25 (d) Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 2, section 6, subdivision 4, is repealed.

1251.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (a) is effective the day following final enactment.

1252.1

ARTICLE 63

1252.2

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

1252.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.001, is amended by adding a subdivision
1252.4 to read:

1252.5 Subd. 16. **Director.** "Director" means the director of the Office of Emergency Medical
1252.6 Services.

1252.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1252.8 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.001, is amended by adding a subdivision
1252.9 to read:

1252.10 Subd. 17. **Office.** "Office" means the Office of Emergency Medical Services.

1252.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1252.12 Sec. 3. **[144E.011] OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.**

1252.13 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The Office of Emergency Medical Services is established
1252.14 with the powers and duties established in law. In administering this chapter, the office must
1252.15 promote the public health and welfare, protect the safety of the public, and effectively
1252.16 regulate and support the operation of the emergency medical services system in this state.

1252.17 Subd. 2. **Director.** The governor must appoint a director for the office with the advice
1252.18 and consent of the senate. The director must be in the unclassified service and must serve
1252.19 at the pleasure of the governor. The salary of the director shall be determined according to
1252.20 section 15A.0815. The director shall direct the activities of the office.

1252.21 Subd. 3. **Powers and duties.** The director has the following powers and duties:

1252.22 (1) to administer and enforce this chapter and adopt rules as needed to implement this
1252.23 chapter. Rules for which notice is published in the State Register before July 1, 2026, may
1252.24 be adopted using the expedited rulemaking process in section 14.389;

1252.25 (2) to license ambulance services in the state and regulate their operation;

1252.26 (3) to establish and modify primary service areas;

1252.27 (4) to designate an ambulance service as authorized to provide service in a primary
1252.28 service area and to remove an ambulance service's authorization to provide service in a
1252.29 primary service area;

1252.30 (5) to register medical response units in the state and regulate their operation;

1253.1 (6) to certify emergency medical technicians, advanced emergency medical technicians,
1253.2 community emergency medical technicians, paramedics, and community paramedics and
1253.3 to register emergency medical responders;

1253.4 (7) to approve education programs for ambulance service personnel and emergency
1253.5 medical responders and to administer qualifications for instructors of education programs;

1253.6 (8) to administer grant programs related to emergency medical services;

1253.7 (9) to report to the legislature, by February 15 each year, on the work of the office and
1253.8 the advisory councils in the previous calendar year and with recommendations for any
1253.9 needed policy changes related to emergency medical services, including but not limited to
1253.10 improving access to emergency medical services, improving service delivery by ambulance
1253.11 services and medical response units, and improving the effectiveness of the state's emergency
1253.12 medical services system. The director must develop the reports and recommendations in
1253.13 consultation with the office's deputy directors and advisory councils;

1253.14 (10) to investigate complaints against and hold hearings regarding ambulance services,
1253.15 ambulance service personnel, and emergency medical responders and to impose disciplinary
1253.16 action or otherwise resolve complaints; and

1253.17 (11) to perform other duties related to the provision of emergency medical services in
1253.18 the state.

1253.19 Subd. 4. **Employees.** The director may employ personnel in the classified service and
1253.20 unclassified personnel as necessary to carry out the duties of this chapter.

1253.21 Subd. 5. **Work plan.** The director must prepare a work plan to guide the work of the
1253.22 office. The work plan must be updated biennially.

1253.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1253.24 Sec. 4. **[144E.015] MEDICAL SERVICES DIVISION.**

1253.25 A Medical Services Division is created in the Office of Emergency Medical Services.
1253.26 The Medical Services Division shall be under the supervision of a deputy director of medical
1253.27 services appointed by the director. The deputy director of medical services must be a
1253.28 physician licensed under chapter 147. The deputy director, under the direction of the director,
1253.29 shall enforce and coordinate the laws, rules, and policies assigned by the director, which
1253.30 may include overseeing the clinical aspects of prehospital medical care and education
1253.31 programs for emergency medical service personnel.

1253.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1254.1 **Sec. 5. [144E.016] AMBULANCE SERVICES DIVISION.**

1254.2 An Ambulance Services Division is created in the Office of Emergency Medical Services.
1254.3 The Ambulance Services Division shall be under the supervision of a deputy director of
1254.4 ambulance services appointed by the director. The deputy director, under the direction of
1254.5 the director, shall enforce and coordinate the laws, rules, and policies assigned by the director,
1254.6 which may include operating standards and licensing of ambulance services; registration
1254.7 and operation of medical response units; establishment and modification of primary service
1254.8 areas; authorization of ambulance services to provide service in a primary service area and
1254.9 revocation of such authorization; coordination of ambulance services within regions and
1254.10 across the state; and administration of grants.

1254.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1254.12 **Sec. 6. [144E.017] EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS DIVISION.**

1254.13 An Emergency Medical Service Providers Division is created in the Office of Emergency
1254.14 Medical Services. The Emergency Medical Service Providers Division shall be under the
1254.15 supervision of a deputy director of emergency medical service providers appointed by the
1254.16 director. The deputy director, under the direction of the director, shall enforce and coordinate
1254.17 the laws, rules, and policies assigned by the director, which may include certification and
1254.18 registration of individual emergency medical service providers; overseeing worker safety,
1254.19 worker well-being, and working conditions; implementation of education programs; and
1254.20 administration of grants.

1254.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1254.22 **Sec. 7. [144E.03] EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL.**

1254.23 Subdivision 1. **Establishment; membership.** The Emergency Medical Services Advisory
1254.24 Council is established and consists of the following members:

1254.25 (1) one emergency medical technician currently practicing with a licensed ambulance
1254.26 service, appointed by the Minnesota Ambulance Association;

1254.27 (2) one paramedic currently practicing with a licensed ambulance service or a medical
1254.28 response unit, appointed jointly by the Minnesota Professional Fire Fighters Association
1254.29 and the Minnesota Ambulance Association;

1254.30 (3) one medical director of a licensed ambulance service, appointed by the National
1254.31 Association of EMS Physicians, Minnesota Chapter;

- 1255.1 (4) one firefighter currently serving as an emergency medical responder, appointed by
1255.2 the Minnesota State Fire Chiefs Association;
- 1255.3 (5) one registered nurse who is certified or currently practicing as a flight nurse, appointed
1255.4 jointly by the regional emergency services boards of the designated regional emergency
1255.5 medical services systems;
- 1255.6 (6) one hospital administrator, appointed by the Minnesota Hospital Association;
- 1255.7 (7) one social worker, appointed by the Board of Social Work;
- 1255.8 (8) one member of a federally recognized Tribal Nation in Minnesota, appointed by the
1255.9 Minnesota Indian Affairs Council;
- 1255.10 (9) three public members, appointed by the governor. At least one of the public members
1255.11 must reside outside the metropolitan counties listed in section 473.121, subdivision 4;
- 1255.12 (10) one member with experience working as an employee organization representative
1255.13 representing emergency medical service providers, appointed by an employee organization
1255.14 representing emergency medical service providers;
- 1255.15 (11) one member representing a local government, appointed by the Coalition of Greater
1255.16 Minnesota Cities;
- 1255.17 (12) one member representing a local government in the seven-county metropolitan area,
1255.18 appointed by the League of Minnesota Cities;
- 1255.19 (13) two members of the house of representatives and two members of the senate,
1255.20 appointed according to subdivision 2; and
- 1255.21 (14) the commissioner of health and commissioner of public safety or their designees
1255.22 as ex officio members.
- 1255.23 Subd. 2. **Legislative members.** The speaker of the house and the house minority leader
1255.24 must each appoint one member of the house of representatives to serve on the advisory
1255.25 council. The senate majority leader and the senate minority leader must each appoint one
1255.26 member of the senate to serve on the advisory council. Legislative members appointed under
1255.27 this subdivision serve until successors are appointed. Legislative members may receive per
1255.28 diem compensation and reimbursement for expenses according to the rules of their respective
1255.29 bodies.
- 1255.30 Subd. 3. **Terms, compensation, removal, vacancies, and expiration.** Compensation
1255.31 and reimbursement for expenses for members appointed under subdivision 1, clauses (1)
1255.32 to (12); removal of members; filling of vacancies of members; and, except for initial

1256.1 appointments, membership terms are governed by section 15.059. Notwithstanding section
1256.2 15.059, subdivision 6, the advisory council does not expire.

1256.3 Subd. 4. **Officers; meetings.** (a) The advisory council must elect a chair and vice-chair
1256.4 from among its membership and may elect other officers as the advisory council deems
1256.5 necessary.

1256.6 (b) The advisory council must meet quarterly or at the call of the chair.

1256.7 (c) Meetings of the advisory council are subject to chapter 13D.

1256.8 Subd. 5. **Duties.** The advisory council must review and make recommendations to the
1256.9 director and the deputy director of ambulance services on the administration of this chapter;
1256.10 the regulation of ambulance services and medical response units; the operation of the
1256.11 emergency medical services system in the state; and other topics as directed by the director.

1256.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1256.13 Sec. 8. **[144E.035] EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PHYSICIAN ADVISORY**
1256.14 **COUNCIL.**

1256.15 Subdivision 1. **Establishment; membership.** The Emergency Medical Services Physician
1256.16 Advisory Council is established and consists of the following members:

1256.17 (1) eight physicians who meet the qualifications for medical directors in section 144E.265,
1256.18 subdivision 1, with one physician appointed by each of the regional emergency services
1256.19 boards of the designated regional emergency medical services systems;

1256.20 (2) one physician who meets the qualifications for medical directors in section 144E.265,
1256.21 subdivision 1, appointed by the Minnesota State Fire Chiefs Association;

1256.22 (3) one physician who is board-certified in pediatrics, appointed by the Minnesota
1256.23 Emergency Medical Services for Children program; and

1256.24 (4) the medical director member of the Emergency Medical Services Advisory Council
1256.25 appointed under section 144E.03, subdivision 1, clause (3).

1256.26 Subd. 2. **Terms, compensation, removal, vacancies, and expiration.** Compensation
1256.27 and reimbursement for expenses, removal of members, filling of vacancies of members,
1256.28 and, except for initial appointments, membership terms are governed by section 15.059.
1256.29 Notwithstanding section 15.059, subdivision 6, the advisory council shall not expire.

1256.30 Subd. 3. **Officers; meetings.** (a) The advisory council must elect a chair and vice-chair
1256.31 from among its membership and may elect other officers as it deems necessary.

1257.1 (b) The advisory council must meet twice per year or upon the call of the chair.

1257.2 (c) Meetings of the advisory council are subject to chapter 13D.

1257.3 Subd. 4. **Duties.** The advisory council must:

1257.4 (1) review and make recommendations to the director and deputy director of medical
1257.5 services on clinical aspects of prehospital medical care. In doing so, the advisory council
1257.6 must incorporate information from medical literature, advances in bedside clinical practice,
1257.7 and advisory council member experience; and

1257.8 (2) serve as subject matter experts for the director and deputy director of medical services
1257.9 on evolving topics in clinical medicine, including but not limited to infectious disease,
1257.10 pharmaceutical and equipment shortages, and implementation of new therapeutics.

1257.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1257.12 Sec. 9. **[144E.04] LABOR AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS**
1257.13 **ADVISORY COUNCIL.**

1257.14 Subdivision 1. **Establishment; membership.** The Labor and Emergency Medical Service
1257.15 Providers Advisory Council is established and consists of the following members:

1257.16 (1) one emergency medical service provider of any type from each of the designated
1257.17 regional emergency medical services systems, appointed by their respective regional
1257.18 emergency services boards;

1257.19 (2) one emergency medical technician instructor, appointed by an employee organization
1257.20 representing emergency medical service providers;

1257.21 (3) two members with experience working as an employee organization representative
1257.22 representing emergency medical service providers, appointed by an employee organization
1257.23 representing emergency medical service providers;

1257.24 (4) one emergency medical service provider based in a fire department, appointed jointly
1257.25 by the Minnesota State Fire Chiefs Association and the Minnesota Professional Fire Fighters
1257.26 Association; and

1257.27 (5) one emergency medical service provider not based in a fire department, appointed
1257.28 by the League of Minnesota Cities.

1257.29 Subd. 2. **Terms, compensation, removal, vacancies, and expiration.** Compensation
1257.30 and reimbursement for expenses for members appointed under subdivision 1; removal of
1257.31 members; filling of vacancies of members; and, except for initial appointments, membership

1258.1 terms are governed by section 15.059. Notwithstanding section 15.059, subdivision 6, the
1258.2 Labor and Emergency Medical Service Providers Advisory Council does not expire.

1258.3 Subd. 3. **Officers; meetings.** (a) The Labor and Emergency Medical Service Providers
1258.4 Advisory Council must elect a chair and vice-chair from among its membership and may
1258.5 elect other officers as the advisory council deems necessary.

1258.6 (b) The Labor and Emergency Medical Service Providers Advisory Council must meet
1258.7 quarterly or at the call of the chair.

1258.8 (c) Meetings of the Labor and Emergency Medical Service Providers Advisory Council
1258.9 are subject to chapter 13D.

1258.10 Subd. 4. **Duties.** The Labor and Emergency Medical Service Providers Advisory Council
1258.11 must review and make recommendations to the director and deputy director of emergency
1258.12 medical service providers on the laws, rules, and policies assigned to the Emergency Medical
1258.13 Service Providers Division and other topics as directed by the director.

1258.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1258.15 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.16, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1258.16 **Subd. 5. Local government's powers.** (a) Local units of government may, with the
1258.17 approval of the ~~board~~ director, establish standards for ambulance services which impose
1258.18 additional requirements upon such services. Local units of government intending to impose
1258.19 additional requirements shall consider whether any benefit accruing to the public health
1258.20 would outweigh the costs associated with the additional requirements.

1258.21 (b) Local units of government that desire to impose additional requirements shall, prior
1258.22 to adoption of relevant ordinances, rules, or regulations, furnish the ~~board~~ director with a
1258.23 copy of the proposed ordinances, rules, or regulations, along with information that
1258.24 affirmatively substantiates that the proposed ordinances, rules, or regulations:

1258.25 (1) will in no way conflict with the relevant rules of the ~~board~~ office;

1258.26 (2) will establish additional requirements tending to protect the public health;

1258.27 (3) will not diminish public access to ambulance services of acceptable quality; and

1258.28 (4) will not interfere with the orderly development of regional systems of emergency
1258.29 medical care.

1258.30 (c) The ~~board~~ director shall base any decision to approve or disapprove local standards
1258.31 upon whether or not the local unit of government in question has affirmatively substantiated

1259.1 that the proposed ordinances, rules, or regulations meet the criteria specified in paragraph
1259.2 (b).

1259.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1259.4 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.19, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1259.5 Subd. 3. **Temporary suspension.** (a) In addition to any other remedy provided by law,
1259.6 the ~~board~~ director may temporarily suspend the license of a licensee after conducting a
1259.7 preliminary inquiry to determine whether the ~~board~~ director believes that the licensee has
1259.8 violated a statute or rule that the ~~board~~ director is empowered to enforce and determining
1259.9 that the continued provision of service by the licensee would create an imminent risk to
1259.10 public health or harm to others.

1259.11 (b) A temporary suspension order prohibiting a licensee from providing ambulance
1259.12 service shall give notice of the right to a preliminary hearing according to paragraph (d)
1259.13 and shall state the reasons for the entry of the temporary suspension order.

1259.14 (c) Service of a temporary suspension order is effective when the order is served on the
1259.15 licensee personally or by certified mail, which is complete upon receipt, refusal, or return
1259.16 for nondelivery to the most recent address provided to the ~~board~~ director for the licensee.

1259.17 (d) At the time the ~~board~~ director issues a temporary suspension order, the ~~board~~ director
1259.18 shall schedule a hearing, ~~to be held before a group of its members designated by the board,~~
1259.19 that shall begin within 60 days after issuance of the temporary suspension order or within
1259.20 15 working days of the date of the ~~board's~~ director's receipt of a request for a hearing from
1259.21 a licensee, whichever is sooner. The hearing shall be on the sole issue of whether there is
1259.22 a reasonable basis to continue, modify, or lift the temporary suspension. A hearing under
1259.23 this paragraph is not subject to chapter 14.

1259.24 (e) Evidence presented by the ~~board~~ director or licensee may be in the form of an affidavit.
1259.25 The licensee or the licensee's designee may appear for oral argument.

1259.26 (f) Within five working days of the hearing, the ~~board~~ director shall issue its order and,
1259.27 if the suspension is continued, notify the licensee of the right to a contested case hearing
1259.28 under chapter 14.

1259.29 (g) If a licensee requests a contested case hearing within 30 days after receiving notice
1259.30 under paragraph (f), the ~~board~~ director shall initiate a contested case hearing according to
1259.31 chapter 14. The administrative law judge shall issue a report and recommendation within
1259.32 30 days after the closing of the contested case hearing record. The ~~board~~ director shall issue
1259.33 a final order within 30 days after receipt of the administrative law judge's report.

1260.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1260.2 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.27, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1260.3 Subd. 5. **Denial, suspension, revocation.** (a) The ~~board~~ director may deny, suspend,
1260.4 revoke, place conditions on, or refuse to renew the registration of an individual who the
1260.5 ~~board~~ director determines:

1260.6 (1) violates sections 144E.001 to 144E.33 or the rules adopted under those sections, an
1260.7 agreement for corrective action, or an order that the ~~board~~ director issued or is otherwise
1260.8 empowered to enforce;

1260.9 (2) misrepresents or falsifies information on an application form for registration;

1260.10 (3) is convicted or pleads guilty or nolo contendere to any felony; any gross misdemeanor
1260.11 relating to assault, sexual misconduct, theft, or the illegal use of drugs or alcohol; or any
1260.12 misdemeanor relating to assault, sexual misconduct, theft, or the illegal use of drugs or
1260.13 alcohol;

1260.14 (4) is actually or potentially unable to provide emergency medical services with
1260.15 reasonable skill and safety to patients by reason of illness, use of alcohol, drugs, chemicals,
1260.16 or any other material, or as a result of any mental or physical condition;

1260.17 (5) engages in unethical conduct, including, but not limited to, conduct likely to deceive,
1260.18 defraud, or harm the public, or demonstrating a willful or careless disregard for the health,
1260.19 welfare, or safety of the public;

1260.20 (6) maltreats or abandons a patient;

1260.21 (7) violates any state or federal controlled substance law;

1260.22 (8) engages in unprofessional conduct or any other conduct which has the potential for
1260.23 causing harm to the public, including any departure from or failure to conform to the
1260.24 minimum standards of acceptable and prevailing practice without actual injury having to
1260.25 be established;

1260.26 (9) provides emergency medical services under lapsed or nonrenewed credentials;

1260.27 (10) is subject to a denial, corrective, disciplinary, or other similar action in another
1260.28 jurisdiction or by another regulatory authority;

1260.29 (11) engages in conduct with a patient that is sexual or may reasonably be interpreted
1260.30 by the patient as sexual, or in any verbal behavior that is seductive or sexually demeaning
1260.31 to a patient; ~~or~~

1261.1 (12) makes a false statement or knowingly provides false information to the ~~board~~
1261.2 director, or fails to cooperate with an investigation of the ~~board~~ director as required by
1261.3 section 144E.30; or

1261.4 (13) fails to engage with the health professionals services program or diversion program
1261.5 required under section 144E.287 after being referred to the program, violates the terms of
1261.6 the program participation agreement, or leaves the program except upon fulfilling the terms
1261.7 for successful completion of the program as set forth in the participation agreement.

1261.8 (b) Before taking action under paragraph (a), the ~~board~~ director shall give notice to an
1261.9 individual of the right to a contested case hearing under chapter 14. If an individual requests
1261.10 a contested case hearing within 30 days after receiving notice, the ~~board~~ director shall initiate
1261.11 a contested case hearing according to chapter 14.

1261.12 (c) The administrative law judge shall issue a report and recommendation within 30
1261.13 days after closing the contested case hearing record. The ~~board~~ director shall issue a final
1261.14 order within 30 days after receipt of the administrative law judge's report.

1261.15 (d) After six months from the ~~board's~~ director's decision to deny, revoke, place conditions
1261.16 on, or refuse renewal of an individual's registration for disciplinary action, the individual
1261.17 shall have the opportunity to apply to the ~~board~~ director for reinstatement.

1261.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1261.19 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.28, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1261.20 Subd. 5. **Denial, suspension, revocation.** (a) The ~~board~~ director may deny certification
1261.21 or take any action authorized in subdivision 4 against an individual who the ~~board~~ director
1261.22 determines:

1261.23 (1) violates sections 144E.001 to 144E.33 or the rules adopted under those sections, or
1261.24 an order that the ~~board~~ director issued or is otherwise authorized or empowered to enforce,
1261.25 or agreement for corrective action;

1261.26 (2) misrepresents or falsifies information on an application form for certification;

1261.27 (3) is convicted or pleads guilty or nolo contendere to any felony; any gross misdemeanor
1261.28 relating to assault, sexual misconduct, theft, or the illegal use of drugs or alcohol; or any
1261.29 misdemeanor relating to assault, sexual misconduct, theft, or the illegal use of drugs or
1261.30 alcohol;

- 1262.1 (4) is actually or potentially unable to provide emergency medical services with
1262.2 reasonable skill and safety to patients by reason of illness, use of alcohol, drugs, chemicals,
1262.3 or any other material, or as a result of any mental or physical condition;
- 1262.4 (5) engages in unethical conduct, including, but not limited to, conduct likely to deceive,
1262.5 defraud, or harm the public or demonstrating a willful or careless disregard for the health,
1262.6 welfare, or safety of the public;
- 1262.7 (6) maltreats or abandons a patient;
- 1262.8 (7) violates any state or federal controlled substance law;
- 1262.9 (8) engages in unprofessional conduct or any other conduct which has the potential for
1262.10 causing harm to the public, including any departure from or failure to conform to the
1262.11 minimum standards of acceptable and prevailing practice without actual injury having to
1262.12 be established;
- 1262.13 (9) provides emergency medical services under lapsed or nonrenewed credentials;
- 1262.14 (10) is subject to a denial, corrective, disciplinary, or other similar action in another
1262.15 jurisdiction or by another regulatory authority;
- 1262.16 (11) engages in conduct with a patient that is sexual or may reasonably be interpreted
1262.17 by the patient as sexual, or in any verbal behavior that is seductive or sexually demeaning
1262.18 to a patient; ~~or~~
- 1262.19 (12) makes a false statement or knowingly provides false information to the ~~board~~ director
1262.20 or fails to cooperate with an investigation of the ~~board~~ director as required by section
1262.21 144E.30; or
- 1262.22 (13) fails to engage with the health professionals services program or diversion program
1262.23 required under section 144E.287 after being referred to the program, violates the terms of
1262.24 the program participation agreement, or leaves the program except upon fulfilling the terms
1262.25 for successful completion of the program as set forth in the participation agreement.
- 1262.26 (b) Before taking action under paragraph (a), the ~~board~~ director shall give notice to an
1262.27 individual of the right to a contested case hearing under chapter 14. If an individual requests
1262.28 a contested case hearing within 30 days after receiving notice, the ~~board~~ director shall initiate
1262.29 a contested case hearing according to chapter 14 and no disciplinary action shall be taken
1262.30 at that time.

1263.1 (c) The administrative law judge shall issue a report and recommendation within 30
1263.2 days after closing the contested case hearing record. The ~~board~~ director shall issue a final
1263.3 order within 30 days after receipt of the administrative law judge's report.

1263.4 (d) After six months from the ~~board's~~ director's decision to deny, revoke, place conditions
1263.5 on, or refuse renewal of an individual's certification for disciplinary action, the individual
1263.6 shall have the opportunity to apply to the ~~board~~ director for reinstatement.

1263.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1263.8 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.28, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1263.9 Subd. 6. **Temporary suspension.** (a) In addition to any other remedy provided by law,
1263.10 the ~~board~~ director may temporarily suspend the certification of an individual after conducting
1263.11 a preliminary inquiry to determine whether the ~~board~~ director believes that the individual
1263.12 has violated a statute or rule that the ~~board~~ director is empowered to enforce and determining
1263.13 that the continued provision of service by the individual would create an imminent risk to
1263.14 public health or harm to others.

1263.15 (b) A temporary suspension order prohibiting an individual from providing emergency
1263.16 medical care shall give notice of the right to a preliminary hearing according to paragraph
1263.17 (d) and shall state the reasons for the entry of the temporary suspension order.

1263.18 (c) Service of a temporary suspension order is effective when the order is served on the
1263.19 individual personally or by certified mail, which is complete upon receipt, refusal, or return
1263.20 for nondelivery to the most recent address provided to the ~~board~~ director for the individual.

1263.21 (d) At the time the ~~board~~ director issues a temporary suspension order, the ~~board~~ director
1263.22 shall schedule a hearing, ~~to be held before a group of its members designated by the board,~~
1263.23 that shall begin within 60 days after issuance of the temporary suspension order or within
1263.24 15 working days of the date of the ~~board's~~ director's receipt of a request for a hearing from
1263.25 the individual, whichever is sooner. The hearing shall be on the sole issue of whether there
1263.26 is a reasonable basis to continue, modify, or lift the temporary suspension. A hearing under
1263.27 this paragraph is not subject to chapter 14.

1263.28 (e) Evidence presented by the ~~board~~ director or the individual may be in the form of an
1263.29 affidavit. The individual or individual's designee may appear for oral argument.

1263.30 (f) Within five working days of the hearing, the ~~board~~ director shall issue its order and,
1263.31 if the suspension is continued, notify the individual of the right to a contested case hearing
1263.32 under chapter 14.

1264.1 (g) If an individual requests a contested case hearing within 30 days of receiving notice
1264.2 under paragraph (f), the ~~board~~ director shall initiate a contested case hearing according to
1264.3 chapter 14. The administrative law judge shall issue a report and recommendation within
1264.4 30 days after the closing of the contested case hearing record. The ~~board~~ director shall issue
1264.5 a final order within 30 days after receipt of the administrative law judge's report.

1264.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1264.7 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.285, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1264.8 Subd. 6. **Temporary suspension.** (a) In addition to any other remedy provided by law,
1264.9 the ~~board~~ director may temporarily suspend approval of the education program after
1264.10 conducting a preliminary inquiry to determine whether the ~~board~~ director believes that the
1264.11 education program has violated a statute or rule that the ~~board~~ director is empowered to
1264.12 enforce and determining that the continued provision of service by the education program
1264.13 would create an imminent risk to public health or harm to others.

1264.14 (b) A temporary suspension order prohibiting the education program from providing
1264.15 emergency medical care training shall give notice of the right to a preliminary hearing
1264.16 according to paragraph (d) and shall state the reasons for the entry of the temporary
1264.17 suspension order.

1264.18 (c) Service of a temporary suspension order is effective when the order is served on the
1264.19 education program personally or by certified mail, which is complete upon receipt, refusal,
1264.20 or return for nondelivery to the most recent address provided to the ~~board~~ director for the
1264.21 education program.

1264.22 (d) At the time the ~~board~~ director issues a temporary suspension order, the ~~board~~ director
1264.23 shall schedule a hearing, ~~to be held before a group of its members designated by the board,~~
1264.24 that shall begin within 60 days after issuance of the temporary suspension order or within
1264.25 15 working days of the date of the ~~board's~~ director's receipt of a request for a hearing from
1264.26 the education program, whichever is sooner. The hearing shall be on the sole issue of whether
1264.27 there is a reasonable basis to continue, modify, or lift the temporary suspension. A hearing
1264.28 under this paragraph is not subject to chapter 14.

1264.29 (e) Evidence presented by the ~~board~~ director or the individual may be in the form of an
1264.30 affidavit. The education program or counsel of record may appear for oral argument.

1264.31 (f) Within five working days of the hearing, the ~~board~~ director shall issue its order and,
1264.32 if the suspension is continued, notify the education program of the right to a contested case
1264.33 hearing under chapter 14.

1265.1 (g) If an education program requests a contested case hearing within 30 days of receiving
1265.2 notice under paragraph (f), the ~~board~~ director shall initiate a contested case hearing according
1265.3 to chapter 14. The administrative law judge shall issue a report and recommendation within
1265.4 30 days after the closing of the contested case hearing record. The ~~board~~ director shall issue
1265.5 a final order within 30 days after receipt of the administrative law judge's report.

1265.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1265.7 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.287, is amended to read:

1265.8 **144E.287 DIVERSION PROGRAM.**

1265.9 The ~~board~~ director shall either conduct a health professionals ~~service~~ services program
1265.10 ~~under sections 214.31 to 214.37~~ or contract for a diversion program ~~under section 214.28~~
1265.11 for professionals regulated ~~by the board~~ under this chapter who are unable to perform their
1265.12 duties with reasonable skill and safety by reason of illness, use of alcohol, drugs, chemicals,
1265.13 or any other materials, or as a result of any mental, physical, or psychological condition.

1265.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1265.15 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.305, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1265.16 Subd. 3. **Immunity.** (a) An individual, licensee, health care facility, business, or
1265.17 organization is immune from civil liability or criminal prosecution for submitting in good
1265.18 faith a report to the ~~board~~ director under subdivision 1 or 2 or for otherwise reporting in
1265.19 good faith to the ~~board~~ director violations or alleged violations of sections 144E.001 to
1265.20 144E.33. Reports are classified as confidential data on individuals or protected nonpublic
1265.21 data under section 13.02 while an investigation is active. Except for the ~~board's~~ director's
1265.22 final determination, all communications or information received by or disclosed to the ~~board~~
1265.23 director relating to disciplinary matters of any person or entity subject to the ~~board's~~ director's
1265.24 regulatory jurisdiction are confidential and privileged and any disciplinary hearing shall be
1265.25 closed to the public.

1265.26 (b) ~~Members of the board~~ The director, persons employed by the ~~board~~ director, persons
1265.27 engaged in the investigation of violations and in the preparation and management of charges
1265.28 of violations of sections 144E.001 to 144E.33 on behalf of the ~~board~~ director, and persons
1265.29 participating in the investigation regarding charges of violations are immune from civil
1265.30 liability and criminal prosecution for any actions, transactions, or publications, made in
1265.31 good faith, in the execution of, or relating to, their duties under sections 144E.001 to 144E.33.

1266.1 ~~(e) For purposes of this section, a member of the board is considered a state employee~~
1266.2 ~~under section 3.736, subdivision 9.~~

1266.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1266.4 Sec. 18. **INITIAL MEMBERS AND FIRST MEETING; EMERGENCY MEDICAL**
1266.5 **SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL.**

1266.6 (a) Initial appointments of members to the Emergency Medical Services Advisory
1266.7 Council must be made by January 1, 2025. The terms of initial appointees shall be determined
1266.8 by lot by the secretary of state and shall be as follows:

1266.9 (1) eight members shall serve two-year terms; and

1266.10 (2) eight members shall serve three-year terms.

1266.11 (b) The medical director appointee must convene the first meeting of the Emergency
1266.12 Medical Services Advisory Council by February 1, 2025.

1266.13 Sec. 19. **INITIAL MEMBERS AND FIRST MEETING; EMERGENCY MEDICAL**
1266.14 **SERVICES PHYSICIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL.**

1266.15 (a) Initial appointments of members to the Emergency Medical Services Physician
1266.16 Advisory Council must be made by January 1, 2025. The terms of initial appointees shall
1266.17 be determined by lot by the secretary of state and shall be as follows:

1266.18 (1) five members shall serve two-year terms;

1266.19 (2) five members shall serve three-year terms; and

1266.20 (3) the term for the medical director appointee to the Emergency Medical Services
1266.21 Physician Advisory Council shall coincide with that member's term on the Emergency
1266.22 Medical Services Advisory Council.

1266.23 (b) The medical director appointee must convene the first meeting of the Emergency
1266.24 Medical Services Physician Advisory Council by February 1, 2025.

1266.25 Sec. 20. **INITIAL MEMBERS AND FIRST MEETING; LABOR AND EMERGENCY**
1266.26 **MEDICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS ADVISORY COUNCIL.**

1266.27 (a) Initial appointments of members to the Labor and Emergency Medical Service
1266.28 Providers Advisory Council must be made by January 1, 2025. The terms of initial appointees
1266.29 shall be determined by lot by the secretary of state and shall be as follows:

1266.30 (1) six members shall serve two-year terms; and

1267.1 (2) seven members shall serve three-year terms.

1267.2 (b) The emergency medical technician instructor appointee must convene the first meeting
1267.3 of the Labor and Emergency Medical Service Providers Advisory Council by February 1,
1267.4 2025.

1267.5 Sec. 21. **TRANSITION.**

1267.6 Subdivision 1. **Appointment of director; operation of office.** No later than October
1267.7 1, 2024, the governor shall appoint a director-designee of the Office of Emergency Medical
1267.8 Services. The individual appointed as the director-designee of the Office of Emergency
1267.9 Medical Services shall become the governor's appointee as director of the Office of
1267.10 Emergency Medical Services on January 1, 2025. Effective January 1, 2025, the
1267.11 responsibilities to regulate emergency medical services in the state under Minnesota Statutes,
1267.12 chapter 144E, and Minnesota Rules, chapter 4690, are transferred from the Emergency
1267.13 Medical Services Regulatory Board to the Office of Emergency Medical Services and the
1267.14 director of the Office of Emergency Medical Services.

1267.15 Subd. 2. **Transfer of responsibilities.** Minnesota Statutes, section 15.039, applies to
1267.16 the transfer of responsibilities from the Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board to
1267.17 the Office of Emergency Medical Services required by this act. The commissioner of
1267.18 administration, with the approval of the governor, may issue reorganization orders under
1267.19 Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.37, as necessary to carry out the transfer of responsibilities
1267.20 required by this act. The provision of Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.37, subdivision 1,
1267.21 which states that transfers under that section may be made only to an agency that has been
1267.22 in existence for at least one year, does not apply to transfers in this act to the Office of
1267.23 Emergency Medical Services.

1267.24 Sec. 22. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

1267.25 (a) In Minnesota Statutes, chapter 144E, the revisor of statutes shall replace "board"
1267.26 with "director"; "board's" with "director's"; "Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board"
1267.27 or "Minnesota Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board" with "director"; and
1267.28 "board-approved" with "director-approved," except that:

1267.29 (1) in Minnesota Statutes, section 144E.11, the revisor of statutes shall not modify the
1267.30 term "county board," "community health board," or "community health boards";

1268.1 (2) in Minnesota Statutes, sections 144E.40, subdivision 2; 144E.42, subdivision 2;
1268.2 144E.44; and 144E.45, subdivision 2, the revisor of statutes shall not modify the term "State
1268.3 Board of Investment"; and

1268.4 (3) in Minnesota Statutes, sections 144E.50 and 144E.52, the revisor of statutes shall
1268.5 not modify the term "regional emergency medical services board," "regional board," "regional
1268.6 emergency medical services board's," or "regional boards."

1268.7 (b) In the following sections of Minnesota Statutes, the revisor of statutes shall replace
1268.8 "Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board" with "director of the Office of Emergency
1268.9 Medical Services": sections 13.717, subdivision 10; 62J.49, subdivision 2; 144.604; 144.608;
1268.10 147.09; 156.12, subdivision 2; 169.686, subdivision 3; and 299A.41, subdivision 4.

1268.11 (c) In the following sections of Minnesota Statutes, the revisor of statutes shall replace
1268.12 "Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board" with "Office of Emergency Medical
1268.13 Services": sections 144.603 and 161.045, subdivision 3.

1268.14 (d) In making the changes specified in this section, the revisor of statutes may make
1268.15 technical and other necessary changes to sentence structure to preserve the meaning of the
1268.16 text.

1268.17 Sec. 23. **REPEALER.**

1268.18 Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 144E.001, subdivision 5; 144E.01; 144E.123,
1268.19 subdivision 5; and 144E.50, subdivision 3, are repealed.

1268.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1268.21 **ARTICLE 64**

1268.22 **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES CONFORMING CHANGES**

1268.23 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15A.0815, subdivision 2, is
1268.24 amended to read:

1268.25 Subd. 2. **Agency head salaries.** The salary for a position listed in this subdivision shall
1268.26 be determined by the Compensation Council under section 15A.082. The commissioner of
1268.27 management and budget must publish the salaries on the department's website. This
1268.28 subdivision applies to the following positions:

1268.29 Commissioner of administration;

1268.30 Commissioner of agriculture;

1268.31 Commissioner of education;

- 1269.1 Commissioner of children, youth, and families;
- 1269.2 Commissioner of commerce;
- 1269.3 Commissioner of corrections;
- 1269.4 Commissioner of health;
- 1269.5 Commissioner, Minnesota Office of Higher Education;
- 1269.6 Commissioner, Minnesota IT Services;
- 1269.7 Commissioner, Housing Finance Agency;
- 1269.8 Commissioner of human rights;
- 1269.9 Commissioner of human services;
- 1269.10 Commissioner of labor and industry;
- 1269.11 Commissioner of management and budget;
- 1269.12 Commissioner of natural resources;
- 1269.13 Commissioner, Pollution Control Agency;
- 1269.14 Commissioner of public safety;
- 1269.15 Commissioner of revenue;
- 1269.16 Commissioner of employment and economic development;
- 1269.17 Commissioner of transportation;
- 1269.18 Commissioner of veterans affairs;
- 1269.19 Executive director of the Gambling Control Board;
- 1269.20 Executive director of the Minnesota State Lottery;
- 1269.21 Commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation;
- 1269.22 Commissioner, Bureau of Mediation Services;
- 1269.23 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities;
- 1269.24 Ombudsperson for corrections;
- 1269.25 Chair, Metropolitan Council;
- 1269.26 Chair, Metropolitan Airports Commission;
- 1269.27 School trust lands director;

1270.1 Executive director of pari-mutuel racing; ~~and~~

1270.2 Commissioner, Public Utilities Commission; and

1270.3 Director of the Office of Emergency Medical Services.

1270.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1270.5 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 43A.08, subdivision 1a, is amended
1270.6 to read:

1270.7 Subd. 1a. **Additional unclassified positions.** Appointing authorities for the following
1270.8 agencies may designate additional unclassified positions according to this subdivision: the
1270.9 Departments of Administration; Agriculture; Children, Youth, and Families; Commerce;
1270.10 Corrections; Direct Care and Treatment; Education; Employment and Economic
1270.11 Development; Explore Minnesota Tourism; Management and Budget; Health; Human
1270.12 Rights; Human Services; Labor and Industry; Natural Resources; Public Safety; Revenue;
1270.13 Transportation; and Veterans Affairs; the Housing Finance and Pollution Control Agencies;
1270.14 the State Lottery; the State Board of Investment; the Office of Administrative Hearings; the
1270.15 Department of Information Technology Services; the Offices of the Attorney General,
1270.16 Secretary of State, and State Auditor; the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities; the
1270.17 Minnesota Office of Higher Education; the Perpich Center for Arts Education; ~~and~~ the
1270.18 Minnesota Zoological Board; and the Office of Emergency Medical Services.

1270.19 A position designated by an appointing authority according to this subdivision must
1270.20 meet the following standards and criteria:

1270.21 (1) the designation of the position would not be contrary to other law relating specifically
1270.22 to that agency;

1270.23 (2) the person occupying the position would report directly to the agency head or deputy
1270.24 agency head and would be designated as part of the agency head's management team;

1270.25 (3) the duties of the position would involve significant discretion and substantial
1270.26 involvement in the development, interpretation, and implementation of agency policy;

1270.27 (4) the duties of the position would not require primarily personnel, accounting, or other
1270.28 technical expertise where continuity in the position would be important;

1270.29 (5) there would be a need for the person occupying the position to be accountable to,
1270.30 loyal to, and compatible with, the governor and the agency head, the employing statutory
1270.31 board or commission, or the employing constitutional officer;

1271.1 (6) the position would be at the level of division or bureau director or assistant to the
1271.2 agency head; and

1271.3 (7) the commissioner has approved the designation as being consistent with the standards
1271.4 and criteria in this subdivision.

1271.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1271.6 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62J.49, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1271.7 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The director of the Office of Emergency Medical Services
1271.8 ~~Regulatory Board~~ established under chapter ~~144~~ 144E shall establish a financial data
1271.9 collection system for all ambulance services licensed in this state. To establish the financial
1271.10 database, the ~~Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board~~ director may contract with
1271.11 an entity that has experience in ambulance service financial data collection.

1271.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1271.13 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 152.126, subdivision 6, is amended
1271.14 to read:

1271.15 Subd. 6. **Access to reporting system data.** (a) Except as indicated in this subdivision,
1271.16 the data submitted to the board under subdivision 4 is private data on individuals as defined
1271.17 in section 13.02, subdivision 12, and not subject to public disclosure.

1271.18 (b) Except as specified in subdivision 5, the following persons shall be considered
1271.19 permissible users and may access the data submitted under subdivision 4 in the same or
1271.20 similar manner, and for the same or similar purposes, as those persons who are authorized
1271.21 to access similar private data on individuals under federal and state law:

1271.22 (1) a prescriber or an agent or employee of the prescriber to whom the prescriber has
1271.23 delegated the task of accessing the data, to the extent the information relates specifically to
1271.24 a current patient, to whom the prescriber is:

1271.25 (i) prescribing or considering prescribing any controlled substance;

1271.26 (ii) providing emergency medical treatment for which access to the data may be necessary;

1271.27 (iii) providing care, and the prescriber has reason to believe, based on clinically valid
1271.28 indications, that the patient is potentially abusing a controlled substance; or

1271.29 (iv) providing other medical treatment for which access to the data may be necessary
1271.30 for a clinically valid purpose and the patient has consented to access to the submitted data,

1272.1 and with the provision that the prescriber remains responsible for the use or misuse of data
1272.2 accessed by a delegated agent or employee;

1272.3 (2) a dispenser or an agent or employee of the dispenser to whom the dispenser has
1272.4 delegated the task of accessing the data, to the extent the information relates specifically to
1272.5 a current patient to whom that dispenser is dispensing or considering dispensing any
1272.6 controlled substance and with the provision that the dispenser remains responsible for the
1272.7 use or misuse of data accessed by a delegated agent or employee;

1272.8 (3) a licensed dispensing practitioner or licensed pharmacist to the extent necessary to
1272.9 determine whether corrections made to the data reported under subdivision 4 are accurate;

1272.10 (4) a licensed pharmacist who is providing pharmaceutical care for which access to the
1272.11 data may be necessary to the extent that the information relates specifically to a current
1272.12 patient for whom the pharmacist is providing pharmaceutical care: (i) if the patient has
1272.13 consented to access to the submitted data; or (ii) if the pharmacist is consulted by a prescriber
1272.14 who is requesting data in accordance with clause (1);

1272.15 (5) an individual who is the recipient of a controlled substance prescription for which
1272.16 data was submitted under subdivision 4, or a guardian of the individual, parent or guardian
1272.17 of a minor, or health care agent of the individual acting under a health care directive under
1272.18 chapter 145C. For purposes of this clause, access by individuals includes persons in the
1272.19 definition of an individual under section 13.02;

1272.20 (6) personnel or designees of a health-related licensing board listed in section 214.01,
1272.21 subdivision 2, or of the Office of Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, assigned
1272.22 to conduct a bona fide investigation of a complaint received by that board or office that
1272.23 alleges that a specific licensee is impaired by use of a drug for which data is collected under
1272.24 subdivision 4, has engaged in activity that would constitute a crime as defined in section
1272.25 152.025, or has engaged in the behavior specified in subdivision 5, paragraph (a);

1272.26 (7) personnel of the board engaged in the collection, review, and analysis of controlled
1272.27 substance prescription information as part of the assigned duties and responsibilities under
1272.28 this section;

1272.29 (8) authorized personnel under contract with the board, or under contract with the state
1272.30 of Minnesota and approved by the board, who are engaged in the design, evaluation,
1272.31 implementation, operation, or maintenance of the prescription monitoring program as part
1272.32 of the assigned duties and responsibilities of their employment, provided that access to data
1272.33 is limited to the minimum amount necessary to carry out such duties and responsibilities,

1273.1 and subject to the requirement of de-identification and time limit on retention of data specified
1273.2 in subdivision 5, paragraphs (d) and (e);

1273.3 (9) federal, state, and local law enforcement authorities acting pursuant to a valid search
1273.4 warrant;

1273.5 (10) personnel of the Minnesota health care programs assigned to use the data collected
1273.6 under this section to identify and manage recipients whose usage of controlled substances
1273.7 may warrant restriction to a single primary care provider, a single outpatient pharmacy, and
1273.8 a single hospital;

1273.9 (11) personnel of the Department of Human Services assigned to access the data pursuant
1273.10 to paragraph (k);

1273.11 (12) personnel of the health professionals services program established under section
1273.12 214.31, to the extent that the information relates specifically to an individual who is currently
1273.13 enrolled in and being monitored by the program, and the individual consents to access to
1273.14 that information. The health professionals services program personnel shall not provide this
1273.15 data to a health-related licensing board ~~or the Emergency Medical Services Regulatory~~
1273.16 ~~Board~~, except as permitted under section 214.33, subdivision 3;

1273.17 (13) personnel or designees of a health-related licensing board other than the Board of
1273.18 Pharmacy listed in section 214.01, subdivision 2, assigned to conduct a bona fide
1273.19 investigation of a complaint received by that board that alleges that a specific licensee is
1273.20 inappropriately prescribing controlled substances as defined in this section. For the purposes
1273.21 of this clause, the health-related licensing board may also obtain utilization data; and

1273.22 (14) personnel of the board specifically assigned to conduct a bona fide investigation
1273.23 of a specific licensee or registrant. For the purposes of this clause, the board may also obtain
1273.24 utilization data.

1273.25 (c) By July 1, 2017, every prescriber licensed by a health-related licensing board listed
1273.26 in section 214.01, subdivision 2, practicing within this state who is authorized to prescribe
1273.27 controlled substances for humans and who holds a current registration issued by the federal
1273.28 Drug Enforcement Administration, and every pharmacist licensed by the board and practicing
1273.29 within the state, shall register and maintain a user account with the prescription monitoring
1273.30 program. Data submitted by a prescriber, pharmacist, or their delegate during the registration
1273.31 application process, other than their name, license number, and license type, is classified
1273.32 as private pursuant to section 13.02, subdivision 12.

1274.1 (d) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), beginning January 1, 2021, a prescriber or an agent
1274.2 or employee of the prescriber to whom the prescriber has delegated the task of accessing
1274.3 the data, must access the data submitted under subdivision 4 to the extent the information
1274.4 relates specifically to the patient:

1274.5 (1) before the prescriber issues an initial prescription order for a Schedules II through
1274.6 IV opiate controlled substance to the patient; and

1274.7 (2) at least once every three months for patients receiving an opiate for treatment of
1274.8 chronic pain or participating in medically assisted treatment for an opioid addiction.

1274.9 (e) Paragraph (d) does not apply if:

1274.10 (1) the patient is receiving palliative care, or hospice or other end-of-life care;

1274.11 (2) the patient is being treated for pain due to cancer or the treatment of cancer;

1274.12 (3) the prescription order is for a number of doses that is intended to last the patient five
1274.13 days or less and is not subject to a refill;

1274.14 (4) the prescriber and patient have a current or ongoing provider/patient relationship of
1274.15 a duration longer than one year;

1274.16 (5) the prescription order is issued within 14 days following surgery or three days
1274.17 following oral surgery or follows the prescribing protocols established under the opioid
1274.18 prescribing improvement program under section 256B.0638;

1274.19 (6) the controlled substance is prescribed or administered to a patient who is admitted
1274.20 to an inpatient hospital;

1274.21 (7) the controlled substance is lawfully administered by injection, ingestion, or any other
1274.22 means to the patient by the prescriber, a pharmacist, or by the patient at the direction of a
1274.23 prescriber and in the presence of the prescriber or pharmacist;

1274.24 (8) due to a medical emergency, it is not possible for the prescriber to review the data
1274.25 before the prescriber issues the prescription order for the patient; or

1274.26 (9) the prescriber is unable to access the data due to operational or other technological
1274.27 failure of the program so long as the prescriber reports the failure to the board.

1274.28 (f) Only permissible users identified in paragraph (b), clauses (1), (2), (3), (4), (7), (8),
1274.29 (10), and (11), may directly access the data electronically. No other permissible users may
1274.30 directly access the data electronically. If the data is directly accessed electronically, the
1274.31 permissible user shall implement and maintain a comprehensive information security program
1274.32 that contains administrative, technical, and physical safeguards that are appropriate to the

1275.1 user's size and complexity, and the sensitivity of the personal information obtained. The
1275.2 permissible user shall identify reasonably foreseeable internal and external risks to the
1275.3 security, confidentiality, and integrity of personal information that could result in the
1275.4 unauthorized disclosure, misuse, or other compromise of the information and assess the
1275.5 sufficiency of any safeguards in place to control the risks.

1275.6 (g) The board shall not release data submitted under subdivision 4 unless it is provided
1275.7 with evidence, satisfactory to the board, that the person requesting the information is entitled
1275.8 to receive the data.

1275.9 (h) The board shall maintain a log of all persons who access the data for a period of at
1275.10 least three years and shall ensure that any permissible user complies with paragraph (c)
1275.11 prior to attaining direct access to the data.

1275.12 (i) Section 13.05, subdivision 6, shall apply to any contract the board enters into pursuant
1275.13 to subdivision 2. A vendor shall not use data collected under this section for any purpose
1275.14 not specified in this section.

1275.15 (j) The board may participate in an interstate prescription monitoring program data
1275.16 exchange system provided that permissible users in other states have access to the data only
1275.17 as allowed under this section, and that section 13.05, subdivision 6, applies to any contract
1275.18 or memorandum of understanding that the board enters into under this paragraph.

1275.19 (k) With available appropriations, the commissioner of human services shall establish
1275.20 and implement a system through which the Department of Human Services shall routinely
1275.21 access the data for the purpose of determining whether any client enrolled in an opioid
1275.22 treatment program licensed according to chapter 245A has been prescribed or dispensed a
1275.23 controlled substance in addition to that administered or dispensed by the opioid treatment
1275.24 program. When the commissioner determines there have been multiple prescribers or multiple
1275.25 prescriptions of controlled substances, the commissioner shall:

1275.26 (1) inform the medical director of the opioid treatment program only that the
1275.27 commissioner determined the existence of multiple prescribers or multiple prescriptions of
1275.28 controlled substances; and

1275.29 (2) direct the medical director of the opioid treatment program to access the data directly,
1275.30 review the effect of the multiple prescribers or multiple prescriptions, and document the
1275.31 review.

1276.1 If determined necessary, the commissioner of human services shall seek a federal waiver
1276.2 of, or exception to, any applicable provision of Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section
1276.3 2.34, paragraph (c), prior to implementing this paragraph.

1276.4 (l) The board shall review the data submitted under subdivision 4 on at least a quarterly
1276.5 basis and shall establish criteria, in consultation with the advisory task force, for referring
1276.6 information about a patient to prescribers and dispensers who prescribed or dispensed the
1276.7 prescriptions in question if the criteria are met.

1276.8 (m) The board shall conduct random audits, on at least a quarterly basis, of electronic
1276.9 access by permissible users, as identified in paragraph (b), clauses (1), (2), (3), (4), (7), (8),
1276.10 (10), and (11), to the data in subdivision 4, to ensure compliance with permissible use as
1276.11 defined in this section. A permissible user whose account has been selected for a random
1276.12 audit shall respond to an inquiry by the board, no later than 30 days after receipt of notice
1276.13 that an audit is being conducted. Failure to respond may result in deactivation of access to
1276.14 the electronic system and referral to the appropriate health licensing board, or the
1276.15 commissioner of human services, for further action. The board shall report the results of
1276.16 random audits to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees
1276.17 with jurisdiction over health and human services policy and finance and government data
1276.18 practices.

1276.19 (n) A permissible user who has delegated the task of accessing the data in subdivision
1276.20 4 to an agent or employee shall audit the use of the electronic system by delegated agents
1276.21 or employees on at least a quarterly basis to ensure compliance with permissible use as
1276.22 defined in this section. When a delegated agent or employee has been identified as
1276.23 inappropriately accessing data, the permissible user must immediately remove access for
1276.24 that individual and notify the board within seven days. The board shall notify all permissible
1276.25 users associated with the delegated agent or employee of the alleged violation.

1276.26 (o) A permissible user who delegates access to the data submitted under subdivision 4
1276.27 to an agent or employee shall terminate that individual's access to the data within three
1276.28 business days of the agent or employee leaving employment with the permissible user. The
1276.29 board may conduct random audits to determine compliance with this requirement.

1276.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1277.1 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 214.025, is amended to read:

1277.2 **214.025 COUNCIL OF HEALTH BOARDS.**

1277.3 The health-related licensing boards may establish a Council of Health Boards consisting
1277.4 of representatives of the health-related licensing boards ~~and the Emergency Medical Services~~
1277.5 ~~Regulatory Board~~. When reviewing legislation or legislative proposals relating to the
1277.6 regulation of health occupations, the council shall include the commissioner of health or a
1277.7 designee and the director of the Office of Emergency Medical Services or a designee.

1277.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1277.9 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 214.04, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

1277.10 Subd. 2a. **Performance of executive directors.** The governor may request that a
1277.11 health-related licensing board ~~or the Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board~~ review
1277.12 the performance of the board's executive director. Upon receipt of the request, the board
1277.13 must respond by establishing a performance improvement plan or taking disciplinary or
1277.14 other corrective action, including dismissal. The board shall include the governor's
1277.15 representative as a voting member of the board in the board's discussions and decisions
1277.16 regarding the governor's request. The board shall report to the governor on action taken by
1277.17 the board, including an explanation if no action is deemed necessary.

1277.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1277.19 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 214.29, is amended to read:

1277.20 **214.29 PROGRAM REQUIRED.**

1277.21 Each health-related licensing board, ~~including the Emergency Medical Services~~
1277.22 ~~Regulatory Board under chapter 144E,~~ shall either conduct a health professionals service
1277.23 program under sections 214.31 to 214.37 or contract for a diversion program under section
1277.24 214.28.

1277.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1277.26 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 214.31, is amended to read:

1277.27 **214.31 AUTHORITY.**

1277.28 Two or more of the health-related licensing boards listed in section 214.01, subdivision
1277.29 2, may jointly conduct a health professionals services program to protect the public from
1277.30 persons regulated by the boards who are unable to practice with reasonable skill and safety

1278.1 by reason of illness, use of alcohol, drugs, chemicals, or any other materials, or as a result
1278.2 of any mental, physical, or psychological condition. The program does not affect a board's
1278.3 authority to discipline violations of a board's practice act. ~~For purposes of sections 214.31~~
1278.4 ~~to 214.37, the emergency medical services regulatory board shall be included in the definition~~
1278.5 ~~of a health-related licensing board under chapter 144E.~~

1278.6 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1278.7 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 214.355, is amended to read:

1278.8 **214.355 GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION.**

1278.9 Each health-related licensing board, ~~including the Emergency Medical Services~~
1278.10 ~~Regulatory Board under chapter 144E,~~ shall consider it grounds for disciplinary action if a
1278.11 regulated person violates the terms of the health professionals services program participation
1278.12 agreement or leaves the program except upon fulfilling the terms for successful completion
1278.13 of the program as set forth in the participation agreement.

1278.14 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1278.15 **ARTICLE 65**

1278.16 **AMBULANCE SERVICE PERSONNEL AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL**
1278.17 **RESPONDERS**

1278.18 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.001, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

1278.19 Subd. 3a. **Ambulance service personnel.** "Ambulance service personnel" means
1278.20 individuals who are authorized by a licensed ambulance service to provide emergency care
1278.21 for the ambulance service and are:

1278.22 (1) EMTs, AEMTs, or paramedics;

1278.23 (2) Minnesota registered nurses who are: (i) EMTs, are currently practicing nursing, and
1278.24 ~~have passed a paramedic practical skills test, as approved by the board and administered by~~
1278.25 ~~an educational program approved by the board~~ been approved by the ambulance service
1278.26 medical director; (ii) on the roster of an ambulance service on or before January 1, 2000;
1278.27 ~~or~~ (iii) after petitioning the board, deemed by the board to have training and skills equivalent
1278.28 to an EMT, as determined on a case-by-case basis; or (iv) certified as a certified flight
1278.29 registered nurse or certified emergency nurse; or

1278.30 (3) Minnesota licensed physician assistants who are: (i) EMTs, are currently practicing
1278.31 as physician assistants, and ~~have passed a paramedic practical skills test, as approved by~~
1278.32 ~~the board and administered by an educational program approved by the board~~ been approved

1279.1 by the ambulance service medical director; (ii) on the roster of an ambulance service on or
1279.2 before January 1, 2000; or (iii) after petitioning the board, deemed by the board to have
1279.3 training and skills equivalent to an EMT, as determined on a case-by-case basis.

1279.4 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 144E.101, subdivision 6, is amended
1279.5 to read:

1279.6 Subd. 6. **Basic life support.** (a) Except as provided in ~~paragraph (f)~~ subdivision 6a, a
1279.7 basic life-support ambulance shall be staffed by at least ~~two EMTs, one of whom must~~
1279.8 ~~accompany the patient and provide a level of care so as to ensure that:~~

1279.9 (1) one individual who is:

1279.10 (i) certified as an EMT;

1279.11 (ii) a Minnesota registered nurse who meets the qualification requirements in section
1279.12 144E.001, subdivision 3a, clause (2); or

1279.13 (iii) a Minnesota licensed physician assistant who meets the qualification requirements
1279.14 in section 144E.001, subdivision 3a, clause (3); and

1279.15 (2) one individual to drive the ambulance who:

1279.16 (i) either meets one of the qualification requirements in clause (1) or is a registered
1279.17 emergency medical responder driver; and

1279.18 (ii) satisfies the requirements in subdivision 10.

1279.19 (b) An individual who meets one of the qualification requirements in paragraph (a),
1279.20 clause (1), must accompany the patient and provide a level of care so as to ensure that:

1279.21 (1) life-threatening situations and potentially serious injuries are recognized;

1279.22 (2) patients are protected from additional hazards;

1279.23 (3) basic treatment to reduce the seriousness of emergency situations is administered;

1279.24 and

1279.25 (4) patients are transported to an appropriate medical facility for treatment.

1279.26 ~~(b)~~ (c) A basic life-support service shall provide basic airway management.

1279.27 ~~(e)~~ (d) A basic life-support service shall provide automatic defibrillation.

1279.28 ~~(d)~~ (e) A basic life-support service shall administer opiate antagonists consistent with
1279.29 protocols established by the service's medical director.

1280.1 ~~(e)~~ (f) A basic life-support service licensee's medical director may authorize ambulance
1280.2 service personnel to perform intravenous infusion and use equipment that is within the
1280.3 licensure level of the ambulance service. Ambulance service personnel must be properly
1280.4 trained. Documentation of authorization for use, guidelines for use, continuing education,
1280.5 and skill verification must be maintained in the licensee's files.

1280.6 ~~(f) For emergency ambulance calls and interfacility transfers, an ambulance service may~~
1280.7 ~~staff its basic life-support ambulances with one EMT, who must accompany the patient,~~
1280.8 ~~and one registered emergency medical responder driver. For purposes of this paragraph,~~
1280.9 ~~"ambulance service" means either an ambulance service whose primary service area is~~
1280.10 ~~mainly located outside the metropolitan counties listed in section 473.121, subdivision 4,~~
1280.11 ~~and outside the cities of Duluth, Mankato, Moorhead, Rochester, and St. Cloud; or an~~
1280.12 ~~ambulance service based in a community with a population of less than 2,500.~~

1280.13 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.101, is amended by adding a subdivision
1280.14 to read:

1280.15 Subd. 6a. Variance; staffing of basic life-support ambulance. (a) Upon application
1280.16 from an ambulance service that includes evidence demonstrating hardship, the board may
1280.17 grant a variance from the staff requirements in subdivision 6, paragraph (a), and may
1280.18 authorize a basic life-support ambulance to be staffed, for all emergency calls and interfacility
1280.19 transfers, with one individual who meets the qualification requirements in paragraph (b) to
1280.20 drive the ambulance and one individual who meets one of the qualification requirements in
1280.21 subdivision 6, paragraph (a), clause (1), and who must accompany the patient. The variance
1280.22 applies to basic life-support ambulances until the ambulance service renews its license.
1280.23 When the variance expires, the ambulance service may apply for a new variance under this
1280.24 subdivision.

1280.25 (b) In order to drive an ambulance under a variance granted under this subdivision, an
1280.26 individual must:

1280.27 (1) hold a valid driver's license from any state;

1280.28 (2) have attended an emergency vehicle driving course approved by the ambulance
1280.29 service;

1280.30 (3) have completed a course on cardiopulmonary resuscitation approved by the ambulance
1280.31 service; and

1280.32 (4) register with the board according to a process established by the board.

1281.1 (c) If an individual serving as a driver under this subdivision commits or has a record
1281.2 of committing an act listed in section 144E.27, subdivision 5, paragraph (a), the board may
1281.3 temporarily suspend or prohibit the individual from driving an ambulance or place conditions
1281.4 on the individual's ability to drive an ambulance using the procedures and authority in
1281.5 section 144E.27, subdivisions 5 and 6.

1281.6 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 144E.101, subdivision 7, as amended
1281.7 by Laws 2024, chapter 85, section 32, is amended to read:

1281.8 Subd. 7. **Advanced life support.** (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (f) and (g), an
1281.9 advanced life-support ambulance shall be staffed by at least:

1281.10 (1) one EMT or one AEMT and one paramedic;

1281.11 (2) one EMT or one AEMT and one registered nurse who: (i) is an EMT or an AEMT,
1281.12 is currently practicing nursing, and ~~has passed a paramedic practical skills test approved by~~
1281.13 ~~the board and administered by an education program~~ has been approved by the ambulance
1281.14 service medical director; or (ii) is certified as a certified flight registered nurse or certified
1281.15 emergency nurse; or

1281.16 (3) one EMT or one AEMT and one physician assistant who is an EMT or an AEMT,
1281.17 is currently practicing as a physician assistant, and ~~has passed a paramedic practical skills~~
1281.18 ~~test approved by the board and administered by an education program~~ has been approved
1281.19 by the ambulance service medical director.

1281.20 (b) An advanced life-support service shall provide basic life support, as specified under
1281.21 subdivision 6, paragraph ~~(a)~~ (b), advanced airway management, manual defibrillation,
1281.22 administration of intravenous fluids and pharmaceuticals, and administration of opiate
1281.23 antagonists.

1281.24 (c) In addition to providing advanced life support, an advanced life-support service may
1281.25 staff additional ambulances to provide basic life support according to subdivision 6 and
1281.26 section 144E.103, subdivision 1.

1281.27 (d) An ambulance service providing advanced life support shall have a written agreement
1281.28 with its medical director to ensure medical control for patient care 24 hours a day, seven
1281.29 days a week. The terms of the agreement shall include a written policy on the administration
1281.30 of medical control for the service. The policy shall address the following issues:

1281.31 (1) two-way communication for physician direction of ambulance service personnel;

1281.32 (2) patient triage, treatment, and transport;

1282.1 (3) use of standing orders; and

1282.2 (4) the means by which medical control will be provided 24 hours a day.

1282.3 The agreement shall be signed by the licensee's medical director and the licensee or the
1282.4 licensee's designee and maintained in the files of the licensee.

1282.5 (e) When an ambulance service provides advanced life support, the authority of a
1282.6 paramedic, Minnesota registered nurse-EMT, or Minnesota registered physician
1282.7 assistant-EMT to determine the delivery of patient care prevails over the authority of an
1282.8 EMT.

1282.9 (f) Upon application from an ambulance service that includes evidence demonstrating
1282.10 hardship, the board may grant a variance from the staff requirements in paragraph (a), clause
1282.11 (1), and may authorize an advanced life-support ambulance to be staffed by a registered
1282.12 emergency medical responder driver with a paramedic for all emergency calls and interfacility
1282.13 transfers. The variance shall apply to advanced life-support ambulance services until the
1282.14 ambulance service renews its license. When the variance expires, an ambulance service
1282.15 may apply for a new variance under this paragraph. ~~This paragraph applies only to an
1282.16 ambulance service whose primary service area is mainly located outside the metropolitan
1282.17 counties listed in section 473.121, subdivision 4, and outside the cities of Duluth, Mankato,
1282.18 Moorhead, Rochester, and St. Cloud, or an ambulance service based in a community with
1282.19 a population of less than 1,000 persons.~~

1282.20 (g) After an initial emergency ambulance call, each subsequent emergency ambulance
1282.21 response, until the initial ambulance is again available, and interfacility transfers, may be
1282.22 staffed by one registered emergency medical responder driver and an EMT or paramedic.
1282.23 ~~This paragraph applies only to an ambulance service whose primary service area is mainly
1282.24 located outside the metropolitan counties listed in section 473.121, subdivision 4, and outside
1282.25 the cities of Duluth, Mankato, Moorhead, Rochester, and St. Cloud, or an ambulance service
1282.26 based in a community with a population of less than 1,000 persons.~~

1282.27 (h) An individual who staffs an advanced life-support ambulance as a driver must also
1282.28 meet the requirements in subdivision 10.

1282.29 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.27, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1282.30 Subd. 3. **Renewal.** (a) The board may renew the registration of an emergency medical
1282.31 responder who:

1282.32 (1) successfully completes a board-approved refresher course; ~~and~~

1283.1 (2) successfully completes a course in cardiopulmonary resuscitation approved by the
1283.2 board or by the licensee's medical director. This course may be a component of a
1283.3 board-approved refresher course; and

1283.4 ~~(2)~~ (3) submits a completed renewal application to the board before the registration
1283.5 expiration date.

1283.6 (b) The board may renew the lapsed registration of an emergency medical responder
1283.7 who:

1283.8 (1) successfully completes a board-approved refresher course; ~~and~~

1283.9 (2) successfully completes a course in cardiopulmonary resuscitation approved by the
1283.10 board or by the licensee's medical director. This course may be a component of a
1283.11 board-approved refresher course; and

1283.12 ~~(2)~~ (3) submits a completed renewal application to the board within ~~12~~ 48 months after
1283.13 the registration expiration date.

1283.14 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.27, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1283.15 Subd. 5. **Denial, suspension, revocation; emergency medical responders and**

1283.16 **drivers.** (a) This subdivision applies to individuals seeking registration or registered as an
1283.17 emergency medical responder and to individuals seeking registration or registered as a driver
1283.18 of a basic life-support ambulance under section 144E.101, subdivision 6a. The board may
1283.19 deny, suspend, revoke, place conditions on, or refuse to renew the registration of an individual
1283.20 who the board determines:

1283.21 (1) violates sections 144E.001 to 144E.33 or the rules adopted under those sections, an
1283.22 agreement for corrective action, or an order that the board issued or is otherwise empowered
1283.23 to enforce;

1283.24 (2) misrepresents or falsifies information on an application form for registration;

1283.25 (3) is convicted or pleads guilty or nolo contendere to any felony; any gross misdemeanor
1283.26 relating to assault, sexual misconduct, theft, or the illegal use of drugs or alcohol; or any
1283.27 misdemeanor relating to assault, sexual misconduct, theft, or the illegal use of drugs or
1283.28 alcohol;

1283.29 (4) is actually or potentially unable to provide emergency medical services or drive an
1283.30 ambulance with reasonable skill and safety to patients by reason of illness, use of alcohol,
1283.31 drugs, chemicals, or any other material, or as a result of any mental or physical condition;

1284.1 (5) engages in unethical conduct, including, but not limited to, conduct likely to deceive,
1284.2 defraud, or harm the public, or demonstrating a willful or careless disregard for the health,
1284.3 welfare, or safety of the public;

1284.4 (6) maltreats or abandons a patient;

1284.5 (7) violates any state or federal controlled substance law;

1284.6 (8) engages in unprofessional conduct or any other conduct which has the potential for
1284.7 causing harm to the public, including any departure from or failure to conform to the
1284.8 minimum standards of acceptable and prevailing practice without actual injury having to
1284.9 be established;

1284.10 (9) for emergency medical responders, provides emergency medical services under
1284.11 lapsed or nonrenewed credentials;

1284.12 (10) is subject to a denial, corrective, disciplinary, or other similar action in another
1284.13 jurisdiction or by another regulatory authority;

1284.14 (11) engages in conduct with a patient that is sexual or may reasonably be interpreted
1284.15 by the patient as sexual, or in any verbal behavior that is seductive or sexually demeaning
1284.16 to a patient; or

1284.17 (12) makes a false statement or knowingly provides false information to the board, or
1284.18 fails to cooperate with an investigation of the board as required by section 144E.30.

1284.19 (b) Before taking action under paragraph (a), the board shall give notice to an individual
1284.20 of the right to a contested case hearing under chapter 14. If an individual requests a contested
1284.21 case hearing within 30 days after receiving notice, the board shall initiate a contested case
1284.22 hearing according to chapter 14.

1284.23 (c) The administrative law judge shall issue a report and recommendation within 30
1284.24 days after closing the contested case hearing record. The board shall issue a final order
1284.25 within 30 days after receipt of the administrative law judge's report.

1284.26 (d) After six months from the board's decision to deny, revoke, place conditions on, or
1284.27 refuse renewal of an individual's registration for disciplinary action, the individual shall
1284.28 have the opportunity to apply to the board for reinstatement.

1284.29 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.27, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1284.30 Subd. 6. **Temporary suspension; emergency medical responders and drivers**. (a)
1284.31 This subdivision applies to emergency medical responders registered under this section and
1284.32 to individuals registered as drivers of basic life-support ambulances under section 144E.101,

1285.1 subdivision 6a. In addition to any other remedy provided by law, the board may temporarily
1285.2 suspend the registration of an individual after conducting a preliminary inquiry to determine
1285.3 whether the board believes that the individual has violated a statute or rule that the board
1285.4 is empowered to enforce and determining that the continued provision of service by the
1285.5 individual would create an imminent risk to public health or harm to others.

1285.6 (b) A temporary suspension order prohibiting an individual from providing emergency
1285.7 medical care or from driving a basic life-support ambulance shall give notice of the right
1285.8 to a preliminary hearing according to paragraph (d) and shall state the reasons for the entry
1285.9 of the temporary suspension order.

1285.10 (c) Service of a temporary suspension order is effective when the order is served on the
1285.11 individual personally or by certified mail, which is complete upon receipt, refusal, or return
1285.12 for nondelivery to the most recent address provided to the board for the individual.

1285.13 (d) At the time the board issues a temporary suspension order, the board shall schedule
1285.14 a hearing, to be held before a group of its members designated by the board, that shall begin
1285.15 within 60 days after issuance of the temporary suspension order or within 15 working days
1285.16 of the date of the board's receipt of a request for a hearing from the individual, whichever
1285.17 is sooner. The hearing shall be on the sole issue of whether there is a reasonable basis to
1285.18 continue, modify, or lift the temporary suspension. A hearing under this paragraph is not
1285.19 subject to chapter 14.

1285.20 (e) Evidence presented by the board or the individual may be in the form of an affidavit.
1285.21 The individual or the individual's designee may appear for oral argument.

1285.22 (f) Within five working days of the hearing, the board shall issue its order and, if the
1285.23 suspension is continued, notify the individual of the right to a contested case hearing under
1285.24 chapter 14.

1285.25 (g) If an individual requests a contested case hearing within 30 days after receiving
1285.26 notice under paragraph (f), the board shall initiate a contested case hearing according to
1285.27 chapter 14. The administrative law judge shall issue a report and recommendation within
1285.28 30 days after the closing of the contested case hearing record. The board shall issue a final
1285.29 order within 30 days after receipt of the administrative law judge's report.

1285.30 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.28, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1285.31 Subd. 3. **Reciprocity.** The board may certify an individual who possesses a current
1285.32 National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians registration certification from another
1285.33 jurisdiction if the individual submits a board-approved application form. The board

1286.1 certification classification shall be the same as the National Registry's classification.

1286.2 Certification shall be for the duration of the applicant's ~~registration~~ certification period in
1286.3 another jurisdiction, not to exceed two years.

1286.4 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.28, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

1286.5 Subd. 8. **Reinstatement.** (a) Within four years of a certification expiration date, a person
1286.6 whose certification has expired under subdivision 7, paragraph (d), may have the certification
1286.7 reinstated upon submission of:

1286.8 (1) evidence to the board of training equivalent to the continuing education requirements
1286.9 of subdivision 7 or, for community paramedics, evidence to the board of training equivalent
1286.10 to the continuing education requirements of subdivision 9, paragraph (c); and

1286.11 (2) a board-approved application form.

1286.12 (b) If more than four years have passed since a certificate expiration date, an applicant
1286.13 must complete the initial certification process required under subdivision 1.

1286.14 (c) Beginning July 1, 2024, through December 31, 2025, and notwithstanding paragraph
1286.15 (b), a person whose certification as an EMT, AEMT, paramedic, or community paramedic
1286.16 expired more than four years ago but less than ten years ago may have the certification
1286.17 reinstated upon submission of:

1286.18 (1) evidence to the board of the training required under paragraph (a), clause (1). This
1286.19 training must have been completed within the 24 months prior to the date of the application
1286.20 for reinstatement;

1286.21 (2) a board-approved application form; and

1286.22 (3) a recommendation from an ambulance service medical director.

1286.23 This paragraph expires December 31, 2025.

1286.24 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.285, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1286.25 Subdivision 1. **Approval required.** (a) All education programs for an EMR, EMT,
1286.26 AEMT, or paramedic must be approved by the board.

1286.27 (b) To be approved by the board, an education program must:

1286.28 (1) submit an application prescribed by the board that includes:

1286.29 (i) ~~type and length~~ type and length of course to be offered;

- 1287.1 (ii) names, addresses, and qualifications of the program medical director, program
1287.2 education coordinator, and instructors;
- 1287.3 ~~(iii) names and addresses of clinical sites, including a contact person and telephone~~
1287.4 ~~number;~~
- 1287.5 ~~(iv)~~ (iii) admission criteria for students; and
- 1287.6 ~~(v)~~ (iv) materials and equipment to be used;
- 1287.7 (2) for each course, implement the most current version of the United States Department
1287.8 of Transportation EMS Education Standards, or its equivalent as determined by the board
1287.9 applicable to EMR, EMT, AEMT, or paramedic education;
- 1287.10 (3) have a program medical director and a program coordinator;
- 1287.11 (4) utilize instructors who meet the requirements of section 144E.283 for teaching at
1287.12 least 50 percent of the course content. The remaining 50 percent of the course may be taught
1287.13 by guest lecturers approved by the education program coordinator or medical director;
- 1287.14 ~~(5) have at least one instructor for every ten students at the practical skill stations;~~
- 1287.15 ~~(6) maintain a written agreement with a licensed hospital or licensed ambulance service~~
1287.16 ~~designating a clinical training site;~~
- 1287.17 ~~(7)~~ (5) retain documentation of program approval by the board, course outline, and
1287.18 student information;
- 1287.19 ~~(8)~~ (6) notify the board of the starting date of a course prior to the beginning of a course;
1287.20 and
- 1287.21 ~~(9)~~ (7) submit the appropriate fee as required under section 144E.29; and.
- 1287.22 ~~(10) maintain a minimum average yearly pass rate as set by the board on an annual basis.~~
1287.23 ~~The pass rate will be determined by the percent of candidates who pass the exam on the~~
1287.24 ~~first attempt. An education program not meeting this yearly standard shall be placed on~~
1287.25 ~~probation and shall be on a performance improvement plan approved by the board until~~
1287.26 ~~meeting the pass rate standard. While on probation, the education program may continue~~
1287.27 ~~providing classes if meeting the terms of the performance improvement plan as determined~~
1287.28 ~~by the board. If an education program having probation status fails to meet the pass rate~~
1287.29 ~~standard after two years in which an EMT initial course has been taught, the board may~~
1287.30 ~~take disciplinary action under subdivision 5.~~

1288.1 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.285, is amended by adding a subdivision
1288.2 to read:

1288.3 Subd. 1a. **EMR education program requirements.** The National EMS Education
1288.4 Standards established by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration of the United
1288.5 States Department of Transportation specify the minimum requirements for knowledge and
1288.6 skills for emergency medical responders. An education program applying for approval to
1288.7 teach EMRs must comply with the requirements under subdivision 1, paragraph (b). A
1288.8 medical director of an emergency medical responder group may establish additional
1288.9 knowledge and skill requirements for EMRs.

1288.10 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.285, is amended by adding a subdivision
1288.11 to read:

1288.12 Subd. 1b. **EMT education program requirements.** In addition to the requirements
1288.13 under subdivision 1, paragraph (b), an education program applying for approval to teach
1288.14 EMTs must:

1288.15 (1) include in the application prescribed by the board the names and addresses of clinical
1288.16 sites, including a contact person and telephone number;

1288.17 (2) maintain a written agreement with at least one clinical training site that is of a type
1288.18 recognized by the National EMS Education Standards established by the National Highway
1288.19 Traffic Safety Administration; and

1288.20 (3) maintain a minimum average yearly pass rate as set by the board. An education
1288.21 program not meeting this standard must be placed on probation and must comply with a
1288.22 performance improvement plan approved by the board until the program meets the pass-rate
1288.23 standard. While on probation, the education program may continue to provide classes if the
1288.24 program meets the terms of the performance improvement plan, as determined by the board.
1288.25 If an education program that is on probation status fails to meet the pass-rate standard after
1288.26 two years in which an EMT initial course has been taught, the board may take disciplinary
1288.27 action under subdivision 5.

1288.28 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.285, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1288.29 Subd. 2. **AEMT and paramedic education program requirements.** (a) In addition to
1288.30 the requirements under subdivision 1, paragraph (b), an education program applying for
1288.31 approval to teach AEMTs and paramedics must:

1289.1 (1) be administered by an educational institution accredited by the Commission of
1289.2 Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP);

1289.3 (2) include in the application prescribed by the board the names and addresses of clinical
1289.4 sites, including a contact person and telephone number; and

1289.5 (3) maintain a written agreement with a licensed hospital or licensed ambulance service
1289.6 designating a clinical training site.

1289.7 (b) An AEMT and paramedic education program that is administered by an educational
1289.8 institution not accredited by CAAHEP, but that is in the process of completing the
1289.9 accreditation process, may be granted provisional approval by the board upon verification
1289.10 of submission of its self-study report and the appropriate review fee to CAAHEP.

1289.11 (c) An educational institution that discontinues its participation in the accreditation
1289.12 process must notify the board immediately and provisional approval shall be withdrawn.

1289.13 ~~(d) This subdivision does not apply to a paramedic education program when the program~~
1289.14 ~~is operated by an advanced life support ambulance service licensed by the Emergency~~
1289.15 ~~Medical Services Regulatory Board under this chapter, and the ambulance service meets~~
1289.16 ~~the following criteria:~~

1289.17 ~~(1) covers a rural primary service area that does not contain a hospital within the primary~~
1289.18 ~~service area or contains a hospital within the primary service area that has been designated~~
1289.19 ~~as a critical access hospital under section 144.1483, clause (9);~~

1289.20 ~~(2) has tax-exempt status in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code, section~~
1289.21 ~~501(c)(3);~~

1289.22 ~~(3) received approval before 1991 from the commissioner of health to operate a paramedic~~
1289.23 ~~education program;~~

1289.24 ~~(4) operates an AEMT and paramedic education program exclusively to train paramedics~~
1289.25 ~~for the local ambulance service; and~~

1289.26 ~~(5) limits enrollment in the AEMT and paramedic program to five candidates per~~
1289.27 ~~biennium.~~

1289.28 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.285, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

1289.29 Subd. 4. **Reapproval.** An education program shall apply to the board for reapproval at
1289.30 least ~~three months~~ 30 days prior to the expiration date of its approval and must:

1290.1 (1) submit an application prescribed by the board specifying any changes from the
1290.2 information provided for prior approval and any other information requested by the board
1290.3 to clarify incomplete or ambiguous information presented in the application; ~~and~~

1290.4 (2) comply with the requirements under subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clauses (2) to ~~(10)~~.
1290.5 (7);

1290.6 (3) be subject to a site visit by the board;

1290.7 (4) for education programs that teach EMRs, comply with the requirements in subdivision
1290.8 1a;

1290.9 (5) for education programs that teach EMTs, comply with the requirements in subdivision
1290.10 1b; and

1290.11 (6) for education programs that teach AEMTs and paramedics, comply with the
1290.12 requirements in subdivision 2 and maintain accreditation with CAAHEP.

1290.13 Sec. 15. REPEALER.

1290.14 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144E.27, subdivisions 1 and 1a, are repealed.

1290.15 **ARTICLE 66**

1290.16 **MISCELLANEOUS**

1290.17 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 16A.055, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

1290.18 Subd. 1a. ~~Additional duties~~ **Program evaluation and organizational development**
1290.19 **services.** The commissioner may assist state agencies by providing analytical, statistical,
1290.20 program evaluation using experimental or quasi-experimental design, and organizational
1290.21 development services to state agencies in order to assist the agency to achieve the agency's
1290.22 mission and to operate efficiently and effectively. For purposes of this section, "experimental
1290.23 design" means a method of evaluating the impact of a service that uses random assignment
1290.24 to assign participants into groups that respectively receive the studied service and those that
1290.25 receive service as usual, so that any difference in outcomes found at the end of the evaluation
1290.26 can be attributed to the studied service; and "quasi-experimental design" means a method
1290.27 of evaluating the impact of a service that uses strategies other than random assignment to
1290.28 establish statistically similar groups that respectively receive the service and those that
1290.29 receive service as usual, so that any difference in outcomes found at the end of the evaluation
1290.30 can be attributed to the studied service.

1291.1 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 16A.055, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1291.2 read:

1291.3 Subd. 1b. Consultation to develop performance measures for grants. (a) The
1291.4 commissioner must, in consultation with the commissioners of health, human services, and
1291.5 children, youth, and families, develop an ongoing consultation schedule to create, review,
1291.6 and revise, as necessary, performance measures, data collection, and program evaluation
1291.7 plans for all state-funded grants administered by the commissioners of health, human
1291.8 services, and children, youth, and families that distribute at least \$1,000,000 annually.

1291.9 (b) Following the development of the ongoing consultation schedule under paragraph
1291.10 (a), the commissioner and the commissioner of the administering agency must conduct a
1291.11 grant program consultation in accordance with the ongoing consultation schedule. Each
1291.12 grant program consultation must include a review of performance measures, data collection,
1291.13 program evaluation plans, and reporting for each grant program. Following each consultation,
1291.14 the commissioner and the commissioner of the administering agency may revise evaluation
1291.15 metrics of a grant program. The commissioner may provide continuing support to the grant
1291.16 program in accordance with subdivision 1a.

1291.17 Sec. 3. [137.095] EVIDENCE IN SUPPORT OF APPROPRIATION.

1291.18 Subdivision 1. Written report. Prior to the introduction of a bill proposing to appropriate
1291.19 money to the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota to benefit the University of
1291.20 Minnesota's health sciences schools and colleges, the proponents of the bill are requested
1291.21 to submit a written report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
1291.22 committees with jurisdiction over higher education and health and human services policy
1291.23 and finance setting out the information described in subdivision 2. The University of
1291.24 Minnesota's health sciences schools and colleges are medicine, nursing, public health,
1291.25 pharmacy, dentistry, and veterinary medicine.

1291.26 Subd. 2. Contents of report. (a) The report requested under this section must include
1291.27 the following information as specifically as possible:

1291.28 (1) the dollar amount requested;

1291.29 (2) how the requested dollar amount was calculated;

1291.30 (3) the necessity for the appropriation's purpose to be funded by public funds;

1291.31 (4) University of Minnesota budgeting considerations and decisions impacting the
1291.32 necessity analysis required by clause (3);

1292.1 (5) all goals, outcomes, and purposes of the appropriation;

1292.2 (6) performance measures as defined by the University of Minnesota that the University
1292.3 of Minnesota will utilize to ensure the funds are dedicated to the successful achievement
1292.4 of the identified goals, outcomes, and purposes; and

1292.5 (7) the extent to which the appropriation advances recruitment from, and training for
1292.6 and retention of, health professionals from and in greater Minnesota and from underserved
1292.7 communities in metropolitan areas.

1292.8 (b) This subdivision only applies when the Board of Regents of the University of
1292.9 Minnesota approves a legislative funding request for the University of Minnesota's health
1292.10 sciences schools and colleges.

1292.11 Subd. 3. **Certifications for academic health.** A report submitted under this section
1292.12 must include, in addition to the information listed in subdivision 2, a certification, by the
1292.13 University of Minnesota Vice President and Budget Director, that:

1292.14 (1) the appropriation will not be used to cover academic health clinical revenue deficits;

1292.15 (2) the goals, outcomes, and purposes of the appropriation are aligned with state goals
1292.16 for population health improvement; and

1292.17 (3) the appropriation is aligned with the University of Minnesota's strategic plan for its
1292.18 health sciences schools and colleges, including but not limited to shared goals and strategies
1292.19 for the health professional schools.

1292.20 Subd. 4. **Right to request.** The chair of a standing committee in either house of the
1292.21 legislature may request and obtain the reports submitted pursuant to this section from the
1292.22 chair of a legislative committee with jurisdiction over higher education or health and human
1292.23 services policy and finance.

1292.24 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 142A.03, is amended by adding a
1292.25 subdivision to read:

1292.26 Subd. 2a. **Grant consultation.** The commissioner must consult with the commissioner
1292.27 of management and budget to create, review, and revise grant program performance measures
1292.28 and to evaluate grant programs administered by the commissioner in accordance with section
1292.29 16A.055, subdivisions 1a and 1b.

1293.1 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.05, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1293.2 read:

1293.3 Subd. 8. Grant consultation. The commissioner must consult with the commissioner
1293.4 of management and budget to create, review, and revise grant program performance measures
1293.5 and to evaluate grant programs administered by the commissioner in accordance with section
1293.6 16A.055, subdivisions 1a and 1b.

1293.7 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.292, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1293.8 Subd. 6. **Cost.** (a) When a patient requests a copy of the patient's record for purposes of
1293.9 reviewing current medical care, the provider must not charge a fee.

1293.10 (b) When a provider or its representative makes copies of patient records upon a patient's
1293.11 request under this section, the provider or its representative may charge the patient or the
1293.12 patient's representative no more than ~~75 cents per page, plus \$10 for time spent retrieving~~
1293.13 ~~and copying the records, unless other law or a rule or contract provide for a lower maximum~~
1293.14 ~~charge. This limitation does not apply to x-rays. The provider may charge a patient no more~~
1293.15 ~~than the actual cost of reproducing x-rays, plus no more than \$10 for the time spent retrieving~~
1293.16 ~~and copying the x-rays~~ the following amount, unless other law or a rule or contract provide
1293.17 for a lower maximum charge:

1293.18 (1) for paper copies, \$1 per page, plus \$10 for time spent retrieving and copying the
1293.19 records;

1293.20 (2) for x-rays, a total of \$30 for retrieving and reproducing x-rays; and

1293.21 (3) for electronic copies, a total of \$20 for retrieving the records.

1293.22 ~~(c) The respective maximum charges of 75 cents per page and \$10 for time provided in~~
1293.23 ~~this subdivision are in effect for calendar year 1992 and may be adjusted annually each~~
1293.24 ~~calendar year as provided in this subdivision. The permissible maximum charges shall~~
1293.25 ~~change each year by an amount that reflects the change, as compared to the previous year,~~
1293.26 ~~in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers, Minneapolis-St. Paul (CPI-U),~~
1293.27 ~~published by the Department of Labor. For any copies of paper records provided under~~
1293.28 paragraph (b), clause (1), a provider or the provider's representative may not charge more
1293.29 than a total of:

1293.30 (1) \$10 if there are no records available;

1293.31 (2) \$30 for copies of records of up to 25 pages;

1293.32 (3) \$50 for copies of records of up to 100 pages;

1294.1 (4) \$50, plus an additional 20 cents per page for pages 101 and above; or

1294.2 (5) \$500 for any request.

1294.3 (d) A provider or its representative may charge ~~the~~ a \$10 retrieval fee, but must not
1294.4 charge a per page fee or x-ray fee to provide copies of records requested by a patient or the
1294.5 patient's authorized representative if the request for copies of records is for purposes of
1294.6 appealing a denial of Social Security disability income or Social Security disability benefits
1294.7 under title II or title XVI of the Social Security Act; ~~except that no fee shall be charged to~~
1294.8 ~~a patient who is receiving public assistance, or to a patient who is represented by an attorney~~
1294.9 ~~on behalf of a civil legal services program or a volunteer attorney program based on~~
1294.10 ~~indigency.~~ Notwithstanding the foregoing, a provider or its representative must not charge
1294.11 a fee, including a retrieval fee, to provide copies of records requested by a patient or the
1294.12 patient's authorized representative if the request for copies of records is for purposes of
1294.13 appealing a denial of Social Security disability income or Social Security disability benefits
1294.14 under title II or title XVI of the Social Security Act when the patient is receiving public
1294.15 assistance, represented by an attorney on behalf of a civil legal services program, or
1294.16 represented by a volunteer attorney program based on indigency. The patient or the patient's
1294.17 representative must submit one of the following to show that they are entitled to receive
1294.18 records without charge under this paragraph:

1294.19 (1) a public assistance statement from the county or state administering assistance;

1294.20 (2) a request for records on the letterhead of the civil legal services program or volunteer
1294.21 attorney program based on indigency; or

1294.22 (3) a benefits statement from the Social Security Administration.

1294.23 For the purpose of further appeals, a patient may receive no more than two medical record
1294.24 updates without charge, but only for medical record information previously not provided.

1294.25 For purposes of this paragraph, a patient's authorized representative does not include units
1294.26 of state government engaged in the adjudication of Social Security disability claims.

1294.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

1294.28 Sec. 7. **[144.2925] CONSTRUCTION.**

1294.29 Sections 144.291 to 144.298 must be construed to protect the privacy of a patient's health
1294.30 records in a more stringent manner than provided in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45,
1294.31 part 164. For purposes of this section, "more stringent" has the meaning given to that term
1294.32 in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 160.202, with respect to a use or disclosure

1295.1 or the need for express legal permission from an individual to disclose individually
1295.2 identifiable health information.

1295.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1295.4 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.293, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1295.5 Subd. 2. **Patient consent to release of records.** A provider, or a person who receives
1295.6 health records from a provider, may not release a patient's health records to a person without:

1295.7 (1) a signed and dated consent from the patient or the patient's legally authorized
1295.8 representative authorizing the release;

1295.9 (2) specific authorization in Minnesota law; or

1295.10 (3) a representation from a provider that holds a signed and dated consent from the
1295.11 patient authorizing the release.

1295.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
1295.13 applies to health records released on or after that date.

1295.14 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.293, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

1295.15 Subd. 4. **Duration of consent.** Except as provided in this section, a consent is valid for
1295.16 one year or for a period specified in the consent or for a different period provided by
1295.17 Minnesota law.

1295.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
1295.19 applies to health records released on or after that date.

1295.20 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.293, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

1295.21 Subd. 9. **Documentation of release.** (a) In cases where a provider releases health records
1295.22 without patient consent as authorized by Minnesota law, the release must be documented
1295.23 in the patient's health record. In the case of a release under section 144.294, subdivision 2,
1295.24 the documentation must include the date and circumstances under which the release was
1295.25 made, the person or agency to whom the release was made, and the records that were released.

1295.26 (b) When a health record is released using a representation from a provider that holds a
1295.27 consent from the patient, the releasing provider shall document:

1295.28 (1) the provider requesting the health records;

1295.29 (2) the identity of the patient;

1296.1 (3) the health records requested; and

1296.2 (4) the date the health records were requested.

1296.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
1296.4 applies to health records released on or after that date.

1296.5 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144.293, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

1296.6 Subd. 10. **Warranties regarding consents, requests, and disclosures.** (a) When
1296.7 requesting health records using consent, a person warrants that the consent:

1296.8 (1) contains no information known to the person to be false; and

1296.9 (2) accurately states the patient's desire to have health records disclosed or that there is
1296.10 specific authorization in Minnesota law.

1296.11 (b) When requesting health records using consent, or a representation of holding a
1296.12 consent, a provider warrants that the request:

1296.13 (1) contains no information known to the provider to be false;

1296.14 (2) accurately states the patient's desire to have health records disclosed or that there is
1296.15 specific authorization in Minnesota law; and

1296.16 (3) does not exceed any limits imposed by the patient in the consent.

1296.17 (c) When disclosing health records, a person releasing health records warrants that the
1296.18 person:

1296.19 (1) has complied with the requirements of this section regarding disclosure of health
1296.20 records;

1296.21 (2) knows of no information related to the request that is false; and

1296.22 (3) has complied with the limits set by the patient in the consent.

1296.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
1296.24 applies to health records released on or after that date.

1296.25 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245.991, subdivision 1, is amended
1296.26 to read:

1296.27 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The commissioner of human services must establish the
1296.28 projects for assistance in transition from homelessness program to prevent or end
1296.29 homelessness for people with serious mental illness, substance use disorder, or co-occurring

1297.1 substance use disorder and ensure the commissioner achieves the goals of the housing
1297.2 mission statement in section 245.461, subdivision 4.

1297.3 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245C.31, subdivision 1, is amended
1297.4 to read:

1297.5 Subdivision 1. **Board determines disciplinary or corrective action.** (a) The
1297.6 commissioner shall notify a health-related licensing board as defined in section 214.01,
1297.7 subdivision 2, if the commissioner determines that an individual who is licensed by the
1297.8 health-related licensing board and who is included on the board's roster list provided in
1297.9 accordance with subdivision 3a is responsible for substantiated maltreatment under section
1297.10 626.557 or chapter 260E, in accordance with subdivision 2. ~~Upon receiving notification~~
1297.11 Except as provided in paragraph (b), the health-related licensing board shall make a
1297.12 determination as to whether to impose disciplinary or corrective action under chapter 214,
1297.13 rather than the commissioner making the decision regarding disqualification.

1297.14 (b) The prohibition on disqualification in paragraph (a) does not apply to a background
1297.15 study of an individual regulated by a health-related licensing board if the individual's study
1297.16 is related to child foster care, adult foster care, or family child care licensure.

1297.17 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1297.18 read:

1297.19 Subd. 2c. **Grant consultation.** The commissioner must consult with the commissioner
1297.20 of management and budget to create, review, and revise grant program performance measures
1297.21 and to evaluate grant programs administered by the commissioner in accordance with section
1297.22 16A.055, subdivisions 1a and 1b.

1297.23 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.01, subdivision 41, is amended to read:

1297.24 Subd. 41. **Reports on interagency agreements and intra-agency transfers.** (a)
1297.25 Beginning October 31, 2024, and annually thereafter, the commissioner of human services
1297.26 shall provide ~~quarterly reports~~ a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
1297.27 legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services policy and finance
1297.28 on:

1297.29 (1) interagency agreements or service-level agreements and any renewals or extensions
1297.30 of existing interagency or service-level agreements with a state department under section
1297.31 15.01, state agency under section 15.012, or the Department of Information Technology

1298.1 Services, with a value of more than \$100,000, or related agreements with the same department
1298.2 or agency with a cumulative value of more than \$100,000; and

1298.3 (2) transfers of appropriations of more than \$100,000 between accounts within or between
1298.4 agencies.

1298.5 The report must include the statutory citation authorizing the agreement, transfer or dollar
1298.6 amount, purpose, and effective date of the agreement, the duration of the agreement, and a
1298.7 copy of the agreement.

1298.8 (b) This subdivision expires December 31, 2034.

1298.9 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.795, is amended to read:

1298.10 **256B.795 MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH REPORT.**

1298.11 (a) The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the commissioner of
1298.12 health, shall submit a biennial report beginning April 15, 2022, to the chairs and ranking
1298.13 minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health policy and
1298.14 finance on the effectiveness of state maternal and infant health policies and programs
1298.15 addressing health disparities in prenatal and postpartum health outcomes. For each reporting
1298.16 period, the commissioner shall determine the number of women enrolled in the medical
1298.17 assistance program who are pregnant or are in the 12-month postpartum period of eligibility
1298.18 and the percentage of women in that group who, during each reporting period:

1298.19 (1) received prenatal services;

1298.20 (2) received doula services;

1298.21 (3) gave birth by primary cesarean section;

1298.22 (4) gave birth to an infant who received care in the neonatal intensive care unit;

1298.23 (5) gave birth to an infant who was premature or who had a low birth weight;

1298.24 (6) experienced postpartum hemorrhage;

1298.25 (7) received postpartum care within six weeks of giving birth; and

1298.26 (8) received a prenatal and postpartum follow-up home visit from a public health nurse.

1298.27 (b) These measurements must be determined through an analysis of the utilization data
1298.28 from claims submitted during each reporting period and by any other appropriate means.

1298.29 The measurements for each metric must be determined in the aggregate stratified by race
1298.30 and ethnicity.

1299.1 (c) The commissioner shall establish a baseline for the metrics described in paragraph
1299.2 (a) using calendar year 2017. The initial report due April 15, 2022, must contain the baseline
1299.3 metrics and the metrics data for calendar years 2019 and 2020. The following reports due
1299.4 biennially thereafter must contain the metrics for the preceding two calendar years.

1299.5 (d) This section expires December 31, 2034.

1299.6 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256K.45, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1299.7 Subd. 2. **Homeless youth report.** (a) The commissioner shall prepare a biennial report,
1299.8 beginning ~~in February 2015~~ February 1, 2025, which provides meaningful information to
1299.9 the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees having with
1299.10 jurisdiction over ~~the issue of~~ homeless youth, that includes, but is not limited to: (1) a list
1299.11 of the areas of the state with the greatest need for services and housing for homeless youth,
1299.12 and the level and nature of the needs identified; (2) details about grants made, including
1299.13 shelter-linked youth mental health grants under section 256K.46; (3) the distribution of
1299.14 funds throughout the state based on population need; (4) follow-up information, if available,
1299.15 on the status of homeless youth and whether they have stable housing two years after services
1299.16 are provided; and (5) any other outcomes for populations served to determine the
1299.17 effectiveness of the programs and use of funding.

1299.18 (b) This subdivision expires December 31, 2034.

1299.19 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 260.761, is amended by adding a
1299.20 subdivision to read:

1299.21 Subd. 8. **Missing child notification.** A child-placing agency or individual petitioner
1299.22 shall notify an Indian child's Tribe or Tribes by telephone and by email or facsimile
1299.23 immediately but no later than 24 hours after receiving information on a missing child as
1299.24 defined under section 260C.212, subdivision 13, paragraph (a).

1299.25 Sec. 19. 2024 H.F. No. 5237, article 22, section 2, subdivision 4, if enacted, is amended
1299.26 to read:

1299.27 Subd. 4. **Central Office; Health Care** (3,216,000) 3,216,000

1299.28 The appropriation in fiscal year 2025 is a

1299.29 onetime appropriation.

1300.1 Sec. 20. 2024 H.F. No. 5237, article 22, section 2, subdivision 5, if enacted, is amended
1300.2 to read:

1300.3 Subd. 5. **Central Office; Behavioral Health, Deaf**
1300.4 **and Hard-of-Hearing, and Housing Services** (136,000) 136,000

1300.5 The appropriation in fiscal year 2025 is a
1300.6 onetime appropriation.

1300.7 **Extended Availability.** \$136,000 of the
1300.8 general fund appropriation in fiscal year 2025
1300.9 is available until June 30, 2027.

1300.10 Sec. 21. **ANNUAL REPORT TO LEGISLATURE; USE OF APPROPRIATION**
1300.11 **FUNDS.**

1300.12 By January 15, 2025, and every year thereafter, the Board of Regents of the University
1300.13 of Minnesota must submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
1300.14 legislative committees with primary jurisdiction over higher education and health and human
1300.15 services policy and finance on the use of all appropriations for the benefit of the University
1300.16 of Minnesota's health sciences schools and colleges, including:

1300.17 (1) changes to the University of Minnesota's anticipated uses of each appropriation;

1300.18 (2) the results of the performance measures required by Minnesota Statutes, section
1300.19 137.095, subdivision 2, clause (6); and

1300.20 (3) current and anticipated achievement of the goals, outcomes, and purposes of each
1300.21 appropriation.

1300.22 Sec. 22. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH; HEALTH**
1300.23 **PROFESSIONS WORKFORCE ADVISORY COUNCIL.**

1300.24 Subdivision 1. **Health professions workforce advisory council.** The commissioner of
1300.25 health, in consultation with the University of Minnesota and the Minnesota State HealthForce
1300.26 Center of Excellence, shall provide recommendations to the legislature for the creation of
1300.27 a health professions workforce advisory council to:

1300.28 (1) research and advise the legislature and the Minnesota Office of Higher Education
1300.29 on the status of the health workforce who are in training and on the need for additional or
1300.30 different training opportunities;

- 1301.1 (2) provide information and analysis on health workforce needs and trends, upon request,
1301.2 to the legislature, any state department, or any other entity the advisory council deems
1301.3 appropriate;
- 1301.4 (3) review and comment on legislation relevant to Minnesota's health workforce; and
- 1301.5 (4) study and provide recommendations regarding the following:
- 1301.6 (i) health workforce supply, including:
- 1301.7 (A) employment trends and demand;
- 1301.8 (B) strategies that entities in Minnesota are using or may use to address health workforce
1301.9 shortages, recruitment, and retention; and
- 1301.10 (C) future investments to increase the supply of health care professionals, with particular
1301.11 focus on critical areas of need within Minnesota;
- 1301.12 (ii) options for training and educating the health workforce, including:
- 1301.13 (A) increasing the diversity of health professions workers to reflect Minnesota's
1301.14 communities;
- 1301.15 (B) addressing the maldistribution of primary, mental health, nursing, and dental providers
1301.16 in greater Minnesota and in underserved communities in metropolitan areas;
- 1301.17 (C) increasing interprofessional training and clinical practice;
- 1301.18 (D) addressing the need for increased quality faculty to train an increased workforce;
1301.19 and
- 1301.20 (E) developing advancement paths or career ladders for health care professionals;
- 1301.21 (iii) increasing funding for strategies to diversify and address gaps in the health workforce,
1301.22 including:
- 1301.23 (A) increasing access to financing for graduate medical education;
- 1301.24 (B) expanding pathway programs to increase awareness of the health care professions
1301.25 among high school, undergraduate, and community college students and engaging the current
1301.26 health workforce in those programs;
- 1301.27 (C) reducing or eliminating tuition for entry-level health care positions that offer
1301.28 opportunities for future advancement in high-demand settings and expanding other existing
1301.29 financial support programs such as loan forgiveness and scholarship programs;

1302.1 (D) incentivizing recruitment from greater Minnesota and recruitment and retention for
1302.2 providers practicing in greater Minnesota and in underserved communities in metropolitan
1302.3 areas; and

1302.4 (E) expanding existing programs, or investing in new programs, that provide wraparound
1302.5 support services to the existing health care workforce, especially people of color and
1302.6 professionals from other underrepresented identities, to acquire training and advance within
1302.7 the health care workforce; and

1302.8 (iv) other Minnesota health workforce priorities as determined by the advisory council.

1302.9 Subd. 2. Report to the legislature. On or before February 1, 2025, the commissioner
1302.10 of health shall submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
1302.11 committees with jurisdiction over health and human services and higher education finance
1302.12 and policy with recommendations for the creation of a health professions workforce advisory
1302.13 council as described in subdivision 1. The report must include recommendations regarding:

1302.14 (1) membership of the advisory council;

1302.15 (2) funding sources and estimated costs for the advisory council;

1302.16 (3) existing sources of workforce data for the advisory council to perform its duties;

1302.17 (4) necessity for and options to obtain new data for the advisory council to perform its
1302.18 duties;

1302.19 (5) additional duties of the advisory council;

1302.20 (6) proposed legislation to establish the advisory council;

1302.21 (7) similar health workforce advisory councils in other states; and

1302.22 (8) advisory council reporting requirements.

1302.23 Sec. 23. REQUEST FOR INFORMATION; EVALUATION OF STATEWIDE
1302.24 HEALTH CARE NEEDS AND CAPACITY AND PROJECTIONS OF FUTURE
1302.25 HEALTH CARE NEEDS.

1302.26 (a) By November 1, 2024, the commissioner of health must publish a request for
1302.27 information to assist the commissioner in a future comprehensive evaluation of current
1302.28 health care needs and capacity in the state and projections of future health care needs in the
1302.29 state based on population and provider characteristics. The request for information:

1303.1 (1) must provide guidance on defining the scope of the study and assist in answering
1303.2 methodological questions that will inform the development of a request for proposals to
1303.3 contract for performance of the study; and

1303.4 (2) may address topics that include but are not limited to how to define health care
1303.5 capacity, expectations for capacity by geography or service type, how to consider health
1303.6 centers that have areas of particular expertise or services that generally have a higher margin,
1303.7 how hospital-based services should be considered as compared with evolving
1303.8 nonhospital-based services, the role of technology in service delivery, health care workforce
1303.9 supply issues, and other issues related to data or methods.

1303.10 (b) By February 1, 2025, the commissioner must submit a report to the chairs and ranking
1303.11 minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health care, with the
1303.12 results of the request for information and recommendations regarding conducting a
1303.13 comprehensive evaluation of current health care needs and capacity in the state and
1303.14 projections of future health care needs in the state.

1303.15 Sec. 24. **EXEMPTION.**

1303.16 The contract requirements under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 16C, do not apply to Laws
1303.17 2023, chapter 70, article 20, section 2, subdivision 5, paragraph (d).

1303.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective retroactively from July 1, 2023.

1303.19 Sec. 25. **REPEALER.**

1303.20 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.79, subdivision 6, is repealed.

1303.21 **ARTICLE 67**

1303.22 **APPROPRIATIONS**

1303.23 Section 1. **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS.**

1303.24 The sums shown in the columns marked "Appropriations" are added to or, if shown in
1303.25 parentheses, subtracted from the appropriations in Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 9; Laws
1303.26 2023, chapter 70, article 20; and Laws 2023, chapter 74, section 6, to the agencies and for
1303.27 the purposes specified in this article. The appropriations are from the general fund or other
1303.28 named fund and are available for the fiscal years indicated for each purpose. The figures
1303.29 "2024" and "2025" used in this article mean that the addition to or subtraction from the
1303.30 appropriation listed under them is available for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, or June
1303.31 30, 2025, respectively. Base adjustments mean the addition to or subtraction from the base
1303.32 level adjustment set in Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 9; Laws 2023, chapter 70, article 20;

1305.1 **(b) Medical Assistance Mental Health**
 1305.2 **Benefit Development.** \$1,227,000 in fiscal
 1305.3 year 2025 is to: (1) conduct an analysis to
 1305.4 identify existing or pending Medicaid
 1305.5 Clubhouse benefits in other states, federal
 1305.6 authorities used, populations served, service
 1305.7 and reimbursement design, and accreditation
 1305.8 standards; (2) consult with providers,
 1305.9 advocates, Tribal Nations, counties, people
 1305.10 with lived experience as or with a child in a
 1305.11 mental health crisis, and other interested
 1305.12 community members to develop a covered
 1305.13 benefit under medical assistance to provide
 1305.14 residential mental health crisis stabilization
 1305.15 for children; and (3) develop a First Episode
 1305.16 Psychosis Coordinated Specialty Care
 1305.17 (FEP-CSC) medical assistance benefit. This
 1305.18 is a onetime appropriation and is available
 1305.19 until June 30, 2027.

1305.20 **Subd. 5. Forecasted Programs; MinnesotaCare** -0- 343,000

1305.21 **(a) This appropriation is from the health care**
 1305.22 **access fund.**

1305.23 **(b) Base Level Adjustment.** The health care
 1305.24 access fund base is increased by \$1,165,000
 1305.25 in fiscal year 2026 and increased by
 1305.26 \$1,713,000 in fiscal year 2027.

1305.27 **Subd. 6. Forecasted Programs; Medical**
 1305.28 **Assistance**

<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>		
1305.30 <u>General</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>6,527,000</u>
1305.31 <u>Health Care Access</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>(443,000)</u>

1305.32 **(a) Additional Payment for Behavioral**
 1305.33 **Health Services Provided by Hospitals.**
 1305.34 \$5,814,000 in fiscal year 2025 is from the
 1305.35 general fund for behavioral health services

1306.1 provided by hospitals under Minnesota
 1306.2 Statutes, section 256.969, subdivision 2b,
 1306.3 paragraph (a), clause (4). The increase in
 1306.4 payments shall be made by increasing the
 1306.5 adjustment under Minnesota Statutes, section
 1306.6 256.969, subdivision 2b, paragraph (e), clause
 1306.7 (2).

1306.8 **(b) Base Level Adjustment.** The health care
 1306.9 access fund base is decreased by \$1,265,000
 1306.10 in fiscal year 2026 and decreased by
 1306.11 \$1,813,000 in fiscal year 2027.

1306.12 <u>Subd. 7. Forecasted Programs; Behavioral</u>		
1306.13 <u>Health Fund</u>	-0-	<u>127,000</u>

1306.14 <u>Subd. 8. Grant Programs; Adult Mental Health</u>		
1306.15 <u>Grants</u>	<u>(22,695,000)</u>	<u>14,568,000</u>

1306.16 **(a) Youable Emotional Health.** \$300,000 in
 1306.17 fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to Youable
 1306.18 Emotional Health for day treatment
 1306.19 transportation costs on nonschool days, student
 1306.20 nutrition, and student learning experiences
 1306.21 such as technology, arts, and outdoor activity.
 1306.22 This is a onetime appropriation.
 1306.23 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
 1306.24 16B.98, subdivision 14, the amount for
 1306.25 administrative costs under this paragraph is
 1306.26 \$0.

1306.27 **(b) Comunidades Latinas Unidas En**
 1306.28 **Servercio Certified Community Behavioral**
 1306.29 **Health Clinic Services.** \$1,500,000 in fiscal
 1306.30 year 2025 is for a payment to Comunidades
 1306.31 Latinas Unidas En Servercio (CLUES) to
 1306.32 provide comprehensive integrated health care
 1306.33 through the certified community behavioral
 1306.34 health clinic (CCBHC) model of service
 1306.35 delivery as required under Minnesota Statutes,

1307.1 section 245.735. Funds must be used to
1307.2 provide evidence-based services under the
1307.3 CCBHC service model and must not be used
1307.4 to supplant available medical assistance
1307.5 funding. By June 30, 2026, CLUES must
1307.6 report to the commissioner of human services
1307.7 on:

1307.8 (1) the number of people served;
1307.9 (2) outcomes for people served; and
1307.10 (3) whether the funding reduced behavioral
1307.11 health racial and ethnic disparities.

1307.12 This is a onetime appropriation and is
1307.13 available until June 30, 2026. Notwithstanding
1307.14 Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98,
1307.15 subdivision 14, the amount for administrative
1307.16 costs under this paragraph is \$0.

1307.17 **(c) Grant to PFund Foundation. \$1,000,000**
1307.18 in fiscal year 2025 is for a payment to the
1307.19 PFund Foundation for grants in Minnesota to
1307.20 support the medical, mental health, and social
1307.21 service needs of LGBTQIA2S+ individuals.
1307.22 This is a onetime appropriation.

1307.23 **(d) Adult Mental Health Initiative**
1307.24 **Appropriation Cancellation and**
1307.25 **Appropriation. \$11,768,000 of the fiscal year**
1307.26 **2024 appropriation for the adult mental health**
1307.27 **initiative is canceled and \$11,768,000 in fiscal**
1307.28 **year 2025 is for the adult mental health**
1307.29 **initiative. This is a onetime appropriation.**

1307.30 **Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Child Mental Health**
1307.31 **Grants**

-0-

7,350,000

1307.32 **(a) School-Linked Behavioral Health**
1307.33 **Grants. \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for**
1307.34 **school-linked behavioral health grants under**

1308.1 Minnesota Statutes, section 245.4901. This is
1308.2 a onetime appropriation and is available until
1308.3 June 30, 2027. Notwithstanding Minnesota
1308.4 Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the
1308.5 amount for administrative costs under this
1308.6 paragraph is \$0.

1308.7 (b) **Respite Care Services.** \$2,650,000 in
1308.8 fiscal year 2025 is for respite care services
1308.9 under Minnesota Statutes, section 245.4889,
1308.10 subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clause (3). This
1308.11 is a onetime appropriation and is available
1308.12 until June 30, 2027. Notwithstanding
1308.13 Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98,
1308.14 subdivision 14, the amount for administrative
1308.15 costs under this paragraph is \$515,000.

1308.16 (c) **Grant to Volunteers of America.**
1308.17 \$1,700,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant
1308.18 to Volunteers of America for program
1308.19 consolidation, workforce training, and the
1308.20 development of a trauma-informed locked
1308.21 setting environment. This is a onetime
1308.22 appropriation and is available until June 30,
1308.23 2027. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes,
1308.24 section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the amount
1308.25 for administrative costs under this paragraph
1308.26 is \$0.

1308.27 Subd. 10. **Direct Care and Treatment; Mental**
1308.28 **Health and Substance Abuse**

-0- (6,109,000)

1308.29 **Base Level Adjustments.** The general fund
1308.30 base is decreased by \$7,566,000 in fiscal year
1308.31 2026 and decreased by \$7,566,000 in fiscal
1308.32 year 2027.

1308.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1308.34 Sec. 3. **COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH**

1309.1	<u>Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation</u>	<u>\$ (2,690,000)</u>	<u>\$ (251,000)</u>
1309.2	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>		
1309.3		<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
1309.4	<u>General</u>	<u>(2,694,000)</u>	<u>2,485,000</u>
1309.5	<u>State Government</u>		
1309.6	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>(2,736,000)</u>
1309.7	<u>The amount that may be spent for each</u>		
1309.8	<u>purpose is specified in the following</u>		
1309.9	<u>subdivisions.</u>		
1309.10	<u>Subd. 2. Health Improvement</u>	<u>(2,694,000)</u>	<u>2,075,000</u>
1309.11	<u>(a) Stillbirth Prevention Grant. \$210,000 in</u>		
1309.12	<u>fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to Healthy Birth</u>		
1309.13	<u>Day, Inc., to operate a stillbirth prevention</u>		
1309.14	<u>through tracking fetal movement pilot</u>		
1309.15	<u>program. This is a onetime appropriation and</u>		
1309.16	<u>is available until June 30, 2028. In accordance</u>		
1309.17	<u>with Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98,</u>		
1309.18	<u>subdivision 14, the commissioner may use</u>		
1309.19	<u>\$10,000 of this appropriation for</u>		
1309.20	<u>administrative costs.</u>		
1309.21	<u>(b) Grant to Chosen Vessels Midwifery</u>		
1309.22	<u>Services. \$263,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for</u>		
1309.23	<u>a grant to Chosen Vessels Midwifery Services</u>		
1309.24	<u>for a program to provide education, support,</u>		
1309.25	<u>and encouragement for African American</u>		
1309.26	<u>mothers to breastfeed their infants for the first</u>		
1309.27	<u>year of life or longer. Chosen Vessel</u>		
1309.28	<u>Midwifery Services must combine the midwife</u>		
1309.29	<u>model of care with the cultural tradition of</u>		
1309.30	<u>mutual aid to inspire African American</u>		
1309.31	<u>women to breastfeed their infants and to</u>		
1309.32	<u>provide support to those who do. This is a</u>		
1309.33	<u>onetime appropriation and is available until</u>		
1309.34	<u>June 30, 2026. In accordance with Minnesota</u>		
1309.35	<u>Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the</u>		

1310.1 commissioner may use \$13,000 of this
1310.2 appropriation for administrative costs.

1310.3 **(c) American Indian Birth Center Planning**
1310.4 **Grant.** \$368,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a
1310.5 grant to the Birth Justice Collaborative to plan
1310.6 for and engage the community in the
1310.7 development of an American Indian-focused
1310.8 birth center to improve access to culturally
1310.9 centered prenatal and postpartum care with
1310.10 the goal of improving maternal and child
1310.11 health outcomes. The Birth Justice
1310.12 Collaborative must report to the commissioner
1310.13 on the plan to develop an American
1310.14 Indian-focused birth center. This is a onetime
1310.15 appropriation. In accordance with Minnesota
1310.16 Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the
1310.17 commissioner may use \$18,000 of this
1310.18 appropriation for administrative costs.

1310.19 **(d) Grant to Birth Justice Collaborative for**
1310.20 **African American-Focused Homeplace**
1310.21 **Model.** \$263,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a
1310.22 grant to the Birth Justice Collaborative for
1310.23 planning and community engagement to
1310.24 develop a replicable African
1310.25 American-focused Homeplace model. The
1310.26 model's purpose must be to improve access to
1310.27 culturally centered healing and care during
1310.28 pregnancy and the postpartum period, with
1310.29 the goal of improving maternal and child
1310.30 health outcomes. The Birth Justice
1310.31 Collaborative must report to the commissioner
1310.32 on the needs of and plan to develop an African
1310.33 American-focused Homeplace model in
1310.34 Hennepin County. The report must outline
1310.35 potential state and public partnerships and

1311.1 financing strategies and must provide a
 1311.2 timeline for development. This is a onetime
 1311.3 appropriation. In accordance with Minnesota
 1311.4 Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the
 1311.5 commissioner may use \$13,000 of this
 1311.6 appropriation for administrative costs.

1311.7 **(e) Request for Information; Evaluation of**
 1311.8 **Statewide Health Care Needs and Capacity.**
 1311.9 \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a request
 1311.10 for information for a future evaluation of
 1311.11 statewide health care needs and capacity and
 1311.12 projections of future health care needs. This
 1311.13 is a onetime appropriation.

1311.14 **(f) Reports on Prior Authorization**
 1311.15 **Requests.** \$191,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for
 1311.16 the purposes of Minnesota Statutes, section
 1311.17 62M.19. This appropriation is available until
 1311.18 June 30, 2027. The base for this appropriation
 1311.19 is \$21,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$22,000 in
 1311.20 fiscal year 2027.

1311.21 **(g) Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
 1311.22 base is increased by \$247,000 in fiscal year
 1311.23 2026 and increased by \$318,000 in fiscal year
 1311.24 2027.

1311.25 **Subd. 3. Health Protection**

1311.26	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>		
1311.27	<u>General</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>410,000</u>
1311.28	<u>State Government</u>		
1311.29	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>(2,736,000)</u>

1311.30 **(a) Translation of Competency Evaluation**
 1311.31 **for Nursing Assistant Registry.** \$20,000 in
 1311.32 fiscal year 2025 is from the general fund for
 1311.33 translation of competency evaluation materials
 1311.34 for the nursing assistant registry. This is a
 1311.35 onetime appropriation.

1312.1 (b) Hospital Closure, Relocation, or Service
 1312.2 Cessation. \$9,000 in fiscal year 2025 is from
 1312.3 the general fund for activities under Minnesota
 1312.4 Statutes, section 144.555.

1312.5 (c) Natural Organic Reduction. \$140,000 in
 1312.6 fiscal year 2025 is from the state government
 1312.7 special revenue fund for the licensure of
 1312.8 natural organic reduction facilities. The base
 1312.9 for this appropriation is \$85,000 in fiscal year
 1312.10 2026 and \$16,000 in fiscal year 2027.

1312.11 (d) Groundwater Thermal Exchange Device
 1312.12 Permitting. \$4,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
 1312.13 \$4,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the state
 1312.14 government special revenue fund for costs
 1312.15 related to issuing permits for groundwater
 1312.16 thermal exchange devices.

1312.17 (e) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund
 1312.18 base is increased by \$390,000 in fiscal year
 1312.19 2026 and increased by \$185,000 in fiscal year
 1312.20 2027. The state government special revenue
 1312.21 fund base is decreased by \$2,791,000 in fiscal
 1312.22 year 2026 and decreased by \$2,860,000 in
 1312.23 fiscal year 2027.

1312.24 Sec. 4. BOARD OF PHARMACY

1312.25	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>		
1312.26	<u>General</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>-0-</u>
1312.27	<u>State Government</u>		
1312.28	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>27,000</u>

1312.29 (a) Legal Costs. \$1,500,000 in fiscal year
 1312.30 2024 is from the general fund for legal costs.
 1312.31 This is a onetime appropriation.

1312.32 (b) Base Level Adjustment. The state
 1312.33 government special revenue fund base is

1313.1 increased by \$27,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
 1313.2 increased by \$27,000 in fiscal year 2027.

1313.3 **Sec. 5. RARE DISEASE ADVISORY**
 1313.4 **COUNCIL** \$ -0- \$ 342,000

1313.5 This is a onetime appropriation and is
 1313.6 available until June 30, 2027.

1313.7 **Sec. 6. COMMISSIONER OF MANAGEMENT**
 1313.8 **AND BUDGET**

1313.9	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>		
1313.10		<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
1313.11	<u>General</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>(232,000)</u>
1313.12	<u>Health Care Access</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>100,000</u>

1313.13 **(a) Insulin safety net program.** \$100,000 in
 1313.14 fiscal year 2025 is from the health care access
 1313.15 fund for the insulin safety net program in
 1313.16 Minnesota Statutes, section 151.74.

1313.17 **(b) Transfer.** The commissioner must transfer
 1313.18 from the health care access fund to the insulin
 1313.19 safety net program account in the special
 1313.20 revenue fund the amount certified by the
 1313.21 commissioner of administration under
 1313.22 Minnesota Statutes, section 151.741,
 1313.23 subdivision 5, paragraph (b), estimated to be
 1313.24 \$100,000 in fiscal year 2025, for
 1313.25 reimbursement to manufacturers for insulin
 1313.26 dispensed under the insulin safety net program
 1313.27 in Minnesota Statutes, section 151.74. The
 1313.28 base for this transfer is estimated to be
 1313.29 \$100,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$100,000 in
 1313.30 fiscal year 2027.

1313.31 **(c) Base Level Adjustment.** The health care
 1313.32 access fund base is increased by \$100,000 in
 1313.33 fiscal year 2026 and increased by \$100,000 in
 1313.34 fiscal year 2027.

1314.1 **Sec. 7. BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MNSURE** \$ -0- \$ 2,330,000

1314.2 **(a) Information Technology to Implement**

1314.3 **Federal Deferred Action for Childhood**

1314.4 **Arrivals Regulatory Requirements.**

1314.5 \$2,330,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for

1314.6 information technology to implement federal

1314.7 Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals

1314.8 regulatory requirements. This is a onetime

1314.9 appropriation and is available until June 30,

1314.10 2027.

1314.11 **(b) Transfer to Enterprise Account. The**

1314.12 **Board of Directors of MNsure must transfer**

1314.13 **\$2,330,000 in fiscal year 2025 from the**

1314.14 **general fund to the enterprise account under**

1314.15 **Minnesota Statutes, section 62V.07. This is a**

1314.16 **onetime transfer.**

1314.17 **Sec. 8. COMMISSIONER OF COMMERCE** \$ -0- \$ 149,000

1314.18 **(a) Defrayal of Costs for Mandated**

1314.19 **Coverage of Orthotic and Prosthetic**

1314.20 **Devices.** The general fund base is increased

1314.21 by \$558,000 in fiscal year 2026 and increased

1314.22 by \$539,000 in fiscal year 2027. The base

1314.23 includes \$520,000 in fiscal year 2026 and

1314.24 \$540,000 in fiscal year 2027 for the estimated

1314.25 amount of defrayal costs for mandated

1314.26 coverage of orthotic and prosthetic devices

1314.27 and \$38,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$19,000

1314.28 in fiscal year 2027 for administrative costs to

1314.29 implement mandated coverage of orthotic and

1314.30 prosthetic devices.

1314.31 **(b) Defrayal of Costs for Mandated**

1314.32 **Coverage of Abortions and**

1314.33 **Abortion-Related Services.** The general fund

1314.34 base is increased by \$338,000 in fiscal year

1316.1 (a) Nonprofit Health Coverage Entity

1316.2 Conversion Transactions. \$53,000 in fiscal

1316.3 year 2025 is for review and related

1316.4 investigatory and enforcement actions for

1316.5 conversion transactions under Minnesota

1316.6 Statutes, sections 145D.30 to 145D.37.

1316.7 (b) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund

1316.8 base is increased by \$53,000 in fiscal year

1316.9 2026 and increased by \$53,000 in fiscal year

1316.10 2027.

1316.11 Sec. 10. Laws 2023, chapter 22, section 4, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1316.12 Subd. 2. **Grants to navigators.**

1316.13 (a) \$1,936,000 in fiscal year 2024 is

1316.14 appropriated from the health care access fund

1316.15 to the commissioner of human services for

1316.16 grants to organizations with a MNsure grant

1316.17 services navigator assister contract in good

1316.18 standing as of the date of enactment. The grant

1316.19 payment to each organization must be in

1316.20 proportion to the number of medical assistance

1316.21 and MinnesotaCare enrollees each

1316.22 organization assisted that resulted in a

1316.23 successful enrollment in the second quarter of

1316.24 fiscal years 2020 and 2023, as determined by

1316.25 MNsure's navigator payment process. This is

1316.26 a onetime appropriation and is available until

1316.27 June 30, 2025.

1316.28 (b) \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is

1316.29 appropriated from the health care access fund

1316.30 to the commissioner of human services for

1316.31 grants to organizations with a MNsure grant

1316.32 services navigator assister contract for

1316.33 successful enrollments in medical assistance

1316.34 and MinnesotaCare. This is a onetime

1317.1 appropriation and is available until June 30,
1317.2 2025.

1317.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1317.4 Sec. 11. Laws 2023, chapter 57, article 1, section 6, is amended to read:

1317.5 Sec. 6. **PREMIUM SECURITY ACCOUNT TRANSFER; OUT.**

1317.6 ~~\$275,775,000~~ \$284,605,000 in fiscal year 2026 is transferred from the premium security
1317.7 plan account under Minnesota Statutes, section 62E.25, subdivision 1, to the general fund.
1317.8 This is a onetime transfer.

1317.9 Sec. 12. Laws 2023, chapter 70, article 20, section 2, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1317.10 Subd. 5. **Central Office; Health Care**

1317.11	Appropriations by Fund	
1317.12 General	35,807,000	31,349,000
1317.13 Health Care Access	30,668,000	50,168,000

1317.14 (a) **Medical assistance and MinnesotaCare**
1317.15 **accessibility improvements.** \$4,000,000 in
1317.16 fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for
1317.17 interactive voice response upgrades and
1317.18 translation services for medical assistance and
1317.19 MinnesotaCare enrollees with limited English
1317.20 proficiency. This appropriation is available
1317.21 until June 30, 2025.

1317.22 (b) **Transforming service delivery.** \$155,000
1317.23 in fiscal year 2024 and \$180,000 in fiscal year
1317.24 2025 are from the general fund for
1317.25 transforming service delivery projects.

1317.26 (c) **Improving the Minnesota eligibility**
1317.27 **technology system functionality.** \$1,604,000
1317.28 in fiscal year 2024 and \$711,000 in fiscal year
1317.29 2025 are from the general fund for improving
1317.30 the Minnesota eligibility technology system
1317.31 functionality. The base for this appropriation

1318.1 is \$1,421,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$0 in
1318.2 fiscal year 2027.

1318.3 **(d) Actuarial and economic analyses.**

1318.4 \$2,500,000 is from the health care access fund
1318.5 for actuarial and economic analyses and to
1318.6 prepare and submit a state innovation waiver
1318.7 under section 1332 of the federal Affordable
1318.8 Care Act for a Minnesota public option health
1318.9 care plan. This is a onetime appropriation and
1318.10 is available until June 30, 2025.

1318.11 **(e) Contingent appropriation for Minnesota**

1318.12 **public option health care plan. ~~\$22,000,000~~**

1318.13 \$21,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is from the
1318.14 health care access fund to implement a
1318.15 Minnesota public option health care plan. This
1318.16 is a onetime appropriation and is available
1318.17 upon approval of a state innovation waiver
1318.18 under section 1332 of the federal Affordable
1318.19 Care Act. This appropriation is available until
1318.20 June 30, 2027.

1318.21 **(f) Carryforward authority.** Notwithstanding

1318.22 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28,
1318.23 subdivision 3, \$2,367,000 of the appropriation
1318.24 in fiscal year 2024 is available until June 30,
1318.25 2027.

1318.26 **(g) Base level adjustment.** The general fund

1318.27 base is \$32,315,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
1318.28 \$27,536,000 in fiscal year 2027. The health
1318.29 care access fund base is \$28,168,000 in fiscal
1318.30 year 2026 and \$28,168,000 in fiscal year 2027.

1318.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1319.1 Sec. 13. Laws 2023, chapter 70, article 20, section 2, subdivision 31, as amended by Laws
 1319.2 2023, chapter 75, section 12, is amended to read:

1319.3 Subd. 31. **Direct Care and Treatment - Mental**
 1319.4 **Health and Substance Abuse** -0- 6,109,000

1319.5 ~~(a) Keeping Nurses at the Bedside Act;~~
 1319.6 ~~contingent appropriation. The appropriation~~
 1319.7 ~~in this subdivision is contingent upon~~
 1319.8 ~~legislative enactment by the 93rd Legislature~~
 1319.9 ~~of provisions substantially similar to 2023 S.F.~~
 1319.10 ~~No. 1561, the second engrossment, article 2.~~

1319.11 ~~(b) Base level adjustment.~~ The general fund
 1319.12 base is increased by \$7,566,000 in fiscal year
 1319.13 2026 and increased by \$7,566,000 in fiscal
 1319.14 year 2027.

1319.15 Sec. 14. Laws 2023, chapter 70, article 20, section 3, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1319.16 Subd. 2. **Health Improvement**

1319.17	Appropriations by Fund		
1319.18	General	229,600,000	210,030,000
1319.19	State Government		
1319.20	Special Revenue	12,392,000	12,682,000
1319.21	Health Care Access	49,051,000	53,290,000
1319.22	Federal TANF	11,713,000	11,713,000

1319.23 (a) **Studies of telehealth expansion and**
 1319.24 **payment parity.** \$1,200,000 in fiscal year
 1319.25 2024 is from the general fund for studies of
 1319.26 telehealth expansion and payment parity. This
 1319.27 is a onetime appropriation and is available
 1319.28 until June 30, 2025.

1319.29 (b) **Advancing equity through capacity**
 1319.30 **building and resource allocation grant**
 1319.31 **program.** \$916,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
 1319.32 \$916,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
 1319.33 general fund for grants under Minnesota

1320.1 Statutes, section 144.9821. This is a onetime
1320.2 appropriation.

1320.3 **(c) Grant to Minnesota Community Health**
1320.4 **Worker Alliance.** \$971,000 in fiscal year
1320.5 2024 and \$971,000 in fiscal year 2025 are
1320.6 from the general fund for Minnesota Statutes,
1320.7 section 144.1462.

1320.8 **(d) Community solutions for healthy child**
1320.9 **development grants.** \$2,730,000 in fiscal year
1320.10 2024 and \$2,730,000 in fiscal year 2025 are
1320.11 from the general fund for grants under
1320.12 Minnesota Statutes, section 145.9257. The
1320.13 base for this appropriation is \$2,415,000 in
1320.14 fiscal year 2026 and \$2,415,000 in fiscal year
1320.15 2027.

1320.16 **(e) Comprehensive Overdose and Morbidity**
1320.17 **Prevention Act.** \$9,794,000 in fiscal year
1320.18 2024 and \$10,458,000 in fiscal year 2025 are
1320.19 from the general fund for comprehensive
1320.20 overdose and morbidity prevention strategies
1320.21 under Minnesota Statutes, section 144.0528.
1320.22 The base for this appropriation is \$10,476,000
1320.23 in fiscal year 2026 and \$10,476,000 in fiscal
1320.24 year 2027.

1320.25 **(f) Emergency preparedness and response.**
1320.26 \$10,486,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1320.27 \$14,314,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1320.28 general fund for public health emergency
1320.29 preparedness and response, the sustainability
1320.30 of the strategic stockpile, and COVID-19
1320.31 pandemic response transition. The base for
1320.32 this appropriation is \$11,438,000 in fiscal year
1320.33 2026 and \$11,362,000 in fiscal year 2027.

1321.1 **(g) Healthy Beginnings, Healthy Families.**
1321.2 (1) \$8,440,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1321.3 \$7,305,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1321.4 general fund for grants under Minnesota
1321.5 Statutes, sections 145.9571 to 145.9576. The
1321.6 base for this appropriation is \$1,500,000 in
1321.7 fiscal year 2026 and \$1,500,000 in fiscal year
1321.8 2027. (2) Of the amount in clause (1),
1321.9 \$400,000 in fiscal year 2024 is to support the
1321.10 transition from implementation of activities
1321.11 under Minnesota Statutes, section 145.4235,
1321.12 to implementation of activities under
1321.13 Minnesota Statutes, sections 145.9571 to
1321.14 145.9576. The commissioner shall award four
1321.15 sole-source grants of \$100,000 each to Face
1321.16 to Face, Cradle of Hope, Division of Indian
1321.17 Work, and Minnesota Prison Doula Project.
1321.18 The amount in this clause is a onetime
1321.19 appropriation.

1321.20 **(h) Help Me Connect.** \$463,000 in fiscal year
1321.21 2024 and \$921,000 in fiscal year 2025 are
1321.22 from the general fund for the Help Me
1321.23 Connect program under Minnesota Statutes,
1321.24 section 145.988.

1321.25 **(i) Home visiting.** \$2,000,000 in fiscal year
1321.26 2024 and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are
1321.27 from the general fund for home visiting under
1321.28 Minnesota Statutes, section 145.87, to provide
1321.29 home visiting to priority populations under
1321.30 Minnesota Statutes, section 145.87,
1321.31 subdivision 1, paragraph (e).

1321.32 **(j) No Surprises Act enforcement.**
1321.33 \$1,210,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,090,000
1321.34 in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund
1321.35 for implementation of the federal No Surprises

1322.1 Act under Minnesota Statutes, section
1322.2 62Q.021, and an assessment of the feasibility
1322.3 of a statewide provider directory. The general
1322.4 fund base for this appropriation is \$855,000
1322.5 in fiscal year 2026 and \$855,000 in fiscal year
1322.6 2027.

1322.7 **(k) Office of African American Health.**
1322.8 \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,000,000
1322.9 in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund
1322.10 for grants under the authority of the Office of
1322.11 African American Health under Minnesota
1322.12 Statutes, section 144.0756.

1322.13 **(l) Office of American Indian Health.**
1322.14 \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,000,000
1322.15 in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund
1322.16 for grants under the authority of the Office of
1322.17 American Indian Health under Minnesota
1322.18 Statutes, section 144.0757.

1322.19 **(m) Public health system transformation**
1322.20 **grants.** (1) \$9,844,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1322.21 \$9,844,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1322.22 general fund for grants under Minnesota
1322.23 Statutes, section 145A.131, subdivision 1,
1322.24 paragraph (f).

1322.25 (2) \$535,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$535,000
1322.26 in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund
1322.27 for grants under Minnesota Statutes, section
1322.28 145A.14, subdivision 2b.

1322.29 (3) \$321,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$321,000
1322.30 in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund
1322.31 for grants under Minnesota Statutes, section
1322.32 144.0759.

1322.33 **(n) Health care workforce.** (1) \$1,010,000
1322.34 in fiscal year 2024 and \$2,550,000 in fiscal

1323.1 year 2025 are from the health care access fund
1323.2 for rural training tracks and rural clinicals
1323.3 grants under Minnesota Statutes, sections
1323.4 144.1505 and 144.1507. The base for this
1323.5 appropriation is \$4,060,000 in fiscal year 2026
1323.6 and \$3,600,000 in fiscal year 2027.

1323.7 (2) \$420,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$420,000
1323.8 in fiscal year 2025 are from the health care
1323.9 access fund for immigrant international
1323.10 medical graduate training grants under
1323.11 Minnesota Statutes, section 144.1911.

1323.12 (3) \$5,654,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1323.13 \$5,550,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1323.14 health care access fund for site-based clinical
1323.15 training grants under Minnesota Statutes,
1323.16 section 144.1508. The base for this
1323.17 appropriation is \$4,657,000 in fiscal year 2026
1323.18 and \$3,451,000 in fiscal year 2027.

1323.19 (4) \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1323.20 \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1323.21 health care access fund for mental health for
1323.22 health care professional grants. This is a
1323.23 onetime appropriation and is available until
1323.24 June 30, 2027.

1323.25 (5) \$502,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$502,000
1323.26 in fiscal year 2025 are from the health care
1323.27 access fund for workforce research and data
1323.28 analysis of shortages, maldistribution of health
1323.29 care providers in Minnesota, and the factors
1323.30 that influence decisions of health care
1323.31 providers to practice in rural areas of
1323.32 Minnesota.

1323.33 (o) **School health.** \$800,000 in fiscal year
1323.34 2024 and \$1,300,000 in fiscal year 2025 are

1324.1 from the general fund for grants under
1324.2 Minnesota Statutes, section 145.903. The base
1324.3 for this appropriation is \$2,300,000 in fiscal
1324.4 year 2026 and \$2,300,000 in fiscal year 2027.

1324.5 (p) **Long COVID.** \$3,146,000 in fiscal year
1324.6 2024 and \$3,146,000 in fiscal year 2025 are
1324.7 from the general fund for grants and to
1324.8 implement Minnesota Statutes, section
1324.9 145.361.

1324.10 (q) **Workplace safety grants.** \$4,400,000 in
1324.11 fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for
1324.12 grants to health care entities to improve
1324.13 employee safety or security. This is a onetime
1324.14 appropriation and is available until June 30,
1324.15 2027. The commissioner may use up to ten
1324.16 percent of this appropriation for
1324.17 administration.

1324.18 (r) **Clinical dental education innovation**
1324.19 **grants.** \$1,122,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1324.20 \$1,122,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1324.21 general fund for clinical dental education
1324.22 innovation grants under Minnesota Statutes,
1324.23 section 144.1913.

1324.24 (s) **Emmett Louis Till Victims Recovery**
1324.25 **Program.** \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from
1324.26 the general fund for a grant to the Emmett
1324.27 Louis Till Victims Recovery Program. The
1324.28 commissioner must not use any of this
1324.29 appropriation for administration. This is a
1324.30 onetime appropriation and is available until
1324.31 June 30, 2025.

1324.32 (t) **Center for health care affordability.**
1324.33 \$2,752,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$3,989,000
1324.34 in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund

1325.1 to establish a center for health care
1325.2 affordability and to implement Minnesota
1325.3 Statutes, section 62J.312. The general fund
1325.4 base for this appropriation is \$3,988,000 in
1325.5 fiscal year 2026 and \$3,988,000 in fiscal year
1325.6 2027.

1325.7 **(u) Federally qualified health centers**
1325.8 **apprenticeship program.** \$690,000 in fiscal
1325.9 year 2024 and \$690,000 in fiscal year 2025
1325.10 are from the general fund for grants under
1325.11 Minnesota Statutes, section 145.9272.

1325.12 **(v) Alzheimer's public information**
1325.13 **program.** \$80,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1325.14 \$80,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1325.15 general fund for grants to community-based
1325.16 organizations to co-create culturally specific
1325.17 messages to targeted communities and to
1325.18 promote public awareness materials online
1325.19 through diverse media channels.

1325.20 ~~(w) **Keeping Nurses at the Bedside Act;**~~
1325.21 ~~**contingent appropriation Nurse and Patient**~~
1325.22 ~~**Safety Act. The appropriations in this**~~
1325.23 ~~**paragraph are contingent upon legislative**~~
1325.24 ~~**enactment of 2023 Senate File 1384 by the**~~
1325.25 ~~**93rd Legislature.** The appropriations in this~~
1325.26 ~~**paragraph are available until June 30, 2027.**~~

1325.27 (1) \$5,317,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1325.28 \$5,317,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1325.29 general fund for loan forgiveness under
1325.30 Minnesota Statutes, section 144.1501, for
1325.31 eligible nurses who have agreed to work as
1325.32 hospital nurses in accordance with Minnesota
1325.33 Statutes, section 144.1501, subdivision 2,
1325.34 paragraph (a), clause (7).

1326.1 (2) \$66,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$66,000
1326.2 in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund
1326.3 for loan forgiveness under Minnesota Statutes,
1326.4 section 144.1501, for eligible nurses who have
1326.5 agreed to teach in accordance with Minnesota
1326.6 Statutes, section 144.1501, subdivision 2,
1326.7 paragraph (a), clause (3).

1326.8 ~~(3) \$545,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$879,000~~
1326.9 ~~in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund~~
1326.10 ~~to administer Minnesota Statutes, section~~
1326.11 ~~144.7057; to perform the evaluation duties~~
1326.12 ~~described in Minnesota Statutes, section~~
1326.13 ~~144.7058; to continue prevention of violence~~
1326.14 ~~in health care program activities; to analyze~~
1326.15 ~~potential links between adverse events and~~
1326.16 ~~understaffing; to convene stakeholder groups~~
1326.17 ~~and create a best practices toolkit; and for a~~
1326.18 ~~report on the current status of the state's~~
1326.19 ~~nursing workforce employed by hospitals. The~~
1326.20 ~~base for this appropriation is \$624,000 in fiscal~~
1326.21 ~~year 2026 and \$454,000 in fiscal year 2027.~~

1326.22 (x) **Supporting healthy development of**
1326.23 **babies.** \$260,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1326.24 \$260,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1326.25 general fund for a grant to the Amherst H.
1326.26 Wilder Foundation for the African American
1326.27 Babies Coalition initiative. The base for this
1326.28 appropriation is \$520,000 in fiscal year 2026
1326.29 and \$0 in fiscal year 2027. Any appropriation
1326.30 in fiscal year 2026 is available until June 30,
1326.31 2027. This paragraph expires on June 30,
1326.32 2027.

1326.33 (y) **Health professional education loan**
1326.34 **forgiveness.** \$2,780,000 in fiscal year 2024
1326.35 is from the general fund for eligible mental

1327.1 health professional loan forgiveness under
1327.2 Minnesota Statutes, section 144.1501. This is
1327.3 a onetime appropriation. The commissioner
1327.4 may use up to ten percent of this appropriation
1327.5 for administration.

1327.6 **(z) Primary care residency expansion grant**
1327.7 **program.** \$400,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1327.8 \$400,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1327.9 general fund for a psychiatry resident under
1327.10 Minnesota Statutes, section 144.1506.

1327.11 **(aa) Pediatric primary care mental health**
1327.12 **training grant program.** \$1,000,000 in fiscal
1327.13 year 2024 and \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2025
1327.14 are from the general fund for grants under
1327.15 Minnesota Statutes, section 144.1509. The
1327.16 commissioner may use up to ten percent of
1327.17 this appropriation for administration.

1327.18 **(bb) Mental health cultural community**
1327.19 **continuing education grant program.**
1327.20 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$500,000 in
1327.21 fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund for
1327.22 grants under Minnesota Statutes, section
1327.23 144.1511. The commissioner may use up to
1327.24 ten percent of this appropriation for
1327.25 administration.

1327.26 **(cc) Labor trafficking services grant**
1327.27 **program.** \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1327.28 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1327.29 general fund for grants under Minnesota
1327.30 Statutes, section 144.3885.

1327.31 **(dd) Palliative Care Advisory Council.**
1327.32 ~~\$40,000~~ \$44,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1327.33 ~~\$40,000~~ \$44,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from

1328.1 the general fund for ~~grants under~~ Minnesota
1328.2 Statutes, section 144.059.

1328.3 **(ee) Analysis of a universal health care**
1328.4 **financing system.** \$1,815,000 in fiscal year
1328.5 2024 and \$580,000 in fiscal year 2025 are
1328.6 from the general fund to the commissioner to
1328.7 contract for an analysis of the benefits and
1328.8 costs of a legislative proposal for a universal
1328.9 health care financing system and a similar
1328.10 analysis of the current health care financing
1328.11 system. The base for this appropriation is
1328.12 \$580,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$0 in fiscal
1328.13 year 2027. This appropriation is available until
1328.14 June 30, 2027.

1328.15 **(ff) Charitable assets public interest review.**
1328.16 (1) The appropriations under this paragraph
1328.17 are contingent upon legislative enactment of
1328.18 2023 House File 402 by the 93rd Legislature.

1328.19 (2) \$1,584,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1328.20 \$769,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1328.21 general fund to review certain health care
1328.22 entity transactions; to conduct analyses of the
1328.23 impacts of health care transactions on health
1328.24 care cost, quality, and competition; and to
1328.25 issue public reports on health care transactions
1328.26 in Minnesota and their impacts. The base for
1328.27 this appropriation is \$710,000 in fiscal year
1328.28 2026 and \$710,000 in fiscal year 2027.

1328.29 **(gg) Study of the development of a statewide**
1328.30 **registry for provider orders for**
1328.31 **life-sustaining treatment.** ~~\$365,000~~ \$225,000
1328.32 in fiscal year 2024 ~~and \$365,000 in fiscal year~~
1328.33 ~~2025 are~~ is from the general fund for a study
1328.34 of the development of a statewide registry for

- 1329.1 provider orders for life-sustaining treatment.
- 1329.2 This is a onetime appropriation.
- 1329.3 **(hh) Task Force on Pregnancy Health and**
- 1329.4 **Substance Use Disorders.** \$199,000 in fiscal
- 1329.5 year 2024 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2025
- 1329.6 are from the general fund for the Task Force
- 1329.7 on Pregnancy Health and Substance Use
- 1329.8 Disorders. This is a onetime appropriation and
- 1329.9 is available until June 30, 2025.
- 1329.10 **(ii) 988 Suicide and crisis lifeline.** \$4,000,000
- 1329.11 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund
- 1329.12 for 988 national suicide prevention lifeline
- 1329.13 grants under Minnesota Statutes, section
- 1329.14 145.561. This is a onetime appropriation.
- 1329.15 **(jj) Equitable Health Care Task Force.**
- 1329.16 \$779,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$749,000 in
- 1329.17 fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund for
- 1329.18 the Equitable Health Care Task Force. This is
- 1329.19 a onetime appropriation.
- 1329.20 **(kk) Psychedelic Medicine Task Force.**
- 1329.21 \$338,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$171,000 in
- 1329.22 fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund for
- 1329.23 the Psychedelic Medicine Task Force. This is
- 1329.24 a onetime appropriation.
- 1329.25 **(ll) Medical education and research costs.**
- 1329.26 \$300,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$300,000 in
- 1329.27 fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund for
- 1329.28 the medical education and research costs
- 1329.29 program under Minnesota Statutes, section
- 1329.30 62J.692.
- 1329.31 **(mm) Special Guerilla Unit Veterans grant**
- 1329.32 **program.** \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
- 1329.33 \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
- 1329.34 general fund for a grant to the Special

1330.1 Guerrilla Units Veterans and Families of the
1330.2 United States of America to offer
1330.3 programming and culturally specific and
1330.4 specialized assistance to support the health
1330.5 and well-being of Special Guerilla Unit
1330.6 Veterans. The base for this appropriation is
1330.7 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$0 in fiscal
1330.8 year 2027. Any amount appropriated in fiscal
1330.9 year 2026 is available until June 30, 2027.
1330.10 This paragraph expires June 30, 2027.

1330.11 (nn) **Safe harbor regional navigator.**
1330.12 \$300,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$300,000 in
1330.13 fiscal year 2025 are for a regional navigator
1330.14 in northwestern Minnesota. The commissioner
1330.15 may use up to ten percent of this appropriation
1330.16 for administration.

1330.17 (oo) **Network adequacy.** \$798,000 in fiscal
1330.18 year 2024 and \$491,000 in fiscal year 2025
1330.19 are from the general fund for reviews of
1330.20 provider networks under Minnesota Statutes,
1330.21 section 62K.10, to determine network
1330.22 adequacy.

1330.23 (pp) **Grant to Minnesota Alliance for**
1330.24 **Volunteer Advancement.** \$278,000 in fiscal
1330.25 year 2024 is from the general fund for a grant
1330.26 to the Minnesota Alliance for Volunteer
1330.27 Advancement to administer needs-based
1330.28 volunteerism subgrants targeting
1330.29 underresourced nonprofit organizations in
1330.30 greater Minnesota. Subgrants must be used to
1330.31 support the ongoing efforts of selected
1330.32 organizations to address and minimize
1330.33 disparities in access to human services through
1330.34 increased volunteerism. Subgrant applicants
1330.35 must demonstrate that the populations to be

1331.1 served by the subgrantee are underserved or
1331.2 suffer from or are at risk of homelessness,
1331.3 hunger, poverty, lack of access to health care,
1331.4 or deficits in education. The Minnesota
1331.5 Alliance for Volunteer Advancement must
1331.6 give priority to organizations that are serving
1331.7 the needs of vulnerable populations. This is a
1331.8 onetime appropriation and is available until
1331.9 June 30, 2025.

1331.10 ~~(pp)~~ (qq)(1) TANF Appropriations. TANF
1331.11 funds must be used as follows:

1331.12 (i) \$3,579,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1331.13 \$3,579,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1331.14 TANF fund for home visiting and nutritional
1331.15 services listed under Minnesota Statutes,
1331.16 section 145.882, subdivision 7, clauses (6) and
1331.17 (7). Funds must be distributed to community
1331.18 health boards according to Minnesota Statutes,
1331.19 section 145A.131, subdivision 1;

1331.20 (ii) \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1331.21 \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1331.22 TANF fund for decreasing racial and ethnic
1331.23 disparities in infant mortality rates under
1331.24 Minnesota Statutes, section 145.928,
1331.25 subdivision 7;

1331.26 (iii) \$4,978,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1331.27 \$4,978,000 in fiscal year 2025 are from the
1331.28 TANF fund for the family home visiting grant
1331.29 program under Minnesota Statutes, section
1331.30 145A.17. \$4,000,000 of the funding in fiscal
1331.31 year 2024 and \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2025
1331.32 must be distributed to community health
1331.33 boards under Minnesota Statutes, section
1331.34 145A.131, subdivision 1. \$978,000 of the
1331.35 funding in fiscal year 2024 and \$978,000 in

1333.1 (a) **Outcomes and evaluation consultation.**

1333.2 \$450,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$450,000 in
1333.3 fiscal year 2025 are for outcomes and
1333.4 evaluation consultation requirements.

1333.5 (b) **Department of Children, Youth, and**

1333.6 **Families.** \$11,931,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
1333.7 \$2,066,000 in fiscal year 2025 are to establish
1333.8 the Department of Children, Youth, and
1333.9 Families. This is a onetime appropriation.

1333.10 ~~(e) **Keeping Nurses at the Bedside Act**~~

1333.11 ~~**impact evaluation; contingent**~~

1333.12 ~~**appropriation.** \$232,000 in fiscal year 2025~~

1333.13 ~~is for the Keeping Nurses at the Bedside Act~~

1333.14 ~~impact evaluation. This appropriation is~~

1333.15 ~~contingent upon legislative enactment by the~~

1333.16 ~~93rd Legislature of a provision substantially~~

1333.17 ~~similar to the impact evaluation provision in~~

1333.18 ~~2023 S.F. No. 2995, the third engrossment,~~

1333.19 ~~article 3, section 22. This is a onetime~~

1333.20 ~~appropriation and is available until June 30,~~

1333.21 ~~2029.~~

1333.22 ~~(d)~~ (c) **Health care subcabinet.** \$551,000 in

1333.23 fiscal year 2024 and \$664,000 in fiscal year

1333.24 2025 are to hire an executive director for the

1333.25 health care subcabinet and to provide staffing

1333.26 and administrative support for the health care

1333.27 subcabinet.

1333.28 ~~(e)~~ (d) **Base level adjustment.** The general

1333.29 fund base is \$1,114,000 in fiscal year 2026

1333.30 and \$1,114,000 in fiscal year 2027.

1333.31 Sec. 16. **APPROPRIATIONS GIVEN EFFECT ONCE.**

1333.32 If an appropriation or transfer in this article is enacted more than once during the 2024

1333.33 regular session, the appropriation or transfer must be given effect once.

1334.1 Sec. 17. EXPIRATION OF UNCODIFIED LANGUAGE.

1334.2 All uncodified language contained in this article expires on June 30, 2025, unless a
1334.3 different expiration date is explicit.

1334.4 **ARTICLE 68**
1334.5 **INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAXES**

1334.6 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 289A.08, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1334.7 Subdivision 1. **Generally; individuals.** (a) A taxpayer must file a return for each taxable
1334.8 year the taxpayer is required to file a return under section 6012 of the Internal Revenue
1334.9 Code or meets the requirements under paragraph (d) to file a return, except that:

1334.10 (1) an individual who is not a Minnesota resident for any part of the year is not required
1334.11 to file a Minnesota income tax return if the individual's gross income derived from Minnesota
1334.12 sources as determined under sections 290.081, paragraph (a), and 290.17, is less than the
1334.13 filing requirements for a single individual who is a full year resident of Minnesota;

1334.14 (2) an individual who is a Minnesota resident is not required to file a Minnesota income
1334.15 tax return if the individual's gross income derived from Minnesota sources as determined
1334.16 under section 290.17, less the subtractions allowed under section 290.0132, subdivisions
1334.17 12 and 15, is less than the filing requirements for a single individual who is a full-year
1334.18 resident of Minnesota.

1334.19 (b) The decedent's final income tax return, and other income tax returns for prior years
1334.20 where the decedent had gross income in excess of the minimum amount at which an
1334.21 individual is required to file and did not file, must be filed by the decedent's personal
1334.22 representative, if any. If there is no personal representative, the return or returns must be
1334.23 filed by the transferees, as defined in section 270C.58, subdivision 3, who receive property
1334.24 of the decedent.

1334.25 (c) The term "gross income," as it is used in this section, has the same meaning given it
1334.26 in section 290.01, subdivision 20.

1334.27 (d) The commissioner of revenue must annually determine the gross income levels at
1334.28 which individuals are required to file a return for each taxable year based on the amounts
1334.29 allowed as a deduction under section 290.0123.

1334.30 (e) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), an individual must file a Minnesota income tax return
1334.31 for each taxable year that the taxpayer has made an election to receive advance payments
1334.32 of the child tax credit under section 290.0661, subdivision 8.

1335.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for taxable years beginning after December
1335.2 31, 2024.

1335.3 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 290.0661, subdivision 4, is amended
1335.4 to read:

1335.5 Subd. 4. **Phaseout.** The credits under ~~this section~~ subdivision 2 and section 290.0671
1335.6 are phased down jointly. The combined amount of the credits is reduced by 12 percent of
1335.7 earned income or adjusted gross income, whichever is greater, in excess of the phaseout
1335.8 threshold. The phaseout threshold equals:

1335.9 (1) \$35,000 for a married taxpayer filing a joint return; or

1335.10 (2) \$29,500 for all other filers.

1335.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for taxable years beginning after December
1335.12 31, 2024.

1335.13 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 290.0661, subdivision 8, is amended
1335.14 to read:

1335.15 Subd. 8. **Advance payment of credits.** (a) The commissioner of revenue ~~may~~ must
1335.16 establish a process to allow taxpayers to elect to receive one or more advance payments of
1335.17 the credit under this section. The amount of advance payments must be based on the taxpayer
1335.18 and commissioner's estimate of the amount of credits for which the taxpayer would be
1335.19 eligible in the taxable year beginning in the calendar year in which the payments were made.
1335.20 The commissioner must not distribute advance payments to a taxpayer who does not elect
1335.21 to receive advance payments.

1335.22 (b) The amount of a taxpayer's credit under this section for the taxable year is reduced
1335.23 by the amount of advance payments received by the taxpayer in the calendar year during
1335.24 which the taxable year began. If a taxpayer's advance payments exceeded the credit the
1335.25 taxpayer was eligible to receive for the taxable year, the taxpayer's liability for tax is increased
1335.26 by the difference between the amount of advance payments received and the credit amount.

1335.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for taxable years beginning after December
1335.28 31, 2024.

1336.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 290.0661, is amended by adding a
1336.2 subdivision to read:

1336.3 Subd. 9. **Minimum credit.** (a) An eligible taxpayer is allowed the greater of the credit
1336.4 allowed under subdivision 2 or the minimum credit described in this subdivision. A taxpayer
1336.5 is eligible for the minimum credit under this subdivision if:

1336.6 (1) the taxpayer received an advance payment of the credit under subdivision 8; and

1336.7 (2) the combined amount of the taxpayer's credits under subdivision 2 and section
1336.8 290.0671, after the phaseout in subdivision 4, is greater than \$0.

1336.9 (b) The credit allowed under this subdivision is equal to 50 percent of the credit received
1336.10 under subdivision 2 in the prior taxable year, unless paragraph (c) applies.

1336.11 (c) If a taxpayer is claiming fewer qualifying children in the current taxable year than
1336.12 in the prior taxable year, the minimum credit allowed under this subdivision is equal to 50
1336.13 percent of credit received under this section in the prior taxable year multiplied by a fraction
1336.14 in which:

1336.15 (1) the numerator is the number of qualifying children in the current taxable year; and

1336.16 (2) the denominator is the number of qualifying children in the prior taxable year.

1336.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for taxable years beginning after December
1336.18 31, 2024.

1336.19

ARTICLE 69

1336.20

MINERALS TAXES

1336.21 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 123B.53, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1336.22 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the eligible debt service
1336.23 revenue of a district is defined as follows:

1336.24 (1) the amount needed to produce between five and six percent in excess of the amount
1336.25 needed to meet when due the principal and interest payments on the obligations of the district
1336.26 for eligible projects according to subdivision 2, excluding the amounts listed in paragraph
1336.27 (b), minus

1336.28 (2) the amount of debt service excess levy reduction for that school year calculated
1336.29 according to the procedure established by the commissioner.

1336.30 (b) The obligations in this paragraph are excluded from eligible debt service revenue:

1337.1 (1) obligations under section 123B.61;

1337.2 (2) the part of debt service principal and interest paid from the taconite environmental
1337.3 protection fund or Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust, excluding the portion of
1337.4 taconite payments from the Iron Range ~~school consolidation and cooperatively operated~~
1337.5 ~~school~~ schools and community development account under section 298.28, subdivision 7a;

1337.6 (3) obligations for long-term facilities maintenance under section 123B.595;

1337.7 (4) obligations under section 123B.62; and

1337.8 (5) obligations equalized under section 123B.535.

1337.9 (c) For purposes of this section, if a preexisting school district reorganized under sections
1337.10 123A.35 to 123A.43, 123A.46, and 123A.48 is solely responsible for retirement of the
1337.11 preexisting district's bonded indebtedness or capital loans, debt service equalization aid
1337.12 must be computed separately for each of the preexisting districts.

1337.13 (d) For purposes of this section, the adjusted net tax capacity determined according to
1337.14 sections 127A.48 and 273.1325 shall be adjusted to include the tax capacity of property
1337.15 generally exempted from ad valorem taxes under section 272.02, subdivision 64.

1337.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1337.17 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 273.135, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1337.18 Subd. 2. **Reduction amount.** The amount of the reduction authorized by subdivision 1
1337.19 shall be:

1337.20 (a) In the case of property located within a municipality as defined under section 273.134,
1337.21 paragraph (a), 66 percent of the tax, provided that the reduction shall not exceed the
1337.22 maximum amounts specified in paragraph (c).

1337.23 (b) In the case of property located within the boundaries of a school district which
1337.24 qualifies as a tax relief area under section 273.134, paragraph (b), but which is outside the
1337.25 boundaries of a municipality which meets the qualifications prescribed in section 273.134,
1337.26 paragraph (a), 57 percent of the tax, provided that the reduction shall not exceed the
1337.27 maximum amounts specified in paragraph (c).

1337.28 (c) The maximum reduction of the tax is ~~\$315.10~~ \$515 on property described in paragraph
1337.29 (a) and ~~\$289.80~~ on property described in paragraph (b).

1337.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with property taxes payable
1337.31 in 2025.

1338.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 275.065, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1338.2 read:

1338.3 Subd. 3c. **Notice of proposed taxes; property subject to chapter 276A.** In the case of
1338.4 property subject to the areawide tax under section 276A.06, subdivision 7, for both the
1338.5 current year taxes and the proposed tax amounts, the net tax capacity portion of the taxes
1338.6 shown for each taxing jurisdiction must be based on the property's total net tax capacity
1338.7 multiplied by the jurisdiction's actual or proposed net tax capacity tax rate. In addition to
1338.8 the tax amounts shown for each jurisdiction, the statement must include a line showing the
1338.9 "fiscal disparities adjustment" equal to the total gross tax payable minus the sum of the tax
1338.10 amounts shown for the individual taxing jurisdictions. The fiscal disparities adjustment may
1338.11 be a negative number. If the fiscal disparities adjustment for either the current year taxes
1338.12 or the proposed tax amount is a negative number, the percentage change must not be shown.
1338.13 In all other respects the statement must fulfill the requirements of subdivision 3.

1338.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with proposed notices for
1338.15 property taxes payable in 2025.

1338.16 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 276.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to
1338.17 read:

1338.18 Subd. 2a. **Contents of tax statements; property subject to chapter 276A.** In the case
1338.19 of property subject to the areawide tax under section 276A.06, subdivision 7, for both the
1338.20 current year taxes and the previous year tax amounts, the net tax capacity portion of the tax
1338.21 shown for each taxing jurisdiction must be based on the property's total net tax capacity
1338.22 multiplied by the jurisdiction's net tax capacity tax rate. In addition to the tax amounts shown
1338.23 for each jurisdiction, the statement must include a line showing the "fiscal disparities
1338.24 adjustment" equal to the total gross tax payable minus the sum of the tax amounts shown
1338.25 for the individual taxing jurisdictions for each year. The fiscal disparities adjustment may
1338.26 be a negative number. In all other respects the statement must fulfill the requirements of
1338.27 subdivision 2.

1338.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with proposed notices for
1338.29 property taxes payable in 2025.

1338.30 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 276A.01, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

1338.31 Subd. 17. **School fund allocation.** (a) "School fund allocation" means an amount up to
1338.32 25 percent of the areawide levy certified by the commissioner of Iron Range resources and
1338.33 rehabilitation, after consultation with the Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board,

1339.1 to be used for the purposes of the Iron Range ~~school consolidation and cooperatively operated~~
1339.2 ~~school~~ schools and community development account under section 298.28, subdivision 7a.

1339.3 (b) The allocation under paragraph (a) shall only be made after the commissioner of
1339.4 Iron Range resources and rehabilitation, after consultation with the Iron Range Resources
1339.5 and Rehabilitation Board, has certified by June 30 that the Iron Range ~~school consolidation~~
1339.6 ~~and cooperatively operated~~ schools and community development account has insufficient
1339.7 funds to make payments as authorized under section 298.28, subdivision 7a.

1339.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1339.9 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 276A.06, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

1339.10 Subd. 8. **Certification of values; payment.** The administrative auditor shall determine
1339.11 for each county the difference between the total levy on distribution value pursuant to
1339.12 subdivision 3, clause (1), including the school fund allocation within the county and the
1339.13 total tax on contribution value pursuant to subdivision 7, within the county. On or before
1339.14 May 16 of each year, the administrative auditor shall certify the differences so determined
1339.15 and the county's portion of the school fund allocation to each county auditor. In addition,
1339.16 the administrative auditor shall certify to those county auditors for whose county the total
1339.17 tax on contribution value exceeds the total levy on distribution value the settlement the
1339.18 county is to make to the other counties of the excess of the total tax on contribution value
1339.19 over the total levy on distribution value in the county. On or before June 15 and November
1339.20 15 of each year, each county treasurer in a county having a total tax on contribution value
1339.21 in excess of the total levy on distribution value shall pay one-half of the excess to the other
1339.22 counties in accordance with the administrative auditor's certification. On or before June 15
1339.23 and November 15 of each year, each county treasurer shall pay to the administrative auditor
1339.24 that county's share of the school fund allocation. On or before December 1 of each year,
1339.25 the administrative auditor shall pay the school fund allocation to the commissioner of Iron
1339.26 Range resources and rehabilitation for deposit in the Iron Range ~~school consolidation and~~
1339.27 ~~cooperatively operated~~ schools and community development account.

1339.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1339.29 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 298.018, subdivision 1, is amended
1339.30 to read:

1339.31 Subdivision 1. **Within taconite assistance area.** (a) The proceeds of the tax paid under
1339.32 sections 298.015 and 298.016 on ores, metals, or minerals mined or extracted within the
1339.33 taconite assistance area defined in section 273.1341, shall be allocated as follows:

1340.1 (1) except as provided under paragraph (b), five percent to the city or town within which
1340.2 the minerals or energy resources are mined or extracted, or within which the concentrate
1340.3 was produced. If the mining and concentration, or different steps in either process, are
1340.4 carried on in more than one taxing district, the commissioner shall apportion equitably the
1340.5 proceeds among the cities and towns by attributing 50 percent of the proceeds of the tax to
1340.6 the operation of mining or extraction, and the remainder to the concentrating plant and to
1340.7 the processes of concentration, and with respect to each thereof giving due consideration
1340.8 to the relative extent of the respective operations performed in each taxing district;

1340.9 (2) ten percent to the taconite municipal aid account to be distributed as provided in
1340.10 section 298.282, subdivisions 1 and 2, on the dates provided under this section;

1340.11 (3) ten percent to the school district within which the minerals or energy resources are
1340.12 mined or extracted, or within which the concentrate was produced. If the mining and
1340.13 concentration, or different steps in either process, are carried on in more than one school
1340.14 district, distribution among the school districts must be based on the apportionment formula
1340.15 prescribed in clause (1);

1340.16 (4) 20 percent to a group of school districts comprised of those school districts wherein
1340.17 the mineral or energy resource was mined or extracted or in which there is a qualifying
1340.18 municipality as defined by section 273.134, paragraph (b), in direct proportion to school
1340.19 district indexes as follows: for each school district, its pupil units determined under section
1340.20 126C.05 for the prior school year shall be multiplied by the ratio of the average adjusted
1340.21 net tax capacity per pupil unit for school districts receiving aid under this clause as calculated
1340.22 pursuant to chapters 122A, 126C, and 127A for the school year ending prior to distribution
1340.23 to the adjusted net tax capacity per pupil unit of the district. Each district shall receive that
1340.24 portion of the distribution which its index bears to the sum of the indices for all school
1340.25 districts that receive the distributions;

1340.26 (5) ten percent to the county within which the minerals or energy resources are mined
1340.27 or extracted, or within which the concentrate was produced. If the mining and concentration,
1340.28 or different steps in either process, are carried on in more than one county, distribution
1340.29 among the counties must be based on the apportionment formula prescribed in clause (1),
1340.30 provided that any county receiving distributions under this clause shall pay one percent of
1340.31 its proceeds to the Range Association of Municipalities and Schools;

1340.32 (6) five percent to St. Louis County acting as the counties' fiscal agent to be distributed
1340.33 as provided in sections 273.134 to 273.136;

1341.1 (7) 20 percent to the commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation for the
1341.2 purposes of section 298.22;

1341.3 (8) three percent to the Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund;

1341.4 (9) seven percent to the taconite environmental protection fund; and

1341.5 (10) ten percent to the commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation for
1341.6 capital improvements to Giants Ridge Recreation Area.

1341.7 (b) If the materials or energy resources are mined, extracted, or concentrated in School
1341.8 District No. 2711, Mesabi East, then the amount under paragraph (a), clause (1), must instead
1341.9 be distributed pursuant to this paragraph. The cities of Aurora, Babbitt, Ely, and Hoyt Lakes
1341.10 must each receive 20 percent of the amount. The city of Biwabik and Embarrass Township
1341.11 must each receive ten percent of the amount.

1341.12 (c) For the first five years that tax paid under section 298.015, subdivisions 1 and 2, is
1341.13 distributed under this subdivision, ten percent of the total proceeds distributed in each year
1341.14 must first be distributed pursuant to this paragraph. The remaining 90 percent of the total
1341.15 proceeds distributed in each of those years must be distributed as outlined in paragraph (a).
1341.16 Of the amount available under this paragraph, the cities of Aurora, Babbitt, Ely, and Hoyt
1341.17 Lakes must each receive 20 percent. Of the amount available under this paragraph, the city
1341.18 of Biwabik and Embarrass Township must each receive ten percent. This paragraph applies
1341.19 only to tax paid by a person engaged in the business of mining within the area described in
1341.20 section 273.1341, clauses (1) and (2).

1341.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with the 2025 distribution.

1341.22 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 298.17, is amended to read:

1341.23 **298.17 OCCUPATION TAXES TO BE APPORTIONED.**

1341.24 (a) All occupation taxes paid by persons, copartnerships, companies, joint stock
1341.25 companies, corporations, and associations, however or for whatever purpose organized,
1341.26 engaged in the business of mining or producing iron ore or other ores, when collected shall
1341.27 be apportioned and distributed in accordance with the Constitution of the state of Minnesota,
1341.28 article X, section 3, in the manner following: 90 percent shall be deposited in the state
1341.29 treasury and credited to the general fund of which four-ninths shall be used for the support
1341.30 of elementary and secondary schools; and ten percent of the proceeds of the tax imposed
1341.31 by this section shall be deposited in the state treasury and credited to the general fund for
1341.32 the general support of the university.

1342.1 (b) Of the money apportioned to the general fund by this section: (1) there is annually
 1342.2 appropriated and credited to the mining environmental and regulatory account in the special
 1342.3 revenue fund an amount equal to that which would have been generated by a 2-1/2 cent tax
 1342.4 imposed by section 298.24 on each taxable ton produced in the preceding calendar year.
 1342.5 Money in the mining environmental and regulatory account is appropriated annually to the
 1342.6 commissioner of natural resources to fund agency staff to work on environmental issues
 1342.7 and provide regulatory services for ferrous and nonferrous mining operations in this state.
 1342.8 Payment to the mining environmental and regulatory account shall be made by July 1
 1342.9 annually. The commissioner of natural resources shall execute an interagency agreement
 1342.10 with the Pollution Control Agency to assist with the provision of environmental regulatory
 1342.11 services such as monitoring and permitting required for ferrous and nonferrous mining
 1342.12 operations; (2) there is annually appropriated and credited to the Iron Range resources and
 1342.13 rehabilitation account in the special revenue fund an amount equal to that which would have
 1342.14 been generated by a 1.5 cent tax imposed by section 298.24 on each taxable ton produced
 1342.15 in the preceding calendar year, to be expended for the purposes of section 298.22; and (3)
 1342.16 there is annually appropriated and credited to the Iron Range resources and rehabilitation
 1342.17 account in the special revenue fund for transfer to the Iron Range ~~school consolidation and~~
 1342.18 ~~cooperatively operated school~~ schools and community development account under section
 1342.19 298.28, subdivision 7a, an amount equal to that which would have been generated by a six
 1342.20 cent tax imposed by section 298.24 on each taxable ton produced in the preceding calendar
 1342.21 year. Payment to the Iron Range resources and rehabilitation account shall be made by May
 1342.22 15 annually.

1342.23 (c) The money appropriated pursuant to paragraph (b), clause (2), shall be used (i) to
 1342.24 provide environmental development grants to local governments located within any county
 1342.25 in region 3 as defined in governor's executive order number 60, issued on June 12, 1970,
 1342.26 which does not contain a municipality qualifying pursuant to section 273.134, paragraph
 1342.27 (b), or (ii) to provide economic development loans or grants to businesses located within
 1342.28 any such county, provided that the county board or an advisory group appointed by the
 1342.29 county board to provide recommendations on economic development shall make
 1342.30 recommendations to the commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation regarding
 1342.31 the loans. Payment to the Iron Range resources and rehabilitation account shall be made by
 1342.32 May 15 annually.

1342.33 (d) Of the money allocated to Koochiching County, one-third must be paid to the
 1342.34 Koochiching County Economic Development Commission.

1342.35 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1343.1 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 298.2215, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1343.2 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** A county may establish a scholarship fund from any
1343.3 unencumbered revenue received pursuant to section 93.22, 298.018, 298.28, 298.39, 298.396,
1343.4 or 298.405 or any law imposing a tax upon severed mineral values. Scholarships must be
1343.5 used at a two-year Minnesota State Colleges and Universities institution, or an accredited
1343.6 skilled trades program, within the county. The county shall establish procedures for applying
1343.7 for and distributing the scholarships.

1343.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective retroactively from July 1, 2017.

1343.9 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 298.28, subdivision 7a, is amended
1343.10 to read:

1343.11 Subd. 7a. ~~Iron Range school consolidation and cooperatively operated school schools~~
1343.12 ~~and community development account.~~ (a) The following amounts must be allocated to
1343.13 the commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation to be deposited in the Iron
1343.14 Range ~~school consolidation and cooperatively operated school schools~~ schools and community
1343.15 development account that is hereby created:

1343.16 (1) (i) for distributions ~~beginning in 2015~~ beginning in 2024 through 2032, ten 24 cents per taxable
1343.17 ton of the tax imposed under section 298.24, (ii) for distributions beginning in 2033, ten
1343.18 cents per taxable ton of the tax imposed under section 298.24;

1343.19 (2) the amount as determined under section 298.17, paragraph (b), clause (3); and

1343.20 (3) any other amount as provided by law.

1343.21 (b) Expenditures from this account may be approved as ongoing annual expenditures
1343.22 and shall be made only to provide disbursements to assist school districts with the payment
1343.23 of bonds that were issued for qualified school projects, or for any other school disbursement
1343.24 as approved by the commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation after consultation
1343.25 with the Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board. For purposes of this section,
1343.26 "qualified school projects" means school projects within the taconite assistance area as
1343.27 defined in section 273.1341, that were (1) approved, by referendum, after April 3, 2006;
1343.28 and (2) approved by the commissioner of education pursuant to section 123B.71.

1343.29 (c) Beginning in fiscal year 2019, the disbursement to school districts for payments for
1343.30 bonds issued under section 123A.482, subdivision 9, must be increased each year to offset
1343.31 any reduction in debt service equalization aid that the school district qualifies for in that
1343.32 year, under section 123B.53, subdivision 6, compared with the amount the school district
1343.33 qualified for in fiscal year 2018.

1344.1 (d) No expenditure under this section shall be made unless approved by the commissioner
1344.2 of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation after consultation with the Iron Range Resources
1344.3 and Rehabilitation Board.

1344.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1344.5 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 298.28, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

1344.6 Subd. 8. **Range Association of Municipalities and Schools.** ~~30~~ 0.50 cent per taxable
1344.7 ton shall be paid to the Range Association of Municipalities and Schools, for the purpose
1344.8 of providing an areawide approach to problems which demand coordinated and cooperative
1344.9 actions and which are common to those areas of northeast Minnesota affected by operations
1344.10 involved in mining iron ore and taconite and producing concentrate therefrom, and for the
1344.11 purpose of promoting the general welfare and economic development of the cities, towns,
1344.12 and school districts within the Iron Range area of northeast Minnesota.

1344.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with the 2024 distribution.

1344.14 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 298.28, subdivision 16, is amended
1344.15 to read:

1344.16 Subd. 16. **Transfer.** Of the amount annually distributed to the Douglas J. Johnson
1344.17 Economic Protection Trust Fund under this section, \$3,500,000 shall be transferred to the
1344.18 ~~Iron Range school consolidation and cooperatively operated school~~ schools and community
1344.19 development account under subdivision 7a. Any remaining amount of the amount annually
1344.20 distributed to the Douglas J. Johnson Economic Protection Trust Fund shall be transferred
1344.21 to the Iron Range resources and rehabilitation account under subdivision 7. The transfers
1344.22 under this subdivision must be made within ten days of the August payment.

1344.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1344.24 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 298.282, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1344.25 Subdivision 1. **Distribution of taconite municipal aid account.** (a) The amount
1344.26 deposited with the county as provided in section 298.28, subdivision 3, must be distributed
1344.27 as provided by this section among: (1) the municipalities located within a taconite assistance
1344.28 area under section 273.1341 that meet the criteria of section 273.1341, clause (1) or (2); (2)
1344.29 a township that contains a state park consisting primarily of an underground iron ore mine;
1344.30 (3) a city located within five miles of that state park; and (4) Breitung Township in St. Louis
1344.31 County, each being referred to in this section as a qualifying municipality. The distribution
1344.32 to Breitung Township under this subdivision shall be ~~\$15,000~~ \$25,000 annually.

1345.1 (b) The amount deposited in the state general fund as provided in section 298.018,
1345.2 subdivision 1, must be distributed in the same manner as provided under paragraph (a),
1345.3 except that subdivisions 3, 4, and 5 do not apply, and the distributions shall be made on the
1345.4 dates provided under section 298.018, subdivision 1a.

1345.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective beginning with the 2024 distribution.

1345.6 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 298.292, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1345.7 Subd. 2. **Use of money.** (a) Money in the Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust
1345.8 fund may be used for the following purposes:

1345.9 (1) to provide loans, loan guarantees, interest buy-downs and other forms of participation
1345.10 with private sources of financing, but a loan to a private enterprise shall be for a principal
1345.11 amount not to exceed one-half of the cost of the project for which financing is sought, and
1345.12 the rate of interest on a loan to a private enterprise shall be no less than the lesser of eight
1345.13 percent or an interest rate three percentage points less than a full faith and credit obligation
1345.14 of the United States government of comparable maturity, at the time that the loan is approved;

1345.15 (2) to fund reserve accounts established to secure the payment when due of the principal
1345.16 of and interest on bonds issued pursuant to section 298.2211, including bonds authorized
1345.17 by the legislature to be repaid from the distributions under section 298.28, subdivision 7a;

1345.18 (3) to pay in periodic payments or in a lump-sum payment any or all of the interest on
1345.19 bonds issued pursuant to chapter 474 for the purpose of constructing, converting, or
1345.20 retrofitting heating facilities in connection with district heating systems or systems utilizing
1345.21 alternative energy sources;

1345.22 (4) to invest in a venture capital fund or enterprise that will provide capital to other
1345.23 entities that are engaging in, or that will engage in, projects or programs that have the
1345.24 purposes set forth in subdivision 1. No investments may be made in a venture capital fund
1345.25 or enterprise unless at least two other unrelated investors make investments of at least
1345.26 \$500,000 in the venture capital fund or enterprise, and the investment by the Douglas J.
1345.27 Johnson economic protection trust fund may not exceed the amount of the largest investment
1345.28 by an unrelated investor in the venture capital fund or enterprise. For purposes of this
1345.29 subdivision, an "unrelated investor" is a person or entity that is not related to the entity in
1345.30 which the investment is made or to any individual who owns more than 40 percent of the
1345.31 value of the entity, in any of the following relationships: spouse, parent, child, sibling,
1345.32 employee, or owner of an interest in the entity that exceeds ten percent of the value of all
1345.33 interests in it. For purposes of determining the limitations under this clause, the amount of

1346.1 investments made by an investor other than the Douglas J. Johnson economic protection
1346.2 trust fund is the sum of all investments made in the venture capital fund or enterprise during
1346.3 the period beginning one year before the date of the investment by the Douglas J. Johnson
1346.4 economic protection trust fund; and

1346.5 (5) to purchase forest land in the taconite assistance area defined in section 273.1341 to
1346.6 be held and managed as a public trust for the benefit of the area for the purposes authorized
1346.7 in section 298.22, subdivision 5a. Property purchased under this section may be sold by the
1346.8 commissioner, after consultation with the advisory board. The net proceeds must be deposited
1346.9 in the trust fund for the purposes and uses of this section.

1346.10 (b) Money from the trust fund shall be expended only in ~~or for the benefit of~~ the taconite
1346.11 assistance area defined in section 273.1341.

1346.12 (c) Money devoted to the trust fund under this section shall not be expended, appropriated,
1346.13 or transferred from the trust fund for any purpose except as provided in this section.

1346.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1346.15 Sec. 15. **IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION COMMISSIONER;**
1346.16 **BONDS AUTHORIZED IN 2024.**

1346.17 **Subdivision 1. Issuance; purpose.** (a) Notwithstanding any provision of Minnesota
1346.18 Statutes, chapter 298, to the contrary, the commissioner of Iron Range resources and
1346.19 rehabilitation shall, by March 31, 2025, issue revenue bonds in one or more series in a
1346.20 principal amount of up to \$49,000,000 plus an amount sufficient to pay costs of issuance
1346.21 and fund a debt service reserve fund for the bonds if determined by the commissioner to be
1346.22 necessary, and thereafter may issue bonds to refund those bonds. The proceeds of the bonds
1346.23 must be used to pay the costs of issuance, fund a debt service reserve fund if determined
1346.24 by the commissioner to be necessary, and make distributions pursuant to this section. The
1346.25 commissioner may establish a debt service reserve fund from funds available under Minnesota
1346.26 Statutes, section 298.291 to 298.297, or from the proceeds of the bonds. The commissioner
1346.27 of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation must distribute these transferred funds as outlined
1346.28 in this section. In order to receive a distribution, a recipient must submit to the commissioner
1346.29 a plan of how the distribution will be spent and the commissioner must ensure that the plan
1346.30 matches the intended use outlined in this section. The plan must be submitted in a form and
1346.31 manner determined by the commissioner. The uses listed are not subject to review or
1346.32 recommendation by the Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board. For all distributions
1346.33 equal to or greater than \$1,000,000, a recipient must appear and present and provide a copy
1346.34 of the plan to the Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board. By December 31, 2025,

1347.1 each recipient must report to the commissioner how the distribution received under this
1347.2 section was spent. If a recipient's plan is submitted and approved, the commissioner must
1347.3 distribute the funds for the uses outlined in subdivision 3. The bonds issued under this
1347.4 section do not constitute public debt as that term is defined in article XI, section 4 of the
1347.5 Minnesota Constitution, and as such are not subject to its provisions.

1347.6 (b) The bonds issued under this section are debt obligations and the commissioner of
1347.7 Iron Range resources and rehabilitation is a district for purposes of Minnesota Statutes,
1347.8 section 126C.55, except that payments made under Minnesota Statutes, section 126C.55,
1347.9 subdivision 2, are not subject to Minnesota Statutes, section 126C.55, subdivisions 4 to 7.

1347.10 (c) If the commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation determines that
1347.11 available funds, other than through the issuance of bonds pursuant to subdivision 1, shall
1347.12 be used to make grants as provided in subdivision 3, the requirements of subdivision 1,
1347.13 relating to the submission of a plan and report to the commissioner of Iron Range resources
1347.14 and rehabilitation and the Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, and subdivision
1347.15 3, relating to the grant amount and identified purpose, shall apply.

1347.16 (d) Funds under this section are available for 30 months from the date the bonds are
1347.17 issued. Any unexpended funds after that date cancel to the Iron Range resources and
1347.18 rehabilitation account under Minnesota Statutes, section 298.28, subdivision 7, and must
1347.19 be used by the commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation for publicly owned
1347.20 capital investments located within the taconite tax relief area as defined in Minnesota
1347.21 Statutes, section 273.134.

1347.22 Subd. 2. **Appropriation.** (a) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 298.28,
1347.23 subdivision 7a, paragraph (b), there is annually appropriated from the allocation of the
1347.24 revenues under Minnesota Statutes, section 298.28, subdivision 7a, from the taconite
1347.25 assistance area prior to the calculation of any amount remaining, an amount sufficient to
1347.26 pay when due the principal and interest on the bonds issued pursuant to subdivision 1.
1347.27 Notwithstanding the foregoing and Minnesota Statutes, section 298.28, subdivisions 7a to
1347.28 11, to the extent bonds authorized by subdivision 1 are paid from taconite production tax
1347.29 revenues, any outstanding bonds payable from distributions of taconite production tax
1347.30 revenues shall be paid pro rata based on debt service when due.

1347.31 (b) If in any year the amount available under paragraph (a) is insufficient to pay principal
1347.32 and interest due on the bonds in that year, an additional amount is appropriated from the
1347.33 Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund to make up the deficiency.

1348.1 (c) The appropriation under this subdivision terminates upon payment or maturity of
1348.2 the last of the bonds issued under this section.

1348.3 Subd. 3. Grants. (a) The commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation must
1348.4 distribute funds available for distribution under subdivision 1 for the following uses:

1348.5 (1) \$160,000 to the Grand Portage Band of Lake Superior Chippewa to construct a
1348.6 playground;

1348.7 (2) \$3,600,000 to the Mesabi Fit Coalition for the renovation, reconstruction, and
1348.8 expansion of the former Mesabi Family YMCA in the city of Mountain Iron;

1348.9 (3) \$950,000 to the Buyck Volunteer Fire Department for design, engineering, and
1348.10 construction of a new fire and training hall and related equipment;

1348.11 (4) \$750,000 to the Voyageur Trail Society for a joint maintenance facility with Voyageur
1348.12 Country ATV in the city of Orr;

1348.13 (5) \$2,250,000 to Cook County, of which \$250,000 must be spent to preserve affordable
1348.14 housing units for seniors in the city of Grand Marais and \$2,000,000 must be used to
1348.15 construct, furnish, and equip a solid waste transfer station in the county;

1348.16 (6) \$1,000,000 to the Northland Learning Center for construction costs;

1348.17 (7) \$2,720,000 to the city of Chisholm, of which \$1,520,000 must be used for the
1348.18 renovation of the Chisholm Ice Arena facility and parking and the remaining amount must
1348.19 be used for the public works facility;

1348.20 (8) \$1,000,000 to the city of Gilbert for the Gilbert Community Center;

1348.21 (9) \$360,000 to the city of Biwabik for housing infrastructure;

1348.22 (10) \$3,000,000 to the city of Tower for water management infrastructure projects;

1348.23 (11) \$3,000,000 to the city of Silver Bay to design, engineer, construct, and reconstruct
1348.24 publicly owned infrastructure including sewers, water systems, utility extensions, street
1348.25 construction, wastewater treatment, stormwater management systems, sidewalks, and
1348.26 compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act;

1348.27 (12) \$2,100,000 to St. Louis County for the development of the Canyon Integrated Solid
1348.28 Waste Management Campus;

1348.29 (13) \$3,640,000 to the city of Eveleth to design, engineer, and construct public utilities
1348.30 in its business park and construction of the Hat Trick Avenue slip ramp;

- 1349.1 (14) \$700,000 to the city of Meadowlands for costs related to park improvements and
1349.2 a community center;
- 1349.3 (15) \$600,000 to School District No. 2142, St. Louis County, of which \$400,000 must
1349.4 be used for septic system upgrades at South Ridge School and \$200,000 must be used for
1349.5 cafeteria renovations at Northeast Range School in Babbitt and Tower Elementary School
1349.6 in Tower;
- 1349.7 (16) \$250,000 to the city of Two Harbors for band stand repairs and Odegard Park and
1349.8 Trail restoration;
- 1349.9 (17) \$850,000 to the Central Iron Range Sanitary Sewer District for infrastructure
1349.10 projects;
- 1349.11 (18) \$2,420,000 to the Minnesota Discovery Center, of which \$200,000 may, at the
1349.12 discretion of the director of the Minnesota Discovery Center, be used for operating expenses,
1349.13 and \$2,220,000 must be used to design, construct, renovate, furnish, and repair facilities,
1349.14 including HVAC upgrades, demolition, and compliance with the Americans with Disabilities
1349.15 Act, at the Minnesota Discovery Center in the city of Chisholm, and for historical research
1349.16 funding;
- 1349.17 (19) \$5,200,000 to the commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation for the
1349.18 design, engineering, and upgrades or replacement of chair lifts or an irrigation system, and
1349.19 for the design, engineering, demolition, and construction of a nordic and welcome center
1349.20 at the Giants Ridge Recreation Area;
- 1349.21 (20) \$250,000 to Independent School District No. 696, Ely, for baseball field renovation;
- 1349.22 (21) \$500,000 to the city of Mountain Iron for the Outdoor Recreation Center;
- 1349.23 (22) \$200,000 to Cook County Higher Education Board for costs to bring commercial
1349.24 drivers' licenses and trades training to the region along with educational training and academic
1349.25 support to remote populations;
- 1349.26 (23) \$200,000 to Save Our Ship, Inc., for renovation costs;
- 1349.27 (24) \$3,000,000 to Hibbing Public Utilities for water infrastructure projects;
- 1349.28 (25) \$400,000 to Veterans On The Lake for demolition of existing structures and the
1349.29 building of a triplex that is compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act;
- 1349.30 (26) \$350,000 to the city of Eveleth for the Hippodrome renovation;
- 1349.31 (27) \$225,000 to the Minnesota Forest Zone Trappers Association to plan, engineer,
1349.32 purchase land, and develop the Sportsperson Training and Development Center;

1350.1 (28) \$200,000 to the Sturgeon Chain Lake Association to update the engineering and
1350.2 hydrology study of the lakes, for regulatory and community outreach, and for preparing
1350.3 recommendations to the commissioner of natural resources related to bank stabilization and
1350.4 maintenance;

1350.5 (29) \$300,000 to the Northern Lights Music Festival to support programs, of this amount
1350.6 \$100,000 is available each year in calendar years 2025, 2026, and 2027;

1350.7 (30) \$250,000 to Cherry Township for recreational facilities upgrades and lights;

1350.8 (31) \$350,000 to the East Range Developmental Achievement Center for building
1350.9 renovations;

1350.10 (32) \$500,000 to the Department of Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation for grants
1350.11 or loans to (i) businesses or resorts that were economically damaged by floods that occurred
1350.12 in 2022 or 2023 and which are eligible under article 5 of the Canadian border counties
1350.13 economic relief program, or (ii) outfitters in the border region who experienced either more
1350.14 than a 50 percent reduction in Boundary Waters Canoe Area Wilderness permits obtained
1350.15 by their customers between 2019 and 2021, or a 50 percent reduction between 2019 and
1350.16 2021 in trips across the fee-based mechanical portages into the Boundary Waters Canoe
1350.17 Area Wilderness or Quetico Provincial Park. Businesses may be awarded a maximum grant
1350.18 under this clause of up to \$50,000, must be located within the taconite assistance area, as
1350.19 defined under Minnesota Statutes, section 273.1341, and must not have received a grant
1350.20 under the Canadian border counties economic relief program;

1350.21 (33) \$100,000 to Crystal Bay Township for a septic project at the Clair Nelson
1350.22 Community Center;

1350.23 (34) \$25,000 to the Northwoods Friends of the Arts in the city of Cook for facility
1350.24 upgrades and programs;

1350.25 (35) \$50,000 to the Bois Forte Band of Chippewa for food shelf expenses;

1350.26 (36) \$100,000 to the Lake Vermilion Cultural Center to improve and renovate the facility
1350.27 and its displays in Tower;

1350.28 (37) \$50,000 to the Lyric Center for the Arts in Virginia for repairs and renovation;

1350.29 (38) \$50,000 to the Pioneer Mine historical site for maintenance and displays in Ely;

1350.30 (39) \$150,000 to the Lake Superior School District to support an emergency preparedness
1350.31 career introduction program;

- 1351.1 (40) \$200,000 to the city of Babbitt for ADA compliance and renovations to the city's
1351.2 parks;
- 1351.3 (41) \$75,000 to the Vermilion Penguins Snowmobile Club and \$75,000 to the Cook
1351.4 Timberwolves Snowmobile Club, to update maintenance equipment and trail programs;
- 1351.5 (42) \$3,000,000 to Lone Pine Township to design, engineer, and begin construction for
1351.6 its sewage treatment plan in partnership with the city of Nashwauk;
- 1351.7 (43) \$50,000 to Essentia Health-Virginia Regional Foundation for the development of
1351.8 a substance use disorder community education and awareness program;
- 1351.9 (44) \$3,300,00 to the city of Virginia for a grant to be used by Essentia Health-Virginia
1351.10 for:
- 1351.11 (i) modernization, renovation, and expansion of the hospital's emergency room complex
1351.12 to 12 emergency rooms;
- 1351.13 (ii) construction of an emergency behavior health suite for adults and children within
1351.14 the hospital; and
- 1351.15 (iii) security and safety upgrades to the hospital. The grant must be transferred by the
1351.16 city to the hospital within 30 days of receipt; and
- 1351.17 (45) \$500,000 for grants of \$25,000 distributed pursuant to paragraph (b).
- 1351.18 (b) Of the amount under paragraph (a), clause (45), grants of \$25,000 to be used for trail
1351.19 grooming costs or equipment must be made available to the following entities:
- 1351.20 (1) Alborn Dirt Devils ATV Club;
- 1351.21 (2) Wild Country ATV Club;
- 1351.22 (3) Ely Igloo Snowmobile Club;
- 1351.23 (4) CC Riders Snowmobile Club;
- 1351.24 (5) PathBlazers Snowmobile Club;
- 1351.25 (6) Cook Timberwolves Snowmobile Club;
- 1351.26 (7) Crane Lake Voyageurs Club;
- 1351.27 (8) Pequaywan Area Trail Blazers Snowmobile Club;
- 1351.28 (9) Eveleth Trail Hawks Snowmobile Club;
- 1351.29 (10) Ranger Snowmobile/ATV Club;

- 1352.1 (11) Silver Trail Riders Snowmobile and ATV Club;
- 1352.2 (12) Voyageur Snowmobile Club;
- 1352.3 (13) Mesabi Sno Voyageurs;
- 1352.4 (14) Quad Cities ATV Club;
- 1352.5 (15) Prospector ATV Club;
- 1352.6 (16) Northern Traxx ATV Club;
- 1352.7 (17) Finland Snowmobile and ATV Club;
- 1352.8 (18) Babbitt ATV and Snowmobile Club;
- 1352.9 (19) Cook County ATV Club; and
- 1352.10 (20) Vermilion Penguins Snowmobile Club.
- 1352.11 (c) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, of the money
- 1352.12 distributed under this subdivision, the commissioner of Iron Range resources and
- 1352.13 rehabilitation must not use any amount for administrative uses.
- 1352.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
- 1352.15 applies beginning with the 2024 distribution under Minnesota Statutes, section 298.28.
- 1352.16 **Sec. 16. IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION COMMISSIONER;**
- 1352.17 **BONDS AUTHORIZED IN 2025.**
- 1352.18 Subdivision 1. **Issuance; purpose.** (a) Notwithstanding any provision of Minnesota
- 1352.19 Statutes, chapter 298, to the contrary, the commissioner of Iron Range resources and
- 1352.20 rehabilitation shall, in 2025, issue revenue bonds in one or more series in a principal amount
- 1352.21 of up to \$31,000,000 plus an amount sufficient to pay costs of issuance and fund a debt
- 1352.22 service reserve fund for the bonds if determined by the commissioner to be necessary, and
- 1352.23 thereafter may issue bonds to refund those bonds. The proceeds of the bonds must be used
- 1352.24 to pay the costs of issuance, fund a debt service reserve fund if determined by the
- 1352.25 commissioner to be necessary, and make distributions pursuant to this section. The
- 1352.26 commissioner may establish a debt service reserve fund from funds available under Minnesota
- 1352.27 Statutes, section 298.291 to 298.297, or from the proceeds of the bonds. The commissioner
- 1352.28 of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation must distribute these transferred funds as outlined
- 1352.29 in this section. In order to receive a distribution, a recipient must submit to the commissioner
- 1352.30 a plan of how the distribution will be spent and the commissioner must ensure that the plan
- 1352.31 matches the intended use outlined in this section. The plan must be submitted in a form and

1353.1 manner determined by the commissioner. The uses listed are not subject to review or
 1353.2 recommendation by the Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board. For all distributions
 1353.3 equal to or greater than \$1,000,000, a recipient must appear and present and provide a copy
 1353.4 of the plan to the Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board. By December 31, 2026,
 1353.5 each recipient must report to the commissioner how the distribution received under this
 1353.6 section was spent. If a recipient's plan is submitted and approved, the commissioner must
 1353.7 distribute the funds for the uses outlined in subdivision 3. The bonds issued under this
 1353.8 section do not constitute public debt as that term is defined in Article XI, section 4 of the
 1353.9 Minnesota Constitution, and as such are not subject to its provisions.

1353.10 (b) The bonds issued under this section are debt obligations and the commissioner of
 1353.11 Iron Range resources and rehabilitation is a district for purposes of Minnesota Statutes,
 1353.12 section 126C.55, except that payments made under Minnesota Statutes, section 126C.55,
 1353.13 subdivision 2, are not subject to Minnesota Statutes, section 126C.55, subdivisions 4 to 7.

1353.14 (c) If the commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation determines that
 1353.15 available funds, other than through the issuance of bonds pursuant to subdivision 1, shall
 1353.16 be used to make grants as provided in subdivision 3, the requirements of subdivision 1,
 1353.17 relating to the submission of a plan and report to the commissioner of Iron Range resources
 1353.18 and rehabilitation and the Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, and subdivision
 1353.19 3, relating to the grant amount and identified purpose, shall apply.

1353.20 (d) Funds under this section are available for 30 months from the date the bonds are
 1353.21 issued. Any unexpended funds after that date cancel to the Iron Range resources and
 1353.22 rehabilitation account under Minnesota Statutes, section 298.28, subdivision 7, and must
 1353.23 be used by the commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation for publicly owned
 1353.24 capital investments located within the taconite tax relief area as defined in Minnesota
 1353.25 Statutes, section 273.134.

1353.26 Subd. 2. **Appropriation.** (a) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 298.28,
 1353.27 subdivision 7a, paragraph (b), there is annually appropriated from the allocation of the
 1353.28 revenues under Minnesota Statutes, section 298.28, subdivision 7a, from the taconite
 1353.29 assistance area prior to the calculation of any amount remaining, an amount sufficient to
 1353.30 pay when due the principal and interest on the bonds issued pursuant to subdivision 1.
 1353.31 Notwithstanding the foregoing and Minnesota Statutes, section 298.28, subdivisions 7a to
 1353.32 11, to the extent bonds authorized by subdivision 1 are paid from taconite production tax
 1353.33 revenues, any outstanding bonds payable from distributions of taconite production tax
 1353.34 revenues shall be paid pro rata based on debt service when due.

1354.1 (b) If in any year the amount available under paragraph (a) is insufficient to pay principal
1354.2 and interest due on the bonds in that year, an additional amount is appropriated from the
1354.3 Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund to make up the deficiency.

1354.4 (c) The appropriation under this subdivision terminates upon payment or maturity of
1354.5 the last of the bonds issued under this section.

1354.6 Subd. 3. **Grants.** (a) The commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation must
1354.7 distribute funds available for distribution under subdivision 1 for the following uses:

1354.8 (1) \$3,200,000 to the Minnesota Discovery Center, of which \$200,000 may, at the
1354.9 discretion of the director of the Minnesota Discovery Center, be used for operating expenses
1354.10 and \$3,000,000 must be used to design, construct, renovate, furnish, and repair facilities,
1354.11 including HVAC upgrades, demolition, and compliance with the Americans with Disabilities
1354.12 Act, at the Minnesota Discovery Center in the city of Chisholm, and for historical research
1354.13 funding;

1354.14 (2) \$7,600,000 to the commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation for the
1354.15 design, engineering, and upgrades or replacement of chair lifts or an irrigation system, and
1354.16 for the design, engineering, demolition, and construction of a nordic and welcome center
1354.17 at the Giants Ridge Recreation Area;

1354.18 (3) \$350,000 to the Central Iron Range Sanitary Sewer District for infrastructure projects;

1354.19 (4) \$1,000,000 to Independent School District No. 2909, Rock Ridge, for demolition of
1354.20 the James Madison Elementary School in Virginia;

1354.21 (5) \$500,000 to the city of Buhl for infrastructure projects;

1354.22 (6) \$500,000 to St. Louis and Lake Counties Regional Railroad Authority to design,
1354.23 engineer, acquire right-of-way, and begin construction on the Mesabi Trail Spur from Aurora
1354.24 to Hoyt Lakes;

1354.25 (7) \$2,000,000 to the city of Mountain Iron for infrastructure projects including but not
1354.26 limited to Enterprise Drive North East infrastructure development, water main and other
1354.27 infrastructure in the city, waste water plant improvements to comply with new permits,
1354.28 supervisory control and data acquisition on lift stations, and recreation projects;

1354.29 (8) \$3,000,000 to the city of Silver Bay to design, engineer, construct, and reconstruct
1354.30 publicly owned infrastructure including sewers, water systems, utility extensions, street
1354.31 construction, wastewater treatment, stormwater management systems, sidewalks, and
1354.32 compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act;

1355.1 (9) \$5,000,000 to Independent School District No. 696, Ely, for planning, design,
1355.2 engineering, demolition, and construction related to the district's athletic complex;

1355.3 (10) \$1,080,000 to the Northland Learning Center to construct the Alternative Learning
1355.4 Center on the campus in the city of Mountain Iron;

1355.5 (11) \$1,000,000 for the city of Biwabik for a public safety facility;

1355.6 (12) \$1,770,000 to Hibbing Public Utilities for water infrastructure projects;

1355.7 (13) \$300,000 to Independent School District No. 701, Hibbing, to be used for long term
1355.8 maintenance needs;

1355.9 (14) \$1,150,000 to the city of Hibbing for housing development;

1355.10 (15) \$550,000 to the city of Hibbing to develop the Hull Rust Mine historic site;

1355.11 (16) \$500,000 to St. Louis County for the demolition of the public school in Hoyt Lakes;

1355.12 and

1355.13 (17) \$1,500,000 to the city of Babbitt for renovations to the ice arena.

1355.14 (b) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, of the money
1355.15 distributed under this subdivision, the commissioner of Iron Range resources and
1355.16 rehabilitation must not use any amount for administrative uses.

1355.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment and
1355.18 applies beginning with the 2025 distribution under Minnesota Statutes, section 298.28.

1355.19 Sec. 17. **TRANSFER 2024 DISTRIBUTION ONLY; TACONITE ECONOMIC**
1355.20 **DEVELOPMENT FUND.**

1355.21 Of the funds distributed to the taconite economic development fund under Minnesota
1355.22 Statutes, section 298.28, subdivision 9a, for the 2024 distribution only, an amount equal to
1355.23 \$300,000 shall be transferred from the taconite economic development fund to the city of
1355.24 Chisholm for the Senator David Tomassoni Bridge of Peace. The transfer must be made
1355.25 within ten days of the August 2024 payment. If less than \$300,000 is distributed to the
1355.26 taconite economic development fund in 2024, distributions to the fund in future years must
1355.27 be transferred to the city of Chisholm, pursuant to this paragraph, until the total amount
1355.28 transferred equals \$300,000.

1355.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

ARTICLE 70

TAX-FORFEITED PROPERTY

1356.1
1356.2
1356.3
1356.4
1356.5
1356.6
1356.7
1356.8
1356.9
1356.10
1356.11
1356.12
1356.13
1356.14
1356.15
1356.16
1356.17
1356.18
1356.19
1356.20
1356.21
1356.22
1356.23
1356.24
1356.25
1356.26
1356.27
1356.28
1356.29
1356.30
1356.31
1356.32
1356.33

Section 1. [16A.287] TRANSFER; HOUSING SUPPORT.

In fiscal year 2025 and each year thereafter, the commissioner of management and budget must transfer \$450,000 from the general fund to the housing support account, under section 462A.43.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 279.06, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **List and notice.** Within five days after the filing of such list, the court administrator shall return a copy thereof to the county auditor, with a notice prepared and signed by the court administrator, and attached thereto, which may be substantially in the following form:

State of Minnesota)

) ss.

County of)

District Court

..... Judicial District.

The state of Minnesota, to all persons, companies, or corporations who have or claim any estate, right, title, or interest in, claim to, or lien upon, any of the several parcels of land described in the list hereto attached:

The list of taxes and penalties on real property for the county of remaining delinquent on the first Monday in January,, has been filed in the office of the court administrator of the district court of said county, of which that hereto attached is a copy. Therefore, you, and each of you, are hereby required to file in the office of said court administrator, on or before the 20th day after the publication of this notice and list, your answer, in writing, setting forth any objection or defense you may have to the taxes, or any part thereof, upon any parcel of land described in the list, in, to, or on which you have or claim any estate, right, title, interest, claim, or lien, and, in default thereof, judgment will be entered against such parcel of land for the taxes on such list appearing against it, and for all penalties, interest, and costs. Based upon said judgment, the land shall be sold to the state of Minnesota on the second Monday in May,

Inquiries as to the proceedings set forth above can be made to the county auditor of.... county whose address is

1357.1 (Signed) ,
 1357.2 Court Administrator of the District Court of
 1357.3 the
 1357.4 County of
 1357.5 (Here insert list.)

1357.6 The notice must contain a narrative description of the various periods to redeem, specified
 1357.7 in sections 281.17, 281.173, and 281.174, information about property tax relief programs
 1357.8 that the property owner may be eligible for, including the property tax refund program under
 1357.9 chapter 290A and the senior citizens' property tax deferral program under chapter 290B,
 1357.10 and where further information about unencumbered interest in the property may be obtained.
 1357.11 The notice must be made in the manner prescribed by the commissioner of revenue under
 1357.12 subdivision 2. The commissioner of revenue must make the form available in multiple
 1357.13 languages on the Department of Revenue's website. Counties must post these forms on their
 1357.14 county website.

1357.15 The list referred to in the notice shall be substantially in the following form:

1357.16 List of real property for the county of, on which taxes remain delinquent
 1357.17 on the first Monday in January,

1357.18 Town of (Fairfield),
 1357.19 Township (40), Range (20),

1357.20 Names (and Current Filed
 1357.21 Addresses) for the
 1357.22 Taxpayers and Fee
 1357.23 Owners and in Addition
 1357.24 Those Parties Who Have
 1357.25 Filed Their Addresses

1357.26 Pursuant to section	Subdivision of	Section	Tax Parcel	Total Tax
1357.27 276.041	Section		Number	and Penalty
1357.28				\$ cts.
1357.29 John Jones (825 Fremont 1357.30 Fairfield, MN 55000)	S.E. 1/4 of S.W. 1/4	10	23101	2.20
1357.31 Bruce Smith (2059 Hand 1357.32 Fairfield, MN 55000) and 1357.33 Fairfield State Bank (100 1357.34 Main Street Fairfield, 1357.35 MN 55000)	That part of N.E. 1/4 of S.W. 1/4 desc. as follows: Beg. at the S.E. corner of said N.E. 1/4 of S.W. 1/4; thence N. along the E. line of said N.E. 1/4 of S.W. 1/4 a distance of 600 ft.; thence W. parallel with the S. line of said N.E. 1/4 of S.W. 1/4 a distance of 600 ft.; thence S. parallel with said E. line a distance of 600 ft.	21	33211	3.15

1358.1 to S. line of said N.E. 1/4
 1358.2 of S.W. 1/4; thence E.
 1358.3 along said S. line a
 1358.4 distance of 600 ft. to the
 1358.5 point of beg.

1358.6 As to platted property, the form of heading shall conform to circumstances and be
 1358.7 substantially in the following form:

1358.8 City of (Smithtown)

1358.9 Brown's Addition, or Subdivision

1358.10 Names (and Current Filed
 1358.11 Addresses) for the
 1358.12 Taxpayers and Fee
 1358.13 Owners and in Addition
 1358.14 Those Parties Who Have
 1358.15 Filed Their Addresses

1358.16 Pursuant to section	Lot	Block	Tax Parcel Number	Total Tax and Penalty
1358.17 276.041				\$ cts.
1358.18				
1358.19 John Jones (825 Fremont 1358.20 Fairfield, MN 55000)	15	9	58243	2.20
1358.21 Bruce Smith (2059 Hand 1358.22 Fairfield, MN 55000) and 1358.23 Fairfield State Bank (100 1358.24 Main Street Fairfield, 1358.25 MN 55000)	16	9	58244	3.15

1358.26 The names, descriptions, and figures employed in parentheses in the above forms are
 1358.27 merely for purposes of illustration.

1358.28 The name of the town, township, range or city, and addition or subdivision, as the case
 1358.29 may be, shall be repeated at the head of each column of the printed lists as brought forward
 1358.30 from the preceding column.

1358.31 Errors in the list shall not be deemed to be a material defect to affect the validity of the
 1358.32 judgment and sale.

1358.33 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 281.23, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1358.34 Subd. 2. **Form.** The notice of expiration of redemption must contain the tax parcel
 1358.35 identification numbers and legal descriptions of parcels subject to notice of expiration of
 1358.36 redemption provisions prescribed under subdivision 1. The notice must also indicate the
 1358.37 names of taxpayers and fee owners of record in the office of the county auditor at the time
 1358.38 the notice is prepared and names of those parties who have filed their addresses according
 1358.39 to section 276.041 and the amount of payment necessary to redeem as of the date of the

1359.1 notice. At the option of the county auditor, the current filed addresses of affected persons
1359.2 may be included on the notice. The notice is sufficient if substantially in the following form:

1359.3 "NOTICE OF EXPIRATION OF REDEMPTION

1359.4 Office of the County Auditor

1359.5 County of, State of Minnesota.

1359.6 To all persons having an interest in lands described in this notice:

1359.7 You are notified that the parcels of land described in this notice and located in the county
1359.8 of, state of Minnesota, are subject to forfeiture to the state of Minnesota
1359.9 because of nonpayment of delinquent property taxes, special assessments, penalties, interest,
1359.10 and costs levied on those parcels. The time for redemption from forfeiture expires if a
1359.11 redemption is not made by the later of (1) 60 days after service of this notice on all persons
1359.12 having an interest in the lands of record at the office of the county recorder or registrar of
1359.13 titles, or (2) by the second Monday in May. The redemption must be made in my office.

1359.14 IMPORTANT: If the parcels forfeit, they will be sold. If the proceeds from the sale
1359.15 exceed the total amount of the delinquent taxes, special assessments, penalties, interest, and
1359.16 costs assigned to those parcels, you may be entitled to the excess proceeds from the sale.
1359.17 If there are excess proceeds, you will be notified and must submit the claim form included
1359.18 with the notification in order to receive the proceeds.

1359.19	Names (and Current			
1359.20	Filed Addresses) for			
1359.21	the Taxpayers and			
1359.22	Fee Owners and			
1359.23	Those Parties Who			
1359.24	Have Filed Their		Tax	Amount Necessary to
1359.25	Addresses Pursuant	Legal	Parcel	Redeem as of Date of
1359.26	to section 276.041	Description	Number	Notice
1359.27
1359.28

1359.29 FAILURE TO REDEEM THE LANDS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION
1359.30 OF REDEMPTION WILL RESULT IN THE LOSS OF THE LAND AND
1359.31 FORFEITURE TO THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

1359.32 Inquiries as to these proceedings can be made to the County Auditor for County,
1359.33 whose address is set forth below.

1359.34 Witness my hand and official seal this day of,

1360.1
 1360.2 County Auditor
 1360.3 (OFFICIAL SEAL)
 1360.4
 1360.5 (Address)
 1360.6
 1360.7 (Telephone)."

1360.8 The notice must be posted by the auditor in the auditor's office, subject to public
 1360.9 inspection, and must remain so posted until at least one week after the date of the last
 1360.10 publication of notice, as provided in this section. Proof of posting must be made by the
 1360.11 certificate of the auditor, filed in the auditor's office.

1360.12 Sec. 4. **[282.005] TAX-FORFEITED LAND; INITIAL SALE.**

1360.13 Subdivision 1. Public auction required. Prior to managing tax-forfeited lands as
 1360.14 otherwise provided in this chapter, a county must first offer tax-forfeited parcels for sale
 1360.15 pursuant to this section, except that any interests in iron-bearing stockpiles, minerals, or
 1360.16 mineral interests are reserved for the state as provided under subdivision 8, and any parcel
 1360.17 withdrawn from sale by the commissioner of natural resources under section 282.007 must
 1360.18 be managed as provided in section 282.007. If a property cannot be sold under this section
 1360.19 for more than the minimum bid, the state is deemed to have purchased the property through
 1360.20 a credit bid and the parcels may be disposed of as otherwise provided in this chapter.

1360.21 Subd. 2. Definitions. For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the
 1360.22 meanings given:

1360.23 (1) "interested party" means any party with an interest in the real estate including but
 1360.24 not limited to an owner of the property, a lienholder, or any other party who has filed their
 1360.25 name according to section 276.041;

1360.26 (2) "mineral interest" means an interest in any minerals, including but not limited to
 1360.27 iron, gas, coal, oil, copper, gold, or other valuable minerals; and

1360.28 (3) "minimum bid" means the sum of delinquent taxes, special assessments, penalties,
 1360.29 interests, and costs assigned to the parcel.

1360.30 Subd. 3. Repurchase. Prior to the public sale required under this section, an interested
 1360.31 party may repurchase the property by payment of the sum of all delinquent taxes and
 1360.32 assessments computed under section 282.251, together with penalties, interest, and costs,
 1360.33 that accrued or would have accrued if the parcel of land had not forfeited. A property

1361.1 repurchased under this subdivision is no longer subject to the requirements of this section.
1361.2 All rights and interests of all interested parties remain unaffected if a property is repurchased
1361.3 under this subdivision.

1361.4 Subd. 4. **Public auction.** (a) The county auditor must sell the property at a public auction
1361.5 to the highest bidder in a manner reasonably calculated to facilitate public participation,
1361.6 including by online auction. The sale under this section must occur within six months of
1361.7 either the filing of the certificate of forfeiture pursuant to section 281.23, subdivision 9, or
1361.8 the date the property is vacated by the occupant, whichever is later. Notice of the sale under
1361.9 this subdivision must be provided by publication in newspapers, websites, and other forums
1361.10 that serve diverse communities in the county where the property is located at least 30 days
1361.11 before the commencement of the sale.

1361.12 (b) At auction, the county auditor must calculate the minimum bid and make the figure
1361.13 available to those participating in the auction. The county auditor must also calculate and
1361.14 make available the initial price of the property, which is equal to the estimated market value,
1361.15 as determined by the most recent assessment. The property must not be sold for less than
1361.16 the initial price for 30 days after it is initially made available at auction. If no buyer is willing
1361.17 to pay the initial price, the price for the property must be reduced to the minimum bid. If
1361.18 no buyer is willing to pay the minimum bid, the state is deemed to have purchased the
1361.19 property through a credit bid and the parcels may be disposed of as otherwise provided in
1361.20 this chapter.

1361.21 Subd. 5. **Sale proceeds.** The auction proceeds must be collected by the county auditor.
1361.22 The amount of the minimum bid shall be deposited into a county's forfeited tax sale fund.
1361.23 The proceeds in excess of the minimum bid shall be available for distribution pursuant to
1361.24 subdivision 6.

1361.25 Subd. 6. **Claims for surplus proceeds.** (a) If a sale under this section results in a surplus,
1361.26 within 60 days of the sale, the county auditor must notify interested parties, in a manner
1361.27 described in subdivision 7, of the surplus by sending notice of the surplus and a claim form
1361.28 to the interested parties. The commissioner of revenue must prescribe the form and manner
1361.29 of the claim form. The notice must indicate that the sale of the property resulted in a surplus,
1361.30 the amount of the surplus, that parties with an interest in the property are entitled to the
1361.31 surplus amount, and that interested parties have an obligation to submit a claim for the
1361.32 surplus. Interested parties are entitled to make a claim for surplus proceeds under this
1361.33 subdivision if they file a claim within six months from the date the notice is first mailed to
1361.34 the interested parties.

1362.1 (b) Unless disputed by the county auditor, if a single claim is filed, the county auditor
1362.2 must pay the surplus to the interested party filing the claim. A county must not pay any
1362.3 claimant until after the period of time in which to file a claim has expired.

1362.4 (c) If there are multiple claims for a given property, the county must divide payments
1362.5 under this subdivision among the claimants according to each claimant's interest in proportion
1362.6 to the interest of all claimants. If the county auditor disputes a claim, or if there is a dispute
1362.7 as to how to divide the surplus among multiple claimants, the county auditor may deposit
1362.8 the surplus funds in district court and file a petition pursuant to Rule 67 of the Minnesota
1362.9 Rules of Civil Procedure, asking the court to determine claimants' rights to the funds
1362.10 deposited. The county auditor is entitled to recover the costs it reasonably incurs in
1362.11 commencing and maintaining this action from the amount of funds submitted to the court
1362.12 in the action. If the court determines that no claimant is entitled to the surplus, the surplus
1362.13 must be returned to the county and deposited into the county's forfeited tax sale fund.

1362.14 (d) The county and the county auditor are entitled to absolute immunity related to any
1362.15 claim predicated on distribution of surplus if the county auditor distributed proceeds
1362.16 consistent with this subdivision.

1362.17 Subd. 7. **Manner of service.** (a) A notice provided under subdivision 6 or 8 must be
1362.18 served as follows:

1362.19 (1) by certified mail to all interested parties of record within 60 days of the sale;

1362.20 (2) if an interested party of record has not filed a claim, a second notice must be sent by
1362.21 first class mail to all interested parties between 90 and 120 days after the sale;

1362.22 (3) unless the property is vacant land, within 60 days of the sale, by first class mail to
1362.23 the property addressed to the attention of the occupants of the property; and

1362.24 (4) within 60 days of the sale, by publishing a list of property sales with surplus with
1362.25 unexpired claims periods to the county's website.

1362.26 (b) In addition, solely at the discretion of the county, a list of property sales with surplus
1362.27 with unexpired claims periods may be published in the county's designated newspaper for
1362.28 publication of required public notices.

1362.29 Subd. 8. **Claims for mineral interests; payments; appropriation.** (a) Upon forfeiture,
1362.30 any iron-bearing stockpiles, minerals, and mineral interests shall be sold to the state for \$50.
1362.31 The county auditor must notify interested parties within 60 days of the sale by sending
1362.32 notice and a claim form. The commissioner of revenue must prescribe the form and manner
1362.33 of the claim form. Notice must be provided in a manner described in subdivision 7. An

1363.1 interested party may submit a claim alleging that the value of the iron-bearing stockpiles,
1363.2 minerals, or mineral interests in the property exceeds the minimum bid. Claims must be
1363.3 submitted within six months from the date the notice under this subdivision is first mailed
1363.4 to the interested parties.

1363.5 (b) If a claim is filed under this subdivision, the commissioner of natural resources must
1363.6 determine the value of the forfeited iron-bearing stockpiles, minerals, and mineral interests.
1363.7 If the value of the iron-bearing stockpiles, minerals, and mineral interests does not exceed
1363.8 the minimum bid, the claimant is not entitled to any payment under this subdivision. If the
1363.9 value of the iron-bearing stockpiles, minerals, and mineral interests exceeds the minimum
1363.10 bid, the claimant is entitled to a payment from the commissioner of natural resources equal
1363.11 to this excess amount.

1363.12 (c) If there are multiple claims, the county must divide payments under this subdivision
1363.13 among the claimants according to each claimant's ownership interest in proportion to the
1363.14 ownership interest of all claimants. If the county auditor disputes a claim, or if there is a
1363.15 dispute as to how to divide the surplus among multiple claimants, the commissioner of
1363.16 natural resources must transfer the amount due to the claimants under this subdivision to
1363.17 the county auditor. The county auditor must then deposit the transferred amount in district
1363.18 court and file a petition pursuant to Rule 67 of the Minnesota Rules of Civil Procedure,
1363.19 asking the court to determine claimants' rights to the funds deposited. The county auditor
1363.20 is entitled to recover the costs it reasonably incurs in commencing and maintaining this
1363.21 action from the amount of funds submitted to the court in the action. If the court determines
1363.22 that no party that filed a claim is entitled to the surplus, the payment must be returned to
1363.23 the commissioner of natural resources and is canceled to the general fund.

1363.24 (d) An amount necessary to make payments under this subdivision is annually
1363.25 appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner of natural resources.

1363.26 Subd. 9. **Expiration of surplus.** If a sale under this section results in a surplus and either
1363.27 (1) no interested party makes a claim for the proceeds within the time allowed under
1363.28 subdivision 6, or (2) it is determined that no claimant was entitled to the surplus proceeds,
1363.29 then interested parties are no longer eligible to receive payment of any surplus. Once
1363.30 interested parties are no longer eligible to receive payment of any surplus, the proceeds
1363.31 must be returned to the county's forfeited tax sale fund.

1363.32 Subd. 10. **Rights affected by forfeiture.** The forfeiture of the property extinguishes all
1363.33 liens, claims, and encumbrances other than:

1363.34 (1) the rights of interested parties to surplus proceeds under this section;

- 1364.1 (2) rights of redemption provided under federal law;
1364.2 (3) easements and rights-of-way holders who are not interested parties; and
1364.3 (4) benefits or burdens of any real covenants filed of record as of the date of forfeiture.

1364.4 Subd. 11. **Property bought by the state.** Property deemed to be purchased by the state
1364.5 pursuant to this section shall be held in trust for the benefit of the taxing districts. All land
1364.6 becoming property of the state pursuant to this chapter shall be managed in accordance with
1364.7 chapters 93 and 282 and other applicable law.

1364.8 Sec. 5. **[282.007] LAND WITHDRAWN FROM INITIAL SALE.**

1364.9 Subdivision 1. **Property withdrawn from sale.** The commissioner of natural resources
1364.10 may withhold or withdraw from the sale required under section 282.005 any property allowed
1364.11 to be withheld or withdrawn from sale in section 85.012, 85.013, 282.01, subdivision 8, or
1364.12 282.018. The commissioner of natural resources must condemn parcels withheld or
1364.13 withdrawn from sale under this section according to procedures set forth in chapter 117.
1364.14 Notwithstanding section 282.005, subdivision 1, any interests in iron-bearing stockpiles,
1364.15 minerals, or mineral interests in property withheld or withdrawn from sale under this section
1364.16 are not severed from the property and are not subject to section 282.005, subdivision 8.

1364.17 Subd. 2. **Notice.** The county auditor must provide notice to the commissioner of natural
1364.18 resources of the forfeiture of any lands eligible to be withheld or withdrawn from sale under
1364.19 this section. Notice must be provided within 30 days of either the filing of the certificate of
1364.20 forfeiture pursuant to section 281.23, subdivision 9, or the date the property is vacated by
1364.21 the occupant, whichever is later. Within 30 days of this notice, the commissioner of natural
1364.22 resources must notify the county auditor of a decision to withhold or withdraw a property
1364.23 from the sale under section 282.005. If no such notice is given, the county auditor must sell
1364.24 the property pursuant to section 282.005.

1364.25 Subd. 3. **Repurchase.** Prior to the initiation of the condemnation proceedings of a
1364.26 property withheld or withdrawn from sale under this section, an interested party may
1364.27 repurchase the property by payment of the sum of all delinquent taxes and assessments
1364.28 computed under section 282.251, together with penalties, interest, and costs that accrued
1364.29 or would have accrued if the parcel of land had not forfeited. The county auditor must notify
1364.30 the commissioner of natural resources if a property is repurchased under this subdivision.
1364.31 A property repurchased under this subdivision is no longer subject to the requirements of
1364.32 this section or section 282.005. All rights and interests of all interested parties remain

1365.1 unaffected if a property is repurchased under this subdivision. For the purposes of this
1365.2 section, "interested party" has the meaning given in section 282.005, subdivision 2.

1365.3 Subd. 4. **Proceeds.** Notwithstanding any law to the contrary in chapter 117, all proceeds
1365.4 from the condemnation proceedings of a property withheld or withdrawn from sale under
1365.5 this section must be transferred from the commissioner of natural resources to the county
1365.6 auditor. Any proceeds up to the value of the minimum bid are transferred to the county's
1365.7 forfeited tax sale fund. Any proceeds in excess of the minimum bid must be made available
1365.8 for claims pursuant to section 282.005, subdivision 6. For the purposes of this section,
1365.9 "minimum bid" has the meaning given in section 282.005, subdivision 2.

1365.10 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 282.01, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

1365.11 Subd. 6. **Duties of commissioner after sale.** (a) When any sale has been made by the
1365.12 county auditor under sections ~~282.01~~ 282.005 to 282.13, the auditor shall immediately
1365.13 certify to the commissioner of revenue such information relating to such sale, on such forms
1365.14 as the commissioner of revenue may prescribe as will enable the commissioner of revenue
1365.15 to prepare an appropriate deed if the sale is for cash, or keep necessary records if the sale
1365.16 is on terms; and not later than October 31 of each year the county auditor shall submit to
1365.17 the commissioner of revenue a statement of all instances wherein any payment of principal,
1365.18 interest, or current taxes on lands held under certificate, due or to be paid during the preceding
1365.19 calendar years, are still outstanding at the time such certificate is made. When such statement
1365.20 shows that a purchaser or the purchaser's assignee is in default, the commissioner of revenue
1365.21 may instruct the county board of the county in which the land is located to cancel said
1365.22 certificate of sale in the manner provided by subdivision 5, provided that upon
1365.23 recommendation of the county board, and where the circumstances are such that the
1365.24 commissioner of revenue after investigation is satisfied that the purchaser has made every
1365.25 effort reasonable to make payment of both the annual installment and said taxes, and that
1365.26 there has been no willful neglect on the part of the purchaser in meeting these obligations,
1365.27 then the commissioner of revenue may extend the time for the payment for such period as
1365.28 the commissioner may deem warranted, not to exceed one year. On payment in full of the
1365.29 purchase price, appropriate conveyance in fee, in such form as may be prescribed by the
1365.30 attorney general, shall be issued by the commissioner of revenue, which conveyance must
1365.31 be recorded by the county and shall have the force and effect of a patent from the state
1365.32 subject to easements and restrictions of record at the date of the tax judgment sale, including,
1365.33 but without limitation, permits for telephone and electric power lines either by underground
1365.34 cable or conduit or otherwise, sewer and water lines, highways, railroads, and pipe lines for
1365.35 gas, liquids, or solids in suspension.

1366.1 (b) The commissioner of revenue shall issue an appropriate conveyance in fee when
 1366.2 approval from the county auditor is given based upon written confirmation from a licensed
 1366.3 closing agent, title insurer, or title insurance agent as specified in section 82.641. For purposes
 1366.4 of this paragraph, "written confirmation" means a written commitment or approval that the
 1366.5 funding for the conveyance is held in an escrow account available for disbursement upon
 1366.6 delivery of a conveyance. The county recorder or registrar of titles must not record or file
 1366.7 a conveyance issued under this paragraph unless the conveyance contains a certification
 1366.8 signed by the county auditor where the land is located stating that the recorder or registrar
 1366.9 of titles can accept the conveyance for recording or filing. The conveyance issued by the
 1366.10 commissioner of revenue shall not be effective as a conveyance until it is recorded. The
 1366.11 conveyance shall be issued to the county auditor where the land is located. Upon receipt of
 1366.12 the conveyance, the county auditor shall hold the conveyance until the conveyance is
 1366.13 requested from a licensed closing agent, title insurer, or title insurance agent to settle and
 1366.14 close on the conveyance. If a request for the conveyance is not made within 30 days of the
 1366.15 date the conveyance is issued by the commissioner of revenue, the county auditor shall
 1366.16 return the conveyance to the commissioner. If the conveyance is delivered to the licensed
 1366.17 closing agent, title insurer, or title insurance agent and the closing does not occur within
 1366.18 ten days of the request, the licensed closing agent, title insurer, or title insurance agent shall
 1366.19 immediately return the conveyance to the county auditor and, upon receipt, the county
 1366.20 auditor shall return the conveyance to the commissioner of revenue. The commissioner of
 1366.21 revenue shall cancel and destroy all conveyances returned by the county auditor pursuant
 1366.22 to this subdivision. The licensed closing agent, title insurer, or title insurance agent must
 1366.23 promptly record the conveyance after the closing and must deliver an attested or certified
 1366.24 copy to the county auditor and to the grantee or grantees named on the conveyance.

1366.25 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 282.241, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

1366.26 Subdivision 1. **Repurchase requirements.** The owner at the time of forfeiture, or the
 1366.27 owner's heirs, devisees, or representatives, or any person to whom the right to pay taxes
 1366.28 was given by statute, mortgage, or other agreement, may repurchase any parcel of land
 1366.29 claimed by the state to be forfeited to the state for taxes unless before the time repurchase
 1366.30 is made the parcel is sold under installment payments, or otherwise, by the state as provided
 1366.31 by law, or is under mineral prospecting permit or lease, or proceedings have been commenced
 1366.32 by the state or any of its political subdivisions or by the United States to condemn the parcel
 1366.33 of land. The parcel of land may be repurchased for the sum of all delinquent taxes and
 1366.34 assessments computed under section 282.251, together with penalties, interest, and costs,
 1366.35 that accrued or would have accrued if the parcel of land had not forfeited to the state. Except

1367.1 for property which was homesteaded on the date of forfeiture, repurchase is permitted during
1367.2 six months only from the date of forfeiture, and in any case only after the adoption of a
1367.3 resolution by the board of county commissioners determining that by repurchase undue
1367.4 hardship or injustice resulting from the forfeiture will be corrected, or that permitting the
1367.5 repurchase will promote the use of the lands that will best serve the public interest. If the
1367.6 county board has good cause to believe that a repurchase installment payment plan for a
1367.7 particular parcel is unnecessary and not in the public interest, the county board may require
1367.8 as a condition of repurchase that the entire repurchase price be paid at the time of repurchase.
1367.9 A repurchase is subject to any easement, lease, or other encumbrance granted by the state
1367.10 before the repurchase, and if the land is located within a restricted area established by any
1367.11 county under Laws 1939, chapter 340, the repurchase must not be permitted unless the
1367.12 resolution approving the repurchase is adopted by the unanimous vote of the board of county
1367.13 commissioners. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any application to repurchase a property
1367.14 that is made available for sale pursuant to section 282.005 must be made before the date of
1367.15 that sale.

1367.16 The person seeking to repurchase under this section shall pay all maintenance costs
1367.17 incurred by the county auditor during the time the property was tax-forfeited.

1367.18 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 282.301, is amended to read:

1367.19 **282.301 RECEIPTS FOR PAYMENTS; CERTIFICATION BY COUNTY**
1367.20 **AUDITOR.**

1367.21 When any sale has been made under sections 282.005, 282.012, and 282.241 to 282.324,
1367.22 the purchaser shall receive from the county auditor at the time of repurchase a receipt, in
1367.23 such form as may be prescribed by the attorney general. When the purchase price of a parcel
1367.24 of land shall be paid in full, the following facts shall be certified by the county auditor to
1367.25 the commissioner of revenue of the state of Minnesota: the description of land and the date
1367.26 when the final installment of the purchase price was paid.

1367.27 Sec. 9. [462A.43] HOUSING SUPPORT ACCOUNT.

1367.28 The commissioner of management and budget shall establish the housing support account
1367.29 in the special revenue fund for the deposit of certain funds provided by law. Money
1367.30 appropriated from the account by law must provide housing support for Minnesotans.

1367.31 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1368.1 Sec. 10. Laws 2024, chapter 113, section 1, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1368.2 Subd. 2. **Requirements of participating counties.** (a) If a county elects to participate
1368.3 in the settlement, or is deemed to elect to participate in the settlement under subdivision 4,
1368.4 the county must agree:

1368.5 (1) to provide the claims administrator administering the settlement with all public
1368.6 property tax records reasonably necessary to effectuate the settlement agreement by August
1368.7 1, 2024;

1368.8 (2) to make a good faith effort to sell all properties that forfeited between the applicable
1368.9 start date and December 31, 2023, other than those that are classified as conservation lands,
1368.10 those that are part of a rehabilitation program, and those in which title is no longer held in
1368.11 trust by the state of Minnesota for taxing districts;

1368.12 (3) that for any sale made under clause (2):

1368.13 (i) the county will conduct an auction of the property, either in person or online; list the
1368.14 property through a private broker; or, if the property meets the criteria in Minnesota Statutes,
1368.15 section 282.01, subdivision 7a, sell the property pursuant to that subdivision;

1368.16 (ii) the sale will be for no less than its appraised value;

1368.17 (iii) the sale will be for cash only and not on terms; ~~and~~

1368.18 (iv) notwithstanding any provision of Minnesota Statutes, chapter 282, to the contrary,
1368.19 for any property sold on or after the effective date of this section, 75 percent of the proceeds
1368.20 of any sale on or before June 30, 2027, and 85 percent of the proceeds of any sale on or
1368.21 after July 1, 2027, and on or before June 30, 2029, will be remitted to the commissioner for
1368.22 deposit in the general fund and the remaining proceeds will be retained by the county to be
1368.23 used for any permissible purpose; ~~and~~

1368.24 (v) if the property is a residential property with four or fewer residential units or a
1368.25 property that is unimproved with a structure, the property will first be offered for a period
1368.26 of 30 days to persons who intend to own and occupy the property as a residence or who
1368.27 intend to use the property for a noncommercial personal use; and

1368.28 (vi) the sale will be advertised for 30 days by publication in newspapers, websites, and
1368.29 other forums that serve diverse communities in the county where the property is located;

1368.30 (4) that any properties subject to sale under clause (2) that remain unsold on June 30,
1368.31 2029, must continue to be managed under the laws governing tax-forfeited lands until they
1368.32 are disposed of under those laws.

1369.1 (b) The commissioner of revenue must create the form for a person purchasing a property
1369.2 described under paragraph (a), clause (3), item (v), to certify that they intend to use the
1369.3 property accordingly.

1369.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1369.5 Sec. 11. **DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES; APPROPRIATION.**

1369.6 \$1,537,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner
1369.7 of natural resources to perform the duties required under Minnesota Statutes, section 282.005.
1369.8 The base for this appropriation is \$1,537,000 in fiscal year 2026 and each fiscal year
1369.9 thereafter.

1369.10 Sec. 12. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

1369.11 Section 2 is effective beginning January 1, 2025. Section 3 is effective for notices
1369.12 provided after the day following final enactment. Sections 4 to 8 are effective for forfeitures
1369.13 occurring after December 31, 2023.

1369.14 **ARTICLE 71**

1369.15 **MISCELLANEOUS TAX PROVISIONS**

1369.16 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 270C.21, is amended to read:

1369.17 **270C.21 TAXPAYER ASSISTANCE GRANTS; TAX CREDIT OUTREACH**
1369.18 **GRANTS.**

1369.19 Subdivision 1. **Taxpayer assistance.** When the commissioner awards grants to ~~eligible~~
1369.20 ~~organizations to coordinate, facilitate, encourage, and aid in the provision of taxpayer~~
1369.21 ~~assistance services~~ under this section, the commissioner must provide public notice of the
1369.22 grants in a timely manner so that the grant process is completed and grants are awarded by
1369.23 October 1, in order for recipient ~~eligible~~ organizations to adequately plan expenditures for
1369.24 the filing season. At the time the commissioner provides public notice, the commissioner
1369.25 must also notify ~~eligible~~ organizations that received grants in the previous biennium. Amounts
1369.26 appropriated for grants under this section are not subject to retention of administrative costs
1369.27 under section 16B.98, subdivision 14.

1369.28 Subd. 2. **Eligible organization Definitions.** ~~"Eligible organization" means an organization~~
1369.29 ~~that meets the definition of eligible organization provided in section 7526A(e)(2)(B) of the~~
1369.30 ~~Internal Revenue Code.~~

1369.31 (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings given.

1370.1 (b) "Eligible credit" means a credit, refund, or other tax preference targeting low-income
1370.2 taxpayers, including but not limited to the credits under sections 290.0661, 290.0671,
1370.3 290.0674, and 290.0693, and chapter 290A.

1370.4 (c) "Tax outreach organization" means a nonprofit organization or federally recognized
1370.5 Indian Tribe with experience serving demographic groups or geographic regions that have
1370.6 historically had low rates of participation in eligible credits.

1370.7 (d) "Taxpayer assistance services" means accounting and tax preparation services
1370.8 provided by volunteers to low-income, elderly, and disadvantaged Minnesota residents to
1370.9 help them file federal and state income tax returns and Minnesota property tax refund claims
1370.10 and to provide personal representation before the Department of Revenue and Internal
1370.11 Revenue Service.

1370.12 (e) "Volunteer taxpayer assistance organization" means an eligible organization qualifying
1370.13 under section 7526A(e)(2)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

1370.14 Subd. 3. **Taxpayer assistance grants.** The commissioner must make grants to one or
1370.15 more volunteer taxpayer assistance organizations to coordinate, facilitate, encourage, and
1370.16 aid in the provision of taxpayer assistance services.

1370.17 Subd. 4. **Tax credit outreach grants.** The commissioner must make one or more grants
1370.18 to tax outreach organizations and volunteer assistance organizations. Grants provided under
1370.19 this subdivision must be used to:

1370.20 (1) publicize and promote the availability of eligible credits to taxpayers likely to be
1370.21 eligible for those credits; or

1370.22 (2) provide taxpayer assistance services.

1370.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1370.24 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 297F.01, subdivision 10b, is amended to read:

1370.25 Subd. 10b. **Moist snuff.** "Moist snuff" means any finely cut, ground, or powdered
1370.26 smokeless tobacco, or similar product containing nicotine, that is intended to be placed or
1370.27 dipped in the mouth.

1370.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

1370.29 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 297F.01, subdivision 19, is amended to read:

1370.30 Subd. 19. **Tobacco products.** (a) "Tobacco products" means any product containing,
1370.31 made, or derived from tobacco that is intended for human consumption, whether chewed,

1371.1 smoked, absorbed, dissolved, inhaled, snorted, sniffed, or ingested by any other means, or
1371.2 any component, part, or accessory of a tobacco product, including, but not limited to, cigars;
1371.3 cheroots; stogies; periques; granulated, plug cut, crimp cut, ready rubbed, and other smoking
1371.4 tobacco; snuff; snuff flour; cavendish; plug and twist tobacco; fine-cut and other chewing
1371.5 tobacco; shorts; refuse scraps, clippings, cuttings and sweepings of tobacco, and other kinds
1371.6 and forms of tobacco; but does not include cigarettes as defined in this section. Tobacco
1371.7 products includes nicotine solution products and moist snuff. Tobacco products excludes
1371.8 any tobacco product that has been approved by the United States Food and Drug
1371.9 Administration for sale as a tobacco cessation product, as a tobacco dependence product,
1371.10 or for other medical purposes, and is being marketed and sold solely for such an approved
1371.11 purpose.

1371.12 (b) Except for the imposition of tax under section 297F.05, subdivisions 3 and 4, tobacco
1371.13 products includes a premium cigar, as defined in subdivision 13a.

1371.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

1371.15 Sec. 4. **APPROPRIATION; TAX CREDIT OUTREACH GRANTS; TAXPAYER**
1371.16 **ASSISTANCE GRANTS.**

1371.17 (a) \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the general fund to the
1371.18 commissioner of revenue for tax credit outreach grants under Minnesota Statutes, section
1371.19 270C.21, subdivision 4. This appropriation is in addition to the amount appropriated in
1371.20 Laws 2023, chapter 64, article 7, section 30.

1371.21 (b) The base for the \$1,000,000 appropriation in paragraph (a) is \$500,000 in fiscal year
1371.22 2026 and \$500,000 in fiscal year 2027.

1371.23 (c) \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the general fund to the
1371.24 commissioner of revenue for taxpayer assistance grants under Minnesota Statutes, section
1371.25 270C.21, subdivision 3. This appropriation is in addition to the amount appropriated for
1371.26 taxpayer assistance in Laws 2023, chapter 62, article 1, section 14, subdivision 2.

1371.27 (d) The base for the \$1,000,000 appropriation in paragraph (c) is \$500,000 in fiscal year
1371.28 2026 and \$500,000 in fiscal year 2027.

1371.29 Sec. 5. **DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE; ADMINISTRATIVE APPROPRIATION.**

1371.30 \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner
1371.31 of revenue to administer this act. This is a onetime appropriation and is available until June
1371.32 30, 2027.

1372.1

ARTICLE 72

1372.2

EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

1372.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 3.855, subdivision 2, is amended
1372.4 to read:

1372.5 Subd. 2. ~~Unrepresented State employee compensation.~~ (a) The commissioner of
1372.6 management and budget shall submit to the chair of the commission any compensation
1372.7 plans or salaries prepared under section 43A.18, subdivisions 2, 3, 3b, and 4. The chancellor
1372.8 of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities shall submit any compensation plan under
1372.9 section 43A.18, subdivision 3a. ~~If the commission disapproves a compensation plan or~~
1372.10 ~~salary, the commission shall specify in writing to the parties those portions with which it~~
1372.11 ~~disagrees and its reasons. If the commission approves a compensation plan or salary, it shall~~
1372.12 ~~submit the matter to the legislature to be accepted or rejected under this section.~~

1372.13 (b) ~~When the legislature is not in session, the commission may give interim approval to~~
1372.14 ~~a salary or compensation plan. The commission shall submit the salaries and compensation~~
1372.15 ~~plans for which it has provided approval to the entire legislature for ratification at a special~~
1372.16 ~~legislative session called to consider them or at its next regular legislative session as provided~~
1372.17 ~~in this section. Approval or disapproval by the commission is not binding on the legislature.~~

1372.18 (e) ~~When the legislature is not in session, (b)~~ The proposed salary or compensation plan
1372.19 must be implemented upon its approval by submission to the commission, ~~and state~~
1372.20 ~~employees covered by the proposed plan or salary do not have the right to strike while the~~
1372.21 ~~interim approval is in effect.~~

1372.22 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 3.855, subdivision 3, is amended to
1372.23 read:

1372.24 Subd. 3. ~~Other salaries and compensation plans~~ salary and compensation plan. The
1372.25 commission shall:

1372.26 (1) ~~review and approve or reject a plan for compensation and terms and conditions of~~
1372.27 ~~employment prepared and submitted by the commissioner of management and budget under~~
1372.28 ~~section 43A.18, subdivision 2, covering all state employees who are not represented by an~~
1372.29 ~~exclusive bargaining representative and whose compensation is not provided for by chapter~~
1372.30 ~~43A or other law;~~

1372.31 (2) ~~review and approve or reject a plan for total compensation and terms and conditions~~
1372.32 ~~of employment for employees in positions identified as being managerial under section~~

1373.1 ~~43A.18, subdivision 3, whose salaries and benefits are not otherwise provided for in law or~~
1373.2 ~~other plans established under chapter 43A;~~

1373.3 ~~(3) review and approve or reject recommendations for salary range of officials of higher~~
1373.4 ~~education systems under section 15A.081, subdivision 7e;~~

1373.5 ~~(4) review and approve or reject plans for compensation, terms, and conditions of~~
1373.6 ~~employment proposed under section 43A.18, subdivisions 3a, 3b, and 4; and~~

1373.7 ~~(5) review and approve or reject the plan for compensation, terms, and conditions of~~
1373.8 ~~employment of classified employees in the office of the legislative auditor under section~~
1373.9 ~~3.971, subdivision 2.~~

1373.10 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 3.855, subdivision 6, is amended to
1373.11 read:

1373.12 Subd. 6. **Information required; collective bargaining agreements, memoranda of**
1373.13 **understanding, and interest arbitration awards.** Within 14 days after the implementation
1373.14 of a collective bargaining agreement, memorandum of understanding, compensation plan,
1373.15 or receipt of an interest arbitration award, the commissioner of management and budget
1373.16 must submit to the Legislative Coordinating Commission the following:

1373.17 (1) a copy of the collective bargaining agreement or compensation plan showing changes
1373.18 from previous agreements and a copy of the executed agreement;

1373.19 (2) a copy of any memorandum of understanding that has a fiscal impact or interest
1373.20 arbitration award;

1373.21 (3) a comparison of biennial compensation costs under the current agreement or plan to
1373.22 the projected biennial compensation costs under the new agreement, memorandum of
1373.23 understanding, or interest arbitration award; and

1373.24 (4) a comparison of biennial compensation costs under the current agreement or plan to
1373.25 the projected biennial compensation costs for the following biennium under the new
1373.26 agreement, memorandum of understanding, or interest arbitration award.

1373.27 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 43A.05, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1373.28 Subd. 3. **Commissioner's plan.** The commissioner shall periodically develop and
1373.29 establish pursuant to this chapter a commissioner's plan. The commissioner shall submit
1373.30 the plan, ~~before becoming effective,~~ to the Legislative Coordinating Commission ~~for~~
1373.31 ~~approval.~~

1374.1 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 43A.18, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1374.2 Subd. 2. **Commissioner's plan.** Except as provided in section 43A.01, the compensation,
1374.3 terms and conditions of employment for all classified and unclassified employees, except
1374.4 unclassified employees in the legislative and judicial branches, who are not covered by a
1374.5 collective bargaining agreement and not otherwise provided for in chapter 43A or other law
1374.6 are governed solely by a plan developed by the commissioner. The Legislative Coordinating
1374.7 Commission shall review ~~and approve, reject, or modify~~ the plan under section 3.855,
1374.8 subdivision 2. The plan need not be adopted in accordance with the rulemaking provisions
1374.9 of chapter 14.

1374.10 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 43A.18, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

1374.11 Subd. 3. **Managerial plan.** (a) The commissioner shall identify individual positions or
1374.12 groups of positions in the classified and unclassified service in the executive branch as being
1374.13 managerial. The list must not include positions listed in subdivision 4.

1374.14 (b) The commissioner shall periodically prepare a plan for total compensation and terms
1374.15 and conditions of employment for employees of those positions identified as being managerial
1374.16 and whose salaries and benefits are not otherwise provided for in law or other plans
1374.17 established under this chapter. Before becoming effective those portions of the plan
1374.18 establishing compensation and terms and conditions of employment must be ~~reviewed and~~
1374.19 ~~approved or modified by~~ submitted to the Legislative Coordinating Commission and the
1374.20 ~~legislature~~ under section 3.855, subdivisions 2 and 3.

1374.21 (c) Incumbents of managerial positions as identified under this subdivision must be
1374.22 excluded from any bargaining units under chapter 179A.

1374.23 (d) The management compensation plan must provide methods and levels of
1374.24 compensation for managers that will be generally comparable to those applicable to managers
1374.25 in other public and private employment. The plan must ensure that compensation within
1374.26 assigned salary ranges is related to level of performance. The plan must also provide a
1374.27 procedure for establishment of a salary rate for a newly created position and a new appointee
1374.28 to an existing position and for progression through assigned salary ranges. The employee
1374.29 benefits established under the provisions of the managerial plan may be extended to agency
1374.30 heads whose salaries are established in section 15A.0815 and to constitutional officers,
1374.31 judges of the Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, and Tax Court judges.

1375.1 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 43A.18, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

1375.2 Subd. 9. **Summary information on website.** Before the commissioner submits a
1375.3 proposed collective bargaining agreement, arbitration award, or compensation plan to the
1375.4 Legislative Coordinating Commission for review under section 3.855, the commissioner
1375.5 must post on a state website a summary ~~of the proposed agreement, award, or plan. The~~
1375.6 ~~summary must include the amount of and nature of proposed changes in employee~~
1375.7 ~~compensation, the estimated cost to the state of proposed changes in employee compensation,~~
1375.8 ~~and a description of proposed significant changes in policy. After approval of an agreement,~~
1375.9 ~~award, or plan by the Legislative Coordinating Commission, the commissioner must provide~~
1375.10 ~~a link from the commissioner's summary to the full text of the agreement, award, or plan.~~
1375.11 ~~The summary must remain on the website at least until the full legislature has approved the~~
1375.12 ~~agreement, award, or plan. This section also applies to agreements, awards, and plans~~
1375.13 covering employees of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities and to compensation
1375.14 plans that must be submitted to the Legislative Coordinating Commission by other executive
1375.15 appointing authorities. The Minnesota State Colleges and Universities and other executive
1375.16 appointing authorities must submit information to the commissioner, at a time and in a
1375.17 manner specified by the commissioner, so the commissioner can post information relating
1375.18 to these appointing authorities on the web as required by this section.

1375.19 Sec. 8. **REPEALER.**

1375.20 Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 3.855, subdivision 5, is repealed.

1375.21 **ARTICLE 73**

1375.22 **PAID LEAVE**

1375.23 Section 1. **[268B.001] CITATION.**

1375.24 This chapter may be cited as the "Minnesota Paid Leave Law."

1375.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1375.26 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.01, subdivision 3, is amended
1375.27 to read:

1375.28 Subd. 3. **Applicant.** "Applicant" means an individual or the individual's authorized
1375.29 representative applying for leave with benefits under this chapter.

1375.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1376.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.01, is amended by adding a
1376.2 subdivision to read:

1376.3 Subd. 4a. **Authorized representative.** "Authorized representative" means an individual
1376.4 designated by the person or the individual's legal representative to act on their behalf. This
1376.5 individual may be a family member, guardian, or other individual designated by the person
1376.6 or the individual's legal representative, if any, to assist in purchasing and arranging for
1376.7 supports. For the purposes of this chapter, an authorized representative must be at least 18
1376.8 years of age.

1376.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1376.10 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.01, subdivision 5, is amended
1376.11 to read:

1376.12 Subd. 5. **Base period.** (a) "Base period," unless otherwise provided in this subdivision,
1376.13 means the most recent four completed calendar quarters before the effective date of an
1376.14 applicant's application for family or medical leave benefits if the application has an effective
1376.15 date occurring after the month following the most recent completed calendar quarter. The
1376.16 base period under this paragraph is as follows:

1376.17 If the application for family or medical leave	
1376.18 benefits is effective on or between these	
1376.19 dates:	The base period is the prior:
1376.20 February 1 to March 31	January 1 to December 31
1376.21 May 1 to June 30	April 1 to March 31
1376.22 August 1 to September 30	July 1 to June 30
1376.23 November 1 to December 31	October 1 to September 30

1376.24 (b) If an application for family or medical leave benefits has an effective date that is
1376.25 during the month following the most recent completed calendar quarter, then the base period
1376.26 is the first four of the most recent five completed calendar quarters before the effective date
1376.27 of an applicant's application for family or medical leave benefits. The base period under
1376.28 this paragraph is as follows:

1376.29 If the application for family or medical leave	
1376.30 benefits is effective on or between these	
1376.31 dates:	The base period is the prior:
1376.32 January 1 to January 31	October 1 to September 30
1376.33 April 1 to April 30	January 1 to December 31
1376.34 July 1 to July 31	April 1 to March 31
1376.35 October 1 to October 31	July 1 to June 30

1377.1 (c) Regardless of paragraph (a), a base period of the first four of the most recent five
1377.2 completed calendar quarters must be used if the applicant would have more wage credits
1377.3 under that base period than under a base period of the four most recent completed calendar
1377.4 quarters.

1377.5 (d) If the applicant has insufficient wage credits to establish a benefit account under a
1377.6 base period of the four most recent completed calendar quarters, or a base period of the first
1377.7 four of the most recent five completed calendar quarters, but during either base period the
1377.8 applicant received workers' compensation for temporary disability under chapter 176 or a
1377.9 similar federal law or similar law of another state, or if the applicant whose own serious
1377.10 illness caused a loss of work for which the applicant received compensation for loss of
1377.11 wages from some other source, the applicant may request a base period as follows:

1377.12 (1) if an applicant was compensated for a loss of work of seven to 13 weeks during a
1377.13 base period referred to in paragraph (a) or (b), then the base period is the first four of the
1377.14 most recent six completed calendar quarters before the effective date of the application for
1377.15 family or medical leave benefits;

1377.16 (2) if an applicant was compensated for a loss of work of 14 to 26 weeks during a base
1377.17 period referred to in paragraph (a) or (b), then the base period is the first four of the most
1377.18 recent seven completed calendar quarters before the effective date of the application for
1377.19 family or medical leave benefits;

1377.20 (3) if an applicant was compensated for a loss of work of 27 to 39 weeks during a base
1377.21 period referred to in paragraph (a) or (b), then the base period is the first four of the most
1377.22 recent eight completed calendar quarters before the effective date of the application for
1377.23 family or medical leave benefits; and

1377.24 (4) if an applicant was compensated for a loss of work of 40 ~~to 52~~ or more weeks during
1377.25 a base period referred to in paragraph (a) or (b), then the base period is the first four of the
1377.26 most recent nine completed calendar quarters before the effective date of the application
1377.27 for family or medical leave benefits.

1377.28 (e) For an applicant under a private plan as provided in section 268B.10, the base period
1377.29 is those most recent four quarters in which wage credits were earned ~~with the current~~
1377.30 ~~employer as provided by the current employer~~. If an employer does not have four quarters
1377.31 of wage detail information, the employer must accept an employee's certification of wage
1377.32 credits, based on the employee's records. If the employee does not provide certification of
1377.33 additional wage credits, the employer may use a base period that consists of all available
1377.34 quarters.

1378.1 (f) The base period is calculated once during the benefit year.

1378.2 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1378.3 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.01, subdivision 8, is amended
1378.4 to read:

1378.5 Subd. 8. **Benefit year.** (a) Except as provided in ~~paragraph~~ paragraphs (b) to (d), "benefit
1378.6 year" means the period of 52 calendar weeks beginning the ~~date a benefit account~~ effective
1378.7 date of leave under section 268B.04 is effective. For ~~a benefit account established an~~ effective
1378.8 date of leave that is any January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1, the benefit year will be a
1378.9 period of 53 calendar weeks.

1378.10 (b) For an individual with multiple employers participating in the state plan, "benefit
1378.11 year" means the period of 52 calendar weeks beginning the date an effective date of leave
1378.12 under section 268B.04 is effective for any of the multiple employers.

1378.13 ~~(b)~~ (c) For a private plan under section 268B.10, "benefit year" means:

1378.14 (1) a calendar year;

1378.15 (2) any fixed 12-month period, such as a fiscal year or a 12-month period measured
1378.16 forward from an employee's first date of employment;

1378.17 (3) a 12-month period measured forward from an employee's first day of leave taken;

1378.18 or

1378.19 (4) a rolling 12-month period measured backward from an employee's first day of leave
1378.20 taken.

1378.21 Employers are required to notify employees of their benefit year within 30 days of the
1378.22 private plan approval and first day of employment.

1378.23 (d) For individuals with multiple employers with at least one employer participating in
1378.24 the state plan and at least one employer participating in a private plan:

1378.25 (1) for the employer or employers participating in the state plan, "benefit year" means
1378.26 the period of 52 calendar weeks beginning the effective date of leave is effective for any
1378.27 employer; and

1378.28 (2) the employer or employers participating in a private plan may define their benefit
1378.29 year according to paragraph (c).

1378.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1379.1 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.01, subdivision 15, is amended
1379.2 to read:

1379.3 Subd. 15. **Covered employment.** (a) "Covered employment" means performing services
1379.4 of whatever nature, unlimited by the relationship of master and servant as known to the
1379.5 common law, or any other legal relationship performed for wages or under any contract
1379.6 calling for the performance of services, written or oral, express or implied.

1379.7 (b) For the purposes of this chapter, covered employment means an employee's entire
1379.8 employment during a calendar year if:

1379.9 (1) 50 percent or more of the employment during the calendar year is performed in
1379.10 Minnesota; or

1379.11 (2) 50 percent or more of the employment during the calendar year is not performed in
1379.12 Minnesota or any other single state within the United States, or ~~Canada~~ United States territory
1379.13 or foreign nation, but some of the employment is performed in Minnesota and the employee's
1379.14 residence is in Minnesota during 50 percent or more of the calendar year; ~~or.~~

1379.15 ~~(3) 50 percent or more of the employment during the calendar year is not performed in~~
1379.16 ~~Minnesota or any other state, or Canada, but the place from where the employee's~~
1379.17 ~~employment is controlled and directed is based in Minnesota.~~

1379.18 (c) "Covered employment" does not include:

1379.19 (1) a self-employed individual;

1379.20 (2) an independent contractor; or

1379.21 (3) employment by a seasonal employee, as defined in subdivision 35.

1379.22 (d) Entities that are excluded under this section may opt in to coverage following a
1379.23 procedure determined by the commissioner. In such cases, services provided by employees
1379.24 are considered covered employment under subdivision 15.

1379.25 (e) The commissioner may adopt rules in accordance with chapter 14 to:

1379.26 (1) further define the application of this subdivision; and

1379.27 (2) establish the criteria for covered employment for individuals that do not meet the
1379.28 criteria in paragraphs (a) and (b), but that perform services as an employee to a Minnesota
1379.29 employer.

1379.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1380.1 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.01, is amended by adding a
1380.2 subdivision to read:

1380.3 Subd. 15a. **Covered individual.** "Covered individual" means either:

1380.4 (1) an applicant who meets the financial eligibility requirements of section 268B.04,
1380.5 subdivision 2, if services provided are covered employment under subdivision 15; or

1380.6 (2) a self-employed individual or independent contractor who has elected coverage under
1380.7 section 268B.11 and who meets the financial eligibility requirements under section 268B.11.

1380.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1380.9 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.01, is amended by adding a
1380.10 subdivision to read:

1380.11 Subd. 15b. **Effective date of application.** "Effective date of application" means the date
1380.12 on which an application is submitted to the department.

1380.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1380.14 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.01, is amended by adding a
1380.15 subdivision to read:

1380.16 Subd. 15c. **Effective date of leave.** "Effective date of leave" means the date of first
1380.17 absence associated with a leave under section 268B.09.

1380.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1380.19 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.01, subdivision 23, is amended
1380.20 to read:

1380.21 Subd. 23. **Family member.** (a) "Family member" means, with respect to an applicant:

1380.22 (1) a spouse or domestic partner;

1380.23 (2) a child, including a biological child, adopted child, ~~or~~ foster child, a stepchild, child
1380.24 of a domestic partner, or a child to whom the applicant stands in loco parentis, is a legal
1380.25 guardian, or is a de facto ~~parent~~ custodian;

1380.26 (3) a parent or legal guardian of the applicant;

1380.27 (4) a sibling;

1380.28 (5) a grandchild;

1380.29 (6) a grandparent or spouse's grandparent;

1381.1 (7) a son-in-law or daughter-in-law; and

1381.2 (8) an individual who has a personal relationship with the applicant that creates an
1381.3 expectation and reliance that the applicant care for the individual without compensation,
1381.4 whether or not the applicant and the individual reside together.

1381.5 (b) For the purposes of this chapter, "grandchild" means a child of the applicant's child.

1381.6 (c) For the purposes of this chapter, "grandparent" means a parent of the applicant's
1381.7 parent.

1381.8 (d) For the purposes of this chapter, "parent" means the biological, adoptive, de facto
1381.9 custodian, or foster parent, stepparent, or legal guardian of an applicant or the applicant's
1381.10 spouse, or an individual who stood in loco parentis to an applicant when the applicant was
1381.11 a child.

1381.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1381.13 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.01, is amended by adding a
1381.14 subdivision to read:

1381.15 Subd. 23a. **Financially eligible.** "Financially eligible" means an applicant meets the
1381.16 requirements established under section 268B.04, subdivision 2.

1381.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1381.18 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.01, is amended by adding a
1381.19 subdivision to read:

1381.20 Subd. 27a. **Initial paid week.** "Initial paid week" means the first seven days of a leave,
1381.21 which must be paid and is a payable period for leave types including family care, medical
1381.22 care related to pregnancy, serious health condition, qualifying exigency, or safety leave.
1381.23 For intermittent leave, initial paid week means seven consecutive or nonconsecutive, or a
1381.24 combination of consecutive and nonconsecutive, calendar days from the effective date of
1381.25 leave, of which only days when leave is taken are payable. The initial week must be paid
1381.26 retroactively after the applicant has met the seven-day qualifying event under section
1381.27 268B.06, subdivision 2. A retroactive payment must be included in the first benefit payment
1381.28 to the applicant.

1381.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1382.1 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.01, subdivision 44, is amended
1382.2 to read:

1382.3 Subd. 44. **Typical workweek.** "Typical workweek" means:

1382.4 ~~(1) for an hourly employee, the average number of hours worked per week by an~~
1382.5 ~~employee within the high quarter during the base year; or~~ last two quarters prior to the
1382.6 effective date of application.

1382.7 ~~(2) 40 hours for a salaried employee, regardless of the number of hours the salaried~~
1382.8 ~~employee typically works.~~

1382.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1382.10 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.04, is amended to read:

1382.11 **268B.04 BENEFIT ACCOUNT FINANCIAL ELIGIBILITY; BENEFITS.**

1382.12 Subdivision 1. **Application for benefits; determination of benefit account financial**
1382.13 **eligibility.** (a) An application for benefits may be filed up to 60 days before leave taken
1382.14 under chapter 268B in person, by mail, or by electronic transmission as the commissioner
1382.15 may require. The applicant must include certification supporting a request for leave under
1382.16 this chapter. The applicant must meet eligibility requirements and must provide all requested
1382.17 information in the manner required. If the applicant fails to provide all requested information;
1382.18 ~~the communication is not an application for family and medical leave benefits~~ within a time
1382.19 period to be specified by the commissioner, the application is considered closed and the
1382.20 division must not further act on it.

1382.21 (b) The commissioner must examine each application for benefits to determine the base
1382.22 period and the benefit year, and based upon all the covered employment in the base period
1382.23 the commissioner must determine the financial eligibility of the applicant, which includes
1382.24 the weekly benefit amount available, if any, and the maximum amount of benefits available,
1382.25 if any. The determination, which is a document separate and distinct from a document titled
1382.26 a determination of eligibility or determination of ineligibility, must be titled determination
1382.27 of benefit account. A determination of benefit account must be sent to the applicant and all
1382.28 base period employers, by mail or electronic transmission. The department must notify all
1382.29 employers from which the applicant is taking leave, either in writing or electronically, not
1382.30 more than five business days after a claim for benefits has been filed by an employee or
1382.31 former employee as provided under this section.

1382.32 (c) If a base period employer did not provide wage detail information for the applicant
1382.33 as required under section 268B.12, the commissioner may accept an applicant certification

1383.1 of wage credits, based upon the applicant's records, and ~~issue a determination of benefit~~
1383.2 ~~account~~ determine the financial eligibility of the applicant.

1383.3 (d) The commissioner may, at any time within 12 months from the establishment of a
1383.4 ~~benefit account~~ leave, reconsider any determination of benefit account and make an amended
1383.5 determination if the commissioner finds that the wage credits listed in the determination
1383.6 were incorrect for any reason. An amended determination of benefit account must be
1383.7 promptly sent to the applicant and ~~all~~ any impacted base period employers, by mail or
1383.8 electronic transmission. This paragraph does not apply to ~~documents titled~~ determinations
1383.9 of eligibility or determinations of ineligibility issued.

1383.10 (e) If an amended determination of benefit account reduces the weekly benefit amount
1383.11 or maximum amount of benefits available, any benefits that have been paid greater than the
1383.12 applicant was entitled is an overpayment of benefits. A determination or amended
1383.13 determination issued under this section that results in an overpayment of benefits must set
1383.14 out the amount of the overpayment and the requirement that the overpaid benefits must be
1383.15 repaid according to section 268B.185.

1383.16 Subd. 2. **Benefit account requirements.** To establish a benefit account, an applicant
1383.17 must have wage credits of at least 5.3 percent of the state's average annual wage rounded
1383.18 down to the next lower \$100.

1383.19 Subd. 3. **Weekly benefit amount; maximum amount of benefits available; prorated**
1383.20 **amount.** (a) Subject to the maximum weekly benefit amount, an applicant's weekly benefit
1383.21 is calculated by adding the amounts obtained by applying the following percentage to an
1383.22 applicant's average ~~typical workweek and~~ weekly wage during the high quarter of the base
1383.23 period:

1383.24 (1) 90 percent of wages that do not exceed 50 percent of the state's average weekly wage;
1383.25 plus

1383.26 (2) 66 percent of wages that exceed 50 percent of the state's average weekly wage but
1383.27 not 100 percent; plus

1383.28 (3) 55 percent of wages that exceed 100 percent of the state's average weekly wage.

1383.29 (b) For applicants that have changed employers within the base period, the weekly benefit
1383.30 amount is calculated based on the highest quarter of wages in the base period.

1383.31 ~~(b)~~ (c) The state's average weekly wage is the average wage as calculated under section
1383.32 268.035, subdivision 23, at the time a benefit amount is first determined.

1384.1 ~~(e)~~ (d) The maximum weekly benefit amount is the state's average weekly wage as
1384.2 calculated under section 268.035, subdivision 23.

1384.3 ~~(d)~~ (e) The state's maximum weekly benefit amount, computed in accordance with section
1384.4 268.035, subdivision 23, applies to a ~~benefit account~~ leaves established effective on or after
1384.5 the last Sunday in October. Once established, an applicant's weekly benefit amount is not
1384.6 affected by the last Sunday in October change in the state's maximum weekly benefit amount.

1384.7 ~~(e)~~ (f) For an ~~employee~~ a covered individual receiving family or medical leave, a weekly
1384.8 benefit amount is prorated when:

1384.9 (1) the ~~employee~~ covered individual works hours for wages;

1384.10 (2) the ~~employee~~ covered individual uses paid sick leave, paid vacation leave, or other
1384.11 paid time off that is not considered a supplemental benefit payment as defined in section
1384.12 268B.01, subdivision 41; or

1384.13 (3) leave is taken intermittently.

1384.14 Subd. 4. **Timing of payment.** Except as otherwise provided for in this chapter, benefits
1384.15 must be paid weekly.

1384.16 Subd. 5. **Maximum length of benefits.** (a) The total number of weeks that an applicant
1384.17 may take benefits in a single benefit year for a serious health condition is the lesser of 12
1384.18 weeks, or 12 weeks minus the number of weeks within the same benefit year that the
1384.19 applicant received benefits for bonding, safety leave, family care, ~~or~~ and qualifying exigency
1384.20 plus eight weeks.

1384.21 (b) The total number of weeks that an applicant may take benefits in a single benefit
1384.22 year for bonding, safety leave, family care, ~~or~~ and qualifying exigency is the lesser of 12
1384.23 weeks, or 12 weeks minus the number of weeks within the same benefit year that the
1384.24 applicant received benefits for a serious health condition plus eight weeks.

1384.25 Subd. 6. **Minimum period for which benefits payable.** Except for a claim for benefits
1384.26 for bonding leave, any claim for benefits must be based on a single qualifying event of at
1384.27 least seven calendar days. ~~The minimum duration to receive benefits under this chapter is~~
1384.28 ~~one work day in a work week.~~

1384.29 Subd. 6a. **Minimum increment of leave.** Intermittent leave must be taken in increments
1384.30 consistent with the established policy of the employer to account for use of other forms of
1384.31 leave, so long as such employer's policy permits a minimum increment of at most one
1384.32 calendar day of intermittent leave. An applicant is not permitted to apply for payment for
1384.33 benefits associated with intermittent leave until the applicant has eight hours of accumulated

1385.1 leave time, unless more than 30 calendar days have lapsed since the initial taking of the
1385.2 leave.

1385.3 ~~Subd. 7. **Right of appeal.** (a) A determination or amended determination of benefit~~
1385.4 ~~account is final unless an appeal is filed by the applicant within 60 calendar days after the~~
1385.5 ~~sending of the determination or amended determination.~~

1385.6 ~~(b) Any applicant may appeal from a determination or amended determination of benefit~~
1385.7 ~~account on the issue of whether services performed constitute employment, whether the~~
1385.8 ~~employment is covered employment, and whether money paid constitutes wages.~~

1385.9 Subd. 8. **Limitations on applications and benefit accounts leaves.** (a) An application
1385.10 for family or medical leave benefits is effective the Sunday of the calendar week that the
1385.11 application was filed. An application for benefits may be backdated one calendar week
1385.12 before the Sunday of the week the application was actually filed if the applicant requests
1385.13 the backdating within seven calendar days of the ~~date the application is filed~~ effective date
1385.14 of application. An application may be backdated only if the applicant was eligible for the
1385.15 benefit during the period of the backdating. If an individual attempted to file an application
1385.16 for benefits, but was prevented from filing an application by the department, the application
1385.17 is effective the Sunday of the calendar week the individual first attempted to file an
1385.18 application.

1385.19 (b) If the applicant was unable to apply in a timely manner due to incapacitation or due
1385.20 to no fault of their own, the commissioner may backdate the claim beyond one calendar
1385.21 week to the effective date of leave. The commissioner may require the employee to prove
1385.22 the circumstances that prevented timely filing.

1385.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective November 1, 2025.

1385.24 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.06, subdivision 2, is amended
1385.25 to read:

1385.26 Subd. 2. **Seven-day qualifying event.** (a) The period for which an applicant is seeking
1385.27 benefits must be or have been based on a single event of at least seven calendar days' duration
1385.28 related to medical care related to pregnancy, family care, a qualifying exigency, safety leave,
1385.29 or the applicant's serious health condition. The days must be consecutive, unless the leave
1385.30 is intermittent. The seven-day qualifying event under this paragraph is a retroactively payable
1385.31 period, not an unpaid waiting period.

1385.32 (b) Benefits related to bonding need not meet the seven-day qualifying event requirement.

1386.1 (c) The commissioner shall use the rulemaking authority under section 268B.02,
1386.2 subdivision 3, to adopt rules regarding what serious health conditions and other events are
1386.3 prospectively presumed to constitute seven-day qualifying events under this chapter.

1386.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective November 1, 2025.

1386.5 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.06, subdivision 3, is amended
1386.6 to read:

1386.7 Subd. 3. **Certification.** (a) Certification for an applicant taking leave related to the
1386.8 applicant's serious health condition shall be sufficient if the certification states the date on
1386.9 which the serious health condition began, the probable duration of the condition, and the
1386.10 appropriate medical facts within the knowledge of the health care provider as required by
1386.11 the commissioner. If the applicant requests intermittent leave, the certification must include
1386.12 the health care provider's reasonable estimate of the frequency and duration and estimated
1386.13 treatment schedule, if applicable.

1386.14 (b) Certification for an applicant taking leave to care for a family member with a serious
1386.15 health condition shall be sufficient if the certification states the date on which the serious
1386.16 health condition commenced, the probable duration of the condition, the appropriate medical
1386.17 facts within the knowledge of the health care provider as required by the commissioner, a
1386.18 statement that the family member requires care, and an estimate of the amount of time that
1386.19 the family member will require care.

1386.20 (c) Certification for an applicant taking leave due to medical care related to pregnancy
1386.21 shall be sufficient if the certification states the applicant is experiencing medical care related
1386.22 to pregnancy and recovery period based on appropriate medical facts within the knowledge
1386.23 of the health care provider.

1386.24 (d) Certification for an applicant taking bonding leave because of the birth of the
1386.25 applicant's child shall be sufficient if the certification includes either the child's birth
1386.26 certificate or a document issued by the health care provider of the child or the health care
1386.27 provider of the person who gave birth, stating the child's birth date or estimated due date.

1386.28 (e) Certification for an applicant taking bonding leave because of the placement of a
1386.29 child with the applicant for adoption or foster care shall be sufficient if the applicant provides
1386.30 a document issued by the health care provider of the child, an adoption or foster care agency
1386.31 involved in the placement, or by other individuals as determined by the commissioner that
1386.32 confirms the placement and the date of placement. To the extent that the status of an applicant
1386.33 as an adoptive or foster parent changes while an application for benefits is pending, or while

1387.1 the covered individual is receiving benefits, the applicant must notify the department of
1387.2 such change in status in writing.

1387.3 (f) Certification for an applicant taking leave because of a qualifying exigency shall be
1387.4 sufficient if the certification includes:

1387.5 (1) a copy of the family member's active-duty orders;

1387.6 (2) other documentation issued by the United States armed forces; or

1387.7 (3) other documentation permitted by the commissioner.

1387.8 (g) Certification for an applicant taking safety leave is sufficient if the certification
1387.9 includes a court record or documentation signed by ~~an employee of a victim's services~~

1387.10 ~~organization, an attorney, a police officer, or an antiviolence counselor~~ a qualified person

1387.11 acting in the qualified person's professional capacity to declare a need for safety leave. The

1387.12 commissioner must not require disclosure of details relating to an applicant's or applicant's

1387.13 family member's domestic abuse, sexual assault, or stalking. The commissioner may adopt

1387.14 rules regarding safety leave.

1387.15 (h) Certifications under paragraphs (a) to ~~(e)~~ (d) must be reviewed and signed by a health
1387.16 care provider with knowledge of the qualifying event associated with the leave.

1387.17 (i) For a leave taken on an intermittent basis, based on a serious health condition of an
1387.18 applicant or applicant's family member, the certification under this subdivision must include

1387.19 an explanation of how such leave would be medically beneficial to the individual with the
1387.20 serious health condition.

1387.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective November 1, 2025.

1387.22 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.06, subdivision 4, is amended
1387.23 to read:

1387.24 Subd. 4. **Not eligible.** An applicant is ineligible for family or medical leave benefits for
1387.25 any portion of a typical workweek:

1387.26 (1) that occurs before the effective date of ~~a benefit account~~ leave;

1387.27 (2) that the applicant fails or refuses to provide information on an issue of ineligibility
1387.28 required under section 268B.07, subdivision 2; ~~or~~

1387.29 (3) for which the applicant worked for pay;

1387.30 (4) for which the applicant is incarcerated; or

1387.31 (5) for which the applicant is receiving or has received unemployment insurance benefits.

1388.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective November 1, 2025.

1388.2 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.06, subdivision 5, is amended
1388.3 to read:

1388.4 Subd. 5. **Vacation, sick leave, and paid time off, ~~and disability insurance~~**
1388.5 **payments.** (a) An employee may use vacation pay, sick pay, or paid time off pay, ~~or disability~~
1388.6 ~~insurance payments~~, in lieu of family or medical leave program benefits under this chapter,
1388.7 provided the employee is concurrently eligible and subject to the total amount of leave
1388.8 available under section 268B.04, subdivision 5. Subject to the limitations of section 268B.09,
1388.9 ~~subdivision 4~~ subdivisions 6 and 7, an employee is entitled to the employment protections
1388.10 under section 268B.09 for those workdays during which this option is exercised. This
1388.11 subdivision applies to private plans under section 268B.10.

1388.12 (b) An employer may offer supplemental benefit payments, as defined in section 268B.01,
1388.13 subdivision 41, to an employee taking leave under this chapter. The choice to receive
1388.14 supplemental benefits lies with the employee. Nothing in this section shall be construed as
1388.15 requiring an employee to receive or an employer to provide supplemental benefits payments.
1388.16 The total amount of paid benefits under this chapter and the supplemental benefits paid
1388.17 must not exceed the employee's usual salary.

1388.18 (c) An employer may provide an employee with wage replacement during an absence.
1388.19 If the total amount of paid benefits under this chapter and the supplemental benefits paid
1388.20 exceed the employee's usual salary, the employee must refund the excess to either the
1388.21 employer or the paid leave division.

1388.22 (d) If an employer provides wage replacement to an employee for weeks that should be
1388.23 paid by the division, the department may reimburse the employer directly for those weeks.

1388.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective November 1, 2025.

1388.25 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.06, is amended by adding a
1388.26 subdivision to read:

1388.27 Subd. 7a. **Disability insurance offset.** An employee may receive disability insurance
1388.28 payments in addition to family and medical leave benefits provided the employee is
1388.29 concurrently eligible for both benefits. Disability insurance benefits may be offset by family
1388.30 and medical leave benefits paid to the employee pursuant to the terms of a disability insurance
1388.31 policy.

1388.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective November 1, 2025.

1389.1 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.07, subdivision 1, is amended
1389.2 to read:

1389.3 Subdivision 1. **Employer notification.** (a) Upon a determination that an applicant is
1389.4 entitled to benefits, the commissioner must promptly send a notification to ~~each current~~
1389.5 ~~employer~~ the employer or employers of the applicant from which the applicant is taking
1389.6 leave, if any, in accordance with paragraph (b).

1389.7 (b) The notification under paragraph (a) must include, at a minimum:

1389.8 (1) the name of the applicant;

1389.9 (2) that the applicant has applied for and received benefits;

1389.10 (3) the week the benefits commence;

1389.11 (4) the weekly benefit amount payable; and

1389.12 (5) the maximum duration of benefits.

1389.13 (c) The commissioner may adopt rules regarding additional information that may be
1389.14 requested from an applicant and notifications provided to an employer as part of the
1389.15 application and eligibility determination process for benefits.

1389.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective November 1, 2025.

1389.17 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.07, subdivision 2, is amended
1389.18 to read:

1389.19 Subd. 2. **Determination.** (a) The commissioner must determine any issue of ineligibility
1389.20 raised by information required from an applicant and send to the applicant and any current
1389.21 base period employer from which the applicant applied to take leave, by mail or electronic
1389.22 transmission, ~~a document titled~~ a determination of eligibility or a determination of
1389.23 ineligibility, as is appropriate, within two weeks, unless the application is incomplete due
1389.24 to outstanding requests for information including clerical or other errors. Nothing prohibits
1389.25 the commissioner from requesting additional information or the applicant from supplementing
1389.26 their initial application before a determination of eligibility. The commissioner may extend
1389.27 the deadline for a determination under this subdivision due to extenuating circumstances.

1389.28 (b) The commissioner shall set requirements for an applicant to respond to a request for
1389.29 information. If the required information is not provided in the timeline provided in paragraph
1389.30 (a), the application is denied.

1390.1 (c) The commissioner shall prescribe requirements for when an incomplete application
1390.2 is closed. Applicants shall have the ability to reopen closed claims in a manner and form
1390.3 prescribed by the commissioner.

1390.4 ~~(b)~~ (d) If an applicant obtained benefits through misrepresentation, the department is
1390.5 authorized to issue a determination of ineligibility within 12 months of the ~~establishment~~
1390.6 ~~of the benefit account~~ effective date of leave.

1390.7 ~~(e)~~ (e) If the department has filed an intervention in a ~~worker's~~ workers' compensation
1390.8 matter under section 176.361, the department is authorized to issue a determination of
1390.9 ineligibility within 48 months of the ~~establishment of the benefit account~~ effective date of
1390.10 leave.

1390.11 ~~(d) A determination of eligibility or determination of ineligibility is final unless an appeal~~
1390.12 ~~is filed by the applicant within 60 calendar days after sending.~~ (f) The determination must
1390.13 contain a prominent statement indicating the consequences of not appealing. ~~Proceedings~~
1390.14 ~~on the appeal are conducted in accordance with section 268B.08.~~

1390.15 ~~(e)~~ (g) An issue of ineligibility required to be determined under this section includes
1390.16 any question regarding the denial or allowing of benefits under this chapter.

1390.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective November 1, 2025.

1390.18 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.07, subdivision 3, is amended
1390.19 to read:

1390.20 Subd. 3. **Amended determination.** Unless an appeal has been filed, the commissioner,
1390.21 on the commissioner's own motion, may reconsider a determination of eligibility or
1390.22 determination of ineligibility that has not become final and issue an amended determination.
1390.23 Any amended determination must be sent to the applicant and any employer in the current
1390.24 base period from which the applicant applied for leave by mail or electronic transmission.
1390.25 ~~Any amended determination is final unless an appeal is filed by the applicant within 60~~
1390.26 ~~calendar days after sending.~~

1390.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective November 1, 2025.

1390.28 Sec. 23. **[268B.081] APPEALS.**

1390.29 Subdivision 1. **Appeal filing.** (a) The commissioner may allow an appeal to be filed by
1390.30 electronic transmission. The commissioner may restrict the manner and format under which
1390.31 an appeal by electronic transmission may be filed. The notification of the determination or
1390.32 decision that is subject to appeal must clearly state the manner in which the determination

1391.1 or decision may be appealed. Subject to paragraph (b), this paragraph applies to requests
1391.2 for reconsideration under subdivision 6.

1391.3 (b) Except as provided in paragraph (c), the commissioner must allow an applicant to
1391.4 file an appeal by mail even if an appeal by electronic transmission is allowed. To be
1391.5 considered an appeal, a written statement delivered or mailed to the department must identify:

1391.6 (1) the determination or decision that the applicant disagrees with; and

1391.7 (2) the reason the applicant disagrees with the determination or decision.

1391.8 (c) If an agent files an appeal on behalf of an employer, the commissioner may require
1391.9 the appeal to be filed online. If the commissioner requires the appeal to be filed online, the
1391.10 appeal must be filed through the electronic address provided on the determination being
1391.11 appealed and use of another method of filing does not constitute an appeal. This paragraph
1391.12 does not apply to:

1391.13 (1) an employee filing an appeal on behalf of an employer; or

1391.14 (2) an attorney licensed to practice law who is directly representing the employer on
1391.15 appeal.

1391.16 (d) All information requested by the department when the appeal is filed must be supplied
1391.17 or the communication does not constitute an appeal.

1391.18 (e) If no appeal is filed by the deadlines listed in subdivision 2, the determination or
1391.19 decision is conclusive and final, unless the appealing party can demonstrate good cause for
1391.20 failing to file in a timely manner. For purposes of this paragraph, "good cause" is a reason
1391.21 that would have prevented a reasonable person acting with due diligence from filing in a
1391.22 timely manner. Unless otherwise specified, deadlines in this section may be extended up to
1391.23 60 days for good cause.

1391.24 Subd. 2. **Appealable issues and deadlines.** (a) An applicant may appeal to the
1391.25 department:

1391.26 (1) within 30 calendar days after a financial eligibility determination or amended financial
1391.27 eligibility determination sent by mail or electronic transmission by the department under
1391.28 section 268B.04 regarding:

1391.29 (i) whether services performed constitute employment;

1391.30 (ii) whether the employment is covered employment;

1391.31 (iii) whether money paid constitutes wages; or

- 1392.1 (iv) a denial resulting from the applicant's missing or incomplete documentation;
- 1392.2 (2) within 30 calendar days after an eligibility determination sent by the department
- 1392.3 related to seasonal employment status under section 268B.06, subdivision 9;
- 1392.4 (3) within 30 calendar days after an eligibility determination sent by the department
- 1392.5 under section 268B.07 regarding:
- 1392.6 (i) financial eligibility, calculations of benefit amount, work schedule, and leave balance
- 1392.7 available; or
- 1392.8 (ii) a denial resulting from missing or incomplete documentation;
- 1392.9 (4) within 30 calendar days after the denial of a good cause demonstration under
- 1392.10 subdivision 1, paragraph (e). The deadline for appeals of denials of good cause demonstration
- 1392.11 may not be extended;
- 1392.12 (5) within 30 calendar days after an applicant receives a decision from an insurer,
- 1392.13 approved private plan administrator, or employer under section 268B.10, subdivision 6,
- 1392.14 regarding the results of the administrative review under section 268B.10, subdivision 6,
- 1392.15 paragraph (b); and
- 1392.16 (6) within 30 calendar days after a determination of overpayment penalty sent by the
- 1392.17 department under section 268B.185.
- 1392.18 (b) A base period employer may appeal to the department:
- 1392.19 (1) within 30 calendar days after a denial of an application for seasonal worker status
- 1392.20 under section 268B.01, subdivision 35;
- 1392.21 (2) within 30 calendar days after a financial eligibility determination or amended financial
- 1392.22 eligibility determination sent by mail or electronic transmission by the department under
- 1392.23 section 268B.04 regarding:
- 1392.24 (i) whether services performed constitute employment;
- 1392.25 (ii) whether the employment is covered employment; or
- 1392.26 (iii) whether money paid constitutes wages;
- 1392.27 (3) within 30 calendar days after a denial of an application for substitution of a private
- 1392.28 plan is sent under section 268B.10;
- 1392.29 (4) within 30 calendar days after a notice of termination of a private plan is sent by the
- 1392.30 department under section 268B.10, subdivision 16;

1393.1 (5) within 30 calendar days after a notice of penalties is sent by the department under
1393.2 section 268B.10, subdivision 17;

1393.3 (6) within 30 calendar days after the notice of the determination of the calculation of
1393.4 premiums has been sent by the department under section 268B.14, subdivision 1;

1393.5 (7) within 30 calendar days after a determination of denial is sent by the department
1393.6 under section 268B.15, subdivision 7; and

1393.7 (8) within 30 calendar days after a determination of penalty is sent by the department
1393.8 under section 268B.19.

1393.9 (c) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter, the commissioner or a hearing officer
1393.10 may, before a determination is made under this chapter, refer any issue of ineligibility, or
1393.11 any other issue under this chapter, directly for hearing in accordance with this section. The
1393.12 status of the issue is the same as if a determination had been made and an appeal filed.

1393.13 (d) The computation of time provisions of sections 645.15 and 645.151 apply to this
1393.14 section.

1393.15 Subd. 3. **Notice of hearing.** The notice of hearing must include materials that provide:

1393.16 (1) a statement that the purpose of the hearing is to take sworn testimony and other
1393.17 evidence on the issues involved, that the hearing is the only procedure available under the
1393.18 law at which a party may present evidence, and that further appeals consist of a review of
1393.19 the evidence submitted at the hearing;

1393.20 (2) a statement of the parties' right to represent themselves or to be represented by an
1393.21 attorney or other authorized representative;

1393.22 (3) a brief description of the procedure to be followed to request a continuance of the
1393.23 hearing;

1393.24 (4) a brief description of the procedure to be followed at the hearing, including the role
1393.25 of the hearing officer;

1393.26 (5) a statement that the parties should arrange in advance for the participation of witnesses
1393.27 the parties need to support their position;

1393.28 (6) a statement that a party may find out the name of the other party's attorney or other
1393.29 authorized representative, names of the witnesses that the other party intends to have testify
1393.30 at the hearing, and an explanation of the process for making the request;

1393.31 (7) a statement that subpoenas may be available to compel the participation of witnesses
1393.32 or the production of documents and an explanation of the process for requesting a subpoena;

1394.1 (8) a statement that documents contained in the department's records and documents
1394.2 submitted by the parties that will be introduced at the hearing as possible exhibits will be
1394.3 sent to the parties in advance of the hearing;

1394.4 (9) a statement that even if the applicant already received benefits, the applicant should
1394.5 participate in the hearing, because if the applicant is held ineligible, the applicant is not
1394.6 eligible to receive further benefits and will have to pay back the benefits already received;

1394.7 (10) a statement that the hearing officer will determine the facts based upon a
1394.8 preponderance of the evidence along with the statutory definition of "preponderance of the
1394.9 evidence"; and

1394.10 (11) a statement that a party who fails to participate in the hearing will not be allowed
1394.11 a rehearing unless the party can show good cause for failing to participate, along with the
1394.12 statutory definition of "good cause."

1394.13 Subd. 4. **Hearing.** (a) Upon a timely appeal to a determination having been filed or upon
1394.14 a referral for direct hearing, the department must set a time and date for a de novo due
1394.15 process hearing and send notice to an applicant and an employer, by mail or electronic
1394.16 transmission, not less than ten calendar days before the date of the hearing.

1394.17 (b) The commissioner may adopt rules on procedures for hearings. The rules need not
1394.18 conform to common law or statutory rules of evidence and other technical rules of procedure.

1394.19 (c) The department has discretion regarding the method by which the hearing is
1394.20 conducted.

1394.21 (d) The department may conduct a joint hearing with the unemployment insurance
1394.22 division if the substance of the appeal pertains to both programs.

1394.23 (e) The department must assign a hearing officer to conduct a hearing and may transfer
1394.24 to another hearing officer any proceedings pending before another hearing officer.

1394.25 (f) The department has discretion regarding the method by which the hearing is conducted.
1394.26 The hearing must be conducted by a hearing officer as an evidence-gathering inquiry, without
1394.27 regard to a burden of proof. The order of presentation of evidence is determined by the
1394.28 hearing officer.

1394.29 (g) Each party may present and examine witnesses and offer their own documents or
1394.30 other exhibits. Parties have the right to examine witnesses, object to exhibits and testimony,
1394.31 and cross-examine the other party's witnesses. The hearing officer must assist all parties in
1394.32 the presentation of evidence. The hearing officer must rule upon evidentiary objections on
1394.33 the record. The hearing officer must permit rebuttal testimony. Parties have the right to

1395.1 make closing statements. Closing statements may include comments based upon the evidence
1395.2 and arguments of law. The hearing officer may limit repetitious testimony and arguments.

1395.3 (h) The hearing officer must exercise control over the hearing procedure in a manner
1395.4 that protects the parties' rights to a fair hearing, including the sequestration of witnesses to
1395.5 avoid prejudice or collusion. The hearing officer must ensure that all relevant facts are
1395.6 clearly and fully developed. The hearing officer may obtain testimony and other evidence
1395.7 from department employees and any other person the hearing officer believes will assist in
1395.8 reaching a proper result.

1395.9 (i) Before taking testimony, the hearing officer must inform the parties:

1395.10 (1) that the purpose of the hearing is to take testimony and other evidence on the issues;

1395.11 (2) that the hearing is the only opportunity available to the parties to present testimony
1395.12 and other evidence on the issues involved;

1395.13 (3) of an explanation of how the hearing will be conducted, including the role and
1395.14 obligations of the hearing officer;

1395.15 (4) that the parties have the right to request that the hearing be continued so that additional
1395.16 witnesses and documents can be presented, by subpoena if necessary;

1395.17 (5) that the facts will be determined upon a preponderance of the evidence, along with
1395.18 the statutory definition of "preponderance of the evidence";

1395.19 (6) of the statutory provision on burden of proof;

1395.20 (7) that certain government agencies may have access to the information provided at the
1395.21 hearing if allowed by statute and that the information provided may be disclosed under a
1395.22 district court order; and

1395.23 (8) that after the hearing is over, the hearing officer will issue a written decision, which
1395.24 will be sent to the parties by mail or electronic transmission.

1395.25 Subd. 5. **Decision.** (a) After the conclusion of the hearing, upon the evidence obtained,
1395.26 the hearing officer must serve by mail or electronic transmission to all parties the decision,
1395.27 reasons for the decision, and written findings of fact. The hearing officer's decision is final
1395.28 unless a request for reconsideration is filed under subdivision 6.

1395.29 (b) If the appellant fails to participate in the hearing, the hearing officer has the discretion
1395.30 to dismiss the appeal by summary decision. By failing to participate, the appellant is
1395.31 considered to have failed to exhaust available administrative remedies unless the appellant
1395.32 files a request for reconsideration under subdivision 6 and establishes good cause for failing

1396.1 to participate in the hearing. Submission of a written statement does not constitute
1396.2 participation. The appellant must participate personally or through an authorized
1396.3 representative.

1396.4 (c) The hearing officer must issue a decision dismissing the appeal as untimely if the
1396.5 judge decides the appeal was not filed in accordance with the deadlines under subdivision
1396.6 2 after sending the determination. The hearing officer may dismiss the appeal by summary
1396.7 decision or may conduct a hearing to obtain evidence on the timeliness of the appeal.

1396.8 (d) Decisions of a hearing officer are not precedential.

1396.9 Subd. 6. Request for reconsideration. (a) Any party, or the commissioner, may, within
1396.10 30 calendar days after service of the hearing officer's decision, file a request for
1396.11 reconsideration asking the hearing officer to reconsider that decision. Upon the filing of a
1396.12 request for reconsideration, the division must send a notice by mail or electronic transmission
1396.13 to the appellant that a request for reconsideration has been filed. The notice must inform
1396.14 the appellant:

1396.15 (1) that reconsideration is the procedure for the hearing officer to correct any factual or
1396.16 legal mistake in the decision or to order an additional hearing when appropriate;

1396.17 (2) of the opportunity to provide comment on the request for reconsideration and the
1396.18 right to obtain a copy of any recorded testimony and exhibits offered or received into
1396.19 evidence at the hearing;

1396.20 (3) that providing specific comments as to a perceived factual or legal mistake in the
1396.21 decision, or a perceived mistake in procedure during the hearing, will assist the hearing
1396.22 officer in deciding the request for reconsideration;

1396.23 (4) of the right to obtain any comments and submissions provided by any other party
1396.24 regarding the request for reconsideration; and

1396.25 (5) of the provisions of paragraph (c) regarding additional evidence.

1396.26 This paragraph does not apply if paragraph (d) is applicable. Sending the notice does not
1396.27 mean the hearing officer has decided the request for reconsideration was timely filed.

1396.28 (b) In deciding a request for reconsideration, the hearing officer must not consider
1396.29 evidence that was not submitted at the hearing, except for purposes of determining whether
1396.30 to order an additional hearing. The hearing officer must order an additional hearing if a
1396.31 party shows that evidence which was not submitted at the hearing:

1397.1 (1) would likely change the outcome of the decision and there was good cause for not
1397.2 having previously submitted that evidence; or

1397.3 (2) would show that the evidence that was submitted at the hearing was likely false and
1397.4 that the likely false evidence had an effect on the outcome of the decision.

1397.5 For purposes of this paragraph, "good cause" is a reason that would have prevented a
1397.6 reasonable person acting with due diligence from submitting the evidence.

1397.7 (c) If the appellant failed to participate in the hearing, the hearing officer must issue an
1397.8 order setting aside the decision and ordering an additional hearing if the party who failed
1397.9 to participate had good cause for failing to do so. The appellant who failed to participate in
1397.10 the hearing must be informed of the requirement to show good cause for failing to participate.
1397.11 If the hearing officer determines that good cause for failure to participate has not been
1397.12 shown, the judge must state that determination in the decision issued under paragraph (f).
1397.13 Submission of a written statement at the hearing does not constitute participation for purposes
1397.14 of this paragraph. "Good cause" for purposes of this paragraph is a reason that would have
1397.15 prevented a reasonable person acting with due diligence from participating in the hearing.

1397.16 (d) A request for reconsideration must be decided by the hearing officer who issued the
1397.17 decision under subdivision 5 unless that hearing officer:

1397.18 (1) is no longer employed by the department as a hearing officer;

1397.19 (2) is on an extended or indefinite leave; or

1397.20 (3) has been removed from the proceedings by the department.

1397.21 (e) If a request for reconsideration is timely filed, the hearing officer must issue:

1397.22 (1) a decision affirming the findings of fact, reasons for the decision, and a decision
1397.23 issued under subdivision 5;

1397.24 (2) a decision modifying the findings of fact, reasons for the decision, and a decision
1397.25 issued under subdivision 5; or

1397.26 (3) an order setting aside the findings of fact, reasons for the decision, and a decision
1397.27 issued under subdivision 5 and ordering an additional hearing.

1397.28 (f) The hearing officer must issue a decision dismissing the request for reconsideration
1397.29 as untimely if the judge decides the request for reconsideration was not filed within 30
1397.30 calendar days after sending the decision under subdivision 5.

1397.31 (g) The hearing officer must send to all parties by mail or electronic transmission the
1397.32 decision or order issued under this subdivision. A decision affirming or modifying the

1398.1 previously issued findings of fact, reasons for the decision, and a decision issued under
1398.2 subdivision 5, or a decision dismissing the request for reconsideration as untimely, is the
1398.3 final decision on the matter and is binding on the parties unless judicial review is sought
1398.4 under subdivision 9.

1398.5 Subd. 7. **Withdrawal of an appeal.** (a) An appeal that is pending before a hearing officer
1398.6 may be withdrawn by the appealing party, or an authorized representative of that party, by
1398.7 filing a notice of withdrawal. A notice of withdrawal may be filed by mail or by electronic
1398.8 transmission.

1398.9 (b) The appeal must, by order, be dismissed if a notice of withdrawal is filed, unless a
1398.10 hearing officer directs that further proceedings are required. An order of dismissal issued
1398.11 because of a notice of withdrawal is not subject to reconsideration or appeal.

1398.12 (c) A party may file a new appeal after the order of dismissal, but the original deadline
1398.13 period for appeal begins from the date of issuance of the determination, and that period is
1398.14 not suspended or restarted by the notice of withdrawal and order of dismissal. The new
1398.15 appeal may only be filed by mail or facsimile transmission.

1398.16 (d) For purposes of this subdivision, "appeals" includes a request for reconsideration
1398.17 filed under subdivision 6.

1398.18 Subd. 8. **Effect of decisions.** (a) If a hearing officer's decision allows benefits to an
1398.19 applicant, the benefits must be paid regardless of any request for reconsideration or petition
1398.20 to the Minnesota Court of Appeals.

1398.21 (b) If a hearing officer's decision modifies or reverses a determination that allowed
1398.22 benefits to be paid, or on reconsideration the decision modifies or reverses a prior decision
1398.23 that allowed benefits to be paid, any benefits paid are an overpayment of those benefits. A
1398.24 decision that results in an overpayment of benefits must set out the amount of the
1398.25 overpayment and the requirement under section 268B.185, subdivision 1, that the benefits
1398.26 must be repaid.

1398.27 (c) If a hearing officer, on reconsideration under subdivision 6, orders the taking of
1398.28 additional evidence, the hearing officer's prior decision must continue to be enforced until
1398.29 new findings of fact and decision are made by the hearing officer.

1398.30 Subd. 9. **Use of evidence; data privacy.** (a) All testimony at a hearing must be recorded.
1398.31 A copy of recorded testimony and exhibits offered or received into evidence at the hearing
1398.32 must, upon request, be furnished to a party at no cost:

1398.33 (1) during the time period for filing a request for reconsideration;

1399.1 (2) while a request for reconsideration is pending;

1399.2 (3) during the time for filing a petition under subdivision 12; or

1399.3 (4) while a petition is pending.

1399.4 Regardless of any law to the contrary, recorded testimony and other evidence may later be
1399.5 made available only under a district court order. A subpoena is not considered a district
1399.6 court order.

1399.7 (b) Testimony obtained at a hearing must not be used or considered for any purpose,
1399.8 including impeachment, in any civil, administrative, or contractual proceeding, except by
1399.9 a local, state, or federal human rights agency with enforcement powers, unless the proceeding
1399.10 is initiated by the department. This paragraph does not apply to criminal proceedings.

1399.11 Subd. 10. **No collateral estoppel.** No findings of fact, decision, or order issued by a
1399.12 hearing officer may be held conclusive or binding or used as evidence in any separate or
1399.13 subsequent action in any other forum, be it contractual, administrative, or judicial, except
1399.14 proceedings provided for under this chapter, regardless of whether the action involves the
1399.15 same or related parties or involves the same facts.

1399.16 Subd. 11. **Representation; fees.** (a) In any proceeding under subdivision 4 or 6, an
1399.17 applicant or employer may be self-represented or represented by an attorney or an authorized
1399.18 representative. Except for services provided by a licensed attorney, no person may charge
1399.19 an applicant a fee of any kind for advising, assisting, or representing an applicant in a
1399.20 hearing, on reconsideration, or in a proceeding under subdivision 12.

1399.21 (b) A hearing officer may refuse to allow a person to represent others in a hearing if that
1399.22 person acts in an unethical manner or repeatedly fails to follow the instructions of the hearing
1399.23 officer.

1399.24 (c) An applicant may not be charged fees, costs, or disbursements of any kind in a
1399.25 proceeding before a hearing officer, the Minnesota Court of Appeals, or the Supreme Court
1399.26 of Minnesota.

1399.27 (d) No attorney fees may be awarded, or costs or disbursements assessed, against the
1399.28 department as a result of any proceedings under this section.

1399.29 Subd. 12. **Appeal to court of appeals.** (a) Any final determination on a request for
1399.30 reconsideration may be appealed by any party directly to the Minnesota Court of Appeals.
1399.31 The Minnesota Court of Appeals must, by writ of certiorari to the department, review the
1399.32 hearing officer's decision on reconsideration, provided a petition for the writ is filed with
1399.33 the court and a copy is served upon the hearing officer or the commissioner and any other

1400.1 party within 30 calendar days of the sending of the hearing officer's decision on
1400.2 reconsideration under subdivision 6. Three days are added to the 30-calendar-day period if
1400.3 the decision on reconsideration was mailed to the parties.

1400.4 (b) Any employer petitioning for a writ of certiorari must pay to the court the required
1400.5 filing fee in accordance with the Rules of Civil Appellate Procedure. If the employer requests
1400.6 a written transcript of the testimony received at the hearing conducted under this section,
1400.7 the employer must pay to the department the cost of preparing the transcript. That money
1400.8 is credited to the administration account.

1400.9 (c) Upon issuance by the Minnesota Court of Appeals of a writ of certiorari as a result
1400.10 of an applicant's petition, the department must furnish to the applicant at no cost a written
1400.11 transcript of any testimony received at the hearing conducted under this section and, if
1400.12 requested, a copy of all exhibits entered into evidence. No filing fee or cost bond is required
1400.13 of an applicant petitioning the Minnesota Court of Appeals for a writ of certiorari.

1400.14 (d) The Minnesota Court of Appeals may affirm the decision of the hearing officer or
1400.15 remand the case for further proceedings, or it may reverse or modify the decision if the
1400.16 substantial rights of the petitioner may have been prejudiced because the findings, inferences,
1400.17 conclusion, or decision are:

1400.18 (1) in violation of constitutional provisions;

1400.19 (2) in excess of the statutory authority or jurisdiction of the department;

1400.20 (3) made upon unlawful procedure;

1400.21 (4) affected by other error of law;

1400.22 (5) unsupported by substantial evidence in view of the hearing record as submitted; or

1400.23 (6) arbitrary or capricious.

1400.24 (e) The department is the primary responding party to any judicial action involving a
1400.25 hearing officer's decision. The department may be represented by an attorney licensed to
1400.26 practice law in Minnesota.

1400.27 Subd. 13. **Rescheduling and continuances.** (a) Requests to reschedule a hearing must
1400.28 be addressed in a manner and form prescribed by the commissioner in advance of the
1400.29 regularly scheduled hearing date. A hearing must be rescheduled based on a party's good
1400.30 cause need for additional time to obtain necessary evidence or to obtain representation or
1400.31 adequately prepare, inability to participate due to illness, or other compelling reasons beyond
1400.32 the control of the party that prevent participation at the originally scheduled time. A hearing

1401.1 may be rescheduled only once by each party except in the case of an emergency. If requested,
1401.2 a written statement by mail or electronic transmission confirming the reasons for requesting
1401.3 that the case be rescheduled must be provided to the department.

1401.4 (b) The ten-calendar-day notice requirement for hearings does not apply to rescheduled
1401.5 hearings.

1401.6 (c) If a request for rescheduling is made because of the unavailability of a witness or
1401.7 the need to obtain documents, the hearing officer may direct that the hearing take place as
1401.8 scheduled. After obtaining the testimony and other evidence then available, the hearing
1401.9 officer must determine whether the hearing should be continued to obtain the testimony of
1401.10 the unavailable witness or the unavailable documents. The ten-calendar-day notice
1401.11 requirement for hearings does not apply to continued hearings. The hearing officer has the
1401.12 discretion to continue a hearing if the hearing officer determines that additional evidence
1401.13 is necessary for a proper result.

1401.14 Subd. 14. **Consolidation of parties, issues, and new issues.** Upon the request of a party
1401.15 or on the hearing officer's motion, the hearing officer may consolidate for hearing issues
1401.16 involving one or more of the same parties. The hearing officer may take testimony and
1401.17 render a decision on issues not listed on the notice of hearing if each party is notified on
1401.18 the record, is advised of the right to object, and does not object. If a party objects, the hearing
1401.19 officer must:

1401.20 (1) continue the hearing to allow the party to prepare for consideration of the issue; or

1401.21 (2) direct the department to address the issue and send to the parties a determination by
1401.22 mail or electronic transmission.

1401.23 Subd. 15. **Interpreters.** (a) The department must provide an interpreter, when necessary,
1401.24 upon the request of a party. The requesting party must notify the department at least five
1401.25 calendar days before the date of the hearing that an interpreter is required. The hearing
1401.26 officer must continue any hearing where a witness or party needs an interpreter to be
1401.27 understood or to understand the proceedings.

1401.28 (b) A written statement in the five most common languages spoken in Minnesota must
1401.29 accompany all notices and written materials sent to the parties stating that the accompanying
1401.30 documents are important and that if the reader does not understand the documents the reader
1401.31 should seek immediate assistance.

1401.32 Subd. 16. **Exhibits in hearings.** (a) Upon receipt of the notice of hearing, and no later
1401.33 than five calendar days before the scheduled date of hearing, parties may submit to the

1402.1 department, by electronic transmission or mail, any documents a party would like to offer
1402.2 as exhibits at the hearing. Copies of the documents submitted by the parties, as well as all
1402.3 documents that are contained in the department's records that will be introduced as exhibits,
1402.4 must be mailed, or sent by electronic transmission, to all parties or the parties' authorized
1402.5 representatives by the department in advance of the hearing.

1402.6 (b) If a party requests to introduce additional documents during the hearing, and the
1402.7 hearing officer rules that the documents should be considered, the requesting party must
1402.8 provide copies of the documents to the hearing officer and the other party. The record must
1402.9 be left open for sufficient time for the submission of a written response to the documents.
1402.10 The response may be sent by mail or electronic transmission. The hearing officer may, when
1402.11 appropriate, reconvene the hearing to obtain a response or permit cross-examination regarding
1402.12 the late filed exhibits.

1402.13 Subd. 17. **Access to data.** The parties to a hearing must be allowed reasonable access
1402.14 to department data necessary to represent themselves in the hearing. Access to data must
1402.15 be consistent with all laws relating to data practices. The data must be provided by the
1402.16 department at no cost and mailed or sent by electronic transmission to the party or the party's
1402.17 authorized representative.

1402.18 Subd. 18. **Subpoenas and discovery.** (a) The hearing officer may issue subpoenas to
1402.19 compel the attendance of witnesses, the production of documents, or other exhibits upon a
1402.20 showing of necessity by the requesting party. Requests for issuance of subpoenas must be
1402.21 made to the department, by electronic transmission or mail, sufficiently in advance of the
1402.22 scheduled hearing to allow for the service of the subpoenas. The requesting party must
1402.23 identify the person or documents to be subpoenaed and the subject matter and necessity of
1402.24 the evidence requested. A request for a subpoena may be denied if the testimony or
1402.25 documents sought would be irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly cumulative or repetitious.

1402.26 (b) If a request for a subpoena has been denied, the hearing officer must reconsider the
1402.27 request during the hearing and determine whether the request was properly denied. If the
1402.28 hearing officer determines that the request for a subpoena was not properly denied, the
1402.29 hearing officer must continue the hearing to allow for service of and compliance with the
1402.30 subpoena. The hearing officer may issue a subpoena even if a party has not requested one.

1402.31 (c) Within five calendar days following request by another party, each party must disclose
1402.32 the name of the party's attorney or other authorized representative and the names of all
1402.33 witnesses the party intends to have testify at the hearing. The request and the response may
1402.34 be made by mail or by electronic transmission. Any witnesses unknown at the time of the

1403.1 request must be disclosed as soon as they become known. If a party fails to comply with
1403.2 the disclosure requirements, the hearing officer may, upon notice to the parties, continue
1403.3 the hearing.

1403.4 Subd. 19. **Disqualification of hearing officer.** (a) A hearing officer must request to be
1403.5 removed from any case by the department where the hearing officer believes that presiding
1403.6 over the case would create the appearance of impropriety. The department must remove a
1403.7 hearing officer from any case if the hearing officer has a financial or personal interest in
1403.8 the outcome.

1403.9 (b) Any party may request the removal of a hearing officer by submitting to the
1403.10 department, by mail or electronic transmission, a written statement of the basis for removal.
1403.11 The department must decide the fitness of the hearing officer to hear the particular case.

1403.12 Subd. 20. **Public access to hearings and recording of hearings.** (a) Hearings are not
1403.13 public. Only parties, the parties' authorized representatives and witnesses, and authorized
1403.14 department personnel are permitted to participate in or listen to hearings. If any other person
1403.15 wishes to listen to or sit in on a hearing, the parties must provide their consent as required
1403.16 by section 13.05, subdivision 4.

1403.17 (b) The hearing officer must make a recording of all testimony that is the official record.
1403.18 No other voice recordings or pictures may be made of any party, representative, or witness
1403.19 during the hearing.

1403.20 Subd. 21. **Administration of oath or affirmation.** A hearing officer has authority to
1403.21 administer oaths and affirmations. Before testifying, every witness is required to declare to
1403.22 testify truthfully, by oath or affirmation under sections 358.07 and 358.08.

1403.23 Subd. 22. **Receipt of evidence.** Only evidence received into the record of any hearing
1403.24 may be considered by the hearing officer. The parties may stipulate to the existence of any
1403.25 fact or the authenticity of any exhibit. All competent, relevant, and material evidence,
1403.26 including records and documents in the possession of the parties that are offered into
1403.27 evidence, are part of the hearing record. A hearing officer may receive any evidence that
1403.28 possesses probative value, including hearsay, if it is the type of evidence on which reasonable,
1403.29 prudent persons are accustomed to rely in the conduct of their serious affairs. A hearing
1403.30 officer may exclude any evidence that is irrelevant, immaterial, unreliable, or unduly
1403.31 repetitious. A hearing officer is not bound by statutory and common law rules of evidence.
1403.32 The rules of evidence may be used as a guide in determining the quality of evidence offered.
1403.33 A hearing officer may draw adverse inferences from the refusal of a party or witness to

1404.1 testify on the basis of any privilege. A hearing officer may only use reliable, probative, and
1404.2 substantial evidence as a basis for decision.

1404.3 Subd. 23. **Official notice.** A hearing officer may take official notice of matters of common
1404.4 knowledge and may take notice of facts within the hearing officer's specialized knowledge
1404.5 in the field of paid leave. The hearing officer must state on the record any fact that is
1404.6 judicially noticed. The hearing officer must give the parties an opportunity to contest the
1404.7 noticed facts.

1404.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective November 1, 2025.

1404.9 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.085, subdivision 3, is amended
1404.10 to read:

1404.11 Subd. 3. **Intermittent schedule.** (a) Leave under this chapter, based on a serious health
1404.12 condition, may be taken intermittently if such leave is reasonable and appropriate to the
1404.13 needs of the individual with the serious health condition. For all other leaves under this
1404.14 chapter, leave may be taken intermittently. Intermittent leave is leave taken in separate
1404.15 blocks of time due to a single, seven-day qualifying event.

1404.16 (b) For an applicant who takes leave on an intermittent schedule, the weekly benefit
1404.17 amount shall be prorated.

1404.18 (c) An employee requesting leave taken intermittently shall provide the employer with
1404.19 a schedule of needed workdays off as soon as practicable and must make a reasonable effort
1404.20 to schedule the intermittent leave so as not to disrupt unduly the operations of the employer.
1404.21 If this cannot be done to the satisfaction of both employer and employee, the employer
1404.22 cannot require the employee to change their leave schedule in order to accommodate the
1404.23 employer.

1404.24 (d) Notwithstanding the allowance for intermittent leave under this subdivision, an
1404.25 employer shall not be required under this chapter to provide, but may elect to provide, more
1404.26 than 480 hours of intermittent leave in any 12-month period. If an employer limits hours of
1404.27 intermittent leave pursuant to this paragraph, an employee is entitled to take their remaining
1404.28 leave continuously, subject to the total amount of leave available under section 268B.04,
1404.29 subdivision 5. An employer may run intermittent leave available under the Family and
1404.30 Medical Leave Act, United States Code, title 29, sections 2601 to 2654, as amended,
1404.31 concurrent with an employee's entitlement to intermittent leave under this chapter.

1405.1 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.09, subdivision 1, is amended
1405.2 to read:

1405.3 Subdivision 1. **Retaliation prohibited.** (a) An employer must not discharge, discipline,
1405.4 penalize, interfere with, threaten, restrain, coerce, or otherwise retaliate or discriminate
1405.5 against an employee for requesting or obtaining benefits or leave, or for exercising any
1405.6 other right under this chapter.

1405.7 (b) For the purposes of this section, the term "leave" includes but is not limited to:

1405.8 (1) leave taken for any day for which the commissioner has determined that the employee
1405.9 ~~has been deemed~~ is eligible for benefits or leave under this chapter; or

1405.10 (2) any day for which the employee meets the eligibility criteria under section 268B.06,
1405.11 subdivision 1, ~~clause paragraph (a), clauses (2) or (3), and~~ or the employee has applied
1405.12 for benefits in good faith under this chapter. For the purposes of this subdivision, "good
1405.13 faith" is defined as anything that is not knowingly false or in reckless disregard of the truth.

1405.14 (c) In addition to the remedies provided in subdivision 8, the commissioner of labor and
1405.15 industry may also issue a penalty to the employer of not less than \$1,000 and not more than
1405.16 \$10,000 per violation, payable to the employee aggrieved. In determining the amount of
1405.17 the penalty under this subdivision, the appropriateness of the penalty to the size of the
1405.18 employer's business and the gravity of the violation shall be considered.

1405.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective November 1, 2025.

1405.20 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.09, subdivision 6, is amended
1405.21 to read:

1405.22 Subd. 6. **Employee right to reinstatement.** (a) On return from leave under this chapter,
1405.23 an employee is entitled to be returned to the same position the employee held when leave
1405.24 commenced or to an equivalent position with equivalent benefits, pay, and other terms and
1405.25 conditions of employment. Except as provided under subdivision 7, an employee is entitled
1405.26 to reinstatement even if the employee has been replaced or the employee's position has been
1405.27 restructured to accommodate the employee's absence.

1405.28 (b)(1) An equivalent position is one that is virtually identical to the employee's former
1405.29 position in terms of pay, benefits, and working conditions, including privileges, prerequisites,
1405.30 and status. It must involve the same or substantially similar duties and responsibilities,
1405.31 which must entail substantially equivalent skill, effort, responsibility, and authority.

1406.1 (2) If an employee is no longer qualified for the position because of the employee's
 1406.2 inability to attend a necessary course, renew a license, fly a minimum number of hours, or
 1406.3 similar condition, as a result of the leave, the employee must be given a reasonable
 1406.4 opportunity to fulfill those conditions upon return from leave.

1406.5 (c)(1) An employee is entitled to any unconditional pay increases which may have
 1406.6 occurred during the leave period, such as cost of living increases. Pay increases conditioned
 1406.7 upon seniority, length of service, or work performed must be granted in accordance with
 1406.8 the employer's policy ~~or practice~~, or contract with respect to other employees on an
 1406.9 equivalent leave status for a reason that does not qualify for leave under this chapter. An
 1406.10 employee is entitled to be restored to a position with the same or equivalent pay premiums,
 1406.11 such as a shift differential. If an employee departed from a position ~~averaging ten hours of~~
 1406.12 ~~overtime, and corresponding overtime pay, each week an~~ for which they receive overtime
 1406.13 pay, the employee is ordinarily entitled to such a position with overtime pay and overtime
 1406.14 hours on return from leave under this chapter. If a pay premium, such as a shift differential,
 1406.15 or overtime has been decreased or eliminated for other similarly classified employees, an
 1406.16 employee is not entitled to restoration of the pay premium or overtime.

1406.17 (2) Equivalent pay includes any bonus or payment, whether it is discretionary or
 1406.18 nondiscretionary, made to employees consistent with clause (1). If a bonus or other payment
 1406.19 is based on the achievement of a specified goal such as hours worked, products sold, or
 1406.20 perfect attendance, and the employee has not met the goal due to leave under this chapter,
 1406.21 the payment may be denied, unless otherwise paid to employees on an equivalent leave
 1406.22 status for a reason that does not qualify for leave under this chapter.

1406.23 (d) Benefits under this section include all benefits provided or made available to
 1406.24 employees by an employer, including group life insurance, health insurance, disability
 1406.25 insurance, sick leave, annual leave, educational benefits, and pensions, regardless of whether
 1406.26 benefits are provided by a practice or written policy of an employer through an employee
 1406.27 benefit plan as defined in section 3(3) of United States Code, title 29, section 1002(3).

1406.28 (1) At the end of an employee's leave under this chapter, benefits must be resumed in
 1406.29 the same manner and at the same levels as provided when the leave began, and subject to
 1406.30 any changes in benefit levels that may have taken place during the period of leave affecting
 1406.31 the entire workforce, unless otherwise elected by the employee. Upon return from a leave
 1406.32 under this chapter, an employee must not be required to requalify for any benefits the
 1406.33 employee enjoyed before leave began, including family or dependent coverages.

1407.1 (2) An employee may, but is not entitled to, accrue any additional benefits or seniority
1407.2 during a leave under this chapter. Benefits accrued at the time leave began must be available
1407.3 to an employee upon return from leave.

1407.4 (3) With respect to pension and other retirement plans, leave under this chapter must
1407.5 not be treated as or counted toward a break in service for purposes of vesting and eligibility
1407.6 to participate. If the plan requires an employee to be employed on a specific date in order
1407.7 to be credited with a year of service for vesting, contributions, or participation purposes,
1407.8 an employee on leave under this chapter must be treated as employed on that date. Periods
1407.9 of leave under this chapter need not be treated as credited service for purposes of benefit
1407.10 accrual, vesting, and eligibility to participate.

1407.11 (4) Employees on leave under this chapter must be treated as if they continued to work
1407.12 for purposes of changes to benefit plans. Employees on leave under this chapter are entitled
1407.13 to changes in benefit plans, except those which may be dependent upon seniority or accrual
1407.14 during the leave period, immediately upon return from leave or to the same extent they
1407.15 would have qualified if no leave had been taken.

1407.16 (e) An equivalent position must have substantially similar duties, conditions,
1407.17 responsibilities, privileges, and status as the employee's original position.

1407.18 (1) The employee must be reinstated to the same or a geographically proximate worksite
1407.19 from where the employee had previously been employed. If the employee's original worksite
1407.20 has been closed, the employee is entitled to the same rights as if the employee had not been
1407.21 on leave when the worksite closed.

1407.22 (2) The employee is ordinarily entitled to return to the same shift or the same or an
1407.23 equivalent work schedule.

1407.24 (3) The employee must have the same or an equivalent opportunity for bonuses,
1407.25 profit-sharing, and other similar discretionary and nondiscretionary payments, excluding
1407.26 any bonus paid to another employee or employees for covering the work of the employee
1407.27 while the employee was on leave.

1407.28 (4) This chapter does not prohibit an employer from accommodating an employee's
1407.29 request to be restored to a different shift, schedule, or position which better suits the
1407.30 employee's personal needs on return from leave, or to offer a promotion to a better position.
1407.31 However, an employee must not be induced by the employer to accept a different position
1407.32 against the employee's wishes.

1408.1 (f) The requirement that an employee be restored to the same or equivalent job with the
1408.2 same or equivalent pay, benefits, and terms and conditions of employment does not extend
1408.3 to de minimis, intangible, or unmeasurable aspects of the job.

1408.4 (g) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to affect the Americans with Disabilities
1408.5 Act, United States Code, title 42, chapter 126.

1408.6 (h) Ninety calendar days from the date of hire, an employee has a right and is entitled
1408.7 to reinstatement as provided under this subdivision for any day for which:

1408.8 (1) the employee has been deemed eligible for benefits under this chapter; or

1408.9 (2) the employee meets the eligibility criteria under section 268B.06, subdivision 1,
1408.10 ~~clause paragraph (a), clauses (2) or and (3), and or~~ the employee has applied for benefits in
1408.11 good faith under this chapter. For the purposes of this paragraph, good faith is defined as
1408.12 anything that is not knowingly false or in reckless disregard of the truth.

1408.13 (i) This subdivision and subdivision 7 may be waived for employees who are working
1408.14 in the construction industry under a bona fide collective bargaining agreement with a
1408.15 construction trade union that maintains a referral-to-work procedure for employees to obtain
1408.16 employment with multiple signatory employers, but only if the waiver is set forth in clear
1408.17 and unambiguous terms in the collective bargaining agreement and explicitly cites this
1408.18 subdivision and subdivision 7.

1408.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026.

1408.20 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.09, subdivision 7, is amended
1408.21 to read:

1408.22 Subd. 7. **Limitations on an employee's right to reinstatement.** An employee has no
1408.23 greater right to reinstatement or to other benefits and conditions of employment than if the
1408.24 employee had been continuously employed during the period of leave under this chapter.
1408.25 An employer must be able to show that an employee would not otherwise have been
1408.26 employed at the time reinstatement is requested in order to deny restoration to employment.

1408.27 (1) If an employee is laid off during the course of taking a leave under this chapter and
1408.28 employment is terminated, the employer's responsibility to continue the leave, maintain
1408.29 group health plan benefits, and restore the employee cease at the time the employee is laid
1408.30 off, provided the employer has no continuing obligations under a collective bargaining
1408.31 agreement or otherwise. An employer has the burden of proving that an employee would
1408.32 have been laid off during the period of leave under this chapter and, therefore, would not

1409.1 be entitled to restoration to a job slated for layoff when the employee's original position
1409.2 would not meet the requirements of an equivalent position.

1409.3 (2) If a shift has been eliminated or overtime has been decreased, an employee would
1409.4 not be entitled to return to work that shift or the original overtime hours upon restoration.
1409.5 However, if a position on, for example, a night shift has been filled by another employee,
1409.6 the employee is entitled to return to the same shift on which employed before taking leave
1409.7 under this chapter.

1409.8 (3) If an employee was hired for a specific term or only to perform work on a discrete
1409.9 project, the employer has no obligation to maintain group health plan benefits and restore
1409.10 the employee if the employment term or project is over and the employer would not otherwise
1409.11 have continued to employ the employee.

1409.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026.

1409.13 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.10, subdivision 1, is amended
1409.14 to read:

1409.15 Subdivision 1. **Application for substitution.** (a) Employers may apply to the
1409.16 commissioner for approval to meet their obligations under this chapter through the
1409.17 substitution of a private plan that provides paid family, paid medical, or paid family and
1409.18 medical benefits. In order to be approved as meeting an employer's obligations under this
1409.19 chapter, a private plan must confer all of the same rights, protections, and benefits provided
1409.20 to employees under this chapter, including but not limited to benefits under section 268B.04
1409.21 and employment protections under section 268B.09. Employers may apply for approval of
1409.22 private plans that exceed the benefits provided to employees under this chapter. An employee
1409.23 covered by a private plan under this section retains all applicable rights and remedies under
1409.24 section 268B.09.

1409.25 (b) An insurer must file every form, application, rider, endorsement, and rate used in
1409.26 connection with an insurance product that provides coverage for paid family and medical
1409.27 leave benefits as described in this section with the commissioner at least 60 days prior to
1409.28 the form or rate's effective date. The commissioner may extend this filing review period for
1409.29 an additional period not to exceed 60 days. If any form, rate, or amendment is not disapproved
1409.30 by the commissioner within the filing review period, the insurer may implement it. If the
1409.31 commissioner notifies an insurer that has filed any form or rate that the form or rate does
1409.32 not comply with this section, section 62A.02, or chapter 72A, it is unlawful for the insurer
1409.33 to issue or use the form or rate. In the notice, the commissioner shall specify the reasons
1409.34 for disapproval.

1410.1 (c) Any insurer authorized to write accident and sickness insurance in Minnesota has
1410.2 the power to issue an insurance product that provides coverage for paid family and medical
1410.3 leave benefits as described in this section.

1410.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1410.5 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.10, subdivision 2, is amended
1410.6 to read:

1410.7 Subd. 2. **Private plan requirements; medical benefit program.** The commissioner,
1410.8 in consultation with the commissioner of commerce, must approve an application for private
1410.9 provision of the medical benefit program if the commissioner determines:

1410.10 (1) all of the employees of the employer are to be covered under the provisions of the
1410.11 employer plan;

1410.12 (2) eligibility requirements for benefits and leave are no more restrictive than as provided
1410.13 under this chapter;

1410.14 (3) the weekly benefits payable under the private plan for any week are at least equal to
1410.15 the weekly benefit amount payable under this chapter;

1410.16 (4) the total number of weeks for which benefits are payable under the private plan is
1410.17 at least equal to the total number of weeks for which benefits would have been payable
1410.18 under this chapter;

1410.19 (5) no greater amount is required to be paid by employees toward the cost of benefits
1410.20 under the employer plan than by this chapter;

1410.21 (6) wage replacement benefits are stated in the plan separately and distinctly from other
1410.22 benefits;

1410.23 (7) the private plan will provide benefits and leave for any serious health condition or
1410.24 medical care related to pregnancy for which benefits are payable, and leave provided, under
1410.25 this chapter;

1410.26 (8) the private plan will impose no additional condition or restriction on the use of
1410.27 medical benefits beyond those explicitly authorized by this chapter or regulations
1410.28 promulgated pursuant to this chapter;

1410.29 (9) the private plan will allow any employee covered under the private plan who is
1410.30 eligible to receive medical benefits under this chapter to receive medical benefits under the
1410.31 employer plan; ~~and~~

1411.1 (10) coverage will continue under the private plan while an employee remains employed
1411.2 by the employer. For former employees, coverage for the purposes of benefits applies until
1411.3 the individual is hired by a new employer or 26 weeks pass, whichever occurs first; and

1411.4 (11) if an application for leave is filed by a former employee to a private plan, the plan
1411.5 pays benefits for the totality of the leave. Private plans may not cut off eligibility for a
1411.6 former employee during the course of an approved leave.

1411.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1411.8 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.10, subdivision 3, is amended
1411.9 to read:

1411.10 Subd. 3. **Private plan requirements; family benefit program.** The commissioner, in
1411.11 consultation with the commissioner of commerce, must approve an application for private
1411.12 provision of the family benefit program if the commissioner determines:

1411.13 (1) all of the employees of the employer are to be covered under the provisions of the
1411.14 employer plan;

1411.15 (2) eligibility requirements for benefits and leave are no more restrictive than as provided
1411.16 under this chapter;

1411.17 (3) the weekly benefits payable under the private plan for any week are at least equal to
1411.18 the weekly benefit amount payable under this chapter;

1411.19 (4) the total number of weeks for which benefits are payable under the private plan is
1411.20 at least equal to the total number of weeks for which benefits would have been payable
1411.21 under this chapter;

1411.22 (5) no greater amount is required to be paid by employees toward the cost of benefits
1411.23 under the employer plan than by this chapter;

1411.24 (6) wage replacement benefits are stated in the plan separately and distinctly from other
1411.25 benefits;

1411.26 (7) the private plan will provide benefits and leave for any care for a family member
1411.27 with a serious health condition, bonding with a child, qualifying exigency, or safety leave
1411.28 event for which benefits are payable, and leave provided, under this chapter;

1411.29 (8) the private plan will impose no additional condition or restriction on the use of family
1411.30 benefits beyond those explicitly authorized by this chapter or regulations promulgated
1411.31 pursuant to this chapter;

1412.1 (9) the private plan will allow any employee covered under the private plan who is
1412.2 eligible to receive family benefits under this chapter to receive family benefits under the
1412.3 employer plan; ~~and~~

1412.4 (10) coverage will continue under the private plan while an employee remains employed
1412.5 by the employer. For former employees, coverage for the purposes of benefits applies until
1412.6 the individual is hired by a new employer or 26 weeks pass, whichever occurs first; and

1412.7 (11) if an application for leave is filed by a former employee to a private plan, the private
1412.8 plan is required to pay benefits for the totality of the leave. Private plans must not discontinue
1412.9 eligibility for a former employee during the course of an approved leave.

1412.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1412.11 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.10, subdivision 6, is amended
1412.12 to read:

1412.13 Subd. 6. **Private plan requirements; weekly benefit determination.** (a) For purposes
1412.14 of determining the family and medical benefit amount and duration under a private plan,
1412.15 the weekly benefit amount and duration shall be based on the employee's typical work week
1412.16 and wages earned with the employer at the time of an application for benefits. If an employer
1412.17 does not have complete base period wage detail information, the employer may accept an
1412.18 employee's certification of wage credits, based on the employee's records.

1412.19 (b) In the event that an employee's request for benefits is denied, in whole or in part, or
1412.20 the amount of the benefits is contested, the employee has the right to request administrative
1412.21 review of a decision by the private plan within 30 calendar days. If the private plan maintains
1412.22 the denial, the employee may appeal to the department as permitted in section 268B.08.

1412.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1412.24 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.10, is amended by adding a
1412.25 subdivision to read:

1412.26 Subd. 9a. **Plan changes during approved leave.** If an employee is using approved leave
1412.27 under this chapter when their employer changes from the state plan to a private plan, from
1412.28 a private plan to the state plan, or from one private plan to another private plan, the plan
1412.29 under which the employee was covered when their benefits were approved is required to
1412.30 continue paying benefits for continuous, intermittent, and reduced schedule leave through
1412.31 the duration previously approved. If the employee requests an extension of their original

1413.1 leave, or recertification is required, the employee may reapply for benefits with their new
1413.2 plan.

1413.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1413.4 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.10, subdivision 12, is amended
1413.5 to read:

1413.6 Subd. 12. **Employees no longer covered.** (a) An employee is no longer covered by an
1413.7 approved private plan ~~if a leave under this chapter occurs after the employment relationship~~
1413.8 ~~with the private plan employer ends, or~~ if the commissioner revokes the approval of the
1413.9 private plan.

1413.10 (b) An employee no longer covered by an approved private plan is, if otherwise eligible,
1413.11 immediately entitled to benefits under this chapter to the same extent as though there had
1413.12 been no approval of the private plan.

1413.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1413.14 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.10, is amended by adding a
1413.15 subdivision to read:

1413.16 Subd. 12a. **Former employees and benefit applications.** Covered individuals that have
1413.17 been separated from an employer with a private plan for less than 26 weeks shall file
1413.18 applications for benefits as follows:

1413.19 (1) if the former employee remains unemployed on the date that an application for
1413.20 benefits is filed, the former employee shall submit an application for benefits with the private
1413.21 plan of their former employer; and

1413.22 (2) if the former employee has become employed by a different employer at the time
1413.23 that an application for benefits is filed, the former employee shall submit an application for
1413.24 benefits based on the new employer's coverage. If the new employer is covered under the
1413.25 state plan, the former employee shall submit the application to the state. If the new employer
1413.26 has an approved private plan, the covered individual shall submit the application for benefits
1413.27 to the private plan in accordance with the requirements established by their employer.

1413.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1414.1 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.10, subdivision 16, is amended
1414.2 to read:

1414.3 Subd. 16. **Revocation of approval by commissioner.** (a) The commissioner may
1414.4 terminate any private plan if the commissioner determines the employer or agents of the
1414.5 employer:

1414.6 (1) failed to pay benefits;

1414.7 (2) failed to pay benefits in a timely manner, consistent with the requirements of this
1414.8 chapter;

1414.9 (3) failed to submit reports as required by this chapter or rule adopted under this chapter;
1414.10 or

1414.11 (4) otherwise failed to comply with this chapter or rule adopted under this chapter.

1414.12 (b) The commissioner must give notice of the intention to terminate a plan to the employer
1414.13 at least ten days before taking any final action. The notice must state the effective date and
1414.14 the reason for the termination.

1414.15 ~~(e) The employer may, within ten days from mailing or personal service of the notice,~~
1414.16 ~~file an appeal to the commissioner in the time, manner, method, and procedure provided by~~
1414.17 ~~the commissioner under subdivision 11.~~

1414.18 ~~(d)~~ (c) The payment of benefits must not be delayed during an employer's appeal of the
1414.19 revocation of approval of a private plan.

1414.20 ~~(e)~~ (d) If the commissioner revokes approval of an employer's private plan, that employer
1414.21 is ineligible to apply for approval of another private plan for a period of three years, beginning
1414.22 on the date of revocation.

1414.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1414.24 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.10, subdivision 17, is amended
1414.25 to read:

1414.26 Subd. 17. **Employer penalties.** (a) The commissioner may assess the following monetary
1414.27 penalties against an employer with an approved private plan found to have violated this
1414.28 chapter:

1414.29 (1) \$1,000 for the first violation; and

1414.30 (2) \$2,000 for the second, and each successive violation.

1415.1 (b) The commissioner must waive collection of any penalty if the employer corrects the
1415.2 violation within 30 days of receiving a notice of the violation and the notice is for a first
1415.3 violation.

1415.4 (c) The commissioner may waive collection of any penalty if the commissioner determines
1415.5 the violation to be an inadvertent error by the employer.

1415.6 (d) Monetary penalties collected under this section shall be deposited in the family and
1415.7 medical benefit insurance account.

1415.8 ~~(e) Assessment of penalties under this subdivision may be appealed as provided by the~~
1415.9 ~~commissioner under subdivision 11.~~

1415.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1415.11 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.10, is amended by adding a
1415.12 subdivision to read:

1415.13 Subd. 21a. **Filing obligation.** Employers covered under a private plan are subject to the
1415.14 quarterly wage reporting requirements under section 268B.12.

1415.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

1415.16 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.14, subdivision 3, is amended
1415.17 to read:

1415.18 Subd. 3. **Employee charge back.** Notwithstanding section 177.24, subdivision 4, or
1415.19 181.06, subdivision 1, and subject to subdivision 6, employers must pay a minimum of 50
1415.20 percent of the annual premiums paid under this section. Employees, through a deduction in
1415.21 their wages to the employer, must pay the remaining portion, if any, of the premium not
1415.22 paid by the employer. Such deductions for any given employee must be in equal proportion
1415.23 to the premiums paid based on the wages of that employee. Deductions under this section
1415.24 must not cause an employee's wage, after the deduction, to fall below the rate required to
1415.25 be paid to the ~~worker~~ employee by law, ~~including~~ any applicable statute, regulation, rule,
1415.26 ordinance, or government resolution or policy, ~~or other legal authority,~~ whichever rate of
1415.27 pay is greater.

1415.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026.

1416.1 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.14, is amended by adding a
1416.2 subdivision to read:

1416.3 Subd. 5a. **Small employer premium rate.** (a) Small employers are eligible for the
1416.4 premium rates provided by this subdivision if the employer:

1416.5 (1) has 30 or fewer employees pursuant to subdivision 5b; and

1416.6 (2) the average wage for that employer as calculated in subdivision 5c is less than or
1416.7 equal to 150 percent of the state's average wage in covered employment for the basis period.

1416.8 (b) The premium rate for small employers eligible under this subdivision is 75 percent
1416.9 of the annual premium rate calculated in subdivisions 6 and 7, as follows:

1416.10 (1) employers must pay a minimum of 25 percent of the rate calculated in subdivisions
1416.11 6 and 7. Employers shall not deduct from any employees' pay to fund the employer portion
1416.12 of the premium; and

1416.13 (2) employees must pay the remaining portion due under this subdivision, if any, of the
1416.14 premium not paid by the employer. The employer must make wage deductions as necessary
1416.15 under this subdivision to fund the employee portion of the premium.

1416.16 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.14, is amended by adding a
1416.17 subdivision to read:

1416.18 Subd. 5b. **Employee count.** (a) The basis period for determining premiums under:

1416.19 (1) subdivision 5a;

1416.20 (2) average employer wages under subdivision 5c; and

1416.21 (3) eligibility for small employer assistance grants under section 268B.29

1416.22 for any tax year shall be the four-quarter period ending September 30 of the prior year.

1416.23 (b) For each employer that has been covered for the entirety of the basis period, the
1416.24 maximum number of quarterly wage records reported by the employer during the basis
1416.25 period shall be used to determine premiums under subdivision 5a and eligibility for small
1416.26 employer assistance grants under section 268B.29.

1416.27 (c) For any employer not covered for the entirety of the basis period, the number of
1416.28 employees used to determine premiums under subdivision 5a and eligibility for small
1416.29 employer assistance grants under section 268B.29 shall be based on the number of employees
1416.30 working in Minnesota the employer estimates they will employ in the following calendar
1416.31 year.

1417.1 (d) If upon a review of the actual number of wage records reported, it is found that a
1417.2 new employer's estimate at time of registration was ten percent or more less than the actual
1417.3 number of records reported, the employer's premiums under subdivision 5a and eligibility
1417.4 for small employer assistance grants under section 268B.29 shall be recalculated based on
1417.5 the wage records reported.

1417.6 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.14, is amended by adding a
1417.7 subdivision to read:

1417.8 Subd. 5c. **Average wage for employer.** (a) For each employer that has been covered
1417.9 for the entirety of the basis period, the employer's average wage shall be calculated by
1417.10 dividing the maximum amount of covered wages reported by the employer in a single
1417.11 quarterly wage record during the basis period by the maximum number of quarterly wage
1417.12 records reported by the employer during the basis period.

1417.13 (b) For any employer not covered for the entirety of the basis period, the employer's
1417.14 average wage shall be calculated by dividing the employer's estimated amount of covered
1417.15 wages in the following tax year by the employer's estimated number of employees working
1417.16 in Minnesota the employer will employ in the following calendar year.

1417.17 (c) If upon a review of the actual amount of covered wages reported it is found that a
1417.18 new employer's estimate at time of registration was ten percent or more less than the actual
1417.19 amount of covered wages, the employer's premiums under subdivision 5a and eligibility
1417.20 for small employer assistance grants under section 268B.29 shall be recalculated based on
1417.21 the wage records reported.

1417.22 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.14, subdivision 7, is amended
1417.23 to read:

1417.24 Subd. 7. **Premium rate adjustments.** ~~(a) Beginning January 1, 2027~~ The commissioner
1417.25 may adjust the annual premium rates pursuant to this section prior to January 1, 2026. By
1417.26 July 31, 2026, and then by July 31 of each year thereafter, the commissioner must adjust
1417.27 the annual premium rates using the formula in paragraph (b) for the following calendar year
1417.28 based on program historical experience and sound actuarial principles and so that the
1417.29 projected fund balance as a percentage of total program expenditure does not fall below 25
1417.30 percent. The commissioner shall contract with a qualified independent actuarial consultant
1417.31 to conduct an actuarial study for this purpose no less than every year. A copy of all actuarial
1417.32 studies, and any revisions or other documents received that relate to an actuarial study, must
1417.33 be provided promptly to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative

1418.1 committees with jurisdiction over this chapter. All actuarial studies, and any revisions or
1418.2 other documents received that relate to an actuarial study, must also be filed with the
1418.3 Legislative Reference Library in compliance with section 3.195. A qualified independent
1418.4 actuarial consultant is one who is a Fellow of the Society of Actuaries (FSA) and a Member
1418.5 of the American Academy of Actuaries (MAAA) and who has experience directly relevant
1418.6 to the analysis required. In no year shall the annual premium rate exceed 1.2 percent of
1418.7 taxable wages paid to each employee.

1418.8 ~~(b) To calculate the employer rates for a calendar year, the commissioner must:~~

1418.9 ~~(1) multiply 1.45 times the amount disbursed from the family and medical benefit~~
1418.10 ~~insurance account for the 52-week period ending September 30 of the prior year;~~

1418.11 ~~(2) subtract the amount in the family and medical benefit insurance account on that~~
1418.12 ~~September 30 from the resulting figure;~~

1418.13 ~~(3) divide the resulting figure by the total wages in covered employment of employees~~
1418.14 ~~of employers without approved private plans under section 268B.10 for either the family~~
1418.15 ~~or medical benefit program. For employers with an approved private plan for either the~~
1418.16 ~~medical benefit program or the family benefit program, but not both, count only the~~
1418.17 ~~proportion of wages in covered employment associated with the program for which the~~
1418.18 ~~employer does not have an approved private plan; and~~

1418.19 ~~(4) round the resulting figure down to the nearest one-hundredth of one percent.~~

1418.20 ~~(c) The commissioner must apportion the premium rate between the family and medical~~
1418.21 ~~benefit programs based on the relative proportion of expenditures for each program during~~
1418.22 ~~the preceding year.~~

1418.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

1418.24 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.15, subdivision 7, is amended
1418.25 to read:

1418.26 Subd. 7. **Credit adjustments; refunds.** (a) If an employer makes an application for a
1418.27 credit adjustment of any amount paid under this chapter within four years of the date that
1418.28 the payment was due, in a manner and format prescribed by the commissioner, and the
1418.29 commissioner determines that the payment or any portion thereof was erroneous, the
1418.30 commissioner must make an adjustment and issue a credit without interest. If a credit cannot
1418.31 be used, the commissioner must refund, without interest, the amount erroneously paid. The
1418.32 commissioner, on the commissioner's own motion, may make a credit adjustment or refund
1418.33 under this subdivision.

1419.1 (b) Any refund returned to the commissioner is considered unclaimed property under
1419.2 chapter 345.

1419.3 (c) If a credit adjustment or refund is denied in whole or in part, a determination of denial
1419.4 must be sent to the employer by mail or electronic transmission. ~~The determination of denial~~
1419.5 ~~is final unless an employer files an appeal within 20 calendar days after sending. Proceedings~~
1419.6 ~~on the appeal are conducted in accordance with section 268B.08.~~

1419.7 (d) If an employer receives a credit adjustment or refund under this section, the employer
1419.8 must determine the amount of any overpayment attributable to a deduction from employee
1419.9 wages under section 268B.14, subdivision 3, and return any amount erroneously deducted
1419.10 to each affected employee.

1419.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026.

1419.12 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.155, subdivision 2, is amended
1419.13 to read:

1419.14 Subd. 2. **Notice upon application.** In an application for family or medical leave benefits,
1419.15 the applicant must disclose if child support obligations are owed and, if so, in what state
1419.16 and county. If child support obligations are owed, the commissioner must, if the applicant
1419.17 establishes a ~~benefit account~~ leave, notify the child support agency.

1419.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026.

1419.19 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.185, subdivision 2, is amended
1419.20 to read:

1419.21 Subd. 2. **Overpayment because of misrepresentation.** (a) An applicant has committed
1419.22 misrepresentation if the applicant is overpaid benefits by making an intentional false
1419.23 statement or representation in an effort to fraudulently collect benefits. Overpayment because
1419.24 of misrepresentation does not occur where there is an unintentional mistake or a good faith
1419.25 belief as to the eligibility or correctness of the statement or representation.

1419.26 (b) After the discovery of facts indicating misrepresentation, the commissioner must
1419.27 issue a determination of overpayment penalty assessing a penalty equal to 15 percent of the
1419.28 amount overpaid.

1419.29 ~~(e) Unless the applicant files an appeal within 30 calendar days after the sending of a~~
1419.30 ~~determination of overpayment penalty to the applicant by mail or electronic transmission,~~
1419.31 ~~the determination is final. Proceedings on the appeal are conducted in accordance with~~
1419.32 ~~section 268B.08.~~

1420.1 ~~(d)~~(c) A determination of overpayment penalty must state the methods of collection the
1420.2 commissioner may use to recover the overpayment, penalty, and interest assessed. Money
1420.3 received in repayment of overpaid benefits, penalties, and interest is first applied to the
1420.4 benefits overpaid, second to the penalty amount due, and third to any interest due.

1420.5 ~~(e)~~(d) The department is authorized to issue a determination of overpayment penalty
1420.6 under this subdivision within 24 months of the establishment of the ~~benefit account~~ leave
1420.7 upon which the benefits were obtained through misrepresentation.

1420.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026.

1420.9 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.19, is amended to read:

1420.10 **268B.19 EMPLOYER MISCONDUCT; PENALTY.**

1420.11 (a) The commissioner must penalize an employer if that employer or any employee,
1420.12 officer, or agent of that employer is in collusion with any applicant for the purpose of
1420.13 assisting the applicant in receiving benefits fraudulently. The penalty is \$500 or the amount
1420.14 of benefits determined to be overpaid, whichever is greater.

1420.15 (b) The commissioner must penalize an employer if that employer or any employee,
1420.16 officer, or agent of that employer:

1420.17 (1) made a false statement or representation knowing it to be false;

1420.18 (2) made a false statement or representation without a good-faith belief as to the
1420.19 correctness of the statement or representation; or

1420.20 (3) knowingly failed to disclose a material fact.

1420.21 (c) The penalty is the greater of \$500 or 50 percent of the following resulting from the
1420.22 employer's action:

1420.23 (1) the amount of any overpaid benefits to an applicant;

1420.24 (2) the amount of benefits not paid to an applicant that would otherwise have been paid;
1420.25 or

1420.26 (3) the amount of any payment required from the employer under this chapter that was
1420.27 not paid.

1420.28 (d) Penalties must be paid within 30 calendar days of issuance of the determination of
1420.29 penalty and credited to the family and medical benefit insurance account.

1421.1 ~~(e) The determination of penalty is final unless the employer files an appeal within 30~~
1421.2 ~~calendar days after the sending of the determination of penalty to the employer by United~~
1421.3 ~~States mail or electronic transmission.~~

1421.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

1421.5 Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.26, is amended to read:

1421.6 **268B.26 NOTICE REQUIREMENTS.**

1421.7 (a) Each employer must post in a conspicuous place on each of its premises a workplace
1421.8 notice prepared by the commissioner providing notice of benefits available under this chapter.
1421.9 The required workplace notice must be in English and each language other than English
1421.10 which is the primary language of five or more employees or independent contractors of that
1421.11 workplace, if such notice is available from the department.

1421.12 (b) Each employer must issue to each employee not more than 30 days from the beginning
1421.13 date of the employee's employment, or 30 days before premium collection begins, whichever
1421.14 is later, the following written information provided by the department in the primary language
1421.15 of the employee:

1421.16 (1) an explanation of the availability of family and medical leave benefits provided under
1421.17 this chapter, including rights to reinstatement and continuation of health insurance;

1421.18 (2) the amount of premium deductions made by the employer under this chapter;

1421.19 (3) the employer's premium amount and obligations under this chapter;

1421.20 (4) the name and mailing address of the employer;

1421.21 (5) the identification number assigned to the employer by the department;

1421.22 (6) instructions on how to file a claim for family and medical leave benefits;

1421.23 (7) the mailing address, email address, and telephone number of the department; and

1421.24 (8) any other information required by the department.

1421.25 Delivery is made when an employee provides written or electronic acknowledgment of
1421.26 receipt of the information, ~~or signs a statement indicating the employee's refusal to sign~~
1421.27 ~~such acknowledgment.~~ In cases where an employee refuses to acknowledge receipt, an
1421.28 employer must be able to demonstrate the way the employee had been notified.

1421.29 (c) An employer that fails to comply with this section may be issued, for a first violation,
1421.30 a civil penalty of \$50 per employee, and for each subsequent violation, a civil penalty of

1422.1 \$300 per employee. The employer shall have the burden of demonstrating compliance with
1422.2 this section.

1422.3 (d) Employer notice to an employee under this section may be provided in paper or
1422.4 electronic format. For notice provided in electronic format only, the employer must provide
1422.5 employee access to an employer-owned computer during an employee's regular working
1422.6 hours to review and print required notices.

1422.7 (e) The department shall prepare a uniform employee notice form for employers to use
1422.8 that provides the notice information required under this section. The commissioner shall
1422.9 prepare the uniform employee notice in the five most common languages spoken in
1422.10 Minnesota.

1422.11 (f) Each employer who employs or intends to employ seasonal employees as defined in
1422.12 section 268B.01, subdivision 35, must issue to each seasonal employee a notice that the
1422.13 employee is not eligible to receive paid family and medical leave benefits while the employee
1422.14 is so employed. The notice must be provided at the time an employment offer is made, or
1422.15 within 30 days of November 1, 2025, for the employer's existing seasonal employees, and
1422.16 be in a form provided by the department. Delivery is made when an employee provides
1422.17 written or electronic acknowledgment of receipt of the information, or signs a statement
1422.18 indicating the employee's refusal to sign such acknowledgment.

1422.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective November 1, 2025.

1422.20 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.27, subdivision 2, is amended
1422.21 to read:

1422.22 Subd. 2. **Construction.** Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to:

1422.23 (1) allow an employer to compel an employee to exhaust accumulated sick, vacation,
1422.24 or personal time before or while taking leave under this chapter;

1422.25 (2) prohibit an employer from providing additional benefits, including but not limited
1422.26 to covering the portion of earnings not provided during periods of leave covered under this
1422.27 chapter including through a supplemental benefit payment, as defined under section 268B.01,
1422.28 subdivision 41;

1422.29 (3) limit the parties to a collective bargaining agreement from bargaining and agreeing
1422.30 with respect to leave benefits and related ~~procedures~~ policies and employee protections that
1422.31 meet or exceed, and do not otherwise conflict with, the minimum standards and requirements
1422.32 in this chapter; or

1423.1 (4) be applied so as to create any power or duty in conflict with federal law.

1423.2 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026.

1423.3 Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.29, is amended to read:

1423.4 **268B.29 SMALL BUSINESS EMPLOYER ASSISTANCE GRANTS.**

1423.5 (a) Employers with 30 or fewer employees ~~and less than \$3,000,000 in gross annual~~
1423.6 ~~revenues~~ as calculated under section 268B.14, subdivision 5b, and an average wage for that
1423.7 employer under section 268B.14, subdivision 5c, less than or equal to 150 percent of the
1423.8 state's average wage in covered employment for the prior year may apply to the department
1423.9 for grants under this section.

1423.10 (b) The commissioner may approve a grant of up to \$3,000 if the employer hires a
1423.11 temporary worker, or increases another existing worker's wages, to substitute for an employee
1423.12 on family or medical leave for a period of seven days or more.

1423.13 (c) The maximum total grant per eligible employer in a calendar year is \$6,000.

1423.14 (d) Grants must be used to hire temporary workers or to increase wages for current
1423.15 employees. To be eligible for consideration for a grant under this section, the employer
1423.16 must documentation attest, in a manner and format prescribed by the commissioner, that:

1423.17 (1) the temporary worker hired or wage-related costs incurred are due to an employee's
1423.18 use of leave under this chapter;

1423.19 (2) the amount of the grant requested is less than or equal to the additional costs incurred
1423.20 by the employer; and

1423.21 (3) the employer meets the revenue requirements in paragraph (a).

1423.22 (e) Applications shall be submitted and processed ~~on a first-received, first-processed~~
1423.23 ~~basis~~ in a form and manner determined by the commissioner within each calendar year until
1423.24 funding is exhausted. Applications received after funding has been exhausted in a calendar
1423.25 year are not eligible for reimbursement.

1423.26 ~~(f) For the purposes of this section, the commissioner shall average the number of~~
1423.27 ~~employees reported by an employer over the last four completed calendar quarters as~~
1423.28 ~~submitted in the wage detail records required in section 268B.12 to determine the size of~~
1423.29 ~~the employer.~~

1423.30 ~~(g)~~ (f) An employer who has an approved private plan is not eligible to receive a grant
1423.31 under this section.

1424.1 ~~(h)~~ (g) Unless additional funds are appropriated, the commissioner may award grants
1424.2 under this section up to a maximum of \$5,000,000 per calendar year from the family and
1424.3 medical benefit insurance account.

1424.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2026.

1424.5 Sec. 50. **[268B.30] DATA PRIVACY.**

1424.6 (a) Except as provided by this section, data collected, created, or maintained under this
1424.7 chapter are private data on individuals or nonpublic data not on individuals as defined in
1424.8 section 13.02, subdivisions 9 and 12, and must not be disclosed except according to a district
1424.9 court order or section 13.05. A subpoena is not considered a district court order.

1424.10 (b) Data classified under paragraph (a) may be disseminated to and used by the following
1424.11 without the consent of the subject of the data:

1424.12 (1) state and federal agencies specifically authorized access to the data by state or federal
1424.13 law;

1424.14 (2) the unemployment insurance division, to the extent necessary to administer the
1424.15 programs established under this chapter and chapter 268;

1424.16 (3) employers, to the extent necessary to support adjudication of application requests
1424.17 and to support the employer's administration of a leave of absence;

1424.18 (4) health care providers, to the extent necessary to support verification of health care
1424.19 conditions and qualifying events;.

1424.20 (5) the public authority responsible for child support in Minnesota or any other state in
1424.21 accordance with section 256.978;

1424.22 (6) human rights agencies within Minnesota that have enforcement powers;

1424.23 (7) the Department of Revenue, to the extent necessary for its duties under Minnesota
1424.24 laws;

1424.25 (8) public and private agencies responsible for administering publicly financed assistance
1424.26 programs for the purpose of monitoring the eligibility of the program's recipients;

1424.27 (9) the Department of Labor and Industry and the Commerce Fraud Bureau in the
1424.28 Department of Commerce for uses consistent with the administration of their duties under
1424.29 Minnesota law;

1424.30 (10) the Department of Human Services and the Office of Inspector General and its
1424.31 agents within the Department of Human Services, including county fraud investigators, for

1425.1 investigations related to recipient or provider fraud and employees of providers when the
1425.2 provider is suspected of committing public assistance fraud;

1425.3 (11) the Department of Public Safety for support in identify verification;

1425.4 (12) local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies for the purpose of ascertaining
1425.5 the last known address and employment location of an individual who is the subject of a
1425.6 criminal investigation;

1425.7 (13) the Department of Health for the purposes of epidemiologic investigations;

1425.8 (14) the Department of Corrections for the purposes of tracking incarceration of
1425.9 applicants; and

1425.10 (15) contracted third parties, to the extent necessary to aid in identity verification,
1425.11 adjudication, administration, and evaluation of the program.

1425.12 (c) Data on individuals and employers that are collected, maintained, or used by the
1425.13 department in an investigation under section 268B.19, 268B.21, 268B.22, or 268B.23 are
1425.14 confidential as to data on individuals and protected nonpublic data not on individuals as
1425.15 defined in section 13.02, subdivisions 3 and 13, and must not be disclosed except under
1425.16 statute or district court order or to a party named in a criminal proceeding, administrative
1425.17 or judicial, for preparation of a defense.

1425.18 (d) Data gathered by the department in the administration of this chapter must not be
1425.19 made the subject or the basis for any suit in any civil proceedings, administrative or judicial,
1425.20 unless the action is initiated by the department.

1425.21 Sec. 51. **REPEALER.**

1425.22 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.06, subdivision 7, is repealed
1425.23 effective the day following final enactment.

1425.24 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.10, subdivision 11, is repealed
1425.25 effective July 1, 2025.

1425.26 (c) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.14, subdivision 5, is repealed
1425.27 effective January 1, 2026.

1425.28 (d) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 268B.08, is repealed effective November
1425.29 1, 2025."

1425.30 Delete the title and insert:

1426.1 "A bill for an act

1426.2 relating to the operation and financing of state government; modifying trunk

1426.3 highway bonds, transportation policy, combative sports, construction codes and

1426.4 licensing, the Bureau of Mediation Services, the Public Employee Labor Relations

1426.5 Act, employee misclassification, earned sick and safe time, University of Minnesota

1426.6 collective bargaining, broadband and pipeline safety, housing policy, and

1426.7 transportation network companies; expediting rental assistance; establishing

1426.8 registration for transfer care specialists; establishing licensure for behavior analysts;

1426.9 establishing licensure for veterinary technicians and a veterinary institutional

1426.10 license; modifying provisions of veterinary supervision; modifying specialty dentist

1426.11 licensure and dental assistant licensure by credentials; removing additional

1426.12 collaboration requirements for physician assistants to provide certain psychiatric

1426.13 treatment; modifying social worker provisional licensure; establishing guest

1426.14 licensure for marriage and family therapists; modifying pharmacy provisions for

1426.15 certain reporting requirements and change of ownership or relocation; modifying

1426.16 higher education policy provisions; amending the definition of trigger activator;

1426.17 increasing penalties for transferring firearms to certain persons who are ineligible

1426.18 to possess firearms; amending agriculture policy provisions; establishing and

1426.19 modifying agriculture programs; providing broadband appropriation transfer

1426.20 authority; requiring an application for federal broadband aid; adding and modifying

1426.21 provisions governing energy policy; establishing the Minnesota Energy

1426.22 Infrastructure Permitting Act; modifying provisions related to disability services,

1426.23 aging services, substance use disorder treatment services, priority admissions to

1426.24 state-operated programs and civil commitment, and Direct Care and Treatment;

1426.25 modifying provisions related to licensing of assisted living facilities; modifying

1426.26 provisions governing the Department of Human Services, human services health

1426.27 care policy, health care finance, and licensing policy; modifying provisions

1426.28 governing the Department of Health, health policy, health insurance, and health

1426.29 care; modifying provisions governing pharmacy practice and behavioral health;

1426.30 establishing an Office of Emergency Medical Services and making conforming

1426.31 changes; modifying individual income taxes, minerals taxes, tax-forfeited property,

1426.32 and miscellaneous tax provisions; modifying state employee compensation;

1426.33 modifying paid leave provisions; imposing penalties; authorizing administrative

1426.34 rulemaking; making technical changes; requiring reports; appropriating money;

1426.35 amending Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 3.7371, subdivisions 2, 3, by adding

1426.36 subdivisions; 13.46, subdivisions 1, as amended, 10, as amended; 13.6905, by

1426.37 adding a subdivision; 13.824, subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 16A.055,

1426.38 subdivision 1a, by adding a subdivision; 17.116, subdivision 2; 17.133, subdivision

1426.39 1; 18B.01, by adding a subdivision; 18B.26, subdivision 6; 18B.28, by adding a

1426.40 subdivision; 18B.305, subdivision 2; 18B.32, subdivisions 1, 3, 4, 5; 18B.33,

1426.41 subdivisions 1, 5, 6; 18B.34, subdivisions 1, 4; 18B.35, subdivision 1; 18B.36,

1426.42 subdivisions 1, 2; 18B.37, subdivisions 2, 3; 18C.005, subdivision 33, by adding

1426.43 a subdivision; 18C.115, subdivision 2; 18C.215, subdivision 1; 18C.221; 18C.70,

1426.44 subdivisions 1, 5; 18C.71, subdivisions 1, 2, 4, by adding a subdivision; 18C.80,

1426.45 subdivision 2; 18D.301, subdivision 1; 28A.10; 28A.151, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 5,

1426.46 by adding a subdivision; 28A.21, subdivision 6; 31.74; 31.94; 32D.30; 41B.039,

1426.47 subdivision 2; 41B.04, subdivision 8; 41B.042, subdivision 4; 41B.043, subdivision

1426.48 1b; 41B.045, subdivision 2; 41B.047, subdivision 1; 43A.05, subdivision 3; 43A.18,

1426.49 subdivisions 2, 3, 9; 43A.24, by adding a subdivision; 62A.0411; 62A.15,

1426.50 subdivision 4, by adding a subdivision; 62A.28, subdivision 2; 62D.02, subdivision

1426.51 7; 62D.04, subdivision 5; 62D.12, subdivision 19; 62D.14, subdivision 1; 62D.20,

1426.52 subdivision 1; 62D.22, subdivision 5, by adding a subdivision; 62J.49, subdivision

1426.53 1; 62J.61, subdivision 5; 62M.01, subdivision 3; 62M.02, subdivisions 1a, 5, 11,

1426.54 12, 21, by adding a subdivision; 62M.04, subdivision 1; 62M.05, subdivision 3a;

1426.55 62M.07, subdivisions 2, 4, by adding a subdivision; 62M.10, subdivisions 7, 8;

1426.56 62M.17, subdivision 2; 62Q.097, by adding a subdivision; 62Q.14; 62Q.19,

1426.57 subdivisions 3, 5, by adding a subdivision; 62Q.73, subdivision 2; 62V.05,

1426.58 subdivision 12; 62V.08; 62V.11, subdivision 4; 65B.472; 103I.621, subdivisions

1427.1 1, 2; 116C.83, subdivision 6; 116J.395, subdivision 6, by adding subdivisions;
 1427.2 116J.396, by adding a subdivision; 116J.871, subdivision 4; 123B.53, subdivision
 1427.3 1; 134A.09, subdivision 2a; 134A.10, subdivision 3; 135A.15, as amended;
 1427.4 136A.091, subdivision 3; 136A.1241, subdivision 3; 136A.1701, subdivisions 4,
 1427.5 7; 136A.29, subdivision 9; 136A.62, by adding subdivisions; 136A.63, subdivision
 1427.6 1; 136A.646; 136A.65, subdivision 4; 136A.675, subdivision 2; 136A.69,
 1427.7 subdivision 1; 136A.821, subdivision 5, by adding a subdivision; 136A.822,
 1427.8 subdivisions 1, 2, 6, 7, 8; 136A.824, subdivisions 1, 2; 136A.828, subdivision 3,
 1427.9 by adding a subdivision; 136A.829, subdivision 3, by adding a subdivision; 144.05,
 1427.10 subdivisions 6, 7, by adding a subdivision; 144.0572, subdivision 1; 144.058;
 1427.11 144.0724, subdivisions 2, 3a, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11; 144.1464, subdivisions 1, 2, 3;
 1427.12 144.1501, subdivision 5; 144.1911, subdivision 2; 144.212, by adding a subdivision;
 1427.13 144.216, subdivision 2, by adding subdivisions; 144.218, by adding a subdivision;
 1427.14 144.292, subdivision 6; 144.293, subdivisions 2, 4, 9, 10; 144.493, by adding a
 1427.15 subdivision; 144.494, subdivision 2; 144.551, subdivision 1; 144.555, subdivisions
 1427.16 1a, 1b, 2, by adding subdivisions; 144.605, by adding a subdivision; 144.7067,
 1427.17 subdivision 2; 144.99, subdivision 3; 144A.10, subdivisions 15, 16; 144A.471, by
 1427.18 adding a subdivision; 144A.474, subdivision 13; 144A.61, subdivision 3a; 144A.70,
 1427.19 subdivisions 3, 5, 6, 7; 144A.71, subdivision 2, by adding a subdivision; 144A.72,
 1427.20 subdivision 1; 144A.73; 144E.001, subdivision 3a, by adding subdivisions;
 1427.21 144E.101, by adding a subdivision; 144E.16, subdivisions 5, 7; 144E.19,
 1427.22 subdivision 3; 144E.27, subdivisions 3, 5, 6; 144E.28, subdivisions 3, 5, 6, 8;
 1427.23 144E.285, subdivisions 1, 2, 4, 6, by adding subdivisions; 144E.287; 144E.305,
 1427.24 subdivision 3; 144G.08, subdivision 29; 144G.10, by adding a subdivision;
 1427.25 144G.16, subdivision 6; 144G.41, subdivision 1, by adding subdivisions; 144G.63,
 1427.26 subdivisions 1, 4; 144G.64; 145.61, subdivision 5; 146B.03, subdivision 7a;
 1427.27 146B.10, subdivisions 1, 3; 148.511; 148.512, subdivision 17a; 148.513,
 1427.28 subdivisions 1, 2, 3, by adding a subdivision; 148.514, subdivision 2; 148.515,
 1427.29 subdivision 1; 148.518; 148.519, subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 148.5191,
 1427.30 subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 148.5192, subdivisions 1, 2, 3; 148.5193,
 1427.31 subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 148.5194, subdivision 8, by adding a
 1427.32 subdivision; 148.5195, subdivisions 5, 6; 148.5196, subdivision 3; 148D.061,
 1427.33 subdivisions 1, 8; 148D.062, subdivisions 3, 4; 148D.063, subdivisions 1, 2;
 1427.34 148E.055, by adding subdivisions; 149A.01, subdivision 3; 149A.02, subdivisions
 1427.35 3, 3b, 13a, 16, 23, 26a, 27, 35, 37c, by adding subdivisions; 149A.03; 149A.09;
 1427.36 149A.11; 149A.60; 149A.61, subdivisions 4, 5; 149A.62; 149A.63; 149A.65;
 1427.37 149A.70, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7; 149A.71, subdivisions 2, 4; 149A.72,
 1427.38 subdivisions 3, 9; 149A.73, subdivision 1; 149A.74, subdivision 1; 149A.90,
 1427.39 subdivisions 2, 4, 5; 149A.93, subdivision 3; 149A.94, subdivisions 1, 3, 4;
 1427.40 149A.97, subdivision 2; 150A.06, subdivisions 1c, 8; 151.01, subdivisions 23, 27;
 1427.41 151.065, subdivision 7, by adding subdivisions; 151.066, subdivisions 1, 2, 3;
 1427.42 151.212, by adding a subdivision; 151.37, by adding a subdivision; 151.74,
 1427.43 subdivision 6; 156.001, by adding subdivisions; 156.07; 156.12, subdivisions 2,
 1427.44 4; 161.089; 161.14, by adding a subdivision; 161.3203, subdivision 4; 161.45, by
 1427.45 adding subdivisions; 161.46, subdivision 1; 162.02, by adding a subdivision;
 1427.46 162.081, subdivision 4; 162.09, by adding a subdivision; 162.145, subdivision 5;
 1427.47 168.09, subdivision 7; 168.092; 168.127; 168.301, subdivision 3; 168.33, by adding
 1427.48 a subdivision; 168A.10, subdivision 2; 168A.11, subdivisions 1, 2; 168B.035,
 1427.49 subdivision 3; 169.011, by adding subdivisions; 169.04; 169.06, by adding
 1427.50 subdivisions; 169.14, subdivision 10, by adding subdivisions; 169.18, by adding
 1427.51 a subdivision; 169.21, subdivision 6; 169.222, subdivisions 2, 6a, 6b; 169.346,
 1427.52 subdivision 2; 169.974, subdivision 5; 169.99, subdivision 1; 171.01, by adding
 1427.53 subdivisions; 171.06, subdivision 3b; 171.061, by adding a subdivision; 171.12,
 1427.54 by adding a subdivision; 171.13, subdivision 9; 171.16, subdivision 3; 174.02, by
 1427.55 adding a subdivision; 174.185, subdivisions 2, 3, by adding subdivisions; 174.40,
 1427.56 subdivision 3; 174.75, subdivisions 1, 2, by adding a subdivision; 177.27,
 1427.57 subdivision 3; 179A.041, subdivision 2; 179A.09, by adding subdivisions; 179A.11,
 1427.58 subdivisions 1, 2, by adding a subdivision; 179A.12, subdivision 5; 179A.13,

1428.1 subdivisions 1, 2; 179A.40, subdivision 1; 179A.54, subdivision 5; 181.171,
 1428.2 subdivision 1; 181.722; 181.723; 181.960, subdivision 3; 214.025; 214.04,
 1428.3 subdivision 2a; 214.29; 214.31; 214.355; 216A.037, subdivision 1; 216A.07,
 1428.4 subdivision 3; 216B.098, by adding a subdivision; 216B.16, subdivisions 6c, 8;
 1428.5 216B.17, by adding a subdivision; 216B.2402, subdivisions 4, 10, by adding a
 1428.6 subdivision; 216B.2403, subdivisions 2, 3, 5, 8; 216B.241, subdivisions 1c, 2, 11,
 1428.7 12; 216B.2421, subdivision 2; 216B.2425, subdivisions 1, 2, by adding a
 1428.8 subdivision; 216B.2427, subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 216B.243,
 1428.9 subdivisions 3, 3a, 4, 9; 216B.246, subdivision 3; 216C.10; 216C.435, subdivisions
 1428.10 3a, 3b, 4, 10, by adding subdivisions; 216C.436, subdivisions 1, 4, 7, 8, 10;
 1428.11 216E.02, subdivision 1; 216E.08, subdivision 2; 216E.11; 216E.13; 216E.14;
 1428.12 216E.15; 216E.16; 216E.18, subdivision 2a; 221.0255, subdivisions 4, 9, by adding
 1428.13 a subdivision; 232.21, subdivisions 3, 7, 11, 12, 13; 245.462, subdivision 6;
 1428.14 245.4663, subdivision 2; 245.821, subdivision 1; 245.825, subdivision 1; 245A.043,
 1428.15 subdivisions 2, 4, by adding subdivisions; 245A.07, subdivision 6; 245A.11,
 1428.16 subdivision 2a; 245C.05, subdivision 5; 245C.10, subdivision 18; 245C.14,
 1428.17 subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 245C.15, subdivisions 3, 4; 245C.22,
 1428.18 subdivision 4; 245C.24, subdivisions 2, 5; 245C.30, by adding a subdivision;
 1428.19 245F.09, subdivision 2; 245F.14, by adding a subdivision; 245F.17; 245G.07,
 1428.20 subdivision 4; 245G.08, subdivisions 5, 6; 245G.10, by adding a subdivision;
 1428.21 245G.22, subdivisions 6, 7; 245I.02, subdivisions 17, 19; 245I.04, subdivision 6;
 1428.22 245I.10, subdivision 9; 245I.11, subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 245I.20,
 1428.23 subdivision 4; 245I.23, subdivisions 14, 19a; 246.018, subdivision 3, as amended;
 1428.24 246.129, as amended; 246.13, subdivision 2, as amended; 246.234, as amended;
 1428.25 246.36, as amended; 246.511, as amended; 252.27, subdivision 2b; 252.282,
 1428.26 subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 254B.01, by adding subdivisions; 256.01,
 1428.27 subdivision 41, by adding a subdivision; 256.88; 256.89; 256.90; 256.91; 256.92;
 1428.28 256.9657, subdivision 8, by adding a subdivision; 256.969, by adding subdivisions;
 1428.29 256.9755, subdivisions 2, 3; 256B.02, subdivision 11; 256B.035; 256B.056,
 1428.30 subdivisions 1a, 10; 256B.0622, subdivisions 2a, 3a, 7a, 7d; 256B.0623, subdivision
 1428.31 5; 256B.0625, subdivisions 10, 12, 32, 39, by adding subdivisions; 256B.0757,
 1428.32 subdivisions 4a, 4d; 256B.076, by adding a subdivision; 256B.0911, subdivisions
 1428.33 12, 17, 20; 256B.0913, subdivision 5a; 256B.0924, subdivision 3; 256B.0943,
 1428.34 subdivisions 3, 12; 256B.0947, subdivision 5; 256B.434, by adding a subdivision;
 1428.35 256B.49, subdivision 16, by adding a subdivision; 256B.4911, by adding
 1428.36 subdivisions; 256B.4912, subdivision 1; 256B.69, subdivisions 2, 4; 256B.76,
 1428.37 subdivision 6; 256B.77, subdivision 7a; 256B.795; 256I.04, subdivision 2f;
 1428.38 256K.45, subdivision 2; 256L.12, subdivision 7; 256R.02, subdivision 20; 256S.07,
 1428.39 subdivision 1; 256S.205, subdivisions 2, 3, 5, by adding a subdivision; 259.52,
 1428.40 subdivisions 2, 4; 260E.33, subdivision 2, as amended; 270B.14, subdivision 17,
 1428.41 by adding a subdivision; 270C.21; 273.135, subdivision 2; 275.065, by adding a
 1428.42 subdivision; 276.04, by adding a subdivision; 276A.01, subdivision 17; 276A.06,
 1428.43 subdivision 8; 279.06, subdivision 1; 281.23, subdivision 2; 282.01, subdivision
 1428.44 6; 282.241, subdivision 1; 282.301; 289A.08, subdivision 1; 297A.815, subdivision
 1428.45 3; 297F.01, subdivisions 10b, 19; 298.17; 298.2215, subdivision 1; 298.28,
 1428.46 subdivision 8; 298.282, subdivision 1; 298.292, subdivision 2; 299E.01, subdivision
 1428.47 2; 317A.811, subdivision 1; 326B.081, subdivisions 3, 6, 8; 326B.082, subdivisions
 1428.48 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11, 13, by adding a subdivision; 326B.701; 326B.89, subdivision
 1428.49 5; 341.28, by adding a subdivision; 341.29; 383B.145, subdivision 5; 430.01,
 1428.50 subdivision 2; 430.011, subdivisions 1, 2, 3; 430.023; 430.031, subdivision 1;
 1428.51 430.13; 447.42, subdivision 1; 462A.02, subdivision 10; 462A.05, subdivisions
 1428.52 14a, 14b, 15, 15b, 21, 23; 462A.07, by adding subdivisions; 462A.21, subdivision
 1428.53 7; 462A.35, subdivision 2; 462A.37, by adding a subdivision; 462A.40, subdivisions
 1428.54 2, 3; 473.13, by adding a subdivision; 473.3927; 473.452; 480.15, by adding a
 1428.55 subdivision; 524.3-801, as amended; 604A.04, subdivision 3; 624.7141; 626.892,
 1428.56 subdivision 10; Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, sections 3.855, subdivisions
 1428.57 2, 3, 6; 10.65, subdivision 2; 13.43, subdivision 6; 13.46, subdivision 2, as amended;
 1428.58 15.01; 15.06, subdivision 1, as amended; 15A.0815, subdivision 2; 15A.082,

1429.1 subdivisions 1, 3, 7; 17.055, subdivision 3; 17.133, subdivision 3; 17.134,
 1429.2 subdivision 3, by adding a subdivision; 17.710; 18C.425, subdivision 6; 18K.06;
 1429.3 43A.08, subdivisions 1, 1a; 62J.84, subdivision 10; 62Q.46, subdivision 1; 62Q.473,
 1429.4 by adding subdivisions; 82.75, subdivision 8; 116C.779, subdivision 1; 116C.7792;
 1429.5 116J.871, subdivisions 1, as amended, 2; 123B.935, subdivision 1; 135A.121,
 1429.6 subdivision 2; 135A.161, by adding a subdivision; 135A.162, subdivision 2;
 1429.7 136A.1241, subdivision 5; 136A.1465, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; 136A.62,
 1429.8 subdivision 3; 136A.833, subdivision 2; 136F.38, subdivision 3; 142A.03, by
 1429.9 adding a subdivision; 144.0526, subdivision 1; 144.1501, subdivision 2; 144.1505,
 1429.10 subdivision 2; 144.651, subdivision 10a; 144A.4791, subdivision 10; 144E.101,
 1429.11 subdivisions 6, 7, as amended; 145.561, subdivision 4; 145D.01, subdivision 1;
 1429.12 148.5195, subdivision 3; 148.5196, subdivision 1; 148B.392, subdivision 2;
 1429.13 151.555, subdivisions 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12; 151.74, subdivision 3; 152.126,
 1429.14 subdivision 6; 161.178; 161.46, subdivision 2; 162.146, by adding a subdivision;
 1429.15 168.1259; 168.29; 169.011, subdivision 27; 169.223, subdivision 4; 171.06,
 1429.16 subdivision 3; 171.0705, subdivision 2; 171.301, subdivisions 3, 6; 174.49,
 1429.17 subdivision 6; 174.634, subdivision 2, by adding a subdivision; 177.27, subdivisions
 1429.18 1, 2, 4, 7; 177.50, by adding subdivisions; 179A.03, subdivisions 14, 18; 179A.041,
 1429.19 subdivision 10; 179A.06, subdivision 6; 179A.07, subdivisions 8, 9; 179A.10,
 1429.20 subdivision 2; 179A.12, subdivisions 2a, 6, 11; 181.032; 181.9445, subdivisions
 1429.21 4, 5, by adding a subdivision; 181.9446; 181.9447, subdivisions 1, 3, 5, 10, 11,
 1429.22 by adding a subdivision; 181.9448, subdivisions 1, 2, 3; 216B.243, subdivision 8;
 1429.23 216C.08; 216C.09; 216C.331, subdivision 1; 216C.435, subdivision 8; 216C.436,
 1429.24 subdivisions 1b, 2; 216E.06; 216E.07; 216E.10, subdivisions 1, 2, 3; 219.015,
 1429.25 subdivision 2; 245.4889, subdivision 1; 245.735, subdivision 3; 245.91, subdivision
 1429.26 4; 245.991, subdivision 1; 245A.03, subdivisions 2, as amended, 7, as amended;
 1429.27 245A.043, subdivision 3; 245A.07, subdivision 1, as amended; 245A.11,
 1429.28 subdivision 7; 245A.16, subdivision 1, as amended; 245A.211, subdivision 4;
 1429.29 245A.242, subdivision 2; 245C.02, subdivision 13e; 245C.031, subdivision 4;
 1429.30 245C.08, subdivision 1; 245C.15, subdivisions 2, 4a; 245C.31, subdivision 1;
 1429.31 245G.07, subdivision 2; 245G.22, subdivisions 2, 17; 245I.04, subdivision 19;
 1429.32 246.54, subdivisions 1a, 1b; 246C.01; 246C.02, as amended; 246C.04, as amended;
 1429.33 246C.05, as amended; 253B.10, subdivision 1, as amended; 254B.04, subdivision
 1429.34 1a; 254B.05, subdivisions 1, 5, as amended; 254B.19, subdivision 1; 256.043,
 1429.35 subdivision 3; 256.0471, subdivision 1, as amended; 256.4764, subdivision 3;
 1429.36 256.9631; 256.969, subdivision 2b; 256.9756, subdivisions 1, 2; 256B.0622,
 1429.37 subdivisions 7b, 8; 256B.0625, subdivisions 3a, 5m, 9, 13e, as amended, 13f, 13k,
 1429.38 16; 256B.064, subdivision 4; 256B.0671, subdivisions 3, 5; 256B.0701, subdivision
 1429.39 6; 256B.0911, subdivision 13; 256B.0913, subdivision 5, as amended; 256B.092,
 1429.40 subdivision 1a; 256B.0947, subdivision 7; 256B.0949, subdivision 15; 256B.49,
 1429.41 subdivision 13; 256B.764; 256B.766; 256D.01, subdivision 1a; 256I.05,
 1429.42 subdivisions 1a, 11; 256L.03, subdivision 1; 256L.04, subdivision 10; 256R.55;
 1429.43 260.761, by adding a subdivision; 268B.01, subdivisions 3, 5, 8, 15, 23, 44, by
 1429.44 adding subdivisions; 268B.04; 268B.06, subdivisions 2, 3, 4, 5, by adding a
 1429.45 subdivision; 268B.07, subdivisions 1, 2, 3; 268B.085, subdivision 3; 268B.09,
 1429.46 subdivisions 1, 6, 7; 268B.10, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 6, 12, 16, 17, by adding
 1429.47 subdivisions; 268B.14, subdivisions 3, 7, by adding subdivisions; 268B.15,
 1429.48 subdivision 7; 268B.155, subdivision 2; 268B.185, subdivision 2; 268B.19;
 1429.49 268B.26; 268B.27, subdivision 2; 268B.29; 270B.14, subdivision 1; 290.0661,
 1429.50 subdivisions 4, 8, by adding a subdivision; 297A.993, subdivision 2a; 298.018,
 1429.51 subdivision 1; 298.28, subdivisions 7a, 16; 299A.642, subdivision 15; 326B.106,
 1429.52 subdivision 1; 341.25; 341.28, subdivision 5; 341.30, subdivision 4; 341.321;
 1429.53 341.33, by adding a subdivision; 341.355; 357.021, subdivision 6; 462A.05,
 1429.54 subdivisions 14, 45; 462A.22, subdivision 1; 462A.37, subdivisions 2, 5; 462A.38,
 1429.55 subdivision 2; 462A.39, subdivision 2; 462A.395; 473.145; 473.3999; 473.4051,
 1429.56 by adding a subdivision; 473.412, subdivisions 2, 3; 473.4465, subdivision 4;
 1429.57 477A.35, subdivisions 2, 4, 5, 6, by adding a subdivision; 477A.36, subdivisions
 1429.58 1, as amended, 4, 5, 6, as amended, by adding a subdivision; 609.67, subdivision

1430.1 1; Laws 2020, chapter 73, section 8; Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 5,
 1430.2 article 1, section 2, subdivision 2; Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7,
 1430.3 article 13, section 68; article 17, section 19, as amended; Laws 2022, chapter 42,
 1430.4 section 2; Laws 2023, chapter 22, section 4, subdivision 2; Laws 2023, chapter
 1430.5 37, article 1, section 2, subdivisions 2, 5, 18, 25, 29, 32; article 2, sections 6,
 1430.6 subdivisions 1, 2, 4, 5, by adding subdivisions; 12, subdivision 2; Laws 2023,
 1430.7 chapter 41, article 1, sections 2, subdivisions 35, 36, 49, as amended; 4, subdivision
 1430.8 2; Laws 2023, chapter 43, article 1, sections 2; 4; article 2, section 142, subdivision
 1430.9 9; Laws 2023, chapter 52, article 19, section 120; Laws 2023, chapter 53, article
 1430.10 14, section 1; article 19, sections 2, subdivisions 1, 3, 5; 4; article 21, sections 6;
 1430.11 7; Laws 2023, chapter 57, article 1, section 6; Laws 2023, chapter 60, article 10,
 1430.12 section 2, subdivision 2; Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, sections 60, subdivisions
 1430.13 1, 2; 67, subdivision 3; article 4, section 11; article 8, sections 1; 2; 3; 8; article 9,
 1430.14 section 2, subdivisions 5, 14, 16, as amended, 18; Laws 2023, chapter 68, article
 1430.15 1, sections 3, subdivision 2; 4, subdivision 3; 20; article 4, sections 108; 126; Laws
 1430.16 2023, chapter 70, article 1, section 35; article 20, sections 2, subdivisions 5, 29,
 1430.17 31; 3, subdivision 2; 12, as amended; Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, sections
 1430.18 18; 23; 24; 25, subdivision 3; article 10, sections 1; 6; Laws 2024, chapter 80,
 1430.19 article 2, sections 6, subdivisions 2, 3, by adding subdivisions; 10, subdivision 1;
 1430.20 Laws 2024, chapter 113, section 1, subdivision 2; 2024 H.F. No. 5237, article 22,
 1430.21 section 2, subdivisions 4, if enacted, 5, if enacted; proposing coding for new law
 1430.22 in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 16A; 16B; 62A; 62C; 62D; 62J; 62M; 62Q; 135A;
 1430.23 136A; 137; 144; 144A; 144E; 144G; 145D; 148; 148B; 148E; 149A; 150A; 151;
 1430.24 156; 161; 168; 169; 181; 214; 216C; 216G; 219; 245C; 246C; 254B; 256; 256B;
 1430.25 256S; 268B; 282; 325F; 326B; 341; 346; 430; 462A; proposing coding for new
 1430.26 law as Minnesota Statutes, chapters 181C; 216I; repealing Minnesota Statutes
 1430.27 2022, sections 3.7371, subdivision 7; 34.07; 62A.041, subdivision 3; 135A.16;
 1430.28 144.218, subdivision 3; 144.497; 144E.001, subdivision 5; 144E.01; 144E.123,
 1430.29 subdivision 5; 144E.27, subdivisions 1, 1a; 144E.50, subdivision 3; 147A.09,
 1430.30 subdivision 5; 148D.061, subdivision 9; 151.74, subdivision 16; 156.12, subdivision
 1430.31 6; 168.1297; 179.81; 179.82; 179.83, subdivision 1; 179.84, subdivision 1; 179.85;
 1430.32 216E.001; 216E.01, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10; 216E.02; 216E.021;
 1430.33 216E.03, subdivisions 2, 3a, 3b, 4, 9; 216E.04, subdivisions 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9;
 1430.34 216E.05, subdivisions 1, 3; 216E.08, subdivisions 1, 4; 216E.18, subdivisions 1,
 1430.35 2; 216F.01; 216F.011; 216F.012; 216F.015; 216F.02; 216F.03; 216F.05; 216F.06;
 1430.36 216F.07; 216F.08; 216F.081; 245C.125; 246.41; 252.27, subdivisions 1a, 2, 3, 4a,
 1430.37 5, 6; 253C.01; 256.043, subdivision 4; 256B.0916, subdivision 10; 256B.79,
 1430.38 subdivision 6; 256D.19, subdivisions 1, 2; 256D.20, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4;
 1430.39 256D.23, subdivisions 1, 2, 3; 256R.02, subdivision 46; 462A.209, subdivision 8;
 1430.40 Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, sections 3.855, subdivision 5; 62J.312,
 1430.41 subdivision 6; 62Q.522, subdivisions 3, 4; 135A.162, subdivision 7; 216E.01,
 1430.42 subdivisions 3a, 6, 9a; 216E.03, subdivisions 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11; 216E.04,
 1430.43 subdivision 2; 216E.05, subdivision 2; 216F.04; 245C.08, subdivision 2; 246C.03;
 1430.44 252.27, subdivision 2a; 268B.06, subdivision 7; 268B.08; 268B.10, subdivision
 1430.45 11; 268B.14, subdivision 5; 477A.35, subdivision 1; Laws 2023, chapter 25, section
 1430.46 190, subdivision 10; Laws 2023, chapter 37, article 2, section 13; Laws 2024,
 1430.47 chapter 79, article 4, section 1, subdivision 3; Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 2,
 1430.48 section 6, subdivision 4; Minnesota Rules, parts 1506.0010; 1506.0015; 1506.0020;
 1430.49 1506.0025; 1506.0030; 1506.0035; 1506.0040; 5520.0100; 5520.0110; 5520.0120,
 1430.50 subparts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7; 5520.0200; 5520.0250, subparts 1, 2, 4; 5520.0300;
 1430.51 5520.0500, subparts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; 5520.0520; 5520.0540; 5520.0560; 5520.0600;
 1430.52 5520.0620; 5520.0700; 5520.0710; 5520.0800; 7850.1000; 7850.1100; 7850.1200;
 1430.53 7850.1300; 7850.1400; 7850.1500; 7850.1600; 7850.1700; 7850.1800; 7850.1900;
 1430.54 7850.2000; 7850.2100; 7850.2200; 7850.2300; 7850.2400; 7850.2500; 7850.2600;
 1430.55 7850.2700; 7850.2800; 7850.2900; 7850.3000; 7850.3100; 7850.3200; 7850.3300;
 1430.56 7850.3400; 7850.3500; 7850.3600; 7850.3700; 7850.3800; 7850.3900; 7850.4100;
 1430.57 7850.4200; 7850.4500; 7850.4600; 7850.4700; 7850.4800; 7850.4900; 7850.5000;
 1430.58 7850.5100; 7850.5200; 7850.5300; 7850.5400; 7850.5500; 7850.5600; 7854.0100;

1431.1 7854.0200; 7854.0300; 7854.0400; 7854.0500; 7854.0600; 7854.0700; 7854.0800;
1431.2 7854.0900; 7854.1000; 7854.1100; 7854.1200; 7854.1300; 7854.1400; 7854.1500."

1432.1 We request the adoption of this report and repassage of the bill.

1432.2 House Conferees:

1432.3

1432.4 Aisha Gomez Dave Lislegard

1432.5

1432.6 Esther Agbaje Liz Lee

1432.7

1432.8 Matt Norris

1432.9 Senate Conferees:

1432.10

1432.11 Ann Rest D. Scott Dibble

1432.12

1432.13 Grant Hauschild Aric Putnam

1432.14

1432.15 Bill Weber